WALTER

2012

Turning, drilling, threading,
milling, adaptors

_A COMPENDIUM OF EXPERTISE IN MACHINING

General Catalogue

WALTER WALTER TITEX WALTER PROTOTYP

TURNING VISIONS INTO REALITY.

Engineering what you envision requires the right tools. Tools for turning, milling, drilling and threading. But it also takes heart and soul. From the initial inspiration to the final application.

With the speciality brands of Walter, Walter Titex, Walter Prototyp and Walter Multiply you receive more than just tools from us, because we do all we can to understand and satisfy the requirements of our customers. We concentrate on the application and what the customer would like to achieve. Using this process, we help the customer to turn his idea into a reality.

For us, perfection is the most important thing. It is the easiest way to achieve productivity and efficiency, and the only way to turn vision into reality.

Expect more. Engineer what you envision.

WALTER

WALTER WALTER TITEX WALTER PROTOTYP WALTER MULTIPLY

CONTENTS

Turning

Turning tools

Walter provides a full range of tools for turning, grooving and threading. All tools are available with standard ISO square shanks and boring bars, and with Walter Capto™ interface C3–C8 in acc. with ISO 26623 for maximum flexibility, stability and repeatability on any lathe.

1 Walter Turn lever type clamping
- Unobstructed chip evacuation by means of lever type clamping for negative ISO indexable inserts
- Easy handling during insert replacement by operating just one screw in the normal and overhead position

2 Walter Cut monoblock tools G1011
- Maximum stability by means of unique GX insert seat design for single and double-edged inserts
- Access to clamping screw from above and below for easy tool handling

3 Walter Cut modular system
- Maximum flexibility with more than 900 possible combinations
- Reduction in inventory costs and faster set-up times

4 Walter Turn rigid clamping system
- Extremely stable indexable insert clamping for negative ISO indexable inserts
- Number one choice for interrupted cuts or machining of cast iron materials, since functionality is maintained in “dirty environments”

5 Walter NTS threading – external machining
- Inserts for all of the most popular threads such as ISO metric, Whitworth, American UN, etc.
- Three-edged inserts in full profile and partial profile versions

6 Walter Cut – axial grooving
- Outstanding chip removal by means of low tool head height with the G1111 tools
- The Walter Cut modular system is available as an alternative for maximum flexibility

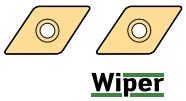
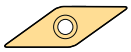
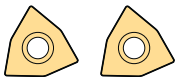
7 Walter Turn screw clamping
- Extremely stable insert clamping for positive ISO indexable inserts thanks to Torx Plus screw clamping
- The number one choice for use with low cutting pressures or thin, fragile shafts

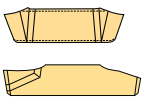
8 Walter NTS threading – internal machining
- Standard ISO boring bars and Walter Capto™ boring bars
- Three-edged inserts for all of the most popular threads such as ISO metric, Whitworth, American UN etc.

9 Walter Cut – internal machining
- Modular system for double-edged GX indexable inserts for increasing flexibility and reducing tool costs
- The tool range starts from a machining diameter of 16 mm


WALTER CUT

Product range overview of indexable inserts for turning, grooving and threading

Application	Insert shape		Description	Page
ISO turning	 Wiper	C	Negative basic shape Positive basic shape	A 17 A 38
	 Wiper	D	Negative basic shape Positive basic shape	A 22 A 40
		R	Positive basic shape	A 43
		S	Negative basic shape Positive basic shape	A 26 A 45
		T	Negative basic shape Positive basic shape	A 31 A 46
		V	Negative basic shape Positive basic shape	A 34 A 48
	 Wiper	W	Negative basic shape Positive basic shape	A 35 A 50

Application	Insert shape		Description	Page
Grooving		GX	Walter Cut GX grooving inserts, 2-edged	A 58
		FX	Walter Cut FX grooving inserts	A 65
		LX	Walter Cut LX grooving inserts	A 62

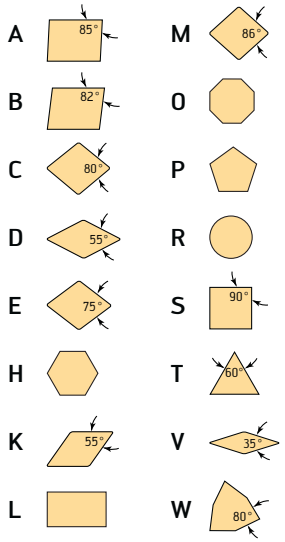
Application	Insert shape		Description	Page
Threading		NTS	Walter NTS thread cutting inserts, full profile Walter NTS thread cutting inserts, partial profile	A 67 A 75

ISO 1832 designation key for indexable inserts for turning

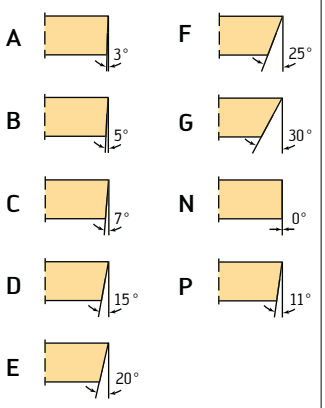
Example 1

C	N	M	G	12	04	08	–	NM4
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		12

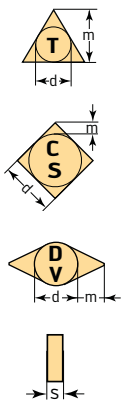
1 Insert shape



2 Clearance angle



3 Tolerances



Permissible deviation in mm for

	d	m	s
A	± 0,025	± 0,005	± 0,025
C	± 0,025	± 0,013	± 0,025
E	± 0,025	± 0,025	± 0,025
F	± 0,013	± 0,005	± 0,025
G	± 0,025	± 0,025	± 0,130
H	± 0,013	± 0,013	± 0,025
J[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,005	± 0,025
K[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,013	± 0,025
L[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,025	± 0,025
M	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,08–0,20[2]	± 0,130
N	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,08–0,20[2]	± 0,025
U	± 0,08–0,25[2]	± 0,13–0,38[2]	± 0,130

[1] Inserts with ground secondary cutting edges
[2] depending on insert size (see ISO standard 1832)

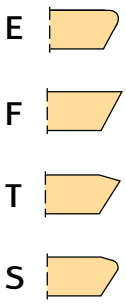
7 Corner radius r [mm]

01 r = 0,1
02 r = 0,2
04 r = 0,4
08 r = 0,8
12 r = 1,2
16 r = 1,6
24 r = 2,4

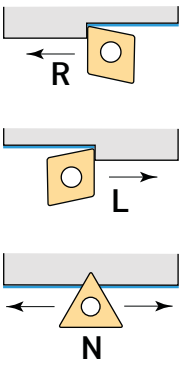
R

00 for diameter imperial sizes converted to mm
M0 for diameter in metric sizes

8 Edge formation



9 Cutting direction



10 Chamfer width

010 = 0.10 mm
020 = 0.20 mm
025 = 0.25 mm
070 = 0.70 mm
150 = 1.50 mm
200 = 2.00 mm

11 Chamfer angle

15 = 15°
20 = 20°

Example 2

T	N	M	A	16	04	08	T	020	20
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11

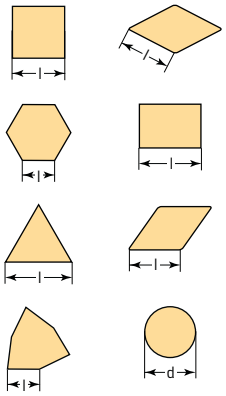
4

Machining and fastening features

A		J	β = 70–90°	U	β = 40–60°
B	β = 70–90°	M		W	β = 40–60°
C	β = 70–90°	N		X	Drawing or precise description of indexable insert required.
F		Q	β = 40–60°		
G		R			
H	β = 70–90°	T	β = 40–60°		

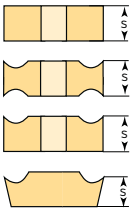
5

Cutting edge length l [mm]



6

Insert thickness s [mm]

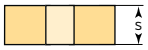


01	s = 1,59
T1	s = 1,98
02	s = 2,38
T2	s = 2,78
03	s = 3,18
T3	s = 3,97
04	s = 4,76
05	s = 5,56
06	s = 6,35
07	s = 7,94
09	s = 9,52

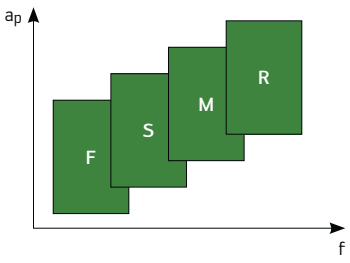
12

Manufacturer information / Walter Geometry Index

1. Basic shape

N	
P	

2. Chip area



F	Finishing
S	Semifinishing
M	Medium machining
R	Roughing

3. Cutting edge type

1		fine
4		medium
9		robust

S	ISO S materials high temperature alloys
T	ISO S titanium materials

Designation key for cutting materials made from carbide – turning

Example

W	P	P	20	S
Walter	1	2	3	4

1

1. Primary application or coating type

P	Steel
M	Stainless steel
K	Cast iron
N	NF metals
S	Difficult-to-machine materials
H	Hard materials
A	CVD aluminium coating
X	PVD coating

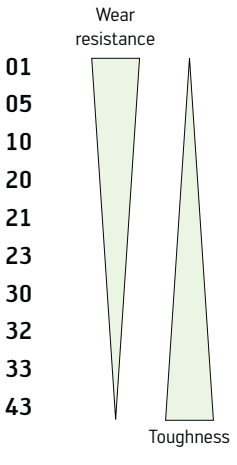
2

2. Primary application

P	Steel
M	Stainless steel
K	Cast iron
N	NF metals
S	Difficult-to-machine materials
H	Hard materials

3

ISO application range



Cutting materials for:

0	ISO turning
1	ISO turning
5	ISO turning
2	Threading
3	Grooving

4

Generation

S	**Tiger·tec® Silver**

Walter Select for turning inserts

Step by step to the right indexable insert

STEP 1

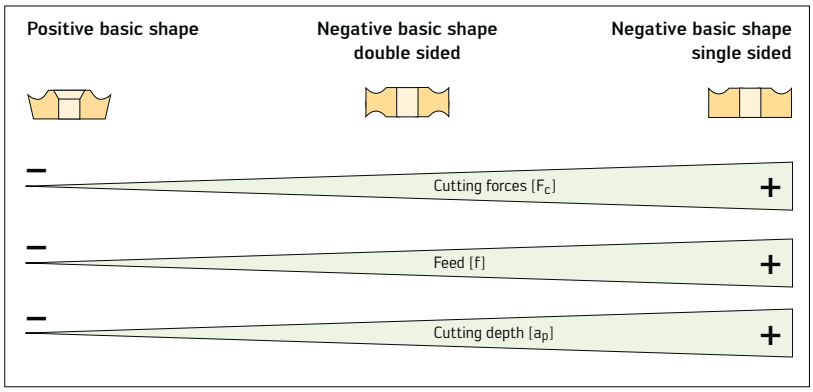
Determine the **material** to be machined from page H 8 onwards.

Note the machining group that corresponds to your material e.g.: P10.

Code letters	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, fibre glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

Determine the **basic shape** of the indexable insert:



STEP 3

Select the **machining conditions**:

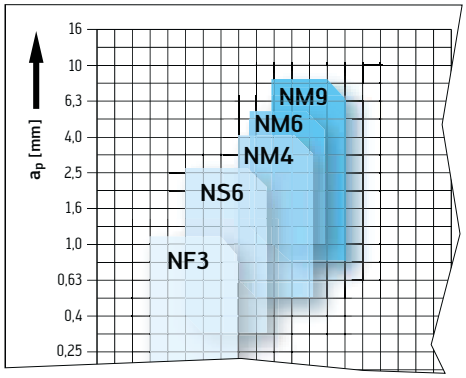
Type of workpiece	Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
	very good	good	moderate
Smooth cut Premachined surface	☺	☺	😐
Casting or forged skin Variable cutting depths	☺	😐	☹
Interrupted cuts	😐	☹	☹

STEP 4

Determine the **insert geometry** via the cutting depth (a_p) and the feed (f).

Geometries for

P	Steel	see page A 12
M	Stainless steel	see page A 13
K	Cast iron	see page A 14
N	NF metals	see page A 16
S	High temperature alloys	see page A 15
H	Hard materials	see page A 16

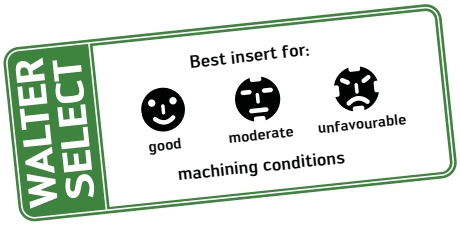


STEP 5

Overview of catalogue page on which you will find the selected **geometry** in the relevant **basic shape**.

Geometry		C Page	D Page	R Page	S Page	T Page	V Page	W Page
	NF*	A 17	A 22					A 35
	NF3	A 17	A 22		A 26	A 31	A 34	A 35
	NS6	A 17	A 23		A 26	A 31		A 35
	NM*	A 17	A 23					A 35
	NM4	A 18	A 24		A 26	A 31	A 34	A 3
	NM6	A 18			A 27	A 32		A 3
	NM9	A 19	A 24		A 27	A 32		A 37

On the specified catalogue page you will find the cutting material recommendation, the feed value (f) and the cutting depth (a_p).



Negative basic shape
CNGG / CNMG / CNMM / CNMA
Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
Wiper	CNMG120404-NF	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,10 - 0,40	0,4 - 2,0	●		●●	●●			●●							●●				
Wiper	CNMG120408-NF	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,55	0,5 - 3,0	●		●●	●●			●●							●●				
	CNMG120404-NF	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,04 -	0,1 -																		

STEP 6

Choose the **cutting data** in the technical information see page A 286 onwards for your selected indexable insert.

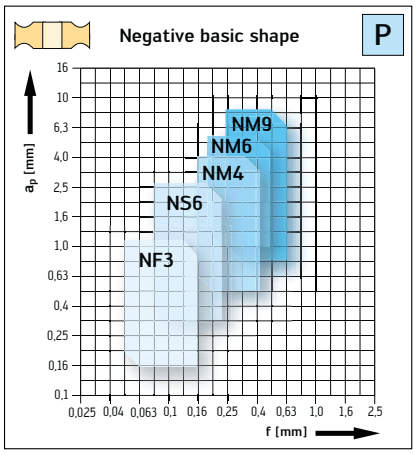
Cutting data for turning inserts – negative basic shape
Carbide grades

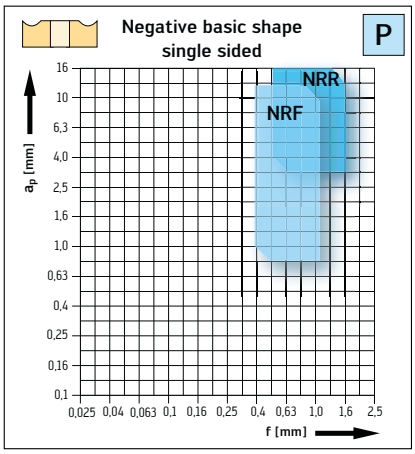
Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group ¹	Cutting material grades: Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WPP01 f [mm/rev] 0,10	0,20	0,30	HC WPP05 f [mm/rev] 0,10	0,40	0,60
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 % annealed	125	428	P1	620	590	560	610	470	350
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 % annealed	190	639	P2	530	500	480	520	380	300
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 % tempered	210	708	P3	400	380	360	400	310	260
		C > 0,55 % annealed	190	639	P4	510	480	460	500	360	280
		C > 0,55 % tempered	300	1013	P5	320	300	290	310	240	220
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping) annealed	220	745	P6	510	490	470	500	360	280
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed	175	591	P7	460	440	420	460	330	290
		tempered	300	1013	P8	300	280	270	290	230	20
		tempered	380	1282	P9	270	250	220	260	180	1
		tempered	430	1477	P10	80	70	60	70	60	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	675	P11	480	460	440	480	300	1
		hardened and tempered	300	1013	P12	250	240	230	250	140	1
		hardened and tempered	400	1361	P13	90	80	70	80	70	
	Stainless steel										

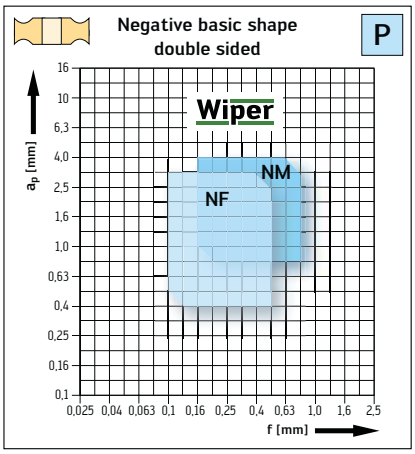
Walter Select – steel machining ISO P

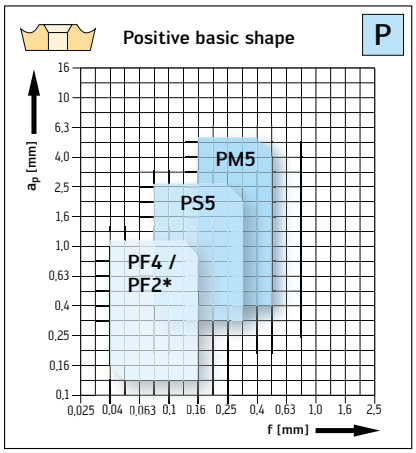
STEP 4

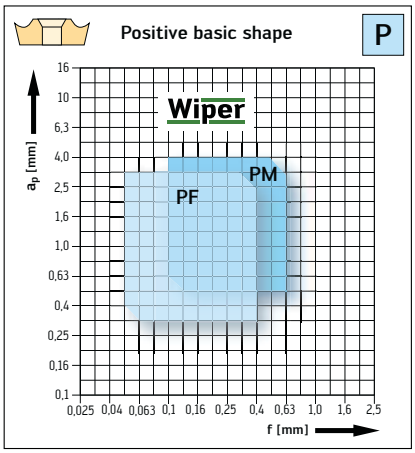
Determine the **indexable insert geometry** via the cutting depth (a_p) and the feed (f).











Wiper

More technical information
see page A 298 onwards.

* Fully ground circumference

STEP 5

Overview of catalogue page on which you will find the selected **geometry** in the relevant **basic shape**.

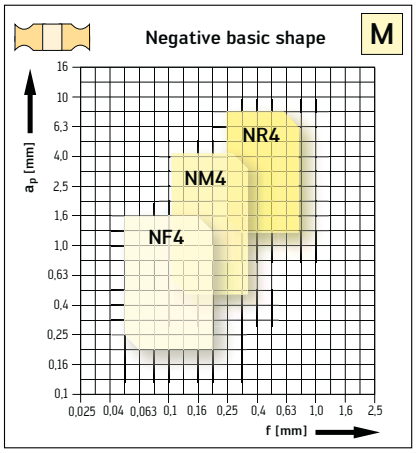
Geometry		Basic shape C Page	D Page	R Page	S Page	T Page	V Page	W Page
	NF*	A 17	A 22					A 35
	NF3	A 17	A 22		A 26	A 31	A 34	A 35
	NS6	A 17	A 23		A 26	A 31		A 35
	NM*	A 17	A 23					A 35
	NM4	A 18	A 24		A 26	A 31	A 34	A 36
	NM6	A 18			A 27	A 32		A 36
	NM9	A 19	A 24		A 27	A 32		A 37
	NRF	A 20	A 25		A 28	A 32		A 37
	NRR	A 20			A 29	A 33		
	PF*	A 38	A 41					A 50
	PF4	A 38	A 41	A 43	A 45	A 46	A 48	A 50
	PF5	A 38		A 43			A 48	
	PS5	A 39	A 41		A 45	A 46	A 48	A 50
	PM*	A 39	A 41					A 51
	MOT			A 43				
	PM5	A 40	A 42	A 43	A 45	A 47	A 49	A 51
	PR5			A 44				

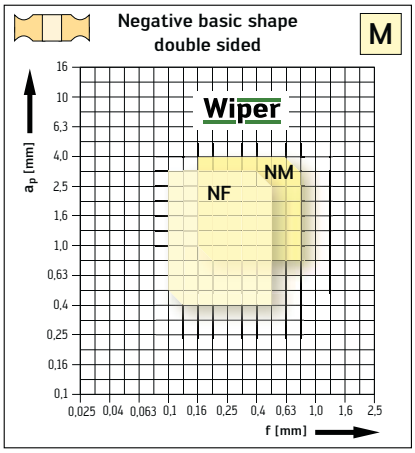
* **Wiper**

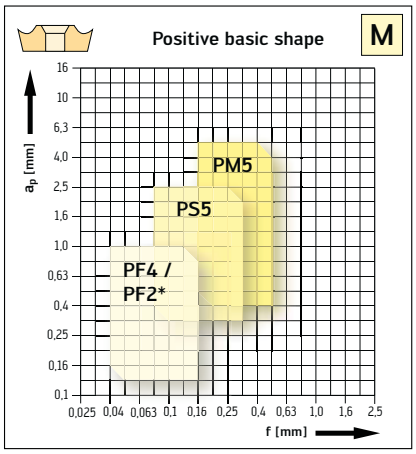
Walter Select – stainless steel ISO M

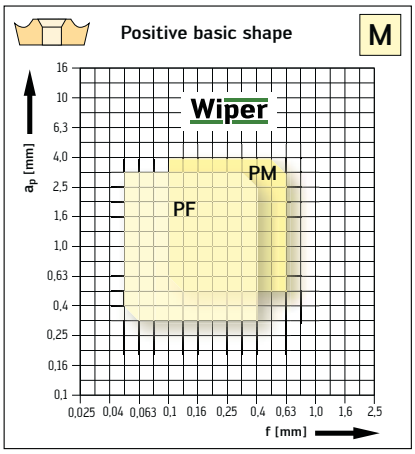
STEP 4

Determine the **indexable insert geometry** via the cutting depth (a_p) and the feed (f).









* Fully ground circumference

Wiper

More technical information
see page A 298 onwards.

STEP 5

Overview of catalogue page on which you will find the selected **geometry** in the relevant **basic shape**.

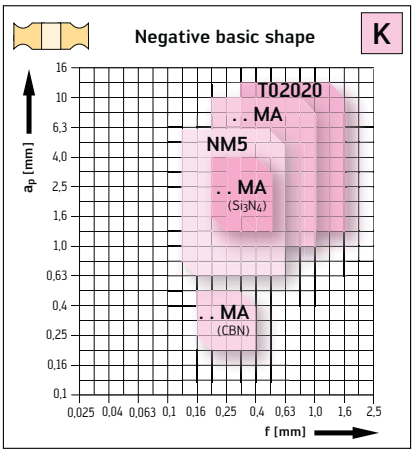
Geometry		Basic shape C Page	D Page	R Page	S Page	T Page	V Page	W Page
	NF*	A 17	A 22					A 35
	NF4	A 17	A 22		A 26	A 31		A 35
	NM*	A 17						A 35
	NM4	A 18	A 24		A 26	A 31	A 34	A 36
	NR4	A 19	A 25		A 28	A 32		A 37
	PF*	A 38	A 41					A 50
	PF2	A 38	A 41		A 45	A 46	A 48	A 50
	PF4	A 38	A 41	A 43	A 45	A 46	A 48	A 50
	PS5	A 39	A 41		A 45	A 46	A 48	
	PM*		A 41					
	PM5	A 40	A 42	A 43	A 45	A 47	A 49	A 51

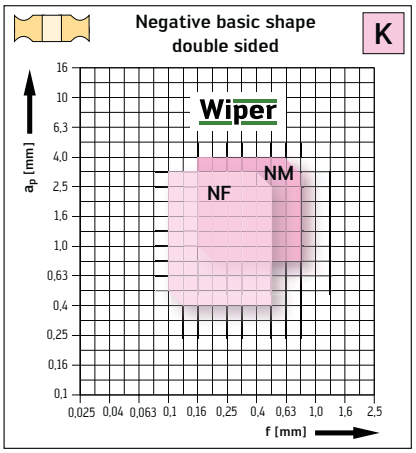
* **Wiper**

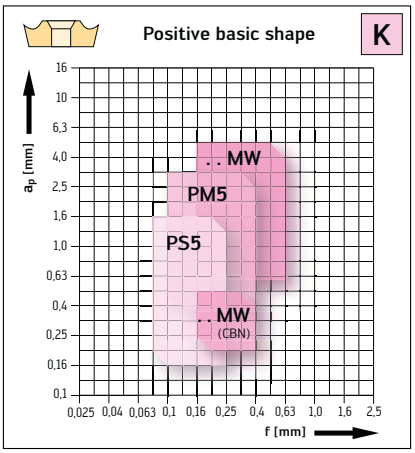
Walter Select – Cast Iron Machining ISO K

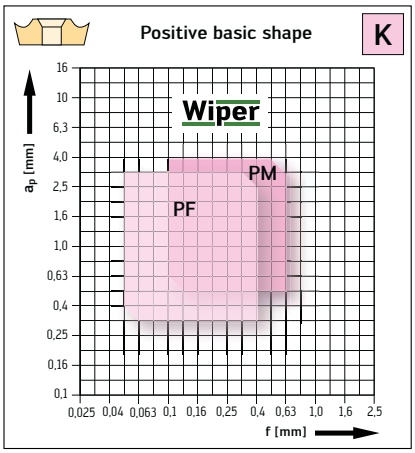
STEP 4

Determine the **indexable insert geometry** via the cutting depth (a_p) and the feed (f).









Wiper

More technical information
see page A 298 onwards.

STEP 5

Overview of catalogue page on which you will find the selected **geometry** in the relevant **basic shape**.

Geometry		Basic shape C Page	D Page	R Page	S Page	T Page	V Page	W Page
	NF*	A 17	A 22					A 35
	NM*	A 17	A 23					A 35
	NM5	A 18	A 24		A 26	A 32	A 34	A 36
	. . MA	A 21	A 25		A 29	A 33	A 34	A 37
	T02020	A 21			A 29	A 33		A 37
	PF*	A 38	A 41					A 50
	PS5	A 39	A 41		A 45	A 46	A 48	A 50
	PM*	A 39	A 41					A 51
	PM5	A 40	A 42	A 43	A 45	A 47	A 49	A 51
	. . MW	A 40	A 42		A 45	A 47	A 49	

Use NF* / PF*WPP01 grades

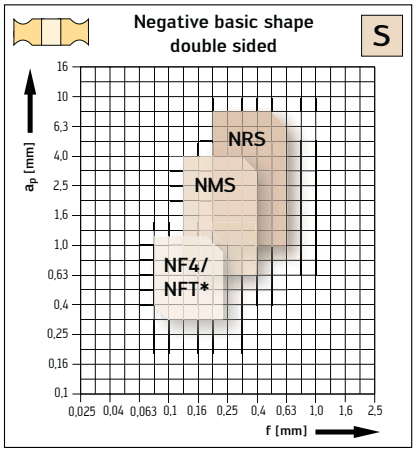
* **Wiper**

Walter Select – High-Temperature and Titanium Alloys ISO S

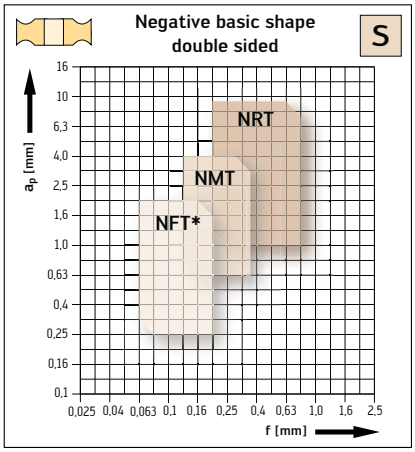
STEP 4

Determine the **indexable insert geometry** via the cutting depth (a_p) and the feed (f).

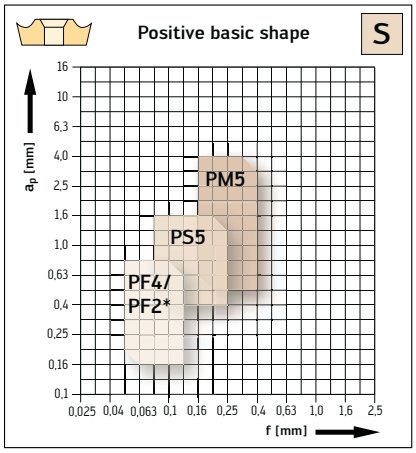
Ni, Co, Fe-based alloys



Titanium-based alloys



Ni, Co, Fe and titanium-based alloys



* Fully ground circumference

STEP 5

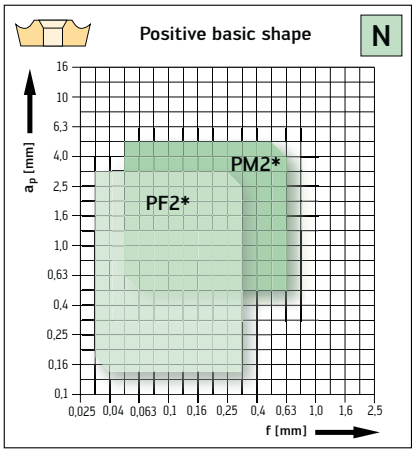
Overview of catalogue page on which you will find the selected **geometry** in the relevant **basic shape**.

Geometry		Basic shape C Page	D Page	R Page	S Page	T Page	V Page	W Page
	NFT	A 17	A 22				A 34	
	NF4	A 17	A 22		A 26	A 31		A 35
	NMS	A 17	A 23			A 31	A 34	A 35
	NMT	A 17	A 23			A 31		A 35
	NRS	A 19	A 25		A 27			
	NRT	A 19			A 27			
	PF2	A 38	A 41		A 45	A 46	A 48	
	PF4	A 38	A 41	A 43	A 45	A 46	A 48	A 50
	PS5	A 39	A 41		A 45	A 46	A 48	
	PM5	A 40	A 42	A 43	A 45	A 47	A 49	A 51

Walter Select – Non-Ferrous Metals ISO N

STEP 4

Determine the **indexable insert geometry** via the cutting depth (a_p) and the feed (f).



* Fully ground circumference

STEP 5

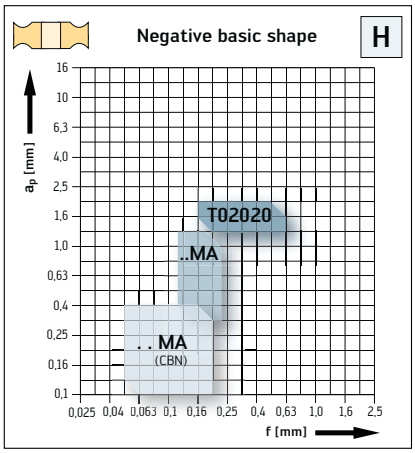
Overview of catalogue page on which you will find the selected **geometry** in the relevant **basic shape**.

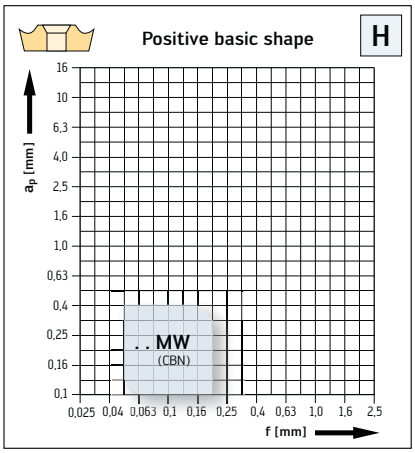
Geometry		Basic shape C Page	D Page	R Page	S Page	T Page	V Page	W Page
	PF2	A 38	A 41	A 43	A 45	A 46	A 48	A 50
	PM2	A 39	A 42	A 43	A 45	A 47	A 49	A 51

Walter Select – Hard Machining ISO H

STEP 4

Determine the **indexable insert geometry** via the cutting depth (a_p) and the feed (f).





STEP 5

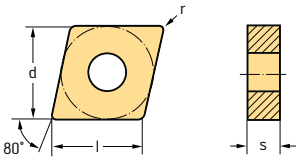
Overview of catalogue page on which you will find the selected **geometry** in the relevant **basic shape**.

Geometry		Basic shape C Page	D Page	R Page	S Page	T Page	V Page	W Page
	. . MA	A 21	A 25		A 29	A 33		
	T02020*	A 21			A 29	A 33		A 37
	. . MW	A 40	A 42			A 47	A 49	

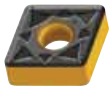
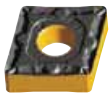
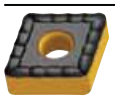
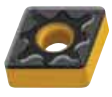
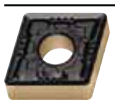
* Use WAK10 grade

Negative basic shape
CNGG / CNMG / CNMM / CNMA

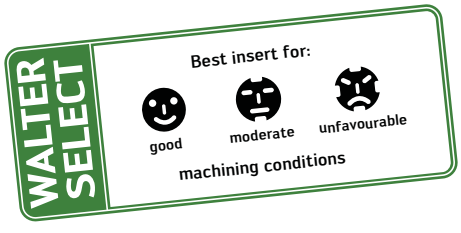
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
 Wiper	CNMG120404-NF	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,10 - 0,40	0,4 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐			😐							😐					
	CNMG120408-NF	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,55	0,5 - 3,0	☺		☺	😐			😐							😐					
	CNMG120404-NF3	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,04 - 0,20	0,1 - 1,5	☺		☺	😐															
	CNMG120408-NF3	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐															
	CNMG120412-NF3	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,5	☺		☺	😐															
	CNGG120404-NFT	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,06 - 0,15	0,3 - 1,5																😐			
	CNGG120408-NFT	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,18	0,4 - 2,0																😐			
	CNMG120404-NFT	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,17	0,4 - 1,0							😐							☹		😐			
	CNMG120408-NFT	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,20	0,5 - 2,0							😐							☹		😐			
	CNMG120404-NF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG120408-NF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,07 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG120412-NF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,20	0,5 - 1,6						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG120404-NS6	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,3 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐															
	CNMG120408-NS6	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,5	☺		☺	😐															
	CNMG120412-NS6	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,16 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,2	☺		☺	😐															
 Wiper	CNMG120408-NM	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,55	0,8 - 3,0		☺	☺	😐			😐		☺	😐				😐					
	CNMG120412-NM	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,70	1,5 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐			😐		☺	😐				😐					
	CNMG120408-NMT	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,8 - 4,0			☺	😐	☹		😐							😐		😐			
	CNMG120412-NMT	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,15 - 0,32	1,0 - 4,0			☺	😐	☹		😐							😐		😐			
	CNMG120404-NMS	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,10 - 0,24	0,6 - 2,5						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG120408-NMS	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,13 - 0,24	0,8 - 3,5						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG120412-NMS	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,16 - 0,36	1,0 - 3,5						☺	😐						☺	😐					

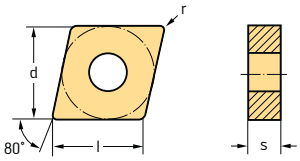
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.



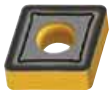
HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
CNGG / CNMG / CNMM / CNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

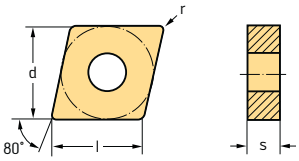
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P					M			K				S					H	
									HC					HC			HC		CN		HC			HW	BL	BH
								WPP01	WPP05	WPP10	WPP20	WPP30	WSM10	WSM20	WSM30	WAK10	WAK20	WAK30	WSN10	WSM10	WSM20	WSM30	WS10	WCB30	WCB50
	CNMG120404-NM4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,5 - 4,0		●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●			
	CNMG120408-NM4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,40	0,6 - 5,0		●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●			
	CNMG120412-NM4	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●			
	CNMG120416-NM4	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,25 - 0,40	1,2 - 5,0			●	●	●		●	●						●	●			
	CNMG160608-NM4	15,875	16,1	6,35	0,8	0,15 - 0,40	0,8 - 4,0		●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●			
	CNMG160612-NM4	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,50	1,0 - 7,0		●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●			
	CNMG160616-NM4	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,55	1,2 - 7,0			●	●	●		●	●						●	●			
	CNMG120404-NM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 5,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG120408-NM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG120412-NM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,50	1,2 - 5,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG120416-NM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,50	1,5 - 5,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG160608-NM5	15,875	16,1	6,35	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 7,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG160612-NM5	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,2 - 7,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG160616-NM5	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,60	1,5 - 7,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG190612-NM5	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 8,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG190616-NM5	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 8,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG190624-NM5	19,05	19,3	6,35	2,4	0,40 - 0,90	2,5 - 8,0									●	●	●							
	CNMG120408-NM6	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0			●	●	●						●							
	CNMG120412-NM6	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,50	1,2 - 5,0			●	●	●						●							
	CNMG120416-NM6	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,50	1,5 - 5,0			●	●	●						●							
	CNMG160608-NM6	15,875	16,1	6,35	0,8	0,30 - 0,50	0,8 - 6,0			●	●	●													
	CNMG160612-NM6	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,60	1,2 - 6,0			●	●	●						●							
	CNMG160616-NM6	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,60	1,5 - 6,0			●	●	●						●							
	CNMG190612-NM6	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,60	1,2 - 7,0			●	●	●						●							
	CNMG190616-NM6	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,60	1,5 - 7,0			●	●	●						●							
	CNMG190624-NM6	19,05	19,3	6,35	2,4	0,40 - 0,60	2,5 - 7,0			●	●	●						●							
	CNMG250924-NM6	25,4	25,8	9,525	2,4	0,45 - 1,00	3,0 - 9,0				●							●							

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

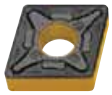
HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
CNGG / CNMG / CNMM / CNMA

Tiger·tec®

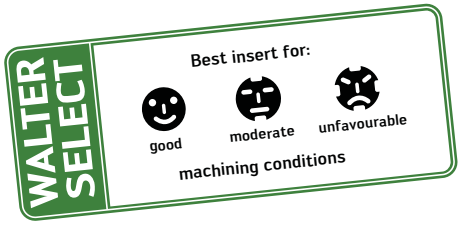


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	CNMG120408-NM9	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 6,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG120412-NM9	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,55	1,0 - 6,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG120416-NM9	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,65	1,0 - 6,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG160608-NM9	15,875	16,1	6,35	0,8	0,20 - 0,45	2,0 - 8,0			☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG160612-NM9	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	2,0 - 8,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG160616-NM9	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	2,0 - 8,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG190608-NM9	19,05	19,3	6,35	0,8	0,20 - 0,50	2,0 - 10,0			☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG190612-NM9	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	2,0 - 10,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG190616-NM9	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	2,0 - 10,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMG120408-NRT	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	1,0 - 6,0							😐							☹		😐			
	CNMG120412-NRT	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,2 - 6,0							😐							☹		😐			
	CNMG160612-NRT	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,28 - 0,55	1,5 - 7,5							😐							☹		😐			
	CNMG190616-NRT	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	2,0 - 9,0							😐							☹		😐			
	CNMG120408-NRS	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,35	1,0 - 4,0						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG120412-NRS	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,18 - 0,40	1,2 - 4,0						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG160612-NRS	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,21 - 0,45	1,2 - 6,5						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG160616-NRS	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,23 - 0,50	1,5 - 6,5						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG190612-NRS	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,23 - 0,50	1,2 - 8,5						☺	😐						☺	😐					
	CNMG120408-NR4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 5,0						☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹				
	CNMG120412-NR4	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	1,5 - 5,0						☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹				
	CNMG120416-NR4	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,30 - 0,55	2,0 - 5,0							😐	☹						😐	☹				
	CNMG160608-NR4	15,875	16,1	6,35	0,8	0,22 - 0,45	1,2 - 7,0						☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹				
	CNMG160612-NR4	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	1,5 - 7,0						☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹				
	CNMG160616-NR4	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,30 - 0,65	2,0 - 7,0							😐	☹						😐	☹				
	CNMG190612-NR4	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	1,5 - 8,0						☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹				
	CNMG190616-NR4	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,30 - 0,80	2,0 - 8,0						☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹				

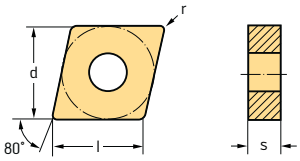
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Negative basic shape
CNGG / CNMG / CNMM / CNMA

Tiger·tec®

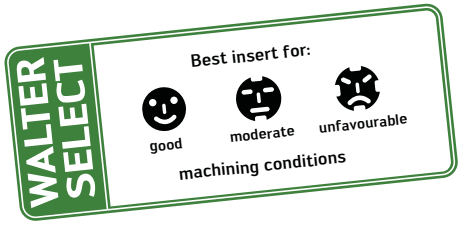


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	CNMM120408-NRF	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,30 - 0,50	0,8 - 7,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM120412-NRF	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,35 - 0,70	1,2 - 7,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM120416-NRF	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,40 - 0,80	1,6 - 7,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM160612-NRF	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,70	1,2 - 9,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM160616-NRF	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,90	1,6 - 9,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM160624-NRF	15,875	16,1	6,35	2,4	0,45 - 1,00	2,4 - 9,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM190612-NRF	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,70	1,2 - 10,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM190616-NRF	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,90	1,6 - 10,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM190624-NRF	19,05	19,3	6,35	2,4	0,45 - 1,10	2,4 - 10,0		☺	☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM250924-NRF	25,4	25,8	9,52	2,4	0,45 - 1,20	2,4 - 12,0			☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM190612-NR6	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,40 - 0,70	2,0 - 10,0				😐															
	CNMM190616-NR6	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,45 - 0,90	2,0 - 10,0			☺	😐	☹														
	CNMM190624-NR6	19,05	19,3	6,35	2,4	0,55 - 1,20	2,5 - 10,0				😐															
	CNMM160612-NRR	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,50 - 0,90	2,0 - 10,0			☺	😐	☹						☹								
	CNMM160616-NRR	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,50 - 1,10	2,0 - 10,0			☺	😐	☹						☹								
	CNMM190612-NRR	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,50 - 0,90	2,0 - 13,0			☺	😐	☹						☹								
	CNMM190616-NRR	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,50 - 1,10	2,0 - 13,0			☺	😐	☹						☹								
	CNMM190624-NRR	19,05	19,3	6,35	2,4	0,60 - 1,60	3,0 - 13,0			☺	😐	☹						☹								
	CNMM250924-NRR	25,4	25,8	9,52	2,4	0,60 - 1,60	3,0 - 17,0			☺	😐	☹						☹								

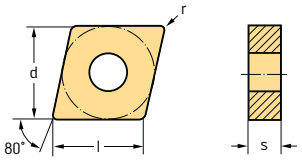
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

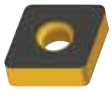
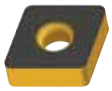


Negative basic shape
CNGG / CNMG / CNMM / CNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

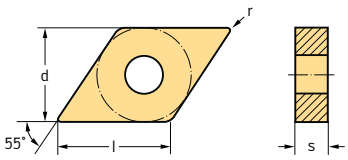
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	CNMA120404	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA120408	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA120412	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,2 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA120416	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	1,5 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA160612	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 7,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA160616	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 7,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA190612	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA190616	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA190624	19,05	19,3	6,35	2,4	0,40 - 0,90	2,5 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA120408T02020	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA120412T02020	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,2 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA120416T02020	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	1,5 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA160612T02020	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 7,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA160616T02020	15,875	16,1	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 7,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA190612T02020	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA190616T02020	19,05	19,3	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	CNMA120408T02020	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,36	0,1 - 6,0												☻						
	CNMA120412T02020	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,54	0,1 - 6,0												☻						
	CNMA120416T02020	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,6	0,10 - 0,60	0,1 - 6,0												☻						
	CNMA120404	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5																	☻	☻
	CNMA120408	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,4																	☻	☻
	CNMA120412	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,05 - 0,30	0,1 - 2,3																	☻	☻
	CNMA120404-2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5																	☻	☻
	CNMA120408-2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,4																	☻	☻
	CNMA120412-2	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,05 - 0,30	0,1 - 2,3																	☻	☻

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
DNGG / DNMG / DNMM / DNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

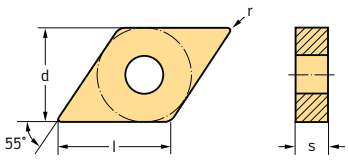
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
 Wiper	DNMG110408-NF	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,5 - 2,0	●		●	●			●						●					
	DNMG150408-NF	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,5 - 3,0	●		●	●			●						●					
	DNMG150608-NF	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,5 - 3,0	●		●	●			●						●					
	DNMG110402-NF3	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 0,5	●		●	●														
	DNMG110404-NF3	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,4	0,04 - 0,20	0,1 - 1,5	●		●	●														
	DNMG110408-NF3	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0	●		●	●														
	DNMG110412-NF3	9,525	11,6	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,5	●		●	●														
	DNMG150404-NF3	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 1,5	●		●	●														
	DNMG150408-NF3	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0	●		●	●														
	DNMG150412-NF3	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,5	●		●	●														
	DNMG150604-NF3	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 1,5	●		●	●														
	DNMG150608-NF3	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0	●		●	●														
	DNMG150612-NF3	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,10 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,5	●		●	●														
	DNGG150404-NFT	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,14	0,2 - 1,5															●			
	DNGG150408-NFT	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,07 - 0,17	0,3 - 2,0															●			
	DNGG150604-NFT	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,4	0,05 - 0,14	0,2 - 1,5															●			
	DNGG150608-NFT	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,07 - 0,17	0,3 - 2,0															●			
	DNMG150404-NFT	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,4	0,06 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5							●						●		●			
	DNMG150408-NFT	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,19	0,5 - 2,0							●						●		●			
	DNMG150604-NFT	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,4	0,06 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5							●						●		●			
	DNMG150608-NFT	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,08 - 0,19	0,5 - 2,0							●						●		●			
	DNMG110404-NF4	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						●	●					●	●					
	DNMG110408-NF4	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,07 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5						●	●					●	●					
	DNMG150404-NF4	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						●	●					●	●					
	DNMG150408-NF4	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						●	●					●	●					
	DNMG150412-NF4	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						●	●					●	●					
	DNMG150604-NF4	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,4	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						●	●					●	●					
	DNMG150608-NF4	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,07 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5						●	●					●	●					
	DNMG150612-NF4	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,10 - 0,20	0,5 - 1,6						●	●					●	●					

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
DNGG / DNMG / DNMM / DNMA

Tiger·tec®

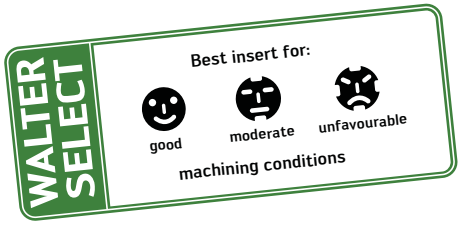


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	DNMG110404-NS6	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,3 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐													
	DNMG110408-NS6	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,5	☺		☺	😐													
	DNMG150404-NS6	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,3 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐													
	DNMG150408-NS6	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,5	☺		☺	😐													
	DNMG150412-NS6	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,16 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,2	☺		☺	😐													
	DNMG150604-NS6	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,3 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐													
	DNMG150608-NS6	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,5	☺		☺	😐													
	DNMG150612-NS6	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,16 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,2	☺		☺	😐													
 Wiper	DNMG110408-NM	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,8 - 3,0		☺	☺	😐					☺	😐							
	DNMG110412-NM	9,525	11,6	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,60	1,5 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐					☺	😐							
	DNMG150408-NM	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,8 - 3,0		☺	☺	😐					☺	😐							
	DNMG150412-NM	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,60	1,5 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐					☺	😐							
	DNMG150608-NM	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,8 - 3,0		☺	☺	😐					☺	😐							
	DNMG150612-NM	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,20 - 0,60	1,5 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐					☺	😐							
	DNMG110404-NMT	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,22	0,4 - 2,5			☺	😐	☹		😐						😐		😐		
	DNMG110408-NMT	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,28	0,6 - 3,2			☺	😐	☹		😐						😐		😐		
	DNMG150408-NMT	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,28	0,6 - 4,0			☺	😐	☹		😐						😐		😐		
	DNMG150412-NMT	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,15 - 0,30	0,8 - 4,0			☺	😐	☹		😐						😐		😐		
	DNMG150608-NMT	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,12 - 0,28	0,6 - 4,0			☺	😐	☹		😐						😐		😐		
	DNMG150612-NMT	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,15 - 0,30	0,8 - 4,0			☺	😐	☹		😐						😐		😐		
	DNMG150404-NMS	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,4	0,09 - 0,22	0,6 - 2,5						☺	😐					☺	😐				
	DNMG150408-NMS	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,11 - 0,30	0,8 - 3,5						☺	😐					☺	😐				
	DNMG150604-NMS	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,4	0,09 - 0,22	0,6 - 2,5						☺	😐					☺	😐				
	DNMG150608-NMS	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,11 - 0,30	0,8 - 3,5						☺	😐					☺	😐				

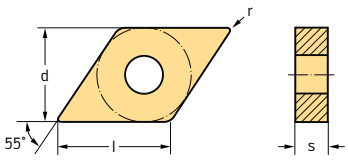
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

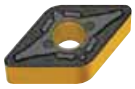


Negative basic shape
DNGG / DNMG / DNMM / DNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

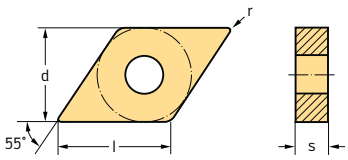
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K CN WSN10	S WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	DNMG110404-NM4	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,5 - 4,0		☻	☻	☻	☹	☻	☻	☹				☻	☻	☹			
	DNMG110408-NM4	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0		☻	☻	☻	☹	☻	☻	☹				☻	☻	☹			
	DNMG110412-NM4	9,525	11,6	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,35	1,0 - 4,0			☻	☻	☹		☻	☹					☻	☹			
	DNMG150408-NM4	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,6 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☹	☻	☻	☹				☻	☻	☹			
	DNMG150412-NM4	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☹	☻	☻	☹				☻	☻	☹			
	DNMG150604-NM4	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,5 - 4,0			☻	☻	☹	☻	☻	☹				☻	☻	☹			
	DNMG150608-NM4	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,6 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☹	☻	☻	☹				☻	☻	☹			
	DNMG150612-NM4	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☹	☻	☻	☹				☻	☻	☹			
	DNMG150616-NM4	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,6	0,25 - 0,40	1,2 - 5,0			☻	☻	☹												
	DNMG110404-NM5	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,4	0,15 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0									☻	☻							
	DNMG110408-NM5	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,40	0,6 - 4,0									☻	☻							
	DNMG110412-NM5	9,525	11,6	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,50	1,0 - 4,0									☻	☻							
	DNMG150408-NM5	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	0,8 - 5,0									☻	☻							
	DNMG150412-NM5	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0									☻	☻							
	DNMG150608-NM5	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	0,8 - 5,0									☻	☻							
	DNMG150612-NM5	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0									☻	☻							
	DNMG150616-NM5	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,45	1,6 - 5,0									☻	☻							
	DNMG110408-NM9	9,525	11,63	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,35	1,0 - 4,0		☻	☻	☻	☹												
	DNMG110412-NM9	9,525	11,63	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 4,0		☻	☻	☻	☹												
	DNMG150408-NM9	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,35	1,0 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☹												
	DNMG150412-NM9	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☹												
	DNMG150416-NM9	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,6	0,25 - 0,50	1,0 - 6,0		☻	☻	☻	☹												
	DNMG150608-NM9	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,15 - 0,35	1,0 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☹												
	DNMG150612-NM9	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☹												
	DNMG150616-NM9	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,6	0,25 - 0,50	1,0 - 6,0		☻	☻	☻	☹												

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

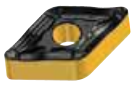
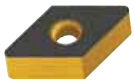
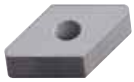
HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
DNGG / DNMG / DNMM / DNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	DNMG150408-NRS	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,13 - 0,32	1,0 - 4,0						☺	😐					☺	😐				
	DNMG150412-NRS	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,15 - 0,35	1,2 - 4,0						☺	😐					☺	😐				
	DNMG150608-NRS	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,13 - 0,32	1,0 - 4,0						☺	😐					☺	😐				
	DNMG150612-NRS	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,15 - 0,35	1,2 - 4,0						☺	😐					☺	😐				
	DNMG110408-NR4	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,0							😐	☹					😐	☹			
	DNMG110412-NR4	9,525	11,6	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	1,5 - 3,5							😐	☹					😐	☹			
	DNMG150408-NR4	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 4,0							😐	☹					😐	☹			
	DNMG150412-NR4	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	1,6 - 4,0							😐	☹					😐	☹			
	DNMG150608-NR4	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 4,0						☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	☹			
	DNMG150612-NR4	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	1,5 - 4,0						☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	☹			
	DNMM150608-NRF	12,7	15	6,35	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	0,8 - 5,0			☺	😐	☹												
	DNMM150612-NRF	12,7	15	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,50	1,2 - 5,0		☺	☺	😐	☹												
	DNMM150616-NRF	12,7	15	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,60	1,6 - 5,0		☺	☺	😐	☹												
	DNMA110404	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0									☺	😐							
	DNMA110408	9,525	11,6	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,40	0,6 - 4,0									☺	😐							
	DNMA150408	12,7	15,5	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,45	0,8 - 5,0									☺	😐							
	DNMA150412	12,7	15,5	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0									☺	😐							
	DNMA150608	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,20 - 0,45	0,8 - 5,0									☺	😐							
	DNMA150612	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0									☺	😐							
	DNMA150608T02020	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,10 - 0,36	0,1 - 7,5											☺						
	DNMA150612T02020	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,10 - 0,54	0,1 - 7,5											☺						
	DNMA150604-2	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5																☺	😐
	DNMA150608-2	12,7	15,5	6,35	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,1																☺	😐
	DNMA150612-2	12,7	15,5	6,35	1,2	0,05 - 0,30	0,1 - 2,1																☺	😐

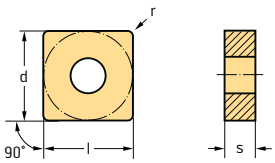
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

WALTER SELECT
Best insert for:
☺ good
😐 moderate
☹ unfavourable
machining conditions

Negative basic shape
SNMG / SNMM / SNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

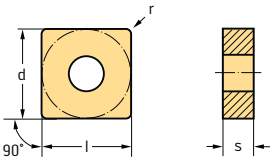
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P					M			K				S					H	
										HC							HC			CN		HC			HW	BL	BH
								WPP01	WPP05	WPP10	WPP20	WPP30	WSM10	WSM20	WSM30	WAK10	WAK20	WAK30	WSN10	WSM10	WSM20	WSM30	WS10	WCB30	WCB50
	SNMG120404-NF3	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,4	0,04 - 0,22	0,1 - 1,8			●	●															
	SNMG120408-NF3	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0			●	●															
	SNMG120412-NF3	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,5			●	●															
	SNMG120404-NF4	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						●	●						●	●					
	SNMG120408-NF4	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,07 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5						●	●						●	●					
	SNMG120412-NF4	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,20	0,5 - 1,6						●	●						●	●					
	SNMG120404-NS6	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,3 - 2,0			●	●															
	SNMG120408-NS6	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,5			●	●															
	SNMG120412-NS6	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,16 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,2			●	●															
	SNMG120404-NM4	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,4	0,10 - 0,18	0,5 - 2,0							●	●						●	●				
	SNMG120408-NM4	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,40	0,6 - 5,0		●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●				
	SNMG120412-NM4	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●				
	SNMG120416-NM4	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,25 - 0,40	1,2 - 5,0			●	●	●		●	●						●	●				
	SNMG150608-NM4	15,875	15,875	6,35	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 8,0			●	●	●														
	SNMG150612-NM4	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,50	1,0 - 8,0			●	●	●														
	SNMG150616-NM4	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,55	1,2 - 8,0			●	●	●														
	SNMG120408-NM5	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0									●	●	●								
	SNMG120412-NM5	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,2 - 5,0									●	●	●								
	SNMG120416-NM5	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	1,5 - 5,0									●	●	●								
	SNMG150608-NM5	15,875	15,875	6,35	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 7,0									●	●									
	SNMG150612-NM5	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,2 - 7,0									●	●	●								
	SNMG150616-NM5	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	1,5 - 7,0									●	●	●								
	SNMG190612-NM5	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 8,0									●	●	●								
	SNMG190616-NM5	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 8,0									●	●	●								
	SNMG190624-NM5	19,05	19,05	6,35	2,4	0,40 - 0,90	2,5 - 8,0									●	●	●								

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
SNMG / SNMM / SNMA

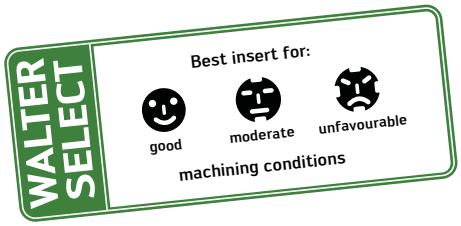
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	SNMG120408-NM6	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0			☻	☻	☻						☻								
	SNMG120412-NM6	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,50	1,2 - 5,0			☻	☻	☻						☻								
	SNMG120416-NM6	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,50	1,5 - 5,0			☻	☻	☻						☻								
	SNMG150608-NM6	15,875	15,875	6,35	0,8	0,30 - 0,50	0,8 - 6,0			☻	☻	☻														
	SNMG150612-NM6	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,60	1,2 - 6,0			☻	☻	☻						☻								
	SNMG150616-NM6	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,60	1,5 - 6,0			☻	☻	☻						☻								
	SNMG190612-NM6	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,60	1,2 - 7,0			☻	☻	☻						☻								
	SNMG190616-NM6	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,60	1,5 - 7,0			☻	☻	☻						☻								
	SNMG190624-NM6	19,05	19,05	6,35	2,4	0,40 - 0,60	2,5 - 7,0			☻	☻	☻						☻								
	SNMG250924-NM6	25,4	25,4	9,525	2,4	0,55 - 1,00	3,0 - 10,0				☻							☻								
	SNMG120408-NM9	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,50	1,0 - 6,0			☻	☻	☻														
	SNMG120412-NM9	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,65	1,0 - 6,0		☻	☻	☻	☻														
	SNMG120416-NM9	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,75	1,0 - 6,0		☻	☻	☻	☻														
	SNMG150612-NM9	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,70	2,0 - 8,0			☻	☻	☻														
	SNMG150616-NM9	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	2,0 - 8,0		☻	☻	☻	☻														
	SNMG190612-NM9	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,75	2,0 - 10,0			☻	☻	☻														
	SNMG190616-NM9	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,90	2,0 - 10,0			☻	☻	☻														
	SNMG120412-NRT	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 6,0							☻							☻		☻			
	SNMG150612-NRT	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,0 - 7,5							☻							☻		☻			
	SNMG150616-NRT	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	1,2 - 7,5							☻							☻		☻			
	SNMG190616-NRT	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,80	1,5 - 9,0							☻							☻		☻			
	SNMG120408-NRS	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,40	0,8 - 5,0						☺	☻						☺	☻					
	SNMG120412-NRS	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,22 - 0,45	1,0 - 5,0						☺	☻						☺	☻					
	SNMG150616-NRS	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,24 - 0,55	1,2 - 7,0						☺	☻						☺	☻					
	SNMG190612-NRS	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,24 - 0,55	1,0 - 9,0						☺	☻						☺	☻					
	SNMG190616-NRS	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,27 - 0,60	1,2 - 9,0						☺	☻						☺	☻					

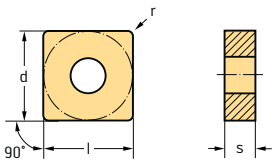
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.



HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
SNMG / SNMM / SNMA

Tiger·tec®

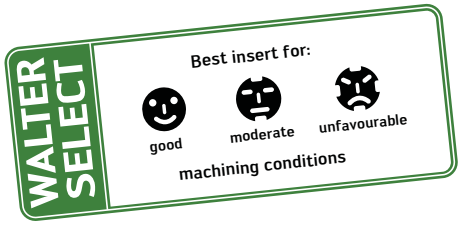


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	SNMG120408-NR4	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 5,0							☺	☹						☺	☹			
	SNMG120412-NR4	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	1,5 - 5,0							☺	☹						☺	☹			
	SNMG120416-NR4	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,30 - 0,55	2,0 - 5,0							☺	☹						☺	☹			
	SNMG150608-NR4	15,875	15,875	6,35	0,8	0,22 - 0,45	1,2 - 7,0							☺	☹						☺	☹			
	SNMG150612-NR4	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	1,5 - 7,0							☺	☹						☺	☹			
	SNMG150616-NR4	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,30 - 0,65	2,0 - 7,0							☺	☹						☺	☹			
	SNMG190612-NR4	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	1,5 - 8,0							☺	☹						☺	☹			
	SNMG190616-NR4	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,30 - 0,80	2,0 - 8,0							☺	☹						☺	☹			
	SNMM120408-NRF	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,30 - 0,50	0,8 - 7,0			☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM120412-NRF	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,35 - 0,70	1,2 - 7,0		☺	☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM120416-NRF	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,40 - 0,90	1,6 - 7,0		☺	☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM150612-NRF	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,75	1,2 - 9,0		☺	☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM150616-NRF	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,90	1,6 - 9,0		☺	☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM150624-NRF	15,875	15,875	6,35	2,4	0,45 - 1,10	2,0 - 9,0		☺	☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM190612-NRF	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,75	1,2 - 10,0		☺	☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM190616-NRF	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 1,00	1,6 - 10,0		☺	☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM190624-NRF	19,05	19,05	6,35	2,4	0,45 - 1,20	2,0 - 10,0		☺	☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM250716-NRF	25,4	25,4	7,94	1,6	0,45 - 1,00	1,6 - 12,0			☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM250724-NRF	25,4	25,4	7,94	2,4	0,55 - 1,20	2,5 - 12,0			☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM250916-NRF	25,4	25,4	9,52	1,6	0,45 - 1,00	1,6 - 12,0			☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM250924-NRF	25,4	25,4	9,52	2,4	0,55 - 1,20	2,5 - 12,0			☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM190616-NR6	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,45 - 0,95	2,0 - 10,0			☺	☺	☹													
	SNMM190624-NR6	19,05	19,05	6,35	2,4	0,55 - 1,25	2,5 - 10,0				☺														
	SNMM250716-NR6	25,4	25,4	7,94	1,6	0,45 - 1,00	2,0 - 12,0				☺														

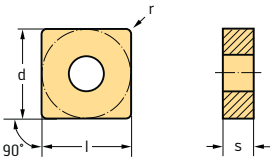
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Negative basic shape
SNMG / SNMM / SNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

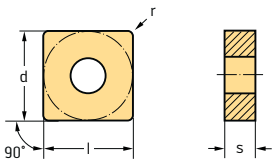
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	SNMM190612-NRR	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,50 - 1,00	2,0 - 13,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	SNMM190616-NRR	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,50 - 1,10	2,5 - 13,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	SNMM190624-NRR	19,05	19,05	6,35	2,4	0,60 - 1,60	3,0 - 13,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	SNMM250716-NRR	25,4	25,4	7,94	1,6	0,50 - 1,10	2,5 - 17,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	SNMM250724-NRR	25,4	25,4	7,94	2,4	0,60 - 1,60	3,0 - 17,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	SNMM250916-NRR	25,4	25,4	9,52	1,6	0,50 - 1,10	2,5 - 17,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	SNMM250924-NRR	25,4	25,4	9,52	2,4	0,60 - 1,60	3,0 - 17,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	SNMM250932-NRR	25,4	25,4	9,52	3,2	0,60 - 1,80	4,0 - 17,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	SNMA120408	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA120412	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,2 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA120416	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	1,5 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA150612	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 7,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA150616	15,875	15,875	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 7,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA190612	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA190616	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA190624	19,05	19,05	6,35	2,4	0,40 - 0,90	2,5 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA120408T02020	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA120412T02020	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,2 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA120416T02020	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	1,5 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA150612T02020	15,875	15,87	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 7,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA150616T02020	15,875	15,87	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 7,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA190612T02020	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA190616T02020	19,05	19,05	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 8,0									☻	☻								
	SNMA120408T02020	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,36	0,1 - 6,0												☻						
	SNMA120412T02020	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,54	0,1 - 6,0												☻						
	SNMA120416T02020	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,6	0,10 - 0,60	0,1 - 6,0												☻						

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
SNMG / SNMM / SNMA

Tiger·tec®

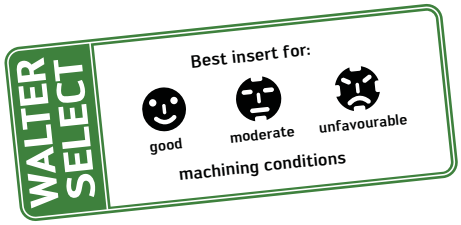


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	SNMA120408	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,3																	☺	☹
	SNMA120412	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,05 - 0,30	0,1 - 2,1																	☺	☹

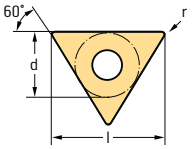
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

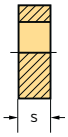
HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Negative basic shape
TNMG / TNMM / TNMA

Tiger·tec®





Indexable inserts

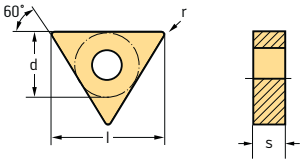
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	TNMG160404-NF3	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,04 - 0,20	0,1 - 1,5	☺		☺	😐														
	TNMG160408-NF3	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐														
	TNMG160412-NF3	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,5	☺		☺	😐														
	TNMG160404-NF4	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						☺	😐						☺	😐				
	TNMG160408-NF4	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,07 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5						☺	😐						☺	😐				
	TNMG160412-NF4	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,20	0,5 - 1,6						☺	😐						☺	😐				
	TNMG160404-NS6	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,3 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐														
	TNMG160408-NS6	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,5	☺		☺	😐														
	TNMG160412-NS6	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,16 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,2	☺		☺	😐														
	TNMG220408-NS6	12,7	22	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,5	☺		☺	😐														
	TNMG220412-NS6	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,16 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,2	☺		☺	😐														
	TNMG160404-NMT	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,6 - 3,0			☺	😐	😵		😐							😐		😐		
	TNMG160408-NMT	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	1,0 - 4,0			☺	😐	😵		😐							😐		😐		
	TNMG160404-NMS	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,09 - 0,22	0,6 - 2,5						☺	😐						☺	😐				
	TNMG160408-NMS	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,11 - 0,30	0,8 - 3,5						☺	😐						☺	😐				
	TNMG160404-NM4	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,5 - 4,0			☺	😐	😵	☺	😐	😵					☺	😐	😵			
	TNMG160408-NM4	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐	😵	☺	😐	😵					☺	😐	😵			
	TNMG160412-NM4	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,35	1,0 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐	😵	☺	😐	😵					☺	😐	😵			
	TNMG160416-NM4	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,6	0,20 - 0,35	1,0 - 4,0							😐	😵						😐	😵			
	TNMG220408-NM4	12,7	22	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,8 - 5,0			☺	😐	😵													
	TNMG220412-NM4	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		☺	☺	😐	😵													

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
TNMG / TNMM / TNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

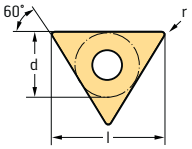
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P					M			K					S					H	
									HC					HC			HC		CN		HC			HW	BL	BH
								WPP01	WPP05	WPP10	WPP20	WPP30	WSM10	WSM20	WSM30	WAK10	WAK20	WAK30	WSN10	WSM10	WSM20	WSM30	WS10	WCB30	WCB50
	TNMG160404-NM5	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0									●	●								
	TNMG160408-NM5	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	0,8 - 5,0									●	●								
	TNMG160412-NM5	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0									●	●								
	TNMG160416-NM5	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,45	1,5 - 5,0									●	●								
	TNMG220408-NM5	12,7	22	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	1,0 - 6,0									●	●								
	TNMG220412-NM5	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,45	1,4 - 6,0									●	●								
	TNMG220416-NM5	12,7	22	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,45	1,6 - 6,0									●	●								
	TNMG270616-NM6	15,875	27	6,35	1,6	0,45 - 0,90	3,0 - 9,0				◐	✕													
	TNMG270624-NM6	15,875	27	6,35	2,4	0,55 - 1,00	3,0 - 9,0				◐							✕							
	TNMG160408-NM9	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		●	●	◐	✕													
	TNMG160412-NM9	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,55	1,0 - 5,0		●	●	◐	✕													
	TNMG220408-NM9	12,7	22	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,45	2,0 - 7,0			●	◐	✕													
	TNMG220412-NM9	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	2,0 - 7,0		●	●	◐	✕													
	TNMG220416-NM9	12,7	22	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	2,0 - 7,0		●	●	◐	✕													
	TNMG160408-NR4	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 4,0						◐	✕							◐	✕			
	TNMG160412-NR4	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	1,5 - 4,5						◐	✕							◐	✕			
	TNMG220408-NR4	12,7	22	4,76	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 5,0						◐	✕							◐	✕			
	TNMG220412-NR4	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,55	1,5 - 6,0						◐	✕							◐	✕			
	TNMG220416-NR4	12,7	22	4,76	1,6	0,30 - 0,60	2,0 - 7,0						◐	✕							◐	✕			
	TNMM160408-NRF	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,30 - 0,45	0,8 - 6,0			◐	◐	✕													
	TNMM160412-NRF	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,35 - 0,50	1,2 - 6,0			◐	◐	✕													
	TNMM220408-NRF	12,7	22	4,76	0,8	0,30 - 0,50	0,8 - 7,0			◐	◐	✕													
	TNMM220412-NRF	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,35 - 0,60	1,2 - 7,0		●	●	◐	✕													
	TNMM220416-NRF	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,40 - 0,80	1,6 - 7,0		●	●	◐	✕													
	TNMM270612-NRF	15,875	27	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,65	1,2 - 8,0			◐	◐	✕													
	TNMM270616-NRF	15,875	27	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,85	1,6 - 8,0			◐	◐	✕													

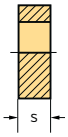
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Negative basic shape
TNMG / TNMM / TNMA

Tiger·tec®



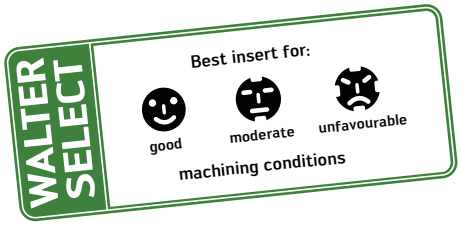


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K CN WSN10	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	TNMM270616-NRR	15,88	27	6,35	1,6	0,50 - 1,10	2,0 - 13,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	TNMM270624-NRR	15,88	27	6,35	2,4	0,60 - 1,60	3,0 - 13,0			☻	☻	☹						☹							
	TNMA160404	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA160408	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	0,8 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA160412	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,50	1,2 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA160416	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,6	0,25 - 0,60	1,5 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA220408	12,7	22	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	1,0 - 6,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA220412	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,55	1,4 - 6,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA220416	12,7	22	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,60	1,6 - 6,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA160408T02020	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	0,8 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA160412T02020	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,55	1,2 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA160416T02020	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,60	1,5 - 5,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA220408T02020	12,7	22	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	1,0 - 6,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA220412T02020	12,7	22	4,76	1,2	0,30 - 0,55	1,4 - 6,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA220416T02020	12,7	22	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,60	1,6 - 6,0									☻	☻								
	TNMA160408T02020	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,36	0,1 - 8,0												☻						
	TNMA160412T02020	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,54	0,1 - 8,0												☻						
	TNMA160404-3	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,3																	☻	☻
	TNMA160408-3	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,0																	☻	☻
	TNMA160412-3	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,05 - 0,30	0,1 - 2,0																	☻	☻

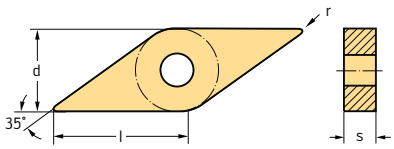
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Negative basic shape
VNGG / VNMG / VNMA

Tiger·tec®

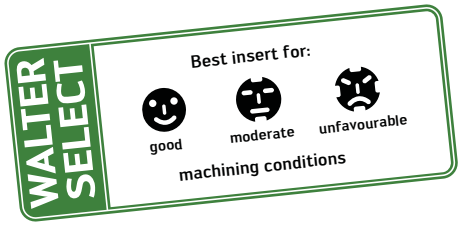


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	HW WS10
	VNMG160404-NF3	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,04 - 0,22	0,1 - 1,5	☺		☺	😐										
	VNMG160408-NF3	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0	☺		☺	😐										
	VNGG160404-NFT	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,04 - 0,13	0,1 - 1,5														😐
	VNGG160408-NFT	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,06 - 0,16	0,2 - 2,0														😐
	VNMG160404-NFT	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,15	0,2 - 1,5							😐					☹		😐
	VNMG160408-NFT	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,07 - 0,18	0,3 - 2,0							😐					☹		😐
	VNMG160404-NMS	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,16	0,5 - 1,5						☺	😐				☺	😐		
	VNMG160408-NMS	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,22	0,8 - 2,2						☺	😐				☺	😐		
	VNMG160404-NM4	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,5 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹	
	VNMG160408-NM4	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹	
	VNMG160412-NM4	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	0,8 - 4,0			☺	😐										
	VNMG160404-NM5	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0									☺	😐				
	VNMG160408-NM5	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,8 - 4,0									☺	😐				
	VNMG160412-NM5	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 4,0									☺	😐				
	VNMA160404	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0									☺	😐				
	VNMA160408	9,525	16,5	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,8 - 4,0									☺	😐				
	VNMA160412	9,525	16,5	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 4,0									☺	😐				

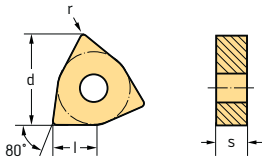
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

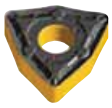


Negative basic shape
WNMG / WNMM / WNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

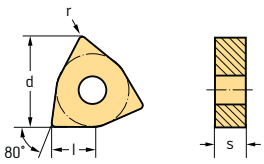
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	HW WS10
 Wiper	WNMG060404-NF	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,4	0,10 - 0,40	0,4 - 2,0	●		●	●			●					●		
	WNMG060408-NF	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,5 - 3,0	●		●	●			●					●		
	WNMG080404-NF	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,4	0,20 - 0,40	0,4 - 2,0	●		●	●			●					●		
	WNMG080408-NF	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,25 - 0,55	0,5 - 3,0	●		●	●			●					●		
	WNMG080412-NF	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,70	0,8 - 4,0	●		●	●			●					●		
	WNMG060404-NF3	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,4	0,04 - 0,20	0,1 - 1,5	●		●	●										
	WNMG060408-NF3	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0	●		●	●										
	WNMG060412-NF3	9,525	6,5	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,5	●		●	●										
	WNMG080404-NF3	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 1,5	●		●	●										
	WNMG080408-NF3	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0	●		●	●										
	WNMG080412-NF3	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,5	●		●	●										
	WNMG060404-NF4	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						●	●				●	●		
	WNMG060408-NF4	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,07 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5						●	●				●	●		
	WNMG080404-NF4	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0						●	●				●	●		
	WNMG080408-NF4	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,07 - 0,16	0,4 - 1,5						●	●				●	●		
	WNMG080412-NF4	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,20	0,5 - 1,6						●	●				●	●		
	WNMG080404-NS6	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,3 - 2,0	●		●	●										
	WNMG080408-NS6	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,5	●		●	●										
	WNMG080412-NS6	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,16 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,2	●		●	●										
 Wiper	WNMG060408-NM	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,55	0,8 - 3,0		●	●	●					●	●				
	WNMG060412-NM	9,525	6,5	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,55	1,5 - 4,0		●	●	●					●	●				
	WNMG080408-NM	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,55	0,8 - 3,0		●	●	●			●		●	●		●		
	WNMG080412-NM	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,70	1,5 - 4,0		●	●	●			●		●	●		●		
	WNMG080408-NMT	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,8 - 4,0			●	●	✕		●					●		●
	WNMG080412-NMT	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,15 - 0,32	1,0 - 4,0			●	●	✕		●					●		●
	WNMG080404-NMS	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,4	0,10 - 0,24	0,6 - 2,5						●	●				●	●		
	WNMG080408-NMS	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,13 - 0,32	0,8 - 3,5						●	●				●	●		

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Negative basic shape
WNMG / WNMM / WNMA

Tiger·tec®

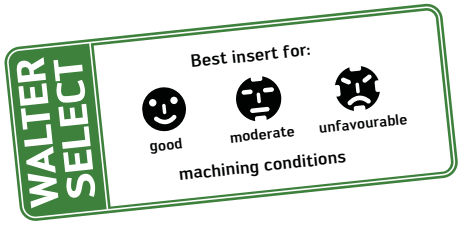


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	HW WS10
	WNMG060404-NM4	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,5 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹	
	WNMG060408-NM4	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹	
	WNMG060412-NM4	9,525	6,5	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,35	1,0 - 4,0		☺	☺	😐	☹		😐	☹				😐	☹	
	WNMG080404-NM4	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,5 - 4,0			☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹	
	WNMG080408-NM4	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,18 - 0,40	0,6 - 5,0		☺	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹	
	WNMG080412-NM4	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 5,0		☺	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹	
	WNMG080416-NM4	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,6	0,25 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0			☺	😐	☹		😐	☹				😐	☹	
	WNMG100608-NM4	15,875	10,86	6,35	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 7,0			☺	😐	☹		😐	☹				😐	☹	
	WNMG100612-NM4	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,50	1,0 - 7,0			☺	😐	☹		😐	☹				😐	☹	
	WNMG100616-NM4	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,55	1,2 - 7,0			☺	😐	☹									
	WNMG060404-NM5	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG060408-NM5	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,40	0,8 - 4,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG060412-NM5	9,525	6,5	4,76	1,2	0,22 - 0,50	1,2 - 4,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG080404-NM5	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 5,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG080408-NM5	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG080412-NM5	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,22 - 0,50	1,5 - 5,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG080416-NM5	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,6	0,25 - 0,55	2,0 - 5,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG100608-NM5	15,875	10,86	6,35	0,8	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 7,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG100612-NM5	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,60	1,2 - 7,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG100616-NM5	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,60	1,5 - 7,0									☺	😐				
	WNMG080408-NM6	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,45	1,0 - 5,0			☺	😐	☹									
	WNMG080412-NM6	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,45	1,5 - 5,0			☺	😐	☹									
	WNMG100608-NM6	15,875	10,86	6,35	0,8	0,25 - 0,45	1,0 - 8,0			☺	😐	☹									
	WNMG100612-NM6	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	1,5 - 8,0			☺	😐	☹									
	WNMG100616-NM6	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	2,0 - 8,0			☺	😐	☹									

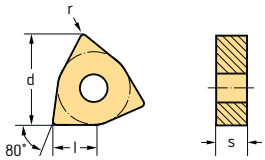
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

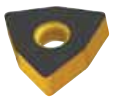
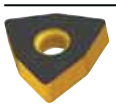


Negative basic shape
WNMG / WNMM / WNMA

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

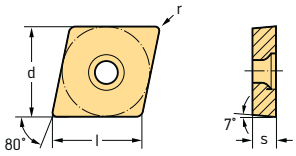
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP05	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	HW WS10
	WNMG060408-NM9	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,40	0,8 - 4,0			●	●	●									
	WNMG060412-NM9	9,525	6,5	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	0,8 - 4,0			●	●	●									
	WNMG080408-NM9	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,40	1,0 - 6,0		●	●	●	●									
	WNMG080412-NM9	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,55	1,0 - 6,0		●	●	●	●									
	WNMG080416-NM9	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,6	0,35 - 0,65	1,0 - 6,0		●	●	●	●									
	WNMG100608-NM9	15,875	10,86	6,35	0,8	0,20 - 0,45	2,0 - 8,0			●	●	●									
	WNMG100612-NM9	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	2,0 - 8,0		●	●	●	●									
	WNMG100616-NM9	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,70	2,0 - 8,0		●	●	●	●									
	WNMG060408-NR4	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 3,5							●	●				●	●	
	WNMG060412-NR4	9,525	6,5	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	1,5 - 3,5							●	●				●	●	
	WNMG080408-NR4	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,22 - 0,40	1,2 - 4,5						●	●	●			●	●	●	
	WNMG080412-NR4	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,25 - 0,50	1,5 - 4,5						●	●	●			●	●	●	
	WNMG100608-NR4	15,875	10,86	6,35	0,8	0,22 - 0,45	1,2 - 6,0							●	●				●	●	
	WNMG100612-NR4	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,2	0,25 - 0,60	1,5 - 6,0							●	●				●	●	
	WNMG100616-NR4	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,6	0,30 - 0,65	2,0 - 6,0							●	●				●	●	
	WNMM080412-NRF	12,7	8,72	4,76	1,2	0,35 - 0,60	1,2 - 6,0			●	●										
	WNMM100612-NRF	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,2	0,35 - 0,70	1,2 - 8,0		●	●	●	●									
	WNMM100616-NRF	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,6	0,40 - 0,90	1,6 - 8,0		●	●	●	●									
	WNMA060404	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0									●	●				
	WNMA060408	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,40	0,8 - 4,0									●	●				
	WNMA060412	9,525	6,5	4,76	1,2	0,22 - 0,50	1,2 - 4,0									●	●				
	WNMA080404	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,4	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 5,0									●	●				
	WNMA080408	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0									●	●				
	WNMA080412	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,22 - 0,50	1,5 - 5,0									●	●				
	WNMA100612	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 7,0									●	●				
	WNMA100616	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 7,0									●	●				
	WNMA060408T02020	9,525	6,5	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,40	0,8 - 4,0									●	●				
	WNMA060412T02020	9,525	6,5	4,76	1,2	0,22 - 0,50	1,2 - 4,0									●	●				
	WNMA080408T02020	12,7	8,69	4,76	0,8	0,20 - 0,45	1,2 - 5,0									●	●				
	WNMA080412T02020	12,7	8,69	4,76	1,2	0,22 - 0,50	1,5 - 5,0									●	●				
	WNMA100612T02020	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,2	0,30 - 0,65	1,2 - 7,0									●	●				
	WNMA100616T02020	15,875	10,86	6,35	1,6	0,35 - 0,80	1,5 - 7,0									●	●				

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

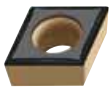
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive basic shape
CCGT / CCMT / CCMW

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

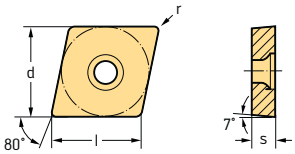
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
 Wiper	CCMT060204-PF	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,30	0,3 - 2,0	●	●	●			●	●							●	●		
	CCMT060208-PF	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	0,09 - 0,35	0,3 - 2,0	●	●	●			●	●							●	●		
	CCMT09T304-PF	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,07 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0	●	●	●			●	●							●	●		
	CCMT09T308-PF	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,12 - 0,45	0,3 - 3,0	●	●	●			●	●							●	●		
	CCGT060201-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5						●					●	●		●			
	CCGT060202-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						●					●	●		●			
	CCGT060204-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5						●					●	●		●			
	CCGT09T301-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5						●					●	●		●			
	CCGT09T302-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						●					●	●		●			
	CCGT09T304-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5					●	●					●	●	●	●			
	CCGT09T308-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0					●	●					●	●	●	●			
	CCMT060202-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	●	●	●		●	●	●						●	●	●		
	CCMT060204-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	●	●	●		●	●	●						●	●	●		
	CCMT060208-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	●	●	●		●	●	●						●	●	●		
	CCMT09T302-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	●	●	●		●	●	●						●	●	●		
	CCMT09T304-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	●	●	●		●	●	●						●	●	●		
	CCMT09T308-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	●	●	●		●	●	●						●	●	●		
	CCMT120404-PF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	●	●	●		●	●	●						●	●	●		
	CCMT120408-PF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	●	●	●		●	●	●						●	●	●		
	CCGT060202-PF5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2	0,04 - 0,10	0,1 - 0,6			●	●			●								●		
	CCGT060204-PF5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,06 - 0,12	0,2 - 0,6			●	●			●								●		
	CCGT09T302-PF5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2	0,04 - 0,10	0,1 - 1,0			●	●			●								●		
	CCGT09T304-PF5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,06 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,0			●	●			●								●		

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

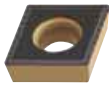
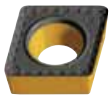
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Positive basic shape
CCGT / CCMT / CCMW

Tiger·tec®

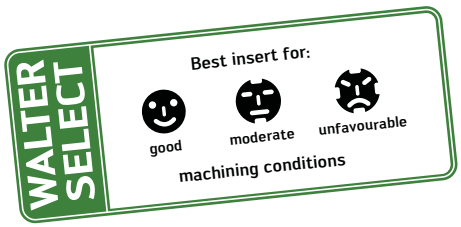


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	CCMT060204-PS5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 1,6		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹		
	CCMT060208-PS5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,5 - 1,6		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹		
	CCMT09T304-PS5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,0		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹		
	CCMT09T308-PS5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,5 - 2,0		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹		
	CCMT120404-PS5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,10 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,5		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹		
	CCMT120408-PS5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,5 - 2,5		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹		
 Wiper	CCMT09T304-PM	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,40	0,5 - 4,0		☺	😐					☺	😐								
	CCMT09T308-PM	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,7 - 4,0		☺	😐					☺	😐								
	CCMT09T312-PM	9,525	9,67	3,97	1,2	0,17 - 0,50	0,7 - 4,0		☺	😐					☺	😐								
	CCMT120404-PM	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,15 - 0,40	0,5 - 4,0		☺	😐					☺	😐								
	CCMT120408-PM	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,7 - 4,0		☺	😐					☺	😐								
	CCMT120412-PM	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,17 - 0,60	0,7 - 4,0		☺	😐					☺	😐								
	CCGT060201-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,5 - 1,5											☺	☺					
	CCGT060202-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0											☺	☺					
	CCGT060204-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 3,0											☺	☺					
	CCGT09T301-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,5 - 1,5											☺	☺					
	CCGT09T302-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0											☺	☺					
	CCGT09T304-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0											☺	☺					
	CCGT09T308-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,35	0,8 - 4,0											☺	☺					
	CCGT120402-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0											☺	☺					
	CCGT120404-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 5,0											☺	☺					
	CCGT120408-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,35	0,8 - 5,0											☺	☺					

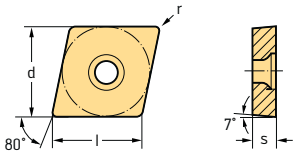
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

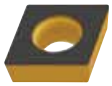


Positive basic shape
CCGT / CCMT / CCMW

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

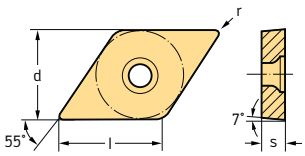
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	CCMT060204-PM5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 2,5		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻			☻	☻	☻		
	CCMT060208-PM5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 2,5		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻			☻	☻	☻		
	CCMT09T304-PM5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻			☻	☻	☻		
	CCMT09T308-PM5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻			☻	☻	☻		
	CCMT120404-PM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻			☻	☻	☻		
	CCMT120408-PM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,40	0,6 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻			☻	☻	☻		
	CCMT120412-PM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻			☻	☻	☻		
	CCMW060202	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2	0,08 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,5								☻	☻								
	CCMW060204	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 2,5								☻	☻								
	CCMW060208	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 2,5								☻	☻								
	CCMW09T304	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0								☻	☻								
	CCMW09T308	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0								☻	☻								
	CCMW120404	12,7	12,1	4,76	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 4,0								☻	☻								
	CCMW120408	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,40	0,6 - 6,0								☻	☻								
	CCMW120412	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,50	0,8 - 6,0								☻	☻								
	CCMW060204	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5																☻	☻
	CCMW060208	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,4																☻	☻
	CCMW09T304	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,4																☻	☻
	CCMW09T308	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,3																☻	☻
	CCMW060204-2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5																☻	☻
	CCMW060208-2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,4																☻	☻
	CCMW09T304-2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,4																☻	☻
	CCMW09T308-2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,3																☻	☻

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

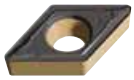
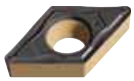
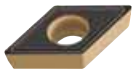
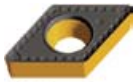
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Positive basic shape
DCGT / DCMT / DCMW

Tiger·tec®

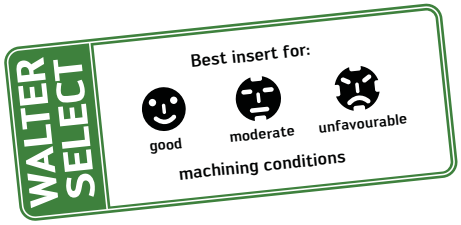


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
 Wiper	DCMT070204-PF	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,0	☺	😐	☹			😐	☹						😐	☹		
	DCMT070208-PF	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,0	☺	😐	☹			😐	☹						😐	☹		
	DCMT11T304-PF	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,07 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0	☺	😐	☹			😐	☹						😐	☹		
	DCMT11T308-PF	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,12 - 0,40	0,3 - 3,0	☺	😐	☹			😐	☹						😐	☹		
	DCGT070201-PF2	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5						😐				☺	☺		😐			
	DCGT070202-PF2	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						😐				☺	☺		😐			
	DCGT070204-PF2	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5						😐				☺	☺		😐			
	DCGT11T301-PF2	9,525	11,6	3,97	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5						😐				☺	☺		😐			
	DCGT11T302-PF2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						😐				☺	☺		😐			
	DCGT11T304-PF2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5					☺	😐				☺	☺	☺	😐			
	DCGT11T308-PF2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0					☺	😐				☺	☺	☺	😐			
	DCMT070202-PF4	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT070204-PF4	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT070208-PF4	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT11T302-PF4	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT11T304-PF4	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT11T308-PF4	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹					☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT070204-PS5	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 1,6		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐				😐	☹		
	DCMT070208-PS5	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,6 - 1,6		☺	😐			😐	☹						😐	☹		
	DCMT11T304-PS5	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,0		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐				😐	☹		
	DCMT11T308-PS5	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,6 - 2,0		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐				😐	☹		
 Wiper	DCMT11T304-PM	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,40	0,5 - 4,0		☺	😐			😐		☺	😐				😐			
	DCMT11T308-PM	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,15 - 0,50	0,5 - 4,0		☺	😐			😐		☺	😐				😐			

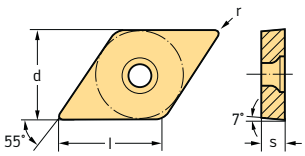
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

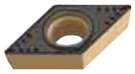
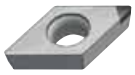
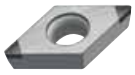


Positive basic shape
DCGT / DCMT / DCMW

Tiger·tec®

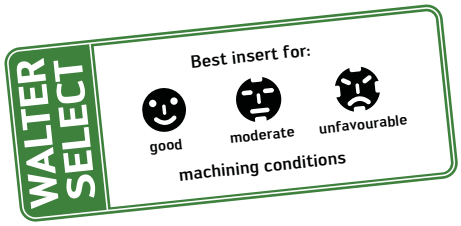


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	DCGT070201-PM2	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,5 - 1,5										☺	☺					
	DCGT070202-PM2	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0										☺	☺					
	DCGT070204-PM2	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 2,5										☺	☺					
	DCGT11T301-PM2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,5 - 1,5										☺	☺					
	DCGT11T302-PM2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0										☺	☺					
	DCGT11T304-PM2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 3,0										☺	☺					
	DCGT11T308-PM2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,30	0,8 - 3,5										☺	☺					
	DCMT070204-PM5	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,4	0,12 - 0,20	0,4 - 2,0		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT070208-PM5	6,35	7,75	2,38	0,8	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 2,0		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT11T304-PM5	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT11T308-PM5	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 4,0		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	DCMT11T312-PM5	9,525	11,63	3,97	1,2	0,20 - 0,35	0,8 - 4,0		☺	😐	☹		😐	☹	☺	😐				😐	☹		
	DCMW11T304	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0								☺	😐							
	DCMW11T308	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 4,0								☺	😐							
	DCMW11T302	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,15	0,1 - 2,6															☺	😐
	DCMW11T304	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5															☺	😐
	DCMW11T308	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,1															☺	😐
	DCMW11T304-2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5															☺	😐
	DCMW11T308-2	9,525	11,63	3,97	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,1															☺	😐

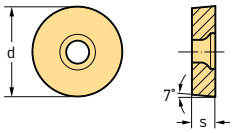
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Positive basic shape
RCGT / RCMT / RCMX

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

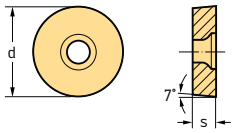
	Designation	d mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10
	RCGT0602M0-PF2	6	2,38	3	0,06 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,0										☻	☻				
	RCGT0803M0-PF2	8	3,18	4	0,08 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0										☻	☻				
	RCGT10T3M0-PF2	10	3,97	5	0,10 - 0,40	0,3 - 4,0										☻	☻				
	RCGT1204M0-PF2	12	4,76	6	0,12 - 0,40	0,4 - 4,5										☻	☻				
	RCMT0602M0-PF4	6	2,38	3	0,07 - 0,30	0,6 - 2,5		☻	☹			☻	☹						☻	☹	
	RCMT0803M0-PF4	8	3,18	4	0,08 - 0,30	0,8 - 3,0		☻	☹			☻	☹						☻	☹	
	RCMT10T3M0-PF4	10	3,97	5	0,10 - 0,35	1,0 - 4,0		☻	☹			☻	☹						☻	☹	
	RCMT1204M0-PF4	12	4,76	6	0,12 - 0,40	1,2 - 5,0		☻	☹			☻	☹						☻	☹	
	RCGT0502M0-PF5	5	2,38	2,5	0,07 - 0,25	0,6 - 2,5															☻
	RCGT0602M0-PF5	6	2,38	3	0,07 - 0,25	0,6 - 2,5			☻	☹			☹							☹	☻
	RCGT0803M0-PF5	8	3,18	4	0,08 - 0,30	0,8 - 3,0			☻	☹			☹							☹	☻
	RCGT10T3M0-PF5	10	3,97	5	0,10 - 0,35	1,0 - 4,0			☻	☹			☹							☹	☻
	RCGT1204M0-PF5	12	4,76	6	0,12 - 0,40	1,2 - 5,0															☻
	RCGT0602M0-PM2	6	2,38	3	0,10 - 0,55	0,6 - 2,5										☻	☻				
	RCGT0803M0-PM2	8	3,18	4	0,12 - 0,60	0,7 - 3,0										☻	☻				
	RCGT10T3M0-PM2	10	3,97	5	0,15 - 0,70	0,8 - 4,0										☻	☻				
	RCGT1204M0-PM2	12	4,76	6	0,18 - 0,80	1,0 - 5,0										☻	☻				
	RCMT10T3M0T	10	3,97	5	0,12 - 0,80	1,0 - 4,0			☻	☹											
	RCMT1204M0T	12	4,76	6	0,12 - 1,00	1,2 - 5,0			☻	☹											
	RCMT1605M0T	16	5,56	8	0,15 - 1,10	1,6 - 7,0			☻	☹											
	RCMT1606M0T	16	6,35	8	0,15 - 1,10	1,6 - 7,0			☻	☹											
	RCMT2006M0T	20	6,35	10	0,20 - 1,20	2,0 - 9,0			☻	☹											
	RCMT2507M0T	25	7,94	12,5	0,20 - 1,30	2,5 - 11,0			☻	☹											
	RCMT0602M0-PM5	6	2,38	3	0,08 - 0,50	0,6 - 2,5		☺	☻	☹		☻	☹	☺	☻				☻	☹	
	RCMT0803M0-PM5	8	3,18	4	0,10 - 0,60	0,8 - 3,0		☺	☻	☹		☻	☹	☺	☻				☻	☹	
	RCMT10T3M0-PM5	10	3,97	5	0,12 - 0,80	1,0 - 4,0		☺	☻	☹		☻	☹	☺	☻				☻	☹	
	RCMT1204M0-PM5	12	4,76	6	0,12 - 1,00	1,2 - 5,0		☺	☻	☹		☻	☹	☺	☻				☻	☹	
	RCMT1605M0-PM5	16	5,56	8	0,15 - 1,20	1,6 - 7,0		☺	☻	☹		☻	☹	☺	☻				☻	☹	
	RCMT1606M0-PM5	16	6,35	8	0,15 - 1,20	1,6 - 7,0		☺	☻	☹		☻	☹	☺	☻				☻	☹	

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive basic shape
RCGT / RCMT / RCMX

Tiger·tec®

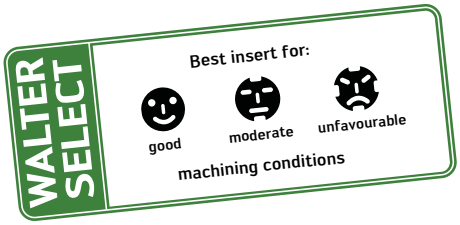


Indexable inserts

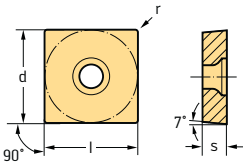
	Designation	d mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	S HW WS10
	RCMX100300-PR5	10	3,18	5	0,20 - 1,00	1,0 - 4,0			😐	☹											
	RCMX120400-PR5	12	4,76	6	0,20 - 1,20	1,2 - 5,0			😐	☹											
	RCMX160600-PR5	16	6,35	8	0,20 - 1,30	1,6 - 7,0		☺	😐	☹											
	RCMX200600-PR5	20	6,35	10	0,25 - 1,40	2,0 - 9,0		☺	😐	☹											
	RCMX250700-PR5	25	7,94	12,5	0,30 - 1,60	2,5 - 11,0		☺	😐	☹											
	RCMX320900-PR5	32	9,52	16	0,30 - 1,70	3,2 - 15,0		☺	😐	☹											

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

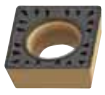
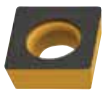
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Positive basic shape
SCGT / SCMT / SCMW



Indexable inserts

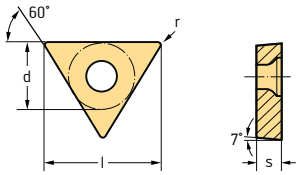
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30
	SCGT09T304-PF2	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5						☺					☺	☺		☺	
	SCGT09T308-PF2	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0						☺					☺	☺		☺	
	SCGT120408-PF2	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0						☺					☺	☺			
	SCMT09T304-PF4	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,15	0,1 - 1,5	☺	☺	☹			☺	☹							☺	☹
	SCMT09T308-PF4	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,8	0,05 - 0,18	0,1 - 1,8	☺	☺	☹			☺	☹							☺	☹
	SCMT120404-PF4	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,15	0,1 - 1,5	☺	☺	☹			☺	☹							☺	☹
	SCMT120408-PF4	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,18	0,1 - 1,8	☺	☺	☹			☺	☹							☺	☹
	SCMT120412-PF4	12,7	12,7	4,91	1,2	0,12 - 0,32	0,3 - 1,8		☺	☹												
	SCMT09T304-PS5	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,0			☺			☺	☹	☺	☺					☺	☹
	SCMT09T308-PS5	9,525	9,52	3,97	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,5 - 2,0			☺			☺	☹	☺	☺					☺	☹
	SCMT120408-PS5	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,5 - 2,5			☺				☹	☺	☺						☹
	SCGT09T304-PM2	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0											☺	☺			
	SCGT09T308-PM2	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,35	0,7 - 4,0											☺	☺			
	SCGT120408-PM2	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,40	0,8 - 6,0											☺	☺			
	SCMT09T304-PM5	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹
	SCMT09T308-PM5	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹
	SCMT120404-PM5	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹
	SCMT120408-PM5	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,40	0,6 - 5,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹
	SCMT120412-PM5	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,50	0,8 - 5,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹
	SCMW09T304	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0								☺	☺						
	SCMW09T308	9,525	9,525	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0								☺	☺						
	SCMW120404	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 4,0								☺	☺						
	SCMW120408	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,40	0,6 - 5,0								☺	☺						
	SCMW120412	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2	0,16 - 0,40	0,8 - 5,0								☺	☺						

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive basic shape
TCGT / TCMT / TCMW

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

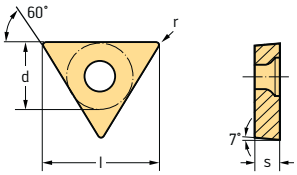
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM21	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	TCGT06T101-PF2	3,97	6,9	1,98	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5							☹					☺	☺					
	TCGT06T102-PF2	3,97	6,9	1,98	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0							☹					☺	☺					
	TCGT06T104-PF2	3,97	6,9	1,98	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5							☹					☺	☺					
	TCGT090201-PF2	5,56	9	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT090202-PF2	5,56	9	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT090204-PF2	5,56	9	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT110201-PF2	6,35	11	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT110202-PF2	6,35	11	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT110204-PF2	6,35	11	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT16T301-PF2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT16T302-PF2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT16T304-PF2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCGT16T308-PF2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0						☹						☺	☺		☹			
	TCMT06T102-PF4	3,97	6,9	1,98	0,2	0,02 - 0,10	0,1 - 1,0			☒				☒											
	TCMT06T104-PF4	3,97	6,9	1,98	0,4	0,04 - 0,17	0,1 - 1,0			☒				☒											
	TCMT090202-PF4	5,56	9	2,38	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	☺	☹	☒		☺	☹		☒						☺	☹	☒		
	TCMT090204-PF4	5,56	9	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	☺	☹	☒		☺	☹		☒						☺	☹	☒		
	TCMT090208-PF4	5,56	9	2,38	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	☺	☹	☒		☺	☹		☒						☺	☹	☒		
	TCMT110202-PF4	6,35	11	2,38	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	☺	☹	☒		☺	☹		☒						☺	☹	☒		
	TCMT110204-PF4	6,35	11	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	☺	☹	☒		☺	☹		☒						☺	☹	☒		
	TCMT110208-PF4	6,35	11	2,38	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	☺	☹	☒		☺	☹		☒						☺	☹	☒		
	TCMT16T302-PF4	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	☺	☹	☒			☹		☒							☹	☒		
	TCMT16T304-PF4	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	☺	☹	☒		☺	☹		☒						☺	☹	☒		
	TCMT16T308-PF4	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	☺	☹	☒		☺	☹		☒						☺	☹	☒		
	TCMT110204-PS5	6,35	11	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 1,6			☹			☹		☒	☺	☹					☹	☒		
	TCMT110208-PS5	6,35	11	2,38	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,5 - 1,6			☹			☹		☒	☺	☹					☹	☒		
	TCMT16T304-PS5	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,0			☹			☹		☒	☺	☹					☹	☒		
	TCMT16T308-PS5	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,5 - 2,5			☹			☹		☒	☺	☹					☹	☒		

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Positive basic shape
TCGT / TCMT / TCMW

Tiger·tec®

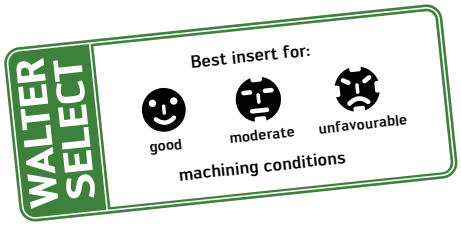


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM21	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	TCGT110201-PM2	6,35	11	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,5 - 1,5												☺	☺					
	TCGT110202-PM2	6,35	11	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,6 - 2,0												☺	☺					
	TCGT110204-PM2	6,35	11	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 3,0												☺	☺					
	TCGT16T302-PM2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0												☺	☺					
	TCGT16T304-PM2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0												☺	☺					
	TCGT16T308-PM2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,35	0,8 - 4,0												☺	☺					
	TCMT090204-PM5	5,56	9	2,38	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☺	☺	☹		☺		☹	☺	☺	☹				☺	☹		
	TCMT090208-PM5	5,56	9	2,38	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 3,0		☺	☺	☹		☺		☹	☺	☺	☹				☺	☹		
	TCMT110204-PM5	6,35	11	2,38	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺		☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹		
	TCMT110208-PM5	6,35	11	2,38	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 3,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺		☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹		
	TCMT16T304-PM5	9,525	16	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺		☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹		
	TCMT16T308-PM5	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 4,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺		☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹		
	TCMT16T312-PM5	9,525	16,5	3,97	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	0,8 - 4,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺		☹	☺	☺	☹			☺	☺	☹		
	TCMW110202	6,35	11	2,38	0,2	0,08 - 0,12	0,2 - 3,0									☺	☺								
	TCMW110204	6,35	11	2,38	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0									☺	☺								
	TCMW110208	6,35	11	2,38	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 3,0									☺	☺								
	TCMW16T304	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0									☺	☺								
	TCMW16T308	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 4,0									☺	☺								
	TCMW16T312	9,525	16,5	3,97	1,2	0,20 - 0,40	0,8 - 4,0									☺	☺								
	TCMW110204	6,35	11	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,2																	☺	☺
	TCMW110208	6,35	11	2,38	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 1,9																	☺	☺

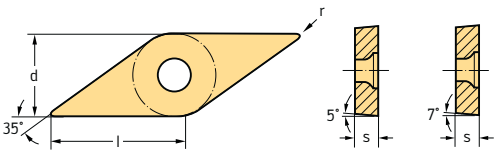
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Positive basic shape
VBGT / VBMT / VCGT / VCMT / VCMW / VBMW

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

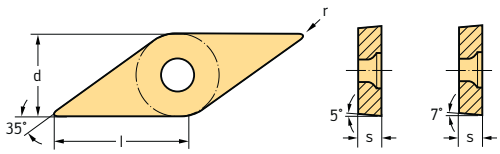
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	VCGT110301-PF2	6,35	11	3,18	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5						☺				☺	☺		☺			
	VCGT110302-PF2	6,35	11	3,18	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						☺				☺	☺		☺			
	VCGT110304-PF2	6,35	11	3,18	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5					☺	☺				☺	☺	☺	☺			
	VCGT160402-PF2	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0						☺				☺	☺		☺			
	VCGT160404-PF2	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5					☺	☺				☺	☺	☺	☺			
	VCGT160408-PF2	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0					☺	☺				☺	☺	☺	☺			
	VCMT110302-PF4	6,35	11	3,18	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	☺	☺	☹		☺	☺	☹					☺	☺	☹		
	VCMT110304-PF4	6,35	11	3,18	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	☺	☺	☹		☺	☺	☹					☺	☺	☹		
	VCMT160402-PF4	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0	☺	☺	☹		☺	☺	☹					☺	☺	☹		
	VCMT160404-PF4	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5	☺	☺	☹		☺	☺	☹					☺	☺	☹		
	VCMT160408-PF4	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5	☺	☺	☹		☺	☺	☹					☺	☺	☹		
	VBGT110302-PF5	6,35	11	3,18	0,2	0,04 - 0,10	0,1 - 0,6			☹	☹			☹							☹		
	VBGT110304-PF5	6,35	11	3,18	0,4	0,06 - 0,12	0,2 - 0,6			☹	☹			☹							☹		
	VBMT110304-PS5	6,35	11	3,18	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,3 - 1,6		☺	☹		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺			☺	☺	☹		
	VBMT110308-PS5	6,35	11	3,18	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,5 - 1,6		☺	☹		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺			☺	☺	☹		
	VBMT160404-PS5	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,0		☺	☹		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺			☺	☺	☹		
	VBMT160406-PS5	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,6	0,12 - 0,30	0,4 - 2,0		☺	☹		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺			☺	☺	☹		
	VBMT160408-PS5	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,6 - 2,5		☺	☹		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺			☺	☺	☹		
	VBMT160412-PS5	9,525	16,6	4,76	1,2	0,15 - 0,30	1,0 - 2,5		☺	☹		☺	☺	☹	☺	☺			☺	☺	☹		

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Positive basic shape
VBGT / VBMT / VCGT / VCMT / VCMW / VBMW

Tiger·tec®

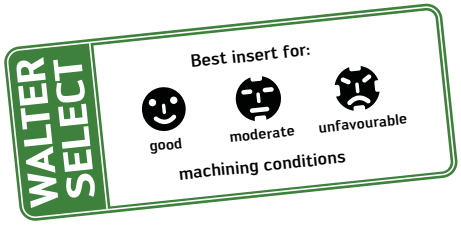


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50
	VCGT110301-PM2	6,35	11	3,18	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,5 - 1,5										☺	☺					
	VCGT110302-PM2	6,35	11	3,18	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0										☺	☺					
	VCGT110304-PM2	6,35	11	3,18	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 2,5										☺	☺					
	VCGT110308-PM2	6,35	11	3,18	0,8	0,10 - 0,35	0,8 - 3,0										☺	☺					
	VCGT130301-PM2	7,94	13,1	3,18	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,5 - 1,5										☺	☺					
	VCGT130302-PM2	7,94	13,1	3,18	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0										☺	☺					
	VCGT130304-PM2	7,94	13,1	3,18	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 3,0										☺	☺					
	VCGT160404-PM2	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 3,5										☺	☺					
	VCGT160408-PM2	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,35	0,8 - 3,5										☺	☺					
	VCGT160412-PM2	9,525	16,6	4,76	1,2	0,10 - 0,45	1,0 - 3,5										☺	☺					
	VCMT110304-PM5	6,35	11	3,18	0,4	0,12 - 0,20	0,4 - 2,5		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	VCMT110308-PM5	6,35	11	3,18	0,8	0,16 - 0,25	0,6 - 3,0		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	VCMT160404-PM5	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 2,5		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	VCMT160406-PM5	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,6	0,15 - 0,25	0,6 - 3,0		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	VCMT160408-PM5	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 3,0		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	VCMT160412-PM5	9,525	16,6	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,35	0,8 - 4,0		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐			☺	😐	☹		
	VCMW160404	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 2,5								☺	😐							
	VCMW160408	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,30	0,6 - 3,0								☺	😐							
	VCMW160412	9,525	16,6	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,25	0,8 - 4,0								☺	😐							
	VBMW160402	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,2	0,05 - 0,15	0,1 - 3,8															☺	😐
	VBMW160404	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 3,3															☺	😐
	VBMW160408	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,5															☺	😐
	VBMW160404-2	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,20	0,1 - 3,3															☺	😐
	VBMW160408-2	9,525	16,6	4,76	0,8	0,05 - 0,25	0,1 - 2,5															☺	😐

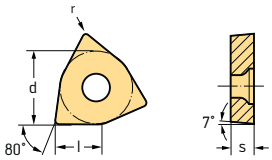
For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Positive basic shape
WCGT / WCMT

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

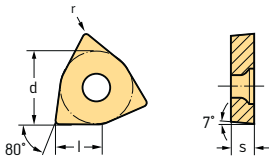
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM21	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30
 Wiper	WCMT040204-PF	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,30	0,3 - 1,5		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT040208-PF	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,8	0,05 - 0,30	0,3 - 1,5		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT06T304-PF	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4	0,07 - 0,30	0,3 - 2,0		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT06T308-PF	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8	0,07 - 0,35	0,3 - 2,0		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCGT030201-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5											☺	☺			
	WCGT030202-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0							☹				☺	☺			
	WCGT030204-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5							☹				☺	☺			
	WCGT040201-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5											☺	☺			
	WCGT040202-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0							☹				☺	☺			
	WCGT040204-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5							☹				☺	☺			
	WCGT06T301-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,1	0,02 - 0,06	0,1 - 1,5											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T302-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,2 - 2,0											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T304-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,2 - 2,5											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T308-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8	0,10 - 0,30	0,3 - 3,0											☺	☺			
	WCMT040202-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT040204-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT040208-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT06T302-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2	0,04 - 0,12	0,1 - 1,0		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT06T304-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT06T308-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT080404-PF4	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4	0,05 - 0,16	0,1 - 1,5		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT080408-PF4	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8	0,08 - 0,20	0,1 - 2,5		☺	☹			☺		☹						☺	☹
	WCMT040204-PS5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 1,6			☹						☺	☹					
	WCMT040208-PS5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,8	0,12 - 0,30	0,5 - 1,6			☹						☺	☹					
	WCMT06T304-PS5	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,0			☹						☺	☹					
	WCMT06T308-PS5	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,5 - 2,0			☹						☺	☹					
	WCMT080404-PS5	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,3 - 2,5			☹						☺	☹					
	WCMT080408-PS5	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8	0,12 - 0,32	0,5 - 2,5			☹						☺	☹					

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive basic shape
WCGT / WCMT

Tiger·tec®

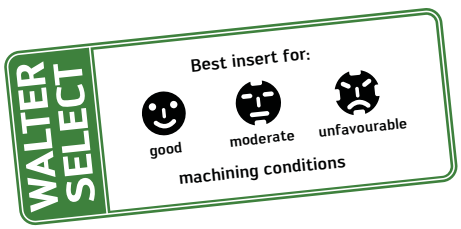


Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	f mm	ap mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM21	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30
 Wiper	WCMT06T304-PM	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,35	0,5 - 2,5		☺	😐						☺	😐					
	WCMT06T308-PM	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8	0,12 - 0,35	0,5 - 2,5		☺	😐						☺	😐					
	WCGT030202-PM2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 1,5											☺	☺			
	WCGT030204-PM2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,20	0,6 - 1,5											☺	☺			
	WCGT040202-PM2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,5 - 2,0											☺	☺			
	WCGT040204-PM2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 2,5											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T302-PM2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2	0,05 - 0,12	0,6 - 2,0											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T304-PM2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 3,0											☺	☺			
	WCGT080404-PM2	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4	0,08 - 0,25	0,6 - 4,0											☺	☺			
	WCGT080408-PM2	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8	0,10 - 0,35	0,8 - 4,0											☺	☺			
	WCMT030202-PM5	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2	0,08 - 0,12	0,2 - 1,5		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT040202-PM5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2	0,08 - 0,12	0,4 - 2,0		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT040204-PM5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 2,5		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT06T304-PM5	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT06T308-PM5	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8	0,16 - 0,35	0,6 - 4,0		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT080404-PM5	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4	0,12 - 0,25	0,4 - 3,0		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT080408-PM5	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8	0,16 - 0,40	0,6 - 4,0		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT080412-PM5	12,7	8,7	4,76	1,2	0,20 - 0,55	0,8 - 5,0		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Designation key for inserts

Example

GX	24	–	2	E	300	N	030	–	U	F	4
1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10

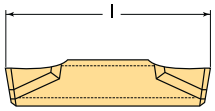
1 – Insert type

GX

LX

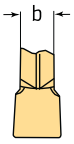
FX

2 – Insert length l [mm]



09	l = 9
16	l = 16
24	l = 24

3 – Width category



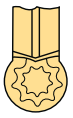
0
1
2
3
4
5

4 – Basic shape

E

F

R



S

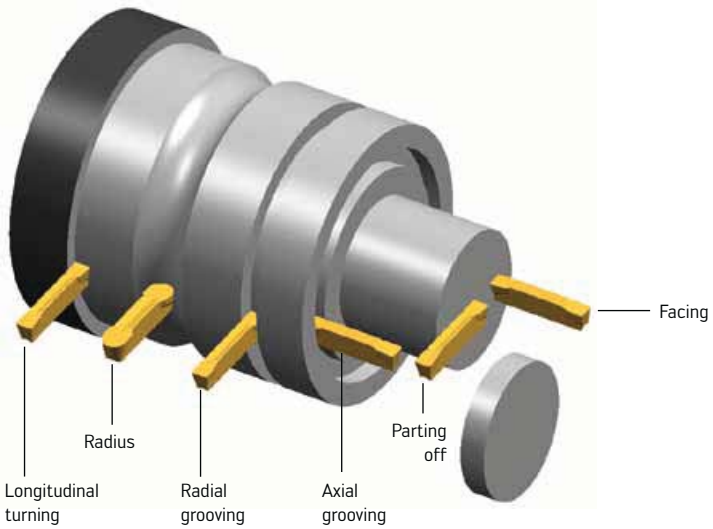
8 – Application

C **"Cut off"**
- Parting off
- Radial grooving

G **"Grooving"**
- Radial grooving
- Axial grooving
- Parting off

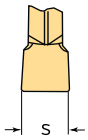
R **Full radius**
- Radial grooving
- Axial grooving
- Longitudinal turning
- Facing

U **Universal**
- Longitudinal turning
- Radial grooving
- Axial grooving
- Facing
- Parting off



5

Groove width s [mm]



for example:

200	s = 2,0
220	s = 2,2
250	s = 2,5
300	s = 3,0
310	s = 3,1

etc.

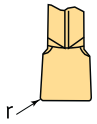
6

Version

Grooving:	**R**		right-hand
	L		left-hand
	N		neutral
Parting off:	**R**		right-hand
	L		left-hand

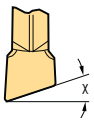
7

Corner radius r [mm] / clearance angle χ [°]



020	r = 0,2
030	r = 0,3
040	r = 0,4
050	r = 0,5

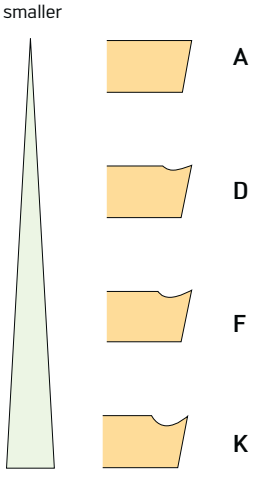
etc.



4	χ = 4°
5	χ = 5°
6	χ = 6°

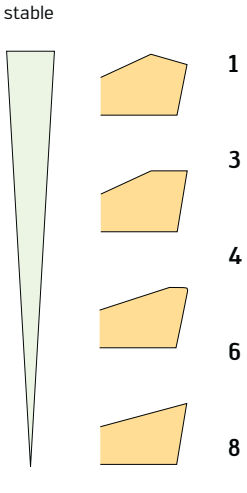
9

Rake angle



10

Cutting edge



Walter Select for inserts for parting off

Step by step to the right insert

STEP 1

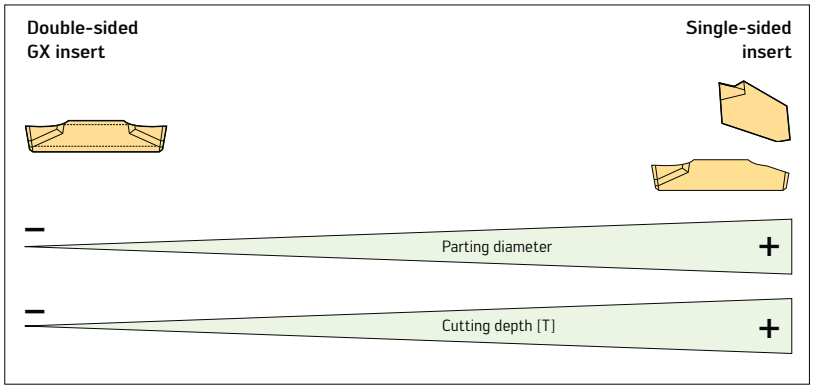
Determine the **material** to be machined on page H 8.

Make a note of the machining group corresponding to your material e.g.: P10.

Code letters	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, fibre glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

Determine the **basic shape** of the insert:



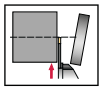
STEP 3

Select the **machining conditions:**

Type of workpiece	Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
	very good	good	moderate
Smooth cut Parting off to a bore	☺	😐	☹
Smooth cut Parting off to centre	😐	☹	☹
Interrupted cuts	😐	☹	☹

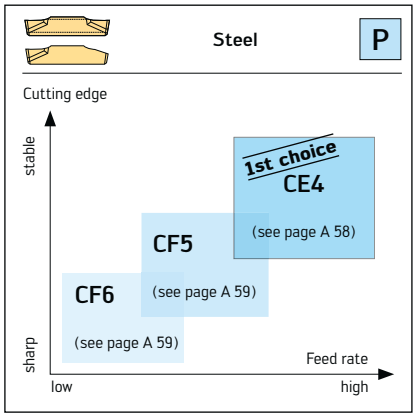
STEP 4

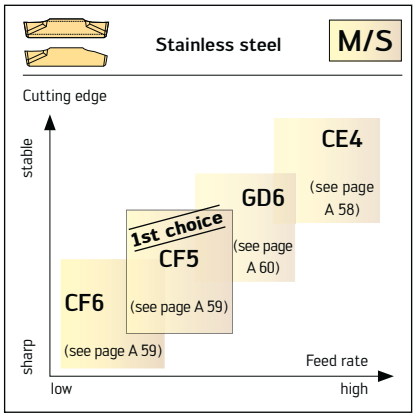
Determine the **indexable insert geometry** via cutting edge stability and feed.

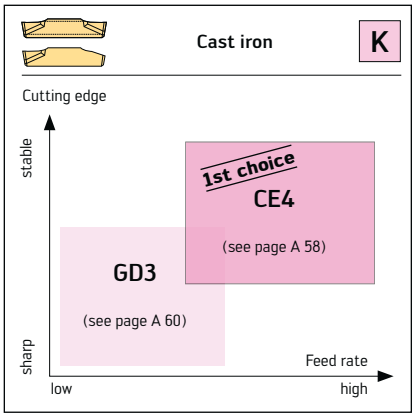


Geometry selection for inserts for parting off

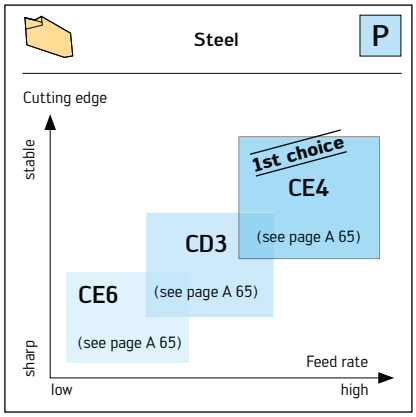
GX inserts

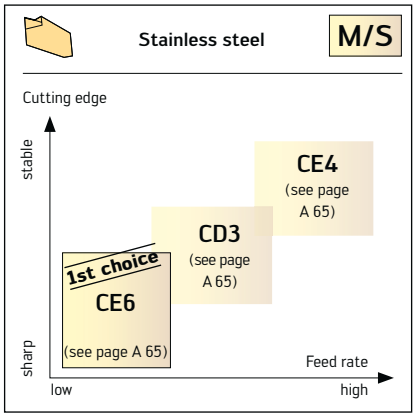


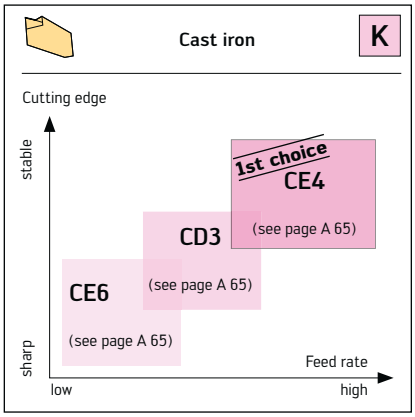




FX inserts

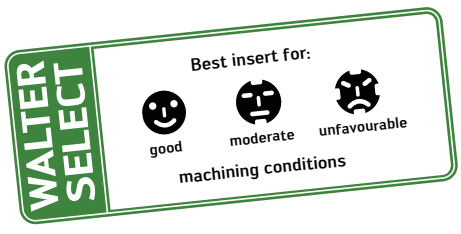


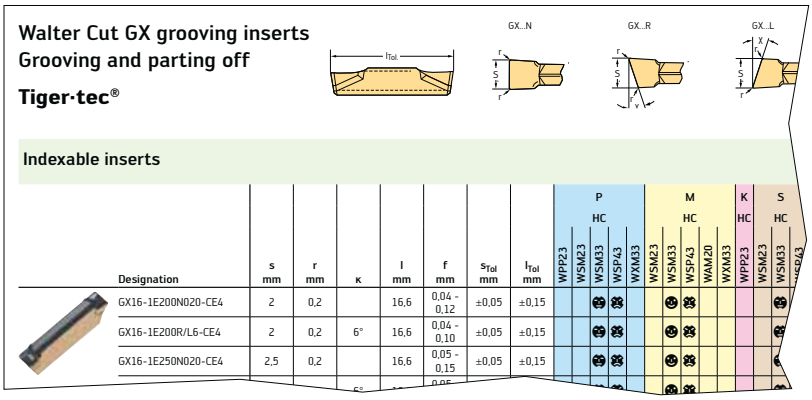




STEP 5

You will find the cutting material recommendation and the feed value (f) on the specified catalogue page.



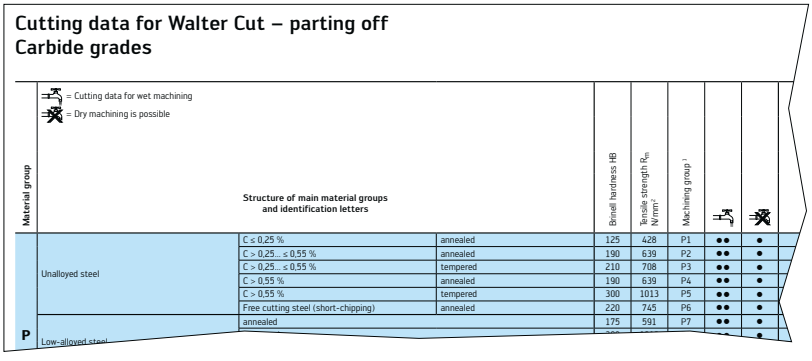


Walter Cut GX grooving inserts
Grooving and parting off
Tiger·tec®

GX..N GX..R GX..L

Indexable inserts

Designation	s mm	r mm	κ	l mm	f mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P WSM23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P WXM33	M WSM33	M HC WSP43	M WAM20	M HC WXM33	K HC WPP23	K WSM23	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
GX16-1E200N020-CE4	2	0,2		16,6	0,04 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			●	●		●	●					●	
GX16-1E200R/L6-CE4	2	0,2	6°	16,6	0,04 - 0,10	±0,05	±0,15			●	●		●	●					●	
GX16-1E250N020-CE4	2,5	0,2		16,6	0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,15			●	●		●	●					●	



Cutting data for Walter Cut – parting off
Carbide grades

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group		
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●● ●
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●● ●
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●● ●
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●● ●
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●● ●
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●● ●
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	175	591	P7	●● ●

STEP 6

Choose the **cutting data** in the technical information from page A 306 onwards for your selected insert.

Walter Select for inserts for grooving and recessing

Step by step to the right insert

STEP 1

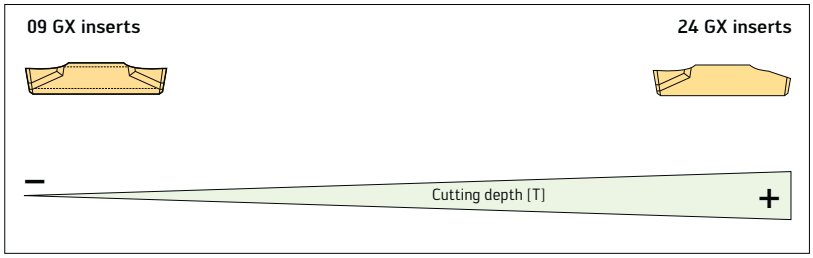
Determine the **material** to be machined on page H 8.

Note the machining group that corresponds to your material e.g.: P10.

Code letters	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, fibre glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

Determine the **basic shape** of the insert:



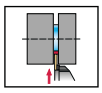
STEP 3

Select the **machining conditions:**

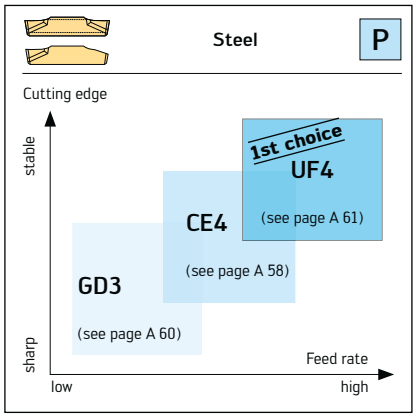
Type of workpiece	Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
	very good	good	moderate
Smooth cut Premachined surface	☺	☺	😠
Casting or forged skin Variable cutting depths	☺	😠	☹
Interrupted cuts	😠	☹	☹

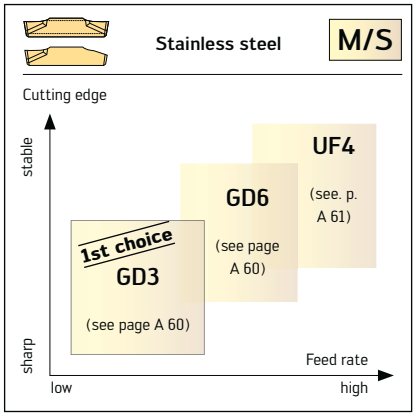
STEP 4

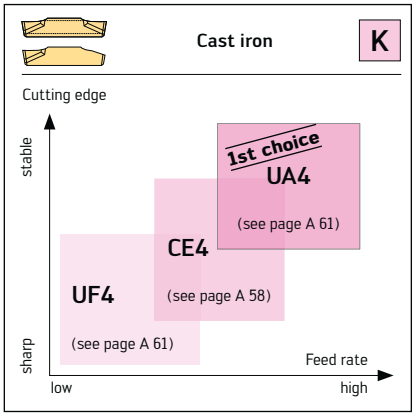
Determine the indexable insert geometry via the cutting edge stability and the feed.

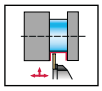


Geometry selection for grooving

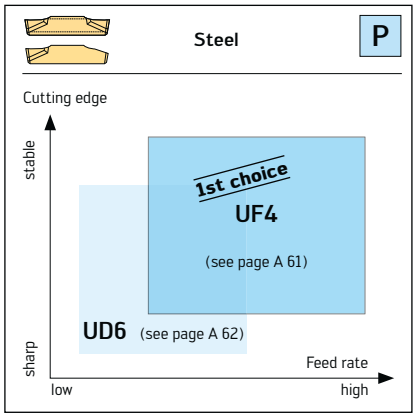


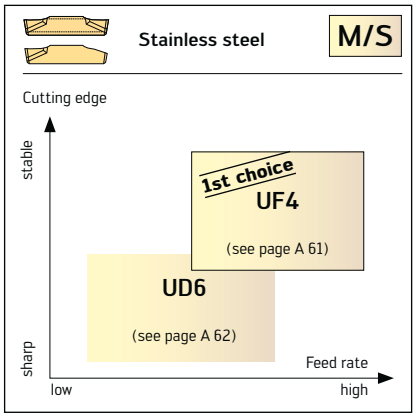


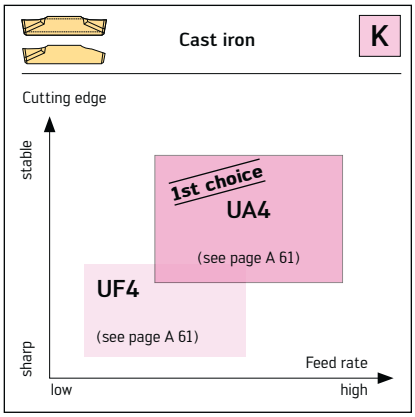




Geometry selection for groove turning

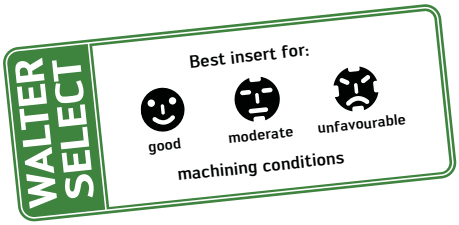






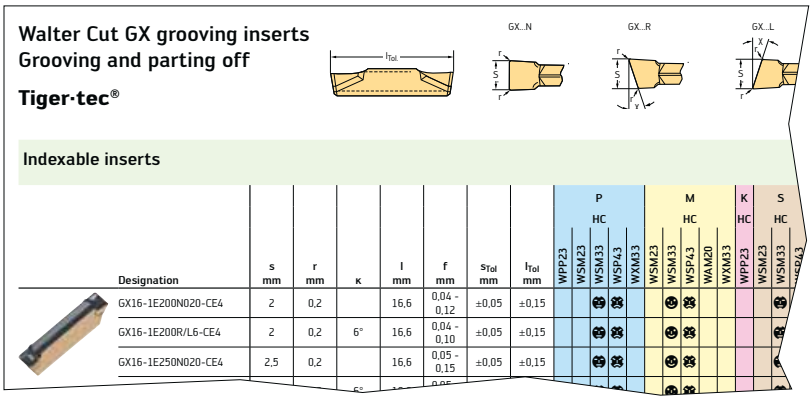
STEP 5

On the specified catalogue page you will find the cutting material recommendation, the feed value (f) and the cutting depth (a_p).



STEP 6

Choose the **cutting data** in the technical information from page A 304 onwards for your selected insert.

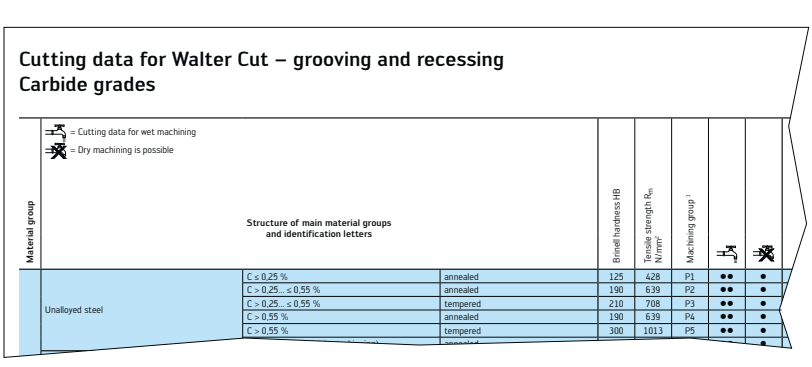


Walter Cut GX grooving inserts
Grooving and parting off
Tiger·tec®

GX...N GX...R GX...L

Indexable inserts

Designation	s mm	r mm	κ	l mm	f mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P HC WXM33	M HC WSM23	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	M HC WAM20	M HC WXM33	K HC WPP23	S HC WSM23	S HC WSM33
GX16-1E200N020-CE4	2	0,2		16,6	0,04 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☻			☻	☻					☻
GX16-1E200R/L6-CE4	2	0,2	6°	16,6	0,04 - 0,10	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☻			☻	☻					☻
GX16-1E250N020-CE4	2,5	0,2		16,6	0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☻			☻	☻					☻



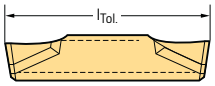
Cutting data for Walter Cut – grooving and recessing
Carbide grades

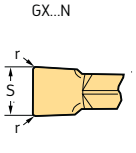
= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

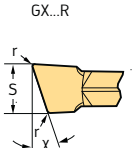
Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group		
Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●●	●
	C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●	●
	C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●	●
	C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●	●
	C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●	●

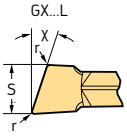
Walter Cut GX grooving inserts
Grooving and parting off

Tiger·tec®







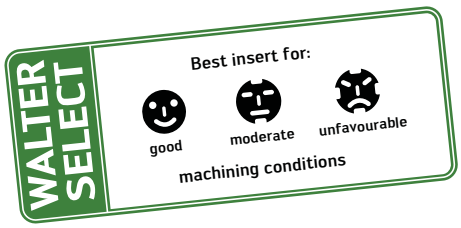


Indexable inserts

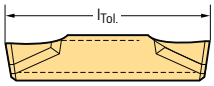
	Designation	s mm	r mm	κ	l mm	f mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P HC WXM33	M HC WSM23	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	M HC WAM20	M HC WXM33	K HC WPP23	S HC WSM23	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
	GX16-1E200N020-CE4	2	0,2		16,6	0,04 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX16-1E200R/L6-CE4	2	0,2	6°	16,6	0,04 - 0,10	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX16-1E250N020-CE4	2,5	0,2		16,6	0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX16-1E250R/L6-CE4	2,5	0,2	6°	16,6	0,05 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX16-2E300N020-CE4	3	0,2		16,6	0,09 - 0,30	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX16-2E300R/L6-CE4	3	0,2	6°	16,6	0,09 - 0,24	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX24-2E300N020-CE4	3	0,2		24	0,09 - 0,30	±0,05	±0,15	☺		☻	☹			☻	☹			☻		☻	☹
	GX24-2E300R/L6-CE4	3	0,2	6°	24,6	0,09 - 0,24	±0,05	±0,15	☺		☻	☹			☻	☹			☻		☻	☹
	GX24-3E400N030-CE4	4	0,3		24	0,10 - 0,32	±0,05	±0,15	☺		☻	☹			☻	☹			☻		☻	☹
	GX24-3E400R/L6-CE4	4	0,2	6°	24,6	0,10 - 0,26	±0,05	±0,15	☺		☻	☹			☻	☹			☻		☻	☹
	GX24-3E500N030-CE4	5	0,3		24	0,12 - 0,35	±0,05	±0,15	☺		☻	☹			☻	☹			☻		☻	☹
	GX24-4E600N030-CE4	6	0,3		24	0,12 - 0,40	±0,05	±0,15	☺		☻	☹			☻	☹			☻		☻	☹
	GX16-1F200N020-CE4	2	0,2		16	0,04 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX16-1F250N020-CE4	2,5	0,2		16	0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX24-2F300N020-CE4	3	0,2		23,7	0,09 - 0,30	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹
	GX24-3F400N030-CE4	4	0,3		23,7	0,10 - 0,32	±0,05	±0,15			☻	☹			☻	☹					☻	☹

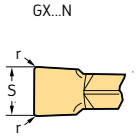
l_{Tol} = repeat accuracy when changing indexable insert
Radius tolerance r_{Tol} = ±0.05

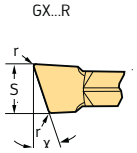
HC = Coated carbide

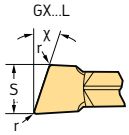


Walter Cut GX grooving inserts
Grooving and parting off
Tiger·tec®









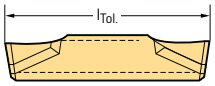
Indexable inserts

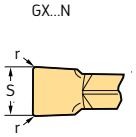
	Designation	s mm	r mm	κ	l mm	f mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P HC WXM33	M HC WSM23	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	M HC WAM20	M HC WXM33	K HC WPP23	S HC WSM23	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
	GX16-1E200N020-CF5	2	0,2		16,6	0,06 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1E200R/L6-CF5	2	0,2	6°	16,6	0,03 - 0,10	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1E250N020-CF5	2,5	0,2		16,6	0,07 - 0,18	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1E250R/L6-CF5	2,5	0,2	6°	16,6	0,03 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-2E300N020-CF5	3	0,2		16,6	0,08 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-2E300R/L6-CF5	3	0,2	6°	16,6	0,04 - 0,16	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-2E300N020-CF5	3	0,2		24	0,08 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-2E300R/L6-CF5	3	0,2	6°	24,6	0,04 - 0,16	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-3E400N020-CF5	4	0,2		24	0,10 - 0,22	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-3E400R/L6-CF5	4	0,2	6°	24,6	0,10 - 0,18	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-3E500N030-CF5	5	0,3		24	0,10 - 0,25	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1F200N020-CF5	2	0,2		16	0,03 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1F250N020-CF5	2,5	0,2		16	0,03 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-2F300N020-CF5	3	0,2		23,7	0,04 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-3F400N020-CF5	4	0,2		23,7	0,10 - 0,22	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-3F500N030-CF5	5	0,3		23,7	0,10 - 0,25	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-0E150N015-CF6	1,5	0,15		16,6	0,03 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05			●				●						●	
	GX16-1E200N020-CF6	2	0,2		16,6	0,03 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15		●	●	●		●	●	●				●	●	●
	GX16-1E200R/L6-CF6	2	0,2	6°	16,6	0,03 - 0,10	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1E250N020-CF6	2,5	0,2		16,6	0,03 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1E250R/L6-CF6	2,5	0,2	6°	16,6	0,03 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-2E300N020-CF6	3	0,2		16,6	0,04 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-2E300R/L6-CF6	3	0,2	6°	16,6	0,04 - 0,16	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-2E300N020-CF6	3	0,2		24,6	0,04 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-2E300R/L6-CF6	3	0,2	6°	24,6	0,04 - 0,16	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1F200N020-CF6	2	0,2		16	0,03 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX16-1F250N020-CF6	2,5	0,2		16	0,03 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●
	GX24-2F300N020-CF6	3	0,2		24,2	0,04 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,15			●	●			●	●					●	●

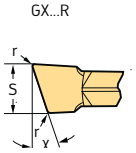
l_{Tol} = repeat accuracy when changing indexable insert
Radius tolerance r_{Tol} = ±0.05

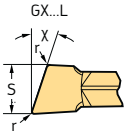
HC = Coated carbide

Walter Cut GX grooving inserts
Grooving and parting off
Tiger·tec®







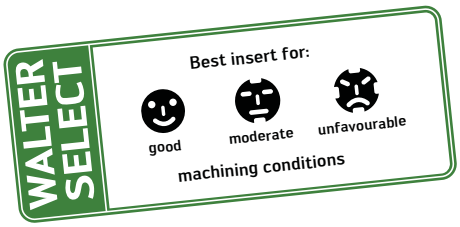


Indexable inserts

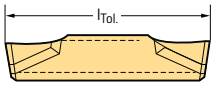
	Designation	s mm	r mm	κ	l mm	f mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P HC WXM33	M HC WSM23	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	M HC WAM20	M HC WXM33	K HC WPP23	S HC WSM23	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
	GX09-1E200N020-GD3	2	0,2		9	0,04 - 0,12	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX09-1E250N020-GD3	2,5	0,2		9	0,04 - 0,14	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX09-2E300N030-GD3	3	0,3		9	0,06 - 0,18	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX09-2E350N030-GD3	3,5	0,3		9	0,06 - 0,18	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX16-1E200N020-GD3	2	0,2		16	0,04 - 0,12	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX16-1E250N020-GD3	2,5	0,2		16	0,04 - 0,14	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX16-2E300N030-GD3	3	0,3		16	0,06 - 0,18	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX16-3E400N040-GD3	4	0,4		16	0,10 - 0,20	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX16-3E500N040-GD3	5	0,4		16	0,12 - 0,25	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX16-4E600N050-GD3	6	0,5		16	0,14 - 0,28	±0,02	±0,05	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX24-2E300N030-GD3	3	0,3		24	0,06 - 0,18	±0,05	±0,15	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX24-3E400N040-GD3	4	0,4		24	0,10 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,15	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX24-3E500N040-GD3	5	0,4		24	0,12 - 0,25	±0,05	±0,15	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX24-4E600N050-GD3	6	0,5		24	0,14 - 0,28	±0,05	±0,15	☺		😐	☹			☺	☹			😐		😐	☹
	GX16-1E200N020-GD6	2	0,2		16	0,04 - 0,12	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX16-1E250N020-GD6	2,5	0,2		16	0,06 - 0,17	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX16-2E300N030-GD6	3	0,3		16	0,08 - 0,18	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX16-3E400N040-GD6	4	0,4		16	0,10 - 0,22	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX16-3E500N040-GD6	5	0,4		16	0,12 - 0,24	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX16-4E600N050-GD6	6	0,5		16	0,14 - 0,30	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX24-2E300N030-GD6	3	0,3		24	0,08 - 0,18	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX24-3E400N040-GD6	4	0,4		24	0,10 - 0,22	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX24-3E500N040-GD6	5	0,4		24	0,12 - 0,24	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				
	GX24-4E600N050-GD6	6	0,5		24	0,14 - 0,30	±0,05	±0,15					☹				☺	😐				

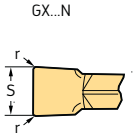
l_{Tol} = repeat accuracy when changing indexable insert
Radius tolerance r_{Tol} = ±0.05

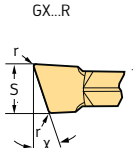
HC = Coated carbide

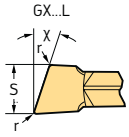


Walter Cut GX / LX grooving inserts
Grooving and recessing
Tiger·tec®

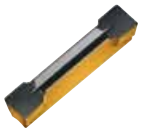








Indexable inserts

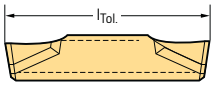
	Designation	s mm	r mm	l mm	f mm	ap mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P HC WXM33	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	M HC WAM20	M HC WXM33	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K HC WPP23	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
	GX09-1E200N020-UF4	2	0,2	9	0,10 - 0,15	0,3 - 1,0	±0,05	±0,15		☺	☹		☺	☹						☺	☹
	GX09-2E300N030-UF4	3	0,3	9	0,10 - 0,20	0,4 - 1,5	±0,05	±0,15		☺	☹		☺	☹						☺	☹
	GX16-1E200N020-UF4	2	0,2	16	0,10 - 0,15	0,3 - 1,2	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX16-1E250N020-UF4	2,5	0,2	16	0,10 - 0,18	0,3 - 1,3	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX16-2E300N030-UF4	3	0,3	16	0,10 - 0,20	0,4 - 2,0	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX16-3E400N040-UF4	4	0,4	16	0,10 - 0,30	0,5 - 2,8	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX16-3E500N040-UF4	5	0,4	16	0,12 - 0,35	0,5 - 3,0	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX16-4E600N050-UF4	6	0,5	16	0,14 - 0,40	0,6 - 3,5	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX24-2E300N030-UF4	3	0,3	24	0,10 - 0,20	0,4 - 2,0	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX24-3E400N040-UF4	4	0,4	24	0,10 - 0,30	0,5 - 2,8	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX24-3E400N080-UF4	4	0,8	24	0,10 - 0,30	0,9 - 2,8	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺			☺						☺	☺	
	GX24-3E500N040-UF4	5	0,4	24	0,12 - 0,35	0,5 - 3,0	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX24-3E500N080-UF4	5	0,8	24	0,12 - 0,35	0,9 - 3,0	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺			☺						☺	☺	
	GX24-4E600N050-UF4	6	0,5	24	0,14 - 0,40	0,6 - 3,5	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹					☺	☺	☹
	GX24-4E600N080-UF4	6	0,8	24	0,14 - 0,40	0,9 - 3,5	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺			☺						☺	☺	
	GX16-1E200N020-UA4	2	0,2	16	0,08 - 0,15	0,3 - 1,2	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX16-1E250N020-UA4	2,5	0,2	16	0,10 - 0,20	0,3 - 1,3	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX16-2E300N030-UA4	3	0,3	16	0,10 - 0,22	0,4 - 2,0	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX16-3E400N040-UA4	4	0,4	16	0,10 - 0,35	0,5 - 2,8	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX16-3E500N040-UA4	5	0,4	16	0,12 - 0,35	0,5 - 3,0	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX16-4E600N050-UA4	6	0,5	16	0,14 - 0,40	0,6 - 3,5	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX24-2E300N030-UA4	3	0,3	24	0,10 - 0,22	0,4 - 2,0	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX24-3E400N040-UA4	4	0,4	24	0,10 - 0,35	0,5 - 2,8	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX24-3E500N040-UA4	5	0,4	24	0,12 - 0,35	0,5 - 3,0	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			
	GX24-4E600N050-UA4	6	0,5	24	0,14 - 0,40	0,6 - 3,5	±0,05	±0,15									☺	☺			

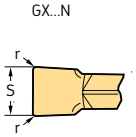
l_{Tol} = repeat accuracy when changing indexable insert

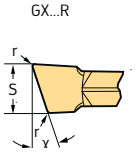
Radius tolerance r_{Tol} = ±0.05

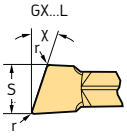
HC = Coated carbide

Walter Cut GX / LX grooving inserts
Grooving and recessing
Tiger·tec®







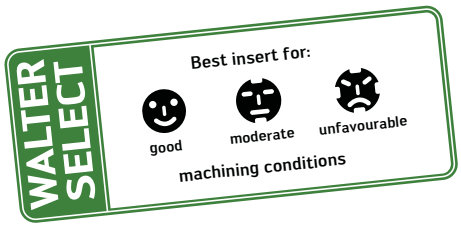


Indexable inserts

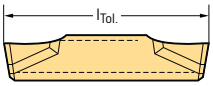
	Designation	s mm	r mm	l mm	f mm	ap mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P HC WXM33	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	M HC WAM20	M HC WXM33	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	K HC WPP23	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
	GX16-1E200N020-UD6	2	0,2	16	0,06 - 0,15	0,3 - 1,2	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX16-1E250N020-UD6	2,5	0,2	16	0,08 - 0,14	0,3 - 1,3	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX16-2E300N030-UD6	3	0,3	16	0,10 - 0,20	0,4 - 2,0	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX16-3E400N040-UD6	4	0,4	16	0,12 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,8	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX16-3E500N040-UD6	5	0,4	16	0,12 - 0,30	0,5 - 3,0	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX16-4E600N050-UD6	6	0,5	16	0,14 - 0,35	0,6 - 3,5	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX24-2E300N030-UD6	3	0,3	24	0,10 - 0,20	0,4 - 2,0	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX24-3E400N040-UD6	4	0,4	24	0,12 - 0,25	0,5 - 2,8	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX24-3E500N040-UD6	5	0,4	24	0,12 - 0,30	0,5 - 3,0	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	GX24-4E600N050-UD6	6	0,5	24	0,14 - 0,35	0,6 - 3,5	±0,05	±0,15				😐			😐	😐					
	LX-E800N080-UE4	8	0,8		0,20 - 0,50	0,9 - 5,0	-0,08	±0,15	😊	😐	😞		😊	😞					😊	😐	😞

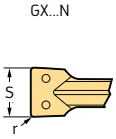
l_{Tol} = repeat accuracy when changing indexable insert
Radius tolerance r_{Tol} = ±0.05

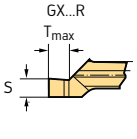
HC = Coated carbide

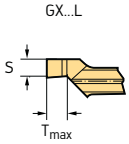


Walter Cut GX grooving inserts
Circlip grooves









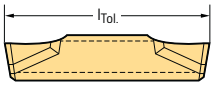
Indexable inserts

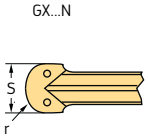
	Designation	s mm	r mm	T_{max} mm	l mm	f mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P HC WTA33	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	K HC WTA33	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
	GX09-1S1.00R/L	1		1,14	9	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX09-1S1.20R/L	1,2		1,34	9	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX09-1S1.40R/L	1,4		1,53	9	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX09-1S1.70R/L	1,7		1,82	9	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX09-1S1.95N	1,95	0,1		9	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX09-1S2.25N	2,25	0,1		9	0,05 - 0,12	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX09-2S2.75N	2,75	0,1		9	0,05 - 0,12	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX09-2S3.25N	3,25	0,1		9	0,05 - 0,12	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S0.60R/L	0,6		0,75	16	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S0.80R/L	0,8		0,94	16	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S0.90R/L	0,9		1,04	16	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S1.00R/L	1		1,14	16	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S1.20R/L	1,2		1,34	16	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S1.40R/L	1,4		1,53	16	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S1.70R/L	1,7		1,82	16	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S1.95R/L	1,95		2,07	16	0,05 - 0,10	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S2.25R/L	2,25		2,36	16	0,05 - 0,12	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S2.75N	2,75	0,1		16	0,05 - 0,12	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-2S3.25N	3,25	0,1		16	0,07 - 0,14	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-3S4.25N	4,25	0,2		16	0,07 - 0,20	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		
	GX16-4S5.25N	5,25	0,2		16	0,08 - 0,20	±0,02	±0,05				●			●		

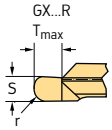
l_{Tol} = repeat accuracy when changing indexable insert
Radius tolerance r_{Tol} = ±0.05

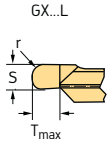
HC = Coated carbide

Walter Cut GX / LX grooving inserts
Grooving and longitudinal turning
Tiger·tec®







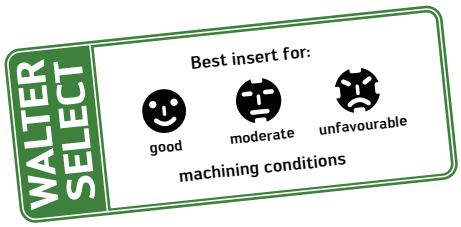


Indexable inserts

	Designation	s mm	r mm	l mm	T_{max} mm	f mm	ap mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	P HC WTA33	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	K HC WPP23	K HC WTA33	N HW WK1	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
	GX24-2E300N150-RD4	3	1,5	24		0,08 - 0,35	1,5	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺			☺		😐			😐	
	GX24-3E400N200-RD4	4	2	24		0,10 - 0,40	2	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺			☺		😐			😐	
	GX24-3E500N250-RD4	5	2,5	24		0,12 - 0,50	2,5	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺			☺		😐			😐	
	GX24-4E600N300-RD4	6	3	24		0,15 - 0,60	3	±0,05	±0,15	☺	☺			☺		😐			😐	
	GX09-1R1.00N	2	1	9		0,05 - 0,17	1	±0,02	±0,02				😐				😐			
	GX09-1R1.20N	2,4	1,2	9		0,05 - 0,17	1,2	±0,02	±0,02				😐				😐			
	GX16-2R1.00R/L	2	1	16	2,18	0,05 - 0,17	1	±0,02	±0,02				😐				😐			
	GX16-2R1.20R/L	2,4	1,2	16	2,58	0,05 - 0,17	1,2	±0,02	±0,02				😐				😐			
	GX16-2R1.50N	3	1,5	16		0,10 - 0,20	1,5	±0,02	±0,02				😐				😐			
	GX16-3R2.00N	4	2	16		0,10 - 0,30	2	±0,02	±0,02				😐				😐			
	GX16-3R2.50N	5	2,5	16		0,15 - 0,35	2,5	±0,02	±0,02				😐				😐			
	GX16-4R3.00N	6	3	16		0,15 - 0,40	3	±0,02	±0,02				😐				😐			
	GX24-4R300N-RK8	6	3	25,4		0,10 - 0,30	4	±0,02	±0,05									☺		
	GX24-5R400N-RK8	8	4	25,4		0,10 - 0,35	5	±0,02	±0,05									☺		
	LX-E800N400-RD3	8	4	19		0,15 - 0,50	4	±0,08	±0,15	☺	☺			☺		😐			☺	

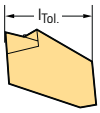
l_{Tol} = repeat accuracy when changing indexable insert
Radius tolerance r_{Tol} = ±0.05

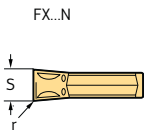
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

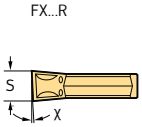


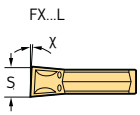
Walter Cut FX grooving inserts
Grooving and parting off

Tiger·tec®

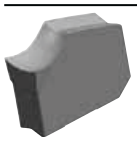








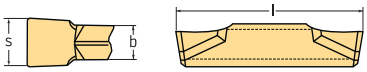
Indexable inserts

	Designation	s mm	r mm	κ	f mm	s_{Tol} mm	l_{Tol} mm	P HC WPP23	P HC WSM33	P HC WSP43	M HC WSM33	M HC WSP43	K HC WPP23	N HW WK1	S HC WSM33	S HC WSP43
	FX2.2-E220N010-CE4	2,2	0,1		0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX2.2-E220R/L4-CE4	2,2	0,1	4°	0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX3.1-E310N015-CE4	3,1	0,15		0,09 - 0,30	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX3.1-E310R/L6-CE4	3,1	0,15	6°	0,09 - 0,24	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX4.1-E410N020-CE4	4,1	0,2		0,10 - 0,32	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX4.1-E410R/L6-CE4	4,1	0,2	6°	0,10 - 0,26	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX5.1-E510N025-CE4	5,1	0,25		0,12 - 0,35	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX5.1-E510/L6-CE4	5,1	0,25	6°	0,12 - 0,28	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX6.5-E650N030-CE4	6,5	0,3		0,12 - 0,40	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX6.5-E650/L6-CE4	6,5	0,3	6°	0,12 - 0,32	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX8.2-E820N040-CE4	8,2	0,4		0,15 - 0,45	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX9.7-E970N040-CE4	9,7	0,4		0,15 - 0,50	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX3.1-E310N040-CD3	3,1	0,4		0,10 - 0,30	±0,05	±0,10	☺		☹		☹	😐			☹
	FX4.1-E410N020-CD3	4,1	0,2		0,15 - 0,35	±0,05	±0,10	☺		☹		☹	😐			☹
	FX4.1-E410N050-CD3	4,1	0,5		0,15 - 0,35	±0,05	±0,10	☺		☹		☹	😐			☹
	FX2.2-E220N015-CE6	2,2	0,15		0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX2.2-E220R/L5-CE6	2,2	0,15	5°	0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX3.1-E310N020-CE6	3,1	0,2		0,06 - 0,25	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX3.1-E310N040-CE6	3,1	0,4		0,06 - 0,25	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX3.1-E310R/L5-CE6	3,1	0,2	5°	0,06 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX4.1-E410N020-CE6	4,1	0,2		0,08 - 0,25	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX4.1-E410N050-CE6	4,1	0,5		0,08 - 0,25	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX4.1-E410R/L5-CE6	4,1	0,2	5°	0,08 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,10	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹	😐		😐	☹
	FX2.2-E220N010-CK8	2,2	0,1		0,05 - 0,10	±0,05	±0,10							☺		
	FX3.1-E310N015-CK8	3,1	0,15		0,05 - 0,15	±0,05	±0,10							☺		
	FX4.1-E410N015-CK8	4,1	0,15		0,05 - 0,20	±0,05	±0,10							☺		

l_{Tol} = repeat accuracy when changing indexable insert
Radius tolerance r_{Tol} = ±0.05

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Special inserts made from standard blanks

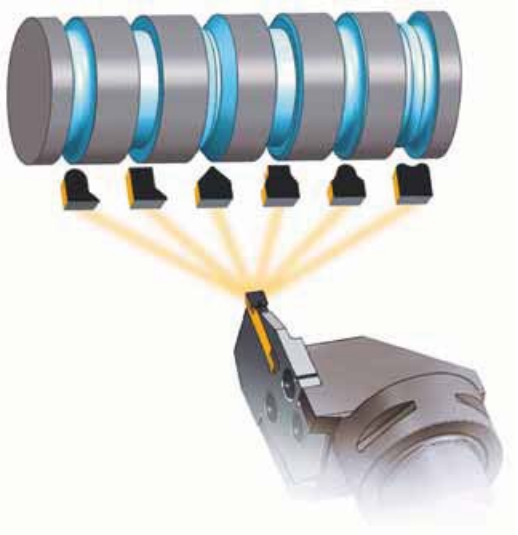


Blanks for special forms

Designation	s mm	b mm	l mm	HW WK08
GX 16–1E3.30N	3,3	1,4	16,6	△
GX 16–2E4.30N	4,3	2,1	16,6	△
GX 24–2E4.80N	4,8	2,1	24,6	△
GX 16–3E6.30N	6,3	3,05	16,6	△
GX 24–3E6.30N	3,6	3,05	24,6	△
GX 16–4E8.30N	8,3	4,3	24,6	△
GX 24–4E8.30N	8,3	4,3	24,6	△
GX 24–5E10.30N	10,3	6,2	24,6	△

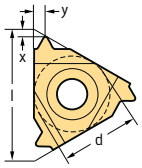
Cutting material WK08 has the ISO application range P20, M20.

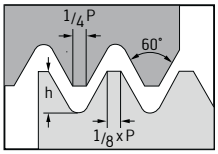
HW = Uncoated carbide



Walter NTS threading inserts
Full profile, ISO metric 60°

External thread

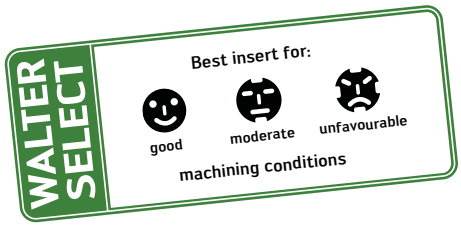




Indexable insert

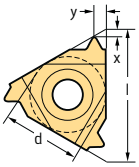
	Designation	Lead (P) mm	l mm	d mm	h_{min} mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-ER/L-16 0.50ISO	0,5	16	9,525	0,31	0,6	0,4	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 0.60ISO	0,6	16	9,525	0,37	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 0.70ISO	0,7	16	9,525	0,43	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 0.75ISO	0,75	16	9,525	0,46	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 0.80ISO	0,8	16	9,525	0,49	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 1.00ISO	1	16	9,525	0,61	0,7	0,7	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 1.25ISO	1,25	16	9,525	0,77	0,8	0,9	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 1.50ISO	1,5	16	9,525	0,92	0,8	1	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 1.75ISO	1,75	16	9,525	1,07	0,9	1,2	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 2.00ISO	2	16	9,525	1,23	1	1,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 2.50ISO	2,5	16	9,525	1,53	1,1	1,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 3.00ISO	3	16	9,525	1,84	1,2	1,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 3.50ISO	3,5	22	12,7	2,15	1,6	2,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 4.00ISO	4	22	12,7	2,45	1,6	2,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 4.50ISO	4,5	22	12,7	2,76	1,7	2,4	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 5.00ISO	5	22	12,7	3,07	1,7	2,5	☺		😐	

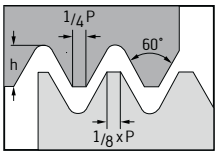
HC = Coated carbide



Walter NTS threading inserts
Full profile, ISO metric 60°

Internal thread





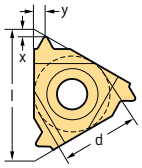
Indexable inserts

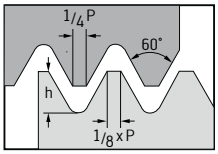
	Designation	Lead (P) mm	l mm	d mm	h_{min} mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-IR/L-11 0.75ISO	0,75	11	6,35	0,43	0,6	0,6		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 0.80ISO	0,8	11	6,35	0,46	0,6	0,6		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 1.00ISO	1	11	6,35	0,58	0,6	0,7		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 1.25ISO	1,25	11	6,35	0,72	0,8	0,9		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 1.50ISO	1,5	11	6,35	0,87	0,8	1		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 1.75ISO	1,75	11	6,35	1,01	0,9	1,1		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 2.00ISO	2	11	6,35	1,15	0,9	1,1		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 2.50ISO	2,5	11	6,35	1,44	0,8	1,1		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-16 0.50ISO	0,5	16	9,525	0,29	0,6	0,4	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 0.60ISO	0,6	16	9,525	0,35	0,6	0,6	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 0.70ISO	0,7	16	9,525	0,4	0,6	0,6	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 0.75ISO	0,75	16	9,525	0,43	0,6	0,6	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 0.80ISO	0,8	16	9,525	0,46	0,6	0,6	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 1.00ISO	1	16	9,525	0,58	0,6	0,7	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 1.25ISO	1,25	16	9,525	0,72	0,8	0,9	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 1.50ISO	1,5	16	9,525	0,87	0,8	1	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 1.75ISO	1,75	16	9,525	1,01	0,9	1,2	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 2.00ISO	2	16	9,525	1,15	1	1,3	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 2.50ISO	2,5	16	9,525	1,44	1,1	1,5	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 3.00ISO	3	16	9,525	1,73	1,1	1,5	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-22 3.50ISO	3,5	22	12,7	2,02	1,6	2,3	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-22 4.00ISO	4	22	12,7	2,31	1,6	2,3	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-22 4.50ISO	4,5	22	12,7	2,6	1,6	2,4	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-22 5.00ISO	5	22	12,7	2,89	1,6	2,4	☺		☺	

HC = Coated carbide

Walter NTS threading inserts
Full profile, American UN 60°

External thread

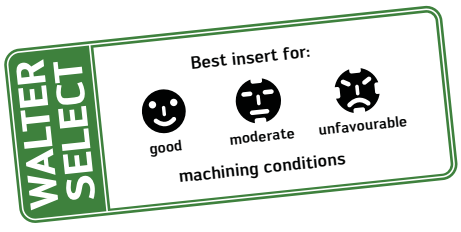




Indexable inserts

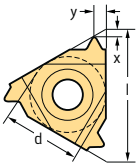
	Designation	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	h_{min} mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-ER/L-16 008UN	8	16	9,525	1,95	1,2	1,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 009UN	9	16	9,525	1,73	1,2	1,7	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 010UN	10	16	9,525	1,56	1,1	1,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 011UN	11	16	9,525	1,42	1,1	1,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 012UN	12	16	9,525	1,3	1,1	1,4	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 013UN	13	16	9,525	1,2	1	1,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 014UN	14	16	9,525	1,11	1	1,2	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 016UN	16	16	9,525	0,97	0,9	1,1	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 018UN	18	16	9,525	0,87	0,8	1	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 020UN	20	16	9,525	0,78	0,8	0,9	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 024UN	24	16	9,525	0,65	0,7	0,8	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 027UN	27	16	9,525	0,58	0,7	0,8	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 028UN	28	16	9,525	0,56	0,6	0,7	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 032UN	32	16	9,525	0,49	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 036UN	36	16	9,525	0,43	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 040UN	40	16	9,525	0,39	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 044UN	44	16	9,525	0,35	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 048UN	48	16	9,525	0,32	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 005UN	5	22	12,7	3,12	1,7	2,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 006UN	6	22	12,7	2,6	1,6	2,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 007UN	7	22	12,7	2,22	1,6	2,3	☺		😐	

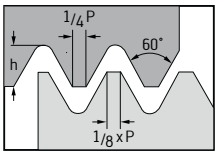
HC = Coated carbide



Walter NTS threading inserts
Full profile, American UN 60°

Internal thread





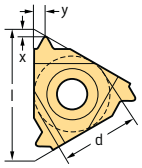
Indexable inserts

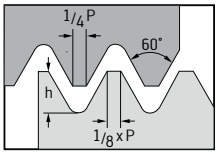
	Designation	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	h_{min} mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-IR/L-11 11UN	11	11	6,35	1,33	0,8	1,1		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 12UN	12	11	6,35	1,22	0,8	1,1		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 14UN	14	11	6,35	1,05	0,9	1,1		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 16UN	16	11	6,35	0,92	0,9	1,1		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 18UN	18	11	6,35	0,81	0,8	1		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 20UN	20	11	6,35	0,73	0,8	0,9		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 24UN	24	11	6,35	0,61	0,7	0,8		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 27UN	27	11	6,35	0,54	0,7	0,8		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 28UN	28	11	6,35	0,52	0,6	0,7		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 32UN	32	11	6,35	0,46	0,6	0,6		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 36UN	36	11	6,35	0,41	0,6	0,6		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 40UN	40	11	6,35	0,37	0,6	0,6		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 56UN	56	11	6,35	0,26	0,7	0,4		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-11 64UN	64	11	6,35	0,23	0,8	0,4		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-16 008UN	8	16	9,525	1,83	1,1	1,5	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 009UN	9	16	9,525	1,63	1,2	1,7	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 010UN	10	16	9,525	1,47	1,1	1,5	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 011UN	11	16	9,525	1,33	1,1	1,5	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 012UN	12	16	9,525	1,22	1,1	1,4	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 013UN	13	16	9,525	1,13	1	1,3	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 014UN	14	16	9,525	1,05	0,9	1,2	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 016UN	16	16	9,525	0,92	0,9	1,1	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 018UN	18	16	9,525	0,81	0,8	1	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 020UN	20	16	9,525	0,73	0,8	0,9	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 024UN	24	16	9,525	0,61	0,7	0,8	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 027UN	27	16	9,525	0,54	0,7	0,8	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 028UN	28	16	9,525	0,52	0,6	0,7	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 032UN	32	16	9,525	0,51	0,6	0,6	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 036UN	36	16	9,525	0,41	0,6	0,6	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 040UN	40	16	9,525	0,37	0,6	0,6	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 044UN	44	16	9,525	0,33	0,6	0,6	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 048UN	48	16	9,525	0,31	0,6	0,6	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-22 005UN	5	22	12,7	2,93	1,6	2,3	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-22 006UN	6	22	12,7	2,44	1,6	2,3	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-22 007UN	7	22	12,7	2,09	1,6	2,3	●		●	

HC = Coated carbide

Walter NTS threading inserts
Full profile, American UNJ 60°

External thread

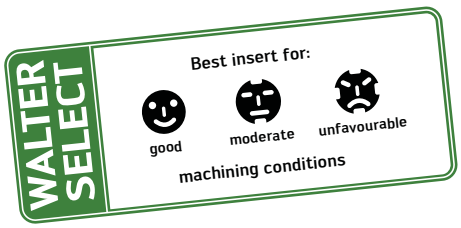




Indexable inserts

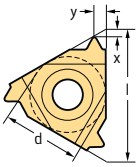
	Designation	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	h_{min} mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-ER/L-16 8UNJ	8	16	9,525	1,83	1,2	1,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 9UNJ	9	16	9,525	1,63	1,3	1,7	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 10UNJ	10	16	9,525	1,47	1,2	1,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 11UNJ	11	16	9,525	1,33	1,2	1,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 12UNJ	12	16	9,525	1,22	1,1	1,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 13UNJ	13	16	9,525	1,13	1	1,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 14UNJ	14	16	9,525	1,05	1	1,2	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 16UNJ	16	16	9,525	0,92	0,9	1,1	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 18UNJ	18	16	9,525	0,81	0,8	1	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 20UNJ	20	16	9,525	0,73	0,8	0,9	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 24UNJ	24	16	9,525	0,61	0,7	0,8	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 28UNJ	28	16	9,525	0,52	0,7	0,7	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 32UNJ	32	16	9,525	0,46	0,6	0,7	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 36UNJ	36	16	9,525	0,41	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 40UNJ	40	16	9,525	0,37	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 44UNJ	44	16	9,525	0,33	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 48UNJ	48	16	9,525	0,31	0,6	0,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 5UNJ	5	22	12,7	2,93	1,8	2,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 6UNJ	6	22	12,7	2,44	1,7	2,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 7UNJ	7	22	12,7	2,09	1,7	2,3	☺		😐	

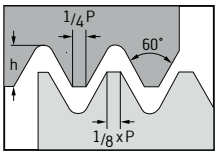
HC = Coated carbide



Walter NTS threading inserts
Full profile, American UNJ 60°

Internal thread





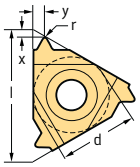
Indexable inserts

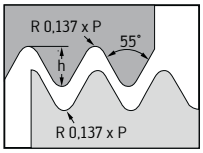
	Designation	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	h_{min} mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-IR/L-11 14UNJ	14	11	6,35	0,95	1	1,2		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 16UNJ	16	11	6,35	0,83	0,9	0,1		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 18UNJ	18	11	6,35	0,74	0,8	1		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 20UNJ	20	11	6,35	0,66	0,8	0,9		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 24UNJ	24	11	6,35	0,55	0,7	0,8		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-11 28UNJ	28	11	6,35	0,47	0,7	0,7		☺		☺
	NTS-IR/L-16 8UNJ	8	16	9,525	1,66	1,2	1,6	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 9UNJ	9	16	9,525	1,48	1,3	1,7	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 10UNJ	10	16	9,525	1,33	1,2	1,5	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 11UNJ	11	16	9,525	1,21	1,2	1,5	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 12UNJ	12	16	9,525	1,11	1,1	1,3	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 13UNJ	13	16	9,525	1,02	1	1,3	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 14UNJ	14	16	9,525	0,95	1	1,2	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 16UNJ	16	16	9,525	0,83	0,9	1,1	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 18UNJ	18	16	9,525	0,74	0,8	1	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 20UNJ	20	16	9,525	0,66	0,8	0,9	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 24UNJ	24	16	9,525	0,55	0,7	0,8	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 28UNJ	28	16	9,525	0,47	0,7	0,7	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 32UNJ	32	16	9,525	0,42	0,6	0,7	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 36UNJ	36	16	9,525	0,37	0,6	0,6	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 40UNJ	40	16	9,525	0,33	0,6	0,6	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 44UNJ	44	16	9,525	0,3	0,6	0,6	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-16 48UNJ	48	16	9,525	0,28	0,6	0,5	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-22 5UNJ	5	22	12,7	2,66	1,8	2,5	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-22 6UNJ	6	22	12,7	2,21	1,7	2,3	☺		☺	
	NTS-IR/L-22 7UNJ	7	22	12,7	1,9	1,7	2,3	☺		☺	

HC = Coated carbide

Walter NTS threading inserts
Solid profile, Whitworth

External thread

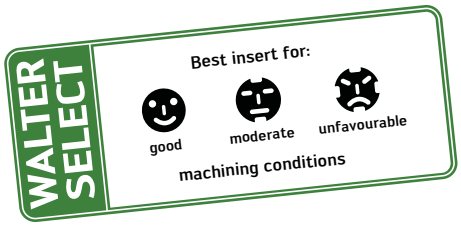




Indexable inserts

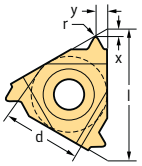
	Designation	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	h_{min} mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-ER/L-16 008W	8	16	9,525	2,03	1,2	1,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 009W	9	16	9,525	1,81	1,2	1,7	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 010W	10	16	9,525	1,63	1,1	1,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 011W	11	16	9,525	1,48	1,1	1,5	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 012W	12	16	9,525	1,36	1,1	1,4	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 014W	14	16	9,525	1,16	1	1,2	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 016W	16	16	9,525	1,02	0,9	1,1	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 018W	18	16	9,525	0,9	0,8	1	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 019W	19	16	9,525	0,86	0,8	1	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 020W	20	16	9,525	0,81	0,8	0,9	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 022W	22	16	9,525	0,74	0,8	0,9	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 024W	24	16	9,525	0,68	0,7	0,8	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 026W	26	16	9,525	0,63	0,7	0,8	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 028W	28	16	9,525	0,58	0,6	0,7	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 032W	32	16	9,525	0,51	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 036W	36	16	9,525	0,45	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 040W	40	16	9,525	0,41	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-16 048W	48	16	9,525	0,34	0,6	0,6	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 005W	5	22	12,7	3,25	1,7	2,4	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 006W	6	22	12,7	2,71	1,6	2,3	☺		😐	
	NTS-ER/L-22 007W	7	22	12,7	2,32	1,6	2,3	☺		😐	

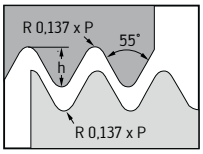
HC = Coated carbide



Walter NTS threading inserts
Solid profile, Whitworth

Internal thread

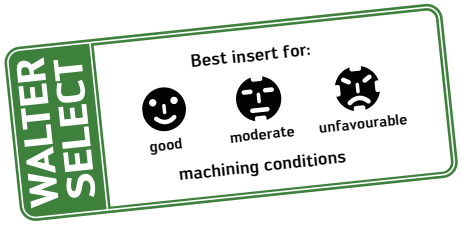




Indexable inserts

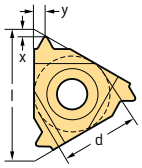
	Designation	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	h_{min} mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-IR/L-11 12W	12	11	6,35	1,32	0,9	1,2		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 14W	14	11	6,35	1,16	0,9	1,1		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 16W	16	11	6,35	1,02	0,9	1,1		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 18W	18	11	6,35	0,9	0,8	1		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 19W	19	11	6,35	0,86	0,8	1		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 20W	20	11	6,35	0,81	0,8	0,9		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 22W	22	11	6,35	0,74	0,8	0,9		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 24W	24	11	6,35	0,68	0,7	0,8		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 26W	26	11	6,35	0,63	0,7	0,8		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 32W	32	11	6,35	0,51	0,6	0,6		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 36W	36	11	6,35	0,45	0,6	0,6		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-11 48W	48	11	6,35	0,34	0,6	0,6		☹		☹
	NTS-IR/L-16 008W	8	16	9,525	2,03	1,2	1,5	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 009W	9	16	9,525	1,81	1,2	1,7	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 010W	10	16	9,525	1,63	1,1	1,5	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 011W	11	16	9,525	1,48	1,1	1,5	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 012W	12	16	9,525	1,36	1,1	1,4	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 014W	14	16	9,525	1,16	1	1,2	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 016W	16	16	9,525	1,02	0,9	1,1	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 018W	18	16	9,525	0,9	0,8	1	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 019W	19	16	9,525	0,86	0,8	1	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 020W	20	16	9,525	0,81	0,8	0,9	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 022W	22	16	9,525	0,74	0,8	0,9	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 024W	24	16	9,525	0,68	0,7	0,8	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 026W	26	16	9,525	0,63	0,7	0,8	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 028W	28	16	9,525	0,58	0,6	0,7	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 032W	32	16	9,525	0,51	0,6	0,6	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 036W	36	16	9,525	0,45	0,6	0,6	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 040W	40	16	9,525	0,41	0,6	0,6	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-16 048W	48	16	9,525	0,34	0,6	0,6	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-22 005W	5	22	12,7	3,25	1,7	2,4	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-22 006W	6	22	12,7	2,71	1,6	2,3	☺		☹	
	NTS-IR/L-22 007W	7	22	12,7	2,32	1,6	2,3	☺		☹	

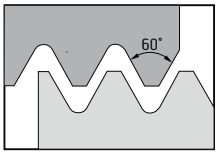
HC = Coated carbide



Walter NTS threading inserts
Partial profile 60°

External thread





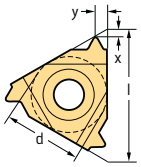
Indexable inserts

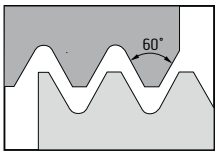
	Designation	Lead (P) mm	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	r mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-ER/L-16 AG60	0,50 - 3,0	8,0 - 48,0	16	9,525	0,08	1,2	1,7	●		●	
	NTS-ER/L-16 G60	1,75 - 3,0	8,0 - 14,0	16	9,525	0,27	1,2	1,7	●		●	
	NTS-ER/L-22 N60	3,50 - 5,0	5,0 - 7,0	22	12,7	0,53	1,7	2,5	●		●	

HC = Coated carbide

Walter NTS threading inserts
Partial profile 60°

Internal thread





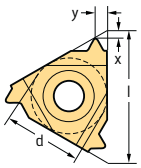
Indexable inserts

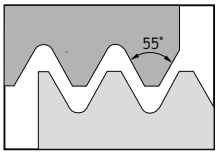
	Designation	Lead (P) mm	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	r mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-IR/L-11 A60	0,50 - 1,5	16,0 - 48,0	11	6,35	0,05	0,8	0,9		●		●
	NTS-IR/L-16 AG60	0,50 - 3,0	8,0 - 48,0	16	9,525	0,05	1,2	1,7	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-16 G60	1,75 - 3,0	8,0 - 14,0	16	9,525	0,16	1,2	1,7	●		●	
	NTS-IR/L-22 N60	3,50 - 5,0	5,0 - 7,0	22	12,7	0,53	1,7	2,5	●		●	

HC = Coated carbide

Walter NTS threading inserts
Partial profile 55°

Internal thread





Indexable inserts

	Designation	Lead (P) mm	Lead (TPI)	l mm	d mm	r mm	X mm	Y mm	P HC WXP20	P HC WMP32	M HC WXM20	M HC WMP32
	NTS-IR/L-11 A55	0,50 - 1,5	16,0 - 48,0	11	6,35	0,05	0,8	0,9		●		●

HC = Coated carbide

System overview of Walter Turn / Walter Capto™ – external machining

External toolholder for indexable inserts with a negative basic shape

Walter Turn rigid clamping system (D)

- The number one choice for machining short-chipping material such as cast iron
- Functionality is also maintained in “dirty environments”, e.g. chilled cast iron machining
- The number one choice with interrupted cuts thanks to extremely stable insert clamping
- Indexable insert and shim replaced using the same wrench
- Reinforced top clamp with carbide shoe for longer top clamp service life

Walter Turn lever-type clamping (P)

- Universal system with easy indexable insert replacement
- The number one choice for single-sided negative inserts, e.g. SNMM for heavy roughing
- Unobstructed chip evacuation and usable as an alternative to the rigid clamping system

Walter Turn wedge-type clamping system (M)

- For indexable inserts with a negative T basic shape
- Profiling is possible up to an angle of 22° with TNMG indexable inserts
- Insert that is frequently used when shaft machining with undercuts

External toolholder for indexable inserts with a positive basic shape

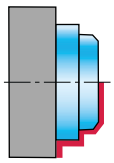
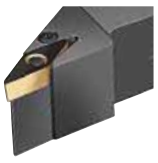
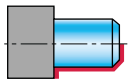
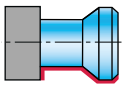
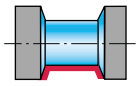
Walter Turn screw clamping (S)

- For indexable inserts with positive basic shape with clearance angle of 5° and 7°
- The number one choice for use with low cutting pressures / small diameter shafts
- Fewer assembly parts are needed
- Torx Plus screw clamping for transmitting higher tightening torques
- Indexable insert and shim replaced using the same wrench

Walter Turn positive lever type clamping (P)

- For indexable inserts with positive V/R basic shape with clearance angle of 5° and 7°
- A high degree of shape accuracy is achieved on the component because of the large amount of pre-tension via the knee lever with V inserts
- No danger of the clamping screw slackening during machining because of round insert distortion

Walter Select – external machining

Workpiece characteristics	short, stable 			long, unstable 	
Basic shape	 Negative basic shape			 Positive basic shape	
Holder clamping system Walter Turn / Walter Capto™	**Rigid clamping system** 	**Lever clamping** 	**Wedge-type clamping system** 	**Screw clamping** 	**Lever clamping** 
Product range overview	Page A 78	Page A 79	Page A 79	Page A 80	Page A 80
Step 1: selection of the contour to be machined					
 Longitudinal turning / facing	●●	●●	●	●●	●●
 Profile turning	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
 Facing	●●	●●	–	●●	●●
 Necking	●●	●	–	●	●●
 Interrupted cuts	●●	●	●	●●	●
Step 2: selection of the material to be machined					
P Steel	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
M Stainless steel	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
K Cast iron	●●	●	●	●●	●
N NF metals	–	●	–	●●	●●
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	●●	●	●●	●●
H Hard materials	●●	●	●	●	●
O Other	–	●	–	●	●

WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Other application

Product range overview of Walter Turn tools
External machining – negative basic shape

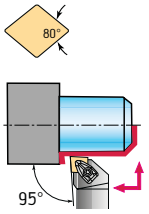
Rigid-clamping system

For Walter Select, see page A 77

Walter Turn

Walter Capto™

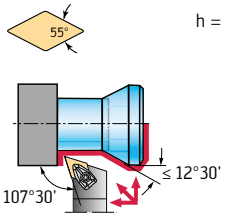
95° DCLN R/L



h = 16–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 84
Page A 122

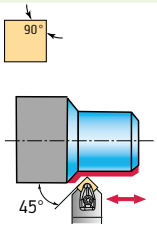
107°30' DDHN R/L



h = 20–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 88

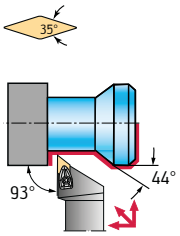
45° DSDN N



h = 20–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 91
Page A 126

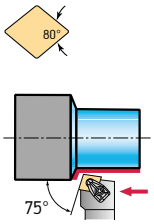
93° DVJN R/L



h = 20–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 95
Page A 129

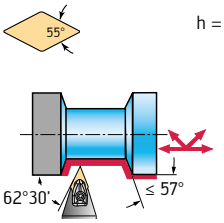
75° DCBN R/L



h = 25–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 85

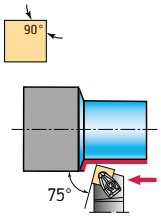
62°30' DDNN N



h = 20–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 89

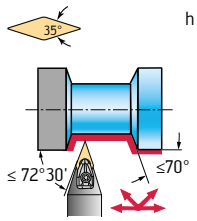
75° DSBN / DSRN R/L



h = 25–40 mm

Shank tools: Page A 92
Page A 127

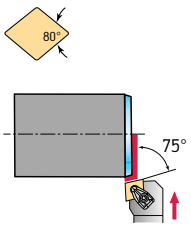
72°30' DVNN N



h = 20–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 95

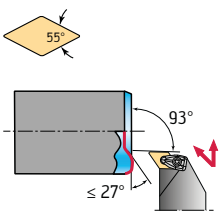
75° DCKN R/L



h = 25–32 mm

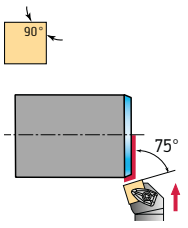
Shank tools: Page A 86

93° DDUN R/L



Page A 124

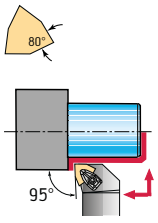
75° DSKN R/L



h = 25–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 93
Page A 128

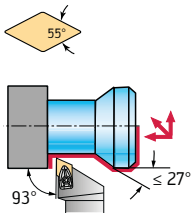
95° DWLN R/L



h = 20–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 96
Page A 130

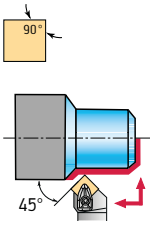
93° DDJN R/L



h = 20–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 87
Page A 123

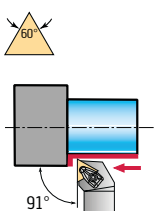
45° DSSN R/L



h = 20–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 90
Page A 125

91° DTGN R/L



h = 20–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 94

Lever-type clamping system

For Walter Select, see page A 77

Walter Turn

Walter Capto™

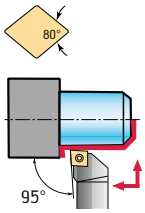
Wedge-type clamping system

Walter Turn

Walter Capto™

95° PCLN R/L

h = 16–50 mm

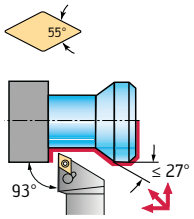


Shank tools: Page A 97

Page A 131

93° PDJN R/L

h = 16–32 mm

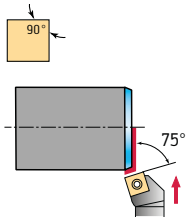


Shank tools: Page A 100

Page A 132

75° PSKN R/L

h = 20–25 mm

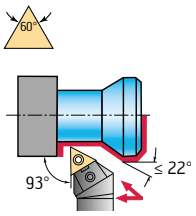


Shank tools: Page A 104

Page A 135

93° MTJN R/L

h = 20–32 mm

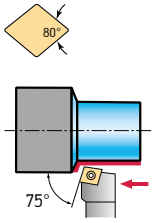


Shank tools: Page A 106

Page A 136

75° PCBN R/L

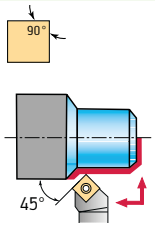
h = 25–32 mm



Shank tools: Page A 98

45° PSSN R/L

h = 20–32 mm

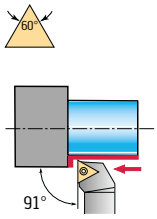


Shank tools: Page A 101

Page A 133

91° PTGN R/L

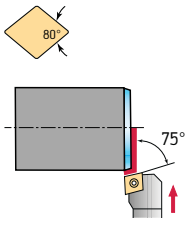
h = 16–40 mm



Shank tools: Page A 105

75° PCKN R/L

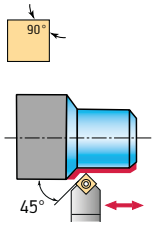
h = 25 mm



Shank tools: Page A 99

45° PSDN N

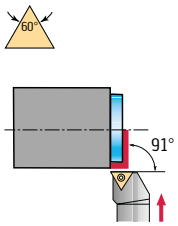
h = 20–40 mm



Shank tools: Page A 102

91° PTFN R/L

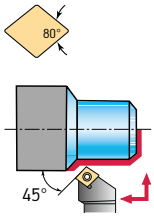
h = 20–32 mm



Shank tools: Page A 105

45° PCSN R/L

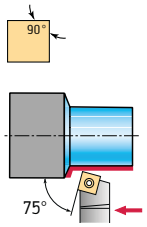
h = 25 mm



Shank tools: Page A 99

75° PSBN / PSRN R/L

h = 20–50 mm

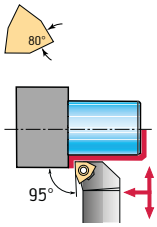


Shank tools: Page A 103

Page A 134

95° PWLN R/L

h = 16–32 mm



Shank tools: Page A 107

Page A 137

Product range overview of Walter Turn tools
External machining – positive basic shape

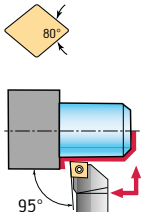
Screw clamping system / lever-type clamping system

For Walter Select, see page A 77

Walter Turn

Walter Capto™

95° SCLC R/L

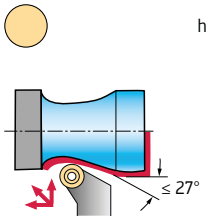


h = 10–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 108

Page A 138

SRSC R/L

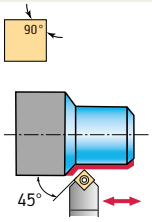


h = 20–40 mm

Shank tools: Page A 113

Page A 142

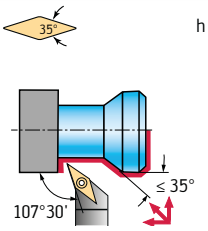
45° SSDC N



h = 12–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 115

107°30' SVHB / PVHB* R/L

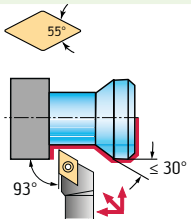


h = 16–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 117-118

Page A 146-147

93° SDJC R/L

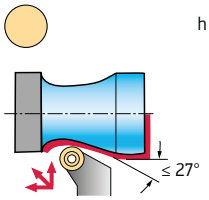


h = 10–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 109

Page A 139

PRGC* / PRSC* R/L

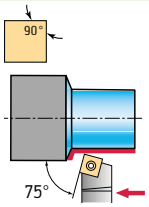


h = 20–40 mm

Shank tools: Page A 114

Page A 143

75° SSBC / SSRC R/L

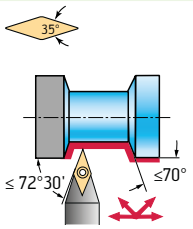


h = 12–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 115

Page A 144

72°30' SVVB / PVVB* N

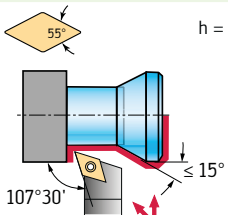


h = 12–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 119-120

Page A 148-149

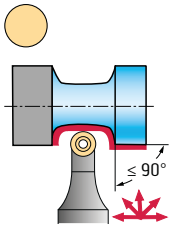
107°30' SDHC R/L



h = 12–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 109

SRDC / PRDC* N

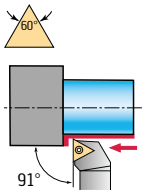


h = 12–50 mm

Shank tools: Page A 111-112

Page A 140-144

91° STGC R/L

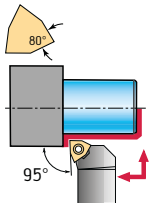


h = 12–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 116

Page A 145

95° SWLC R/L

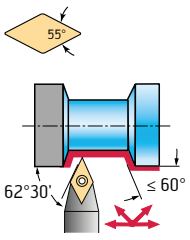


h = 12–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 121

Page A 150

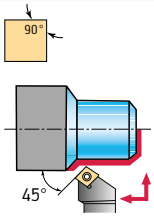
62°30' SDNC N



Shank tools: Page A 110

Page A 139

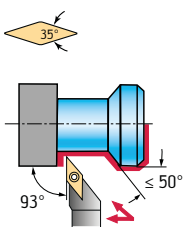
45° SSDC R/L



h = 16–25 mm

Shank tools: Page A 115

93° SVJB / PVJB* R/L



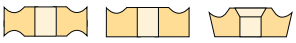
h = 12–32 mm

Shank tools: Page A 117-118

Page A 146-147

* Walter Turn positive lever type clamping

Product range overview of Walter Turn 45°
Toolholders for turning/milling centres

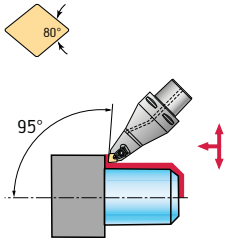


Rigid-clamping system

Negative basic shape

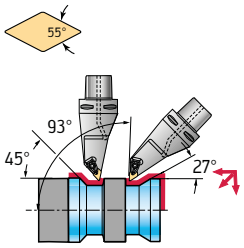
Walter Capto™

95° DCMN N R/L



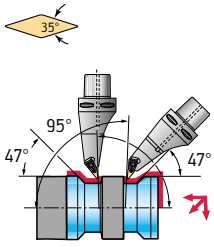
Page A 151

93° DDMN L R/L



Page A 152

95° DVMN L



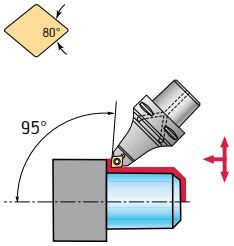
Page A 153

Screw clamping system

Positive basic shape

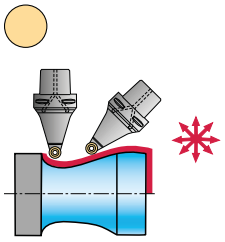
Walter Capto™

95° SCMC N



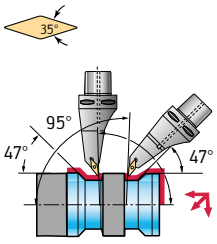
Page A 154

SRDC N



Page A 155

95° SVMB L



Page A 156

ISO designation key for turning toolholders – external machining

Example of Walter Turn

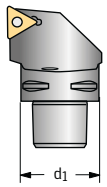
P	W	L	N	R	25	25	M	08
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

0

Coupling size d_1 [mm]

C = Walter Capto™ ISO 26623

- **C3** d_1 = 32
- **C4** d_1 = 40
- **C5** d_1 = 50
- **C6** d_1 = 63
- **C8** d_1 = 80



1

Type of insert mounting

- **C** Top clamping 
- **D** Top and hole clamping 
- **M** Top and hole clamping 
- **P** Hole clamping 
- **S** Screw clamping 

2

Basic shape of indexable insert

- **C** 

- **D** 

- **R** 
- **S** 

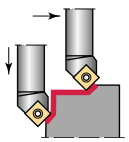
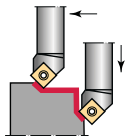
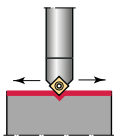
- **T** 

- **V** 

- **W** 

5

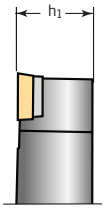
Orientation of turning toolholder

- **R** 
- **L** 
- **N** 

6

Turning toolholder height h_1 [mm]

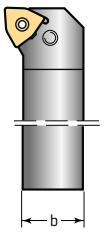
The height of the cutting edge h_1, is shown in mm. Figures after the decimal point are ignored. Integers are preceded by a "0" Example: h_1 = 8 mm = 08.

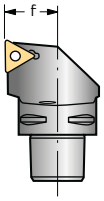


7

Holder width b or f dimension [mm]

Shank width b in mm. Figures after the decimal point are ignored. Integers are preceded by a "0" Example: b = 8 mm = 08. For cartridges CA.

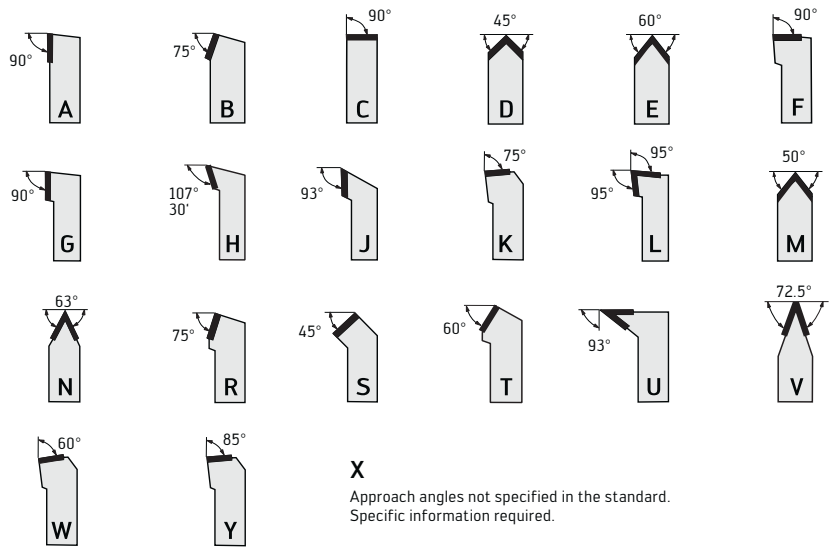




Example of Walter Capto™

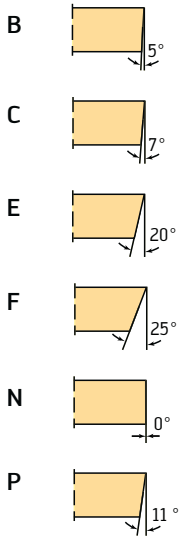
C5	–	P	W	L	N	R	–	22	110	–	08	...
0		1	2	3	4	5		7	8		9	10

3 – Approach angle



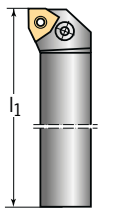
X
Approach angles not specified in the standard.
Specific information required.

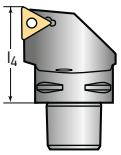
4 – Indexable insert clearance angle



8 – Turning toolholder length l_1 / l_4 [mm]

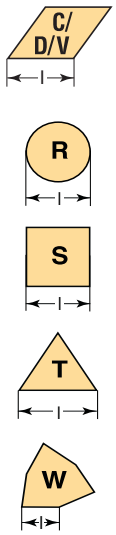
32 = A
40 = B
50 = C
60 = D
70 = E
80 = F
90 = H
100 = H
110 = J
125 = K
140 = L
150 = M
160 = N
170 = P
180 = Q
200 = R
250 = S
300 = T
350 = U
400 = V
450 = W





special = X
500 = Y

9 – Length of cutting edge l [mm]



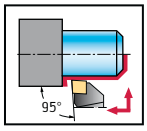
10 – Manufacturer option

If necessary, an additional symbol of max. 3 letters or figures can be added to the standard code.

This symbol must be separated from the standard designation with a hyphen.

– **W** = Wedge clamping

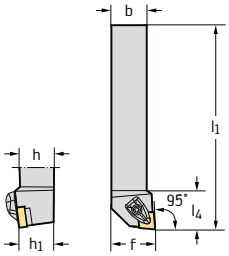
Walter Turn
DCLN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
DCLNR/L1616H12	12	16	16	20	100	32,2	-6°	-6°	
DCLNR/L2020K12	12	20	20	25	125	32,1	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1204 . .
DCLNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	150	32,1	-6°	-6°	
DCLNR/L3225P12	12	32	25	32	170	32,1	-6°	-6°	
DCLNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	39,1	-6°	-6°	
DCLNR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	39,1	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1606 . .
DCLNR/L3232P16	16	32	32	40	170	39,1	-6°	-6°	
DCLNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	40	170	43,5	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1906 . .

Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612 / CN . . 190612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

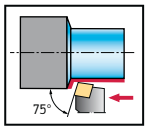
Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 16	CN . . 1204 . . 20-32	CN . . 1606 . . 25-32	CN . . 1906 . . 32
Shim	AP354-CN12	AP301-CN12	AP302-CN16	AP303-CN19
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK241	PK242	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 16-32		CN . . 1606 . . 25-32	CN . . 1906 . . 32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET		PK242-SET	PK243-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET		PK246-SET	

A 17 G 2 A 302 A 286

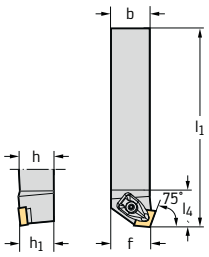
Walter Turn
DCBN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 75°



Designation		h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	γ	λs	Type
DCBNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	22	150	34,6	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1204 . .
DCBNR/L3225P12	12	32	25	22	170	34,6	-6°	-6°	
DCBNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	22	150	41,5	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1606 . .
DCBNR/L3232P16	16	32	32	27	170	41,6	-6°	-6°	
DCBNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	27	170	46,1	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1906 . .

Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612 / CN . . 190612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

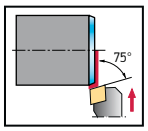
Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 25-32	CN . . 1606 . . 25-32	CN . . 1906 . . 32
Shim	AP301-CN12	AP302-CN16	AP303-CN19
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 25-32	CN . . 1606 . . 25-32	CN . . 1906 . . 32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET	PK243-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET	

A 17 G 2 A 302 A 286

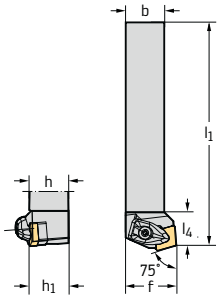
Walter Turn
DCKN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 75°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
DCKNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	150	21,1	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1204 . .
DCKNR/L3225P12	12	32	25	32	170	21,1	-6°	-6°	
DCKNR/L3232P16	16	32	32	40	170	26	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1606 . .

Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

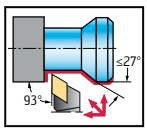
Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 25-32	CN . . 1606 . . 32
Shim	AP301-CN12	AP302-CN16
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 25-32	CN . . 1606 . . 32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET

A 17 G 2 A 302 A 286

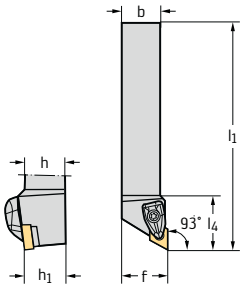
Walter Turn
DDJN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 93°



Designation		h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	γ	λs	Type
DDJNR/L2020K11	11	20	20	25	125	30	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1104 . .
DDJNR/L2525M11	11	25	25	32	150	30	-6°	-7°	
DDJNR/L3225P11	11	32	25	32	170	30	-6°	-7°	
DDJNR/L2020K15	15	20	20	25	125	39,5	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1506 . .
DDJNR/L2525M15	15	25	25	32	150	39,5	-6°	-7°	
DDJNR/L3225P15	15	32	25	32	170	39,5	-6°	-7°	
DDJNR/L3232P15	15	32	32	40	170	39,5	-6°	-7°	

Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

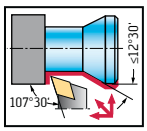
Type h mm	DN . . 1104 . . 20-32	DN . . 1506 . . 20-32
Shim	AP305-DN11	AP304-DN15
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470
Pin	RS116	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type h mm	DN . . 1104 . . 20-32	DN . . 1506 . . 20-32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET
Shim		AP304-DN1504 DN . .1504 . .

A 22 G 2 A 302 A 286

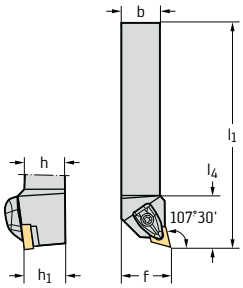
Walter Turn
DDHN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 107°30'



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
DDHNR/L2020K15	15	20	20	25	125	36,1	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1506 . .
DDHNR/L2525M15	15	25	25	32	150	36,1	-6°	-7°	

Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

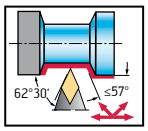
Type h mm	DN . . 1506 . . 20–25
Shim	AP304-DN15
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470
Pin	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type h mm	DN . . 1506 . . 20–25
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET
Shim	AP304-DN1504 DN . .1504 . .

A 22 G 2 A 302 A 286

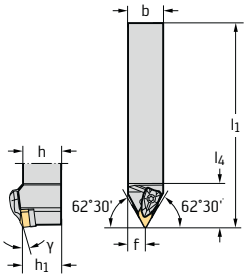
Walter Turn
DDNN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 62,5°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
DDNNN2020K11	11	20	20	10,5	125	31,2	-5°	-9°	DN . . 1104 . .
DDNNN2525M11	11	25	25	13	150	31,2	-5°	-9°	
DDNNN2525M15	15	25	25	13	150	40,8	-5°	-9°	DN . . 1506 . .
DDNNN3225P15	15	32	25	13	170	40,8	-5°	-9°	

Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

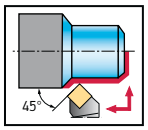
Type h mm	DN . . 1104 . . 20-25	DN . . 1506 . . 25-32
Shim	AP305-DN11	AP304-DN15
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470
Pin	RS116	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type h mm	DN . . 1104 . . 20-25	DN . . 1506 . . 25-32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET
Shim		AP304-DN1504 DN . .1504 . .

A 22 G 2 A 302 A 286

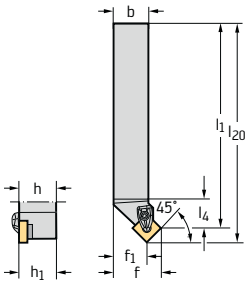
Walter Turn
DSSN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 45°



Designation		h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	f1 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	l20 mm	γ	λs	Type
DSSNR/L2020K12	12	20	20	25	16,7	125	37,1	133,3	-8°	0°	
DSSNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	23,7	150	37,1	158,3	-8°	0°	SN . . 1204 . .
DSSNR/L3225P12	12	32	25	32	23,7	170	37,1	178,3	-8°	0°	
DSSNR/L2525M15	15	25	25	32	21,8	150	45,1	160,2	-8°	0°	
DSSNR/L3225P15	15	32	25	32	21,8	170	45,1	180,2	-8°	0°	SN . . 1506 . .
DSSNR/L3232P15	15	32	32	40	29,8	170	45,1	180,2	-8°	0°	
DSSNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	40	27,5	170	49,5	182,5	-8°	0°	SN . . 1906 . .

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

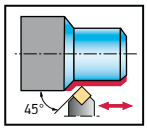
Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-32	SN . . 1506 . . 25-32	SN . . 1906 . . 32
Shim	AP308-SN12	AP309-SN15	AP310-SN19
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-32	SN . . 1506 . . 25-32	SN . . 1906 . . 32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET	PK243-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET	

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

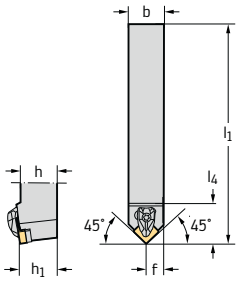
Walter Turn
DSDN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 45°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
DSDNN2020K12	12	20	20	10	125	36,5	-6°	-6°	
DSDNN2525M12	12	25	25	12,8	150	36,5	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
DSDNN3225P12	12	32	25	12,8	170	36,5	-6°	-6°	
DSDNN2525M15	15	25	25	12,8	150	44,8	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .
DSDNN3225P19	19	32	25	13	170	49,5	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

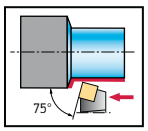
Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-32	SN . . 1506 . . 25	SN . . 1906 . . 32
Shim	AP308-SN12	AP309-SN15	AP310-SN19
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-32	SN . . 1506 . . 25	SN . . 1906 . . 32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET	PK243-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET	

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

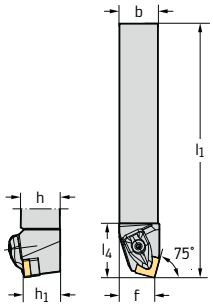
Walter Turn
DSBN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 75°



Designation		h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	γ	λs	Type
DSBNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	22	150	34,1	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
DSBNR/L3225P12	12	32	25	22	170	34,1	-6°	-6°	
DSBNR/L3232P15	15	32	32	27	170	41,5	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .
DSBNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	27	170	46,3	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .
DSBNR/L4040S19	19	40	40	35	250	46,5	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

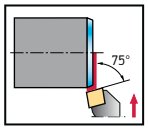
Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 25-32	SN . . 1506 . . 32	SN . . 1906 . . 32-40
Shim	AP308-SN12	AP309-SN15	AP310-SN19
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 25-32	SN . . 1506 . . 32	SN . . 1906 . . 32-40
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET	PK243-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET	

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

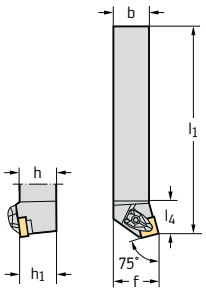
Walter Turn
DSKN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 75°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
DSKNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	150	23,5	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
DSKNR/L3232P15	15	32	32	40	170	28,9	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

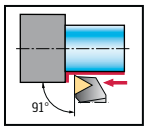
Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 25	SN . . 1506 . . 32
Shim	AP308-SN12	AP309-SN15
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 25	SN . . 1506 . . 32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

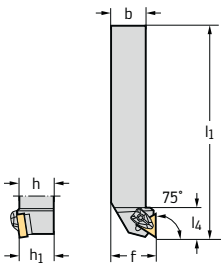
Walter Turn
DTGN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 91°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
DTGNR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	25,4	-6°	-6°	TN . . 1604 . .
DTGNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	24,6	-6°	-6°	
DTGNR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	25,3	-6°	-6°	
DTGNR/L2525M22	22	25	25	32	150	32,1	-6°	-6°	TN . . 2204 . .
DTGNR/L3225P22	22	32	25	32	170	33,1	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert TN . . 160408 / TN . . 220408.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

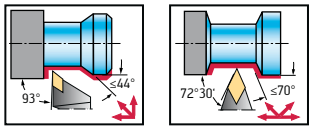
Type h mm	TN . . 1604 . . 20-32	TN . . 2204 . . 25-32
Shim	AP321-TN16	AP322-TN22
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470
Pin	RS116	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type h mm	TN . . 1604 . . 20-32	TN . . 2204 . . 25-32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET

A 31 G 2 A 302 A 286

Walter Turn
DVJN / DVVN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

	Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 93°	DVJNR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	41	-4°	-13°	
	DVJNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	42	-4°	-13°	VN . . 1604 . .
	DVJNR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	42	-4°	-13°	
κ = 72°30'	DVVNN2020K16	16	20	20	10,6	125	47,8	-13°	-13°	
	DVVNN2525M16	16	25	25	13,1	150	47,8	-13°	-13°	VN . . 1604 . .
	DVVNN3225P16	16	32	25	13,1	170	47,8	-13°	-13°	

Measured with master insert VN . . 160408.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

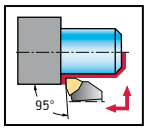
Type h mm	VN . . 1604 . . 20-32
Shim	AP312-VN16
Screw for shim	FS1467 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK244
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 1,7 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470
Pin	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type h mm	VN . . 1604 . . 20-32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK244-SET

A 34 G 2 A 302 A 286

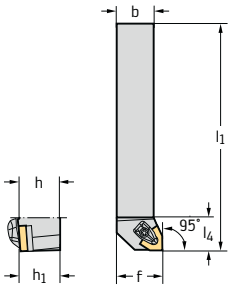
Walter Turn
DWLN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
DWLNR/L2020K06	6	20	20	25	125	26,3	-6°	-6°	
DWLNR/L2525M06	6	25	25	32	150	26,3	-6°	-6°	WN . . 0604 . .
DWLNR/L3225P06	6	32	25	32	170	26,3	-6°	-6°	
DWLNR/L2020K08	8	20	20	25	125	34,2	-6°	-6°	
DWLNR/L2525M08	8	25	25	32	150	34,2	-6°	-6°	WN . . 0804 . .
DWLNR/L3225P08	8	32	25	32	170	34,2	-6°	-6°	
DWLNR/L2525M10	10	25	25	32	150	40,3	-6°	-6°	
DWLNR/L3225P10	10	32	25	32	170	40,3	-6°	-6°	WN . . 1006 . .
DWLNR/L3232P10	10	32	32	40	170	41,8	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert WN . . 060408 / WN . . 080408 / WN . . 100612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

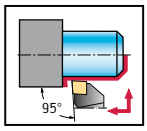
Type h mm	WN . . 0604 . . 20-32	WN . . 0804 . . 20-32	WN . . 1006 . . 25-32
Shim	AP306-WN06	AP307-WN08 r ≤ 1,6	AP311-WN10
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS116	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type h mm	WN . . 0604 . . 20-32	WN . . 0804 . . 20-32	WN . . 1006 . . 25-32
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET	PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET	PK246-SET

A 35 G 2 A 302 A 286

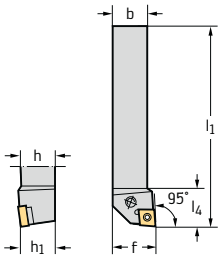
Walter Turn
PCLN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
PCLNR/L1616H12	12	16	16	20	100	27,2	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1204 . .
PCLNR/L2020K12	12	20	20	25	125	26	-6°	-6°	
PCLNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	150	26	-6°	-6°	
PCLNR/L3225P12	12	32	25	32	170	26	-6°	-6°	
PCLNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	28	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1606 . .
PCLNR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	38	-6°	-6°	
PCLNR/L3232P16	16	32	32	40	170	36	-6°	-6°	
PCLNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	40	170	36	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1906 . .
PCLNR/L4040S19	19	40	40	50	250	36	-6°	-6°	
PCLNR/L4040S25	25	40	40	50	250	50	-6°	-6°	CN . . 2509 . .
PCLNR/L5050T25	25	50	50	60	300	50	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612 / CN . . 190612 / CN . . 250924.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

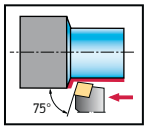
Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 16	CN . . 1204 . . 20-32	CN . . 1606 . . 25-32	CN . . 1906 . . 32-40	CN . . 2509 . . 40-50
Shim	AP134-CN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP134-CN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP135-CN1624 r ≤ 2,4	AP136-CN1924 r ≤ 2,4	AP192-CN2524 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN121	KN102	KN104	KN106	KN107
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS2129 (SW 3)	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm	FS357 (SW 5) 14,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS102	RS103	RS104	RS105
Assembly plug	MD101	MD101	MD102	MD102	MD103
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO 2936-5 (SW 5)

Accessories

Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 16-32		CN . . 1606 . . 25-32	CN . . 1906 . . 32-40	
Shim	AP134-CN1208 r ≤ 0,8		AP135-CN1616 r ≤ 1,6	AP136-CN1912 r ≤ 1,2	

A 17 G 2 A 286

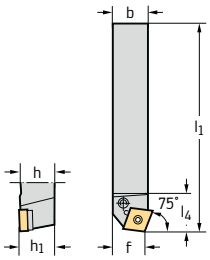
Walter Turn
PCBN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

κ = 75°



Designation		h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	γ	λs	Type
PCBNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	22	150	26	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1204 . .
PCBNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	22	150	28	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1606 . .
PCBNR/L3232P16	16	32	32	27	170	38	-6°	-6°	
PCBNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	27	170	38	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1906 . .

Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612 / CN . . 190612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

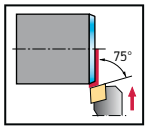
Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 25	CN . . 1606 . . 25-32	CN . . 1906 . . 32
Shim	AP134-CN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP135-CN1624 r ≤ 2,4	AP136-CN1924 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN104	KN106
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS103	RS104
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)

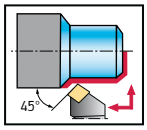
Accessories

Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 25	CN . . 1606 . . 25-32	CN . . 1906 . . 32
Shim	AP134-CN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP135-CN1616 r ≤ 1,6	AP136-CN1912 r ≤ 1,2

A 17 G 2 A 286

Walter Turn
PCKN / PCSN

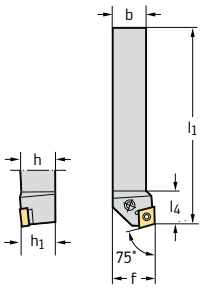




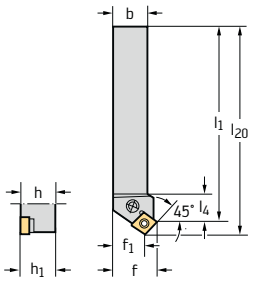
- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_{20} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 75°											
PCKNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32		150	26		-6°	-6°	CN . . 1204 . .



κ = 45°											
PCSNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	23,9	150	28	160	-8°	-8°	CN . . 1204 . .



Measured with master insert CN . . 120408.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

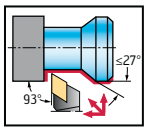
Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 25
Shim	AP134-CN1216 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN102
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102
Assembly plug	MD101
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type h mm	CN . . 1204 . . 25
Shim	AP134-CN1208 r ≤ 0,8

A 17 G 2 A 286

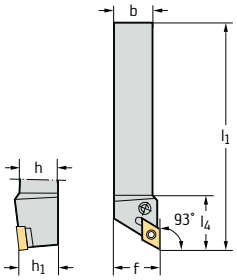
Walter Turn
PDJN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

κ = 93°



Designation		$h = h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
PDJNR/L1616H11	11	16	16	20	100	28	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1104 . .
PDJNR/L2020K11	11	20	20	25	125	28	-6°	-7°	
PDJNR/L2525M11	11	25	25	32	150	28	-6°	-7°	
PDJNR/L3225P11	11	32	25	32	170	28	-6°	-7°	
PDJNR/L2020K15	15	20	20	25	125	36	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1506 . .
PDJNR/L2525M15	15	25	25	32	150	36	-6°	-7°	
PDJNR/L3225P15	15	32	25	32	170	36	-6°	-7°	
PDJNR/L3232P15	15	32	32	40	170	36	-6°	-7°	

Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

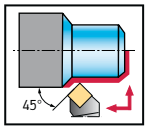
Type h mm	DN . . 1104 . . 16-32	DN . . 1506 . . 20-32
Shim	AP171-DN1112 r ≤ 1,2	AP145-DN1516 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN119	KN103
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS355 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS101	RS102
Assembly plug	MD101	MD101
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type h mm	DN . . 1104 . . 16-32	DN . . 1506 . . 20-32
Shim	AP171-DN1108 r ≤ 0,8	AP145-DN1508 r ≤ 0,8
Shim for DN . . 1504 . .		AP357-DN1508 r ≤ 0,8
		AP357-DN1516 r ≤ 1,6

A 22 G 2 A 286

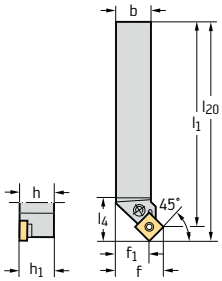
Walter Turn
PSSN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

κ = 45°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_{20} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
PSSNR/L2020K12	12	20	20	25	16,7	125	28	133,3	-8°	0°	SN..1204..
PSSNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	23,7	150	28	158,3	-8°	0°	
PSSNR/L3225P12	12	32	25	32	23,7	170	29	178,3	-8°	0°	
PSSNR/L2525M15	15	25	25	32	21,8	150	32	160,2	-8°	0°	SN..1506..
PSSNR/L3232P15	15	32	32	40	29,8	170	32	180,2	-8°	0°	
PSSNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	40	27,5	170	37,5	182,5	-8°	0°	SN..1906..

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

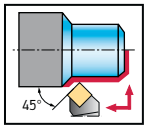
Type h mm	SN..1204.. 20-32	SN..1506.. 25-32	SN..1906.. 32
Shim	AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP142-SN1524 r ≤ 2,4	AP143-SN1924 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN104	KN106
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS103	RS104
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)

Accessories

Type h mm	SN..1204.. 20-32	SN..1506.. 25-32	SN..1906.. 32
Shim	AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP142-SN1516 r ≤ 1,6	AP143-SN1912 r ≤ 1,2

A 26 G 2 A 286

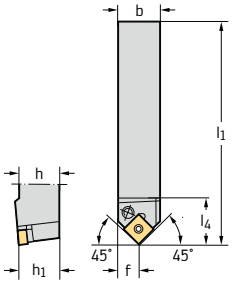
Walter Turn
PSDN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 45°									
PSDNN2020K12	12	20	20	10	125	28	-6°	-6°	
PSDNN2525M12	12	25	25	12,5	150	28	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
PSDNN3225P12	12	32	25	12,5	170	28	-6°	-6°	
PSDNN3225P15	15	32	25	12,5	170	36	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .
PSDNN3232P19	19	32	32	16	170	40	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .
PSDNN4040S25	25	40	40	21	250	48,8	-6°	-6°	SN . . 2507 . .



Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612 / SN..250716.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

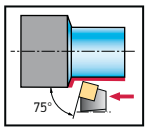
Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-32	SN . . 1506 . . 32	SN . . 1906 . . 32	SN . . 2507 . . 40
Shim	AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP142-SN1524 r ≤ 2,4	AP143-SN1924 r ≤ 2,4	AP144-SN2524 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN104	KN106	KN107
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm	FS357 (SW 5) 14,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS103	RS104	RS105
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102	MD102	MD103
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO 2936-5 (SW 5)

Accessories

Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-32	SN . . 1506 . . 32	SN . . 1906 . . 32	SN . . 2507 . . 40
Shim	AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP142-SN1516 r ≤ 1,6	AP143-SN1912 r ≤ 1,2	AP191-SN250924 SN..250924

A 26 G 2 A 286

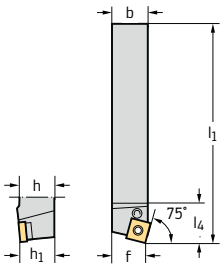
Walter Turn
PSBN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

κ = 75°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
PSBNR/L2020K12	12	20	20	17	125	26	-6°	-6°	
PSBNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	22	150	26	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
PSBNR/L3225P12	12	32	25	22	170	26	-6°	-6°	
PSBNR/L2525M15	15	25	25	22	150	36	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .
PSBNR/L3232P15	15	32	32	27	170	33	-6°	-6°	
PSBNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	27	170	40	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .
PSBNR/L4040S19	19	40	40	35	250	38	-6°	-6°	
PSBNR/L4040S25	25	40	40	35	250	47	-6°	-6°	SN . . 2507 . .
PSBNR/L5050T25	25	50	50	43,4	300	47,5	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612 / SN . . 250716.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

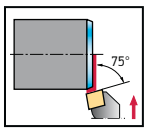
Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-32	SN . . 1506 . . 25-32	SN . . 1906 . . 32-40	SN . . 2507 . . 40-50
Shim	AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP142-SN1524 r ≤ 2,4	AP143-SN1924 r ≤ 2,4	AP144-SN2524 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN104	KN106	KN107
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm	FS357 (SW 5) 14,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS103	RS104	RS105
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102	MD102	MD103
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO 2936-5 (SW 5)

Accessories

Type h mm		SN . . 1204 . . 20-32	SN . . 1506 . . 25-32	SN . . 1906 . . 32-40	SN . . 2507 . . 40-50
Shim	AP191-SN250924 SN..250924	AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP142-SN1516 r ≤ 1,6	AP143-SN1912 r ≤ 1,2	AP191-SN250924 SN..250924

A 22 G 2 A 286

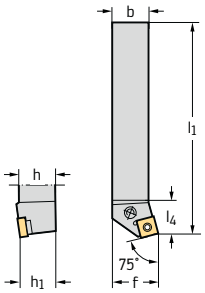
Walter Turn
PSKN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 75°									
PSKNR/L2020K12	12	20	20	25	125	25	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
PSKNR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	150	26	-6°	-6°	
PSKNR/L3232P19	19	32	32	40	170	37,5	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .



Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 190612.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

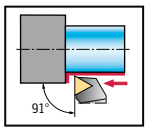
Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-25	SN . . 1906 . . 32
Shim	AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP143-SN1924 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN106
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS104
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)

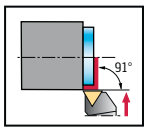
Accessories

Type h mm	SN . . 1204 . . 20-25	SN . . 1906 . . 32
Shim	AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP143-SN1912 r ≤ 1,2

A 26 G 2 A 286

Walter Turn
PTGN / PTFN

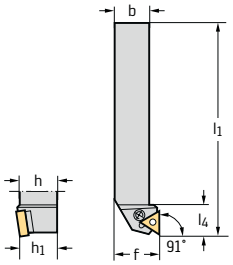




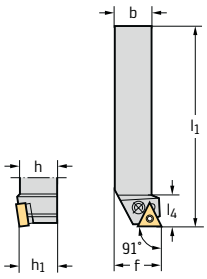
- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

	Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 91°	PTGNR/L1616H16	16	16	16	20	100	20,2	-6°	-6°	
	PTGNR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	20	-6°	-6°	TN . . 1604 . .
	PTGNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	20	-6°	-6°	
	PTGNR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	20	-6°	-6°	
	PTGNR/L3232P22	22	32	32	40	170	26	-6°	-6°	TN . . 2204 . .
	PTGNR/L4040S27	27	40	40	50	250	34	-6°	-6°	TN . . 2706 . .



κ = 91°	PTFNR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	20	-6°	-6°	
	PTFNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	20	-6°	-6°	TN . . 1604 . .
	PTFNR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	20	-6°	-6°	



Measured with master insert TN . . 160408 / TN . . 220408.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

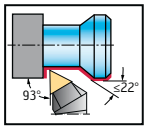
Type h mm	TN . . 1604 . . 16-32	TN . . 2207 . . 32	TN . . 2706 . . 40
Shim	AP137-TN1616 r ≤ 1,6	AP138-TN2216 r ≤ 1,6	AP193-TN2716 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN101	KN102	KN125
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS2156 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS101	RS102	RS103
Assembly plug	MD101	MD101	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type h mm	TN . . 1604 . . 16-32	TN . . 2204 . . 32	
Shim	AP137-TN1608 r ≤ 0,8	AP138-TN2208 r ≤ 0,8	

A 31 G 2 A 286

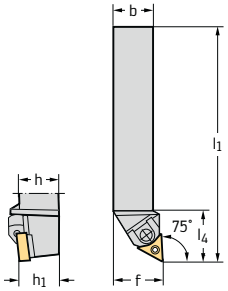
Walter Turn
MTJN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- wedge-type clamping system

Tool

κ = 93°



Designation	h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	γ	λs	Type
MTJNR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	30,8	-6°	-6°	
MTJNR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	30,8	-6°	-6°	TN..1604..
MTJNR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	30,8	-6°	-6°	
MTJNR/L2525M22	22	25	25	32	150	34,8	-6°	-6°	TN..2204..
MTJNR/L3225P22	22	32	25	32	170	34,8	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert TN . . 160408 / TN . . 220408.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

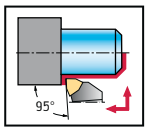
Type h mm	TN..1604.. 20-32	TN..2204.. 25-32
Shim	AP147 r ≤ 1,6	AP148 r ≤ 1,6
Clamping wedge set	FK303 (SW 2,5)	FK304 (SW 3)
Pin	RS106	RS107
Clamping screw	FS358 (SW 3)	FS358 (SW 3)
Allen key	ISO 2936-25 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-25 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type h mm	TN..2204.. 25
Shim	AP149 r ≤ 0,8

A 31 G 2 A 286

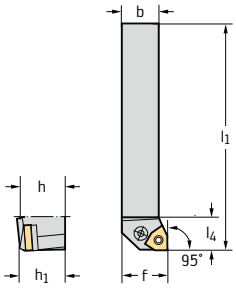
Walter Turn
PWLN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
PWLNR/L1616H06	6	16	16	20	100	18,5	-6°	-6°	
PWLNR/L2020K06	6	20	20	25	125	18,5	-6°	-6°	WN . . 0604 . .
PWLNR/L2525M06	6	25	25	32	150	18,5	-6°	-6°	
PWLNR/L2020K08	8	20	20	25	125	22	-6°	-6°	
PWLNR/L2525M08	8	25	25	32	150	22	-6°	-6°	WN . . 0804 . .
PWLNR/L3225P08	8	32	25	32	170	22	-6°	-6°	
PWLNR/L2525M10	10	25	25	32	150	22	-6°	-6°	
PWLNR/L3225P10	10	32	25	32	170	22	-6°	-6°	WN . . 1006 . .
PWLNR/L3232P10	10	32	32	40	170	24	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert WN . . 060408 / WN . . 080408 / WN . . 100612.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

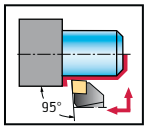
Type h mm	WN . . 0604 . . 16-20	WN . . 0604 . . 25	WN . . 0804 . . 20-32	WN . . 1006 . . 25-32
Shim	AP172-WN0612 r ≤ 1,2	AP172-WN0612 r ≤ 1,2	AP170-WN0816 r ≤ 1,6	AP174-WN1016 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN101	KN101	KN102	KN104
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS101	RS101	RS102	RS103
Assembly plug	MD101	MD103	MD101	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-5 (SW 5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type h mm	WN . . 0804 . . 20-32
Shim	AP170-WN0808 r ≤ 0,8

A 35 G 2 A 286

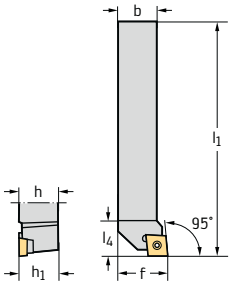
Walter Turn
SCLC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation		h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	γ	λs	Type
SCLCR/L1010E06	6	10	10	12	70	13	0°	0°	CC . . 0602 . .
SCLCR/L1212F06	6	12	12	16	80	10	0°	0°	
SCLCR/L1616H06	6	16	16	20	100	12	0°	0°	
SCLCR/L2020K06	6	20	20	25	125	12	0°	0°	
SCLCR/L1212F09	9	12	12	16	80	19,5	0°	0°	CC . . 09T3 . .
SCLCR/L1616H09	9	16	16	20	100	18	0°	0°	
SCLCR/L2020K09	9	20	20	25	125	18	0°	0°	
SCLCR/L2525M09	9	25	25	32	150	17	0°	0°	
SCLCR/L2020K12	12	20	20	25	125	25	0°	0°	CC . . 1204 . .
SCLCR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	150	26	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert CC . . 060204 / CC . . 09T308 / CC . . 120408.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

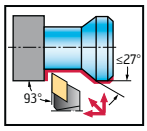
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

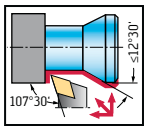
Assembly parts

Type h mm	CC . . 0602 . . 10-20	CC . . 09T3 . . 12	CC . . 09T3 . . 16-25	CC . . 1204 . . 20-25
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim			AP313-CC0908 r ≤ 0,8	AP314-CC1212 r ≤ 1,2
Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)

A 31 G 2 A 286

Walter Turn
SDJC / SDHC





- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

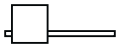
Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 93°									
SDJCR/L1010E07	7	10	10	12	70	15,7	0°	0°	DC . . 0702 . .
SDJCR/L1212F07	7	12	12	16	80	15,5	0°	0°	
SDJCR/L1616H11	11	16	16	20	100	20,3	0°	0°	
SDJCR/L2020K11	11	20	20	25	125	21,9	0°	0°	DC . . 11T3 . .
SDJCR/L2525M11	11	25	25	32	150	24,4	0°	0°	
κ = 107° 30'									
SDHCR/L1212F07	7	12	12	16	80	14,3	0°	0°	DC . . 0702 . .
SDHCR/L1616H11	11	16	12	20	100	17,9	0°	0°	
SDHCR/L2020K11	11	25	25	25	125	17,9	0°	0°	DC . . 11T3 . .
SDHCR/L2525M11	11	25	25	32	150	150	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert DC . . 070204 / DC . . 11T308.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

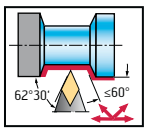
	Type h mm	DC . . 0702 . . 10-12	DC . . 11T3 . . 16-25
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
	Shim		AP315-DC1108 r ≤ 0,8
	Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
	Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

	Type h mm		DC . . 11T3 . . 16-25
	Shim		AP329-DC1112 r ≤ 1,2

A 35 G 2 A 286

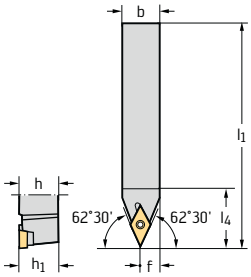
Walter Turn
SDNC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

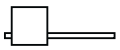
κ= 62° 30'



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
SDNCN1010E07	7	10	10	5,2	70	14,5	0°	0°	DC . . 0702 . .
SDNCN1212F07	7	12	12	6,2	80	14,5	0°	0°	
SDNCN1616H11	11	16	16	8,5	100	21,9	0°	0°	
SDNCN2020K11	11	20	20	10,5	125	21,9	0°	0°	DC . . 11T3 . .
SDNCN2525M11	11	25	25	13	150	150	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert DC . . 070204 / DC . . 11T308.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

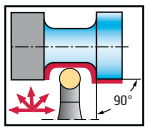
	Type h mm	DC . . 0702 . . 10-12	DC . . 11T3 . . 16-25
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
	Shim		AP315-DC1108 r ≤ 0,8
	Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
	Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

	Type h mm	DC . . 11T3 . . 16-25
	Shim	AP329-DC1112 r ≤ 1,2

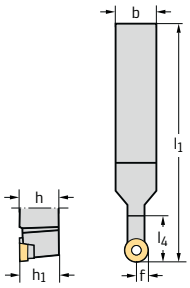
A 41 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
SRDC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool



Designation		h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	γ	λs	Type
SRDCN1212F06	6	12	12	6	80	12	0°	0°	
SRDCN2020K06	6	20	20	10	125	24	0°	0°	RC . T0602 . .
SRDCN2525M06	6	25	25	12,5	150	25	0°	0°	
SRDCN1616H08	8	16	16	8	100	16	0°	0°	
SRDCN2020K08	8	20	20	10	125	24	0°	0°	RC . T0803 . .
SRDCN2525M08	8	25	25	12,5	150	25	0°	0°	
SRDCN2020K10	10	20	20	10	125	25	0°	0°	RC . T10T3 . .
SRDCN2525M10	10	25	25	12,5	150	25	0°	0°	
SRDCN2020K12	12	20	20	10	125	25	0°	0°	
SRDCN2525M12	12	25	25	12,5	150	28	0°	0°	RC . T1204 . .
SRDCN3225P12	12	32	25	12,5	170	28	0°	0°	
SRDCN3225P16	16	32	25	12,5	170	35	0°	0°	RC . T1606 . .
SRDCN3232P20	20	32	32	12,5	170	40	0°	0°	RC . T2006 . .

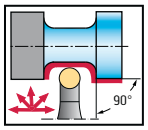
Measured with master insert RC . .T 0602M0 / RC . . T 0803M0 / RC . . T 1204M0 / RC . T 1606M0 / RC . T 2006M0.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λs, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type h mm	RC . T0602 . . 12-25	RC . T0803 . . 16-25	RC . T10T3 . . 20-25	RC . T1204 . . 20-32	RC . T1606 . . 32	RC . T2006 . . 32
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS1462 (Torx 9IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2090 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS2089 (Torx 25IP) 9,5 Nm
Shim			AP324- RC10T3	AP325- RC1204	AP326- RC1606	AP327- RC2006
Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2091 (SW 5)	FS2092 (SW 6)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1592 (Torx T25IP)

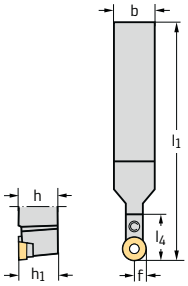
A 43 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
PRDC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
PRDCN2020K10	10	20	20	10	125	24	0°	0°	RC . . 10T3 . .
PRDCN2525M10	10	25	25	12,5	150	25	0°	0°	
PRDCN2525M12	12	25	25	12,5	150	25	0°	0°	RC . . 1204 . .
PRDCN3225P12	12	32	25	12,5	170	28	0°	0°	
PRDCN3225P16	16	32	25	12,5	170	32	0°	0°	RC . . 1605 . .
PRDCN3232P20	16	32	32	26	170	32	0°	0°	RC . . 2006 . .
PRDCN4040S25	25	40	40	20	250	50	0°	0°	RC . . 2507 . .
PRDCN5050U32	32	50	50	41	350	50	0°	0°	RC . . 3209 . .

Measured with master insert RC . . 0602M0 . . / RC . . 0803M0 . . / RC . . 10T3M0 . . / RC . . 1204M0 . . / RC . . 1605M0 . . / RC . . 2006M0 . .
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

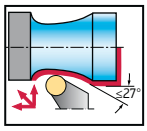
Type h mm	RC . . 10T3 . . 20-25	RC . . 1204 . . 25-32	RC . . 1605 . . 32	RC . . 2006 . . 32	RC . . 2507 . . 40	RC . . 3209 . . 50
Shim	AP407-RC10T3	AP402-RC1204	AP403-RC1605	AP404-RC2006	AP405-RC2507	AP406-RC3209
Lever	KN122	KN123	KN111	KN112	KN113	KN124
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS2155 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS344 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS2156 (SW 3) 5 Nm	FS2145 (SW 4) 10 Nm	FS357 (SW 5) 14,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS101	RS120	RS118	RS103	RS104	RS105
Assembly plug	MD101	MD101	MD101	MD102	MD102	MD103
Allen key	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO 2936-5 (SW 5)

Accessories

Type h mm	RC . . 10T3 . . 20-25		RC . . 1605 . . 32			
Shim for RC . . 1003 . .	AP401-RC1003					
Shim for RC . .1606 . .			AP403-RC1606			

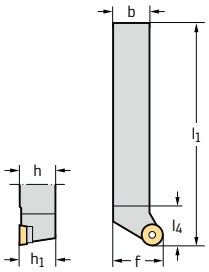
A 43 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
SRSC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

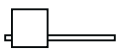
Tool



Designation		h = h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	γ	λs	Type
SRSCR/L2020K06	6	20	20	25	125	20	0°	0°	RC . T0602 . .
SRSCR/L2525M06	6	25	25	32	150	20	0°	0°	
SRSCR/L2020K08	8	20	20	25	125	20	0°	0°	RC . T0803 . .
SRSCR/L2525M08	8	25	25	32	150	20	0°	0°	
SRSCR/L2020K10	10	20	20	25	125	20	0°	0°	RC . T10T3 . .
SRSCR/L2525M10	10	25	25	32	150	20	0°	0°	
SRSCR/L2020K12	12	20	20	25	125	22	0°	0°	RC . T1204 . .
SRSCR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	150	22	0°	0°	
SRSCR/L3225P12	12	32	25	32	170	22	0°	0°	
SRSCR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	28	0°	0°	RC . T1606 . .
SRSCR/L3232P20	20	32	32	40	170	32	0°	0°	RC . T2006 . .

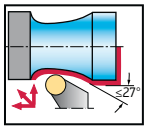
Measured with master insert RC . . T 0602M0 / RC . . T 0803M0 / RC . . T 1204M0 / RC . T 1606M0 / RC . T 2006M0.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type h mm	RC . T0602 . . 20-25	RC . T0803 . . 20-25	RC . T10T3 . . 20-25	RC . T1204 . . 20-32	RC . T1606 . . 32	RC . T2006 . . 32
 Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS1462 (Torx 9IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2090 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS2089 (Torx 25IP) 9,5 Nm
 Shim			AP324- RC10T3	AP325- RC1204	AP326- RC1606	AP327- RC2006
 Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2091 (SW 5)	FS2092 (SW 6)
 Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1592 (Torx T25IP)

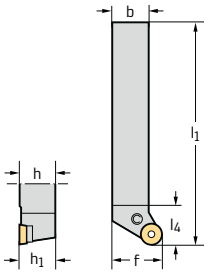
A 43 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
PRGC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
PRGCR/L2020K10	10	20	20	25	125	20	0°	0°	RC . . 10T3 . .
PRGCR/L2525M10	10	25	25	32	150	20	0°	0°	
PRGCR/L2020K12	12	20	20	25	125	22	0°	0°	RC . . 1204 . .
PRGCR/L2525M12	12	25	25	32	150	22	0°	0°	
PRGCR/L3225P12	12	32	25	32	170	22	0°	0°	
PRGCR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	28	0°	0°	RC . . 1605 . .
PRGCR/L3232P20	20	32	32	40	170	32	0°	0°	RC . . 2006 . .
PRGCR/L4040S25	25	40	40	50	250	38	0°	0°	RC . . 2507 . .

Measured with master insert RC . . 0602M0 . . / RC . . 0803M0 . . / RC . . 10T3M0 . . / RC . . 1204M0 . . / RC . . 1605M0 . . / RC . . 2006M0 . . / RC . . 2507M0 . .
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

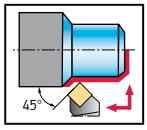
Type h mm	RC . . 10T3 . . 20-25	RC . . 1204 . . 20-32	RC . . 1605 . . 32	RC . . 2006 . . 32	RC . . 2507 . . 40
Shim	AP407-RC10T3	AP402-RC1204	AP403-RC1605	AP404-RC2006	AP405-RC2507
Lever	KN122	KN123	KN111	KN112	KN113
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS2155 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS344 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS2156 (SW 3) 5 Nm	FS2145 (SW 4) 10 Nm
Pipe pin	RS101	RS120	RS118	RS103	RS104
Assembly plug	MD101	MD101	MD101	MD102	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)

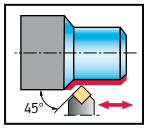
Accessories

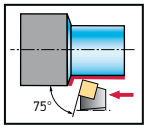
Type h mm	RC . . 10T3 . . 20-25		RC . . 1605 . . 32		
Shim for RC . . 1003 . .	AP401-RC1003				
Shim for RC . .1606 . .			AP403-RC1606		

A 43 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
SSDC / SSDCN / SSBC

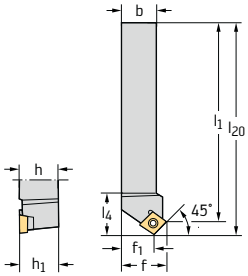
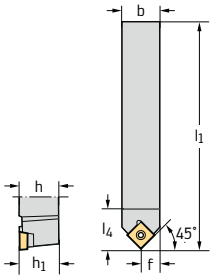
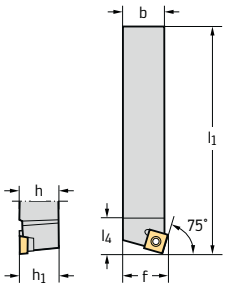






- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		$h = h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_{20} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 45° 	SSDCR/L1616H09	9	16	16	17	10,9	93,9	15,1	100	0°	0°	SC..09T3..
	SSDCR/L2020K09	9	20	20	22	15,9	118,9	18	125	0°	0°	
	SSDCR/L2020K12	12	20	20	22	13,7	116,7	21,7	125	0°	0°	SC..1204..
	SSDCR/L2525M12	12	25	25	27	18,7	141,7	21,7	150	0°	0°	
κ = 45° 	SSDCN1212F09	9	12	12	6		80	16		0°	0°	SC..09T3..
	SSDCN1616H09	9	16	16	8		100	16		0°	0°	
	SSDCN2020K12	12	20	20	10		125	22		0°	0°	SC..1204..
	SSDCN2525M12	12	25	25	12,5		150	22		0°	0°	
κ = 75° 	SSRCR/L1212F09	9	12	12	14		80	15,5		0°	0°	SC . . 09T3 . .
	SSBCR/L1616H09	9	16	16	13		100	15,5		0°	0°	SC..09T3..
	SSBCR/L2020K12	12	20	20	17		125	21		0°	0°	SC..1204..
	SSBCR/L2525M12	12	25	25	22		150	24		0°	0°	

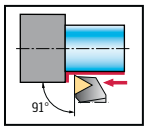
Measured with master insert SC . . 09T308 / SC . . 120408.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type h mm	SC..09T3.. 12	SC..09T3.. 16-20	SC..1204.. 20-25
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP328-SC0908	AP319-SC1212
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)

A 43 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
STGC

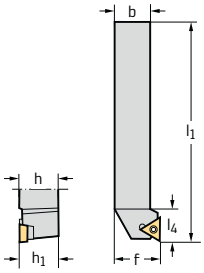


- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
STGCR/L1212F11	11	12	12	16	80	13	0°	0°	TC..1102..
STGCR/L1616H16	16	16	16	20	100	25	0°	0°	
STGCR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	26	0°	0°	TC..16T3..
STGCR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	27	0°	0°	

κ = 91°



Measured with master insert TC . . 110204 / TC . . 16T308.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

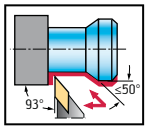
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

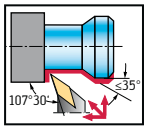
Assembly parts

Type h mm	TC..1102.. 12	TC..16T3.. 16–25
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP317-TC1612 r ≤ 1,2
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

A 43 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
SVJB / SVHB





- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

	Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 93°	SVJBR/L1212F11	11	12	12	16	80	20,6	0°	0°	
	SVJBR/L1616H11	11	16	16	20	100	21,2	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
	SVJBR/L2020K11	11	20	20	25	125	21,2	0°	0°	
	SVJBR/L2525M11	11	25	25	32	150	21,2	0°	0°	
	SVJBR/L1616H16	16	16	16	20	100	27	0°	0°	
	SVJBR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	34	0°	0°	
	SVJBR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	31,5	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
	SVJBR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	31,5	0°	0°	
κ = 107° 30'	SVHBR/L1616H11	11	16	16	20	100	18	0°	0°	
	SVHBR/L2020K11	11	20	20	25	125	19	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
	SVHBR/L2525M11	11	25	25	32	150	27	0°	0°	
	SVHBR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	27,6	0°	0°	
	SVHBR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	27,6	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
	SVHBR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	27,6	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

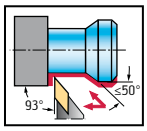
Type h mm	VB/C . . 1103 . . 12-25	VB/C . . 1604 . . 16	VB/C . . 1604 . . 20-32
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim			AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

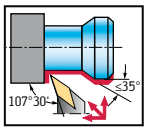
Accessories

Type h mm	VB/C . . 1604 . . 20-32
Shim	AP330-VB1612 r ≤ 1,2

A 48 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
PVHB / PVJB





- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool	Designation	h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 93°	PVJBR/L1616H11	11	16	16	20	100	25	0°	0°	
	PVJBR/L2020K11	11	20	20	25	125	25	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
	PVJBR/L2525M11	11	25	25	32	150	32	0°	0°	
	PVJBR/L1616H16	16	16	16	20	100	32	0°	0°	
	PVJBR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	34	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
	PVJBR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	38	0°	0°	
	PVJBR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	38	0°	0°	
κ = 107°30'	PVHBR/L1616H11	11	16	16	20	100	25	0°	0°	
	PVHBR/L2020K11	11	20	20	25	125	25	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
	PVHBR/L2525M11	11	25	25	32	150	32	0°	0°	
	PVHBR/L2020K16	16	20	20	25	125	28	0°	0°	
	PVHBR/L2525M16	16	25	25	32	150	28	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
	PVHBR/L3225P16	16	32	25	32	170	28	0°	0°	

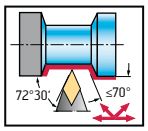
Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts	Type h mm	VB/C . . 1103 . . 16-25	VB/C . . 1604 . . 16	VB/C . . 1604 . . 20-32
	Shim		AP153 r ≤ 0,8	AP153 r ≤ 0,8
	Pipe pin		RS101	RS101
	Lever	KN118	KN110	KN110
	Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS347 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm
	Assembly plug		MD101	MD101
	Allen key	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)

Accessories	Type h mm	VB/C . . 1604 . . 16-32
	Shim	AP154 r ≤ 1,2

A 45 G 2 A 288

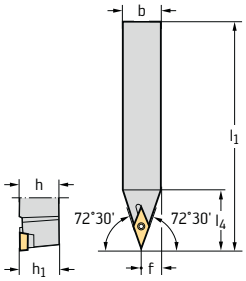
Walter Turn
SVVB



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

κ = 72°30'



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
SVVBN1212F11	11	12	12	6,3	80	21,1	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
SVVBN1616H11	11	16	16	8,3	100	21,1	0°	0°	
SVVBN2020K11	11	20	20	10,3	125	21,1	0°	0°	
SVVBN2525M11	11	25	25	12,8	150	21,1	0°	0°	
SVVBN2020K16	16	20	20	10,6	125	31,5	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
SVVBN2525M16	16	25	25	13,1	150	31,5	0°	0°	
SVVBN3225P16	16	32	25	13,1	170	31,5	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

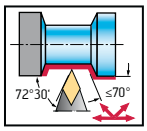
Type h mm	VB/C . . 1103 . . 12-25	VB/C . . 1604 . . 20-32
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type h mm	VB/C . . 1604 . . 20-32
Shim	AP330-VB1612 r ≤ 1,2

A 48 G 2 A 288

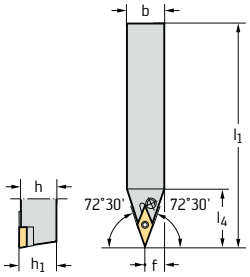
Walter Turn
PVVB



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		$h = h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 72°30'									
PVVBN1616H11	11	16	16	8	100	25	0°	0°	
PVVBN2020K11	11	20	20	10	125	25	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
PVVBN2525M11	11	25	25	12,5	150	25	0°	0°	
PVVBN2020K16	16	20	20	10	125	34	0°	0°	
PVVBN2525M16	16	25	25	12,5	150	34	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
PVVBN3225P16	16	32	25	12,5	170	34	0°	0°	



Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

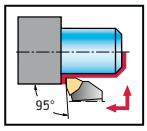
Type h mm	VB/C . . 1103 . . 16-25	VB/C . . 1604 . . 20-32
Shim		AP153 r ≤ 0,8
Pipe pin		RS101
Lever	KN118	KN110
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS347 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm
Assembly plug		MD101
Allen key	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)

Accessories

Type h mm	VB/C . . 1604 . . 20-32
Shim	AP154 r ≤ 1,2

A 48 G 2 A 288

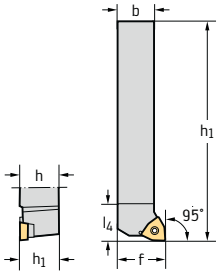
Walter Turn
SWLC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation		h = h_1 mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
SWLCR/L1212F04	4	12	12	16	80	11	0°	0°	
SWLCR/L1616H04	4	16	16	20	100	11	0°	0°	WC..0402..
SWLCR/L2020K04	4	20	20	25	125	12	0°	0°	
SWLCR/L1616H06	6	16	16	20	100	15	0°	0°	
SWLCR/L2020K06	6	20	20	25	125	15	0°	0°	WC..06T3..
SWLCR/L2525M06	6	25	25	32	150	17	0°	0°	
SWLCR/L2020K08	8	20	20	25	125	20	0°	0°	WC..0804..
SWLCR/L2525M08	8	25	25	32	150	21	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert WC . . 040204 / WC . . 06T308 / WC . . 080408.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

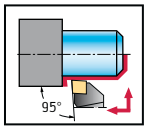
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type h mm	WC..0402.. 12-20	WC..06T3.. 16-25	WC..0804.. 20-25
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2067 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP318-WC0608	AP320-WC0812
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)

A 50 G 2 A 288

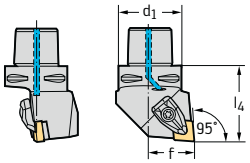
Walter Capto™
C ... – DCLN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C4-DCLNR/L-27050-12	12	C4	27	50	110	140	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1204 . .
C5-DCLNR/L-35060-12	12	C5	35	60	110	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-DCLNR/L-45065-12	12	C6	45	65	110	190	-6°	-6°	
C8-DCLNR/L-55080-12	12	C8	55	80	110	250	-6°	-6°	
C4-DCLNR/L-27055-16	16	C4	27	55	125	145	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1606 . .
C5-DCLNR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	125	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-DCLNR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	125	190	-6°	-6°	
C8-DCLNR/L-55080-16	16	C8	55	80	125	250	-6°	-6°	
C5-DCLNR/L-35060-19	19	C5	35	60	80	165	-6°	-6°	CN . . 1906 . .
C6-DCLNR/L-45065-19	19	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	
C8-DCLNR/L-55080-19	19	C8	55	80	100	250	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612 / CN . . 190612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

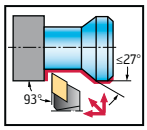
Type	CN . . 1204 . .	CN . . 1606 . .	CN . . 1906 . .
Shim	AP301-CN12	AP302-CN16	AP303-CN19
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1475	FS1475	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1475	FS1475	FS1475
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1475	FS1475	FS1475
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8	FS1475	FS1475	FS1475

Accessories

Type	CN . . 1204 . .	CN . . 1606 . .	CN . . 1906 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET	PK243-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET	

A 17 G 2 A 302 A 286

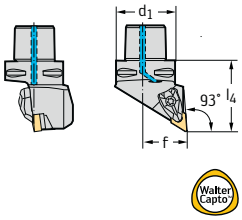
Walter Capto™
C ... – DDJN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 93°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C4-DDJNR/L-27050-11	11	C4	27	50	60	140	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1104 . .
C5-DDJNR/L-35060-11	11	C5	35	60	65	165	-6°	-7°	
C6-DDJNR/L-45065-11	11	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-7°	
C4-DDJNR/L-27055-15	15	C4	27	55	110	145	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1506 . .
C5-DDJNR/L-35060-15	15	C5	35	60	110	165	-6°	-7°	
C6-DDJNR/L-45065-15	15	C6	45	65	110	190	-6°	-7°	
C8-DDJNR/L-55080-15	15	C8	55	80	110	250	-6°	-7°	

Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

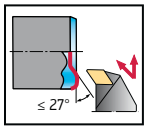
Type	DN . . 1104 . .	DN . . 1506 . .
Shim	AP305-DN11	AP304-DN15
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470
Pin	RS116	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1475
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8		FS1479

Accessories

Type	DN . . 1104 . .	DN . . 1506 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET
Shim		AP304-DN1504 DN . . 1504 . .

A 22 G 2 A 302 A 286

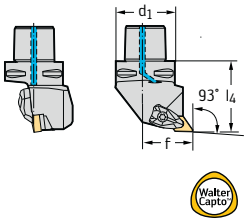
Walter Capto™
C ... – DDUN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 93°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C4-DDUNR/L-27050-15	15	C4	27	50	110	140	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1506 . .
C5-DDUNR/L-35060-15	15	C5	35	60	110	165	-6°	-7°	
C6-DDUNR/L-45065-15	15	C6	45	65	110	190	-6°	-7°	
C8-DDUNR/L-55080-15	15	C8	55	80	110	250	-6°	-7°	

Measured with master insert DN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

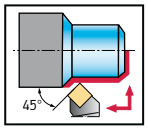
Type	DN . . 1506 . .
Shim	AP304-DN15
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1471
Pin	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8	FS1479

Accessories

Type	DN . . 1506 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET
Shim	AP304-DN1504 DN . . 1504 . .

A 22 G 2 A 302 A 286

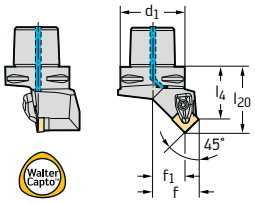
Walter Capto™
C ... – DSSN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 45°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_{20} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C4-DSSNR/L-27042-12	12	C4	27	18,7	42	50,3	110	140	-8°	0°	SN . . 1204 . .
C5-DSSNR/L-35052-12	12	C5	35	26,7	52	60,3	110	165	-8°	0°	
C6-DSSNR/L-45056-12	12	C6	45	36,7	56	64,3	110	190	-8°	0°	
C4-DSSNR/L-27045-15	15	C4	27	16,8	45	55,2	125	145	-8°	0°	SN . . 1506 . .
C5-DSSNR/L-35050-15	15	C5	35	24,8	50	60,2	125	165	-8°	0°	
C6-DSSNR/L-45054-15	15	C6	45	34,8	54	64,2	125	190	-8°	0°	
C5-DSSNR/L-35048-19	19	C5	35	22,5	48	60,5	125	165	-8°	0°	SN . . 1906 . .
C6-DSSNR/L-45052-19	19	C6	45	32,5	52	64,5	125	190	-8°	0°	

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

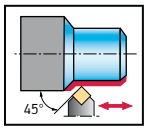
Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .
Shim	AP308-SN12	AP309-SN15	AP310-SN19
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1475	FS1475	FS1476

Accessories

Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET	PK243-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET	

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

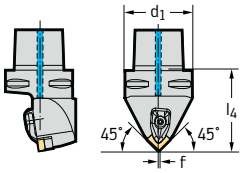
Walter Capto™
C ... – DSDN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 45°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C4-DSDNN-00050-12	12	C4	0,3	50	140	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
C5-DSDNN-00060-12	12	C5	0,3	60	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-DSDNN-00065-12	12	C6	0,3	65	190	-6°	-6°	
C6-DSDNN-00070-19	19	C6	0,5	70	195	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .
C8-DSDNN-00080-25	25	C8	1	80	250	-6°	-6°	SN . . 2507 . .

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 190612 / SN . . 25 . . . .
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

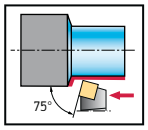
Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1906 . .	SN . . 2507 . .
Shim	AP308-SN12	AP310-SN19	AP351-SN25
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1589 (Torx T25IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK243	PK301
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1591 (Torx T25IP) 9,5 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1592 (Torx T25IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1475		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1475	FS1475	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8			FS1475

Accessories

Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1906 . .	SN . . 2507 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK243-SET	PK301-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET		
Shim			AP351-SN2509 SN . . 2509 . .

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

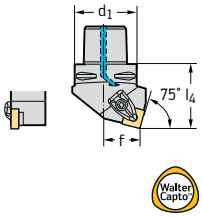
Walter Capto™
C ... – DSRN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 75°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C4-DSRNR/L-22050-12	12	C4	22	50	140	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
C5-DSRNR/L-27060-12	12	C5	27	60	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-DSRNR/L-35065-12	12	C6	35	65	190	-6°	-6°	
C5-DSRNR/L-27060-15	15	C5	27	60	165	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .
C6-DSRNR/L-35065-15	15	C6	35	65	190	-6°	-6°	
C6-DSRNR/L-35065-19	19	C6	35	65	190	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .
C8-DSRNR/L-45080-19	19	C8	45	80	250	-6°	-6°	
C8-DSRNR/L-45080-25	25	C8	45	80	250	-6°	-6°	SN . . 2507 . .

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

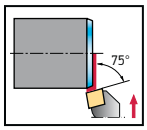
Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .	SN . . 2507 . .
Shim	AP308-SN12	AP309-SN15	AP310-SN19	AP351-SN25
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1589 (Torx T25IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242	PK243	PK301
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1591 (Torx T25IP) 9,5 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1592 (Torx T25IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1475			
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1475	FS1475		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1475	FS1475	FS1475	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8			FS1475	FS1475

Accessories

Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .	SN . . 2507 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET	PK243-SET	PK301-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET		
Shim				AP351-SN2509 SN . . 2509 . .

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

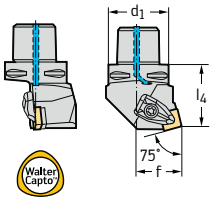
Walter Capto™
C ... – DSKN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 75°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C4-DSKNR/L-27050-12	12	C4	27	50	110	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
C5-DSKNR/L-35060-12	12	C5	35	60	110	-6°	-6°	
C6-DSKNR/L-45065-12	12	C6	45	65	110	-6°	-6°	
C5-DSKNR/L-35060-15	15	C5	35	60	125	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .
C6-DSKNR/L-45065-15	15	C6	45	65	125	-6°	-6°	
C6-DSKNR/L-45065-19	19	C6	45	65	125	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .
C8-DSKNR/L-55080-19	19	C8	55	80	125	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

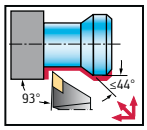
Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .
Shim	AP308-SN12	AP309-SN15	AP310-SN19
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242	PK243
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8			FS1479

Accessories

Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET	PK243-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET	

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

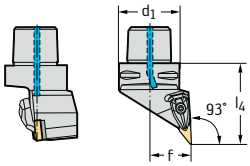
Walter Capto™
C ... – DVJN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 93°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C4-DVJNR/L-27062-16	16	C4	27	62	60	152	-4°	-13°	VN . . 1604 . .
C5-DVJNR/L-35065-16	16	C5	35	65	65	170	-4°	-13°	
C6-DVJNR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	81	190	-4°	-13°	
C8-DVJNR/L-55080-16	16	C8	55	80	100	250	-4°	-13°	

Measured with master insert VN . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

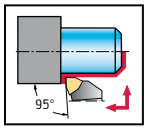
Type	VN . . 1604 . .
Shim	AP312-VN16
Screw for shim	FS1467 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK244
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 1,7 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470
Pin	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8	FS1479

Accessories

Type	VN . . 1604 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK244-SET

A 34 G 2 A 302 A 286

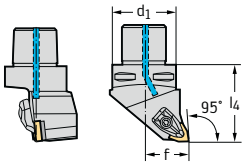
Walter Capto™
C ... – DWLN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C4-DWLNR/L-27050-06	6	C4	27	50	60	140	-6°	-6°	WN . . 0604 . .
C5-DWLNR/L-35060-06	6	C5	35	60	65	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-DWLNR/L-45065-06	6	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	
C4-DWLNR/L-27050-08	8	C4	27	50	110	140	-6°	-6°	WN . . 0804 . .
C5-DWLNR/L-35060-08	8	C5	35	60	110	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-DWLNR/L-45065-08	8	C6	45	65	110	190	-6°	-6°	
C5-DWLNR/L-35060-10	10	C5	35	60	115	170	-6°	-6°	WN . . 1006 . .
C6-DWLNR/L-45065-10	10	C6	45	65	115	195	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert WN . . 060408 / WN . . 080408 / WN . . 100612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

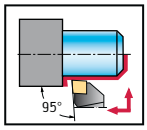
Type	WN . . 0604 . .	WN . . 0804 . .	WN . . 1006 . .
Shim	AP306-WN06	AP307-WN08 r ≤ 1,6	AP311-WN10
Clamp	PK240	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS116	RS117	RS117
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1475	FS1475	FS1475
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1475	FS1475	FS1475

Accessories

Type	WN . . 0604 . .	WN . . 0804 . .	WN . . 1006 . .
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET	PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET	PK246-SET

A 35 G 2 A 302 A 286

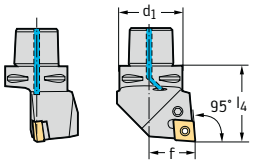
Walter Capto™
C ... – PCLN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-PCLNR/L-22040-12	12	C3	22	40	60	116	-6°	-6°	
C4-PCLNR/L-27050-12	12	C4	27	50	60	140	-6°	-6°	
C5-PCLNR/L-35060-12	12	C5	35	60	65	165	-6°	-6°	CN..1204..
C6-PCLNR/L-45065-12	12	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	
C8-PCLNR/L-55080-12	12	C8	55	80	100	250	-6°	-6°	
C4-PCLNR/L-27050-16	16	C4	27	50	80	140	-6°	-6°	
C5-PCLNR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	80	165	-6°	-6°	CN..1606..
C6-PCLNR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	
C8-PCLNR/L-55080-16	16	C8	55	80	100	250	-6°	-6°	
C5-PCLNR/L-35060-19	19	C5	35	60	80	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-PCLNR/L-45065-19	19	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	CN..1906..
C8-PCLNR/L-55080-19	19	C8	55	80	100	250	-6°	-6°	
C8-PCLNR/L-55080-25	25	C8	55	80	150	250	-6°	-6°	CN..2509..

Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612 / CN . . 190612 / CN . . 250924

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

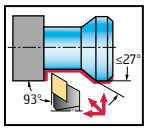
Type	CN..1204..	CN..1606..	CN..1906..	CN..2509..
Shim	AP134-CN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP135-CN1624 r ≤ 2,4	AP136-CN1924 r ≤ 2,4	AP192-CN2524 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN104	KN106	KN107
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm	FS357 (SW 5) 14,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS103	RS104	RS105
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102	MD102	MD103
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO 2936-5 (SW 5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477			
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8	FS1479	FS1479	FS1479	FS1479

Accessories

Type	CN..1204..	CN..1606..	CN..1906..
Shim	AP134-CN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP135-CN1616 r ≤ 1,6	AP136-CN1912 r ≤ 1,2

A 17 G 2 A 286

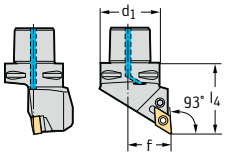
Walter Capto™
C ... – PDJN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 93°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-PDJNR/L-22045-11	11	C3	22	45	80	116	-6°	-7°	
C4-PDJNR/L-27050-11	11	C4	27	50	80	140	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1104 . .
C5-PDJNR/L-35060-11	11	C5	35	60	80	165	-6°	-7°	
C4-PDJNR/L-27050-15	15	C4	27	50	80	140	-6°	-7°	
C5-PDJNR/L-35060-15	15	C5	35	60	80	165	-6°	-7°	DN . . 1506 . .
C6-PDJNR/L-45065-15	15	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-7°	

Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

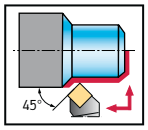
Type	DN . . 1104 . .	DN . . 1506 . .
Shim	AP171-DN1112 r ≤ 1,2	AP145-DN1516 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN119	KN103
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS355 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS101	RS102
Assembly plug	MD101	MD101
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1476

Accessories

Type	DN . . 1104 . .	DN . . 1506 . .
Shim	AP171-DN1108 r ≤ 0,8	AP145-DN1508 r ≤ 0,8
Shim for DN . . 1504 . .		AP357-DN1508 r ≤ 0,8
		AP357-DN1516 r ≤ 1,6

A 22 G 2 A 286

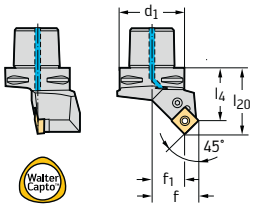
Walter Capto™
C ... – PSSN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_{20} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623 κ = 45°											
C3-PSSNR/L-22032-12	12	C3	22	13,4	32	40,3	60	108	-8°	0°	SN . . 1204 . .
C4-PSSNR/L-27042-12	12	C4	27	18,7	42	50,3	60	132	-8°	0°	
C5-PSSNR/L-35052-12	12	C5	35	26,7	52	60,3	65	157	-8°	0°	
C6-PSSNR/L-45056-12	12	C6	45	36,7	56	64,5	81	181	-8°	0°	
C6-PSSNR/L-45054-15	15	C6	45	34,8	54	64,2	100	179	-8°	0°	SN . . 1506 . .
C6-PSSNR/L-45052-19	19	C6	45	32,5	52	64,5	100	177	-8°	0°	SN . . 1906 . .



Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

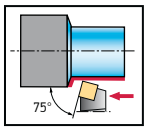
Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .
Shim	AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP142-SN1524 r ≤ 2,4	AP143-SN1924 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN104	KN106
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS103	RS104
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476

Accessories

Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .
Shim	AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP142-SN1516 r ≤ 1,6	AP143-SN1912 r ≤ 1,2

A 26 G 2 A 286

Walter Capto™
C ... – PSRN

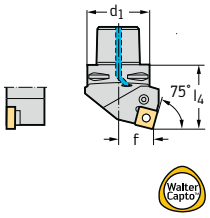


- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-PSRNR/L-17040-12	12	C3	17	40	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
C4-PSRNR/L-22050-12	12	C4	22	50	-6°	-6°	
C5-PSRNR/L-27060-12	12	C5	27	60	-6°	-6°	
C6-PSRNR/L-35065-12	12	C6	35	65	-6°	-6°	
C5-PSRNR/L-27060-15	15	C5	27	60	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .
C6-PSRNR/L-35065-15	15	C6	35	65	-6°	-6°	
C5-PSRNR/L-27060-19	19	C5	27	60	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .
C6-PSRNR/L-35065-19	19	C6	35	65	-6°	-6°	
C8-PSRNR/L-45080-19	19	C8	45	80	-6°	-6°	
C8-PSRNR/L-45080-25	25	C8	45	80	-6°	-6°	SN . . 2507 . .

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 75°



Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612 / SN . .250924.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

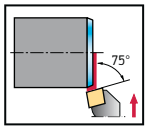
Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .	SN . . 2507 . .
Shim	AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP142-SN1524 r ≤ 2,4	AP143-SN1924 r ≤ 2,4	AP144-SN2524 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN104	KN106	KN107
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm	FS357 (SW 5) 14,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS103	RS104	RS105
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102	MD102	MD103
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO 2936-5 (SW 5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477			
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477			
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8			FS1479	FS1479

Accessories

Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .	SN . . 2507 . .
Shim	AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP142-SN1516 r ≤ 1,6	AP143-SN1912 r ≤ 1,2	AP191-SN250924 SN . . 250924

A 26 G 2 A 286

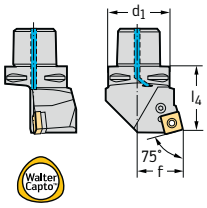
Walter Capto™
C ... – PSKN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623 κ = 75°									
C3-PSKNR/L-22040-12	12	C3	22	40	60	116	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1204 . .
C4-PSKNR/L-27050-12	12	C4	27	50	60	140	-6°	-6°	
C5-PSKNR/L-35060-12	12	C5	35	60	65	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-PSKNR/L-45065-12	12	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	
C5-PSKNR/L-35060-15	15	C5	35	60	80	165	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1506 . .
C6-PSKNR/L-45065-15	15	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	
C5-PSKNR/L-35060-19	19	C5	35	60	80	165	-6°	-6°	SN . . 1906 . .
C6-PSKNR/L-45065-19	19	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	
C8-PSKNR/L-55080-19	19	C8	55	80	100	250	-6°	-6°	



Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

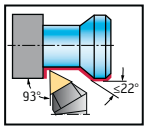
Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .
Shim	AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP142-SN1524 r ≤ 2,4	AP143-SN1924 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN102	KN104	KN106
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS356 (SW 4) 10,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS102	RS103	RS104
Assembly plug	MD101	MD102	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8			FS1479

Accessories

Type	SN . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1506 . .	SN . . 1906 . .
Shim	AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP142-SN1516 r ≤ 1,6	AP143-SN1912 r ≤ 1,2

A 26 G 2 A 286

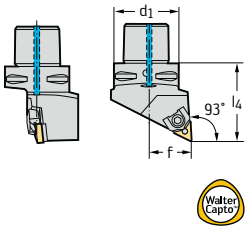
Walter Capto™
C ... – MTJN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- wedge-type clamping system

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623 κ = 93°							
C3-MTJNR/L-22040-16	16	C3	22	40	-6°	-6°	
C4-MTJNR/L-27050-16	16	C4	27	50	-6°	-6°	TN . . 1604 . .
C5-MTJNR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	-6°	-6°	
C4-MTJNR/L-27050-22	22	C4	27	50	-6°	-6°	
C5-MTJNR/L-35060-22	22	C5	35	60	-6°	-6°	TN . . 2204 . .
C6-MTJNR/L-45065-22	22	C6	45	65	-6°	-6°	



Measured with master insert TN . . 160408 / TN . . 220408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

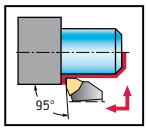
Type	TN . . 1604 . .	TN . . 2204 . .
Shim	AP147 r ≤ 1,6	AP148 r ≤ 1,6
Pin	RS106	RS107
Clamping wedge set	FK303 (SW 2,5)	FK304 (SW 3)
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)
Clamping screw	FS358 (SW 3)	FS358 (SW 3)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1018	FS1018
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1019	FS1019
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1019

Accessories

Type		TN . . 2204 . .
Shim		AP149 r ≤ 0,8

A 31 G 2 A 286

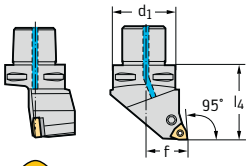
Walter Capto™
C ... – PWLN



- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C3-PWLNR/L-22040-06	6	C3	22	40	60	116	-6°	-6°	WN . . 0604 . .
C4-PWLNR/L-27050-06	6	C4	27	50	60	140	-6°	-6°	
C4-PWLNR/L-27050-08	8	C4	27	50	60	140	-6°	-6°	WN . . 0804 . .
C5-PWLNR/L-35060-08	8	C5	35	60	65	165	-6°	-6°	
C6-PWLNR/L-45065-08	8	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	
C5-PWLNR/L-35060-10	10	C5	35	60	80	165	-6°	-6°	WN . . 1006 . .
C6-PWLNR/L-45065-10	10	C6	45	65	81	190	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert WN . . 060408 / WN . . 080408 / WN . . 100612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

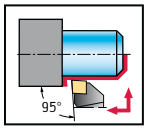
Type	WN . . 0604 . .	WN . . 0804 . .	WN . . 1006 . .
Shim	AP172-WN0612 r ≤ 1,2	AP170-WN0816 r ≤ 1,6	AP174-WN1016 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN101	KN102	KN104
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS101	RS102	RS103
Assembly plug	MD101	MD101	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1476	FS1476

Accessories

Type		WN . . 0804 . .	
Shim		AP170-WN0808 r ≤ 0,8	

A 35 G 2 A 286

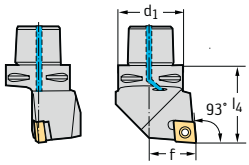
Walter Capto™
C ... – SCLC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-SCLCR/L-22040-09	9	C3	22	40	130	116	0°	0°	CC . . 09T3 . .
C4-SCLCR/L-27050-09	9	C4	27	50	130	140	0°	0°	
C5-SCLCR/L-35060-09	9	C5	35	60	130	165	0°	0°	
C6-SCLCR/L-45065-09	9	C6	45	65	130	190	0°	0°	
C3-SCLCR/L-22040-12	12	C3	22	40	125	116	0°	0°	CC . . 1204 . .
C4-SCLCR/L-27050-12	12	C4	27	50	125	140	0°	0°	
C5-SCLCR/L-35060-12	12	C5	35	60	125	165	0°	0°	
C6-SCLCR/L-45065-12	12	C6	45	65	125	190	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert CC . . 09T308 / CC . . 120408.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

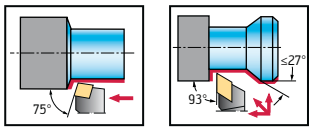
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

Type	CC . . 09T3 . .	CC . . 1204 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim	AP313-CC0908 r ≤ 0,8	AP314-CC1212 r ≤ 1,2
Screw for shim	FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1476	FS1476

A 38 G 2 A 288

Walter Capto™
C ... – SDJC / SDNC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623 κ = 93°									
C3-SDJCR/L-22040-07	7	C3	22	40	70	116	0°	0°	DC . . 0702 . .
C4-SDJCR/L-27050-07	7	C4	27	50	70	140	0°	0°	
C3-SDJCR/L-22040-11	11	C3	22	40	140	116	0°	0°	DC . . 11T3 . .
C4-SDJCR/L-27050-11	11	C4	27	50	140	140	0°	0°	
C5-SDJCR/L-35060-11	11	C5	35	60	140	165	0°	0°	
C6-SDJCR/L-45065-11	11	C6	45	65	140	190	0°	0°	
Walter Capto™ ISO κ = 62°30'									
C3-SDNCN-00040-11	11	C3	0,5	40		116	0°	0°	DC . . 11T3 . .
C4-SDNCN-00050-11	11	C4	0,5	50		140	0°	0°	
C5-SDNCN-00060-11	11	C5	0,5	60		165	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert DC . . 070204 / DC . . 11T308.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

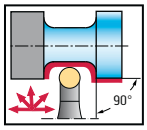
Type	DC . . 0702 . .	DC . . 11T3 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP315-DC1108 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1476

Accessories

Type	DC . . 11T3 . .
Shim	AP329-DC1112 r ≤ 1,2

A 41 G 2 A 288

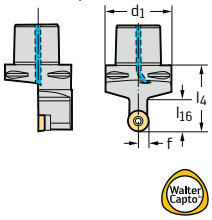
Walter Capto™
C ... – SRDC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	Y	λ_s	Type
C3-SRDCN-00040-06	6	C3	3	40	12	0°	0°	RC . T0602 . .
C4-SRDCN-00050-06	6	C4	3	50	12	0°	0°	
C5-SRDCN-00060-06	6	C5	3	60	12	0°	0°	
C3-SRDCN-00040-08	8	C3	4	40	16	0°	0°	RC . T0803 . .
C4-SRDCN-00050-08	8	C4	4	50	16	0°	0°	
C5-SRDCN-00060-08	8	C5	4	60	16	0°	0°	
C3-SRDCN-00040-10	10	C3	5	40	20	0°	0°	RC . T10T3 . .
C4-SRDCN-00050-10	10	C4	5	50	25	0°	0°	
C5-SRDCN-00060-10	10	C5	5	60	25	0°	0°	
C6-SRDCN-00065-10	10	C6	5	65	25	0°	0°	
C4-SRDCN-00050-12	12	C4	6	50	28	0°	0°	RC . T1204 . .
C5-SRDCN-00060-12	12	C5	6	60	28	0°	0°	
C6-SRDCN-00065-12	12	C6	6	65	28	0°	0°	
C5-SRDCN-00060-16	16	C5	8	60	35	0°	0°	RC . T1606 . .
C6-SRDCN-00065-16	16	C6	8	65	35	0°	0°	
C5-SRDCN-00060-20	20	C5	10	60	40	0°	0°	RC . T2006 . .
C6-SRDCN-00065-20	20	C6	10	65	40	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert RC . . 0602M0 . . / RC . . 0803M0 . . / RC . . 10T3M0 . . / RC . . 1204M0 . . / RC . . 1605M0 . . / RC . . 2006M0 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

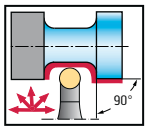
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

Type	RC . T0602 . .	RC . T0803 . .	RC . T10T3 . .	RC . T1204 . .	RC . T1606 . .	RC . T2006 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS1462 (Torx 9IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2090 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS2089 (Torx 25IP) 9,5 Nm
Shim			AP324-RC10T3	AP325-RC1204	AP326-RC1606	AP327-RC2006
Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2091 (SW 5)	FS2092 (SW 6)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1592 (Torx T25IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	FS1477	FS1477			
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477	FS1477	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476

A 43 G 2 A 288

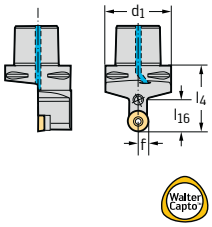
Walter Capto™
C ... – PRDC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	Y	λ_s	Type
C5-PRDCN-00060-16	16	C5	8	60	35	0°	0°	RC . . 1605 . .
C6-PRDCN-00065-16	16	C6	8	65	35	0°	0°	
C5-PRDCN-00060-20	20	C5	10	60	40	0°	0°	RC . . 2006 . .
C6-PRDCN-00065-20	20	C6	10	65	40	0°	0°	
C6-PRDCN-00065-25	25	C6	10	65	40	0°	0°	RC . . 2507 . .

Measured with master insert RC . . 0602M0 . . / RC . .0803M0 . . / RC . . 10T3M0 . . / RC . . 1204M0.. / RC . . 1605M0 . . / RC . . 2006M0 . . / RC . . 2507M0 . .
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

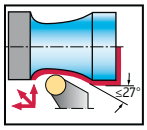
Type	RC . . 1605 . .	RC . . 2006 . .	RC . . 2507 . .
Shim	AP157	AP158	AP405-RC2507
Lever	KN111	KN112	KN113
Pipe pin	RS108	RS103	RS104
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS344 (SW 2,5)	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS2145 (SW 4) 10 Nm
Assembly plug	MD102	MD102	MD102
Torx key	FS1155 (SW 2,5)		ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1019	FS1019	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1019	FS1019	FS1476

Accessories

Type	RC . . 1605 . .		
Shim for RC . . 1606	AP188		

A 43 G 2 A 288

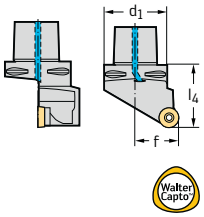
Walter Capto™
C ... – SRSC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-SRSCR/L-22040-06	6	C3	22	40	160	116	0°	0°	RC . T 0602 . .
C4-SRSCR/L-27050-06	6	C4	27	50	160	140	0°	0°	
C5-SRSCR/L-35060-06	6	C5	35	60	160	165	0°	0°	
C3-SRSCR/L-22040-08	8	C3	22	40	110	116	0°	0°	RC . T 0803 . .
C4-SRSCR/L-27050-08	8	C4	27	50	110	140	0°	0°	
C5-SRSCR/L-35060-08	8	C5	35	60	110	165	0°	0°	
C3-SRSCR/L-22040-10	10	C3	22	40	150	116	0°	0°	RC . T 10T3 . .
C4-SRSCR/L-27050-10	10	C4	27	50	150	140	0°	0°	
C5-SRSCR/L-35060-10	10	C5	35	60	150	165	0°	0°	
C6-SRSCR/L-45065-10	10	C6	45	65	150	190	0°	0°	
C4-SRSCR/L-27050-12	12	C4	27	50	150	140	0°	0°	RC . T 1204 . .
C5-SRSCR/L-35060-12	12	C5	35	60	150	165	0°	0°	
C6-SRSCR/L-45065-12	12	C6	45	65	150	190	0°	0°	
C5-SRSCR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	175	165	0°	0°	RC . T 1606 . .
C6-SRSCR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	175	190	0°	0°	
C5-SRSCR/L-35060-20	20	C5	35	60	175	165	0°	0°	RC . T 2006 . .
C6-SRSCR/L-45065-20	20	C6	45	65	175	190	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert RC . . 0602M0 . . / RC . . 0803M0 . . / RC . . 10T3M0 . . / RC . . 1204M0 . . / RC . . 1605M0 . . / RC . . 2006M0 . . / RC . . 2507M0 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

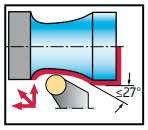
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

Type	RC . T 0602 . .	RC . T 0803 . .	RC . T 10T3 . .	RC . T 1204 . .	RC . T 1606 . .	RC . T 2006 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS1462 (Torx 9IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2090 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm	FS2089 (Torx 25IP) 9,5 Nm
Shim			AP324-RC10T3	AP325-RC1204	AP326-RC1606	AP327-RC2006
Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2091 (SW 5)	FS2092 (SW 6)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)	FS1592 (Torx T25IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	FS1477	FS1477			
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477	FS1477	FS1477		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1476	FS1476	FS1476	FS1476

A 43 G 2 A 288

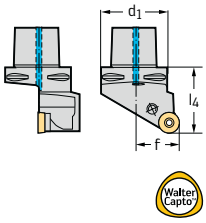
Walter Capto™
C ... – PRSC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C5-PRSCR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	-	-	0°	0°	RC . . 1605 . .
C6-PRSCR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	-	-	0°	0°	
C5-PRSCR/L-35060-20	20	C5	35	60	-	-	0°	0°	RC . . 2006 . .
C6-PRSCR/L-45065-20	20	C6	45	65	-	-	0°	0°	
C8-PRSCR/L-55080-20	20	C8	55	80	150	250	0°	0°	
C6-PRSCR/L-45065-25	25	C6	45	65	200	190	0°	0°	RC . . 2507 . .
C8-PRSCR/L-55080-25	25	C8	55	80	200	250	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert RC . . 0602M0 . . / RC . . 0803M0 . . / RC . . 10T3M0 . . / RC . . 1204M0 . . / RC . . 1605M0 . ./ RC . . 2006M0 . . / RC . . 2507M0 . .
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

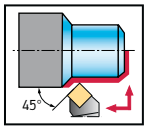
Type	RC . . 1605 . .	RC . . 2006 . .	RC . . 2507 . .
Shim	AP157	AP158	AP405-RC2507
Shim for C8		AP404-RC2006	
Pipe pin	RS108	RS103	RS104
Lever	KN111	KN112	KN113
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS344 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS2156 (SW 3) 5 Nm	FS2145 (SW 4) 10 Nm
Assembly plug	MD102	MD102	MD102
Allen key	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1019	FS1019	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1019	FS1019	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8		FS1479	FS1479

Accessories

Type	RC . . 1605 . .		
Shim	AP188 RC . . 1606		

A 43 G 2 A 288

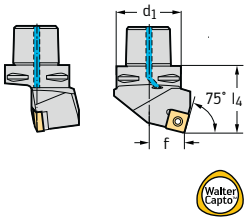
Walter Capto™
C ... – SSRC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623 κ = 75°								
C3-SSRCR/L-17040-09	9	C3	17	40	116	0°	0°	SC . . 09T3 . .
C4-SSRCR/L-22050-12	12	C4	22	50	140	0°	0°	SC . . 1204 . .
C5-SSRCR/L-27060-12	12	C5	27	60	165	0°	0°	



Measured with master insert SC . . 09T308 / SC . . 120408.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

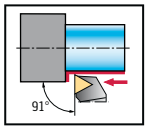
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

Type	SC . . 09T3 . .	SC . . 1204 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim	AP328-SC0908	AP319-SC1212
Screw for shim	FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1476

A 45 G 2 A 288

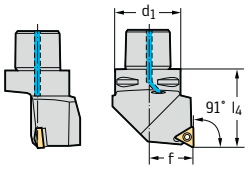
Walter Capto™
C ... – STGC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 91°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-STGCR/L-22040-11	11	C3	22	40	90	116	0°	0°	TC . . 1102 . .
C4-STGCR/L-27050-11	11	C4	27	50	90	140	0°	0°	
C3-STGCR/L-22040-16	16	C3	22	40	140	116	0°	0°	TC . . 16T3 . .
C4-STGCR/L-27050-16	16	C4	27	50	140	140	0°	0°	
C5-STGCR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	140	165	0°	0°	
C6-STGCR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	140	190	0°	0°	

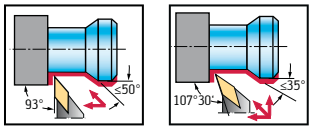
Measured with master insert TC . . 110204. / TC . . 16T308.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

Type	TC . . 1102 . .	TC . . 16T3 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP317-TC1612
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1476

A 46 G 2 A 288

Walter Capto™
C … – SVJB / C … – SVHB



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

	Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623κ = 93°	C3-SVJBR/L-22040-11	11	C3	22	40	55	116	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
	C4-SVJBR/L-27050-11	11	C4	27	50	55	150	0°	0°	
	C4-SVJBR/L-27050-16	16	C4	27	50	155	140	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
	C5-SVJBR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	155	165	0°	0°	
	C6-SVJBR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	155	190	0°	0°	
Walter Capto™ ISO κ = 107° 30'	C3-SVHBR/L-22040-11	11	C3	22	40	55	114	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
	C4-SVHBR/L-27050-11	11	C4	27	50	55	140	0°	0°	
	C4-SVHBR/L-27050-16	16	C4	27	50	95	140	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
	C5-SVHBR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	95	165	0°	0°	
	C6-SVHBR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	95	190	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

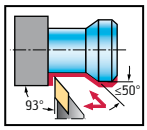
Type	VB/C . . 1103 . .	VB/C . . 1604 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1476

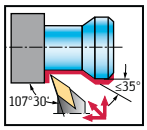
Accessories

Type	VB/C . . 1604 . .
Shim	AP330-VB1612 r ≤ 1,2

A 48 G 2 A 288

Walter Capto™
C ... – PVJB / C ... – PVHB





- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623 κ = 93°							
C3-PVJBR/L-22040-11	11	C3	22	40	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
C4-PVJBR/L-27050-11	11	C4	27	50	0°	0°	
C4-PVJBR/L-27050-16	16	C4	27	50	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
C5-PVJBR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	0°	0°	
C6-PVJBR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	0°	0°	
Walter Capto™ ISO κ = 107°30'							
C3-PVHBR/L-22040-11	11	C3	22	40	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
C4-PVHBR/L-27050-11	11	C4	27	50	0°	0°	
C4-PVHBR/L-27050-16	16	C4	27	50	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
C5-PVHBR/L-35060-16	16	C5	35	60	0°	0°	
C6-PVHBR/L-45065-16	16	C6	45	65	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

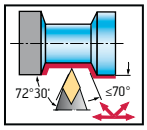
Type	VB/C . . 1103 . .	VB/C . . 1604 . .
Shim		AP153 r ≤ 0,8
Pipe pin		RS101
Lever	KN118	KN110
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS347 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm
Assembly plug		MD101
Allen key	ISO2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1018	FS1018
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1019
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1019

Accessories

Type	VB/C . . 1604 . .
Shim	AP154 r ≤ 1,2

A 48 G 2 A 288

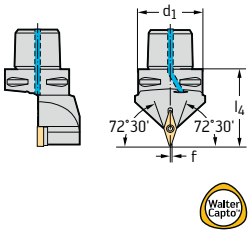
Walter Capto™
C ... – SVVB



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623 κ = 72°30'								
C3-SVVBN-00040-11	11	C3	0,3	40	116	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
C4-SVVBN-00050-11	11	C4	0,3	50	140	0°	0°	
C4-SVVBN-00050-16	16	C4	0,6	50	140	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
C5-SVVBN-00060-16	16	C5	0,6	60	165	0°	0°	
C6-SVVBN-00065-16	16	C6	0,6	65	190	0°	0°	



Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

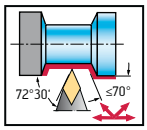
Type	VB/C . . 1103 . .	VB/C . . 1604 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	FS1477
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1476

Accessories

Type	VB/C . . 1604 . .
Shim	AP330-VB1612 r ≤ 1,2

A 48 G 2 A 288

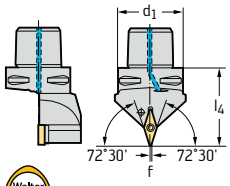
Walter Capto™
C ... – PVVB



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 72°30'



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-PVVBN-00040-11	11	C3	0,3	40	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
C4-PVVBN-00050-11	11	C4	0,3	50	0°	0°	
C4-PVVBN-00050-16	16	C4	0,6	50	0°	0°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
C5-PVVBN-00060-16	16	C5	0,6	60	0°	0°	
C6-PVVBN-00065-16	16	C6	0,6	65	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

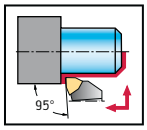
	Type	VB/C . . 1103 . .	VB/C . . 1604 . .
	Shim		AP153 r ≤ 0,8
	Pipe pin		RS101
	Lever	KN118	KN110
	Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS347 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm
	Assembly plug		MD101
	Allen key	ISO2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230	
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1018	FS1018
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1019
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1019

Accessories

	Type	VB/C . . 1604 . .
	Shim	AP154 r ≤ 1,2

A 48 G 2 A 288

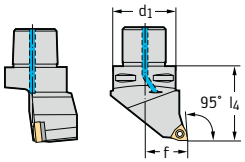
Walter Capto™
C ... – SWLC



- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min} mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-SWLCR/L-22040-06	6	C3	22	40	150	116	0°	0°	
C4-SWLCR/L-27050-06	6	C4	27	50	150	140	0°	0°	WC . . 06T3 . .
C5-SWLCR/L-35060-06	6	C5	35	60	150	165	0°	0°	
C5-SWLCR/L-35060-08	8	C5	35	60	150	165	0°	0°	WC . . 0804 . .
C6-SWLCR/L-45065-08	8	C6	45	65	150	190	0°	0°	

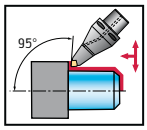
Measured with master insert WC . . 06T308 / WC . . 080408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min} and D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

Type	WC . . 06T3 . .	WC . . 0804 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim	AP318-WC0608	AP320-WC0812
Screw for shim	FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1477	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6		FS1476

A 50 G 2 A 288

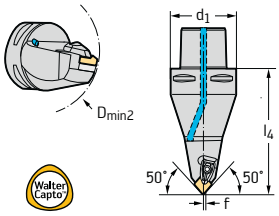
Walter Capto™
C ... – DCMN
Walter Turn 45°



- toolholders for turning / milling centres
- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C5-DCMNN-00105-12	12	C5	0	105	110	-6°	-6°	CN..1204..
C6-DCMNN-00090-12	12	C6	0	90	110	-6°	-6°	
C6-DCMNN-00115-12	12	C6	0	115	110	-6°	-6°	
C6-DCMNN-00090-16	16	C6	0	90	110	-6°	-6°	CN..1606..
C8-DCMNN-00150-16	16	C8	0	150	115	-6°	-6°	

Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

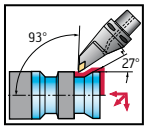
Type	CN..1204..	CN..1606..
Shim	AP301-CN12	AP302-CN16
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1479	FS1479
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8		FS1479

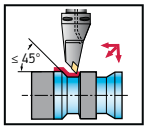
Accessories

Type	CN..1204..	CN..1606..
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET

A 17 G 2 A 302 A 286

Walter Capto™
C ... – DDMN
Walter Turn 45°

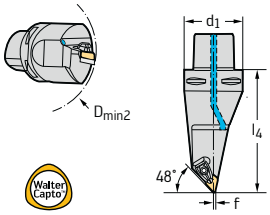




- toolholders for turning / milling centres
- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 93°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C5-DDMNL-00115-15	15	C5	0	115	110	-5°	-6°	DN..1506..
C6-DDMNL-00130-15	15	C6	0	130	110	-5°	-6°	
C6-DDMNL-33120-15	15	C6	33	120	130	-5°	-6°	
C8-DDMNL-00160-15	15	C8	0	160	120	-5°	-6°	

Measured with master insert DN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

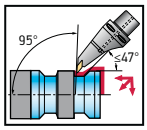
Type	DN..1506..
Shim	AP304-DN15
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470
Pin	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1476
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1479
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8	FS1479

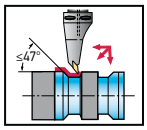
Accessories

Type	DN..1506..
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET
Shim	AP304-DN1504 DN . . 1504 . .

A 22 G 2 A 302 A 286

Walter Capto™
C ... – DVMN
Walter Turn 45°

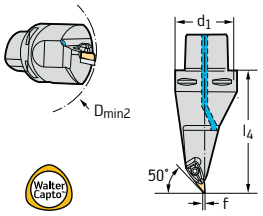




- toolholders for turning / milling centres
- negative toolholder range
- external machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623 κ = 95°								
C8-DVMNL-00160-16	16	C8	0	160	110	-4°	-14°	VN..1604..



Measured with master insert VN . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

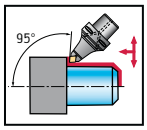
Type	VN..1604..
Shim	AP312-VN16
Screw for shim	FS1467 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK244
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 1,7 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470
Pin	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C8	FS1479

Accessories

Type	VN..1604..
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK244-SET

A 34 G 2 A 302 A 286

Walter Capto™
C ... – SCMC
Walter Turn 45°

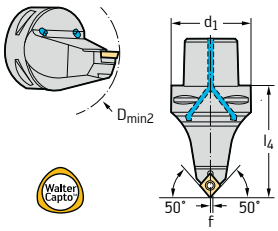


- toolholders for turning / milling centres
- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

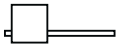
Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C6-SCMCN-00090-12	12	C6	0	90	100	0°	0°	CC . . 1204 . .

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



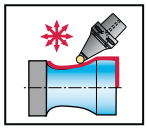
Measured with master insert CC..120408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min2}, see page A 301.

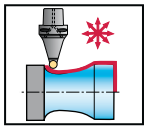
Assembly parts

	Type	CC . . 1204 . .
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
	Shim	AP319-SC1212
	Screw for shim	FS2069 (SW 4)
	Torx key	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)

A 38 G 2 A 288

Walter Capto™
C ... – SRDC
Walter Turn 45°

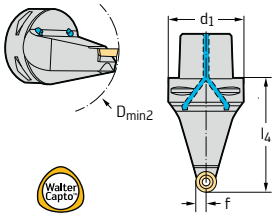




- toolholders for turning / milling centres
- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C6-SRDCN-00100-10	10	C6	5	100	110	0°	0°	RC.T10T3 . .
C6-SRDCN-00100-16	16	C6	8	100	110	0°	0°	RC.T1606 . .

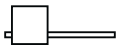
Measured with master insert CC..120408.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

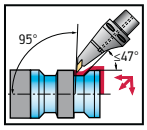
For information on D_{min2}, see page A 301.

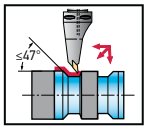
Assembly parts

	Type	RC.T10T3 . .	RC.T1606 . .
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2090 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
	Shim	AP324-RC10T3	AP326-RC1606
	Screw for shim	FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2091 (SW 5)
	Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

A 43 G 2 A 288

Walter Capto™
C ... – SVMB
Walter Turn 45°

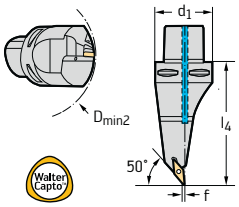




- toolholders for turning / milling centres
- positive toolholder range
- external machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	D_{min2} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C5-SVMBL-00115-16	16	C5	0	115	110	0°	0°	VB..1604..
C6-SVMBL-00130-16	16	C6	0	130	110	0°	0°	
C6-SVMBL-33120-16	16	C6	33	120	110	0°	0°	

Measured with master insert VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
For information on D_{min2}, see page A 301.

Assembly parts

Type	VB..1604..
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim	AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim	FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type	VB..1604..
Shim	AP330-VB1612 r ≤ 1,2

A 48 G 2 A 286

System overview of Walter Turn / Walter Capto™ – internal machining

Boring bars for indexable inserts with a negative basic shape

Walter Turn rigid clamping system (D)

- The number one choice for machining short-chipping material such as cast iron
- Functionality is also maintained in “dirty environments”, e.g. chilled cast iron machining
- The number one choice with interrupted cuts thanks to extremely stable insert clamping
- Indexable insert or shim replaced using the same wrench
- Reinforced top clamp with carbide shoe for longer top clamp service life
- Internal coolant supply on all tools

Walter Turn lever-type clamping (P)

- Universal system with easy indexable insert replacement
- Number one choice for single-sided negative inserts, e.g. CNMM
- Number one choice when machining small bore diameters with negative inserts
- Unobstructed chip evacuation from the hole and therefore an alternative to the rigid clamping system

Boring bars for indexable inserts with a positive basic shape

Walter Turn screw clamping (S)

- For indexable inserts with positive basic shape with clearance angle of 5° and 7°
- Machining of small hole diameters
- For use with low cutting pressures / long projection lengths
- Few assembly parts
- Torx Plus screw clamping for transmitting higher tightening torques
- Indexable insert or shim replaced using the same wrench
- Unobstructed chip evacuation from the hole
- Internal coolant supply on all tools
- Versions with steel and solid carbide shank

Walter Turn positive lever type clamping (P)

- For indexable inserts with positive V basic shape with clearance angle of 5° and 7°
- A high degree of shape accuracy is achieved on the component by means of the high degree of clamping via the lever type clamping
- For use with low cutting pressures / long projection lengths
- Unobstructed chip evacuation from the hole

Retaining sleeves for boring bars with cylindrical shank

Walter Turn boring bar holder AK 600

- Easy handling due to automatic tip height adjustment via a spring-loaded ball / flute detent
- Full round shank boring bars are completely enclosed for maximum stability
- Clamping of steel and solid carbide boring bars without flats (-R)

Walter Select – internal machining

Workpiece characteristics	from Ø 25 mm Steel boring bar: L/D_{max} = 3/1		from Ø 8.5 mm* Steel boring bar: L/D_{max} = 5/1 Solid carbide boring bar L/D_{max} = 8/1	
Basic shape	Negative basic shape		Positive basic shape	
Holder clamping system Walter Turn / Walter Capto™	**Rigid clamping system**	**Lever-type clamping system**	**Screw clamping**	**Lever-type clamping system**
Product range overview	Page A 160	Page A 160	Page A 161	Page A 161
Step 1: selection of the contour to be machined				
Longitudinal turning / facing	●●	●●	●●	●
Profile turning	●●	●●	●●	●●
Facing	●	●●	●●	●●
Interrupted cuts	●●	●	●●	●
Step 2: selection of the material to be machined				
P Steel	●●	●●	●●	●●
M Stainless steel	●	●●	●●	●●
K Cast iron	●●	●	●●	●
N NF metals	—	●	—	●●
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	●●	●●	●●
H Hard materials	●●	●	●	●
O Other	●	●	●	●

WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Other application

* For other boring bars from Ø 2 mm made from steel or solid carbide, see page C 106 (Walter precision boring product range).

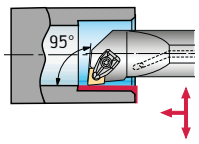
Product range overview of Walter Turn tools
Internal machining – negative basic shape

Rigid-clamping system

Walter Select
See page A 159

95° DCLN R/L

d_1 = 25–50 mm

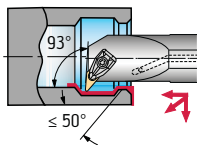


Boring bar: Page A 164

Page A 186

93° DVUN R/L

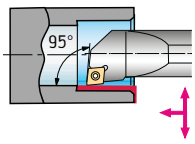
d_1 = 40 mm



Boring bar: Page A 168

95° PCLN R/L

d_1 = 25–40 mm

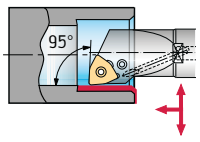


Boring bar: Page A 170

Page A 189

95° PWLN R/L

d_1 = 20–40 mm

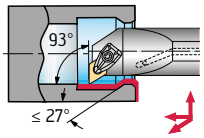


Boring bar: Page A 174

Page A 193

93° DDUN R/L

d_1 = 25–50 mm

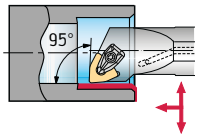


Boring bar: Page A 165

Page A 187

95° DWLN R/L

d_1 = 25–50 mm

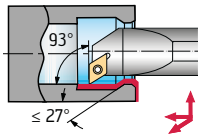


Boring bar: Page A 169

Page A 188

93° PDUN R/L

d_1 = 25–40 mm

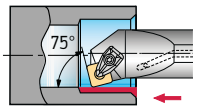


Boring bar: Page A 171

Page A 190

75° DSKN R/L

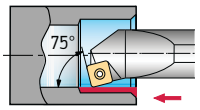
d_1 = 25–40 mm



Boring bar: Page A 166

75° PSKN R/L

d_1 = 25–40 mm

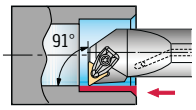


Boring bar: Page A 172

Page A 191

91° DTFN R/L

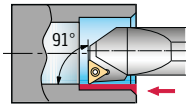
d_1 = 25–50 mm



Boring bar: Page A 167

91° PTFN N

d_1 = 25–40 mm



Boring bar: Page A 173

Page A 192

Lever-type clamping system

Walter Select
See page A 159

Product range overview of Walter Turn tools
Internal machining – positive basic shape

Screw clamping system / lever-type clamping system

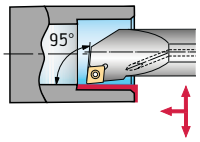
Walter Select
See page A 159

Walter Turn

Walter Capto™

95° SCLC R/L

d_1 = 08–32 mm

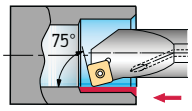


Boring bar: Page A 175

Walter Capto™ Page A 194

75° SSKC R/L

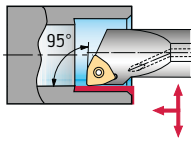
d_1 = 16–32 mm



Boring bar: Page A 179

95° SWLC R/L

d_1 = 10–32 mm

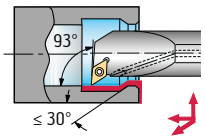


Boring bar: Page A 185

Walter Capto™ Page A 199

93° SDUC R/L

d_1 = 10–25 mm

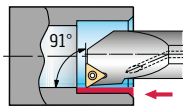


Boring bar: Page A 176

Walter Capto™ Page A 195

91° STFC R/L

d_1 = 06–32 mm

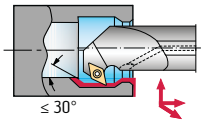


Boring bar: Page A 180

Walter Capto™ Page A 196

93° SDUC R/L-X

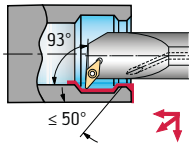
d_1 = 16–32 mm



Boring bar: Page A 177

93° SVUB / PVUB* R/L

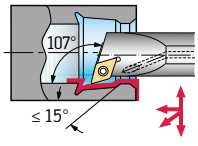
d_1 = 16–40 mm



Boring bar: Page A 181-182

107°30' SDQC R/L

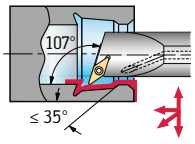
d_1 = 12–25 mm



Boring bar: Page A 178

107°30' SVQB / PVQB* R/L

d_1 = 16–40 mm



Boring bar: Page A 183-184

Walter Capto™ Page A 197-198

* Walter Turn positive lever type clamping.

ISO designation key for turning toolholders – internal machining

Example of Walter Turn

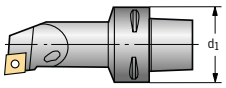
A	20	S	–	S	C	L	C	R	09	–	R
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9		10

0

Coupling size d_1 [mm]

C = Walter Capto™ ISO 26623

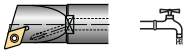
C3	d_1 = 32
C4	d_1 = 40
C5	d_1 = 50
C6	d_1 = 63
C8	d_1 = 80



1

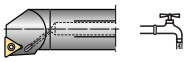
Shank design

A Solid steel design with internal coolant supply



S Solid steel design without internal coolant supply

E Tungsten carbide shank with steel head and internal coolant supply

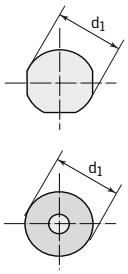


C Tungsten carbide shank with steel head and without internal coolant supply

2

Boring bar diameter d_1 [mm]

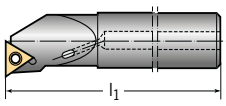
Shank diameter is shown in mm. Figures after the decimal point are ignored. Integers are preceded by a "0".



3

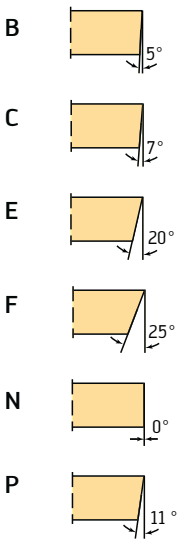
Turning toolholder length l_1 [mm]

A	32	M	150
B	40	N	160
C	50	P	170
D	60	Q	180
E	70	R	200
F	80	S	250
G	90	T	300
H	100	U	350
J	110	V	400
K	125	W	450
L	140	X	Custom
		Y	500



7

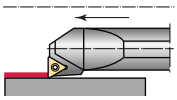
Indexable insert clearance angle



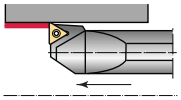
8

Turning toolholder version

R = r. h. cutting

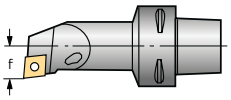


L = l. h. cutting



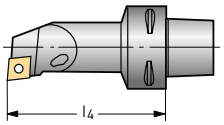
11

f-dimension [mm]



12

Tool length l_4 [mm]



Example of Walter Capto™

C4	–	S	C	L	C	R	–	27	080	–	12	...
0		4	5	6	7	8		11	12		9	10

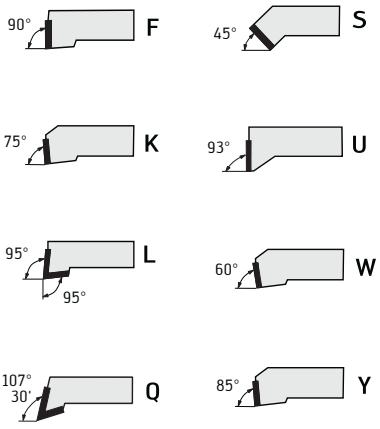
4 – Type of insert mounting

C	Top clamping	
D	Top and hole clamping	
M	Top and hole clamping	
P	Hole clamping	
S	Screw clamping	

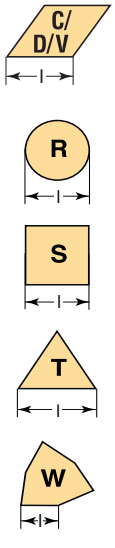
5 – Basic shape of indexable insert

C	
D	
R	
S	
T	
V	
W	

6 – Approach angle



9 – Length of cutting edge l [mm]



10 – Manufacturer option

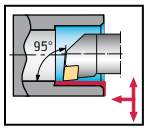
If necessary, an additional symbol of max. 3 letters or figures can be added to the standard code.

This symbol must be separated from the standard designation with a hyphen.

The following versions:

- **– R** Boring bars with cylindrical shank
- **– X** Reverse copy boring bars
- **– W** Wedge-type clamping system

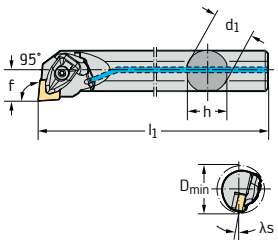
Walter Turn
A ... – DCLN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
A25T-DCLNR/L12	12	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-12°	CN . . 1204 . .
A32T-DCLNR/L12	12	40	32	22	30	300	-6°	-10°	
A40T-DCLNR/L12	12	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-15°	
A40T-DCLNR/L16	16	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-16°	CN . . 1606 . .
A50U-DCLNR/L16	16	63	50	35	47	350	-6°	-13°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

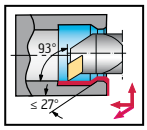
Type D_{min} mm	CN . . 1204 . . 32-40	CN . . 1204 . . 50	CN . . 1606 . . 50-63
Shim	AP354-CN12	AP301-CN12	AP302-CN16
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	CN . . 1204 . . 32-50		CN . . 1606 . . 50-63
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET		PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET		PK246-SET

A 17 G 2 A 302 A 286

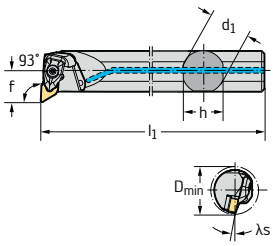
Walter Turn
A ... – DDUN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 93°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
A25T-DDUNR/L11	11	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-12°	DN..1104..
A32T-DDUNR/L11	11	40	32	22	30	300	-6°	-10°	
A32T-DDUNR/L15	15	40	32	22	30	300	-6°	-14°	DN..1506..
A40T-DDUNR/L15	15	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-11°	
A50U-DDUNR/L15	15	63	50	35	47	350	-6°	-8°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

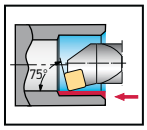
Type D_{min} mm	DN..1104.. 32-40	DN..1506.. 40-63
Shim	AP305-DN11	AP304-DN15
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470
Pin	RS116	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	DN..1104.. 32-40	DN..1506.. 40-63
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET
Shim		AP304-DN1504 DN . .1504 . .

A 22 G 2 A 302 A 286

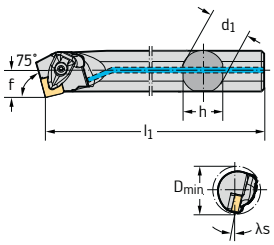
Walter Turn
A ... – DSKN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 75°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
A25T-DSKNR/L12	12	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-11°	
A32T-DSKNR/L12	12	40	32	22	30	300	-6°	-9°	SN . . 1204 . .
A40T-DSKNR/L12	12	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-13°	
A40T-DSKNR/L15	15	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-14°	SN . . 1506 . .

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150612 / SN . . 190612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

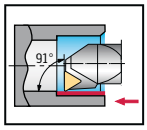
Type D_{min} mm	SN . . 1204 . . 32-40	SN . . 1204 . . 50	SN . . 1506 . . 50
Shim	AP355-SN12	AP308-SN12	AP309-SN15
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	SN . . 1204 . . 32-50		SN . . 1506 . . 50
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET		PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET		PK246-SET

A 26 G 2 A 302 A 286

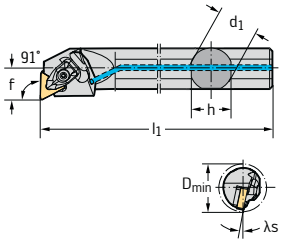
Walter Turn
A ... – DTFN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 91°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
A25T-DTFNR/L16	16	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-12°	TN . . 1604 . .
A32T-DTFNR/L16	16	40	32	22	30	300	-6°	-10°	
A40T-DTFNR/L16	16	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-8°	
A40T-DTFNR/L22	22	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-13°	TN . . 2204 . .
A50U-DTFNR/L22	22	63	50	35	47	350	-6°	-10°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert TN . . 160408 / TN . . 220408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

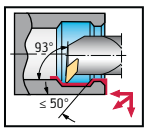
Type D_{min} mm	TN . . 1604 . . 32-50	TN . . 2204 . . 50-63
Shim	AP356-TN16	AP322-TN22
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470
Pin	RS116	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	TN . . 1604 . . 32-50	TN . . 2204 . . 50-63
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET

A 31 G 2 A 302 A 286

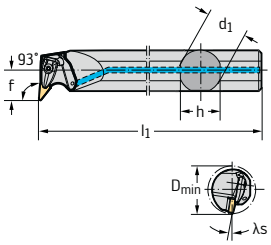
Walter Turn
A ... – DVUN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 93°									
A40T-DVUNR/L16	16	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-9°	VN . . 1604 . .



For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert VN . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

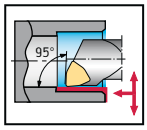
Type D_{min} mm	VN . . 1604 . . 50
Shim	AP312-VN16
Screw for shim	FS1467 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK244
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 1,7 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470
Pin	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	VN . . 1604 . . 50
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK244-SET

A 34 G 2 A 302 A 286

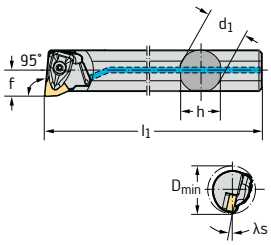
Walter Turn
A ... – DWLN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
A25T-DWLNR/L06	6	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-14°	WN . . 0604 . .
A32T-DWLNR/L06	6	40	32	22	30	300	-6°	-11°	
A25T-DWLNR/L08	8	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-12°	WN . . 0804 . .
A32T-DWLNR/L08	8	40	32	22	30	300	-6°	-10°	
A40T-DWLNR/L08	8	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-13°	
A50U-DWLNR/L08	8	63	50	35	47	350	-6°	-11°	
A40T-DWLNR/L10	10	50	40	27	37	300	-6°	-16°	WN . . 1006 . .

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert WN . . 060408 / WN . . 080408 / WN . . 100612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

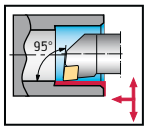
Type D_{min} mm	WN . . 0604 . . 32-40	WN . . 0804 . . 32-40	WN . . 0804 . . 50-63	WN . . 1006 . . 50
Shim	AP306-WN06	AP331-WN08	AP307-WN08 r ≤ 1,6	AP311-WN10
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS116	RS117	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	WN . . 0604 . . 32-40	WN . . 0804 . . 32-63		WN . . 1006 . . 50
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET		PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET		PK246-SET

A 35 G 2 A 302 A 286

Walter Turn
S ... – PCLN / A ... – PCLN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 95°									
S25T-PCLNR/L12	12	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-13°	
S32U-PCLNR/L12	12	40	32	22	30	350	-6°	-11°	CN . . 1204 . .
S40V-PCLNR/L12	12	50	40	27	37	400	-6°	-10°	
S32U-PCLNR/L16	16	55	32	22	30	350	-6°	-10°	
S40V-PCLNR/L16	16	58	40	27	37	400	-6°	-10°	CN . . 1606 . .
κ = 95°									
A25R-PCLNR/L12	12	32	25	17		200	-6°	-12°	
A32S-PCLNR/L12	12	40	32	22		250	-6°	-10°	CN . . 1204 . .
A40T-PCLNR/L12	12	50	40	27		300	-6°	-10°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

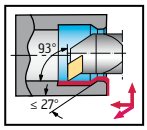
Type D_{min} mm	CN . . 1204 . . 32	CN . . 1204 . . 40-50	CN . . 1606 . . 55-58
Shim		AP134-CN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP135-CN1624 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN109	KN102	KN104
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin		RS102	RS103
Assembly plug		MD101	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm		CN . . 1204 . . 40-50	CN . . 1606 . . 55-58
Shim		AP134-CN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP135-CN1616 r ≤ 1,6

A 17 G 2 A 286

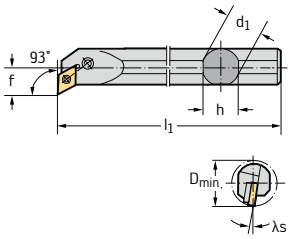
Walter Turn
S ... – PDUN / A ... – PDUN

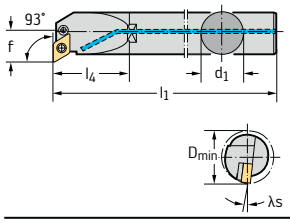


- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

	Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 93°	S40V-PDUNR/L15	15	50	40	27	37	400	-6°	-11°	DN . . 1506 . .
	A25R-PDUNR/L11	11	32	25	17		200	-6°	-10°	
	A32S-PDUNR/L11	11	40	32	22		250	-6°	-10°	DN . . 1104 . .
	A40T-PDUNR/L11	11	50	40	27		300	-6°	-10°	





For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

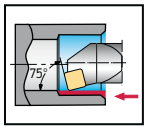
	Type D_{min} mm	DN . . 1104 . . 32	DN . . 1104 . . 40-50	DN . . 1506 . . 50
	Shim		AP171-DN1112 r ≤ 1,2	AP145-DN1516 r ≤ 1,6
	Lever	KN120	KN119	KN103
	Pipe pin		RS101	RS102
	Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS905 (SW 2) 2,0 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS355 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
	Assembly plug		MD101	MD101
	Allen key	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

	Type D_{min} mm		DN . . 1104 . . 40-50	DN . . 1506 . . 50
	Shim		AP171-DN1108 r ≤ 0,8	AP145-DN1508 r ≤ 0,8
	Shim for DN . . 1504 . .			AP357-DN1508 r ≤ 0,8
	Shim for DN . . 1504 . .			AP357-DN1516 r ≤ 1,6

A 22 G 2 A 286

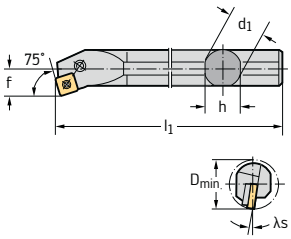
Walter Turn
S ... – PSKN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 75°									
S25T-PSKNR/L12	12	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-11°	
S32U-PSKNR/L12	12	40	32	22	30	350	-6°	-10°	SN . . 1204 . .
S40V-PSKNR/L12	12	50	40	27	37	400	-6°	-10°	



For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert SN . . 120408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

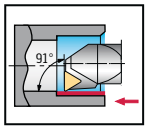
Type D_{min} mm	SN . . 1204 . . 32	SN . . 1204 . . 40-50
Shim		AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN109	KN102
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin		RS102
Assembly plug		MD101
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	SN . . 1204 . . 40
Shim	AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8

A 26 G 2 A 286

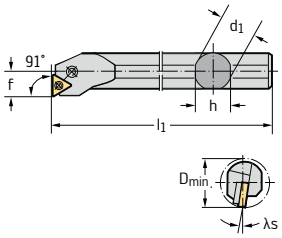
Walter Turn
S ... – PTFN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

κ = 91°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
S25T-PTFNR/L16	16	32	25	17	23	300	-6°	-10°	TN . . 1604 . .
S32U-PTFNR/L16	16	40	32	22	30	350	-6°	-10°	
S40V-PTFNR/L22	22	50	40	27	37	400	-6°	-10°	TN . . 2204 . .

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert TN . . 160408 / TN . . 220408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

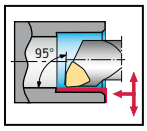
Type D_{min} mm	TN . . 1604 . . 32-40	TN . . 2204 . . 50
Shim	AP137-TN1616 r ≤ 1,6	AP138-TN2216 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN101	KN102
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Pipe pin	RS101	RS102
Assembly plug	MD101	MD101
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	TN . . 1604 . . 32-40	TN . . 2204 . . 50
Shim	AP137-TN1608 r ≤ 0,8	AP138-TN2208 r ≤ 0,8

A 31 G 2 A 286

Walter Turn
A ... – PWLN

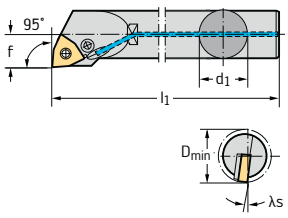


- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
A20Q-PWLNR/L06	6	25	20	13	180	-6°	-15°	
A25R-PWLNR/L06	6	32	25	17	200	-6°	-12°	WN . . 0604 . .
A32S-PWLNR/L06	6	40	32	22	250	-6°	-12°	
A25R-PWLNR/L08	8	32	25	17	200	-6°	-12°	
A32S-PWLNR/L08	8	40	32	22	250	-6°	-10°	WN . . 0804 . .
A40T-PWLNR/L08	8	50	40	27	300	-6°	-10°	

κ = 95°



For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert WN . . 060408 / WN . . 080408 / WN . . 100612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

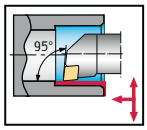
Type D_{min} mm	WN . . 0604 . . 25-32	WN . . 0604 . . 40	WN . . 0804 . . 32	WN . . 0804 . . 40-50
Shim		AP172-WN0612 r ≤ 1,2		AP170-WN0816 r ≤ 1,6
Lever	KN108	KN101	KN109	KN102
Pipe pin		RS101		RS102
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS331 (SW 2) 2,0 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Assembly plug		MD101		MD101
Allen key	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	WN . . 0804 . . 40-50
Shim	AP170-WN0808 r ≤ 0,8

A 35 G 2 A 286

Walter Turn
A ... – SCLC / E ... – SCLC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 95°	A08H-SCLCR/L06	6	10	8	5	7	100	0°	-14°	
	A10K-SCLCR/L06	6	12	10	6	9	125	0°	-11°	CC..0602..
	A12M-SCLCR/L06	6	16	12	9	11	150	0°	-7°	
	A16R-SCLCR/L09	9	20	16	11	15	200	0°	-8,5°	
	A20S-SCLCR/L09	9	25	20	13	18	250	0°	-6°	CC..09T3..
	A25T-SCLCR/L09	9	32	25	17	23	300	0°	-3,5°	
	A25T-SCLCR/L12	12	32	25	17	23	300	0°	-4,5°	
	A32T-SCLCR/L12	12	40	32	22	30	300	0°	-10°	CC..1204..
κ = 95°	A08H-SCLCR/L06-R	6	10	8	5		100	0°	-14°	
	E08K-SCLCR/L06-R	6	10	8	5		125	0°	-10°	
	A10K-SCLCR/L06-R	6	12	10	6		125	0°	-11°	
	E10M-SCLCR/L06-R	6	12	10	6		150	0°	-7°	CC..0602..
	A12M-SCLCR/L06-R	6	16	12	9		150	0°	-7°	
	E12Q-SCLCR/L06-R	6	16	12	9		180	0°	-3°	
	A16R-SCLCR/L09-R	9	20	16	11		200	0°	-8,5°	
	E16R-SCLCR/L09-R	9	20	16	11		200	0°	0°	CC..09T3..
	A20S-SCLCR/L09-R	9	25	20	13		250	0°	-6°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.

Measured with master insert CC . . 060204 / CC . . 09T308 / CC . . 120408.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

A = Boring bar in steel version

E = Boring bar made of solid carbide

Assembly parts

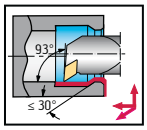
Type D_{min} mm	CC..0602.. 10-16	CC..09T3.. 20-25	CC..09T3.. 32	CC..1204.. 32	CC..1204.. 40
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2066 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2064 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim					AP314-CC1212 r ≤ 1,2
Screw for shim					FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW4)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)

Accessories

	d_1 mm		
Coolant adapter	8	K600.08.28.066	
	10	K600.10.28.086	
	12	K600.12.38.086	
	16	K600.16.40.137	
	20	K600.20.40.137	
	25	K600.25.44.137	
	32	K600.32.44.137	

A 38 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
A ... – SDUC / E ... – SDUC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

	Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 93°	A10K-SDUCR/L07	7	13	10	7	9	125	0°	-9°	
	A12M-SDUCR/L07	7	16	12	9	11	150	0°	-6,5°	DC..0702..
	A16R-SDUCR/L07	7	20	16	11	15	200	0°	-4°	
	A20S-SDUCR/L11	11	25	20	13	18	250	0°	-6°	DC..11T3..
	A25T-SDUCR/L11	11	32	25	17	23	300	0°	-3°	
κ = 93°	A10K-SDUCR/L07-R	7	15	10	7		125	0°	-7°	
	E10M-SDUCR/L07-R	7	15	10	9		150	0°	-5°	
	A12M-SDUCR/L07-R	7	18	12	9		150	0°	-5°	
	E12Q-SDUCR/L07-R	7	18	12	11		180	0°	-5°	DC..0702..
	A16R-SDUCR/L07-R	7	20	16	11		200	0°	-4°	
	E16R-SDUCR/L07-R	7	22	16	13		200	0°	-5°	
	A20S-SDUCR/L11-R	11	25	20	13		250	0°	-6°	DC..11T3..

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert DC . . 070204 / DC . . 11T308.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
A = Boring bar in steel version
E = Boring bar made of solid carbide

Assembly parts

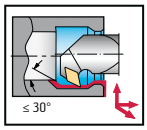
	Type D_{min} mm	DC..0702.. 13-22	DC..11T3.. 25	DC..11T3.. 32
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
	Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

		d_1 mm		
	Coolant adapter	10	K600.10.28.086	
		12	K600.12.38.086	
		16	K600.16.40.137	
		20	K600.20.40.137	
		25	K600.25.44.137	

A 41 G 2 A 288

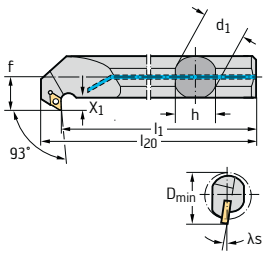
Walter Turn
A ... – SDUC ... – X



- reverse copy boring bar
- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

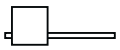
κ = 93°



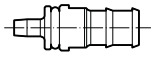
Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	X_1 mm	l_{20} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
A16R-SDUCR/L07-X	7	22	16	13	15	200	5,0	212,2	0°	-3°	
A20S-SDUCR/L07-X	7	27	20	15	18	250	5,0	262,2	0°	-2°	DC..0702..
A25T-SDUCR/L07-X	7	33	25	18	23	300	6,0	312,2	0°	0°	
A32T-SDUCR/L11-X	11	40	32	22	30	300	7,0	316,7	0°	-7°	DC..11T3..

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert DC . . 070204 / DC . . 11T308.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

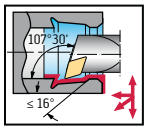
	Type D_{min} mm	DC..0702.. 22-33	DC..11T3.. 40
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
	Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

		d_1 mm		
	Coolant adapter	16	K600.16.40.137	
		20	K600.20.40.137	
		25	K600.25.44.137	
		32	K600.32.44.137	

A 41 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
A ... – SDQC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 107° 30'	A12M-SDQCR/L07	7	16	12	9	11	150	0°	-7°	DC..0702..
	A16R-SDQCR/L07	7	20	16	11	15	200	0°	-5°	
	A20S-SDQCR/L11	11	25	20	13	18	250	0°	-6°	DC..11T3..
	A25T-SDQCR/L11	11	32	25	17	23	300	0°	-3,5°	
κ = 107° 30'	A12M-SDQCR/L07-R	7	16	12	9		150	0°	-7°	DC..0702..
	A16R-SDQCR/L07-R	7	20	16	11		200	0°	-5°	
	A20S-SDQCR/L11-R	11	25	20	13		250	0°	-6°	DC..11T3..

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert DC . . 070204 / DC . . 11T308.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

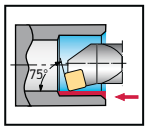
Type D_{min} mm	DC..0702.. 16-20	DC..11T3.. 25	DC..11T3.. 32
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

	d_1 mm		
Coolant adapter	12	K600.12.38.086	
	16	K600.16.40.137	
	20	K600.20.40.137	
	25	K600.25.44.137	

A 41 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
A ... – SSKC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 75°	A16R-SSKCR/L09	9	20	16	11	15	200	0°	-9°	SC..09T3..
	A20S-SSKCR/L09	9	25	20	13	18	250	0°	-6°	
	A25T-SSKCR/L12	12	32	25	17	23	300	0°	-4,5°	SC..1204..
	A32T-SSKCR/L12	12	40	32	22	30	300	0°	-9°	
κ = 75°	A16R-SSKCR/L09-R	9	20	16	11		200	0°	-9°	SC..09T3..

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert SC . . 09T308 / SC . . 120408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

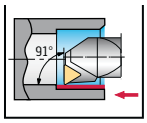
Type D_{min} mm	SC..09T3.. 20-25	SC..1204.. 32	SC..1204.. 40
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2064 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim			AP319-SC1212
Screw for shim			FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)

Accessories

	d_1 mm		
Coolant adapter	16	K600.16.40.137	
	20	K600.20.40.137	
	25	K600.25.44.137	
	32	K600.32.44.137	

A 45 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
A ... – STFC / E ... – STFC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 91°	A06F-STFCR/L06	6	8,5	6	4,5	5	80	0°	-12°	TC..06T1..
	A08H-STFCR/L06	6	11	8	5,9	5	100	0°	-10°	
	A10K-STFCR/L09	9	13	10	7	9	125	0°	-9°	TC..0902..
	A12M-STFCR/L11	11	16	12	9	11	150	0°	-6,5°	TC..1102..
	A16R-STFCR/L11	11	20	16	11	15	200	0°	-4,5°	
	A20S-STFCR/L11	11	25	20	13	18	250	0°	-3°	
	A25T-STFCR/L16	16	32	25	17	23	300	0°	-3°	TC..16T3..
	A32T-STFCR/L16	16	40	32	22	30	300	0°	-7°	
κ = 91°	A06F-STFCR/L06-R	6	8,5	6	4,5		80	0°	-10°	TC..06T1..
	E06H-STFCR/L06-R	6	8,5	6	4,5		100	0°	-10°	
	A08H-STFCR/L06-R	6	11	8	5,9		100	0°	-6°	
	E08K-STFCR/L06-R	6	11	8	5,9		125	0°	-10°	
	A10K-STFCR/L09-R	9	13	10	7		125	0°	-8°	TC..0902..
	E10M-STFCR/L09-R	9	13	10	7		150	0°	-8°	
	E12Q-STFCR/L09-R	9	16	12	9		180	0°	-6°	
	A12M-STFCR/L11-R	11	16	12	9		150	0°	-6,5°	TC..1102..
	A16R-STFCR/L11-R	11	20	16	11		200	0°	-4,5°	
	E16R-STFCR/L11-R	11	20	16	11		200	0°	-4°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert TC . . 06T102 / TC . . 090204 / TC . . 110204 / TC . . 16T308.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
A = boring bar in steel version / E = boring bar made of solid carbide

Assembly parts

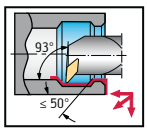
Type D_{min} mm	TC..06T1.. 8,5	TC..06T1.. 11	TC..0902.. 13-16	TC..1102.. 16	TC..1102.. 20-25	TC..16T3.. 32	TC..16T3.. 40
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2147 (Torx 6 IP) 0,5 Nm	FS2148 (Torx 6 IP) 0,5 Nm	FS2149 (Torx 7 IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2067 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim							AP317- TC1612 r ≤ 1,2
Screw for shim							FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS2146 (Torx 6IP)	FS2146 (Torx 6IP)	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/ SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/ SW 3,5)

Accessories

	d_1 mm	
Coolant adapter	6	K600.06.25.054
	8	K600.08.28.066
	10	K600.10.28.086
	12	K600.12.38.086
	16	K600.16.40.137
	20	K600.20.40.137
	25	K600.25.44.137
	32	K600.32.44.137

A 46 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
A ... – SVUB



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 93°									
A16R-SVUBR/L11	11	22	16	13	15	200	0°	-7°	
A20S-SVUBR/L11	11	27	20	15	18	250	0°	-5°	VB/C..1103..
A25T-SVUBR/L11	11	33	25	18	23	300	0°	-4°	
A32T-SVUBR/L16	16	40	32	22	30	300	0°	-6°	VB/C..1604..
A40T-SVUBR/L16	16	50	40	27	37	300	0°	-4°	
κ = 93°									
A16R-SVUBR/L11-R	11	22	16	13		200	0°	-7°	VB/C..1103..
A20S-SVUBR/L11-R	11	27	20	15		250	0°	-5°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

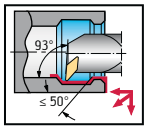
Type D_{min} mm	VB/C..1103.. 22-33	VB/C..1604.. 40-50
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2172 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

	d_1 mm		
Coolant adapter	16	K600.16.40.137	
	20	K600.20.40.137	
	25	K600.25.44.137	
	32	K600.32.44.137	
	40	K600.40.46.137	

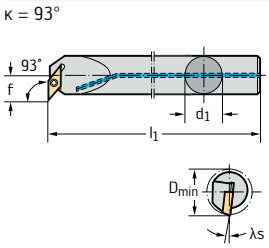
A 48 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
A ... – PVUB



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
A20Q-PVUBR/L11	11	25	20	13	180	0°	-6°	VB/C..1103..
A25R-PVUBR/L11	11	32	25	17	200	0°	-6°	
A32S-PVUBR/L16	16	40	32	22	250	0°	-8°	VB/C..1604..
A40T-PVUBR/L16	16	50	40	27	300	0°	-8°	

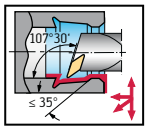
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type D_{min} mm	VB/C..1103.. 25-32	VB/C..1604.. 40	VB/C..1604.. 50
Shim			AP153 r ≤ 0,8
Lever	KN118	KN114	KN110
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS347 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm
Pipe pin			RS101
Assembly plug			MD101
Allen key	ISO2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)

A 48 G 2 A 288

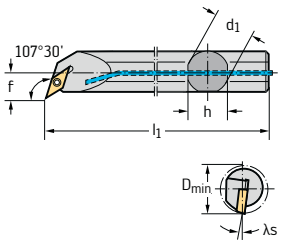
Walter Turn
A ... – SVQB

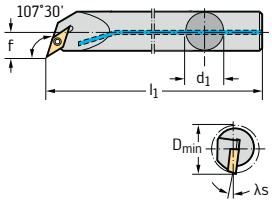


- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 107°30'	A16R-SVQBR/L11	11	22	16	13	15	200	0°	-7°	VB/C..1103..
	A20S-SVQBR/L11	11	27	20	15	18	250	0°	-5°	
	A25T-SVQBR/L11	11	33	25	17	23	300	0°	-4°	
	A32T-SVQBR/L16	16	40	32	22	30	300	0°	-7°	VB/C..1604..
	A40T-SVQBR/L16	16	50	40	27	37	300	0°	-5°	
κ = 107°30'	A16R-SVQBR/L11-R	11	22	16	13		200	0°	-7°	VB/C..1103..
	A20S-SVQBR/L11-R	11	27	20	15		250	0°	-5°	





For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

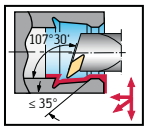
Type D_{min} mm	VB/C..1103.. 22-33	VB/C..1604.. 40-50
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2172 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

	d_1 mm		
Coolant adapter	16	K600.16.40.137	
	20	K600.20.40.137	
	25	K600.25.44.137	
	32	K600.32.44.137	
	40	K600.40.46.137	

A 48 G 2 A 288

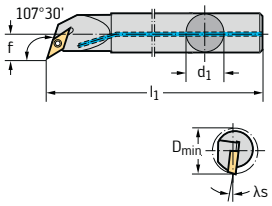
Walter Turn
A ... – PVQB



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

κ = 107°30'



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_1 mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
A20Q-PVQBR/L11	11	25	20	13	180	0°	-6°	VB/C..1103..
A25R-PVQBR/L11	11	32	25	17	200	0°	-6°	
A32S-PVQBR/L16	16	40	32	22	250	0°	-8°	VB/C..1604..
A40T-PVQBR/L16	16	50	40	27	300	0°	-8°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.

Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.

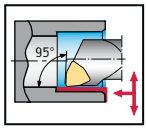
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type D_{min} mm	VB/C..1103.. 25-32	VB/C..1604.. 40	VB/C..1604.. 50
Shim			AP153 r ≤ 0,8
Lever	KN118	KN114	KN110
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS347 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm
Pipe pin			RS101
Assembly plug			MD101
Allen key	ISO2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)

A 48 G 2 A 288

Walter Turn
A ... – SWLC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Designation	D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	γ	λ_s	Type
κ = 95°								
A10K-SWLCR/L04	4	12	10	7	9	125	0°	-10°	
A12M-SWLCR/L04	4	16	12	9	11	150	0°	-7°	WC . . 0402 . .
A16R-SWLCR/L04	4	20	16	11	15	200	0°	-5°	
A20S-SWLCR/L06	6	25	20	13	18	250	0°	-6°	
A25T-SWLCR/L06	6	32	25	17	23	300	0°	-3,5°	WC . . 06T3 . .
A32T-SWLCR/L06	6	40	32	22	30	300	0°	-5,5°	
A25T-SWLCR/L08	8	32	25	17	23	300	0°	-4°	
A32T-SWLCR/L08	8	40	32	22	30	300	0°	-9°	WC . . 0804 . .
κ = 95°								
A10K-SWLCR/L04-R	4	13	10	7		125	0°	-10°	
A12M-SWLCR/L04-R	4	16	12	9		150	0°	-7°	WC . . 0402 . .
A16R-SWLCR/L04-R	4	20	16	11		200	0°	-5°	
A20S-SWLCR/L06-R	6	25	20	13		250	0°	-6°	WC . . 06T3 . .

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert WC . . 040204 / WC . . 06T308 / WC . . 080408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

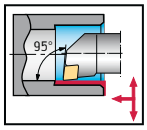
Type D_{min} mm	WC . . 0402 . . 12-20	WC . . 06T3 . . 25-32	WC . . 06T3 . . 40	WC . . 0804 . . 32	WC . . 0804 . . 40
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2067 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2064 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim			AP318-WC0608		AP320-WC0812
Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)		FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)

Accessories

	d_1 mm		
Coolant adapter	10	K600.10.28.086	
	12	K600.12.38.086	
	16	K600.16.40.137	
	20	K600.20.40.137	
	25	K600.25.44.137	
	32	K600.32.44.137	

A 50 G 2 A 288

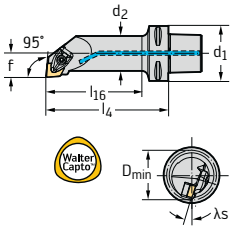
Walter Capto™
C ... – DCLN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C4-DCLNR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C4	17	90	68	-6°	-12°	
C5-DCLNR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C5	17	90	66	-6°	-12°	CN..1204..
C6-DCLNR/L-17100-12	12	32	25	C6	17	100	72	-6°	-12°	
C6-DCLNR/L-27140-16	16	50	40	C6	27	140	114	-6°	-16°	CN..1606..

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

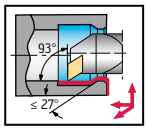
Type D_{min} mm	CN..1204.. 32	CN..1606.. 50
Shim	AP354-CN12	AP302-CN16
Screw for shim	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	CN..1204.. 32	CN..1606.. 50
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK241-SET	PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate	PK245-SET	PK246-SET

A 17 G 2 A 302 A 286

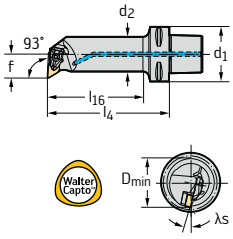
Walter Capto™
C ... – DDUN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 93°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C4-DDUNR/L-17090-11	11	32	25	C4	17	90	68	-6°	-12°	DN..1104..
C5-DDUNR/L-17090-11	11	32	25	C5	17	90	66	-6°	-12°	
C4-DDUNR/L-27080-15	15	50	40	C4	27	80	59	-6°	-11°	DN..1506..
C5-DDUNR/L-27140-15	15	50	40	C5	27	140	118	-6°	-11°	
C6-DDUNR/L-27140-15	15	50	40	C6	27	140	114	-6°	-11°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

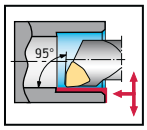
Type D_{min} mm	DN..1104.. 32	DN..1506.. 50
Shim	AP305-DN11	AP304-DN15
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470
Pin	RS116	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	DN..1104.. 32	DN..1506.. 50
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET
Shim		AP304-DN1504 DN . . 1504 . .

A 22 G 2 A 302 A 286

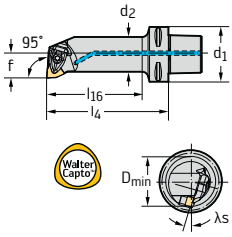
Walter Capto™
C ... – DWLN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- rigid clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C4-DWLNR/L-13075-06	6	27	20	C4	13	75	52	-6°	-17°	WN..0604..
C4-DWLNR/L-17090-08	8	33	25	C4	17	90	68	-6°	-12°	WN..0804..
C5-DWLNR/L-17090-08	8	33	25	C5	17	90	66	-6°	-12°	
C6-DWLNR/L-27140-10	10	50	40	C6	27	140	114	-6°	-16°	WN..1006..

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert WN . . 060408 / WN . . 080408 / WN . . 100612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

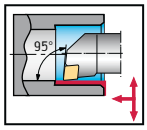
Type D_{min} mm	WN..0604.. 27	WN..0804.. 33	WN..1006.. 50
Shim	AP306-WN06	AP331-WN08	AP311-WN10
Screw for shim	FS1462 (Torx 9IP)	FS1461 (Torx 15IP)	FS1463 (Torx 20IP)
Clamp	PK240	PK241	PK242
Screw for clamp Tightening torque	FS1472 (Torx 9IP) 1,7 Nm	FS1473 (Torx 15IP) 3,9 Nm	FS1474 (Torx 20IP) 6,4 Nm
Pressure spring	FS1469	FS1470	FS1471
Pin	RS116	RS117	RS117
Torx key	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	WN..0604.. 27	WN..0804.. 33	WN..1006.. 50
Clamp set (standard mounting parts)	PK240-SET	PK241-SET	PK242-SET
Clamp set with carbide clamping plate		PK245-SET	PK246-SET

A 35 G 2 A 302 A 286

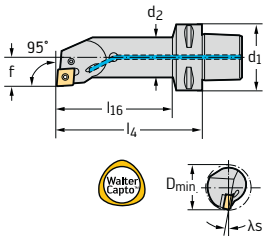
Walter Capto™
C ... – PCLN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C3-PCLNR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C3	17	90	75	-6°	-11°	
C3-PCLNR/L-22064-12	12	40	32	C3	22	64	50	-6°	-11°	
C3-PCLNR/L-22096-12	12	40	32	C3	22	96	82	-6°	-11°	
C4-PCLNR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C4	17	90	69	-6°	-11°	
C4-PCLNR/L-22110-12	12	40	32	C4	22	110	89	-6°	-11°	
C4-PCLNR/L-27120-12	12	50	40	C4	27	120	100	-6°	-11°	
C4-PCLNR/L-27080-12	12	50	40	C4	27	80	60	-6°	-10°	CN . . 1204 . .
C5-PCLNR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C5	17	90	67	-6°	-11°	
C5-PCLNR/L-22110-12	12	40	32	C5	22	110	88	-6°	-11°	
C5-PCLNR/L-27140-12	12	50	40	C5	27	140	119	-6°	-10°	
C5-PCLNR/L-35100-12	12	63	50	C5	35	100	81	-6°	-7°	
C6-PCLNR/L-17100-12	12	32	25	C6	17	100	74	-6°	-11°	
C6-PCLNR/L-22110-12	12	40	32	C6	22	110	84	-6°	-11°	
C5-PCLNR/L-35150-16	16	63	50	C5	35	150	131	-6°	-11°	
C6-PCLNR/L-27140-16	16	50	40	C6	27	140	115	-6°	-11°	CN . . 1606 . .
C6-PCLNR/L-35175-16	16	63	50	C6	35	175	152	-6°	-11°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert CN . . 120408 / CN . . 160612.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

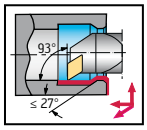
Type D_{min} mm	CN . . 1204 . . 32	CN . . 1204 . . 40	CN . . 1204 . . 50-63	CN . . 1606 . . 50-63
Shim		AP134-CN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP134-CN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP135-CN1624 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN109	KN102	KN102	KN104
Pipe pin		RS102	RS102	RS103
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Assembly plug		MD101	MD101	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	CN . . 1204 . . 40-63	CN . . 1606 . . 50-63
Shim	AP134-CN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP135-CN1616 r ≤ 1,6

A 17 G 2 A 286

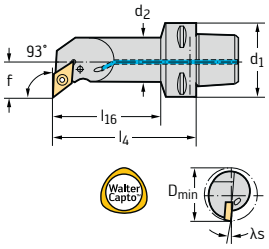
Walter Capto™
C ... – PDUN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 93°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C3-PDUNR/L-17090-11	11	32	25	C3	17	90	74	-6°	-11°	DN . . 1104 . .
C3-PDUNR/L-22064-11	11	40	32	C3	22	64	49	-6°	-10°	
C3-PDUNR/L-22096-11	11	40	32	C3	22	96	81	-6°	-10°	
C4-PDUNR/L-17090-11	11	32	25	C4	17	90	69	-6°	-11°	
C4-PDUNR/L-22110-11	11	40	32	C4	22	110	89	-6°	-10°	
C5-PDUNR/L-17090-11	11	32	25	C5	17	90	67	-6°	-11°	
C5-PDUNR/L-22110-11	11	40	32	C5	22	110	88	-6°	-10°	
C6-PDUNR/L-17100-11	11	32	25	C6	17	100	74	-6°	-11°	
C4-PDUNR/L-27080-15	15	50	40	C4	27	80	60	-6°	-11°	DN . . 1506 . .
C4-PDUNR/L-27120-15	15	50	40	C4	27	120	100	-6°	-11°	
C5-PDUNR/L-27140-15	15	50	40	C5	27	140	119	-6°	-11°	
C5-PDUNR/L-35100-15	15	63	50	C5	35	100	81	-6°	-10°	
C5-PDUNR/L-35150-15	15	63	50	C5	35	150	131	-6°	-10°	
C6-PDUNR/L-27140-15	15	50	40	C6	27	140	115	-6°	-11°	
C6-PDUNR/L-35175-15	15	63	50	C6	35	175	152	-6°	-10°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert DN . . 110408 / DN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

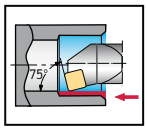
	Type D_{min} mm	DN . . 1104 . . 32	DN . . 1104 . . 40	DN . . 1506 . . 50-63
	Shim		AP171-DN1112 r ≤ 1,2	AP145-DN1516 r ≤ 1,6
	Lever	KN120	KN119	KN103
	Pipe pin		RS101	RS102
	Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS905 (SW 2) 2,0 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS355 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
	Assembly plug		MD101	MD101
	Allen key	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

	Type D_{min} mm		DN . . 1104 . . 40	DN . . 1506 . . 50-63
	Shim		AP171-DN1108 r ≤ 0,8	AP145-DN1508 r ≤ 0,8

A 22 G 2 A 286

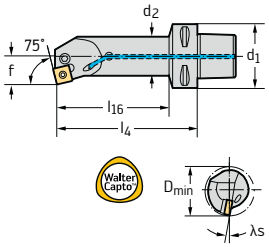
Walter Capto™
C ... – PSKN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 75°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C4-PSKNR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C4	17	90	69	-6°	-11°	SN . . 1204 . .
C4-PSKNR/L-22110-12	12	40	32	C4	22	110	89	-6°	-10°	
C5-PSKNR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C5	17	90	67	-6°	-11°	
C5-PSKNR/L-22110-12	12	40	32	C5	22	110	88	-6°	-10°	
C5-PSKNR/L-27140-12	12	50	40	C5	27	140	119	-6°	-10°	
C6-PSKNR/L-22110-12	12	40	32	C6	22	110	84	-6°	-10°	
C6-PSKNR/L-35175-15	15	63	50	C6	35	175	152	-6°	-9°	SN . . 1506 . .

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert SN . . 120408 / SN . . 150608.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

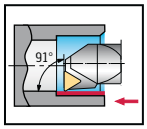
Type D_{min} mm	SN . . 1204 . . 32	SN . . 1204 . . 40-50	SN . . 1506 . . 63
Shim		AP141-SN1216 r ≤ 1,6	AP142-SN1524 r ≤ 2,4
Lever	KN109	KN102	KN104
Pipe pin		RS102	RS103
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS354 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Assembly plug		MD101	MD102
Allen key	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm		SN . . 1204 . . 40-50	SN . . 1506 . . 63
Shim		AP141-SN1208 r ≤ 0,8	AP142-SN1516 r ≤ 1,6

A 26 G 2 A 286

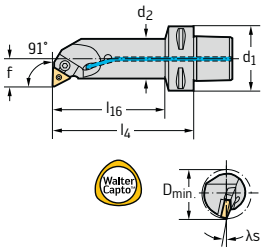
Walter Capto™
C ... – PTFN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- wedge-type clamping system

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 91°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C4-PTFNR/L-17090-16W	16	32	25	C4	17	90	69	-6°	-13°	TN . . 1604 . .
C4-PTFNR/L-22110-16W	16	40	32	C4	22	110	89	-6°	-12°	
C4-PTFNR/L-27120-16W	16	50	40	C4	27	120	100	-6°	-11°	
C5-PTFNR/L-17090-16W	16	32	25	C5	17	90	67	-6°	-13°	
C5-PTFNR/L-22110-16W	16	40	32	C5	22	110	88	-6°	-12°	
C5-PTFNR/L-27140-16W	16	50	40	C5	27	140	119	-6°	-11°	
C6-PTFNR/L-22110-16W	16	40	32	C6	22	110	84	-6°	-12°	
C6-PTFNR/L-27140-16W	16	50	40	C6	27	140	115	-6°	-11°	
C5-PTFNR/L-27140-22W	22	50	40	C5	27	140	119	-6°	-11°	TN . . 2204 . .
C5-PTFNR/L-35150-22W	22	63	50	C5	35	150	131	-6°	-11°	
C6-PTFNR/L-27140-22W	22	50	40	C6	27	140	115	-6°	-11°	
C6-PTFNR/L-35175-22W	22	63	50	C6	35	175	152	-6°	-10°	

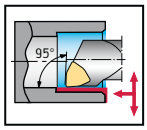
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert TN . . 160408 / TN . . 220408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type D_{min} mm	TN . . 1604 . . 32	TN . . 1604 . . 40-50	TN . . 2204 . . 50-63
Shim		AP147 r ≤ 1,6	AP148 r ≤ 1,6
Wedge set	FK307 (SW 3)	FK308 (SW 3)	FK309 (SW 4)
Pin	RS113	RS114	RS115
Screw	FS1156 (Torx 9IP)	FS1156 (Torx 9IP)	FS1158 (Torx 15IP)
Allen key	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)

A 31 G 2 A 286

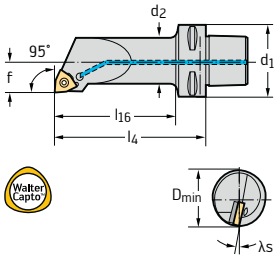
Walter Capto™
C ... – PWLN



- negative toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 91°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C3-PWLNR/L-13075-06	6	25	20	C3	13	75	58	-6°	-15°	
C4-PWLNR/L-13075-06	6	25	20	C4	13	75	52	-6°	-15°	
C4-PWLNR/L-17090-06	6	32	25	C4	17	90	68	-6°	-10°	WN..0604..
C5-PWLNR/L-22110-06	6	40	32	C5	22	110	88	-6°	-12°	
C5-PWLNR/L-27140-06	6	50	40	C5	27	140	119	-6°	-10°	
C3-PWLNR/L-17090-08	8	32	25	C3	17	90	74	-6°	-10°	
C4-PWLNR/L-17090-08	8	32	25	C4	17	90	67	-6°	-10°	
C4-PWLNR/L-22110-08	8	40	32	C4	22	110	89	-6°	-10°	
C4-PWLNR/L-27120-08	8	50	40	C4	27	120	100	-6°	-10°	
C5-PWLNR/L-17090-08	8	32	25	C5	17	90	67	-6°	-10°	WN..0804..
C5-PWLNR/L-22110-08	8	40	32	C5	22	110	88	-6°	-10°	
C5-PWLNR/L-27140-08	8	50	40	C5	27	140	119	-6°	-10°	
C6-PWLNR/L-27140-08	8	50	40	C6	27	140	115	-6°	-10°	
C6-PWLNR/L-35175-08	8	63	50	C6	35	175	152	-6°	-10°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert WN . . 060408 / WN . . 080408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

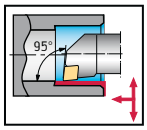
Type D_{min} mm	WN..0604.. 25-32	WN..0604.. 40-50	WN..0804.. 32	WN..0804.. 40	WN..0804.. 50-63
Shim		AP172-WN0612 r ≤ 1,2		AP170-WN0816 r ≤ 1,6	AP170-WN0816 r ≤ 1,6
Pipe pin		RS101		RS102	RS102
Lever	KN108	KN101	KN109	KN102	KN102
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS331 (SW 2) 2,0 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm	FS352 (SW 3) 5,0 Nm
Assembly plug		MD101		MD101	MD101
Allen key	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

Accessories

Type D_{min} mm	WN..0804.. 40-63
Shim	AP170-WN0808 r ≤ 0,8

A 35 G 2 A 286

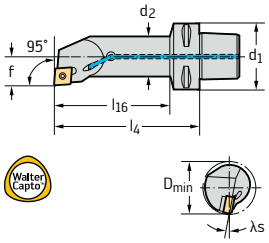
Walter Capto™
C ... – SCLC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C3-SCLCR/L-11065-09	9	20	16	C3	11	65	48	0°	-8,5°	
C3-SCLCR/L-13075-09	9	25	20	C3	13	75	58	0°	-6°	
C3-SCLCR/L-17090-09	9	32	25	C3	17	90	74	0°	-3,5°	
C4-SCLCR/L-11070-09	9	20	16	C4	11	70	47	0°	-8,5°	
C4-SCLCR/L-13080-09	9	25	20	C4	13	80	57	0°	-6°	
C4-SCLCR/L-17090-09	9	32	25	C4	17	90	68	0°	-3,5°	CC . . 09T3 . .
C4-SCLCR/L-27080-09	9	50	40	C4	27	80	60	0°	-6,5°	
C5-SCLCR/L-11070-09	9	20	16	C5	11	70	46	0°	-8,5°	
C5-SCLCR/L-13080-09	9	25	20	C5	13	80	56	0°	-6°	
C5-SCLCR/L-17090-09	9	32	25	C5	17	90	67	0°	-3,5°	
C5-SCLCR/L-35100-09	9	63	50	C5	35	100	80	0°	-4,5°	
C3-SCLCR/L-22064-12	12	40	32	C3	22	64	49	0°	-10°	
C4-SCLCR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C4	17	90	68	0°	-4,5°	
C4-SCLCR/L-22110-12	12	40	32	C4	22	110	89	0°	-10°	
C4-SCLCR/L-27080-12	12	50	40	C4	27	80	60	0°	-7°	CC . . 1204 . .
C5-SCLCR/L-17090-12	12	32	25	C5	17	90	67	0°	-4,5°	
C5-SCLCR/L-22110-12	12	40	32	C5	22	110	88	0°	-10°	
C5-SCLCR/L-27140-12	12	50	40	C5	27	140	119	0°	-7°	

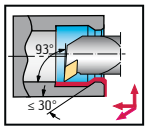
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert CC . . 09T308 / CC . . 120408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type D_{min} mm	CC . . 09T3 . . 20-25	CC . . 09T3 . . 32	CC . . 09T3 . . 50-63	CC . . 1204 . . 32	CC . . 1204 . . 40-50
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2064 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim			AP313-CC0908 r ≤ 0,8		AP314-CC1212 r ≤ 1,2
Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)		FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/SW 4)

A 38 G 2 A 288

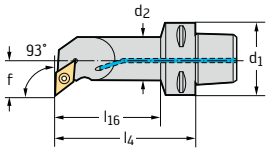
Walter Capto™
C ... – SDUC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 93°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-SDUCR/L-11065-07	7	20	16	C3	11	65	48	0°	-4,5°	
C4-SDUCR/L-11070-07	7	20	16	C4	11	70	47	0°	-4,5°	DC . . 0702 . .
C5-SDUCR/L-11070-07	7	20	16	C5	11	70	46	0°	-4,5°	
C3-SDUCR/L-13075-11	11	25	20	C3	13	75	58	0°	-6°	
C3-SDUCR/L-17090-11	11	32	25	C3	17	90	73	0°	-3,5°	
C4-SDUCR/L-13080-11	11	25	20	C4	13	80	57	0°	-6°	
C4-SDUCR/L-17090-11	11	32	25	C4	17	90	68	0°	-3,5°	
C4-SDUCR/L-22110-11	11	40	32	C4	22	110	89	0°	-7,5°	DC . . 11T3 . .
C4-SDUCR/L-27080-11	11	50	40	C4	27	80	60	0°	-5,5°	
C5-SDUCR/L-13080-11	11	25	20	C5	13	80	56	0°	-6°	
C5-SDUCR/L-17090-11	11	32	25	C5	17	90	67	0°	-3,5°	
C5-SDUCR/L-22110-11	11	40	32	C5	22	110	88	0°	-7,5°	

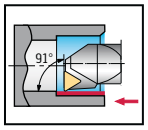
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert DC . . 070204 / DC . . 11T308.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type D_{min} mm	DC . . 0702 . . 20	DC . . 11T3 . . 25	DC . . 11T3 . . 32	DC . . 11T3 . . 40-50
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim				AP315-DC1108 r ≤ 0,8
Screw for shim				FS2068 (SW 3,5)
Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

A 41 G 2 A 288

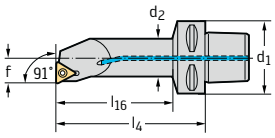
Walter Capto™
C ... – STFC

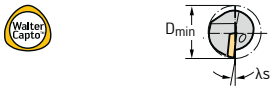


- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 91°

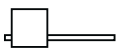




Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C3-STFCR/L-11065-11	11	20	16	C3	11	65	48	0°	-4,5°	TC . . 1102 . .
C3-STFCR/L-13075-11	11	25	20	C3	13	75	59	0°	-3°	
C4-STFCR/L-11070-11	11	20	16	C4	11	70	47	0°	-4,5°	
C4-STFCR/L-13080-11	11	25	20	C4	13	80	58	0°	-3°	
C5-STFCR/L-11070-11	11	20	16	C5	11	70	46	0°	-4,5°	
C5-STFCR/L-13080-11	11	25	20	C5	13	80	56	0°	-3°	
C4-STFCR/L-17090-16	16	32	25	C4	17	90	68	0°	-3,5°	TC . . 16T3 . .
C4-STFCR/L-22110-16	16	40	32	C4	22	110	89	0°	-7°	
C5-STFCR/L-17090-16	16	32	25	C5	17	90	67	0°	-3,5°	
C5-STFCR/L-22110-16	16	40	32	C5	22	110	88	0°	-7°	

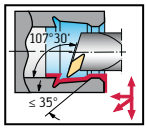
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert TC . . 110204 / TC . . 16T308.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Type D_{min} mm	TC . . 1102 . . 20-25	TC . . 16T3 . . 32	TC . . 16T3 . . 40
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
	Shim			AP317-TC1612 r ≤ 1,2
	Screw for shim			FS2068 (SW 3,5)
	Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

A 46 G 2 A 288

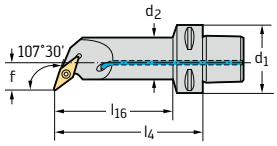
Walter Capto™
C ... – SVQB

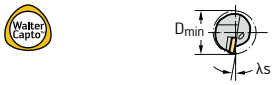


- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 107°30'

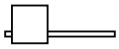




Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-SVQBR/L-13070-11	11	22	16	C3	13	70	53,4	0°	-7°	
C3-SVQBR/L-15080-11	11	27	20	C3	15	70	64,9	0°	-5°	
C4-SVQBR/L-13070-11	11	25	20	C4	13	70	47,9	0°	-7°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
C4-SVQBR/L-15080-11	11	27	20	C4	15	70	57,9	0°	-5°	
C5-SVQBR/L-15080-11	11	27	20	C5	15	70	56,5	0°	-5°	
C3-SVQBR/L-18090-16	16	33	25	C3	18	70	75	0°	-7°	
C3-SVQBR/L-22096-16	16	40	32	C3	22	70	82	0°	-7,5°	
C4-SVQBR/L-18090-16	16	33	25	C4	18	90	69	0°	-7°	
C4-SVQBR/L-22110-16	16	40	32	C4	22	70	89	0°	-7,5°	
C4-SVQBR/L-27120-16	16	50	40	C4	27	70	100	0°	-5°	
C4-SVQBR/L-27080-16	16	50	40	C4	27	70	60	0°	-5°	
C5-SVQBR/L-18090-16	16	33	25	C5	18	90	67	0°	-6°	
C5-SVQBR/L-22110-16	16	40	32	C5	22	70	88	0°	-7,5°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
C5-SVQBR/L-27140-16	16	50	40	C5	27	70	119	0°	-5°	
C5-SVQBR/L-35100-16	16	63	50	C5	35	70	81	0°	-3°	
C5-SVQBR/L-35150-16	16	63	50	C5	35	70	131	0°	-3°	
C6-SVQBR/L-22120-16	16	40	32	C6	22	70	94	0°	-7,5°	
C6-SVQBR/L-27145-16	16	50	40	C6	27	70	120	0°	-5°	
C6-SVQBR/L-35175-16	16	63	50	C6	35	70	152	0°	-3°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

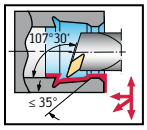
	Type D_{min} mm	VB/C . . 1103 . . 22-27	VB/C . . 1604 . . 33	VB/C . . 1604 . . 40-63
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2172 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2060 (Torx 15 IP) 3,0 Nm
	Shim		AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8	AP316-VB1608 r ≤ 0,8
	Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)	FS2068 (SW 3,5)
	Torx key	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/SW 3,5)

Accessories

	Type D_{min} mm	VB/C . . 1604 . . 33-63	
	Shim	AP330-VB1612 r ≤ 1,2	

A 48 G 2 A 288

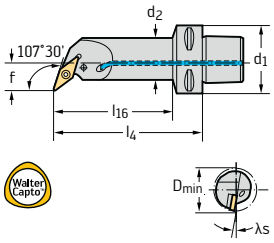
Walter Capto™
C ... – PVQB



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- lever type clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 107°30'



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	$λ_s$	Type
C3-PVQBR/L-13070-11	11	25	20	C3	13	70	53	0°	-6°	VB/C . . 1103 . .
C3-PVQBR/L-15080-11	11	27	20	C3	15	80	64	0°	-6°	
C4-PVQBR/L-13070-11	11	25	20	C4	13	70	47	0°	-6°	
C4-PVQBR/L-15080-11	11	27	20	C4	15	80	58	0°	-6°	
C5-PVQBR/L-15080-11	11	27	20	C5	15	80	57	0°	-6°	
C4-PVQBR/L-22110-16	16	40	32	C4	22	110	89	0°	-8°	VB/C . . 1604 . .
C4-PVQBR/L-27120-16	16	50	40	C4	27	120	100	0°	-8°	
C4-PVQBR/L-27080-16	16	50	40	C4	27	80	60	0°	-8°	
C5-PVQBR/L-22110-16	16	40	32	C5	22	110	88	0°	-8°	
C5-PVQBR/L-27140-16	16	50	40	C5	27	140	119	0°	-8°	
C5-PVQBR/L-35100-16	16	63	50	C5	35	100	80	0°	-7°	
C5-PVQBR/L-35150-16	16	63	50	C5	35	150	130	0°	-7°	
C6-PVQBR/L-22120-16	16	40	32	C6	22	120	94	0°	-8°	
C6-PVQBR/L-27145-16	16	50	40	C6	27	145	120	0°	-8°	
C6-PVQBR/L-35175-16	16	63	50	C6	35	175	152	0°	-8°	

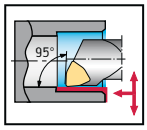
For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle $λ_s$, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert VB . . 110304 / VB . . 160408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type D_{min} mm	VB/C . . 1103 . . 25-27	VB/C . . 1604 . . 40	VB/C . . 1604 . . 50-63
Shim			AP153 r ≤ 0,8
Lever	KN118	KN114	KN110
Pipe pin			RS101
Clamping screw Tightening torque	FS347 (SW 2) 0,6 Nm	FS332 (SW 2,5) 2,5 Nm	FS351 (SW 2,5) 2,0 Nm
Assembly plug			MD101
Allen key	ISO2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)

A 48 G 2 A 288

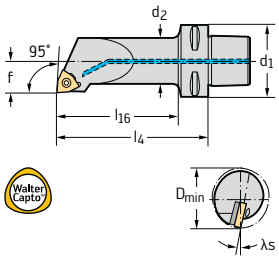
Walter Capto™
C ... – SWLC



- positive toolholder range
- internal machining
- screw clamping

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
κ = 95°



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	γ	λ_s	Type
C3-SWLCR/L-11065-06	6	20	16	C3	11	65	48,4	0°	-8,5°	WC . . 06T3 . .
C3-SWLCR/L-13075-06	6	25	20	C3	13	75	58,9	0°	-6°	
C3-SWLCR/L-17090-06	6	32	25	C3	17	90	74,6	0°	-3,5°	
C4-SWLCR/L-11070-06	6	20	16	C4	11	70	47,3	0°	-8,5°	
C4-SWLCR/L-13080-06	6	25	20	C4	13	80	57,9	0°	-6°	
C4-SWLCR/L-17090-06	6	32	25	C4	17	90	68,5	0°	-3,5°	
C4-SWLCR/L-27080-06	6	50	40	C4	27	80	60,4	0°	-4°	
C5-SWLCR/L-13080-06	6	25	20	C5	13	80	56,5	0°	-6°	
C5-SWLCR/L-17090-06	6	32	25	C5	17	90	67,2	0°	-3,5°	
C5-SWLCR/L-35100-06	6	63	50	C5	35	100	80,4	0°	-2,5°	
C3-SWLCR/L-22064-08	8	40	32	C3	22	64	49,4	0°	-9,5°	WC . . 0804 . .
C4-SWLCR/L-17090-08	8	32	25	C4	17	90	68,5	0°	-4°	
C4-SWLCR/L-22110-08	8	40	32	C4	22	110	89,5	0°	-9,5°	
C4-SWLCR/L-27080-08	8	50	40	C4	27	80	60,4	0°	-7°	
C5-SWLCR/L-17090-08	8	32	25	C5	17	90	67,2	0°	-4°	
C5-SWLCR/L-22110-08	8	40	32	C5	22	110	88,1	0°	-9,5°	
C5-SWLCR/L-27140-08	8	50	40	C5	27	140	119,2	0°	-7°	
C5-SWLCR/L-35100-08	8	63	50	C5	35	100	80,4	0°	-5°	

For information on the rake angle γ (for indexable inserts without geometry) and on the inclination angle λ_s, see page A 301.
Measured with master insert WC . . 06T308 / WC . . 080408.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type D_{min} mm	WC . . 06T3 . . 20-32	WC . . 06T3 . . 50-63	WC . . 0804 . . 32	WC . . 0804 . . 40-63
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2062 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2064 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2065 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm
Shim		AP318-WC0608		AP320-WC0812
Screw for shim		FS2068 (SW 3,5)		FS2069 (SW 4)
Torx key	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/ SW 3,5)	FS1465 (Torx 15IP/ SW 3,5)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/ SW 4)	FS1496 (Torx 15IP/ SW 4)

A 50 G 2 A 288

Walter Cut system overview

Tool families for grooving and parting off

G1011 monoblock tool

- For GX inserts
- For grooving, parting off and longitudinal turning
- For all types of lathe
- Different cutting depths available
- Clamped with screws
- Access for screw from above and below; extremely simple tool handling, even during inverted use
- Best chip evacuation by means of low head height

XLDE monoblock tool for parting off

- Simple tool handling because of angled access clamping screw
- Shank sizes 10 x 10 mm–20 x 20 mm for use on sliding head machines and multi-spindle machines
- Quick insert replacement time by possibility of insert replacement in the machine
- For parting diameters of up to 32 mm

G1042 deep parting blade

- Cost-effective, double-edged parting off solution with cutting depth of up to 23 mm
- Single-edged parting off solution with cutting depth of up to 60 mm
- Stable 4-point clamping
- Simple tool handling
- Defined clamping force
- One tool system for single and double-edged inserts

G1041 Reinforced parting blade

- Maximum process reliability due to stable tool design
- Maximum cost efficiency due to double-ended inserts for parting off operation
- Optimum insert holding due to Torx Plus screw clamping and insert seat design
- Little tool deflection due to reinforced tool body
- Longer tool life due to reduction in micro-vibration

Walter Cut Modular

- Maximum grooving flexibility
- Small inventory
- Short set-up times
- For GX, FX and LX inserts
- 3 different parting systems can be used
- 900 possible combinations

G1111 monoblock tool for axial grooving

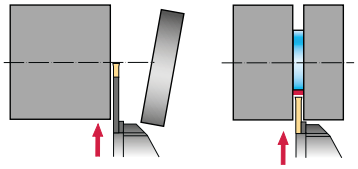
- For GX24 inserts
- For grooving and recessing
- Best chip evacuation by means of low tool head height
- Access for screw from above and below; extremely simple tool handling, even during inverted use

G15 . . monoblock tool for shallow cutting depths

- For GX inserts
- For grooving, groove-turning and recess turning
- Cutting depth of up to 6 mm
- Groove widths of 2–6 mm in one and the same tool
- Best chip evacuation by means of low tool head height
- Access for screw from above and below; extremely simple tool handling, even during inverted use

Product range overview of Walter Cut grooving tools

Parting off / grooving



GX system

XLDE

s = 1,5–3 mm
T_{max} = 16 mm

Page A 210

XLDE-C

s = 1,5–3 mm
T_{max} = 16 mm

Page A 211

G1011

s = 2–6 mm
T_{max} = 32 mm

Page A 207

NCAE / NCBE

s = 2–8 mm
T_{max} = 21 mm

Shank tools: Page A 218

Page A 250

NCLE

s = 2–8 mm
T_{max} = 21 mm

Shank tools: Page A 220

Page A 254

NCCE

s = 0,6–2,25 mm
T_{max} = 3 mm

Shank tools: Page A 220

Page A 256

NCNE

s = 0,6–2,25 mm
T_{max} = 3 mm

Shank tools: Page A 224

Page A 258

G1041

s = 1,5–4 mm
T_{max} = 32 mm

Page A 214

G1041-C

s = 1,5–4 mm
T_{max} = 32 mm

Page A 215

G1042

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 60 mm

Page A 213

XLCFN

s = 3–8 mm
T_{max} = 80 mm

Page A 216

FX system

XLCE

s = 2,2–4,1 mm
T_{max} = 25 mm

Page A 212

NCDE

s = 2,2–8,0 mm
T_{max} = 45 mm

Shank tools: Page A 226

Page A 260

NCME

s = 2,2–4,0 mm
T_{max} = 45 mm

Shank tools: Page A 228

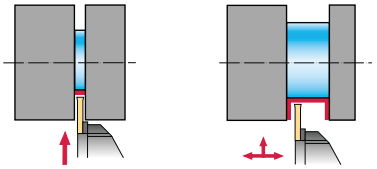
Page A 262

XLCFN / XLCEN

s = 2,2–9,7 mm
T_{max} = 80 mm

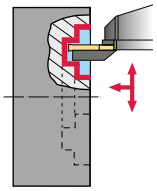
Page A 216

Grooving / recessing



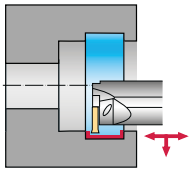
GX system

Axial grooving



GX system

Internal grooving



GX system

G1011

s = 2–6 mm
T_{max} = 32 mm

Page A 207

G1511

s = 2–6 mm
T_{max} = 6 mm

Page A 208

G1111

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 25 mm

Page A 230

I 12

s = 1,95–2,5 mm
T_{max} = 3 mm

Page A 245

G1521

s = 2–6 mm
T_{max} = 6 mm

Page A 208

G1551

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 6 mm

Page A 209

NCEE

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 15 mm

Shank tools: Page A 232

Page A 264

NCHE

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 15 mm

Shank tools: Page A 234

Page A 266

NCAI

s = 1,95–6 mm
T_{max} = 19 mm

Page A 246

NCAE / NCBE

s = 2–8 mm
T_{max} = 21 mm

Shank tools: Page A 218

Page A 250

NCCE

s = 0,6–2,25 mm
T_{max} = 3 mm

Shank tools: Page A 222

Page A 256

NCFE

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 21 mm

Shank tools: Page A 236

Page A 286

NCOE

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 21 mm

Shank tools: Page A 238

Page A 270

NCCI

s = 0,6–3,25 mm
T_{max} = 3 mm

Page A 248

NCLE

s = 2–8 mm
T_{max} = 21 mm

Shank tools: Page A 220

Page A 254

NCNE

s = 0,6–2,25 mm
T_{max} = 3 mm

Shank tools: Page A 224

Page A 258

NCFE-C

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 21 mm

Shank tools: Page A 240

Page A 272

NCOE-C

s = 3–6 mm
T_{max} = 21 mm

Shank tools: Page A 242

Page A 274

Designation key for Walter Cut grooving tools

Example for clamping block and blade

NC	D	E	25	–	2525	L	–	FX	51	–	35
1	2	3	4		6	8		9	10 / 11		12

1 – Tool range

NC	Walter Cut

2 – Machining method

A	0° radial grooving and turning GX
B	0° radial grooving and turning GX
C	0° circlip and O-ring grooves GX
D	0° radial grooving and parting off GX
E	0° axial grooving and face turning GX
F	0° deep axial grooving and facing GX
K	Deep radial grooving with clamping block and blade GX, FX, L
H	90° axial grooving and face turning GX
L	90° radial grooving and turning GX
M	90° radial grooving and parting off FX, LX
N	90° circlip and O-ring grooves GX
O	90° deep axial grooving and facing GX

3 – Application

E	External machining
I	Internal machining

8 – Holder design

R	Right-hand
L	Left-hand
N	Neutral

9 – Holder design

FX	Grooving single-edged
GX	Grooving double-edged
LX	Grooving single-edged

10 – Groove width FX / LX [mm]

22	= 2,2
31	= 3,1
41	= 4,1
51	= 5,1
65	= 6,5
80	= 8,0
82	= 8,2
97	= 9,7

11 – Insert length GX [mm]

09

16

24

12 – Deep grooving [mm]

D	K
T_{max}	D_{max}
20	50
21	70
25	80
32	100
35	110
45	160

Example for axial grooving 0°

NC	E	E	25	-	2525	R	-	GX	24	-	3	-	2	-	C
1	2	3	5		7	8		9	11		13		14		15

4 Clamping block / blade [mm]

h_3
26
32
46

5 Module size

12
16
20
25
32
40

6 Shank dimensions Clamping block / blade [mm]

$h_1 = h_2$	b
20	20
25	29
32	37
40	

7 Shank dimensions [mm] / Walter Capto™

External holder

Height	Width
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	25

Walter Capto™

External
C3 00 = C3
C4 00 = C4
C5 00 = C5
C6 00 = C6

Boring bar

d_1	d/l
20	1/1,5 = 15
25	1/2,5 = 25
32	
40	

13 Width category GX

1
2
3
4
5

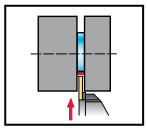
14 Axial diameter range [mm]

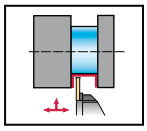
1	50–70
2	70–100
3	100–150
4	150–300
5	300–900

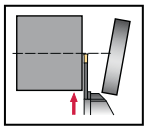
15 Version

C	Contra

Walter Cut
G1011

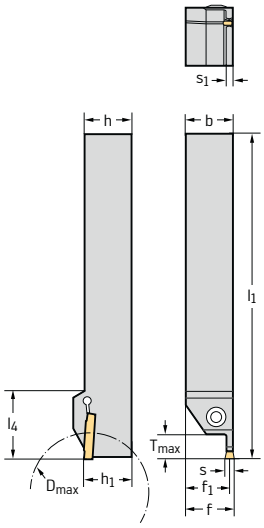






- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- one-piece shank tool
- for grooving, recessing and parting off
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	s_1 mm	Type
G1011.1212R/L-2T8GX16	2	8		12	12	11,2	121,5	31,5	1,6	GX 16-1E2/F2 . .
G1011.1212R/L-2T12GX16		12		12	12	11,2	121,5	31,5	1,6	
G1011.1616R/L-2T8GX16		8		16	16	15,2	131,5	35,5	1,6	
G1011.1616R/L-2T15GX16		15		16	16	15,2	135,5	35,5	1,6	
G1011.2020R/L-2T8GX16		8		20	20	19,2	141,5	31,5	1,6	
G1011.2020R/L-2T15GX16		15		20	20	19,2	145,5	35,5	1,6	
G1011.2525R/L-2T8GX16		8		25	25	24,2	141,5	31,5	1,6	
G1011.2525R/L-2T15GX16		15		25	25	24,2	145,5	35,5	1,6	
G1011.1616R/L-3T12GX24	3	12		16	16	14,8	135	35	2,4	GX 24-2E3/F3 . .
G1011.1616R/L-3T21GX24		21	80	16	16	14,8	150	40	2,4	
G1011.2020R/L-3T12GX24		12		20	20	18,8	145	35	2,4	
G1011.2012R/L-3T21GX24		21	80	20	12	10,8	150	40	2,4	
G1011.2020R/L-3T21GX24		21	80	20	20	18,8	150	40	2,4	
G1011.2525R/L-3T12GX24		12		25	25	11,3	145	35	2,4	
G1011.2525R/L-3T21GX24		21	80	25	25	11,3	150	40	2,4	
G1011.1616R/L-4T12GX24	4	12		16	16	14,3	135	35	3,4	GX 24-3E4/F4 . .
G1011.1616R/L-4T21GX24		21	80	16	16	14,3	150	40	3,4	
G1011.2020R/L-4T12GX24		12		20	20	18,3	145	35	3,4	
G1011.2020R/L-4T21GX24		21	80	20	20	18,3	150	40	3,4	
G1011.2012R/L-4T21GX24		21	80	20	12	10,3	150	40	3,4	
G1011.2525R/L-4T12GX24		12		25	25	10,8	145	35	3,4	
G1011.2525R/L-4T21GX24		21	80	25	25	23,3	150	40	3,4	
G1011.2020R/L-5T12GX24	5	12		20	20	17,9	145	35	4,2	GX 24-3E5/F5 . .
G1011.2020R/L-5T21GX24		21	80	20	20	17,9	150	40	4,2	
G1011.2525R/L-5T12GX24		12		25	25	10,4	145	35	4,2	
G1011.2525R/L-5T21GX24		21	80	25	25	10,4	150	40	4,2	
G1011.2525R/L-5T32GX24		32	120	25	25	22,9	165	55	4,2	
G1011.2020R/L-6T12GX24	6	12		20	20	17,4	145	35	5,2	GX 24-4E6/F6 . .
G1011.2020R/L-6T21GX24		21	80	20	20	17,4	150	40	5,2	
G1011.2525R/L-6T12GX24		12		25	25	9,9	145	35	5,2	
G1011.2525R/L-6T21GX24		21	80	25	25	9,9	150	40	5,2	
G1011.2525R/L-6T32GX24		32	120	25	25	22,4	165	55	5,2	

For Tmax with greater diameters than Dmax, see technical information on page A 318.

Max. double-edged GX insert cutting depth 23 mm

f = f1+s/2

Ordering example: right-handed shank tool: G1011.2020 R-3T12GX24/left-handed shank tool: G1011.2020 L-3T12GX24

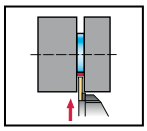
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

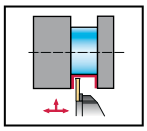
Assembly parts

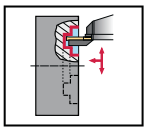
Type	GX 16-1E2/F2 . .-GX 24-4E6/F6 . .
Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS2118 (Torx 20IP) 5,0 Nm
Torx key	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

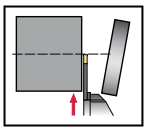
A 58 G 2 A 304

Walter Cut
G1511 / G1521



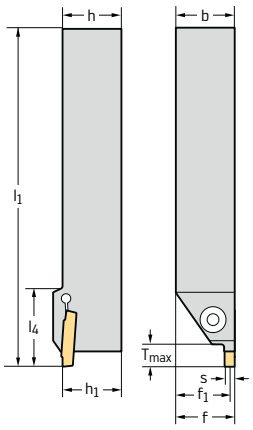




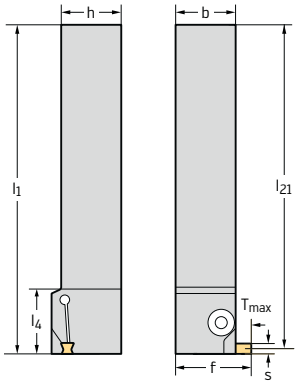


- external machining
- radial grooving 0°/90°
- axial grooving 0°/90°
- one-piece shank tool
- for grooving, recessing and parting off
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_{21} mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	s_1 mm	Type
G1511.1212R/L-T4GX16	2,0 - 6,0	4	12	12		9,9		131,5	31,5	4,5	GX16- . .
G1511.1616R/L-T4GX16		4	16	16		13,9		141,5	31,5	4,5	
G1511.2020R/L-T4GX16		4	20	20		17,9		141,5	31,5	4,5	
G1511.2525R/L-T4GX16		4	25	25		22,9		141,5	31,5	4,5	
G1511.1616R/L-T6GX24	3,0 - 6,0	6	16	16		13,9		143,5	33,5	4,5	GX24- . .
G1511.2020R/L-T6GX24		6	20	20		17,9		143,5	33,5	4,5	
G1511.2525R/L-T6GX24		6	25	25		22,9		143,5	33,5	4,5	

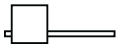


Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_{21} mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	s_1 mm	Type
G1521.1616R/L-T4GX16	2,0 - 6,0	4	16	16	20,5	12,5	134,9		27		GX16- . .
G1521.2020R/L-T4GX16		4	20	20	24,5	14,5	134,9		27		
G1521.2525R/L-T4GX16		4	25	25	29,5	17	134,9		27		
G1521.2020R/L-T6GX24	3,0 - 6,0	6	20	20	26,5	16,5	134,9		27		GX24- . .
G1521.2525R/L-T6GX24		6	25	25	31,5	19	134,9		27		

G1511: f = f1+s/2
G1521: l1=l21+S/2
Ordering example:
Right shank tool: G1511.1212R-T4GX16
Left shank tool: G1511.1212L-T4GX16
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

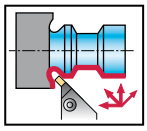
Grooving insert width s mm	Minimum axially cut groove D_{min} [mm] GX16	GX24
3	81	65
4	75	62
5	63	51
6	53	43

Assembly parts

	Type	GX16- . .-GX24- . .
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS2118 (Torx 20IP) 5,0 Nm
	Torx key	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

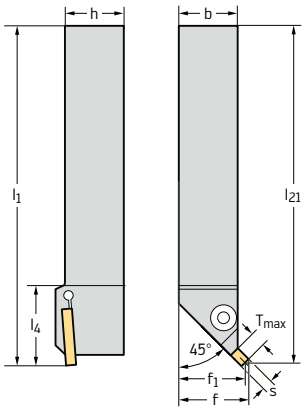
A 58 G 2 A 304

Walter Cut
G1551



- external machining
- grooving 45°
- copy turning
- one-piece shank tool
- for grooving, recessing and copy turning
- for GX inserts

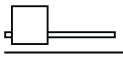
Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_{21} mm	l_4 mm	Type
G1551.2020R/L-T6GX24	3,0 - 6,0	6	20	20	23,2	13,2	143,1	33,1	GX24- . .
G1551.2525R/L-T6GX24		6	25	25	28,2	15,7	143,1	33,1	

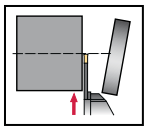
G1551: l1=l21+0,707 x s/2
f=f1+0,707 x S/2
Ordering example:
Right shank tool: G1551.2020R-T6GX24
Left shank tool: G1551.2020L-T6GX24

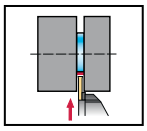
Assembly parts

	Type	GX24- . .
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS2118 (Torx 20IP) 5,0 Nm
	Torx key	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

A 58 G 2 A 304

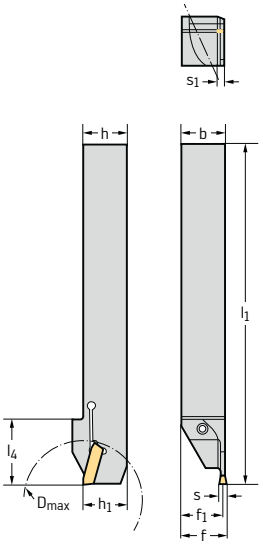
Walter Cut
XLDE





- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- one-piece shank tool
- for grooving and parting off
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	s_1 mm	Type
XLDER/L1010K-GX16-0	1,5	10	10	10	9,4	125	19	1,2	GX16-0E150..
XLDER/L1212K-GX16-0		12	12	12	11,4	125	19	1,2	
XLDER/L1616K-GX16-0		16	16	16	15,4	125	24	1,2	
XLDER/L1010K-GX16-1	2,0 - 2,5	20	10	10	9,2	125	19	1,6	GX16-1E2..
XLDER/L1212K-GX16-1		24	12	12	11,2	125	19	1,6	
XLDER/L1616K-GX16-1		32	16	16	15,2	125	24	1,6	
XLDER/L2020K-GX16-1		32	20	20	19,2	125	24	1,6	
XLDER/L1212K-GX16-2	3	24	12	12	10,8	125	19	2,4	GX16-2E3..
XLDER/L1616K-GX16-2		32	16	16	14,8	125	24	2,4	
XLDER/L2020K-GX16-2		32	20	20	18,8	125	24	2,4	

f=f1+S/2

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 315.

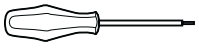
Ordering example:

Right shank tool: XLDER1010K-GX16-1

Left shank tool: XLDEL1010K-GX16-1

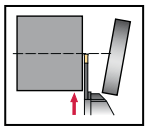
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

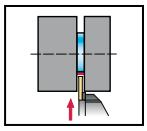
Assembly parts

	Type	GX16-0E150..-GX16-2E3..
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS2164 (Torx 15IP) 3,5 Nm
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

A 58 G 2 A 306

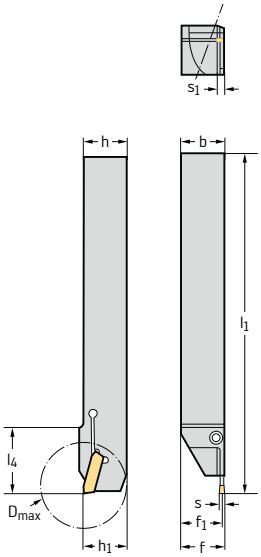
Walter Cut
XLDE-C
Contra version





- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- one-piece shank tool
- for grooving and parting off
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	s_1 mm	Type
XLDER/L1010K-GX16-0C	1,5	10	10	10	9,2	125	19	1,2	GX16-0E150..
XLDER/L1212K-GX16-0C		12	12	12	11,2	125	19	1,2	
XLDER/L1616K-GX16-0C		12	16	16	15,2	125	24	1,2	
XLDER/L1010K-GX16-1C	2,0 - 2,5	20	10	10	9,2	125	19	1,6	GX16-1E2..
XLDER/L1212K-GX16-1C		24	12	12	11,2	125	19	1,6	
XLDER/L1616K-GX16-1C		32	16	16	15,2	125	24	1,6	
XLDER/L1212K-GX16-2C	3	24	12	12	10,8	125	19	2,4	GX16-2E3..
XLDER/L1616K-GX16-2C		32	16	16	14,8	125	24	2,4	

f=f1+S/2

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 315.

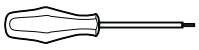
Ordering example:

Right shank tool: XLDER1010K-GX16-1C

Left shank tool: XLDEL1010K-GX16-1C

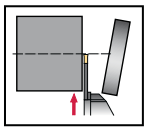
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

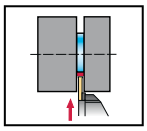
Assembly parts

	Type	GX16-0E150..-GX16-2E3..
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS2164 (Torx 15IP) 3,5 Nm
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

A 58 G 2 A 306

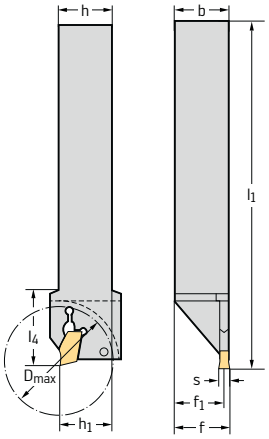
Walter Cut
XLCE / XLCF





- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- one-piece shank tool
- for grooving and parting off
- for FX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	Type
XLCER/L1010M22-FX	2,2	30	10	10	10,2	150	19	FX2.2...
XLCER/L1212F22-FX		30	12	12	12,2	80	19	
XLCER/L1212M22-FX		30	12	12	12,2	150	19,4	
XLCER/L1414M22-FX		30	14	14	14,2	150	19,4	
XLCER/L1612H22-FX		30	16	12	12,2	100	20	
XLCFR/L1612H31-FX	3,1	30	16	12	12,3	100	21,9	FX3.1...
XLCFR/L2016K31-FX		40	20	16	16,3	125	25,9	
XLCFR/L2520M31-FX		50	25	20	20,3	150	31,9	
XLCFR/L2016K41-FX	4,1	40	20	16	16,4	125	25,9	FX4.1...
XLCFR/L2520M41-FX		50	25	20	20,8	150	31,9	

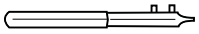
For instructions on replacing the cutting edge, see page A 314.

Ordering example:

Right shank tool: XLCER1010M22-FX

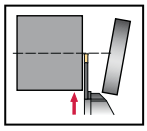
Left shank tool: XLCEL1010M22-FX

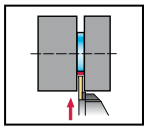
Accessories

	Type	FX2.2...	FX3.1...-FX4.1...
	Mounting wrench for FX grooving insert	FS1494	FS1493

A 65 G 2 A 306

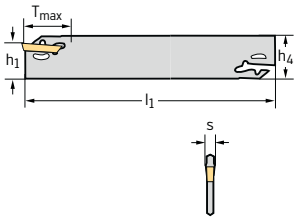
Walter Cut
G1042





- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- deep parting blade
- for parting off and grooving
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	h_4 mm	l_1 mm	h_1 mm	Type
G1042.26N-2T25GX16	2	25	26	108,3	21,1	GX16-1E2/F2...
G1042.32N-2T25GX16		25	32	149,3	24,8	
G1042.26N-3T40GX24	3	40	26	108,3	21	GX24-2E3/F3...
G1042.32N-3T50GX24		50	32	149,3	24,7	
G1042.26N-4T40GX24	4	40	26	108,3	20,9	GX24-3E4/F4...
G1042.32N-4T50GX24		50	32	149,3	24,6	
G1042.32N-5T60GX24	5	60	32	149,3	24,5	GX24-3E5/F5...
G1042.32N-6T60GX24	6	60	32	149,3	24,4	GX24-4E6/F6...

For clamping blocks, see page A 217.

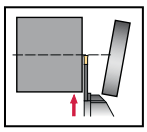
For instructions on replacing the cutting edge, see page H 314.

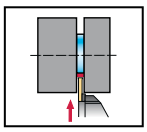
Accessories

Type	GX16-1E2/F2 . .-GX24-4E6/F6...
Mounting wrench for grooving insert	FS1494

A 58 G 2 A 306

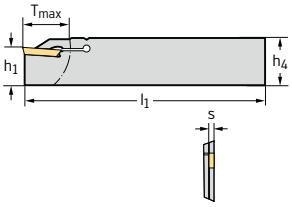
Walter Cut
G1041





- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- deep parting blade
- for parting off and grooving
- for GX inserts

Tool



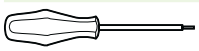
Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	h_4 mm	l_1 mm	h_1 mm	Type
G1041.26R/L-1.5T16GX16	1,5	16	26	110	21	GX16-0E..
G1041.26R/L-2T16GX16	2	16	26	110	21	GX16-1E2/F2..
G1041.32R/L-2T23GX16		23	32	110	24,6	
G1041.26R/L-3T16GX16	3	16	26	110	21	GX16-2E3/F3..
G1041.26R/L-3T23GX24		23	26	110	21	GX24-2E3/F3..
G1041.32R/L-3T23GX24		23	32	110	24,6	
G1041.32R/L-3T32GX24		32	32	110	24,6	
G1041.32R/L-4T32GX24	4	32	32	110	24,6	GX24-3E4/F4..

For clamping blocks, see page A 207.
For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 315.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

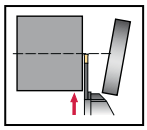
	Type	GX16-0E-GX24-3E4/F4..
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS2164 (Torx 15IP) 3,5 Nm

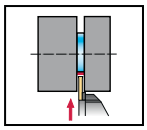
Accessories

	Type	GX16-0E-GX24-3E4/F4..
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

A 58 G 2 A 306

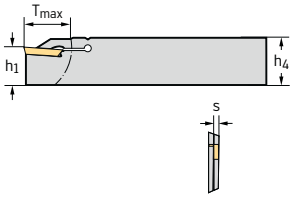
Walter Cut
G1041 C
Contra version





- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- deep parting blade
- for parting off and grooving
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	h_4 mm	l_1 mm	h_1 mm	Type
G1041.26R/L-1.5T16GX16C	1,5	16	26	110	21	GX16-0E . .
G1041.26R/L-2T16GX16C	2	16	26	110	21	GX16-1E2/F2 . .
G1041.32R/L-2T23GX16C		23	32	110	24,6	
G1041.26R/L-3T16GX16C	3	16	26	110	21	GX16-2E3/F3 . .
G1041.26R/L-3T23GX24C		23	26	110	21	GX24-2E3/F3 . .
G1041.32R/L-3T23GX24C		23	32	110	24,6	
G1041.32R/L-3T32GX24C		32	32	110	24,6	
G1041.32R/L-4T32GX24C	4	32	32	110	24,6	GX24-3E4/F4 . .

For clamping blocks, see page A 217.

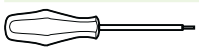
For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 315.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

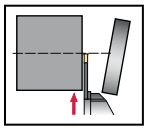
	Type	GX16-0E-GX24-3E4/F4 . .
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS2164 (Torx 15IP) 3,5 Nm

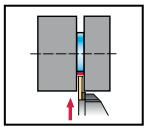
Accessories

	Type	GX16-0E-GX24-3E4/F4 . .
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

A 58 G 2 A 306

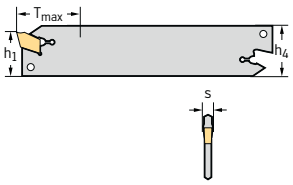
Walter Cut
XLC



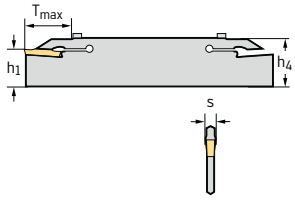


- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- deep parting blade
- for parting off and grooving
- for FX/GX/LX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	h_4 mm	l_1 mm	h_1 mm	Type
XLCEN2602J22-FX	2,2	25	26	110	21,1	FX2.2 . . .
XLCEN3202M22-FX		30	32	151	24,8	
XLCFN2603J31-FX	3,1	35	26	109,9	21	FX3.1 . . .
XLCFN3203M31-FX		50	32	150,9	24,6	
XLCFN2604J41-FX	4,1	40	26	109,9	20,9	FX4.1 . . .
XLCFN3204M41-FX		50	32	150,9	24,5	
XLCFN3205M51-FX	5,1	55	32	150,9	24,4	FX5.1 . . .
XLCFN3206M65-FX	6,5	55	32	150,9	24,2	FX6.5 . . .
XLCEN4608S82-FX	8,2	80	46	248,9	37	FX8.2 . . .
XLCEN4609S97-FX	9,7	80	46	248,9	36,9	FX9.7 . . .



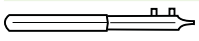
XLCFN3203-GX24-2S	3,0 - 3,5	21	32	179,3	24,2	GX24-2 . . .
XLCFN3204-GX24-3S	4,0 - 5,0	21	32	179,3	24,2	GX24-3 . . .
XLCFN3206-GX24-4S	6	21	32	179,3	24,2	GX24-4 . . .
XLCEN4608-LX	8	80	46	249,7	35,1	LX- . . .

For clamping blocks, see page A 217.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For instructions on replacing the cutting edge, see page A 314.

Assembly parts

	Type	GX24-2 . . .	LX- . . .
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1,0 Nm	FS1217 (Torx 20) 2,0 Nm

Accessories

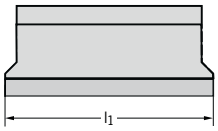
	Type	FX2.2 . . .	FX3.1 . . .-FX9.7 . . .	GX24-2 . . .	LX- . . .
	Mounting wrench for FX grooving insert	FS1494	FS1493		
	Handle key			FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)

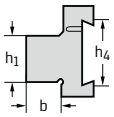
A 58 G 2 A 306

Walter Cut
SBN

- Clamping blocks for parting blades

Tool





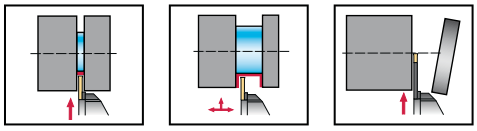
Designation	h_4 mm	h_1 mm	b mm	l_1 mm
SBN2020-26-K	26	20	20	90
SBN2520-32-K	32	25	20	110
SBN3229-32-K	32	32	29	120
SBN3229-46-K	46	32	29	150
SBN4037-46-K	46	40	47	150

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

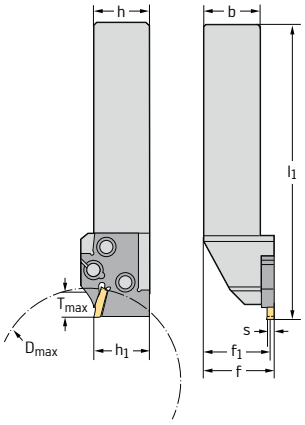
	h_1 mm	20-32	40
	Clamping screw	M06X025 ISO4762 12.9	M08X035 ISO4762 12.9

Walter Cut shank tool
NCAE / NCBE



- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- for grooving, recessing and parting off
- for GX/LX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	h_1 mm
NCAE12-1212R/L-GX09-1	2,0 - 2,5	7	36	12	12
NCAE16-1616R/L-GX09-1		7	52	16	16
NCAE12-1212R/L-GX09-2	3,0 - 3,5	7	36	12	12
NCAE16-1616R/L-GX09-2		7	52	16	16
NCAE20-2020R/L-GX16-1	2,0 - 2,5	12	63	20	20
NCAE25-2525R/L-GX16-1		12	79	25	25
NCAE20-2020R/L-GX16-2	3,0 - 3,5	12	63	20	20
NCAE25-2525R/L-GX16-2		12	79	25	25
NCAE32-3225R/L-GX16-2		12	100	32	32
NCAE20-2020R/L-GX16-3	4,0 - 5,0	12	63	20	20
NCAE25-2525R/L-GX16-3		12	79	25	25
NCAE32-3225R/L-GX16-3		12	100	32	32
NCAE25-2525R/L-GX16-4	6	12	79	25	25
NCAE32-3225R/L-GX16-4		12	100	32	32
NCBE20-2020R/L-GX24-2-21	3	21	63	20	20
NCBE25-2525R/L-GX24-2-21		21	79	25	25
NCBE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-21	4,0 - 5,0	21	79	25	25
NCBE32-3225R/L-GX24-3-21		21	100	32	32
NCBE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-21	6	21	79	25	25
NCBE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-21		21	100	32	32
NCBE25-2525R/L-GX24-5-21		21	79	25	25
NCBE32-3225R/L-LX80-32	8	32	100	32	32
NCBE32-3225R/L-LX80-45		45	100	32	32

f=f1+s/2

For Tmax with greater diameters than Dmax, see technical information on page A 316.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed shank tool NCAE12-1212R-GX09-1 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed shank tool NCAE12-1212L-GX09-1 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

Assembly parts

	Module size	E12	E16	E20	E25	E32
	Clamping screw for LX grooving insert Tightening torque					FS1217 (Torx 20) 2,0 Nm
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1051 (Torx 8) 2,0 Nm	FS1052 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS257 (Torx 8)	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)

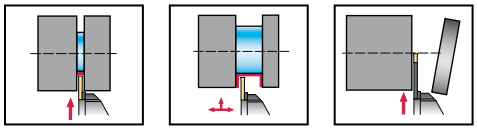
b mm	f mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
12		14,9	78	E12	GX 09-1 …	MSS-E12R/L07-GX09-1	MSS-E12R/L00-1212E
16		18,9	98	E16		MSS-E16R/L07-GX09-1	MSS-E16R/L00-1616G
12		14,6	78	E12	GX 09-2 …	MSS-E12R/L07-GX09-2	MSS-E12R/L00-1212E
16		18,6	98	E16		MSS-E16R/L07-GX09-2	MSS-E16R/L00-1616G
20		23,9	123	E20	GX 16-1 …	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-1	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
25		30,8	153	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-1	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
20		23,6	123	E20	GX 16-2 …	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-2	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
25		30,4	153	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-2	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25		30,4	173	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-2	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
20		23,1	123	E20	GX 16-3 …	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-3	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
25		29,9	153	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-3	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25		29,9	173	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-3	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25		29,3	153	E25	GX 16-4 …	MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-4	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25		29,3	173	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-4	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
20		23,6	132	E20	GX 24-2 …	MSS-E20R/L21-GX24-2	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
25		30,4	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-2	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25		29,9	162	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25		29,9	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L21-GX24-3	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25		29,3	162	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-4	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25		29,3	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L21-GX24-4	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25		28,5	162	E25	GX 24-5 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-5	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25		28,9	194	E32	LX - …	MSS-E32N32-LX	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25		28,9	207	E32		MSS-E32N45-LX	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N

Accessories

	Module size	E32
	Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)

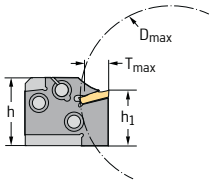
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

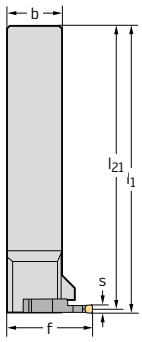
Walter Cut shank tool
NCLE



- external machining
- radial grooving 90°
- for grooving, recessing and parting off
- for GX/LX inserts

Tool





Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm
NCLE20-2020R/L-GX16-1	2,0 - 2,5	12	63	20	20
NCLE25-2525R/L-GX16-1		12	79	25	25
NCLE20-2020R/L-GX16-2	3	12	63	20	20
NCLE25-2525R/L-GX16-2		12	79	25	25
NCLE32-3225R/L-GX16-2		12	100	32	25
NCLE20-2020R/L-GX16-3	4,0 - 5,0	12	63	20	20
NCLE25-2525R/L-GX16-3		12	79	25	25
NCLE32-3225R/L-GX16-3		12	100	32	25
NCLE25-2525R/L-GX16-4	6	12	79	25	25
NCLE32-3225R/L-GX16-4		12	100	32	25
NCLE20-2020R/L-GX24-2-21	3	21	63	20	20
NCLE25-2525R/L-GX24-2-21		21	79	25	25
NCLE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-21	4,0 - 5,0	21	79	25	25
NCLE32-3225R/L-GX24-3-21		21	100	32	25
NCLE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-21	6	21	79	25	25
NCLE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-21		21	100	32	25
NCLE25-2525R/L-GX24-5-21		21	79	25	25
NCLE32-3225R/L-LX80-32	8	32	100	32	25
NCLE32-3225R/L-LX80-45		45	100	32	25

For Tmax with greater diameters than Dmax, see technical information on page A 316.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed shank tool: NCLE25-2525R-GX16-1 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed shank tool: NCLE25-2525L-GX16-1 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Clamping screw for LX grooving insert Tightening torque			FS1217 (Torx 20) 2,0 Nm
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)

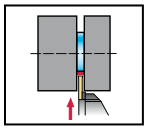
f mm	l_1 mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
33		109,8	E20	GX16-1E...	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-1	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
38		139,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-1	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
33		109,4	E20	GX16-2E...	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-2	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
38		139,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-2	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
45		159,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-2	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
33		108,9	E20	GX16-3E...	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-3	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
38		138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-3	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
45		158,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-3	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
38		138,3	E25	GX16-4E...	MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-4	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
45		158,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-4	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
42		109,4	E20	GX24-2E...	MSS-E20R/L21-GX24-2	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
47		139,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-2	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
47		138,9	E25	GX24-3E...	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
54		158,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L21-GX24-3	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
47		138,3	E25	GX24-4E...	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-4	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
54		158,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L21-GX24-4	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
47		137,5	E25	GX24-5E...	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-5	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
66		157,9	E32	LX - ...	MSS-E32N32-LX	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
79		157,9	E32		MSS-E32N45-LX	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N

Accessories

	Module size	E32
	Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)

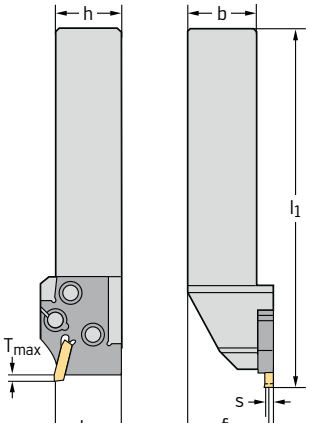
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCCE



- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- for circlip grooves
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm
NCCE12-1212R/L-GX09-1	0,6 - 1,7	2	12	12
NCCE16-1616R/L-GX09-1		2	16	16
NCCE20-2020R/L-GX16-2	0,6 - 2,3	3	20	20
NCCE25-2525R/L-GX16-2		3	25	25
NCCE32-3225R/L-GX16-2		3	32	25

f = f1+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed shank tool NCCE20-2020R-GX16-2 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed shank tool NCCE20-2020L-GX16-2 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

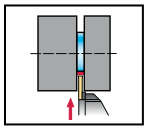
Assembly parts

	Module size	E12	E16	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1051 (Torx 8) 2,0 Nm	FS1052 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS257 (Torx 8)	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)

	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	14,9	78	E12	GX 09-1 ...	MSS-E12R/L02-GX09-1	MSS-E12R/L00-1212E
	18,9	98	E16		MSS-E16R/L02-GX09-1	MSS-E16R/L00-1616G
	23,6	123	E20	GX 16-2 ...	MSS-E20R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
	30,4	153	E25		MSS-E25R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	30,4	173	E32		MSS-E32R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N

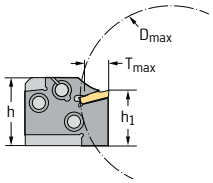
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

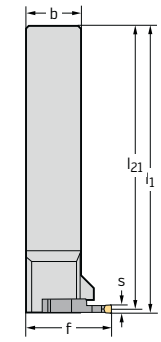
Walter Cut shank tool
NCNE



- external machining
- radial grooving 90°
- for circlip grooves
- for GX inserts

Tool





Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm
NCNE20-2020R/L-GX16-2	0,6 - 2,3	3	20	20
NCNE25-2525R/L-GX16-2		3	25	25
NCNE32-3225R/L-GX16-2		3	32	25

l1 = l21+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed shank tool: NCNE32-3225R-GX16-2 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed shank tool: NCNE32-3225L-GX16-2 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

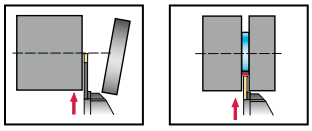
Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)

	f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	33	109,4	E20	GX 16-2 …	MSS-E20R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
	38	139,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	45	159,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N

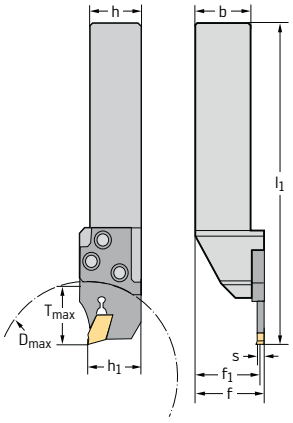
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCDE



- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- for grooving and parting off
- for FX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm
NCDE20-2020R/L-FX22-20	2,2	20	63	20
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX22-20		20	79	25
NCDE20-2020R/L-FX31-20	3,1	20	63	20
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX31-25		25	79	25
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX31-35		35	79	25
NCDE32-3225R/L-FX31-32		32	100	32
NCDE32-3225R/L-FX31-45		45	100	32
NCDE20-2020R/L-FX41-20	4,1	20	63	20
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX41-25		25	79	25
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX41-35		35	79	25
NCDE32-3225R/L-FX41-32		32	100	32
NCDE32-3225R/L-FX41-45		45	100	32
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX51-25	5,1	25	79	25
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX51-35		35	79	25
NCDE32-3225R/L-FX51-32		32	100	32
NCDE32-3225R/L-FX51-45		45	100	32
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX65-25	6,5	25	79	25
NCDE25-2525R/L-FX65-35		35	79	25
NCDE32-3225R/L-FX65-32		32	100	32
NCDE32-3225R/L-FX65-45		45	100	32

For Tmax with greater diameters than D, see technical information on page A 317.

Ordering example

Right-handed complete tool NCDE20-2020R-FX22-20 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCDE20-2020L-FX22-20 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

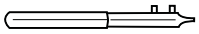
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)

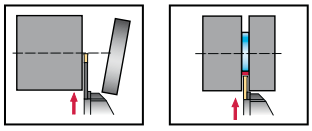
b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
20	24,6	132	E20	FX 2.2 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX2.2	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
25	31,4	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L20-FX2.2	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
20	24,6	132	E20	FX 3.1 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX3.1	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
25	31,4	167	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX3.1	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25	31,4	177	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX3.1	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25	31,4	194	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX3.1	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25	31,4	207	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX3.1	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
20	24,6	132	E20	FX 4.1 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX4.1	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
25	31,4	167	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX4.1	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25	31,4	177	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX4.1	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25	31,4	194	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX4.1	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25	31,4	207	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX4.1	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25	31,4	167	E25	FX 5.1 …	MSS-E25R/L25-FX5.1	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25	31,4	177	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX5.1	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25	31,4	194	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX5.1	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25	31,4	207	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX5.1	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25	31,4	167	E25	FX 6.5 …	MSS-E25R/L25-FX6.5	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25	31,4	177	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX6.5	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
25	31,4	194	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX6.5	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
25	31,4	207	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX6.5	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N

Accessories

	Type	FX2.2…	FX3.1…-FX6.5…
	Mounting wrench for FX grooving insert	FS1494	FS1493

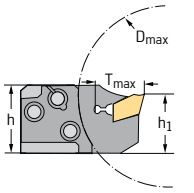
A 65 G 2 A 313 A 306

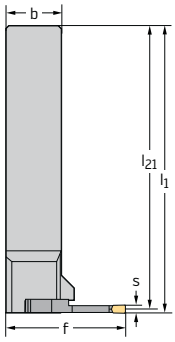
Walter Cut shank tool
NCME



- external machining
- radial grooving 90°
- for grooving and parting off
- for FX inserts

Tool





Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm
NCME20-2020R/L-FX22-20	2,2	20	63	20	20
NCME25-2525R/L-FX22-20		20	79	25	25
NCME20-2020R/L-FX31-20	3,1	20	63	20	20
NCME25-2525R/L-FX31-25		25	79	25	25
NCME25-2525R/L-FX31-35		35	79	25	25
NCME32-3225R/L-FX31-32		32	100	32	25
NCME32-3225R/L-FX31-45		45	100	32	25
NCME20-2020R/L-FX41-20	4,1	20	63	20	20
NCME25-2525R/L-FX41-25		25	79	25	25
NCME25-2525R/L-FX41-35		35	79	25	25
NCME32-3225R/L-FX41-32		32	100	32	25
NCME32-3225R/L-FX41-45		45	100	32	25
NCME25-2525R/L-FX51-25	5,1	25	79	25	25
NCME25-2525R/L-FX51-35		35	79	25	25
NCME32-3225R/L-FX51-45		45	100	25	25
NCME32-3225R/L-FX51-32		32	100	32	25
NCME25-2525R/L-FX65-25	6,5	25	79	25	25
NCME25-2525R/L-FX65-35		35	79	25	25
NCME32-3225R/L-FX65-32		32	100	32	25
NCME32-3225R/L-FX65-45		45	100	32	25

For Tmax with greater diameters than D, see technical information on page A 317.

Ordering example

Right-handed complete tool NCME20-2020R-FX22-20 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCME20-2020L-FX22-20 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

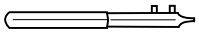
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)

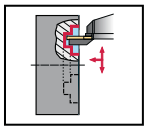
f mm	l_1 mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
42	110,7	109,6	E20	+FX 2.2 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX2.2	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
47	141,2	139,6	E25		MSS-E25R/L20-FX2.2	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
46,6	110,8	109,2	E20	FX 3.1 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX3.1	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
51,6	141,3	139,2	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX3.1	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
51,6	141,3	139,2	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX3.1	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
58,6	161,3	159,2	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX3.1	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
58,6	161,3	159,2	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX3.1	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
46,6	110,9	108,8	E20	FX 4.1 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX4.1	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
51,6	141,4	138,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX4.1	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
51,6	141,4	138,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX4.1	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
58,6	161,4	158,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX3.1	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
58,6	161,4	158,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX4.1	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
51,6	141,5	138,4	E25	FX 5.1 …	MSS-E25R/L25-FX5.1	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
51,6	141,5	138,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX5.1	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
58,6	161,5	158,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX5.1	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
58,6	161,5	158,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX5.1	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
51,6	141,6	137,8	E25	FX 6.5 …	MSS-E25R/L25-FX6.5	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
51,6	141,6	137,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX6.5	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
58,6	161,6	157,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX6.5	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
58,6	161,6	157,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX6.5	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N

Accessories

	Type	FX2.2…	FX3.1…-FX6.5…
	Mounting wrench for FX grooving insert	FS1494	FS1493

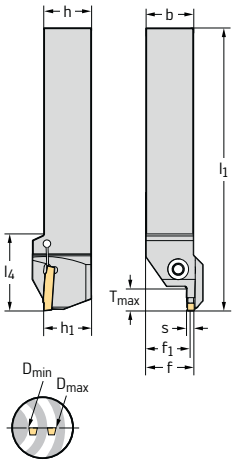
A 65 G 2 A 313 A 306

Walter Cut
G1111



- external machining
- one-piece shank tool
- for axial grooving
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	Type
G1111.2525R/L-3T12-034GX24	3	12	34	44	25	25	26,2	150	40	GX24-2E3 . .
G1111.2525R/L-3T12-042GX24		12	42	60	25	25	26,2	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-3T12-054GX24		12	54	75	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-3T19-054GX24		19	54	75	25	25	26,2	152	42	
G1111.2525R/L-3T22-067GX24		22	67	100	25	25	26,2	154	44	
G1111.2525R/L-3T12-067GX24		12	67	100	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-3T12-090GX24		12	90	160	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-3T22-090GX24		22	90	160	25	25	26,1	154	44	
G1111.2525R/L-3T12-130GX24		12	130	300	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-3T22-130GX24		22	130	300	25	25	26,1	154	44	
G1111.2525R/L-4T12-040GX24	4	12	40	60	25	25	26,1	150	40	GX24-3E4/F4 . .
G1111.2525R/L-4T20-040GX24		20	40	60	25	25	26,3	152	42	
G1111.2525R/L-4T12-052GX24		12	52	72	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-4T20-052GX24		20	52	72	25	25	26,2	152	42	
G1111.2525R/L-4T12-064GX24		12	64	100	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-4T25-064GX24		25	64	100	25	25	26,1	156	46	
G1111.2525R/L-4T12-092GX24		12	92	140	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-4T25-092GX24		25	92	140	25	25	26,1	156	46	
G1111.2525R/L-4T25-132GX24		25	132	230	25	25	26,1	156	46	
G1111.2525R/L-4T12-132GX24		12	132	230	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-4T12-220GX24		12	220	500	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-4T25-220GX24		25	220	500	25	25	26,1	156	46	
G1111.2525R/L-5T20-040GX24	5	20	40	70	25	25	26,3	152	42	GX24-3E5/F5 . .
G1111.2525R/L-5T12-040GX24		12	40	70	25	25	26,2	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-5T20-060GX24		20	60	95	25	25	26,3	152	42	
G1111.2525R/L-5T12-060GX24		12	60	95	25	25	26,2	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-5T12-085GX24		12	85	130	25	25	26,2	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-5T25-085GX24		25	85	130	25	25	26,2	156	46	
G1111.2525R/L-5T25-120GX24		25	120	180	25	25	26,2	156	46	
G1111.2525R/L-5T12-120GX24		12	120	180	25	25	26,2	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-5T12-175GX24		12	175	500	25	25	26,1	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-5T25-175GX24		25	175	500	25	25	26,2	156	46	

Max. double-edged insert cutting depth 23 mm

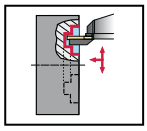
Ordering example:

Right shank tool: G1111.2525R-5T12-085GX24

Left shank tool: G1111.2525L-5T12-085GX24

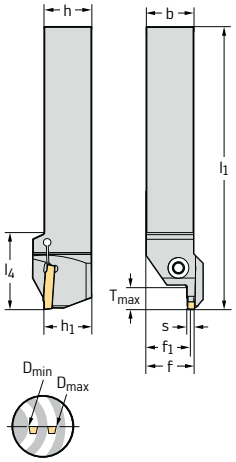
Walter Cut
G1111

Continued



- external machining
- one-piece shank tool
- for axial grooving
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm	$h=h_1$ mm	b mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	Type
G1111.2525R/L-6T12-040GX24	6	12	40	70	25	25	26,2	150	40	GX24-4E6/F6 . .
G1111.2525R/L-6T20-040GX24		25	40	70	25	25	26,3	152	42	
G1111.2525R/L-6T12-058GX24		12	58	100	25	25	26,2	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-6T25-058GX24		25	58	100	25	25	26,2	156	46	
G1111.2525R/L-6T12-088GX24		12	88	180	25	25	26,2	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-6T25-088GX24		25	88	180	25	25	26,2	156	46	
G1111.2525R/L-6T12-168GX24		12	168	400	25	25	26,2	150	40	
G1111.2525R/L-6T25-168GX24		25	168	400	25	25	26,2	156	46	

max. double-edged insert cutting depth 23 mm

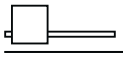
Ordering example:

f = f1+s/2

Right shank tool: G1111.2525R-5T12-085GX24

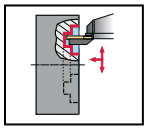
Left shank tool: G1111.2525L-5T12-085GX24

Assembly parts

	Type	GX24-2E3 . .-GX24-4E6/F6 . .
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS2118 (Torx 20IP) 4,0 Nm
	Torx key	FS1464 (Torx 20IP)

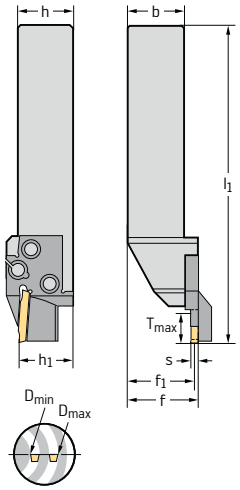
A 58 G 2 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCEE



- external machining
- axial grooving 0°
- for axial grooving and face turning
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm	h mm
NCEE20-2020R/L-GX24-2-1	3,0 - 3,5	14	50	70	20
NCEE20-2020R/L-GX24-2-2		14	70	100	20
NCEE20-2020R/L-GX24-2-3		14	100	150	20
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-2-3		15	100	150	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-2-2		15	70	100	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-2-1		15	50	70	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-1	4,0 - 5,0	15	50	70	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300	25
NCEE32-3225R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300	32
NCEE32-3225R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150	32
NCEE32-3225R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100	32
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-4	6	15	150	300	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100	25
NCEE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-1		15	50	70	25
NCEE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100	32
NCEE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150	32
NCEE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-4		15	150	300	32
NCEE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-5		15	300	900	32

f = f1+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCEE20-2020R-GX24-2-1 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCEE20-2020L-GX24-2-1 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

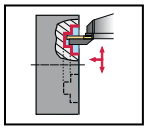
Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)

	b mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	20	23,6	132	E20	GX 24-2 …	MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A5070	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
	20	23,6	132	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A70100	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
	20	23,6	132	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A100150	MSS-E20R/L00-2020J
	25	30,4	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A100150	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	30,4	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A70100	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	30,4	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A5070	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	162	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A5070	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A70100	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A100150	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A150300	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A150300	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
	25	29,9	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A100150	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
	25	29,9	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A70100	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
	25	29,3	162	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A150300	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A100150	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A70100	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	162	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A5070	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A70100	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
	25	29,3	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A100150	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
	25	29,3	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A150300	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N
	25	29,3	182	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A300900	MSS-E32R/L00-3225N

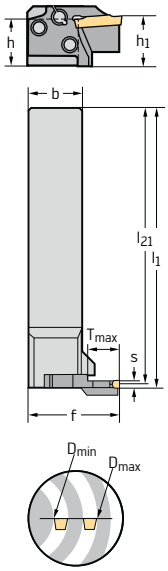
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCHE



- external machining
- axial grooving 90°
- for axial grooving and face turning

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm	h mm
NCHE20-2020R/L-GX24-2-1	3,0 - 3,5	14	50	70	20
NCHE20-2020R/L-GX24-2-2		14	70	100	20
NCHE20-2020R/L-GX24-2-3		14	100	150	20
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-2-3		15	100	150	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-2-2		15	70	100	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-2-1		15	50	70	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-1	4,0 - 5,0	15	50	70	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300	25
NCHE32-3225R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300	32
NCHE32-3225R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150	32
NCHE32-3225R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100	32
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-4	6	15	150	300	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100	25
NCHE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-1		15	50	70	25
NCHE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100	32
NCHE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150	32
NCHE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-4		15	150	300	32
NCHE32-3225R/L-GX24-4-5		15	300	900	32

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
l1 = l21+s/2
Ordering example:
Right-handed tool NCHE20-2020R-GX24-2-1 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)
Left-handed tool NCHE20-2020L-GX24-2-1 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

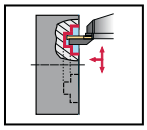
Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)

b mm	f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
20	42	109,4	E20	GX 24-2 …	MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A5070	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
20	42	109,4	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A70100	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
20	42	109,4	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A100150	MSS-E20R/L90-2020J
25	47	139,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A100150	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	139,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A70100	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	139,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A5070	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	138,9	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A5070	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A70100	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A100150	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A150300	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	54	158,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A150300	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
25	54	158,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A100150	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
25	54	158,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A70100	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
25	47	138,3	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A150300	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A100150	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A70100	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	47	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A5070	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
25	54	158,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A70100	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
25	54	158,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A100150	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
25	54	158,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A150300	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N
25	54	158,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A300900	MSS-E32R/L90-3225N

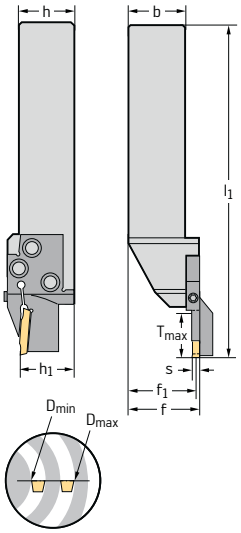
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCFE



- external machining
- axial grooving 0°
- for deep axial grooving and face turning
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm	h mm
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-1	4,0 - 5,0	21	50	70	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-2		21	70	100	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-3		21	100	150	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-4		21	150	300	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-1	6	21	50	70	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-2		21	70	100	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-3		21	100	150	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-4		21	150	300	25

f = f1+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCFE25-2525R-GX24-3-1 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCFE25-2525L-GX24-3-1 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 214.

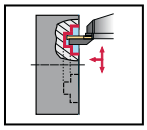
Assembly parts

Module size	E25
Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1 ,0 Nm
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
Key for grooving module	FS1048 (Torx 20)
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)

	b mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	25	29,9	175	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	175	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L

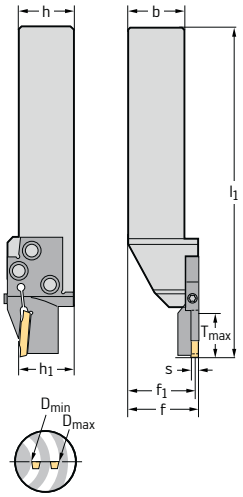
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCFE-C
Contra version



- external machining
- axial grooving 0°
- for deep axial grooving and face turning
- Contra version
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm	h mm
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-1C	4,0 - 5,0	21	50	70	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-2C		21	70	100	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-3C		21	100	150	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-4C		21	150	300	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-1C	6	21	50	70	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-2C		21	70	100	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-3C		21	100	150	25
NCFE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-4C		21	150	300	25

f = f1+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCFE25-2525R-GX24-3-1C (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCFE25-2525L-GX24-3-1C (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 215.

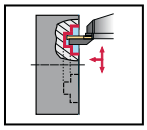
Assembly parts

Module size	E25
Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1 ,0 Nm
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
Key for grooving module	FS1048 (Torx 20)
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)

	b mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	25	29,9	175	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,9	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	175	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L
	25	29,3	175	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	MSS-E25R/L00-2525L

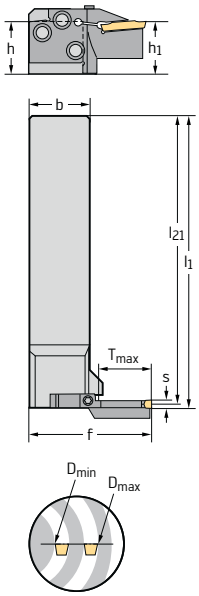
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCOE



- external machining
- axial grooving 90°
- for deep axial grooving and face turning
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm	h mm
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-1	4,0 - 5,0	21	50	70	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-2		21	70	100	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-3		21	100	150	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-4		21	150	300	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-1	6	21	50	70	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-2		21	70	100	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-3		21	100	150	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-4		21	150	300	25

l1 = l21+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCOE25-2525R-GX24-3-1 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCOE25-2525L-GX24-3-1 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 214.

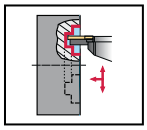
Assembly parts

Module size	E25
Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1,0 Nm
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
Key for clamping screw	FS1047 (Torx 15)
Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)

	b mm	f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	25	47	138,9	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	138,3	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L

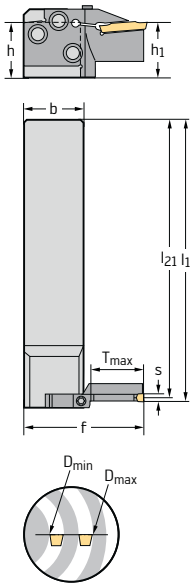
A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCOE-C
Contra version



- external machining
- axial grooving 90°
- for deep axial grooving and face turning
- Contra version
- for GX inserts

Tool



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm	h mm
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-1C	4,0 - 5,0	21	50	70	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-2C		21	70	100	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-3C		21	100	150	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-3-4C		21	150	300	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-1C	6	21	50	70	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-2C		21	70	100	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-3C		21	100	150	25
NCOE25-2525R/L-GX24-4-4C		21	150	300	25

l1 = l21+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCOE25-2525R-GX24-3-1C (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCOE25-2525L-GX24-3-1C (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 214.

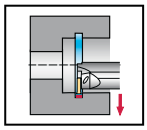
Assembly parts

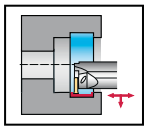
	Module size	E25
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1,0 Nm
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
	Key for clamping screw	FS1047 (Torx 15)
	Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)

	b mm	f_1 mm	l_1 mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	25	47	141,9	138,9	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	141,9	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	141,9	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	141,9	138,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	141,8	138,3	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	141,8	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	141,8	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L
	25	47	141,8	138,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	MSS-E25R/L90-2525L

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

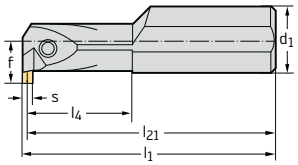
Walter Cut
I 12 R/L

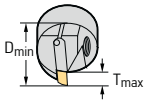




- internal machining
- radial grooving 90°
- one-piece shank tool
- for grooving and longitudinal turning
- for GX inserts

Tool





Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{21} mm	Type
I12R/L90-2,5D-GX09	2,0 - 2,5	3	16	16	11	29,4	149,4	GX 09-1 ...

l1 = l21+s/2

Ordering example:

Right-handed shank tool: I 12 R 90-2.5D-GX09

Left-handed shank tool: I 12 R 90-2.5D-GX09

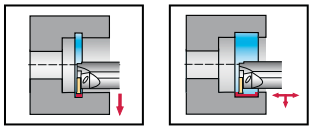
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Type	GX 09-1 ...
Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1052 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm
Pin	02,0M6X005 ISO 8734
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)

A 60 G 2 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCAI



- internal machining
- radial grooving 90°
- for grooving and longitudinal turning
- for GX inserts

Tool

	Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm
1,5 x D	NCAI16-2015R/L-GX09-1	2,0 - 2,5	4	20	20	25	24
	NCAI20-2015R/L-GX09-1		5	25	20	25	30
	NCAI16-2015R/L-GX09-2	3	4	20	20	25	24
	NCAI20-2015R/L-GX09-2		5	25	20	25	30
	NCAI40-4015R/L-GX16-1	2,0 - 2,5	10	50	40	50	60
	NCAI32-3215R/L-GX16-1		9	40	32	40	48
	NCAI32-3215R/L-GX16-2	3	9	40	32	40	48
	NCAI40-4015R/L-GX16-2		10	50	40	50	60
	NCAI32-3215R/L-GX16-3	4,0 - 5,0	9	40	32	40	48
	NCAI40-4015R/L-GX16-3		10	50	40	50	60
	NCAI32-3215R/L-GX16-4	6	9	40	32	40	48
	NCAI40-4015R/L-GX16-4		10	50	40	50	60
	NCAI40-4015R/L-GX24-3	4,0 - 5,0	19	60	40	50	60
	NCAI40-4015R/L-GX24-4	6	19	60	40	50	60
2,5 x D	NCAI16-2025R/L-GX09-1	2,0 - 2,5	4	20	20	25	40
	NCAI20-2525R/L-GX09-1		5	25	25	25	50
	NCAI25-2515R/L-GX09-1		6	32	25	32	38
	NCAI25-3225R/L-GX09-1		6	32	32	32	63
	NCAI25-3225R/L-GX09-2	3	6	32	32	32	63
	NCAI25-2515R/L-GX09-2		6	32	25	32	38
	NCAI20-2525R/L-GX09-2		5	25	25	25	50
	NCAI16-2025R/L-GX09-2		4	20	20	25	40
	NCAI32-4025R/L-GX16-1	2,0 - 2,5	9	40	40	40	80
	NCAI40-5025R/L-GX16-1		10	50	50	50	100
	NCAI32-4025R/L-GX16-2	3	9	40	40	40	80
	NCAI40-5025R/L-GX16-2		10	50	50	50	100
	NCAI32-4025R/L-GX16-3	4,0 - 5,0	9	40	40	40	80
	NCAI40-5025R/L-GX16-3		10	50	50	50	100
	NCAI32-4025R/L-GX16-4	6	9	40	40	40	80
	NCAI40-5025R/L-GX16-4		10	50	50	50	100
	NCAI40-5025R/L-GX24-3	4,0 - 5,0	19	60	50	50	100
	NCAI40-5025R/L-GX24-4	6	19	60	50	50	100

l1 = l21+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCAI16-2015R-GX09-1 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCAI16-2015L-GX09-1 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

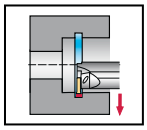
Assembly parts

	Module size	l16	l20	l25	l32	l40
	Handle key, small	FS257 (Torx 8)	FS1050 (Torx 10)	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1048 (Torx 20)
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1051 (Torx 8) 2,0 Nm	FS1056 (Torx 10) 2,0 Nm	FS1052 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1057 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm

f mm	l_5 mm	l_{21} mm	l_{16} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
11	50	31,4	23,4	I16	GX09-1E...	MSS-I16R/L04-GX09-1	MSS-I16R/L90-1,5D-N
13	50	37	29,4	I20		MSS-I20R/L05-GX09-1	MSS-I20R/L90-1,5D-N
11	50	31,4	23,4	I16	GX09-2E...	MSS-I16R/L04-GX09-2	MSS-I16R/L90-1,5D-N
13	50	37	29,4	I20		MSS-I20R/L05-GX09-2	MSS-I20R/L90-1,5D-N
27	70	71,4	59,4	I40	GX16-1E...	MSS-I40R/L10-GX16-1	MSS-I40R/L90-1,5D-N
22	60	58,4	47,4	I32		MSS-I32R/L09-GX16-1	MSS-I32R/L90-1,5D-N
22	60	58	47	I32	GX16-2E...	MSS-I32R/L09-GX16-2	MSS-I32R/L90-1,5D-N
27	70	71	59	I40		MSS-I40R/L10-GX16-2	MSS-I40R/L90-1,5D-N
22	60	60,5	49,5	I32	GX16-3E...	MSS-I32R/L09-GX16-3	MSS-I32R/L90-1,5D-N
27	70	80,5	68,5	I40		MSS-I40R/L10-GX16-3	MSS-I40R/L90-1,5D-N
22	60	56,9	45,9	I32	GX16-4E...	MSS-I32R/L09-GX16-4	MSS-I32R/L90-1,5D-N
27	70	69,9	57,9	I40		MSS-I40R/L10-GX16-4	MSS-I40R/L90-1,5D-N
36	70	70,8	58,8	I40	GX24-3E...	MSS-I40N19-GX24-3	MSS-I40R/L90-1,5D-N
36	70	70,2	58,2	I40	GX24-4E...	MSS-I40N19-GX24-4	MSS-I40R/L90-1,5D-N
14,5		179,4	39,4	I16	GX09-1E...	MSS-I16R/L04-GX09-1	MSS-I16R/L90-2,5D-N
18		199,4	49,4	I20		MSS-I20R/L05-GX09-1	MSS-I20R/L90-2,5D-N
17		45,4	37,4	I25		MSS-I25R/L06-GX09-1	MSS-I25R/L90-1,5D-N
22,5		249,4	62,4	I25		MSS-I25R/L06-GX09-1	MSS-I25R/L90-2,5D-N
22,5		249	62	I25	GX09-2E...	MSS-I25R/L06-GX09-2	MSS-I25R/L90-2,5D-N
17		45	37	I25		MSS-I25R/L06-GX09-2	MSS-I25R/L90-1,5D-N
18		199	49	I20		MSS-I20R/L05-GX09-2	MSS-I20R/L90-2,5D-N
14,5		179	39	I16		MSS-I16R/L04-GX09-2	MSS-I16R/L90-2,5D-N
29,5		299,4	79,4	I32	GX16-1E...	MSS-I32R/L09-GX16-1	MSS-I32R/L90-2,5D-N
35,5		349,4	99,4	I40		MSS-I40R/L10-GX16-1	MSS-I40R/L90-2,5D-N
29,5		299	79	I32	GX16-2E...	MSS-I32R/L09-GX16-2	MSS-I32R/L90-2,5D-N
35,5		349	99	I40		MSS-I40R/L10-GX16-2	MSS-I40R/L90-2,5D-N
29,5		301,5	81,5	I32	GX16-3E...	MSS-I32R/L09-GX16-3	MSS-I32R/L90-2,5D-N
35,5		348,5	98,5	I40		MSS-I40R/L10-GX16-3	MSS-I40R/L90-2,5D-N
29,5		303,4	83,4	I32	GX16-4E...	MSS-I32R/L09-GX16-4	MSS-I32R/L90-2,5D-N
35,5		347,9	97,9	I40		MSS-I40R/L10-GX16-4	MSS-I40R/L90-2,5D-N
44,5		348,8	98,8	I40	GX24-3E...	MSS-I40N19-GX24-3	MSS-I40R/L90-2,5D-N
44,5		348,2	98,2	I40	GX24-4E...	MSS-I40N19-GX24-4	MSS-I40R/L90-2,5D-N

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut shank tool
NCCI



- internal machining
- for circlip grooves
- for GX inserts

Tool

	Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm
1,5 x D	NCCI16-2015R/L-GX09-1	0,6 - 1,7	2	20	20	25	24
	NCCI20-2015R/L-GX09-1		2	25	20	25	30
	NCCI25-2515R/L-GX09-1		2	32	25	32	38
	NCCI32-3215R/L-GX16-2	0,6 - 2,3	3	40	32	40	48
	NCCI40-4015R/L-GX16-2		3	50	40	50	60
2,5 x D	NCCI16-2025R/L-GX09-1	0,6 - 1,7	2	20	20		40
	NCCI20-2525R/L-GX09-1		2	25	25		50
	NCCI25-3225R/L-GX09-1		2	32	32		63
	NCCI32-4025R/L-GX16-2	0,6 - 2,3	3	40	40		80
	NCCI40-5025R/L-GX16-2		3	50	50		100

$l1 = l21+s/2$

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCCI16-2015R-GX09-1 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCCI16-2015L-GX09-1 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

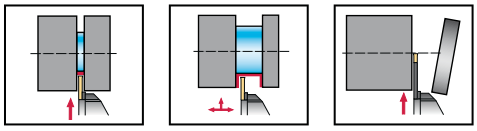
Assembly parts

	Module size	l16	l20	l25	l32	l40
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1051 (Torx 8) 2,0 Nm	FS1056 (Torx 10) 2,0 Nm	FS1052 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1057 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS257 (Torx 8)	FS1050 (Torx 10)	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1048 (Torx 20)

	f mm	l_5 mm	l_{21} mm	l_{16} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	11	50	31,4	23,4	I16	GX09-1...	MSS-I16R/L02-GX09-1	MSS-I16R/L90-1,5D-N
	13	50	36,4	29,4	I20		MSS-I20R/L02-GX09-1	MSS-I20R/L90-1,5D-N
	17	56	45,4	37,4	I25		MSS-I25R/L02-GX09-1	MSS-I25R/L90-1,5D-N
	22	60	58	47	I32	GX16-2...	MSS-I32R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-I32R/L90-1,5D-N
	27	70	71	59	I40		MSS-I40R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-I40R/L90-1,5D-N
	14,5		179,4	39,4	I16	GX09-1...	MSS-I16R/L02-GX09-1	MSS-I16R/L90-2,5D-N
	18		199,4	49,4	I20		MSS-I20R/L02-GX09-1	MSS-I20R/L90-2,5D-N
	22,5		249,4	62,4	I25		MSS-I25R/L02-GX09-1	MSS-I25R/L90-2,5D-N
	29,5		299	79	I32	GX16-2...	MSS-I32R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-I32R/L90-2,5D-N
	35,5		349	99	I40		MSS-I40R/L03-GX16-2	MSS-I40R/L90-2,5D-N

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

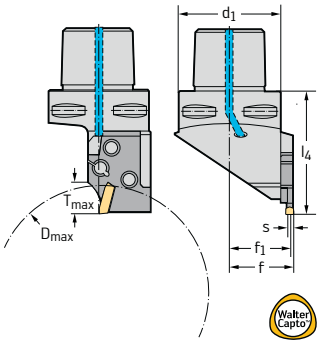
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCAE



- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- for grooving, recessing and parting off
- for GX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	d_1 mm
NCAE16-C300R/L-GX09-1	2,0 - 2,5	7	52	C3
NCAE16-C300R/L-GX09-2	3	7	52	C3
NCAE20-C300R/L-GX16-1	2,0 - 2,5	12	63	C3
NCAE25-C400R/L-GX16-1		12	79	C4
NCAE25-C500R/L-GX16-1		12	79	C5
NCAE20-C300R/L-GX16-2	3	12	63	C3
NCAE25-C400R/L-GX16-2		12	79	C4
NCAE25-C500R/L-GX16-2		12	79	C5
NCAE32-C600R/L-GX16-2		12	100	C6
NCAE20-C300R/L-GX16-3	4,0 - 5,0	12	63	C3
NCAE25-C400R/L-GX16-3		12	79	C4
NCAE25-C500R/L-GX16-3		12	79	C5
NCAE32-C600R/L-GX16-3		12	100	C6
NCAE25-C400R/L-GX16-4	6	12	79	C4
NCAE25-C500R/L-GX16-4		12	79	C5
NCAE32-C600R/L-GX16-4		12	100	C6

f = f1+s/2

For T_{max} with greater diameters than D_{max}, see technical information on page A 316.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCAE20-C300R-GX16-2 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCAE20-C300L-GX16-2 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

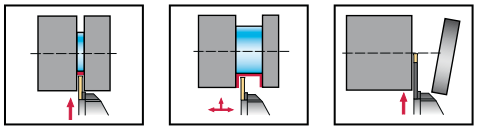
Assembly parts

Module size	E16	E20	E25	E32
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1052 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230	FS1230		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4			FS1018	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5			FS1019	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6				FS1019

	f_1 mm	l_4 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	19,8	40,5	E16	GX 09-1 …	MSS-E16R/L07-GX09-1	C3-MSS-E16R/L00
	19,4	40,5	E16	GX 09-2 …	MSS-E16R/L07-GX09-2	C3-MSS-E16R/L00
	19,8	40,5	E20	GX 16-1 …	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-1	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	25,8	60,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-1	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	30,8	60,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-1	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	19,4	40,5	E20	GX 16-2 …	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-2	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	25,4	60,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-2	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	30,4	60,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-2	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	36,4	66,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-2	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	18,9	40,5	E20	GX 16-3 …	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-3	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	24,9	60,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-3	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	29,9	60,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-3	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	35,9	66,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-3	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	24,3	60,5	E25	GX 16-4 …	MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-4	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	29,3	60,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-4	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	35,3	66,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-4	C6-MSS-E32R/L00

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

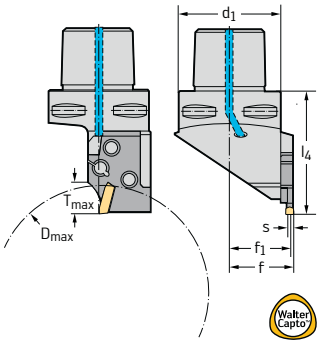
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCBE



- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- for grooving, recessing and parting off
- for GX/LX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	d_1 mm	
NCBE20-C300R/L-GX24-2-21	3	21	63	C3	
NCBE25-C400R/L-GX24-2-21		21	79	C4	
NCBE25-C500R/L-GX24-2-21		21	79	C5	
NCBE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-21	4,0 - 5,0	21	79	C4	
NCBE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-21		21	79	C5	
NCBE32-C600R/L-GX24-3-21		21	100	C6	
NCBE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-21	6	21	79	C4	
NCBE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-21		21	79	C5	
NCBE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-21		21	100	C6	
NCBE25-C400R/L-GX24-5-21	8	21	79	C4	
NCBE25-C500R/L-GX24-5-21		21	79	C5	
NCBE32-C600R/L-LX80-32		32	100	C6	
NCBE32-C600R/L-LX80-45		45	100	C6	

f = f1+s/2

For T_{max} with greater diameters than D_{max}, see technical information on page A 316.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCBE25-C400R-GX24-4-21 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCBE25-C400L-GX24-4-21 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

Assembly parts

Module size	E20	E25	E32
Clamping screw for LX grooving insert Tightening torque			FS1217 (Torx 20) 2,0 Nm
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1018	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1019	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1019

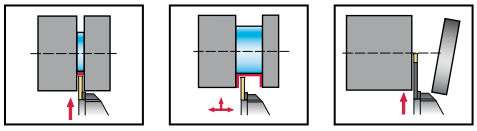
	f_1 mm	l_4 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	19,4	58,5	E20	GX 24-2 ...	MSS-E20R/L21-GX24-2	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	25,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-2	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	30,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-2	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	24,9	69,5	E25	GX 24-3 ...	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	29,9	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	35,9	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L21-GX24-3	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	24,3	69,5	E25	GX 24-4 ...	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-4	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	29,3	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-4	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	35,3	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L21-GX24-4	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	23,5	69,5	E25	GX 24-5 ...	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-5	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	28,5	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-5	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	38,9	87,3	E32	LX-...	MSS-E32N32-LX	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	38,9	100,3	E32		MSS-E32N45-LX	C6-MSS-E32R/L00

Accessories

	Module size	E32
	Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

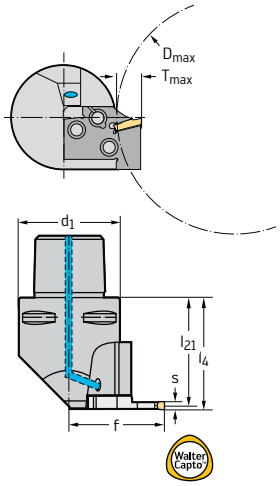
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCLE



- external machining
- radial grooving 90°
- for grooving, recessing and parting off
- for GX/LX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	d_1 mm
NCLE20-C300R/L-GX16-1	2,0 - 2,5	12	63	C3
NCLE25-C400R/L-GX16-1		12	79	C4
NCLE25-C500R/L-GX16-1		12	79	C5
NCLE25-C400R/L-GX16-2	3	12	79	C4
NCLE25-C500R/L-GX16-2		12	79	C5
NCLE32-C600R/L-GX16-2		12	100	C6
NCLE20-C300R/L-GX16-2	3,0 - 3,5	12	63	C3
NCLE20-C300R/L-GX16-3	4,0 - 5,0	12	63	C3
NCLE25-C400R/L-GX16-3		12	79	C4
NCLE25-C500R/L-GX16-3		12	79	C5
NCLE32-C600R/L-GX16-3		12	100	C6
NCLE25-C400R/L-GX16-4	6	12	79	C4
NCLE25-C500R/L-GX16-4		12	79	C5
NCLE32-C600R/L-GX16-4		12	100	C6
NCLE20-C300R/L-GX24-2-21	3	21	63	C3
NCLE25-C400R/L-GX24-2-21		21	79	C4
NCLE25-C500R/L-GX24-2-21		21	79	C5
NCLE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-21	4,0 - 5,0	21	79	C4
NCLE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-21		21	79	C5
NCLE32-C600R/L-GX24-3-21		21	100	C6
NCLE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-21	6	21	79	C4
NCLE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-21		21	79	C5
NCLE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-21		21	100	C6
NCLE25-C400R/L-GX24-5-21	8	21	79	C4
NCLE25-C500R/L-GX24-5-21		21	79	C5
NCLE32-C600R/L-LX80-32		32	100	C6
NCLE32-C600R/L-LX80-45		45	100	C6

$l4 = l21+s/2$

For T_{max} with greater diameters than D_{max}, see technical information on page A 316.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCLE32-C600R-GX16-3 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCLE32-C600L-GX16-3 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

Assembly parts

Module size	E20	E25	E32
Clamping screw for LX grooving insert Tightening torque			FS1217 (Torx 20) 2,0 Nm
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1018	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1018	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1019

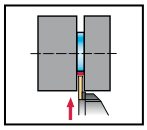
f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
33	35,8	E20	GX 16-1 …	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-1	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
33	53,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-1	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
38	53,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-1	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
33	53,4	E25	GX 16-2 …	MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-2	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
38	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-2	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
40	61,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-2	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
33	35,4	E20		MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-2	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
33	34,9	E20	GX 16-3 …	MSS-E20R/L12-GX16-3	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
33	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-3	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
38	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-3	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
40	61,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-3	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
33	52,3	E25	GX 16-4 …	MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-4	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
38	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L12-GX16-4	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
40	60,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L12-GX16-4	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
42	35,4	E20	GX 24-2 …	MSS-E20R/L21-GX24-2	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
42	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-2	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
47	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-2	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
42	52,9	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
49	61,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L21-GX24-3	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
42	52,3	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-4	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-4	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
49	60,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L21-GX24-4	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
42	51,5	E25	GX 24-5 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-5	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
47	51,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-5	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
61	60,4	E32	LX - …	MSS-E32N32-LX	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
74	60,4	E32		MSS-E32N45-LX	C6-MSS-E32R/L90

Accessories

	Module size	E32
	Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCCE

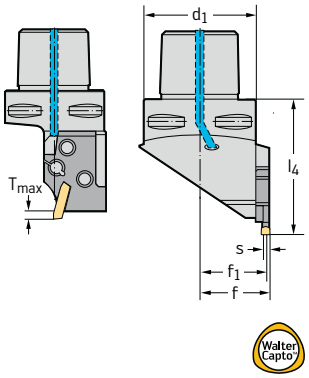


- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- for circlip grooves
- for GX inserts

Tool

Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	d_1 mm
NCCE16-C300R/L-GX09-1	0,6 - 2,3	2	52	C3
NCCE20-C300R/L-GX16-2	0,6 - 3,3	3	52	C3
NCCE25-C400R/L-GX16-2		3	63	C4
NCCE25-C500R/L-GX16-2		3	79	C5
NCCE32-C600R/L-GX16-2		3	100	C6

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



f= f1+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCCE16-C300R-GX09-1 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCCE16-C300L-GX09-1 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

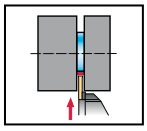
Assembly parts

Module size	E16	E20	E25	E32
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230			
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1018		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5			FS1019	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6				FS1019

	f_1 mm	l_4 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	19,8	40,5	E16	GX 09-1 …	MSS-E16R/L02-GX09-1	C3-MSS-E16R/L00
	19,4	49,5	E16	GX 16-2 …	MSS-E20R/L03-GX16-2	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	25,4	60,5	E20		MSS-E25R/L03-GX16-2	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	30,4	60,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L03-GX16-2	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	36,4	66,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L03-GX16-2	C6-MSS-E32R/L00

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

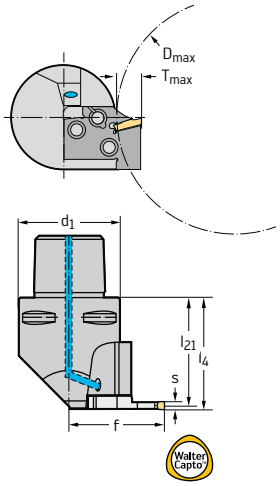
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCNE



- external machining
- radial grooving 90°
- for circlip grooves
- for GX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	d_1 mm
NCNE20-C300R/L-GX16-2	0,6 - 3,3	3	63	C3
NCNE25-C400R/L-GX16-2		3	79	C4
NCNE25-C500R/L-GX16-2		3	79	C5
NCNE32-C600R/L-GX16-2		3	100	C6

l4 = l21+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCNE20-C300R-GX16-2 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCNE20-C300L-GX16-2 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

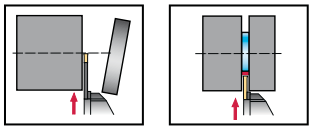
Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230		
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1018	
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1018	
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1019

	f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	33	35,4	E20	GX 16-2 …	MSS-E20R/L03-GX16-2	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
	33	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L03-GX16-2	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	38	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L03-GX16-2	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	40	61,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L03-GX16-2	C6-MSS-E32R/L90

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

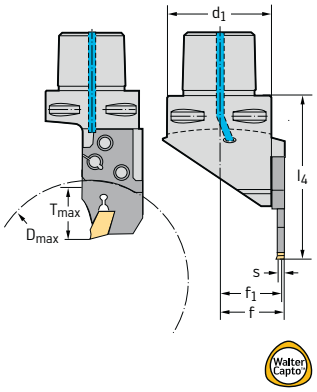
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C … – NCDE



- external machining
- radial grooving 0°
- for grooving and parting off
- for FX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	
NCDE20-C300R/L-FX22-20	2,2	20	63	
NCDE25-C400R/L-FX22-20		20	79	
NCDE25-C500R/L-FX22-20		20	79	
NCDE20-C300R/L-FX31-20	3,1	20	63	
NCDE25-C400R/L-FX31-25		25	79	
NCDE25-C400R/L-FX31-35		35	79	
NCDE25-C500R/L-FX31-25		25	79	
NCDE25-C500R/L-FX31-35		35	79	
NCDE32-C600R/L-FX31-32		32	100	
NCDE32-C600R/L-FX31-45		45	100	
NCDE20-C300R/L-FX41-20	4,1	20	63	
NCDE25-C400R/L-FX41-25		25	79	
NCDE25-C400R/L-FX41-35		35	79	
NCDE25-C500R/L-FX41-25		25	79	
NCDE25-C500R/L-FX41-35		35	79	
NCDE32-C600R/L-FX41-32		32	100	
NCDE32-C600R/L-FX41-45		45	100	
NCDE25-C400R/L-FX51-25	5,1	25	79	
NCDE25-C500R/L-FX51-25		25	79	
NCDE25-C500R/L-FX51-35		35	100	
NCDE32-C600R/L-FX51-32		32	100	
NCDE32-C600R/L-FX51-45		45	100	
NCDE32-C600R/L-FX65-32	6,5	32	100	
NCDE32-C600R/L-FX65-45		45	100	

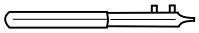
For T_{max} with greater diameters than D, see technical information on page A 317.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
Ordering example:
Right-handed complete tool NCDE25-C400R-FX22-20 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)
Left-handed complete tool NCDE25-C400L-FX22-20 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230		
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1018	
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1019	
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1019

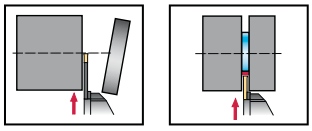
	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	C3	20,7	58,5	E20	FX2.2...	MSS-E20R/L20-FX2.2	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	C4	26,7	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L20-FX2.2	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,7	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L20-FX2.2	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C3	20,8	58,1	E20	FX3.1...	MSS-E20R/L20-FX3.1	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	C4	26,8	74,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX3.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,8	84,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX3.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,8	74,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX3.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,8	84,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX3.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C6	37,8	87,1	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX3.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	37,8	100,1	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX3.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C3	20,9	58,1	E20	FX4.1...	MSS-E20R/L20-FX4.1	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	C4	26,9	74,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX4.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,9	84,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX4.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,9	74,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX4.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,9	84,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX4.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C6	37,9	87,1	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX4.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	37,9	100,1	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX4.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C4	27	74,1	E25	FX5.1...	MSS-E25R/L25-FX5.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	32	74,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX5.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	32	84,1	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX5.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C6	38	87,1	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX5.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	38	100,1	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX5.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	38,1	87,1	E32	FX6.5...	MSS-E32R/L32-FX6.5	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	38,1	100,1	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX6.5	C6-MSS-E32R/L00

Accessories

	Type	FX2.2...	FX3.1...-FX6.5...
	Mounting wrench for FX grooving insert	FS1494	FS1493

A 65 G 2 A 313 A 306

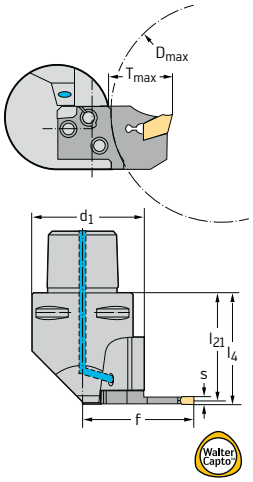
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCME



- external machining
- radial grooving 90°
- for grooving and parting off
- for FX/LX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{max} mm	d_1 mm
NCME20-C300R/L-FX22-20	2,2	20	63	C3
NCME25-C400R/L-FX22-20		20	79	C4
NCME25-C500R/L-FX22-20		20	79	C5
NCME20-C300R/L-FX31-20	3,1	20	63	C3
NCME25-C400R/L-FX31-25		25	79	C4
NCME25-C400R/L-FX31-35		35	79	C4
NCME25-C500R/L-FX31-25		25	79	C5
NCME25-C500R/L-FX31-35		35	79	C5
NCME32-C600R/L-FX31-32		32	100	C6
NCME32-C600R/L-FX31-45		45	100	C6
NCME20-C300R/L-FX41-20	4,1	20	63	C3
NCME25-C400R/L-FX41-25		25	79	C4
NCME25-C400R/L-FX41-35		35	79	C4
NCME25-C500R/L-FX41-25		25	79	C5
NCME25-C500R/L-FX41-35		35	79	C5
NCME32-C600R/L-FX41-32		32	100	C6
NCME32-C600R/L-FX41-45		45	100	C6
NCME25-C400R/L-FX51-25	5,1	25	79	C4
NCME25-C500R/L-FX51-25		25	79	C5
NCME25-C500R/L-FX51-35		35	79	C5
NCME32-C600R/L-FX51-32		32	100	C6
NCME32-C600R/L-FX51-45		45	100	C6
NCME32-C600R/L-FX65-32	6,5	32	100	C6
NCME32-C600R/L-FX65-45		45	100	C6

l4 = l21+s/2

T_{max} with greater diameters than D, see technical information on page A 317.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCME25-C400R-FX41-35 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCME25-C400L-FX41-35 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

Assembly parts

Module size	E20	E25	E32
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1018	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1018	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1019

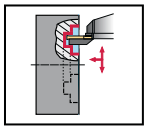
f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
42	35,6	E20	FX 2.2 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX2.2	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
42	53,6	E25		MSS-E25R/L20-FX2.2	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
47	53,6	E25		MSS-E25R/L20-FX2.2	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
46,6	35,2	E20	FX 3.1 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX3.1	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
46,6	53,2	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX3.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
46,6	53,2	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX3.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
51,6	53,2	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX3.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
51,6	53,2	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX3.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
53,6	61,7	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX3.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
53,6	61,7	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX3.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
46,6	34,8	E20	FX 4.1 …	MSS-E20R/L20-FX4.1	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
46,6	52,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX4.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
46,6	52,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX4.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
51,6	52,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX4.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
51,6	52,8	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX4.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
53,6	61,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX4.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
53,6	61,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX4.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
46,6	52,4	E25	FX 5.1 …	MSS-E25R/L25-FX5.1	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
51,6	52,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-FX5.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
51,6	52,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L35-FX5.1	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
53,6	60,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L32-FX5.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
53,6	60,9	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX5.1	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
53,6	60,3	E32	FX 6.5 …	MSS-E32R/L32-FX6.5	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
53,6	60,3	E32		MSS-E32R/L45-FX6.5	C6-MSS-E32R/L90

Accessories

	Type	FX2.2…	FX3.1…-FX6.5…
	Mounting wrench for FX grooving insert	FS1494	FS1493

A 65 G 2 A 313 A 306

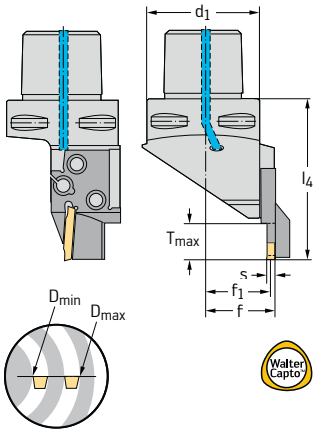
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCEE



- external machining
- axial grooving 0°
- for axial grooving and face turning
- for GX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm
NCEE20-C300R/L-GX24-2-1	3	14	50	70
NCEE20-C300R/L-GX24-2-2		14	70	100
NCEE20-C300R/L-GX24-2-3		14	100	150
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-2-1	3,0 - 3,5	15	50	70
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-2-2		15	70	100
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-2-3		15	100	150
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-2-1		15	50	70
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-2-2		15	70	100
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-2-3		15	100	150
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-1	4,0 - 5,0	15	50	70
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-1		15	50	70
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300
NCEE32-C600R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100
NCEE32-C600R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150
NCEE32-C600R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-1	6	15	50	70
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150
NCEE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-4		15	150	300
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-1		15	50	70
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150
NCEE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-4		15	150	300
NCEE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100
NCEE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150
NCEE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-4		15	150	300
NCEE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-5		15	300	900

f= f1+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed tool NCEE20-C300R-GX24-2-1 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed tool NCEE20-C300L-GX24-2-1 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

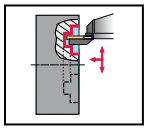
Assembly parts

	Module size	E20	E25	E32
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
	Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230		
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1018	
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1019	
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1019

	d_1 mm	f_1 mm	l_4 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	C3	19,4	58,5	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A5070	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	C3	19,4	58,5	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A70100	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	C3	19,4	58,5	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A100150	C3-MSS-E20R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25	GX 24-2 ...	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25	GX 24-3 ...	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C6	37,4	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A70100	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	37,4	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A100150	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	37,4	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A150300	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	26,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25	GX 24-4 ...	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	31,4	69,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C6	37,4	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A70100	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	37,4	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A100150	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	37,4	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A150300	C6-MSS-E32R/L00
	C6	37,4	75,5	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A300900	C6-MSS-E32R/L00

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

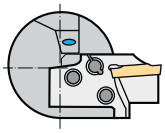
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCHE

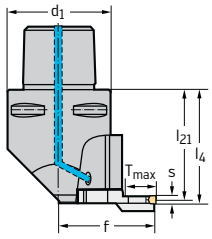


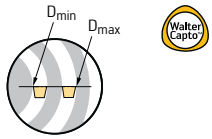
- external machining
- axial grooving 90°
- for axial grooving and face turning
- for GX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623







Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm
NCHE20-C300R/L-GX24-2-1	3	14	50	70
NCHE20-C300R/L-GX24-2-2		14	70	100
NCHE20-C300R/L-GX24-2-3		14	100	150
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-2-3		15	100	150
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-2-2		15	70	100
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-2-1		15	50	70
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-2-3		15	100	150
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-2-2		15	70	100
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-2-1		15	50	70
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-4	4,0 - 5,0	15	150	300
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-1		15	50	70
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-1		15	50	70
NCHE32-C600R/L-GX24-3-2		15	70	100
NCHE32-C600R/L-GX24-3-3		15	100	150
NCHE32-C600R/L-GX24-3-4		15	150	300
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-4	6	15	150	300
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100
NCHE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-1		15	50	70
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-1		15	50	70
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150
NCHE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-4		15	150	300
NCHE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-2		15	70	100
NCHE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-3		15	100	150
NCHE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-4		15	150	300
NCHE32-C600R/L-GX24-4-5		15	300	900

l4 =l21+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCHE25-C400R-GX24-4-2 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCHE25-C400L-GX24-4-2 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

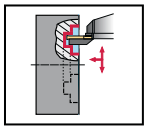
Assembly parts

Module size	E20	E25	E32
Handle key, small	FS1047 (Torx T15)	FS1048 (Torx 20)	FS1049 (Torx 25)
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1053 (Torx 15) 2,0 Nm	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm	FS1055 (Torx 25) 3,0 Nm
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230		
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4		FS1018	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5		FS1018	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6			FS1019

	d_1 mm	f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	C3	42	35,4	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A5070	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
	C3	42	35,4	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A70100	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
	C3	42	35,4	E20		MSS-E20R/L14-GX24-2A100150	C3-MSS-E20R/L90
	C4	42	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	53,4	E25	GX 24-2 ...	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	53,4	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-2A5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25	GX 24-3 ...	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-3A5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C6	49	61,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A70100	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
	C6	49	61,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A100150	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
	C6	49	61,4	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-3A150300	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25	GX 24-4 ...	MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L15-GX24-4A150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C6	49	60,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A70100	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
	C6	49	60,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A100150	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
	C6	49	60,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A150300	C6-MSS-E32R/L90
	C6	49	60,8	E32		MSS-E32R/L15-GX24-4A300900	C6-MSS-E32R/L90

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

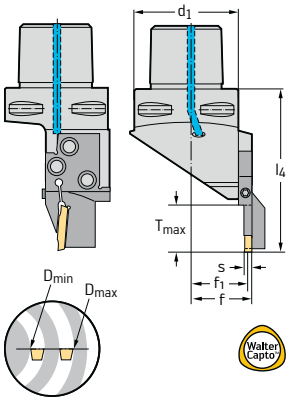
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCFE



- external machining
- axial grooving 0°
- for deep axial grooving and face turning
- for GX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-1	4,0 - 5,0	21	50	70
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-2		21	70	100
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-3		21	100	150
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-4		21	150	300
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-1		21	50	70
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-2		21	70	100
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-3		21	100	150
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-4		21	150	300
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-1	6	21	50	70
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-2		21	70	100
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-3		21	100	150
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-4		21	150	300
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-1		21	50	70
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-2		21	70	100
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-3		21	100	150
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-4		21	150	300

f = f1+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCFE25-C400R-GX24-4-3 (right-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCFE25-C400L-GX24-4-3 (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 315.

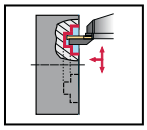
Assembly parts

	Module size	E25
	Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1,0 Nm
	Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
	Key for clamping screw	FS1047 (Torx 15)
	Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1018
	Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1019

	d_1 mm	f_1 mm	l_4 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	C4	24,9	82,5	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,3	82,5	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L00

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

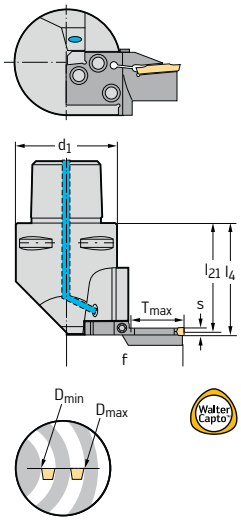
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCOE



- external machining
- axial grooving 90°
- for deep axial grooving and face turning
- for GX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-1	4,0 - 5,0	21	50	70
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-2		21	70	100
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-3		21	100	150
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-4		21	150	300
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-1		21	50	70
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-2		21	70	100
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-3		21	100	150
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-4		21	150	300
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-1	6	21	50	70
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-2		21	70	100
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-3		21	100	150
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-4		21	150	300
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-1		21	50	70
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-2		21	70	100
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-3		21	100	150
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-4		21	150	300

l4 = l21+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCOE25-C500R-GX24-4-1 (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCOE25-C500L-GX24-4-1 (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 315.

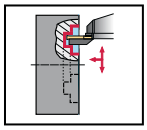
Assembly parts

Module size	E25
Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1,0 Nm
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
Key for clamping screw	FS1047 (Torx 15)
Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1018
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1018

	d_1 mm	f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	C4	42	52,9	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L90

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

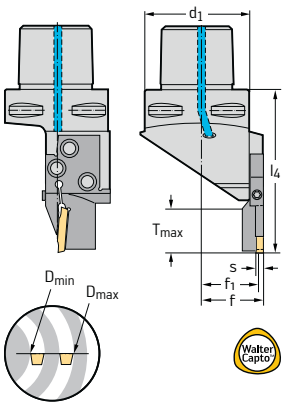
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCFE-C
Contra version



- external machining
- axial grooving 0°
- for deep axial grooving and face turning
- Contra version
- for GX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-1C	4,0 - 5,0	21	50	70
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-2C		21	70	100
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-3C		21	100	150
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-4C		21	150	300
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-1C		21	50	70
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-2C		21	70	100
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-3C		21	100	150
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-4C		21	150	300
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-1C	5,0 - 6,0	21	50	70
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-2C		21	70	100
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-3C		21	100	150
NCFE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-4C		21	150	300
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-1C		21	50	70
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-2C		21	70	100
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-3C		21	100	150
NCFE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-4C		21	150	300

f = f1+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCFE25-C500R-GX24-4-2C (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCFE25-C500L-GX24-4-2C (right-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 315.

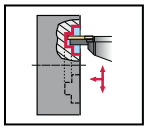
Assembly parts

Module size	E25
Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)
Key for clamping screw	FS1047 (Torx 15)
Screw for grooving module Tightening torque	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1,0 Nm
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1018
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1019

	d_1 mm	f_1 mm	l_4 mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	C4	24,9	82,5	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,9	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,3	82,5	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C4	24,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L00
	C5	29,3	82,5	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L00

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

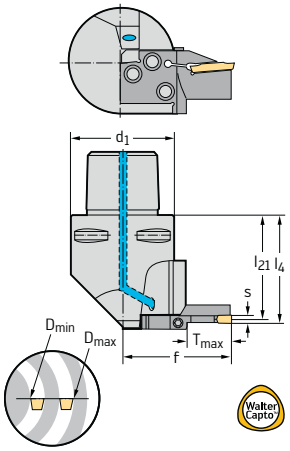
Walter Cut Capto™ tool
C ... – NCOE-C
Contra version



- external machining
- axial grooving 90°
- for deep axial grooving and face turning
- Contra version
- for GX inserts

Tool

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623



Designation	s mm	T_{max} mm	D_{min} mm	D_{max} mm
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-1C	4,0 - 5,0	21	50	70
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-2C		21	70	100
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-3C		21	100	150
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-3-4C		21	150	300
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-1C		21	50	70
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-2C		21	70	100
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-3C		21	100	150
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-3-4C		21	150	300
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-1C	6	21	50	70
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-2C		21	70	100
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-3C		21	100	150
NCOE25-C400R/L-GX24-4-4C		21	150	300
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-1C		21	50	70
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-2C		21	70	100
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-3C		21	100	150
NCOE25-C500R/L-GX24-4-4C		21	150	300

l4= l21+s/2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Ordering example:

Right-handed complete tool NCOE25-C500R-GX24-4-3C (left-handed module and right-handed toolholder)

Left-handed complete tool NCOE25-C500L-GX24-4-3C (left-handed module and left-handed toolholder)

For description of contra version/standard version, see page A 315.

Assembly parts

Module size	E25
Clamping screw for grooving insert Tightening torque	FS1342 (Torx 15) 1,0 Nm
Screw for grooving module	FS1054 (Torx 20) 3,0 Nm
Key for clamping screw	FS1047 (Torx 15)
Handle key, small	FS1048 (Torx 20)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1018
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1018

	d_1 mm	f mm	l_{21} mm	Module size	Type	Grooving module	Toolholder
	C4	42	52,9	E25	GX 24-3 …	MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,9	E25		MSS-E25R/L21-GX24-3C150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25	GX 24-4 …	MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C4	42	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	C4-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C5070	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C70100	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C100150	C5-MSS-E25R/L90
	C5	47	52,3	E25		MSS-E25R/L25-GX24-4C150300	C5-MSS-E25R/L90

A 58 G 2 A 313 A 304

Product range overview of Walter Thread System / Walter Capto™

Threading

External machining

Walter NTS

Walter Capto™

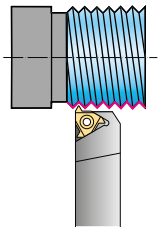
Internal machining

Walter NTS

Walter Capto™

NTS SE

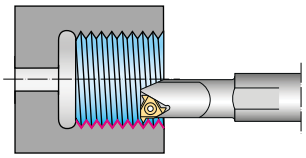
h = 12–40 mm



Page A 280

NTS I

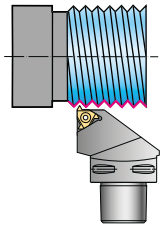
d_1 = 16–40 mm



Page A 283

NTS SE

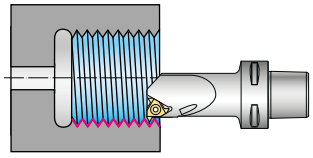
Normal position Walter Capto™



Page A 281

NTS SI

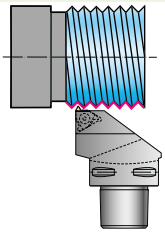
Normal position Walter Capto™



Page A 284

NTS OE

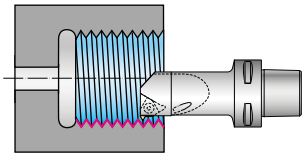
Inverted position Walter Capto™



Page A 282

NTS OI

Inverted position Walter Capto™



Page A 285

Designation key for Walter Thread System

Example for external machining

NTS	S	E	L	–	16	16	–	16
1	2	3	4		5	6		7

Example for internal machining

S	32	S	–	NTS	I	R	–	16	–	16
11	12	13		1	3	4		7		10

1 – Tool range

NTS = Walter Thread System

2 – Tool position

- **S** Standard position
- **O** Overhead position

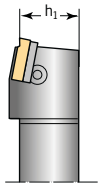
3 – Version Tool

- **E** External
- **I** Internal

4 – Version Shank

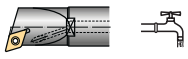
- **R** Right-hand
- **L** Left-hand

5 – Holder height h_1 [mm]

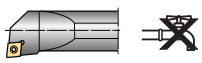


11 – Shank design

- **A** Solid steel design with internal coolant supply

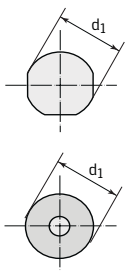


- **S** Solid steel design without internal coolant supply



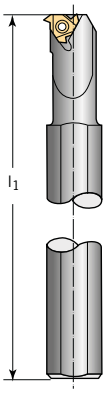
12 – Boring bar diameter d_1 [mm]

Shank diameter is shown in mm.
Figures after the decimal point are ignored.
Single-digit integers are preceded by a "0".



13 – Tool length l_1 [mm]

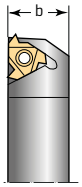
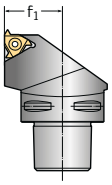
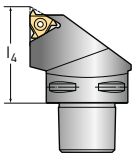
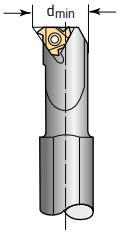
A	32	**P**	170
B	40	**Q**	180
C	50	**R**	200
D	60	**S**	250
E	70	**T**	300
F	80	**U**	350
G	90	**V**	400
H	100	**W**	450
J	110	**X**	Custom
K	125	**Y**	500
L	140		
M	150		
N	160		

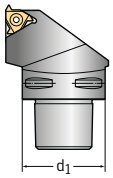


Walter Capto™

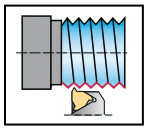
Example of Walter Capto™

C4	–	NTS	S	E	R	–	27	050	–	16
14		1	2	3	4		8	9		7

6	7	8	9	10
Holder width b [mm]	Cutting edge length l [mm]	f_1 dimension [mm]	Tool length l_4 [mm]	d_{min} dimension [mm]
	 l = 11 l = 16 l = 22			

14
Coupling size d_1 [mm]
C = Walter Capto™ **C3** d_1 = 32 **C4** d_1 = 40 **C5** d_1 = 50 **C6** d_1 = 63 

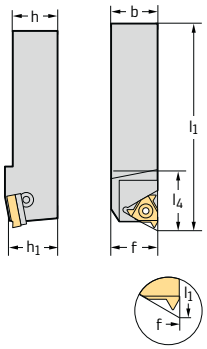
Walter NTS threading
NTS-SE



- external thread

Tool

Standard position



Designation		h=h1 mm	b mm	f mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	Type
NTS-SER/L1216-16	16	12	12	16	83,2	22	
NTS-SER/L1616-16	16	16	16	16	100	22	
NTS-SER/L2020-16	16	20	20	20	128,6	30	NTS E ... -16
NTS-SER/L2525-16	16	25	25	25	153,6	30	
NTS-SER/L3232-16	16	32	32	32	173,6	34	
NTS-SER/L2525-22	22	25	25	25	155,7	36	
NTS-SER/L3232-22	22	32	32	32	175,7	36	NTS E ... -22
NTS-SER/L4040-22	22	40	40	40	205,7	36	

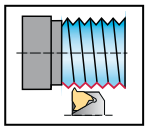
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
The toolholders listed are designed for an inclination angle of 1.5°.
For additional shims for gradient angle correction, see page A 324.

Assembly parts

Type	NTSE ... -16	NTSE ... -22
Shim, left	YE3	YE4
Shim, right	YI3	YI4
Clamping screw for threading insert Tightening torque	FS2177 (Torx 10) 1,7 Nm	FS2178 (Torx 20) 3,8 Nm
Clamping screw and washer for shim	FS2179 (Torx 10)	FS2180 (Torx 20)
Torx key	FS1050 (Torx 10)	FS256 (Torx 20)

A 67 G 2 A 321

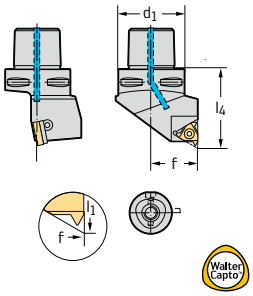
Walter NTS Capto™ threading
C ... - NTS-SE



- external thread

Tool

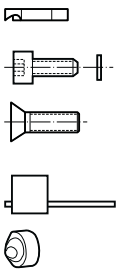
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
Standard position



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	Type
C3-NTS-SER/L22040-16	16	C3	22	40	NTS E ... -16
C4-NTS-SER/L27050-16	16	C4	27	50	
C5-NTS-SER/L35060-16	16	C5	35	60	
C6-NTS-SER/L45065-16	16	C6	45	65	
C4-NTS-SER/L27050-22	22	C4	27	50	NTS E ... -22
C5-NTS-SER/L35060-22	22	C5	35	60	
C6-NTS-SER/L45065-22	22	C6	45	65	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
The toolholders listed are designed for an inclination angle of 1.5°.
For additional shims for gradient angle correction, see page A 324.

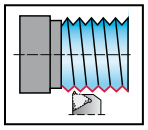
Assembly parts



Type	NTS E ... -16	NTS E ... -22
Shim, left	YE3	YE4
Shim, right	YI3	YI4
Clamping screw and washer for shim	FS2179 (Torx 10)	FS2180 (Torx 20)
Clamping screw for threading insert Tightening torque	FS2177 (Torx 10) 1,7 Nm	FS2178 (Torx 20) 3,8 Nm
Torx key	FS1050 (Torx 10)	FS256 (Torx 20)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1018	FS1018
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1019	FS1019
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1019	FS1019

A 67 G 2 A 321

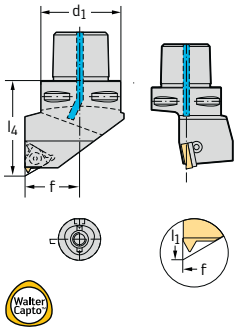
Walter NTS Capto™ threading
C ... -NTS-OE



- external thread

Tool

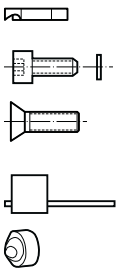
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
Overhead position



Designation		d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	Type
C3-NTS-OER/L22040-16	16	C3	22	40	NTS E ... -16
C4-NTS-OER/L27050-16	16	C4	27	50	
C5-NTS-OER/L35060-16	16	C5	35	60	
C6-NTS-OER/L45065-16	16	C6	45	65	
C4-NTS-OER/L27050-22	22	C4	27	50	NTS E ... -22
C5-NTS-OER/L35060-22	22	C5	35	60	
C6-NTS-OER/L45065-22	22	C6	45	65	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
The toolholders listed are designed for an inclination angle of 1.5°.
For additional shims for gradient angle correction, see page A 324.

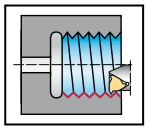
Assembly parts



Type	NTS E ... -16	NTS E ... -22
Shim, left	YE3	YE4
Shim, right	YI3	YI4
Clamping screw and washer for shim	FS2179 (Torx 10)	FS2180 (Torx 20)
Clamping screw for threading insert Tightening torque	FS2177 (Torx 10) 1,7 Nm	FS2178 (Torx 20) 3,8 Nm
Torx key	FS1050 (Torx 10)	FS256 (Torx 20)
Cooling lubricant nozzle C3	FS1230	
Cooling lubricant nozzle C4	FS1230	FS1230
Cooling lubricant nozzle C5	FS1230	FS1230
Cooling lubricant nozzle C6	FS1230	FS1230

A 67 G 2 A 321

Walter NTS threading
A ... -NTS-I / S ... -NTS-I

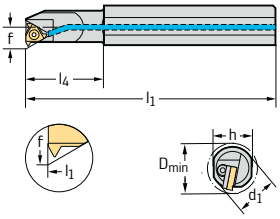


- internal thread

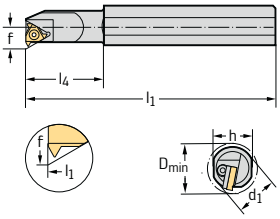
Tool

Standard position

Version A ... -NTS-I



Version S ... -NTS-I



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_1 mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	Type
A20Q-NTS-IR/L11-12	11	12	20	7,3	18	180	25	
A20Q-NTS-IR/L11-13	11	13	20	7,4	18	180	25	NTS I ... -11
A20Q-NTS-IR/L11-16	11	16	20	8,9	18	180	32	
A20Q-NTS-IR/L16-16	16	16	20	10,2	18	180	34	NTS I ... -16
S16M-NTS-IR/L16-20	16	20	16	11,3	15,2	150	32	
S20Q-NTS-IR/L16-17	16	17	20	10,3	18	180	32	
S20Q-NTS-IR/L16-20	16	20	20	11,5	18	180	40	
S20Q-NTS-IR/L16-24	16	24	20	13,4	18	180	40	
S25R-NTS-IR/L16-29	16	29	25	16,1	22,6	200	45	NTS I ... -16
S32S-NTS-IR/L16-29	16	29	32	16,3	29	250	60	
S32S-NTS-IR/L16-36	16	36	32	19,6	29	250	60	
S40T-NTS-IR/L16-44	16	44	40	23,8	36	300	60	
S20Q-NTS-IR/L22-27	22	27	20	15,6	18	180	50	
S25R-NTS-IR/L22-32	22	32	25	17,2	22,6	200	45	
S32S-NTS-IR/L22-32	22	32	32	17,4	29	250	60	NTS I ... -22
S32S-NTS-IR/L22-39	22	39	32	21,5	29	250	60	
S40T-NTS-IR/L22-47	22	47	40	25,8	36	300	60	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
The toolholders listed are designed for an inclination angle of 1.5°.
For additional shims for gradient angle correction, see page A 324.

Assembly parts

Type	NTS I ... -11	NTS I ... -16	NTS I ... -22
Shim, left		YE3	YE4
Shim, right		YI3	YI4
Clamping screw for threading insert Tightening torque	FS2174 (Torx 8) 0,9 Nm	FS2177 (Torx 10) 1,7 Nm	FS2178 (Torx 20) 3,8 Nm
Clamping screw and washer for shim		FS2179 (Torx 10)	FS2180 (Torx 20)
Torx key	FS257 (Torx 8)	FS1050 (Torx 10)	FS256 (Torx 20)

A 68 G 2 A 321

Cutting data for turning inserts – negative basic shape
Carbide grades

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades – Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] – HC – WPP01 – f [mm/rev] 0,10	0,20	0,30	WPP05 – f [mm/rev] 0,10	0,40	0,60
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●●	●	620	590	560	610	470	350
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●	●	530	500	480	520	380	300
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●	●	400	380	360	400	310	260
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●	●	510	480	460	500	360	280
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●	●	320	300	290	310	240	220
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	510	490	470	500	360	280
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●	●	460	440	420	460	330	290
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●	●	300	280	270	290	230	200
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●	●	270	250	220	260	180	140
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●	●	80	70	60	70	60	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●	●	480	460	440	480	300	220
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●	●	250	240	230	250	140	110
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●	●	90	80	70	80	70	
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●	●						
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●	●						
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●						
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●						
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●						
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	300	270	250			
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	260	230	210			
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	550	490	440			
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	300	270	250			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	320	290	260			
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●	●	230	210	190			
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●				380	250	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1								
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5								
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7								
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8								
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9								
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●	●						
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●	●						
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●	●						
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●	●						
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●	●						
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●	●						
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●	●						
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●	●						
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9								
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10								
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●	●●						
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●	●●						
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	●	●●						
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●	●●						
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1								
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application.

Note:
If dry machining is possible, the tool life reduces by an average of 20–30 %.

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Cutting material grades																														
Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																														
HC																												HW		
WPP10			WPP20			WPP30			WSM10			WSM20			WSM30			WAK10			WAK20			WAK30			WS10		
f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]		
0,10	0,40	0,60	0,10	0,40	0,60	0,10	0,40	0,60	0,10	0,30	0,50	0,10	0,30	0,50	0,10	0,30	0,50	0,10	0,40	0,60	0,10	0,40	0,60	0,10	0,40	0,60	0,10	0,30	0,50
590	450	340	500	370	300	430	290	240	310	290		270	250		250	230					620	470	360	340	230	190			
500	360	290	420	300	230	360	240	190	260	240		220	200		200	180					530	380	310	290	190	150			
380	300	250	320	250	200	260	210	160	220	200		180	160		160	140					400	310	260	210	170	130			
480	340	270	400	280	210	340	220	170	240	220		200	180		180	160					510	360	290	270	170	130			
300	230	210	250	180	160	200	140	110													320	240	220	160	110	90			
480	340	270	400	280	210	340	220	170	240	220		200	180		180	160													
440	320	280	370	270	220	300	210	190													460	340	290	240	170	150			
280	220	190	230	160	140	180	120	90													360	260	240	160	100	70			
240	170	130	200	140	110	150	100	70													260	180	140	120	80	50			
60	50																				70	60							
460	320	210	380	270	160	300	210	120													480	340	220	240	170	100			
230	130	110	180	120	90	120	90	70													250	150	110	100	70	60			
70	60																				80	70							
360	290	250	300	240	190	230	190	150	270	240	200	250	220	180	230	200	160												
270	190	150	210	140	110	160	110	100	230	170	150	190	150	130	150	130	110												
				230	200		150	130	260	210	130	240	170	110	200	140	90												
				100	90		90	70	160	140		140	120		110	90													
				160	110		110	90	170	150	110	150	130	90	130	110	70												
300	200	150	270	210	150													370	260	180	300	200	150	240	160	130			
260	160	110	230	170	110													330	220	140	260	160	110	200	120	90			
550	320	230	490	250	180													620	410	300	550	320	230	490	250	180			
300	210	140	230	170	110													390	260	180	300	210	140	230	170	110			
320	230	170	250	180	130													410	300	230	320	230	170	250	180	130			
230	170	140	180	130	110													300	230	180	230	170	140	180	130	110			
280	180	150																320	200										
									100	65		90	60		80	50											90		
									80	55		70	50		60	40											70		
									80	55		70	50		60	30											70		
									70	45		60	40		50	30											60		
									60	35		50	30		40	20											50		
																											200	180	140
												70	45	40													90	55	45
												40	30	25													55	35	30
																		55											
																		45											
																		35											
																		45											

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Cutting data for turning inserts – positive basic shape
Carbide grades

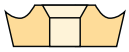
= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WPP01 f [mm/rev] 0,10	0,20	0,30	HC WPP10 f [mm/rev] 0,10	0,20	0,40
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●●	●	560	530	500	530	480	410
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●	●	480	450	430	450	410	320
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●	●	360	330	330	340	310	290
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●	●	470	440	420	440	410	390
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●	●	280	250	220	260	230	210
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	470	440	420	440	410	390
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●	●	420	390	370	400	370	350
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●	●	260	230	210	240	210	190
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●	●	200	180	160	180	150	130
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●	●	70	60	50	60	50	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●	●	440	410	390	420	390	370
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●	●	230	200	180	200	180	160
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●	●	80	70	60	70	60	
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●	●				360	330	310
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●	●				180	150	130
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●						
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●						
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●						
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	270	240	220	270	240	220
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	230	200	180	230	200	180
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	520	490	470	500	470	430
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	270	240	220	270	240	220
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	290	260	240	290	260	240
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●	●	200	170	150	200	170	150
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●				270	220	200
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●	●						
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●	●						
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●	●						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●	●						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5								
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●	●						
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●	●						
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●						
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●	●						
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●	●						
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●	●						
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●	●						
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●	●						
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●	●						
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●	●						
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●	●						
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9								
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10								
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●	●●						
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●	●●						
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	●	●●						
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●	●●						
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1								
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application.

Note:
If dry machining is possible, the tool life reduces by an average of 20–30 %.

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.



The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Cutting material grades																																						
Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																																						
HC																																		HW				
WPP20			WPP30			WSM10			WSM20			WSM21			WSM30			WAK10			WAK20			WAK30			WXN10			WK1			WS10				
f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]				
0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40	0,10	0,20	0,40		
450	410	330	430	390	290	290	270		260	240		230	210		230	210					560	500	420	430	390	290												
380	340	270	360	320	240	240	220		200	180		180	160		180	160					480	430	340	360	320	240												
280	250	230	220	190	170	200	180		160	140		140	120		140	120					340	300	260	240	220	190												
360	330	310	300	270	250	220	200		180	160		160	140		160	140					440	400	310	330	290	240												
210	180	160	160	130	110																290	260	220	200	180	140												
360	330	310	300	270	250	220	200		180	160		160	140		160	140					360	330	280	260	240	210												
340	310	290	260	230	210																410	370	310	300	270	210												
190	160	140	140	110	90																290	260	220	190	170	140												
140	110	90	110	80	60																220	200	140	120	100	60												
50	40																				60	50																
340	310	290	260	230	210																430	380	300	300	270	210												
160	130	110	130	100	80																220	200	130	110	100	80												
60	50																				70	60																
260	230	210	190	160	140																340	300	280	230	210	190												
150	120	100	120	90	70																250	220	180	160	140	110												
	220	180		160	125	220	200	130	200	180	110	180	140	90	180	140	90										220	200										
	110	80		90	70	160	140		140	120		110	90		110	90											100	80										
	160	110		120	90	170	150	110	150	130	80	130	110	70	130	110	70										170	130										
240	210	190																310	280	210	240	220	170	190	170	120											
200	170	150																290	260	190	220	200	150	170	150	100											
460	430	410																560	500	370	500	450	290	450	470	230											
200	170	150																350	320	240	270	240	190	210	180	150											
220	190	170																370	330	270	290	260	210	230	200	160											
150	120	100																270	240	210	210	190	160	160	150	120											
																		310	260	210																	
																											3000	2400	1800	2400	1800	1300					
																											900	720	360	750	600	300					
																											960	540	360	800	450	300					
																											600	360	240	500	300	200					
																											720	480	320	600	400	270					
																											480	360	300	400	300	250					
																											340	240	160	280	200	130					
						100	70		90	70		70	50		70	50											110	90					90					
						80	60		70	60		50	40		50	40											80	70					70					
						80	60		70	60		50	30		50	30											60	50					70					
						70	50		60	50		40	30		40	30											60	25					60					
						60	40		50	40		30	20		30	20											50	25					50					
																											220	200	160				200	180	140			
									70	50	40																100	70	60				90	60	45			
									40	30	25																						55	35	30			
																		50																					
																		40																					
																		30																					
																		40																					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Cutting data for turning inserts – positive and negative basic shape
CBN and Si_3N_4 ceramic

= Cutting data for wet machining

= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1			
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2			
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3			
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4			
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5			
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6			
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7			
		tempered		300	1013	P8			
		tempered		380	1282	P9			
		tempered		430	1477	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11			
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12			
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14			
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2			
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3			
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1		●●	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2		●●	
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3		●●	
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4		●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5		●●	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6		●●	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1			
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3			
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4			
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5			
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7			
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9			
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1			
			hardened	280	943	S2			
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3		●●	
			hardened	350	1177	S4		●●	
			cast	320	1076	S5		●●	
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7			
		β alloys		410	1396	S8			
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10			
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●	●●	
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●	●●	
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	●	●●	
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●	●●	
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2			
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3			
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4			
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5			
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6			

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application.

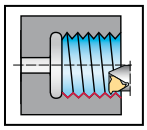
[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades				Cutting material grades									
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]				Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]									
	BL				BH						CN			
	WCB30				WCB50						WSN10			
	a_p [mm]	0,1 - 0,5			a_p [mm]	0,1 - 0,5					a_p [mm]	0,1 - 0,5		
	f [mm/rev]	0,05	0,15	0,20	f [mm/rev]	0,05	0,15	0,20	0,30	0,40	f [mm/rev]	0,20	0,40	0,60
								1500	1300	1100		750	600	500
								1300	1100	900		650	500	400
								1500	1000	500		850	600	500
								500	400	300		650	500	400
												550	450	350
								1300	800	500		550	450	350
						140								
						140								
						140								
		220	180	160		200	170	130						
		200	160	110		180	150	100						
		170	150	90		150	130	80						
		220	170	120		190	160	110						

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Walter NTS Capto™ threading
C ... -NTS-SI

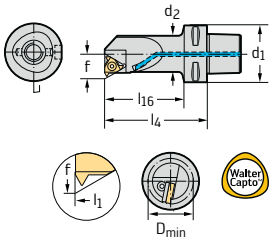


- internal thread

Tool

Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	Type
C3-NTS-SIR/L22085-16	16	40	32	C3	22	85	70	NTSI ... -16
C4-NTS-SIR/L22090-16	16	40	32	C4	22	90	69	
C5-NTS-SIR/L22090-16	16	40	32	C5	22	90	68	
C6-NTS-SIR/L22090-16	16	40	32	C6	22	90	64	
C4-NTS-SIR/L27080-16	16	50	39,5	C4	27	80	60	
C5-NTS-SIR/L27105-16	16	50	40	C5	27	105	84	
C6-NTS-SIR/L27105-16	16	50	40	C6	27	105	80	
C4-NTS-SIR/L22090-22	22	40	31,5	C4	22	90	69	NTSI ... -22
C5-NTS-SIR/L22090-22	22	40	31,5	C5	22	90	68	
C6-NTS-SIR/L22090-22	22	40	31,5	C6	22	90	64	
C4-NTS-SIR/L27080-22	22	50	39,5	C4	27	80	60	
C5-NTS-SIR/L27105-22	22	50	40	C5	27	105	84	
C6-NTS-SIR/L27105-22	22	50	40	C6	27	105	80	

Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
Standard position



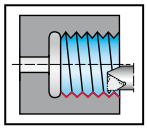
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
The toolholders listed are designed for an inclination angle of 1.5°.
For additional shims for gradient angle correction, see page A 324.

Assembly parts

Type	NTSI ... -16	NTSI ... -22
Shim, left	YE3	YE4
Shim, right	YI3	YI4
Clamping screw for threading insert Tightening torque	FS2177 (Torx 10) 1,7 Nm	FS2178 (Torx 20) 3,8 Nm
Clamping screw and washer for shim	FS2179 (Torx 10)	FS2180 (Torx 20)
Torx key	FS1050 (Torx 10)	FS256 (Torx 20)

A 68 G 2 A 321

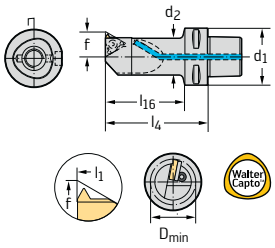
Walter NTS Capto™ threading
C ... -NTS-OI



- internal thread

Tool

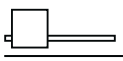
Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
Overhead position



Designation		D_{min} mm	d_2 mm	d_1 mm	f mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	Type
C3-NTS-OIR/L22085-16	16	40	32	C3	22	85	70	NTSI ... -16
C4-NTS-OIR/L22090-16	16	40	32	C4	22	90	69	
C5-NTS-OIR/L22090-16	16	40	32	C5	22	90	68	
C6-NTS-OIR/L22090-16	16	40	32	C6	22	90	64	
C4-NTS-OIR/L27080-16	16	50	39,5	C4	27	80	60	
C5-NTS-OIR/L27105-16	16	50	40	C5	27	105	84	
C6-NTS-OIR/L27105-16	16	50	40	C6	27	105	80	
C4-NTS-OIR/L22090-22	22	40	31,5	C4	22	90	69	NTSI ... -22
C5-NTS-OIR/L22090-22	22	40	31,5	C5	22	90	68	
C6-NTS-OIR/L22090-22	22	40	31,5	C6	22	90	64	
C4-NTS-OIR/L27080-22	22	50	39,5	C4	27	80	60	
C5-NTS-OIR/L27105-22	22	50	40	C5	27	105	84	
C6-NTS-OIR/L27105-22	22	50	40	C6	27	105	80	

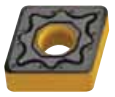
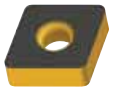
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
The toolholders listed are designed for an inclination angle of 1.5°.
For additional shims for gradient angle correction, see page A 324.

Assembly parts

	Type	NTSI ... -16	NTSI ... -22
	Shim, left	YE3	YE4
	Shim, right	YI3	YI4
	Clamping screw for threading insert Tightening torque	FS2177 (Torx 10) 1,7 Nm	FS2178 (Torx 20) 3,8 Nm
	Clamping screw and washer for shim	FS2179 (Torx 10)	FS2180 (Torx 20)
	Torx key	FS1050 (Torx 10)	FS256 (Torx 20)

A 68 G 2 A 321

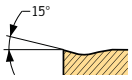
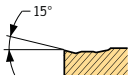
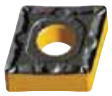
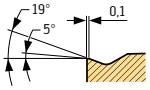
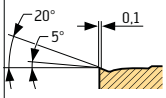
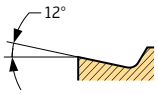
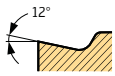
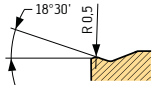
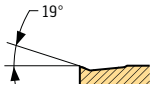
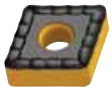
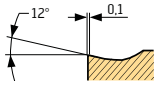
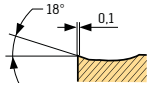
Cutting material application tables – turning

Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range	Coating procedure	Coating structure	Indexable insert example
WPP 01	HC – P 01	●●							01 10 20 30 40 / 05 15 25 35 45	CVD	$TiCN + Al_2O_3$ (+TiN)	
	HC – K 10			●								
WPP 05	HC – P 05	●●								CVD	$TiCN + Al_2O_3$ (+TiN)	
WPP 10	HC – P 10	●●								CVD	$TiCN + Al_2O_3$ (TiN)	
	HC – K 20			●								
WPP 20	HC – P 20	●●								CVD	$TiCN + Al_2O_3$ (TiN)	
	HC – K 30			●								
WPP 30	HC – P 30	●●								CVD	$TiCN + Al_2O_3$ (TiN)	
WSM 10	HC – M 10		●●							PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – S 10					●●						
	HC – P 20	●										
WSM 20	HC – M 20		●●							PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – S 20					●●						
	HC – P 20	●										
WSM 30	HC – M 30		●●							PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – S 30					●●						
	HC – P 30	●										
WSM 21	HC – M 20		●●							PVD	TiAlN	
	HC – S 20					●●						
	HC – P 20	●●										
WS 10	HW – S 10					●●				—	—	
WAK 10	HC – K 10			●●						CVD	$TiCN + Al_2O_3$ (+TiN)	
	HC – H 30						●					
WAK 20	HC – K 20			●●						CVD	$TiCN + Al_2O_3$ (+TiN)	
	HC – P 10	●										
WAK 30	HC – K 30			●●						CVD	$TiCN + Al_2O_3$ (+TiN)	
	HC – P 40	●										
WSN 10	CN – K 20			●●						—	—	
WXN 10	HC – N 10				●●					PVD	$TiCN^{plus}$	
	HC – P 01	●										
	HC – M 01		●									
WK 1	HW – N 10				●●					—	—	
	HW – S 10					●						
WCB 30	BL – H 05						●●			—	—	
WCB 50	BH – H 10						●●			—	—	
	BH – K 10			●								

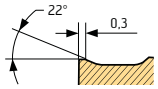
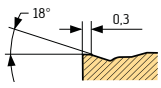
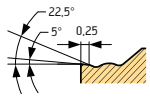
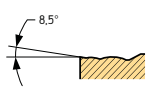
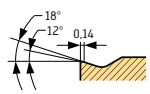
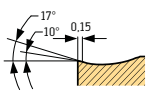
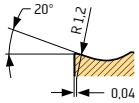
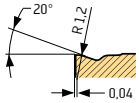
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
●● Primary application
● Other application

Geometry overview of turning inserts – negative basic shape

Finishing

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Cut Main cutting edge	Cut Corner radius	a_p [mm]	f [mm]
 Wiper	**NF** – Finishing with wiper technology – High surface quality – High feed rates	●●	●●	●●		●					0,4–3,0	0,10–0,55
	**NF3** – Finishing steel materials – Finishing cast iron workpieces with WPP01 – Can also be used in semi-finishing area	●●		●							0,1–2,5	0,04–0,25
	**NFT** – Finishing titanium materials – Sharp, fully ground circumference cutting edge, first choice – 100° corner with roughing geometry implemented with CNMG basic shape		●		●	●●					0,1–2,0	0,05–0,20
	**NF4** – Finishing stainless materials – Finishing alloys with difficult cutting properties – Finishing long-chipping steel materials – Curved cutting edge for cutting pressure reduction	●	●●			●●					0,2–1,6	0,05–0,20
	**NS6 – Semi-finishing** – Machining of free cutting steel materials with low-pressure cut – Machining long, small diameter shafts – Low cutting forces	●●									0,3–3,2	0,08–0,40

Medium machining

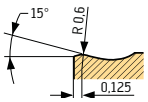
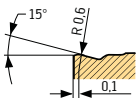
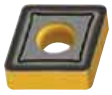
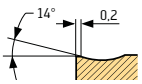
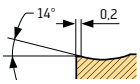
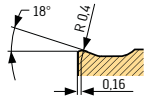
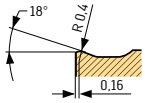
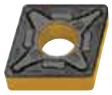
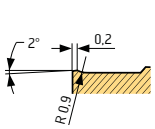
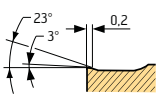
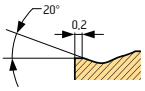
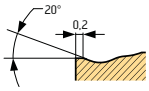
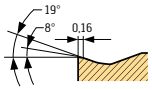
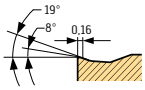
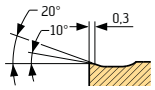
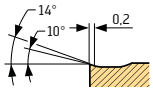
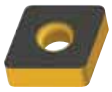
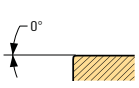
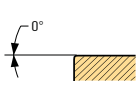
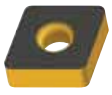
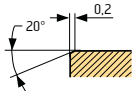
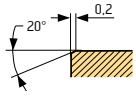
Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Cut Main cutting edge	Cut Corner radius	a_p [mm]	f [mm]
 Wiper	**NM** – Medium machining with wiper technology – High surface quality – High feed rates	●●	●	●●		●					0,8–4,0	0,15–0,70
	**NMT** – Medium machining of titanium materials – Low cutting forces – Machining long-chipping steel materials – Machining forged parts with small amount of material removal	●●				●●					0,6–4,0	0,12–0,32
	**NMS** – Medium machining, especially for high-temperature alloys (Ni, Co, Fe-based alloys) – Precise cutting edge design – Alternative to NM4 stainless geometry		●			●●					0,5–4,0	0,10–0,40
	**NM4 Stainless** – Universal geometry, stainless materials – Universal geometry, high temperature alloys – Machining long-chipping steel	●	●●			●●					0,5–4,5	0,10–0,40

●● Primary application
● Other application

Comment: cross-sections show CNMG 120408 . .

Geometry overview of turning inserts – negative basic shape

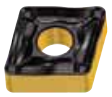
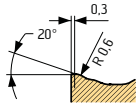
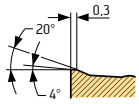
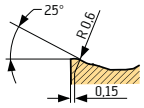
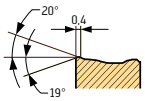
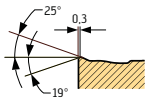
Medium machining – continued

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Cut Main cutting edge	Cut Corner radius	a_p [mm]	f [mm]
	**NM4 Steel** – Universal geometry, steel materials	••									0,5–8,0	0,16–0,55
	**NM5** – Universal geometry, cast iron materials – Machining high-strength steel materials	•		••							0,6–8,0	0,15–0,90
	**NM6** – Interrupted cuts – Cast skins / forged skins – Stable cutting edge	••		••							0,8–8,0	0,16–0,70
	**NM9** – Universal roughing of steel materials – Roughing of cast iron materials with WPP05 / WPP10	••		•							0,8–10,0	0,15–0,90
Roughing – double sided inserts												
	**NRT** – Roughing of titanium materials – Stable cutting edge with protective chamfer					••					0,8–9,0	0,18–0,80
	**NRS** – Roughing, specially for high temperature alloy (Ni, Co, Fe-based alloys) – Precise cutting edge design – Alternative to NR4 geometry		•			••					1,0–6,0	0,15–0,70
	**NR4** – Roughing of stainless materials – Roughing of high temperature alloys		••			••					1,2–8,5	0,22–0,80
	**. NMA** – Universal geometry, cast iron materials			••				•			0,6–8,0	0,16–0,80
	**T02020** – Cast iron machining with hard crust – Interrupted cuts – Hard machining of steel materials			••				••			0,8–8,0	0,25–0,80

●● Primary application
● Other application

Comment: cross-sections show CNMG 120408 . .
or CNMA 120408 . .

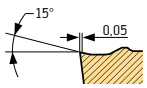
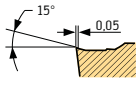
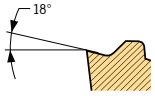
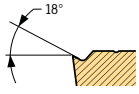
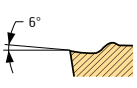
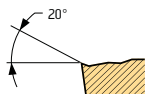
Roughing – single-sided inserts

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Cut Main cutting edge	Cut Corner radius	a_p [mm]	f [mm]
	**NRF** – Universal single-sided roughing insert – Forged parts with uneven material removal – Low power consumption – Easy-cutting geometry	●●	●	●							0,8–12,0	0,25–1,20
	**NR6** – Single-sided roughing geometry – Alternative to NRF geometry – Advantages in case of crater wear	●●									1,5–12,0	0,35–1,40
	**NRR** – Heavy roughing – Machining of cast skins / forged parts – Interrupted cuts – Maximum cutting depths and feeds	●●		●							2,0–17,0	0,50–1,80

Comment: cross-sections show SNMM 190616 . .

Geometry overview of turning inserts – positive basic shape

Finishing

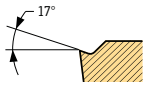
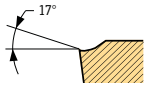
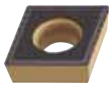
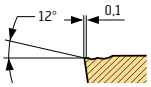
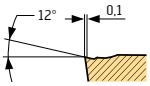
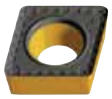
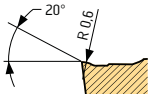
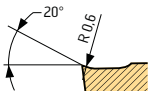
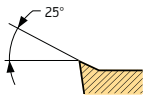
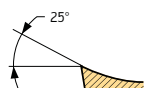
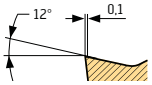
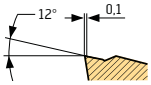
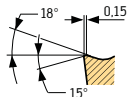
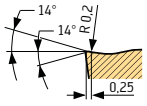
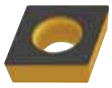
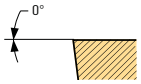
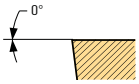
Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Cut Main cutting edge	Cut Corner radius	a_p [mm]	f [mm]
	**PF** – Finishing with wiper technology – High surface quality – High feed rates	●●	●●	●●		●					0,30–3,0	0,12–0,60
	**PF2** – Finishing insert with fully ground circumference – Long, small diameter shafts with vibration tendency – Low cutting forces	●●	●●	●	●●	●●					0,12–4,5	0,02–0,45
	**PF4** – Finishing insert – Outstanding chip control – Can also be used for precision boring	●●	●●			●●					0,1–5,0	0,04–0,40

●● Primary application
● Other application

Comment: cross sections show CCMT 09T308 . . or CCGT 09T308 . .

Geometry overview of turning inserts – positive basic shape

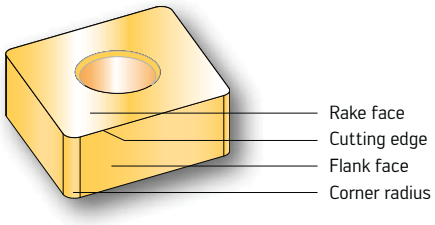
Finishing – continued

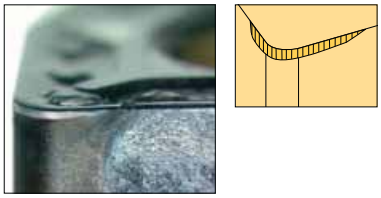
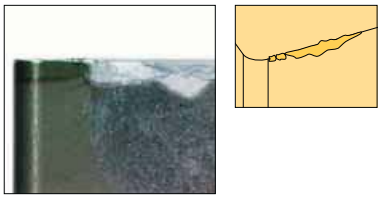
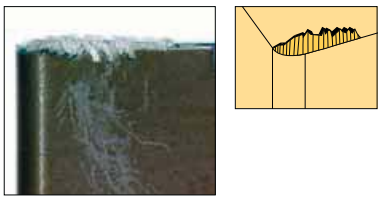
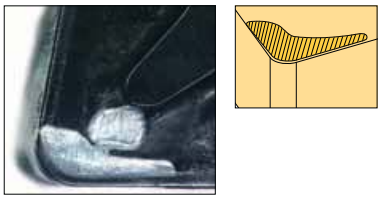
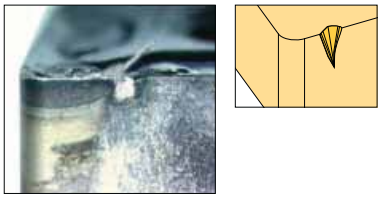
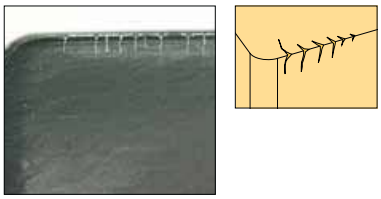
Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Cut Main cutting edge	Cut Corner radius	a_p [mm]	f [mm]
	**PF5** – Finishing insert with fully ground circumference – Can also be used for precision boring – Extremely narrow chip breaker groove	●●	●●			●					0,1–4,0	0,04–0,35
	**PS5 – Semifinishing** – Universal insert for finishing up to medium machining – Can also be used for counterboring	●●	●●	●●		●					0,3–2,5	0,08–0,32
Medium machining												
 Wiper	**PM** – Finishing with wiper technology – High surface quality – High feed rates	●●	●	●●		●					0,5–4,0	0,12–0,60
	**PM2** – Universal insert for non-ferrous materials – Sharp cutting edge with fully ground circumference – Polished rake face – Precision finishing on steel and stainless materials	●	●		●●	●					0,5–6,0	0,02–0,80
	**PM5** – Universal geometry, medium machining to roughing – Extremely large chip breaking area	●●	●●	●●		●					0,6–5,0	0,12–0,50
Roughing												
	**M0T** – Geometry especially for round inserts – Interrupted cuts	●●		●							1,0–11,0	0,12–1,3
	**PR5** – Geometry especially for round inserts – Heavy roughing – Heavy industry, e.g. railways	●●		●							1,0–15,0	0,20–1,7
	**. CMW** – Cast iron machining with hard crust – Interrupted cuts – Stable cutting edge design			●●				●			0,2–0,6	0,12–0,50

●● Primary application
● Other application

Comment: cross sections show CCMT 09T308 . . , CCGT 09T308 . . CCMW 09T308 . . and RCM . 2006 . .

Usage information: Wear patterns from turning



Types of wear		Characteristics	Action
Flank face wear		Abrasion on the flank face of the indexable insert	– Use a more wear-resistant grade – Increase the feed – Reduce the cutting speed – Optimise cooling
Plastic deformation		Deformation of the cutting edge due to thermal overload and high cutting forces	– Use a more wear-resistant grade – Reduce feed – Reduce the cutting depth – Optimise cooling – Reduce the cutting speed
Fractures		Fractures along the cutting edge	– Use tougher grades of carbide – Use a more stable tool and reduce the projection length – Use more stable geometries – Reduce the cutting speed
Build-up on the cutting edge		Adhesion of material along the cutting edge on the rake face	– Increase the cutting speed – Use sharper geometry with a larger rake angle – Optimise cooling – Use an indexable insert with a treated surface (Tiger·tec®)
Crater wear		Crater-shaped cavities on the rake face of the indexable insert	– Reduce the cutting speed – Use a geometry with a larger rake angle – Use a cutting material that is more wear-resistant with high Al_2O_3 content – Optimise cooling
Notch or oxidation wear		Notching around the cutting depth on the indexable insert	– Vary the cutting depth – Use a tough cutting material (PVD coated) – Reduce the cutting speed – Use a more open geometry – Optimise cooling – Use a tool with a preceding cutting edge (κ = 45° / 75°) – With shear wear, select a smaller corner radius
Comb cracks		Multiple cracks running vertical to the cutting edge, due to thermal shock	– Possibly work the interrupted cut without coolant – Reduce the cutting speed – Reduce feed – Use a tougher cutting material – Use more stable geometries

Application information for wiper inserts

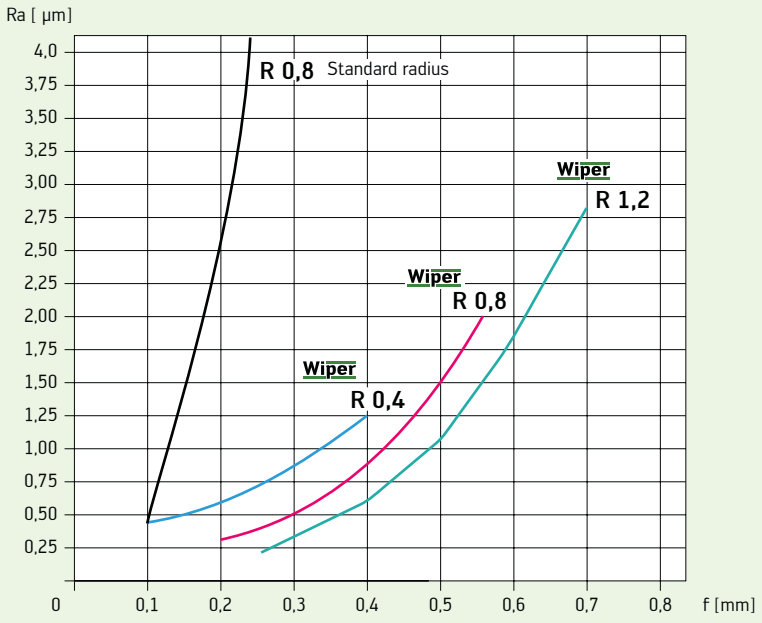
1. Achievable surface quality with Wiper

Wiper

One geometry for two applications!

- Same surface quality at double the feed rate
- Twice as good a surface quality at the same feed rate

A table containing the achievable surface qualities with the standard radius can be found on the next page.

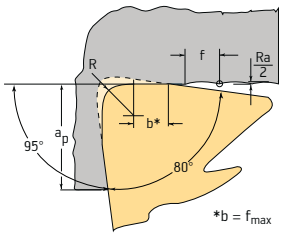


2. Cutting edge formation: comparison of Wiper inserts and standard inserts

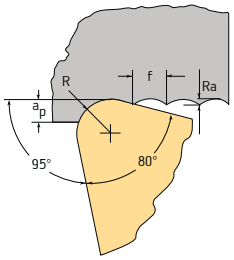
The specified maximum feeds may not be exceeded with Wiper geometries:

R	f_{max} [mm]
0,4	≤ 0,4
0,8	≤ 0,55
1,2	≤ 0,7

Wiper finishing operations with –NF / –NM and –PF / –PM geometry



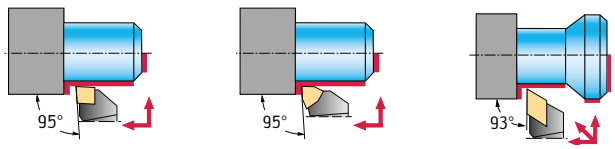
Standard finishing operations



3. Usage recommendations

Use turning toolholders with an approach angle κ = 95° for CNMG / CCMT and WNMG / WCMT wiper inserts, and an approach angle κ = 93° for DNMG / DCMT wiper inserts, for example:

CNMG 120408–NM → DCLN R 2525M12
WNMG 080408–NM → DWLN R 2525M08
DNMG 150608–NM → DDJN R 2525M15



= Wiper effect

The wiper effect is achieved during longitudinal and face turning.
The wiper effect is not achieved with angles and radii.
Please note that radius compensation is required in the vicinity of radii and angles, otherwise contour distortion will occur.

Usage information:
Surface quality

Achievable surface quality with standard radius

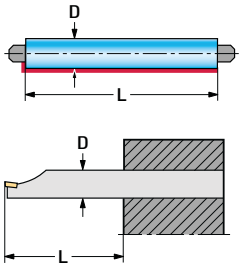
Select the maximum permissible corner radius, workpiece contour, system rigidity and chip control.
The larger the corner radius, the better the surface quality that can be achieved.

	R	Theoretical Ra / Rz values depending on the feed rate and corner radius						Feed ranges depending on corner radius and type of machining	
Corner radius	round insert Ø	Ra / Rz in µm						Medium machining to roughing	Finishing to medium machining
		0,4 / 1,6	1,6 / 6,3	3,2 / 12,5	6,3 / 25	8 / 32	32 / 100		
mm	mm	Feed f in mm						Feed f in mm	
0,2		0,05	0,08	0,13					0,04–0,15
0,4		0,07	0,11	0,17	0,22				0,07–0,22
0,8		0,10	0,15	0,24	0,30	0,38		0,25–0,60	0,10–0,30
1,2			0,19	0,29	0,37	0,47		0,35–0,85	0,20–0,40
1,6				0,34	0,43	0,54	1,08	0,40–1,00	
2,4				0,42	0,53	0,66	1,32	0,50–1,20	
	6	0,20	0,31	0,49	0,62				0,20–0,60
	8	0,23	0,36	0,56	0,72				0,23–0,70
	10	0,25	0,40	0,63	0,80	1,00			0,25–0,80
	12		0,44	0,69	0,88	1,10		0,40–0,80	
	16		0,51	0,80	1,01	1,26	2,54	0,50–1,00	
	20			0,89	1,13	1,42	2,94	0,60–1,25	
	25				1,26	1,58	3,33	0,70–1,50	

Usage information: Vibration tendency

Vibration occurs when machining long, small diameter components or during internal machining with long overhang boring bars. This is particularly the case if L/D > 4.

As far as tool selection is concerned, the following parameters must be noted for reducing the risk of vibration.



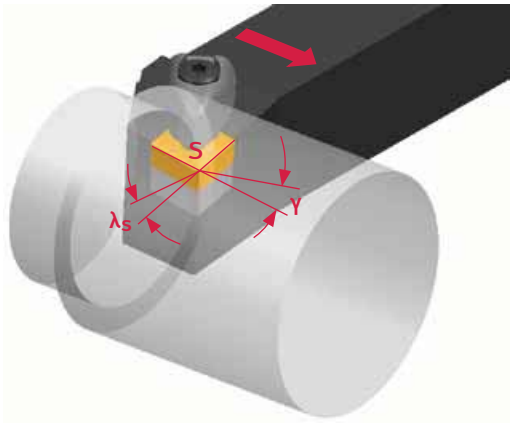
	– Vibration tendency +		
1. Basic insert shape	Positive	Negative, double-sided	Negative, single-sided
2. Insert shape	35°	80°	
3. Clearance angle	91°	75°	45°
4. Corner radius	R = 0,2	R = 0,4	R = 0,8–1,2
5. Effective rake angle			
6. Coating	uncoated	PVD	CVD

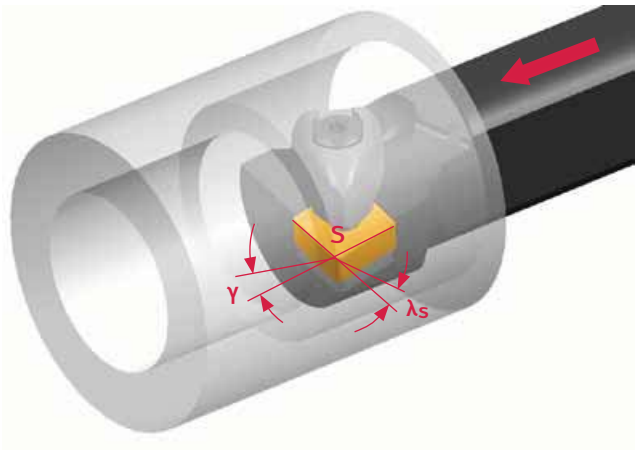
Once the tool / insert has been selected, other factors are decisive for reducing vibration:

1. Clamp tools and boring bars at the shortest length possible.
2. Select cutting depth 0.1 mm greater than the corner radius of the insert.
3. If vibration occurs, reduce cutting speed by 50–70 % in relation to the specified catalogue values.
4. Check clamping pressure at tail stock spindle during external machining.

Usage information:
Walter Turn turning tools – effective rake angle

The effective rake angle of a tooling system is determined by the insert geometry and the inclination of the insert in the toolholder.



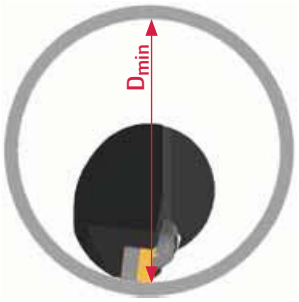


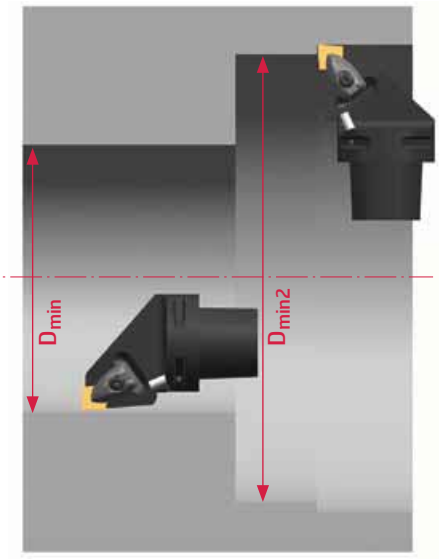
λ_s (inclination angle) The angle is tilted around the corner cutting edge (S) parallel to the main cutting edge.

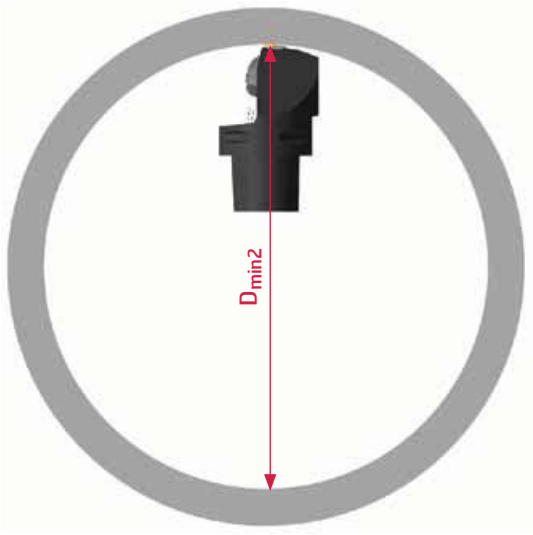
γ (rake angle) This is the angle at right angles to the main cutting edge, measured with a smooth insert without chip breaker groove.
In order to obtain the effective rake angle of the tooling system, the rake angle of the insert must also be taken into consideration.

Walter Capto™ – boring operations with turning toolholders for external machining

Walter Capto™ tools for external machining can also be used for internal machining of large diameters.
This often takes place on mill-turn centres or automatic lathes.



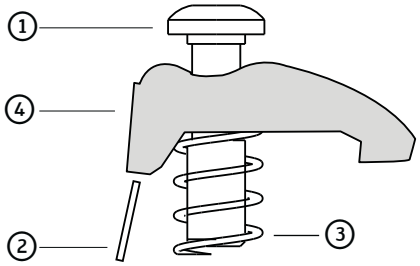




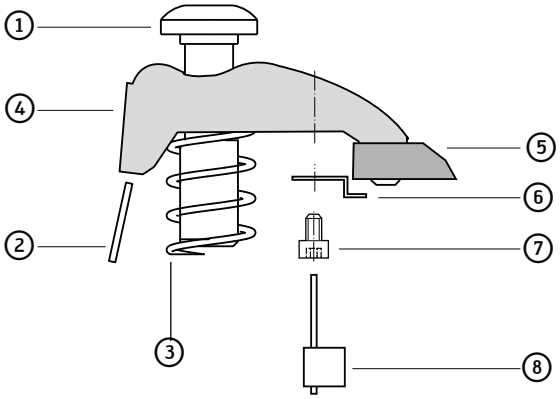
D_{min} Minimum internal machining diameter. Toolholder parallel to rotation axis.
D_{min2} Minimum internal machining diameter. Toolholder 90° at an angle in relation to the rotation axis.

Usage information:
Assembly parts and accessories for the Walter Turn rigid clamping system

Standard clamp



Strengthened clamp with carbide shoe



Basic shape and size of indexable insert	Standard clamp						Reinforced clamp with carbide shoe	
			CN 12 . .	CN 16 . .	CN 19 . .		CN 12 . .	CN 16 . .
	DN 11 . .		DN 15 . .	DN 15 . .			DN 15 . .	DN 15 . .
				SN 15 . .	SN 19 . .	SN 25 . .		SN 15 . .
	TN 16 .. .		TN 22 . .				TN 22 . .	
		VN 16 . .						
	WN 06 . .		WN 08 . .	WN 10. .			WN 08 . .	WN 10. .
Set	**PK 240–Set**	**PK 244–Set**	**PK 241–Set**	**PK 242–Set**	**PK 243–Set**	**PK 301–Set**	**PK 245–Set**	**PK 246–Set**
① Clamp screw	FS 1472 (9 IP)	FS 1473 (15 IP)	FS 1473 (15 IP)	FS 1474 (20 IP)	FS 1474 (20 IP)	FS 1589 (25 IP)	FS 1473 (15 IP)	FS 1474 (20 IP)
② Pin (mounted in toolholder)	RS 116	RS 117	RS 117	RS 117	RS 117	RS 117	RS 117	RS 117
③ Pressure spring	FS 1469	FS 1470	FS 1470	FS 1471	FS 1471	FS 1590	FS 1470	FS 1471
④ Clamp	PK 240	PK 244	PK 241	PK 242	PK 243	PK 301	PK 245	PK 246
⑤ Carbide clamping plate							FK 371	FK 372
⑥ Clip for clamping plate							FK 373	FK 373
⑦ Screw for clamping plate							FS 1492	FS 1492
⑧ Key for clamping plate / clip screw							FS 1490 (7 IP)	FS 1490 (7 IP)

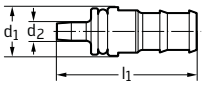
Usage information:
Coolant nozzles and coolant adapters

Coolant nozzles – Walter Capto™

		Capto sizes		
		C3 + C4	C5 + C6	C6 + C 8
	Standard coolant nozzle up to 30 bar	FS 1477	FS 1476	FS 1479
	Brass high-pressure coolant nozzle up to 80 bar	FS 1477HP	FS 1476HP	FS 1479HP
	Inserts for changing the nozzles	FS 1477HEX (SW5)	FS 1476HEX (SW5)	FS 1479HEX (SW5)
	Key for insert	FS 2158 (SW5)	FS 2158 (SW5)	FS 2158 (SW5)

Please note:
A different coolant nozzle is installed in certain Walter Capto™ tools (C3–C8) than the one specified in the table above.
This detailed information can be found on the relevant tool page.

Coolant adaptor K600 for Walter Turn boring bars with screw or rigid clamping system

	Designation	d_1 mm	l_1 mm	d_2 mm
	K600.06.25.054	6	25	5,4
	K600.08.28.066	8	28	6,6
	K600.10.28.086	10	28	8,6
	K600.12.38.086	12	38	8,6
	K600.16.40.137	16	40	13,7
	K600.20.40.137	20	40	13,7
	K600.25.44.137	25	44	13,7

Comment: d_1 corresponds to the shank diameter of the boring bar.

Please note:
Coolant adapters can be cut off if necessary, approx. 3 mm after the O-ring. This makes shorter clamping possible when using the boring bar and coolant adapter in a Walter Capto™ or VDI boring bar holder. Furthermore, the escape of coolant via the clamping surface is avoided, and a higher pressure is also available for the internal supply of coolant.

Cutting data for Walter Cut – grooving and recessing
Carbide grades

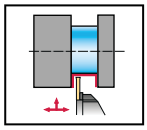
= Cutting data for wet machining

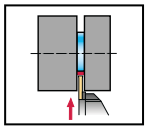
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]		
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●●	●
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●	●
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●	●
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●	●
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●	●
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●	●
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●	●
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●	●
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●	●
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●	●
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●	●
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●	●
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●	●
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●	●
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●	●
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●	●
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●	●
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●	●
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●	●
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5		
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6		
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●	●
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●	●
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●	●
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●	●
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●	●
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●	●
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●	●
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●	●
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●	●
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●	●
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9		
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10		
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2		
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3		
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4		
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5		
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application.

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.





The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades									
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]									
	HC									HW
	WPP23	WSM23	WSM33	WSP43	WTA33	WAM20	WXM33	WAK20	WAK30	WK1
	200	190	180	170	190		180	190	180	
	180	170	170	160	180		180	180	170	
	170	160	150	140	160		160	170	160	
	180	180	170	160	180		180	180	170	
	150	150	140	130	120		100	160	150	
	180	180	170	160	180		180	180	170	
	180	180	160	150	180		160	180	160	
	150	150	110	100	150		130	160	150	
	150	150	100	100	130		90	150	130	
								80	60	
	130	130	120	110	180		100	180	160	
	110	110	90	80	140			160	140	
								80	60	
		180	160	140	180	180	170	200	180	
		100	80	60	100	110	80	130	110	
		170	150	130	150	160	140			
		100	80	60	100	110	80	130	110	
		150	130	110	130	140	120			
	190	180	170		100			160	140	
	170	160	150		60			130	100	
	250	220	220		260			350	330	
	210	190	180		210			310	290	
	220	210	200		240			300	280	
	180	170	160		190			260	240	
	200							220	180	
										900
										600
										350
										250
										400
										300
										200
		100	90	80						
		50	40	30						
		80	70	60						
		70	60	50						
		70	60	50						
		150	130	120						
		40	35	30						
		30	25							

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Cutting data for Walter Cut – parting off
Carbide grades

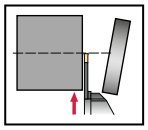
= Cutting data for wet machining

= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]		
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●●	●
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●	●
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●	●
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●	●
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●	●
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●	●
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●	●
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●	●
		tempered		430	1477	P10		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●	●
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●	●
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13		
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●	●
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●	●
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●	●
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●	●
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●	●
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●	●
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●	●
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5		
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6		
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●	●
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●	●
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●	●
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●	●
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●	●
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●	●
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●	●
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●	●
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●	●
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●	●
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9		
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10		
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2		
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3		
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4		
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5		
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application.

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

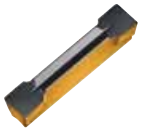


The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades						
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]						
	HC						HW
	WPP23	WSM23	WSM33	WSP43	WAM20	WXM33	WK1
	190	180	170	160		170	
	170	160	160	150		170	
	160	150	140	130		150	
	170	170	160	150		170	
	140	140	130	120		90	
	170	170	160	150		170	
	170	170	150	140		150	
	140	140	100	90		120	
	140	140	90	90		80	
	120	120	110	100		90	
	100	100	80	70			
		170	150	130	170	160	
		90	70	50	100	70	
		160	140	120	150	130	
		90	70	50	100	70	
		140	120	100	130	110	
	180	170	160				
	160	150	140				
	230	220	210				
	190	180	170				
	210	200	190				
	170	160	150				
	190						
							900
							600
							350
							250
							400
							300
							200
		90	80		70		
		40	30		20		
		70	60		50		
		60	50		40		
		60	50		40		
		140	130		120		
		40	30		25		
		35	25		20		

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Cutting material application tables – grooving

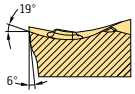
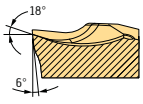
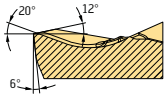
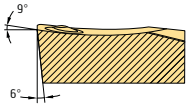
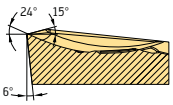
Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range: 01 05 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45	Coating procedure	Coating structure	Indexable insert example
WPP 23	HC – P 20	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – K 30			●								
WSM 23	HC – M 20		●●							PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – S 20					●●						
	HC – P 20	●●										
WSM 33	HC – S 30					●●				PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – M 30		●●									
	HC – P 35	●●										
WSP 43	HC – S 45					●●				PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – P 45	●●										
	HC – M 45		●●									
WAM 20	HC – M 20		●●							CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 + HfN	
	HC – S 20					●						
WXM 33	HC – M 35		●●							PVD	Multilayer TiAlN / TiN + ZrCN	
	HC – P 40	●										
WAK 20	HC – K 20			●●						CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – H 10						●					
WAK 30	HC – K 30			●●						CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – P 40	●										
WK 1	HW – N 10				●●					–	–	
	HW – S 10					●						
WTA 33	HC – P 10	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3	
	HC – K 10			●								

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

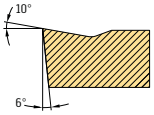
●● Primary application
● Other application

Geometry overview of inserts

GX system grooving and parting off

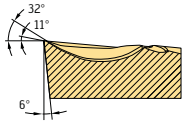
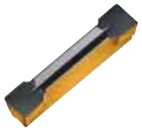
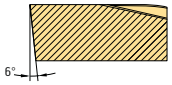
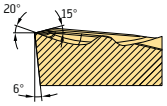
Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	View Main cutting edge	s [mm]	f [mm] min	f [mm] max
	**CF6** – Low feeds – Minimal burr / pip at centre – Low cutting force	●●	●●		●●	●●		●			1,5 2 2,5 3	0,03 0,03 0,03 0,04	0,10 0,12 0,15 0,20
	**CF5** – Grooving and parting off operations – Light to moderate feeds – Good chip control – Minimal burr / pip at centre	●●	●●	●	●●	●●		●			2 2,5 3 4 5	0,06 0,07 0,08 0,10 0,10	0,15 0,18 0,20 0,22 0,25
	**CE4** – Grooving and parting off operations – Moderate to high feeds – Excellent chip formation – Stable cutting edge	●●	●	●●	●	●	●				2 2,5 3 4 5 6	0,04 0,05 0,09 0,10 0,12 0,12	0,15 0,15 0,30 0,32 0,35 0,40
	**GD3** – Extremely soft cutting action – Light to moderate feeds – General parting off and grooving operations	●●	●●	●	●	●		●			2 2,5 3 4 5 6	0,04 0,04 0,06 0,10 0,12 0,14	0,12 0,14 0,18 0,20 0,25 0,28
	**GD6** – Medium feed rates – Long-chipping materials – Medium machining conditions	●●	●●	●	●	●●					2 2,5 3 4 5 6	0,04 0,06 0,08 0,10 0,12 0,14	0,12 0,17 0,18 0,22 0,24 0,30

GX system, grooving of circlip grooves

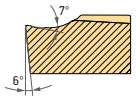
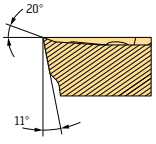
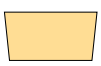
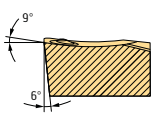
Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	View Main cutting edge	s [mm]	f [mm] min	f [mm] max
	**Inserts for circlip grooves** – Excellent surface quality – All common circlip types – Minimal burr formation	●●	●	●●							0,6-1,99 2-2,99 3-3,99 4-4,99 5-5,99	0,05 0,05 0,07 0,07 0,08	0,10 0,12 0,14 0,20 0,20

●● Primary application
● Other application

GX system, grooving, parting off and recessing

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	View Main cutting edge	s [mm]	a_p [mm] min	a_p [mm] max	f [mm] min	f [mm] max
	**UF4** – All grooving operations – Good chip control – Average feed range – Positive cut	●●	●●	●●		●					2	0,30	2,50	0,10	0,15
											2,5	0,30	2,50	0,10	0,18
											3	0,40	3,00	0,10	0,20
											4	0,50	3,50	0,10	0,30
											5	0,50	3,50	0,12	0,35
											6	0,60	4,00	0,14	0,40
	**UA4** – For cast iron machining – For middle to high machining parameters – For extremely high level of process reliability in cast iron machining			●●			●				2	0,30	2,50	0,08	0,15
											2,5	0,30	2,50	0,10	0,20
											3	0,40	3,00	0,10	0,22
											4	0,50	3,50	0,10	0,35
											5	0,50	3,00	0,12	0,35
											6	0,60	3,50	0,14	0,40
	**UD6** – Grooving in rust-resistant steel – Average feed range – Soft cutting action	●	●●								2	0,30	2,50	0,06	0,15
											2,5	0,30	2,50	0,08	0,14
											3	0,40	3,00	0,10	0,20
											4	0,50	3,50	0,12	0,25
											5	0,50	3,00	0,12	0,30
											6	0,60	3,50	0,14	0,35

GX System, full radius inserts

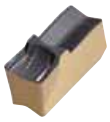
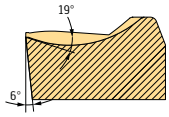
Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	View Main cutting edge	s [mm]	a_p [mm] max	f [mm] min	f [mm] max
	**RD4** – For copy turning – Outstanding chip control during grooving – For moderate to high feeds	●●	●	●●		●					3	1,50	0,08	0,35
											4	2,00	0,10	0,40
											5	2,50	0,12	0,50
											6	3,00	0,15	0,60
	**RK8** – Polished rake face – Sharp cutting edge – Fully ground circumference – Extremely positive				●●			●			6	4,00	0,10	0,30
											8	5,00	0,10	0,35
	**R** – Sharp cutting edge – Fully ground circumference – High surface quality	●●		●							1,6	0,80	0,05	0,15
											2	1,00	0,05	0,17
											2,4	1,20	0,05	0,17
											3	1,50	0,10	0,20
											4	2,00	0,10	0,30
											5	2,50	0,15	0,35
											6	3,00	0,15	0,40

●● Primary application
● Other application

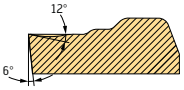
Geometry overview of inserts

(continued)

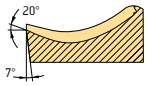
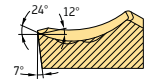
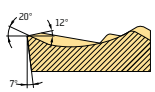
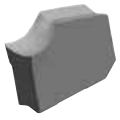
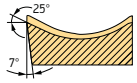
LX system, grooving, parting off and recessing

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	View Main cutting edge	s [mm]	a_p [mm] min	a_p [mm] max	f [mm] min	f [mm] max
	**UE4** – For grooving and recessing – Outstanding chip control – Moderate to high feeds	●●	●	●●		●					8	0,90	5,00	0,20	0,50

LX system, full radius inserts

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	View Main cutting edge	s [mm]	a_p [mm] max	f [mm] min	f [mm] max
	**RD3** – For copy turning – Stable cutting edge – For moderate to high feeds	●●	●	●●		●					8	4,00	0,15	0,50

FX system, grooving and parting off

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	View Main cutting edge	s [mm]	f [mm] min	f [mm] max
	**CE6** – Light to moderate feeds – Long-chipping materials – Minimal pip at centre	●●	●●	●		●●					2,2 3,1 4,1	0,05 0,06 0,08	0,15 0,25 0,25
	**CD3** – Unfavourable machining conditions – Average feed range – Machining steel	●●	●●	●●							3,1 4,1	0,10 0,15	0,30 0,35
	**CE4** – Grooving and parting off operations – Moderate to high feeds – Excellent chip formation	●●	●	●●							2,2 3,1 4,1 5,1 6,5 8,2 9,7	0,05 0,09 0,10 0,12 0,12 0,15 0,15	0,15 0,30 0,32 0,35 0,40 0,45 0,50
	**CK8** – For small and moderate feeds – Polished rake face – Highly positive geometry				●●	●		●			2,2 3,1 4,1	0,05 0,05 0,05	0,10 0,15 0,20

●● Primary application
● Other application

Usage information:
Assembly instructions for Walter Cut

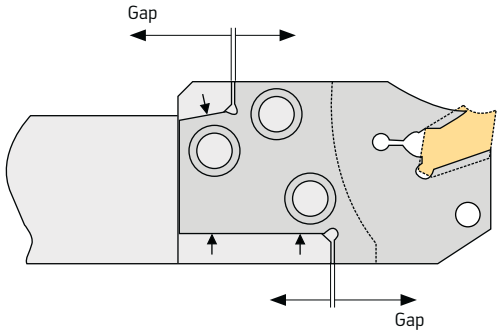
Walter Cut – the strong connection

The axial clamping with support face that occurs between the module and the basic holder when the clamping screws are tightened provides a backlash-free connection with maximum stability.

The graphics show the module in the clamped and unclamped condition, and the forces acting between the module and the tool.

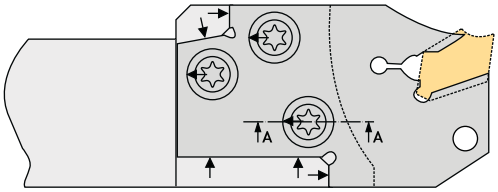
Unclamped module

Gap between the module and the support face for axial clamping



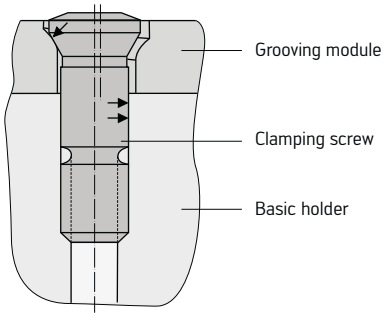
Clamped module

Axial clamping with support face
backlash-free connection ensuring maximum stability

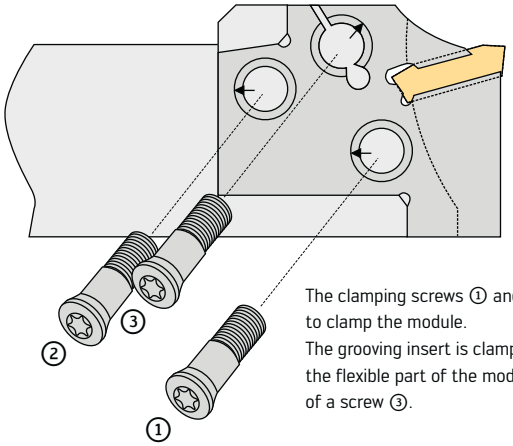


Clamping screw

Section A–A:
Clamping screw with greater clamping power



GX: for grooving and turning

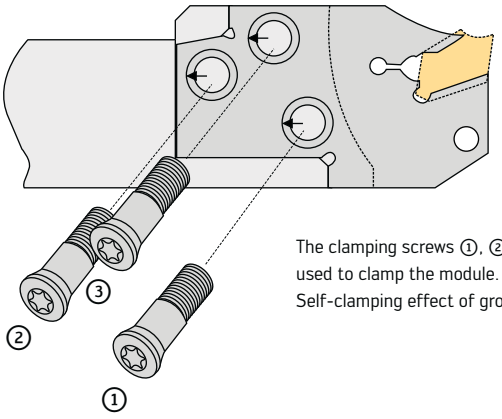


The clamping screws ① and ② are used to clamp the module.
The grooving insert is clamped through the flexible part of the module by means of a screw ③.

Important:
Observe the sequence for clamping the module.

Step	Operation	Screw no.
A	Pretension the module	1 – 2 (2 – 1)
B	Retension the module	1 – 2 (2 – 1)
C	Clamp the GX grooving insert	3

FX: for parting off and deep grooving



The clamping screws ①, ② and ③ are used to clamp the module.
Self-clamping effect of grooving insert.

Important:
Observe the sequence for clamping the module.

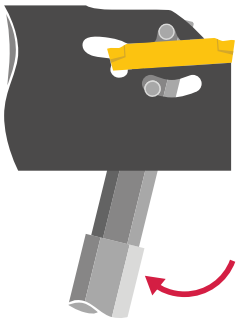
Step	Operation	Screw no.
A	Pretension the module	1 – 2 – 3
B	Retension the module	1 – 2 – 3
C	Clamp the FX grooving insert	Mounting wrench

Usage information:
Replacing the cutting edge of Walter Cut tools

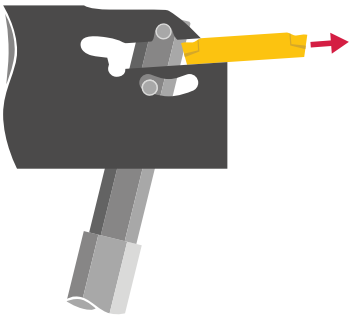
Installing GX inserts in G1042 parting blades

1. Insert the wrench

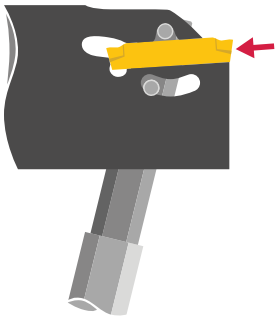
2. Open the clamp



3. Remove the old insert



4. Insert the new insert



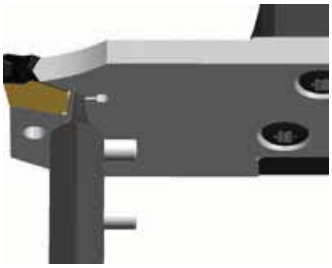
5. Close the clamp

Mounting wrench FS 1494 must be ordered separately.

Installing FX inserts

Inserting the insert

Removing the insert



Mounting wrench	for size
FS 1493	FX 3,1–FX 6,5
FS 1494	FX 2,2

Mounting wrench must be ordered separately.

Usage information:
Walter Cut tool standard / contra version

G1041 / G1041 . . . –C

Right-hand version

Standard
Example: G1041.32R–3T32GX24

Contra
Example: G1041.32R–3T32GX24C

Left-hand version

Standard
Example: G1041.32L–3T32GX24

Contra
Example: G1041.32L–3T32GX24

XLDE / XLDE . . . –C

Right-hand version

Standard
Example: XLDER1616K–GX16–2

Contra
Example: XLDER1616K–GX16–2C

Left-hand version

Standard
Example: XLDEL1616K–GX16–2

Contra
Example: XLDEL1616K–GX16–2C

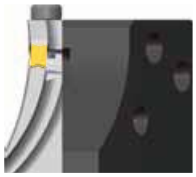
NCFE / NCFE . . . –C

Right-hand version

Standard
Example: NCFE25–2525R–GX24–4–3

Contra
Example: NCFE25–2525R–GX24–4–3C

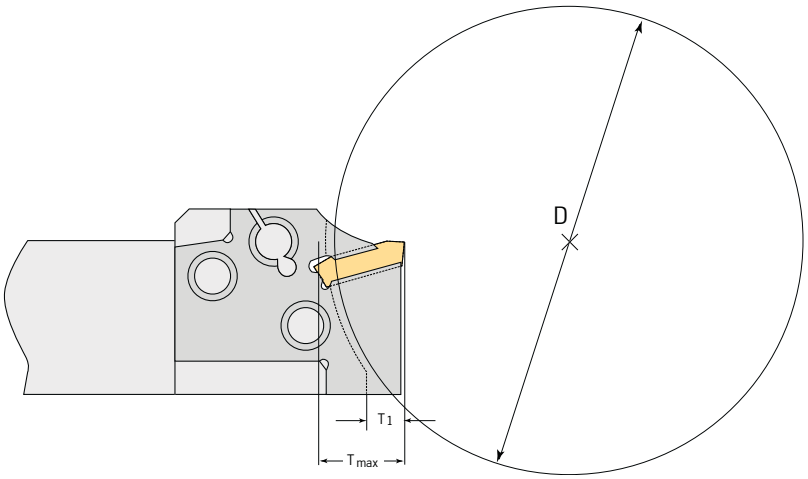
Left-hand version



Standard
Example: NCFE25–2525L–GX24–4–3

Contra
Example: NCFE25–2525L–GX24–4–3C

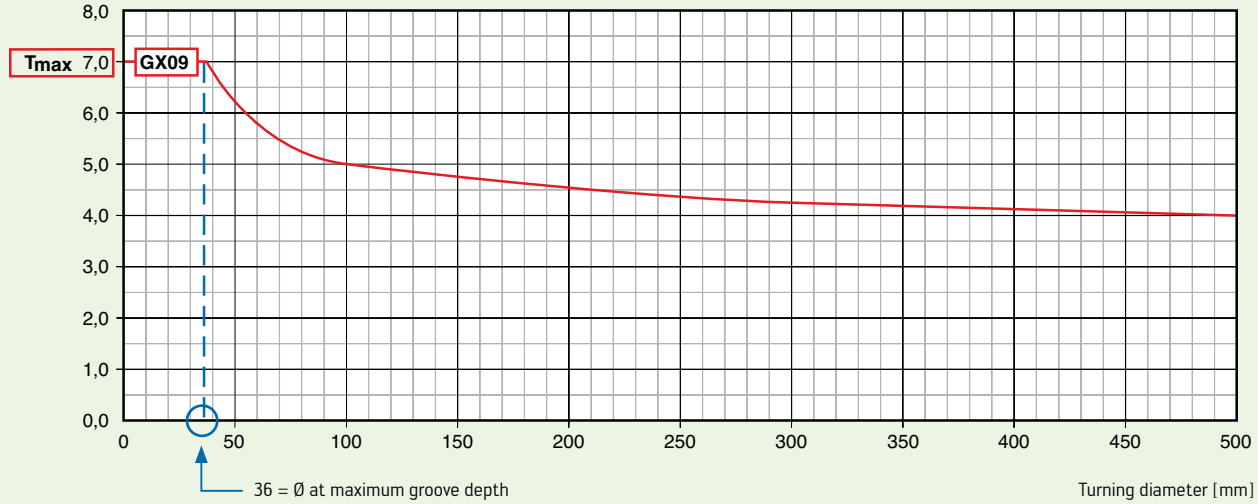
Usage information:
Groove depths depending on turning diameter



T_{max} = maximum cutting depth **depending** on turning diameter D
T_1 = groove depth **independent** of turning diameter D

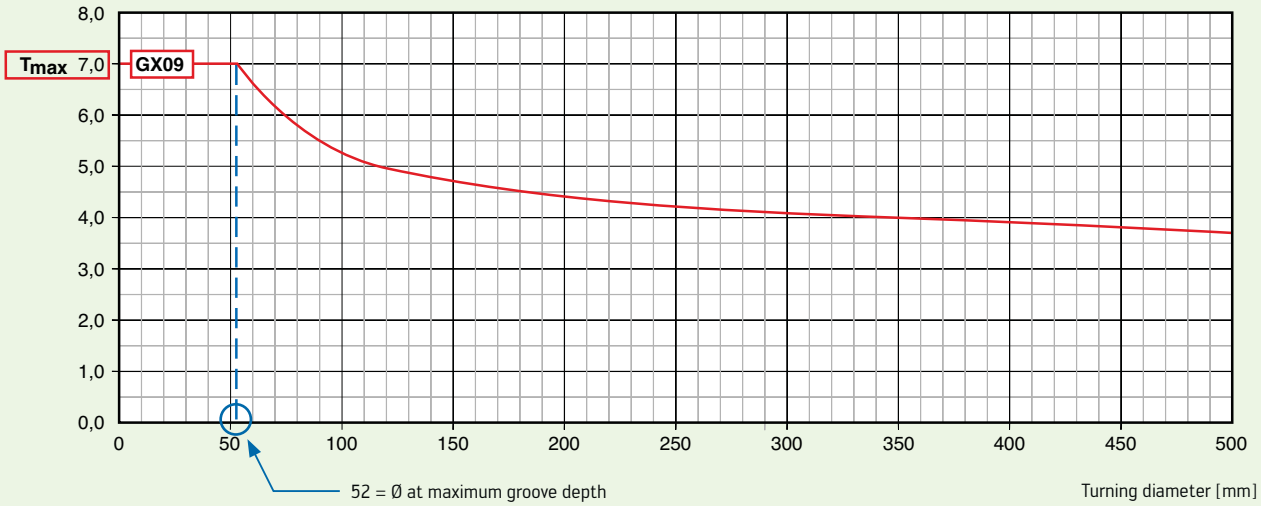
Groove depth T [mm]

Module size MSS–E12 ..

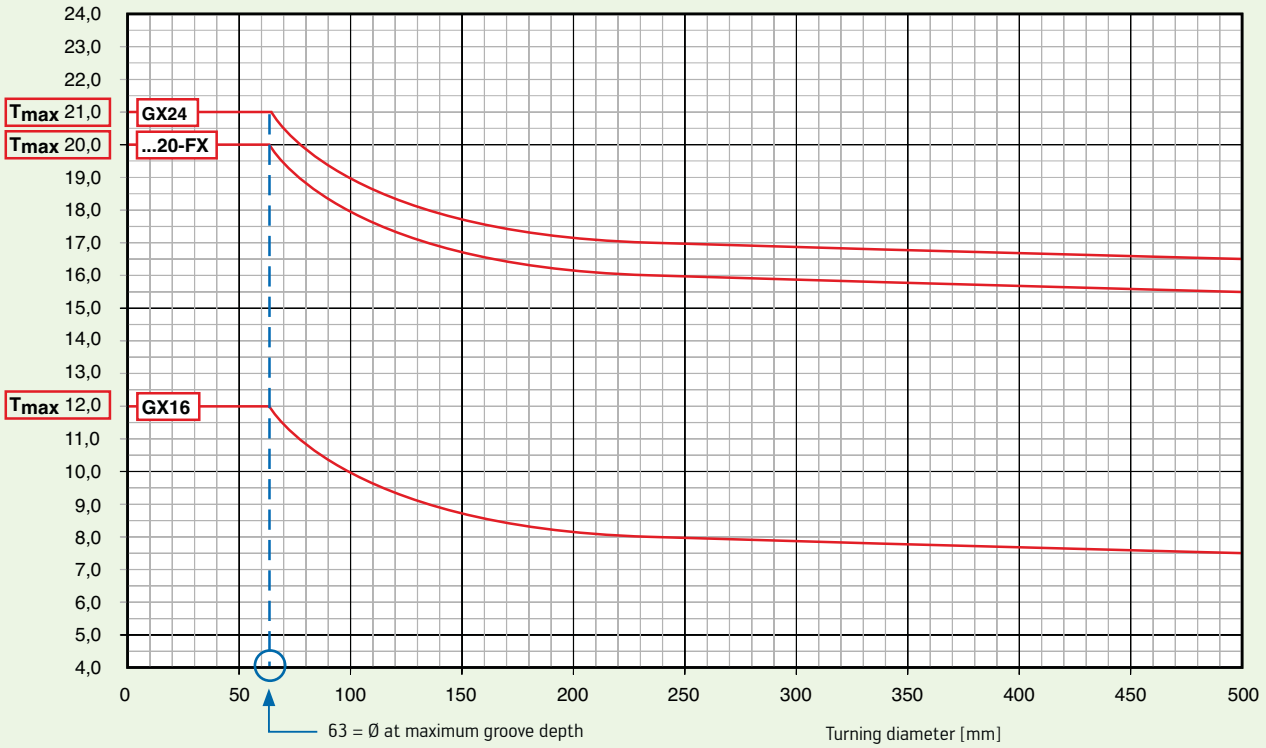


Groove depth T [mm]

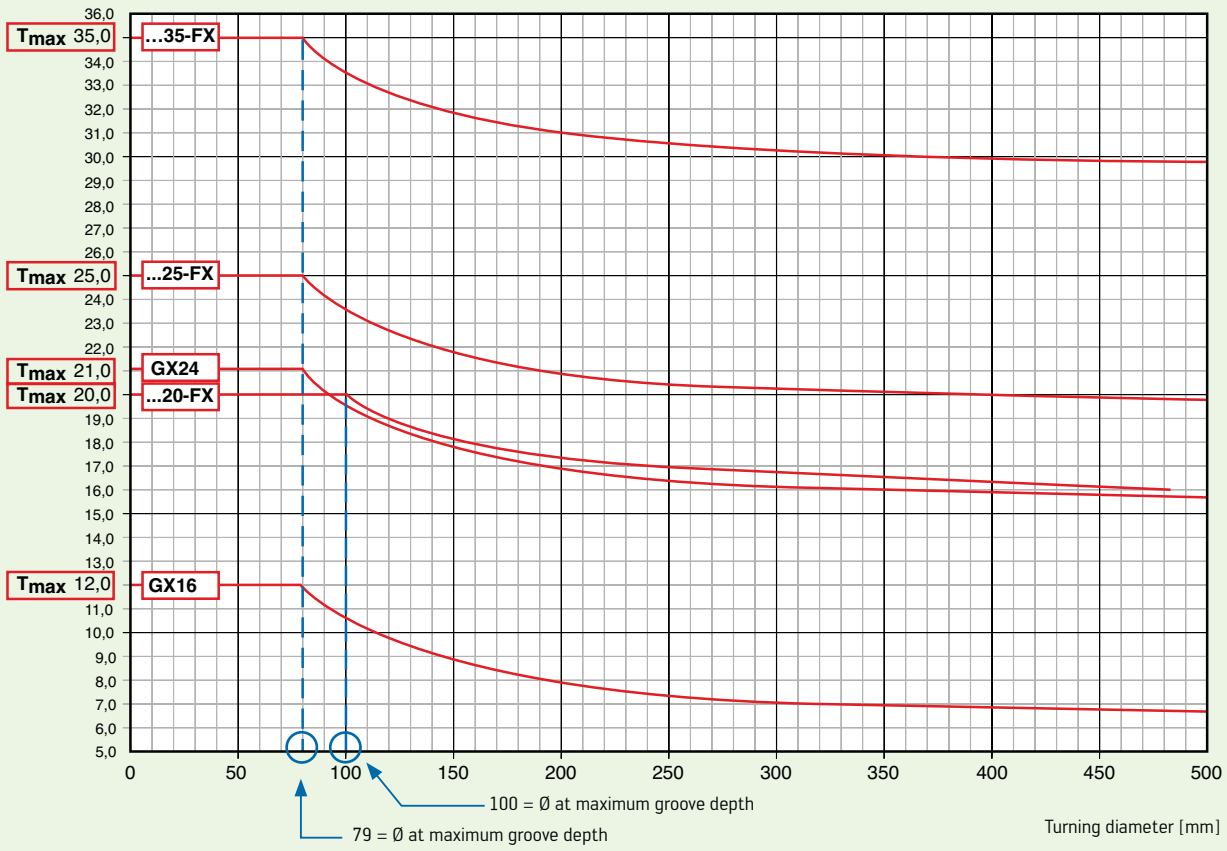
Module size MSS–E16 . . .



Module size MSS–E20 . . .

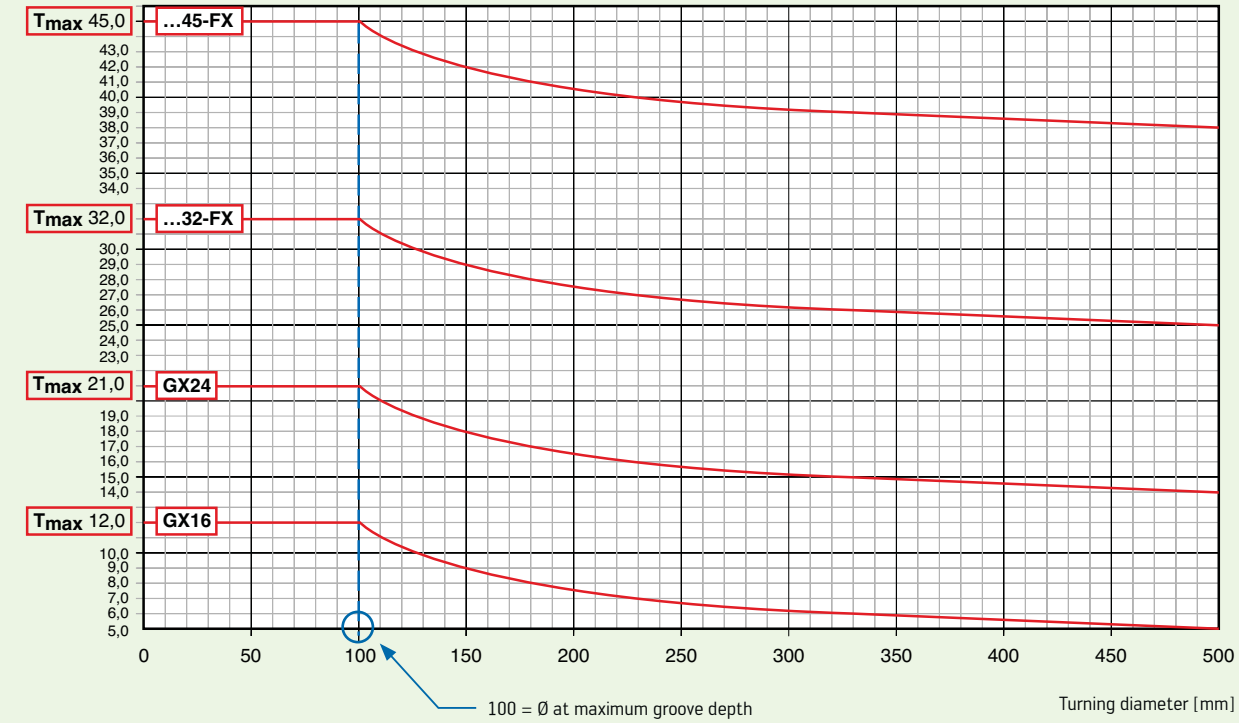


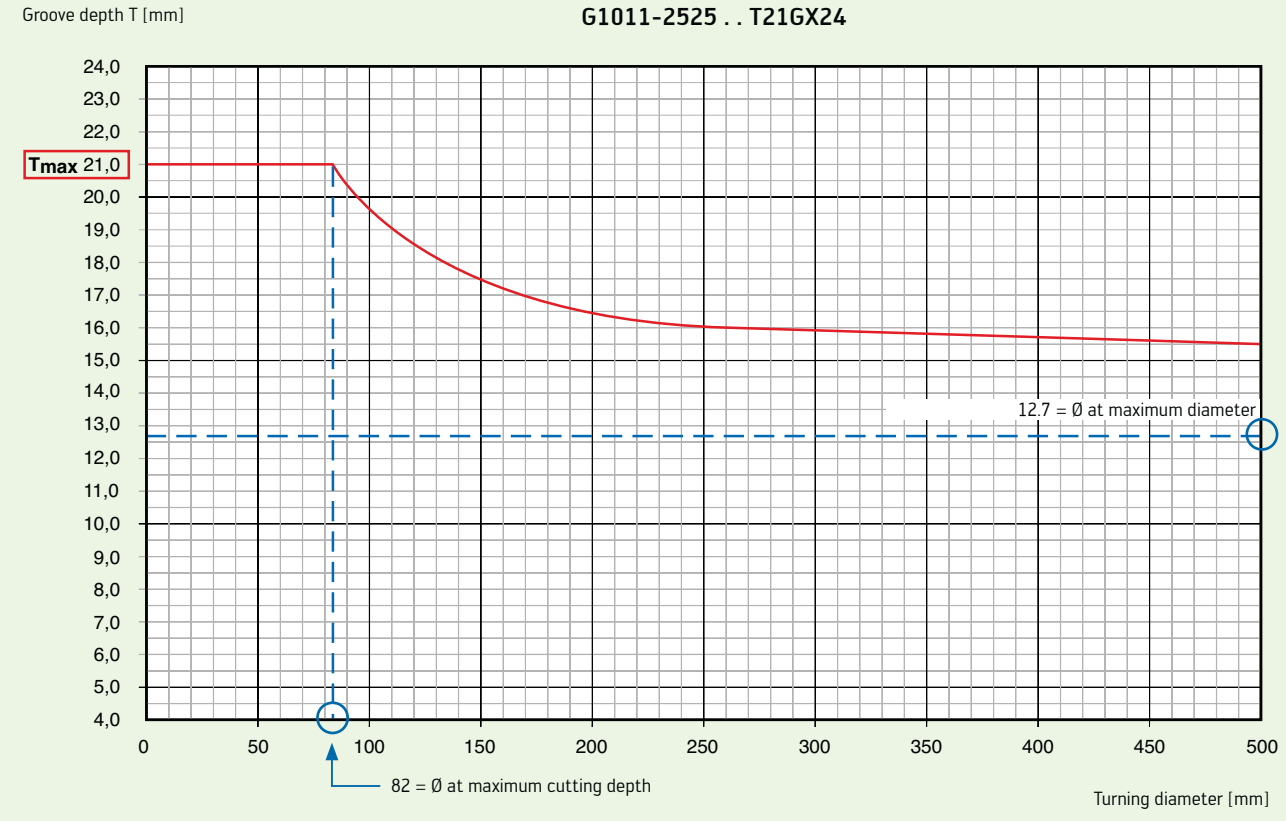
Module size MSS–E25 . . .

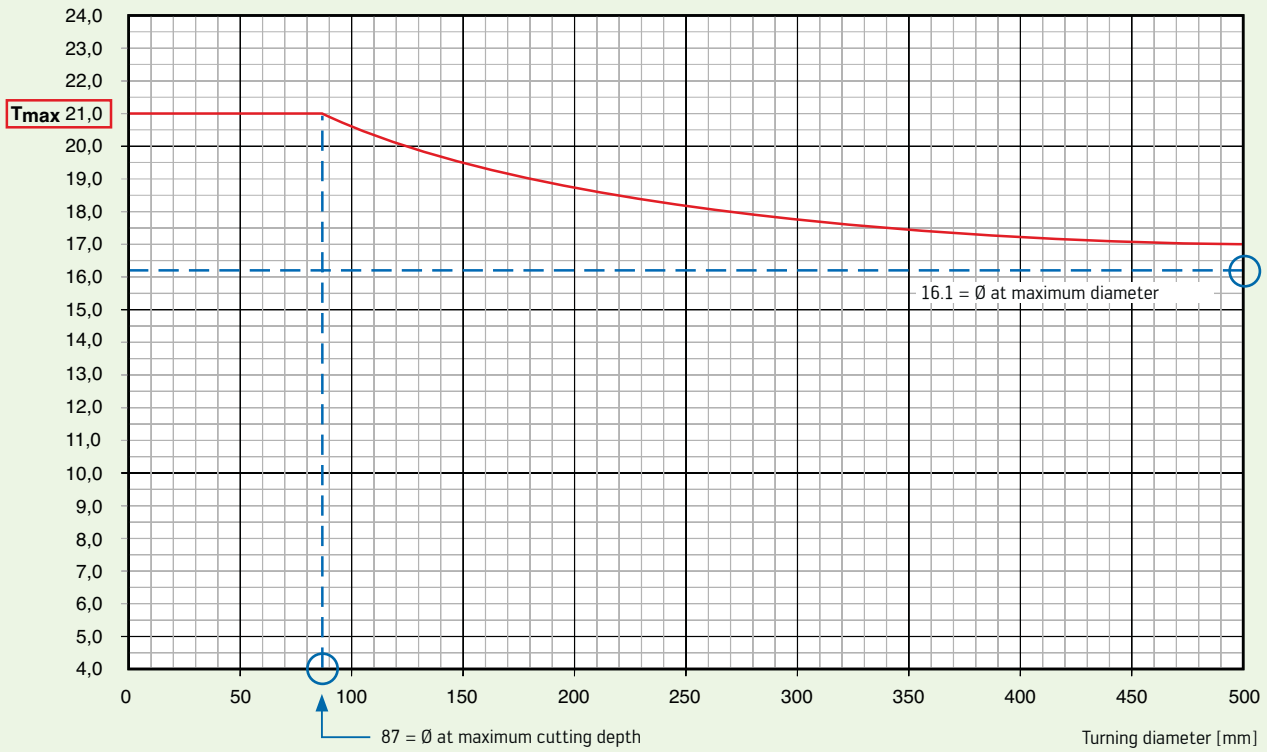


Application information: Groove depths dependent on turning diameter

(continued)







Cutting data for threading
Carbide grades

= Cutting data for wet machining

= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●		
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		
		martensitic, quenched and tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●		
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●		
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●		
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●		
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●		
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●		
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●		
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●		
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5			
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●		
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●		
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●		
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1			
			hardened	280	943	S2			
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3			
			hardened	350	1177	S4			
			cast	320	1076	S5			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7			
		β alloys		410	1396	S8			
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10			
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1			
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2			
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3			
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●		
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3			
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4			
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5			
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6			

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application.

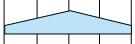
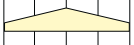
[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades						
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]						
	HC						
	WXP20		WXM20		WMP32		
Lead [mm]	0,5–1,25	1,5–3,0	0,5–1,25	1,5–6,0	0,5–1,25	1,5–6,0	
Lead [TPI]	48–19	18–10	48–19	18–5	48–19	18–10	
	200	240			180	215	
	180	200			160	180	
	150	180			135	160	
	160	180			145	160	
	80	100			70	90	
	180	220			160	200	
	150	170			135	155	
	80	120			70	110	
	60	80			55	70	
	50	65			45	60	
	90	100			80	90	
	50	60			45	55	
	50	65			45	60	
	110	130	150	180	100	115	
	40	50	120	150	35	45	
			180	220	180	220	
			60	70	60	70	
			150	190	150	190	
	100	120			90	110	
	80	100			70	90	
	170	200			155	180	
	120	150			110	135	
	100	120			90	110	
	80	90			70	80	
			350	400			
			250	300			
			380	400			
			270	320			
			220	250			
			220	250			
			180	200			
			220	250			

HC = Coated carbide

Cutting material usage tables – threading

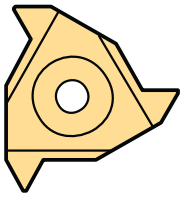
Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range	Coating procedure	Coating structure	Indexable insert example
WXP 20	HC – P 20	●●								PVD	TiN	
	HC – K 20			●								
WXM 20	HC – M 20		●●							PVD	TiCN	
	HC – N 20				●							
WMP 32	HC – P 30	●●								PVD	TiAlN	
	HC – M 30		●●									
	HC – K 30			●								

HC = Coated carbide

●● Primary application
● Other application

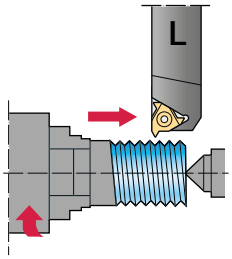
Usage information:
Walter NTS threading – application strategy

Performance features

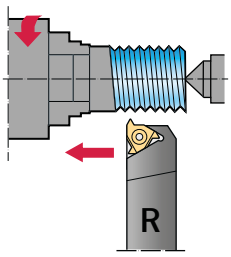


- Precision-ground profile
- Ground-in chip breaker
- Excellent cutting behaviour and reliable chip clearance due to the positive cutting edge shape
- Right-hand and left-hand version
- By changing the bottom shim, threads running in the opposite direction can be produced
- High repeat accuracy
- Great profile versatility
- Full profile and part profile
- PVD coated carbide grades

External machining

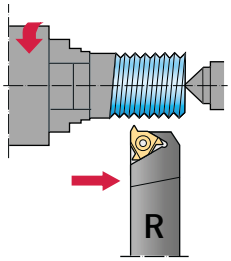


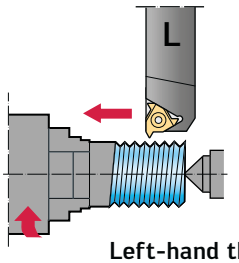
Right-hand thread
right-hand toolholder
right-hand insert



Right-hand thread
left-hand toolholder
left-hand insert
opposite inclination angle

Left-hand thread
right-hand toolholder
right-hand insert
opposite inclination angle

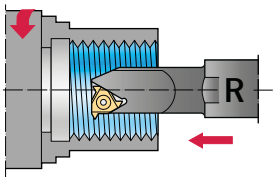




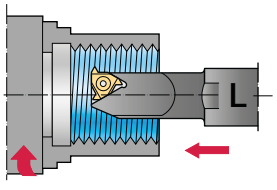
Left-hand thread
left-hand toolholder
left-hand insert

Internal machining

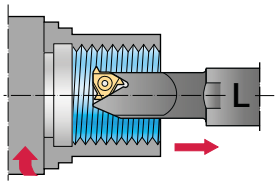
Right-hand thread
right-hand toolholder
right-hand insert



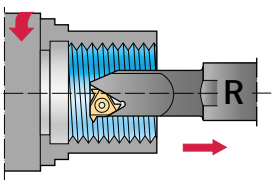
Left-hand thread
left-hand toolholder
left-hand insert



Right-hand thread
left-hand toolholder
left-hand insert
opposite inclination angle



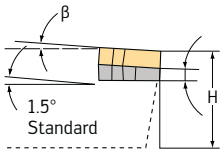
Left-hand thread
right-hand toolholder
right-hand insert
opposite inclination angle



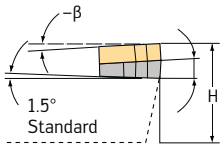
Usage information:
Threading – inclination angle corrections

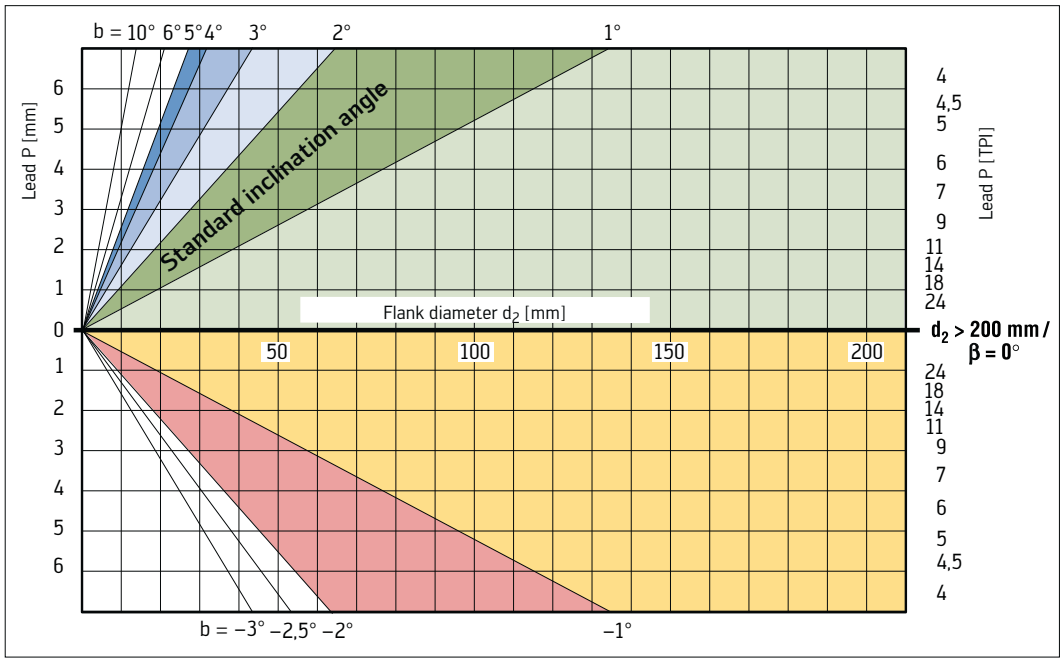
Inclination angle diagram

Standard inclination angle
Feed rate in head stock direction



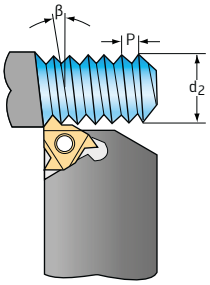
Opposite inclination angle
Feed rate in tail stock direction





The colours in the inclination angle diagram correspond to the colours of the shim table.
No values must be read off.

Inclination angle calculation



The inclination angle is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\beta = \arctan \frac{P}{\Pi \times d_2}$$

β = inclination angle [°]
P = thread pitch [mm]
d_2 = pitch diameter [mm]

The inclination angle can also be determined using the diagram.
The suitable shim is selected in acc. with the relevant table.

Shims

The inclination angle of standard toolholders (internal and external) is β = 1.5°!

With an insert size of 1/4" (11 mm), the inclination angle correction takes place via the tool.

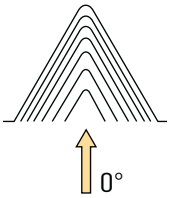
Insert size		Tool-holder	Ordering code							
IC	L [mm]		β = 4.5°	β = 3.5°	β = 2.5°	β = 1.5°	β = 0.5°	β = 0	β = −0.5°	β = −1.5°
3/8"	16	ER/IL	YE 3–3P	YE 3–2P	YE 3–1P	YE 3	YE 3–1N	YE 3–1.5N	YE 3–2N	YE 3–3N
		EL/IR	YI 3–3P	YI 3–2P	YI 3–1P	YI 3	YI 3–1N	YI 3–1.5N	YI 3–2N	YI 3–3N
1/2"	22	ER/IL	YE 4–3P	YE 4–2P	YE 4–1P	YE 4	YE 4–1N	YE 4–1.5N	YE 4–2N	YE 4–3N
		EL/IR	YI 4–3P	YI 4–2P	YI 4–1P	YI 4	YI 4–1N	YI 4–1.5N	YI 4–2N	YI 4–3N

Usage information:
Recommended values for threading with Walter NTS

Feed types and their influence on machining

Radial feed

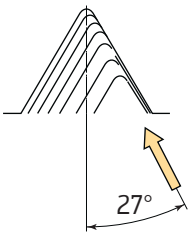
Recommended with:
- Short-chipping materials
- Hard materials



- Formation of V-shaped chips
- Both cutting edges engaged
- Increased cutting temperature

Feed via flank 27°–29°

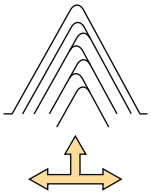
Recommended with:
- Leads bigger than 1.5 mm or 16 TPI
- In the manufacture of trapezoidal threads



- Good chip formation
- Formation of helical swarf
- One cutting edge operating
- Chip removal away from the thread
- Thread flanks with excellent surface finish

Changing feed

Recommended with:
- Large leads
- Long-chipping materials



- Good chip formation
- Formation of flat chips
- Both cutting edges are evenly engaged, thus providing balanced wear

Recommended values for the number of radial feeds for each thread cutting pass on manual lathes

The recommended cut distributions must only be seen as recommended values. They were determined under good usage conditions with medium-strength steel materials. In the case of high-strength steels, the number of feeds should be increased. It is important to reduce the initial threading cuts in this case.
If the working conditions are different, the feed should be modified accordingly. This applies to internal threading cuts with a projection length of more than 2.5 x the boring bar diameter.

Whitworth (WH), external and internal machining

	Lead (TPI)														
No. of feeds	28	26	20	19	18	16	14	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
16															
15														**2,80**	**3,34**
14														0,10	0,10
13												**2,09**	**2,41**	0,12	0,12
12											**1,87**	0,08	0,08	0,14	0,15
11										**1,69**	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,17
10									**1,54**	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,15	0,18
9						**1,12**	**1,23**	**1,42**	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,19
8					**1,07**	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,20
7			**0,87**	**0,91**	0,08	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,18	0,19	0,22
6	**0,64**	**0,68**	0,08	0,08	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,19	0,20	0,24
5	0,08	0,08	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,21	0,21	0,27
4	0,11	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	017	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,23	0,24	0,30
3	0,12	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,16	0,18	0,21	0,21	0,21	0,22	0,23	0,27	0,28	0,36
2	0,15	0,16	0,19	0,20	0,21	0,20	0,22	0,26	0,25	0,26	0,27	0,28	0,33	0,34	0,41
1	0,18	0,19	0,21	0,22	0,23	0,22	0,24	0,28	0,27	0,27	0,28	0,30	0,35	0,36	0,43

Radial infeed (mm) ← Cutting speed reduction

Usage information: recommended values for threading with Walter NTS

(continued)

External machining, metric 60°

No. of feeds	Lead [mm]																	
	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,75	0,8	1,0	1,25	1,5	1,75	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,5	4,0	4,5	5,0	5,5	6,0
																	3,41	**3,72**
16																	0,10	0,10
15														**2,50**	**2,80**	**3,12**	0,12	0,12
14														0,08	0,10	0,10	0,13	0,14
13												**1,89**	**2,20**	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,15
12												0,08	0,08	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16
11											**1,58**	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18
10											0,08	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,17	0,19
9									**1,14**	**1,28**	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,20
8									0,08	0,08	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,19	0,21
7							**0,80**	**0,94**	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,18	0,20	0,20	0,22
6						**0,67**	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,17	0,17	0,20	0,22	0,22	0,24
5	**0,34**	**0,40**	**0,47**	**0,50**	**0,54**	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,18	0,19	0,22	0,24	0,24	0,27
4	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,11	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,21	0,22	0,24	0,27	0,27	0,30
3	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,25	0,25	0,28	0,32	0,32	0,35
2	0,09	0,11	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,21	0,21	0,24	0,24	0,26	0,31	0,32	0,34	0,39	0,40	0,43
1	0,11	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,22	0,22	0,25	0,27	0,28	0,34	0,34	0,37	0,41	0,43	0,46

Radial infeed (mm) ← Cutting speed reduction

Internal machining, metric 60°

No. of feeds	Lead [mm]																	
	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,75	0,8	1,0	1,25	1,5	1,75	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,5	4,0	4,5	5,0	5,5	6,0
																	3,20	**3,46**
16																	0,10	0,10
15														**2,32**	**2,62**	**2,89**	0,12	0,12
14														0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,13
13												**1,77**	**2,04**	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14
12												0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,15
11											**1,49**	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,15
10											0,08	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16
9									**1,07**	**1,20**	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,18
8									0,08	0,08	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,19
7							**0,77**	**0,90**	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20
6						**0,63**	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,19	0,20	0,20	0,22
5	**0,34**	**0,38**	**0,44**	**0,48**	**0,51**	0,08	0,09	0,11	0,10	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,17	0,18	0,21	0,22	0,22	0,24
4	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,19	0,21	0,23	0,25	0,26	0,28
3	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,23	0,24	0,27	0,30	0,32	0,35
2	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,21	0,21	0,23	0,25	0,26	0,30	0,31	0,33	0,38	0,38	0,41
1	0,11	0,12	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,22	0,22	0,25	0,27	0,28	0,32	0,33	0,36	0,41	0,41	0,44

Radial infeed (mm) ← Cutting speed reduction

External machining, UN 60°

No. of feeds	Lead (TPI)															
	32	28	24	20	18	16	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
16																
15															**2,66**	**3,19**
14															0,10	0,10
13													**2,01**	**2,28**	0,11	0,12
12												**1,79**	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,15
11											**1,63**	0,08	0,11	0,11	0,13	0,17
10										**1,48**	0,08	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,18
9							**1,17**	**1,26**	**1,36**	0,08	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,15	0,19
8						**1,03**	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,19
7				**0,83**	**0,93**	0,08	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,20
6		**0,62**	**0,71**	0,08	0,08	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,17	0,18	0,22
5	**0,52**	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,24
4	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,22	0,23	0,28
3	0,12	0,12	0,15	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,26	0,27	0,32
2	0,15	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,21	0,21	0,22	0,24	0,26	0,25	0,26	0,26	0,28	0,33	0,34	0,40
1	0,17	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,23	0,22	0,23	0,25	0,27	0,27	0,27	0,28	0,30	0,35	0,36	0,43

Radial infeed (mm) ← Cutting speed reduction

Internal machining, UN 60°

No. of feeds	Lead (TPI)															
	32	28	24	20	18	16	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
16																
15															**2,44**	**2,93**
14															0,10	0,10
13													**1,86**	**2,11**	0,11	0,12
12												**1,66**	0,08	0,08	0,11	0,14
11											**1,49**	0,08	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,14
10										**1,38**	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15
9							**1,10**	**1,17**	**1,26**	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,16
8						**0,95**	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,17
9				**0,78**	**0,86**	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,15	0,18
6		**0,59**	**0,66**	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,20
5	**0,49**	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,17	0,18	0,22
4	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,20	0,20	0,25
3	0,10	0,10	0,14	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,30
2	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,24	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,28	0,28	0,32	0,38
1	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,23	0,22	0,23	0,25	0,27	0,27	0,27	0,28	0,30	0,34	0,35	0,42

Radial infeed (mm) ← Cutting speed reduction

CONTENTS

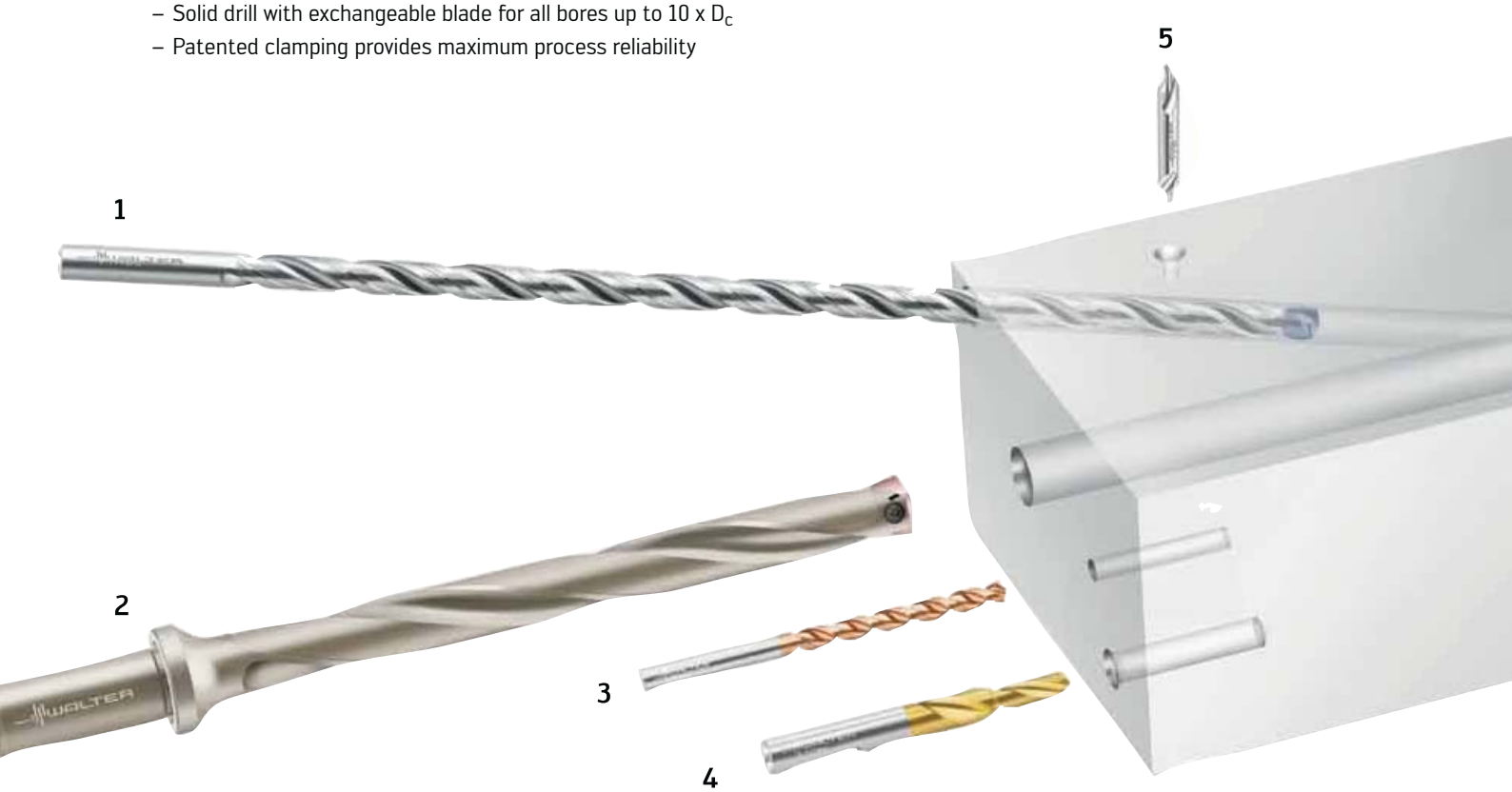
Drilling and boring tools made from solid carbide and HSS

Tools for drilling and boring

The Walter and Walter Titex competence brands provide a full range of products for efficient drilling and boring operations. The standard range of drills starts with a diameter of 0.05 mm and ends at 100 mm. Various systems with inserts or exchangeable blades, and systems made from solid carbide or HSS are available.
Both analogue and digital solutions with balance compensation are available for reboring and precision boring operations. Maximum precision and easy handling increase process reliability and productivity.
For reaming machining, Walter provides solid carbide or HSS tools with multiple cutting edges and pad-guided reamers with exchangeable cutting edges in different versions.

1 XD Technology
- Drilling without pecking up to 30 x D_C as a standard tool and up to 70 x D_C as a special tool
- For versatile use in many different materials

2 Xtra·tec® point drill
- Solid drill with exchangeable blade for all bores up to 10 x D_C
- Patented clamping provides maximum process reliability



3 UFL® XPL high-performance drill made from HSS-E
- UFL® XPL tools provide a long tool life in universal use
- HSS-E provides good temperature resistance and XPL coating maximum wear resistance

4 Alpha® 2 solid carbide chamfering drill
- Core hole drilling and countersinking can be performed in a single operation
- Other dimensions and stages can be supplied via the Walter Xpress Service within 2 weeks

5 Solid carbide and HSS centre drill
- The product range includes dimensions in accordance with DIN 333 and forms A, R and B

6 X·treme Plus
- The patented DPL coating represents suitability for use in the HSC area for different materials
- Maximum cutting speeds increase productivity and improve component quality

7 Walter Precision
- Self-balancing precision boring tool for final hole machining
- Accuracy of 2 µm with v_c to 2000 m/min

8 Xtra·tec® Insert Drill
- Universally usable indexable insert drill for high productivity with excellent hole quality

9 Walter Boring
- Boring tool with a wide adjustment range
- Using Walter NCT, fits almost any machine spindle

10 X·treme D8–D12
- High-performance drill up to 12 x D_C with DPP double point coating for maximum process reliability and maximum productivity
- No centring or pilot holes required

11 Walter reaming
- Pad-guided HSC reamer for maximum precision
- Extremely universal because of indexable insert

12 Walter Titex reaming
- The comprehensive reaming product range made from solid carbide and HSS includes cylindrical and tapered versions
- 1/100 increments available from stock

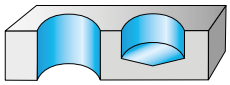
Product range overview of solid carbide drills with internal cooling

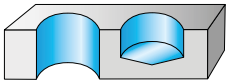
Application									
Drilling depth	**3 x D_c**			**5 x D_c**					
Designation	**A3289DPL**	**A3285TFL**	**A3885TFL**	**A3389DPL**	**A3382XPL**	**A3399XPL**	**A3999XPL**	**A3387**	**A3384**
Type	X-treme Plus	Alpha® 4	Alpha® 4	X-treme Plus	X-treme CI	X-treme	X-treme	Alpha® Jet	Alpha® Ni
Dia. range	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 25,00	3,00 – 25,00	4,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 12,00
Page	B 70	B 66	B 102	B 86	B 81	B 89	B 112	B 85	B 84
									

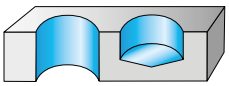
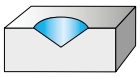
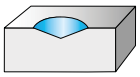
Application									
Drilling depth	**8 x D_c**					**12 x D_c**			**16 x D_c**
Designation	**A6488TML**	**A6489DPP**	**A3487**	**A3486TIP**	**A3586TIP**	**A6588TML**	**A6589DPP**	**A3687**	**A6685TFP**
Type	Alpha® 4 Plus Micro	X-treme D8	Alpha® Jet	Alpha® 44	Alpha® 44	Alpha® 4 Plus Micro	X-treme D12	Alpha® Jet	Alpha® 4 XD16
Dia. range	0,75 – 2,95	3,00 – 20,00	5,00 – 20,00	5,00 – 12,00	5,00 – 12,00	1,00 – 2,90	3,00 – 20,00	5,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 16,00
Page	B 121	B 123	B 95	B 94	B 96	B 126	B 127	B 97	B 130
									

Application											
Drilling depth	**20 x D_c**			**25 x D_c**		**30 x D_c**		**Pilot**			
Designation	**A6789AMP**	**A6794TFP**	**A6785TFP**	**A6889AMP**	**A6885TFP**	**A6994TFP**	**A6985TFP**	**A6181AML**	**A6181TFT**	**A7191TFT**	**K5191TFT**
Type	X-treme DM20	X-treme DH20	Alpha® 4 XD20	X-treme DM25	Alpha® 4 XD25	X-treme DH30	Alpha® 4 XD30	X-treme Pilot 150	XD Pilot	X-treme Pilot 180	X-treme Pilot 180C
Dia. range	2,00 – 2,90	3,00 – 10,00	3,00 – 16,00	2,50 – 2,90	3,00 – 12,00	3,00 – 10,00	3,00 – 12,00	2,00 – 2,90	3,00 – 16,00	3,00 – 10,00	4,00 – 7,00
Page	B 132	B 133	B 131	B 135	B 134	B 137	B 136	B 117	B 118	B 138	B 140
											

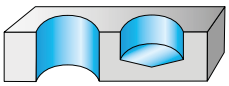
Product range overview of solid carbide drills without internal cooling

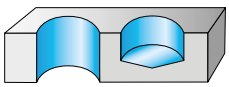
Application									
Drilling depth	**3 x D_c**	**3 x D_c**							
Designation	**K3164TIN**	**A3265TFL**	**A3865TFL**	**A3269TFL**	**A1164TIN**	**A1163**	**A1166TIN**	**A1166**	**A1167A**	**A1167B**
Type	Alpha® 2	Alpha® 2	Alpha® 2	Alpha® Rc	Alpha® 2	N	Maximiza	Maximiza	Maximiza	Maximiza
Dia. range	3,30 – 14,50	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,40 – 10,40	1,50 – 20,00	1,00 – 12,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00
Page	B 139	B 61	B 98	B 65	B 38	B 36	B 46	B 42	B 47	B 50
										

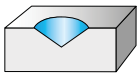
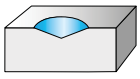
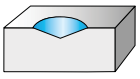
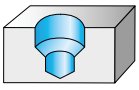
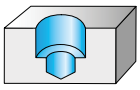
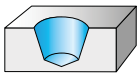
Application									
Drilling depth	**5 x D_c**						**8 x D_c**		
Designation	**A3378TML**	**A3162**	**A3365TFT**	**A3965TFT**	**A3367**	**A3967**	**A6478TML**	**A1276TFL**	**A1263**
Type	Alpha® 2 Plus Micro	ESU	Alpha® 2	Alpha® 2	BSX	BSX	Alpha® 2 Plus Micro	Alpha® 22	N
Dia. range	0,50 – 2,95	0,10 – 1,45	3,00 – 25,00	3,00 – 25,00	3,00 – 16,00	3,00 – 16,00	0,50 – 2,95	3,00 – 12,00	0,60 – 12,00
Page	B 79	B 59	B 73	B 106	B 77	B 110	B 119	B 57	B 55
									

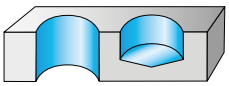
Application				
Drilling depth	**3 x D_c – Carbide-tipped**		**NC spot drill**	
Designation	**A2971**	**A5971**	**A1174**	**A1174C**
Type	HM	HM	90°	120°
Dia. range	3,00 – 16,00	8,00 – 32,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00
Page	B 58	B 116	B 53	B 54
				

Product range overview of HSS drills

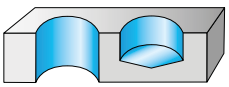
Application									
Drilling depth	**~ 3 x D_c**						**~ 5 x D_c**		
Designation	**A1149XPL**	**A1149TFL**	**A1154TFT**	**A1148**	**A1111**	**A2258**	**A3143**	**A3153**	**A6292TIN**
Dimensions	DIN 1897	DIN 1897	DIN 1897	DIN 1897	DIN 1897	Walter standard	DIN 1899	DIN 1899	Walter standard
Type	UFL®	UFL®	VA Inox	UFL®	N	UFL® left	ESU	ESU left	MegaJet
Dia. range	1,00 – 20,00	1,00 – 20,00	2,00 – 16,00	1,00 – 20,00	0,50 – 32,00	1,00 – 20,00	0,05 – 1,45	0,15 – 1,4	5,00 – 24,00
Page	B 163	B 158	B 168	B 153	B 141	B 239	B 243	B 245	B 269
									 With internal cooling

Application								
Drilling depth	**~ 12 x D_c**					**~ 16 x D_c**	**~ 22 x D_c**	**~ 30 x D_c**
Designation	**A1549TFP**	**A1547**	**A1544**	**A1522**	**A1511**	**A1622**	**A1722**	**A1822**
Dimensions	DIN 340	DIN 340	DIN 340	DIN 340	DIN 340	DIN 1869 I	DIN 1869 II	DIN 1869 III
Type	UFL®	Alpha® XE	VA	UFL®	N	UFL®	UFL®	UFL®
Dia. range	1,00 – 12,00	1,00 – 12,70	1,00 – 12,00	1,00 – 22,225	0,50 – 22,00	2,00 – 12,70	3,00 – 12,00	3,50 – 12,00
Page	B 230	B 227	B 225	B 221	B 218	B 232	B 235	B 236
								

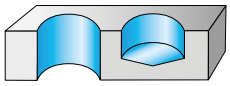
Application								
	NC spot drill		**Bodywork drill**	**Multi-diameter step drill**			**Taper pin drill**	
Designation	**A1115 A1115S A1115L**	**A1114 A1114S A1114L**	**A1121**	**K6221**	**K6222**	**K6223**	**K2929**	**K4929**
Dimensions	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	DIN 8374	DIN 8378	DIN 8376	DIN 1898 A	DIN 1898 B
Type	90°	120°		90°	90°	180°		
Dia. range	2,00 – 25,40	2,00 – 25,40	3,30 – 4,90	3,20 – 8,40	2,50 – 10,20	4,50 – 11,00	1,00 – 12,00	5,00 – 25,00
Page	B 149	B 146	B 152	B 273	B 274	B 275	B 271	B 272
								



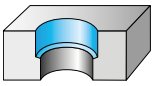
	~ 8 x D_c										
	A1249XPL	**A1249TFL**	**A1254TFT**	**A1247**	**A1244**	**A1222**	**A1211TIN**	**A1211**	**A1212**	**A1234**	**A1231**
	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338
	UFL®	UFL®	VA Inox	Alpha® XE	VA	UFL®	N	N	H	UFL® left	N left
	1,00 – 16,00	1,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 16,00	1,00 – 16,00	0,30 – 15,00	1,00 – 16,00	0,50 – 16,00	0,20 – 22,00	0,40 – 16,00	1,016 – 12,70	0,20 – 20,00
	B 212	B 208	B 216	B 204	B 199	B 185	B 180	B 171	B 182	B 195	B 190
											

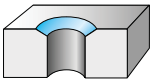


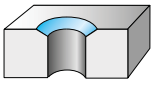
	~ 60 x D_c	~ 85 x D_c	~ 8 x D_c				~ 12 x Dc		~ 16 x Dc		~ 22 x D_c
	A1922S	**A1922L**	**A4211TIN**	**A4211**	**A4244**	**A4247**	**A4422**	**A4411**	**A4622**	**A4611**	**A4722**
	Walter standard	Walter standard	DIN 345	DIN 345	DIN 345	DIN 345	DIN 341	DIN 341	DIN 1870 I	DIN 1870 I	DIN 1870 II
	UFL®	UFL®	N	N	VA	Alpha® XE	UFL®	N	UFL®	N	UFL®
	6,00 – 14,00	8,00 – 12,00	5,00 – 30,00	3,00 – 100,00	10,00 – 32,00	10,00 – 40,00	10,00 – 31,00	5,00 – 50,00	12,00 – 30,00	8,00 – 50,00	8,00 – 40,00
	B 238	B 237	B 255	B 247	B 256	B 258	B 263	B 260	B 267	B 265	B 268
											

Application	
	Twist drill set
Dimensions	**DIN 338**
Type	N; VA; UFL®
Page	B 346
	

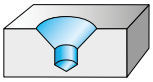
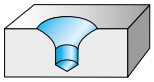
Product range overview of core drilling and countersinking

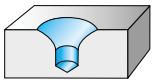
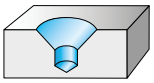
Application		
Dimensions	**DIN 344**	**DIN 343**
Designation	**E1111**	**E3111**
Type	N	N
Dia. range	4,80 – 16,00	7,80 – 49,60
Page	B 284	B 285
		

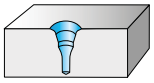
Application					
Dimensions	**DIN 335**	**DIN 335**	**DIN 334**	**DIN 335**	**DIN 334**
Designation	**E6819TIN**	**E6819**	**E6818**	**E7819**	**E7818**
Type	90°	90°	60°	90°	60°
Form	C	C	C	D	D
Dia. range	6,00 – 31,00	4,30 – 31,00	6,30 – 25,00	15,00 – 80,00	16,00 – 80,00
Page	B 289	B 288	B 287	B 291	B 290
					

Application	
	Taper shank countersinks 90° E6819TN set
Designation	**Z3711TIN**
Type	90°
Form	C
Dia. range	6,3 – 20,5
Page	B 350
	

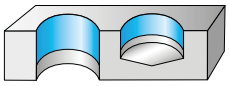
Product range overview of centre drills

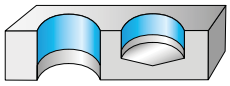
Application									
Dimensions	**DIN 333**					**DIN 333**			**DIN 333**
Designation	**K1161**	**K1111TIN**	**K1111**	**K1112**	**K1131**	**K1113TIN**	**K1113**	**K1114**	**K1215**
Type	Solid carbide	–	–	with flat	left-hand	–	–	with flat	–
Form	A	A	A	A	A	R	R	R	B
Dia. range	0,50 – 6,30	1,00 – 5,00	0,50 – 12,50	1,60 – 5,00	0,50 – 6,30	1,00 – 5,00	0,50 – 12,50	1,60 – 5,00	1,00 – 10,00
Page	B 298	B 292	B 292	B 293	B 297	B 295	B 294	B 296	B 299
									

Application								
Dimensions	**Walter standard**	**Walter standard**				**ANSI B 94.11 M-1979**	**B.S. 328**	
Designation	**K1313**	**K1311**	**K1411S**	**K1411M**	**K1411L**	**K1811**	**K1911**	
Form	R	A	A	A	A	A	A	
Dia. range	1,00 – 4,00	0,63 – 6,00	0,75 – 5,00	0,75 – 4,00	2,00 – 4,00	Nr.00 – Nr.8	B.S.1 – B.S.7	
Page	B 301	B 300	B 304	B 303	B 302	B 305	B 306	
								

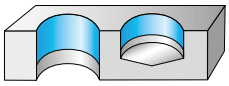
Application		
	Step centre drill	
Designation	**K2511**	**K2513**
Type	60°	Radius
Form	–	R
Dia. range	3,30 – 21,00	3,30 – 21,00
Page	B 307	B 308
		

Product range overview of reamers

Application				
Dimensions	**Walter standard**			
Designation	**F1362**	**F1371**	**F4162**	**F4171**
Type	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral
Form	A / C	B / D	A	B
Dia. range	2,00 – 20,00	2,00 – 20,00	5,00 – 32,00	5,00 – 20,00
Page	B 332	B 333	B 341	B 342
Carbide reamers				

Application									
Dimensions	**DIN 212**				**DIN 208**			**DIN 219**	
Designation	**F1342**	**F1352**	**F1352HUN**	**F1353**	**F4142**	**F4152**	**F4153**	**F7133**	**Z2311**
Type	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral	Left-hand spiral	Quick-helix	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral	Quick helix	Left-hand spiral	Adaptor:
Form	A / C	B / D	B / D	E	A	B	C	B	–
Dia. range	1,00 – 20,00	0,90 – 20,00	0,95 – 12,00	1,00 – 20,00	5,00 – 32,00	5,00 – 40,00	5,00 – 32,00	25,00 – 60,00	–
Page	B 322	B 325	B 329	B 330	B 337	B 338	B 340	B 345	G 66
HSS reamers									

Product range overview of reamers

Application									
Dimensions	**DIN 9 A**	**DIN 2179**	**DIN 2180**	**DIN 311**	**Walter standard**	**DIN 206**		**DIN 859**	
Designation	**F3317**	**F3234**	**F6134**	**F4535**	**F3517**	**F1111**	**F1131**	**F1211**	**F1231**
Type	Taper 1:50	Taper 1:50	Taper 1:50	Rivet hole	Taper 1:10	Hand reamer with straight flutes	Hand reamer with left-hand spiral	Adjustable reamer with straight flutes	Adjustable reamer with left-hand spiral
Form	A	–	–	–	–	A	B	A	B
Dia. range	1,00 – 30,00	1,00 – 12,00	5,00 – 20,00	6,40 – 32,00	5,00 – 23,00	1,00 – 30,00	1,00 – 50,00	4,00 – 30,00	8,00 – 30,00
Page	B 335	B 334	B 344	B 343	B 336	B 316	B 317	B 320	B 321
HSS reamers									

Designation key for drills

Example

A	3	3	89	DPL
1	2	3	4	5

1 – Tool type

A	Twist drill, Maximiza
E	Counterboring tool and countersink
F	Reamers
K	Centre drill and multi-diameter step drill
Z	Drill sets and accessories

2 – Shank shape

1	Cylindrical
2	Cylindrical
3	Cylindrical
4	with Morse taper (HSS)
5	with Morse taper (solid carbide)
6	MegaJet / Alpha® 4 XD

3 – Length in acc. with DIN or Walter standard

Cylindrical

1	DIN 1897 / 6539 / 1899
2	DIN 338 / 6537 K
3	DIN 334 / 6537 L
4	DIN 339
5	DIN 340
6	Series I DIN 1869
7	Series II DIN 1869
8	Series III DIN 1869 / 6537 K
9	Walter standard / DIN 6537 L / 8037

Morse taper

1	Walter standard
2	DIN 345
3	DIN 346
4	DIN 341
5	DIN 8041
6	DIN 1870-I
7	DIN 1870-II

4 – Tool type

11	Type N (HSS) – general use
12	Type H (HSS)
13	Type W (HSS)
14	NC spot drill (HSS) 120°
15	NC spot drill (HSS) 90°
21	Double ended panel drill (HSS)
22	UFL® (HSS)
23	NC spot drill (HSS) 120°
24	NC spot drill (HSS) 90°
31	Type N (HSS-LH)
32	Type H (HSS-LH)
33	Type W (HSS-LH)
34	Type UFL (HSS-LH)
41	Type NS (HSS-E)
43	Micro drill (HSS-E)
44	Type VA (HSS-E)
47	Type Alpha® XE (HSS-E)
48	Type UFL® (HSS-E)
49	Type UFL® (HSS-E)
53	Micro drill (HSS-LH)
54	VA stainless steel (HSS-E)
62	Solid carbide
63	Type N (solid carbide)
64	Alpha® 2 (solid carbide)
65	Alpha® 2 (solid carbide)
66	Maximiza
67	Maximiza (wide flutes)
69	Alpha® Rc (solid carbide)
71	Carbide-tipped
74	NC spot drill (solid carbide)
76	Alpha® 22 UFL® (solid carbide)
78	Alpha® 2 Plus (solid carbide)
79	X·treme without internal coolant
81	XD Pilot (solid carbide)
85	Type Alpha® 4 (solid carbide)
86	Type Alpha® 44 (solid carbide)
87	Type Alpha® Jet (solid carbide)
88	Alpha® 4 Plus (solid carbide)
89	X·treme Plus (solid carbide)
89	X·treme D8 and D12 (solid carbide)
89	X·treme M and DM (solid carbide)
92	MegaJet (HSS-E)
94	X·treme DH (solid carbide)
99	X·treme with internal coolant

5 – Coating

TiN	TiN coating
TIP	TiN point coating
TFL	Tinal coating
TFT	Tinal TOP coating
TFP	Tinal point coating
TML	Tinal micro coating
XPL	AlCrN coating
DPL	Double coating
DPP	Double point coating
AML	AlTiN micro coating
AMP	AlTiN micro point coating

Walter Select for carbide and HSS drilling and boring tools

Step by step to the correct tool

STEP 1

Define the **material** to be machined from page H 8.

Make a note of the **machining group** corresponding to your material, e.g.: K5.

Code letter	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled hard cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, glass and carbon fibre Reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

Select the **machining conditions:**

Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
very good	**good**	**moderate**
		

STEP 3

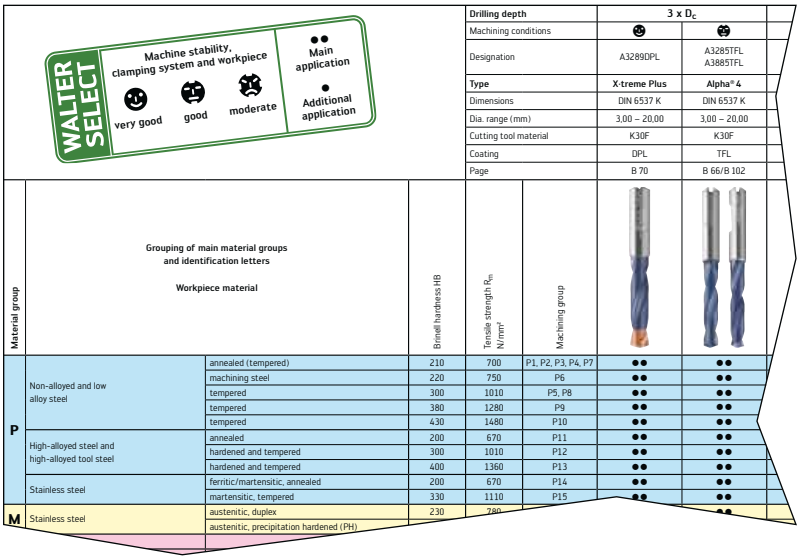
Select the **cutting tool material** (HSS, carbide) and the **type of cooling:**

Tools made from **carbide with internal cooling:** from page B 16 onwards
Tools made from **carbide without internal cooling:** from page B 22 onwards
Tools made from **HSS:** from page B 26 onwards

STEP 4

Choose your tool:

– in accordance with the **drilling depth** or **DIN** (e.g. 3 x D_C or DIN 338)
– in accordance with the **machining conditions** (see step 2: ☺ 😐 ☹)
– for the relevant **machining group** (see step 1: P1–P15; M1–M3; . . . 01–06)



Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters / Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group		
	Drilling depth					3 x D_C	
	Machining conditions					☺	😐
	Designation					A3289DPL	A3285TFL A3885TFL
	Type					**X-treme Plus**	**Alpha^{n} 4**
	Dimensions					DIN 6537 K	DIN 6537 K
	Dia. range (mm)					3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00
	Cutting tool material					K30F	K30F
	Coating					DPL	TFL
	Page					B 70	B 66/B 102
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●
		machining steel	220	750	P6	●●	●●
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●	●●
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●	●●
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●	●●
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●	●●
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●	●●
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●	●●
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●	●●
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●	●●
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780		●●	●●
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)					

STEP 5

Choose your **cutting data** from the table from page B 352 onwards:

– **Cutting speed:**
v_C; VCRR (v_C rating chart for micro)

– **Feed:**
VRR (feed rating chart)

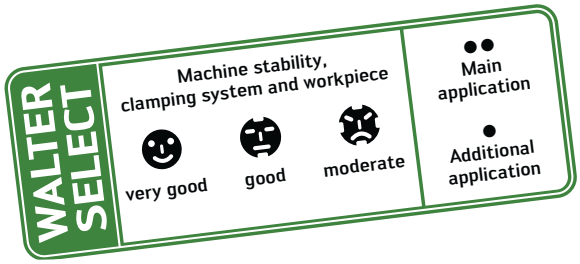
Go to the row of your machining group (e.g. K5) and the column of your selected drilling and boring tool. You will find the cutting speed v_C or the VCRR and VRR there.

The v_C rating chart **(VCRR)** and the feed rating chart **(VRR)** can be found from page B 382 onwards.

= cutting data for wet machining
= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC
E = Emulsion
O = Oil
M = MQL
L = dry
v_C = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters / Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]										
	Drilling depth						3 x D_C									
	Designation						A3289DPL						A3285TFL A3885TFL			
	Type						**X-treme Plus**						**Alpha^{n} 4**			
	Dimensions						DIN 6537 K						DIN 6537 K			
	Dia. range (mm)						3,00 – 20,00						3,00 – 20,00			
	Cutting tool material						K30F						K30F			
	Coating						DPL						TFL			
	Page						B 70						B 66/B 102			
							v_C	VRR					v_C	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	200	16	**E O**	**M L**			120	12	**E O**	**M L**
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	180	12	**E O**	**M L**			105	12	**E O**	**M L**
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	170	12	**E O**	**M L**			100	12	**E O**	**M L**
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	180	12	**E O**	**M L**			105	12	**E O**	**M L**
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	140	12	**E O**	**M L**			75	9	**E O**	**M L**
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	200	16	**E O**	**M L**			120	12	**E O**	**M L**
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	180	12	**E O**	**M L**			105	12	**E O**	**M L**
		tempered		300	1013	P8	140	12	**E O**	**M L**			75	9	**E O**	**M L**
		tempered		380	1282	P9	100	8	**O E**				50	6	**O E**	
		tempered		430	1477	P10	80	6	**O E**				42	4	**O E**	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	85	9	**E O**				67	9	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	120	10	**E O**				60	7	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	80	6	**O E**				42	4	**O E**	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	85	9	**E O**				67	9	**E O**	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	50	9	**E O**				42	7	**E O**	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	50	6	**E O**				42	5	**E O**	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	63	6	**E O**				56	6	**E O**	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	40	6	**E O**				34	5	**E O**	
	Malleable cast iron															

Walter Select – Drilling
Solid carbide drills with internal cooling

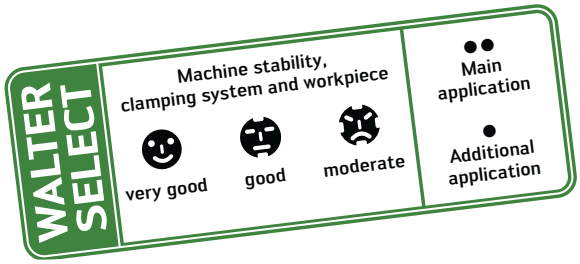


Drilling depth			3 x D_c		
Machining conditions			☺	😐	
Designation			A3289DPL	A3285TFL A3885TFL	
Type			**X-treme Plus**	**Alpha® 4**	
Dimensions			DIN 6537 K	DIN 6537 K	
Dia. range (mm)			3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	
Cutting tool material			K30F	K30F	
Coating			DPL	TFL	
Page			B 70	B 66/B 102	

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		machining steel	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●	●●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●	●●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●	●●	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●	●●	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●	●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●	●●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●	●●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●●	●●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●		
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●	●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●	●●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●	●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	●	●●	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●	●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●●	●●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●●	●●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●	●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●	●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	●●	●●	
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4	●	●	
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	5 x D_c					8 x D_c	
	A3389DPL	A3382XPL	A3399XPL A3999XPL	A3387	A3384	A6488TML	A6489DPP
	X-treme Plus	**X-treme CI**	**X-treme**	**Alpha® Jet**	**Alpha® Ni**	**Alpha® 4 Plus Micro**	**X-treme D8**
	DIN 6537 L	DIN 6537 L	DIN 6537 L	DIN 6537 L	DIN 6537 L	Walter standard	Walter standard
	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 25,00	4,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 12,00	0,75 – 2,95	3,00 – 20,00
	K30F	K30F	K30F	K20F	K20F	K30F	K30F
	DPL	XPL	XPL	uncoated	uncoated	TML	DPP
	B 86	B 81	B 89/B 112	B 85	B 84	B 121	B 123
							
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●		●	●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●		●	●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●		●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●			●●	●●
	●			●		●●	●
	●			●		●●	●
	●		●	●●		●●	●
	●		●●	●●		●●	●
	●		●●			●●	●
	●		●●			●●	●
	●		●●	●●		●●	●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●●		●●			●●	●●
	●		●●		●●	●●	●
	●●		●●		●●	●●	●●
	●●		●●		●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●		●●		●	●	●●
	●		●			●	
	●			●●		●●	●

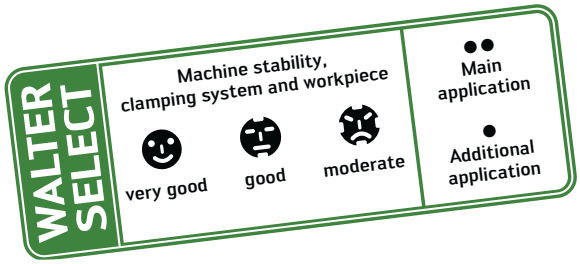
Walter Select – Drilling
Solid carbide drills with internal cooling



			Drilling depth			**8 x D_c**		
			Machining conditions			☺	☺	
			Designation			A3487	A3486TIP A3586TIP	
			Type			**Alpha® Jet**	**Alpha® 44**	
			Dimensions			Walter standard	Walter standard	
			Dia. range (mm)			5,00 – 20,00	5,00 – 12,00	
			Cutting tool material			K20F	K30F	
			Coating			uncoated	TIP	
			Page			B 95	B 94/B 96	
Material group	**Grouping of main material groups and identification letters** **Workpiece material**		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		●●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6		●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9			
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14		●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15		●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3		●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2		●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●	●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7		●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●	●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●	●●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7		●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8		●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10		●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3		●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6		●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7		●●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8		●●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●	●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●	●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	12 x D_c			16 x D_c	20 x D_c		
	A6588TML	A6589DPP	A3687	A6685TFP	A6789AMP	A6794TFP	A6785TFP
	Alpha® 4 Plus Micro	**X-treme D12**	**Alpha® Jet**	**Alpha® 4 XD16**	**X-treme DM20**	**X-treme DH20**	**Alpha® 4 XD20**
	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard
	1,00 – 2,90	3,00 – 20,00	5,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 16,00	2,00 – 2,90	3,00 – 10,00	3,00 – 16,00
	K30F	K30F	K20F	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F
	TML	DPP	uncoated	TFP	AMP	TFP	TFP
	B 126	B 127	B 97	B 130	B 132	B 133	B 131
							
	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●
	●●	●●		●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●	●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●	●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●	●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●
	●●	●●		●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●		●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●	●●	●●		●●
	●●	●	●	●●	●●		●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		●●
	●●	●		●●	●●		●●
	●●	●		●●	●●		●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●	●●	●	●
	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●
	●●	●		●	●	●●	●
	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●
	●	●		●	●●	●	●
	●	●		●	●●	●	●
	●	●●		●	●	●	●
	●				●		
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		●●

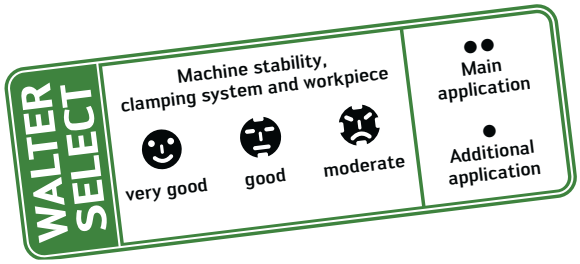
Walter Select – Drilling
Solid carbide drills with internal cooling



			Drilling depth			**25 x D_c**		
			Machining conditions					
			Designation			A6889AMP	A6885TFP	
			Type			**X-treme DM25**	**Alpha® 4 XD25**	
			Dimensions			Walter standard	Walter standard	
			Dia. range (mm)			2,50 – 2,90	3,00 – 12,00	
			Cutting tool material			K30F	K30F	
			Coating			AMP	TFP	
			Page			B 135	B 134	
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		machining steel	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●	●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●	●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●	●	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●	●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●	●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●	●	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●	●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●	●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●	●●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●●	●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●	●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●	●●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●	●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●●	●	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	●	●	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●	●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●●	●●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●●	●●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●●	●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●●	●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	●	●	
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4	●		
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	30 x D_c		Pilot drill			
	A6994TFP	A6985TFP	A6181AML	A6181TFT	A7191TFT	K5191TFT
	X-treme DH30	**Alpha® 4 XD30**	**X-treme Pilot 150**	**XD-Pilot**	**X-treme Pilot 180**	**X-treme Pilot 180C**
	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard
	3,00 – 10,00	3,00 – 12,00	2,00 – 2,90	3,00 – 16,00	3,00 – 10,00	4,00 – 7,00
	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F
	TFP	TFP	AML	TFT	TFT	TFT
	B 137	B 136	B 117	B 118	B 138	B 140
						
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●		●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●●	●	●●	●●
	●	●	●●	●	●●	●●
	●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
			●●			
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

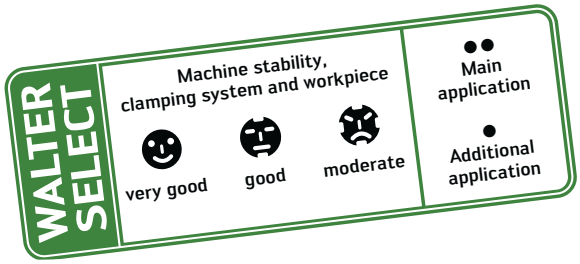
Walter Select – Drilling
Solid carbide drills without internal cooling



			Drilling depth			**3 x D_c**		
			Machining conditions					
			Designation			K3164TIN	A3265TFL A3865TFL	
			Type			**Alpha® 2**	**Alpha® 2**	
			Dimensions			Walter standard	DIN 6537 K	
			Dia. range (mm)			3,30 – 14,50	3,00 – 20,00	
			Cutting tool material			K30F	K30F	
			Coating			TiN	TFL	
			Page			B 139	B 61/B 98	
Material group	**Grouping of main material groups and identification letters** **Workpiece material**		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●	●●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●	●●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●	●●	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●	●●	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●	●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●	●●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●●	●●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●		
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●	●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●	●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3			
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●	●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●●	●●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●●	●●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●	●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●	●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	●	●●	
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	3 x D_c						
	A3269TFL	A1164TIN	A1163	A1166TIN	A1166	A1167A	A1167B
	Alpha® Rc	**Alpha® 2**	**N**	**Maximiza**	**Maximiza**	**Maximiza**	**Maximiza**
	DIN 6537 K	DIN 6539	DIN 6539	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard	Walter standard
	3,40 – 10,40	1,50 – 20,00	1,00 – 12,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00	3,00 – 20,00
	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F
	TFL	TiN	uncoated	TiN	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated
	B 65	B 38	B 36	B 46	B 42	B 47	B 50
							
		●●					
		●●					
		●●		●	●		
		●●		●	●		
		●●		●	●		
		●●		●			
		●●		●	●		
		●●		●			
		●●		●	●		
		●●					
		●●	●			●	
		●●	●			●	
		●●	●			●	
		●●	●●				●
		●●	●●				●
		●●	●●				●
		●	●●			●	
			●●				●
		●●	●●				●
		●●	●●				●
		●●	●●			●●	
	●●	●●	●●		●	●	
					●		
					●		
	●●				●		
		●●	●		●		
		●●	●		●		
		●●	●		●		
	●●	●	●●		●	●	
	●●	●	●●		●	●	
	●●	●		●	●		
	●●			●	●		
	●●						
		●●	●●				
			●●			●	
			●●			●	
			●●			●	
			●●			●	

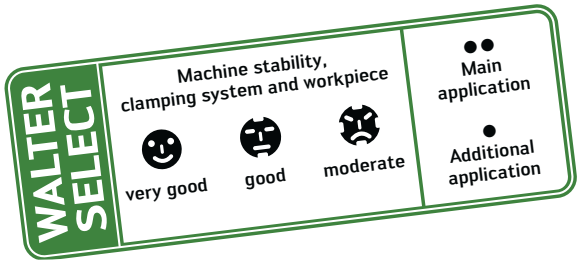
Walter Select – Drilling
Solid carbide drills without internal cooling



			Drilling depth			**5 x D_c**		
			Machining conditions					
			Designation			A3378TML	A3162	
			Type			**Alpha® 2 Plus Micro**	**ESU**	
			Dimensions			Walter standard	DIN 1899	
			Dia. range (mm)			0,50 – 2,95	0,10 – 1,45	
			Cutting tool material			K30F	K30F	
			Coating			TML	uncoated	
			Page			B 79	B 59	
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●	●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●	●●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●	●●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●	●●	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●	●●	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14		●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●	●●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3		●●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2		●●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●	●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●	●●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6		●●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●	●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2		●●	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3		●●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●	●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●●	●●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●●	●●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●●	●●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●●	●●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	●		
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2		●●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5		●●	
		CFRP			O4		●●	
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6		●●	

	5 x D_c		8 x D_c			3 x D_c – Carbide-tipped		NC spot drill
	A3365TFT A3965TFT	A3367 A3967	A6478TML	A1276TFL	A1263	A2971	A5971	A1174 A1174C
	Alpha® 2	**BSX**	**Alpha® 2 Plus Micro**	**Alpha® 22**	**N**	**HM**	**HM**	**NC spot drill 90°/120°**
	DIN 6537 L	DIN 6537 L	Walter standard	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 8037	DIN 8041	Walter standard
	3,00 – 25,00	3,00 – 16,00	0,50 – 2,95	3,00 – 12,00	0,60 – 12,00	3,00 – 16,00	8,00 – 32,00	3,00 – 20,00
	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F	K30F	K10/20	K10/20	K30F
	TFT	uncoated	TML	TFL	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated
	B 73/B 106	B 77/B 110	B 119	B 57	B 55	B 58	B 116	B 53/B 54
								
	●●		●●	●●				
	●●		●●	●●				
	●●		●					
	●●		●●					
	●●		●●			●	●	
	●●		●●	●●				
	●●		●					
	●●		●●			●	●	
	●●			●●				
	●●		●					
	●●							
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●		●●			●●
	●●	●●	●●		●●			●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●			●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●			●●
		●●			●●			●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●			●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●			●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●●			●●
								●
	●●	●	●●	●●	●			●
	●●	●	●●	●	●			●
	●●	●	●●	●	●			●
	●	●	●●	●	●●			●●
	●	●	●●	●	●●			●●
	●●		●			●	●	
						●	●	
	●●	●	●●		●●			●●
		●●			●●	●	●	●●
		●●			●●	●	●	●●
		●●			●●	●	●	●●
		●●			●●	●	●	●●

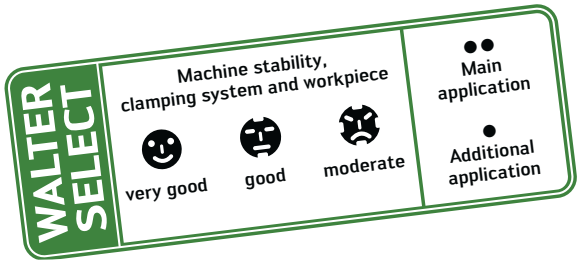
Walter Select – Drilling
HSS drills



			Drilling depth			~3 x D_c		
			Machining conditions					
			Designation			A1149XPL	A1149TFL	
			Type			**UFL®**	**UFL®**	
			Dimensions			DIN 1897	DIN 1897	
			Dia. range (mm)			1,00 – 20,00	1,00 – 20,00	
			Cutting tool material			HSS-E	HSS-E	
			Coating			XPL	TFL	
			Page			B 163	B 158	
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●	●●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●	●●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●	●●	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●	●●	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●	●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●	●●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●	●●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●●	●●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●	●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●●	●●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●●	●●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●●	●●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	~3 x D_c				~5 x D_c		~8 x D_c	
	A1154TFT	A1148	A1111	A2258	A3143	A6292TIN	A1249XPL	A1249TFL
	VA Inox	**UFL®**	**N**	**UFL® left**	**ESU**	**MegaJet**	**UFL®**	**UFL®**
	DIN 1897	DIN 1897	DIN 1897	DIN 1897	DIN 1899	Walter standard	DIN 338	DIN 338
	2,00 – 16,00	1,00 – 20,00	0,50 – 32,00	1,00 – 20,00	0,05 – 1,45	5,00 – 24,00	1,00 – 16,00	1,00 – 16,00
	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E
	TFT	Fibre-steamed	Steam treated	uncoated	uncoated	TiN	XPL	TFL
	B 168	B 153	B 141	B 239	B 243	B 269	B 212	B 208
						 With internal cooling		
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●			●●	●●
		●●	●				●●	●●
		●●	●				●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●			●●	●●
		●●	●				●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●			●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●		●●	●●	●●
		●						
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●			
		●●	●	●●				
		●●	●	●●				
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●

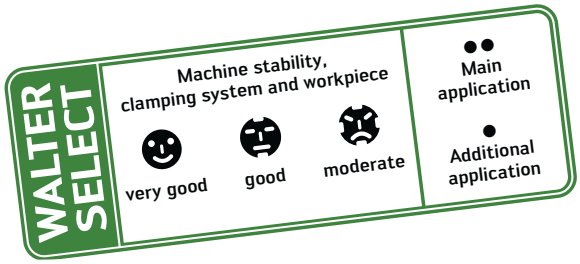
Walter Select – Drilling
HSS drills



			Drilling depth			**~8 x D_c**		
			Machining conditions					
			Designation			A1254TFT	A1247	
			Type			**VA Inox**	**Alpha® XE**	
			Dimensions			DIN 338	DIN 338	
			Dia. range (mm)			3,00 – 16,00	1,00 – 16,00	
			Cutting tool material			HSS-E	HSS-E	
			Coating			TFT	Fibre-steamed	
			Page			B 216	B 204	
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●	●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9		●●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10		●●	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13		●●	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14		●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15		●●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●	●●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2		●●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4		●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	Ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6		●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7		●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●		
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●	●●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10		●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2		●●	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3		●●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5		●●	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●	●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7		●●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8		●●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9		●●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10		●●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●●		
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	~8 x D_c						
	A1244	A1222	A1211TIN	A1211	A1212	A1234	A1231
	VA	**UFL®**	**N**	**N**	**H**	**UFL® left**	**N left**
	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338	DIN 338
	0,30 – 15,00	1,00 – 16,00	0,50 – 16,00	0,20 – 22,00	0,4 – 16,00	1,016 – 12,70	0,20 – 20,00
	HSS-E	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
	uncoated	Fibre-steamed	TiN	Steam treated	uncoated	Fibre-steamed	Steam treated
	B 199	B 185	B 180	B 171	B 182	B 195	B 190
							
		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●	●●	●		●	
	●●			●			
	●●			●			
	●●	●●	●●	●		●●	●
	●●	●	●●	●		●	
	●●			●			
		●●		●		●●	
	●●	●	●●	●		●	
	●●	●		●		●	
	●●	●	●	●		●	
		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
		●	●●	●●		●	●●
		●	●●	●		●	●
		●●		●		●●	
		●●		●		●●	
		●●		●		●●	
		●●			●●	●●	
		●●	●●	●●		●●	
	●●	●●		●●		●●	
		●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●		●		●	
	●●	●		●		●	
	●●						
	●●			●			
	●●			●			
	●●			●			
	●●	●		●		●	
	●●	●		●		●	
		●●		●	●●	●●	●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

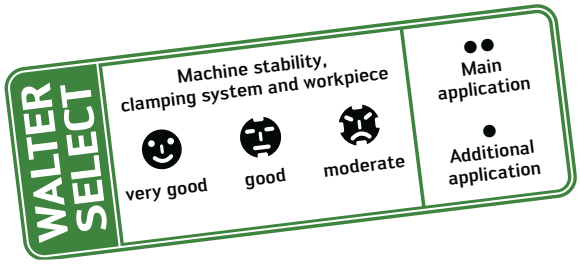
Walter Select – Drilling
HSS drills



					Drilling depth	**~12 x D_c**		
					Machining conditions			
					Designation	A1549TFP	A1547	
					Type	**UFL®**	**Alpha® XE**	
					Dimensions	DIN 340	DIN 340	
					Dia. range (mm)	1,00 – 12,00	1,00 – 12,70	
					Cutting tool material	HSS-E	HSS-E	
					Coating	TFP	Fibre-steamed	
					Page	B 230	B 227	
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●	●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●	●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●	●●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●	●●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●	●●	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●	●●	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●	●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●	●●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●	●●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●	●●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6		●●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●	●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2		●●	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5		●●	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6		●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7		●●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8		●●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●●	●●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●●	●●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●●		
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	~12 x D_c			~16 x D_c	~22 x D_c	~30 x D_c	~60 x D_c
	A1544	A1522	A1511	A1622	A1722	A1822	A1922S
	VA	**UFL®**	**N**	**UFL®**	**UFL®**	**UFL®**	**UFL®**
	DIN 340	DIN 340	DIN 340	DIN 1869 I	DIN 1869 II	DIN 1869 III	Walter standard
	1,00 – 12,00	1,00 – 12,7	0,50 – 22,00	2,00 – 12,70	3,00 – 12,00	3,50 – 12,00	6,00 – 14,00
	HSS-E	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
	uncoated	Fibre-steamed	Steam treated	Fibre-steamed	Fibre-steamed	Fibre-steamed	Fibre-steamed
	B 225	B 221	B 218	B 232	B 235	B 236	B 238
							
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●		●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●		●				
	●●		●				
	●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●		●				
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●	●●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●	●	●	●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●		●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●						
	●●		●				
	●●		●				
	●●		●				
	●●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

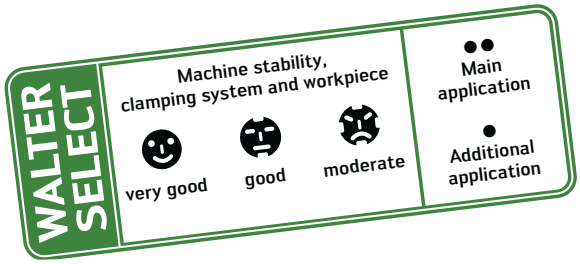
Walter Select – Drilling
HSS drills



					Drilling depth		**~85 x D_c**	**~8 x D_c**	
					Machining conditions				
					Designation		A1922L	A4211TIN	
					Type		**UFL®**	**N**	
					Dimensions		Walter standard	DIN 345	
					Dia. range (mm)		8,00 – 12,00	5,00 – 30,00	
					Cutting tool material		HSS	HSS	
					Coating		Fibre-steamed	TiN	
					Page		B 237	B 255	
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)		210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		machining steels		220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered		300	1010	P5, P8	●	●●	
		tempered		380	1280	P9			
		tempered		430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	670	P11	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered		300	1010	P12	●	●●	
		hardened and tempered		400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	670	P14	●●		
		martensitic, tempered		330	1110	P15	●	●●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex		230	780	M1, M3	●		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1010	M2	●	●	
K	Grey cast iron			245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic		365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)			200	–	K7	●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●		
		hardenable, hardened		100	340	N2	●●		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si		90	310	N3, N4	●●		
		> 12 % Si		130	450	N5			
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●		
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	310	N8	●●		
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1010	N10	●		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based		280	940	S1, S2	●		
		Ni or Co base		250	840	S3	●		
		Ni or Co base		350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	670	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1260	S7			
		β alloys		410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys			300	1010	S9	●		
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1010	S10	●		
H	Hardened steel			50 HRC	–	H1			
				55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
				60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP				O3, O5			
		CFRP				O4			
	Graphite (technical)				65	O6			

	~8 x D_c			~12 x D_c		~16 x D_c		~22 x D_c
	A4211	A4244	A4247	A4422	A4411	A4622	A4611	A4722
	N	**VA**	**Alpha® XE**	**UFL®**	**N**	**UFL®**	**N**	**UFL®**
	DIN 345	DIN 345	DIN 345	DIN 341	DIN 341	DIN 1870 I	DIN 1870 I	DIN 1870 II
	3,00 – 100,00	10,00 – 32,00	10,00 – 40,00	10,00 – 31,00	5,00 – 50,00	12,00 – 30,00	8,00 – 50,00	8,00 – 40,00
	HSS	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
	Steam treated	uncoated	Fibre-steamed	Fibre-steamed	Steam treated	Fibre-steamed	Steam treated	Fibre-steamed
	B 247	B 256	B 258	B 263	B 260	B 267	B 265	B 268
								
	●●		●	●●	●	●●	●	●●
	●●		●	●●		●●		●●
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●		●		●	
	●	●●	●●		●		●	
	●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●		●		●	
	●		●●	●●	●	●●	●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●
	●●		●●	●	●●	●	●	●
	●		●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●			●●	●	●●	●	●●
	●			●●	●	●●	●	●●
	●		●●	●●	●	●●	●	●●
			●●	●●		●●		●●
	●●		●●	●●	●	●●	●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●		●●	●●	●	●●	●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
		●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●●	●
		●●	●●					
	●	●●	●●		●		●	
	●	●●	●●		●		●	
	●	●●	●●		●		●	
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●	●
	●		●●	●●	●	●●	●	●●
	●●			●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Walter Select – Drilling
HSS drills

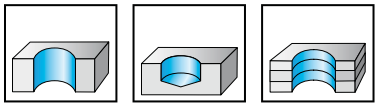


					Type		**NC spot drill**		
					Machining conditions				
					Designation		A1115; A1115S; A1115L	A1114; A1114S; A1114L	
					Form		**90°**	**120°**	
					Dimensions		Walter standard	Walter standard	
					Dia. range (mm)		2,00 – 25,40	2,00 – 25,40	
					Cutting tool material		HSS	HSS	
					Coating		uncoated	uncoated	
					Page		B 149	B 146	
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●		
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●	●●		
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●	●		
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●	●		
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●	●		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●	●		
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●	●		
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●	●		
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●	●		
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●	●		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●	●		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●	●		
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●		
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●		
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●	●		
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●	●		
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●	●		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●	●		
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5				
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●		
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●		
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●	●		
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●	●		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●	●		
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●	●		
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●	●		
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●	●		
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●	●		
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●	●		
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●	●		
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●	●		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●●	●●		
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

	Bodywork drill	Multi-diameter step drill			Taper pin drill	
	A1121	K6221	K6222	K6223	K2929	K4929
	130°	**90°**	**90°**	**180°**	**1 : 50**	**1 : 50**
	Walter standard	DIN 8374	DIN 8378	DIN 8376	DIN 1898 A	DIN 1898 B
	3,30 – 4,90	3,20 – 8,40	2,50 – 10,20	4,50 – 11,00	1,00 – 12,00	5,00 – 25,00
	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
	uncoated	Steam treated	Steam treated	Steam treated	Steam treated	Steam treated
	B 152	B 273	B 274	B 275	B 271	B 272
						
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●		
	●					
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●					
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●	●	●	●	●
		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
		●	●	●		
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●		
	●					
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Solid carbide twist drill
A1163

3 x D_c

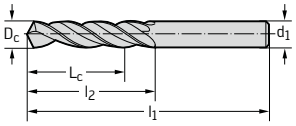


- K30F - uncoated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 6539

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1163
1	1	4	26	6	-1
1,1	1,1	5	28	7	-1.1
1,2	1,2	6	30	8	-1.2
1,3	1,3	6	30	8	-1.3
1,4	1,4	6	32	9	-1.4
1,5	1,5	6	32	9	-1.5
1,6	1,6	7	34	10	-1.6
1,7	1,7	7	34	10	-1.7
1,8	1,8	8	36	11	-1.8
1,9	1,9	8	36	11	-1.9
2	2	8	38	12	-2
2,1	2,1	8	38	12	-2.1
2,2	2,2	9	40	13	-2.2
2,3	2,3	9	40	13	-2.3
2,4	2,4	10	43	14	-2.4
2,5	2,5	10	43	14	-2.5
2,6	2,6	10	43	14	-2.6
2,7	2,7	11	46	16	-2.7
2,8	2,8	11	46	16	-2.8
2,9	2,9	11	46	16	-2.9
3	3	11	46	16	-3
3,1	3,1	12	49	18	-3.1
3,2	3,2	12	49	18	-3.2
3,3	3,3	12	49	18	-3.3
3,4	3,4	14	52	20	-3.4
3,5	3,5	14	52	20	-3.5
3,6	3,6	14	52	20	-3.6
3,7	3,7	14	52	20	-3.7
3,8	3,8	15	55	22	-3.8
3,9	3,9	15	55	22	-3.9
4	4	15	55	22	-4
4,1	4,1	15	55	22	-4.1
4,2	4,2	15	55	22	-4.2
4,3	4,3	16	58	24	-4.3
4,4	4,4	16	58	24	-4.4
4,5	4,5	16	58	24	-4.5
4,6	4,6	16	58	24	-4.6
4,7	4,7	16	58	24	-4.7
4,8	4,8	18	62	26	-4.8
4,9	4,9	18	62	26	-4.9
5	5	18	62	26	-5
5,1	5,1	18	62	26	-5.1
5,2	5,2	18	62	26	-5.2
5,3	5,3	18	62	26	-5.3
5,4	5,4	19	66	28	-5.4
5,5	5,5	19	66	28	-5.5
5,6	5,6	19	66	28	-5.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A1163

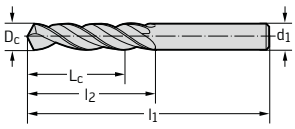
3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 6539

Cylindrical shank

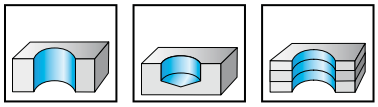


D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1163
5,7	5,7	19	66	28	-5.7
5,8	5,8	19	66	28	-5.8
5,9	5,9	19	66	28	-5.9
6	6	19	66	28	-6
6,1	6,1	20	70	31	-6.1
6,2	6,2	20	70	31	-6.2
6,3	6,3	20	70	31	-6.3
6,4	6,4	20	70	31	-6.4
6,5	6,5	20	70	31	-6.5
6,6	6,6	20	70	31	-6.6
6,7	6,7	20	70	31	-6.7
6,8	6,8	22	74	34	-6.8
6,9	6,9	22	74	34	-6.9
7	7	22	74	34	-7
7,1	7,1	22	74	34	-7.1
7,2	7,2	22	74	34	-7.2
7,3	7,3	22	74	34	-7.3
7,4	7,4	22	74	34	-7.4
7,5	7,5	22	74	34	-7.5
7,6	7,6	25	79	37	-7.6
7,7	7,7	25	79	37	-7.7
7,8	7,8	25	79	37	-7.8
7,9	7,9	25	79	37	-7.9
8	8	25	79	37	-8
8,1	8,1	24	79	37	-8.1
8,2	8,2	24	79	37	-8.2
8,3	8,3	24	79	37	-8.3
8,4	8,4	24	79	37	-8.4
8,5	8,5	24	79	37	-8.5
8,6	8,6	25	84	40	-8.6
8,7	8,7	25	84	40	-8.7
8,8	8,8	25	84	40	-8.8
8,9	8,9	25	84	40	-8.9
9	9	25	84	40	-9
9,1	9,1	25	84	40	-9.1
9,2	9,2	25	84	40	-9.2
9,3	9,3	25	84	40	-9.3
9,4	9,4	25	84	40	-9.4
9,5	9,5	25	84	40	-9.5
9,6	9,6	28	89	43	-9.6
9,7	9,7	28	89	43	-9.7
9,8	9,8	28	89	43	-9.8
9,9	9,9	28	89	43	-9.9
10	10	28	89	43	-10
10,2	10,2	27	89	43	-10.2
10,5	10,5	27	89	43	-10.5
11	11	29	95	47	-11
11,5	11,5	29	95	47	-11.5
12	12	33	102	51	-12

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A1164TIN
Alpha® 2

3 x D_c



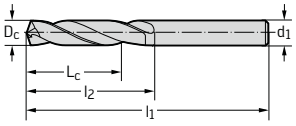
- K30F - TiN
- Type Alpha® 2
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle
- up to 1.9 mm dimensions in acc. with DIN 1897

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

DIN 6539

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1164TIN
1,5		1,5	6	32	9	-1.5
1,588	1/16"	1,588	7	34	10	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	7	34	10	-1.6
1,7		1,7	7	34	10	-1.7
1,8		1,8	8	36	11	-1.8
1,82		1,82	8	36	11	-1.82
1,9		1,9	8	36	11	-1.9
1,984	5/64"	1,984	8	38	12	-5/64IN
2		2	8	38	12	-2
2,05		2,05	8	38	12	-2.05
2,1		2,1	8	38	12	-2.1
2,2		2,2	9	40	13	-2.2
2,3		2,3	9	40	13	-2.3
2,381	3/32"	2,381	10	43	14	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	10	43	14	-2.4
2,5		2,5	10	43	14	-2.5
2,6		2,6	10	43	14	-2.6
2,7		2,7	11	46	16	-2.7
2,778	7/64"	2,778	11	46	16	-7/64IN
2,8		2,8	11	46	16	-2.8
2,9		2,9	11	46	16	-2.9
3		3	11	46	16	-3
3,1		3,1	12	49	18	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	12	49	18	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	12	49	18	-3.2
3,25		3,25	12	49	18	-3.25
3,3		3,3	12	49	18	-3.3
3,4		3,4	14	52	20	-3.4
3,5		3,5	14	52	20	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	3,572	14	52	20	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	14	52	20	-3.6
3,65		3,65	14	52	20	-3.65
3,7		3,7	14	52	20	-3.7
3,8		3,8	15	55	22	-3.8
3,9		3,9	15	55	22	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	3,969	15	55	22	-5/32IN
4		4	15	55	22	-4
4,1		4,1	15	55	22	-4.1
4,2		4,2	15	55	22	-4.2
4,3		4,3	16	58	24	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	4,366	16	58	24	-11/64IN
4,4		4,4	16	58	24	-4.4
4,5		4,5	16	58	24	-4.5
4,6		4,6	16	58	24	-4.6
4,65		4,65	16	58	24	-4.65
4,7		4,7	16	58	24	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	18	62	26	-3/16IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A1164TIN
Alpha® 2

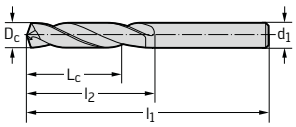
3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Continued

DIN 6539

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1164TIN
4,8		4,8	18	62	26	-4.8
4,9		4,9	18	62	26	-4.9
5		5	18	62	26	-5
5,1		5,1	18	62	26	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	5,159	18	62	26	-13/64IN
5,2		5,2	18	62	26	-5.2
5,3		5,3	18	62	26	-5.3
5,4		5,4	19	66	28	-5.4
5,5		5,5	19	66	28	-5.5
5,55		5,55	19	66	28	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	5,556	19	66	28	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	19	66	28	-5.6
5,7		5,7	19	66	28	-5.7
5,8		5,8	19	66	28	-5.8
5,9		5,9	19	66	28	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	19	66	28	-15/64IN
6		6	19	66	28	-6
6,1		6,1	20	70	31	-6.1
6,2		6,2	20	70	31	-6.2
6,3		6,3	20	70	31	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	20	70	31	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	20	70	31	-6.4
6,5		6,5	20	70	31	-6.5
6,6		6,6	20	70	31	-6.6
6,7		6,7	20	70	31	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	22	74	34	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	22	74	34	-6.8
6,9		6,9	22	74	34	-6.9
7		7	22	74	34	-7
7,1		7,1	22	74	34	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	22	74	34	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	22	74	34	-7.2
7,3		7,3	22	74	34	-7.3
7,4		7,4	22	74	34	-7.4
7,5		7,5	22	74	34	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	25	79	37	-19/64IN
7,55		7,55	25	79	37	-7.55
7,6		7,6	25	79	37	-7.6
7,7		7,7	25	79	37	-7.7
7,8		7,8	25	79	37	-7.8
7,9		7,9	25	79	37	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	25	79	37	-5/16IN
8		8	25	79	37	-8
8,1		8,1	24	79	37	-8.1
8,2		8,2	24	79	37	-8.2
8,3		8,3	24	79	37	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	24	79	37	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	24	79	37	-8.4
8,5		8,5	24	79	37	-8.5
8,6		8,6	25	84	40	-8.6
8,7		8,7	25	84	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	25	84	40	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	25	84	40	-8.8
8,9		8,9	25	84	40	-8.9
9		9	25	84	40	-9

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A1164TIN
Alpha® 2

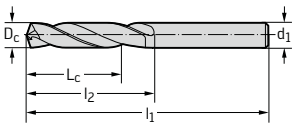
3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Continued

DIN 6539

Cylindrical shank



D_C h7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1164TIN
9,1		9,1	25	84	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	25	84	40	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	25	84	40	-9.2
9,3		9,3	25	84	40	-9.3
9,4		9,4	25	84	40	-9.4
9,5		9,5	25	84	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	28	89	43	-3/8IN
9,55		9,55	28	89	43	-9.55
9,6		9,6	28	89	43	-9.6
9,7		9,7	28	89	43	-9.7
9,8		9,8	28	89	43	-9.8
9,9		9,9	28	89	43	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	28	89	43	-25/64IN
10		10	28	89	43	-10
10,1		10,1	27	89	43	-10.1
10,2		10,2	27	89	43	-10.2
10,3		10,3	27	89	43	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	10,319	27	89	43	-13/32IN
10,4		10,4	27	89	43	-10.4
10,5		10,5	27	89	43	-10.5
10,6		10,6	27	89	43	-10.6
10,7		10,7	29	95	47	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	10,716	29	95	47	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	29	95	47	-10.8
10,9		10,9	29	95	47	-10.9
11		11	29	95	47	-11
11,1		11,1	29	95	47	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	11,113	29	95	47	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	29	95	47	-11.2
11,3		11,3	29	95	47	-11.3
11,4		11,4	29	95	47	-11.4
11,5		11,5	29	95	47	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	29	95	47	-29/64IN
11,55		11,55	29	95	47	-11.55
11,6		11,6	29	95	47	-11.6
11,7		11,7	29	95	47	-11.7
11,8		11,8	29	95	47	-11.8
11,9		11,9	33	102	51	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	11,906	33	102	51	-15/32IN
12		12	33	102	51	-12
12,1		12,1	37	102	51	-12.1
12,2		12,2	37	102	51	-12.2
12,25		12,25	37	102	51	-12.25
12,3		12,3	37	102	51	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	12,303	37	102	51	-31/64IN
12,4		12,4	37	102	51	-12.4
12,5		12,5	37	102	51	-12.5
12,6		12,6	37	102	51	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	12,7	37	102	51	-1/2IN
12,75		12,75	37	102	51	-12.75
12,8		12,8	37	102	51	-12.8
12,9		12,9	37	102	51	-12.9
13		13	37	102	51	-13
13,1		13,1	37	102	51	-13.1
13,2		13,2	37	102	51	-13.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A1164TIN
Alpha® 2

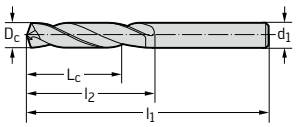
3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Continued

DIN 6539

Cylindrical shank

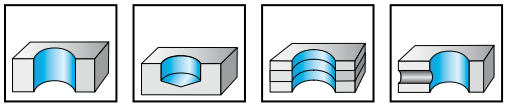


D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1164TIN
13,3		13,3	40	107	54	-13.3
13,4		13,4	40	107	54	-13.4
13,494	17/32"	13,494	40	107	54	-17/32IN
13,5		13,5	40	107	54	-13.5
13,6		13,6	40	107	54	-13.6
13,7		13,7	40	107	54	-13.7
13,8		13,8	40	107	54	-13.8
13,9		13,9	40	107	54	-13.9
14		14	40	107	54	-14
14,1		14,1	41	111	56	-14.1
14,2		14,2	41	111	56	-14.2
14,288	9/16"	14,288	41	111	56	-9/16IN
14,3		14,3	41	111	56	-14.3
14,4		14,4	41	111	56	-14.4
14,5		14,5	41	111	56	-14.5
14,6		14,6	41	111	56	-14.6
14,7		14,7	41	111	56	-14.7
14,75		14,75	41	111	56	-14.75
14,8		14,8	41	111	56	-14.8
14,9		14,9	41	111	56	-14.9
15		15	41	111	56	-15
15,1		15,1	42	115	58	-15.1
15,2		15,2	42	115	58	-15.2
15,3		15,3	42	115	58	-15.3
15,4		15,4	42	115	58	-15.4
15,5		15,5	42	115	58	-15.5
15,6		15,6	42	115	58	-15.6
15,7		15,7	42	115	58	-15.7
15,8		15,8	42	115	58	-15.8
15,875	5/8"	15,875	42	115	58	-5/8IN
15,9		15,9	42	115	58	-15.9
16		16	42	115	58	-16
16,5		16,5	43	119	60	-16.5
17		17	43	119	60	-17
17,5		17,5	44	123	62	-17.5
18		18	44	123	62	-18
18,5		18,5	45	127	64	-18.5
19		19	45	127	64	-19
19,05	3/4"	19,05	46	131	66	-3/4IN
19,5		19,5	46	131	66	-19.5
20		20	46	131	66	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide maximiza
A1166

3 x D_C

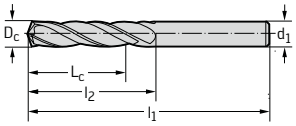


- K30F - uncoated
- right-hand cutting
- 150° point angle
- overall length DIN 6539, flutes lengthened compared to DIN 6539

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●	●	●	

Cylindrical shank



D_C h7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1166
3		3	17	46	22	-3
3,1		3,1	18	49	24	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	18	49	24	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	18	49	24	-3.2
3,3		3,3	18	49	24	-3.3
3,4		3,4	21	52	27	-3.4
3,5		3,5	21	52	27	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	3,572	21	52	27	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	21	52	27	-3.6
3,7		3,7	21	52	27	-3.7
3,8		3,8	23	55	30	-3.8
3,9		3,9	23	55	30	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	3,969	23	55	30	-5/32IN
4		4	23	55	30	-4
4,1		4,1	23	55	30	-4.1
4,2		4,2	23	55	30	-4.2
4,3		4,3	24	58	32	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	4,366	24	58	32	-11/64IN
4,4		4,4	24	58	32	-4.4
4,5		4,5	24	58	32	-4.5
4,6		4,6	24	58	32	-4.6
4,7		4,7	24	58	32	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	27	62	35	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	27	62	35	-4.8
4,9		4,9	27	62	35	-4.9
5		5	27	62	35	-5
5,1		5,1	27	62	35	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	5,159	27	62	35	-13/64IN
5,2		5,2	27	62	35	-5.2
5,3		5,3	27	62	35	-5.3
5,4		5,4	30	66	39	-5.4
5,5		5,5	30	66	39	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	30	66	39	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	30	66	39	-5.6
5,7		5,7	30	66	39	-5.7
5,8		5,8	30	66	39	-5.8
5,9		5,9	30	66	39	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	30	66	39	-15/64IN
6		6	30	66	39	-6
6,1		6,1	31	70	42	-6.1
6,2		6,2	31	70	42	-6.2
6,3		6,3	31	70	42	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	31	70	42	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	31	70	42	-6.4
6,5		6,5	31	70	42	-6.5
6,6		6,6	31	70	42	-6.6
6,7		6,7	31	70	42	-6.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

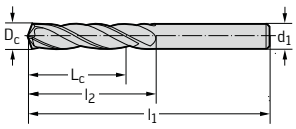
Solid carbide maximiza
A1166

3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●	●	●	

Continued

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1166
6,747	17/64"	6,747	33	74	45	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	33	74	45	-6.8
6,9		6,9	33	74	45	-6.9
7		7	33	74	45	-7
7,1		7,1	33	74	45	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	33	74	45	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	33	74	45	-7.2
7,3		7,3	33	74	45	-7.3
7,4		7,4	33	74	45	-7.4
7,5		7,5	33	74	45	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	35	79	48	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	35	79	48	-7.6
7,7		7,7	35	79	48	-7.7
7,8		7,8	35	79	48	-7.8
7,9		7,9	35	79	48	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	35	79	48	-5/16IN
8		8	35	79	48	-8
8,1		8,1	35	79	48	-8.1
8,2		8,2	35	79	48	-8.2
8,3		8,3	35	79	48	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	35	79	48	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	35	79	48	-8.4
8,5		8,5	35	79	48	-8.5
8,6		8,6	37	84	52	-8.6
8,7		8,7	37	84	52	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	37	84	52	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	37	84	52	-8.8
8,9		8,9	37	84	52	-8.9
9		9	37	84	52	-9
9,1		9,1	37	84	52	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	37	84	52	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	37	84	52	-9.2
9,3		9,3	37	84	52	-9.3
9,4		9,4	37	84	52	-9.4
9,5		9,5	37	84	52	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	39	89	55	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	39	89	55	-9.6
9,7		9,7	39	89	55	-9.7
9,8		9,8	39	89	55	-9.8
9,9		9,9	39	89	55	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	39	89	55	-25/64IN
10		10	39	89	55	-10
10,1		10,1	39	89	55	-10.1
10,2		10,2	39	89	55	-10.2
10,3		10,3	39	89	55	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	10,319	39	89	55	-13/32IN
10,4		10,4	39	89	55	-10.4
10,5		10,5	39	89	55	-10.5
10,6		10,6	39	89	55	-10.6
10,7		10,7	42	95	60	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	10,716	42	95	60	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	42	95	60	-10.8
10,9		10,9	42	95	60	-10.9
11		11	42	95	60	-11
11,1		11,1	42	95	60	-11.1

Continued

G 2 B 352

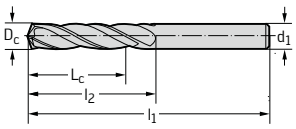
Solid carbide maximiza
A1166

3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●	●	●	

Continued

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1166
11,113	7/16"	11,113	42	95	60	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	42	95	60	-11.2
11,3		11,3	42	95	60	-11.3
11,4		11,4	42	95	60	-11.4
11,5		11,5	42	95	60	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	42	95	60	-29/64IN
11,6		11,6	42	95	60	-11.6
11,7		11,7	42	95	60	-11.7
11,8		11,8	42	95	60	-11.8
11,9		11,9	51	102	65	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	11,906	51	102	65	-15/32IN
12		12	51	102	65	-12
12,1		12,1	51	102	65	-12.1
12,2		12,2	51	102	65	-12.2
12,3		12,3	51	102	65	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	12,303	51	102	65	-31/64IN
12,4		12,4	51	102	65	-12.4
12,5		12,5	51	102	65	-12.5
12,6		12,6	51	102	65	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	12,7	51	102	65	-1/2IN
12,8		12,8	51	102	65	-12.8
12,9		12,9	51	102	65	-12.9
13		13	51	102	65	-13
13,1		13,1	51	102	65	-13.1
13,2		13,2	51	102	65	-13.2
13,3		13,3	52	107	66	-13.3
13,4		13,4	52	107	66	-13.4
13,5		13,5	52	107	66	-13.5
13,6		13,6	52	107	66	-13.6
13,7		13,7	52	107	66	-13.7
13,8		13,8	52	107	66	-13.8
13,9		13,9	52	107	66	-13.9
14		14	52	107	66	-14
14,1		14,1	55	111	70	-14.1
14,2		14,2	55	111	70	-14.2
14,288	9/16"	14,288	55	111	70	-9/16IN
14,3		14,3	55	111	70	-14.3
14,4		14,4	55	111	70	-14.4
14,5		14,5	55	111	70	-14.5
14,6		14,6	55	111	70	-14.6
14,7		14,7	55	111	70	-14.7
14,8		14,8	55	111	70	-14.8
14,9		14,9	55	111	70	-14.9
15		15	55	111	70	-15
15,1		15,1	57	115	73	-15.1
15,2		15,2	57	115	73	-15.2
15,3		15,3	57	115	73	-15.3
15,4		15,4	57	115	73	-15.4
15,5		15,5	57	115	73	-15.5
15,6		15,6	57	115	73	-15.6
15,7		15,7	57	115	73	-15.7
15,8		15,8	57	115	73	-15.8
15,875	5/8"	15,875	57	115	73	-5/8IN
15,9		15,9	57	115	73	-15.9
16		16	57	115	73	-16

Continued

G 2 B 352

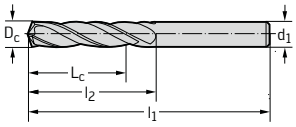
Solid carbide maximiza
A1166

3 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●	●	●	

Cylindrical shank

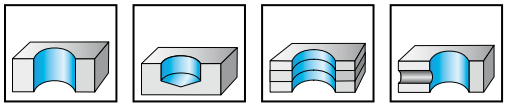


D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1166
16,5		16,5	56	119	73	-16.5
17		17	56	119	73	-17
17,463	11/16"	17,463	58	123	76	-11/16IN
17,5		17,5	58	123	76	-17.5
18		18	58	123	76	-18
18,5		18,5	57	127	76	-18.5
19		19	57	127	76	-19
19,05	3/4"	19,05	59	131	79	-3/4IN
19,5		19,5	59	131	79	-19.5
20		20	59	131	79	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide maximiza
A1166TIN

3 x D_c

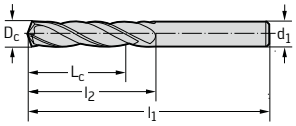


- K30F - TiN
- right-hand cutting
- 150° point angle
- overall length DIN 6539, flutes lengthened compared to DIN 6539

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●					●	

Cylindrical shank



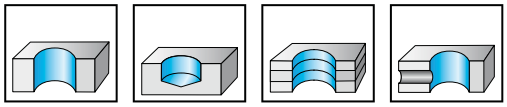
D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1166TIN
3	3	17	46	22	-3
3,3	3,3	18	49	24	-3.3
3,5	3,5	21	52	27	-3.5
4	4	23	55	30	-4
4,2	4,2	23	55	30	-4.2
4,5	4,5	24	58	32	-4.5
4,6	4,6	24	58	32	-4.6
5	5	27	62	35	-5
5,5	5,5	30	66	39	-5.5
6	6	30	66	39	-6
6,5	6,5	31	70	42	-6.5
6,8	6,8	33	74	45	-6.8
7	7	33	74	45	-7
7,4	7,4	33	74	45	-7.4
7,5	7,5	33	74	45	-7.5
7,8	7,8	35	79	48	-7.8
8	8	35	79	48	-8
8,5	8,5	35	79	48	-8.5
9	9	37	84	52	-9
9,3	9,3	37	84	52	-9.3
9,5	9,5	37	84	52	-9.5
10	10	39	89	55	-10
10,2	10,2	39	89	55	-10.2
10,5	10,5	39	89	55	-10.5
11	11	42	95	60	-11
11,2	11,2	42	95	60	-11.2
11,5	11,5	42	95	60	-11.5
12	12	51	102	65	-12
12,5	12,5	51	102	65	-12.5
13	13	51	102	65	-13
13,5	13,5	52	107	66	-13.5
14	14	52	107	66	-14
14,5	14,5	55	111	70	-14.5
15	15	55	111	70	-15
15,5	15,5	57	115	73	-15.5
16	16	57	115	73	-16
16,5	16,5	56	119	73	-16.5
17	17	56	119	73	-17
17,5	17,5	58	123	76	-17.5
18	18	58	123	76	-18
18,5	18,5	57	127	76	-18.5
19	19	57	127	76	-19
19,5	19,5	59	131	79	-19.5
20	20	59	131	79	-20

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide maximiza
A1167A

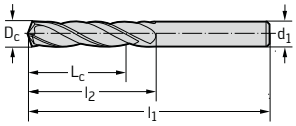
3 x D_c



- K30F - uncoated
- right-hand cutting
- 150° point angle
- overall length DIN 6539, flutes lengthened compared to DIN 6539
- 0° rake angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●		●

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1167A
3	3	17	46	22	-3
3,1	3,1	18	49	24	-3.1
3,2	3,2	18	49	24	-3.2
3,3	3,3	18	49	24	-3.3
3,4	3,4	21	52	27	-3.4
3,5	3,5	21	52	27	-3.5
3,6	3,6	21	52	27	-3.6
3,7	3,7	21	52	27	-3.7
3,8	3,8	23	55	30	-3.8
3,9	3,9	23	55	30	-3.9
4	4	23	55	30	-4
4,1	4,1	23	55	30	-4.1
4,2	4,2	23	55	30	-4.2
4,3	4,3	24	58	32	-4.3
4,4	4,4	24	58	32	-4.4
4,5	4,5	24	58	32	-4.5
4,6	4,6	24	58	32	-4.6
4,7	4,7	24	58	32	-4.7
4,8	4,8	27	62	35	-4.8
4,9	4,9	27	62	35	-4.9
5	5	27	62	35	-5
5,1	5,1	27	62	35	-5.1
5,2	5,2	27	62	35	-5.2
5,3	5,3	27	62	35	-5.3
5,4	5,4	30	66	39	-5.4
5,5	5,5	30	66	39	-5.5
5,6	5,6	30	66	39	-5.6
5,7	5,7	30	66	39	-5.7
5,8	5,8	30	66	39	-5.8
5,9	5,9	30	66	39	-5.9
6	6	30	66	39	-6
6,1	6,1	31	70	42	-6.1
6,2	6,2	31	70	42	-6.2
6,3	6,3	31	70	42	-6.3
6,4	6,4	31	70	42	-6.4
6,5	6,5	31	70	42	-6.5
6,6	6,6	31	70	42	-6.6
6,7	6,7	31	70	42	-6.7
6,8	6,8	33	74	45	-6.8
6,9	6,9	33	74	45	-6.9
7	7	33	74	45	-7
7,1	7,1	33	74	45	-7.1
7,2	7,2	33	74	45	-7.2
7,3	7,3	33	74	45	-7.3
7,4	7,4	33	74	45	-7.4
7,5	7,5	33	74	45	-7.5
7,6	7,6	35	79	48	-7.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

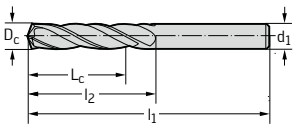
Solid carbide maximiza
A1167A

3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●		●

Continued

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1167A
7,7	7,7	35	79	48	-7.7
7,8	7,8	35	79	48	-7.8
7,9	7,9	35	79	48	-7.9
8	8	35	79	48	-8
8,1	8,1	35	79	48	-8.1
8,2	8,2	35	79	48	-8.2
8,3	8,3	35	79	48	-8.3
8,4	8,4	35	79	48	-8.4
8,5	8,5	35	79	48	-8.5
8,6	8,6	37	84	52	-8.6
8,7	8,7	37	84	52	-8.7
8,8	8,8	37	84	52	-8.8
8,9	8,9	37	84	52	-8.9
9	9	37	84	52	-9
9,1	9,1	37	84	52	-9.1
9,2	9,2	37	84	52	-9.2
9,3	9,3	37	84	52	-9.3
9,4	9,4	37	84	52	-9.4
9,5	9,5	37	84	52	-9.5
9,6	9,6	39	89	55	-9.6
9,7	9,7	39	89	55	-9.7
9,8	9,8	39	89	55	-9.8
9,9	9,9	39	89	55	-9.9
10	10	39	89	55	-10
10,1	10,1	39	89	55	-10.1
10,2	10,2	39	89	55	-10.2
10,3	10,3	39	89	55	-10.3
10,4	10,4	39	89	55	-10.4
10,5	10,5	39	89	55	-10.5
10,6	10,6	39	89	55	-10.6
10,7	10,7	42	95	60	-10.7
10,8	10,8	42	95	60	-10.8
10,9	10,9	42	95	60	-10.9
11	11	42	95	60	-11
11,1	11,1	42	95	60	-11.1
11,2	11,2	42	95	60	-11.2
11,3	11,3	42	95	60	-11.3
11,4	11,4	42	95	60	-11.4
11,5	11,5	42	95	60	-11.5
11,6	11,6	42	95	60	-11.6
11,7	11,7	42	95	60	-11.7
11,8	11,8	42	95	60	-11.8
11,9	11,9	51	102	65	-11.9
12	12	51	102	65	-12
12,1	12,1	51	102	65	-12.1
12,2	12,2	51	102	65	-12.2
12,3	12,3	51	102	65	-12.3
12,4	12,4	51	102	65	-12.4
12,5	12,5	51	102	65	-12.5
12,6	12,6	51	102	65	-12.6
12,7	12,7	51	102	65	-12.7
12,8	12,8	51	102	65	-12.8
12,9	12,9	51	102	65	-12.9
13	13	51	102	65	-13
13,1	13,1	51	102	65	-13.1

Continued

G 2

B 352

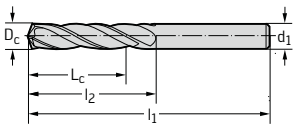
Solid carbide maximiza
A1167A

3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●		●

Continued

Cylindrical shank

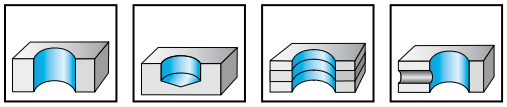


D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1167A
13,2	13,2	51	102	65	-13.2
13,3	13,3	52	107	66	-13.3
13,4	13,4	52	107	66	-13.4
13,5	13,5	52	107	66	-13.5
13,6	13,6	52	107	66	-13.6
13,7	13,7	52	107	66	-13.7
13,8	13,8	52	107	66	-13.8
13,9	13,9	52	107	66	-13.9
14	14	52	107	66	-14
14,1	14,1	55	111	70	-14.1
14,2	14,2	55	111	70	-14.2
14,3	14,3	55	111	70	-14.3
14,4	14,4	55	111	70	-14.4
14,5	14,5	55	111	70	-14.5
14,6	14,6	55	111	70	-14.6
14,7	14,7	55	111	70	-14.7
14,8	14,8	55	111	70	-14.8
14,9	14,9	55	111	70	-14.9
15	15	55	111	70	-15
15,1	15,1	57	115	73	-15.1
15,2	15,2	57	115	73	-15.2
15,3	15,3	57	115	73	-15.3
15,4	15,4	57	115	73	-15.4
15,5	15,5	57	115	73	-15.5
15,6	15,6	57	115	73	-15.6
15,7	15,7	57	115	73	-15.7
15,8	15,8	57	115	73	-15.8
15,9	15,9	57	115	73	-15.9
16	16	57	115	73	-16
16,5	16,5	56	119	73	-16.5
17	17	56	119	73	-17
17,5	17,5	58	123	76	-17.5
18	18	58	123	76	-18
18,5	18,5	57	127	76	-18.5
19	19	57	127	76	-19
19,5	19,5	59	131	79	-19.5
20	20	59	131	79	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide maximiza
A1167B

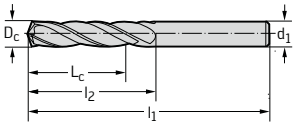
3 x D_c



- K30F - uncoated
- right-hand cutting
- 150° point angle
- overall length DIN 6539, flutes lengthened compared to DIN 6539
- 15° rake angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●			

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1167B
3	3	17	46	22	-3
3,1	3,1	18	49	24	-3.1
3,2	3,2	18	49	24	-3.2
3,3	3,3	18	49	24	-3.3
3,4	3,4	21	52	27	-3.4
3,5	3,5	21	52	27	-3.5
3,6	3,6	21	52	27	-3.6
3,7	3,7	21	52	27	-3.7
3,8	3,8	23	55	30	-3.8
3,9	3,9	23	55	30	-3.9
4	4	23	55	30	-4
4,1	4,1	23	55	30	-4.1
4,2	4,2	23	55	30	-4.2
4,3	4,3	24	58	32	-4.3
4,4	4,4	24	58	32	-4.4
4,5	4,5	24	58	32	-4.5
4,6	4,6	24	58	32	-4.6
4,7	4,7	24	58	32	-4.7
4,8	4,8	27	62	35	-4.8
4,9	4,9	27	62	35	-4.9
5	5	27	62	35	-5
5,1	5,1	27	62	35	-5.1
5,2	5,2	27	62	35	-5.2
5,3	5,3	27	62	35	-5.3
5,4	5,4	30	66	39	-5.4
5,5	5,5	30	66	39	-5.5
5,6	5,6	30	66	39	-5.6
5,7	5,7	30	66	39	-5.7
5,8	5,8	30	66	39	-5.8
5,9	5,9	30	66	39	-5.9
6	6	30	66	39	-6
6,1	6,1	31	70	42	-6.1
6,2	6,2	31	70	42	-6.2
6,3	6,3	31	70	42	-6.3
6,4	6,4	31	70	42	-6.4
6,5	6,5	31	70	42	-6.5
6,6	6,6	31	70	42	-6.6
6,7	6,7	31	70	42	-6.7
6,8	6,8	33	74	45	-6.8
6,9	6,9	33	74	45	-6.9
7	7	33	74	45	-7
7,1	7,1	33	74	45	-7.1
7,2	7,2	33	74	45	-7.2
7,3	7,3	33	74	45	-7.3
7,4	7,4	33	74	45	-7.4
7,5	7,5	33	74	45	-7.5
7,6	7,6	35	79	48	-7.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

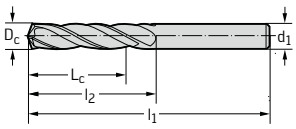
Solid carbide maximiza
A1167B

3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●			

Continued

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1167B
7,7	7,7	35	79	48	-7.7
7,8	7,8	35	79	48	-7.8
7,9	7,9	35	79	48	-7.9
8	8	35	79	48	-8
8,1	8,1	35	79	48	-8.1
8,2	8,2	35	79	48	-8.2
8,3	8,3	35	79	48	-8.3
8,4	8,4	35	79	48	-8.4
8,5	8,5	35	79	48	-8.5
8,6	8,6	37	84	52	-8.6
8,7	8,7	37	84	52	-8.7
8,8	8,8	37	84	52	-8.8
8,9	8,9	37	84	52	-8.9
9	9	37	84	52	-9
9,1	9,1	37	84	52	-9.1
9,2	9,2	37	84	52	-9.2
9,3	9,3	37	84	52	-9.3
9,4	9,4	37	84	52	-9.4
9,5	9,5	37	84	52	-9.5
9,6	9,6	39	89	55	-9.6
9,7	9,7	39	89	55	-9.7
9,8	9,8	39	89	55	-9.8
9,9	9,9	39	89	55	-9.9
10	10	39	89	55	-10
10,1	10,1	39	89	55	-10.1
10,2	10,2	39	89	55	-10.2
10,3	10,3	39	89	55	-10.3
10,4	10,4	39	89	55	-10.4
10,5	10,5	39	89	55	-10.5
10,6	10,6	39	89	55	-10.6
10,7	10,7	42	95	60	-10.7
10,8	10,8	42	95	60	-10.8
10,9	10,9	42	95	60	-10.9
11	11	42	95	60	-11
11,1	11,1	42	95	60	-11.1
11,2	11,2	42	95	60	-11.2
11,3	11,3	42	95	60	-11.3
11,4	11,4	42	95	60	-11.4
11,5	11,5	42	95	60	-11.5
11,6	11,6	42	95	60	-11.6
11,7	11,7	42	95	60	-11.7
11,8	11,8	42	95	60	-11.8
11,9	11,9	51	102	65	-11.9
12	12	51	102	65	-12
12,1	12,1	51	102	65	-12.1
12,2	12,2	51	102	65	-12.2
12,3	12,3	51	102	65	-12.3
12,4	12,4	51	102	65	-12.4
12,5	12,5	51	102	65	-12.5
12,6	12,6	51	102	65	-12.6
12,7	12,7	51	102	65	-12.7
12,8	12,8	51	102	65	-12.8
12,9	12,9	51	102	65	-12.9
13	13	51	102	65	-13
13,1	13,1	51	102	65	-13.1

Continued

G 2 B 352

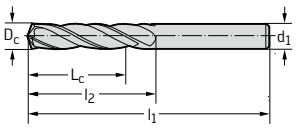
Solid carbide maximiza
A1167B

3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●			

Continued

Cylindrical shank

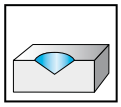


D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1167B
13,2	13,2	51	102	65	-13.2
13,3	13,3	52	107	66	-13.3
13,4	13,4	52	107	66	-13.4
13,5	13,5	52	107	66	-13.5
13,6	13,6	52	107	66	-13.6
13,7	13,7	52	107	66	-13.7
13,8	13,8	52	107	66	-13.8
13,9	13,9	52	107	66	-13.9
14	14	52	107	66	-14
14,1	14,1	55	111	70	-14.1
14,2	14,2	55	111	70	-14.2
14,3	14,3	55	111	70	-14.3
14,4	14,4	55	111	70	-14.4
14,5	14,5	55	111	70	-14.5
14,6	14,6	55	111	70	-14.6
14,7	14,7	55	111	70	-14.7
14,8	14,8	55	111	70	-14.8
14,9	14,9	55	111	70	-14.9
15	15	55	111	70	-15
15,1	15,1	57	115	73	-15.1
15,2	15,2	57	115	73	-15.2
15,3	15,3	57	115	73	-15.3
15,4	15,4	57	115	73	-15.4
15,5	15,5	57	115	73	-15.5
15,6	15,6	57	115	73	-15.6
15,7	15,7	57	115	73	-15.7
15,8	15,8	57	115	73	-15.8
15,9	15,9	57	115	73	-15.9
16	16	57	115	73	-16
16,5	16,5	56	119	73	-16.5
17	17	56	119	73	-17
17,5	17,5	58	123	76	-17.5
18	18	58	123	76	-18
18,5	18,5	57	127	76	-18.5
19	19	57	127	76	-19
19,5	19,5	59	131	79	-19.5
20	20	59	131	79	-20

G 2

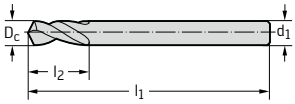
B 352

Solid carbide NC spot drill, 90°
A1174
90°



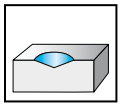
- K30F - uncoated
- Type NC
- right-hand cutting
- 90° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●●		●●

	D_c h6 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1174
Cylindrical shank	3		3	46	11	-3
	4		4	55	15	-4
	5		5	62	16	-5
	6		6	66	17	-6
	6,35	1/4"	6,35	70	18	-1/4IN
	8		8	79	22	-8
	9,525	3/8"	9,525	89	26	-3/8IN
	10		10	89	26	-10
	12		12	102	30	-12
	12,7	1/2"	12,7	102	30	-1/2IN
	15,875	5/8"	15,875	115	34	-5/8IN
	16		16	115	34	-16
	20		20	131	40	-20

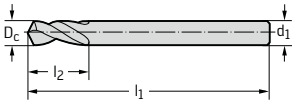
G 2 B 352

Solid carbide NC spot drill, 120°
A1174C
120°



- K30F - uncoated
- Type NC
- right-hand cutting
- 120° point angle

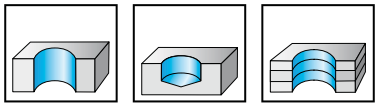
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●●		●●

	D_c h6 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1174C
Cylindrical shank	3		3	46	11	-3
	4		4	55	15	-4
	5		5	62	16	-5
	6		6	66	17	-6
	6,35	1/4"	6,35	70	18	-1/4IN
	8		8	79	22	-8
	9,525	3/8"	9,525	89	26	-3/8IN
	10		10	89	26	-10
	12		12	102	30	-12
	12,7	1/2"	12,7	102	30	-1/2IN
	15,875	5/8"	15,875	115	34	-5/8IN
	16		16	115	34	-16
	20		20	131	40	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A1263

8 x D_c

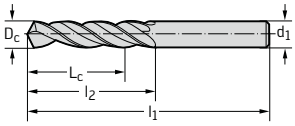


- K30F - uncoated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1263
0,6	0,6	6,1	24	7	-0.6
0,7	0,7	7,8	28	9	-0.7
0,8	0,8	8,7	30	10	-0.8
0,9	0,9	9,5	32	11	-0.9
1	1	10	34	12	-1
1,1	1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,2	1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,3	1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,4	1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,5	1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,6	1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,7	1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,8	1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,9	1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
2	2	20	49	24	-2
2,1	2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,2	2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,3	2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,4	2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,5	2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,6	2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,7	2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,8	2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,9	2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
3	3	28	61	33	-3
3,1	3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,2	3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,3	3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4	3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,5	3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,6	3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,7	3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,8	3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,9	3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
4	4	36	75	43	-4
4,1	4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2	4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,3	4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,4	4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,5	4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,6	4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,7	4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,8	4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,9	4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
5	5	44	86	52	-5
5,1	5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,2	5,2	44	86	52	-5.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A1263

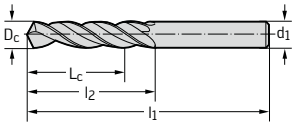
8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



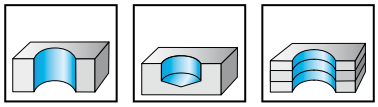
D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1263
5,3	5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,4	5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,5	5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,6	5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,7	5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,8	5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9	5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
6	6	48	93	57	-6
6,1	6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2	6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,3	6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,4	6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5	6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6	6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7	6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,8	6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9	6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7	7	57	109	69	-7
7,1	7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,2	7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3	7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4	7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5	7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,6	7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7	7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8	7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9	7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
8	8	62	117	75	-8
8,1	8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2	8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,3	8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,4	8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5	8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,6	8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,7	8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,8	8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,9	8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9	9	66	125	81	-9
9,1	9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,2	9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,3	9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4	9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5	9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,6	9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7	9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,8	9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,9	9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
10	10	71	133	87	-10
10,2	10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,5	10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,8	10,8	76	142	94	-10.8
11	11	76	142	94	-11
11,2	11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,5	11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,8	11,8	76	142	94	-11.8
12	12	87	151	101	-12

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A1276TFL
Alpha® 22

8 x D_C

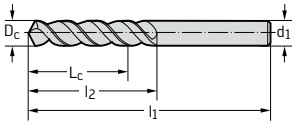


- K30F - TFL
- Type Alpha® 22
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle
- 40° right-hand helix

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●		●●	●●	●●		

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

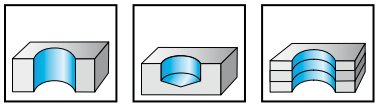


D_C h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1276TFL
3	3	28	61	33	-3
3,1	3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,2	3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,3	3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4	3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,5	3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,7	3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,8	3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
4	4	36	75	43	-4
4,2	4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,3	4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,5	4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,7	4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,8	4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
5	5	44	86	52	-5
5,1	5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,2	5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,5	5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,8	5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
6	6	48	93	57	-6
6,1	6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,5	6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6	6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,8	6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
7	7	57	109	69	-7
7,5	7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,8	7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
8	8	62	117	75	-8
8,1	8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,5	8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
9	9	66	125	81	-9
9,5	9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
10	10	71	133	87	-10
10,2	10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,5	10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
11	11	76	142	94	-11
11,5	11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
12	12	87	151	101	-12

G 2 B 352

Carbide twist drill
A2971

3 x D_c

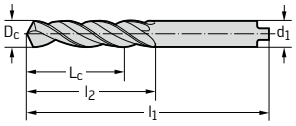


- K10/20 - uncoated
- Type HM
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●		●	●		●	●

DIN 8037

Cylindrical shank



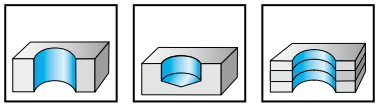
D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A2971
3	3	15	50	20	-3
3,5	3,5	19	56	25	-3.5
3,8	3,8	19	56	25	-3.8
4	4	19	56	25	-4
4,2	4,2	20	63	28	-4.2
4,5	4,5	20	63	28	-4.5
4,8	4,8	20	63	28	-4.8
5	5	20	63	28	-5
5,2	5,2	22	71	32	-5.2
5,5	5,5	22	71	32	-5.5
5,8	5,8	22	71	32	-5.8
6	6	22	71	32	-6
6,5	6,5	22	71	32	-6.5
6,8	6,8	28	80	40	-6.8
7	7	28	80	40	-7
7,5	7,5	28	80	40	-7.5
8	8	28	80	40	-8
8,5	8,5	35	90	50	-8.5
9	9	35	90	50	-9
9,5	9,5	35	90	50	-9.5
10	10	39	100	56	-10
10,5	10,5	39	100	56	-10.5
11	11	39	100	56	-11
11,5	11,5	50	112	63	-11.5
12	12	50	112	63	-12
13	13	50	112	63	-13
14	14	56	125	71	-14
15	15	56	125	71	-15
16	16	64	140	80	-16

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide micro drill
A3162

5 x D_c

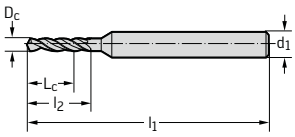


- K30F - uncoated
- Type ESU
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1899

Cylindrical shank



D_c 0-0,004 mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A3162
0,1	1	0,3	25	0,5	-0.1
0,11	1	0,3	25	0,5	-0.11
0,12	1	0,3	25	0,5	-0.12
0,13	1	0,5	25	0,8	-0.13
0,14	1	0,5	25	0,8	-0.14
0,15	1	0,5	25	0,8	-0.15
0,16	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.16
0,17	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.17
0,18	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.18
0,19	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.19
0,2	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.2
0,21	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.21
0,22	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.22
0,23	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.23
0,24	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.24
0,25	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.25
0,26	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.26
0,27	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.27
0,28	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.28
0,29	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.29
0,3	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.3
0,31	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.31
0,32	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.32
0,33	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.33
0,34	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.34
0,35	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.35
0,36	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.36
0,37	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.37
0,38	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.38
0,39	1	2,2	25	3	-0.39
0,4	1	2,2	25	3	-0.4
0,41	1	2,2	25	3	-0.41
0,42	1	2,2	25	3	-0.42
0,43	1	2,2	25	3	-0.43
0,44	1	2,2	25	3	-0.44
0,45	1	2,2	25	3	-0.45
0,46	1	2,2	25	3	-0.46
0,47	1	2,2	25	3	-0.47
0,48	1	2,2	25	3	-0.48
0,49	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.49
0,5	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.5
0,51	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.51
0,52	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.52
0,53	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.53
0,54	1	3	25	3,9	-0.54
0,55	1	3	25	3,9	-0.55
0,56	1	3	25	3,9	-0.56

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide micro drill
A3162

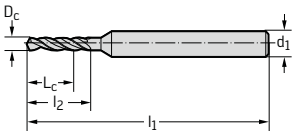
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1899

Cylindrical shank



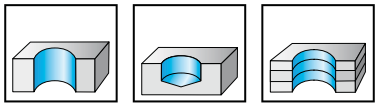
D_c 0-0,004 mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A3162
0,57	1	3	25	3,9	-0.57
0,58	1	3	25	3,9	-0.58
0,59	1	3	25	3,9	-0.59
0,6	1	3	25	3,9	-0.6
0,61	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.61
0,62	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.62
0,63	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.63
0,64	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.64
0,65	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.65
0,66	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.66
0,67	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.67
0,68	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.68
0,69	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.69
0,7	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.7
0,71	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.71
0,72	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.72
0,73	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.73
0,74	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.74
0,75	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.75
0,76	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.76
0,77	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.77
0,78	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.78
0,79	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.79
0,8	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.8
0,81	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.81
0,82	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.82
0,83	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.83
0,84	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.84
0,85	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.85
0,86	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.86
0,87	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.87
0,88	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.88
0,89	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.89
0,9	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.9
0,91	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.91
0,92	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.92
0,93	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.93
0,94	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.94
0,95	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.95
0,96	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.96
0,97	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.97
0,98	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.98
0,99	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.99
1	1,5	5	25	6,8	-1
1,05	1,5	5	25	6,8	-1.05
1,1	1,5	5	25	7,6	-1.1
1,15	1,5	5	25	7,6	-1.15
1,2	1,5	6	25	8,5	-1.2
1,25	1,5	6	25	8,5	-1.25
1,3	1,5	6	25	8,5	-1.3
1,35	1,5	7	25	9,5	-1.35
1,4	1,5	7	25	9,5	-1.4
1,45	1,5	7	25	9,5	-1.45

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3265TFL
Alpha® 2

3 x D_C



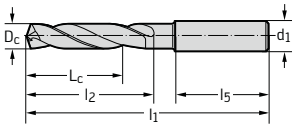
- K30F - TFL
- Type Alpha® 2
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_C m7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3265TFL
3		6	14	62	20	36	-3
3,1		6	14	62	20	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	14	62	20	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	14	62	20	36	-3.2
3,25		6	14	62	20	36	-3.25
3,3		6	14	62	20	36	-3.3
3,4		6	14	62	20	36	-3.4
3,5		6	14	62	20	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	14	62	20	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	14	62	20	36	-3.6
3,65		6	14	62	20	36	-3.65
3,7		6	14	62	20	36	-3.7
3,8		6	17	66	24	36	-3.8
3,9		6	17	66	24	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	17	66	24	36	-5/32IN
4		6	17	66	24	36	-4
4,1		6	17	66	24	36	-4.1
4,2		6	17	66	24	36	-4.2
4,3		6	17	66	24	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	17	66	24	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	17	66	24	36	-4.4
4,5		6	17	66	24	36	-4.5
4,6		6	17	66	24	36	-4.6
4,65		6	17	66	24	36	-4.65
4,7		6	17	66	24	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	20	66	28	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	20	66	28	36	-4.8
4,9		6	20	66	28	36	-4.9
5		6	20	66	28	36	-5
5,1		6	20	66	28	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	20	66	28	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	20	66	28	36	-5.2
5,3		6	20	66	28	36	-5.3
5,4		6	20	66	28	36	-5.4
5,5		6	20	66	28	36	-5.5
5,55		6	20	66	28	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	20	66	28	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	20	66	28	36	-5.6
5,7		6	20	66	28	36	-5.7
5,8		6	20	66	28	36	-5.8
5,9		6	20	66	28	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	20	66	28	36	-15/64IN
6		6	20	66	28	36	-6
6,1		8	24	79	34	36	-6.1
6,2		8	24	79	34	36	-6.2
6,3		8	24	79	34	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	24	79	34	36	-1/4IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3265TFL
Alpha® 2

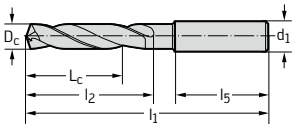
3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3265TFL
6,4		8	24	79	34	36	-6.4
6,5		8	24	79	34	36	-6.5
6,6		8	24	79	34	36	-6.6
6,7		8	24	79	34	36	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	8	24	79	34	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	24	79	34	36	-6.8
6,9		8	24	79	34	36	-6.9
7		8	24	79	34	36	-7
7,1		8	29	79	41	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	29	79	41	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	29	79	41	36	-7.2
7,3		8	29	79	41	36	-7.3
7,4		8	29	79	41	36	-7.4
7,5		8	29	79	41	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	29	79	41	36	-19/64IN
7,55		8	29	79	41	36	-7.55
7,6		8	29	79	41	36	-7.6
7,7		8	29	79	41	36	-7.7
7,8		8	29	79	41	36	-7.8
7,9		8	29	79	41	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	29	79	41	36	-5/16IN
8		8	29	79	41	36	-8
8,1		10	35	89	47	40	-8.1
8,2		10	35	89	47	40	-8.2
8,3		10	35	89	47	40	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-21/64IN
8,4		10	35	89	47	40	-8.4
8,5		10	35	89	47	40	-8.5
8,6		10	35	89	47	40	-8.6
8,7		10	35	89	47	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	35	89	47	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	35	89	47	40	-8.8
8,9		10	35	89	47	40	-8.9
9		10	35	89	47	40	-9
9,1		10	35	89	47	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	35	89	47	40	-9.2
9,3		10	35	89	47	40	-9.3
9,4		10	35	89	47	40	-9.4
9,5		10	35	89	47	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	35	89	47	40	-3/8IN
9,55		10	35	89	47	40	-9.55
9,6		10	35	89	47	40	-9.6
9,7		10	35	89	47	40	-9.7
9,8		10	35	89	47	40	-9.8
9,9		10	35	89	47	40	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-25/64IN
10		10	35	89	47	40	-10
10,1		12	40	102	55	45	-10.1
10,2		12	40	102	55	45	-10.2
10,3		12	40	102	55	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	40	102	55	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	40	102	55	45	-10.4
10,5		12	40	102	55	45	-10.5
10,6		12	40	102	55	45	-10.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3265TFL
Alpha® 2

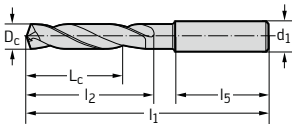
3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3265TFL
10,7		12	40	102	55	45	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	12	40	102	55	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	40	102	55	45	-10.8
10,9		12	40	102	55	45	-10.9
11		12	40	102	55	45	-11
11,1		12	40	102	55	45	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	12	40	102	55	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	40	102	55	45	-11.2
11,3		12	40	102	55	45	-11.3
11,4		12	40	102	55	45	-11.4
11,5		12	40	102	55	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	40	102	55	45	-29/64IN
11,55		12	40	102	55	45	-11.55
11,6		12	40	102	55	45	-11.6
11,7		12	40	102	55	45	-11.7
11,8		12	40	102	55	45	-11.8
11,9		12	40	102	55	45	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	12	40	102	55	45	-15/32IN
12		12	40	102	55	45	-12
12,1		14	43	107	60	45	-12.1
12,2		14	43	107	60	45	-12.2
12,25		14	43	107	60	45	-12.25
12,3		14	43	107	60	45	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	14	43	107	60	45	-31/64IN
12,4		14	43	107	60	45	-12.4
12,5		14	43	107	60	45	-12.5
12,6		14	43	107	60	45	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	14	43	107	60	45	-1/2IN
12,75		14	43	107	60	45	-12.75
12,8		14	43	107	60	45	-12.8
12,9		14	43	107	60	45	-12.9
13		14	43	107	60	45	-13
13,1		14	43	107	60	45	-13.1
13,2		14	43	107	60	45	-13.2
13,3		14	43	107	60	45	-13.3
13,4		14	43	107	60	45	-13.4
13,494	17/32"	14	43	107	60	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	43	107	60	45	-13.5
13,6		14	43	107	60	45	-13.6
13,7		14	43	107	60	45	-13.7
13,8		14	43	107	60	45	-13.8
13,9		14	43	107	60	45	-13.9
14		14	43	107	60	45	-14
14,1		16	45	115	65	48	-14.1
14,2		16	45	115	65	48	-14.2
14,288	9/16"	16	45	115	65	48	-9/16IN
14,3		16	45	115	65	48	-14.3
14,4		16	45	115	65	48	-14.4
14,5		16	45	115	65	48	-14.5
14,6		16	45	115	65	48	-14.6
14,7		16	45	115	65	48	-14.7
14,75		16	45	115	65	48	-14.75
14,8		16	45	115	65	48	-14.8
15		16	45	115	65	48	-15
15,1		16	45	115	65	48	-15.1

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3265TFL
Alpha® 2

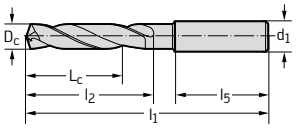
3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



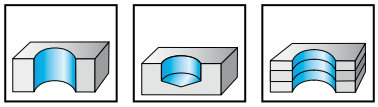
D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3265TFL
15,2		16	45	115	65	48	-15.2
15,3		16	45	115	65	48	-15.3
15,5		16	45	115	65	48	-15.5
15,6		16	45	115	65	48	-15.6
15,7		16	45	115	65	48	-15.7
15,8		16	45	115	65	48	-15.8
15,875	5/8“	16	45	115	65	48	-5/8IN
15,9		16	45	115	65	48	-15.9
16		16	45	115	65	48	-16
16,1		18	51	123	73	48	-16.1
16,2		18	51	123	73	48	-16.2
16,3		18	51	123	73	48	-16.3
16,4		18	51	123	73	48	-16.4
16,5		18	51	123	73	48	-16.5
16,6		18	51	123	73	48	-16.6
16,7		18	51	123	73	48	-16.7
16,75		18	51	123	73	48	-16.75
16,8		18	51	123	73	48	-16.8
17		18	51	123	73	48	-17
17,2		18	51	123	73	48	-17.2
17,3		18	51	123	73	48	-17.3
17,5		18	51	123	73	48	-17.5
17,6		18	51	123	73	48	-17.6
17,7		18	51	123	73	48	-17.7
17,8		18	51	123	73	48	-17.8
18		18	51	123	73	48	-18
18,2		20	55	131	79	50	-18.2
18,5		20	55	131	79	50	-18.5
18,7		20	55	131	79	50	-18.7
18,8		20	55	131	79	50	-18.8
19		20	55	131	79	50	-19
19,05	3/4“	20	55	131	79	50	-3/4IN
19,5		20	55	131	79	50	-19.5
19,7		20	55	131	79	50	-19.7
19,8		20	55	131	79	50	-19.8
20		20	55	131	79	50	-20

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3269TFL
Alpha® Rc

3 x D_C



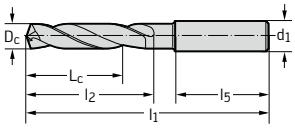
- K30F - TFL
- Type Alpha® Rc
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle
- for tapped holes M4 - M12

Special features:
specially for machining hardened materials up to 65 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL				●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA

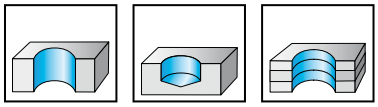


D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3269TFL
3,4	6	14	62	20	36	-3.4
4,3	6	17	66	24	36	-4.3
5,1	6	20	66	28	36	-5.1
6,9	8	24	79	34	36	-6.9
8,6	10	35	89	47	40	-8.6
10,4	12	40	102	55	45	-10.4

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3285TFL
Alpha® 4

3 x D_C



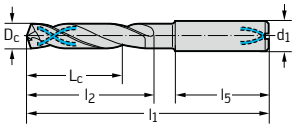
- K30F - TFL
- Type Alpha® 4
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3285TFL
3		6	14	62	20	36	-3
3,1		6	14	62	20	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	14	62	20	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	14	62	20	36	-3.2
3,25		6	14	62	20	36	-3.25
3,3		6	14	62	20	36	-3.3
3,4		6	14	62	20	36	-3.4
3,5		6	14	62	20	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	14	62	20	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	14	62	20	36	-3.6
3,65		6	14	62	20	36	-3.65
3,7		6	14	62	20	36	-3.7
3,8		6	17	66	24	36	-3.8
3,9		6	17	66	24	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	17	66	24	36	-5/32IN
4		6	17	66	24	36	-4
4,1		6	17	66	24	36	-4.1
4,2		6	17	66	24	36	-4.2
4,3		6	17	66	24	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	17	66	24	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	17	66	24	36	-4.4
4,5		6	17	66	24	36	-4.5
4,6		6	17	66	24	36	-4.6
4,65		6	17	66	24	36	-4.65
4,7		6	17	66	24	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	20	66	28	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	20	66	28	36	-4.8
4,9		6	20	66	28	36	-4.9
5		6	20	66	28	36	-5
5,1		6	20	66	28	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	20	66	28	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	20	66	28	36	-5.2
5,3		6	20	66	28	36	-5.3
5,4		6	20	66	28	36	-5.4
5,5		6	20	66	28	36	-5.5
5,55		6	20	66	28	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	20	66	28	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	20	66	28	36	-5.6
5,7		6	20	66	28	36	-5.7
5,8		6	20	66	28	36	-5.8
5,9		6	20	66	28	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	20	66	28	36	-15/64IN
6		6	20	66	28	36	-6
6,1		8	24	79	34	36	-6.1
6,2		8	24	79	34	36	-6.2
6,3		8	24	79	34	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	24	79	34	36	-1/4IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3285TFL
Alpha® 4

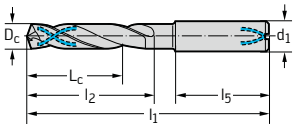
3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3285TFL
6,4		8	24	79	34	36	-6.4
6,5		8	24	79	34	36	-6.5
6,6		8	24	79	34	36	-6.6
6,7		8	24	79	34	36	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	8	24	79	34	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	24	79	34	36	-6.8
6,9		8	24	79	34	36	-6.9
7		8	24	79	34	36	-7
7,1		8	29	79	41	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	29	79	41	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	29	79	41	36	-7.2
7,3		8	29	79	41	36	-7.3
7,4		8	29	79	41	36	-7.4
7,5		8	29	79	41	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	29	79	41	36	-19/64IN
7,55		8	29	79	41	36	-7.55
7,6		8	29	79	41	36	-7.6
7,7		8	29	79	41	36	-7.7
7,8		8	29	79	41	36	-7.8
7,9		8	29	79	41	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	29	79	41	36	-5/16IN
8		8	29	79	41	36	-8
8,1		10	35	89	47	40	-8.1
8,2		10	35	89	47	40	-8.2
8,3		10	35	89	47	40	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-21/64IN
8,4		10	35	89	47	40	-8.4
8,5		10	35	89	47	40	-8.5
8,6		10	35	89	47	40	-8.6
8,7		10	35	89	47	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	35	89	47	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	35	89	47	40	-8.8
8,9		10	35	89	47	40	-8.9
9		10	35	89	47	40	-9
9,1		10	35	89	47	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	35	89	47	40	-9.2
9,3		10	35	89	47	40	-9.3
9,4		10	35	89	47	40	-9.4
9,5		10	35	89	47	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	35	89	47	40	-3/8IN
9,55		10	35	89	47	40	-9.55
9,6		10	35	89	47	40	-9.6
9,7		10	35	89	47	40	-9.7
9,8		10	35	89	47	40	-9.8
9,9		10	35	89	47	40	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-25/64IN
10		10	35	89	47	40	-10
10,1		12	40	102	55	45	-10.1
10,2		12	40	102	55	45	-10.2
10,3		12	40	102	55	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	40	102	55	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	40	102	55	45	-10.4
10,5		12	40	102	55	45	-10.5
10,6		12	40	102	55	45	-10.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3285TFL
Alpha® 4

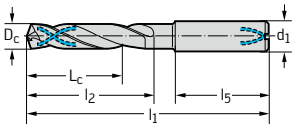
3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3285TFL
10,7		12	40	102	55	45	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	12	40	102	55	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	40	102	55	45	-10.8
10,9		12	40	102	55	45	-10.9
11		12	40	102	55	45	-11
11,1		12	40	102	55	45	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	12	40	102	55	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	40	102	55	45	-11.2
11,3		12	40	102	55	45	-11.3
11,4		12	40	102	55	45	-11.4
11,5		12	40	102	55	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	40	102	55	45	-29/64IN
11,55		12	40	102	55	45	-11.55
11,6		12	40	102	55	45	-11.6
11,7		12	40	102	55	45	-11.7
11,8		12	40	102	55	45	-11.8
11,9		12	40	102	55	45	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	12	40	102	55	45	-15/32IN
12		12	40	102	55	45	-12
12,1		14	43	107	60	45	-12.1
12,2		14	43	107	60	45	-12.2
12,25		14	43	107	60	45	-12.25
12,3		14	43	107	60	45	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	14	43	107	60	45	-31/64IN
12,4		14	43	107	60	45	-12.4
12,5		14	43	107	60	45	-12.5
12,6		14	43	107	60	45	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	14	43	107	60	45	-1/2IN
12,75		14	43	107	60	45	-12.75
12,8		14	43	107	60	45	-12.8
12,9		14	43	107	60	45	-12.9
13		14	43	107	60	45	-13
13,1		14	43	107	60	45	-13.1
13,2		14	43	107	60	45	-13.2
13,3		14	43	107	60	45	-13.3
13,4		14	43	107	60	45	-13.4
13,494	17/32"	14	43	107	60	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	43	107	60	45	-13.5
13,6		14	43	107	60	45	-13.6
13,7		14	43	107	60	45	-13.7
13,8		14	43	107	60	45	-13.8
13,9		14	43	107	60	45	-13.9
14		14	43	107	60	45	-14
14,1		16	45	115	65	48	-14.1
14,2		16	45	115	65	48	-14.2
14,288	9/16"	16	45	115	65	48	-9/16IN
14,3		16	45	115	65	48	-14.3
14,4		16	45	115	65	48	-14.4
14,5		16	45	115	65	48	-14.5
14,6		16	45	115	65	48	-14.6
14,7		16	45	115	65	48	-14.7
14,75		16	45	115	65	48	-14.75
14,8		16	45	115	65	48	-14.8
15		16	45	115	65	48	-15
15,1		16	45	115	65	48	-15.1

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3285TFL
Alpha® 4

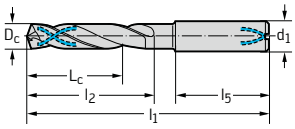
3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA

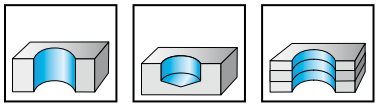


D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3285TFL
15,2		16	45	115	65	48	-15.2
15,3		16	45	115	65	48	-15.3
15,5		16	45	115	65	48	-15.5
15,6		16	45	115	65	48	-15.6
15,7		16	45	115	65	48	-15.7
15,8		16	45	115	65	48	-15.8
15,875	5/8"	16	45	115	65	48	-5/8IN
15,9		16	45	115	65	48	-15.9
16		16	45	115	65	48	-16
16,1		18	51	123	73	48	-16.1
16,2		18	51	123	73	48	-16.2
16,3		18	51	123	73	48	-16.3
16,4		18	51	123	73	48	-16.4
16,5		18	51	123	73	48	-16.5
16,6		18	51	123	73	48	-16.6
16,7		18	51	123	73	48	-16.7
16,75		18	51	123	73	48	-16.75
16,8		18	51	123	73	48	-16.8
17		18	51	123	73	48	-17
17,2		18	51	123	73	48	-17.2
17,3		18	51	123	73	48	-17.3
17,5		18	51	123	73	48	-17.5
17,6		18	51	123	73	48	-17.6
17,7		18	51	123	73	48	-17.7
17,8		18	51	123	73	48	-17.8
18		18	51	123	73	48	-18
18,2		20	55	131	79	50	-18.2
18,5		20	55	131	79	50	-18.5
18,7		20	55	131	79	50	-18.7
18,8		20	55	131	79	50	-18.8
19		20	55	131	79	50	-19
19,05	3/4"	20	55	131	79	50	-3/4IN
19,5		20	55	131	79	50	-19.5
19,7		20	55	131	79	50	-19.7
19,8		20	55	131	79	50	-19.8
20		20	55	131	79	50	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3289DPL
X·treme Plus

3 x D_C



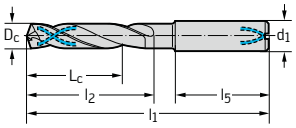
- K30F - DPL
- Type X·treme Plus
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel 45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_C m7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3289DPL
3		6	14	62	20	36	-3
3,1		6	14	62	20	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	14	62	20	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	14	62	20	36	-3.2
3,3		6	14	62	20	36	-3.3
3,4		6	14	62	20	36	-3.4
3,5		6	14	62	20	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	14	62	20	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	14	62	20	36	-3.6
3,7		6	14	62	20	36	-3.7
3,8		6	17	66	24	36	-3.8
3,9		6	17	66	24	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	17	66	24	36	-5/32IN
4		6	17	66	24	36	-4
4,1		6	17	66	24	36	-4.1
4,2		6	17	66	24	36	-4.2
4,3		6	17	66	24	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	17	66	24	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	17	66	24	36	-4.4
4,5		6	17	66	24	36	-4.5
4,6		6	17	66	24	36	-4.6
4,65		6	17	66	24	36	-4.65
4,7		6	17	66	24	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	20	66	28	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	20	66	28	36	-4.8
4,9		6	20	66	28	36	-4.9
5		6	20	66	28	36	-5
5,1		6	20	66	28	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	20	66	28	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	20	66	28	36	-5.2
5,3		6	20	66	28	36	-5.3
5,4		6	20	66	28	36	-5.4
5,5		6	20	66	28	36	-5.5
5,55		6	20	66	28	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	20	66	28	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	20	66	28	36	-5.6
5,7		6	20	66	28	36	-5.7
5,8		6	20	66	28	36	-5.8
5,9		6	20	66	28	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	20	66	28	36	-15/64IN
6		6	20	66	28	36	-6
6,1		8	24	79	34	36	-6.1
6,2		8	24	79	34	36	-6.2
6,3		8	24	79	34	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	24	79	34	36	-1/4IN
6,4		8	24	79	34	36	-6.4
6,5		8	24	79	34	36	-6.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3289DPL
X·treme Plus

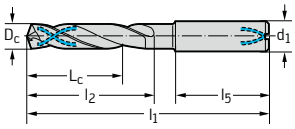
3 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3289DPL
6,6		8	24	79	34	36	-6.6
6,7		8	24	79	34	36	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	8	24	79	34	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	24	79	34	36	-6.8
6,9		8	24	79	34	36	-6.9
7		8	24	79	34	36	-7
7,1		8	29	79	41	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	29	79	41	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	29	79	41	36	-7.2
7,3		8	29	79	41	36	-7.3
7,4		8	29	79	41	36	-7.4
7,5		8	29	79	41	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	29	79	41	36	-19/64IN
7,8		8	29	79	41	36	-7.8
7,9		8	29	79	41	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	29	79	41	36	-5/16IN
8		8	29	79	41	36	-8
8,1		10	35	89	47	40	-8.1
8,2		10	35	89	47	40	-8.2
8,3		10	35	89	47	40	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-21/64IN
8,4		10	35	89	47	40	-8.4
8,5		10	35	89	47	40	-8.5
8,6		10	35	89	47	40	-8.6
8,7		10	35	89	47	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	35	89	47	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	35	89	47	40	-8.8
9		10	35	89	47	40	-9
9,128	23/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	35	89	47	40	-9.2
9,3		10	35	89	47	40	-9.3
9,5		10	35	89	47	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	35	89	47	40	-3/8IN
9,6		10	35	89	47	40	-9.6
9,7		10	35	89	47	40	-9.7
9,8		10	35	89	47	40	-9.8
9,922	25/64"	10	35	89	47	40	-25/64IN
10		10	35	89	47	40	-10
10,1		12	40	102	55	45	-10.1
10,2		12	40	102	55	45	-10.2
10,3		12	40	102	55	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	40	102	55	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	40	102	55	45	-10.4
10,5		12	40	102	55	45	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	12	40	102	55	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	40	102	55	45	-10.8
11		12	40	102	55	45	-11
11,1		12	40	102	55	45	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	12	40	102	55	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	40	102	55	45	-11.2
11,5		12	40	102	55	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	40	102	55	45	-29/64IN
11,7		12	40	102	55	45	-11.7
11,8		12	40	102	55	45	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	12	40	102	55	45	-15/32IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3289DPL
X·treme Plus

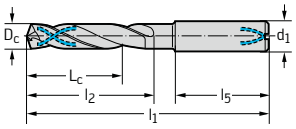
3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HA



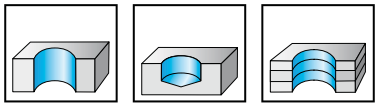
D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3289DPL
12		12	40	102	55	45	-12
12,1		14	43	107	60	45	-12.1
12,2		14	43	107	60	45	-12.2
12,3		14	43	107	60	45	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	14	43	107	60	45	-31/64IN
12,5		14	43	107	60	45	-12.5
12,6		14	43	107	60	45	-12.6
13		14	43	107	60	45	-13
13,3		14	43	107	60	45	-13.3
13,494	17/32"	14	43	107	60	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	43	107	60	45	-13.5
14		14	43	107	60	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	45	115	65	48	-9/16IN
14,5		16	45	115	65	48	-14.5
15		16	45	115	65	48	-15
15,5		16	45	115	65	48	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	16	45	115	65	48	-5/8IN
16		16	45	115	65	48	-16
16,5		18	51	123	73	48	-16.5
17		18	51	123	73	48	-17
17,5		18	51	123	73	48	-17.5
18		18	51	123	73	48	-18
19,05	3/4"	20	55	131	79	50	-3/4IN
20		20	55	131	79	50	-20

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3365TFT
Alpha® 2

5 x D_C



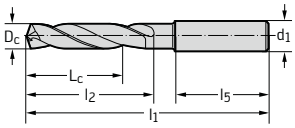
- K30F - TFT
- Type Alpha® 2
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_C m7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3365TFT
3		6	23	66	28	36	-3
3,1		6	23	66	28	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	23	66	28	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	23	66	28	36	-3.2
3,25		6	23	66	28	36	-3.25
3,3		6	23	66	28	36	-3.3
3,4		6	23	66	28	36	-3.4
3,5		6	23	66	28	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	23	66	28	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	23	66	28	36	-3.6
3,65		6	23	66	28	36	-3.65
3,7		6	23	66	28	36	-3.7
3,8		6	29	74	36	36	-3.8
3,9		6	29	74	36	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	29	74	36	36	-5/32IN
4		6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,1		6	29	74	36	36	-4.1
4,2		6	29	74	36	36	-4.2
4,3		6	29	74	36	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	29	74	36	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	29	74	36	36	-4.4
4,5		6	29	74	36	36	-4.5
4,6		6	29	74	36	36	-4.6
4,65		6	29	74	36	36	-4.65
4,7		6	29	74	36	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	35	82	44	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	35	82	44	36	-4.8
4,9		6	35	82	44	36	-4.9
5		6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,1		6	35	82	44	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	35	82	44	36	-5.2
5,3		6	35	82	44	36	-5.3
5,4		6	35	82	44	36	-5.4
5,5		6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,55		6	35	82	44	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	35	82	44	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	35	82	44	36	-5.6
5,7		6	35	82	44	36	-5.7
5,8		6	35	82	44	36	-5.8
5,9		6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-15/64IN
6		6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,1		8	43	91	53	36	-6.1
6,2		8	43	91	53	36	-6.2
6,3		8	43	91	53	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	43	91	53	36	-1/4IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3365TFT
Alpha® 2

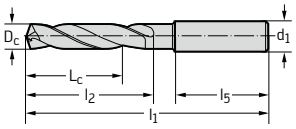
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3365TFT
6,4		8	43	91	53	36	-6.4
6,5		8	43	91	53	36	-6.5
6,6		8	43	91	53	36	-6.6
6,7		8	43	91	53	36	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	43	91	53	36	-6.8
6,9		8	43	91	53	36	-6.9
7		8	43	91	53	36	-7
7,1		8	43	91	53	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	43	91	53	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	43	91	53	36	-7.2
7,3		8	43	91	53	36	-7.3
7,4		8	43	91	53	36	-7.4
7,5		8	43	91	53	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-19/64IN
7,55		8	43	91	53	36	-7.55
7,6		8	43	91	53	36	-7.6
7,7		8	43	91	53	36	-7.7
7,8		8	43	91	53	36	-7.8
7,9		8	43	91	53	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	43	91	53	36	-5/16IN
8		8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,1		10	49	103	61	40	-8.1
8,2		10	49	103	61	40	-8.2
8,3		10	49	103	61	40	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-21/64IN
8,4		10	49	103	61	40	-8.4
8,5		10	49	103	61	40	-8.5
8,6		10	49	103	61	40	-8.6
8,7		10	49	103	61	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	49	103	61	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	49	103	61	40	-8.8
8,9		10	49	103	61	40	-8.9
9		10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,1		10	49	103	61	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	49	103	61	40	-9.2
9,3		10	49	103	61	40	-9.3
9,4		10	49	103	61	40	-9.4
9,5		10	49	103	61	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	49	103	61	40	-3/8IN
9,55		10	49	103	61	40	-9.55
9,6		10	49	103	61	40	-9.6
9,7		10	49	103	61	40	-9.7
9,8		10	49	103	61	40	-9.8
9,9		10	49	103	61	40	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-25/64IN
10		10	49	103	61	40	-10
10,1		12	56	118	71	45	-10.1
10,2		12	56	118	71	45	-10.2
10,3		12	56	118	71	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	56	118	71	45	-10.4
10,5		12	56	118	71	45	-10.5
10,6		12	56	118	71	45	-10.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3365TFT
Alpha® 2

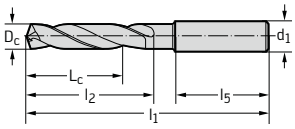
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3365TFT
10,7		12	56	118	71	45	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	56	118	71	45	-10.8
10,9		12	56	118	71	45	-10.9
11		12	56	118	71	45	-11
11,1		12	56	118	71	45	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	12	56	118	71	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	56	118	71	45	-11.2
11,3		12	56	118	71	45	-11.3
11,4		12	56	118	71	45	-11.4
11,5		12	56	118	71	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-29/64IN
11,55		12	56	118	71	45	-11.55
11,6		12	56	118	71	45	-11.6
11,7		12	56	118	71	45	-11.7
11,8		12	56	118	71	45	-11.8
11,9		12	56	118	71	45	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-15/32IN
12		12	56	118	71	45	-12
12,1		14	60	124	77	45	-12.1
12,2		14	60	124	77	45	-12.2
12,25		14	60	124	77	45	-12.25
12,3		14	60	124	77	45	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	14	60	124	77	45	-31/64IN
12,4		14	60	124	77	45	-12.4
12,5		14	60	124	77	45	-12.5
12,6		14	60	124	77	45	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	14	60	124	77	45	-1/2IN
12,75		14	60	124	77	45	-12.75
12,8		14	60	124	77	45	-12.8
12,9		14	60	124	77	45	-12.9
13		14	60	124	77	45	-13
13,1		14	60	124	77	45	-13.1
13,2		14	60	124	77	45	-13.2
13,3		14	60	124	77	45	-13.3
13,4		14	60	124	77	45	-13.4
13,494	17/32"	14	60	124	77	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	60	124	77	45	-13.5
13,6		14	60	124	77	45	-13.6
13,7		14	60	124	77	45	-13.7
13,8		14	60	124	77	45	-13.8
13,9		14	60	124	77	45	-13.9
14		14	60	124	77	45	-14
14,1		16	63	133	83	48	-14.1
14,2		16	63	133	83	48	-14.2
14,288	9/16"	16	63	133	83	48	-9/16IN
14,3		16	63	133	83	48	-14.3
14,4		16	63	133	83	48	-14.4
14,5		16	63	133	83	48	-14.5
14,6		16	63	133	83	48	-14.6
14,7		16	63	133	83	48	-14.7
14,75		16	63	133	83	48	-14.75
14,8		16	63	133	83	48	-14.8
15		16	63	133	83	48	-15

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3365TFT
Alpha® 2

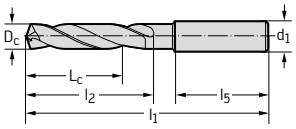
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



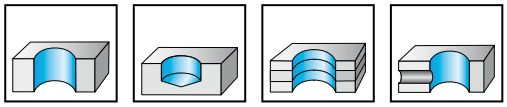
D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3365TFT
15,1		16	63	133	83	48	-15.1
15,2		16	63	133	83	48	-15.2
15,3		16	63	133	83	48	-15.3
15,5		16	63	133	83	48	-15.5
15,6		16	63	133	83	48	-15.6
15,7		16	63	133	83	48	-15.7
15,8		16	63	133	83	48	-15.8
15,875	5/8“	16	63	133	83	48	-5/8IN
15,9		16	63	133	83	48	-15.9
16		16	63	133	83	48	-16
16,1		18	71	143	93	48	-16.1
16,2		18	71	143	93	48	-16.2
16,3		18	71	143	93	48	-16.3
16,4		18	71	143	93	48	-16.4
16,5		18	71	143	93	48	-16.5
16,6		18	71	143	93	48	-16.6
16,7		18	71	143	93	48	-16.7
16,75		18	71	143	93	48	-16.75
16,8		18	71	143	93	48	-16.8
17		18	71	143	93	48	-17
17,2		18	71	143	93	48	-17.2
17,3		18	71	143	93	48	-17.3
17,5		18	71	143	93	48	-17.5
17,6		18	71	143	93	48	-17.6
17,7		18	71	143	93	48	-17.7
17,8		18	71	143	93	48	-17.8
18		18	71	143	93	48	-18
18,2		20	77	153	101	50	-18.2
18,5		20	77	153	101	50	-18.5
18,7		20	77	153	101	50	-18.7
18,8		20	77	153	101	50	-18.8
19		20	77	153	101	50	-19
19,05	3/4“	20	77	153	101	50	-3/4IN
19,5		20	77	153	101	50	-19.5
19,7		20	77	153	101	50	-19.7
19,8		20	77	153	101	50	-19.8
20		20	77	153	101	50	-20
20,5		25	86	166	108	56	-20.5
21		25	86	166	108	56	-21
21,5		25	86	166	108	56	-21.5
22		25	86	166	108	56	-22
22,5		25	91	173	115	56	-22.5
23		25	91	173	115	56	-23
23,5		25	91	173	115	56	-23.5
24		25	91	173	115	56	-24
24,5		25	97	180	122	56	-24.5
25		25	97	180	122	56	-25

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide maximiza
A3367
BSX

5 x D_c



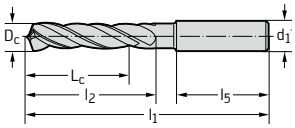
- K30F - uncoated
- Type BSX
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- Tip geometry SX

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in cast iron

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3367
3		6	23	66	28	36	-3
3,15		6	23	66	28	36	-3.15
3,175	1/8"	6	23	66	28	36	-1/8IN
3,3		6	23	66	28	36	-3.3
3,5		6	23	66	28	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	23	66	28	36	-9/64IN
3,7		6	23	66	28	36	-3.7
3,8		6	29	74	36	36	-3.8
3,969	5/32"	6	29	74	36	36	-5/32IN
4		6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,2		6	29	74	36	36	-4.2
4,3		6	29	74	36	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	29	74	36	36	-11/64IN
4,45		6	29	74	36	36	-4.45
4,5		6	29	74	36	36	-4.5
4,65		6	29	74	36	36	-4.65
4,763	3/16"	6	35	82	44	36	-3/16IN
5		6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,159	13/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-13/64IN
5,5		6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,55		6	35	82	44	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	35	82	44	36	-7/32IN
5,75		6	35	82	44	36	-5.75
5,9		6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-15/64IN
6		6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,35	1/4"	8	43	91	53	36	-1/4IN
6,5		8	43	91	53	36	-6.5
6,55		8	43	91	53	36	-6.55
6,747	17/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	43	91	53	36	-6.8
7		8	43	91	53	36	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	43	91	53	36	-9/32IN
7,25		8	43	91	53	36	-7.25
7,4		8	43	91	53	36	-7.4
7,45		8	43	91	53	36	-7.45
7,5		8	43	91	53	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-19/64IN
7,55		8	43	91	53	36	-7.55
7,938	5/16"	8	43	91	53	36	-5/16IN
8		8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,334	21/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-21/64IN
8,5		10	49	103	61	40	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	49	103	61	40	-11/32IN
8,75		10	49	103	61	40	-8.75
9		10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,128	23/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-23/64IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide maximiza
A3367
BSX

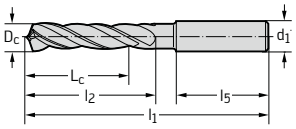
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



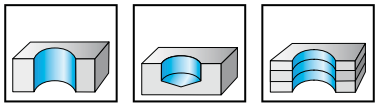
D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3367
9,3		10	49	103	61	40	-9.3
9,4		10	49	103	61	40	-9.4
9,5		10	49	103	61	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	49	103	61	40	-3/8IN
9,55		10	49	103	61	40	-9.55
9,922	25/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-25/64IN
10		10	49	103	61	40	-10
10,2		12	56	118	71	45	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-13/32IN
10,5		12	56	118	71	45	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-27/64IN
11		12	56	118	71	45	-11
11,113	7/16"	12	56	118	71	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	56	118	71	45	-11.2
11,3		12	56	118	71	45	-11.3
11,5		12	56	118	71	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-29/64IN
11,55		12	56	118	71	45	-11.55
11,7		12	56	118	71	45	-11.7
11,906	15/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-15/32IN
12		12	56	118	71	45	-12
12,303	31/64"	14	60	124	77	45	-31/64IN
12,5		14	60	124	77	45	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	14	60	124	77	45	-1/2IN
13		14	60	124	77	45	-13
13,1		14	60	124	77	45	-13.1
13,3		14	60	124	77	45	-13.3
13,5		14	60	124	77	45	-13.5
14		14	60	124	77	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	63	133	83	48	-9/16IN
14,5		16	63	133	83	48	-14.5
15		16	63	133	83	48	-15
15,1		16	63	133	83	48	-15.1
15,3		16	63	133	83	48	-15.3
15,5		16	63	133	83	48	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	16	63	133	83	48	-5/8IN
16		16	63	133	83	48	-16

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide micro twist drill
A3378TML
Alpha® 2 Plus Micro

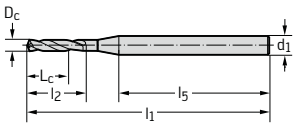
5 x D_C



- K30F - TML
- Type Alpha® 2 Plus Micro
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TML	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3378TML
0,5		3	2,7	45	3,5	31	-0.5
0,55		3	3,1	45	4	31	-0.55
0,6		3	3,6	45	4,5	31	-0.6
0,65		3	3,9	45	5	30	-0.65
0,7		3	3,9	45	5	30	-0.7
0,75		3	4,3	45	5,5	31	-0.75
0,794	1/32"	3	4,7	45	6	30	-1/32IN
0,8		3	4,7	45	6	30	-0.8
0,85		3	4,7	45	6	30	-0.85
0,88		3	5,1	45	6,5	29	-0.88
0,9		3	5,1	45	6,5	30	-0.9
0,95		3	5,5	45	7	29	-0.95
1		3	5,5	45	7	29	-1
1,05		3	5	45	7,5	29	-1.05
1,08		3	6	45	8	29	-1.08
1,1		3	6	45	8	29	-1.1
1,15		3	6	45	8,5	28	-1.15
1,191	3/64"	3	6	45	8,5	28	-3/64IN
1,2		3	6	45	8,5	28	-1.2
1,25		3	7	45	9	28	-1.25
1,3		3	7	45	9,5	28	-1.3
1,35		3	7	45	9,5	28	-1.35
1,4		3	7	45	10	27	-1.4
1,45		3	8	45	10,5	35	-1.45
1,5		3	8	53	10,5	35	-1.5
1,55		3	8	53	11	35	-1.55
1,588	1/16"	3	9	53	11,5	34	-1/16IN
1,6		3	9	53	11,5	35	-1.6
1,65		3	9	53	12	34	-1.65
1,7		3	9	53	12	34	-1.7
1,75		3	9	53	12,5	34	-1.75
1,8		3	10	53	13	34	-1.8
1,82		3	10	53	13	34	-1.82
1,85		3	10	53	13	34	-1.85
1,9		3	10	53	13,5	33	-1.9
1,95		3	11	53	14	33	-1.95
1,984	5/64"	3	11	53	14	33	-5/64IN
2		3	11	59	14	39	-2
2,05		3	11	59	14,5	39	-2.05
2,1		3	11	59	15	38	-2.1
2,15		3	12	59	15,5	39	-2.15
2,2		3	12	59	15,5	38	-2.2
2,25		3	13	59	16,5	38	-2.25
2,3		3	13	59	16,5	38	-2.3
2,35		3	13	59	17	38	-2.35
2,381	3/32"	3	13	59	17	37	-3/32IN
2,4		3	13	59	17	37	-2.4

Continued

G 2 B 352

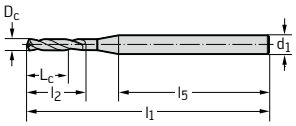
Solid carbide micro twist drill
A3378TML
Alpha® 2 Plus Micro

5 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TML	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

Shank DIN 6535 HA

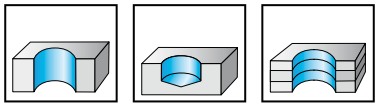


D_C m7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3378TML
2,45		3	13	66	17,5	45	-2.45
2,5		3	13	66	17,5	44	-2.5
2,55		3	14	66	18,5	44	-2.55
2,6		3	14	66	18,5	43	-2.6
2,65		3	14	66	19	44	-2.65
2,7		3	14	66	19	43	-2.7
2,75		3	15	66	19,5	44	-2.75
2,778	7/64"	3	15	66	19,5	43	-7/64IN
2,8		3	15	66	20	42	-2.8
2,85		3	16	66	20,5	43	-2.85
2,9		3	16	66	20,5	42	-2.9
2,95		3	16	66	21	36	-2.95

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3382XPL
X·treme CI

5 x D_C



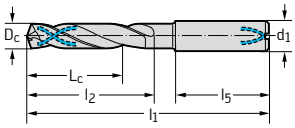
- K30F - XPL
- Type X·treme CI
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
specially for machining cast iron materials for dry machining in cast iron

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL			●●		●●		

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3382XPL
3		6	23	66	28	36	-3
3,1		6	23	66	28	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	23	66	28	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	23	66	28	36	-3.2
3,3		6	23	66	28	36	-3.3
3,4		6	23	66	28	36	-3.4
3,5		6	23	66	28	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	23	66	28	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	23	66	28	36	-3.6
3,7		6	23	66	28	36	-3.7
3,8		6	29	74	36	36	-3.8
3,9		6	29	74	36	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	29	74	36	36	-5/32IN
4		6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,1		6	29	74	36	36	-4.1
4,2		6	29	74	36	36	-4.2
4,3		6	29	74	36	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	29	74	36	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	29	74	36	36	-4.4
4,5		6	29	74	36	36	-4.5
4,6		6	29	74	36	36	-4.6
4,65		6	29	74	36	36	-4.65
4,7		6	29	74	36	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	35	82	44	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	35	82	44	36	-4.8
4,9		6	35	82	44	36	-4.9
5		6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,1		6	35	82	44	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	35	82	44	36	-5.2
5,3		6	35	82	44	36	-5.3
5,4		6	35	82	44	36	-5.4
5,5		6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,55		6	35	82	44	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	35	82	44	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	35	82	44	36	-5.6
5,7		6	35	82	44	36	-5.7
5,8		6	35	82	44	36	-5.8
5,9		6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-15/64IN
6		6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,1		8	43	91	53	36	-6.1
6,2		8	43	91	53	36	-6.2
6,3		8	43	91	53	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	43	91	53	36	-1/4IN
6,4		8	43	91	53	36	-6.4
6,5		8	43	91	53	36	-6.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3382XPL
X·treme CI

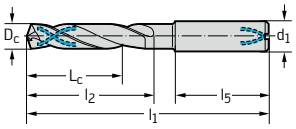
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL			●●		●●		

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3382XPL
6,6		8	43	91	53	36	-6.6
6,7		8	43	91	53	36	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	43	91	53	36	-6.8
6,9		8	43	91	53	36	-6.9
7		8	43	91	53	36	-7
7,1		8	43	91	53	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	43	91	53	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	43	91	53	36	-7.2
7,3		8	43	91	53	36	-7.3
7,4		8	43	91	53	36	-7.4
7,5		8	43	91	53	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-19/64IN
7,8		8	43	91	53	36	-7.8
7,9		8	43	91	53	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	43	91	53	36	-5/16IN
8		8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,1		10	49	103	61	40	-8.1
8,2		10	49	103	61	40	-8.2
8,3		10	49	103	61	40	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-21/64IN
8,4		10	49	103	61	40	-8.4
8,5		10	49	103	61	40	-8.5
8,6		10	49	103	61	40	-8.6
8,7		10	49	103	61	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	49	103	61	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	49	103	61	40	-8.8
9		10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,128	23/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	49	103	61	40	-9.2
9,3		10	49	103	61	40	-9.3
9,5		10	49	103	61	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	49	103	61	40	-3/8IN
9,6		10	49	103	61	40	-9.6
9,8		10	49	103	61	40	-9.8
9,922	25/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-25/64IN
10		10	49	103	61	40	-10
10,1		12	56	118	71	45	-10.1
10,2		12	56	118	71	45	-10.2
10,3		12	56	118	71	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	56	118	71	45	-10.4
10,5		12	56	118	71	45	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	56	118	71	45	-10.8
11		12	56	118	71	45	-11
11,1		12	56	118	71	45	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	12	56	118	71	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	56	118	71	45	-11.2
11,5		12	56	118	71	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-29/64IN
11,7		12	56	118	71	45	-11.7
11,8		12	56	118	71	45	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-15/32IN
12		12	56	118	71	45	-12

Continued

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3382XPL
X·treme CI

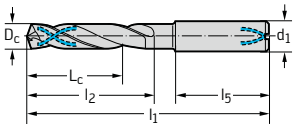
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL			●●		●●		

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA

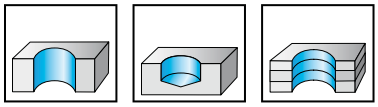


D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3382XPL
12,1		14	60	124	77	45	-12.1
12,2		14	60	124	77	45	-12.2
12,3		14	60	124	77	45	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	14	60	124	77	45	-31/64IN
12,5		14	60	124	77	45	-12.5
12,6		14	60	124	77	45	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	14	60	124	77	45	-1/2IN
13		14	60	124	77	45	-13
13,3		14	60	124	77	45	-13.3
13,494	17/32"	14	60	124	77	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	60	124	77	45	-13.5
14		14	60	124	77	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	63	133	83	48	-9/16IN
14,5		16	63	133	83	48	-14.5
15		16	63	133	83	48	-15
15,3		16	63	133	83	48	-15.3
15,5		16	63	133	83	48	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	16	63	133	83	48	-5/8IN
16		16	63	133	83	48	-16
16,5		18	71	143	93	48	-16.5
17		18	71	143	93	48	-17
17,5		18	71	143	93	48	-17.5
18		18	71	143	93	48	-18
18,5		20	77	153	101	50	-18.5
19		20	77	153	101	50	-19
19,05	3/4"	20	77	153	101	50	-3/4IN
20		20	77	153	101	50	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3384
Alpha® Ni

5 x D_C



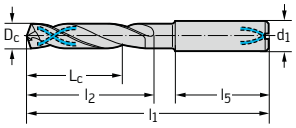
- K20F - uncoated
- Type Alpha® Ni
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
specially for machining nickel-based materials

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●			●●	●	

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA

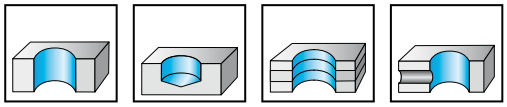


D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3384
3		6	23	66	28	36	-3
4		6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,15		6	29	74	36	36	-4.15
5		6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,6		6	35	82	44	36	-5.6
6		6	35	82	44	36	-6
7		8	43	91	53	36	-7
8		8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,6		10	49	103	61	40	-8.6
9		10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	49	103	61	40	-3/8IN
10		10	49	103	61	40	-10
11		12	56	118	71	45	-11
12		12	56	118	71	45	-12

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drill, straight flute
A3387
Alpha® Jet

5 x D_C

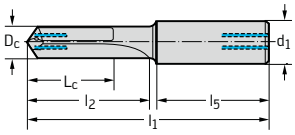


- K20F - uncoated
- Type Alpha® Jet
- right-hand cutting
- 120° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA

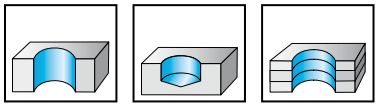


D_c k6 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3387
4	6	21	74	36	36	-4
4,2	6	21	74	36	36	-4.2
5	6	26	82	44	36	-5
5,5	6	26	82	44	36	-5.5
6	6	26	82	44	36	-6
6,5	8	32	91	53	36	-6.5
6,8	8	32	91	53	36	-6.8
7	8	32	91	53	36	-7
7,5	8	33	91	53	36	-7.5
8	8	33	91	53	36	-8
8,5	10	41	103	61	40	-8.5
9	10	41	103	61	40	-9
10	10	41	103	61	40	-10
10,2	12	47	118	71	45	-10.2
10,5	12	47	118	71	45	-10.5
11	12	47	118	71	45	-11
11,5	12	47	118	71	45	-11.5
12	12	47	118	71	45	-12
12,5	14	49	124	77	45	-12.5
13	14	49	124	77	45	-13
14	14	49	124	77	45	-14
15	16	59	133	83	48	-15
15,5	16	59	133	83	48	-15.5
16	16	59	133	83	48	-16
17	18	66	143	93	48	-17
17,5	18	66	143	93	48	-17.5
18	18	66	143	93	48	-18
19,5	20	71	153	101	50	-19.5
20	20	71	153	101	50	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3389DPL
X·treme Plus

5 x D_C



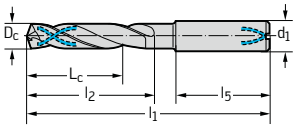
- K30F - DPL
- Type X·treme Plus
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel 45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3389DPL
3		6	23	66	28	36	-3
3,1		6	23	66	28	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	23	66	28	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	23	66	28	36	-3.2
3,3		6	23	66	28	36	-3.3
3,4		6	23	66	28	36	-3.4
3,5		6	23	66	28	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	23	66	28	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	23	66	28	36	-3.6
3,7		6	23	66	28	36	-3.7
3,8		6	29	74	36	36	-3.8
3,9		6	29	74	36	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	29	74	36	36	-5/32IN
4		6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,1		6	29	74	36	36	-4.1
4,2		6	29	74	36	36	-4.2
4,3		6	29	74	36	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	29	74	36	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	29	74	36	36	-4.4
4,5		6	29	74	36	36	-4.5
4,6		6	29	74	36	36	-4.6
4,65		6	29	74	36	36	-4.65
4,7		6	29	74	36	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	35	82	44	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	35	82	44	36	-4.8
4,9		6	35	82	44	36	-4.9
5		6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,1		6	35	82	44	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	35	82	44	36	-5.2
5,3		6	35	82	44	36	-5.3
5,4		6	35	82	44	36	-5.4
5,5		6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,55		6	35	82	44	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	35	82	44	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	35	82	44	36	-5.6
5,7		6	35	82	44	36	-5.7
5,8		6	35	82	44	36	-5.8
5,9		6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-15/64IN
6		6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,1		8	43	91	53	36	-6.1
6,2		8	43	91	53	36	-6.2
6,3		8	43	91	53	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	43	91	53	36	-1/4IN
6,4		8	43	91	53	36	-6.4
6,5		8	43	91	53	36	-6.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3389DPL
X·treme Plus

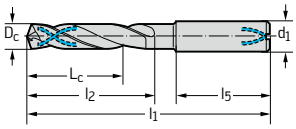
5 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3389DPL
6,6		8	43	91	53	36	-6.6
6,7		8	43	91	53	36	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	43	91	53	36	-6.8
6,9		8	43	91	53	36	-6.9
7		8	43	91	53	36	-7
7,1		8	43	91	53	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	43	91	53	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	43	91	53	36	-7.2
7,3		8	43	91	53	36	-7.3
7,4		8	43	91	53	36	-7.4
7,5		8	43	91	53	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-19/64IN
7,8		8	43	91	53	36	-7.8
7,9		8	43	91	53	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	43	91	53	36	-5/16IN
8		8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,1		10	49	103	61	40	-8.1
8,2		10	49	103	61	40	-8.2
8,3		10	49	103	61	40	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-21/64IN
8,4		10	49	103	61	40	-8.4
8,5		10	49	103	61	40	-8.5
8,6		10	49	103	61	40	-8.6
8,7		10	49	103	61	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	49	103	61	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	49	103	61	40	-8.8
9		10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,128	23/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	49	103	61	40	-9.2
9,3		10	49	103	61	40	-9.3
9,5		10	49	103	61	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	49	103	61	40	-3/8IN
9,6		10	49	103	61	40	-9.6
9,7		10	49	103	61	40	-9.7
9,8		10	49	103	61	40	-9.8
9,9		10	46	103	61	40	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-25/64IN
10		10	49	103	61	40	-10
10,1		12	56	118	71	45	-10.1
10,2		12	56	118	71	45	-10.2
10,3		12	56	118	71	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	56	118	71	45	-10.4
10,5		12	56	118	71	45	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	56	118	71	45	-10.8
11		12	56	118	71	45	-11
11,1		12	56	118	71	45	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	12	56	118	71	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	56	118	71	45	-11.2
11,5		12	56	118	71	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-29/64IN
11,7		12	56	118	71	45	-11.7
11,8		12	56	118	71	45	-11.8

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3389DPL
X·treme Plus

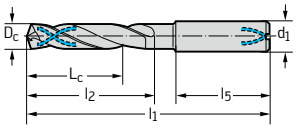
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



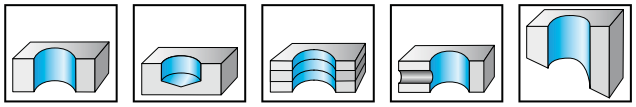
D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3389DPL
11,906	15/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-15/32IN
12		12	56	118	71	45	-12
12,1		14	60	124	77	45	-12.1
12,2		14	60	124	77	45	-12.2
12,3		14	60	124	77	45	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	14	60	124	77	45	-31/64IN
12,5		14	60	124	77	45	-12.5
12,6		14	60	124	77	45	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	14	60	124	77	45	-1/2IN
13		14	60	124	77	45	-13
13,3		14	60	124	77	45	-13.3
13,494	17/32"	14	60	124	77	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	60	124	77	45	-13.5
14		14	60	124	77	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	63	133	83	48	-9/16IN
14,5		16	63	133	83	48	-14.5
15		16	63	133	83	48	-15
15,5		16	63	133	83	48	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	16	63	133	83	48	-5/8IN
16		16	63	133	83	48	-16
16,5		18	71	143	93	48	-16.5
17		18	71	143	93	48	-17
17,5		18	71	143	93	48	-17.5
18		18	71	143	93	48	-18
18,5		20	77	153	101	50	-18.5
19		20	77	153	101	50	-19
19,05	3/4"	20	77	153	101	50	-3/4IN
20		20	77	153	101	50	-20

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3399XPL
X·treme

5 x D_c



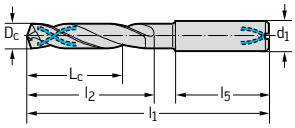
- K30F - XPL
- Type X·treme
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3399XPL
3		6	23	66	28	36	-3
3,1		6	23	66	28	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	23	66	28	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	23	66	28	36	-3.2
3,25		6	23	66	28	36	-3.25
3,3		6	23	66	28	36	-3.3
3,4		6	23	66	28	36	-3.4
3,5		6	23	66	28	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	23	66	28	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	23	66	28	36	-3.6
3,65		6	23	66	28	36	-3.65
3,7		6	23	66	28	36	-3.7
3,8		6	29	74	36	36	-3.8
3,9		6	29	74	36	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	29	74	36	36	-5/32IN
4		6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,1		6	29	74	36	36	-4.1
4,2		6	29	74	36	36	-4.2
4,3		6	29	74	36	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	29	74	36	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	29	74	36	36	-4.4
4,5		6	29	74	36	36	-4.5
4,6		6	29	74	36	36	-4.6
4,65		6	29	74	36	36	-4.65
4,7		6	29	74	36	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	35	82	44	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	35	82	44	36	-4.8
4,9		6	35	82	44	36	-4.9
5		6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,1		6	35	82	44	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	35	82	44	36	-5.2
5,3		6	35	82	44	36	-5.3
5,4		6	35	82	44	36	-5.4
5,5		6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,55		6	35	82	44	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	35	82	44	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	35	82	44	36	-5.6
5,7		6	35	82	44	36	-5.7
5,8		6	35	82	44	36	-5.8
5,9		6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	35	82	44	36	-15/64IN
6		6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,1		8	43	91	53	36	-6.1
6,2		8	43	91	53	36	-6.2
6,3		8	43	91	53	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	43	91	53	36	-1/4IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3399XPL
X·treme

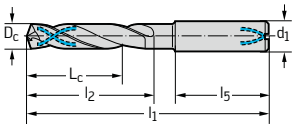
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3399XPL
6,4		8	43	91	53	36	-6.4
6,5		8	43	91	53	36	-6.5
6,6		8	43	91	53	36	-6.6
6,7		8	43	91	53	36	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	43	91	53	36	-6.8
6,9		8	43	91	53	36	-6.9
7		8	43	91	53	36	-7
7,1		8	43	91	53	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	43	91	53	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	43	91	53	36	-7.2
7,3		8	43	91	53	36	-7.3
7,4		8	43	91	53	36	-7.4
7,5		8	43	91	53	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	43	91	53	36	-19/64IN
7,55		8	43	91	53	36	-7.55
7,6		8	43	91	53	36	-7.6
7,7		8	43	91	53	36	-7.7
7,8		8	43	91	53	36	-7.8
7,9		8	43	91	53	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	43	91	53	36	-5/16IN
8		8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,1		10	49	103	61	40	-8.1
8,2		10	49	103	61	40	-8.2
8,3		10	49	103	61	40	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-21/64IN
8,4		10	49	103	61	40	-8.4
8,5		10	49	103	61	40	-8.5
8,6		10	49	103	61	40	-8.6
8,7		10	49	103	61	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	49	103	61	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	49	103	61	40	-8.8
8,9		10	49	103	61	40	-8.9
9		10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,1		10	49	103	61	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	49	103	61	40	-9.2
9,3		10	49	103	61	40	-9.3
9,4		10	49	103	61	40	-9.4
9,5		10	49	103	61	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	49	103	61	40	-3/8IN
9,55		10	49	103	61	40	-9.55
9,6		10	49	103	61	40	-9.6
9,7		10	49	103	61	40	-9.7
9,8		10	49	103	61	40	-9.8
9,9		10	49	103	61	40	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	10	49	103	61	40	-25/64IN
10		10	49	103	61	40	-10
10,1		12	56	118	71	45	-10.1
10,2		12	56	118	71	45	-10.2
10,3		12	56	118	71	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	56	118	71	45	-10.4
10,5		12	56	118	71	45	-10.5
10,6		12	56	118	71	45	-10.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3399XPL
X·treme

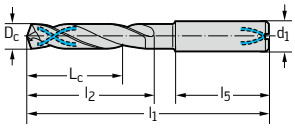
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3399XPL
10,7		12	56	118	71	45	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	56	118	71	45	-10.8
10,9		12	56	118	71	45	-10.9
11		12	56	118	71	45	-11
11,1		12	56	118	71	45	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	12	56	118	71	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	56	118	71	45	-11.2
11,3		12	56	118	71	45	-11.3
11,4		12	56	118	71	45	-11.4
11,5		12	56	118	71	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	56	118	71	45	-29/64IN
11,55		12	56	118	71	45	-11.55
11,6		12	56	118	71	45	-11.6
11,7		12	56	118	71	45	-11.7
11,8		12	56	118	71	45	-11.8
11,9		12	56	118	71	45	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	12	56	118	71	45	-15/32IN
12		12	56	118	71	45	-12
12,1		14	60	124	77	45	-12.1
12,2		14	60	124	77	45	-12.2
12,25		14	60	124	77	45	-12.25
12,3		14	60	124	77	45	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	14	60	124	77	45	-31/64IN
12,4		14	60	124	77	45	-12.4
12,5		14	60	124	77	45	-12.5
12,6		14	60	124	77	45	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	14	60	124	77	45	-1/2IN
12,75		14	60	124	77	45	-12.75
12,8		14	60	124	77	45	-12.8
12,9		14	60	124	77	45	-12.9
13		14	60	124	77	45	-13
13,1		14	60	124	77	45	-13.1
13,2		14	60	124	77	45	-13.2
13,3		14	60	124	77	45	-13.3
13,4		14	60	124	77	45	-13.4
13,494	17/32"	14	60	124	77	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	60	124	77	45	-13.5
13,6		14	60	124	77	45	-13.6
13,7		14	60	124	77	45	-13.7
13,8		14	60	124	77	45	-13.8
13,9		14	60	124	77	45	-13.9
14		14	60	124	77	45	-14
14,1		16	63	133	83	48	-14.1
14,2		16	63	133	83	48	-14.2
14,288	9/16"	16	63	133	83	48	-9/16IN
14,3		16	63	133	83	48	-14.3
14,4		16	63	133	83	48	-14.4
14,5		16	63	133	83	48	-14.5
14,6		16	63	133	83	48	-14.6
14,7		16	63	133	83	48	-14.7
14,75		16	63	133	83	48	-14.75
14,8		16	63	133	83	48	-14.8
14,9		16	63	133	83	48	-14.9
15		16	63	133	83	48	-15

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3399XPL
X·treme

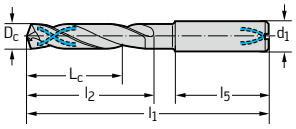
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3399XPL
15,1		16	63	133	83	48	-15.1
15,2		16	63	133	83	48	-15.2
15,3		16	63	133	83	48	-15.3
15,4		16	63	133	83	48	-15.4
15,5		16	63	133	83	48	-15.5
15,6		16	63	133	83	48	-15.6
15,7		16	63	133	83	48	-15.7
15,8		16	63	133	83	48	-15.8
15,875	5/8“	16	63	133	83	48	-5/8IN
15,9		16	63	133	83	48	-15.9
16		16	63	133	83	48	-16
16,1		18	71	143	93	48	-16.1
16,2		18	71	143	93	48	-16.2
16,3		18	71	143	93	48	-16.3
16,4		18	71	143	93	48	-16.4
16,5		18	71	143	93	48	-16.5
16,6		18	71	143	93	48	-16.6
16,7		18	71	143	93	48	-16.7
16,75		18	71	143	93	48	-16.75
16,8		18	71	143	93	48	-16.8
16,9		18	71	143	93	48	-16.9
17		18	71	143	93	48	-17
17,1		18	71	143	93	48	-17.1
17,2		18	71	143	93	48	-17.2
17,3		18	71	143	93	48	-17.3
17,4		18	71	143	93	48	-17.4
17,5		18	71	143	93	48	-17.5
17,6		18	71	143	93	48	-17.6
17,7		18	71	143	93	48	-17.7
17,8		18	71	143	93	48	-17.8
17,9		18	71	143	93	48	-17.9
18		18	71	143	93	48	-18
18,1		20	77	153	101	50	-18.1
18,2		20	77	153	101	50	-18.2
18,3		20	77	153	101	50	-18.3
18,4		20	77	153	101	50	-18.4
18,5		20	77	153	101	50	-18.5
18,6		20	77	153	101	50	-18.6
18,7		20	77	153	101	50	-18.7
18,8		20	77	153	101	50	-18.8
18,9		20	77	153	101	50	-18.9
19		20	77	153	101	50	-19
19,05	3/4“	20	77	153	101	50	-3/4IN
19,1		20	77	153	101	50	-19.1
19,2		20	77	153	101	50	-19.2
19,3		20	77	153	101	50	-19.3
19,4		20	77	153	101	50	-19.4
19,5		20	77	153	101	50	-19.5
19,6		20	77	153	101	50	-19.6
19,7		20	77	153	101	50	-19.7
19,8		20	77	153	101	50	-19.8
19,9		20	77	153	101	50	-19.9
20		20	77	153	101	50	-20
20,5		25	86	166	108	56	-20.5
21		25	86	166	108	56	-21

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3399XPL
X·treme

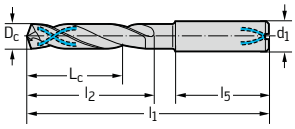
5 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HA

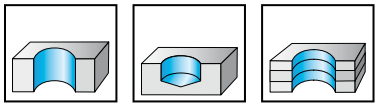


D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3399XPL
21,5		25	86	166	108	56	-21.5
22		25	86	166	108	56	-22
22,5		25	91	173	115	56	-22.5
23		25	91	173	115	56	-23
23,5		25	91	173	115	56	-23.5
24		25	91	173	115	56	-24
24,5		25	97	180	122	56	-24.5
25		25	97	180	122	56	-25

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3486TIP
Alpha® 44

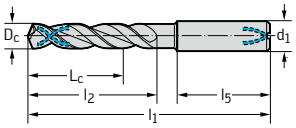
8 x D_c



- K30F - TIP
- Type Alpha® 44
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- 40° right-hand helix

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TIP	●●	●●	●	●●	●●		●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



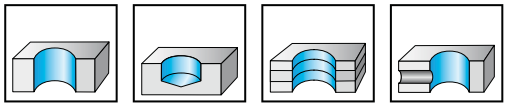
D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3486TIP
5	6	54	101	63	36	-5
5,1	6	54	101	63	36	-5.1
5,2	6	54	101	63	36	-5.2
5,5	6	54	101	63	36	-5.5
5,8	6	54	101	63	36	-5.8
6	6	54	101	63	36	-6
6,1	8	67	117	79	36	-6.1
6,5	8	67	117	79	36	-6.5
6,6	8	67	117	79	36	-6.6
6,8	8	67	117	79	36	-6.8
7	8	67	117	79	36	-7
7,5	8	67	117	79	36	-7.5
7,8	8	67	117	79	36	-7.8
8	8	67	117	79	36	-8
8,1	10	76	133	91	40	-8.1
8,5	10	76	133	91	40	-8.5
9	10	76	133	91	40	-9
9,5	10	76	133	91	40	-9.5
10	10	76	133	91	40	-10
10,2	12	86	151	104	45	-10.2
10,5	12	86	151	104	45	-10.5
11	12	86	151	104	45	-11
11,5	12	86	151	104	45	-11.5
12	12	86	151	104	45	-12

G 2

B 352

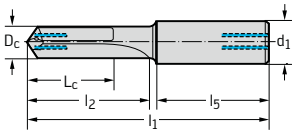
Solid carbide coolant through drill, straight flute
A3487
Alpha® Jet

8 x D_C



- K20F - uncoated
- Type Alpha® Jet
- right-hand cutting
- 120° point angle

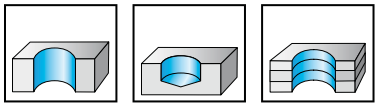
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●	●		●●

	D_C k6 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3487
Shank DIN 6535 HA	5	6	45	101	63	36	-5
	6	6	45	101	63	36	-6
	7	8	59	117	79	36	-7
	8	8	59	117	79	36	-8
	9	10	71	133	91	40	-9
	10	10	71	133	91	40	-10
	11	12	80	151	104	45	-11
	12	12	80	151	104	45	-12
	14	14	85	160	113	45	-14
	15	16	104	178	128	48	-15
	16	16	104	178	128	48	-16
	17	18	114	191	141	48	-17
	17,5	18	114	191	141	48	-17.5
	18	18	114	191	141	48	-18
	20	20	123	205	153	50	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3586TIP
Alpha® 44

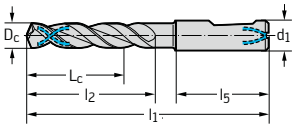
8 x D_c



- K30F - TIP
- Type Alpha® 44
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- 40° right-hand helix

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TIP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3586TIP
5	6	54	101	63	36	-5
5,1	6	54	101	63	36	-5.1
5,2	6	54	101	63	36	-5.2
5,5	6	54	101	63	36	-5.5
5,8	6	54	101	63	36	-5.8
6	6	54	101	63	36	-6
6,1	8	67	117	79	36	-6.1
6,5	8	67	117	79	36	-6.5
6,6	8	67	117	79	36	-6.6
6,8	8	67	117	79	36	-6.8
7	8	67	117	79	36	-7
7,5	8	67	117	79	36	-7.5
7,8	8	67	117	79	36	-7.8
8	8	67	117	79	36	-8
8,1	10	76	133	91	40	-8.1
8,5	10	76	133	91	40	-8.5
9	10	76	133	91	40	-9
9,5	10	76	133	91	40	-9.5
10	10	76	133	91	40	-10
10,2	12	86	151	104	45	-10.2
10,5	12	86	151	104	45	-10.5
11	12	86	151	104	45	-11
11,5	12	86	151	104	45	-11.5
12	12	86	151	104	45	-12

G 2

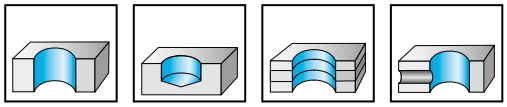
B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drill, straight flute

A3687

Alpha® Jet

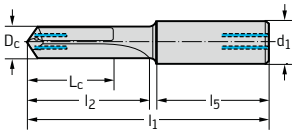
12 x D_c



- K20F - uncoated
- Type Alpha® Jet
- right-hand cutting
- 120° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●	●		●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA

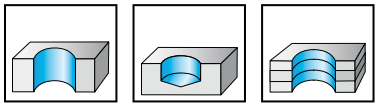


D_c k6 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3687
5	6	79	132	94	36	-5
5,5	6	83	139	101	36	-5.5
6	6	83	139	101	36	-6
6,5	8	107	165	127	36	-6.5
6,8	8	107	165	127	36	-6.8
7	8	107	165	127	36	-7
7,5	8	107	165	127	36	-7.5
8	8	107	165	127	36	-8
8,5	10	122	184	142	40	-8.5
9	10	122	184	142	40	-9
10	10	122	184	142	40	-10
10,2	12	134	205	158	45	-10.2
10,5	12	134	205	158	45	-10.5
11	12	134	205	158	45	-11
11,5	12	134	205	158	45	-11.5
12	12	134	205	158	45	-12
12,5	14	139	214	167	45	-12.5
13	14	139	214	167	45	-13
14	14	139	214	167	45	-14
15	16	153	227	177	48	-15
16	16	153	227	177	48	-16
17	18	164	241	191	48	-17
18	18	164	241	191	48	-18
20	20	172	254	202	50	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3865TFL
Alpha® 2

3 x D_C



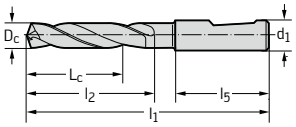
- K30F - TFL
- Type Alpha® 2
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel 45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_C m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3865TFL
3	6	14	62	20	36	-3
3,1	6	14	62	20	36	-3.1
3,2	6	14	62	20	36	-3.2
3,25	6	14	62	20	36	-3.25
3,3	6	14	62	20	36	-3.3
3,4	6	14	62	20	36	-3.4
3,5	6	14	62	20	36	-3.5
3,6	6	14	62	20	36	-3.6
3,65	6	14	62	20	36	-3.65
3,7	6	14	62	20	36	-3.7
3,8	6	17	66	24	36	-3.8
3,9	6	17	66	24	36	-3.9
4	6	17	66	24	36	-4
4,1	6	17	66	24	36	-4.1
4,2	6	17	66	24	36	-4.2
4,3	6	17	66	24	36	-4.3
4,4	6	17	66	24	36	-4.4
4,5	6	17	66	24	36	-4.5
4,6	6	17	66	24	36	-4.6
4,65	6	17	66	24	36	-4.65
4,7	6	17	66	24	36	-4.7
4,8	6	20	66	28	36	-4.8
4,9	6	20	66	28	36	-4.9
5	6	20	66	28	36	-5
5,1	6	20	66	28	36	-5.1
5,2	6	20	66	28	36	-5.2
5,3	6	20	66	28	36	-5.3
5,4	6	20	66	28	36	-5.4
5,5	6	20	66	28	36	-5.5
5,55	6	20	66	28	36	-5.55
5,6	6	20	66	28	36	-5.6
5,7	6	20	66	28	36	-5.7
5,8	6	20	66	28	36	-5.8
5,9	6	20	66	28	36	-5.9
6	6	20	66	28	36	-6
6,1	8	24	79	34	36	-6.1
6,2	8	24	79	34	36	-6.2
6,3	8	24	79	34	36	-6.3
6,4	8	24	79	34	36	-6.4
6,5	8	24	79	34	36	-6.5
6,6	8	24	79	34	36	-6.6
6,7	8	24	79	34	36	-6.7
6,8	8	24	79	34	36	-6.8
6,9	8	24	79	34	36	-6.9
7	8	24	79	34	36	-7
7,1	8	29	79	41	36	-7.1
7,2	8	29	79	41	36	-7.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3865TFL
Alpha® 2

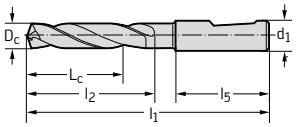
3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3865TFL
7,3	8	29	79	41	36	-7.3
7,4	8	29	79	41	36	-7.4
7,5	8	29	79	41	36	-7.5
7,55	8	29	79	41	36	-7.55
7,6	8	29	79	41	36	-7.6
7,7	8	29	79	41	36	-7.7
7,8	8	29	79	41	36	-7.8
7,9	8	29	79	41	36	-7.9
8	8	29	79	41	36	-8
8,1	10	35	89	47	40	-8.1
8,2	10	35	89	47	40	-8.2
8,3	10	35	89	47	40	-8.3
8,4	10	35	89	47	40	-8.4
8,5	10	35	89	47	40	-8.5
8,6	10	35	89	47	40	-8.6
8,7	10	35	89	47	40	-8.7
8,8	10	35	89	47	40	-8.8
8,9	10	35	89	47	40	-8.9
9	10	35	89	47	40	-9
9,1	10	35	89	47	40	-9.1
9,2	10	35	89	47	40	-9.2
9,3	10	35	89	47	40	-9.3
9,4	10	35	89	47	40	-9.4
9,5	10	35	89	47	40	-9.5
9,55	10	35	89	47	40	-9.55
9,6	10	35	89	47	40	-9.6
9,7	10	35	89	47	40	-9.7
9,8	10	35	89	47	40	-9.8
9,9	10	35	89	47	40	-9.9
10	10	35	89	47	40	-10
10,1	12	40	102	55	45	-10.1
10,2	12	40	102	55	45	-10.2
10,3	12	40	102	55	45	-10.3
10,4	12	40	102	55	45	-10.4
10,5	12	40	102	55	45	-10.5
10,6	12	40	102	55	45	-10.6
10,7	12	40	102	55	45	-10.7
10,8	12	40	102	55	45	-10.8
10,9	12	40	102	55	45	-10.9
11	12	40	102	55	45	-11
11,1	12	40	102	55	45	-11.1
11,2	12	40	102	55	45	-11.2
11,3	12	40	102	55	45	-11.3
11,4	12	40	102	55	45	-11.4
11,5	12	40	102	55	45	-11.5
11,55	12	40	102	55	45	-11.55
11,6	12	40	102	55	45	-11.6
11,7	12	40	102	55	45	-11.7
11,8	12	40	102	55	45	-11.8
11,9	12	40	102	55	45	-11.9
12	12	40	102	55	45	-12
12,1	14	43	107	60	45	-12.1
12,2	14	43	107	60	45	-12.2
12,25	14	43	107	60	45	-12.25
12,3	14	43	107	60	45	-12.3

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3865TFL
Alpha® 2

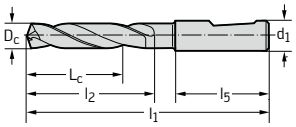
3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3865TFL
12,4	14	43	107	60	45	-12.4
12,5	14	43	107	60	45	-12.5
12,6	14	43	107	60	45	-12.6
12,7	14	43	107	60	45	-12.7
12,75	14	43	107	60	45	-12.75
12,8	14	43	107	60	45	-12.8
12,9	14	43	107	60	45	-12.9
13	14	43	107	60	45	-13
13,1	14	43	107	60	45	-13.1
13,2	14	43	107	60	45	-13.2
13,3	14	43	107	60	45	-13.3
13,4	14	43	107	60	45	-13.4
13,5	14	43	107	60	45	-13.5
13,6	14	43	107	60	45	-13.6
13,7	14	43	107	60	45	-13.7
13,8	14	43	107	60	45	-13.8
13,9	14	43	107	60	45	-13.9
14	14	43	107	60	45	-14
14,1	16	45	115	65	48	-14.1
14,2	16	45	115	65	48	-14.2
14,3	16	45	115	65	48	-14.3
14,4	16	45	115	65	48	-14.4
14,5	16	45	115	65	48	-14.5
14,6	16	45	115	65	48	-14.6
14,7	16	45	115	65	48	-14.7
14,75	16	45	115	65	48	-14.75
14,8	16	45	115	65	48	-14.8
15	16	45	115	65	48	-15
15,1	16	45	115	65	48	-15.1
15,2	16	45	115	65	48	-15.2
15,3	16	45	115	65	48	-15.3
15,5	16	45	115	65	48	-15.5
15,6	16	45	115	65	48	-15.6
15,7	16	45	115	65	48	-15.7
15,8	16	45	115	65	48	-15.8
15,9	16	45	115	65	48	-15.9
16	16	45	115	65	48	-16
16,1	18	51	123	73	48	-16.1
16,2	18	51	123	73	48	-16.2
16,3	18	51	123	73	48	-16.3
16,4	18	51	123	73	48	-16.4
16,5	18	51	123	73	48	-16.5
16,6	18	51	123	73	48	-16.6
16,7	18	51	123	73	48	-16.7
16,75	18	51	123	73	48	-16.75
16,8	18	51	123	73	48	-16.8
17	18	51	123	73	48	-17
17,2	18	51	123	73	48	-17.2
17,3	18	51	123	73	48	-17.3
17,5	18	51	123	73	48	-17.5
17,6	18	51	123	73	48	-17.6
17,7	18	51	123	73	48	-17.7
17,8	18	51	123	73	48	-17.8
18	18	51	123	73	48	-18
18,2	20	55	131	79	50	-18.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

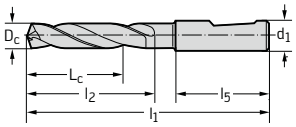
Solid carbide twist drill
A3865TFL
Alpha® 2

3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

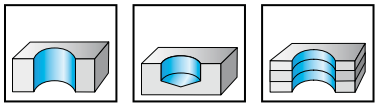
DIN 6537 short	D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3865TFL
Shank DIN 6535 HE	18,5	20	55	131	79	50	-18.5
	18,7	20	55	131	79	50	-18.7
	18,8	20	55	131	79	50	-18.8
	19	20	55	131	79	50	-19
	19,5	20	55	131	79	50	-19.5
	19,7	20	55	131	79	50	-19.7
	19,8	20	55	131	79	50	-19.8
	20	20	55	131	79	50	-20



G 2
B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3885TFL
Alpha® 4

3 x D_C



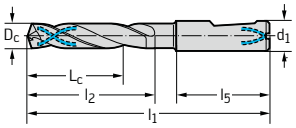
- K30F - TFL
- Type Alpha® 4
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3885TFL
3	6	14	62	20	36	-3
3,1	6	14	62	20	36	-3.1
3,2	6	14	62	20	36	-3.2
3,25	6	14	62	20	36	-3.25
3,3	6	14	62	20	36	-3.3
3,4	6	14	62	20	36	-3.4
3,5	6	14	62	20	36	-3.5
3,6	6	14	62	20	36	-3.6
3,65	6	14	62	20	36	-3.65
3,7	6	14	62	20	36	-3.7
3,8	6	17	66	24	36	-3.8
3,9	6	17	66	24	36	-3.9
4	6	17	66	24	36	-4
4,1	6	17	66	24	36	-4.1
4,2	6	17	66	24	36	-4.2
4,3	6	17	66	24	36	-4.3
4,4	6	17	66	24	36	-4.4
4,5	6	17	66	24	36	-4.5
4,6	6	17	66	24	36	-4.6
4,65	6	17	66	24	36	-4.65
4,7	6	17	66	24	36	-4.7
4,8	6	20	66	28	36	-4.8
4,9	6	20	66	28	36	-4.9
5	6	20	66	28	36	-5
5,1	6	20	66	28	36	-5.1
5,2	6	20	66	28	36	-5.2
5,3	6	20	66	28	36	-5.3
5,4	6	20	66	28	36	-5.4
5,5	6	20	66	28	36	-5.5
5,55	6	20	66	28	36	-5.55
5,6	6	20	66	28	36	-5.6
5,7	6	20	66	28	36	-5.7
5,8	6	20	66	28	36	-5.8
5,9	6	20	66	28	36	-5.9
6	6	20	66	28	36	-6
6,1	8	24	79	34	36	-6.1
6,2	8	24	79	34	36	-6.2
6,3	8	24	79	34	36	-6.3
6,4	8	24	79	34	36	-6.4
6,5	8	24	79	34	36	-6.5
6,6	8	24	79	34	36	-6.6
6,7	8	24	79	34	36	-6.7
6,8	8	24	79	34	36	-6.8
6,9	8	24	79	34	36	-6.9
7	8	24	79	34	36	-7
7,1	8	29	79	41	36	-7.1
7,2	8	29	79	41	36	-7.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3885TFL
Alpha® 4

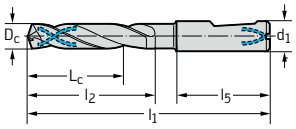
3 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3885TFL
7,3	8	29	79	41	36	-7.3
7,4	8	29	79	41	36	-7.4
7,5	8	29	79	41	36	-7.5
7,55	8	29	79	41	36	-7.55
7,6	8	29	79	41	36	-7.6
7,7	8	29	79	41	36	-7.7
7,8	8	29	79	41	36	-7.8
7,9	8	29	79	41	36	-7.9
8	8	29	79	41	36	-8
8,1	10	35	89	47	40	-8.1
8,2	10	35	89	47	40	-8.2
8,3	10	35	89	47	40	-8.3
8,4	10	35	89	47	40	-8.4
8,5	10	35	89	47	40	-8.5
8,6	10	35	89	47	40	-8.6
8,7	10	35	89	47	40	-8.7
8,8	10	35	89	47	40	-8.8
8,9	10	35	89	47	40	-8.9
9	10	35	89	47	40	-9
9,1	10	35	89	47	40	-9.1
9,2	10	35	89	47	40	-9.2
9,3	10	35	89	47	40	-9.3
9,4	10	35	89	47	40	-9.4
9,5	10	35	89	47	40	-9.5
9,55	10	35	89	47	40	-9.55
9,6	10	35	89	47	40	-9.6
9,7	10	35	89	47	40	-9.7
9,8	10	35	89	47	40	-9.8
9,9	10	35	89	47	40	-9.9
10	10	35	89	47	40	-10
10,1	12	40	102	55	45	-10.1
10,2	12	40	102	55	45	-10.2
10,3	12	40	102	55	45	-10.3
10,4	12	40	102	55	45	-10.4
10,5	12	40	102	55	45	-10.5
10,6	12	40	102	55	45	-10.6
10,7	12	40	102	55	45	-10.7
10,8	12	40	102	55	45	-10.8
10,9	12	40	102	55	45	-10.9
11	12	40	102	55	45	-11
11,1	12	40	102	55	45	-11.1
11,2	12	40	102	55	45	-11.2
11,3	12	40	102	55	45	-11.3
11,4	12	40	102	55	45	-11.4
11,5	12	40	102	55	45	-11.5
11,55	12	40	102	55	45	-11.55
11,6	12	40	102	55	45	-11.6
11,7	12	40	102	55	45	-11.7
11,8	12	40	102	55	45	-11.8
11,9	12	40	102	55	45	-11.9
12	12	40	102	55	45	-12
12,1	14	43	107	60	45	-12.1
12,2	14	43	107	60	45	-12.2
12,25	14	43	107	60	45	-12.25
12,3	14	43	107	60	45	-12.3

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3885TFL
Alpha® 4

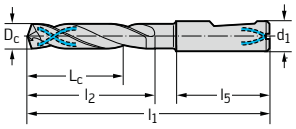
3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 short

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3885TFL
12,4	14	43	107	60	45	-12.4
12,5	14	43	107	60	45	-12.5
12,6	14	43	107	60	45	-12.6
12,7	14	43	107	60	45	-12.7
12,75	14	43	107	60	45	-12.75
12,8	14	43	107	60	45	-12.8
12,9	14	43	107	60	45	-12.9
13	14	43	107	60	45	-13
13,1	14	43	107	60	45	-13.1
13,2	14	43	107	60	45	-13.2
13,3	14	43	107	60	45	-13.3
13,4	14	43	107	60	45	-13.4
13,5	14	43	107	60	45	-13.5
13,6	14	43	107	60	45	-13.6
13,7	14	43	107	60	45	-13.7
13,8	14	43	107	60	45	-13.8
13,9	14	43	107	60	45	-13.9
14	14	43	107	60	45	-14
14,1	16	45	115	65	48	-14.1
14,2	16	45	115	65	48	-14.2
14,3	16	45	115	65	48	-14.3
14,4	16	45	115	65	48	-14.4
14,5	16	45	115	65	48	-14.5
14,6	16	45	115	65	48	-14.6
14,7	16	45	115	65	48	-14.7
14,75	16	45	115	65	48	-14.75
14,8	16	45	115	65	48	-14.8
15	16	45	115	65	48	-15
15,1	16	45	115	65	48	-15.1
15,2	16	45	115	65	48	-15.2
15,3	16	45	115	65	48	-15.3
15,5	16	45	115	65	48	-15.5
15,6	16	45	115	65	48	-15.6
15,7	16	45	115	65	48	-15.7
15,8	16	45	115	65	48	-15.8
15,9	16	45	115	65	48	-15.9
16	16	45	115	65	48	-16
16,1	18	51	123	73	48	-16.1
16,2	18	51	123	73	48	-16.2
16,3	18	51	123	73	48	-16.3
16,4	18	51	123	73	48	-16.4
16,5	18	51	123	73	48	-16.5
16,6	18	51	123	73	48	-16.6
16,7	18	51	123	73	48	-16.7
16,75	18	51	123	73	48	-16.75
16,8	18	51	123	73	48	-16.8
17	18	51	123	73	48	-17
17,2	18	51	123	73	48	-17.2
17,3	18	51	123	73	48	-17.3
17,5	18	51	123	73	48	-17.5
17,6	18	51	123	73	48	-17.6
17,7	18	51	123	73	48	-17.7
17,8	18	51	123	73	48	-17.8
18	18	51	123	73	48	-18
18,2	20	55	131	79	50	-18.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

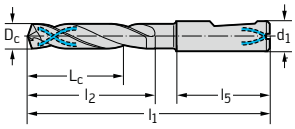
Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3885TFL
Alpha® 4

3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

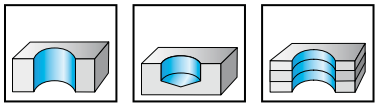
DIN 6537 short	D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3885TFL
Shank DIN 6535 HE	18,5	20	55	131	79	50	-18.5
	18,7	20	55	131	79	50	-18.7
	18,8	20	55	131	79	50	-18.8
	19	20	55	131	79	50	-19
	19,5	20	55	131	79	50	-19.5
	19,7	20	55	131	79	50	-19.7
	19,8	20	55	131	79	50	-19.8
	20	20	55	131	79	50	-20



G 2
B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3965TFT
Alpha® 2

5 x D_C



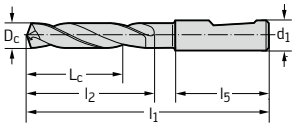
- K30F - TFT
- Type Alpha® 2
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3965TFT
3	6	23	66	28	36	-3
3,1	6	23	66	28	36	-3.1
3,2	6	23	66	28	36	-3.2
3,25	6	23	66	28	36	-3.25
3,3	6	23	66	28	36	-3.3
3,4	6	23	66	28	36	-3.4
3,5	6	23	66	28	36	-3.5
3,6	6	23	66	28	36	-3.6
3,65	6	23	66	28	36	-3.65
3,7	6	23	66	28	36	-3.7
3,8	6	29	74	36	36	-3.8
3,9	6	29	74	36	36	-3.9
4	6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,1	6	29	74	36	36	-4.1
4,2	6	29	74	36	36	-4.2
4,3	6	29	74	36	36	-4.3
4,4	6	29	74	36	36	-4.4
4,5	6	29	74	36	36	-4.5
4,6	6	29	74	36	36	-4.6
4,65	6	29	74	36	36	-4.65
4,7	6	29	74	36	36	-4.7
4,8	6	35	82	44	36	-4.8
4,9	6	35	82	44	36	-4.9
5	6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,1	6	35	82	44	36	-5.1
5,2	6	35	82	44	36	-5.2
5,3	6	35	82	44	36	-5.3
5,4	6	35	82	44	36	-5.4
5,5	6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,55	6	35	82	44	36	-5.55
5,6	6	35	82	44	36	-5.6
5,7	6	35	82	44	36	-5.7
5,8	6	35	82	44	36	-5.8
5,9	6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
6	6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,1	8	43	91	53	36	-6.1
6,2	8	43	91	53	36	-6.2
6,3	8	43	91	53	36	-6.3
6,4	8	43	91	53	36	-6.4
6,5	8	43	91	53	36	-6.5
6,6	8	43	91	53	36	-6.6
6,7	8	43	91	53	36	-6.7
6,8	8	43	91	53	36	-6.8
6,9	8	43	91	53	36	-6.9
7	8	43	91	53	36	-7
7,1	8	43	91	53	36	-7.1
7,2	8	43	91	53	36	-7.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3965TFT
Alpha® 2

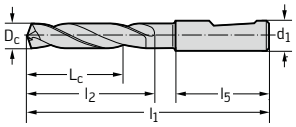
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3965TFT
7,3	8	43	91	53	36	-7.3
7,4	8	43	91	53	36	-7.4
7,5	8	43	91	53	36	-7.5
7,55	8	43	91	53	36	-7.55
7,6	8	43	91	53	36	-7.6
7,7	8	43	91	53	36	-7.7
7,8	8	43	91	53	36	-7.8
7,9	8	43	91	53	36	-7.9
8	8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,1	10	49	103	61	40	-8.1
8,2	10	49	103	61	40	-8.2
8,3	10	49	103	61	40	-8.3
8,4	10	49	103	61	40	-8.4
8,5	10	49	103	61	40	-8.5
8,6	10	49	103	61	40	-8.6
8,7	10	49	103	61	40	-8.7
8,8	10	49	103	61	40	-8.8
8,9	10	49	103	61	40	-8.9
9	10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,1	10	49	103	61	40	-9.1
9,2	10	49	103	61	40	-9.2
9,3	10	49	103	61	40	-9.3
9,4	10	49	103	61	40	-9.4
9,5	10	49	103	61	40	-9.5
9,55	10	49	103	61	40	-9.55
9,6	10	49	103	61	40	-9.6
9,7	10	49	103	61	40	-9.7
9,8	10	49	103	61	40	-9.8
9,9	10	49	103	61	40	-9.9
10	10	49	103	61	40	-10
10,1	12	56	118	71	45	-10.1
10,2	12	56	118	71	45	-10.2
10,3	12	56	118	71	45	-10.3
10,4	12	56	118	71	45	-10.4
10,5	12	56	118	71	45	-10.5
10,6	12	56	118	71	45	-10.6
10,7	12	56	118	71	45	-10.7
10,8	12	56	118	71	45	-10.8
10,9	12	56	118	71	45	-10.9
11	12	56	118	71	45	-11
11,1	12	56	118	71	45	-11.1
11,2	12	56	118	71	45	-11.2
11,3	12	56	118	71	45	-11.3
11,4	12	56	118	71	45	-11.4
11,5	12	56	118	71	45	-11.5
11,55	12	56	118	71	45	-11.55
11,6	12	56	118	71	45	-11.6
11,7	12	56	118	71	45	-11.7
11,8	12	56	118	71	45	-11.8
11,9	12	56	118	71	45	-11.9
12	12	56	118	71	45	-12
12,1	14	60	124	77	45	-12.1
12,2	14	60	124	77	45	-12.2
12,25	14	60	124	77	45	-12.25
12,3	14	60	124	77	45	-12.3

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3965TFT
Alpha® 2

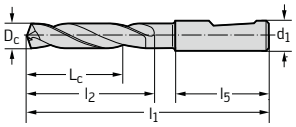
5 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_C m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3965TFT
12,4	14	60	124	77	45	-12.4
12,5	14	60	124	77	45	-12.5
12,6	14	60	124	77	45	-12.6
12,7	14	60	124	77	45	-12.7
12,75	14	60	124	77	45	-12.75
12,8	14	60	124	77	45	-12.8
12,9	14	60	124	77	45	-12.9
13	14	60	124	77	45	-13
13,1	14	60	124	77	45	-13.1
13,2	14	60	124	77	45	-13.2
13,3	14	60	124	77	45	-13.3
13,4	14	60	124	77	45	-13.4
13,5	14	60	124	77	45	-13.5
13,6	14	60	124	77	45	-13.6
13,7	14	60	124	77	45	-13.7
13,8	14	60	124	77	45	-13.8
13,9	14	60	124	77	45	-13.9
14	14	60	124	77	45	-14
14,1	16	63	133	83	48	-14.1
14,2	16	63	133	83	48	-14.2
14,3	16	63	133	83	48	-14.3
14,4	16	63	133	83	48	-14.4
14,5	16	63	133	83	48	-14.5
14,6	16	63	133	83	48	-14.6
14,7	16	63	133	83	48	-14.7
14,75	16	63	133	83	48	-14.75
14,8	16	63	133	83	48	-14.8
15	16	63	133	83	48	-15
15,1	16	63	133	83	48	-15.1
15,2	16	63	133	83	48	-15.2
15,3	16	63	133	83	48	-15.3
15,5	16	63	133	83	48	-15.5
15,6	16	63	133	83	48	-15.6
15,7	16	63	133	83	48	-15.7
15,8	16	63	133	83	48	-15.8
15,9	16	63	133	83	48	-15.9
16	16	63	133	83	48	-16
16,1	18	71	143	93	48	-16.1
16,2	18	71	143	93	48	-16.2
16,3	18	71	143	93	48	-16.3
16,4	18	71	143	93	48	-16.4
16,5	18	71	143	93	48	-16.5
16,6	18	71	143	93	48	-16.6
16,7	18	71	143	93	48	-16.7
16,75	18	71	143	93	48	-16.75
16,8	18	71	143	93	48	-16.8
17	18	71	143	93	48	-17
17,2	18	71	143	93	48	-17.2
17,3	18	71	143	93	48	-17.3
17,5	18	71	143	93	48	-17.5
17,6	18	71	143	93	48	-17.6
17,7	18	71	143	93	48	-17.7
17,8	18	71	143	93	48	-17.8
18	18	71	143	93	48	-18
18,2	20	77	153	101	50	-18.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide twist drill
A3965TFT
Alpha® 2

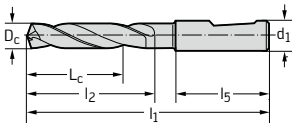
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE

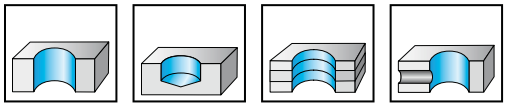


D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3965TFT
18,5	20	77	153	101	50	-18.5
18,7	20	77	153	101	50	-18.7
18,8	20	77	153	101	50	-18.8
19	20	77	153	101	50	-19
19,5	20	77	153	101	50	-19.5
19,7	20	77	153	101	50	-19.7
19,8	20	77	153	101	50	-19.8
20	20	77	153	101	50	-20
20,5	25	86	166	108	56	-20.5
21	25	86	166	108	56	-21
21,5	25	86	166	108	56	-21.5
22	25	86	166	108	56	-22
22,5	25	91	173	115	56	-22.5
23	25	91	173	115	56	-23
23,5	25	91	173	115	56	-23.5
24	25	91	173	115	56	-24
24,5	25	97	180	122	56	-24.5
25	25	97	180	122	56	-25

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide maximiza
A3967
BSX

5 x D_C



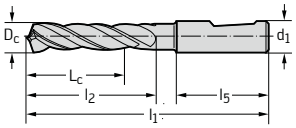
- K30F - uncoated
- Type BSX
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- Tip geometry SX

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in cast iron

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3967
3	6	23	66	28	36	-3
3,15	6	23	66	28	36	-3.15
3,3	6	23	66	28	36	-3.3
3,5	6	23	66	28	36	-3.5
3,7	6	23	66	28	36	-3.7
3,8	6	29	74	36	36	-3.8
4	6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,2	6	29	74	36	36	-4.2
4,3	6	29	74	36	36	-4.3
4,45	6	29	74	36	36	-4.45
4,5	6	29	74	36	36	-4.5
4,65	6	29	74	36	36	-4.65
5	6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,5	6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,55	6	35	82	44	36	-5.55
5,75	6	35	82	44	36	-5.75
5,9	6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
6	6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,5	8	43	91	53	36	-6.5
6,55	8	43	91	53	36	-6.55
6,8	8	43	91	53	36	-6.8
7	8	43	91	53	36	-7
7,25	8	43	91	53	36	-7.25
7,4	8	43	91	53	36	-7.4
7,45	8	43	91	53	36	-7.45
7,5	8	43	91	53	36	-7.5
7,55	8	43	91	53	36	-7.55
8	8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,5	10	49	103	61	40	-8.5
8,75	10	49	103	61	40	-8.75
9	10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,3	10	49	103	61	40	-9.3
9,4	10	49	103	61	40	-9.4
9,5	10	49	103	61	40	-9.5
9,55	10	49	103	61	40	-9.55
10	10	49	103	61	40	-10
10,2	12	56	118	71	45	-10.2
10,5	12	56	118	71	45	-10.5
11	12	56	118	71	45	-11
11,2	12	56	118	71	45	-11.2
11,3	12	56	118	71	45	-11.3
11,5	12	56	118	71	45	-11.5
11,55	12	56	118	71	45	-11.55
11,7	12	56	118	71	45	-11.7
12	12	56	118	71	45	-12
12,5	14	60	124	77	45	-12.5
13	14	60	124	77	45	-13

Continued

G 2 B 352

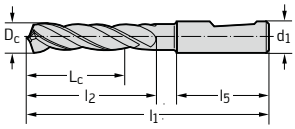
Solid carbide maximiza
A3967
BSX

5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

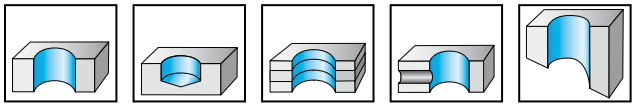
DIN 6537 long	D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3967
Shank DIN 6535 HE	13,1	14	60	124	77	45	-13.1
	13,3	14	60	124	77	45	-13.3
	13,5	14	60	124	77	45	-13.5
	14	14	60	124	77	45	-14
	14,5	16	63	133	83	48	-14.5
	15	16	63	133	83	48	-15
	15,1	16	63	133	83	48	-15.1
	15,3	16	63	133	83	48	-15.3
	15,5	16	63	133	83	48	-15.5
	16	16	63	133	83	48	-16



G 2
B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3999XPL
X·treme

5 x D_C



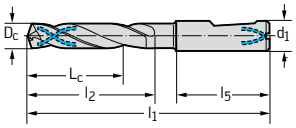
- K30F - XPL
- Type X·treme
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel 45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3999XPL
3	6	23	66	28	36	-3
3,1	6	23	66	28	36	-3.1
3,2	6	23	66	28	36	-3.2
3,25	6	23	66	28	36	-3.25
3,3	6	23	66	28	36	-3.3
3,4	6	23	66	28	36	-3.4
3,5	6	23	66	28	36	-3.5
3,6	6	23	66	28	36	-3.6
3,65	6	23	66	28	36	-3.65
3,7	6	23	66	28	36	-3.7
3,8	6	29	74	36	36	-3.8
3,9	6	29	74	36	36	-3.9
4	6	29	74	36	36	-4
4,1	6	29	74	36	36	-4.1
4,2	6	29	74	36	36	-4.2
4,3	6	29	74	36	36	-4.3
4,4	6	29	74	36	36	-4.4
4,5	6	29	74	36	36	-4.5
4,6	6	29	74	36	36	-4.6
4,65	6	29	74	36	36	-4.65
4,7	6	29	74	36	36	-4.7
4,8	6	35	82	44	36	-4.8
4,9	6	35	82	44	36	-4.9
5	6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,1	6	35	82	44	36	-5.1
5,2	6	35	82	44	36	-5.2
5,3	6	35	82	44	36	-5.3
5,4	6	35	82	44	36	-5.4
5,5	6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,55	6	35	82	44	36	-5.55
5,6	6	35	82	44	36	-5.6
5,7	6	35	82	44	36	-5.7
5,8	6	35	82	44	36	-5.8
5,9	6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
6	6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,1	8	43	91	53	36	-6.1
6,2	8	43	91	53	36	-6.2
6,3	8	43	91	53	36	-6.3
6,4	8	43	91	53	36	-6.4
6,5	8	43	91	53	36	-6.5
6,6	8	43	91	53	36	-6.6
6,7	8	43	91	53	36	-6.7
6,8	8	43	91	53	36	-6.8
6,9	8	43	91	53	36	-6.9
7	8	43	91	53	36	-7
7,1	8	43	91	53	36	-7.1
7,2	8	43	91	53	36	-7.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3999XPL
X·treme

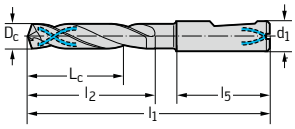
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3999XPL
7,3	8	43	91	53	36	-7.3
7,4	8	43	91	53	36	-7.4
7,5	8	43	91	53	36	-7.5
7,55	8	43	91	53	36	-7.55
7,6	8	43	91	53	36	-7.6
7,7	8	43	91	53	36	-7.7
7,8	8	43	91	53	36	-7.8
7,9	8	43	91	53	36	-7.9
8	8	43	91	53	36	-8
8,1	10	49	103	61	40	-8.1
8,2	10	49	103	61	40	-8.2
8,3	10	49	103	61	40	-8.3
8,4	10	49	103	61	40	-8.4
8,5	10	49	103	61	40	-8.5
8,6	10	49	103	61	40	-8.6
8,7	10	49	103	61	40	-8.7
8,8	10	49	103	61	40	-8.8
8,9	10	49	103	61	40	-8.9
9	10	49	103	61	40	-9
9,1	10	49	103	61	40	-9.1
9,2	10	49	103	61	40	-9.2
9,3	10	49	103	61	40	-9.3
9,4	10	49	103	61	40	-9.4
9,5	10	49	103	61	40	-9.5
9,55	10	49	103	61	40	-9.55
9,6	10	49	103	61	40	-9.6
9,7	10	49	103	61	40	-9.7
9,8	10	49	103	61	40	-9.8
9,9	10	49	103	61	40	-9.9
10	10	49	103	61	40	-10
10,1	12	56	118	71	45	-10.1
10,2	12	56	118	71	45	-10.2
10,3	12	56	118	71	45	-10.3
10,4	12	56	118	71	45	-10.4
10,5	12	56	118	71	45	-10.5
10,6	12	56	118	71	45	-10.6
10,7	12	56	118	71	45	-10.7
10,8	12	56	118	71	45	-10.8
10,9	12	56	118	71	45	-10.9
11	12	56	118	71	45	-11
11,1	12	56	118	71	45	-11.1
11,2	12	56	118	71	45	-11.2
11,3	12	56	118	71	45	-11.3
11,4	12	56	118	71	45	-11.4
11,5	12	56	118	71	45	-11.5
11,55	12	56	118	71	45	-11.55
11,6	12	56	118	71	45	-11.6
11,7	12	56	118	71	45	-11.7
11,8	12	56	118	71	45	-11.8
11,9	12	56	118	71	45	-11.9
12	12	56	118	71	45	-12
12,1	14	60	124	77	45	-12.1
12,2	14	60	124	77	45	-12.2
12,25	14	60	124	77	45	-12.25
12,3	14	60	124	77	45	-12.3

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3999XPL
X·treme

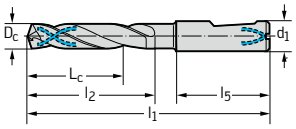
5 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE



D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3999XPL
12,4	14	60	124	77	45	-12.4
12,5	14	60	124	77	45	-12.5
12,6	14	60	124	77	45	-12.6
12,7	14	60	124	77	45	-12.7
12,75	14	60	124	77	45	-12.75
12,8	14	60	124	77	45	-12.8
12,9	14	60	124	77	45	-12.9
13	14	60	124	77	45	-13
13,1	14	60	124	77	45	-13.1
13,2	14	60	124	77	45	-13.2
13,3	14	60	124	77	45	-13.3
13,4	14	60	124	77	45	-13.4
13,5	14	60	124	77	45	-13.5
13,6	14	60	124	77	45	-13.6
13,7	14	60	124	77	45	-13.7
13,8	14	60	124	77	45	-13.8
13,9	14	60	124	77	45	-13.9
14	14	60	124	77	45	-14
14,1	16	63	133	83	48	-14.1
14,2	16	63	133	83	48	-14.2
14,3	16	63	133	83	48	-14.3
14,4	16	63	133	83	48	-14.4
14,5	16	63	133	83	48	-14.5
14,6	16	63	133	83	48	-14.6
14,7	16	63	133	83	48	-14.7
14,75	16	63	133	83	48	-14.75
14,8	16	63	133	83	48	-14.8
14,9	16	63	133	83	48	-14.9
15	16	63	133	83	48	-15
15,1	16	63	133	83	48	-15.1
15,2	16	63	133	83	48	-15.2
15,3	16	63	133	83	48	-15.3
15,4	16	63	133	83	48	-15.4
15,5	16	63	133	83	48	-15.5
15,6	16	63	133	83	48	-15.6
15,7	16	63	133	83	48	-15.7
15,8	16	63	133	83	48	-15.8
15,9	16	63	133	83	48	-15.9
16	16	63	133	83	48	-16
16,1	18	71	143	93	48	-16.1
16,2	18	71	143	93	48	-16.2
16,3	18	71	143	93	48	-16.3
16,4	18	71	143	93	48	-16.4
16,5	18	71	143	93	48	-16.5
16,6	18	71	143	93	48	-16.6
16,7	18	71	143	93	48	-16.7
16,75	18	71	143	93	48	-16.75
16,8	18	71	143	93	48	-16.8
16,9	18	71	143	93	48	-16.9
17	18	71	143	93	48	-17
17,1	18	71	143	93	48	-17.1
17,2	18	71	143	93	48	-17.2
17,3	18	71	143	93	48	-17.3
17,4	18	71	143	93	48	-17.4
17,5	18	71	143	93	48	-17.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A3999XPL
X·treme

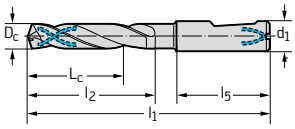
5 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

Continued

DIN 6537 long

Shank DIN 6535 HE

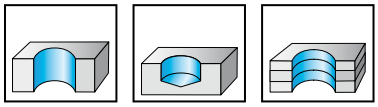


D_c m7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A3999XPL
17,6	18	71	143	93	48	-17.6
17,7	18	71	143	93	48	-17.7
17,8	18	71	143	93	48	-17.8
17,9	18	71	143	93	48	-17.9
18	18	71	143	93	48	-18
18,1	20	77	153	101	50	-18.1
18,2	20	77	153	101	50	-18.2
18,3	20	77	153	101	50	-18.3
18,4	20	77	153	101	50	-18.4
18,5	20	77	153	101	50	-18.5
18,6	20	77	153	101	50	-18.6
18,7	20	77	153	101	50	-18.7
18,8	20	77	153	101	50	-18.8
18,9	20	77	153	101	50	-18.9
19	20	77	153	101	50	-19
19,1	20	77	153	101	50	-19.1
19,2	20	77	153	101	50	-19.2
19,3	20	77	153	101	50	-19.3
19,4	20	77	153	101	50	-19.4
19,5	20	77	153	101	50	-19.5
19,6	20	77	153	101	50	-19.6
19,7	20	77	153	101	50	-19.7
19,8	20	77	153	101	50	-19.8
19,9	20	77	153	101	50	-19.9
20	20	77	153	101	50	-20
20,5	25	86	166	108	56	-20.5
21	25	86	166	108	56	-21
21,5	25	86	166	108	56	-21.5
22	25	86	166	108	56	-22
22,5	25	91	173	115	56	-22.5
23	25	91	173	115	56	-23
23,5	25	91	173	115	56	-23.5
24	25	91	173	115	56	-24
24,5	25	97	180	122	56	-24.5
25	25	97	180	122	56	-25

G 2 B 352

Short twist drill with taper shank
A5971

3 x D_C



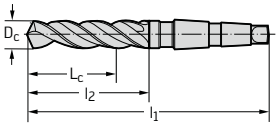
- K10/20 - uncoated
- Type HM
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- carbide-tipped, basic body HSS

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●		●	●		●	●

DIN 8041

Morse taper

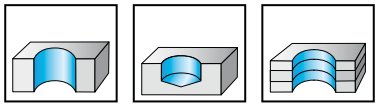


D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A5971
8	33	140	50	MK1 B	-8
8,5	33	140	50	MK1 B	-8.5
9	33	140	50	MK1 B	-9
9,5	33	140	50	MK1 B	-9.5
10	33	140	50	MK1 B	-10
10,5	33	140	50	MK1 B	-10.5
11	33	140	50	MK1 B	-11
11,5	43	146	56	MK1 B	-11.5
12	43	146	56	MK1 B	-12
12,5	43	146	56	MK1 B	-12.5
13	43	146	56	MK1 B	-13
13,5	48	168	63	MK2 B	-13.5
14	48	168	63	MK2 B	-14
14,5	48	168	63	MK2 B	-14.5
15	48	168	63	MK2 B	-15
15,5	53	175	70	MK2 B	-15.5
16	53	175	70	MK2 B	-16
16,5	53	175	70	MK2 B	-16.5
17	53	175	70	MK2 B	-17
17,5	61	185	80	MK2 B	-17.5
18	61	185	80	MK2 B	-18
18,5	61	185	80	MK2 B	-18.5
19	61	185	80	MK2 B	-19
19,5	68	215	90	MK3 B	-19.5
20	68	215	90	MK3 B	-20
21	68	215	90	MK3 B	-21
22	68	215	90	MK3 B	-22
23	75	225	100	MK3 B	-23
24	75	225	100	MK3 B	-24
25	75	225	100	MK3 B	-25
26	82	260	110	MK4 B	-26
27	82	260	110	MK4 B	-27
28	82	260	110	MK4 B	-28
29	93	275	125	MK4 B	-29
30	93	275	125	MK4 B	-30
31	93	275	125	MK4 B	-31
32	93	275	125	MK4 B	-32

G 2
B 352

Solid carbide Micro-Pilot drill
A6181AML
X·treme Pilot 150

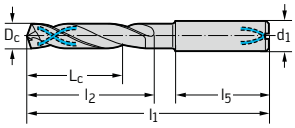
3 x D_C



- K30F - AML
- Type X·treme Pilot 150
- right-hand cutting
- 150° point angle
- special diameter tolerance for X·treme DM... tools

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
AML	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA

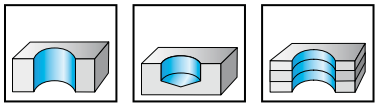


D_c p7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6181AML
2	3	6	57	10	42	-2
2,1	3	6	57	11	42	-2.1
2,2	3	6	57	11	42	-2.2
2,3	3	7	59	12	43	-2.3
2,4	3	7	59	12	43	-2.4
2,5	3	8	59	13	42	-2.5
2,6	3	7	62	13	45	-2.6
2,7	3	8	62	14	45	-2.7
2,8	3	8	62	14	45	-2.8
2,9	3	9	62	15	44	-2.9

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through pilot drill
A6181TFT
XD Pilot

3 x D_C

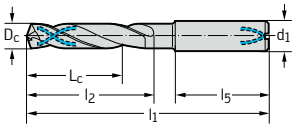


- K30F - TFT
- Type XD Pilot
- right-hand cutting
- 150° point angle
- special diameter tolerance for XD technology

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA

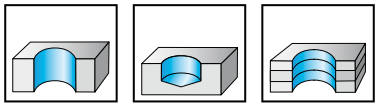


D_C p7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6181TFT
3		6	12	66	20	36	-3
3,175	1/8"	6	12	66	20	36	-1/8IN
3,5		6	12	66	20	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	12	66	20	36	-9/64IN
3,969	5/32"	6	14	74	24	36	-5/32IN
4		6	14	74	24	36	-4
4,5		6	14	74	24	36	-4.5
4,763	3/16"	6	16	82	28	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	16	82	28	36	-4.8
5		6	16	82	28	36	-5
5,5		6	16	82	28	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	16	82	28	36	-7/32IN
5,8		6	16	82	28	36	-5.8
6		6	16	82	28	36	-6
6,1		8	20	91	34	36	-6.1
6,35	1/4"	8	20	91	34	36	-1/4IN
6,5		8	20	91	34	36	-6.5
6,8		8	20	91	34	36	-6.8
7		8	20	91	34	36	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	25	91	41	36	-9/32IN
7,4		8	25	91	41	36	-7.4
7,5		8	25	91	41	36	-7.5
7,938	5/16"	8	25	91	41	36	-5/16IN
8		8	25	91	41	36	-8
8,3		10	27	103	47	40	-8.3
8,5		10	27	103	47	40	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	27	103	47	40	-11/32IN
9		10	27	103	47	40	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	27	103	47	40	-3/8IN
9,8		10	27	103	47	40	-9.8
10		10	27	103	47	40	-10
10,2		12	31	118	55	45	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	12	31	118	55	45	-13/32IN
11		12	31	118	55	45	-11
11,113	7/16"	12	31	118	55	45	-7/16IN
11,5		12	31	118	55	45	-11.5
11,8		12	31	118	55	45	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	12	31	118	55	45	-15/32IN
12		12	31	118	55	45	-12
12,7	1/2"	14	32	124	60	45	-1/2IN
13		14	32	124	60	45	-13
14		14	32	124	60	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	33	133	65	48	-9/16IN
15		16	33	133	65	48	-15
16		16	33	133	65	48	-16

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide micro twist drill
A6478TML
Alpha® 2 Plus Micro

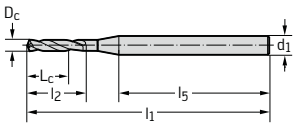
8 x D_C



- K30F - TML
- Type Alpha® 2 Plus Micro
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TML	●●		●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6478TML
0,5		3	4,2	55	5	40	-0.5
0,6		3	5,1	55	6	39	-0.6
0,7		3	5,9	55	7	38	-0.7
0,75		3	6,3	55	7,5	38	-0.75
0,794	1/32"	3	6,8	55	8	39	-1/32IN
0,8		3	6,8	55	8	38	-0.8
0,88		3	7,6	55	9	37	-0.88
0,9		3	7,6	55	9	37	-0.9
0,95		3	8	55	9,5	37	-0.95
1		3	8,5	55	10	36	-1
1,05		3	9	55	11	36	-1.05
1,08		3	9	55	11	36	-1.08
1,1		3	9	55	11	36	-1.1
1,15		3	10	55	12	36	-1.15
1,191	3/64"	3	10	55	12	35	-3/64IN
1,2		3	10	55	12	35	-1.2
1,25		3	10	55	12,5	35	-1.25
1,3		3	11	55	13	34	-1.3
1,35		3	11	55	13,5	34	-1.35
1,4		3	11	55	14	33	-1.4
1,45		3	12	55	14,5	33	-1.45
1,5		3	12	68	15	46	-1.5
1,55		3	13	68	16	46	-1.55
1,588	1/16"	3	13	68	16	45	-1/16IN
1,6		3	13	68	16	45	-1.6
1,65		3	14	68	16,5	45	-1.65
1,7		3	14	68	17	44	-1.7
1,75		3	15	68	18	44	-1.75
1,8		3	15	68	18	44	-1.8
1,82		3	15	68	18,5	43	-1.82
1,85		3	15	68	18,5	44	-1.85
1,9		3	16	68	19	43	-1.9
1,95		3	17	68	20	43	-1.95
1,984	5/64"	3	17	68	20	42	-5/64IN
2		3	17	74	20	48	-2
2,05		3	17	74	20,5	48	-2.05
2,1		3	17	74	21	47	-2.1
2,15		3	18	74	22	48	-2.15
2,2		3	18	74	22	47	-2.2
2,25		3	19	74	23	47	-2.25
2,3		3	19	74	23	46	-2.3
2,35		3	20	74	24	46	-2.35
2,381	3/32"	3	20	74	24	45	-3/32IN
2,4		3	20	74	24	45	-2.4
2,45		3	21	74	25	45	-2.45
2,5		3	21	81	25	52	-2.5
2,55		3	22	81	26	52	-2.55

Continued

G 2 B 352

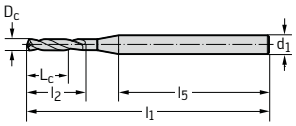
Solid carbide micro twist drill
A6478TML
Alpha® 2 Plus Micro

8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TML	●●		●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Continued

Shank DIN 6535 HA

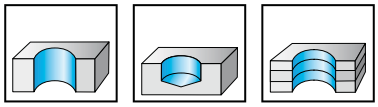


D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6478TML
2,6		3	22	81	26	51	-2.6
2,65		3	22	81	27	51	-2.65
2,7		3	22	81	27	50	-2.7
2,75		3	23	81	28	50	-2.75
2,778	7/64"	3	23	81	28	49	-7/64IN
2,8		3	23	81	28	49	-2.8
2,85		3	24	81	29	50	-2.85
2,9		3	24	81	29	49	-2.9
2,95		3	25	81	30	49	-2.95

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drill Micro
A6488TML
Alpha® 4 Plus Micro

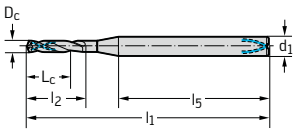
8 x D_C



- K30F - TML
- Type Alpha® 4 Plus Micro
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TML	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6488TML
0,75		3	8,5	55	10	38	-0.75
0,794	1/32"	3	8,5	55	10	39	-1/32IN
0,8		3	8,5	55	10	38	-0.8
0,88		3	8,5	55	10	37	-0.88
0,9		3	8,5	55	10	37	-0.9
0,95		3	8,5	55	10	37	-0.95
1		3	12	55	15	36	-1
1,05		3	12	55	15	36	-1.05
1,08		3	12	55	15	36	-1.08
1,1		3	12	55	15	36	-1.1
1,15		3	12	55	15	36	-1.15
1,191	3/64"	3	12	55	15	35	-3/64IN
1,2		3	12	55	15	35	-1.2
1,25		3	12	55	15	35	-1.25
1,3		3	12	55	15	34	-1.3
1,35		3	12	55	15	34	-1.35
1,4		3	12	55	15	33	-1.4
1,45		3	12	55	15	33	-1.45
1,5		3	17	68	20	46	-1.5
1,55		3	17	68	20	46	-1.55
1,588	1/16"	3	17	68	20	45	-1/16IN
1,6		3	17	68	20	45	-1.6
1,65		3	17	68	20	45	-1.65
1,7		3	17	68	20	44	-1.7
1,75		3	17	68	20	44	-1.75
1,8		3	17	68	20	44	-1.8
1,82		3	17	68	20	43	-1.82
1,85		3	17	68	20	44	-1.85
1,9		3	17	68	20	43	-1.9
1,95		3	17	68	20	43	-1.95
1,984	5/64"	3	17	68	20	43	-5/64IN
2		3	21	74	25	48	-2
2,05		3	21	74	25	48	-2.05
2,1		3	21	74	25	47	-2.1
2,15		3	21	74	25	48	-2.15
2,2		3	21	74	25	47	-2.2
2,25		3	21	74	25	47	-2.25
2,3		3	21	74	25	46	-2.3
2,35		3	21	74	25	46	-2.35
2,381	3/32"	3	21	74	25	45	-3/32IN
2,4		3	21	74	25	45	-2.4
2,45		3	21	74	25	45	-2.45
2,5		3	25	81	30	52	-2.5
2,55		3	25	81	30	52	-2.55
2,6		3	25	81	30	51	-2.6
2,65		3	25	81	30	51	-2.65
2,7		3	25	81	30	50	-2.7

Continued

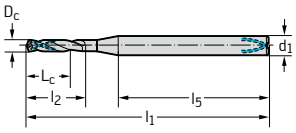
G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drill Micro
A6488TML
Alpha® 4 Plus Micro

8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TML	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

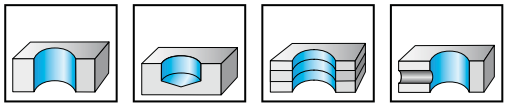
Continued

	D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6488TML
Shank DIN 6535 HA	2,75		3	25	81	30	50	-2.75
	2,778	7/64"	3	25	81	30	49	-7/64IN
	2,8		3	25	81	30	49	-2.8
	2,85		3	25	81	30	50	-2.85
	2,9		3	25	81	30	49	-2.9
	2,95		3	25	81	30	49	-2.95

G 2
B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6489DPP
X·treme D8

8 x D_C

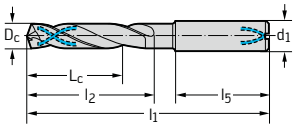


- K30F - DPP
- Type X·treme D8
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_C m7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6489DPP
3		6	28	74	34	36	-3
3,1		6	28	74	34	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	28	74	34	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	28	74	34	36	-3.2
3,3		6	28	74	34	36	-3.3
3,4		6	28	74	34	36	-3.4
3,5		6	28	74	34	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	28	74	34	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	28	74	34	36	-3.6
3,7		6	28	74	34	36	-3.7
3,8		6	37	85	45	36	-3.8
3,9		6	37	85	45	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	37	85	45	36	-5/32IN
4		6	37	85	45	36	-4
4,1		6	37	85	45	36	-4.1
4,2		6	37	85	45	36	-4.2
4,3		6	37	85	45	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	37	85	45	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	37	85	45	36	-4.4
4,5		6	37	85	45	36	-4.5
4,6		6	37	85	45	36	-4.6
4,7		6	37	85	45	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	48	97	57	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	48	97	57	36	-4.8
4,9		6	48	97	57	36	-4.9
5		6	48	97	57	36	-5
5,1		6	48	97	57	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	48	97	57	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	48	97	57	36	-5.2
5,3		6	48	97	57	36	-5.3
5,4		6	48	97	57	36	-5.4
5,5		6	48	97	57	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	48	97	57	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	48	97	57	36	-5.6
5,7		6	48	97	57	36	-5.7
5,8		6	48	97	57	36	-5.8
5,9		6	48	97	57	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	6	48	97	57	36	-15/64IN
6		6	48	97	57	36	-6
6,1		8	55	106	66	36	-6.1
6,2		8	55	106	66	36	-6.2
6,3		8	55	106	66	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	55	106	66	36	-1/4IN
6,4		8	55	106	66	36	-6.4
6,5		8	55	106	66	36	-6.5
6,6		8	55	106	66	36	-6.6
6,7		8	55	106	66	36	-6.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

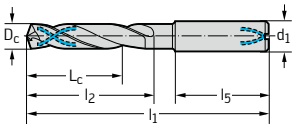
Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6489DPP
X-treme D8

8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

Continued

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6489DPP
6,747	17/64"	8	55	106	66	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	55	106	66	36	-6.8
6,9		8	55	106	66	36	-6.9
7		8	55	106	66	36	-7
7,1		8	64	116	76	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	64	116	76	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	64	116	76	36	-7.2
7,3		8	64	116	76	36	-7.3
7,4		8	64	116	76	36	-7.4
7,5		8	64	116	76	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	64	116	76	36	-19/64IN
7,6		8	64	116	76	36	-7.6
7,7		8	64	116	76	36	-7.7
7,8		8	64	116	76	36	-7.8
7,9		8	64	116	76	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	64	116	76	36	-5/16IN
8		8	64	116	76	36	-8
8,1		10	80	139	95	40	-8.1
8,2		10	80	139	95	40	-8.2
8,3		10	80	139	95	40	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	10	80	139	95	40	-21/64IN
8,4		10	80	139	95	40	-8.4
8,5		10	80	139	95	40	-8.5
8,6		10	80	139	95	40	-8.6
8,7		10	80	139	95	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	80	139	95	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	80	139	95	40	-8.8
8,9		10	80	139	95	40	-8.9
9		10	80	139	95	40	-9
9,1		10	80	139	95	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	10	80	139	95	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	80	139	95	40	-9.2
9,3		10	80	139	95	40	-9.3
9,4		10	80	139	95	40	-9.4
9,5		10	80	139	95	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	80	139	95	40	-3/8IN
9,6		10	80	139	95	40	-9.6
9,7		10	80	139	95	40	-9.7
9,8		10	80	139	95	40	-9.8
9,9		10	80	139	95	40	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	10	80	139	95	40	-25/64IN
10		10	80	139	95	40	-10
10,1		12	96	163	114	45	-10.1
10,2		12	96	163	114	45	-10.2
10,3		12	96	163	114	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	96	163	114	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	96	163	114	45	-10.4
10,5		12	96	163	114	45	-10.5
10,6		12	96	163	114	45	-10.6
10,7		12	96	163	114	45	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	12	96	163	114	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	96	163	114	45	-10.8
10,9		12	96	163	114	45	-10.9
11		12	96	163	114	45	-11
11,1		12	96	163	114	45	-11.1

Continued

G 2 B 352

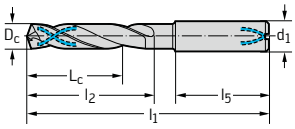
Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6489DPP
X·treme D8

8 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

Shank DIN 6535 HA

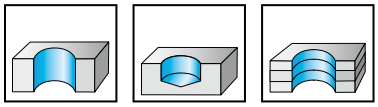


D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6489DPP
11,113	7/16"	12	96	163	114	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	96	163	114	45	-11.2
11,3		12	96	163	114	45	-11.3
11,4		12	96	163	114	45	-11.4
11,5		12	96	163	114	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	96	163	114	45	-29/64IN
11,6		12	96	163	114	45	-11.6
11,7		12	96	163	114	45	-11.7
11,8		12	96	163	114	45	-11.8
11,9		12	96	163	114	45	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	12	96	163	114	45	-15/32IN
12		12	96	163	114	45	-12
12,303	31/64"	14	119	182	133	45	-31/64IN
12,5		14	119	182	133	45	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	14	119	182	133	45	-1/2IN
13		14	119	182	133	45	-13
13,494	17/32"	14	119	182	133	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	119	182	133	45	-13.5
14		14	119	182	133	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	136	204	152	48	-9/16IN
14,5		16	136	204	152	48	-14.5
15		16	136	204	152	48	-15
15,5		16	136	204	152	48	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	16	136	204	152	48	-5/8IN
16		16	136	204	152	48	-16
16,5		18	153	223	171	48	-16.5
17		18	153	223	171	48	-17
17,5		18	153	223	171	48	-17.5
18		18	153	223	171	48	-18
18,5		20	170	244	190	50	-18.5
19		20	170	244	190	50	-19
19,05	3/4"	20	170	244	190	50	-3/4IN
19,5		20	170	244	190	50	-19.5
20		20	170	244	190	50	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide micro coolant through drill
A6588TML
Alpha® 4 Plus Micro

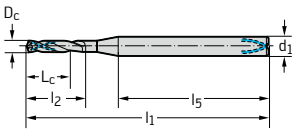
12 x D_C



- K30F - TML
- Type Alpha® 4 Plus Micro
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TML	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



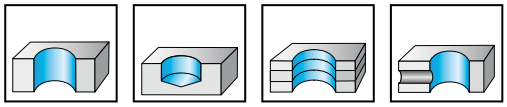
D_C m7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6588TML
1		3	18	55	21	25	-1
1,1		3	18	55	21	26	-1.1
1,191	3/64"	3	18	55	21	26	-3/64IN
1,2		3	18	55	21	26	-1.2
1,3		3	18	55	21	26	-1.3
1,4		3	18	55	21	26	-1.4
1,5		3	25	68	28	33	-1.5
1,588	1/16"	3	25	68	28	33	-1/16IN
1,6		3	25	68	28	33	-1.6
1,7		3	25	68	28	33	-1.7
1,8		3	25	68	28	34	-1.8
1,9		3	25	68	28	34	-1.9
2		3	31	74	35	33	-2
2,1		3	31	74	35	33	-2.1
2,2		3	31	74	35	34	-2.2
2,3		3	31	74	35	34	-2.3
2,381	3/32"	3	31	74	35	34	-3/32IN
2,4		3	31	74	35	34	-2.4
2,5		3	37	81	42	35	-2.5
2,6		3	37	81	42	35	-2.6
2,7		3	37	81	42	35	-2.7
2,778	7/64"	3	37	81	42	35	-7/64IN
2,8		3	37	81	42	35	-2.8
2,9		3	37	81	42	36	-2.9

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6589DPP
X·treme D12

12 x D_c

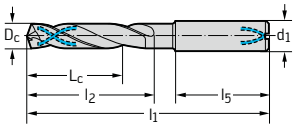


- K30F - DPP
- Type X·treme D12
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6589DPP
3		6	48	92	54	36	-3
3,1		6	48	92	54	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	6	48	92	54	36	-1/8IN
3,2		6	48	92	54	36	-3.2
3,3		6	48	92	54	36	-3.3
3,4		6	48	92	54	36	-3.4
3,5		6	48	92	54	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	48	92	54	36	-9/64IN
3,6		6	48	92	54	36	-3.6
3,7		6	48	92	54	36	-3.7
3,8		6	56	102	64	36	-3.8
3,9		6	56	102	64	36	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	6	56	102	64	36	-5/32IN
4		6	56	102	64	36	-4
4,1		6	56	102	64	36	-4.1
4,2		6	56	102	64	36	-4.2
4,3		6	56	102	64	36	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	6	56	102	64	36	-11/64IN
4,4		6	56	102	64	36	-4.4
4,5		6	56	102	64	36	-4.5
4,6		6	56	102	64	36	-4.6
4,7		6	56	102	64	36	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	6	74	121	83	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	74	121	83	36	-4.8
4,9		6	74	121	83	36	-4.9
5		6	74	121	83	36	-5
5,1		6	74	121	83	36	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	6	74	121	83	36	-13/64IN
5,2		6	74	121	83	36	-5.2
5,3		6	74	121	83	36	-5.3
5,4		6	74	121	83	36	-5.4
5,5		6	74	121	83	36	-5.5
5,55		6	74	121	83	36	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	6	74	121	83	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	74	121	83	36	-5.6
5,7		6	74	121	83	36	-5.7
5,8		6	74	121	83	36	-5.8
5,9		6	74	121	83	36	-5.9
6		6	74	121	83	36	-6
6,1		8	98	148	110	36	-6.1
6,2		8	98	148	110	36	-6.2
6,3		8	98	148	110	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	98	148	110	36	-1/4IN
6,4		8	98	148	110	36	-6.4
6,5		8	98	148	110	36	-6.5
6,6		8	98	148	110	36	-6.6
6,7		8	98	148	110	36	-6.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

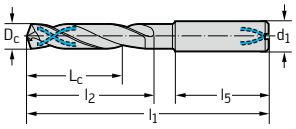
Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6589DPP
X-treme D12

12 x D_C

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_C m7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6589DPP
6,747	17/64"	8	98	148	110	36	-17/64IN
6,8		8	98	148	110	36	-6.8
6,9		8	98	148	110	36	-6.9
7		8	98	148	110	36	-7
7,1		8	98	148	110	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	98	148	110	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	98	148	110	36	-7.2
7,3		8	98	148	110	36	-7.3
7,4		8	98	148	110	36	-7.4
7,5		8	98	148	110	36	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	8	98	148	110	36	-19/64IN
7,8		8	98	148	110	36	-7.8
7,9		8	98	148	110	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	98	148	110	36	-5/16IN
8		8	98	148	110	36	-8
8,1		10	123	180	138	40	-8.1
8,2		10	123	180	138	40	-8.2
8,3		10	123	180	138	40	-8.3
8,4		10	123	180	138	40	-8.4
8,5		10	123	180	138	40	-8.5
8,6		10	123	180	138	40	-8.6
8,7		10	123	180	138	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	123	180	138	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	123	180	138	40	-8.8
9		10	123	180	138	40	-9
9,128	23/64"	10	123	180	138	40	-23/64IN
9,2		10	123	180	138	40	-9.2
9,3		10	123	180	138	40	-9.3
9,5		10	123	180	138	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	123	180	138	40	-3/8IN
9,6		10	123	180	138	40	-9.6
9,7		10	123	180	138	40	-9.7
9,8		10	123	180	138	40	-9.8
9,922	25/64"	10	123	180	138	40	-25/64IN
10		10	123	180	138	40	-10
10,1		12	140	206	158	45	-10.1
10,2		12	140	206	158	45	-10.2
10,3		12	140	206	158	45	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	12	140	206	158	45	-13/32IN
10,4		12	140	206	158	45	-10.4
10,5		12	140	206	158	45	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	12	140	206	158	45	-27/64IN
10,8		12	140	206	158	45	-10.8
11		12	140	206	158	45	-11
11,1		12	140	206	158	45	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	12	140	206	158	45	-7/16IN
11,2		12	140	206	158	45	-11.2
11,5		12	140	206	158	45	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	12	140	206	158	45	-29/64IN
11,7		12	140	206	158	45	-11.7
11,8		12	140	206	158	45	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	12	140	206	158	45	-15/32IN
12		12	140	206	158	45	-12
12,1		14	168	230	182	45	-12.1
12,2		14	168	230	182	45	-12.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

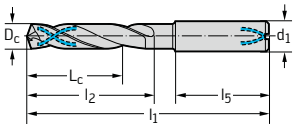
Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6589DPP
X·treme D12

12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DPP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●

Continued

Shank DIN 6535 HA

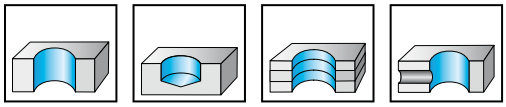


D_c m7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6589DPP
12,3		14	168	230	182	45	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	14	168	230	182	45	-31/64IN
12,5		14	168	230	182	45	-12.5
12,6		14	168	230	182	45	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	14	168	230	182	45	-1/2IN
13		14	168	230	182	45	-13
13,494	17/32"	14	168	230	182	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	168	230	182	45	-13.5
14		14	168	230	182	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	192	260	208	48	-9/16IN
14,5		16	192	260	208	48	-14.5
15		16	192	260	208	48	-15
15,5		16	192	260	208	48	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	16	192	260	208	48	-5/8IN
16		16	192	260	208	48	-16
16,5		18	216	285	234	48	-16.5
17		18	216	285	234	48	-17
17,5		18	216	285	234	48	-17.5
18		18	216	285	234	48	-18
18,5		20	238	310	258	50	-18.5
19		20	238	310	258	50	-19
19,5		20	238	310	258	50	-19.5
20		20	238	310	258	50	-20

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6685TFP
Alpha® 4 XD16

16 x D_C

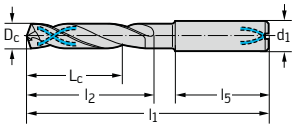


- K30F - TFP
- Type Alpha® 4 XD16
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA

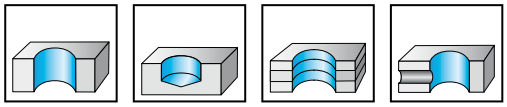


D_C h7 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6685TFP
3		6	52	100	57	36	-3
3,175	1/8"	6	72	120	78	36	-1/8IN
3,5		6	72	120	78	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	72	120	78	36	-9/64IN
3,969	5/32"	6	72	120	78	36	-5/32IN
4		6	72	120	78	36	-4
4,5		6	92	140	100	36	-4.5
4,763	3/16"	6	92	140	100	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	92	140	100	36	-4.8
5		6	92	140	100	36	-5
5,5		6	101	150	110	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	111	160	120	36	-7/32IN
5,8		6	111	160	120	36	-5.8
6		6	111	160	120	36	-6
6,1		8	124	175	135	36	-6.1
6,35	1/4"	8	124	175	135	36	-1/4IN
6,5		8	124	175	135	36	-6.5
6,8		8	124	175	135	36	-6.8
7		8	124	175	135	36	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	140	192	152	36	-9/32IN
7,4		8	140	192	152	36	-7.4
7,5		8	140	192	152	36	-7.5
7,938	5/16"	8	140	192	152	36	-5/16IN
8		8	140	192	152	36	-8
8,3		10	148	206	162	40	-8.3
8,5		10	148	206	162	40	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	148	206	162	40	-11/32IN
9		10	148	206	162	40	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	165	224	180	40	-3/8IN
9,8		10	165	224	180	40	-9.8
10		10	165	224	180	40	-10
10,2		12	181	247	198	45	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	12	181	247	198	45	-13/32IN
11		12	181	247	198	45	-11
11,113	7/16"	12	198	265	216	45	-7/16IN
11,5		12	198	265	216	45	-11.5
11,8		12	198	265	216	45	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	12	198	265	216	45	-15/32IN
12		12	198	265	216	45	-12
12,7	1/2"	14	238	301	252	45	-1/2IN
13		14	238	301	252	45	-13
14		14	238	301	252	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	272	340	288	48	-9/16IN
15		16	272	340	288	48	-15
16		16	272	340	288	48	-16

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6785TFP
Alpha® 4 XD20

20 x D_c

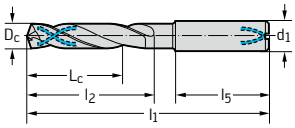


- K30F - TFP
- Type Alpha® 4 XD20
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA

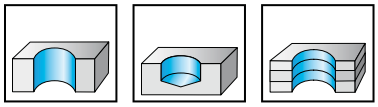


D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6785TFP
3		6	60	107	65	36	-3
3,175	1/8"	6	86	134	92	36	-1/8IN
3,5		6	86	134	92	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	86	134	92	36	-9/64IN
3,969	5/32"	6	86	134	92	36	-5/32IN
4		6	86	134	92	36	-4
4,5		6	110	158	118	36	-4.5
4,763	3/16"	6	110	158	118	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	110	158	118	36	-4.8
5		6	110	158	118	36	-5
5,5		6	123	170	132	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	135	182	144	36	-7/32IN
5,8		6	135	182	144	36	-5.8
6		6	135	182	144	36	-6
6,1		8	151	200	162	36	-6.1
6,35	1/4"	8	151	200	162	36	-1/4IN
6,5		8	151	200	162	36	-6.5
6,8		8	151	200	162	36	-6.8
7		8	151	200	162	36	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	172	222	184	36	-9/32IN
7,4		8	172	222	184	36	-7.4
7,5		8	172	222	184	36	-7.5
7,938	5/16"	8	172	222	184	36	-5/16IN
8		8	172	222	184	36	-8
8,3		10	184	240	198	40	-8.3
8,5		10	184	240	198	40	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	184	240	198	40	-11/32IN
9		10	184	240	198	40	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	205	262	220	40	-3/8IN
9,8		10	205	262	220	40	-9.8
10		10	205	262	220	40	-10
10,2		12	225	289	242	45	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	12	225	289	242	45	-13/32IN
11		12	225	289	242	45	-11
11,113	7/16"	12	246	311	264	45	-7/16IN
11,5		12	246	311	264	45	-11.5
11,8		12	246	311	264	45	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	12	246	311	264	45	-15/32IN
12		12	246	311	264	45	-12
12,7	1/2"	14	294	357	308	45	-1/2IN
13		14	294	357	308	45	-13
14		14	294	357	308	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	336	404	352	48	-9/16IN
15		16	336	404	352	48	-15
16		16	336	404	352	48	-16

G 2 B 352

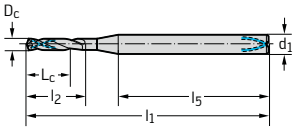
Solid carbide coolant through drill Micro
A6789AMP
X·treme DM20

20 x D_c



- K30F - AMP
- Type X·treme DM20
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

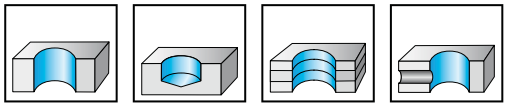
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
AMP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

	D_c h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6789AMP
Shank DIN 6535 HA	2	3	44	90	47	38	-2
	2,1	3	45	90	49	37	-2.1
	2,2	3	48	90	52	34	-2.2
	2,3	3	50	97	54	39	-2.3
	2,4	3	52	97	56	37	-2.4
	2,5	3	55	97	59	34	-2.5
	2,6	3	57	107	61	42	-2.6
	2,7	3	58	107	63	41	-2.7
	2,8	3	61	107	66	38	-2.8
	2,9	3	63	107	68	36	-2.9

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6794TFP
X·treme DH20

20 x D_c

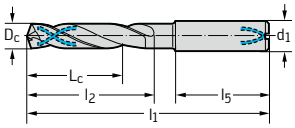


- K30F - TFP
- Type X·treme DH20
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFP	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●	

Shank DIN 6535 HA

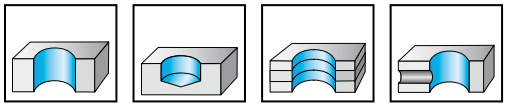


D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6794TFP
3		6	60	107	65	36	-3
3,175	1/8"	6	86	134	92	36	-1/8IN
3,5		6	86	134	92	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	86	134	92	36	-9/64IN
3,969	5/32"	6	86	134	92	36	-5/32IN
4		6	86	134	92	36	-4
4,5		6	110	158	118	36	-4.5
4,763	3/16"	6	110	158	118	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	110	158	118	36	-4.8
5		6	110	158	118	36	-5
5,5		6	123	170	132	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	135	182	144	36	-7/32IN
5,8		6	135	182	144	36	-5.8
6		6	135	182	144	36	-6
6,1		8	151	200	162	36	-6.1
6,35	1/4"	8	151	200	162	36	-1/4IN
6,5		8	151	200	162	36	-6.5
6,8		8	151	200	162	36	-6.8
7		8	151	200	162	36	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	172	222	184	36	-9/32IN
7,4		8	172	222	184	36	-7.4
7,5		8	172	222	184	36	-7.5
7,938	5/16"	8	172	222	184	36	-5/16IN
8		8	172	222	184	36	-8
8,3		10	184	240	198	40	-8.3
8,5		10	184	240	198	40	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	184	240	198	40	-11/32IN
9		10	184	240	198	40	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	205	262	220	40	-3/8IN
9,8		10	205	262	220	40	-9.8
10		10	205	262	220	40	-10

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6885TFP
Alpha® 4 XD25

25 x D_c

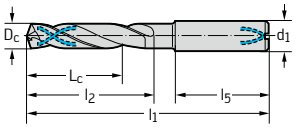


- K30F - TFP
- Type Alpha® 4 XD25
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA

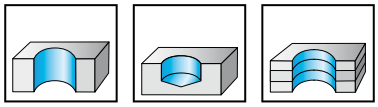


D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6885TFP
3		6	79	127	84	36	-3
3,175	1/8"	6	108	156	114	36	-1/8IN
3,5		6	108	156	114	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	108	156	114	36	-9/64IN
3,969	5/32"	6	108	156	114	36	-5/32IN
4		6	108	156	114	36	-4
4,5		6	137	185	145	36	-4.5
4,763	3/16"	6	137	185	145	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	137	185	145	36	-4.8
5		6	137	185	145	36	-5
5,5		6	151	200	160	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	165	214	174	36	-7/32IN
5,8		6	165	214	174	36	-5.8
6		6	165	214	174	36	-6
6,1		8	183	234	194	36	-6.1
6,35	1/4"	8	183	234	194	36	-1/4IN
6,5		8	183	234	194	36	-6.5
6,8		8	183	234	194	36	-6.8
7		8	183	234	194	36	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	208	260	220	36	-9/32IN
7,4		8	208	260	220	36	-7.4
7,5		8	208	260	220	36	-7.5
7,938	5/16"	8	208	260	220	36	-5/16IN
8		8	208	260	220	36	-8
8,3		10	229	289	243	40	-8.3
8,5		10	229	289	243	40	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	229	289	243	40	-11/32IN
9		10	229	289	243	40	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	255	314	270	40	-3/8IN
9,8		10	255	314	270	40	-9.8
10		10	255	314	270	40	-10
10,2		12	280	346	297	45	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	12	280	346	297	45	-13/32IN
11		12	280	346	297	45	-11
11,113	7/16"	12	306	373	324	45	-7/16IN
11,5		12	306	373	324	45	-11.5
11,8		12	306	373	324	45	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	12	306	373	324	45	-15/32IN
12		12	306	373	324	45	-12

G 2 B 352

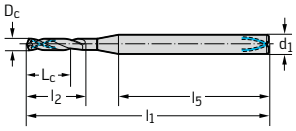
Solid carbide coolant through drill Micro
A6889AMP
X·treme DM25

25 x D_C



- K30F - AMP
- Type X·treme DM25
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

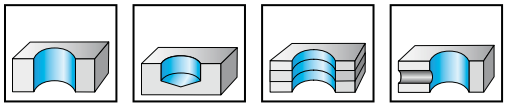
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
AMP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

	D_C h7 mm	d_1 h6 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6889AMP
Shank DIN 6535 HA	2,5	3	67	107	71	32	-2.5
	2,6	3	70	122	74	44	-2.6
	2,7	3	72	122	77	41	-2.7
	2,8	3	75	122	80	38	-2.8
	2,9	3	78	122	83	36	-2.9

G 2
B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6985TFP
Alpha® 4 XD30

30 x D_c

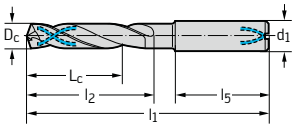


- K30F - TFP
- Type Alpha® 4 XD30
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



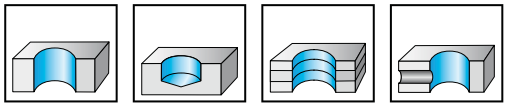
D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6985TFP
3		6	92	140	97	36	-3
3,175	1/8"	6	127	174	133	36	-1/8IN
3,5		6	127	174	133	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	127	174	133	36	-9/64IN
3,969	5/32"	6	127	174	133	36	-5/32IN
4		6	127	174	133	36	-4
4,5		6	161	208	169	36	-4.5
4,763	3/16"	6	161	208	169	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	161	208	169	36	-4.8
5		6	161	208	169	36	-5
5,5		6	178	225	187	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	195	242	204	36	-7/32IN
5,8		6	195	242	204	36	-5.8
6		6	195	242	204	36	-6
6,1		8	217	268	228	36	-6.1
6,35	1/4"	8	217	268	228	36	-1/4IN
6,5		8	217	268	228	36	-6.5
6,8		8	217	268	228	36	-6.8
7		8	217	268	228	36	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	244	294	256	36	-9/32IN
7,4		8	244	294	256	36	-7.4
7,5		8	244	294	256	36	-7.5
7,938	5/16"	8	244	294	256	36	-5/16IN
8		8	244	294	256	36	-8
8,3		10	273	330	287	40	-8.3
8,5		10	273	330	287	40	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	273	330	287	40	-11/32IN
9		10	273	330	287	40	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	305	364	320	40	-3/8IN
9,8		10	305	364	320	40	-9.8
10		10	305	364	320	40	-10
10,2		12	335	401	352	45	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	12	335	401	352	45	-13/32IN
11		12	335	401	352	45	-11
11,113	7/16"	12	364	430	382	45	-7/16IN
11,5		12	364	430	382	45	-11.5
11,8		12	364	430	382	45	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	12	364	430	382	45	-15/32IN
12		12	364	430	382	45	-12

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide coolant through drills
A6994TFP
X·treme DH30

30 x D_c

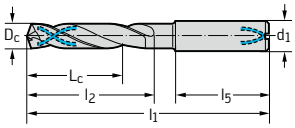


- K30F - TFP
- Type X·treme DH30
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFP	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●	

Shank DIN 6535 HA

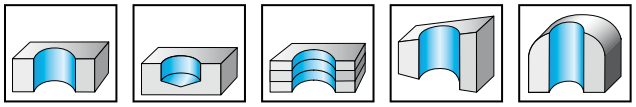


D_c h7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6994TFP
3		6	92	140	97	36	-3
3,175	1/8"	6	127	174	133	36	-1/8IN
3,5		6	127	174	133	36	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	127	174	133	36	-9/64IN
3,969	5/32"	6	127	174	133	36	-5/32IN
4		6	127	174	133	36	-4
4,5		6	161	208	169	36	-4.5
4,763	3/16"	6	161	208	169	36	-3/16IN
4,8		6	161	208	169	36	-4.8
5		6	161	208	169	36	-5
5,5		6	178	225	187	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	195	242	204	36	-7/32IN
5,8		6	195	242	204	36	-5.8
6		6	195	242	204	36	-6
6,1		8	217	268	228	36	-6.1
6,35	1/4"	8	217	268	228	36	-1/4IN
6,5		8	217	268	228	36	-6.5
6,8		8	217	268	228	36	-6.8
7		8	217	268	228	36	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	244	294	256	36	-9/32IN
7,4		8	244	294	256	36	-7.4
7,5		8	244	294	256	36	-7.5
7,938	5/16"	8	244	294	256	36	-5/16IN
8		8	244	294	256	36	-8
8,3		10	273	330	287	40	-8.3
8,5		10	273	330	287	40	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	273	330	287	40	-11/32IN
9		10	273	330	287	40	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	305	364	320	40	-3/8IN
9,8		10	305	364	320	40	-9.8
10		10	305	364	320	40	-10

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through pilot drill
A7191TFT
X·treme Pilot 180

3 x D_c

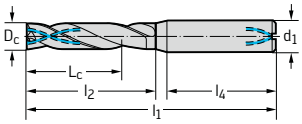


- K30F - TFT
- Type X·treme Pilot 180
- right-hand cutting
- 180° point angle

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



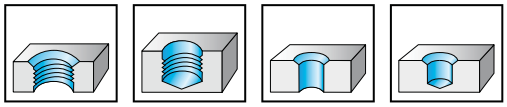
D_c p7 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A7191TFT
3		6	5	62	12	42	-3
3,175	1/8"	6	5	62	12	42	-1/8IN
3,5		6	5	62	13	42	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	6	5	62	13	42	-9/64IN
3,969	5/32"	6	6	66	14	42	-5/32IN
4		6	6	66	14	42	-4
4,5		6	7	66	16	42	-4.5
4,763	3/16"	6	8	66	18	42	-3/16IN
4,8		6	8	66	18	42	-4.8
5		6	8	66	18	42	-5
5,5		6	9	66	20	42	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	9	66	21	42	-7/32IN
5,8		6	9	66	21	42	-5.8
6		6	9	66	21	42	-6
6,1		8	10	79	23	47	-6.1
6,35	1/4"	8	10	79	23	47	-1/4IN
6,5		8	10	79	23	47	-6.5
6,8		8	11	79	25	47	-6.8
7		8	11	79	25	47	-7
7,144	9/32"	8	12	79	28	47	-9/32IN
7,4		8	12	79	28	47	-7.4
7,5		8	12	79	28	47	-7.5
7,938	5/16"	8	12	79	28	47	-5/16IN
8		8	12	79	28	47	-8
8,3		10	14	89	32	50	-8.3
8,5		10	14	89	32	50	-8.5
8,731	11/32"	10	14	89	32	50	-11/32IN
9		10	14	89	32	50	-9
9,525	3/8"	10	15	89	35	50	-3/8IN
9,8		10	15	89	35	50	-9.8
10		10	15	89	35	50	-10

G 2

B 352

Solid carbide chamfering drill
K3164TIN
Alpha® 2

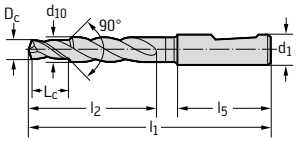
3 x D_C



- K30F - TiN
- right-hand cutting
- 140° point angle
- 90° countersink angle
- step length in accordance with DIN 8378

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HE

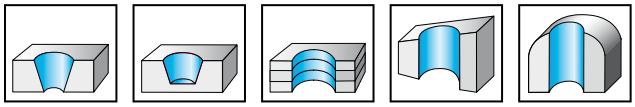


for thread	D_c m8 mm	d_1 h6 mm	d_{10} h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation K3164TIN
M 4	3,3	6	4,5	11,4	66	28	36	-M4
M 5	4,2	6	6	13,6	66	28	36	-M5
M 6	5	8	7	16,5	79	41	36	-M6
M 8	6,8	10	9,5	21	89	47	40	-M8
M 8 x 1	7	10	9,8	21	89	47	40	-M8X1
M 10	8,5	12	12	25,5	102	55	45	-M10
M 10 x 1	9	12	12	25,5	102	55	45	-M10X1
M 12	10,2	14	14	30	107	60	45	-M12
M 12 x 1,5	10,5	14	14	30	107	60	45	-M12X1.5
M 14	12	16	16	34,5	115	65	48	-M14
M 14 x 1,5	12,5	16	16	34,5	115	65	48	-M14X1.5
M 16	14	18	18	38,5	123	73	48	-M16
M 16 x 1,5	14,5	18	18	38,5	123	73	48	-M16X1.5

G 2 B 352

Solid carbide coolant through pilot drill
K5191TFT
X·treme Pilot 180C

3 x D_c

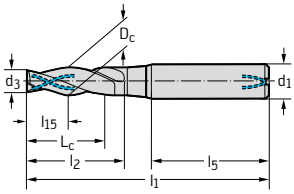


- K30F - TFT
- Type X·treme Pilot 180C
- right-hand cutting
- 180° point angle
- for angled and round surfaces (e.g. crankshafts)
- conical contour 1:30 for step-free piloting

Special features:
45 - 55 HRC

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Shank DIN 6535 HA



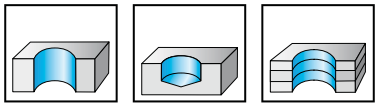
D_c h10 mm	d_1 h6 mm	d_3 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	l_{15} mm	Designation K5191TFT
4	6	3,9	10	59	16	36	3	-4
5	6	4,9	11	63	19	36	3	-5
6	8	5,85	13	68	22	36	4,5	-6
7	8	6,85	15	73	26	36	4,5	-7

G 2

B 352

Stub length drill
A1111

~ 3 x D_c

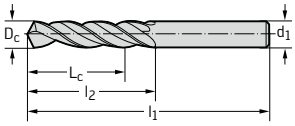


- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- up to 3 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1111
0,5	0,5	2,2	20	3	-0.5
0,55	0,55	2,6	21	3,5	-0.55
0,6	0,6	2,6	21	3,5	-0.6
0,65	0,65	2,9	22	4	-0.65
0,7	0,7	3,3	23	4,5	-0.7
0,75	0,75	3,3	23	4,5	-0.75
0,8	0,8	3,7	24	5	-0.8
0,85	0,85	3,7	24	5	-0.85
0,9	0,9	4	25	5,5	-0.9
0,95	0,95	4	25	5,5	-0.95
1	1	4	26	6	-1
1,05	1,05	4	26	6	-1.05
1,1	1,1	5	28	7	-1.1
1,15	1,15	5	28	7	-1.15
1,2	1,2	6	30	8	-1.2
1,25	1,25	6	30	8	-1.25
1,3	1,3	6	30	8	-1.3
1,35	1,35	6	32	9	-1.35
1,4	1,4	6	32	9	-1.4
1,45	1,45	6	32	9	-1.45
1,5	1,5	6	32	9	-1.5
1,55	1,55	7	34	10	-1.55
1,6	1,6	7	34	10	-1.6
1,65	1,65	7	34	10	-1.65
1,7	1,7	7	34	10	-1.7
1,75	1,75	8	36	11	-1.75
1,8	1,8	8	36	11	-1.8
1,85	1,85	8	36	11	-1.85
1,9	1,9	8	36	11	-1.9
1,95	1,95	8	38	12	-1.95
2	2	8	38	12	-2
2,05	2,05	8	38	12	-2.05
2,1	2,1	8	38	12	-2.1
2,15	2,15	9	40	13	-2.15
2,2	2,2	9	40	13	-2.2
2,25	2,25	9	40	13	-2.25
2,3	2,3	9	40	13	-2.3
2,35	2,35	9	40	13	-2.35
2,4	2,4	10	43	14	-2.4
2,45	2,45	10	43	14	-2.45
2,5	2,5	10	43	14	-2.5
2,55	2,55	10	43	14	-2.55
2,6	2,6	10	43	14	-2.6
2,65	2,65	10	43	14	-2.65
2,7	2,7	11	46	16	-2.7
2,75	2,75	11	46	16	-2.75
2,8	2,8	11	46	16	-2.8

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1111

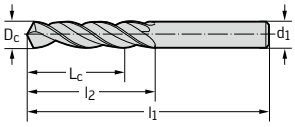
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1111
2,85	2,85	11	46	16	-2.85
2,9	2,9	11	46	16	-2.9
2,95	2,95	11	46	16	-2.95
3	3	11	46	16	-3
3,1	3,1	12	49	18	-3.1
3,2	3,2	12	49	18	-3.2
3,25	3,25	12	49	18	-3.25
3,3	3,3	12	49	18	-3.3
3,4	3,4	14	52	20	-3.4
3,5	3,5	14	52	20	-3.5
3,6	3,6	14	52	20	-3.6
3,7	3,7	14	52	20	-3.7
3,75	3,75	14	52	20	-3.75
3,8	3,8	15	55	22	-3.8
3,9	3,9	15	55	22	-3.9
4	4	15	55	22	-4
4,1	4,1	15	55	22	-4.1
4,2	4,2	15	55	22	-4.2
4,25	4,25	15	55	22	-4.25
4,3	4,3	16	58	24	-4.3
4,4	4,4	16	58	24	-4.4
4,5	4,5	16	58	24	-4.5
4,6	4,6	16	58	24	-4.6
4,7	4,7	16	58	24	-4.7
4,75	4,75	16	58	24	-4.75
4,8	4,8	18	62	26	-4.8
4,9	4,9	18	62	26	-4.9
5	5	18	62	26	-5
5,1	5,1	18	62	26	-5.1
5,2	5,2	18	62	26	-5.2
5,25	5,25	18	62	26	-5.25
5,3	5,3	18	62	26	-5.3
5,4	5,4	19	66	28	-5.4
5,5	5,5	19	66	28	-5.5
5,6	5,6	19	66	28	-5.6
5,7	5,7	19	66	28	-5.7
5,75	5,75	19	66	28	-5.75
5,8	5,8	19	66	28	-5.8
5,9	5,9	19	66	28	-5.9
6	6	19	66	28	-6
6,1	6,1	20	70	31	-6.1
6,2	6,2	20	70	31	-6.2
6,25	6,25	20	70	31	-6.25
6,3	6,3	20	70	31	-6.3
6,4	6,4	20	70	31	-6.4
6,5	6,5	20	70	31	-6.5
6,6	6,6	20	70	31	-6.6
6,7	6,7	20	70	31	-6.7
6,75	6,75	22	74	34	-6.75
6,8	6,8	22	74	34	-6.8
6,9	6,9	22	74	34	-6.9
7	7	22	74	34	-7
7,1	7,1	22	74	34	-7.1
7,2	7,2	22	74	34	-7.2
7,25	7,25	22	74	34	-7.25

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1111

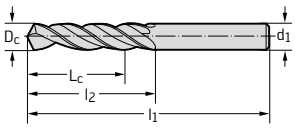
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1111
7,3	7,3	22	74	34	-7.3
7,4	7,4	22	74	34	-7.4
7,5	7,5	22	74	34	-7.5
7,6	7,6	24	79	37	-7.6
7,7	7,7	24	79	37	-7.7
7,75	7,75	24	79	37	-7.75
7,8	7,8	24	79	37	-7.8
7,9	7,9	24	79	37	-7.9
8	8	24	79	37	-8
8,1	8,1	24	79	37	-8.1
8,2	8,2	24	79	37	-8.2
8,25	8,25	24	79	37	-8.25
8,3	8,3	24	79	37	-8.3
8,4	8,4	24	79	37	-8.4
8,5	8,5	24	79	37	-8.5
8,6	8,6	25	84	40	-8.6
8,7	8,7	25	84	40	-8.7
8,75	8,75	25	84	40	-8.75
8,8	8,8	25	84	40	-8.8
8,9	8,9	25	84	40	-8.9
9	9	25	84	40	-9
9,1	9,1	25	84	40	-9.1
9,2	9,2	25	84	40	-9.2
9,25	9,25	25	84	40	-9.25
9,3	9,3	25	84	40	-9.3
9,4	9,4	25	84	40	-9.4
9,5	9,5	25	84	40	-9.5
9,6	9,6	27	89	43	-9.6
9,7	9,7	27	89	43	-9.7
9,75	9,75	27	89	43	-9.75
9,8	9,8	27	89	43	-9.8
9,9	9,9	27	89	43	-9.9
10	10	27	89	43	-10
10,1	10,1	27	89	43	-10.1
10,2	10,2	27	89	43	-10.2
10,25	10,25	27	89	43	-10.25
10,3	10,3	27	89	43	-10.3
10,4	10,4	27	89	43	-10.4
10,5	10,5	27	89	43	-10.5
10,6	10,6	27	89	43	-10.6
10,7	10,7	29	95	47	-10.7
10,75	10,75	29	95	47	-10.75
10,8	10,8	29	95	47	-10.8
10,9	10,9	29	95	47	-10.9
11	11	29	95	47	-11
11,1	11,1	29	95	47	-11.1
11,2	11,2	29	95	47	-11.2
11,25	11,25	29	95	47	-11.25
11,3	11,3	29	95	47	-11.3
11,4	11,4	29	95	47	-11.4
11,5	11,5	29	95	47	-11.5
11,6	11,6	29	95	47	-11.6
11,7	11,7	29	95	47	-11.7
11,75	11,75	29	95	47	-11.75
11,8	11,8	29	95	47	-11.8

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1111

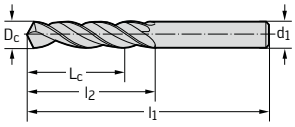
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1111
11,9	11,9	37	102	51	-11.9
12	12	37	102	51	-12
12,1	12,1	37	102	51	-12.1
12,2	12,2	37	102	51	-12.2
12,25	12,25	37	102	51	-12.25
12,3	12,3	37	102	51	-12.3
12,4	12,4	37	102	51	-12.4
12,5	12,5	37	102	51	-12.5
12,6	12,6	37	102	51	-12.6
12,7	12,7	37	102	51	-12.7
12,75	12,75	37	102	51	-12.75
12,8	12,8	37	102	51	-12.8
12,9	12,9	37	102	51	-12.9
13	13	37	102	51	-13
13,1	13,1	37	102	51	-13.1
13,2	13,2	37	102	51	-13.2
13,25	13,25	40	107	54	-13.25
13,3	13,3	40	107	54	-13.3
13,4	13,4	40	107	54	-13.4
13,5	13,5	40	107	54	-13.5
13,6	13,6	40	107	54	-13.6
13,7	13,7	40	107	54	-13.7
13,75	13,75	40	107	54	-13.75
13,8	13,8	40	107	54	-13.8
13,9	13,9	40	107	54	-13.9
14	14	40	107	54	-14
14,1	14,1	41	111	56	-14.1
14,2	14,2	41	111	56	-14.2
14,25	14,25	41	111	56	-14.25
14,3	14,3	41	111	56	-14.3
14,4	14,4	41	111	56	-14.4
14,5	14,5	41	111	56	-14.5
14,6	14,6	41	111	56	-14.6
14,7	14,7	41	111	56	-14.7
14,75	14,75	41	111	56	-14.75
14,8	14,8	41	111	56	-14.8
14,9	14,9	41	111	56	-14.9
15	15	41	111	56	-15
15,5	15,5	42	115	58	-15.5
16	16	42	115	58	-16
16,5	16,5	43	119	60	-16.5
17	17	43	119	60	-17
17,5	17,5	44	123	62	-17.5
18	18	44	123	62	-18
18,5	18,5	45	127	64	-18.5
19	19	45	127	64	-19
19,5	19,5	46	131	66	-19.5
20	20	46	131	66	-20
20,5	20,5	46	136	68	-20.5
21	21	46	136	68	-21
21,5	21,5	47	141	70	-21.5
22	22	47	141	70	-22
22,5	22,5	48	146	72	-22.5
23	23	48	146	72	-23
23,5	23,5	48	146	72	-23.5

Continued

G 2

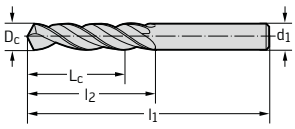
B 352

Stub length drill
A1111

~ 3 x D_c

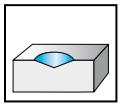
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897	D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1111
Cylindrical shank	24	24	50	151	75	-24
	24,5	24,5	50	151	75	-24.5
	25	25	50	151	75	-25
	25,5	25,5	51	156	78	-25.5
	26	26	51	156	78	-26
	26,5	26,5	51	156	78	-26.5
	27	27	53	162	81	-27
	27,5	27,5	53	162	81	-27.5
	28	28	53	162	81	-28
	28,5	28,5	54	168	84	-28.5
	29	29	54	168	84	-29
	29,5	29,5	54	168	84	-29.5
	30	30	54	168	84	-30
	31	31	55	174	87	-31
	32	32	56	180	90	-32

G 2 B 352

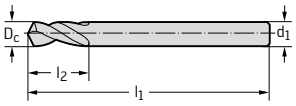
NC spot drill, 120°
A1114
120°



- HSS - uncoated
- Type NC
- right-hand cutting
- 120° point angle

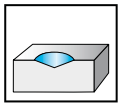
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

	D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1114
Cylindrical shank	4	4	55	18	-4
	5	5	62	21	-5
	6	6	66	22	-6
	8	8	79	30	-8
	10	10	89	34	-10
	12	12	102	41	-12
	16	16	115	46	-16
	20	20	131	53	-20



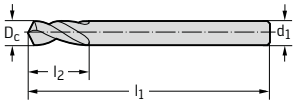
G 2
B 352

NC spot drill, 120°
A1114L
120°



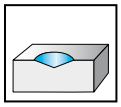
- HSS - uncoated
- Type NC
- right-hand cutting
- 120° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

	D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1114L
Cylindrical shank	4		4	100	12	-4
	5		5	120	15	-5
	6		6	140	20	-6
	6,35	1/4"	6,35	140	20	-1/4IN
	8		8	140	25	-8
	9,525	3/8"	9,525	170	25	-3/8IN
	10		10	170	25	-10
	12		12	170	30	-12
	12,7	1/2"	12,7	170	30	-1/2IN

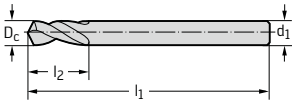
G 2 B 352

NC spot drill, 120°
A1114S
120°



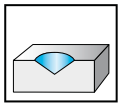
- HSS - uncoated
- Type NC
- right-hand cutting
- 120° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

	D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1114S
Cylindrical shank	2		2	40	8	-2
	3		3	50	10	-3
	4		4	52	12	-4
	5		5	60	15	-5
	6		6	66	20	-6
	6,35	1/4"	6,35	66	20	-1/4IN
	8		8	79	25	-8
	9,525	3/8"	9,525	89	25	-3/8IN
	10		10	89	25	-10
	12		12	102	30	-12
	12,7	1/2"	12,7	102	35	-1/2IN
	14		14	115	35	-14
	15,875	5/8"	15,875	115	35	-5/8IN
	19,05	3/4"	19,05	131	40	-3/4IN
	25,4	1"	25,4	138	45	-1IN

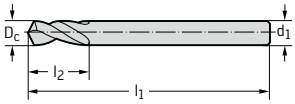
G 2 B 352

NC spot drill, 90°
A1115
90°



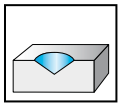
- HSS - uncoated
- Type NC
- right-hand cutting
- 90° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

	D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1115
Cylindrical shank	4	4	55	18	-4
	5	5	62	21	-5
	6	6	66	22	-6
	8	8	79	30	-8
	10	10	89	34	-10
	12	12	102	41	-12
	16	16	115	46	-16
	20	20	131	53	-20

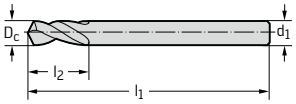
G 2
B 352

NC spot drill, 90°
A1115L
90°



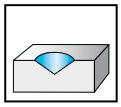
- HSS - uncoated
- Type NC
- right-hand cutting
- 90° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

	D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1115L
Cylindrical shank	4		4	100	12	-4
	5		5	120	15	-5
	6		6	140	20	-6
	6,35	1/4"	6,35	140	20	-1/4IN
	8		8	140	25	-8
	9,525	3/8"	9,525	170	25	-3/8IN
	10		10	170	25	-10
	12		12	170	30	-12
	12,7	1/2"	12,7	170	30	-1/2IN
	15,875	5/8"	15,875	200	35	-5/8IN
	19,05	3/4"	19,05	200	40	-3/4IN
	20		20	200	40	-20
	25,4	1"	25,4	200	40	-1IN

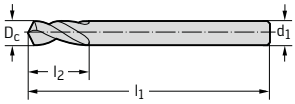
G 2 B 352

NC spot drill, 90°
A1115S
90°



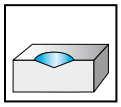
- HSS - uncoated
- Type NC
- right-hand cutting
- 90° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

	D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1115S
Cylindrical shank	2		2	40	8	-2
	3		3	50	10	-3
	4		4	52	12	-4
	5		5	60	15	-5
	6		6	66	20	-6
	6,35	1/4"	6,35	66	20	-1/4IN
	8		8	79	25	-8
	9,525	3/8"	9,525	89	25	-3/8IN
	10		10	89	25	-10
	12		12	102	30	-12
	12,7	1/2"	12,7	102	35	-1/2IN
	14		14	115	35	-14
	15,875	5/8"	15,875	115	35	-5/8IN
	16		16	115	35	-16
	18		18	130	40	-18
	19,05	3/4"	19,05	131	40	-3/4IN
	20		20	131	40	-20
	25,4	1"	25,4	138	45	-1IN

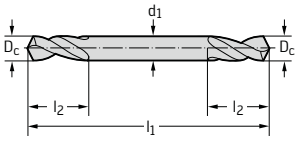
G 2 B 352

Double ended panel drill
A1121



- HSS - steam treated
- Type DSK
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- Special point grinding form C

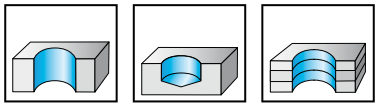
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

	D_c h8 mm	d_1 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1121
Cylindrical shank	3,3	3,3	49	18	-3.3
	4,1	4,1	55	22	-4.1
	4,9	4,9	62	26	-4.9

G 2
B 352

Stub length drill
A1148
UFL®

~ 3 x D_c

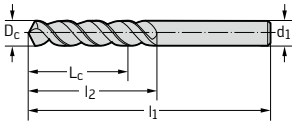


- HSS-E - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- up to 1.9 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1148
1		1	4	26	6	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	4	26	6	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	4	26	6	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	5	28	7	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	5	28	7	-NO57
1,1		1,1	5	28	7	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	6	30	8	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	6	30	8	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	6	30	8	-1.2
1,3		1,3	6	30	8	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	6	32	9	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	6	32	9	-NO54
1,4		1,4	6	32	9	-1.4
1,5		1,5	6	32	9	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	7	34	10	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	7	34	10	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	7	34	10	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	7	34	10	-NO52
1,7		1,7	7	34	10	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	8	36	11	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	8	36	11	-NO50
1,8		1,8	8	36	11	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	8	36	11	-NO49
1,9		1,9	8	36	11	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	8	38	12	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	8	38	12	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	8	38	12	-NO47
2		2	8	38	12	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	8	38	12	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	8	38	12	-NO45
2,1		2,1	8	38	12	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	9	40	13	-NO44
2,2		2,2	9	40	13	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	9	40	13	-NO43
2,3		2,3	9	40	13	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	10	43	14	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	10	43	14	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	10	43	14	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	10	43	14	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	10	43	14	-NO40
2,5		2,5	10	43	14	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	10	43	14	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	10	43	14	-NO38
2,6		2,6	10	43	14	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	10	43	14	-NO37
2,7		2,7	11	46	16	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	11	46	16	-NO36

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1148
UFL®

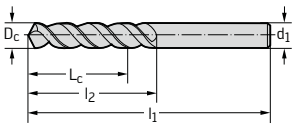
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1148
2,778	7/64"	2,778	11	46	16	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	11	46	16	-NO35
2,8		2,8	11	46	16	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	11	46	16	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	11	46	16	-NO33
2,9		2,9	11	46	16	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	11	46	16	-NO32
3		3	11	46	16	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	12	49	18	-NO31
3,1		3,1	12	49	18	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	12	49	18	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	12	49	18	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	12	49	18	-NO30
3,3		3,3	12	49	18	-3.3
3,4		3,4	14	52	20	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	14	52	20	-NO29
3,5		3,5	14	52	20	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	14	52	20	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	14	52	20	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	14	52	20	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	14	52	20	-NO27
3,7		3,7	14	52	20	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	14	52	20	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	15	55	22	-NO25
3,8		3,8	15	55	22	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	15	55	22	-NO24
3,9		3,9	15	55	22	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	15	55	22	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	15	55	22	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	15	55	22	-NO22
4		4	15	55	22	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	15	55	22	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	15	55	22	-NO20
4,1		4,1	15	55	22	-4.1
4,2		4,2	15	55	22	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	15	55	22	-NO19
4,3		4,3	16	58	24	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	16	58	24	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	16	58	24	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	16	58	24	-NO17
4,4		4,4	16	58	24	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	16	58	24	-NO16
4,5		4,5	16	58	24	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	16	58	24	-NO15
4,6		4,6	16	58	24	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	16	58	24	-NO14
4,699	No. 13	4,699	16	58	24	-NO13
4,7		4,7	16	58	24	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	18	62	26	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	18	62	26	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	18	62	26	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	18	62	26	-NO11
4,9		4,9	18	62	26	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	18	62	26	-NO10
4,978	No. 9	4,978	18	62	26	-NO9

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1148
UFL®

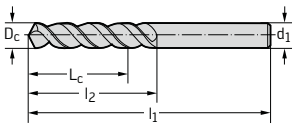
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1148
5		5	18	62	26	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	18	62	26	-NO8
5,1		5,1	18	62	26	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	18	62	26	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	18	62	26	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	18	62	26	-NO6
5,2		5,2	18	62	26	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	18	62	26	-NO5
5,3		5,3	18	62	26	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	19	66	28	-NO4
5,4		5,4	19	66	28	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	19	66	28	-NO3
5,5		5,5	19	66	28	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	19	66	28	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	19	66	28	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	19	66	28	-NO2
5,7		5,7	19	66	28	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	19	66	28	-NO1
5,8		5,8	19	66	28	-5.8
5,9		5,9	19	66	28	-5.9
5,944	Let.A	5,944	19	66	28	-LET.A
5,953	15/64"	5,953	19	66	28	-15/64IN
6		6	19	66	28	-6
6,045	Let.B	6,045	20	70	31	-LET.B
6,1		6,1	20	70	31	-6.1
6,147	Let.C	6,147	20	70	31	-LET.C
6,2		6,2	20	70	31	-6.2
6,248	Let.D	6,248	20	70	31	-LET.D
6,3		6,3	20	70	31	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	20	70	31	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	20	70	31	-6.4
6,5		6,5	20	70	31	-6.5
6,528	Let.F	6,528	20	70	31	-LET.F
6,6		6,6	20	70	31	-6.6
6,629	Let.G	6,629	20	70	31	-LET.G
6,7		6,7	20	70	31	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	22	74	34	-17/64IN
6,756	Let.H	6,756	22	74	34	-LET.H
6,8		6,8	22	74	34	-6.8
6,9		6,9	22	74	34	-6.9
6,909	Let.I	6,909	22	74	34	-LET.I
7		7	22	74	34	-7
7,036	Let.J	7,036	22	74	34	-LET.J
7,1		7,1	22	74	34	-7.1
7,137	Let.K	7,137	22	74	34	-LET.K
7,144	9/32"	7,144	22	74	34	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	22	74	34	-7.2
7,3		7,3	22	74	34	-7.3
7,366	Let.L	7,366	22	74	34	-LET.L
7,4		7,4	22	74	34	-7.4
7,493	Let.M	7,493	22	74	34	-LET.M
7,5		7,5	22	74	34	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	24	79	37	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	24	79	37	-7.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1148
UFL®

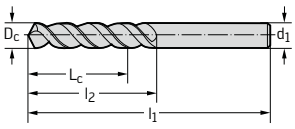
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1148
7,671	Let.N	7,671	24	79	37	-LET.N
7,7		7,7	24	79	37	-7.7
7,8		7,8	24	79	37	-7.8
7,9		7,9	24	79	37	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	24	79	37	-5/16IN
8		8	24	79	37	-8
8,026	Let.O	8,026	24	79	37	-LET.O
8,1		8,1	24	79	37	-8.1
8,2		8,2	24	79	37	-8.2
8,204	Let.P	8,204	24	79	37	-LET.P
8,3		8,3	24	79	37	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	24	79	37	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	24	79	37	-8.4
8,433	Let.Q	8,433	24	79	37	-LET.Q
8,5		8,5	24	79	37	-8.5
8,6		8,6	25	84	40	-8.6
8,611	Let.R	8,611	25	84	40	-LET.R
8,7		8,7	25	84	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	25	84	40	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	25	84	40	-8.8
8,839	Let.S	8,839	25	84	40	-LET.S
8,9		8,9	25	84	40	-8.9
9		9	25	84	40	-9
9,093	Let.T	9,093	25	84	40	-LET.T
9,1		9,1	25	84	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	25	84	40	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	25	84	40	-9.2
9,3		9,3	25	84	40	-9.3
9,347	Let.U	9,347	25	84	40	-LET.U
9,4		9,4	25	84	40	-9.4
9,5		9,5	25	84	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	27	89	43	-3/8IN
9,576	Let.V	9,576	27	89	43	-LET.V
9,6		9,6	27	89	43	-9.6
9,7		9,7	27	89	43	-9.7
9,8		9,8	27	89	43	-9.8
9,804	Let.W	9,804	27	89	43	-LET.W
9,9		9,9	27	89	43	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	27	89	43	-25/64IN
10		10	27	89	43	-10
10,084	Let.X	10,084	27	89	43	-LET.X
10,2		10,2	27	89	43	-10.2
10,262	Let.Y	10,262	27	89	43	-LET.Y
10,319	13/32"	10,319	27	89	43	-13/32IN
10,49	Let.Z	10,49	27	89	43	-LET.Z
10,5		10,5	27	89	43	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	29	95	47	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	29	95	47	-10.8
11		11	29	95	47	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	29	95	47	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	29	95	47	-11.2
11,5		11,5	29	95	47	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	29	95	47	-29/64IN
11,8		11,8	29	95	47	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	11,906	37	102	51	-15/32IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1148
UFL®

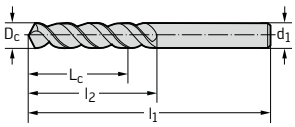
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank

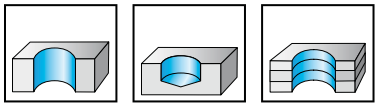


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1148
12		12	37	102	51	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	37	102	51	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	37	102	51	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	37	102	51	-1/2IN
12,8		12,8	37	102	51	-12.8
13		13	37	102	51	-13
13,097	33/64"	13,097	37	102	51	-33/64IN
13,3		13,3	40	107	54	-13.3
13,494	17/32"	13,494	40	107	54	-17/32IN
13,5		13,5	40	107	54	-13.5
13,891	35/64"	13,891	40	107	54	-35/64IN
14		14	40	107	54	-14
14,288	9/16"	14,288	41	111	56	-9/16IN
14,5		14,5	41	111	56	-14.5
14,684	37/64"	14,684	41	111	56	-37/64IN
15		15	41	111	56	-15
15,081	19/32"	15,081	42	115	58	-19/32IN
15,3		15,3	42	115	58	-15.3
15,478	39/64"	15,478	42	115	58	-39/64IN
15,5		15,5	42	115	58	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	15,875	42	115	58	-5/8IN
16		16	42	115	58	-16
16,272	41/64"	16,272	43	119	60	-41/64IN
16,5		16,5	43	119	60	-16.5
16,669	21/32"	16,669	43	119	60	-21/32IN
17		17	43	119	60	-17
17,066	43/64"	17,066	44	123	62	-43/64IN
17,463	11/16"	17,463	44	123	62	-11/16IN
17,5		17,5	44	123	62	-17.5
17,859	45/64"	17,859	44	123	62	-45/64IN
18		18	44	123	62	-18
18,256	23/32"	18,256	45	127	64	-23/32IN
18,5		18,5	45	127	64	-18.5
18,653	47/64"	18,653	45	127	64	-47/64IN
19		19	45	127	64	-19
19,05	3/4"	19,05	46	131	66	-3/4IN
19,5		19,5	46	131	66	-19.5
20		20	46	131	66	-20

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149TFL
UFL®

~ 3 x D_c



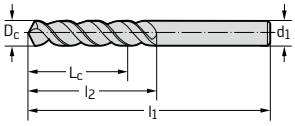
- HSS-E - TFL
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149TFL
1		1	4	26	6	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	4	26	6	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	4	26	6	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	5	28	7	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	5	28	7	-NO57
1,1		1,1	5	28	7	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	6	30	8	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	6	30	8	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	6	30	8	-1.2
1,3		1,3	6	30	8	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	6	32	9	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	6	32	9	-NO54
1,4		1,4	6	32	9	-1.4
1,5		1,5	6	32	9	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	7	34	10	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	7	34	10	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	7	34	10	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	7	34	10	-NO52
1,7		1,7	7	34	10	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	8	36	11	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	8	36	11	-NO50
1,8		1,8	8	36	11	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	8	36	11	-NO49
1,9		1,9	8	36	11	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	8	38	12	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	8	38	12	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	8	38	12	-NO47
2		2	8	38	12	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	8	38	12	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	8	38	12	-NO45
2,1		2,1	8	38	12	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	9	40	13	-NO44
2,2		2,2	9	40	13	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	9	40	13	-NO43
2,3		2,3	9	40	13	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	10	43	14	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	10	43	14	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	10	43	14	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	10	43	14	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	10	43	14	-NO40
2,5		2,5	10	43	14	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	10	43	14	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	10	43	14	-NO38
2,6		2,6	10	43	14	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	10	43	14	-NO37
2,7		2,7	11	46	16	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	11	46	16	-NO36

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149TFL
UFL®

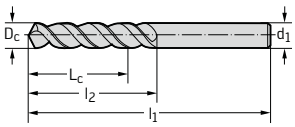
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149TFL
2,778	7/64"	2,778	11	46	16	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	11	46	16	-NO35
2,8		2,8	11	46	16	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	11	46	16	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	11	46	16	-NO33
2,9		2,9	11	46	16	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	11	46	16	-NO32
3		3	11	46	16	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	12	49	18	-NO31
3,1		3,1	12	49	18	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	12	49	18	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	12	49	18	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	12	49	18	-NO30
3,3		3,3	12	49	18	-3.3
3,4		3,4	14	52	20	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	14	52	20	-NO29
3,5		3,5	14	52	20	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	14	52	20	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	14	52	20	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	14	52	20	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	14	52	20	-NO27
3,7		3,7	14	52	20	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	14	52	20	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	15	55	22	-NO25
3,8		3,8	15	55	22	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	15	55	22	-NO24
3,9		3,9	15	55	22	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	15	55	22	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	15	55	22	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	15	55	22	-NO22
4		4	15	55	22	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	15	55	22	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	15	55	22	-NO20
4,1		4,1	15	55	22	-4.1
4,2		4,2	15	55	22	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	15	55	22	-NO19
4,3		4,3	16	58	24	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	16	58	24	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	16	58	24	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	16	58	24	-NO17
4,4		4,4	16	58	24	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	16	58	24	-NO16
4,5		4,5	16	58	24	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	16	58	24	-NO15
4,6		4,6	16	58	24	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	16	58	24	-NO14
4,65		4,65	16	58	24	-4.65
4,699	No. 13	4,699	16	58	24	-NO13
4,7		4,7	16	58	24	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	18	62	26	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	18	62	26	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	18	62	26	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	18	62	26	-NO11
4,9		4,9	18	62	26	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	18	62	26	-NO10

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149TFL
UFL®

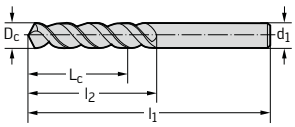
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149TFL
4,978	No. 9	4,978	18	62	26	-NO9
5		5	18	62	26	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	18	62	26	-NO8
5,1		5,1	18	62	26	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	18	62	26	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	18	62	26	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	18	62	26	-NO6
5,2		5,2	18	62	26	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	18	62	26	-NO5
5,3		5,3	18	62	26	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	19	66	28	-NO4
5,4		5,4	19	66	28	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	19	66	28	-NO3
5,5		5,5	19	66	28	-5.5
5,55		5,55	19	66	28	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	5,556	19	66	28	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	19	66	28	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	19	66	28	-NO2
5,7		5,7	19	66	28	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	19	66	28	-NO1
5,8		5,8	19	66	28	-5.8
5,9		5,9	19	66	28	-5.9
5,944	Let.A	5,944	19	66	28	-LET.A
5,953	15/64"	5,953	19	66	28	-15/64IN
6		6	19	66	28	-6
6,045	Let.B	6,045	20	70	31	-LET.B
6,1		6,1	20	70	31	-6.1
6,147	Let.C	6,147	20	70	31	-LET.C
6,2		6,2	20	70	31	-6.2
6,248	Let.D	6,248	20	70	31	-LET.D
6,3		6,3	20	70	31	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	20	70	31	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	20	70	31	-6.4
6,5		6,5	20	70	31	-6.5
6,528	Let.F	6,528	20	70	31	-LET.F
6,6		6,6	20	70	31	-6.6
6,629	Let.G	6,629	20	70	31	-LET.G
6,7		6,7	20	70	31	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	22	74	34	-17/64IN
6,756	Let.H	6,756	22	74	34	-LET.H
6,8		6,8	22	74	34	-6.8
6,9		6,9	22	74	34	-6.9
6,909	Let.I	6,909	22	74	34	-LET.I
7		7	22	74	34	-7
7,036	Let.J	7,036	22	74	34	-LET.J
7,1		7,1	22	74	34	-7.1
7,137	Let.K	7,137	22	74	34	-LET.K
7,144	9/32"	7,144	22	74	34	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	22	74	34	-7.2
7,3		7,3	22	74	34	-7.3
7,366	Let.L	7,366	22	74	34	-LET.L
7,4		7,4	22	74	34	-7.4
7,493	Let.M	7,493	22	74	34	-LET.M
7,5		7,5	22	74	34	-7.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149TFL
UFL®

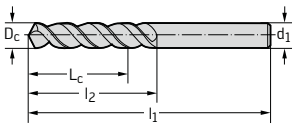
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149TFL
7,541	19/64"	7,541	24	79	37	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	24	79	37	-7.6
7,671	Let.N	7,671	24	79	37	-LET.N
7,7		7,7	24	79	37	-7.7
7,8		7,8	24	79	37	-7.8
7,9		7,9	24	79	37	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	24	79	37	-5/16IN
8		8	24	79	37	-8
8,026	Let.O	8,026	24	79	37	-LET.O
8,1		8,1	24	79	37	-8.1
8,2		8,2	24	79	37	-8.2
8,204	Let.P	8,204	24	79	37	-LET.P
8,3		8,3	24	79	37	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	24	79	37	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	24	79	37	-8.4
8,433	Let.Q	8,433	24	79	37	-LET.Q
8,5		8,5	24	79	37	-8.5
8,6		8,6	25	84	40	-8.6
8,611	Let.R	8,611	25	84	40	-LET.R
8,7		8,7	25	84	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	25	84	40	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	25	84	40	-8.8
8,839	Let.S	8,839	25	84	40	-LET.S
8,9		8,9	25	84	40	-8.9
9		9	25	84	40	-9
9,093	Let.T	9,093	25	84	40	-LET.T
9,1		9,1	25	84	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	25	84	40	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	25	84	40	-9.2
9,3		9,3	25	84	40	-9.3
9,347	Let.U	9,347	25	84	40	-LET.U
9,4		9,4	25	84	40	-9.4
9,5		9,5	25	84	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	27	89	43	-3/8IN
9,576	Let.V	9,576	27	89	43	-LET.V
9,6		9,6	27	89	43	-9.6
9,7		9,7	27	89	43	-9.7
9,8		9,8	27	89	43	-9.8
9,804	Let.W	9,804	27	89	43	-LET.W
9,9		9,9	27	89	43	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	27	89	43	-25/64IN
10		10	27	89	43	-10
10,084	Let.X	10,084	27	89	43	-LET.X
10,2		10,2	27	89	43	-10.2
10,262	Let.Y	10,262	27	89	43	-LET.Y
10,319	13/32"	10,319	27	89	43	-13/32IN
10,49	Let.Z	10,49	27	89	43	-LET.Z
10,5		10,5	27	89	43	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	29	95	47	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	29	95	47	-10.8
11		11	29	95	47	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	29	95	47	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	29	95	47	-11.2
11,3		11,3	29	95	47	-11.3
11,5		11,5	29	95	47	-11.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149TFL
UFL®

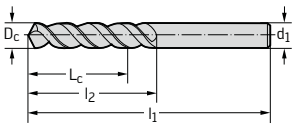
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



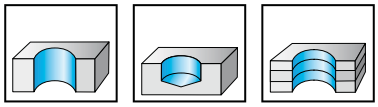
D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149TFL
11,509	29/64"	11,509	29	95	47	-29/64IN
11,8		11,8	29	95	47	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	11,906	37	102	51	-15/32IN
12		12	37	102	51	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	37	102	51	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	37	102	51	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	37	102	51	-1/2IN
13		13	37	102	51	-13
13,097	33/64"	13,097	37	102	51	-33/64IN
13,1		13,1	37	102	51	-13.1
13,3		13,3	40	107	54	-13.3
13,494	17/32"	13,494	40	107	54	-17/32IN
13,5		13,5	40	107	54	-13.5
13,891	35/64"	13,891	40	107	54	-35/64IN
14		14	40	107	54	-14
14,288	9/16"	14,288	41	111	56	-9/16IN
14,5		14,5	41	111	56	-14.5
14,684	37/64"	14,684	41	111	56	-37/64IN
15		15	41	111	56	-15
15,1		15,1	42	115	58	-15.1
15,3		15,3	42	115	58	-15.3
15,478	39/64"	15,478	42	115	58	-39/64IN
15,5		15,5	42	115	58	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	15,875	42	115	58	-5/8IN
16		16	42	115	58	-16
16,272	41/64"	16,272	43	119	60	-41/64IN
16,5		16,5	43	119	60	-16.5
16,669	21/32"	16,669	43	119	60	-21/32IN
17		17	43	119	60	-17
17,066	43/64"	17,066	44	123	62	-43/64IN
17,463	11/16"	17,463	44	123	62	-11/16IN
17,5		17,5	44	123	62	-17.5
17,859	45/64"	17,859	44	123	62	-45/64IN
18		18	44	123	62	-18
18,256	23/32"	18,256	45	127	64	-23/32IN
18,5		18,5	45	127	64	-18.5
18,653	47/64"	18,653	45	127	64	-47/64IN
19		19	45	127	64	-19
19,05	3/4"	19,05	46	131	66	-3/4IN
19,5		19,5	46	131	66	-19.5
20		20	46	131	66	-20

G 2

B 352

Stub length drill
A1149XPL
UFL®

~ 3 x D_c

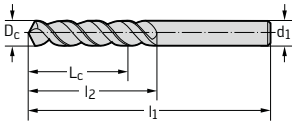


- HSS-E - XPL
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149XPL
1		1	4	26	6	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	4	26	6	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	4	26	6	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	5	28	7	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	5	28	7	-NO57
1,1		1,1	5	28	7	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	6	30	8	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	6	30	8	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	6	30	8	-1.2
1,3		1,3	6	30	8	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	6	32	9	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	6	32	9	-NO54
1,4		1,4	6	32	9	-1.4
1,5		1,5	6	32	9	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	7	34	10	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	7	34	10	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	7	34	10	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	7	34	10	-NO52
1,7		1,7	7	34	10	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	8	36	11	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	8	36	11	-NO50
1,8		1,8	8	36	11	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	8	36	11	-NO49
1,9		1,9	8	36	11	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	8	38	12	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	8	38	12	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	8	38	12	-NO47
2		2	8	38	12	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	8	38	12	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	8	38	12	-NO45
2,1		2,1	8	38	12	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	9	40	13	-NO44
2,2		2,2	9	40	13	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	9	40	13	-NO43
2,3		2,3	9	40	13	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	10	43	14	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	10	43	14	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	10	43	14	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	10	43	14	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	10	43	14	-NO40
2,5		2,5	10	43	14	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	10	43	14	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	10	43	14	-NO38
2,6		2,6	10	43	14	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	10	43	14	-NO37
2,7		2,7	11	46	16	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	11	46	16	-NO36

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149XPL
UFL®

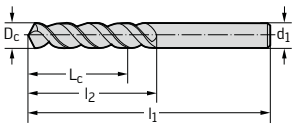
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149XPL
2,778	7/64"	2,778	11	46	16	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	11	46	16	-NO35
2,8		2,8	11	46	16	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	11	46	16	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	11	46	16	-NO33
2,9		2,9	11	46	16	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	11	46	16	-NO32
3		3	11	46	16	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	12	49	18	-NO31
3,1		3,1	12	49	18	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	12	49	18	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	12	49	18	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	12	49	18	-NO30
3,3		3,3	12	49	18	-3.3
3,4		3,4	14	52	20	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	14	52	20	-NO29
3,5		3,5	14	52	20	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	14	52	20	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	14	52	20	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	14	52	20	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	14	52	20	-NO27
3,7		3,7	14	52	20	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	14	52	20	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	15	55	22	-NO25
3,8		3,8	15	55	22	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	15	55	22	-NO24
3,9		3,9	15	55	22	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	15	55	22	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	15	55	22	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	15	55	22	-NO22
4		4	15	55	22	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	15	55	22	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	15	55	22	-NO20
4,1		4,1	15	55	22	-4.1
4,2		4,2	15	55	22	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	15	55	22	-NO19
4,3		4,3	16	58	24	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	16	58	24	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	16	58	24	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	16	58	24	-NO17
4,4		4,4	16	58	24	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	16	58	24	-NO16
4,5		4,5	16	58	24	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	16	58	24	-NO15
4,6		4,6	16	58	24	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	16	58	24	-NO14
4,65		4,65	16	58	24	-4.65
4,699	No. 13	4,699	16	58	24	-NO13
4,7		4,7	16	58	24	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	18	62	26	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	18	62	26	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	18	62	26	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	18	62	26	-NO11
4,9		4,9	18	62	26	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	18	62	26	-NO10

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149XPL
UFL®

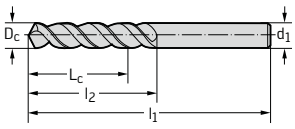
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149XPL
4,978	No. 9	4,978	18	62	26	-NO9
5		5	18	62	26	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	18	62	26	-NO8
5,1		5,1	18	62	26	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	18	62	26	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	18	62	26	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	18	62	26	-NO6
5,2		5,2	18	62	26	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	18	62	26	-NO5
5,3		5,3	18	62	26	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	19	66	28	-NO4
5,4		5,4	19	66	28	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	19	66	28	-NO3
5,5		5,5	19	66	28	-5.5
5,55		5,55	19	66	28	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	5,556	19	66	28	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	19	66	28	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	19	66	28	-NO2
5,7		5,7	19	66	28	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	19	66	28	-NO1
5,8		5,8	19	66	28	-5.8
5,9		5,9	19	66	28	-5.9
5,944	Let.A	5,944	19	66	28	-LET.A
5,953	15/64"	5,953	19	66	28	-15/64IN
6		6	19	66	28	-6
6,045	Let.B	6,045	20	70	31	-LET.B
6,1		6,1	20	70	31	-6.1
6,147	Let.C	6,147	20	70	31	-LET.C
6,2		6,2	20	70	31	-6.2
6,248	Let.D	6,248	20	70	31	-LET.D
6,3		6,3	20	70	31	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	20	70	31	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	20	70	31	-6.4
6,5		6,5	20	70	31	-6.5
6,528	Let.F	6,528	20	70	31	-LET.F
6,6		6,6	20	70	31	-6.6
6,629	Let.G	6,629	20	70	31	-LET.G
6,7		6,7	20	70	31	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	22	74	34	-17/64IN
6,756	Let.H	6,756	22	74	34	-LET.H
6,8		6,8	22	74	34	-6.8
6,9		6,9	22	74	34	-6.9
6,909	Let.I	6,909	22	74	34	-LET.I
7		7	22	74	34	-7
7,036	Let.J	7,036	22	74	34	-LET.J
7,1		7,1	22	74	34	-7.1
7,137	Let.K	7,137	22	74	34	-LET.K
7,144	9/32"	7,144	22	74	34	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	22	74	34	-7.2
7,3		7,3	22	74	34	-7.3
7,366	Let.L	7,366	22	74	34	-LET.L
7,4		7,4	22	74	34	-7.4
7,493	Let.M	7,493	22	74	34	-LET.M
7,5		7,5	22	74	34	-7.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149XPL
UFL®

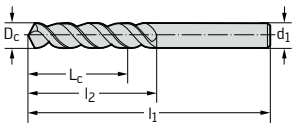
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149XPL
7,541	19/64"	7,541	24	79	37	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	24	79	37	-7.6
7,671	Let.N	7,671	24	79	37	-LET.N
7,7		7,7	24	79	37	-7.7
7,8		7,8	24	79	37	-7.8
7,9		7,9	24	79	37	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	24	79	37	-5/16IN
8		8	24	79	37	-8
8,026	Let.O	8,026	24	79	37	-LET.O
8,1		8,1	24	79	37	-8.1
8,2		8,2	24	79	37	-8.2
8,204	Let.P	8,204	24	79	37	-LET.P
8,3		8,3	24	79	37	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	24	79	37	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	24	79	37	-8.4
8,433	Let.Q	8,433	24	79	37	-LET.Q
8,5		8,5	24	79	37	-8.5
8,6		8,6	25	84	40	-8.6
8,611	Let.R	8,611	25	84	40	-LET.R
8,7		8,7	25	84	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	25	84	40	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	25	84	40	-8.8
8,839	Let.S	8,839	25	84	40	-LET.S
8,9		8,9	25	84	40	-8.9
9		9	25	84	40	-9
9,093	Let.T	9,093	25	84	40	-LET.T
9,1		9,1	25	84	40	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	25	84	40	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	25	84	40	-9.2
9,3		9,3	25	84	40	-9.3
9,347	Let.U	9,347	25	84	40	-LET.U
9,4		9,4	25	84	40	-9.4
9,5		9,5	25	84	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	27	89	43	-3/8IN
9,576	Let.V	9,576	27	89	43	-LET.V
9,6		9,6	27	89	43	-9.6
9,7		9,7	27	89	43	-9.7
9,8		9,8	27	89	43	-9.8
9,804	Let.W	9,804	27	89	43	-LET.W
9,9		9,9	27	89	43	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	27	89	43	-25/64IN
10		10	27	89	43	-10
10,084	Let.X	10,084	27	89	43	-LET.X
10,2		10,2	27	89	43	-10.2
10,262	Let.Y	10,262	27	89	43	-LET.Y
10,319	13/32"	10,319	27	89	43	-13/32IN
10,49	Let.Z	10,49	27	89	43	-LET.Z
10,5		10,5	27	89	43	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	29	95	47	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	29	95	47	-10.8
11		11	29	95	47	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	29	95	47	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	29	95	47	-11.2
11,3		11,3	29	95	47	-11.3
11,5		11,5	29	95	47	-11.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A1149XPL
UFL®

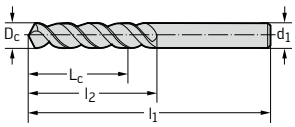
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank

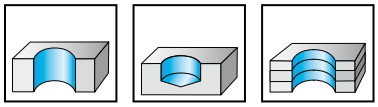


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1149XPL
11,509	29/64"	11,509	29	95	47	-29/64IN
11,8		11,8	29	95	47	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	11,906	37	102	51	-15/32IN
12		12	37	102	51	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	37	102	51	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	37	102	51	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	37	102	51	-1/2IN
12,8		12,8	37	102	51	-12.8
13		13	37	102	51	-13
13,097	33/64"	13,097	37	102	51	-33/64IN
13,1		13,1	37	102	51	-13.1
13,3		13,3	40	107	54	-13.3
13,494	17/32"	13,494	40	107	54	-17/32IN
13,5		13,5	40	107	54	-13.5
13,891	35/64"	13,891	40	107	54	-35/64IN
14		14	40	107	54	-14
14,288	9/16"	14,288	41	111	56	-9/16IN
14,5		14,5	41	111	56	-14.5
14,684	37/64"	14,684	41	111	56	-37/64IN
15		15	41	111	56	-15
15,081	19/32"	15,081	42	115	58	-19/32IN
15,1		15,1	42	115	58	-15.1
15,3		15,3	42	115	58	-15.3
15,478	39/64"	15,478	42	115	58	-39/64IN
15,5		15,5	42	115	58	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	15,875	42	115	58	-5/8IN
16		16	42	115	58	-16
16,272	41/64"	16,272	43	119	60	-41/64IN
16,5		16,5	43	119	60	-16.5
16,669	21/32"	16,669	43	119	60	-21/32IN
17		17	43	119	60	-17
17,066	43/64"	17,066	44	123	62	-43/64IN
17,463	11/16"	17,463	44	123	62	-11/16IN
17,5		17,5	44	123	62	-17.5
17,859	45/64"	17,859	44	123	62	-45/64IN
18		18	44	123	62	-18
18,256	23/32"	18,256	45	127	64	-23/32IN
18,5		18,5	45	127	64	-18.5
18,653	47/64"	18,653	45	127	64	-47/64IN
19		19	45	127	64	-19
19,05	3/4"	19,05	46	131	66	-3/4IN
19,5		19,5	46	131	66	-19.5
20		20	46	131	66	-20

G 2 B 352

Short series jobber drill
A1154TFT
VA Inox

~ 3 x D_c

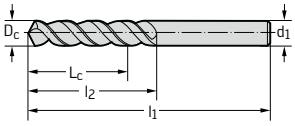


- HSS-E - TFT
- Type VA Inox
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1154TFT
2	2	8	38	12	-2
2,1	2,1	8	38	12	-2.1
2,2	2,2	9	40	13	-2.2
2,3	2,3	9	40	13	-2.3
2,4	2,4	10	43	14	-2.4
2,5	2,5	10	43	14	-2.5
2,6	2,6	10	43	14	-2.6
2,7	2,7	11	46	16	-2.7
2,8	2,8	11	46	16	-2.8
2,9	2,9	11	46	16	-2.9
3	3	11	46	16	-3
3,1	3,1	12	49	18	-3.1
3,2	3,2	12	49	18	-3.2
3,3	3,3	12	49	18	-3.3
3,4	3,4	14	52	20	-3.4
3,5	3,5	14	52	20	-3.5
3,6	3,6	14	52	20	-3.6
3,7	3,7	14	52	20	-3.7
3,8	3,8	15	55	22	-3.8
3,9	3,9	15	55	22	-3.9
4	4	15	55	22	-4
4,1	4,1	15	55	22	-4.1
4,2	4,2	15	55	22	-4.2
4,3	4,3	16	58	24	-4.3
4,4	4,4	16	58	24	-4.4
4,5	4,5	16	58	24	-4.5
4,6	4,6	16	58	24	-4.6
4,65	4,65	16	58	24	-4.65
4,7	4,7	16	58	24	-4.7
4,8	4,8	18	62	26	-4.8
4,9	4,9	18	62	26	-4.9
5	5	18	62	26	-5
5,1	5,1	18	62	26	-5.1
5,2	5,2	18	62	26	-5.2
5,3	5,3	18	62	26	-5.3
5,4	5,4	19	66	28	-5.4
5,5	5,5	19	66	28	-5.5
5,55	5,55	19	66	28	-5.55
5,6	5,6	19	66	28	-5.6
5,7	5,7	19	66	28	-5.7
5,8	5,8	19	66	28	-5.8
5,9	5,9	19	66	28	-5.9
6	6	19	66	28	-6
6,1	6,1	20	70	31	-6.1
6,2	6,2	20	70	31	-6.2
6,3	6,3	20	70	31	-6.3
6,4	6,4	20	70	31	-6.4

Continued

G 2 B 352

Short series jobber drill
A1154TFT
VA Inox

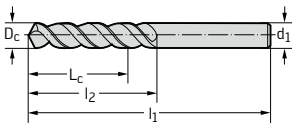
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1154TFT
6,5	6,5	20	70	31	-6.5
6,6	6,6	20	70	31	-6.6
6,7	6,7	20	70	31	-6.7
6,8	6,8	22	74	34	-6.8
6,9	6,9	22	74	34	-6.9
7	7	22	74	34	-7
7,1	7,1	22	74	34	-7.1
7,2	7,2	22	74	34	-7.2
7,3	7,3	22	74	34	-7.3
7,4	7,4	22	74	34	-7.4
7,5	7,5	22	74	34	-7.5
7,6	7,6	24	79	37	-7.6
7,7	7,7	24	79	37	-7.7
7,8	7,8	24	79	37	-7.8
7,9	7,9	24	79	37	-7.9
8	8	24	79	37	-8
8,1	8,1	24	79	37	-8.1
8,2	8,2	24	79	37	-8.2
8,3	8,3	24	79	37	-8.3
8,4	8,4	24	79	37	-8.4
8,5	8,5	24	79	37	-8.5
8,6	8,6	25	84	40	-8.6
8,7	8,7	25	84	40	-8.7
8,8	8,8	25	84	40	-8.8
8,9	8,9	25	84	40	-8.9
9	9	25	84	40	-9
9,1	9,1	25	84	40	-9.1
9,2	9,2	25	84	40	-9.2
9,3	9,3	25	84	40	-9.3
9,4	9,4	25	84	40	-9.4
9,5	9,5	25	84	40	-9.5
9,6	9,6	27	89	43	-9.6
9,7	9,7	27	89	43	-9.7
9,8	9,8	27	89	43	-9.8
9,9	9,9	27	89	43	-9.9
10	10	27	89	43	-10
10,2	10,2	27	89	43	-10.2
10,3	10,3	27	89	43	-10.3
10,5	10,5	27	89	43	-10.5
10,6	10,6	27	89	43	-10.6
10,7	10,7	29	95	47	-10.7
10,8	10,8	29	95	47	-10.8
10,9	10,9	29	95	47	-10.9
11	11	29	95	47	-11
11,1	11,1	29	95	47	-11.1
11,2	11,2	29	95	47	-11.2
11,3	11,3	29	95	47	-11.3
11,5	11,5	29	95	47	-11.5
11,6	11,6	29	95	47	-11.6
11,8	11,8	29	95	47	-11.8
11,9	11,9	37	102	51	-11.9
12	12	37	102	51	-12
12,1	12,1	37	102	51	-12.1
12,3	12,3	37	102	51	-12.3
12,5	12,5	37	102	51	-12.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Short series jobber drill
A1154TFT
VA Inox

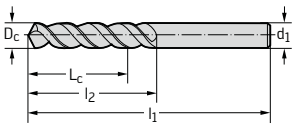
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●		●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



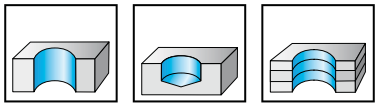
D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1154TFT
12,6	12,6	37	102	51	-12.6
12,7	12,7	37	102	51	-12.7
13	13	37	102	51	-13
13,1	13,1	37	102	51	-13.1
13,2	13,2	37	102	51	-13.2
13,3	13,3	40	107	54	-13.3
13,4	13,4	40	107	54	-13.4
13,5	13,5	40	107	54	-13.5
13,6	13,6	40	107	54	-13.6
14	14	40	107	54	-14
14,1	14,1	41	111	56	-14.1
14,2	14,2	41	111	56	-14.2
14,5	14,5	41	111	56	-14.5
14,8	14,8	41	111	56	-14.8
15	15	41	111	56	-15
15,1	15,1	42	115	58	-15.1
15,2	15,2	42	115	58	-15.2
15,3	15,3	42	115	58	-15.3
15,4	15,4	42	115	58	-15.4
15,5	15,5	42	115	58	-15.5
15,8	15,8	42	115	58	-15.8
16	16	42	115	58	-16

G 2

B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

~ 8 x D_c

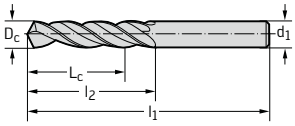


- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- up to 3 mm bright finish
- available as set

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
0,2		0,2	2,1	19	2,5	-0.2
0,22		0,22	2,1	19	2,5	-0.22
0,23		0,23	2,1	19	2,5	-0.23
0,25		0,25	2,5	19	3	-0.25
0,27		0,27	2,5	19	3	-0.27
0,28		0,28	2,5	19	3	-0.28
0,29		0,29	2,5	19	3	-0.29
0,3		0,3	2,5	19	3	-0.3
0,31		0,31	3,4	19	4	-0.31
0,318	No. 82	0,318	3,4	19	4	-NO82
0,32		0,32	3,4	19	4	-0.32
0,33	No. 81	0,33	3,4	19	4	-0.33
0,34		0,34	3,4	19	4	-0.34
0,343	No. 80	0,343	3,4	19	4	-NO80
0,35		0,35	3,4	19	4	-0.35
0,368	No. 79	0,368	3,4	19	4	-NO79
0,38		0,38	3,4	19	4	-0.38
0,397	1/64"	0,397	4,2	20	5	-1/64IN
0,4		0,4	4,2	20	5	-0.4
0,406	No. 78	0,406	4,2	20	5	-NO78
0,42		0,42	4,2	20	5	-0.42
0,43		0,43	4,2	20	5	-0.43
0,45		0,45	4,2	20	5	-0.45
0,457	No. 77	0,457	4,2	20	5	-NO77
0,47		0,47	4,2	20	5	-0.47
0,48		0,48	4,2	20	5	-0.48
0,49		0,49	5,2	22	6	-0.49
0,5		0,5	5,2	22	6	-0.5
0,508	No. 76	0,508	5,2	22	6	-NO76
0,51		0,51	5,2	22	6	-0.51
0,52		0,52	5,2	22	6	-0.52
0,53		0,53	5,2	22	6	-0.53
0,533	No. 75	0,533	6,1	24	7	-NO75
0,54		0,54	6,1	24	7	-0.54
0,55		0,55	6,1	24	7	-0.55
0,57		0,57	6,1	24	7	-0.57
0,572	No. 74	0,572	6,1	24	7	-NO74
0,58		0,58	6,1	24	7	-0.58
0,59		0,59	6,1	24	7	-0.59
0,6		0,6	6,1	24	7	-0.6
0,61	No. 73	0,61	6,9	26	8	-0.61
0,61	No. 73	0,61	6,9	26	8	-NO73
0,62		0,62	6,9	26	8	-0.62
0,63		0,63	6,9	26	8	-0.63
0,635	No. 72	0,635	6,9	26	8	-NO72
0,65		0,65	6,9	26	8	-0.65
0,66	No. 71	0,66	6,9	26	8	-NO71

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

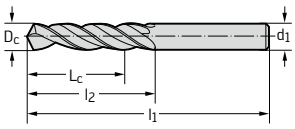
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
0,67		0,67	6,9	26	8	-0.67
0,68		0,68	7,8	28	9	-0.68
0,7		0,7	7,8	28	9	-0.7
0,711	No. 70	0,711	7,8	28	9	-NO70
0,72		0,72	7,8	28	9	-0.72
0,73		0,73	7,8	28	9	-0.73
0,742	No. 69	0,742	7,8	28	9	-NO69
0,75		0,75	7,8	28	9	-0.75
0,76		0,76	8,7	30	10	-0.76
0,78		0,78	8,7	30	10	-0.78
0,787	No. 68	0,787	8,7	30	10	-NO68
0,794	1/32"	0,794	8,7	30	10	-1/32IN
0,8		0,8	8,7	30	10	-0.8
0,81		0,81	8,7	30	10	-0.81
0,813	No. 67	0,813	8,7	30	10	-NO67
0,82		0,82	8,7	30	10	-0.82
0,83		0,83	8,7	30	10	-0.83
0,838	No. 66	0,838	8,7	30	10	-NO66
0,85		0,85	8,7	30	10	-0.85
0,87		0,87	9,5	32	11	-0.87
0,88		0,88	9,5	32	11	-0.88
0,889	No. 65	0,889	9,5	32	11	-NO65
0,9		0,9	9,5	32	11	-0.9
0,91		0,91	9,5	32	11	-0.91
0,914	No. 64	0,914	9,5	32	11	-NO64
0,92		0,92	9,5	32	11	-0.92
0,94	No. 63	0,94	9,5	32	11	-NO63
0,95		0,95	9,5	32	11	-0.95
0,96		0,96	10	34	12	-0.96
0,965	No. 62	0,965	10	34	12	-NO62
0,97		0,97	10	34	12	-0.97
0,98		0,98	10	34	12	-0.98
0,99		0,99	10	34	12	-0.99
0,991	No. 61	0,991	10	34	12	-NO61
1		1	10	34	12	-1
1,01		1,01	10	34	12	-1.01
1,016	No. 60	1,016	10	34	12	-NO60
1,02		1,02	10	34	12	-1.02
1,03		1,03	10	34	12	-1.03
1,04		1,04	10	34	12	-1.04
1,041	No. 59	1,041	10	34	12	-NO59
1,05		1,05	10	34	12	-1.05
1,067	No. 58	1,067	12	36	14	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	12	36	14	-NO57
1,1		1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,12		1,12	12	36	14	-1.12
1,13		1,13	12	36	14	-1.13
1,15		1,15	12	36	14	-1.15
1,18		1,18	12	36	14	-1.18
1,181	No. 56	1,181	14	38	16	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	14	38	16	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,21		1,21	14	38	16	-1.21
1,22		1,22	14	38	16	-1.22
1,23		1,23	14	38	16	-1.23

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

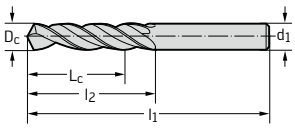
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
1,24		1,24	14	38	16	-1.24
1,25		1,25	14	38	16	-1.25
1,27		1,27	14	38	16	-1.27
1,28		1,28	14	38	16	-1.28
1,3		1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	15	40	18	-NO55
1,33		1,33	15	40	18	-1.33
1,35		1,35	15	40	18	-1.35
1,36		1,36	15	40	18	-1.36
1,37		1,37	15	40	18	-1.37
1,397	No. 54	1,397	15	40	18	-NO54
1,4		1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,42		1,42	15	40	18	-1.42
1,43		1,43	15	40	18	-1.43
1,45		1,45	15	40	18	-1.45
1,49		1,49	15	40	18	-1.49
1,5		1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,51		1,51	17	43	20	-1.51
1,511	No. 53	1,511	17	43	20	-NO53
1,52		1,52	17	43	20	-1.52
1,53		1,53	17	43	20	-1.53
1,55		1,55	17	43	20	-1.55
1,57		1,57	17	43	20	-1.57
1,588	1/16"	1,588	17	43	20	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	17	43	20	-NO52
1,63		1,63	17	43	20	-1.63
1,65		1,65	17	43	20	-1.65
1,7		1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	19	46	22	-NO51
1,75		1,75	19	46	22	-1.75
1,778	No. 50	1,778	19	46	22	-NO50
1,8		1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,85		1,85	19	46	22	-1.85
1,854	No. 49	1,854	19	46	22	-NO49
1,9		1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	20	49	24	-NO48
1,95		1,95	20	49	24	-1.95
1,984	5/64"	1,984	20	49	24	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	20	49	24	-NO47
2		2	20	49	24	-2
2,05		2,05	20	49	24	-2.05
2,057	No. 46	2,057	20	49	24	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	20	49	24	-NO45
2,1		2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,15		2,15	23	53	27	-2.15
2,184	No. 44	2,184	23	53	27	-NO44
2,2		2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,25		2,25	23	53	27	-2.25
2,261	No. 43	2,261	23	53	27	-NO43
2,3		2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,35		2,35	23	53	27	-2.35
2,375	No. 42	2,375	26	57	30	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	26	57	30	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	26	57	30	-2.4

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

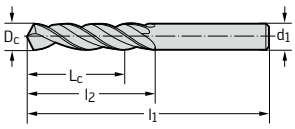
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
2,438	No. 41	2,438	26	57	30	-NO41
2,45		2,45	26	57	30	-2.45
2,489	No. 40	2,489	26	57	30	-NO40
2,5		2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	26	57	30	-NO39
2,55		2,55	26	57	30	-2.55
2,578	No. 38	2,578	26	57	30	-NO38
2,6		2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	26	57	30	-NO37
2,65		2,65	26	57	30	-2.65
2,7		2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	28	61	33	-NO36
2,75		2,75	28	61	33	-2.75
2,778	7/64"	2,778	28	61	33	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	28	61	33	-NO35
2,8		2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	28	61	33	-NO34
2,85		2,85	28	61	33	-2.85
2,87	No. 33	2,87	28	61	33	-NO33
2,9		2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	28	61	33	-NO32
2,95		2,95	28	61	33	-2.95
3		3	28	61	33	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	30	65	36	-NO31
3,05		3,05	30	65	36	-3.05
3,1		3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,15		3,15	30	65	36	-3.15
3,175	1/8"	3,175	30	65	36	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,25		3,25	30	65	36	-3.25
3,264	No. 30	3,264	30	65	36	-NO30
3,3		3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,35		3,35	30	65	36	-3.35
3,4		3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,45		3,45	33	70	39	-3.45
3,454	No. 29	3,454	33	70	39	-NO29
3,5		3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,55		3,55	33	70	39	-3.55
3,569	No. 28	3,569	33	70	39	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	33	70	39	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,65		3,65	33	70	39	-3.65
3,658	No. 27	3,658	33	70	39	-NO27
3,7		3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	33	70	39	-NO26
3,75		3,75	33	70	39	-3.75
3,797	No. 25	3,797	36	75	43	-NO25
3,8		3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	36	75	43	-NO24
3,9		3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	36	75	43	-NO23
3,95		3,95	36	75	43	-3.95
3,969	5/32"	3,969	36	75	43	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	36	75	43	-NO22
4		4	36	75	43	-4

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

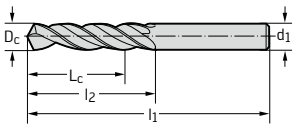
~ 8 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
4,039	No. 21	4,039	36	75	43	-NO21
4,05		4,05	36	75	43	-4.05
4,089	No. 20	4,089	36	75	43	-NO20
4,1		4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,15		4,15	36	75	43	-4.15
4,2		4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	36	75	43	-NO19
4,25		4,25	36	75	43	-4.25
4,3		4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	39	80	47	-NO18
4,35		4,35	39	80	47	-4.35
4,366	11/64"	4,366	39	80	47	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	39	80	47	-NO17
4,4		4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,45		4,45	39	80	47	-4.45
4,496	No. 16	4,496	39	80	47	-NO16
4,5		4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,55		4,55	39	80	47	-4.55
4,572	No. 15	4,572	39	80	47	-NO15
4,6		4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	39	80	47	-NO14
4,65		4,65	39	80	47	-4.65
4,699	No. 13	4,699	39	80	47	-NO13
4,7		4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,75		4,75	39	80	47	-4.75
4,763	3/16"	4,763	44	86	52	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	44	86	52	-NO12
4,85		4,85	44	86	52	-4.85
4,851	No. 11	4,851	44	86	52	-NO11
4,9		4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	44	86	52	-NO10
4,95		4,95	44	86	52	-4.95
4,978	No. 9	4,978	44	86	52	-NO9
5		5	44	86	52	-5
5,05		5,05	44	86	52	-5.05
5,055	No. 8	5,055	44	86	52	-NO8
5,1		5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	44	86	52	-NO7
5,15		5,15	44	86	52	-5.15
5,159	13/64"	5,159	44	86	52	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	44	86	52	-NO6
5,2		5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	44	86	52	-NO5
5,25		5,25	44	86	52	-5.25
5,3		5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	48	93	57	-NO4
5,4		5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	48	93	57	-NO3
5,5		5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,55		5,55	48	93	57	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	5,556	48	93	57	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	48	93	57	-NO2
5,7		5,7	48	93	57	-5.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

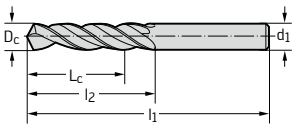
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
5,75		5,75	48	93	57	-5.75
5,791	No. 1	5,791	48	93	57	-NO1
5,8		5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9		5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
5,944	Let.A	5,944	48	93	57	-LET.A
5,95		5,95	48	93	57	-5.95
5,953	15/64"	5,953	48	93	57	-15/64IN
6		6	48	93	57	-6
6,045	Let.B	6,045	52	101	63	-LET.B
6,05		6,05	52	101	63	-6.05
6,1		6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,147	Let.C	6,147	52	101	63	-LET.C
6,15		6,15	52	101	63	-6.15
6,2		6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,248	Let.D	6,248	52	101	63	-LET.D
6,25		6,25	52	101	63	-6.25
6,3		6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	52	101	63	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,45		6,45	52	101	63	-6.45
6,5		6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,528	Let.F	6,528	52	101	63	-LET.F
6,55		6,55	52	101	63	-6.55
6,6		6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,629	Let.G	6,629	52	101	63	-LET.G
6,65		6,65	52	101	63	-6.65
6,7		6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	57	109	69	-17/64IN
6,75		6,75	57	109	69	-6.75
6,756	Let.H	6,756	57	109	69	-LET.H
6,8		6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9		6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
6,909	Let.I	6,909	57	109	69	-LET.I
7		7	57	109	69	-7
7,036	Let.J	7,036	57	109	69	-LET.J
7,05		7,05	57	109	69	-7.05
7,1		7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,137	Let.K	7,137	57	109	69	-LET.K
7,144	9/32"	7,144	57	109	69	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,25		7,25	57	109	69	-7.25
7,3		7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,366	Let.L	7,366	57	109	69	-LET.L
7,4		7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,493	Let.M	7,493	57	109	69	-LET.M
7,5		7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	62	117	75	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,671	Let.N	7,671	62	117	75	-LET.N
7,7		7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,75		7,75	62	117	75	-7.75
7,8		7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9		7,9	62	117	75	-7.9

Continued

G 2

B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

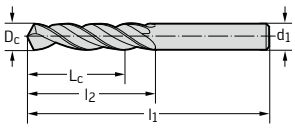
~ 8 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
7,938	5/16"	7,938	62	117	75	-5/16IN
8		8	62	117	75	-8
8,026	Let.O	8,026	62	117	75	-LET.O
8,05		8,05	62	117	75	-8.05
8,1		8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2		8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,204	Let.P	8,204	62	117	75	-LET.P
8,25		8,25	62	117	75	-8.25
8,3		8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	62	117	75	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,433	Let.Q	8,433	62	117	75	-LET.Q
8,5		8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,6		8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,611	Let.R	8,611	66	125	81	-LET.R
8,7		8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	66	125	81	-11/32IN
8,75		8,75	66	125	81	-8.75
8,8		8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,839	Let.S	8,839	66	125	81	-LET.S
8,9		8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9		9	66	125	81	-9
9,093	Let.T	9,093	66	125	81	-LET.T
9,1		9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	66	125	81	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,25		9,25	66	125	81	-9.25
9,3		9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,347	Let.U	9,347	66	125	81	-LET.U
9,4		9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5		9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	71	133	87	-3/8IN
9,576	Let.V	9,576	71	133	87	-LET.V
9,6		9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7		9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,75		9,75	71	133	87	-9.75
9,8		9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,804	Let.W	9,804	71	133	87	-LET.W
9,9		9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	71	133	87	-25/64IN
10		10	71	133	87	-10
10,084	Let.X	10,084	71	133	87	-LET.X
10,1		10,1	71	133	87	-10.1
10,2		10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,25		10,25	71	133	87	-10.25
10,262	Let.Y	10,262	71	133	87	-LET.Y
10,3		10,3	71	133	87	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	10,319	71	133	87	-13/32IN
10,4		10,4	71	133	87	-10.4
10,49	Let.Z	10,49	71	133	87	-LET.Z
10,5		10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,6		10,6	71	133	87	-10.6
10,7		10,7	76	142	94	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	10,716	76	142	94	-27/64IN
10,75		10,75	76	142	94	-10.75

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

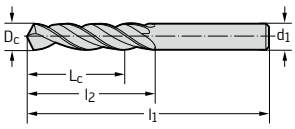
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
10,8		10,8	76	142	94	-10.8
10,9		10,9	76	142	94	-10.9
11		11	76	142	94	-11
11,1		11,1	76	142	94	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	11,113	76	142	94	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,25		11,25	76	142	94	-11.25
11,3		11,3	76	142	94	-11.3
11,4		11,4	76	142	94	-11.4
11,5		11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	76	142	94	-29/64IN
11,6		11,6	76	142	94	-11.6
11,7		11,7	76	142	94	-11.7
11,75		11,75	76	142	94	-11.75
11,8		11,8	76	142	94	-11.8
11,9		11,9	87	151	101	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	11,906	87	151	101	-15/32IN
12		12	87	151	101	-12
12,1		12,1	87	151	101	-12.1
12,2		12,2	87	151	101	-12.2
12,25		12,25	87	151	101	-12.25
12,3		12,3	87	151	101	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	12,303	87	151	101	-31/64IN
12,4		12,4	87	151	101	-12.4
12,5		12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
12,6		12,6	87	151	101	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	12,7	87	151	101	-1/2IN
12,75		12,75	87	151	101	-12.75
12,8		12,8	87	151	101	-12.8
12,9		12,9	87	151	101	-12.9
13		13	87	151	101	-13
13,097	33/64"	13,097	87	151	101	-33/64IN
13,1		13,1	87	151	101	-13.1
13,2		13,2	87	151	101	-13.2
13,25		13,25	94	160	108	-13.25
13,3		13,3	94	160	108	-13.3
13,4		13,4	94	160	108	-13.4
13,494	17/32"	13,494	94	160	108	-17/32IN
13,5		13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
13,6		13,6	94	160	108	-13.6
13,7		13,7	94	160	108	-13.7
13,75		13,75	94	160	108	-13.75
13,8		13,8	94	160	108	-13.8
13,891	35/64"	13,891	94	160	108	-35/64IN
13,9		13,9	94	160	108	-13.9
14		14	94	160	108	-14
14,1		14,1	99	169	114	-14.1
14,2		14,2	99	169	114	-14.2
14,25		14,25	99	169	114	-14.25
14,288	9/16"	14,288	99	169	114	-9/16IN
14,3		14,3	99	169	114	-14.3
14,5		14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
14,684	37/64"	14,684	99	169	114	-37/64IN
14,75		14,75	99	169	114	-14.75

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211

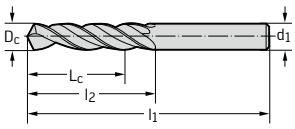
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

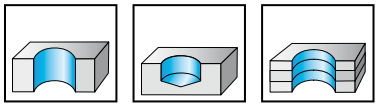


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211
15		15	99	169	114	-15
15,081	19/32"	15,081	104	178	120	-19/32IN
15,2		15,2	104	178	120	-15.2
15,25		15,25	104	178	120	-15.25
15,478	39/64"	15,478	104	178	120	-39/64IN
15,5		15,5	104	178	120	-15.5
15,75		15,75	104	178	120	-15.75
15,875	5/8"	15,875	104	178	120	-5/8IN
16		16	104	178	120	-16
16,272	41/64"	16,272	108	184	125	-41/64IN
16,5		16,5	108	184	125	-16.5
16,669	21/32"	16,669	108	184	125	-21/32IN
17		17	108	184	125	-17
17,066	43/64"	17,066	112	191	130	-43/64IN
17,463	11/16"	17,463	112	191	130	-11/16IN
17,5		17,5	112	191	130	-17.5
18		18	112	191	130	-18
18,5		18,5	116	198	135	-18.5
19		19	116	198	135	-19
19,5		19,5	120	205	140	-19.5
20		20	120	205	140	-20
21		21	123	213	145	-21
22		22	127	221	150	-22

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211TIN

~ 8 x D_c

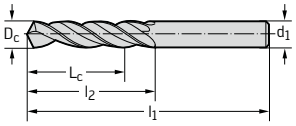


- HSS - TiN
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- available as set

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●	●●	●●			●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211TIN
0,5	0,5	5,2	22	6	-0.5
0,6	0,6	6,1	24	7	-0.6
0,7	0,7	7,8	28	9	-0.7
0,8	0,8	8,7	30	10	-0.8
0,9	0,9	9,5	32	11	-0.9
1	1	10	34	12	-1
1,1	1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,2	1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,3	1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,4	1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,5	1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,6	1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,7	1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,8	1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,9	1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
2	2	20	49	24	-2
2,1	2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,2	2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,3	2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,4	2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,5	2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,6	2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,7	2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,8	2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,9	2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
3	3	28	61	33	-3
3,1	3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,2	3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,3	3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4	3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,5	3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,6	3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,7	3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,8	3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,9	3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
4	4	36	75	43	-4
4,1	4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2	4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,3	4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,4	4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,5	4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,6	4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,7	4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,8	4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,9	4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
5	5	44	86	52	-5
5,1	5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,2	5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,3	5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,4	5,4	48	93	57	-5.4

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1211TIN

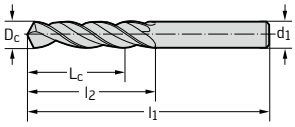
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●	●●	●●			●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

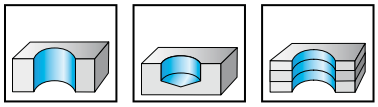


D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1211TIN
5,5	5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,6	5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,7	5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,8	5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9	5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
6	6	48	93	57	-6
6,1	6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2	6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,3	6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,4	6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5	6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6	6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7	6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,8	6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9	6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7	7	57	109	69	-7
7,1	7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,2	7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3	7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4	7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5	7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,6	7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7	7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8	7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9	7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
8	8	62	117	75	-8
8,1	8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2	8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,3	8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,4	8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5	8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,6	8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,7	8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,8	8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,9	8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9	9	66	125	81	-9
9,1	9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,2	9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,3	9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4	9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5	9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,6	9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7	9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,8	9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,9	9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
10	10	71	133	87	-10
10,2	10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,5	10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
11	11	76	142	94	-11
11,5	11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
12	12	87	151	101	-12
12,5	12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
13	13	87	151	101	-13
13,5	13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
14	14	94	160	108	-14
14,5	14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
15	15	99	169	114	-15
16	16	104	178	120	-16

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1212

~ 8 x D_c

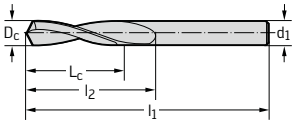


- HSS - uncoated
- Type H
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1212
0,4	0,4	4,2	20	5	-0.4
0,5	0,5	5,2	22	6	-0.5
0,55	0,55	6,1	24	7	-0.55
0,6	0,6	6,1	24	7	-0.6
0,7	0,7	7,8	28	9	-0.7
0,75	0,75	7,8	28	9	-0.75
0,8	0,8	8,7	30	10	-0.8
0,9	0,9	9,5	32	11	-0.9
1	1	10	34	12	-1
1,05	1,05	10	34	12	-1.05
1,1	1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,15	1,15	12	36	14	-1.15
1,2	1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,25	1,25	14	38	16	-1.25
1,3	1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,4	1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,5	1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,55	1,55	17	43	20	-1.55
1,6	1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,7	1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,8	1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,85	1,85	19	46	22	-1.85
1,9	1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
2	2	20	49	24	-2
2,05	2,05	20	49	24	-2.05
2,1	2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,15	2,15	23	53	27	-2.15
2,2	2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,3	2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,4	2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,5	2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,55	2,55	26	57	30	-2.55
2,6	2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,7	2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,75	2,75	28	61	33	-2.75
2,8	2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,9	2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
3	3	28	61	33	-3
3,1	3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,2	3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,3	3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,35	3,35	30	65	36	-3.35
3,4	3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,5	3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,6	3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,65	3,65	33	70	39	-3.65
3,7	3,7	33	70	39	-3.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1212

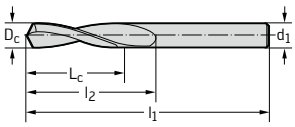
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1212
3,8	3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,85	3,85	36	75	43	-3.85
3,9	3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
4	4	36	75	43	-4
4,1	4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2	4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,3	4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,4	4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,5	4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,6	4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,7	4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,8	4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,9	4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
5	5	44	86	52	-5
5,1	5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,2	5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,3	5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,4	5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,5	5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,6	5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,7	5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,8	5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9	5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
6	6	48	93	57	-6
6,1	6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2	6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,3	6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,4	6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5	6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6	6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7	6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,8	6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9	6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7	7	57	109	69	-7
7,1	7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,2	7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3	7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4	7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5	7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,6	7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7	7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8	7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9	7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
8	8	62	117	75	-8
8,1	8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2	8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,3	8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,4	8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5	8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,8	8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
9	9	66	125	81	-9
9,1	9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,5	9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,8	9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
10	10	71	133	87	-10

Continued

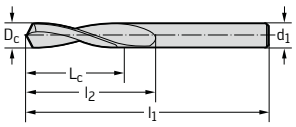
G 2 B 352

Jobber drill
A1212

~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			●●

Continued

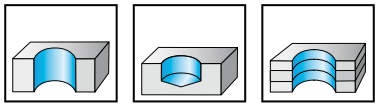
DIN 338	D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1212
Cylindrical shank	10,5	10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
	11	11	76	142	94	-11
	11,5	11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
	12	12	87	151	101	-12
	12,5	12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
	13	13	87	151	101	-13
	14	14	94	160	108	-14
	15	15	99	169	114	-15
	16	16	104	178	120	-16

G 2

B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1222
UFL®

~ 8 x D_c

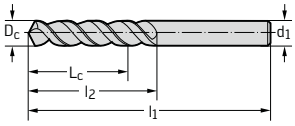


- HSS - Fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- up to 1.9 mm bright finish
- available as set

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1222
1		1	10	34	12	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	10	34	12	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	10	34	12	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	12	36	14	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	12	36	14	-NO57
1,1		1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	14	38	16	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	14	38	16	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,25		1,25	14	38	16	-1.25
1,3		1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	15	40	18	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	15	40	18	-NO54
1,4		1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,5		1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	17	43	20	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	17	43	20	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	17	43	20	-NO52
1,7		1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	19	46	22	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	19	46	22	-NO50
1,8		1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	19	46	22	-NO49
1,9		1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	20	49	24	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	20	49	24	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	20	49	24	-NO47
2		2	20	49	24	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	20	49	24	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	20	49	24	-NO45
2,1		2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	23	53	27	-NO44
2,2		2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	23	53	27	-NO43
2,3		2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	26	57	30	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	26	57	30	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	26	57	30	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	26	57	30	-NO40
2,5		2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	26	57	30	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	26	57	30	-NO38
2,6		2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	26	57	30	-NO37
2,7		2,7	28	61	33	-2.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1222
UFL®

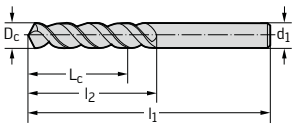
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1222
2,705	No. 36	2,705	28	61	33	-NO36
2,778	7/64"	2,778	28	61	33	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	28	61	33	-NO35
2,8		2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	28	61	33	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	28	61	33	-NO33
2,9		2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	28	61	33	-NO32
3		3	28	61	33	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	30	65	36	-NO31
3,1		3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	30	65	36	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	30	65	36	-NO30
3,3		3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4		3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	33	70	39	-NO29
3,5		3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	33	70	39	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	33	70	39	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	33	70	39	-NO27
3,7		3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	33	70	39	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	36	75	43	-NO25
3,8		3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	36	75	43	-NO24
3,9		3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	36	75	43	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	36	75	43	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	36	75	43	-NO22
4		4	36	75	43	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	36	75	43	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	36	75	43	-NO20
4,1		4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2		4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	36	75	43	-NO19
4,3		4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	39	80	47	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	39	80	47	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	39	80	47	-NO17
4,4		4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	39	80	47	-NO16
4,5		4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	39	80	47	-NO15
4,6		4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	39	80	47	-NO14
4,699	No. 13	4,699	39	80	47	-NO13
4,7		4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	44	86	52	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	44	86	52	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	44	86	52	-NO11
4,9		4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	44	86	52	-NO10

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1222
UFL®

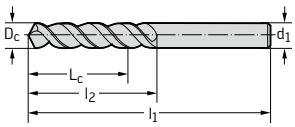
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1222
4,978	No. 9	4,978	44	86	52	-NO9
5		5	44	86	52	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	44	86	52	-NO8
5,1		5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	44	86	52	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	44	86	52	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	44	86	52	-NO6
5,2		5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	44	86	52	-NO5
5,3		5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	48	93	57	-NO4
5,4		5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	48	93	57	-NO3
5,5		5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	48	93	57	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	48	93	57	-NO2
5,7		5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	48	93	57	-NO1
5,8		5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9		5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
5,944	Let.A	5,944	48	93	57	-LET.A
5,953	15/64"	5,953	48	93	57	-15/64IN
6		6	48	93	57	-6
6,045	Let.B	6,045	52	101	63	-LET.B
6,1		6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,147	Let.C	6,147	52	101	63	-LET.C
6,2		6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,248	Let.D	6,248	52	101	63	-LET.D
6,3		6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,35	1/4"/Let.E	6,35	52	101	63	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5		6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,528	Let.F	6,528	52	101	63	-LET.F
6,6		6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,629	Let.G	6,629	52	101	63	-LET.G
6,7		6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	57	109	69	-17/64IN
6,756	Let.H	6,756	57	109	69	-LET.H
6,8		6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9		6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
6,909	Let.I	6,909	57	109	69	-LET.I
7		7	57	109	69	-7
7,036	Let.J	7,036	57	109	69	-LET.J
7,1		7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,137	Let.K	7,137	57	109	69	-LET.K
7,144	9/32"	7,144	57	109	69	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3		7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,366	Let.L	7,366	57	109	69	-LET.L
7,4		7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,493	Let.M	7,493	57	109	69	-LET.M
7,5		7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	62	117	75	-19/64IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1222
UFL®

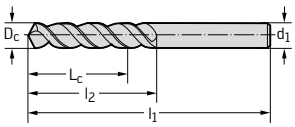
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1222
7,6		7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,671	Let.N	7,671	62	117	75	-LET.N
7,7		7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8		7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9		7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	62	117	75	-5/16IN
8		8	62	117	75	-8
8,026	Let.O	8,026	62	117	75	-LET.O
8,1		8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2		8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,204	Let.P	8,204	62	117	75	-LET.P
8,3		8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	62	117	75	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,433	Let.Q	8,433	62	117	75	-LET.Q
8,5		8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,6		8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,611	Let.R	8,611	66	125	81	-LET.R
8,7		8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	66	125	81	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,839	Let.S	8,839	66	125	81	-LET.S
8,9		8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9		9	66	125	81	-9
9,093	Let.T	9,093	66	125	81	-LET.T
9,1		9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	66	125	81	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,3		9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,347	Let.U	9,347	66	125	81	-LET.U
9,4		9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5		9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	71	133	87	-3/8IN
9,576	Let.V	9,576	71	133	87	-LET.V
9,6		9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7		9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,8		9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,804	Let.W	9,804	71	133	87	-LET.W
9,9		9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	71	133	87	-25/64IN
10		10	71	133	87	-10
10,084	Let.X	10,084	71	133	87	-LET.X
10,2		10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,262	Let.Y	10,262	71	133	87	-LET.Y
10,319	13/32"	10,319	71	133	87	-13/32IN
10,49	Let.Z	10,49	71	133	87	-LET.Z
10,5		10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	76	142	94	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	76	142	94	-10.8
11		11	76	142	94	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	76	142	94	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,5		11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	76	142	94	-29/64IN
11,8		11,8	76	142	94	-11.8

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1222
UFL®

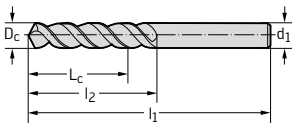
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

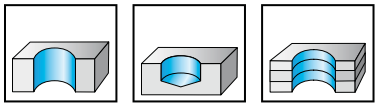


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1222
11,906	15/32"	11,906	87	151	101	-15/32IN
12		12	87	151	101	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	87	151	101	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	87	151	101	-1/2IN
13		13	87	151	101	-13
13,097	33/64"	13,097	87	151	101	-33/64IN
13,1		13,1	87	151	101	-13.1
13,3		13,3	94	160	108	-13.3
13,494	17/32"	13,494	94	160	108	-17/32IN
13,5		13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
13,891	35/64"	13,891	94	160	108	-35/64IN
14		14	94	160	108	-14
14,288	9/16"	14,288	99	169	114	-9/16IN
14,5		14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
14,684	37/64"	14,684	99	169	114	-37/64IN
15		15	99	169	114	-15
15,081	19/32"	15,081	104	178	120	-19/32IN
15,1		15,1	104	178	120	-15.1
15,3		15,3	104	178	120	-15.3
15,478	39/64"	15,478	104	178	120	-39/64IN
15,5		15,5	104	178	120	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	15,875	104	178	120	-5/8IN
16		16	104	178	120	-16

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1231

~ 8 x D_c

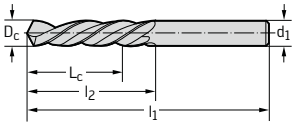


- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- left-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- up to 3 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●			●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1231
0,2	0,2	2,1	19	2,5	-0.2
0,25	0,25	2,5	19	3	-0.25
0,3	0,3	2,5	19	3	-0.3
0,35	0,35	3,4	19	4	-0.35
0,4	0,4	4,2	20	5	-0.4
0,45	0,45	4,2	20	5	-0.45
0,5	0,5	5,2	22	6	-0.5
0,55	0,55	6,1	24	7	-0.55
0,6	0,6	6,1	24	7	-0.6
0,65	0,65	6,9	26	8	-0.65
0,7	0,7	7,8	28	9	-0.7
0,75	0,75	7,8	28	9	-0.75
0,8	0,8	8,7	30	10	-0.8
0,85	0,85	8,7	30	10	-0.85
0,9	0,9	9,5	32	11	-0.9
0,95	0,95	9,5	32	11	-0.95
1	1	10	34	12	-1
1,05	1,05	10	34	12	-1.05
1,1	1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,15	1,15	12	36	14	-1.15
1,2	1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,25	1,25	14	38	16	-1.25
1,3	1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,35	1,35	15	40	18	-1.35
1,4	1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,45	1,45	15	40	18	-1.45
1,5	1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,55	1,55	17	43	20	-1.55
1,6	1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,65	1,65	17	43	20	-1.65
1,7	1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,75	1,75	19	46	22	-1.75
1,8	1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,85	1,85	19	46	22	-1.85
1,9	1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
1,95	1,95	20	49	24	-1.95
2	2	20	49	24	-2
2,05	2,05	20	49	24	-2.05
2,1	2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,15	2,15	23	53	27	-2.15
2,2	2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,25	2,25	23	53	27	-2.25
2,3	2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,35	2,35	23	53	27	-2.35
2,4	2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,45	2,45	26	57	30	-2.45
2,5	2,5	26	57	30	-2.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1231

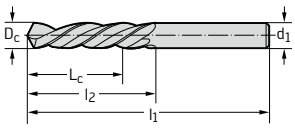
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●			●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1231
2,55	2,55	26	57	30	-2.55
2,6	2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,65	2,65	26	57	30	-2.65
2,7	2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,75	2,75	28	61	33	-2.75
2,8	2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,85	2,85	28	61	33	-2.85
2,9	2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
2,95	2,95	28	61	33	-2.95
3	3	28	61	33	-3
3,05	3,05	30	65	36	-3.05
3,1	3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,15	3,15	30	65	36	-3.15
3,2	3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,25	3,25	30	65	36	-3.25
3,3	3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,35	3,35	30	65	36	-3.35
3,4	3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,45	3,45	33	70	39	-3.45
3,5	3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,55	3,55	33	70	39	-3.55
3,6	3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,65	3,65	33	70	39	-3.65
3,7	3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,75	3,75	33	70	39	-3.75
3,8	3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,85	3,85	36	75	43	-3.85
3,9	3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
3,95	3,95	36	75	43	-3.95
4	4	36	75	43	-4
4,05	4,05	36	75	43	-4.05
4,1	4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,15	4,15	36	75	43	-4.15
4,2	4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,25	4,25	36	75	43	-4.25
4,3	4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,35	4,35	39	80	47	-4.35
4,4	4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,45	4,45	39	80	47	-4.45
4,5	4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,55	4,55	39	80	47	-4.55
4,6	4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,65	4,65	39	80	47	-4.65
4,7	4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,75	4,75	39	80	47	-4.75
4,8	4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,85	4,85	44	86	52	-4.85
4,9	4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
4,95	4,95	44	86	52	-4.95
5	5	44	86	52	-5
5,1	5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,2	5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,25	5,25	44	86	52	-5.25
5,3	5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,4	5,4	48	93	57	-5.4

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1231

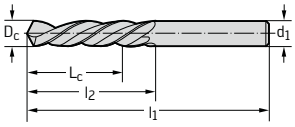
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●			●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1231
5,5	5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,6	5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,7	5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,75	5,75	48	93	57	-5.75
5,8	5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9	5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
6	6	48	93	57	-6
6,1	6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2	6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,25	6,25	52	101	63	-6.25
6,3	6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,4	6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5	6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6	6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7	6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,75	6,75	57	109	69	-6.75
6,8	6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9	6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7	7	57	109	69	-7
7,1	7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,2	7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,25	7,25	57	109	69	-7.25
7,3	7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4	7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5	7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,6	7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7	7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,75	7,75	62	117	75	-7.75
7,8	7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9	7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
8	8	62	117	75	-8
8,1	8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2	8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,25	8,25	62	117	75	-8.25
8,3	8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,4	8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5	8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,6	8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,7	8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,75	8,75	66	125	81	-8.75
8,8	8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,9	8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9	9	66	125	81	-9
9,1	9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,2	9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,25	9,25	66	125	81	-9.25
9,3	9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4	9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5	9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,6	9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7	9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,75	9,75	71	133	87	-9.75
9,8	9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,9	9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
10	10	71	133	87	-10

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1231

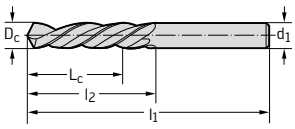
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●			●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1231
10,1	10,1	71	133	87	-10.1
10,2	10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,25	10,25	71	133	87	-10.25
10,3	10,3	71	133	87	-10.3
10,4	10,4	71	133	87	-10.4
10,5	10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,6	10,6	71	133	87	-10.6
10,7	10,7	76	142	94	-10.7
10,75	10,75	76	142	94	-10.75
10,8	10,8	76	142	94	-10.8
10,9	10,9	76	142	94	-10.9
11	11	76	142	94	-11
11,1	11,1	76	142	94	-11.1
11,2	11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,25	11,25	76	142	94	-11.25
11,3	11,3	76	142	94	-11.3
11,4	11,4	76	142	94	-11.4
11,5	11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,6	11,6	76	142	94	-11.6
11,7	11,7	76	142	94	-11.7
11,75	11,75	76	142	94	-11.75
11,8	11,8	76	142	94	-11.8
11,9	11,9	87	151	101	-11.9
12	12	87	151	101	-12
12,1	12,1	87	151	101	-12.1
12,2	12,2	87	151	101	-12.2
12,25	12,25	87	151	101	-12.25
12,3	12,3	87	151	101	-12.3
12,4	12,4	87	151	101	-12.4
12,5	12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
12,6	12,6	87	151	101	-12.6
12,7	12,7	87	151	101	-12.7
12,75	12,75	87	151	101	-12.75
12,8	12,8	87	151	101	-12.8
12,9	12,9	87	151	101	-12.9
13	13	87	151	101	-13
13,1	13,1	87	151	101	-13.1
13,2	13,2	87	151	101	-13.2
13,25	13,25	94	160	108	-13.25
13,3	13,3	94	160	108	-13.3
13,4	13,4	94	160	108	-13.4
13,5	13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
13,6	13,6	94	160	108	-13.6
13,7	13,7	94	160	108	-13.7
13,75	13,75	94	160	108	-13.75
13,8	13,8	94	160	108	-13.8
13,9	13,9	94	160	108	-13.9
14	14	94	160	108	-14
14,1	14,1	99	169	114	-14.1
14,2	14,2	99	169	114	-14.2
14,25	14,25	99	169	114	-14.25
14,3	14,3	99	169	114	-14.3
14,4	14,4	99	169	114	-14.4
14,5	14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
14,6	14,6	99	169	114	-14.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

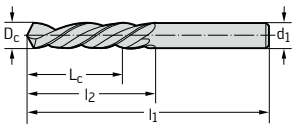
Twist drill
A1231

~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●			●●

Continued

DIN 338	D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1231
Cylindrical shank	14,7	14,7	99	169	114	-14.7
	14,75	14,75	99	169	114	-14.75
	14,8	14,8	99	169	114	-14.8
	14,9	14,9	99	169	114	-14.9
	15	15	99	169	114	-15
	15,5	15,5	104	178	120	-15.5
	16	16	104	178	120	-16
	16,5	16,5	108	184	125	-16.5
	17	17	108	184	125	-17
	17,5	17,5	112	191	130	-17.5
	18	18	112	191	130	-18
	18,5	18,5	116	198	135	-18.5
	19	19	116	198	135	-19
	19,5	19,5	120	205	140	-19.5
	20	20	120	205	140	-20

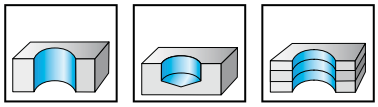


G 2

B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1234
UFL®

~ 8 x D_c

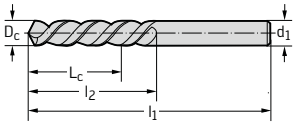


- HSS - Fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- left-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- up to 1.9 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1234
1,016	No. 60	1,016	10	34	12	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	10	34	12	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	12	36	14	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	12	36	14	-NO57
1,181	No. 56	1,181	14	38	16	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	14	38	16	-3/64IN
1,321	No. 55	1,321	15	40	18	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	15	40	18	-NO54
1,5		1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	17	43	20	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	17	43	20	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	17	43	20	-NO52
1,7		1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	19	46	22	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	19	46	22	-NO50
1,8		1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	19	46	22	-NO49
1,9		1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	20	49	24	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	20	49	24	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	20	49	24	-NO47
2		2	20	49	24	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	20	49	24	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	20	49	24	-NO45
2,1		2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	23	53	27	-NO44
2,2		2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	23	53	27	-NO43
2,3		2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	26	57	30	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	26	57	30	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	26	57	30	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	26	57	30	-NO40
2,5		2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	26	57	30	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	26	57	30	-NO38
2,6		2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	26	57	30	-NO37
2,7		2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	28	61	33	-NO36
2,778	7/64"	2,778	28	61	33	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	28	61	33	-NO35
2,8		2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	28	61	33	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	28	61	33	-NO33

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1234
UFL®

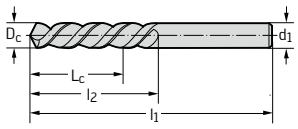
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1234
2,9		2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	28	61	33	-NO32
3		3	28	61	33	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	30	65	36	-NO31
3,1		3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	30	65	36	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	30	65	36	-NO30
3,3		3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4		3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	33	70	39	-NO29
3,5		3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	33	70	39	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	33	70	39	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	33	70	39	-NO27
3,7		3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	33	70	39	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	36	75	43	-NO25
3,8		3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	36	75	43	-NO24
3,9		3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	36	75	43	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	36	75	43	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	36	75	43	-NO22
4		4	36	75	43	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	36	75	43	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	36	75	43	-NO20
4,1		4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2		4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	36	75	43	-NO19
4,3		4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	39	80	47	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	39	80	47	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	39	80	47	-NO17
4,4		4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	39	80	47	-NO16
4,5		4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	39	80	47	-NO15
4,6		4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	39	80	47	-NO14
4,699	No. 13	4,699	39	80	47	-NO13
4,7		4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	44	86	52	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	44	86	52	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	44	86	52	-NO11
4,9		4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	44	86	52	-NO10
4,978	No. 9	4,978	44	86	52	-NO9
5		5	44	86	52	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	44	86	52	-NO8
5,1		5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	44	86	52	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	44	86	52	-13/64IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1234
UFL®

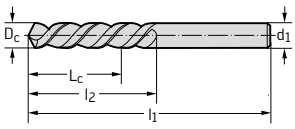
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1234
5,182	No. 6	5,182	44	86	52	-NO6
5,2		5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	44	86	52	-NO5
5,3		5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	48	93	57	-NO4
5,4		5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	48	93	57	-NO3
5,5		5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	48	93	57	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	48	93	57	-NO2
5,7		5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	48	93	57	-NO1
5,8		5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9		5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	48	93	57	-15/64IN
6		6	48	93	57	-6
6,1		6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2		6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,3		6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	52	101	63	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5		6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6		6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7		6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	57	109	69	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9		6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7		7	57	109	69	-7
7,1		7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	57	109	69	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3		7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4		7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5		7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	62	117	75	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7		7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8		7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9		7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	62	117	75	-5/16IN
8		8	62	117	75	-8
8,1		8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2		8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,3		8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	62	117	75	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5		8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,6		8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,7		8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	66	125	81	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,9		8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9		9	66	125	81	-9
9,1		9,1	66	125	81	-9.1

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1234
UFL®

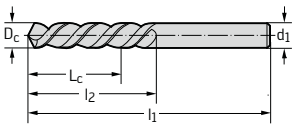
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



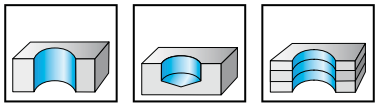
D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1234
9,128	23/64"	9,128	66	125	81	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,3		9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4		9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5		9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	71	133	87	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7		9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,8		9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,9		9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	71	133	87	-25/64IN
10		10	71	133	87	-10
10,2		10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	10,319	71	133	87	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	76	142	94	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	76	142	94	-10.8
11		11	76	142	94	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	76	142	94	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,5		11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	76	142	94	-29/64IN
11,8		11,8	76	142	94	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	11,906	87	151	101	-15/32IN
12		12	87	151	101	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	87	151	101	-31/64IN
12,7	1/2"	12,7	87	151	101	-1/2IN

G 2

B 352

Twist drill
A1244
VA

~ 8 x D_c

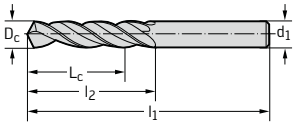


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Type VA
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- available as set

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●●	●●		

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1244
0,3		0,3	2,5	19	3	-0.3
0,343	No. 80	0,343	3,4	19	4	-NO80
0,35		0,35	3,4	19	4	-0.35
0,368	No. 79	0,368	3,4	19	4	-NO79
0,397	1/64"	0,397	4,2	20	5	-1/64IN
0,4		0,4	4,2	20	5	-0.4
0,406	No. 78	0,406	4,2	20	5	-NO78
0,45		0,45	4,2	20	5	-0.45
0,457	No. 77	0,457	4,2	20	5	-NO77
0,5		0,5	5,2	22	6	-0.5
0,508	No. 76	0,508	5,2	22	6	-NO76
0,533	No. 75	0,533	6,1	24	7	-NO75
0,55		0,55	6,1	24	7	-0.55
0,572	No. 74	0,572	6,1	24	7	-NO74
0,6		0,6	6,1	24	7	-0.6
0,61	No. 73	0,61	6,9	26	8	-NO73
0,635	No. 72	0,635	6,9	26	8	-NO72
0,65		0,65	6,9	26	8	-0.65
0,66	No. 71	0,66	6,9	26	8	-NO71
0,7		0,7	7,8	28	9	-0.7
0,711	No. 70	0,711	7,8	28	9	-NO70
0,742	No. 69	0,742	7,8	28	9	-NO69
0,75		0,75	7,8	28	9	-0.75
0,787	No. 68	0,787	8,7	30	10	-NO68
0,794	1/32"	0,794	8,7	30	10	-1/32IN
0,8		0,8	8,7	30	10	-0.8
0,813	No. 67	0,813	8,7	30	10	-NO67
0,838	No. 66	0,838	8,7	30	10	-NO66
0,85		0,85	8,7	30	10	-0.85
0,889	No. 65	0,889	9,5	32	11	-NO65
0,9		0,9	9,5	32	11	-0.9
0,914	No. 64	0,914	9,5	32	11	-NO64
0,94	No. 63	0,94	9,5	32	11	-NO63
0,95		0,95	9,5	32	11	-0.95
0,965	No. 62	0,965	10	34	12	-NO62
0,991	No. 61	0,991	10	34	12	-NO61
1		1	10	34	12	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	10	34	12	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	10	34	12	-NO59
1,05		1,05	10	34	12	-1.05
1,067	No. 58	1,067	12	36	14	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	12	36	14	-NO57
1,1		1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,15		1,15	12	36	14	-1.15
1,181	No. 56	1,181	14	38	16	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	14	38	16	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	14	38	16	-1.2

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1244
VA

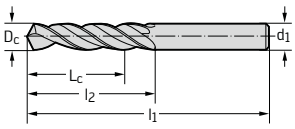
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●●	●●		

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1244
1,25		1,25	14	38	16	-1.25
1,3		1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	15	40	18	-NO55
1,35		1,35	15	40	18	-1.35
1,397	No. 54	1,397	15	40	18	-NO54
1,4		1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,45		1,45	15	40	18	-1.45
1,5		1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	17	43	20	-NO53
1,55		1,55	17	43	20	-1.55
1,588	1/16"	1,588	17	43	20	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	17	43	20	-NO52
1,65		1,65	17	43	20	-1.65
1,7		1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	19	46	22	-NO51
1,75		1,75	19	46	22	-1.75
1,778	No. 50	1,778	19	46	22	-NO50
1,8		1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,85		1,85	19	46	22	-1.85
1,854	No. 49	1,854	19	46	22	-NO49
1,9		1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	20	49	24	-NO48
1,95		1,95	20	49	24	-1.95
1,984	5/64"	1,984	20	49	24	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	20	49	24	-NO47
2		2	20	49	24	-2
2,05		2,05	20	49	24	-2.05
2,057	No. 46	2,057	20	49	24	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	20	49	24	-NO45
2,1		2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,15		2,15	23	53	27	-2.15
2,184	No. 44	2,184	23	53	27	-NO44
2,2		2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,25		2,25	23	53	27	-2.25
2,261	No. 43	2,261	23	53	27	-NO43
2,3		2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,35		2,35	23	53	27	-2.35
2,375	No. 42	2,375	26	57	30	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	26	57	30	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	26	57	30	-NO41
2,45		2,45	26	57	30	-2.45
2,489	No. 40	2,489	26	57	30	-NO40
2,5		2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	26	57	30	-NO39
2,55		2,55	26	57	30	-2.55
2,578	No. 38	2,578	26	57	30	-NO38
2,6		2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	26	57	30	-NO37
2,65		2,65	26	57	30	-2.65
2,7		2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	28	61	33	-NO36
2,75		2,75	28	61	33	-2.75
2,778	7/64"	2,778	28	61	33	-7/64IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1244
VA

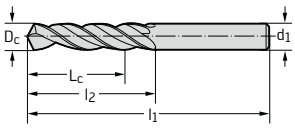
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●●	●●		

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1244
2,794	No. 35	2,794	28	61	33	-NO35
2,8		2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	28	61	33	-NO34
2,85		2,85	28	61	33	-2.85
2,87	No. 33	2,87	28	61	33	-NO33
2,9		2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	28	61	33	-NO32
2,95		2,95	28	61	33	-2.95
3		3	28	61	33	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	30	65	36	-NO31
3,1		3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	30	65	36	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	30	65	36	-NO30
3,3		3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4		3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	33	70	39	-NO29
3,5		3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	33	70	39	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	33	70	39	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,65		3,65	33	70	39	-3.65
3,658	No. 27	3,658	33	70	39	-NO27
3,7		3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	33	70	39	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	36	75	43	-NO25
3,8		3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	36	75	43	-NO24
3,9		3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	36	75	43	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	36	75	43	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	36	75	43	-NO22
4		4	36	75	43	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	36	75	43	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	36	75	43	-NO20
4,1		4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2		4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	36	75	43	-NO19
4,3		4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	39	80	47	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	39	80	47	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	39	80	47	-NO17
4,4		4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	39	80	47	-NO16
4,5		4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	39	80	47	-NO15
4,6		4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	39	80	47	-NO14
4,699	No. 13	4,699	39	80	47	-NO13
4,7		4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	44	86	52	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	44	86	52	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	44	86	52	-NO11
4,9		4,9	44	86	52	-4.9

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1244
VA

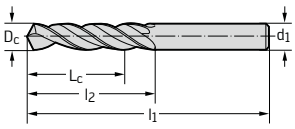
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●●	●●		

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1244
4,915	No. 10	4,915	44	86	52	-NO10
4,978	No. 9	4,978	44	86	52	-NO9
5		5	44	86	52	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	44	86	52	-NO8
5,1		5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	44	86	52	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	44	86	52	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	44	86	52	-NO6
5,2		5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	44	86	52	-NO5
5,3		5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	48	93	57	-NO4
5,4		5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	48	93	57	-NO3
5,5		5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	48	93	57	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	48	93	57	-NO2
5,7		5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	48	93	57	-NO1
5,8		5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9		5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	48	93	57	-15/64IN
6		6	48	93	57	-6
6,1		6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2		6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,3		6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	52	101	63	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5		6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6		6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7		6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	57	109	69	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9		6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7		7	57	109	69	-7
7,1		7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	57	109	69	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3		7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4		7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5		7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	62	117	75	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7		7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8		7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9		7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	62	117	75	-5/16IN
8		8	62	117	75	-8
8,1		8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2		8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,3		8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	62	117	75	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5		8,5	62	117	75	-8.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1244
VA

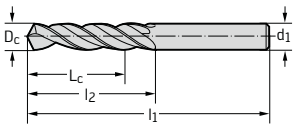
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●●	●●		

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

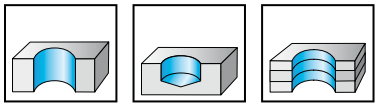


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1244
8,6		8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,7		8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	66	125	81	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,9		8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9		9	66	125	81	-9
9,1		9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	66	125	81	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,3		9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4		9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5		9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	71	133	87	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7		9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,8		9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,9		9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	71	133	87	-25/64IN
10		10	71	133	87	-10
10,2		10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	10,319	71	133	87	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	76	142	94	-27/64IN
11		11	76	142	94	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	76	142	94	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,5		11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	76	142	94	-29/64IN
11,906	15/32"	11,906	87	151	101	-15/32IN
12		12	87	151	101	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	87	151	101	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	87	151	101	-1/2IN
13		13	87	151	101	-13
13,097	33/64"	13,097	87	151	101	-33/64IN
13,494	17/32"	13,494	94	160	108	-17/32IN
13,5		13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
13,891	35/64"	13,891	94	160	108	-35/64IN
14		14	94	160	108	-14
14,288	9/16"	14,288	99	169	114	-9/16IN
14,5		14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
15		15	99	169	114	-15

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1247
Alpha® XE

~ 8 x D_c

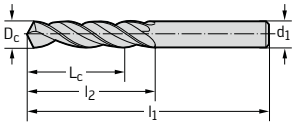


- HSS-E - fibre-steamed
- Type Alpha® XE
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- up to 1.9 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1247
1		1	10	34	12	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	10	34	12	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	10	34	12	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	12	36	14	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	12	36	14	-NO57
1,1		1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	14	38	16	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	14	38	16	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,25		1,25	14	38	16	-1.25
1,3		1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	15	40	18	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	15	40	18	-NO54
1,4		1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,5		1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	17	43	20	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	17	43	20	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	17	43	20	-NO52
1,7		1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	19	46	22	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	19	46	22	-NO50
1,8		1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	19	46	22	-NO49
1,9		1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	20	49	24	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	20	49	24	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	20	49	24	-NO47
2		2	20	49	24	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	20	49	24	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	20	49	24	-NO45
2,1		2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	23	53	27	-NO44
2,2		2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	23	53	27	-NO43
2,3		2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	26	57	30	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	26	57	30	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	26	57	30	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	26	57	30	-NO40
2,5		2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	26	57	30	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	26	57	30	-NO38
2,6		2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	26	57	30	-NO37
2,7		2,7	28	61	33	-2.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1247
Alpha® XE

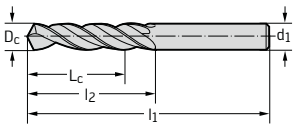
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1247
2,705	No. 36	2,705	28	61	33	-NO36
2,778	7/64"	2,778	28	61	33	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	28	61	33	-NO35
2,8		2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	28	61	33	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	28	61	33	-NO33
2,9		2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	28	61	33	-NO32
3		3	28	61	33	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	30	65	36	-NO31
3,1		3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	30	65	36	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	30	65	36	-NO30
3,3		3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4		3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	33	70	39	-NO29
3,5		3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	33	70	39	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	33	70	39	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	33	70	39	-NO27
3,7		3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	33	70	39	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	36	75	43	-NO25
3,8		3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	36	75	43	-NO24
3,9		3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	36	75	43	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	36	75	43	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	36	75	43	-NO22
4		4	36	75	43	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	36	75	43	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	36	75	43	-NO20
4,1		4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2		4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	36	75	43	-NO19
4,3		4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	39	80	47	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	39	80	47	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	39	80	47	-NO17
4,4		4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	39	80	47	-NO16
4,5		4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	39	80	47	-NO15
4,6		4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	39	80	47	-NO14
4,699	No. 13	4,699	39	80	47	-NO13
4,7		4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	44	86	52	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	44	86	52	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	44	86	52	-NO11
4,9		4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	44	86	52	-NO10

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1247
Alpha® XE

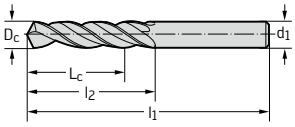
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1247
4,978	No. 9	4,978	44	86	52	-NO9
5		5	44	86	52	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	44	86	52	-NO8
5,1		5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	44	86	52	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	44	86	52	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	44	86	52	-NO6
5,2		5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	44	86	52	-NO5
5,3		5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	48	93	57	-NO4
5,4		5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	48	93	57	-NO3
5,5		5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	48	93	57	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	48	93	57	-NO2
5,7		5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	48	93	57	-NO1
5,8		5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9		5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	48	93	57	-15/64IN
6		6	48	93	57	-6
6,1		6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2		6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,3		6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	52	101	63	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5		6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6		6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7		6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	57	109	69	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9		6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7		7	57	109	69	-7
7,1		7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	57	109	69	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3		7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4		7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5		7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	62	117	75	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7		7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8		7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9		7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	62	117	75	-5/16IN
8		8	62	117	75	-8
8,1		8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2		8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,3		8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	62	117	75	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5		8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,6		8,6	66	125	81	-8.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill
A1247
Alpha® XE

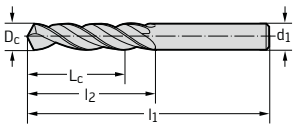
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

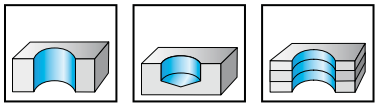


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1247
8,7		8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	66	125	81	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,9		8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9		9	66	125	81	-9
9,1		9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	66	125	81	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,3		9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4		9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5		9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	71	133	87	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7		9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,8		9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,9		9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	71	133	87	-25/64IN
10		10	71	133	87	-10
10,2		10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	10,319	71	133	87	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	76	142	94	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	76	142	94	-10.8
11		11	76	142	94	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	76	142	94	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,5		11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	76	142	94	-29/64IN
11,8		11,8	76	142	94	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	11,906	87	151	101	-15/32IN
12		12	87	151	101	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	87	151	101	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	87	151	101	-1/2IN
13		13	87	151	101	-13
13,1		13,1	87	151	101	-13.1
13,3		13,3	94	160	108	-13.3
13,5		13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
14		14	94	160	108	-14
14,5		14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
15		15	99	169	114	-15
15,1		15,1	104	178	120	-15.1
15,3		15,3	104	178	120	-15.3
15,5		15,5	104	178	120	-15.5
16		16	104	178	120	-16

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1249TFL
UFL®

~ 8 x D_c



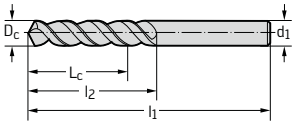
- HSS-E - TFL
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1249TFL
1		1	10	34	12	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	10	34	12	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	10	34	12	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	12	36	14	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	12	36	14	-NO57
1,1		1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	14	38	16	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	14	38	16	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,3		1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	15	40	18	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	15	40	18	-NO54
1,4		1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,5		1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	17	43	20	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	17	43	20	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	17	43	20	-NO52
1,7		1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	19	46	22	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	19	46	22	-NO50
1,8		1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	19	46	22	-NO49
1,9		1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	20	49	24	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	20	49	24	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	20	49	24	-NO47
2		2	20	49	24	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	20	49	24	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	20	49	24	-NO45
2,1		2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	23	53	27	-NO44
2,2		2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	23	53	27	-NO43
2,3		2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	26	57	30	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	26	57	30	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	26	57	30	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	26	57	30	-NO40
2,5		2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	26	57	30	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	26	57	30	-NO38
2,6		2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	26	57	30	-NO37
2,7		2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	28	61	33	-NO36

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1249TFL
UFL®

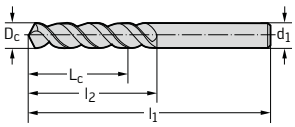
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1249TFL
2,778	7/64"	2,778	28	61	33	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	28	61	33	-NO35
2,8		2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	28	61	33	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	28	61	33	-NO33
2,9		2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	28	61	33	-NO32
3		3	28	61	33	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	30	65	36	-NO31
3,1		3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	30	65	36	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	30	65	36	-NO30
3,3		3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4		3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	33	70	39	-NO29
3,5		3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	33	70	39	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	33	70	39	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	33	70	39	-NO27
3,7		3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	33	70	39	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	36	75	43	-NO25
3,8		3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	36	75	43	-NO24
3,9		3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	36	75	43	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	36	75	43	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	36	75	43	-NO22
4		4	36	75	43	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	36	75	43	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	36	75	43	-NO20
4,1		4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2		4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	36	75	43	-NO19
4,3		4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	39	80	47	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	39	80	47	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	39	80	47	-NO17
4,4		4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	39	80	47	-NO16
4,5		4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	39	80	47	-NO15
4,6		4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	39	80	47	-NO14
4,65		4,65	39	80	47	-4.65
4,699	No. 13	4,699	39	80	47	-NO13
4,7		4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	44	86	52	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	44	86	52	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	44	86	52	-NO11
4,9		4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	44	86	52	-NO10

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1249TFL
UFL®

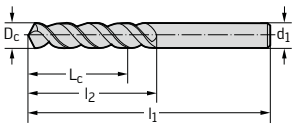
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1249TFL
4,978	No. 9	4,978	44	86	52	-NO9
5		5	44	86	52	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	44	86	52	-NO8
5,1		5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	44	86	52	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	44	86	52	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	44	86	52	-NO6
5,2		5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	44	86	52	-NO5
5,3		5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	48	93	57	-NO4
5,4		5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	48	93	57	-NO3
5,5		5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,55		5,55	48	93	57	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	5,556	48	93	57	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	48	93	57	-NO2
5,7		5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	48	93	57	-NO1
5,8		5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9		5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	48	93	57	-15/64IN
6		6	48	93	57	-6
6,1		6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2		6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,3		6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	52	101	63	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5		6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6		6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7		6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	57	109	69	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9		6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7		7	57	109	69	-7
7,1		7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	57	109	69	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3		7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4		7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5		7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	62	117	75	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7		7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8		7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9		7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	62	117	75	-5/16IN
8		8	62	117	75	-8
8,1		8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2		8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,3		8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	62	117	75	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5		8,5	62	117	75	-8.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1249TFL
UFL®

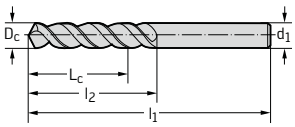
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

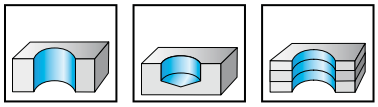


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1249TFL
8,6		8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,7		8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	66	125	81	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,9		8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9		9	66	125	81	-9
9,1		9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	66	125	81	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,3		9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4		9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5		9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	71	133	87	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7		9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,8		9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,9		9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	71	133	87	-25/64IN
10		10	71	133	87	-10
10,2		10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	10,319	71	133	87	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	76	142	94	-27/64IN
11		11	76	142	94	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	76	142	94	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,3		11,3	76	142	94	-11.3
11,5		11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	76	142	94	-29/64IN
11,906	15/32"	11,906	87	151	101	-15/32IN
12		12	87	151	101	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	87	151	101	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	87	151	101	-1/2IN
13		13	87	151	101	-13
13,1		13,1	87	151	101	-13.1
13,3		13,3	94	160	108	-13.3
13,5		13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
14		14	94	160	108	-14
14,5		14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
15		15	99	169	114	-15
15,1		15,1	104	178	120	-15.1
15,3		15,3	104	178	120	-15.3
15,5		15,5	104	178	120	-15.5
16		16	104	178	120	-16
16,5		16,5	108	184	125	-16.5
17		17	108	184	125	-17
17,5		17,5	112	191	130	-17.5
18		18	112	191	130	-18
18,5		18,5	116	198	135	-18.5
19		19	116	198	135	-19
19,5		19,5	120	205	140	-19.5
20		20	120	205	140	-20

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1249XPL
UFL®

~ 8 x D_c

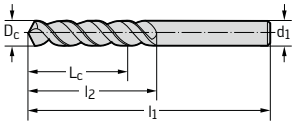


- HSS-E - XPL
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1249XPL
1		1	10	34	12	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	10	34	12	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	10	34	12	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	12	36	14	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	12	36	14	-NO57
1,1		1,1	12	36	14	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	14	38	16	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	14	38	16	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	14	38	16	-1.2
1,3		1,3	14	38	16	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	15	40	18	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	15	40	18	-NO54
1,4		1,4	15	40	18	-1.4
1,5		1,5	15	40	18	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	17	43	20	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	17	43	20	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	17	43	20	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	17	43	20	-NO52
1,7		1,7	17	43	20	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	19	46	22	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	19	46	22	-NO50
1,8		1,8	19	46	22	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	19	46	22	-NO49
1,9		1,9	19	46	22	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	20	49	24	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	20	49	24	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	20	49	24	-NO47
2		2	20	49	24	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	20	49	24	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	20	49	24	-NO45
2,1		2,1	20	49	24	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	23	53	27	-NO44
2,2		2,2	23	53	27	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	23	53	27	-NO43
2,3		2,3	23	53	27	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	26	57	30	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	26	57	30	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	26	57	30	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	26	57	30	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	26	57	30	-NO40
2,5		2,5	26	57	30	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	26	57	30	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	26	57	30	-NO38
2,6		2,6	26	57	30	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	26	57	30	-NO37
2,7		2,7	28	61	33	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	28	61	33	-NO36

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1249XPL
UFL®

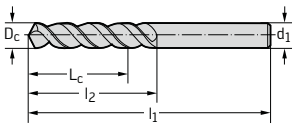
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1249XPL
2,778	7/64"	2,778	28	61	33	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	28	61	33	-NO35
2,8		2,8	28	61	33	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	28	61	33	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	28	61	33	-NO33
2,9		2,9	28	61	33	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	28	61	33	-NO32
3		3	28	61	33	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	30	65	36	-NO31
3,1		3,1	30	65	36	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	30	65	36	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	30	65	36	-NO30
3,3		3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4		3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	33	70	39	-NO29
3,5		3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	33	70	39	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	33	70	39	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	33	70	39	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	33	70	39	-NO27
3,7		3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	33	70	39	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	36	75	43	-NO25
3,8		3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	36	75	43	-NO24
3,9		3,9	36	75	43	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	36	75	43	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	36	75	43	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	36	75	43	-NO22
4		4	36	75	43	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	36	75	43	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	36	75	43	-NO20
4,1		4,1	36	75	43	-4.1
4,2		4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	36	75	43	-NO19
4,3		4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	39	80	47	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	39	80	47	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	39	80	47	-NO17
4,4		4,4	39	80	47	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	39	80	47	-NO16
4,5		4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	39	80	47	-NO15
4,6		4,6	39	80	47	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	39	80	47	-NO14
4,65		4,65	39	80	47	-4.65
4,699	No. 13	4,699	39	80	47	-NO13
4,7		4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	44	86	52	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	44	86	52	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	44	86	52	-NO11
4,9		4,9	44	86	52	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	44	86	52	-NO10

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1249XPL
UFL®

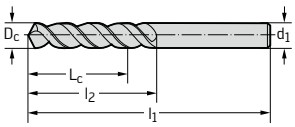
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1249XPL
4,978	No. 9	4,978	44	86	52	-NO9
5		5	44	86	52	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	44	86	52	-NO8
5,1		5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	44	86	52	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	44	86	52	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	44	86	52	-NO6
5,2		5,2	44	86	52	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	44	86	52	-NO5
5,3		5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	48	93	57	-NO4
5,4		5,4	48	93	57	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	48	93	57	-NO3
5,5		5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,55		5,55	48	93	57	-5.55
5,556	7/32"	5,556	48	93	57	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	48	93	57	-NO2
5,7		5,7	48	93	57	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	48	93	57	-NO1
5,8		5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
5,9		5,9	48	93	57	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	48	93	57	-15/64IN
6		6	48	93	57	-6
6,1		6,1	52	101	63	-6.1
6,2		6,2	52	101	63	-6.2
6,3		6,3	52	101	63	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	52	101	63	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	52	101	63	-6.4
6,5		6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6		6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,7		6,7	52	101	63	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	57	109	69	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9		6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7		7	57	109	69	-7
7,1		7,1	57	109	69	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	57	109	69	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	57	109	69	-7.2
7,3		7,3	57	109	69	-7.3
7,4		7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5		7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	62	117	75	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	62	117	75	-7.6
7,7		7,7	62	117	75	-7.7
7,8		7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
7,9		7,9	62	117	75	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	62	117	75	-5/16IN
8		8	62	117	75	-8
8,1		8,1	62	117	75	-8.1
8,2		8,2	62	117	75	-8.2
8,3		8,3	62	117	75	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	62	117	75	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	62	117	75	-8.4
8,5		8,5	62	117	75	-8.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1249XPL
UFL®

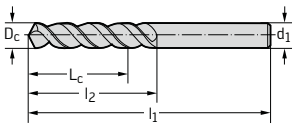
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
XPL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

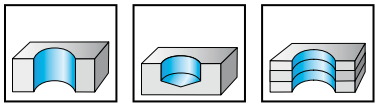


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1249XPL
8,6		8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,7		8,7	66	125	81	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	66	125	81	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
8,9		8,9	66	125	81	-8.9
9		9	66	125	81	-9
9,1		9,1	66	125	81	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	66	125	81	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	66	125	81	-9.2
9,3		9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4		9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5		9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	71	133	87	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	71	133	87	-9.6
9,7		9,7	71	133	87	-9.7
9,8		9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
9,9		9,9	71	133	87	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	71	133	87	-25/64IN
10		10	71	133	87	-10
10,2		10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	10,319	71	133	87	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	76	142	94	-27/64IN
11		11	76	142	94	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	76	142	94	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,3		11,3	76	142	94	-11.3
11,5		11,5	76	142	94	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	76	142	94	-29/64IN
11,906	15/32"	11,906	87	151	101	-15/32IN
12		12	87	151	101	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	87	151	101	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	87	151	101	-1/2IN
13		13	87	151	101	-13
13,1		13,1	87	151	101	-13.1
13,3		13,3	94	160	108	-13.3
13,5		13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
14		14	94	160	108	-14
14,5		14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
15		15	99	169	114	-15
15,1		15,1	104	178	120	-15.1
15,3		15,3	104	178	120	-15.3
15,5		15,5	104	178	120	-15.5
16		16	104	178	120	-16

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1254TFT
VA Inox

~ 8 x D_c

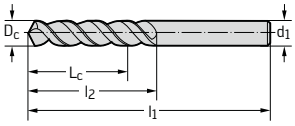


- HSS-E - TFT
- Type VA Inox
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●		●●	●●		

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1254TFT
3	3	28	61	33	-3
3,2	3,2	30	65	36	-3.2
3,3	3,3	30	65	36	-3.3
3,4	3,4	33	70	39	-3.4
3,5	3,5	33	70	39	-3.5
3,7	3,7	33	70	39	-3.7
3,8	3,8	36	75	43	-3.8
4	4	36	75	43	-4
4,2	4,2	36	75	43	-4.2
4,3	4,3	39	80	47	-4.3
4,5	4,5	39	80	47	-4.5
4,65	4,65	39	80	47	-4.65
4,7	4,7	39	80	47	-4.7
4,8	4,8	44	86	52	-4.8
5	5	44	86	52	-5
5,1	5,1	44	86	52	-5.1
5,3	5,3	44	86	52	-5.3
5,5	5,5	48	93	57	-5.5
5,55	5,55	48	93	57	-5.55
5,6	5,6	48	93	57	-5.6
5,8	5,8	48	93	57	-5.8
6	6	48	93	57	-6
6,5	6,5	52	101	63	-6.5
6,6	6,6	52	101	63	-6.6
6,8	6,8	57	109	69	-6.8
6,9	6,9	57	109	69	-6.9
7	7	57	109	69	-7
7,4	7,4	57	109	69	-7.4
7,5	7,5	57	109	69	-7.5
7,8	7,8	62	117	75	-7.8
8	8	62	117	75	-8
8,5	8,5	62	117	75	-8.5
8,6	8,6	66	125	81	-8.6
8,8	8,8	66	125	81	-8.8
9	9	66	125	81	-9
9,3	9,3	66	125	81	-9.3
9,4	9,4	66	125	81	-9.4
9,5	9,5	66	125	81	-9.5
9,8	9,8	71	133	87	-9.8
10	10	71	133	87	-10
10,2	10,2	71	133	87	-10.2
10,3	10,3	71	133	87	-10.3
10,5	10,5	71	133	87	-10.5
11	11	76	142	94	-11
11,2	11,2	76	142	94	-11.2
11,3	11,3	76	142	94	-11.3
11,5	11,5	76	142	94	-11.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Deep-hole twist drill
A1254TFT
VA Inox

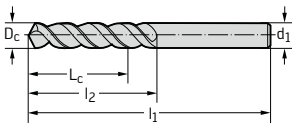
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFT	●●	●●		●●	●●		

Continued

DIN 338

Cylindrical shank

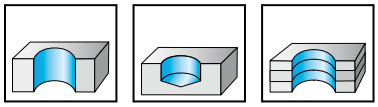


D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1254TFT
11,8	11,8	76	142	94	-11.8
12	12	87	151	101	-12
12,1	12,1	87	151	101	-12.1
12,5	12,5	87	151	101	-12.5
13	13	87	151	101	-13
13,2	13,2	87	151	101	-13.2
13,5	13,5	94	160	108	-13.5
14	14	94	160	108	-14
14,1	14,1	99	169	114	-14.1
14,2	14,2	99	169	114	-14.2
14,5	14,5	99	169	114	-14.5
15	15	99	169	114	-15
15,1	15,1	104	178	120	-15.1
15,2	15,2	104	178	120	-15.2
15,5	15,5	104	178	120	-15.5
16	16	104	178	120	-16

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill
A1511

~ 12 x D_c

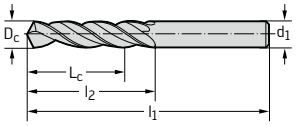


- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- up to 3 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1511
0,5	0,5	11,2	32	12	-0.5
0,6	0,6	14,1	35	15	-0.6
0,7	0,7	19,8	42	21	-0.7
0,8	0,8	23,7	46	25	-0.8
0,9	0,9	27,5	51	29	-0.9
1	1	31	56	33	-1
1,1	1,1	35	60	37	-1.1
1,2	1,2	39	65	41	-1.2
1,3	1,3	39	65	41	-1.3
1,4	1,4	42	70	45	-1.4
1,5	1,5	42	70	45	-1.5
1,55	1,55	47	76	50	-1.55
1,6	1,6	47	76	50	-1.6
1,65	1,65	47	76	50	-1.65
1,7	1,7	47	76	50	-1.7
1,75	1,75	50	80	53	-1.75
1,8	1,8	50	80	53	-1.8
1,9	1,9	50	80	53	-1.9
2	2	52	85	56	-2
2,05	2,05	52	85	56	-2.05
2,1	2,1	52	85	56	-2.1
2,2	2,2	55	90	59	-2.2
2,25	2,25	55	90	59	-2.25
2,3	2,3	55	90	59	-2.3
2,4	2,4	58	95	62	-2.4
2,5	2,5	58	95	62	-2.5
2,55	2,55	58	95	62	-2.55
2,6	2,6	58	95	62	-2.6
2,7	2,7	61	100	66	-2.7
2,8	2,8	61	100	66	-2.8
2,9	2,9	61	100	66	-2.9
3	3	61	100	66	-3
3,05	3,05	63	106	69	-3.05
3,1	3,1	63	106	69	-3.1
3,15	3,15	63	106	69	-3.15
3,2	3,2	63	106	69	-3.2
3,25	3,25	63	106	69	-3.25
3,3	3,3	63	106	69	-3.3
3,4	3,4	67	112	73	-3.4
3,5	3,5	67	112	73	-3.5
3,6	3,6	67	112	73	-3.6
3,7	3,7	67	112	73	-3.7
3,75	3,75	67	112	73	-3.75
3,8	3,8	71	119	78	-3.8
3,9	3,9	71	119	78	-3.9
4	4	71	119	78	-4
4,05	4,05	71	119	78	-4.05

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill
A1511

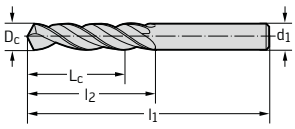
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1511
4,1	4,1	71	119	78	-4.1
4,2	4,2	71	119	78	-4.2
4,25	4,25	71	119	78	-4.25
4,3	4,3	74	126	82	-4.3
4,4	4,4	74	126	82	-4.4
4,5	4,5	74	126	82	-4.5
4,6	4,6	74	126	82	-4.6
4,7	4,7	74	126	82	-4.7
4,75	4,75	74	126	82	-4.75
4,8	4,8	79	132	87	-4.8
4,9	4,9	79	132	87	-4.9
5	5	79	132	87	-5
5,1	5,1	79	132	87	-5.1
5,2	5,2	79	132	87	-5.2
5,25	5,25	79	132	87	-5.25
5,3	5,3	79	132	87	-5.3
5,4	5,4	82	139	91	-5.4
5,5	5,5	82	139	91	-5.5
5,6	5,6	82	139	91	-5.6
5,7	5,7	82	139	91	-5.7
5,75	5,75	82	139	91	-5.75
5,8	5,8	82	139	91	-5.8
5,9	5,9	82	139	91	-5.9
6	6	82	139	91	-6
6,1	6,1	86	148	97	-6.1
6,2	6,2	86	148	97	-6.2
6,25	6,25	86	148	97	-6.25
6,3	6,3	86	148	97	-6.3
6,4	6,4	86	148	97	-6.4
6,5	6,5	86	148	97	-6.5
6,6	6,6	86	148	97	-6.6
6,7	6,7	86	148	97	-6.7
6,75	6,75	90	156	102	-6.75
6,8	6,8	90	156	102	-6.8
6,9	6,9	90	156	102	-6.9
7	7	90	156	102	-7
7,1	7,1	90	156	102	-7.1
7,2	7,2	90	156	102	-7.2
7,25	7,25	90	156	102	-7.25
7,3	7,3	90	156	102	-7.3
7,4	7,4	90	156	102	-7.4
7,5	7,5	90	156	102	-7.5
7,6	7,6	96	165	109	-7.6
7,7	7,7	96	165	109	-7.7
7,75	7,75	96	165	109	-7.75
7,8	7,8	96	165	109	-7.8
7,9	7,9	96	165	109	-7.9
8	8	96	165	109	-8
8,1	8,1	96	165	109	-8.1
8,2	8,2	96	165	109	-8.2
8,25	8,25	96	165	109	-8.25
8,3	8,3	96	165	109	-8.3
8,4	8,4	96	165	109	-8.4
8,5	8,5	96	165	109	-8.5
8,6	8,6	100	175	115	-8.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill
A1511

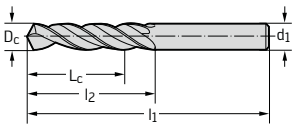
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



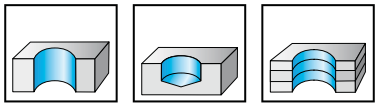
D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1511
8,7	8,7	100	175	115	-8.7
8,75	8,75	100	175	115	-8.75
8,8	8,8	100	175	115	-8.8
8,9	8,9	100	175	115	-8.9
9	9	100	175	115	-9
9,1	9,1	100	175	115	-9.1
9,2	9,2	100	175	115	-9.2
9,25	9,25	100	175	115	-9.25
9,3	9,3	100	175	115	-9.3
9,4	9,4	100	175	115	-9.4
9,5	9,5	100	175	115	-9.5
9,6	9,6	105	184	121	-9.6
9,7	9,7	105	184	121	-9.7
9,75	9,75	105	184	121	-9.75
9,8	9,8	105	184	121	-9.8
9,9	9,9	105	184	121	-9.9
10	10	105	184	121	-10
10,1	10,1	105	184	121	-10.1
10,2	10,2	105	184	121	-10.2
10,3	10,3	105	184	121	-10.3
10,4	10,4	105	184	121	-10.4
10,5	10,5	105	184	121	-10.5
10,7	10,7	110	195	128	-10.7
10,8	10,8	110	195	128	-10.8
11	11	110	195	128	-11
11,5	11,5	110	195	128	-11.5
11,8	11,8	110	195	128	-11.8
12	12	120	205	134	-12
12,5	12,5	120	205	134	-12.5
13	13	120	205	134	-13
13,5	13,5	126	214	140	-13.5
14	14	126	214	140	-14
14,5	14,5	129	220	144	-14.5
15	15	129	220	144	-15
15,5	15,5	133	227	149	-15.5
16	16	133	227	149	-16
17	17	137	235	154	-17
18	18	140	241	158	-18
19	19	143	247	162	-19
20	20	146	254	166	-20
21	21	149	261	171	-21
22	22	153	268	176	-22

G 2

B 352

Long deep-hole twist drill
A1522
UFL®

~ 12 x D_c

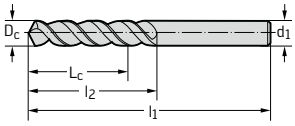


- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- up to 1.9 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1522
1		1	31	56	33	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	31	56	33	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	31	56	33	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	35	60	37	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	35	60	37	-NO57
1,1		1,1	35	60	37	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	39	65	41	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	39	65	41	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	39	65	41	-1.2
1,3		1,3	39	65	41	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	42	70	45	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	42	70	45	-NO54
1,4		1,4	42	70	45	-1.4
1,5		1,5	42	70	45	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	47	76	50	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	47	76	50	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	47	76	50	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	47	76	50	-NO52
1,7		1,7	47	76	50	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	50	80	53	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	50	80	53	-NO50
1,8		1,8	50	80	53	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	50	80	53	-NO49
1,9		1,9	50	80	53	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	52	85	56	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	52	85	56	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	52	85	56	-NO47
2		2	52	85	56	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	52	85	56	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	52	85	56	-NO45
2,1		2,1	52	85	56	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	55	90	59	-NO44
2,2		2,2	55	90	59	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	55	90	59	-NO43
2,3		2,3	55	90	59	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	58	95	62	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	58	95	62	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	58	95	62	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	58	95	62	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	58	95	62	-NO40
2,5		2,5	58	95	62	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	58	95	62	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	58	95	62	-NO38
2,6		2,6	58	95	62	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	58	95	62	-NO37
2,7		2,7	61	100	66	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	61	100	66	-NO36

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long deep-hole twist drill
A1522
UFL®

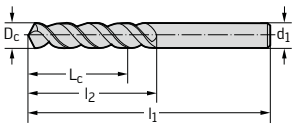
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1522
2,778	7/64"	2,778	61	100	66	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	61	100	66	-NO35
2,8		2,8	61	100	66	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	61	100	66	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	61	100	66	-NO33
2,9		2,9	61	100	66	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	61	100	66	-NO32
3		3	61	100	66	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	63	106	69	-NO31
3,1		3,1	63	106	69	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	63	106	69	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	63	106	69	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	63	106	69	-NO30
3,3		3,3	63	106	69	-3.3
3,4		3,4	67	112	73	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	67	112	73	-NO29
3,5		3,5	67	112	73	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	67	112	73	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	67	112	73	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	67	112	73	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	67	112	73	-NO27
3,7		3,7	67	112	73	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	67	112	73	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	71	119	78	-NO25
3,8		3,8	71	119	78	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	71	119	78	-NO24
3,9		3,9	71	119	78	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	71	119	78	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	71	119	78	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	71	119	78	-NO22
4		4	71	119	78	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	71	119	78	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	71	119	78	-NO20
4,1		4,1	71	119	78	-4.1
4,2		4,2	71	119	78	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	71	119	78	-NO19
4,3		4,3	74	126	82	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	74	126	82	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	74	126	82	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	74	126	82	-NO17
4,4		4,4	74	126	82	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	74	126	82	-NO16
4,5		4,5	74	126	82	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	74	126	82	-NO15
4,6		4,6	74	126	82	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	74	126	82	-NO14
4,699	No. 13	4,699	74	126	82	-NO13
4,7		4,7	74	126	82	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	79	132	87	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	79	132	87	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	79	132	87	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	79	132	87	-NO11
4,9		4,9	79	132	87	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	79	132	87	-NO10
4,978	No. 9	4,978	79	132	87	-NO9

Continued

G 2

B 352

Long deep-hole twist drill
A1522
UFL®

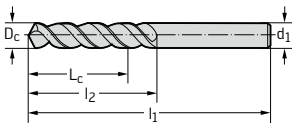
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1522
5		5	79	132	87	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	79	132	87	-NO8
5,1		5,1	79	132	87	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	79	132	87	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	79	132	87	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	79	132	87	-NO6
5,2		5,2	79	132	87	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	79	132	87	-NO5
5,3		5,3	79	132	87	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	82	139	91	-NO4
5,4		5,4	82	139	91	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	82	139	91	-NO3
5,5		5,5	82	139	91	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	82	139	91	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	82	139	91	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	82	139	91	-NO2
5,7		5,7	82	139	91	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	82	139	91	-NO1
5,8		5,8	82	139	91	-5.8
5,9		5,9	82	139	91	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	82	139	91	-15/64IN
6		6	82	139	91	-6
6,1		6,1	86	148	97	-6.1
6,2		6,2	86	148	97	-6.2
6,3		6,3	86	148	97	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	86	148	97	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	86	148	97	-6.4
6,5		6,5	86	148	97	-6.5
6,6		6,6	86	148	97	-6.6
6,7		6,7	86	148	97	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	90	156	102	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	90	156	102	-6.8
6,9		6,9	90	156	102	-6.9
7		7	90	156	102	-7
7,1		7,1	90	156	102	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	90	156	102	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	90	156	102	-7.2
7,3		7,3	90	156	102	-7.3
7,4		7,4	90	156	102	-7.4
7,5		7,5	90	156	102	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	96	165	109	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	96	165	109	-7.6
7,7		7,7	96	165	109	-7.7
7,8		7,8	96	165	109	-7.8
7,9		7,9	96	165	109	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	96	165	109	-5/16IN
8		8	96	165	109	-8
8,1		8,1	96	165	109	-8.1
8,2		8,2	96	165	109	-8.2
8,3		8,3	96	165	109	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	96	165	109	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	96	165	109	-8.4
8,5		8,5	96	165	109	-8.5
8,6		8,6	100	175	115	-8.6
8,7		8,7	100	175	115	-8.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long deep-hole twist drill
A1522
UFL®

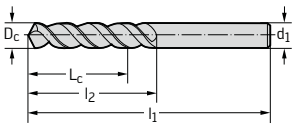
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



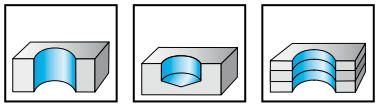
D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1522
8,731	11/32"	8,731	100	175	115	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	100	175	115	-8.8
8,9		8,9	100	175	115	-8.9
9		9	100	175	115	-9
9,1		9,1	100	175	115	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	100	175	115	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	100	175	115	-9.2
9,3		9,3	100	175	115	-9.3
9,4		9,4	100	175	115	-9.4
9,5		9,5	100	175	115	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	105	184	121	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	105	184	121	-9.6
9,7		9,7	105	184	121	-9.7
9,8		9,8	105	184	121	-9.8
9,9		9,9	105	184	121	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	105	184	121	-25/64IN
10		10	105	184	121	-10
10,2		10,2	105	184	121	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	10,319	105	184	121	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	105	184	121	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	110	195	128	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	110	195	128	-10.8
11		11	110	195	128	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	110	195	128	-7/16IN
11,2		11,2	110	195	128	-11.2
11,5		11,5	110	195	128	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	110	195	128	-29/64IN
11,8		11,8	110	195	128	-11.8
11,906	15/32"	11,906	120	205	134	-15/32IN
12		12	120	205	134	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	120	205	134	-31/64IN
12,7	1/2"	12,7	120	205	134	-1/2IN
14,288	9/16"	14,288	129	220	144	-9/16IN
14,684	37/64"	14,684	129	220	144	-37/64IN
15,478	39/64"	15,478	133	227	149	-39/64IN
15,875	5/8"	15,875	133	227	149	-5/8IN
16,669	21/32"	16,669	137	235	154	-21/32IN
17,463	11/16"	17,463	140	241	158	-11/16IN
19,05	3/4"	19,05	146	254	166	-3/4IN
19,844	25/32"	19,844	146	254	166	-25/32IN
20,638	13/16"	20,638	149	261	171	-13/16IN
22,225	7/8"	22,225	153	268	176	-7/8IN

G 2

B 352

Long twist drill
A1544
VA

~ 12 x D_c

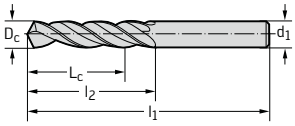


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Type VA
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●●	●●		

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1544
1	1	31	56	33	-1
1,1	1,1	35	60	37	-1.1
1,2	1,2	39	65	41	-1.2
1,3	1,3	39	65	41	-1.3
1,4	1,4	42	70	45	-1.4
1,5	1,5	42	70	45	-1.5
1,6	1,6	47	76	50	-1.6
1,7	1,7	47	76	50	-1.7
1,8	1,8	50	80	53	-1.8
1,9	1,9	50	80	53	-1.9
2	2	52	85	56	-2
2,1	2,1	52	85	56	-2.1
2,2	2,2	55	90	59	-2.2
2,3	2,3	55	90	59	-2.3
2,4	2,4	58	95	62	-2.4
2,5	2,5	58	95	62	-2.5
2,6	2,6	58	95	62	-2.6
2,7	2,7	61	100	66	-2.7
2,8	2,8	61	100	66	-2.8
2,9	2,9	61	100	66	-2.9
3	3	61	100	66	-3
3,1	3,1	63	106	69	-3.1
3,2	3,2	63	106	69	-3.2
3,3	3,3	63	106	69	-3.3
3,4	3,4	67	112	73	-3.4
3,5	3,5	67	112	73	-3.5
3,6	3,6	67	112	73	-3.6
3,7	3,7	67	112	73	-3.7
3,8	3,8	71	119	78	-3.8
3,9	3,9	71	119	78	-3.9
4	4	71	119	78	-4
4,1	4,1	71	119	78	-4.1
4,2	4,2	71	119	78	-4.2
4,3	4,3	74	126	82	-4.3
4,4	4,4	74	126	82	-4.4
4,5	4,5	74	126	82	-4.5
4,6	4,6	74	126	82	-4.6
4,7	4,7	74	126	82	-4.7
4,8	4,8	79	132	87	-4.8
4,9	4,9	79	132	87	-4.9
5	5	79	132	87	-5
5,1	5,1	79	132	87	-5.1
5,2	5,2	79	132	87	-5.2
5,3	5,3	79	132	87	-5.3
5,4	5,4	82	139	91	-5.4
5,5	5,5	82	139	91	-5.5
5,6	5,6	82	139	91	-5.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill
A1544
VA

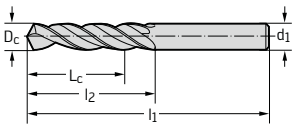
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●●	●●		

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank

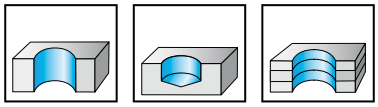


D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1544
5,7	5,7	82	139	91	-5.7
5,8	5,8	82	139	91	-5.8
5,9	5,9	82	139	91	-5.9
6	6	82	139	91	-6
6,1	6,1	86	148	97	-6.1
6,2	6,2	86	148	97	-6.2
6,3	6,3	86	148	97	-6.3
6,4	6,4	86	148	97	-6.4
6,5	6,5	86	148	97	-6.5
6,6	6,6	86	148	97	-6.6
6,7	6,7	86	148	97	-6.7
6,8	6,8	90	156	102	-6.8
6,9	6,9	90	156	102	-6.9
7	7	90	156	102	-7
7,1	7,1	90	156	102	-7.1
7,2	7,2	90	156	102	-7.2
7,3	7,3	90	156	102	-7.3
7,4	7,4	90	156	102	-7.4
7,5	7,5	90	156	102	-7.5
7,6	7,6	96	165	109	-7.6
7,7	7,7	96	165	109	-7.7
7,8	7,8	96	165	109	-7.8
7,9	7,9	96	165	109	-7.9
8	8	96	165	109	-8
8,1	8,1	96	165	109	-8.1
8,2	8,2	96	165	109	-8.2
8,3	8,3	96	165	109	-8.3
8,4	8,4	96	165	109	-8.4
8,5	8,5	96	165	109	-8.5
8,6	8,6	100	175	115	-8.6
8,7	8,7	100	175	115	-8.7
8,8	8,8	100	175	115	-8.8
8,9	8,9	100	175	115	-8.9
9	9	100	175	115	-9
9,1	9,1	100	175	115	-9.1
9,2	9,2	100	175	115	-9.2
9,3	9,3	100	175	115	-9.3
9,4	9,4	100	175	115	-9.4
9,5	9,5	100	175	115	-9.5
9,6	9,6	105	184	121	-9.6
9,7	9,7	105	184	121	-9.7
9,8	9,8	105	184	121	-9.8
9,9	9,9	105	184	121	-9.9
10	10	105	184	121	-10
10,2	10,2	105	184	121	-10.2
10,5	10,5	105	184	121	-10.5
10,8	10,8	110	195	128	-10.8
11	11	110	195	128	-11
11,2	11,2	110	195	128	-11.2
11,5	11,5	110	195	128	-11.5
11,8	11,8	110	195	128	-11.8
12	12	120	205	134	-12

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill
A1547
Alpha® XE

~ 12 x D_c

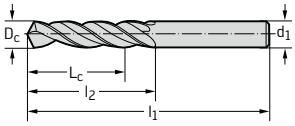


- HSS-E - fibre-steamed
- Type Alpha® XE
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- up to 1.9 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1547
1		1	31	56	33	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	31	56	33	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	31	56	33	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	35	60	37	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	35	60	37	-NO57
1,1		1,1	35	60	37	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	39	65	41	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	39	65	41	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	39	65	41	-1.2
1,3		1,3	39	65	41	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	42	70	45	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	42	70	45	-NO54
1,4		1,4	42	70	45	-1.4
1,5		1,5	42	70	45	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	47	76	50	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	47	76	50	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	47	76	50	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	47	76	50	-NO52
1,7		1,7	47	76	50	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	50	80	53	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	50	80	53	-NO50
1,8		1,8	50	80	53	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	50	80	53	-NO49
1,9		1,9	50	80	53	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	52	85	56	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	52	85	56	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	52	85	56	-NO47
2		2	52	85	56	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	52	85	56	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	52	85	56	-NO45
2,1		2,1	52	85	56	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	55	90	59	-NO44
2,2		2,2	55	90	59	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	55	90	59	-NO43
2,3		2,3	55	90	59	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	58	95	62	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	58	95	62	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	58	95	62	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	58	95	62	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	58	95	62	-NO40
2,5		2,5	58	95	62	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	58	95	62	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	58	95	62	-NO38
2,6		2,6	58	95	62	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	58	95	62	-NO37
2,7		2,7	61	100	66	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	61	100	66	-NO36

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill
A1547
Alpha® XE

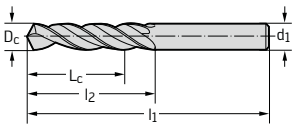
~ 12 x D_C

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_C h8 mm	D_C Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_C mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1547
2,778	7/64"	2,778	61	100	66	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	61	100	66	-NO35
2,8		2,8	61	100	66	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	61	100	66	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	61	100	66	-NO33
2,9		2,9	61	100	66	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	61	100	66	-NO32
3		3	61	100	66	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	63	106	69	-NO31
3,1		3,1	63	106	69	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	63	106	69	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	63	106	69	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	63	106	69	-NO30
3,3		3,3	63	106	69	-3.3
3,4		3,4	67	112	73	-3.4
3,5		3,5	67	112	73	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	3,572	67	112	73	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	67	112	73	-3.6
3,7		3,7	67	112	73	-3.7
3,8		3,8	71	119	78	-3.8
3,9		3,9	71	119	78	-3.9
3,969	5/32"	3,969	71	119	78	-5/32IN
4		4	71	119	78	-4
4,1		4,1	71	119	78	-4.1
4,2		4,2	71	119	78	-4.2
4,3		4,3	74	126	82	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	4,366	74	126	82	-11/64IN
4,4		4,4	74	126	82	-4.4
4,5		4,5	74	126	82	-4.5
4,6		4,6	74	126	82	-4.6
4,7		4,7	74	126	82	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	79	132	87	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	79	132	87	-4.8
4,9		4,9	79	132	87	-4.9
5		5	79	132	87	-5
5,1		5,1	79	132	87	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	5,159	79	132	87	-13/64IN
5,2		5,2	79	132	87	-5.2
5,3		5,3	79	132	87	-5.3
5,4		5,4	82	139	91	-5.4
5,5		5,5	82	139	91	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	82	139	91	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	82	139	91	-5.6
5,7		5,7	82	139	91	-5.7
5,8		5,8	82	139	91	-5.8
5,9		5,9	82	139	91	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	82	139	91	-15/64IN
6		6	82	139	91	-6
6,1		6,1	86	148	97	-6.1
6,2		6,2	86	148	97	-6.2
6,3		6,3	86	148	97	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	86	148	97	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	86	148	97	-6.4
6,5		6,5	86	148	97	-6.5
6,6		6,6	86	148	97	-6.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill
A1547
Alpha® XE

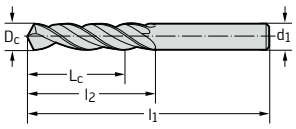
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank

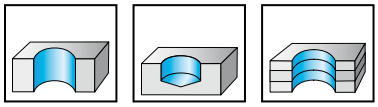


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1547
6,7		6,7	86	148	97	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	90	156	102	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	90	156	102	-6.8
7		7	90	156	102	-7
7,1		7,1	90	156	102	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	90	156	102	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	90	156	102	-7.2
7,3		7,3	90	156	102	-7.3
7,4		7,4	90	156	102	-7.4
7,5		7,5	90	156	102	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	96	165	109	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	96	165	109	-7.6
7,7		7,7	96	165	109	-7.7
7,8		7,8	96	165	109	-7.8
7,9		7,9	96	165	109	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	96	165	109	-5/16IN
8		8	96	165	109	-8
8,1		8,1	96	165	109	-8.1
8,2		8,2	96	165	109	-8.2
8,3		8,3	96	165	109	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	96	165	109	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	96	165	109	-8.4
8,5		8,5	96	165	109	-8.5
8,6		8,6	100	175	115	-8.6
8,7		8,7	100	175	115	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	100	175	115	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	100	175	115	-8.8
8,9		8,9	100	175	115	-8.9
9		9	100	175	115	-9
9,128	23/64"	9,128	100	175	115	-23/64IN
9,525	3/8"	9,525	105	184	121	-3/8IN
9,922	25/64"	9,922	105	184	121	-25/64IN
10		10	105	184	121	-10
10,2		10,2	105	184	121	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	10,319	105	184	121	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	105	184	121	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	110	195	128	-27/64IN
11		11	110	195	128	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	110	195	128	-7/16IN
11,5		11,5	110	195	128	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	110	195	128	-29/64IN
11,906	15/32"	11,906	120	205	134	-15/32IN
12		12	120	205	134	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	120	205	134	-31/64IN
12,7	1/2"	12,7	120	205	134	-1/2IN

G 2 B 352

Long deep-hole twist drill
A1549TFP
UFL®

~ 12 x D_C



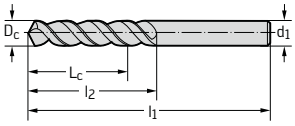
- HSS-E - TFP
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

Special features:
suitable for dry machining in steel

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1549TFP
1	1	31	56	33	-1
1,1	1,1	35	60	37	-1.1
1,2	1,2	39	65	41	-1.2
1,3	1,3	39	65	41	-1.3
1,4	1,4	42	70	45	-1.4
1,5	1,5	42	70	45	-1.5
1,6	1,6	47	76	50	-1.6
1,7	1,7	47	76	50	-1.7
1,8	1,8	50	80	53	-1.8
1,9	1,9	50	80	53	-1.9
2	2	52	85	56	-2
2,1	2,1	52	85	56	-2.1
2,2	2,2	55	90	59	-2.2
2,3	2,3	55	90	59	-2.3
2,4	2,4	58	95	62	-2.4
2,5	2,5	58	95	62	-2.5
2,6	2,6	58	95	62	-2.6
2,7	2,7	61	100	66	-2.7
2,8	2,8	61	100	66	-2.8
2,9	2,9	61	100	66	-2.9
3	3	61	100	66	-3
3,1	3,1	63	106	69	-3.1
3,2	3,2	63	106	69	-3.2
3,3	3,3	63	106	69	-3.3
3,4	3,4	67	112	73	-3.4
3,5	3,5	67	112	73	-3.5
3,6	3,6	67	112	73	-3.6
3,7	3,7	67	112	73	-3.7
3,8	3,8	71	119	78	-3.8
3,9	3,9	71	119	78	-3.9
4	4	71	119	78	-4
4,1	4,1	71	119	78	-4.1
4,2	4,2	71	119	78	-4.2
4,3	4,3	74	126	82	-4.3
4,4	4,4	74	126	82	-4.4
4,5	4,5	74	126	82	-4.5
4,6	4,6	74	126	82	-4.6
4,7	4,7	74	126	82	-4.7
4,8	4,8	79	132	87	-4.8
4,9	4,9	79	132	87	-4.9
5	5	79	132	87	-5
5,1	5,1	79	132	87	-5.1
5,2	5,2	79	132	87	-5.2
5,3	5,3	79	132	87	-5.3
5,4	5,4	82	139	91	-5.4
5,5	5,5	82	139	91	-5.5
5,6	5,6	82	139	91	-5.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long deep-hole twist drill
A1549TFP
UFL®

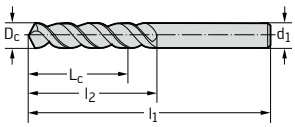
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TFP	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 340

Cylindrical shank

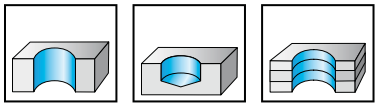


D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1549TFP
5,7	5,7	82	139	91	-5.7
5,8	5,8	82	139	91	-5.8
5,9	5,9	82	139	91	-5.9
6	6	82	139	91	-6
6,1	6,1	86	148	97	-6.1
6,2	6,2	86	148	97	-6.2
6,3	6,3	86	148	97	-6.3
6,4	6,4	86	148	97	-6.4
6,5	6,5	86	148	97	-6.5
6,6	6,6	86	148	97	-6.6
6,7	6,7	86	148	97	-6.7
6,8	6,8	90	156	102	-6.8
6,9	6,9	90	156	102	-6.9
7	7	90	156	102	-7
7,1	7,1	90	156	102	-7.1
7,2	7,2	90	156	102	-7.2
7,3	7,3	90	156	102	-7.3
7,4	7,4	90	156	102	-7.4
7,5	7,5	90	156	102	-7.5
7,6	7,6	96	165	109	-7.6
7,7	7,7	96	165	109	-7.7
7,8	7,8	96	165	109	-7.8
7,9	7,9	96	165	109	-7.9
8	8	96	165	109	-8
8,1	8,1	96	165	109	-8.1
8,2	8,2	96	165	109	-8.2
8,3	8,3	96	165	109	-8.3
8,4	8,4	96	165	109	-8.4
8,5	8,5	96	165	109	-8.5
8,6	8,6	100	175	115	-8.6
8,7	8,7	100	175	115	-8.7
8,8	8,8	100	175	115	-8.8
8,9	8,9	100	175	115	-8.9
9	9	100	175	115	-9
9,1	9,1	100	175	115	-9.1
9,2	9,2	100	175	115	-9.2
9,3	9,3	100	175	115	-9.3
9,4	9,4	100	175	115	-9.4
9,5	9,5	100	175	115	-9.5
9,6	9,6	105	184	121	-9.6
9,7	9,7	105	184	121	-9.7
9,8	9,8	105	184	121	-9.8
9,9	9,9	105	184	121	-9.9
10	10	105	184	121	-10
10,2	10,2	105	184	121	-10.2
10,5	10,5	105	184	121	-10.5
11	11	110	195	128	-11
11,5	11,5	110	195	128	-11.5
12	12	120	205	134	-12

G 2 B 352

Extra long deep-hole drill
A1622
UFL®

~ 16 x D_c

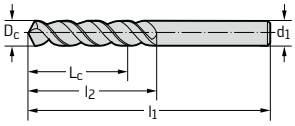


- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 1869-I

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1622
2		2	81	125	85	-2
2,1		2,1	81	125	85	-2.1
2,2		2,2	86	135	90	-2.2
2,3		2,3	86	135	90	-2.3
2,381	3/32"	2,381	91	140	95	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	91	140	95	-2.4
2,489	No. 40	2,489	91	140	95	-NO40
2,5		2,5	91	140	95	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	91	140	95	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	91	140	95	-NO38
2,6		2,6	91	140	95	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	91	140	95	-NO37
2,7		2,7	95	150	100	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	95	150	100	-NO36
2,778	7/64"	2,778	95	150	100	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	95	150	100	-NO35
2,8		2,8	95	150	100	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	95	150	100	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	95	150	100	-NO33
2,9		2,9	95	150	100	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	95	150	100	-NO32
3		3	95	150	100	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	99	155	105	-NO31
3,1		3,1	99	155	105	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	99	155	105	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	99	155	105	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	99	155	105	-NO30
3,3		3,3	99	155	105	-3.3
3,4		3,4	109	165	115	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	109	165	115	-NO29
3,5		3,5	109	165	115	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	109	165	115	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	109	165	115	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	109	165	115	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	109	165	115	-NO27
3,7		3,7	109	165	115	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	109	165	115	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	113	175	120	-NO25
3,8		3,8	113	175	120	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	113	175	120	-NO24
3,9		3,9	113	175	120	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	113	175	120	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	113	175	120	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	113	175	120	-NO22
4		4	113	175	120	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	113	175	120	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	113	175	120	-NO20

Continued

G 2 B 352

Extra long deep-hole drill
A1622
UFL®

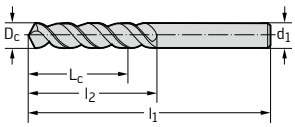
~ 16 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 1869-I

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1622
4,1		4,1	113	175	120	-4.1
4,2		4,2	113	175	120	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	113	175	120	-NO19
4,3		4,3	117	185	125	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	117	185	125	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	117	185	125	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	117	185	125	-NO17
4,4		4,4	117	185	125	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	117	185	125	-NO16
4,5		4,5	117	185	125	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	117	185	125	-NO15
4,6		4,6	117	185	125	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	117	185	125	-NO14
4,699	No. 13	4,699	117	185	125	-NO13
4,7		4,7	117	185	125	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	127	195	135	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	127	195	135	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	127	195	135	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	127	195	135	-NO11
4,9		4,9	127	195	135	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	127	195	135	-NO10
4,978	No. 9	4,978	127	195	135	-NO9
5		5	127	195	135	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	127	195	135	-NO8
5,1		5,1	127	195	135	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	127	195	135	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	127	195	135	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	127	195	135	-NO6
5,2		5,2	127	195	135	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	127	195	135	-NO5
5,3		5,3	127	195	135	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	131	205	140	-NO4
5,4		5,4	131	205	140	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	131	205	140	-NO3
5,5		5,5	131	205	140	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	131	205	140	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	131	205	140	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	131	205	140	-NO2
5,7		5,7	131	205	140	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	131	205	140	-NO1
5,8		5,8	131	205	140	-5.8
5,9		5,9	131	205	140	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	131	205	140	-15/64IN
6		6	131	205	140	-6
6,1		6,1	139	215	150	-6.1
6,2		6,2	139	215	150	-6.2
6,3		6,3	139	215	150	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	139	215	150	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	139	215	150	-6.4
6,5		6,5	139	215	150	-6.5
6,6		6,6	139	215	150	-6.6
6,7		6,7	139	215	150	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	143	225	155	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	143	225	155	-6.8
6,9		6,9	143	225	155	-6.9

Continued

G 2 B 352

Extra long deep-hole drill
A1622
UFL®

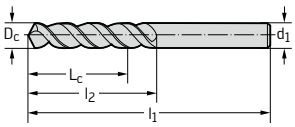
~ 16 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 1869-I

Cylindrical shank



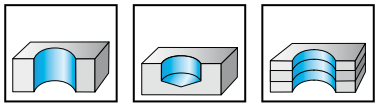
D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1622
7		7	143	225	155	-7
7,1		7,1	143	225	155	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	143	225	155	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	143	225	155	-7.2
7,3		7,3	143	225	155	-7.3
7,4		7,4	143	225	155	-7.4
7,5		7,5	143	225	155	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	152	240	165	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	152	240	165	-7.6
7,7		7,7	152	240	165	-7.7
7,8		7,8	152	240	165	-7.8
7,9		7,9	152	240	165	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	152	240	165	-5/16IN
8		8	152	240	165	-8
8,1		8,1	152	240	165	-8.1
8,2		8,2	152	240	165	-8.2
8,3		8,3	152	240	165	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	152	240	165	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	152	240	165	-8.4
8,5		8,5	152	240	165	-8.5
8,6		8,6	160	250	175	-8.6
8,7		8,7	160	250	175	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	8,731	160	250	175	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	160	250	175	-8.8
8,9		8,9	160	250	175	-8.9
9		9	160	250	175	-9
9,1		9,1	160	250	175	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	160	250	175	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	160	250	175	-9.2
9,3		9,3	160	250	175	-9.3
9,4		9,4	160	250	175	-9.4
9,5		9,5	160	250	175	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	169	265	185	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	169	265	185	-9.6
9,7		9,7	169	265	185	-9.7
9,8		9,8	169	265	185	-9.8
9,9		9,9	169	265	185	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	169	265	185	-25/64IN
10		10	169	265	185	-10
10,319	13/32"	10,319	169	265	185	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	169	265	185	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	177	280	195	-27/64IN
11		11	177	280	195	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	177	280	195	-7/16IN
11,5		11,5	177	280	195	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	177	280	195	-29/64IN
11,906	15/32"	11,906	191	295	205	-15/32IN
12		12	191	295	205	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	191	295	205	-31/64IN
12,7	1/2"	12,7	191	295	205	-1/2IN

G 2

B 352

Extra long deep-hole drill
A1722
UFL®

~ 22 x D_c

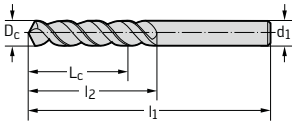


- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 1869-II

Cylindrical shank

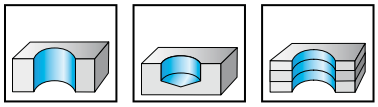


D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1722
3	3	125	190	130	-3
3,5	3,5	139	210	145	-3.5
4	4	143	220	150	-4
4,5	4,5	152	235	160	-4.5
5	5	162	245	170	-5
5,5	5,5	171	260	180	-5.5
6	6	171	260	180	-6
6,5	6,5	179	275	190	-6.5
7	7	188	290	200	-7
7,5	7,5	188	290	200	-7.5
8	8	197	305	210	-8
8,5	8,5	197	305	210	-8.5
9	9	205	320	220	-9
9,5	9,5	205	320	220	-9.5
10	10	219	340	235	-10
10,5	10,5	219	340	235	-10.5
11	11	232	360	250	-11
11,5	11,5	232	360	250	-11.5
12	12	246	380	260	-12

G 2 B 352

Extra long deep-hole drill
A1822
UFL®

~ 30 x D_c

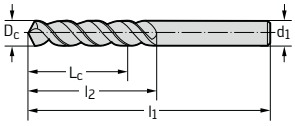


- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 1869-III

Cylindrical shank

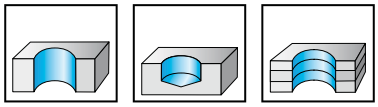


D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1822
3,5	3,5	174	265	180	-3.5
4	4	183	280	190	-4
4,5	4,5	192	295	200	-4.5
5	5	202	315	210	-5
5,5	5,5	216	330	225	-5.5
6	6	216	330	225	-6
6,5	6,5	224	350	235	-6.5
7	7	238	370	250	-7
7,5	7,5	238	370	250	-7.5
8	8	252	390	265	-8
8,5	8,5	252	390	265	-8.5
9	9	265	410	280	-9
9,5	9,5	265	410	280	-9.5
10	10	279	430	295	-10
10,5	10,5	279	430	295	-10.5
11	11	287	450	305	-11
11,5	11,5	287	450	305	-11.5
12	12	291	480	305	-12

G 2 B 352

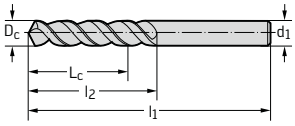
Ultra long deep-hole drill
A1922L
UFL®

~ 85 x D_c



- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

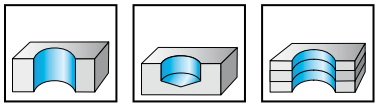
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

	D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1922L
Cylindrical shank	8	8	685	800	700	-8
	10	10	769	1000	800	-10
	12	12	769	1000	800	-12

G 2
B 352

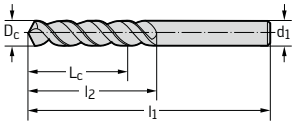
Ultra long deep-hole drill
A1922S
UFL®

~ 60 x D_c



- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

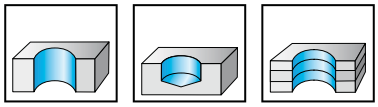
	D_c h8 mm	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A1922S
Cylindrical shank	6	6	389	500	400	-6
	6,5	6,5	389	500	400	-6.5
	7	7	389	500	400	-7
	8	8	536	650	550	-8
	9	9	536	650	550	-9
	10	10	680	800	700	-10
	11	11	680	800	700	-11
	12	12	680	800	700	-12
	13	13	680	800	700	-13
	14	14	680	800	700	-14

G 2

B 352

Stub length drill
A2258
UFL®

~ 3 x D_c

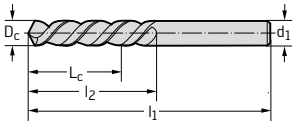


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Type UFL®
- left-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- overall length DIN 1897, flutes lengthened compared to DIN 1897

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A2258
1		1	6	26	8	-1
1,016	No. 60	1,016	6	26	8	-NO60
1,041	No. 59	1,041	6	26	8	-NO59
1,067	No. 58	1,067	7	28	9	-NO58
1,092	No. 57	1,092	7	28	9	-NO57
1,1		1,1	7	28	9	-1.1
1,181	No. 56	1,181	8	30	10	-NO56
1,191	3/64"	1,191	8	30	10	-3/64IN
1,2		1,2	8	30	10	-1.2
1,3		1,3	8	30	10	-1.3
1,321	No. 55	1,321	9	32	12	-NO55
1,397	No. 54	1,397	9	32	12	-NO54
1,4		1,4	9	32	12	-1.4
1,5		1,5	9	32	12	-1.5
1,511	No. 53	1,511	10	34	13	-NO53
1,588	1/16"	1,588	10	34	13	-1/16IN
1,6		1,6	10	34	13	-1.6
1,613	No. 52	1,613	10	34	13	-NO52
1,7		1,7	10	34	13	-1.7
1,702	No. 51	1,702	11	36	14	-NO51
1,778	No. 50	1,778	11	36	14	-NO50
1,8		1,8	11	36	14	-1.8
1,854	No. 49	1,854	11	36	14	-NO49
1,9		1,9	11	36	14	-1.9
1,93	No. 48	1,93	12	38	16	-NO48
1,984	5/64"	1,984	12	38	16	-5/64IN
1,994	No. 47	1,994	12	38	16	-NO47
2		2	12	38	16	-2
2,057	No. 46	2,057	12	38	16	-NO46
2,083	No. 45	2,083	12	38	16	-NO45
2,1		2,1	12	38	16	-2.1
2,184	No. 44	2,184	13	40	17	-NO44
2,2		2,2	13	40	17	-2.2
2,261	No. 43	2,261	13	40	17	-NO43
2,3		2,3	13	40	17	-2.3
2,375	No. 42	2,375	14	43	18	-NO42
2,381	3/32"	2,381	14	43	18	-3/32IN
2,4		2,4	14	43	18	-2.4
2,438	No. 41	2,438	14	43	18	-NO41
2,489	No. 40	2,489	14	43	18	-NO40
2,5		2,5	14	43	18	-2.5
2,527	No. 39	2,527	14	43	18	-NO39
2,578	No. 38	2,578	14	43	18	-NO38
2,6		2,6	14	43	18	-2.6
2,642	No. 37	2,642	14	43	18	-NO37
2,7		2,7	16	46	21	-2.7
2,705	No. 36	2,705	16	46	21	-NO36

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A2258
UFL®

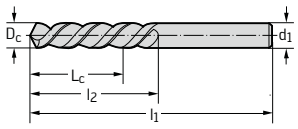
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A2258
2,778	7/64"	2,778	16	46	21	-7/64IN
2,794	No. 35	2,794	16	46	21	-NO35
2,8		2,8	16	46	21	-2.8
2,819	No. 34	2,819	16	46	21	-NO34
2,87	No. 33	2,87	16	46	21	-NO33
2,9		2,9	16	46	21	-2.9
2,946	No. 32	2,946	16	46	21	-NO32
3		3	16	46	21	-3
3,048	No. 31	3,048	17	49	23	-NO31
3,1		3,1	17	49	23	-3.1
3,175	1/8"	3,175	17	49	23	-1/8IN
3,2		3,2	17	49	23	-3.2
3,264	No. 30	3,264	17	49	23	-NO30
3,3		3,3	17	49	23	-3.3
3,4		3,4	20	52	26	-3.4
3,454	No. 29	3,454	20	52	26	-NO29
3,5		3,5	20	52	26	-3.5
3,569	No. 28	3,569	20	52	26	-NO28
3,572	9/64"	3,572	20	52	26	-9/64IN
3,6		3,6	20	52	26	-3.6
3,658	No. 27	3,658	20	52	26	-NO27
3,7		3,7	20	52	26	-3.7
3,734	No. 26	3,734	20	52	26	-NO26
3,797	No. 25	3,797	22	55	29	-NO25
3,8		3,8	22	55	29	-3.8
3,861	No. 24	3,861	22	55	29	-NO24
3,9		3,9	22	55	29	-3.9
3,912	No. 23	3,912	22	55	29	-NO23
3,969	5/32"	3,969	22	55	29	-5/32IN
3,988	No. 22	3,988	22	55	29	-NO22
4		4	22	55	29	-4
4,039	No. 21	4,039	22	55	29	-NO21
4,089	No. 20	4,089	22	55	29	-NO20
4,1		4,1	22	55	29	-4.1
4,2		4,2	22	55	29	-4.2
4,216	No. 19	4,216	22	55	29	-NO19
4,3		4,3	23	58	31	-4.3
4,305	No. 18	4,305	23	58	31	-NO18
4,366	11/64"	4,366	23	58	31	-11/64IN
4,394	No. 17	4,394	23	58	31	-NO17
4,4		4,4	23	58	31	-4.4
4,496	No. 16	4,496	23	58	31	-NO16
4,5		4,5	23	58	31	-4.5
4,572	No. 15	4,572	23	58	31	-NO15
4,6		4,6	23	58	31	-4.6
4,623	No. 14	4,623	23	58	31	-NO14
4,699	No. 13	4,699	23	58	31	-NO13
4,7		4,7	23	58	31	-4.7
4,763	3/16"	4,763	26	62	34	-3/16IN
4,8		4,8	26	62	34	-4.8
4,801	No. 12	4,801	26	62	34	-NO12
4,851	No. 11	4,851	26	62	34	-NO11
4,9		4,9	26	62	34	-4.9
4,915	No. 10	4,915	26	62	34	-NO10
4,978	No. 9	4,978	26	62	34	-NO9

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A2258
UFL®

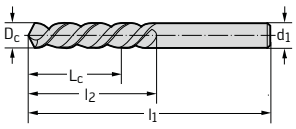
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A2258
5		5	26	62	34	-5
5,055	No. 8	5,055	26	62	34	-NO8
5,1		5,1	26	62	34	-5.1
5,105	No. 7	5,105	26	62	34	-NO7
5,159	13/64"	5,159	26	62	34	-13/64IN
5,182	No. 6	5,182	26	62	34	-NO6
5,2		5,2	26	62	34	-5.2
5,22	No. 5	5,22	26	62	34	-NO5
5,3		5,3	26	62	34	-5.3
5,309	No. 4	5,309	27	66	36	-NO4
5,4		5,4	27	66	36	-5.4
5,41	No. 3	5,41	27	66	36	-NO3
5,5		5,5	27	66	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	5,556	27	66	36	-7/32IN
5,6		5,6	27	66	36	-5.6
5,613	No. 2	5,613	27	66	36	-NO2
5,7		5,7	27	66	36	-5.7
5,791	No. 1	5,791	27	66	36	-NO1
5,8		5,8	27	66	36	-5.8
5,9		5,9	27	66	36	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	5,953	27	66	36	-15/64IN
6		6	27	66	36	-6
6,1		6,1	29	70	40	-6.1
6,2		6,2	29	70	40	-6.2
6,3		6,3	29	70	40	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	6,35	29	70	40	-1/4IN
6,4		6,4	29	70	40	-6.4
6,5		6,5	29	70	40	-6.5
6,6		6,6	29	70	40	-6.6
6,7		6,7	29	70	40	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	6,747	32	74	44	-17/64IN
6,8		6,8	32	74	44	-6.8
6,9		6,9	32	74	44	-6.9
7		7	32	74	44	-7
7,1		7,1	32	74	44	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	7,144	32	74	44	-9/32IN
7,2		7,2	32	74	44	-7.2
7,3		7,3	32	74	44	-7.3
7,4		7,4	32	74	44	-7.4
7,5		7,5	32	74	44	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	7,541	35	79	48	-19/64IN
7,6		7,6	35	79	48	-7.6
7,7		7,7	35	79	48	-7.7
7,8		7,8	35	79	48	-7.8
7,9		7,9	35	79	48	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	7,938	35	79	48	-5/16IN
8		8	35	79	48	-8
8,1		8,1	35	79	48	-8.1
8,2		8,2	35	79	48	-8.2
8,3		8,3	35	79	48	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	8,334	35	79	48	-21/64IN
8,4		8,4	35	79	48	-8.4
8,5		8,5	35	79	48	-8.5
8,6		8,6	37	84	52	-8.6
8,7		8,7	37	84	52	-8.7

Continued

G 2 B 352

Stub length drill
A2258
UFL®

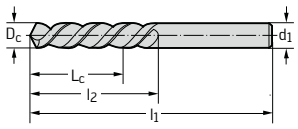
~ 3 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 1897

Cylindrical shank



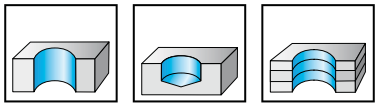
D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 f11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A2258
8,731	11/32"	8,731	37	84	52	-11/32IN
8,8		8,8	37	84	52	-8.8
8,9		8,9	37	84	52	-8.9
9		9	37	84	52	-9
9,1		9,1	37	84	52	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	9,128	37	84	52	-23/64IN
9,2		9,2	37	84	52	-9.2
9,3		9,3	37	84	52	-9.3
9,4		9,4	37	84	52	-9.4
9,5		9,5	37	84	52	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	9,525	40	89	56	-3/8IN
9,6		9,6	40	89	56	-9.6
9,7		9,7	40	89	56	-9.7
9,8		9,8	40	89	56	-9.8
9,9		9,9	40	89	56	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	9,922	40	89	56	-25/64IN
10		10	40	89	56	-10
10,2		10,2	40	89	56	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	10,319	40	89	56	-13/32IN
10,5		10,5	40	89	56	-10.5
10,716	27/64"	10,716	43	95	61	-27/64IN
10,8		10,8	43	95	61	-10.8
11		11	43	95	61	-11
11,113	7/16"	11,113	43	95	61	-7/16IN
11,5		11,5	43	95	61	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	11,509	43	95	61	-29/64IN
11,906	15/32"	11,906	52	102	66	-15/32IN
12		12	52	102	66	-12
12,303	31/64"	12,303	52	102	66	-31/64IN
12,5		12,5	52	102	66	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	12,7	52	102	66	-1/2IN
13		13	52	102	66	-13
13,097	33/64"	13,097	52	102	66	-33/64IN
13,494	17/32"	13,494	56	107	70	-17/32IN
13,5		13,5	56	107	70	-13.5
13,891	35/64"	13,891	56	107	70	-35/64IN
14		14	56	107	70	-14
14,288	9/16"	14,288	58	111	73	-9/16IN
14,5		14,5	58	111	73	-14.5
15		15	58	111	73	-15
15,5		15,5	59	115	75	-15.5
16		16	59	115	75	-16
17		17	61	119	78	-17
18		18	63	123	81	-18
19		19	64	127	83	-19
20		20	66	131	86	-20

G 2

B 352

Micro drill
A3143

~ 5 x D_c

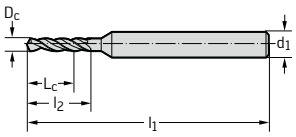


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Type ESU
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1899

Cylindrical shank



D_c 0-0,004 mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A3143
0,05	1	0,2	25	0,3	-0.05
0,06	1	0,2	25	0,3	-0.06
0,07	1	0,2	25	0,4	-0.07
0,08	1	0,2	25	0,4	-0.08
0,09	1	0,2	25	0,4	-0.09
0,1	1	0,3	25	0,5	-0.1
0,11	1	0,3	25	0,5	-0.11
0,12	1	0,3	25	0,5	-0.12
0,13	1	0,5	25	0,8	-0.13
0,14	1	0,5	25	0,8	-0.14
0,15	1	0,5	25	0,8	-0.15
0,16	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.16
0,17	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.17
0,18	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.18
0,19	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.19
0,2	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.2
0,21	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.21
0,22	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.22
0,23	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.23
0,24	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.24
0,25	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.25
0,26	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.26
0,27	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.27
0,28	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.28
0,29	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.29
0,3	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.3
0,31	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.31
0,32	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.32
0,33	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.33
0,34	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.34
0,35	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.35
0,36	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.36
0,37	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.37
0,38	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.38
0,39	1	2,2	25	3	-0.39
0,4	1	2,2	25	3	-0.4
0,41	1	2,2	25	3	-0.41
0,42	1	2,2	25	3	-0.42
0,43	1	2,2	25	3	-0.43
0,44	1	2,2	25	3	-0.44
0,45	1	2,2	25	3	-0.45
0,46	1	2,2	25	3	-0.46
0,47	1	2,2	25	3	-0.47
0,48	1	2,2	25	3	-0.48
0,49	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.49
0,5	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.5
0,51	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.51

Continued

G 2 B 352

Micro drill
A3143

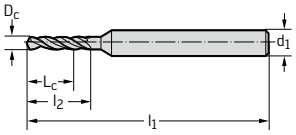
~ 5 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1899

Cylindrical shank



D_c 0-0,004 mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A3143
0,52	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.52
0,53	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.53
0,54	1	3	25	3,9	-0.54
0,55	1	3	25	3,9	-0.55
0,56	1	3	25	3,9	-0.56
0,57	1	3	25	3,9	-0.57
0,58	1	3	25	3,9	-0.58
0,59	1	3	25	3,9	-0.59
0,6	1	3	25	3,9	-0.6
0,61	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.61
0,62	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.62
0,63	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.63
0,64	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.64
0,65	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.65
0,66	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.66
0,67	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.67
0,68	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.68
0,69	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.69
0,7	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.7
0,71	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.71
0,72	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.72
0,73	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.73
0,74	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.74
0,75	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.75
0,76	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.76
0,77	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.77
0,78	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.78
0,79	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.79
0,8	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.8
0,81	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.81
0,82	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.82
0,83	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.83
0,84	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.84
0,85	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.85
0,86	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.86
0,87	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.87
0,88	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.88
0,89	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.89
0,9	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.9
0,91	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.91
0,92	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.92
0,93	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.93
0,94	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.94
0,95	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.95
0,96	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.96
0,97	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.97
0,98	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.98
0,99	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.99
1	1,5	5	25	6,8	-1
1,05	1,5	5	25	6,8	-1.05
1,1	1,5	5	25	7,6	-1.1
1,15	1,5	5	25	7,6	-1.15
1,2	1,5	6	25	8,5	-1.2
1,25	1,5	6	25	8,5	-1.25
1,3	1,5	6	25	8,5	-1.3
1,35	1,5	7	25	9,5	-1.35
1,4	1,5	7	25	9,5	-1.4
1,45	1,5	7	25	9,5	-1.45

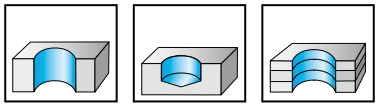
Continued

G 2

B 352

Micro drill
A3153

~ 5 x D_c

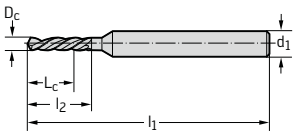


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Type ESU
- left-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1899

Cylindrical shank



D_c 0-0,004 mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A3153
0,15	1	0,5	25	0,8	-0.15
0,16	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.16
0,17	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.17
0,18	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.18
0,19	1	0,8	25	1,1	-0.19
0,2	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.2
0,21	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.21
0,22	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.22
0,23	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.23
0,24	1	1,1	25	1,5	-0.24
0,25	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.25
0,26	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.26
0,27	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.27
0,28	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.28
0,29	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.29
0,3	1	1,4	25	1,9	-0.3
0,31	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.31
0,32	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.32
0,33	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.33
0,34	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.34
0,35	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.35
0,36	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.36
0,37	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.37
0,38	1	1,8	25	2,4	-0.38
0,39	1	2,2	25	3	-0.39
0,4	1	2,2	25	3	-0.4
0,41	1	2,2	25	3	-0.41
0,42	1	2,2	25	3	-0.42
0,43	1	2,2	25	3	-0.43
0,44	1	2,2	25	3	-0.44
0,45	1	2,2	25	3	-0.45
0,46	1	2,2	25	3	-0.46
0,47	1	2,2	25	3	-0.47
0,48	1	2,2	25	3	-0.48
0,49	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.49
0,5	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.5
0,51	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.51
0,52	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.52
0,53	1	2,6	25	3,4	-0.53
0,54	1	3	25	3,9	-0.54
0,55	1	3	25	3,9	-0.55
0,56	1	3	25	3,9	-0.56
0,57	1	3	25	3,9	-0.57
0,58	1	3	25	3,9	-0.58
0,59	1	3	25	3,9	-0.59
0,6	1	3	25	3,9	-0.6
0,61	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.61

Continued

G 2 B 352

Micro drill
A3153

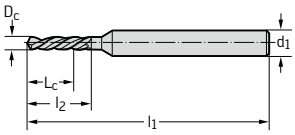
~ 5 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1899

Cylindrical shank



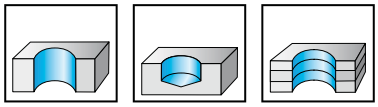
D_c 0-0,004 mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation A3153
0,62	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.62
0,63	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.63
0,64	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.64
0,65	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.65
0,66	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.66
0,67	1	3,1	25	4,2	-0.67
0,68	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.68
0,69	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.69
0,7	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.7
0,71	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.71
0,72	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.72
0,73	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.73
0,74	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.74
0,75	1	3,6	25	4,8	-0.75
0,76	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.76
0,77	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.77
0,78	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.78
0,79	1	4,1	25	5,3	-0.79
0,8	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.8
0,81	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.81
0,82	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.82
0,83	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.83
0,84	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.84
0,85	1,5	4	25	5,3	-0.85
0,86	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.86
0,87	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.87
0,88	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.88
0,89	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.89
0,9	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.9
0,91	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.91
0,92	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.92
0,93	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.93
0,94	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.94
0,95	1,5	4,5	25	6	-0.95
0,96	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.96
0,97	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.97
0,98	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.98
0,99	1,5	5	25	6,8	-0.99
1	1,5	5	25	6,8	-1
1,05	1,5	5	25	6,8	-1.05
1,1	1,5	5	25	7,6	-1.1
1,15	1,5	5	25	7,6	-1.15
1,2	1,5	6	25	8,5	-1.2
1,3	1,5	6	25	8,5	-1.3
1,4	1,5	7	25	9,5	-1.4

G 2

B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211

~ 8 x D_c

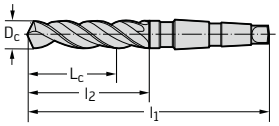


- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211
3		28	114	33	MK1 B	-3
3,175	1/8"	30	117	36	MK1 B	-1/8IN
3,25		30	117	36	MK1 B	-3.25
3,5		33	120	39	MK1 B	-3.5
3,572	9/64"	33	120	39	MK1 B	-9/64IN
3,75		33	120	39	MK1 B	-3.75
3,969	5/32"	36	124	43	MK1 B	-5/32IN
4		36	124	43	MK1 B	-4
4,1		36	124	43	MK1 B	-4.1
4,2		36	124	43	MK1 B	-4.2
4,25		36	124	43	MK1 B	-4.25
4,3		39	128	47	MK1 B	-4.3
4,366	11/64"	39	128	47	MK1 B	-11/64IN
4,4		39	128	47	MK1 B	-4.4
4,5		39	128	47	MK1 B	-4.5
4,7		39	128	47	MK1 B	-4.7
4,75		39	128	47	MK1 B	-4.75
4,763	3/16"	44	133	52	MK1 B	-3/16IN
4,8		44	133	52	MK1 B	-4.8
4,9		44	133	52	MK1 B	-4.9
5		44	133	52	MK1 B	-5
5,1		44	133	52	MK1 B	-5.1
5,159	13/64"	44	133	52	MK1 B	-13/64IN
5,2		44	133	52	MK1 B	-5.2
5,25		44	133	52	MK1 B	-5.25
5,4		48	138	57	MK1 B	-5.4
5,5		48	138	57	MK1 B	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	48	138	57	MK1 B	-7/32IN
5,6		48	138	57	MK1 B	-5.6
5,7		48	138	57	MK1 B	-5.7
5,75		48	138	57	MK1 B	-5.75
5,8		48	138	57	MK1 B	-5.8
5,9		48	138	57	MK1 B	-5.9
5,953	15/64"	48	138	57	MK1 B	-15/64IN
6		48	138	57	MK1 B	-6
6,1		52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.1
6,2		52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.2
6,25		52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.25
6,3		52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	52	144	63	MK1 B	-1/4IN
6,4		52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.4
6,5		52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.5
6,6		52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.6
6,7		52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.7
6,747	17/64"	57	150	69	MK1 B	-17/64IN
6,75		57	150	69	MK1 B	-6.75
6,8		57	150	69	MK1 B	-6.8

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211

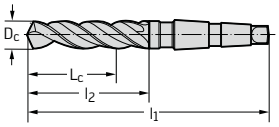
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211
6,9		57	150	69	MK1 B	-6.9
7		57	150	69	MK1 B	-7
7,144	9/32"	57	150	69	MK1 B	-9/32IN
7,2		57	150	69	MK1 B	-7.2
7,25		57	150	69	MK1 B	-7.25
7,3		57	150	69	MK1 B	-7.3
7,4		57	150	69	MK1 B	-7.4
7,5		57	150	69	MK1 B	-7.5
7,541	19/64"	62	156	75	MK1 B	-19/64IN
7,7		62	156	75	MK1 B	-7.7
7,75		62	156	75	MK1 B	-7.75
7,8		62	156	75	MK1 B	-7.8
7,9		62	156	75	MK1 B	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	62	156	75	MK1 B	-5/16IN
8		62	156	75	MK1 B	-8
8,1		62	156	75	MK1 B	-8.1
8,2		62	156	75	MK1 B	-8.2
8,25		62	156	75	MK1 B	-8.25
8,3		62	156	75	MK1 B	-8.3
8,334	21/64"	62	156	75	MK1 B	-21/64IN
8,4		62	156	75	MK1 B	-8.4
8,5		62	156	75	MK1 B	-8.5
8,6		66	162	81	MK1 B	-8.6
8,7		66	162	81	MK1 B	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	66	162	81	MK1 B	-11/32IN
8,75		66	162	81	MK1 B	-8.75
8,8		66	162	81	MK1 B	-8.8
8,9		66	162	81	MK1 B	-8.9
9		66	162	81	MK1 B	-9
9,1		66	162	81	MK1 B	-9.1
9,128	23/64"	66	162	81	MK1 B	-23/64IN
9,2		66	162	81	MK1 B	-9.2
9,25		66	162	81	MK1 B	-9.25
9,3		66	162	81	MK1 B	-9.3
9,4		66	162	81	MK1 B	-9.4
9,5		66	162	81	MK1 B	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	71	168	87	MK1 B	-3/8IN
9,6		71	168	87	MK1 B	-9.6
9,7		71	168	87	MK1 B	-9.7
9,75		71	168	87	MK1 B	-9.75
9,8		71	168	87	MK1 B	-9.8
9,9		71	168	87	MK1 B	-9.9
9,922	25/64"	71	168	87	MK1 B	-25/64IN
10		71	168	87	MK1 B	-10
10,1		71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.1
10,2		71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.2
10,25		71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.25
10,3		71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.3
10,319	13/32"	71	168	87	MK1 B	-13/32IN
10,4		71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.4
10,5		71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.5
10,6		71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.6
10,7		76	175	94	MK1 B	-10.7
10,716	27/64"	76	175	94	MK1 B	-27/64IN
10,75		76	175	94	MK1 B	-10.75

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211

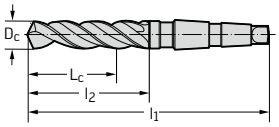
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211
10,8		76	175	94	MK1 B	-10.8
10,9		76	175	94	MK1 B	-10.9
11		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11
11,1		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.1
11,113	7/16"	76	175	94	MK1 B	-7/16IN
11,2		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.2
11,25		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.25
11,3		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.3
11,4		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.4
11,5		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.5
11,509	29/64"	76	175	94	MK1 B	-29/64IN
11,6		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.6
11,7		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.7
11,75		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.75
11,8		76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.8
11,9		87	182	101	MK1 B	-11.9
11,906	15/32"	87	182	101	MK1 B	-15/32IN
12		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12
12,1		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.1
12,2		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.2
12,25		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.25
12,3		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.3
12,303	31/64"	87	182	101	MK1 B	-31/64IN
12,4		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.4
12,5		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.5
12,6		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.6
12,7	1/2"	87	182	101	MK1 B	-1/2IN
12,75		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.75
12,8		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.8
12,9		87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.9
13		87	182	101	MK1 B	-13
13,097	33/64"	87	182	101	MK1 B	-33/64IN
13,1		87	182	101	MK1 B	-13.1
13,2		87	182	101	MK1 B	-13.2
13,25		94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.25
13,3		94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.3
13,494	17/32"	94	189	108	MK1 B	-17/32IN
13,5		94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.5
13,6		94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.6
13,7		94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.7
13,75		94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.75
13,8		94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.8
13,891	35/64"	94	189	108	MK1 B	-35/64IN
13,9		94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.9
14		94	189	108	MK1 B	-14
14,1		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.1
14,2		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.2
14,25		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.25
14,288	9/16"	99	212	114	MK2 B	-9/16IN
14,3		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.3
14,4		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.4
14,5		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.5
14,6		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.6
14,684	37/64"	99	212	114	MK2 B	-37/64IN

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211

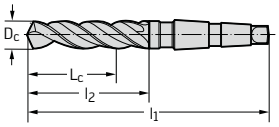
~ 8 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211
14,7		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.7
14,75		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.75
14,8		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.8
14,9		99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.9
15		99	212	114	MK2 B	-15
15,081	19/32"	104	218	120	MK2 B	-19/32IN
15,1		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.1
15,2		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.2
15,25		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.25
15,3		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.3
15,478	39/64"	104	218	120	MK2 B	-39/64IN
15,5		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.5
15,7		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.7
15,75		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.75
15,8		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.8
15,875	5/8"	104	218	120	MK2 B	-5/8IN
15,9		104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.9
16		104	218	120	MK2 B	-16
16,1		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.1
16,2		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.2
16,25		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.25
16,272	41/64"	108	223	125	MK2 B	-41/64IN
16,3		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.3
16,4		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.4
16,5		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.5
16,6		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.6
16,669	21/32"	108	223	125	MK2 B	-21/32IN
16,7		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.7
16,75		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.75
16,8		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.8
16,9		108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.9
17		108	223	125	MK2 B	-17
17,066	43/64"	112	228	130	MK2 B	-43/64IN
17,1		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.1
17,2		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.2
17,25		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.25
17,3		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.3
17,4		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.4
17,463	11/16"	112	228	130	MK2 B	-11/16IN
17,5		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.5
17,6		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.6
17,7		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.7
17,75		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.75
17,8		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.8
17,859	45/64"	112	228	130	MK2 B	-45/64IN
17,9		112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.9
18		112	228	130	MK2 B	-18
18,1		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.1
18,2		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.2
18,25		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.25
18,256	23/32"	116	233	135	MK2 B	-23/32IN
18,3		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.3
18,4		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.4
18,5		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.5
18,6		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211

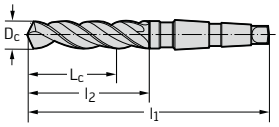
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211
18,653	47/64"	116	233	135	MK2 B	-47/64IN
18,7		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.7
18,75		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.75
18,8		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.8
18,9		116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.9
19		116	233	135	MK2 B	-19
19,05	3/4"	120	238	140	MK2 B	-3/4IN
19,1		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.1
19,2		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.2
19,25		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.25
19,3		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.3
19,4		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.4
19,447	49/64"	120	238	140	MK2 B	-49/64IN
19,5		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.5
19,7		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.7
19,75		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.75
19,8		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.8
19,844	25/32"	120	238	140	MK2 B	-25/32IN
19,9		120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.9
20		120	238	140	MK2 B	-20
20,1		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.1
20,2		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.2
20,241	51/64"	123	243	145	MK2 B	-51/64IN
20,25		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.25
20,3		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.3
20,4		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.4
20,5		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.5
20,6		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.6
20,638	13/16"	123	243	145	MK2 B	-13/16IN
20,7		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.7
20,75		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.75
20,8		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.8
20,9		123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.9
21		123	243	145	MK2 B	-21
21,034	53/64"	123	243	145	MK2 B	-53/64IN
21,1		123	243	145	MK2 B	-21.1
21,2		123	243	145	MK2 B	-21.2
21,25		127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.25
21,431	27/32"	127	248	150	MK2 B	-27/32IN
21,5		127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.5
21,6		127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.6
21,7		127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.7
21,75		127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.75
21,8		127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.8
21,828	55/64"	127	248	150	MK2 B	-55/64IN
22		127	248	150	MK2 B	-22
22,1		127	248	150	MK2 B	-22.1
22,2		127	248	150	MK2 B	-22.2
22,225	7/8"	127	248	150	MK2 B	-7/8IN
22,25		127	248	150	MK2 B	-22.25
22,3		127	248	150	MK2 B	-22.3
22,5		131	253	155	MK2 B	-22.5
22,622	57/64"	131	253	155	MK2 B	-57/64IN
22,7		131	253	155	MK2 B	-22.7
22,75		131	253	155	MK2 B	-22.75

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211

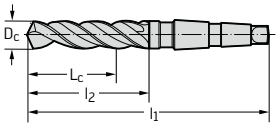
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211
23		131	253	155	MK2 B	-23
23,019	29/32"	131	253	155	MK2 B	-29/32IN
23,25		131	276	155	MK3 B	-23.25
23,416	59/64"	131	276	155	MK3 B	-59/64IN
23,5		131	276	155	MK3 B	-23.5
23,75		135	281	160	MK3 B	-23.75
23,813	15/16"	135	281	160	MK3 B	-15/16IN
24		135	281	160	MK3 B	-24
24,209	61/64"	135	281	160	MK3 B	-61/64IN
24,25		135	281	160	MK3 B	-24.25
24,5		135	281	160	MK3 B	-24.5
24,606	31/32"	135	281	160	MK3 B	-31/32IN
24,75		135	281	160	MK3 B	-24.75
25		135	281	160	MK3 B	-25
25,003	63/64"	134	281	160	MK3 B	-63/64IN
25,25		138	286	165	MK3 B	-25.25
25,4	1"	138	286	165	MK3 B	-1IN
25,5		138	286	165	MK3 B	-25.5
25,75		138	286	165	MK3 B	-25.75
25,797	1 1/64"	138	286	165	MK3 B	-1.1/64IN
26		138	286	165	MK3 B	-26
26,194	1 1/32"	138	286	165	MK3 B	-1.1/32IN
26,25		138	286	165	MK3 B	-26.25
26,5		138	286	165	MK3 B	-26.5
26,75		142	291	170	MK3 B	-26.75
26,988	1 1/16"	142	291	170	MK3 B	-1.1/16IN
27		142	291	170	MK3 B	-27
27,25		142	291	170	MK3 B	-27.25
27,5		142	291	170	MK3 B	-27.5
27,75		142	291	170	MK3 B	-27.75
28		142	291	170	MK3 B	-28
28,178	1 7/64"	145	296	175	MK3 B	-1.7/64IN
28,25		145	296	175	MK3 B	-28.25
28,5		145	296	175	MK3 B	-28.5
28,575	1 1/8"	145	296	175	MK3 B	-1.1/8IN
28,75		145	296	175	MK3 B	-28.75
28,972	1 9/64"	145	296	175	MK3 B	-1.9/64IN
29		145	296	175	MK3 B	-29
29,25		145	296	175	MK3 B	-29.25
29,369	1 5/32"	145	296	175	MK3 B	-1.5/32IN
29,5		145	296	175	MK3 B	-29.5
29,75		145	296	175	MK3 B	-29.75
30		145	296	175	MK3 B	-30
30,163	1 3/16"	148	301	180	MK3 B	-1.3/16IN
30,25		148	301	180	MK3 B	-30.25
30,5		148	301	180	MK3 B	-30.5
30,75		148	301	180	MK3 B	-30.75
30,956	1 7/32"	148	301	180	MK3 B	-1.7/32IN
31		148	301	180	MK3 B	-31
31,25		148	301	180	MK3 B	-31.25
31,5		148	301	180	MK3 B	-31.5
31,75	1 1/4"	153	306	185	MK3 B	-1.1/4IN
32		151	334	185	MK4 B	-32
32,5		151	334	185	MK4 B	-32.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211

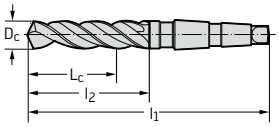
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211
32,544	1 9/32"	151	334	185	MK4 B	-1.9/32IN
33		151	334	185	MK4 B	-33
33,338	1 5/16"	151	334	185	MK4 B	-1.5/16IN
33,5		151	334	185	MK4 B	-33.5
34		154	339	190	MK4 B	-34
34,131	1 11/32"	154	339	190	MK4 B	-1.11/32IN
34,5		154	339	190	MK4 B	-34.5
34,925	1 3/8"	154	339	190	MK4 B	-1.3/8IN
35		154	339	190	MK4 B	-35
35,5		154	339	190	MK4 B	-35.5
35,719	1 13/32"	157	344	195	MK4 B	-1.13/32IN
36		157	344	195	MK4 B	-36
36,5		157	344	195	MK4 B	-36.5
36,513	1 7/16"	157	344	195	MK4 B	-1.7/16IN
37		157	344	195	MK4 B	-37
37,5		157	344	195	MK4 B	-37.5
38		160	349	200	MK4 B	-38
38,1	1 1/2"	160	349	200	MK4 B	-1.1/2IN
38,5		160	349	200	MK4 B	-38.5
39		160	349	200	MK4 B	-39
39,5		160	349	200	MK4 B	-39.5
39,688	1 9/16"	160	349	200	MK4 B	-1.9/16IN
40		160	349	200	MK4 B	-40
40,5		162	354	205	MK4 B	-40.5
41		162	354	205	MK4 B	-41
41,275	1 5/8"	162	354	205	MK4 B	-1.5/8IN
41,5		162	354	205	MK4 B	-41.5
42		162	354	205	MK4 B	-42
42,5		162	354	205	MK4 B	-42.5
42,863	1 11/16"	165	359	210	MK4 B	-1.11/16IN
43		165	359	210	MK4 B	-43
43,5		165	359	210	MK4 B	-43.5
44		165	359	210	MK4 B	-44
44,45	1 3/4"	165	359	210	MK4 B	-1.3/4IN
44,5		165	359	210	MK4 B	-44.5
45		165	359	210	MK4 B	-45
45,244	1 25/32"	167	364	215	MK4 B	-1.25/32IN
45,5		167	364	215	MK4 B	-45.5
46		167	364	215	MK4 B	-46
46,5		167	364	215	MK4 B	-46.5
47		167	364	215	MK4 B	-47
47,5		167	364	215	MK4 B	-47.5
48		170	369	220	MK4 B	-48
48,5		170	369	220	MK4 B	-48.5
49		170	369	220	MK4 B	-49
49,5		170	369	220	MK4 B	-49.5
50		170	369	220	MK4 B	-50
50,5		174	374	225	MK4 B	-50.5
50,8	2"	174	374	225	MK4 B	-2IN
51		172	412	225	MK5 B	-51
52		172	412	225	MK5 B	-52
53		172	412	225	MK5 B	-53
54		174	417	230	MK5 B	-54
55		174	417	230	MK5 B	-55
56		174	417	230	MK5 B	-56

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211

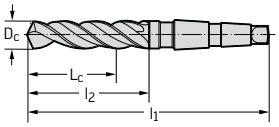
~ 8 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 345

Morse taper



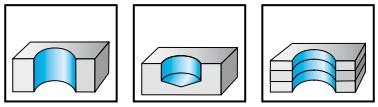
D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211
57		175	422	235	MK5 B	-57
58		175	422	235	MK5 B	-58
59		175	422	235	MK5 B	-59
60		175	422	235	MK5 B	-60
61		177	427	240	MK5 B	-61
62		177	427	240	MK5 B	-62
63		177	427	240	MK5 B	-63
63,5	2 1/2"	178	432	245	MK5 B	-2.1/2IN
64		178	432	245	MK5 B	-64
65		178	432	245	MK5 B	-65
66		178	432	245	MK5 B	-66
66,675	2 5/8"	178	432	245	MK5 B	-2.5/8IN
67		178	432	245	MK5 B	-67
68		179	437	250	MK5 B	-68
69		179	437	250	MK5 B	-69
69,85	2 3/4"	179	437	250	MK5 B	-2.3/4IN
70		179	437	250	MK5 B	-70
71		179	437	250	MK5 B	-71
72		180	442	255	MK5 B	-72
73		180	442	255	MK5 B	-73
74		180	442	255	MK5 B	-74
75		180	442	255	MK5 B	-75
76		183	447	260	MK5 B	-76
76,2	3"	183	447	260	MK5 B	-3IN
77		180	514	260	MK6 B	-77
78		180	514	260	MK6 B	-78
79		180	514	260	MK6 B	-79
80		180	514	260	MK6 B	-80
81		180	519	265	MK6 B	-81
82		180	519	265	MK6 B	-82
84		180	519	265	MK6 B	-84
85		180	519	265	MK6 B	-85
90		180	524	270	MK6 B	-90
95		180	529	275	MK6 B	-95
100		180	534	280	MK6 B	-100

G 2

B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4211TIN

~ 8 x D_c

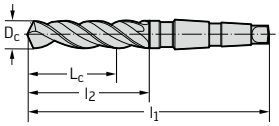


- HSS - TiN
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●			●●

DIN 345

Morse taper

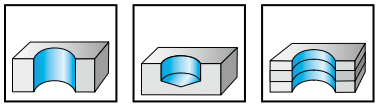


D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4211TIN
5	44	133	52	MK1 B	-5
6	48	138	57	MK1 B	-6
6,5	52	144	63	MK1 B	-6.5
6,8	57	150	69	MK1 B	-6.8
7	57	150	69	MK1 B	-7
8	62	156	75	MK1 B	-8
8,5	62	156	75	MK1 B	-8.5
9	66	162	81	MK1 B	-9
9,5	66	162	81	MK1 B	-9.5
10	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10
10,2	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.2
10,5	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.5
11	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11
11,5	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.5
12	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12
12,5	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.5
13	87	182	101	MK1 B	-13
13,5	94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.5
14	94	189	108	MK1 B	-14
14,5	99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.5
15	99	212	114	MK2 B	-15
15,5	104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.5
16	104	218	120	MK2 B	-16
16,5	108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.5
17	108	223	125	MK2 B	-17
17,5	112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.5
18	112	228	130	MK2 B	-18
18,5	116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.5
19	116	233	135	MK2 B	-19
19,5	120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.5
20	120	238	140	MK2 B	-20
20,5	123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.5
21	123	243	145	MK2 B	-21
21,5	127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.5
22	127	248	150	MK2 B	-22
22,5	131	253	155	MK2 B	-22.5
23	131	253	155	MK2 B	-23
24	135	281	160	MK3 B	-24
25	135	281	160	MK3 B	-25
26	138	286	165	MK3 B	-26
27	142	291	170	MK3 B	-27
28	142	291	170	MK3 B	-28
29	145	296	175	MK3 B	-29
30	145	296	175	MK3 B	-30

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4244
VA

~ 8 x D_c

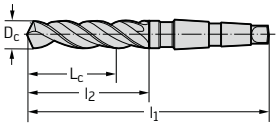


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Type VA
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4244
10	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10
10,2	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.2
10,5	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.5
10,8	76	175	94	MK1 B	-10.8
11	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11
11,2	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.2
11,5	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.5
11,8	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.8
12	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12
12,2	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.2
12,5	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.5
12,8	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.8
13	87	182	101	MK1 B	-13
13,2	87	182	101	MK1 B	-13.2
13,5	94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.5
13,8	94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.8
14	94	189	108	MK1 B	-14
14,25	99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.25
14,5	99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.5
14,75	99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.75
15	99	212	114	MK2 B	-15
15,25	104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.25
15,5	104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.5
15,75	104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.75
16	104	218	120	MK2 B	-16
16,25	108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.25
16,5	108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.5
16,75	108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.75
17	108	223	125	MK2 B	-17
17,25	112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.25
17,5	112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.5
17,75	112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.75
18	112	228	130	MK2 B	-18
18,25	116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.25
18,5	116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.5
18,75	116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.75
19	116	233	135	MK2 B	-19
19,25	120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.25
19,5	120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.5
19,75	120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.75
20	120	238	140	MK2 B	-20
20,25	123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.25
20,5	123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.5
20,75	123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.75
21	123	243	145	MK2 B	-21
21,25	127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.25
21,5	127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

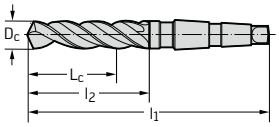
Twist drill with taper shank
A4244
VA

~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

Continued

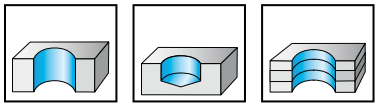
DIN 345	D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4244
Morse taper	21,75	127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.75
	22	127	248	150	MK2 B	-22
	22,25	127	248	150	MK2 B	-22.25
	22,5	131	253	155	MK2 B	-22.5
	22,75	131	253	155	MK2 B	-22.75
	23	131	253	155	MK2 B	-23
	23,5	131	276	155	MK3 B	-23.5
	24	135	281	160	MK3 B	-24
	24,5	135	281	160	MK3 B	-24.5
	25	135	281	160	MK3 B	-25
	25,5	138	286	165	MK3 B	-25.5
	26	138	286	165	MK3 B	-26
	26,5	138	286	165	MK3 B	-26.5
	27	142	291	170	MK3 B	-27
	27,5	142	291	170	MK3 B	-27.5
	28	142	291	170	MK3 B	-28
	28,5	145	296	175	MK3 B	-28.5
	29	145	296	175	MK3 B	-29
	29,5	145	296	175	MK3 B	-29.5
	30	145	296	175	MK3 B	-30
	30,5	148	301	180	MK3 B	-30.5
	31	148	301	180	MK3 B	-31
	31,5	148	301	180	MK3 B	-31.5
	32	151	334	185	MK4 B	-32



G 2
B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4247
Alpha® XE

~ 8 x D_c

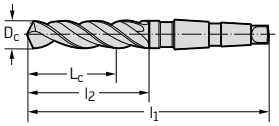


- HSS-E - fibre-steamed
- Type Alpha® XE
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- from 23.02 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 345

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4247
10	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10
10,2	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.2
10,5	71	168	87	MK1 B	-10.5
10,8	76	175	94	MK1 B	-10.8
11	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11
11,2	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.2
11,5	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.5
11,8	76	175	94	MK1 B	-11.8
12	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12
12,2	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.2
12,5	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.5
12,8	87	182	101	MK1 B	-12.8
13	87	182	101	MK1 B	-13
13,2	87	182	101	MK1 B	-13.2
13,5	94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.5
13,8	94	189	108	MK1 B	-13.8
14	94	189	108	MK1 B	-14
14,25	99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.25
14,5	99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.5
14,75	99	212	114	MK2 B	-14.75
15	99	212	114	MK2 B	-15
15,25	104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.25
15,5	104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.5
15,75	104	218	120	MK2 B	-15.75
16	104	218	120	MK2 B	-16
16,25	108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.25
16,5	108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.5
16,75	108	223	125	MK2 B	-16.75
17	108	223	125	MK2 B	-17
17,25	112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.25
17,5	112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.5
17,75	112	228	130	MK2 B	-17.75
18	112	228	130	MK2 B	-18
18,25	116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.25
18,5	116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.5
18,75	116	233	135	MK2 B	-18.75
19	116	233	135	MK2 B	-19
19,25	120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.25
19,5	120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.5
19,75	120	238	140	MK2 B	-19.75
20	120	238	140	MK2 B	-20
20,25	123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.25
20,5	123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.5
20,75	123	243	145	MK2 B	-20.75
21	123	243	145	MK2 B	-21
21,25	127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.25
21,5	127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Twist drill with taper shank
A4247
Alpha® XE

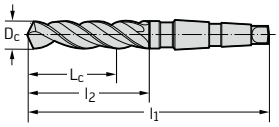
~ 8 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Continued

DIN 345

Morse taper

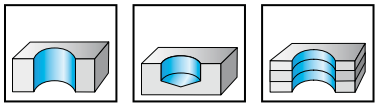


D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4247
21,75	127	248	150	MK2 B	-21.75
22	127	248	150	MK2 B	-22
22,25	127	248	150	MK2 B	-22.25
22,5	131	253	155	MK2 B	-22.5
22,75	131	253	155	MK2 B	-22.75
23	131	253	155	MK2 B	-23
23,5	131	276	155	MK3 B	-23.5
24	135	281	160	MK3 B	-24
24,5	135	281	160	MK3 B	-24.5
25	135	281	160	MK3 B	-25
25,5	138	286	165	MK3 B	-25.5
26	138	286	165	MK3 B	-26
26,5	138	286	165	MK3 B	-26.5
27	142	291	170	MK3 B	-27
27,5	142	291	170	MK3 B	-27.5
28	142	291	170	MK3 B	-28
28,5	145	296	175	MK3 B	-28.5
29	145	296	175	MK3 B	-29
29,5	145	296	175	MK3 B	-29.5
30	145	296	175	MK3 B	-30
30,5	148	301	180	MK3 B	-30.5
31	148	301	180	MK3 B	-31
31,5	148	301	180	MK3 B	-31.5
32	151	334	185	MK4 B	-32
32,5	151	334	185	MK4 B	-32.5
33	151	334	185	MK4 B	-33
33,5	151	334	185	MK4 B	-33.5
34	154	339	190	MK4 B	-34
34,5	154	339	190	MK4 B	-34.5
35	154	339	190	MK4 B	-35
36	157	344	195	MK4 B	-36
37	157	344	195	MK4 B	-37
38	160	349	200	MK4 B	-38
39	160	349	200	MK4 B	-39
40	160	349	200	MK4 B	-40

G 2
B 352

Long twist drill with taper shank
A4411

~ 12 x D_c

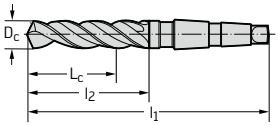


- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 341

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4411
5	66	155	74	MK1 B	-5
5,5	71	161	80	MK1 B	-5.5
6	71	161	80	MK1 B	-6
6,5	75	167	86	MK1 B	-6.5
6,8	81	174	93	MK1 B	-6.8
7	81	174	93	MK1 B	-7
7,5	81	174	93	MK1 B	-7.5
8	87	181	100	MK1 B	-8
8,1	87	181	100	MK1 B	-8.1
8,2	87	181	100	MK1 B	-8.2
8,25	87	181	100	MK1 B	-8.25
8,3	87	181	100	MK1 B	-8.3
8,4	87	181	100	MK1 B	-8.4
8,5	87	181	100	MK1 B	-8.5
8,7	92	188	107	MK1 B	-8.7
8,75	92	188	107	MK1 B	-8.75
8,8	92	188	107	MK1 B	-8.8
9	92	188	107	MK1 B	-9
9,1	92	188	107	MK1 B	-9.1
9,5	92	188	107	MK1 B	-9.5
9,7	100	197	116	MK1 B	-9.7
9,8	100	197	116	MK1 B	-9.8
9,9	100	197	116	MK1 B	-9.9
10	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10
10,1	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.1
10,2	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.2
10,25	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.25
10,3	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.3
10,4	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.4
10,5	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.5
10,6	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.6
10,7	107	206	125	MK1 B	-10.7
10,8	107	206	125	MK1 B	-10.8
10,9	107	206	125	MK1 B	-10.9
11	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11
11,1	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.1
11,2	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.2
11,5	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.5
11,6	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.6
11,7	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.7
11,75	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.75
11,8	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.8
11,9	120	215	134	MK1 B	-11.9
12	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12
12,1	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12.1
12,3	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12.3
12,5	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill with taper shank
A4411

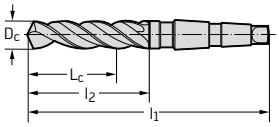
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 341

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4411
12,75	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12.75
13	120	215	134	MK1 B	-13
13,5	128	223	142	MK1 B	-13.5
13,75	128	223	142	MK1 B	-13.75
14	128	223	142	MK1 B	-14
14,25	132	245	147	MK2 B	-14.25
14,5	132	245	147	MK2 B	-14.5
14,75	132	245	147	MK2 B	-14.75
15	132	245	147	MK2 B	-15
15,25	137	251	153	MK2 B	-15.25
15,5	137	251	153	MK2 B	-15.5
15,75	137	251	153	MK2 B	-15.75
16	137	251	153	MK2 B	-16
16,25	142	257	159	MK2 B	-16.25
16,5	142	257	159	MK2 B	-16.5
16,75	142	257	159	MK2 B	-16.75
17	142	257	159	MK2 B	-17
17,25	147	263	165	MK2 B	-17.25
17,5	147	263	165	MK2 B	-17.5
17,75	147	263	165	MK2 B	-17.75
18	147	263	165	MK2 B	-18
18,5	152	269	171	MK2 B	-18.5
18,75	152	269	171	MK2 B	-18.75
19	152	269	171	MK2 B	-19
19,5	157	275	177	MK2 B	-19.5
19,75	157	275	177	MK2 B	-19.75
20	157	275	177	MK2 B	-20
20,25	162	282	184	MK2 B	-20.25
20,5	162	282	184	MK2 B	-20.5
20,75	162	282	184	MK2 B	-20.75
21	162	282	184	MK2 B	-21
21,25	168	289	191	MK2 B	-21.25
21,5	168	289	191	MK2 B	-21.5
21,75	168	289	191	MK2 B	-21.75
22	168	289	191	MK2 B	-22
22,25	168	289	191	MK2 B	-22.25
22,5	174	296	198	MK2 B	-22.5
22,75	174	296	198	MK2 B	-22.75
23	174	296	198	MK2 B	-23
23,5	174	319	198	MK3 B	-23.5
24	181	327	206	MK3 B	-24
24,5	181	327	206	MK3 B	-24.5
25	181	327	206	MK3 B	-25
25,5	187	335	214	MK3 B	-25.5
26	187	335	214	MK3 B	-26
26,5	187	335	214	MK3 B	-26.5
27	194	343	222	MK3 B	-27
27,5	194	343	222	MK3 B	-27.5
28	194	343	222	MK3 B	-28
28,5	200	351	230	MK3 B	-28.5
29	200	351	230	MK3 B	-29
29,5	200	351	230	MK3 B	-29.5
30	200	351	230	MK3 B	-30
30,5	207	360	239	MK3 B	-30.5
31	207	360	239	MK3 B	-31

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill with taper shank A4411

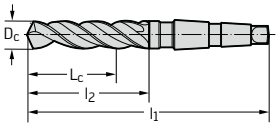
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 341

Morse taper



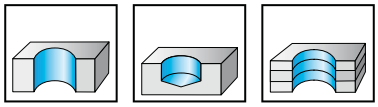
D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4411
31,5	207	360	239	MK3 B	-31.5
32	214	397	248	MK4 B	-32
32,5	214	397	248	MK4 B	-32.5
33	214	397	248	MK4 B	-33
34	221	406	257	MK4 B	-34
34,5	221	406	257	MK4 B	-34.5
35	221	406	257	MK4 B	-35
36	229	416	267	MK4 B	-36
37	229	416	267	MK4 B	-37
37,5	229	416	267	MK4 B	-37.5
38	237	426	277	MK4 B	-38
38,5	237	426	277	MK4 B	-38.5
39	237	426	277	MK4 B	-39
40	237	426	277	MK4 B	-40
41	244	436	287	MK4 B	-41
42	244	436	287	MK4 B	-42
43	253	447	298	MK4 B	-43
44	253	447	298	MK4 B	-44
45	253	447	298	MK4 B	-45
46	262	459	310	MK4 B	-46
47	262	459	310	MK4 B	-47
48	271	470	321	MK4 B	-48
50	271	470	321	MK4 B	-50

G 2

B 352

Long twist drill with taper shank
A4422
UFL®

~ 12 x D_c

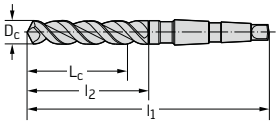


- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- from 23.02 mm bright finish

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 341

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4422
10	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10
10,2	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.2
10,5	100	197	116	MK1 B	-10.5
10,8	107	206	125	MK1 B	-10.8
11	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11
11,2	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.2
11,5	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.5
11,8	107	206	125	MK1 B	-11.8
12	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12
12,2	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12.2
12,5	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12.5
12,8	120	215	134	MK1 B	-12.8
13	120	215	134	MK1 B	-13
13,2	120	215	134	MK1 B	-13.2
13,5	128	223	142	MK1 B	-13.5
13,8	128	223	142	MK1 B	-13.8
14	128	223	142	MK1 B	-14
14,25	132	245	147	MK2 B	-14.25
14,5	132	245	147	MK2 B	-14.5
14,75	132	245	147	MK2 B	-14.75
15	132	245	147	MK2 B	-15
15,25	137	251	153	MK2 B	-15.25
15,5	137	251	153	MK2 B	-15.5
15,75	137	251	153	MK2 B	-15.75
16	137	251	153	MK2 B	-16
16,25	142	257	159	MK2 B	-16.25
16,5	142	257	159	MK2 B	-16.5
16,75	142	257	159	MK2 B	-16.75
17	142	257	159	MK2 B	-17
17,25	147	263	165	MK2 B	-17.25
17,5	147	263	165	MK2 B	-17.5
17,75	147	263	165	MK2 B	-17.75
18	147	263	165	MK2 B	-18
18,25	152	269	171	MK2 B	-18.25
18,5	152	269	171	MK2 B	-18.5
18,75	152	269	171	MK2 B	-18.75
19	152	269	171	MK2 B	-19
19,25	157	275	177	MK2 B	-19.25
19,5	157	275	177	MK2 B	-19.5
19,75	157	275	177	MK2 B	-19.75
20	157	275	177	MK2 B	-20
20,5	162	282	184	MK2 B	-20.5
21	162	282	184	MK2 B	-21
21,5	168	289	191	MK2 B	-21.5
22	168	289	191	MK2 B	-22
22,5	174	296	198	MK2 B	-22.5
23	174	296	198	MK2 B	-23

Continued

G 2 B 352

Long twist drill with taper shank
A4422
UFL®

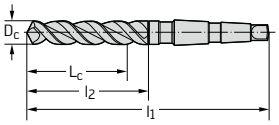
~ 12 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

Continued

DIN 341

Morse taper



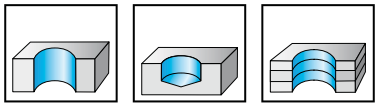
D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4422
23,5	174	319	198	MK3 B	-23.5
24	181	327	206	MK3 B	-24
24,5	181	327	206	MK3 B	-24.5
25	181	327	206	MK3 B	-25
26	187	335	214	MK3 B	-26
27	194	343	222	MK3 B	-27
28	194	343	222	MK3 B	-28
29	200	351	230	MK3 B	-29
30	200	351	230	MK3 B	-30
31	207	360	239	MK3 B	-31

G 2

B 352

Extra long twist drill with taper shank A4611

~ 16 x D_c

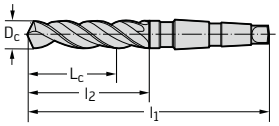


- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1870-I

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4611
8	152	265	165	MK1 B	-8
8,5	152	265	165	MK1 B	-8.5
9	160	275	175	MK1 B	-9
9,5	160	275	175	MK1 B	-9.5
10	169	285	185	MK1 B	-10
10,5	169	285	185	MK1 B	-10.5
11	177	300	195	MK1 B	-11
11,5	177	300	195	MK1 B	-11.5
12	191	310	205	MK1 B	-12
12,5	191	310	205	MK1 B	-12.5
13	191	310	205	MK1 B	-13
13,5	206	325	220	MK1 B	-13.5
14	206	325	220	MK1 B	-14
14,5	205	340	220	MK2 B	-14.5
15	205	340	220	MK2 B	-15
15,5	214	355	230	MK2 B	-15.5
16	214	355	230	MK2 B	-16
16,5	213	355	230	MK2 B	-16.5
17	213	355	230	MK2 B	-17
17,5	227	370	245	MK2 B	-17.5
18	227	370	245	MK2 B	-18
18,5	226	370	245	MK2 B	-18.5
19	226	370	245	MK2 B	-19
19,5	240	385	260	MK2 B	-19.5
20	240	385	260	MK2 B	-20
20,5	238	385	260	MK2 B	-20.5
21	238	385	260	MK2 B	-21
21,5	247	405	270	MK2 B	-21.5
22	247	405	270	MK2 B	-22
22,5	246	405	270	MK2 B	-22.5
23	246	405	270	MK2 B	-23
23,5	246	425	270	MK3 B	-23.5
24	265	440	290	MK3 B	-24
24,5	265	440	290	MK3 B	-24.5
25	265	440	290	MK3 B	-25
25,5	263	440	290	MK3 B	-25.5
26	263	440	290	MK3 B	-26
26,5	263	440	290	MK3 B	-26.5
27	277	460	305	MK3 B	-27
28	277	460	305	MK3 B	-28
29	275	460	305	MK3 B	-29
30	275	460	305	MK3 B	-30
31	288	480	320	MK3 B	-31
32	286	505	320	MK4 B	-32
33	286	505	320	MK4 B	-33
34	304	530	340	MK4 B	-34
35	304	530	340	MK4 B	-35

Continued

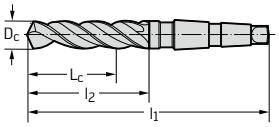
G 2 B 352

Extra long twist drill with taper shank A4611

~ 16 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●	●●	●●		●●

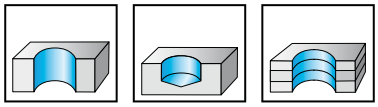
Continued

DIN 1870-I	D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4611
Morse taper	36	302	530	340	MK4 B	-36
	37	302	530	340	MK4 B	-37
	38	320	555	360	MK4 B	-38
	39	320	555	360	MK4 B	-39
	40	320	555	360	MK4 B	-40
	41	317	555	360	MK4 B	-41
	42	317	555	360	MK4 B	-42
	45	340	585	385	MK4 B	-45
	48	355	605	405	MK4 B	-48
	50	355	605	405	MK4 B	-50

G 2 B 352

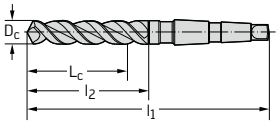
Extra long twist drill with taper shank
A4622
UFL®

~ 16 x D_c



- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- from 23.02 mm bright finish

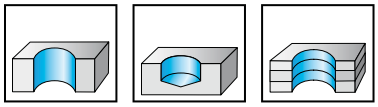
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 1870-I	D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4622
Morse taper	12	191	310	205	MK1 B	-12
	12,5	191	310	205	MK1 B	-12.5
	13	191	310	205	MK1 B	-13
	13,5	206	325	220	MK1 B	-13.5
	14	206	325	220	MK1 B	-14
	14,5	205	340	220	MK2 B	-14.5
	15	205	340	220	MK2 B	-15
	15,5	214	355	230	MK2 B	-15.5
	16	214	355	230	MK2 B	-16
	16,5	213	355	230	MK2 B	-16.5
	17	213	355	230	MK2 B	-17
	17,5	227	370	245	MK2 B	-17.5
	18	227	370	245	MK2 B	-18
	18,5	226	370	245	MK2 B	-18.5
	19	226	370	245	MK2 B	-19
	19,5	240	385	260	MK2 B	-19.5
	20	240	385	260	MK2 B	-20
	21	238	385	260	MK2 B	-21
	22	247	405	270	MK2 B	-22
	23	246	405	270	MK2 B	-23
	24	265	440	290	MK3 B	-24
	25	265	440	290	MK3 B	-25
	26	263	440	290	MK3 B	-26
	27	277	460	305	MK3 B	-27
	28	277	460	305	MK3 B	-28
	29	275	460	305	MK3 B	-29
	30	275	460	305	MK3 B	-30

G 2 B 352

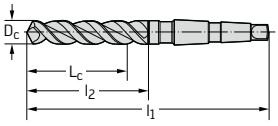
Extra long twist drill with taper shank
A4722
UFL®

~ 22 x D_c



- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- from 23.02 mm bright finish

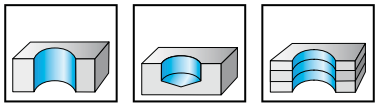
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 1870-II	D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	Designation A4722
Morse taper	8	197	330	210	MK1 B	-8
	8,5	197	330	210	MK1 B	-8.5
	9	205	345	220	MK1 B	-9
	10	219	360	235	MK1 B	-10
	10,5	219	360	235	MK1 B	-10.5
	11	232	375	250	MK1 B	-11
	11,5	232	375	250	MK1 B	-11.5
	12	246	395	260	MK1 B	-12
	12,5	246	395	260	MK1 B	-12.5
	13	246	395	260	MK1 B	-13
	13,5	261	410	275	MK1 B	-13.5
	14	261	410	275	MK1 B	-14
	14,5	260	425	275	MK2 B	-14.5
	15	260	425	275	MK2 B	-15
	15,5	279	445	295	MK2 B	-15.5
	16	279	445	295	MK2 B	-16
	16,5	278	445	295	MK2 B	-16.5
	17	278	445	295	MK2 B	-17
	17,5	292	465	310	MK2 B	-17.5
	18	292	465	310	MK2 B	-18
	18,5	291	465	310	MK2 B	-18.5
	19	291	465	310	MK2 B	-19
	19,5	305	490	325	MK2 B	-19.5
	20	305	490	325	MK2 B	-20
	21	303	490	325	MK2 B	-21
	22	322	515	345	MK2 B	-22
	23	321	515	345	MK2 B	-23
	24	340	555	365	MK3 B	-24
	25	340	555	365	MK3 B	-25
	26	338	555	365	MK3 B	-26
	27	357	580	385	MK3 B	-27
	28	357	580	385	MK3 B	-28
	29	355	580	385	MK3 B	-29
	30	355	580	385	MK3 B	-30
	31	378	610	410	MK3 B	-31
	32	376	635	410	MK4 B	-32
	33	376	635	410	MK4 B	-33
	34	394	665	430	MK4 B	-34
	35	394	665	430	MK4 B	-35
	38	420	695	460	MK4 B	-38
	40	420	695	460	MK4 B	-40

G 2 B 352

HSS-E coolant through drill
A6292TIN
MegaJet

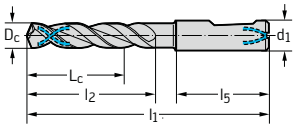
5 x D_c



- HSS-E - TiN
- Type MegaJet
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- from 20.5 mm 118° point angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		

Shank DIN 1835 E



D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6292TIN
5		6	35	82	44	36	-5
5,1		6	35	82	44	36	-5.1
5,2		6	35	82	44	36	-5.2
5,3		6	35	82	44	36	-5.3
5,4		6	35	82	44	36	-5.4
5,5		6	35	82	44	36	-5.5
5,556	7/32"	6	35	82	44	36	-7/32IN
5,6		6	35	82	44	36	-5.6
5,7		6	35	82	44	36	-5.7
5,8		6	35	82	44	36	-5.8
5,9		6	35	82	44	36	-5.9
6		6	35	82	44	36	-6
6,1		8	41	91	53	36	-6.1
6,2		8	41	91	53	36	-6.2
6,3		8	41	91	53	36	-6.3
6,35	1/4"	8	41	91	53	36	-1/4IN
6,4		8	41	91	53	36	-6.4
6,5		8	41	91	53	36	-6.5
6,6		8	41	91	53	36	-6.6
6,7		8	41	91	53	36	-6.7
6,8		8	41	91	53	36	-6.8
6,9		8	41	91	53	36	-6.9
7		8	41	91	53	36	-7
7,1		8	41	91	53	36	-7.1
7,144	9/32"	8	41	91	53	36	-9/32IN
7,2		8	41	91	53	36	-7.2
7,3		8	41	91	53	36	-7.3
7,4		8	41	91	53	36	-7.4
7,5		8	41	91	53	36	-7.5
7,6		8	41	91	53	36	-7.6
7,7		8	41	91	53	36	-7.7
7,8		8	41	91	53	36	-7.8
7,9		8	41	91	53	36	-7.9
7,938	5/16"	8	41	91	53	36	-5/16IN
8		8	41	91	53	36	-8
8,1		10	46	103	61	40	-8.1
8,2		10	46	103	61	40	-8.2
8,3		10	46	103	61	40	-8.3
8,4		10	46	103	61	40	-8.4
8,5		10	46	103	61	40	-8.5
8,6		10	46	103	61	40	-8.6
8,7		10	46	103	61	40	-8.7
8,731	11/32"	10	46	103	61	40	-11/32IN
8,8		10	46	103	61	40	-8.8
8,9		10	46	103	61	40	-8.9
9		10	46	103	61	40	-9
9,1		10	46	103	61	40	-9.1

Continued

G 2 B 352

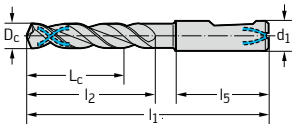
HSS-E coolant through drill
A6292TIN
MegaJet

5 x D_c

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		

Shank DIN 1835 E

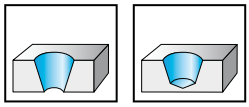


D_c h8 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h6 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	Designation A6292TIN
9,2		10	46	103	61	40	-9.2
9,3		10	46	103	61	40	-9.3
9,4		10	46	103	61	40	-9.4
9,5		10	46	103	61	40	-9.5
9,525	3/8"	10	46	103	61	40	-3/8IN
9,6		10	46	103	61	40	-9.6
9,7		10	46	103	61	40	-9.7
9,8		10	46	103	61	40	-9.8
9,9		10	46	103	61	40	-9.9
10		10	46	103	61	40	-10
10,2		12	57	122	75	45	-10.2
10,319	13/32"	12	57	122	75	45	-13/32IN
10,5		12	57	122	75	45	-10.5
11		12	57	122	75	45	-11
11,113	7/16"	12	57	122	75	45	-7/16IN
11,5		12	57	122	75	45	-11.5
11,906	15/32"	12	57	122	75	45	-15/32IN
12		12	57	122	75	45	-12
12,5		14	73	134	87	45	-12.5
12,7	1/2"	14	73	134	87	45	-1/2IN
13		14	73	134	87	45	-13
13,494	17/32"	14	73	134	87	45	-17/32IN
13,5		14	73	134	87	45	-13.5
14		14	73	134	87	45	-14
14,288	9/16"	16	84	150	100	48	-9/16IN
14,5		16	84	150	100	48	-14.5
15		16	84	150	100	48	-15
15,081	19/32"	16	84	150	100	48	-19/32IN
15,5		16	84	150	100	48	-15.5
15,875	5/8"	16	84	150	100	48	-5/8IN
16		16	84	150	100	48	-16
16,5		18	94	162	112	48	-16.5
16,669	21/32"	18	94	162	112	48	-21/32IN
17		18	94	162	112	48	-17
17,463	11/16"	18	94	162	112	48	-11/16IN
17,5		18	94	162	112	48	-17.5
18		18	94	162	112	48	-18
18,256	23/32"	20	104	176	124	50	-23/32IN
18,5		20	104	176	124	50	-18.5
19		20	104	176	124	50	-19
19,05	3/4"	20	104	176	124	50	-3/4IN
19,5		20	104	176	124	50	-19.5
20		20	104	176	124	50	-20
20,5		25	120	207	145	56	-20.5
21		25	120	207	145	56	-21
21,5		25	120	207	145	56	-21.5
22		25	120	207	145	56	-22
22,5		25	120	207	145	56	-22.5
23		25	120	207	145	56	-23
23,5		25	120	207	145	56	-23.5
24		25	120	207	145	56	-24

G 2

B 352

Taper pin drill
K2929
1:50

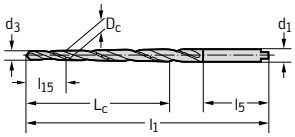


- HSS - steam treated
- right-hand cutting
- for tapered pin drilling in accordance with DIN 1; 258; 7977, 7978
- D_c corresponds to the nominal diameter of the tapered pin

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1898 A

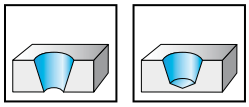
Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_3 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	l_{15} mm	Designation K2929
1	1,6	0,98	26	50	16	5	-1
1,5	2	1,48	34	64	20	5	-1.5
2	3,15	1,98	48	86	29	5	-2
2,5	3,15	2,48	48	86	29	5	-2.5
3	4	2,98	58	100	32	5	-3
4	5	3,98	68	112	34	5	-4
5	6,3	4,98	73	122	38	5	-5
6	8	5,97	105	160	42	5	-6
8	10	7,97	145	207	46	5	-8
10	12,5	10,96	175	245	50	5	-10
12	16	11,96	210	290	58	10	-12

G 2 B 352

Taper pin drill
K4929
1:50

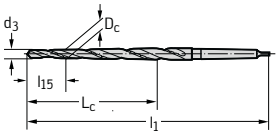


- HSS - steam treated
- right-hand cutting
- for tapered pin drilling in accordance with DIN 1; 258; 7977, 7978
- D_c corresponds to the nominal diameter of the tapered pin

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 1898 B

Morse taper

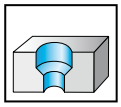


D_c mm	d_3 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_{15} mm	MK	Designation K4929
5	4,98	73	155	5	MK1 B	-5
6	5,97	105	187	5	MK1 B	-6
8	7,97	145	227	5	MK1 B	-8
10	9,96	175	257	5	MK1 B	-10
12	11,96	210	315	10	MK2 B	-12
14	13,96	220	325	10	MK2 B	-14
16	15,95	230	335	10	MK2 B	-16
20	19,95	250	377	10	MK3 B	-20
25	24,94	300	427	10	MK3 B	-25

G 2

B 352

Multi-diameter step drill
K6221

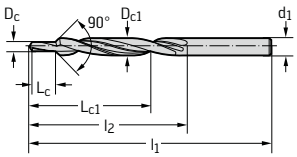


- HSS - steam treated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- 90° step angle
- Countersink DIN 74, Form A-D_c for through hole machining DIN ISO 273

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 8374

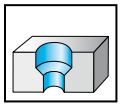
Cylindrical shank



Size	D_c h9 mm	D_{c1} mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	L_{c1} mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation K6221
M 3	3,2	6	6	9	45	93	57	-6
M 4	4,3	8	8	11	59	117	75	-8
M 5	5,3	10	10	13	72	133	87	-10
M 6	6,4	11,5	11,5	15	77	142	94	-11.5
M 8	8,4	15	15	19	92	169	114	-15

G 2 B 352

Multi-diameter step drill
K6222

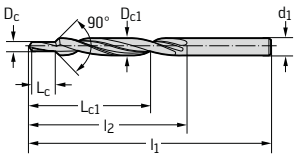


- HSS - steam treated
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- 90° step angle
- for tap drill holes in acc. with DIN 336, part 1
- D_c for through holes DIN ISO 273

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 8378

Cylindrical shank

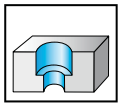


Size	D_c h9 mm	D_{c1} mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	L_{c1} mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation K6222
M 3	2,5	3,4	3,4	8,8	32	70	39	-3.4
M 4	3,3	4,5	4,5	11,4	38	80	47	-4.5
M 5	4,2	5,5	5,5	13,6	46	93	57	-5.5
M 6	5	6,6	6,6	16,5	50	101	63	-6.6
M 8	6,8	9	9	21	68	125	81	-9
M 10	8,5	11	11	25,5	78	142	94	-11
M 12	10,2	13,5	13,5	30	88	160	108	-13.5

G 2

B 352

Multi-diameter step drill
K6223

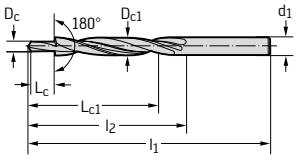


- HSS - steam treated
- Form H
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- 180° step angle
- Countersink DIN 74, p. 2, form H-D_c for through holes DIN ISO 273

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 8376

Cylindrical shank



Size	D_c h9 mm	D_{c1} mm	d_1 h8 mm	L_c mm	L_{c1} mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	Designation K6223
M 4	4,5	8	8	11	59	117	75	-8
M 5	5,5	10	10	13	72	133	87	-10
M 6	6,6	11	11	15	78	142	94	-11
M 8	9	15	15	19	92	169	114	-15
M 10	11	18	18	23	103	191	130	-18

G 2 B 352

Walter Select for HSS core drilling, countersinking and centre drills

Step by step to the correct tool

STEP 1

Define the **material** to be machined from page H 8.

Make a note of the **machining group** corresponding to your material, e.g.: K5.

Code letter	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled hard cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, glass and carbon fibre Reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

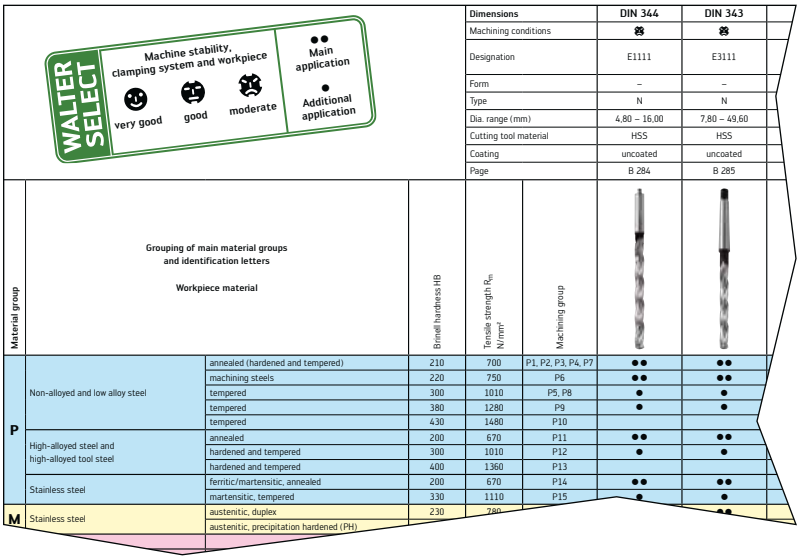
Select the **machining conditions:**

Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
very good	**good**	**moderate**
		

STEP 3

Select your tool from the table from page B 278:

– in acc. with **DIN** and **form** (e.g. DIN 345, form C)
– in accordance with the **machining conditions** (see step 2: ☻ 😐 ☹)
– for the relevant **machining group** (see step 1: P1–P15; M1–M3; . . . 01–06)



WALTER SELECT: Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece — very good ☻ / good 😐 / moderate ☹ — ●● Main application — ● Additional application

			Dimensions		DIN 344	DIN 343
			Machining conditions		☻	☻
			Designation		E1111	E3111
			Form		–	–
			Type		N	N
			Dia. range (mm)		4,80 – 16,00	7,80 – 49,60
			Cutting tool material		HSS	HSS
			Coating		uncoated	uncoated
			Page		B 284	B 285
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters / Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●● ●●
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●● ●●
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	● ●
		tempered	380	1280	P9	● ●
		tempered	430	1480	P10	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●● ●●
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	● ●
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●● ●●
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	● ●
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780		●●
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)				

STEP 4

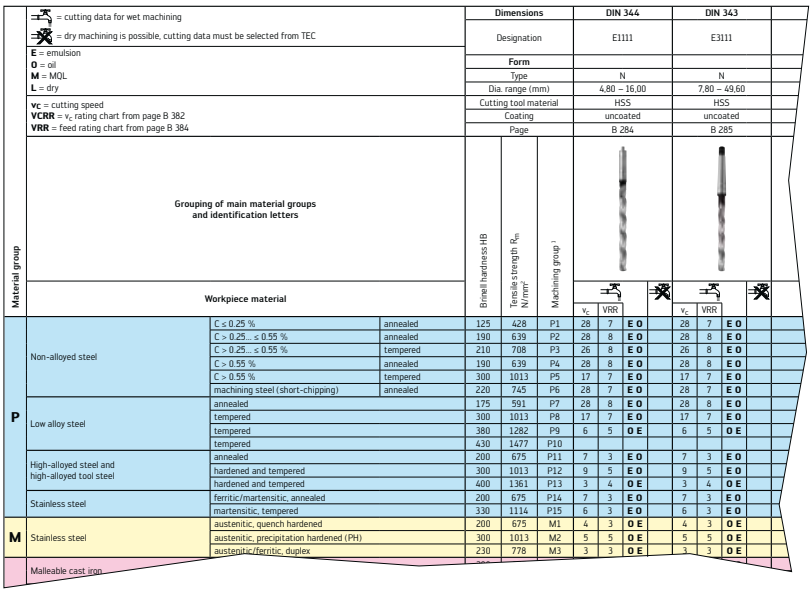
Choose your **cutting data** from the table from page B 372 onwards:

– **Cutting speed:** v_c

– **Feed:** VRR (feed rating chart)

Go to the row of your machining group (e.g. K5) and the column of your selected tool. You will find the cutting speed v_c and the VRR there.

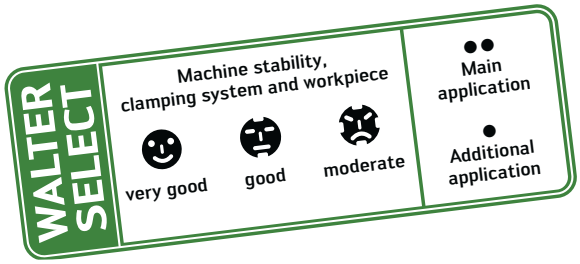
The feed rating chart (**VRR**) can be found from page B 384 onwards.



= cutting data for wet machining
= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC
E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry
v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

			Dimensions		DIN 344			DIN 343		
			Designation		E1111			E3111		
			Form							
			Type		N			N		
			Dia. range (mm)		4,80 – 16,00			7,80 – 49,60		
			Cutting tool material		HSS			HSS		
			Coating		uncoated			uncoated		
			Page		B 284			B 285		
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters / Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	v_c	VRR		v_c	VRR	
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 % annealed	125	428	P1	28	7	E O	28	7	E O
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 % annealed	190	639	P2	28	8	E O	28	8	E O
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 % tempered	210	708	P3	26	8	E O	26	8	E O
		C > 0.55 % annealed	190	639	P4	28	8	E O	28	8	E O
		C > 0.55 % tempered	300	1013	P5	17	7	E O	17	7	E O
		machining steel (short-chipping) annealed	220	745	P6	28	7	E O	28	7	E O
	Low alloy steel	annealed	175	591	P7	28	8	E O	28	8	E O
		tempered	300	1013	P8	17	7	E O	17	7	E O
		tempered	380	1282	P9	6	5	O E	6	5	O E
		tempered	430	1477	P10						
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	675	P11	7	3	E O	7	3	E O
		hardened and tempered	300	1013	P12	9	5	E O	9	5	E O
		hardened and tempered	400	1361	P13	3	4	O E	3	4	O E
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	675	P14	7	3	E O	7	3	E O
		martensitic, tempered	330	1114	P15	6	3	E O	6	3	E O
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened	200	675	M1	4	3	O E	4	3	O E
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1013	M2	5	5	O E	5	5	O E
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex	230	778	M3	3	3	O E	3	3	O E
	Malleable cast iron										

Walter Select – Counterboring and countersinking
HSS core drilling and countersink drills

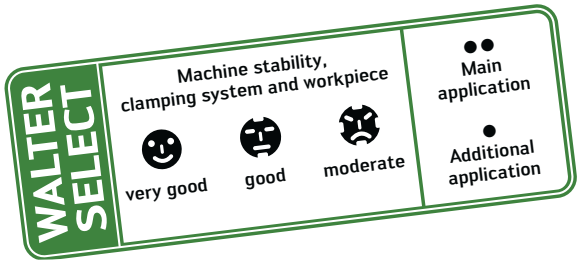


Dimensions	DIN 344	DIN 343	
Machining conditions	⊠	⊠	
Designation	E1111	E3111	
Form	–	–	
Type	N	N	
Dia. range (mm)	4,80 – 16,00	7,80 – 49,60	
Cutting tool material	HSS	HSS	
Coating	uncoated	uncoated	
Page	B 284	B 285	

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●	●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●	●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●	●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●	●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●	●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●	●●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●	●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●	●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●	●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●	●●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●	●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	●	●	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●	●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●	●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●	●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●	●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●●	●●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	DIN 335	DIN 335	DIN 334	DIN 335	DIN 334
	E6819TIN	E6819	E6818	E7819	E7818
	C	C	C	D	D
	90°	90°	60°	90°	60°
	6,00 – 31,00	4,30 – 31,00	6,30 – 25,00	15,00 – 80,00	16,00 – 80,00
	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
	TiN	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated
	B 289	B 288	B 287	B 291	B 290
					
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Walter Select – Centring
Solid carbide and HSS centre drills

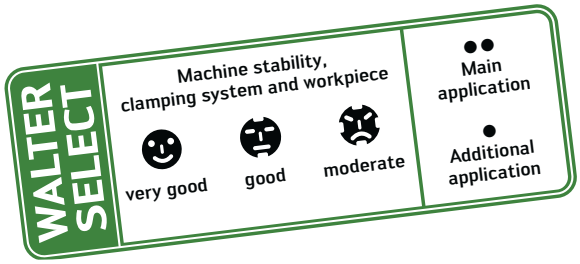


Dimensions	DIN 333
Machining conditions	☻
Designation	K1161
Form	A
Type	Solid carbide
Dia. range (mm)	0,50 – 6,30
Cutting tool material	K10/20
Coating	uncoated
Page	B 298

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●●
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●●
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●●
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	●●
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●●
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●●
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●●
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●●
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	●
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4	
			60 HRC	–	H3	
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●●
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	●●
		CFRP			O4	●●
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6	●●

	DIN 333							
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	K1111TIN	K1111	K1112	K1131	K1113TIN	K1113	K1114	K1215
	A	A	A	A	R	R	R	B
	–	–	with flat	left-hand	–	–	with flat	–
	1,00 – 5,00	0,50 – 12,50	1,60 – 5,00	0,50 – 6,30	1,00 – 5,00	0,50 – 12,50	1,60 – 5,00	1,00 – 10,00
	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
	TiN	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	TiN	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated
	B 292	B 292	B 293	B 297	B 295	B 294	B 296	B 299
								
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●	●	●●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●	●	●●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●	●	●	●●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Walter Select – Centring
Solid carbide and HSS centre drills

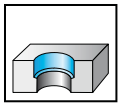


Dimensions	Walter standard
Machining conditions	⊠
Designation	K1313
Form	R
Type	–
Dia. range (mm)	1,00 – 4,00
Cutting tool material	HSS
Coating	uncoated
Page	B 301

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●
		tempered	430	1480	P10	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●●
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●●
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	●
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4	
			60 HRC	–	H3	
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●●
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	
		CFRP			O4	
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6	

	Walter standard				ANSI B 94.11 M-1979	B.S. 328	Step centre drill	
	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠
	K1311	K1411S	K1411M	K1411L	K1811	K1911	K2511	K2513
	A	A	A	A	A	A	60°	Radius
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0,63 – 6,00	0,75 – 5,00	0,75 – 4,00	2,00 – 4,00	0,64 – 7,97	1,19 – 7,94	3,30 – 21,00	3,30 – 21,00
	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated
	B 300	B 304	B 303	B 302	B305	B 306	B 307	B 308
								
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●

Core drills
E1111

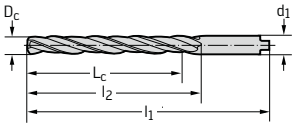


- HSS - uncoated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 344

Cylindrical shank



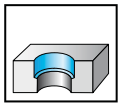
D_c h8 mm	d_1 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	D_3 mm	Designation E1111
4,8	4,8	67	108	74	3,5	-4.8
5	5	67	108	74	3,5	-5
5,8	5,8	71	116	80	4,2	-5.8
6	6	71	116	80	4,2	-6
6,8	6,8	83	133	93	4,9	-6.8
7	7	83	133	93	4,9	-7
7,8	7,8	88	142	100	5,6	-7.8
8	8	88	142	100	5,6	-8
8,8	8,8	98	151	107	6,3	-8.8
9	9	98	151	107	6,3	-9
9,8	9,8	106	162	116	7	-9.8
10	10	106	162	116	7	-10
10,75	10,75	114	173	125	7,7	-10.75
11	11	114	173	125	7,7	-11
11,75	11,75	122	184	134	8,4	-11.75
12	12	122	184	134	8,4	-12
12,75	12,75	121	184	134	9,1	-12.75
13	13	121	184	134	9,1	-13
13,75	13,75	128	194	142	9,8	-13.75
14	14	128	194	142	9,8	-14
14,75	14,75	132	202	147	10,5	-14.75
15	15	132	202	147	10,5	-15
15,75	15,75	137	211	153	11,2	-15.75
16	16	137	211	153	11,2	-16

D_3 minimum pre-drilled diameter

G 2

B 352

Core drills
E3111

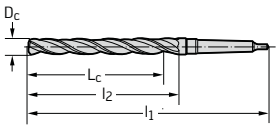


- HSS - uncoated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 343

Morse taper



D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	D_3 mm	Designation E3111
7,8	63	156	75	MK1 B	5,6	-7.8
8	63	156	75	MK1 B	5,6	-8
8,8	72	162	81	MK1 B	6,3	-8.8
9	72	162	81	MK1 B	6,3	-9
9,8	77	168	87	MK1 B	7	-9.8
10	77	168	87	MK1 B	7	-10
10,75	83	175	94	MK1 B	7,7	-10.75
11	83	175	94	MK1 B	7,7	-11
11,75	89	182	101	MK1 B	8,4	-11.75
12	89	182	101	MK1 B	8,4	-12
12,75	88	182	101	MK1 B	9,1	-12.75
13	88	182	101	MK1 B	9,1	-13
13,75	94	189	108	MK1 B	9,8	-13.75
14	94	189	108	MK1 B	9,8	-14
14,75	99	212	114	MK2 B	10,5	-14.75
15	99	212	114	MK2 B	10,5	-15
15,75	104	218	120	MK2 B	11,2	-15.75
16	104	218	120	MK2 B	11,2	-16
16,75	108	223	125	MK2 B	11,9	-16.75
17	108	223	125	MK2 B	11,9	-17
17,75	112	228	130	MK2 B	12,6	-17.75
18	112	228	130	MK2 B	12,6	-18
18,7	116	233	135	MK2 B	13,3	-18.7
19	116	233	135	MK2 B	13,3	-19
19,7	120	238	140	MK2 B	14	-19.7
20	120	238	140	MK2 B	14	-20
20,7	124	243	145	MK2 B	14,6	-20.7
21	124	243	145	MK2 B	14,6	-21
21,7	128	248	150	MK2 B	15,3	-21.7
22	128	248	150	MK2 B	15,3	-22
22,7	132	253	155	MK2 B	16	-22.7
23	132	253	155	MK2 B	16	-23
23,7	136	281	160	MK3 B	16,6	-23.7
24	136	281	160	MK3 B	16,6	-24
24,7	135	281	160	MK3 B	17,3	-24.7
25	135	281	160	MK3 B	17,3	-25
25,7	139	286	165	MK3 B	18	-25.7
26	139	286	165	MK3 B	18	-26
26,7	143	291	170	MK3 B	18,6	-26.7
27	143	291	170	MK3 B	18,6	-27
27,7	142	291	170	MK3 B	19,3	-27.7
28	142	291	170	MK3 B	19,3	-28
28,7	146	296	175	MK3 B	20	-28.7
29	146	296	175	MK3 B	20	-29
29,7	145	296	175	MK3 B	20,5	-29.7
30	145	296	175	MK3 B	20,5	-30

D_3 minimum pre-drilled diameter

Continued

G 2 B 352

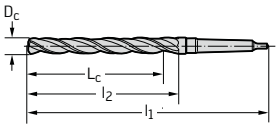
Core drills
E3111

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 343

Morse taper



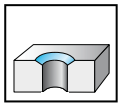
D_c h8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	MK	D_3 mm	Designation E3111
30,6	149	301	180	MK3 B	21	-30.6
31	149	301	180	MK3 B	21	-31
31,6	153	306	185	MK4 B	22	-31.6
32	153	334	185	MK4 B	22	-32
32,6	152	334	185	MK4 B	23	-32.6
33	152	334	185	MK4 B	23	-33
33,6	156	339	190	MK4 B	24	-33.6
34	156	339	190	MK4 B	24	-34
34,6	155	339	190	MK4 B	25	-34.6
35	155	339	190	MK4 B	25	-35
35,6	159	344	195	MK4 B	25,5	-35.6
36	159	344	195	MK4 B	25,5	-36
36,6	158	344	195	MK4 B	26	-36.6
37	158	344	195	MK4 B	26	-37
37,6	162	349	200	MK4 B	26,5	-37.6
38	162	349	200	MK4 B	26,5	-38
38,6	161	349	200	MK4 B	27	-38.6
39	161	349	200	MK4 B	27	-39
39,6	160	349	200	MK4 B	28	-39.6
40	160	349	200	MK4 B	28	-40
40,6	164	354	205	MK4 B	28,5	-40.6
41	164	354	205	MK4 B	28,5	-41
41,6	163	354	205	MK4 B	29	-41.6
42	163	354	205	MK4 B	29	-42
42,6	167	359	210	MK4 B	30	-42.6
43	167	359	210	MK4 B	30	-43
43,6	166	359	210	MK4 B	30	-43.6
44,6	165	359	210	MK4 B	31	-44.6
49,6	170	369	220	MK4 B	34,5	-49.6

D_3 minimum pre-drilled diameter

G 2

B 352

Countersink drill 60°
E6818
60°

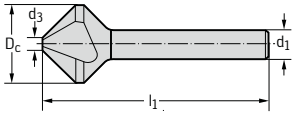


- HSS - uncoated
- Form C
- right-hand cutting
- 60° countersink angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 334

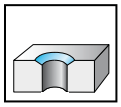
Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_3 mm	l_1 mm	Designation E6818
6,3	5	1,6	45	-6.3
8	6	2	50	-8
12,5	8	3,2	56	-12.5
16	10	4	63	-16
20	10	5	67	-20
25	10	6,3	71	-25

G 2 B 352

Countersink drill 90°
E6819
90°

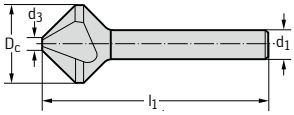


- HSS - uncoated
- Form C
- right-hand cutting
- 90° countersink angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 335

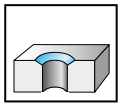
Cylindrical shank



D_c z9 mm	d_1 mm	d_3 mm	l_1 mm	Designation E6819
4,3	4	1,3	40	-4.3
5	4	1,5	40	-5
5,3	4	1,5	40	-5.3
5,8	5	1,5	45	-5.8
6	5	1,5	45	-6
6,3	5	1,5	45	-6.3
7	6	1,8	50	-7
7,3	6	1,8	50	-7.3
8	6	2	50	-8
8,3	6	2	50	-8.3
9,4	6	2,2	50	-9.4
10	6	2,5	50	-10
10,4	6	2,5	50	-10.4
11,5	8	2,8	56	-11.5
12,4	8	2,8	56	-12.4
13,4	8	2,9	56	-13.4
15	10	3,2	60	-15
16,5	10	3,2	60	-16.5
19	10	3,5	63	-19
20,5	10	3,5	63	-20.5
23	10	3,8	67	-23
25	10	3,8	67	-25
30	12	4,2	71	-30
31	12	4,2	71	-31

G 2
B 352

Countersink drill 90°
E6819TIN
90°

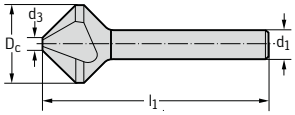


- HSS - TiN
- Form C
- right-hand cutting
- 90° countersink angle
- available as set

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 335

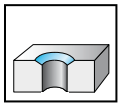
Cylindrical shank



D_c z9 mm	d_1 mm	d_3 mm	l_1 mm	Designation E6819TIN
6	5	1,5	45	-6
6,3	5	1,5	45	-6.3
7	6	1,8	50	-7
8	6	2	50	-8
8,3	6	2	50	-8.3
10	6	2,5	50	-10
10,4	6	2,5	50	-10.4
11,5	8	2,8	56	-11.5
12,4	8	2,8	56	-12.4
15	10	3,2	60	-15
16,5	10	3,2	60	-16.5
19	10	3,5	63	-19
20,5	10	3,5	63	-20.5
23	10	3,8	67	-23
25	10	3,8	67	-25
31	12	4,2	71	-31

G 2 B 352

Countersink drill 60°
E7818
60°

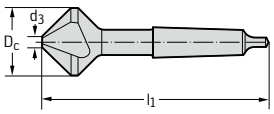


- HSS - uncoated
- Form D
- right-hand cutting
- 60° countersink angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●●

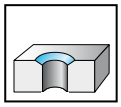
DIN 334

D_c mm	d_3 mm	l_1 mm	MK	Designation E7818
Morse taper				
16	4	90	MK1 B	-16
20	5	106	MK2 B	-20
25	6,3	112	MK2 B	-25
31,5	10	118	MK2 B	-31.5
40	12,5	150	MK3 B	-40
50	16	160	MK3 B	-50
63	20	190	MK4 B	-63
80	25	200	MK4 B	-80



G 2
B 352

Countersink drill 90°
E7819
90°

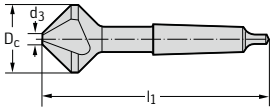


- HSS - uncoated
- Form D
- right-hand cutting
- 90° countersink angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●●

DIN 335

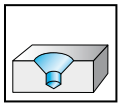
Morse taper



D_c z9 mm	d_3 mm	l_1 mm	MK	Designation E7819
15	3,2	85	MK1 B	-15
16,5	3,2	85	MK1 B	-16.5
19	3,5	100	MK2 B	-19
20,5	3,5	100	MK2 B	-20.5
23	3,8	106	MK2 B	-23
25	3,8	106	MK2 B	-25
26	3,8	106	MK2 B	-26
28	4	112	MK2 B	-28
30	4,2	112	MK2 B	-30
31	4,2	112	MK2 B	-31
34	4,5	118	MK2 B	-34
37	4,8	118	MK2 B	-37
40	10	140	MK3 B	-40
50	14	150	MK3 B	-50
63	16	180	MK4 B	-63
80	22	190	MK4 B	-80

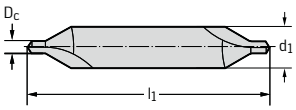
G 2 B 352

Centre drills
K1111
Form A



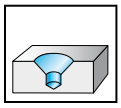
- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 333	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1111
Cylindrical shank	0,5	3,15	25	-0.5
	0,8	3,15	25	-0.8
	1	3,15	31,5	-1
	1,25	3,15	31,5	-1.25
	1,6	4	35,5	-1.6
	2	5	40	-2
	2,5	6,3	45	-2.5
	3,15	8	50	-3.15
	4	10	56	-4
	5	12,5	63	-5
	6,3	16	71	-6.3
	8	20	80	-8
	10	25	100	-10
	12,5	31,5	125	-12.5

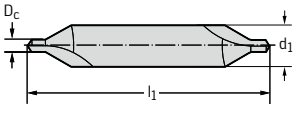
D_c 0.5 / 0.8 single-sided

Centre drills
K1111TIN
Form A



- HSS - TIN
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

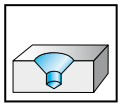
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 333	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1111TIN
Cylindrical shank	1	3,15	31,5	-1
	1,25	3,15	31,5	-1.25
	1,6	4	35,5	-1.6
	2	5	40	-2
	2,5	6,3	45	-2.5
	3,15	8	50	-3.15
	4	10	56	-4
	5	12,5	63	-5

G 2

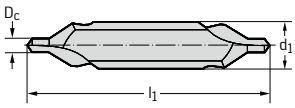
B 352

Centre drills
K1112
Form A



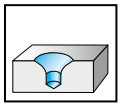
- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A
- with flat on shank

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 333	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1112
Cylindrical shank	1,6	4	35,5	-1.6
	2	5	40	-2
	2,5	6,3	45	-2.5
	3,15	8	50	-3.15
	4	10	56	-4
	5	12,5	63	-5

G 2
B 352

Centre drills
K1113
Form R

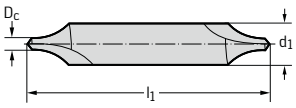


- HSS - uncoated
- Form R
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for radial contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 R

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 333

Cylindrical shank



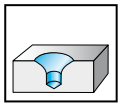
D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1113
0,5	3,15	25	-0.5
0,8	3,15	25	-0.8
1	3,15	31,5	-1
1,25	3,15	31,5	-1.25
1,6	4	35,5	-1.6
2	5	40	-2
2,5	6,3	45	-2.5
3,15	8	50	-3.15
4	10	56	-4
5	12,5	63	-5
6,3	16	71	-6.3
8	20	80	-8
10	25	100	-10
12,5	31,5	125	-12.5

D_c 0.5 / 0.8 single-sided

G 2

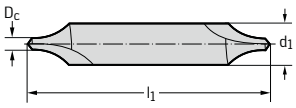
B 352

Centre drills
K1113TIN
Form R



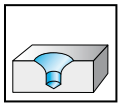
- HSS - TiN
- Form R
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for radial contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 R

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 333	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1113TIN
Cylindrical shank	1	3,15	31,5	-1
	1,25	3,15	31,5	-1.25
	1,6	4	35,5	-1.6
	2	5	40	-2
	2,5	6,3	45	-2.5
	3,15	8	50	-3.15
	4	10	56	-4
	5	12,5	63	-5

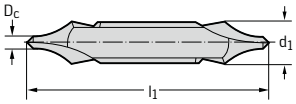
G 2
B 352

Centre drills
K1114
Form R



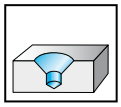
- HSS - uncoated
- Form R
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for radial contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 R
- with flat on shank

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 333	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1114
Cylindrical shank	1,6	4	35,5	-1.6
	2	5	40	-2
	2,5	6,3	45	-2.5
	3,15	8	50	-3.15
	4	10	56	-4
	5	12,5	63	-5

G 2
B 352

Centre drill, left-hand
K1131
Form A

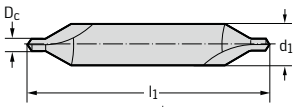


- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- left-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 333

Cylindrical shank

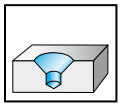


D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1131
0,5	3,15	25	-0.5
0,8	3,15	25	-0.8
1	3,15	31,5	-1
1,25	3,15	31,5	-1.25
1,6	4	35,5	-1.6
2	5	40	-2
2,5	6,3	45	-2.5
3,15	8	50	-3.15
4	10	56	-4
5	12,5	63	-5
6,3	16	71	-6.3

D_c 0.5 / 0.8 single-sided

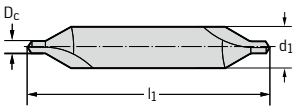
G 2 B 352

Solid carbide centre drill
K1161
Form A



- K10/20 - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●●	●	●●

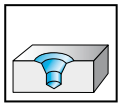
DIN 333	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1161
Cylindrical shank	0,5	3,15	25	-0.5
	0,8	3,15	25	-0.8
	1	3,15	31,5	-1
	1,25	3,15	31,5	-1.25
	1,6	4	35,5	-1.6
	2	5	40	-2
	2,5	6,3	45	-2.5
	3,15	8	50	-3.15
	4	10	56	-4
	5	12,5	63	-5
	6,3	16	71	-6.3

D_c 0.5 / 0.8 single-sided

G 2

B 352

Centre drills
K1215
Form B

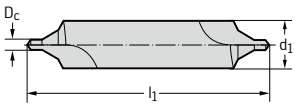


- HSS - uncoated
- Form B
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° with protective countersink 120°
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 B
- with clearance for protective countersink

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

DIN 333

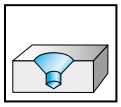
Cylindrical shank



D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1215
1	4	35,5	-1
1,25	5	40	-1.25
1,6	6,3	45	-1.6
2	8	50	-2
2,5	10	56	-2.5
3,15	11,2	60	-3.15
4	14	67	-4
5	18	75	-5
6,3	20	80	-6.3
8	25	100	-8
10	31,5	125	-10

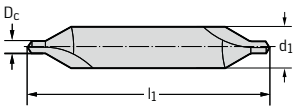
G 2 B 352

Centre drills
K1311
Form A



- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

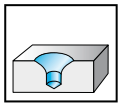
	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1311
Cylindrical shank	0,63	3,15	20	-0.63
	0,75	3,5	35	-0.75
	1	4	31,5	-1
	1,5	5	40	-1.5
	1,6	5	40	-1.6
	2	6,3	45	-2X6.3
	2	6	45	-2
	2,5	8	50	-2.5
	3	10	56	-3
	3	8	50	-3X8
	3,15	10	56	-3.15
	4	12	66	-4
	5	14	78	-5
	6	18	90	-6

D_c 0.63 single-sided

G 2

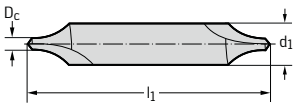
B 352

Centre drills
K1313
Form R



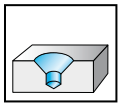
- HSS - uncoated
- Form R
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for radial contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 R

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1313
Cylindrical shank	1	4	31,5	-1
	1,5	5	40	-1.5
	2	6	45	-2
	2,5	8	50	-2.5
	3	10	56	-3
	4	12	66	-4

G 2
B 352

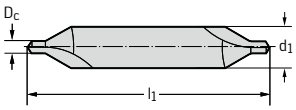
Extra long centre drill
K1411L
Form A



- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

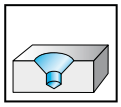
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1411L
Cylindrical shank	2	5	200	-2X5
	2,5	6,3	200	-2.5X6.3
	3,15	8	200	-3.15X8
	4	10	200	-4X10



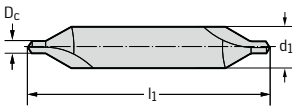
G 2
B 352

Extra long centre drill
K1411M
Form A



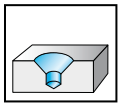
- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1411M
Cylindrical shank	0,75	3,5	120	-0.75X3.5
	1	4	120	-1X4
	1,5	5	120	-1.5X5
	2	6	120	-2X6
	2,5	8	120	-2.5X8
	3	8	120	-3X8
	3	10	120	-3X10
	4	10	120	-4X10
	4	12	120	-4X12

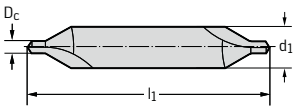
G 2
B 352

Extra long centre drill
K1411S
Form A



- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

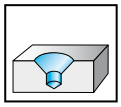
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

	D_c k12 mm	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1411S
Cylindrical shank	0,75	3,5	60	-0.75X3.5
	1	4	60	-1X4
	1,5	5	60	-1.5X5
	2	6	80	-2X6
	2,5	8	80	-2.5X8
	3	8	80	-3X8
	3	10	100	-3X10
	4	10	100	-4X10
	4	12	100	-4X12
	5	14	120	-5X14

G 2

B 352

Centre drills
K1811
Form A

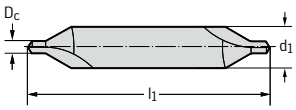


- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

ANSI B 94.11

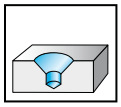
Cylindrical shank



Size	D_c k12 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1811
Nr. 00	0,635	No. 72	3,175	31	-NO.00
Nr. 0	0,794	1/32"	3,175	31	-NO.0
Nr. 1	1,191	3/64"	3,175	32	-NO1
Nr. 2	1,984	5/64"	4,763	48	-NO2
Nr. 3	2,778	7/64"	6,35	48	-NO3
Nr. 4	3,175	1/8"	7,938	54	-NO4
Nr. 5	4,763	3/16"	11,113	70	-NO5
Nr. 6	5,556	7/32"	12,7	76	-NO6
Nr. 7	6,35	1/4"	15,875	83	-NO7
Nr. 8	7,938	5/16"	19,05	89	-NO8

G 2 B 352

Centre drills
K1911
Form A

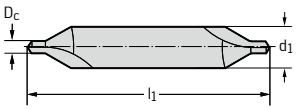


- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right-hand cutting
- for centring 60° without protective countersink
- for straight contact surfaces in acc. with DIN 332 A

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

B.S. 328

Cylindrical shank

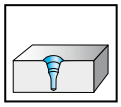


Size	D_c k12 mm	D_c Inches/No	d_1 h9 mm	l_1 mm	Designation K1911
B.S. 1	1,191	3/64"	3,175	38	-BS1
B.S. 2	1,588	1/16"	4,763	44,5	-BS2
B.S. 3	2,381	3/32"	6,35	51	-BS3
B.S. 4	3,175	1/8"	7,938	57	-BS4
B.S. 5	4,763	3/16"	11,113	63,5	-BS5
B.S. 6	6,35	1/4"	15,875	76	-BS6
B.S. 7	7,938	5/16"	19,05	89	-BS7

G 2

B 352

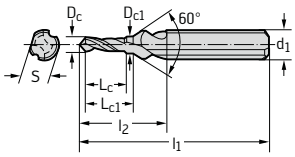
Step drill for centring
K2511



- HSS - uncoated
- Form D
- right-hand cutting
- for centring in acc. with DIN 332 form D
- centring with thread for shaft ends in elec. machines
- with flat on shank

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

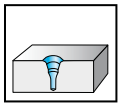
Cylindrical shank



Size	D_c h8 mm	D_{c1} h8 mm	d_1 h7 mm	L_c mm	L_{c1} mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	S	Designation K2511
M 4	3,3	4,3	8	11	12,6	63	23	6,75	-M4
M 5	4,2	5,3	10	13	15,2	67	27	8,45	-M5
M 6	5	6,4	12,5	16	18,9	71	33	10,45	-M6
M 8	6,8	8,4	14	19,5	23	88	41	12,5	-M8
M 10	8,5	10,5	16	23	27,7	94	47	14,85	-M10
M 12	10,2	13	20	28	34,5	105	59	18,45	-M12
M 16	14	17	25	33	41,3	132	67	23,4	-M16
M 20	17,5	21	31,5	38	48,4	145	77	29,35	-M20
M 24	21	25	40	45	57	160	90	36,5	-M24

G 2 B 352

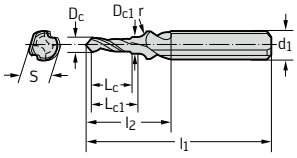
Step drill for centring
K2513



- HSS - uncoated
- Form DR
- right-hand cutting
- for centring in acc. with DIN 332 form radial contact surface
- centring with thread for shaft ends in elec. machines
- with flat on shank and radius

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

Cylindrical shank



Size	D_c h8 mm	D_{c1} h8 mm	d_1 h7 mm	L_c mm	L_{c1} mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	r	S	Designation K2513
M 4	3,3	4,3	8	11	12,6	63	23	5	6,75	-M4
M 5	4,2	5,3	10	13	15,2	67	27	6,3	8,45	-M5
M 6	5	6,4	12,5	16	18,9	71	33	8	10,45	-M6
M 8	6,8	8,4	14	19,5	23	88	41	10	12,5	-M8
M 10	8,5	10,5	16	23	27,7	94	47	16	14,85	-M10
M 12	10,2	13	20	28	34,5	105	59	20	18,45	-M12
M 16	14	17	25	33	41,3	132	67	25	23,4	-M16
M 20	17,5	21	31,5	38	48,4	145	77	31,5	29,35	-M20
M 24	21	25	40	45	57	160	90	40	36,5	-M24

G 2

B 352

Walter Select for carbide and HSS reamers

Step by step to the correct tool

STEP 1

Define the **material** to be machined from page H 8.

Make a note of the **machining group** corresponding to your material, e.g.: K5.

Code letter	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled hard cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, glass and carbon fibre Reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

Select the **machining conditions:**

Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
very good	**good**	**moderate**
		

STEP 3

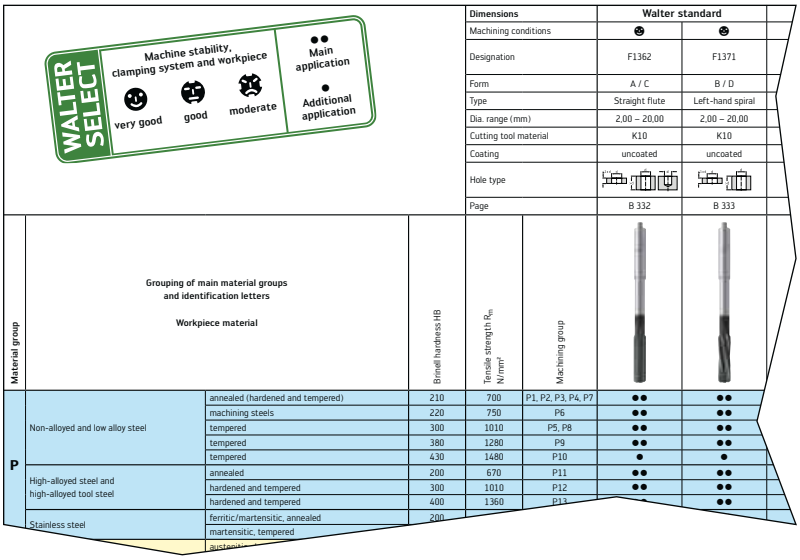
Select your tool from the table from page B 312:

– in acc. with **DIN, form** and **drill hole type** (e.g. DIN 345, form C, blind hole)
– in accordance with the **machining conditions** (see step 2: ☻ 😐 ☹)
– for the relevant **machining group** (see step 1: P1–P15; M1–M3; . . . O1–O6)

= blind hole

= through hole depth ≤ 1 x d

= through hole depth > 1 x d



			Dimensions	Walter standard	
			Machining conditions	☻	☻
			Designation	F1362	F1371
			Form	A / C	B / D
			Type	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral
			Dia. range (mm)	2,00 – 20,00	2,00 – 20,00
			Cutting tool material	K10	K10
			Coating	uncoated	uncoated
			Hole type		
			Page	B 332	B 333
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters / Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7
		machining steels	220	750	P6
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8
		tempered	380	1280	P9
		tempered	430	1480	P10
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200		
		martensitic, tempered			

STEP 4

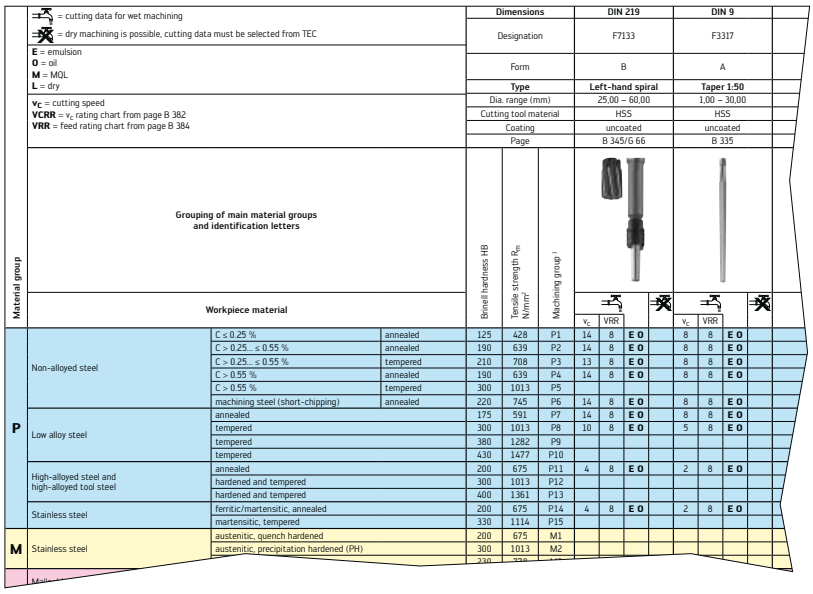
Choose your **cutting data** from the table from page B 378 onwards:

– **Cutting speed:** v_c

– **Feed:** VRR (feed rating chart)

Go to the row of your machining group (e.g. K5) and the column of your selected reamer. You will find the cutting speed v_c and the VRR there.

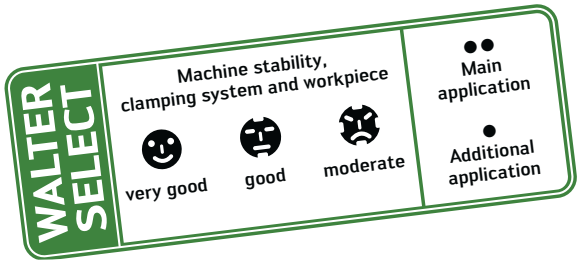
The feed rating chart (**VRR**) can be found from page B 385 onwards.

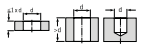
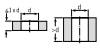


= cutting data for wet machining
= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC
E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry
v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

				Dimensions	DIN 219				DIN 9			
				Designation	F7133				F3317			
				Form	B				A			
				Type	Left-hand spiral				Taper 1:50			
				Dia. range (mm)	25,00 – 60,00				1,00 – 30,00			
				Cutting tool material	HSS				HSS			
				Coating	uncoated				uncoated			
				Page	B 345/G 66				B 335			
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters / Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	v_c	VRR		v_c	VRR	
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	14	8	E O	8	8	E O
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	14	8	E O	8	8	E O
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	13	8	E O	8	8	E O
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	14	8	E O	8	8	E O
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5						
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	14	8	E O	8	8	E O
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	14	8	E O	8	8	E O
		tempered		300	1013	P8	10	8	E O	5	8	E O
		tempered		380	1282	P9						
		tempered		430	1477	P10						
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	4	8	E O	2	8	E O
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12						
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13						
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	4	8	E O	2	8	E O
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15						
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1						
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2						

Walter Select – Reaming
Carbide and HSS reamers



Dimensions	Walter standard	
Machining conditions	☻	☻
Designation	F1362	F1371
Form	A / C	B / D
Type	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral
Dia. range (mm)	2,00 – 20,00	2,00 – 20,00
Cutting tool material	K10	K10
Coating	uncoated	uncoated
Hole type		
Page	B 332	B 333

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●	●●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●	●●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●	●	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●	●●	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●	●●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●	●●	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●	●●	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●●	●●	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●	●●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●	●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●	●●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●	●●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●	●●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●	●●	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●●	●●	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	●	●	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●	●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●●	●●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●	●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●	●	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●	●	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●●	●●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	●	●	
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

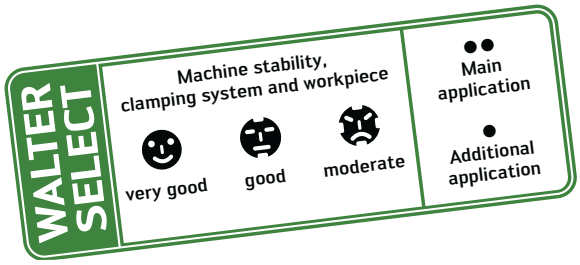

= blind hole


= through hole depth ≤ 1 x d


= through hole depth > 1 x d

	Walter standard		DIN 212			DIN 208		
	☻	☻	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹
	F4162	F4171	F1342	F1352 F1352HUN	F1353	F4142	F4152	F4153
	A	B	A / C	B / D	E	A	B	C
	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral	Quick helix	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral	Quick helix
	5,00 – 32,00	5,00 – 20,00	1,00 – 20,00	0,90 – 20,00	1,00 – 20,00	5,00 – 32,00	5,00 – 40,00	5,00 – 32,00
	K10	K10	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E
	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated
	B 341	B 342	B 322	B 325/B 329	B 330	B 337	B 338	B 340
								
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●		●	●	
	●●	●●						
	●	●						
	●●	●●	●	●		●	●	
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●	●	●		●	●	
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●	●		●	●	
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●	●		●	●	
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●						
	●	●						
	●●	●●						
	●●	●●						
	●	●						
	●	●						
	●	●						
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●		●	●	
	●	●						

Walter Select – Reaming
Carbide and HSS reamers



Dimensions	DIN 219	DIN 9
Machining conditions	⊠	⊠
Designation	F7133	F3317
Form	B	A
Type	Left-hand spiral	For tapered holes 1:50
Dia. range (mm)	25,00 – 60,00	1,00 – 30,00
Cutting tool material	HSS	HSS
Coating	uncoated	uncoated
Hole type		
Page	B 345/G 66	B 335

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Non-alloyed and low alloy steel	annealed (hardened and tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		machining steels	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●	●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9			
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●	●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●	●	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●	●●	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●	●	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●	●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●	●●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●	●●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●	●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3			
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium	200	670	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●	●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

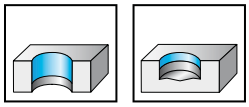
= blind hole

= through hole depth ≤ 1 x d

= through hole depth > 1 x d

	DIN 2179	DIN 2180	DIN 311	Walter standard	DIN 206		DIN 859	
	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠
	F3234	F6134	F4535	F3517	F1111	F1131	F1211	F1231
	–	–	–	–	Hand reamer	Hand reamer	Adjustable hand reamer	Adjustable hand reamer
	For tapered holes 1:50	For tapered holes 1:50	Bridge reamers	For tapered holes 1:10	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral	Straight flute	Left-hand spiral
	1,00 – 12,00	5,00 – 20,00	6,40 – 32,00	5,00 – 23,00	1,00 – 30,00	1,00 – 50,00	4,00 – 30,00	8,00 – 30,00
	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated
	B 334	B 344	B 343	B 336	B 316	B 317	B 320	B 321
								
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Hand reamers
F1111
H7

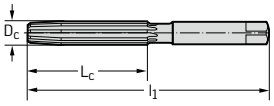


- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right handed - straight flute
- long chamfer

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 206

Cylindrical shank

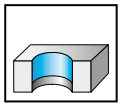


D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Designation F1111
1	13	34	-1
1,5	20	41	-1.5
2	25	50	-2
2,5	29	58	-2.5
3	31	62	-3
3,5	35	71	-3.5
4	38	76	-4
4,5	41	81	-4.5
5	44	87	-5
5,5	47	93	-5.5
6	47	93	-6
6,5	50	100	-6.5
7	54	107	-7
7,5	54	107	-7.5
8	58	115	-8
8,5	58	115	-8.5
9	62	124	-9
9,5	62	124	-9.5
10	66	133	-10
10,5	66	133	-10.5
11	71	142	-11
11,5	71	142	-11.5
12	76	152	-12
12,5	76	152	-12.5
13	76	152	-13
13,5	81	163	-13.5
14	81	163	-14
14,5	81	163	-14.5
15	81	163	-15
16	87	175	-16
17	87	175	-17
18	93	188	-18
19	93	188	-19
20	100	201	-20
21	100	201	-21
22	107	215	-22
23	107	215	-23
24	115	231	-24
25	115	231	-25
26	115	231	-26
27	124	247	-27
28	124	247	-28
29	124	247	-29
30	124	247	-30

G 2

B 352

Hand reamers
F1131
H7

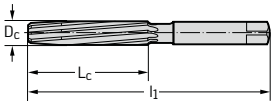


- HSS - uncoated
- Form B
- right handed - spiral flute
- long chamfer

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 206

Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Designation F1131
1	13	34	-1
1,1	15	36	-1.1
1,2	17	38	-1.2
1,3	17	38	-1.3
1,4	20	41	-1.4
1,5	20	41	-1.5
1,6	21	44	-1.6
1,7	21	44	-1.7
1,8	23	47	-1.8
1,9	23	47	-1.9
2	25	50	-2
2,1	25	50	-2.1
2,2	27	54	-2.2
2,3	27	54	-2.3
2,4	29	58	-2.4
2,5	29	58	-2.5
2,6	29	58	-2.6
2,7	31	62	-2.7
2,8	31	62	-2.8
2,9	31	62	-2.9
3	31	62	-3
3,1	33	66	-3.1
3,2	33	66	-3.2
3,3	33	66	-3.3
3,4	35	71	-3.4
3,5	35	71	-3.5
3,6	35	71	-3.6
3,7	35	71	-3.7
3,8	38	76	-3.8
3,9	38	76	-3.9
4	38	76	-4
4,1	38	76	-4.1
4,2	38	76	-4.2
4,3	41	81	-4.3
4,4	41	81	-4.4
4,5	41	81	-4.5
4,6	41	81	-4.6
4,7	41	81	-4.7
4,8	44	87	-4.8
4,9	44	87	-4.9
5	44	87	-5
5,1	44	87	-5.1
5,2	44	87	-5.2
5,3	44	87	-5.3
5,4	47	93	-5.4
5,5	47	93	-5.5
5,6	47	93	-5.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

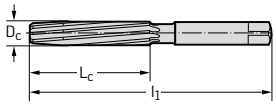
Hand reamers
F1131
H7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

Continued

DIN 206

Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Designation F1131
5,7	47	93	-5.7
5,8	47	93	-5.8
5,9	47	93	-5.9
6	47	93	-6
6,1	50	100	-6.1
6,2	50	100	-6.2
6,3	50	100	-6.3
6,4	50	100	-6.4
6,5	50	100	-6.5
6,6	50	100	-6.6
6,7	50	100	-6.7
6,8	54	107	-6.8
6,9	54	107	-6.9
7	54	107	-7
7,1	54	107	-7.1
7,2	54	107	-7.2
7,3	54	107	-7.3
7,4	54	107	-7.4
7,5	54	107	-7.5
7,6	58	115	-7.6
7,7	58	115	-7.7
7,8	58	115	-7.8
7,9	58	115	-7.9
8	58	115	-8
8,1	58	115	-8.1
8,2	58	115	-8.2
8,3	58	115	-8.3
8,4	58	115	-8.4
8,5	58	115	-8.5
8,6	62	124	-8.6
8,7	62	124	-8.7
8,8	62	124	-8.8
8,9	62	124	-8.9
9	62	124	-9
9,1	62	124	-9.1
9,2	62	124	-9.2
9,3	62	124	-9.3
9,4	62	124	-9.4
9,5	62	124	-9.5
9,6	66	133	-9.6
9,7	66	133	-9.7
9,8	66	133	-9.8
9,9	66	133	-9.9
10	66	133	-10
10,5	66	133	-10.5
11	71	142	-11
11,5	71	142	-11.5
12	76	152	-12
12,5	76	152	-12.5
13	76	152	-13
13,5	81	163	-13.5
14	81	163	-14
14,5	81	163	-14.5
15	81	163	-15
15,5	87	175	-15.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

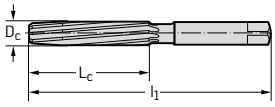
Hand reamers
F1131
H7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

Continued

DIN 206

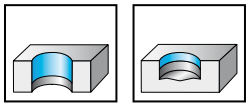
Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Designation F1131
16	87	175	-16
16,5	87	175	-16.5
17	87	175	-17
17,5	93	188	-17.5
18	93	188	-18
18,5	93	188	-18.5
19	93	188	-19
19,5	100	201	-19.5
20	100	201	-20
20,5	100	201	-20.5
21	100	201	-21
21,5	100	201	-21.5
22	107	215	-22
22,5	107	215	-22.5
23	107	215	-23
23,5	107	215	-23.5
24	115	231	-24
24,5	115	231	-24.5
25	115	231	-25
25,5	115	231	-25.5
26	115	231	-26
26,5	115	231	-26.5
27	124	247	-27
27,5	124	247	-27.5
28	124	247	-28
28,5	124	247	-28.5
29	124	247	-29
29,5	124	247	-29.5
30	124	247	-30
31	133	265	-31
32	133	265	-32
33	133	265	-33
34	142	284	-34
35	142	284	-35
36	142	284	-36
37	142	284	-37
38	152	305	-38
39	152	305	-39
40	152	305	-40
41	152	305	-41
42	152	305	-42
43	163	326	-43
44	163	326	-44
45	163	326	-45
46	163	326	-46
47	163	326	-47
48	174	347	-48
49	174	347	-49
50	174	347	-50

G 2 B 352

Adjustable hand reamers
F1211
H7

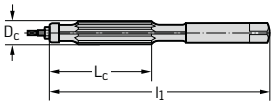


- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right handed - straight flute
- adjustment range: 0.01 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 859

Cylindrical shank

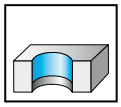


D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Designation F1211
4	24	76	-4
5	30	87	-5
6	33	93	-6
7	38	107	-7
8	42	115	-8
9	46	124	-9
10	50	133	-10
11	51	142	-11
12	56	152	-12
13	56	152	-13
14	61	163	-14
15	61	163	-15
16	67	175	-16
17	67	175	-17
18	68	188	-18
19	68	188	-19
20	75	201	-20
22	82	215	-22
24	85	231	-24
25	85	231	-25
26	85	231	-26
28	94	247	-28
30	94	247	-30

G 2

B 352

Adjustable hand reamers
F1231
H7

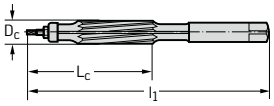


- HSS - uncoated
- Form B
- right handed - spiral flute
- adjustment range: 0.01 x D_c

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 859

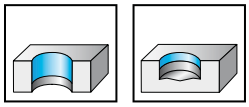
Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Designation F1231
8	42	115	-8
9	46	124	-9
10	50	133	-10
11	51	142	-11
12	56	152	-12
13	56	152	-13
14	61	163	-14
15	61	163	-15
16	67	175	-16
17	67	175	-17
18	68	188	-18
19	68	188	-19
20	75	201	-20
22	82	215	-22
24	85	231	-24
25	85	231	-25
26	85	231	-26
28	94	247	-28
30	94	247	-30

G 2 B 352

Machine reamers
F1342
H7

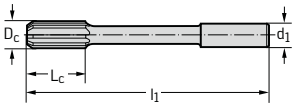


- HSS-E - uncoated
- form A/C
- right handed - straight flute
- Walter Titex standard up to Ø 2.1
- with centring tip on both ends up to Ø 3.7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 212

Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1342
1	1	5,5	34	3	-1
1,1	1,1	6,5	36	3	-1.1
1,2	1,1	6,5	36	3	-1.2
1,3	1,2	7,5	38	3	-1.3
1,4	1,3	8	40	3	-1.4
1,5	1,4	8	40	3	-1.5
1,6	1,5	9	43	3	-1.6
1,7	1,5	9	43	3	-1.7
1,8	1,7	10	46	4	-1.8
1,9	1,7	10	46	4	-1.9
2	1,9	11	49	4	-2
2,1	1,9	11	49	4	-2.1
2,2	2,2	12	53	4	-2.2
2,3	2,3	12	53	4	-2.3
2,4	2,4	14	57	4	-2.4
2,5	2,5	14	57	4	-2.5
2,6	2,6	14	57	4	-2.6
2,7	2,7	15	61	6	-2.7
2,8	2,8	15	61	6	-2.8
2,9	2,9	15	61	6	-2.9
3	3	15	61	6	-3
3,1	3,1	16	65	6	-3.1
3,2	3,2	16	65	6	-3.2
3,3	3,3	16	65	6	-3.3
3,4	3,4	18	70	6	-3.4
3,5	3,5	18	70	6	-3.5
3,6	3,6	18	70	6	-3.6
3,7	3,7	18	70	6	-3.7
3,8	4	19	75	6	-3.8
3,9	4	19	75	6	-3.9
4	4	19	75	6	-4
4,1	4	19	75	6	-4.1
4,2	4	19	75	6	-4.2
4,3	4,5	21	80	6	-4.3
4,4	4,5	21	80	6	-4.4
4,5	4,5	21	80	6	-4.5
4,6	4,5	21	80	6	-4.6
4,7	4,5	21	80	6	-4.7
4,8	5	23	86	6	-4.8
4,9	5	23	86	6	-4.9
5	5	23	86	6	-5
5,1	5	23	86	6	-5.1
5,2	5	23	86	6	-5.2
5,3	5	23	86	6	-5.3
5,4	5,6	26	93	6	-5.4
5,5	5,6	26	93	6	-5.5
5,6	5,6	26	93	6	-5.6

Continued

G 2 B 352

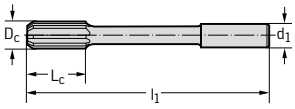
Machine reamers
F1342
H7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

Continued

DIN 212

Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1342
5,7	5,6	26	93	6	-5.7
5,8	5,6	26	93	6	-5.8
5,9	5,6	26	93	6	-5.9
6	5,6	26	93	6	-6
6,1	6,3	28	101	6	-6.1
6,2	6,3	28	101	6	-6.2
6,3	6,3	28	101	6	-6.3
6,4	6,3	28	101	6	-6.4
6,5	6,3	28	101	6	-6.5
6,6	6,3	28	101	6	-6.6
6,7	6,3	28	101	6	-6.7
6,8	7,1	31	109	6	-6.8
6,9	7,1	31	109	6	-6.9
7	7,1	31	109	6	-7
7,1	7,1	31	109	6	-7.1
7,2	7,1	31	109	6	-7.2
7,3	7,1	31	109	6	-7.3
7,4	7,1	31	109	6	-7.4
7,5	7,1	31	109	6	-7.5
7,6	8	33	117	6	-7.6
7,7	8	33	117	6	-7.7
7,8	8	33	117	6	-7.8
7,9	8	33	117	6	-7.9
8	8	33	117	6	-8
8,1	8	33	117	6	-8.1
8,2	8	33	117	6	-8.2
8,3	8	33	117	6	-8.3
8,4	8	33	117	6	-8.4
8,5	8	33	117	6	-8.5
8,6	9	36	125	6	-8.6
8,7	9	36	125	6	-8.7
8,8	9	36	125	6	-8.8
8,9	9	36	125	6	-8.9
9	9	36	125	6	-9
9,1	9	36	125	6	-9.1
9,2	9	36	125	6	-9.2
9,3	9	36	125	6	-9.3
9,4	9	36	125	6	-9.4
9,5	9	36	125	6	-9.5
9,6	10	38	133	6	-9.6
9,7	10	38	133	6	-9.7
9,8	10	38	133	6	-9.8
9,9	10	38	133	6	-9.9
10	10	38	133	6	-10
10,1	10	38	133	6	-10.1
10,2	10	38	133	6	-10.2
10,3	10	38	133	6	-10.3
10,4	10	38	133	6	-10.4
10,5	10	38	133	6	-10.5
10,6	10	38	133	6	-10.6
10,7	10	41	142	6	-10.7
10,8	10	41	142	6	-10.8
10,9	10	41	142	6	-10.9
11	10	41	142	6	-11
11,5	10	41	142	6	-11.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

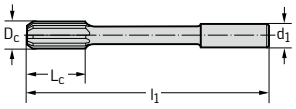
Machine reamers
F1342
H7

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 212

Cylindrical shank

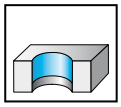


D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1342
12	10	44	151	6	-12
12,5	10	44	151	6	-12.5
13	10	44	151	6	-13
13,5	12,5	47	160	6	-13.5
14	12,5	47	160	8	-14
14,5	12,5	50	162	8	-14.5
15	12,5	50	162	8	-15
15,5	12,5	52	170	8	-15.5
16	12,5	52	170	8	-16
16,5	14	54	175	8	-16.5
17	14	54	175	8	-17
17,5	14	56	182	8	-17.5
18	14	56	182	8	-18
18,5	16	58	189	8	-18.5
19	16	58	189	8	-19
19,5	16	60	195	8	-19.5
20	16	60	195	8	-20

G 2

B 352

Machine reamers
F1352
H7

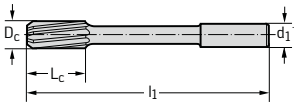


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Form B/D
- right handed - spiral flute
- Walter Titex standard up to Ø 1.3
- with centring tip on both ends up to Ø 3.7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 212

Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1352
0,9	0,9	5,5	34	3	-0.9
1	1	5,5	34	3	-1
1,1	1,1	6,5	36	3	-1.1
1,2	1,2	7,5	38	3	-1.2
1,3	1,3	7,5	38	3	-1.3
1,4	1,4	8	40	3	-1.4
1,5	1,5	8	40	3	-1.5
1,6	1,6	9	43	3	-1.6
1,7	1,7	9	43	3	-1.7
1,8	1,8	10	46	4	-1.8
1,9	1,9	10	46	4	-1.9
2	2	11	49	4	-2
2,1	2,1	11	49	4	-2.1
2,2	2,2	12	53	4	-2.2
2,3	2,3	12	53	4	-2.3
2,4	2,4	14	57	4	-2.4
2,5	2,5	14	57	4	-2.5
2,6	2,6	14	57	4	-2.6
2,7	2,7	15	61	6	-2.7
2,8	2,8	15	61	6	-2.8
2,9	2,9	15	61	6	-2.9
3	3	15	61	6	-3
3,1	3,1	16	65	6	-3.1
3,2	3,2	16	65	6	-3.2
3,3	3,3	16	65	6	-3.3
3,4	3,4	18	70	6	-3.4
3,5	3,5	18	70	6	-3.5
3,6	3,6	18	70	6	-3.6
3,7	3,7	18	70	6	-3.7
3,8	4	19	75	6	-3.8
3,9	4	19	75	6	-3.9
4	4	19	75	6	-4
4,1	4	19	75	6	-4.1
4,2	4	19	75	6	-4.2
4,3	4,5	21	80	6	-4.3
4,4	4,5	21	80	6	-4.4
4,5	4,5	21	80	6	-4.5
4,6	4,5	21	80	6	-4.6
4,7	4,5	21	80	6	-4.7
4,8	5	23	86	6	-4.8
4,9	5	23	86	6	-4.9
5	5	23	86	6	-5
5,1	5	23	86	6	-5.1
5,2	5	23	86	6	-5.2
5,3	5	23	86	6	-5.3
5,4	5,6	26	93	6	-5.4
5,5	5,6	26	93	6	-5.5

Continued

G 2 B 352

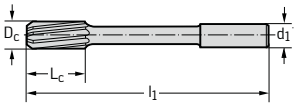
Machine reamers
F1352
H7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

Continued

DIN 212

Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1352
5,6	5,6	26	93	6	-5.6
5,7	5,6	26	93	6	-5.7
5,8	5,6	26	93	6	-5.8
5,9	5,6	26	93	6	-5.9
6	5,6	26	93	6	-6
6,1	6,3	28	101	6	-6.1
6,2	6,3	28	101	6	-6.2
6,3	6,3	28	101	6	-6.3
6,4	6,3	28	101	6	-6.4
6,5	6,3	28	101	6	-6.5
6,6	6,3	28	101	6	-6.6
6,7	6,3	28	101	6	-6.7
6,8	7,1	31	109	6	-6.8
6,9	7,1	31	109	6	-6.9
7	7,1	31	109	6	-7
7,1	7,1	31	109	6	-7.1
7,2	7,1	31	109	6	-7.2
7,3	7,1	31	109	6	-7.3
7,4	7,1	31	109	6	-7.4
7,5	7,1	31	109	6	-7.5
7,6	8	33	117	6	-7.6
7,7	8	33	117	6	-7.7
7,8	8	33	117	6	-7.8
7,9	8	33	117	6	-7.9
8	8	33	117	6	-8
8,1	8	33	117	6	-8.1
8,2	8	33	117	6	-8.2
8,3	8	33	117	6	-8.3
8,4	8	33	117	6	-8.4
8,5	8	33	117	6	-8.5
8,6	9	36	125	6	-8.6
8,7	9	36	125	6	-8.7
8,8	9	36	125	6	-8.8
8,9	9	36	125	6	-8.9
9	9	36	125	6	-9
9,1	9	36	125	6	-9.1
9,2	9	36	125	6	-9.2
9,3	9	36	125	6	-9.3
9,4	9	36	125	6	-9.4
9,5	9	36	125	6	-9.5
9,6	10	38	133	6	-9.6
9,7	10	38	133	6	-9.7
9,8	10	38	133	6	-9.8
9,9	10	38	133	6	-9.9
10	10	38	133	6	-10
10,1	10	38	133	6	-10.1
10,2	10	38	133	6	-10.2
10,3	10	38	133	6	-10.3
10,4	10	38	133	6	-10.4
10,5	10	38	133	6	-10.5
10,6	10	38	133	6	-10.6
10,7	10	41	142	6	-10.7
10,8	10	41	142	6	-10.8
10,9	10	41	142	6	-10.9
11	10	41	142	6	-11

Continued

G 2

B 352

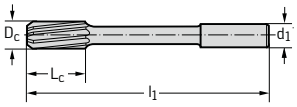
Machine reamers
F1352
H7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

Continued

DIN 212

Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1352
11,5	10	41	142	6	-11.5
12	10	44	151	6	-12
12,5	10	44	151	6	-12.5
13	10	44	151	6	-13
13,5	12,5	47	160	8	-13.5
14	12,5	47	160	8	-14
14,5	12,5	50	162	8	-14.5
15	12,5	50	162	8	-15
15,5	12,5	52	170	8	-15.5
16	12,5	52	170	8	-16
16,5	14	54	175	8	-16.5
17	14	54	175	8	-17
17,5	14	56	182	8	-17.5
18	14	56	182	8	-18
18,5	16	58	189	8	-18.5
19	16	58	189	8	-19
19,5	16	60	195	8	-19.5
20	16	60	195	8	-20

G 2 B 352

Determination of reamer diameter for F 1352 HUN in relation to nominal diameter and tolerance field

Nominal diameter D_c mm above – to	Additional values in mm, relative to the fits													
	A 9	**A 11**	**B 8**	**B 9**	**B 10**	**B 11**	**C 8**	**C 9**	**C 10**	**C 11**	**D 7**	**D 8**	**D 9**	**D 10**	**D 11**
1–3	+0,28	+0,31	–	+0,15	+0,17	+0,18	–	+0,07	+0,09	+0,10	–	–	+0,03	+0,05	+0,06
3–6	+0,29	+0,32	+0,15	+0,16	+0,17	+0,19	+0,08	+0,09	+0,10	+0,12	–	+0,04	+0,05	+0,06	+0,08
6–10	+0,30	+0,35	+0,16	+0,17	+0,19	+0,22	+0,09	+0,10	+0,12	+0,15	–	+0,05	+0,06	+0,08	+0,11
10–18	+0,32	+0,37	+0,16	+0,18	+0,20	+0,23	+0,11	+0,12	+0,14	+0,18	+0,06	+0,06	+0,08	+0,10	+0,13
	E 7	**E 8**	**E 9**	**F 7**	**F 8**	**F 9**	**F 10**	**G 6**	**G 7**	**H 6**	**H 7**	**H 8**	**H 9**	**H 10**	**H 11**
1–3	–	+0,02	+0,03	+0,01	+0,01	+0,02	–	–	–	–	–	–	+0,01	+0,03	+0,04
3–6	–	+0,03	+0,04	–	+0,02	+0,03	+0,04	–	+0,01	–	–	+0,01	+0,02	+0,03	+0,05
6–10	+0,03	+0,03	+0,05	+0,02	+0,02	+0,03	+0,05	–	+0,01	–	–	+0,01	+0,02	+0,04	+0,07
10–18	+0,04	+0,04	+0,06	+0,02	+0,03	+0,04	+0,07	+0,01	–	–	+0,01	+0,01	+0,03	+0,05	+0,08
	H 12	**H 13**	**J 6**	**J 7**	**J 8**	**JS 6**	**JS 7**	**JS 8**	**JS 9**	**K 7**	**K 8**	**M 6**	**M 7**	**M 8**	**N 6**
1–3	+0,08	+0,11	–	–	–	–	–	+0,00	+0,00	–	– 0,01	–	–	–	–
3–6	+0,09	+0,14	–	+0,00	+0,00	–	+0,00	+0,00	+0,00	–	–	–	–	– 0,01	–
6–10	+0,12	+0,18	–	+0,00	+0,00	–	+0,00	+0,00	+0,00	–	– 0,01	– 0,01	– 0,01	– 0,01	–
10–18	+0,14	+0,22	–	+0,00	+0,00	–	+0,00	+0,00	+0,01	–	– 0,01	– 0,01	– 0,01	– 0,01	–
	N 7	**N 8**	**N 9**	**N 10**	**N 11**	**P 6**	**P 7**	**R 6**	**R 7**	**S 6**	**S 7**	**U 6**	**U 7**	**U 10**	**Z 10**
1–3	– 0,01	– 0,01	– 0,02	– 0,02	– 0,02	–	–	–	–	–	– 0,02	–	–	–	– 0,04
3–6	– 0,01	– 0,01	– 0,01	– 0,02	– 0,02	–	–	–	– 0,02	–	–	–	– 0,03	– 0,04	– 0,05
6–10	–	– 0,02	– 0,01	– 0,02	– 0,02	–	– 0,02	–	– 0,02	–	– 0,03	–	– 0,03	– 0,05	– 0,06
10–18	– 0,01	– 0,02	– 0,02	– 0,02	– 0,03	–	– 0,02	–	– 0,03	–	– 0,03	–	–	– 0,05	– 0,07

Application example:

Query: D_c = 4.25 mm F8

Solution: nominal diameter + allowance = 1/100 reamers
4.25 mm + 0.02 mm = 4.27 mm

Tool: Walter Titex reamer F 1352 HUN D_c = 4.27 mm

Application notes:

The table is structured so that each reamer diameter can be determined with a step difference of 1/100 mm.

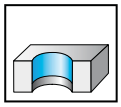
The manufacturing tolerances are taken into consideration in the additional values:
Diameter up to D_c = 6 mm $0.004\ ^{+}_{0}$ mm

more than D_c = 6 mm $0.005\ ^{+}_{0}$ mm

The specified fits can be manufactured with 1/100 reamers, since they correspond to the manufacturing tolerances for reamers in accordance with DIN 1420.

The lower tolerance field dimension for reamers in accordance with DIN 1420 has been reduced by 25 % for the fields with the green background. The result of this is that the usage period of the reamers is reduced in relation to the hole tolerance. The additional values in the green fields can be used in special cases.

Machine reamers
F1352HUN
H7

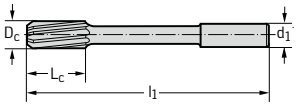


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Form B/D
- right handed - spiral flute
- Walter Titex standard up to Ø 1.3
- with centring tip on both ends up to Ø 3.7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 212

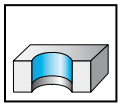
Cylindrical shank



D_c from – to mm	d_1 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1352HUN
0,95	$=D_c$	5,5	34	3	...-0,95
0,97 – 1,06	$=D_c$	5,5	34	3	...-0,97 – ...-1,06
1,07 – 1,18	$=D_c$	6,5	34	3	...-1,07 – ...-1,18
1,19 – 1,32	$=D_c$	7,5	34	3	...-1,19 – ...-1,32
1,33 – 1,50	$=D_c$	8,0	40	3	...-1,33 – ...-1,50
1,51 – 1,70	$=D_c$	9,0	43	3	...-1,51 – ...-1,70
1,71 – 1,90	$=D_c$	10,0	46	4	...-1,71 – ...-1,90
1,91 – 2,12	$=D_c$	11,0	49	4	...-1,91 – ...-2,12
2,13 – 2,36	$=D_c$	12,0	53	4	...-2,13 – ...-2,36
2,37 – 2,65	$=D_c$	14,0	57	4	...-2,37 – ...-2,65
2,66 – 3,00	$=D_c$	15,0	61	6	...-2,66 – ...-3,00
3,01 – 3,35	$=D_c$	16,0	65	6	...-3,01 – ...-3,35
3,36 – 3,75	$=D_c$	18,0	70	6	...-3,36 – ...-3,75
3,76 – 4,25	4,0	19,0	75	6	...-3,76 – ...-4,25
4,26 – 4,75	4,5	21,0	80	6	...-4,26 – ...-4,75
4,76 – 5,30	5,0	23,0	86	6	...-4,76 – ...-5,30
5,31 – 6,00	5,6	26,0	93	6	...-5,31 – ...-6,00
6,01 – 6,70	6,3	28,0	101	6	...-6,01 – ...-6,70
6,71 – 7,50	7,1	31,0	109	6	...-6,71 – ...-7,50
7,51 – 8,50	8,0	33,0	117	6	...-7,51 – ...-8,50
8,51 – 9,50	9,0	36,0	125	6	...-8,51 – ...-9,50
9,51 – 10,60	10,0	38,0	133	6	...-9,51 – ...-10,60
10,61 – 11,80	10,0	41,0	142	6	...-10,61 – ...-11,80
11,81 – 12,00	10,0	44,0	151	6	...-11,81 – ...-12,00

G 2 B 352

Machine reamers – quick spiral
F1353
H7

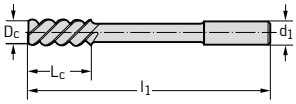


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Form E
- right handed - spiral flute

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 212

Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1353
1	1	5,5	34	2	-1
1,1	1,1	6,5	36	2	-1.1
1,2	1,1	7,5	36	2	-1.2
1,3	1,1	7,5	38	2	-1.3
1,4	1,4	8	40	2	-1.4
1,5	1,5	8	40	2	-1.5
1,6	1,6	9	43	2	-1.6
1,7	1,6	9	43	2	-1.7
1,8	1,8	10	46	2	-1.8
1,9	1,8	10	46	3	-1.9
2	1,9	11	49	3	-2
2,1	2,1	11	49	3	-2.1
2,2	2,2	12	53	3	-2.2
2,3	2,3	12	53	3	-2.3
2,4	2,4	14	57	3	-2.4
2,5	2,5	14	57	3	-2.5
2,6	2,6	14	57	3	-2.6
2,7	2,7	15	61	3	-2.7
2,8	2,8	15	61	3	-2.8
2,9	2,9	15	61	3	-2.9
3	3	15	61	3	-3
3,5	3,5	18	70	3	-3.5
4	4	19	75	3	-4
4,5	4,5	21	80	3	-4.5
5	5	23	86	3	-5
5,5	5,6	26	93	3	-5.5
6	5,6	26	93	3	-6
6,5	6,3	28	101	3	-6.5
7	7,1	31	109	3	-7
7,5	7,1	31	109	3	-7.5
8	8	33	117	3	-8
8,5	8	33	117	3	-8.5
9	9	36	125	3	-9
9,5	9	36	125	3	-9.5
10	10	38	133	3	-10
10,5	10	38	133	3	-10.5
11	10	41	142	3	-11
11,5	10	41	142	3	-11.5
12	10	44	151	3	-12
12,5	10	44	151	3	-12.5
13	10	44	151	3	-13
13,5	12,5	47	160	3	-13.5
14	12,5	47	160	3	-14
14,5	12,5	50	162	3	-14.5
15	12,5	50	162	3	-15
15,5	12,5	52	170	3	-15.5
16	12,5	52	170	3	-16

Continued

G 2 B 352

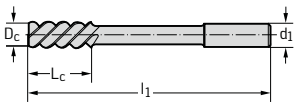
Machine reamers – quick spiral
F1353
H7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

Continued

DIN 212

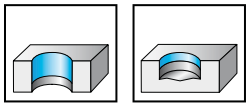
Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1353
16,5	14	54	175	3	-16.5
17	14	54	175	3	-17
17,5	14	56	182	3	-17.5
18	14	56	182	3	-18
18,5	16	58	189	3	-18.5
19	16	58	189	3	-19
19,5	16	60	195	3	-19.5
20	16	60	195	3	-20

G 2 B 352

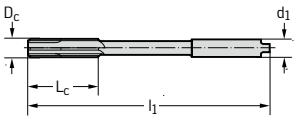
Carbide machine reamers
F1362
H7



- K10 - uncoated
- Form A/C
- right handed - straight flute
- differential pitch
- offset shank from Ø 2
- solid carbide up to Ø 6, solid carbide head up to Ø 16, greater than Ø 16 carbide-tipped

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Cylindrical shank

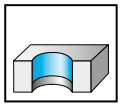


D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1362
2	2	11	49	4	-2
2,2	2,2	15	57	4	-2.2
2,5	2,5	15	57	4	-2.5
2,8	2,8	15	61	4	-2.8
3	3	15	61	6	-3
3,2	3,2	18	70	6	-3.2
3,5	3,5	18	70	6	-3.5
4	4	19	75	6	-4
4,5	4,5	21	80	6	-4.5
5	5	23	86	6	-5
5,5	5,6	26	93	6	-5.5
6	5,6	26	93	6	-6
6,5	6,3	28	101	6	-6.5
7	7,1	31	109	6	-7
7,5	7,1	31	109	6	-7.5
8	8	33	117	6	-8
8,5	8	33	117	6	-8.5
9	9	36	125	6	-9
9,5	9	36	125	6	-9.5
10	10	38	133	6	-10
10,5	10	38	133	6	-10.5
11	10	41	142	6	-11
11,5	10	41	142	6	-11.5
12	10	44	151	6	-12
12,5	10	44	151	6	-12.5
13	10	44	151	6	-13
13,5	12,5	47	160	8	-13.5
14	12,5	47	160	8	-14
14,5	12,5	50	162	8	-14.5
15	12,5	50	162	8	-15
15,5	12,5	52	170	8	-15.5
16	12,5	52	170	8	-16
17	14	54	175	8	-17
18	14	56	182	8	-18
19	16	58	189	8	-19
20	16	60	195	8	-20

Dia. 2 to dia. 3.5: dimensions similar to DIN 212
Dia. 4 to Ø 8: dimensions similar to DIN 8093

G 2
B 352

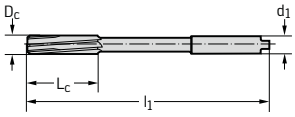
Carbide machine reamers
F1371
H7



- K10 - uncoated
- Form B/D
- right handed - spiral flute
- differential pitch
- offset shank from Ø 2
- solid carbide up to Ø 6, solid carbide head up to Ø 16, greater than Ø 16 carbide-tipped

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Cylindrical shank

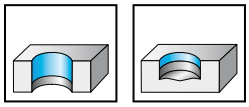


D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F1371
2	2	11	49	4	-2
2,2	2,2	15	57	4	-2.2
2,5	2,5	15	57	4	-2.5
2,8	2,8	15	61	4	-2.8
3	3	15	61	4	-3
3,2	3,2	18	70	6	-3.2
3,5	3,5	18	70	6	-3.5
4	4	19	75	6	-4
4,5	4,5	21	80	6	-4.5
5	5	23	86	6	-5
5,5	5,6	26	93	6	-5.5
6	5,6	26	93	6	-6
6,5	6,3	28	101	6	-6.5
7	7,1	31	109	6	-7
7,5	7,1	31	109	6	-7.5
8	8	33	117	6	-8
8,5	8	33	117	6	-8.5
9	9	36	125	6	-9
9,5	9	36	125	6	-9.5
10	10	38	133	6	-10
10,5	10	38	133	6	-10.5
11	10	41	142	6	-11
11,5	10	41	142	6	-11.5
12	10	44	151	6	-12
12,5	10	44	151	6	-12.5
13	10	44	151	6	-13
13,5	12,5	47	160	8	-13.5
14	12,5	47	160	8	-14
14,5	12,5	50	162	8	-14.5
15	12,5	50	162	8	-15
15,5	12,5	52	170	8	-15.5
16	12,5	52	170	8	-16
17	14	54	175	8	-17
18	14	56	182	8	-18
19	16	58	189	8	-19
20	16	60	195	8	-20

Dia. 2 to Ø 3.5: dimensions in acc. with DIN 212
Dia. 4 to Ø 8: dimensions in acc. with DIN 8093

G 2 B 352

Taper pin reamers, quick spiral
F3234
1:50

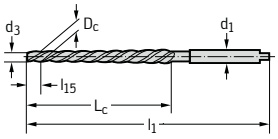


- HSS-E - uncoated
- right handed - spiral flute
- for tapered pins in accordance with DIN 258; 1447; 7977, 7978
- for tapered pins in accordance with DIN EN 28736; 28737; 28744
- Walter Titex standard up to Ø 1.5

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 2179

Cylindrical shank

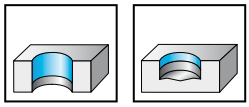


D_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	d_3 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_{15} mm	Z	Designation F3234
1	1,4	0,8	33	60	5	2	-1
1,5	2,1	1,3	42	70	5	2	-1.5
2	3,15	1,9	48	86	5	3	-2
2,5	3,15	1,9	48	86	5	3	-2.5
3	4	2,9	58	100	5	3	-3
4	5	3,9	68	112	5	3	-4
5	6,3	4,9	73	122	5	3	-5
6	8	5,9	105	160	5	3	-6
8	10	7,9	145	207	5	3	-8
10	12,5	9,9	175	245	5	3	-10
12	16	11,8	210	290	10	3	-12

G 2

B 352

Hand taper reamers
F3317
1:50

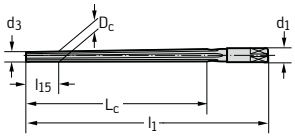


- HSS - uncoated
- Form A
- right handed - straight flute
- for tapered pins in accordance with DIN 258; 1447; 7977, 7978
- for tapered pins in accordance with DIN EN 28736; 28737; 28744

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 9 A

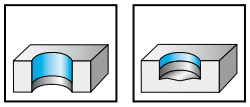
Cylindrical shank



D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_3 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_{15} mm	Z	Designation F3317
1	3,15	0,9	28	46	5	3	-1
1,2	3,15	1,1	32	50	5	3	-1.2
1,5	3,15	1,4	37	57	5	3	-1.5
2	3,15	1,9	48	68	5	3	-2
2,5	3,15	2,4	48	68	5	4	-2.5
3	4	2,9	58	80	5	5	-3
4	5	3,9	68	93	5	5	-4
5	6,3	4,9	73	100	5	5	-5
6	8	5,9	105	135	5	6	-6
8	10	7,9	145	180	5	6	-8
10	12,5	9,9	175	215	5	6	-10
12	14	11,8	210	255	10	8	-12
16	18	15,8	230	280	10	8	-16
20	22,4	19,8	250	310	10	8	-20
25	28	24,7	300	370	15	10	-25
30	31,5	29,7	320	400	15	10	-30

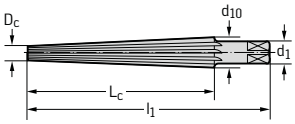
G 2 B 352

Taper reamers
F3517
1:10



- HSS - uncoated
- right handed - straight flute

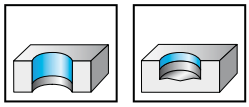
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_{10} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F3517
Cylindrical shank	5	13	15	100	140	7	-5
	10	21	25	150	195	9	-10
	15	30	35	200	250	11	-15
	23	40	45	220	275	11	-23

G 2

B 352

Machine reamers, taper shank
F4142
H7

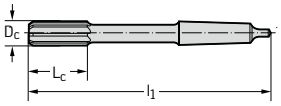


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Form A
- right handed - straight flute

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 208

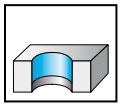
Morse taper



D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	MK	Z	Designation F4142
5	23	133	MK1 B	6	-5
6	26	138	MK1 B	6	-6
7	31	150	MK1 B	6	-7
8	33	156	MK1 B	6	-8
9	36	162	MK1 B	6	-9
10	38	168	MK1 B	6	-10
11	41	175	MK1 B	6	-11
12	44	182	MK1 B	6	-12
13	44	182	MK1 B	6	-13
14	47	189	MK1 B	8	-14
15	50	204	MK2 B	8	-15
16	52	210	MK2 B	8	-16
17	54	214	MK2 B	8	-17
18	56	219	MK2 B	8	-18
19	58	223	MK2 B	8	-19
20	60	228	MK2 B	8	-20
21	62	232	MK2 B	8	-21
22	64	237	MK2 B	8	-22
23	66	241	MK2 B	8	-23
24	68	268	MK3 B	8	-24
25	68	268	MK3 B	8	-25
26	70	273	MK3 B	8	-26
27	71	277	MK3 B	10	-27
28	71	277	MK3 B	10	-28
29	73	281	MK3 B	10	-29
30	73	281	MK3 B	10	-30
31	75	285	MK3 B	10	-31
32	77	317	MK4 B	10	-32

G 2 B 352

Machine reamers, taper shank
F4152
H7

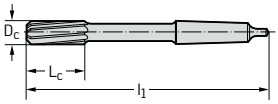


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Form B
- right handed - spiral flute

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 208

Morse taper



D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	MK	Z	Designation F4152
5	23	133	MK1 B	6	-5
5,5	26	138	MK1 B	6	-5.5
6	26	138	MK1 B	6	-6
6,5	28	144	MK1 B	6	-6.5
7	31	150	MK1 B	6	-7
7,5	31	150	MK1 B	6	-7.5
8	33	156	MK1 B	6	-8
8,5	33	156	MK1 B	6	-8.5
9	36	162	MK1 B	6	-9
9,5	36	162	MK1 B	6	-9.5
10	38	168	MK1 B	6	-10
10,5	38	168	MK1 B	6	-10.5
11	41	175	MK1 B	6	-11
11,5	41	175	MK1 B	6	-11.5
12	44	182	MK1 B	6	-12
12,5	44	182	MK1 B	6	-12.5
13	44	182	MK1 B	6	-13
13,5	47	189	MK1 B	8	-13.5
14	47	189	MK1 B	8	-14
14,5	50	204	MK2 B	8	-14.5
15	50	204	MK2 B	8	-15
15,5	52	210	MK2 B	8	-15.5
16	52	210	MK2 B	8	-16
16,5	54	214	MK2 B	8	-16.5
17	54	214	MK2 B	8	-17
17,5	56	219	MK2 B	8	-17.5
18	56	219	MK2 B	8	-18
18,5	58	223	MK2 B	8	-18.5
19	58	223	MK2 B	8	-19
19,5	60	228	MK2 B	8	-19.5
20	60	228	MK2 B	8	-20
20,5	62	232	MK2 B	8	-20.5
21	62	232	MK2 B	8	-21
21,5	64	237	MK2 B	8	-21.5
22	64	237	MK2 B	8	-22
22,5	66	241	MK2 B	8	-22.5
23	66	241	MK2 B	8	-23
23,5	66	241	MK2 B	8	-23.5
24	68	268	MK3 B	8	-24
24,5	68	268	MK3 B	8	-24.5
25	68	268	MK3 B	8	-25
25,5	70	273	MK3 B	8	-25.5
26	70	273	MK3 B	8	-26
26,5	71	277	MK3 B	10	-26.5
27	71	277	MK3 B	10	-27
27,5	71	277	MK3 B	10	-27.5
28	71	277	MK3 B	10	-28

Continued

G 2 B 352

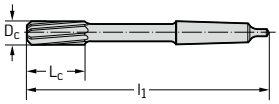
Machine reamers, taper shank
F4152
H7

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

Continued

DIN 208

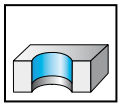
Morse taper



D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	MK	Z	Designation F4152
28,5	73	281	MK3 B	10	-28.5
29	73	281	MK3 B	10	-29
29,5	73	281	MK3 B	10	-29.5
30	73	281	MK3 B	10	-30
30,5	75	285	MK3 B	10	-30.5
31	75	285	MK3 B	10	-31
31,5	75	285	MK3 B	10	-31.5
32	77	317	MK4 B	10	-32
33	77	317	MK4 B	10	-33
34	78	321	MK4 B	10	-34
35	78	321	MK4 B	10	-35
36	79	325	MK4 B	10	-36
37	79	325	MK4 B	10	-37
38	81	329	MK4 B	10	-38
39	81	329	MK4 B	10	-39
40	81	329	MK4 B	10	-40

G 2 B 352

Machine reamers, taper shank, quick spiral
F4153
H7

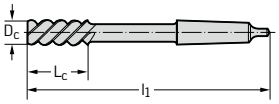


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Form C
- right handed - spiral flute

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●●

DIN 208

Morse taper

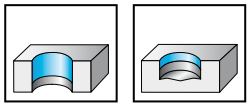


D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	MK	Z	Designation F4153
5	23	133	MK1 B	3	-5
6	26	138	MK1 B	3	-6
7	31	150	MK1 B	3	-7
8	33	156	MK1 B	3	-8
9	36	162	MK1 B	3	-9
10	38	168	MK1 B	3	-10
11	41	175	MK1 B	3	-11
12	44	182	MK1 B	3	-12
13	44	182	MK1 B	3	-13
14	47	189	MK1 B	3	-14
15	50	204	MK2 B	3	-15
16	52	210	MK2 B	3	-16
17	54	214	MK2 B	3	-17
18	56	219	MK2 B	3	-18
19	58	223	MK2 B	3	-19
20	60	228	MK2 B	3	-20
21	62	232	MK2 B	3	-21
22	64	237	MK2 B	3	-22
23	66	241	MK2 B	3	-23
24	68	268	MK3 B	3	-24
25	68	268	MK3 B	3	-25
26	70	273	MK3 B	3	-26
27	71	277	MK3 B	3	-27
28	71	277	MK3 B	3	-28
29	73	281	MK3 B	3	-29
30	73	281	MK3 B	3	-30
31	75	285	MK3 B	3	-31
32	77	317	MK4 B	3	-32

G 2

B 352

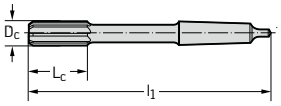
Carbide machine reamers, taper shank
F4162
H7



- K10 - uncoated
- Form A
- right handed - straight flute
- differential pitch
- solid carbide up to Ø 16, carbide tipped above Ø 16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Morse taper

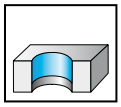


D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	MK	Z	Designation F4162
5	23	133	MK1 B	6	-5
6	26	138	MK1 B	6	-6
7	31	150	MK1 B	6	-7
8	33	156	MK1 B	6	-8
9	36	162	MK1 B	6	-9
10	38	168	MK1 B	6	-10
11	41	175	MK1 B	6	-11
12	44	182	MK1 B	6	-12
13	44	182	MK1 B	6	-13
14	47	189	MK1 B	8	-14
15	50	204	MK2 B	8	-15
16	52	210	MK2 B	8	-16
21	62	232	MK2 B	6	-21
22	64	237	MK2 B	6	-22
23	66	241	MK2 B	6	-23
24	68	268	MK3 B	8	-24
25	68	268	MK3 B	8	-25
26	70	273	MK3 B	8	-26
27	71	277	MK3 B	8	-27
28	71	277	MK3 B	8	-28
30	73	281	MK3 B	8	-30
32	77	317	MK4 B	8	-32

Dia. 5 to Ø 7: dimensions in acc. with DIN 208 form A
Dia. 8 to Ø 32: dimensions in acc. with DIN 8094 form A

G 2 B 352

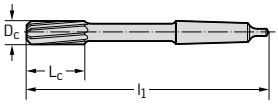
Carbide machine reamers, taper shank
F4171
H7



- K10 - uncoated
- Form B
- right handed - spiral flute
- differential pitch
- solid carbide up to Ø 16, carbide tipped above Ø 16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●

Morse taper

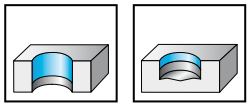


D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	MK	Z	Designation F4171
5	23	133	MK1 B	6	-5
6	26	138	MK1 B	6	-6
7	31	150	MK1 B	6	-7
8	33	156	MK1 B	6	-8
9	36	162	MK1 B	6	-9
10	38	168	MK1 B	6	-10
11	41	175	MK1 B	6	-11
12	44	182	MK1 B	6	-12
13	44	182	MK1 B	6	-13
14	47	189	MK1 B	6	-14
15	50	204	MK2 B	6	-15
16	52	210	MK2 B	6	-16
17	54	214	MK2 B	6	-17
18	56	219	MK2 B	6	-18
19	58	223	MK2 B	6	-19
20	60	228	MK2 B	6	-20

Dia. 5 to Ø 7: dimensions in acc. with DIN 208 form B
Dia. 8 to Ø 20: dimensions in acc. with DIN 8094 form B

G 2
B 352

Bridge reamers, taper shank
F4535
1:10

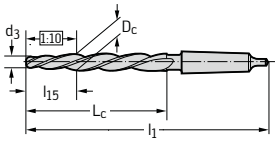


- HSS - uncoated
- right handed - spiral flute
- long chamfer

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 311

Morse taper



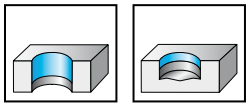
D_c k11 mm	d_3 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_{15} mm	MK	Z	Designation F4535
6,4	4,6	75	151	19	MK1 B	3	-6.4
7,4	5,3	80	156	22	MK1 B	3	-7.4
8,4	6	85	161	25	MK1 B	3	-8.4
9,5	6,9	90	166	27	MK1 B	4	-9.5
10	7,1	95	171	30	MK1 B	4	-10
11	7,8	100	176	33	MK1 B	4	-11
12	8,2	105	199	39	MK2 B	4	-12
13	9,2	105	199	39	MK2 B	4	-13
14	9,9	115	209	42	MK2 B	4	-14
15	10,6	125	219	45	MK2 B	4	-15
16	11,4	135	229	48	MK2 B	5	-16
17	12,1	135	251	51	MK3 B	5	-17
18	12,4	145	261	58	MK3 B	5	-18
19	13,4	145	261	58	MK3 B	5	-19
20	14	155	271	62	MK3 B	5	-20
21	15	155	271	62	MK3 B	5	-21
22	15,6	165	281	66	MK3 B	5	-22
23	16,6	165	281	66	MK3 B	5	-23
24	17	180	296	72	MK3 B	5	-24
25	18	180	296	72	MK3 B	5	-25
26	19	180	296	72	MK3 B	5	-26
27	19,4	195	311	78	MK3 B	5	-27
28	20,4	195	311	78	MK3 B	5	-28
29	21,4	195	311	78	MK3 B	5	-29
30	22,4	195	311	78	MK3 B	5	-30
31	22,4	210	326	84	MK3 B	5	-31
32	23,8	210	354	84	MK4 B	5	-32

G 2
B 352

Taper pin reamers, taper shank, quick spiral

F6134

1:50

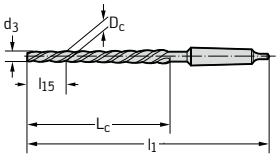


- HSS-E - uncoated
- right handed - spiral flute
- for tapered pins in accordance with DIN 258; 1447; 7977, 7978
- for tapered pins in accordance with DIN EN 28736; 28737; 28744

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 2180

Morse taper

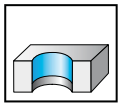


D_c mm	d_3 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_{15} mm	MK	Z	Designation F6134
5	4,9	73	155	5	MK1 B	3	-5
6	5,9	105	187	5	MK1 B	3	-6
8	7,9	145	227	5	MK1 B	3	-8
10	9,9	175	257	5	MK1 B	3	-10
12	11,8	210	315	10	MK2 B	3	-12
16	15,8	230	335	10	MK2 B	3	-16
20	19,8	250	377	10	MK3 B	3	-20

G 2

B 352

Shell reamers
F7133
H7

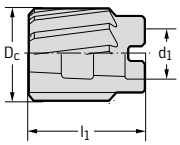


- HSS-E - uncoated
- Form B
- right handed - spiral flute

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●●

DIN 219

Locating bore 1:30

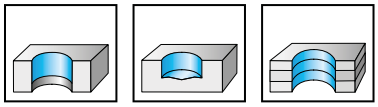


D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_1 mm	Z	Designation F7133
25	13	45	8	-25
26	13	45	8	-26
27	13	45	8	-27
28	13	45	8	-28
29	13	45	8	-29
30	13	45	8	-30
31	16	50	10	-31
32	16	50	10	-32
33	16	50	10	-33
34	16	50	10	-34
35	16	50	10	-35
36	19	56	10	-36
37	19	56	10	-37
38	19	56	10	-38
39	19	56	10	-39
40	19	56	10	-40
42	19	56	10	-42
44	22	63	12	-44
45	22	63	12	-45
46	22	63	12	-46
47	22	63	12	-47
48	22	63	12	-48
50	22	63	12	-50
52	27	71	12	-52
55	27	71	12	-55
58	27	71	12	-58
60	27	71	12	-60

G 66 B 352

Twist drill A1211 – set Z3213

8 x D_c



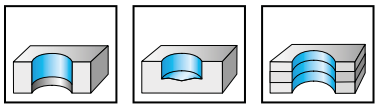
- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- up to 3 mm bright finish
- Ø 1.0 - 6.0 mm
- 0.1 mm increments

DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	1,0 - 6,0	0,1	51	Z3213-1-6

(The dimensions for twist drill A1211 can be found on page B 171)

Twist drill A1211 – set Z3216

8 x D_c



- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- Ø 6.0 - 10.0 mm
- 0.1 mm increments

DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	6,0 - 10,0	0,1	41	Z3216-6-10

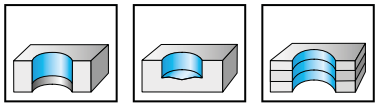
(The dimensions for twist drill A1211 can be found on page B 171)

G 2

B 352

Twist drill A1211 – set Z3218

8 x D_C



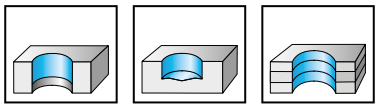
- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- up to 3 mm bright finish
- Ø 1.0 - 10.5 plus Ø 3.3 / 4.2 / 6.8 / 10.2 mm
- 0.5 mm increments

DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	including core-hole drill	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	1,0 - 10,5	3,3	0,5	24	Z3218-1-10.5
		4,2			
		6,8			
		10,2			

(The dimensions for twist drill A1211 can be found on page B 171)

Twist drill A1211TIN – set Z3218TIN

8 x D_C



- HSS - TiN
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- Ø 1.0 - 10.5 plus Ø 3.3 / 4.2 / 6.8 / 10.2 mm
- 0.5 mm increments

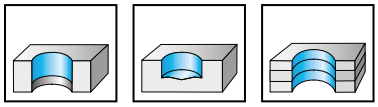
DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	including core-hole drill	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	1,0 - 10,5	3,3	0,5	24	Z3218TIN-1-10.5
		4,2			
		6,8			
		10,2			

(The dimensions for twist drill A1211TIN can be found on page B 180)

G 2 B 352

Twist drill A1211 – set Z3219

8 x D_c



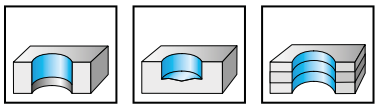
- HSS - steam treated
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- up to 3 mm bright finish
- Ø 1.0 - 13.0 mm
- 0.5 mm increments

DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	1,0 - 13,0	0,5	25	Z3219-1-13

(The dimensions for twist drill A1211 can be found on page B 171)

Twist drill A1211TIN – set Z3219TIN

8 x D_c



- HSS - TiN
- Type N
- right-hand cutting
- 118° point angle
- Ø 1.0 - 13.0 mm
- 0.5 mm increments

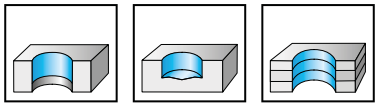
DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	1,0 - 13,0	0,5	25	Z3219TIN-1-13

(The dimensions for twist drill A1211TIN can be found on page B 180)

G 2
B 352

Twist drill A1244 – set Z3515

8 x D_C



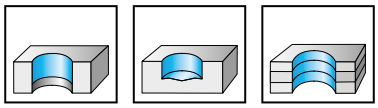
- HSS-E - uncoated
- Type VA
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- Ø 1.0 - 10.5 plus Ø 3.3 / 4.2 / 6.8 / 10.2 mm
- 0.5 mm increments

DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	including core-hole drill	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	1,0 - 10,5	3,3	0,5	24	Z3515-1-10.5
		4,2			
		6,8			
		10,2			

(The dimensions for twist drill A1244 can be found on page B 199)

Twist drill A1244 – set Z3516

8 x D_C



- HSS-E - uncoated
- Type VA
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- Ø 1.0 - 13.0
- 0.5 mm increments

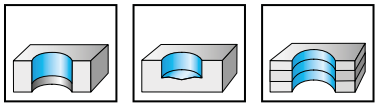
DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	1,0 - 13,0	0,5	25	Z3516-1-13

(The dimensions for twist drill A1244 can be found on page B 199)

G 2 B 352

Twist drill A1222 – set Z3518

8 x D_C

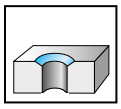


- HSS - fibre-steamed
- Type UFL®
- right-hand cutting
- 130° point angle
- up to 1.9 mm bright finish
- Ø 1.0 - 10.5 plus Ø 3.3 / 4.2 / 6.8 / 10.2 mm
- 0.5 mm increments

DIN 338	Sets Ø mm	including core-hole drill	Lead	Quantity	Designation
Cylindrical shank	1,0 - 10,5	3,3	0,5	24	Z3518-1-10.5
		4,2			
		6,8			
		10,2			

(The dimensions for twist drill A1222 can be found on page B 185)

Countersinks 90°-E6819TIN – set Z3711TIN



- HSS - TiN
- Form C
- right-hand cutting
- 90° countersink angle
- Ø 6.3 - 20.5 mm

DIN 335 Form C	Biggest countersink Ø mm	Smallest countersink Ø mm	Designation
Cylindrical shank	6,3	1,5	Z3711TIN-6.3-20.5
	8,3	2,0	
	10,4	2,5	
	12,4	2,8	
	16,5	3,2	
	20,5	3,5	

(The dimensions for countersink drill E6819TIN can be found on page B 289)

G 2

B 352

Cutting data for solid carbide drills with internal cooling

= cutting data for wet machining
= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = Emulsion
O = Oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Drilling depth 3 x D_c							
							Designation				A3285TFL A3885TFL			
							Type				Alpha® 4			
							Dimensions				DIN 6537 K			
							Dia. range (mm)				3,00 – 20,00			
							Cutting tool material				K30F			
							Coating				TFL			
							Page				B 66/B 102			
							v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	200	16	E O	M L	120	12	E O	M L
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	180	12	E O	M L	105	12	E O	M L
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	170	12	E O	M L	100	12	E O	M L
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	180	12	E O	M L	105	12	E O	M L
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	140	12	E O	M L	75	9	E O	M L
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	200	16	E O	M L	120	12	E O	M L
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	180	12	E O	M L	105	12	E O	M L
		tempered		300	1013	P8	140	12	E O	M L	75	9	E O	M L
		tempered		380	1282	P9	100	8	O E		50	6	O E	
		tempered		430	1477	P10	80	6	O E		42	4	O E	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	85	9	E O		67	9	E O	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	120	10	E O		60	7	E O	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	80	6	O E		42	4	O E	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	85	9	E O		67	9	E O	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	50	9	E O		42	7	E O	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	50	6	E O		42	5	E O	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	63	6	E O		56	6	E O	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	40	6	E O		34	5	E O	
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	130	20	E O	M L	100	16	E O	M L
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	120	16	E O	M L	75	16	E O	M L
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	160	20	E O	M L	120	16	E O	M L
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	130	20	E O	M L	100	16	E O	M L
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	150	16	E	M L	100	16	E O	M L
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	120	16	E O	M L	75	16	E O	M L
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	140	16	O E	M L	90	16	E O	M L
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	450	16	E O	M				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	450	16	E O	M				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	320	16	E O	M	250	16	E O	M
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	300	16	E O	M	240	16	E O	M
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5	250	16	E O	M	190	16	E O	M
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	300	16		M L	240	16		M L
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	280	12	E O	M	210	9	E O	M
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	240	16	E O		180	12	E O	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	260	20	E O	M	190	16	E O	M
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	120	10	E O		60	7	E O	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	50	6	E O		42	5	E O	
			hardened	280	943	S2	38	5	O E		26	4	O E	
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	42	5	E O		32	4	E O	
			hardened	350	1177	S4	26	4	O E		16	3	O E	
			cast	320	1076	S5	32	4	O E		20	3	O E	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	71	6	O E		56	6	O E	
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	63	5	O E		48	5	O E	
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	20	4	O E		12	3	O E	
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	120	10	E O		60	7	E O	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	120	10	E O		60	7	E O	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	53	4	O E		36	3	O E	
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	45	4	O E		31	3	O E	
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	45	4	O E		31	3	O E	
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	130	16	E O					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	5 x D_c																		8 x D_c					
	A3389DPL				A3382XPL				A3399XPL A3999XPL				A3387				A3384				A6488TML				A6489DPP			
	X-treme Plus				**X-treme CI**				**X-treme**				**Alpha® Jet**				**Alpha® Ni**				**Alpha® 4 Plus Micro**				**X-treme D8**			
	DIN 6537 L				DIN 6537 L				DIN 6537 L				DIN 6537 L				DIN 6537 L				Walter standard				Walter standard			
	3,00 – 20,00				3,00 – 20,00				3,00 – 25,00				4,00 – 20,00				3,00 – 12,00				0,75 – 2,95				3,00 – 20,00			
	K30F				K30F				K30F				K20F				K20F				K30F				K30F			
	DPL				XPL				XPL				uncoated				uncoated				TML				DPP			
	B 86				B 81				B 89/B 112				B 85				B 84				B 121				B 123			
																												
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			VCRR	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	190	12	**E O**	**M L**					120	10	**E O**	**M L**									C80	10	**E**		180	12	**E O**	**M L**
	170	12	**E O**	**M L**					100	10	**E O**	**M L**									C80	10	**E**		160	12	**E O**	**M L**
	160	12	**E O**	**M L**					95	10	**E O**	**M L**									C71	10	**E**		150	12	**E O**	**M L**
	170	12	**E O**	**M L**					100	10	**E O**	**M L**									C80	10	**E**		160	12	**E O**	**M L**
	130	12	**E O**	**M L**					71	8	**E O**	**M L**									C56	8	**E**		125	10	**E O**	**M L**
	190	16	**E O**	**M L**					120	12	**E O**	**M L**									C80	10	**E**		180	12	**E O**	**M L**
	170	12	**E O**	**M L**					100	10	**E O**	**M L**									C80	10	**E**		160	12	**E O**	**M L**
	130	12	**E O**	**M L**					71	8	**E O**	**M L**									C56	8	**E**		125	10	**E O**	**M L**
	95	8	**O E**						48	6	**O E**										C42	6	**E**		85	7	**O E**	
	71	6	**O E**						38	4	**O E**						50	5	**O E**		C32	5	**E**		63	5	**O E**	
	85	9	**E O**						63	8	**E O**										C50	8	**E**		80	8	**E O**	
	120	10	**E O**						56	7	**E O**										C50	6	**E**		110	9	**E O**	
	71	6	**O E**						38	4	**O E**						50	5	**O E**		C32	5	**E**		63	5	**O E**	
	85	9	**E O**						63	8	**E O**										C50	8	**E**		80	8	**E O**	
	48	9	**E O**						42	7	**E O**										C32	7	**E**		45	8	**E O**	
	48	6	**E O**						42	5	**E O**										C32	6	**E**		45	6	**E O**	
	60	6	**E O**						53	6	**E O**										C40	5	**E**		56	6	**E O**	
	38	6	**E O**						34	5	**E O**										C20	4	**E**		36	6	**E O**	
	125	16	**E O**	**M L**	130	20	**E O**	**M L**	95	16	**E O**	**M L**	100	10	**E O**						C80	12	**E**		120	12	**E O**	**M L**
	120	16	**E O**	**M L**	120	16	**E O**	**M L**	71	12	**E O**	**M L**	75	10	**E O**						C80	12	**E**		110	12	**E O**	**M L**
	150	16	**E O**	**M L**	160	20	**E O**	**M L**	120	16	**E O**	**M L**	125	10	**E O**	**M L**					C80	13	**E**		140	12	**E O**	**M L**
	125	16	**E O**	**M L**	130	20	**E O**	**M L**	95	16	**E O**	**M L**	100	10	**E O**	**M L**					C80	10	**E**		120	12	**E O**	**M L**
	140	16	**E**	**M L**	160	20	**E O**	**M L**	95	16	**E O**	**M L**	100	6	**E O**						C80	13	**E**		140	12	**E O**	**M L**
	120	16	**E O**	**M L**	120	16	**E O**	**M L**	71	12	**E O**	**M L**									C63	10	**E**		110	12	**E O**	**M L**
	130	16	**O E**	**M L**	140	20	**E O**	**M L**	85	16	**E O**	**M L**	75	10	**E O**						C71	12	**E**		125	12	**E O**	**M L**
	450	16	**E O**	**M**					400	16	**E O**	**M**	400	9	**E O**						C125	17	**E**		450	16	**E O**	**M**
	450	16	**E O**	**M**					400	16	**E O**	**M**	400	9	**E O**						C125	17	**E**		450	16	**E O**	**M**
	320	16	**E O**	**M**					250	16	**E O**	**M**	260	9	**E O**						C125	17	**E**		320	16	**E O**	**M**
	300	16	**E O**	**M**					240	16	**E O**	**M**	240	9	**E O**						C100	15	**E**		300	16	**E O**	**M**
	250	16	**E O**	**M**					190	16	**E O**	**M**	200	9	**E O**						C100	13	**E**		250	16	**E O**	**M**
	300	16		**M L**					240	16		**M L**	240	9		**M L**									300	16		**M L**
	240	10	**E O**	**M**					180	8	**E O**	**M**									C63	5	**E**		200	9	**E O**	**M**
	200	12	**E O**						150	10	**E O**										C63	7	**E**		170	12	**E O**	
	260	20	**E O**	**M**					190	16	**E O**	**M**	210	16	**E O**						C80	11	**E**		260	20	**E O**	**M**
	120	10	**E O**						56	7	**E O**										C40	4	**E**		110	9	**E O**	
	48	6	**E O**						42	5	**E O**										C32	6	**E**		45	6	**E O**	
	36	5	**O E**						24	4	**O E**						28	5	**O E**		C16	5	**E**		32	5	**O E**	
	40	5	**E O**						30	4	**E O**										C20	5	**E**		38	5	**E O**	
	24	4	**O E**						15	3	**O E**						20	5	**O E**		C12	4	**E**		21	4	**O E**	
	30	4	**O E**						18	3	**O E**						24	4	**O E**		C12	4	**E**		26	4	**O E**	
	60	6	**O E**						48	6	**O E**										C40	5	**E**		50	5	**O E**	
	53	5	**O E**						40	5	**O E**						53	5	**O E**		C25	4	**E**		45	5	**O E**	
	18	4	**O E**						11	3	**O E**						16	5	**O E**		C12	4	**E**		16	4	**O E**	
	120	10	**E O**						56	7	**E O**										C40	4	**E**		110	9	**E O**	
	120	10	**E O**						56	7	**E O**										C40	4	**E**		110	9	**E O**	
	53	4	**O E**						30	3	**O E**						32	4	**O E**		C25	2	**E**		45	3	**O E**	
	45	4	**O E**						26	3	**O E**						32	4	**O E**		C25	2	**E**		38	3	**O E**	
	45	4	**O E**						26	3	**O E**						32	4	**O E**		C25	2	**E**		38	3	**O E**	
	130	16	**E O**		130	16	**E O**						80	8	**E O**						C100	20	**E**		130	16	**E O**	
					130	16		**L**					130	16		**L**	130	16		**L**								
																	50	5		**L**								
																	50	5		**L**								
													30	5		**L**	30	5		**L**								

Cutting data for solid carbide drills with internal cooling

= cutting data for wet machining
= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = Emulsion
O = Oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

				Drilling depth			**8 x D_c**										
				Designation			A3487					A3486TIP A3586TIP					
				Type			**Alpha® Jet**					**Alpha® 44**					
				Dimensions			Walter standard					Walter standard					
				Dia. range (mm)			5,00 – 20,00					5,00 – 12,00					
				Cutting tool material			K20F					K30F					
				Coating			uncoated					TIP					
				Page			B 95					B 94/B 96					
Material group	**Workpiece material**			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]											
							v_c	VRR				v_c	VRR				
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1						95	9	**E O**			
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2						90	9	**E O**			
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3						80	9	**E O**			
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4						90	9	**E O**			
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5						60	7	**E O**			
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6						95	10	**E O**			
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7						90	9	**E O**			
		tempered		300	1013	P8						60	7	**E O**			
		tempered		380	1282	P9											
		tempered		430	1477	P10											
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11						50	6	**E O**			
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12						45	5	**E O**			
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13											
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14						50	6	**E O**			
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15						32	5	**E O**			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1						32	4	**E O**			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2						42	4	**E O**			
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3						26	4	**E O**			
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	85	9	**E O**			80	12	**E O**			
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	63	9	**E O**			60	12	**E O**			
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	105	9	**E O**	**M L**		90	12	**E O**			
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	85	9	**E O**	**M L**		80	12	**E O**			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5						80	12	**E O**			
		pearlitic		265	885	K6						56	10	**E O**			
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7						67	12	**E O**			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	400	9	**E O**			320	10	**E O**			
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	400	9	**E O**			320	10	**E O**			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	260	9	**E O**			220	10	**E O**			
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	240	9	**E O**			200	10	**E O**			
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5	200	9	**E O**			160	10	**E O**			
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	240	9		**M L**		200	10		**M L**		
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7						160	5	**E O**			
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8						105	8	**E O**			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	210	16	**E O**			140	12	**E O**			
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10						45	5	**E O**			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1						32	4	**E O**			
			hardened	280	943	S2											
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3						20	3	**E O**			
			hardened	350	1177	S4											
			cast	320	1076	S5											
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6						38	4	**O E**			
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7						32	3	**O E**			
		β alloys		410	1396	S8											
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9						45	5	**E O**			
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10						45	5	**E O**			
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1											
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2											
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3											
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4											
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	80	8	**E O**			100	16	**E O**			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	130	16		**L**							
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3											
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4											
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5											
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	30	5		**L**							

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	12 x D_c										16 x D_c				20 x D_c									
	A6588TML				A6589DPP				A3687				A6685TFP				A6789AMP				A6794TFP				A6785TFP			
	Alpha® 4 Plus Micro				**X-treme D12**				**Alpha® Jet**				**Alpha® 4 XD16**				**X-treme DM20**				**X-treme DH20**				**Alpha® 4 XD20**			
	Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard			
	1,00 – 2,90				3,00 – 20,00				5,00 – 20,00				3,00 – 16,00				2,00 – 2,90				3,00 – 10,00				3,00 – 16,00			
	K30F				K30F				K20F				K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F			
	TML				DPP				uncoated				TFP				AMP				TFP				TFP			
	B 126				B 127				B 97				B 130				B 132				B 133				B 131			
																												
	VCRR	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			VCRR	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	C63	10	**E**		170	12	**E O**	**M L**					110	10	**E O**	**M L**	C80	10	**E**						105	10	**E O**	**M L**
	C63	10	**E**		150	12	**E O**	**M L**					95	10	**E O**	**M L**	C63	10	**E**						90	10	**E O**	**M L**
	C63	10	**E**		140	12	**E O**	**M L**					90	10	**E O**	**M L**	C71	10	**E**						85	10	**E O**	**M L**
	C63	10	**E**		150	12	**E O**	**M L**					95	10	**E O**	**M L**	C63	10	**E**						90	10	**E O**	**M L**
	C53	8	**E**		120	10	**E O**	**M L**					67	9	**E O**	**M L**	C50	8	**E**		63	8	**E O**	**M L**	63	8	**E O**	**M L**
	C70	10	**E**		170	12	**E O**	**M L**					110	12	**E O**	**M L**	C80	10	**E**						105	10	**E O**	**M L**
	C63	10	**E**		150	12	**E O**	**M L**					95	10	**E O**	**M L**	C63	10	**E**						90	10	**E O**	**M L**
	C53	8	**E**		120	10	**E O**	**M L**					67	9	**E O**	**M L**	C50	8	**E**		63	8	**E O**	**M L**	63	8	**E O**	**M L**
	C36	6	**E**		80	7	**O E**						42	7	**O E**		C36	5	**E**		40	7	**O E**	**M L**	40	7	**O E**	
	C32	5	**E**		56	5	**O E**						28	6	**O E**		C32	5	**E**		25	6	**O E**		25	6	**O E**	
	C50	8	**E**		75	8	**E O**						60	8	**E O**		C50	9	**E**		56	7	**E O**		56	8	**E O**	
	C40	6	**E**		105	9	**E O**						56	8	**E O**		C40	5	**E**		53	7	**E O**	**M L**	53	7	**E O**	
	C32	5	**E**		56	5	**O E**						28	6	**O E**		C32	5	**E**		25	6	**O E**		25	6	**O E**	
	C50	8	**E**		75	8	**E O**						60	8	**E O**		C50	9	**E**		56	7	**E O**		56	8	**E O**	
	C32	7	**E**		42	8	**E O**						40	7	**E O**		C40	8	**E**		36	6	**E O**		36	6	**E O**	
	C32	6	**E**		42	6	**E O**						40	5	**O E**		C32	6	**E**						36	5	**O E**	
	C32	4	**E**		56	6	**E O**						50	5	**E O**		C32	4	**E**		48	5	**E O**		48	5	**E O**	
	C16	4	**E**		34	6	**E O**						32	5	**O E**		C25	4	**E**						29	5	**O E**	
	C80	12	**E**		110	12	**E O**	**M L**	80	8	**E O**		90	16	**E O**	**M L**	C63	8	**E**						85	12	**E O**	**M L**
	C80	11	**E**		83	12	**E O**	**M L**	60	8	**E O**		67	12	**E O**	**M L**	C63	8	**E**						63	12	**E O**	**M L**
	C80	11	**E**		130	12	**E O**	**M L**	100	8	**E O**	**M L**	110	16	**E O**	**M L**	C80	8	**E**						105	12	**E O**	**M L**
	C63	8	**E**		110	12	**E O**	**M L**	80	8	**E O**	**M L**	90	16	**E O**	**M L**	C63	8	**E**						85	12	**E O**	**M L**
	C63	11	**E**		130	12	**E O**	**M L**					90	16	**E O**	**M L**	C63	8	**E**						85	12	**E O**	**M L**
	C50	9	**E**		105	12	**E O**	**M L**					67	12	**E O**	**M L**	C50	8	**E**		63	12	**E O**	**M L**	63	12	**E O**	**M L**
	C67	12	**E**		120	12	**E O**	**M L**					80	16	**E O**	**M L**	C63	9	**E**		71	12	**O E**	**M L**	75	12	**E O**	**M L**
	C100	16	**E**		420	16	**E O**	**M**	380	9	**E O**		130	16	**E O**	**M**	C125	22	**E**						105	16	**E O**	**M**
	C100	16	**E**		420	16	**E O**	**M**	380	9	**E O**		130	16	**E O**	**M**	C125	22	**E**						105	16	**E O**	**M**
	C100	16	**E**		320	16	**E O**	**M**	250	9	**E O**		130	16	**E O**	**M**	C125	20	**E**						105	16	**E O**	**M**
	C100	13	**E**		280	16	**E O**	**M**	240	9	**E O**		130	16	**E O**	**M**	C125	20	**E**						105	16	**E O**	**M**
	C100	12	**E**		240	16	**E O**	**M**	190	9	**E O**		130	16	**E O**	**M**	C100	17	**E**						105	16	**E O**	**M**
					280	16		**M L**	240	9			130	16		**M L**									105	16		**M L**
	C63	5	**E**		190	8	**E O**	**M**					110	7	**E O**	**M**	C63	5	**E**						105	7	**E O**	**M**
	C63	7	**E**		160	10	**E O**						90	9	**E O**		C63	10	**E**						85	9	**E O**	
	C80	10	**E**		250	20	**E O**	**M**	200	16	**E O**		110	10	**E O**	**M**	C80	17	**E**						105	10	**E O**	**M**
	C40	3	**E**		105	9	**E O**						56	8	**E O**		C45	6	**E**		53	7	**E O**	**M**	53	7	**E O**	
	C32	5	**E**		42	6	**E O**						40	5	**O E**		C32	6	**E**						36	5	**O E**	
	C16	4	**E**		30	4	**O E**						24	4	**O E**		C21	5	**E**		16	3	**O E**		21	3	**O E**	
	C20	4	**E**		36	5	**E O**						30	4	**E O**		C25	4	**E**						28	3	**E O**	
	C12	3	**E**		18	3	**O E**						13	3	**O E**		C14	5	**E**		12	3	**O E**		12	3	**O E**	
	C12	4	**E**		22	3	**O E**						16	3	**O E**		C14	5	**E**		15	3	**O E**		15	3	**O E**	
	C32	5	**E**		45	5	**O E**						36	5	**O E**		C40	5	**E**						34	5	**O E**	
	C25	4	**E**		40	4	**O E**						24	5	**O E**		C25	4	**E**						21	4	**O E**	
	C12	3	**E**		14	3	**O E**						9,5	3	**O E**		C14	4	**E**		9	3	**O E**		9	3	**O E**	
	C40	3	**E**		105	9	**E O**						56	8	**E O**		C45	7	**E**		53	7	**E O**	**M**	53	7	**E O**	
	C40	3	**E**		105	9	**E O**						56	8	**E O**		C45	7	**E**		53	7	**E O**	**M**	53	7	**E O**	
	C20	2	**E**		38	3	**O E**						22	2	**O E**		C25	3	**E**		21	2	**O E**		21	2	**O E**	
	C20	2	**E**		32	3	**O E**										C25	3	**E**									
	C20	2	**E**		32	3	**O E**										C25	3	**E**									
	C80	18	**E**		125	16	**E O**		75	8	**E O**		90	16	**E O**		C100	20	**E**						85	12	**E O**	
									130	16		**L**																
									30	5		**L**																

Cutting data for solid carbide drills with internal cooling

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters	Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Drilling depth 25 x D_c							
							Designation				A6889AMP			
							Type				X-treme DM25			
							Dimensions				Walter standard			
							Dia. range (mm)				2,50 – 2,90			
							Cutting tool material				K30F			
							Coating				AMP			
							Page				B 135			
											VCRR	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	C80	10	E					
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	C63	10	E					
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	C63	10	E					
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	C63	10	E					
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	C50	8	E					
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	C80	10	E					
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	C63	10	E					
		tempered		300	1013	P8	C50	8	E					
		tempered		380	1282	P9	C36	5	E					
		tempered		430	1477	P10	C32	5	E					
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	C50	9	E					
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	C40	5	E					
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	C32	5	E					
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	C50	9	E					
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	C40	8	E					
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	C32	6	E					
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	C32	4	E					
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	C25	4	E					
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	C63	8	E					
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	C63	8	E					
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	C80	8	E					
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	C63	8	E					
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	C63	8	E					
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	C50	8	E					
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	C63	9	E					
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	C125	22	E					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	C125	22	E					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	C125	20	E					
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	C125	20	E					
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5	C100	17	E					
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	C63	5	E					
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	C63	10	E					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	C80	17	E					
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	C45	6	E					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	C32	6	E					
			hardened	280	943	S2	C19	5	E					
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	C25	4	E					
			hardened	350	1177	S4	C14	5	E					
			cast	320	1076	S5	C14	5	E					
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	C40	5	E					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	C25	4	E					
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	C14	4	E					
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	C45	7	E					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	C45	7	E					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	C25	3	E					
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	C25	3	E					
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	C25	3	E					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	C100	20	E					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters	Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Drilling depth 25 x D_c							
							Designation				A6885TFP			
							Type				Alpha® 4 XD25			
							Dimensions				Walter standard			
							Dia. range (mm)				3,00 – 12,00			
							Cutting tool material				K30F			
							Coating				TFP			
							Page				B 134			
											v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	95	9	E O	M L				
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	85	9	E O	M L				
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	80	9	E O	M L				
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	85	9	E O	M L				
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	60	8	E O	M L				
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	95	10	E O	M L				
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	85	9	E O	M L				
		tempered		300	1013	P8	60	8	E O	M L				
		tempered		380	1282	P9	36	6	O E					
		tempered		430	1477	P10	24	5	O E					
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	53	7	E O					
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	48	7	E O					
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	24	5	O E					
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	53	7	E O					
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	34	6	E O					
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	34	4	O E					
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	45	5	E O					
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	27	4	O E					
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	80	12	E O	M L				
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	60	12	E O	M L				
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	95	12	E O	M L				
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	80	12	E O	M L				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	80	12	E O	M L				
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	60	12	E O	M L				
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	71	12	E O	M L				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	80	16	E O	M				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	80	16	E O	M				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	80	16	E O	M				
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	80	16	E O	M				
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5	80	12	E O	M				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	80	16		M L				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	95	6	E O	M				
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	80	8	E O					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	95	10	E O	M				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	48	7	E O					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	34	4	O E					
			hardened	280	943	S2	20	3	O E					
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	26	3	E O					
			hardened	350	1177	S4	11	2	O E					
			cast	320	1076	S5	14	2	O E					
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	32	5	O E					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	19	4	O E					
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	8,5	2	O E					
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	48	7	E O					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	48	7	E O					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	20	2	O E					
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	80	12	E O					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	30 x D_c								Pilot drill													
	A6994TFP				A6985TFP				A6181AML				A6181TFT				A7191TFT				K5191TFT			
	X-treme DH30				**Alpha® 4 XD30**				**X-treme Pilot 150**				**XD-Pilot**				**X-treme Pilot 180**				**X-treme Pilot 180C**			
	Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard			
	3,00 – 10,00				3,00 – 12,00				2,00 – 2,90				3,00 – 16,00				3,00 – 10,00				4,00 – 7,00			
	K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F			
	TFP				TFP				AML				TFT				TFT				TFT			
	B 137				B 136				B 117				B 118				B 138				B 140			
																								
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			VCRR	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
					95	9	**E O**	**M L**	C100	12	**E**		120	12	**E O**	**M L**	120	9	**E O**	**M L**	120	9	**E O**	**M L**
					85	9	**E O**	**M L**	C80	12	**E**		105	12	**E O**	**M L**	105	8	**E O**	**M L**	105	8	**E O**	**M L**
					80	9	**E O**	**M L**	C80	12	**E**		100	12	**E O**	**M L**	100	8	**E O**	**M L**	100	8	**E O**	**M L**
					85	9	**E O**	**M L**	C80	12	**E**		105	12	**E O**	**M L**	105	8	**E O**	**M L**	105	8	**E O**	**M L**
	60	8	**E O**	**M L**	60	8	**E O**	**M L**	C67	9	**E**		75	9	**E O**	**M L**	75	6	**E O**	**M L**	75	6	**E O**	**M L**
					95	10	**E O**	**M L**	C100	12	**E**		120	12	**E O**	**M L**	120	9	**E O**	**M L**	120	9	**E O**	**M L**
					85	9	**E O**	**M L**	C80	12	**E**		105	12	**E O**	**M L**	105	8	**E O**	**M L**	105	8	**E O**	**M L**
	60	8	**E O**	**M L**	60	8	**E O**	**M L**	C67	9	**E**		75	9	**E O**	**M L**	75	6	**E O**	**M L**	75	6	**E O**	**M L**
	36	6	**O E**	**M L**	36	6	**O E**		C45	6	**E**		50	6	**O E**	**M L**	50	4	**O E**	**M L**	50	4	**O E**	**M L**
	24	5	**O E**		24	5	**O E**		C40	6	**E**		42	4	**O E**		42	2	**O E**		42	2	**O E**	
	53	7	**E O**		53	7	**E O**		C63	10	**E**		67	9	**E O**		67	6	**E O**		67	6	**E O**	
	48	7	**E O**	**M L**	48	7	**E O**		C50	6	**E**		60	7	**E O**	**M L**	60	5	**E O**	**M L**	60	5	**E O**	**M L**
	24	5	**O E**		24	5	**O E**		C40	6	**E**		42	4	**O E**		42	2	**O E**		42	2	**O E**	
	53	7	**E O**		53	7	**E O**		C63	10	**E**		67	9	**E O**		67	6	**E O**		67	6	**E O**	
	34	6	**E O**		34	6	**E O**		C50	8	**E**		42	7	**E O**		42	5	**E O**		42	5	**E O**	
					34	4	**O E**		C40	8	**E**		42	5	**E O**		42	4	**E O**		42	4	**E O**	
	45	5	**E O**		45	5	**E O**		C50	6	**E**		56	6	**E O**		56	4	**E O**		56	4	**E O**	
					27	4	**O E**		C25	5	**E**		34	5	**E O**		34	4	**E O**		34	4	**E O**	
					80	12	**E O**	**M L**	C80	10	**E**		100	16	**E O**	**M L**	100	12	**E O**	**M L**	100	12	**E O**	**M L**
					60	12	**E O**	**M L**	C80	10	**E**		75	16	**E O**	**M L**	75	12	**E O**	**M L**	75	12	**E O**	**M L**
					95	12	**E O**	**M L**	C100	10	**E**		120	16	**E O**	**M L**	120	12	**E O**	**M L**	120	12	**E O**	**M L**
					80	12	**E O**	**M L**	C80	10	**E**		100	16	**E O**	**M L**	100	12	**E O**	**M L**	100	12	**E O**	**M L**
					80	12	**E O**	**M L**	C80	10	**E**		95	20	**E**	**M L**	100	12	**E O**	**M L**	100	12	**E O**	**M L**
	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	C63	10	**E**		75	16	**E O**	**M L**	75	12	**E O**	**M L**	75	12	**E O**	**M L**
	71	12	**O E**	**M L**	71	12	**E O**	**M L**	C71	10	**E**		85	20	**O E**	**M L**	90	12	**E O**	**M L**	90	12	**E O**	**M L**
					80	16	**E O**	**M**	C160	20	**E**		400	16	**E O**	**M**	400	12	**E O**	**M**	400	12	**E O**	**M**
					80	16	**E O**	**M**	C160	20	**E**		400	16	**E O**	**M**	400	12	**E O**	**M**	400	12	**E O**	**M**
					80	16	**E O**	**M**	C160	20	**E**		250	16	**E O**	**M**	250	12	**E O**	**M**	250	12	**E O**	**M**
					80	16	**E O**	**M**	C160	20	**E**		240	16	**E O**	**M**	240	12	**E O**	**M**	240	12	**E O**	**M**
					80	12	**E O**	**M**	C125	20	**E**		190	16	**E O**	**M**	190	10	**E O**	**M**	190	10	**E O**	**M**
					80	16		**M L**					240	16		**M L**	240	12		**M L**	240	12		**M L**
					95	6	**E O**	**M**	C80	6	**E**		210	9	**E O**	**M**	210	6	**E O**	**M**	210	6	**E O**	**M**
					80	8	**E O**		C80	12	**E**		180	12	**E O**		180	8	**E O**		180	8	**E O**	
					95	10	**E O**	**M**	C100	20	**E**		190	16	**E O**	**M**	190	12	**E O**	**M**	190	12	**E O**	**M**
	48	7	**E O**	**M**	48	7	**E O**		C56	8	**E**		60	7	**E O**	**M**	60	5	**E O**	**M**	60	5	**E O**	**M**
					34	4	**O E**		C40	8	**E**		42	5	**E O**		42	4	**E O**		42	4	**E O**	
	15	2	**O E**		20	3	**O E**		C22	6	**E**		26	4	**O E**		26	3	**O E**		26	3	**O E**	
					26	3	**E O**		C25	5	**E**		32	4	**E O**		32	3	**E O**		32	3	**E O**	
	11	2	**O E**		11	2	**O E**		C20	6	**E**		16	3	**O E**		16	2	**O E**		16	2	**O E**	
	14	2	**O E**		14	2	**O E**		C20	6	**E**		20	3	**O E**		20	2	**O E**		20	2	**O E**	
					32	5	**O E**		C50	6	**E**		56	6	**O E**		56	5	**O E**		56	5	**O E**	
					19	4	**O E**		C32	5	**E**		48	5	**O E**		48	4	**O E**		48	4	**O E**	
	9	2	**O E**		8,5	2	**O E**		C20	5	**E**		12	3	**O E**		12	2	**O E**		12	2	**O E**	
	48	7	**E O**	**M**	48	7	**E O**		C56	8	**E**		60	7	**E O**	**M**	60	5	**E O**	**M**	60	5	**E O**	**M**
	48	7	**E O**	**M**	48	7	**E O**		C56	8	**E**		60	7	**E O**	**M**	60	5	**E O**	**M**	60	5	**E O**	**M**
	20	2	**O E**		20	2	**O E**		C40	3	**E**		36	3	**O E**		36	2	**O E**		36	2	**O E**	
									C40	3	**E**		31	3	**O E**		31	2	**O E**		31	2	**O E**	
									C40	3	**E**		31	3	**O E**		31	2	**O E**		31	2	**O E**	
					80	12	**E O**		C100	20	**E**		100	16	**E O**		100	12	**E O**		100	12	**E O**	

Cutting data for solid carbide drills without internal cooling

= cutting data for wet machining
= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC
E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry
v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Drilling depth 3 x D_c							
	Designation						K3164TIN				A3265TFL A3865TFL			
	Type						Alpha® 2				Alpha® 2			
	Dimensions						Walter standard				DIN 6537 K			
	Dia. range (mm)						3,30 – 14,50				3,00 – 20,00			
	Cutting tool material						K30F				K30F			
	Coating						TiN				TFL			
	Page						B 139				B 61/B 98			
														
							v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	95	12	E O	M L	100	12	E O	M L
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	90	12	E O	M L	95	12	E O	M L
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	85	12	E O	M L	90	12	E O	M L
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	90	12	E O	M L	95	12	E O	M L
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	63	9	E O	M L	67	9	E O	M L
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	95	12	E O	M L	100	12	E O	M L
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	90	12	E O	M L	95	12	E O	M L
		tempered		300	1013	P8	63	9	E O	M L	67	9	E O	M L
		tempered		380	1282	P9	40	6	O E		45	6	O E	
		tempered		430	1477	P10	32	4	O E		34	4	O E	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	56	9	E O		60	9	E O	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	48	7	E O		53	7	E O	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	32	4	O E		34	4	O E	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	56	9	E O		60	9	E O	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	40	6	E O		42	6	E O	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1								
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	42	5	E O		45	5	E O	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3								
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	80	16	E O	M L	85	16	E O	M L
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	63	16	E O	M L	67	16	E O	M L
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	95	16	E O	M L	100	16	E O	M L
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	80	16	E O	M L	85	16	E O	M L
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	80	16	E O	M L	85	16	E O	M L
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	63	16	E O	M L	67	16	E O	M L
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	71	16	E O	M L	75	16	E O	M L
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	250	10	E O					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	250	10	E O					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	200	16	E O		220	16	E O	
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	180	16	E O		200	16	E O	
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5	140	12	E O		160	12	E O	
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	180	7	E O	M	190	7	E O	M
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	150	12	E O		160	12	E O	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	160	16	E O	M L	180	16	E O	M L
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	63	9	E O	M L	67	9	E O	M L
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1								
			hardened	280	943	S2								
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3								
			hardened	350	1177	S4								
			cast	320	1076	S5								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	36	5	O E		40	5	O E	
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	30	4	O E		34	4	O E	
		β alloys		410	1396	S8								
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	63	9	E O		67	9	E O	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	63	9	E O		67	9	E O	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	24	3	O E		26	3	O E	
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	20	3	O E		22	3	O E	
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	20	3	O E		22	3	O E	
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	90	16	E O					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	3 x D_c																													
	A3269TFL				A1164TIN				A1163				A1166TIN				A1166				A1167A				A1167B			
	Alpha® Rc				**Alpha® 2**				**N**				**Maximiza**				**Maximiza**				**Maximiza**				**Maximiza**			
	DIN 6537 K				DIN 6539				DIN 6539				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard				Walter standard			
	3,40 – 10,40				1,50 – 20,00				1,00 – 12,00				3,00 – 20,00				3,00 – 20,00				3,00 – 20,00				3,00 – 20,00			
	K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F			
	TFL				TiN				uncoated				TiN				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
	B 65				B 38				B 36				B 46				B 42				B 47				B 50			
																												
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
					95	12	**E O**	**M L**																				
					90	12	**E O**	**M L**																				
					85	12	**E O**	**M L**																				
					90	12	**E O**	**M L**																				
					63	9	**E O**	**M L**					63	7	**E O**		40	4	**O E**									
					95	12	**E O**	**M L**																				
					90	12	**E O**	**M L**																				
					63	9	**E O**	**M L**					63	7	**E O**		40	4	**O E**									
					40	6	**O E**						45	4	**O E**		38	4	**O E**									
					32	4	**O E**						40	4	**O E**		36	4	**O E**									
					56	9	**E O**						56	8	**E O**													
					48	7	**E O**						50	4	**E O**		40	4	**E O**									
					32	4	**O E**						40	4	**O E**		36	4	**O E**									
					56	9	**E O**						56	8	**E O**													
					40	6	**E O**						38	6	**E O**													
					42	5	**E O**																					
					80	16	**E O**	**M L**	45	8	**E O**										75	12	**E O**					
					63	16	**E O**	**M L**	34	6	**E O**										60	10	**E O**					
					95	16	**E O**	**M L**	56	8	**E O**										90	12	**E O**					
					80	16	**E O**	**M L**	45	8	**E O**										75	12	**E O**					
					80	16	**E O**	**M L**	45	8	**E O**										75	12	**E O**					
					63	16	**E O**	**M L**	34	6	**E O**										60	10	**E O**					
					71	16	**E O**	**M L**	40	7	**E O**										67	12	**E O**					
					250	10	**E O**		220	10	**E O**	**M**													200	10	**E O**	
					250	10	**E O**		220	10	**E O**	**M**													200	10	**E O**	
					200	16	**E O**		170	10	**E O**	**M**													150	10	**E O**	
					180	16	**E O**		150	10	**E O**	**M**									130	10	**E O**					
					140	12	**E O**		100	9	**E O**										90	9	**E O**					
									210	10		**M L**													170	10		**M L**
					180	7	**E O**	**M**	140	7	**E O**														160	8	**E O**	
					150	12	**E O**		100	9	**E O**														130	10	**E O**	
					160	16	**E O**	**M L**	110	12	**E O**	**M L**									140	12	**E O**	**M L**				
					63	9	**E O**	**M L**					63	7	**E O**		40	4	**O E**									
	18	3	**O E**														15	4	**O E**									
																	18	4	**O E**									
	13	3	**O E**														10	3	**O E**									
	16	3	**O E**														12	3	**O E**									
					36	5	**O E**										28	3	**O E**									
					30	4	**O E**										21	2	**O E**									
	10	3	**O E**														8	3	**O E**									
					63	9	**E O**						63	7	**E O**		40	4	**O E**									
					63	9	**E O**						63	7	**E O**		40	4	**O E**									
	34	3	**O E**		24	3	**O E**						30	3	**O E**		26	3	**O E**									
	29	3	**O E**		20	3	**O E**						26	3	**O E**		22	3	**O E**									
	24	2	**O E**																									
	29	3	**O E**		20	3	**O E**						26	3	**O E**		22	3	**O E**									
					90	16	**E O**		40	12	**E O**																	
									67	5		**L**									50	8		**L**				
									30	5		**L**																
									20	5		**L**																
									67	5		**L**																
									20	5		**L**									50	5		**L**				

Cutting data for solid carbide drills without internal cooling

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters	Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Drilling depth 5 x D_c							
							Designation				A3378TML			
							Type				Alpha® 2 Plus Micro			
							Dimensions				Walter standard			
							Dia. range (mm)				0,50 – 2,95			
							Cutting tool material				K30F			
							Coating				TML			
							Page				B 79			
											VCRR	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	C100	16	E O	M L	C80	5	E O	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	C100	16	E O	M L	C80	6	E O	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	C90	16	E O	M L	C71	6	E O	
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	C100	16	E O	M L	C80	6	E O	
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	C67	12	E O	M L	C53	5	E O	
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	C100	20	E O	M L	C80	6	E O	
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	C100	16	E O	M L	C80	6	E O	
		tempered		300	1013	P8	C67	12	E O	M L	C53	5	E O	
		tempered		380	1282	P9	C45	7	O E		C32	4	O E	
		tempered		430	1477	P10	C40	6	O E		C25	3	O E	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	C50	10	E O		C32	4	E O	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	C50	8	E O		C40	4	E O	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	C40	6	O E		C25	3	O E	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	C50	10	E O		C32	4	E O	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15					C16	3	E O	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1					C16	3	E O	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	C42	5	E O		C25	3	E O	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3								
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	C80	20	E O	M L	C63	6	E O	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	C63	20	E O	M L	C50	4	E O	
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	C100	20	E O	M L	C80	7	E O	
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	C80	20	E O	M L	C63	6	E O	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	C80	20	E O		C63	6	E O	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	C63	20	E O	M L	C50	4	E O	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	C71	20	E O	M L	C56	5	E O	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	C125	16	O E		C200	9	E O	M
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	C125	16	O E		C200	9	E O	M
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	C125	20	O E		C160	9	E O	M
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	C125	20	O E		C125	9	E O	M
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5	C125	20	O E		C80	8	E O	
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6					C160	9		M L
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	C125	10	O E	M	C125	6	E O	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	C100	12	O E		C100	8	E O	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	C100	20	O E	M L	C100	8	E O	M L
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	C67	12	E O	M L	C53	5	E O	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1					C16	3	E O	
			hardened	280	943	S2					C12	2	O E	
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3					C12	2	O E	
			hardened	350	1177	S4								
			cast	320	1076	S5								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	C50	9	O E		C25	3	O E	
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	C40	8	O E		C20	2	O E	
		β alloys		410	1396	S8								
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	C67	12	E O		C53	5	E O	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	C67	12	E O		C53	5	E O	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	C25	3	O E					
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	C100	20	O E		C32	12	E O	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2					C50	5		L
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					C50	5		L
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					C50	5		L
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					C50	5		L
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6					C50	5		L

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	5 x D_c								8 x D_c										3 x D_c – Carbide-tipped								NC spot drill			
	A3365TFT A3965TFT				A3367 A3967				A6478TML				A1276TFL				A1263				A2971				A5971				A1174 A1174C			
	Alpha® 2				**BSX**				**Alpha® 2 Plus Micro**				**Alpha® 22**				**N**				**HM**				**HM**				**NC spot drill**			
	DIN 6537 L				DIN 6537 L				Walter standard				DIN 338				DIN 338				DIN 8037				DIN 8041				Walter standard			
	3,00 – 25,00				3,00 – 16,00				0,50 – 2,95				3,00 – 12,00				0,60 – 12,00				3,00 – 16,00				8,00 – 32,00				3,00 – 20,00			
	K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F				K30F				K10/20				K10/20				K30F			
	TFT				uncoated				TML				TFL				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
	B 73/B 106				B 77/B 110				B 119				B 57				B 55				B 58				B 116				B 53/B 54			
																																
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			VCRR	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	90	10	**E O**	**M L**					C100	16	**E O**	**M L**	75	8	**E O**	**M L**																
	85	10	**E O**	**M L**					C100	16	**E O**	**M L**	71	8	**E O**	**M L**																
	80	10	**E O**	**M L**					C90	16	**E O**	**M L**	71	8	**E O**	**M L**																
	85	10	**E O**	**M L**					C100	16	**E O**	**M L**	71	8	**E O**	**M L**																
	60	8	**E O**	**M L**					C67	12	**E O**	**M L**			**E O**	**M L**																
	90	10	**E O**	**M L**					C100	20	**E O**	**M L**	75	9	**E O**	**M L**																
	85	10	**E O**	**M L**					C100	16	**E O**	**M L**	71	8	**E O**	**M L**																
	60	8	**E O**	**M L**					C67	12	**E O**	**M L**			**E O**	**M L**																
	36	5	**O E**						C45	7	**O E**																					
	26	3	**O E**						C40	6	**O E**										23	2	**O E**		23	2	**O E**					
	50	7	**E O**						C50	10	**E O**		53	7	**E O**																	
	45	6	**E O**						C50	8	**E O**																					
	26	3	**O E**						C40	6	**O E**										25	2	**O E**		25	2	**O E**					
	50	7	**E O**						C50	10	**E O**		53	7	**E O**																	
	40	5	**E O**										38	5	**E O**																	
	42	5	**E O**						C42	5	**E O**																					
	75	16	**E O**	**M**	75	16	**E O**		C80	20	**E O**	**M L**	67	12	**E O**	**M L**	36	6	**E O**		26	6	**E O**		26	6	**E O**		45	8	**E O**	
	60	12	**E O**	**M**	60	16	**E O**		C63	20	**E O**	**M L**	56	10	**E O**	**M L**	28	5	**E O**		21	4	**O E**		21	4	**O E**		34	6	**E O**	
	90	16	**E O**	**M L**	90	16	**E O**		C100	20	**E O**	**M L**	80	12	**E O**	**M L**	45	6	**E O**		32	6	**E O**		32	6	**E O**		56	8	**E O**	
	75	16	**E O**	**M L**	75	16	**E O**		C80	20	**E O**	**M L**	67	12	**E O**	**M L**	36	6	**E O**		26	6	**E O**		26	6	**E O**		45	8	**E O**	
	75	16	**E O**	**M**	75	16	**E O**		C80	20	**E O**		67	12	**E O**	**M L**	36	6	**E O**		26	6	**E O**		26	6	**E O**		45	8	**E O**	
	60	12	**E O**	**M**	60	16	**E O**		C63	20	**E O**	**M L**	56	10	**E O**	**M L**	28	5	**E O**		16	4	**E O**		16	4	**E O**		34	6	**E O**	
	67	16	**E O**	**M**	67	16	**E O**		C71	20	**E O**	**M L**	63	12	**E O**	**M L**	32	6	**E O**		21	5	**E O**		21	5	**E O**		40	7	**E O**	
	250	10	**E O**		300	10	**E O**	**M**	C125	16	**O E**						200	9	**E O**	**M**									220	10	**E O**	**M**
	250	10	**E O**		300	10	**E O**	**M**	C125	16	**O E**						200	9	**E O**	**M**									220	10	**E O**	**M**
	240	16	**E O**		200	16	**E O**	**M**	C125	20	**O E**		220	12	**E O**		150	9	**E O**	**M**									170	10	**E O**	**M**
	210	16	**E O**		180	16	**E O**	**M**	C125	20	**O E**		200	12	**E O**		130	9	**E O**	**M**									150	10	**E O**	**M**
	170	12	**E O**		140	16	**E O**		C125	20	**O E**		160	12	**E O**		90	8	**E O**										100	9	**E O**	
					180	16		**M L**									170	8		**M L**									210	10		**M L**
	170	6	**E O**	**M**	190	8	**E O**	**M**	C125	10	**O E**	**M**	140	5	**E O**	**M**	110	5	**E O**										140	7	**E O**	
	140	10	**E O**		140	12	**E O**		C100	12	**O E**		120	9	**E O**		80	7	**E O**										100	9	**E O**	
	190	16	**E O**	**M L**	150	16	**E O**	**M L**	C100	20	**O E**	**M L**	150	16	**E O**	**M L**	90	9	**E O**	**M L**	67	8	**E O**	**M L**	67	8	**E O**	**M L**	110	12	**E O**	**M L**
	60	8	**E O**	**M L**					C67	12	**E O**	**M L**									25	2	**O E**		25	2	**O E**		50	6	**E O**	**M L**
																													7	3	**O E**	
																													7	3	**O E**	
																													7	3	**O E**	
	32	5	**O E**		30	4	**O E**		C50	9	**O E**		34	5	**O E**														25	3	**O E**	
	28	4	**O E**		24	3	**O E**		C40	8	**O E**		28	4	**O E**														17	2	**O E**	
	60	8	**E O**						C67	12	**E O**		67	8	**E O**						25	2	**O E**		25	2	**O E**					
	60	8	**E O**						C67	12	**E O**		67	8	**E O**						25	2	**O E**		25	2	**O E**					
	21	3	**O E**						C25	3	**O E**										21	2	**O E**		21	2	**O E**					
	18	3	**O E**																		12	2	**O E**		12	2	**O E**					
	18	3	**O E**																		12	2	**O E**		12	2	**O E**					
	90	16	**E O**		40	16	**E O**		C100	20	**O E**						36	12	**E O**										40	12	**E O**	
					50	8		**L**									67	5		**L**	45	5	**E O**	**L**	45	5	**E O**	**L**	67	5		**L**
					30	8		**L**									30	5		**L**	35	4		**L**	35	4		**L**	30	5		**L**
					20	8		**L**									20	5		**L**									20	5		**L**
					67	8		**L**									67	5		**L**									67	5		**L**
					20	8		**L**									20	5		**L**	25	3		**L**	25	3		**L**	20	5		**L**

Cutting data for HSS drills

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Drilling depth 3 x D_c							
							Designation				A1149XPL			
							Type				UFL®			
							Dimensions				DIN 1897			
							Dia. range (mm)				1,00 – 20,00			
							Cutting tool material				HSS-E			
							Coating				XPL			
							Page				B 163			
											v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	53	12	**E O**	**M L**
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	53	12	**E O**	**M L**
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	53	12	**E O**	**M L**
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	53	12	**E O**	**M L**
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	50	10	**E O**	**M L**	45	10	**E O**	**M L**
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	53	12	**E O**	**M L**
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	53	12	**E O**	**M L**
		tempered		300	1013	P8	50	10	**E O**	**M L**	45	10	**E O**	**M L**
		tempered		380	1282	P9	30	7	**O E**		28	7	**O E**	
		tempered		430	1477	P10	18	5	**O E**		16	5	**O E**	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	50	10	**E O**	**M L**	45	10	**E O**	**M L**
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	42	8	**E O**		38	8	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	18	5	**O E**		16	5	**O E**	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	24	5	**E O**		21	5	**E O**	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	18	7	**E O**		16	7	**E O**	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	15	5	**O E**		14	5	**O E**	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	24	6	**O E**		21	6	**O E**	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	12	5	**O E**		11	5	**O E**	
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	48	16	**E O**	**M L**	42	16	**E O**	**M L**
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	38	12	**E O**	**M L**	36	12	**E O**	**M L**
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	60	16	**E O**	**M L**	53	16	**E O**	**M L**
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	48	16	**E O**	**M L**	42	16	**E O**	**M L**
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	48	16	**E O**	**M L**	42	16	**E O**	**M L**
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	38	12	**E O**	**M L**	36	12	**E O**	**M L**
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	42	16	**E O**	**M L**	40	16	**E O**	**M L**
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	110	16	**E O**					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	110	16	**E O**					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	67	12	**E O**		60	12	**E O**	
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	67	12	**E O**		48	12	**E O**	
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5								
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	67	12		**M L**	48	12		**M L**
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	80	5	**E O**		75	5	**E O**	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	80	12	**E O**		71	12	**E O**	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	120	12	**E O**	**M L**	105	12	**E O**	**M L**
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	42	8	**E O**		38	8	**E O**	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	15	5	**O E**		14	5	**O E**	
			hardened	280	943	S2								
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	16	4	**O E**		15	4	**O E**	
			hardened	350	1177	S4								
			cast	320	1076	S5								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6								
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7								
		β alloys		410	1396	S8								
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	42	8	**E O**		38	8	**E O**	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	42	8	**E O**		38	8	**E O**	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1								
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	45	12	**E O**		40	12	**E O**	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	45	8		**L**	42	8		**L**
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	45	8		**L**	42	8		**L**
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	3 x D_c																5 x D_c								8 x D_c							
	A1154TFT				A1148				A1111				A2258				A3143				A6292TIN				A1249XPL				A1249TFL			
	VA Inox				**UFL®**				**N**				**UFL® left**				**ESU**				**MegaJet**				**UFL®**				**UFL®**			
	DIN 1897				DIN 1897				DIN 1897				DIN 1897				DIN 1899				Walter standard				DIN 338				DIN 338			
	2,00 – 16,00				1,00 – 20,00				0,50 – 32,00				1,00 – 20,00				0,05 – 1,45				5,00 – 24,00				1,00 – 16,00				1,00 – 16,00			
	HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS				HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS-E			
	TFT				Fibre-steamed				Steam treated				uncoated				uncoated				TiN				XPL				TFL			
	B 168				B 153				B 141				B 239				B 243				B 269				B 212				B 208			
																					With internal cooling											
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			VCRR	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	38	9	**E O**		32	8	**E O**		34	8	**E O**		H28	8	**E O**		53	9	**E O**		50	9	**E O**	**M L**	45	9	**E O**	**M L**
	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	38	10	**E O**		32	9	**E O**		34	9	**E O**		H28	9	**E O**		53	9	**E O**		50	10	**E O**	**M L**	45	10	**E O**	**M L**
					36	10	**E O**		30	9	**E O**		32	9	**E O**		H26	9	**E O**		50	10	**E O**		50	10	**E O**	**M L**	45	10	**E O**	**M L**
	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	38	10	**E O**		32	9	**E O**		34	9	**E O**		H28	9	**E O**		53	9	**E O**		50	10	**E O**	**M L**	45	10	**E O**	**M L**
					26	9	**E O**		21	8	**E O**		21	7	**E O**		H23	9	**E O**		45	9	**E O**		40	8	**E O**	**M L**	36	8	**E O**	**M L**
	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	38	10	**E O**						34	9	**E O**		H28	9	**E O**		53	12	**E O**		50	10	**E O**	**M L**	45	10	**E O**	**M L**
	60	12	**E O**	**M L**	38	10	**E O**		32	9	**E O**		34	9	**E O**		H28	9	**E O**		53	9	**E O**		50	10	**E O**	**M L**	45	10	**E O**	**M L**
					26	9	**E O**		21	8	**E O**		21	7	**E O**		H23	9	**E O**		45	9	**E O**		40	8	**E O**	**M L**	36	8	**E O**	**M L**
					16	7	**O E**		11	7	**O E**		11	6	**E O**										21	6	**O E**		18	6	**O E**	
					13	6	**O E**		8	6	**O E**														10	4	**O E**		9	4	**O E**	
					26	9	**E O**		21	8	**E O**		21	7	**E O**		H23	9	**E O**		45	9	**E O**		40	8	**E O**	**M L**	36	8	**E O**	**M L**
					19	7	**E O**		15	7	**E O**		14	5	**E O**										32	7	**E O**		28	7	**E O**	
					13	6	**O E**		8	6	**O E**														10	4	**O E**		9	4	**O E**	
					13	6	**E O**		9	4	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		H10	4	**E O**		25	5	**E O**		19	4	**E O**		17	4	**E O**	
					13	7	**E O**		8	4	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		H10	6	**E O**		22	7	**E O**		13	6	**E O**		13	6	**E O**	
	17	9	**O E**	**M**	11	4	**O E**		6	3	**O E**		9	4	**O E**		H8	4	**O E**		21	5	**O E**		11	5	**O E**		10	5	**O E**	
					11	5	**O E**		8	5	**O E**		9	5	**O E**		H8	5	**O E**		22	5	**O E**		17	6	**O E**		15	6	**O E**	
	14	7	**O E**		9	4	**O E**		5	12	**O E**		7	4	**O E**		H6,3	4	**O E**		17	5	**O E**		8,5	5	**O E**		8	5	**O E**	
					26	16	**E O**		24	12	**E O**		22	12	**E O**		H18	12	**E O**		40	12	**E O**		38	12	**E O**	**M L**	34	12	**E O**	**M L**
					19	12	**E O**		18	12	**E O**		16	10	**E O**		H14	10	**E O**		30	12	**E O**		32	10	**E O**	**M L**	28	10	**E O**	**M L**
					34	16	**E O**		30	12	**E O**		28	12	**E O**		H25	12	**E O**		50	12	**E O**		48	12	**E O**	**M L**	42	12	**E O**	**M L**
					26	16	**E O**		24	12	**E O**		22	12	**E O**		H18	12	**E O**		40	12	**E O**		38	12	**E O**	**M L**	34	12	**E O**	**M L**
					26	16	**E O**		24	12	**E O**		22	12	**E O**		H18	12	**E O**		40	12	**E O**		38	12	**E O**	**M L**	34	12	**E O**	**M L**
					19	12	**E O**		18	12	**E O**		16	10	**E O**		H14	10	**E O**		30	12	**E O**		32	10	**E O**	**M L**	28	10	**E O**	**M L**
					22	16	**E O**		21	12	**E O**		19	12	**E O**		H16	12	**E O**		36	12	**E O**		36	12	**E O**	**M L**	32	12	**E O**	**M L**
	105	16	**E O**		75	16	**E O**		63	16	**E O**		67	12	**E O**		H63	12	**E O**		105	12	**E O**		100	10	**E O**					
	105	16	**E O**		75	16	**E O**		63	16	**E O**		67	12	**E O**		H63	12	**E O**		105	12	**E O**		100	10	**E O**					
	60	12	**E O**		50	12	**E O**		42	12	**E O**		45	12	**E O**		H40	12	**E O**		85	12	**E O**		60	10	**E O**		56	10	**E O**	
					36	12	**E O**		30	12	**E O**		32	10	**E O**		H28	10	**E O**		60	12	**E O**		60	10	**E O**		42	10	**E O**	
					36	12		**M L**	30	12		**M L**	32	10		**M L**	H28	10		**M L**	60	12		**M L**	60	10		**M L**	42	10		**M L**
	75	5	**E O**	**M**	53	6	**E O**		48	6	**E O**		48	5	**E O**		H40	5	**E O**		75	8	**E O**		67	4	**E O**		60	4	**E O**	
					40	12	**E O**		38	12	**E O**		34	10	**E O**		H32	10	**E O**		60	12	**E O**		63	10	**E O**		56	10	**E O**	
					75	12	**E O**	**M L**	67	12	**E O**	**M L**	56	10	**E O**	**M L**	H56	12	**E O**	**M L**	90	12	**E O**	**M**	95	10	**E O**	**M L**	85	10	**E O**	**M L**
					19	7	**E O**		15	7	**E O**		14	5	**E O**										32	7	**E O**		28	7	**E O**	
	17	9	**O E**	**M**	11	4	**O E**		6	3	**O E**		9	4	**O E**		H8	4	**O E**		21	5	**O E**		11	5	**O E**		10	5	**O E**	
					10	4	**O E**		6	3	**O E**		8	4	**O E**						13	4	**O E**		11	4	**O E**		10	4	**O E**	
					5	3	**O E**						3	3	**O E**		H3,2	3	**O E**													
	15	4	**O E**		13	4	**O E**		10	4	**E O**		10	4	**O E**		H8	4	**E O**													
					10	4	**O E**		6	4	**O E**		8	4	**O E**																	
					19	7	**E O**		15	7	**E O**		14	5	**E O**										32	7	**E O**		28	7	**E O**	
					19	7	**E O**		15	7	**E O**		14	5	**E O**										32	7	**E O**		28	7	**E O**	
					40	12	**E O**		40	12	**E O**		34	12	**E O**		H32	12	**E O**						36	12	**E O**		34	12	**E O**	
					24	8		**L**	24	8		**L**	21	8		**L**	H20	8		**L**					42	8		**L**	36	8		**L**
					24	8		**L**	24	8		**L**	21	8		**L**	H20	8		**L**					42	8		**L**	36	8		**L**

Cutting data for HSS drills

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Drilling depth 8 x D_c							
							Designation				A1254TFT			A1247
							Type				VA Inox			Alpha® XE
							Dimensions				DIN 338			DIN 338
							Dia. range (mm)				3,00 – 16,00			1,00 – 16,00
							Cutting tool material				HSS-E			HSS-E
							Coating				TFT			Fibre-steamed
							Page				B 216			B 204
								v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR	
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	48	9	E O	M L		34	8	E O
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	48	10	E O	M L		34	9	E O
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3				M L		32	9	E O
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	48	10	E O	M L		34	9	E O
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5						21	7	E O
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	48	10	E O	M L		34	9	E O
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	48	10	E O	M L		34	9	E O
		tempered		300	1013	P8						21	7	E O
		tempered		380	1282	P9						11	5	O E
		tempered		430	1477	P10						7	4	O E
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11						21	7	E O
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12						14	5	E O
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13						7	4	O E
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14						11	5	E O
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15						11	5	E O
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	12	9	O E	M		8	4	O E
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2						8	5	O E
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	10	7	O E			6	4	O E
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1						21	12	E O
		pearlitic		260	867	K2						15	10	E O
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3						26	12	E O
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4						21	12	E O
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5						21	12	E O
		pearlitic		265	885	K6						15	10	E O
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7						18	12	E O
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	95	10	E O					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	95	10	E O					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	56	10	E O			45	12	E O
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4						32	10	E O
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5								
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6						32	10	M L
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	60	4	E O	M		48	5	E O
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8						32	9	E O
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9						60	10	E O M L
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10						14	5	E O
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	12	9	O E	M		8	4	O E
			hardened	280	943	S2								
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3						7	4	O E
			hardened	350	1177	S4						2	3	O E
			cast	320	1076	S5						3	3	O E
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	10	4	O E			9	4	O E
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7						7	4	O E
		β alloys		410	1396	S8						2	3	O E
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9						14	5	E O
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10						14	5	E O
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1								
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1						34	10	E O
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	8 x D_c																													
	A1244				A1222				A1211TIN				A1211				A1212				A1234				A1231			
	VA				**UFL®**				**N**				**N**				**H**				**UFL® left**				**N left**			
	DIN 338				DIN 338				DIN 338				DIN 338				DIN 338				DIN 338				DIN 338			
	0,30 – 15,00				1,00 – 16,00				0,50 – 16,00				0,20 – 22,00				0,35 – 16,00				1,5 – 12,70				0,20 – 20,00			
	HSS-E				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS			
	uncoated				Fibre-steamed				TiN				Steam treated				uncoated				Fibre-steamed				Steam treated			
	B 199				B 185				B 180				B 171				B 182				B 195				B 190			
																												
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
					30	8	**E O**		36	8	**E O**		28	7	**E O**						28	8	**E O**		28	7	**E O**	
					30	9	**E O**		36	9	**E O**		28	8	**E O**						28	9	**E O**		28	8	**E O**	
					28	9	**E O**		34	9	**E O**		26	8	**E O**						28	9	**E O**		26	8	**E O**	
					30	9	**E O**		36	9	**E O**		28	8	**E O**						28	9	**E O**		28	8	**E O**	
	18	5	**O E**		19	7	**E O**		26	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**						19	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**	
					30	9	**E O**		36	9	**E O**		28	8	**E O**						30	9	**E O**		28	8	**E O**	
					30	9	**E O**		36	9	**E O**		28	8	**E O**						30	9	**E O**		28	8	**E O**	
	18	5	**O E**		19	7	**E O**		26	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**						19	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**	
	10	5	**O E**										7	5	**O E**													
	7	4	**O E**										4	4	**O E**													
	18	5	**O E**		19	7	**E O**		26	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**						19	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**	
	13	5	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		19	5	**E O**		10	5	**E O**													
	7	4	**O E**										4	4	**O E**													
	11	4	**E O**		10	4	**E O**		9	4	**E O**		8	4	**E O**						10	4	**E O**		8	4	**E O**	
					9	5	**E O**						6	4	**E O**						9	5	**E O**					
	8	4	**O E**		6	3	**O E**		7	3	**O E**		5	3	**O E**						6	3	**O E**					
	8	5	**O E**		7	5	**O E**		12	5	**O E**		6	5	**O E**						6	5	**O E**					
					5	3	**O E**		5	3	**O E**		4	3	**O E**						5	3	**O E**					
					19	12	**E O**		32	10	**E O**		19	10	**E O**						19	12	**E O**		19	10	**E O**	
					14	10	**E O**		25	9	**E O**		14	9	**E O**						14	10	**E O**		14	9	**E O**	
					24	12	**E O**		40	10	**E O**		24	10	**E O**						24	12	**E O**		24	10	**E O**	
					19	12	**E O**		32	10	**E O**		19	10	**E O**						19	12	**E O**		19	10	**E O**	
					19	12	**E O**		32	10	**E O**		19	10	**E O**						19	12	**E O**		19	10	**E O**	
					14	10	**E O**		25	9	**E O**		14	9	**E O**						14	10	**E O**		14	9	**E O**	
					17	12	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**						17	12	**E O**		17	10	**E O**	
					60	12	**E O**						60	12	**E O**						60	12	**E O**					
					60	12	**E O**						60	12	**E O**						60	12	**E O**					
					40	12	**E O**						36	12	**E O**						36	12	**E O**					
					28	10	**E O**						26	10	**E O**						28	10	**E O**					
					28	10		**M L**					26	10		**M L**					28	10		**M L**				
					42	4	**E O**		53	5	**E O**		42	5	**E O**						42	5	**E O**					
	32	9	**E O**		30	9	**E O**						30	9	**E O**						30	9	**E O**					
					53	10	**E O**	**M L**	67	10	**E O**	**M L**	53	10	**E O**	**M L**	60	10	**E O**	**M L**	53	10	**E O**	**M L**	53	10	**E O**	**M L**
	13	5	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		19	5	**E O**		10	5	**E O**													
	8	4	**O E**		6	3	**O E**		7	3	**O E**		5	3	**O E**						6	3	**O E**					
	7	4	**O E**		4	3	**O E**						4	3	**O E**													
	2	3	**O E**																									
	3	3	**O E**																									
	9	4	**O E**										7	4	**E O**													
	7	4	**O E**										4	4	**O E**													
	2	3	**O E**																									
	13	5	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		19	5	**E O**		10	5	**E O**													
	13	5	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		19	5	**E O**		10	5	**E O**													
					34	12	**E O**						34	12	**E O**		34	10	**E O**		34	12	**E O**		34	12	**E O**	
					21	8		**L**	32	8		**L**	21	8		**L**	21	8		**L**	21	8		**L**	21	8		**L**
					21	8		**L**	32	8		**L**	21	8		**L**	21	8		**L**	21	8		**L**	21	8		**L**

Cutting data for HSS drills

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

				Drilling depth			12 x D_c							
				Designation			A1549TFP				A1547			
				Type			UFL®				Alpha® XE			
				Dimensions			DIN 340				DIN 340			
				Dia. range (mm)			1,00 – 12,00				1,00 – 12,70			
				Cutting tool material			HSS-E				HSS-E			
				Coating			TFP				Fibre-steamed			
				Page			B 230				B 227			
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters	Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	40	8	E O	M L	28	8	E O	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	40	9	E O	M L	28	9	E O	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	38	9	E O	M L	26	9	E O	
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	40	9	E O	M L	28	9	E O	
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	30	7	E O	M L	17	7	E O	
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	40	9	E O	M L	28	9	E O	
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	40	9	E O	M L	28	9	E O	
		tempered		300	1013	P8	30	7	E O	M L	17	7	E O	
		tempered		380	1282	P9	14	5	O E		7	4	O E	
		tempered		430	1477	P10	6	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	30	7	E O	M L	17	7	E O	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	22	6	E O		10	5	E O	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	6	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	14	4	E O		10	4	E O	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	10	5	E O		8	5	E O	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	8	4	O E		6	4	O E	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	12	5	O E		6	5	O E	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	6	4	O E		5	4	O E	
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	30	10	E O	M L	18	10	E O	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	24	9	E O	M L	13	9	E O	
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	36	10	E O	M L	22	10	E O	
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	30	10	E O	M L	18	10	E O	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	30	10	E O	M L	18	10	E O	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	24	9	E O	M L	13	9	E O	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	28	10	E O	M L	16	10	E O	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1								
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	48	9	E O		38	10	E O	
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	36	9	E O		28	9	E O	
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5								
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	36	9		M L	28	9		M L
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	50	4	E O		40	4	E O	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	48	9	E O		28	8	E O	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	71	9	E O	M L	50	9	E O	M L
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	22	6	E O		10	5	E O	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	8	4	O E		6	4	O E	
			hardened	280	943	S2								
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	7	4	O E		5	4	O E	
			hardened	350	1177	S4					2	2	O E	
			cast	320	1076	S5					2	2	O E	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6					6	3	O E	
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7					5	3	O E	
		β alloys		410	1396	S8					1	2	O E	
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	22	6	E O		10	5	E O	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	22	6	E O		10	5	E O	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1								
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	26	10	E O		26	9	E O	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	32	8		L				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	32	8		L				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	12 x D_c												16 x D_c				22 x D_c				30 x D_c				60 x D_c			
	A1544				A1522				A1511				A1622				A1722				A1822				A1922S			
	VA				UFL®				N				UFL®				UFL®				UFL®				UFL®			
	DIN 340				DIN 340				DIN 340				DIN 1869 I				DIN 1869 II				DIN 1869 III				Walter standard			
	1,00 – 12,00				1,00 – 12,70				0,50 – 22,00				2,00 – 12,70				3,00 – 12,00				3,50 – 12,00				6,00 – 14,00			
	HSS-E				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS			
	uncoated				Fibre-steamed				Steam treated				Fibre-steamed				Fibre-steamed				Fibre-steamed				Fibre-steamed			
	B 225				B 221				B 218				B 232				B 235				B 236				B 238			
																												
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
					26	7	E O		24	7	E O		22	6	E O		21	5	E O		20	5	E O		15	4	E O	
					26	8	E O		24	8	E O		22	6	E O		21	6	E O		20	6	E O		15	4	E O	
					24	8	E O		22	8	E O		21	6	E O		20	6	E O		19	6	E O		14	4	E O	
					26	8	E O		24	8	E O		22	6	E O		21	6	E O		20	6	E O		15	4	E O	
	17	7	E O		15	7	E O		14	7	E O		13	5	E O		12	5	E O		11	5	E O		9	4	E O	
					26	8	E O						22	6	E O		21	6	E O		20	6	E O		15	4	E O	
	28	9	E O		26	8	E O		24	8	E O		22	6	E O		21	6	E O		20	6	E O		15	4	E O	
	17	7	E O		15	7	E O		14	7	E O		13	5	E O		12	5	E O		11	5	E O		9	4	E O	
	7	4	O E		5	4	E O		5	4	O E																	
	4	3	O E						3	3	O E																	
	17	7	E O		15	7	E O		14	7	E O		13	5	E O		12	5	E O		11	5	E O		9	4	E O	
	10	5	E O		9	5	E O		7	5	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	3	E O		5	3	E O	
	4	3	O E						3	3	O E																	
	10	3	E O		8	4	E O		6	3	E O		6	3	E O		6	3	E O		5	3	E O		4	2	E O	
					6	5	E O		5	3	E O		5	4	E O		5	4	E O		4	3	E O		3	3	E O	
	6	4	O E		5	3	O E		4	3	O E		3	3	O E		3	2	O E		3	2	O E		2	2	O E	
	6	5	O E		6	4	O E		5	5	O E		4	4	O E		3	3	O E		3	3	O E		2	2	O E	
					4	3	O E		3	3	O E		3	3	O E		2	2	O E		15	8	O E		12	6	O E	
					16	10	E O		16	9	E O		14	9	E O		13	8	E O		12	8	E O		10	6	E O	
					12	9	E O		12	8	E O		10	8	E O		10	7	E O		9	7	E O		7	5	E O	
					20	10	E O		20	9	E O		17	9	E O		16	8	E O		15	8	E O		12	6	E O	
					16	10	E O		16	9	E O		14	9	E O		13	8	E O		12	8	E O		10	6	E O	
					16	10	E O		16	9	E O		14	9	E O		13	8	E O		12	8	E O		10	6	E O	
					12	9	E O		12	8	E O		10	8	E O		10	7	E O		9	7	E O		7	5	E O	
					14	10	E O		14	9	E O		12	9	E O		11	8	E O		11	8	E O		9	6	E O	
					53	9	E O		50	9	E O		45	7	E O		42	6	E O		40	6	E O		30	5	E O	
					53	9	E O		50	9	E O		45	7	E O		42	6	E O		40	6	E O		30	5	E O	
					34	10	E O		32	10	E O		28	9	E O		28	8	E O		26	8	E O		20	6	E O	
					24	9	E O		22	9	E O		21	7	E O		19	7	E O		18	6	E O		14	5	E O	
					24	9		M L	22	9		M L	21	7		M L	19	7		M L	18	6		M L	14	5		M L
					36	4	E O		36	4	E O		30	3	E O		28	3	E O		28	3	E O		21	2	E O	
	28	8	E O		26	8	E O		26	8	E O		22	6	E O		20	6	E O		19	6	E O		15	4	E O	
					45	9	E O	M L	45	9	E O	M L	38	8	E O	M L	36	7	E O	M L	34	7	E O	M L	26	5	E O	M L
	9	4	E O		9	5	E O		7	5	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	3	E O		5	3	E O	
	6	4	O E		5	3	O E		4	3	O E		3	3	O E		3	2	O E		3	2	O E		2	2	O E	
	5	4	O E		3	3	O E		3	3	O E		2	3	O E		2	3	O E		2	2	O E					
	2	2	O E																									
	2	2	O E																									
	6	3	O E						5	3	E O																	
	5	3	O E						3	3	O E																	
	1	2	O E																									
	9	4	E O		9	5	E O		7	5	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	3	E O		5	3	E O	
	9	4	E O		9	5	E O		7	5	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	3	E O		5	3	E O	
					26	10	E O		26	10	E O		19	9	E O		18	8	E O		17	8	E O		13	6	E O	
					18	8		L	18	8		L	15	7		L	14	7		L	14	6		L	11	5		L
					18	8		L	18	8		L	15	7		L	14	7		L	14	6		L	11	5		L

Cutting data for HSS drills

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

				Drilling depth			**85 x D_c**				**8 x D_c**				
				Designation			A1922L				A4211TIN				
				Type			**UFL®**				**N**				
				Dimensions			Walter standard				DIN 345				
				Dia. range (mm)			8,00 – 12,00				5,00 – 30,00				
				Cutting tool material			HSS				HSS				
				Coating			Fibre-steamed				TiN				
				Page			B 237				B 255				
Material group	**Grouping of main material groups and identification letters**			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]									
	Workpiece material							v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1		15	4	**E O**		30	8	**E O**	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2		15	4	**E O**		30	9	**E O**	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3		14	4	**E O**		30	9	**E O**	
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4		15	4	**E O**		30	9	**E O**	
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5		9	4	**E O**		22	7	**E O**	
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6		15	4	**E O**		30	9	**E O**	
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7		15	4	**E O**		30	9	**E O**	
		tempered		300	1013	P8		9	4	**E O**		22	7	**E O**	
		tempered		380	1282	P9									
		tempered		430	1477	P10									
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11		9	4	**E O**		22	7	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12		5	3	**E O**		16	5	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13									
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14		4	2	**E O**		8	4	**E O**	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15		3	3	**E O**					
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1		2	2	**O E**		6	3	**O E**	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2		2	2	**O E**		11	5	**O E**	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3		12	6	**O E**		34	10	**O E**	
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1		10	6	**E O**		28	10	**E O**	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2		7	5	**E O**		22	9	**E O**	
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3		12	6	**E O**		34	10	**E O**	
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4		10	6	**E O**		28	10	**E O**	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5		10	6	**E O**		28	10	**E O**	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6		7	5	**E O**		22	9	**E O**	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7		9	6	**E O**		25	10	**E O**	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1		30	5	**E O**					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2		30	5	**E O**					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3		20	6	**E O**					
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4		14	5	**E O**					
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5									
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6		14	5		**M L**				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7		21	2	**E O**		45	5	**E O**	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8		15	4	**E O**					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9		26	5	**E O**	**M L**	60	10	**E O**	**M L**
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10		5	3	**E O**		16	5	**E O**	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1		2	2	**O E**		6	3	**O E**	
			hardened	280	943	S2									
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3									
			hardened	350	1177	S4									
			cast	320	1076	S5									
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6									
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7									
		β alloys		410	1396	S8									
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9		5	3	**E O**		16	5	**E O**	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10		5	3	**E O**		16	5	**E O**	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1									
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2									
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3									
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4									
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1		13	6	**E O**					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2		11	5		**L**	28	8		**L**
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3									
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4									
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5		11	5		**L**	28	8		**L**
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6									

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	8 x D_c									12 x D_c									16 x D_c									22 x D_c			
	A4211				A4244				A4247				A4422				A4411				A4622				A4611				A4722			
	N				**VA**				**Alpha® XE**				**UFL®**				**N**				**UFL®**				**N**				**UFL®**			
	DIN 345				DIN 345				DIN 345				DIN 341				DIN 341				DIN 1870 I				DIN 1870 I				DIN 1870 II			
	3,00 – 100,00				10,00 – 32,00				10,00 – 40,00				10,00 – 31,00				5,00 – 50,00				12,00 – 30,00				8,00 – 50,00				8,00 – 40,00			
	HSS				HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS			
	Steam treated				uncoated				Fibre-steamed				Fibre-steamed				Steam treated				Fibre-steamed				Steam treated				Fibre-steamed			
	B 247				B 256				B 258				B 263				B 260				B 267				B 265				B 268			
																																
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	25	7	**E O**						30	8	**E O**		22	7	**E O**		21	7	**E O**		19	6	**E O**		18	6	**E O**		18	5	**E O**	
	25	8	**E O**						30	9	**E O**		22	8	**E O**		21	8	**E O**		19	6	**E O**		18	7	**E O**		18	6	**E O**	
	24	8	**E O**						28	9	**E O**		21	8	**E O**		20	8	**E O**		18	6	**E O**		17	7	**E O**		17	6	**E O**	
	25	8	**E O**						30	9	**E O**		22	8	**E O**		21	8	**E O**		19	6	**E O**		18	7	**E O**		18	6	**E O**	
	15	7	**E O**		19	7	**E O**		19	7	**E O**		14	7	**E O**		12	7	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		10	6	**E O**		11	5	**E O**	
									30	9	**E O**		22	8	**E O**						19	6	**E O**						18	6	**E O**	
	25	8	**E O**						30	9	**E O**		22	8	**E O**		21	8	**E O**		19	6	**E O**		18	7	**E O**		18	6	**E O**	
	15	7	**E O**		19	7	**E O**		19	7	**E O**		14	7	**E O**		12	7	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		10	6	**E O**		11	5	**E O**	
	6	5	**O E**		10	5	**O E**		10	5	**O E**		8	5	**E O**		4	4	**O E**		4	4	**E O**		3	4	**O E**					
	3	4	**O E**		6	4	**O E**		6	4	**O E**						2	3	**O E**						1	3	**O E**					
	15	7	**E O**		19	7	**E O**		19	7	**E O**		14	7	**E O**		12	7	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		10	6	**E O**		11	5	**E O**	
	9	5	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		13	5	**E O**		8	5	**E O**		6	5	**E O**		6	4	**E O**		5	4	**E O**		5	4	**E O**	
	3	4	**O E**		6	4	**O E**		6	4	**O E**						2	3	**O E**						1	3	**O E**					
	7	4	**E O**		10	4	**E O**		10	5	**E O**		7	4	**E O**		6	3	**E O**		5	3	**E O**		4	3	**E O**		5	3	**E O**	
	6	4	**E O**						10	5	**E O**		6	5	**E O**		4	3	**E O**		4	4	**E O**		3	3	**E O**		4	4	**E O**	
	4	3	**O E**		7	4	**O E**		7	4	**O E**		4	3	**O E**		3	3	**O E**		3	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**		3	2	**O E**	
	5	5	**O E**		7	5	**O E**		7	5	**O E**		5	4	**O E**		4	5	**O E**		3	4	**O E**		3	5	**O E**		3	3	**O E**	
	3	3	**O E**						5	4	**O E**		3	3	**O E**		3	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**		2	2	**O E**	
	17	10	**E O**						18	12	**E O**		14	10	**E O**		14	9	**E O**		12	9	**E O**		12	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**	
	13	9	**E O**						13	10	**E O**		11	9	**E O**		11	8	**E O**		9	8	**E O**		9	6	**E O**		9	7	**E O**	
	21	10	**E O**						24	12	**E O**		18	10	**E O**		18	9	**E O**		15	9	**E O**		15	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**	
	17	10	**E O**						18	12	**E O**		14	10	**E O**		14	9	**E O**		12	9	**E O**		12	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**	
	17	10	**E O**						18	12	**E O**		14	10	**E O**		14	9	**E O**		12	9	**E O**		12	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**	
	13	9	**E O**						13	10	**E O**		11	9	**E O**		11	8	**E O**		9	8	**E O**		9	6	**E O**		9	7	**E O**	
	15	10	**E O**						16	12	**E O**		13	10	**E O**		13	9	**E O**		11	9	**E O**		11	7	**E O**		10	8	**E O**	
	50	12	**E O**										45	9	**E O**		45	9	**E O**		38	7	**E O**		36	7	**E O**		36	6	**E O**	
	50	12	**E O**										45	9	**E O**		45	9	**E O**		38	7	**E O**		36	7	**E O**		36	6	**E O**	
	32	12	**E O**						38	12	**E O**		30	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		25	9	**E O**		24	9	**E O**		24	8	**E O**	
	24	10	**E O**						28	10	**E O**		21	9	**E O**		20	9	**E O**		18	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**	
	24	10		**M L**					28	10		**M L**	21	9		**M L**	20	9		**M L**	18	7		**M L**	17	7		**M L**	17	7		**M L**
	38	5	**E O**						42	5	**E O**		32	4	**E O**		32	4	**E O**		26	3	**E O**		26	3	**E O**		25	3	**E O**	
	26	9	**E O**		28	9	**E O**		28	9	**E O**		22	8	**E O**		22	8	**E O**		19	6	**E O**		19	6	**E O**		18	6	**E O**	
	48	10	**E O**	**M L**					53	10	**E O**	**M L**	40	9	**E O**	**M L**	40	9	**E O**	**M L**	34	8	**E O**	**M L**	34	8	**E O**	**M L**	32	7	**E O**	**M L**
	9	5	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		13	5	**E O**		8	5	**E O**		6	5	**E O**		6	4	**E O**		5	4	**E O**		5	4	**E O**	
	4	3	**O E**		7	4	**O E**		7	4	**O E**		4	3	**O E**		3	3	**O E**		3	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**		3	2	**O E**	
	4	3	**O E**		6	4	**O E**		6	4	**O E**		3	3	**O E**		3	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**	
					2	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**																					
					2	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**																					
	6	4	**E O**		8	4	**O E**		8	4	**O E**						4	3	**E O**						3	3	**E O**					
	4	4	**O E**		6	4	**O E**		6	4	**O E**						3	3	**O E**						2	3	**O E**					
					2	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**																					
	9	5	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		13	5	**E O**		8	5	**E O**		6	5	**E O**		6	4	**E O**		5	4	**E O**		5	4	**E O**	
	9	5	**E O**		11	5	**E O**		13	5	**E O**		8	5	**E O**		6	5	**E O**		6	4	**E O**		5	4	**E O**		5	4	**E O**	
	30	12	**E O**						30	10	**E O**		22	10	**E O**		22	10	**E O**		17	9	**E O**		17	9	**E O**		16	8	**E O**	
	19	8		**L**									16	8		**L**	16	8		**L**	13	7		**L**	13	7		**L**	13	7		**L**
	19	8		**L**									16	8		**L**	16	8		**L**	13	7		**L**	13	7		**L**	13	7		**L**

Cutting data for HSS drills

= cutting data for wet machining
= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Type: NC spot drill, Designation: A1115 A1115S A1115L; Form: 90°; Dimensions: Walter standard; Dia. range (mm): 2,00 – 25,40; Cutting tool material: HSS; Coating: uncoated; Page: B 149				Type: NC spot drill, Designation: A1114 A1114S A1114L; Form: 120°; Dimensions: Walter standard; Dia. range (mm): 2,00 – 25,40; Cutting tool material: HSS; Coating: uncoated; Page: B 146			
	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters						v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	32	8	E O		32	8	E O	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	32	9	E O		32	9	E O	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	30	9	E O		30	9	E O	
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	32	9	E O		32	9	E O	
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	21	8	E O		21	8	E O	
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	32	9	E O		32	9	E O	
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	32	9	E O		32	9	E O	
		tempered		300	1013	P8	21	8	E O		21	8	E O	
		tempered		380	1282	P9	11	7	O E		11	7	O E	
		tempered		430	1477	P10	8	6	O E		8	6	O E	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	21	8	E O		21	8	E O	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	15	7	E O		15	7	E O	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	8	6	O E		8	6	O E	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	9	4	E O		9	4	E O	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	8	4	E O		8	4	E O	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	8	5	O E		8	5	O E	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	5	3	O E		5	3	O E	
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	24	12	E O		24	12	E O	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	18	12	E O		18	12	E O	
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	30	12	E O		30	12	E O	
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	24	12	E O		24	12	E O	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	24	12	E O		24	12	E O	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	18	12	E O		18	12	E O	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	21	12	E O		21	12	E O	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	63	16	E O		63	16	E O	
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	63	16	E O		63	16	E O	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	42	12	E O		42	12	E O	
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	30	12	E O		30	12	E O	
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5								
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	30	12		M L	30	12		M L
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	48	6	E O		48	6	E O	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	38	12	E O		38	12	E O	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	67	12	E O	M L	67	12	E O	M L
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	15	7	E O		15	7	E O	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
			hardened	280	943	S2								
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
			hardened	350	1177	S4								
			cast	320	1076	S5								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	10	4	E O		10	4	E O	
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	6	4	O E		6	4	O E	
		β alloys		410	1396	S8								
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	15	7	E O		15	7	E O	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	15	7	E O		15	7	E O	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1								
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	40	12	E O		40	12	E O	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	24	8		L	24	8		L
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	24	8		L	24	8		L
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Bodywork drill				Multi-diameter step drill												Taper pin drill							
	A1121				K6221				K6222				K6223				K2929				K4929			
	130°				90°				90°				180°				1:50				1:50			
	Walter standard				DIN 8374				DIN 8378				DIN 8376				DIN 1898 A				DIN 1898 B			
	3,30 – 4,90				3,20 – 8,40				2,50 – 10,20				4,50 – 11,00				1,00 – 12,00				5,00 – 25,00			
	HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS			
	uncoated				Steam treated				Steam treated				Steam treated				Steam treated				Steam treated			
	B 152				B 273				B 274				B 275				B 271				B 272			
																								
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	32	8	E O		32	7	E O		32	7	E O		32	7	E O		26	7	E O		26	7	E O	
	32	9	E O		32	8	E O		32	8	E O		32	8	E O		26	8	E O		26	8	E O	
	30	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		24	8	E O		24	8	E O	
	32	9	E O		32	8	E O		32	8	E O		32	8	E O		26	8	E O		26	8	E O	
	21	8	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		16	7	E O		16	7	E O	
	32	9	E O		32	8	E O		32	8	E O		32	8	E O		26	8	E O		26	8	E O	
	32	9	E O		32	8	E O		32	8	E O		32	8	E O		26	8	E O		26	8	E O	
	21	8	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		16	7	E O		16	7	E O	
	11	7	O E		9	5	O E		9	5	O E		9	5	O E									
	8	6	O E																					
	21	8	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O	
	15	7	E O		12	6	E O		12	6	E O		12	6	E O		9	5	E O		9	5	E O	
	8	6	O E																					
	9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O	
	8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O									
	6	3	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	8	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		5	5	O E		5	5	O E	
	5	3	O E		3	3	O E		3	3	O E		3	3	O E									
	24	12	E O		21	12	E O		21	12	E O		21	12	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O	
	18	12	E O		16	10	E O		16	10	E O		16	10	E O		13	9	E O		13	9	E O	
	30	12	E O		26	12	E O		26	12	E O		26	12	E O		21	10	E O		21	10	E O	
	24	12	E O		21	12	E O		21	12	E O		21	12	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O	
	24	12	E O		21	12	E O		21	12	E O		21	12	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O	
	18	12	E O		16	10	E O		16	10	E O		16	10	E O		13	9	E O		13	9	E O	
	21	12	E O		19	12	E O		19	12	E O		19	12	E O		15	10	E O		15	10	E O	
	63	16	E O		63	16	E O		63	16	E O		63	16	E O		53	12	E O		53	12	E O	
	63	16	E O		63	16	E O		63	16	E O		63	16	E O		53	12	E O		53	12	E O	
	42	12	E O		42	12	E O		42	12	E O		42	12	E O		34	12	E O		34	12	E O	
	30	12	E O		30	12	E O		30	12	E O		30	12	E O		24	10	E O		24	10	E O	
					20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		10	10	E O		10	10	E O	
	30	12		M L	30	12		M L	30	12		M L	30	12		M L	24	10		M L	24	10		M L
	48	6	E O		48	5	E O		48	5	E O		48	5	E O		38	5	E O		38	5	E O	
	38	12	E O		34	10	E O		34	10	E O		34	10	E O		28	9	E O		28	9	E O	
	67	12	E O	M L	60	12	E O	M L	60	12	E O	M L	60	12	E O	M L	48	10	E O	M L	48	10	E O	M L
	15	7	E O		10	4	E O		10	4	E O		10	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O	
	6	3	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	6	3	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	10	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O	
	6	4	O E		5	4	O E		5	4	O E		5	4	O E									
	15	7	E O		10	4	E O		10	4	E O		10	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O	
	15	7	E O		10	4	E O		10	4	E O		10	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O	
	40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		30	12	E O		30	12	E O	
	24	8		L	24	8		L	24	8		L	24	8		L	19	8		L	19	8		L
	24	8		L																				

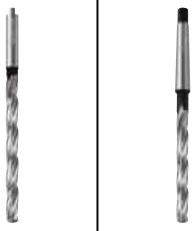
Cutting data for core drilling and countersinks

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters	Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dimensions	DIN 344				DIN 343			
							Designation	E1111				E3111			
							Form								
							Type	N				N			
							Dia. range (mm)	4,80 – 16,00				7,80 – 49,60			
							Cutting tool material	HSS				HSS			
							Coating	uncoated				uncoated			
							Page	B 284				B 285			
															
								v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1		28	7	**E O**		28	7	**E O**	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2		28	8	**E O**		28	8	**E O**	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3		26	8	**E O**		26	8	**E O**	
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4		28	8	**E O**		28	8	**E O**	
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5		17	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**	
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6		28	7	**E O**		28	7	**E O**	
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7		28	8	**E O**		28	8	**E O**	
		tempered		300	1013	P8		17	7	**E O**		17	7	**E O**	
		tempered		380	1282	P9		6	5	**O E**		6	5	**O E**	
		tempered		430	1477	P10									
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11		7	3	**E O**		7	3	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12		9	5	**E O**		9	5	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13		3	4	**O E**		3	4	**O E**	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14		7	3	**E O**		7	3	**E O**	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15		6	3	**E O**		6	3	**E O**	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1		4	3	**O E**		4	3	**O E**	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2		5	5	**O E**		5	5	**O E**	
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3		3	3	**O E**		3	3	**O E**	
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1		18	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2		13	9	**E O**		13	9	**E O**	
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3		22	10	**E O**		22	10	**E O**	
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4		18	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5		18	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6		13	9	**E O**		13	9	**E O**	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7		16	10	**E O**		16	10	**E O**	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1		56	12	**E O**		56	12	**E O**	
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2		56	12	**E O**		56	12	**E O**	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3		36	12	**E O**		36	12	**E O**	
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4		25	10	**E O**		25	10	**E O**	
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5									
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6		25	10		**M L**	25	10	**E O**	**M L**
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7		40	4	**E O**		40	4	**E O**	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8		28	9	**E O**		28	9	**E O**	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9		50	10	**E O**	**M L**	50	10	**E O**	**M L**
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10		7	3	**E O**		7	3	**E O**	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1		4	3	**O E**		4	3	**O E**	
			hardened	280	943	S2		2	3	**O E**		2	3	**O E**	
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3		4	3	**O E**		4	3	**O E**	
			hardened	350	1177	S4									
			cast	320	1076	S5									
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6		6	4	**E O**		6	4	**E O**	
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7		4	4	**O E**		4	4	**O E**	
		β alloys		410	1396	S8									
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9		7	3	**E O**		7	3	**E O**	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10		7	3	**E O**		7	3	**E O**	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1									
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2									
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3									
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4									
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1		32	12	**E O**		32	12	**E O**	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2		20	8		**L**	20	8		**L**
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3									
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4									
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5									
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6									

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	DIN 335				DIN 335				DIN 334				DIN 335				DIN 334			
	E6819TIN				E6819				E6818				E7819				E7818			
	C				C				C				D				D			
	90°				90°				60°				90°				60°			
	6,00 – 31,00				4,30 – 31,00				6,30 – 25,00				15,00 – 80,00				16,00 – 80,00			
	HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS			
	TiN				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
	B 289				B 288				B 287				B 291				B 290			
																				
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	26	8	E O		21	7	E O		21	7	E O		21	7	E O		21	7	E O	
	26	9	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O	
	24	9	E O		20	8	E O		20	8	E O		20	8	E O		20	8	E O	
	26	9	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O	
	18	8	E O		14	7	E O		14	7	E O		14	7	E O		14	7	E O	
	26	9	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O	
	26	9	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O		21	8	E O	
	18	8	E O		14	7	E O		14	7	E O		14	7	E O		14	7	E O	
	12	5	E O		8	6	O E		8	6	O E		8	6	O E		8	6	O E	
	5,6	4	E O																	
	6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O	
	14	6	E O		10	6	E O		10	6	E O		10	6	E O		10	6	E O	
	6	4	E O		5	5	O E		5	5	O E		5	5	O E		5	5	O E	
	6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O		6	4	E O	
	6	4	E O		5	4	E O		5	4	E O		5	4	E O		5	4	E O	
	5	4	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	9	5	O E		5	5	O E		5	5	O E		5	5	O E		5	5	O E	
	4	4	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	24	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O	
	18	10	E O		12	10	E O		12	10	E O		12	10	E O		12	10	E O	
	30	12	E O		19	12	E O		19	12	E O		19	12	E O		19	12	E O	
	24	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O	
	24	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O		15	12	E O	
	18	10	E O		12	10	E O		12	10	E O		12	10	E O		12	10	E O	
	21	12	E O		14	12	E O		14	12	E O		14	12	E O		14	12	E O	
	60	12	E O		42	12	E O		42	12	E O		42	12	E O		42	12	E O	
	60	12	E O		42	12	E O		42	12	E O		42	12	E O		42	12	E O	
	35	12	E O		26	12	E O		26	12	E O		26	12	E O		26	12	E O	
	25	12	E O		19	10	E O		19	10	E O		19	10	E O		19	10	E O	
	10	12	E O		8	12	E O		8	12	E O		8	12	E O		8	12	E O	
	25	12		M L	25	12		M L	25	12		M L	25	12		M L	25	12		M L
	38	5	E O		30	5	E O		30	5	E O		30	5	E O		30	5	E O	
	30	10	E O		25	10	E O		25	10	E O		25	10	E O		25	10	E O	
	48	12	E O	M L	42	12	E O	M L	42	12	E O	M L	42	12	E O	M L	42	12	E O	M L
	14	6	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O	
	5	4	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	3	3	O E		3	3	O E		3	3	O E		3	3	O E		3	3	O E	
	5	4	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	2	3	O E		2	3	O E		2	3	O E		2	3	O E		2	3	O E	
	8	4	O E		7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O	
	5	4	O E		4	4	O E		4	4	O E		4	4	O E		4	4	O E	
	10	4	O E		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O	
	10	4	O E		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O		9	4	E O	
	26	12	E O		26	12	E O		26	12	E O		26	12	E O		26	12	E O	
	24	8		L	15	7		L	15	7		L	15	7		L	15	7		L
	24	8		L	15	7		L	15	7		L	15	7		L	15	7		L

Cutting data for centre drills

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

				Dimensions			DIN 333				
				Designation			K1161				
				Form			**A**				
				Type			Solid carbide				
				Dia. range (mm)			0,50 – 6,30				
				Cutting tool material			K10/20				
				Coating			uncoated				
				Page			B 298				
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters	Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	v_c	VRR			
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	48	6	**E O**	**M L**	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	45	6	**E O**	**M L**	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	42	6	**E O**	**M L**	
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	45	6	**E O**	**M L**	
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	32	5	**E O**	**M L**	
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	48	6	**E O**	**M L**	
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	45	6	**E O**	**M L**	
		tempered		300	1013	P8	32	5	**E O**	**M L**	
		tempered		380	1282	P9	21	3	**O E**		
		tempered		430	1477	P10	16	2	**O E**		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	28	4	**E O**		
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	25	4	**E O**		
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	16	2	**O E**		
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	28	4	**E O**		
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	21	3	**E O**		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1					
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	21	3	**E O**		
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3					
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	40	8	**E O**	**M L**	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	32	7	**E O**	**M L**	
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	48	8	**E O**	**M L**	
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	40	8	**E O**	**M L**	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	40	8	**E O**	**M L**	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	32	7	**E O**	**M L**	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	36	8	**E O**	**M L**	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	130	5	**E O**		
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	130	5	**E O**		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	105	7	**E O**		
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	90	7	**E O**		
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5	71	7	**E O**		
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	90	7		**M L**	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	90	3	**E O**	**M**	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	75	6	**E O**		
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	80	8	**E O**	**M L**	
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	32	5	**E O**		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	22	2	**O E**		
			hardened	280	943	S2	15	2	**O E**		
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	18	2	**O E**		
			hardened	350	1177	S4	10	1	**O E**		
			cast	320	1076	S5	12	1	**O E**		
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7					
		β alloys		410	1396	S8					
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	32	5	**E O**		
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	32	5	**E O**		
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	12,5	2	**O E**		
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2					
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3					
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	45	7	**E O**		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	45	7	**E O**		
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3	35	6		**L**	
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4	25	5		**L**	
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	45	7		**L**	
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	25	5		**L**	

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

DIN 333																															
K1111TIN				K1111				K1112				K1131				K1113TIN				K1113				K1114				K1215			
A				A				A				A				R				R				R				B			
–				–				with flat				left-hand				–				–				with flat				–			
1,00 – 5,00				0,50 – 12,50				1,60 – 5,00				0,50 – 6,30				1,00 – 5,00				0,50 – 12,50				1,60 – 5,00				1,00 – 10,00			
HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS			
TiN				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				TiN				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
B 292				B 292				B 293				B 297				B 295				B 294				B 296				B 299			
v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
38	8	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O		38	8	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O	
38	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		38	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O	
36	9	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O		36	9	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O	
38	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		38	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O	
28	8	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		28	8	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O	
38	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		38	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O	
38	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		38	9	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O	
28	8	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		28	8	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O	
13	6	E O		11	6	O E		11	6	O E		11	6	O E		13	6	E O		11	6	O E		11	6	O E		11	6	O E	
				7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E						7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E	
9	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		9	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O	
21	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		21	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O	
				7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E						7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E	
9	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		9	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O	
				7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O						7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O	
7	4	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		7	4	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
13	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E		13	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E	
6	4	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		6	4	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E		5	3	O E	
34	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		34	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O	
26	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		26	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O	
42	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O		42	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O	
34	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		34	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O	
34	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		34	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O	
26	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		26	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O	
30	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		30	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O	
79	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		79	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O	
79	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		79	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O	
50	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		50	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O	
35	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O		35	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O	
35	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	35	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L
56	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O		56	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O	
				36	10	E O		36	10	E O		36	10	E O						36	10	E O		36	10	E O		36	10	E O	
71	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	71	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L
21	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		21	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O	
7	4	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		7	4	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
4	3	O E		4	3	O E		[6	[3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
				6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E						6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O	
6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E	
21	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		21	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O	
21	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		21	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O	
				38	12	E O		38	12	E O		38	12	E O						38	12	E O		38	12	E O		38	12	E O	
34	8		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	34	8		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L
34	8		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	34	8		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L

Cutting data for centre drills

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

				Dimensions			Walter standard				
				Designation			K1313				
				Form			R				
				Dia. range (mm)			1,00 – 4,00				
				Cutting tool material			HSS				
				Coating			uncoated				
				Page			B 301				
Material group	Grouping of main material groups and identification letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	 v_c	VRR			
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	30	7	E O		
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	30	8	E O		
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	28	8	E O		
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	30	8	E O		
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	20	7	E O		
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	30	8	E O		
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	30	8	E O		
		tempered		300	1013	P8	20	7	E O		
		tempered		380	1282	P9	11	6	O E		
		tempered		430	1477	P10	7	5	O E		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	8	4	E O		
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	14	6	E O		
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	7	5	O E		
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	8	4	E O		
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	7	4	E O		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	6	3	O E		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	8	5	O E		
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	4,8	3	O E		
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	22	12	E O		
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	17	10	E O		
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	28	12	E O		
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	22	12	E O		
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	22	12	E O		
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	17	10	E O		
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	20	12	E O		
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	63	12	E O		
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	63	12	E O		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	40	12	E O		
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	28	10	E O		
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5					
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	28	10		M L	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	45	5	E O		
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	36	10	E O		
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	63	12	E O	M L	
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	14	6	E O		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	6	3	O E		
			hardened	280	943	S2	4	3	O E		
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	6	3	O E		
			hardened	350	1177	S4					
			cast	320	1076	S5					
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	8	4	E O		
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	6	4	O E		
		β alloys		410	1396	S8					
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	14	6	E O		
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	14	6	E O		
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1					
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2					
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3					
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	38	12	E O		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	22	7		L	
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	22	7		L	
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6					

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Walter standard															ANSI B 94.11-1979				B.S. 328				Step centre drill							
	K1311				K1411S				K1411M				K1411L				K1811				K1911				K2511				K2513			
	A				A				A				A				A				A				60°				Radius			
	0,63 – 6,00				0,75 – 5,00				0,75 – 4,00				2,00 – 4,00				0,64 – 7,97				1,19 – 7,94				3,30 – 21,00				3,30 – 21,00			
	HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS				HSS			
	uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
	B 300				B 304				B 303				B 302				B 305				B 306				B 307				B 308			
																																
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	30	7	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O		30	7	E O	
	30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O	
	28	8	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O		28	8	E O	
	30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O	
	20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O	
	30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O	
	30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O		30	8	E O	
	20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O		20	7	E O	
	11	6	O E		11	6	O E		11	6	O E		11	6	O E		11	6	O E		11	6	O E		11	6	O E		11	6	O E	
	7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E	
	8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O	
	14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O	
	7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E		7	5	O E	
	8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O	
	7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O		7	4	E O	
	6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
	8	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E		8	5	O E	
	4,8	3	O E		4,8	3	O E		4,8	3	O E		4,8	3	O E		4,8	3	O E		5	3	O E		4,8	3	O E		4,8	3	O E	
	22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O	
	17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O	
	28	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O		28	12	E O	
	22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O	
	22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O		22	12	E O	
	17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O		17	10	E O	
	20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O		20	12	E O	
	63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O	
	63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O		63	12	E O	
	40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O		40	12	E O	
	28	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O		28	10	E O	
	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L	28	10		M L
	45	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O		45	5	E O	
	36	10	E O		36	10	E O		36	10	E O		36	10	E O		36	10	E O		36	10	E O		36	10	E O		36	10	E O	
	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L	63	12	E O	M L
	14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O	
	6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
	4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E		4	3	O E	
	6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E		6	3	O E	
	8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O		8	4	E O	
	6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E		6	4	O E	
	14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O	
	14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O		14	6	E O	
	38	12	E O		38	12	E O		38	12	E O		38	12	E O		38	12	E O		38	12	E O		38	12	E O		38	12	E O	
	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L
	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L	22	7		L

Cutting data for reamers

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

Material group	Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dimensions	Walter standard							
							Designation	F1362				F1371			
							Form	A / C				B / D			
							Type	**Straight flute**				**Left-hand spiral**			
							Dia. range (mm)	2,00 – 20,00				2,00 – 20,00			
							Cutting tool material	K10				K10			
							Coating	uncoated				uncoated			
							Page	B 332				B 333			
															
								v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1		24	8	**E O**		24	8	**E O**	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2		22	8	**E O**		22	8	**E O**	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3		21	8	**E O**		21	8	**E O**	
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4		22	8	**E O**		22	8	**E O**	
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5		16	8	**E O**		16	8	**E O**	
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6		24	8	**E O**		24	8	**E O**	
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7		22	8	**E O**		22	8	**E O**	
		tempered		300	1013	P8		16	8	**E O**		16	8	**E O**	
		tempered		380	1282	P9		10	8	**O E**		10	8	**O E**	
		tempered		430	1477	P10		6	8	**O E**		6	8	**O E**	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12		12	8	**E O**		12	8	**E O**	
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13		8	8	**O E**		8	8	**O E**	
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15		10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1		8	8			8	8		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2		12	8			12	8		
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3		6	8			6	8		
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1		20	8	**E O**		20	8	**E O**	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2		16	8	**E O**		16	8	**E O**	
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3		24	8	**E O**		24	8	**E O**	
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4		20	8	**E O**		20	8	**E O**	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5		20	8	**E O**		20	8	**E O**	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6		16	8	**E O**		16	8	**E O**	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7		18	8	**E O**		18	8	**E O**	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1		63	10	**E O**		63	10	**E O**	
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2		63	10	**E O**		63	10	**E O**	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3		50	10	**E O**		50	10	**E O**	
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4		45	10	**E O**		45	10	**E O**	
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5		36	10	**E O**		36	10	**E O**	
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6		45	10	**O**		45	10	**O**	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7		45	10	**E O**		45	10	**E O**	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8		36	10	**E O**		36	10	**E O**	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9		40	10	**E O**		40	10	**E O**	
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10		12	10	**E O**		12	10	**E O**	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1		12	8	**E O**		12	8	**E O**	
			hardened	280	943	S2		10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**	
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3		10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**	
			hardened	350	1177	S4		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**	
			cast	320	1076	S5		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6		10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**	
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**	
		β alloys		410	1396	S8		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**	
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9		12	8	**E O**		12	8	**E O**	
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10		12	8	**E O**		12	8	**E O**	
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1									
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2									
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3									
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4									
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1		22	8	**E**		22	8	**E**	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2		22	8		**L**	22	8		**L**
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3		16	8		**L**	16	8		**L**
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4									
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5									
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6									

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Walter standard								DIN 212										DIN 208									
	F4162				F4171				F1342				F1352 F1352HUN				F1353				F4142				F4152				F4153			
	A				B				A / C				B / D				E				A				B				C			
	Straight flute				**Left-hand spiral**				**Straight flute**				**Left-hand spiral**				**Quick helix**				**Straight flute**				**Left-hand spiral**				**Quick helix**			
	5,00 – 32,00				5,00 – 20,00				1,00 – 20,00				0,90 – 20,00				1,00 – 20,00				5,00 – 32,00				5,00 – 40,00				5,00 – 32,00			
	K10				K10				HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS-E			
	uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
	B 341				B 342				B 322				B 325/B 329				B 330				B 337				B 338				B 340			
																																
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	24	8	**E O**		24	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**	
	22	8	**E O**		22	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**	
	21	8	**E O**		21	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**	
	22	8	**E O**		22	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**	
	16	8	**E O**		16	8	**E O**																									
	24	8	**E O**		24	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**	
	22	8	**E O**		22	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**	
	16	8	**E O**		16	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**						10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**					
	10	8	**O E**		10	8	**O E**																									
	6	8	**O E**		6	8	**O E**																									
	14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		4	8	**E O**		4	8	**E O**						4	8	**E O**		4	8	**E O**					
	12	8	**E O**		12	8	**E O**																									
	8	8	**O E**		8	8	**O E**																									
	14	8	**E O**		14	8	**E O**		4	8	**E O**		4	8	**E O**						4	8	**E O**		4	8	**E O**					
	10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**																									
	8	8			8	8																										
	12	8			12	8																										
	6	8			6	8																										
	20	8	**E O**		20	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**						11	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**					
	16	8	**E O**		16	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**						8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**					
	24	8	**E O**		24	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**						13	8	**E O**		13	8	**E O**					
	20	8	**E O**		20	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**						11	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**					
	20	8	**E O**		20	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**						11	8	**E O**		11	8	**E O**					
	16	8	**E O**		16	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**						8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**					
	18	8	**E O**		18	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**						10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**					
	63	10	**E O**		63	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**	
	63	10	**E O**		63	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**		28	10	**E O**	
	50	10	**E O**		50	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**		18	10	**E O**	
	45	10	**E O**		45	10	**E O**		13	10	**E O**		13	10	**E O**		13	10	**E O**		13	10	**E O**		13	10	**E O**		13	10	**E O**	
	36	10	**E O**		36	10	**E O**																									
	45	10	**O**		45	10	**O**		13	10	**O**		13	10	**O**		13	10	**O**		13	10	**O**		13	10	**O**		13	10	**O**	
	45	10	**E O**		45	10	**E O**		21	10	**E O**		21	10	**E O**		21	10	**E O**		21	10	**E O**		21	10	**E O**		21	10	**E O**	
	36	10	**E O**		36	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**	
	40	10	**E O**		40	10	**E O**		30	10	**E O**		30	10	**E O**		30	10	**E O**		30	10	**E O**		30	10	**E O**		30	10	**E O**	
	12	10	**E O**		12	10	**E O**																									
	12	8	**E O**		12	8	**E O**																									
	10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**																									
	10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**																									
	6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**																									
	6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**																									
	10	8	**E O**		10	8	**E O**																									
	8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**																									
	6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**																									
	12	8	**E O**		12	8	**E O**																									
	12	8	**E O**		12	8	**E O**																									
	22	8	**E**		22	8	**E**		18	8	**E**		18	8	**E**		18	8	**E**		18	8	**E**		18	8	**E**		18	8	**E**	
	22	8		**L**	22	8		**L**	11	8		**L**	11	8		**L**	11	8		**L**	11	8		**L**	11	8		**L**	11	8		**L**
	16	8		**L**	16	8		**L**																								

Cutting data for reamers

= cutting data for wet machining

= dry machining is possible, cutting data must be selected from TEC

E = emulsion
O = oil
M = MQL
L = dry

v_c = cutting speed
VCRR = v_c rating chart from page B 382
VRR = feed rating chart from page B 384

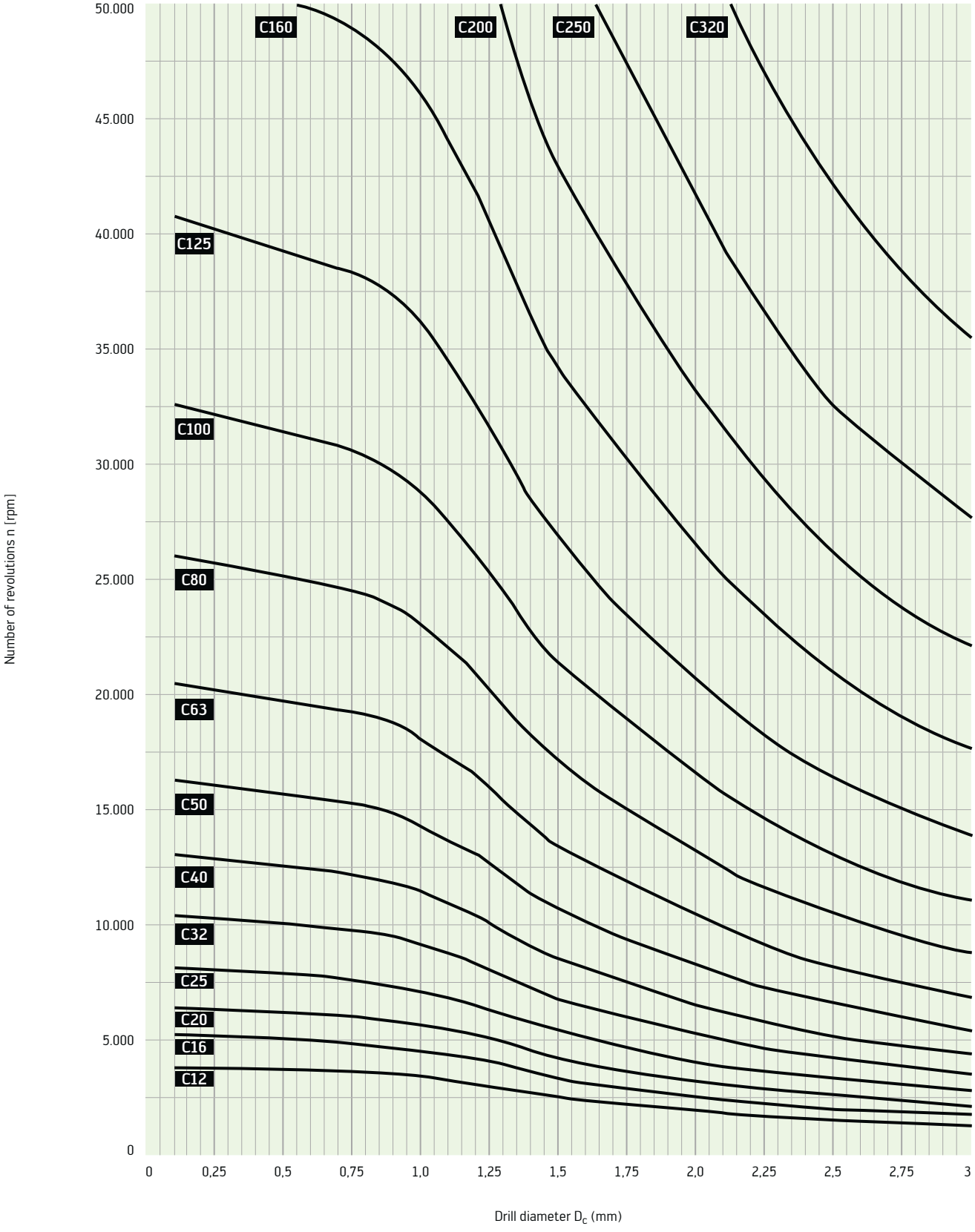
Material group	Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	DIN 219				DIN 9			
	Dimensions						Designation				F7133			F3317
							Form				B			A
							Type				Left-hand spiral			Taper 1:50
							Dia. range (mm)				25,00 – 60,00			1,00 – 30,00
							Cutting tool material				HSS			HSS
							Coating				uncoated			uncoated
							Page				B 345/G 66			B 335
														
											v_c	VRR		v_c	VRR	
P	Non-alloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	14	8	E O		8	8	E O	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	14	8	E O		8	8	E O	
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	13	8	E O		8	8	E O	
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	14	8	E O		8	8	E O	
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5								
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	14	8	E O		8	8	E O	
	Low alloy steel	annealed		175	591	P7	14	8	E O		8	8	E O	
		tempered		300	1013	P8	10	8	E O		5	8	E O	
		tempered		380	1282	P9								
		tempered		430	1477	P10								
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	4	8	E O		2	8	E O	
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12								
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13								
	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	4	8	E O		2	8	E O	
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15								
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1								
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2								
		austenitic/ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3								
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	11	8	E O		6	8	E O	
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	8	8	E O		5	8	E O	
	grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	13	8	E O		8	8	E O	
		high tensile strength/austenitic		245	825	K4	11	8	E O		6	8	E O	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	11	8	E O		6	8	E O	
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	8	8	E O		5	8	E O	
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	10	8	E O		5	8	E O	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	28	10	E O		16	10	E O	
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	28	10	E O		16	10	E O	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		75	260	N3	18	10	E O		11	10	E O	
		≤ 12 % Si, precipitation hardenable, precipitation hardened		90	314	N4	13	10	E O		8	10	E O	
		> 12 % Si, not precipitation hardenable		130	447	N5								
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	13	10	O		8	10	O	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	non-alloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	21	10	E O		12	10	E O	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	17	10	E O		10	10	E O	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	30	10	E O		17	10	E O	
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1								
			hardened	280	943	S2								
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3								
			hardened	350	1177	S4								
			cast	320	1076	S5								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6								
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7								
		β alloys		410	1396	S8								
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9								
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10								
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1								
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	18	8	E		10	8	E	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	11	8		L	6	8		L
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramide fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8 onwards.

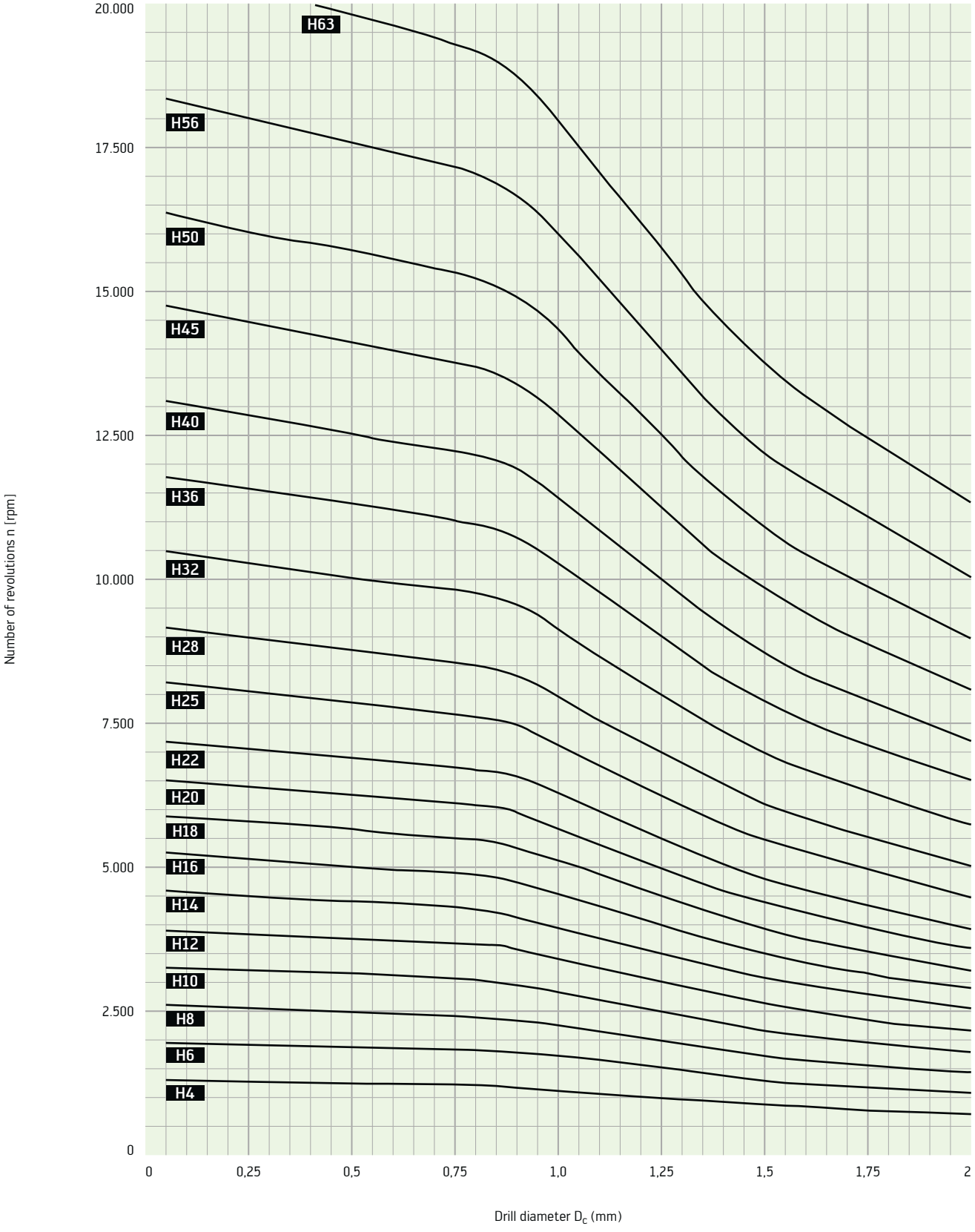
The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

	DIN 2179				DIN 2180				DIN 311				Walter standard			
	F3234				F6134				F4535				F3517			
	–				–				–				–			
	Taper 1:50				**Taper 1:50**				**Bridge reamers**				**Taper 1:10**			
	1,00 – 12,00				5,00 – 20,00				6,40 – 32,00				5,00 – 23,00			
	HSS-E				HSS-E				HSS				HSS			
	uncoated				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
	B 334				B 344				B 343				B 336			
																
	v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR			v_c	VRR		
	8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**	
	8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**	
	8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**	
	8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**	
	8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**	
	8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**	
	5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**	
	2	8	**E O**		2	8	**E O**		2	8	**E O**		2	8	**E O**	
	2	8	**E O**		2	8	**E O**		2	8	**E O**		2	8	**E O**	
	6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**	
	5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**	
	8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**		8	8	**E O**	
	6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**	
	6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**		6	8	**E O**	
	5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**	
	5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**		5	8	**E O**	
	16	10	**E O**		16	10	**E O**		16	10	**E O**		16	10	**E O**	
	16	10	**E O**		16	10	**E O**		16	10	**E O**		16	10	**E O**	
	11	10	**E O**		11	10	**E O**		11	10	**E O**		11	10	**E O**	
	8	10	**E O**		8	10	**E O**		8	10	**E O**		8	10	**E O**	
	8	10	**O**		8	10	**O**		8	10	**O**		8	10	**O**	
	12	10	**E O**		12	10	**E O**		12	10	**E O**		12	10	**E O**	
	10	10	**E O**		10	10	**E O**		10	10	**E O**		10	10	**E O**	
	17	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**		17	10	**E O**	
	10	8	**E**		10	8	**E**		10	8	**E**		10	8	**E**	
	6	8		**L**	6	8		**L**	6	8		**L**	6	8		**L**

VCRR: speed diagram
Solid carbide micro-drill



VCRR: speed diagram
HSS micro-drill



VRR: feed rating charts for HSS and carbide drills, core drills, countersinks and centre drills

VRR	Feed f (mm) for dia. (mm)														
	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,1	0,12	0,15	0,2	0,25	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,8	1	1,2	1,5
1	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,003	0,004	0,005
2	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,002	0,003	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,007	0,008	0,010
3	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,006	0,008	0,010	0,012	0,015
4	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,003	0,005	0,007	0,008	0,011	0,013	0,016	0,020
5	0,001	0,001	0,001	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,003	0,004	0,007	0,008	0,010	0,013	0,017	0,020	0,025
6	0,001	0,001	0,002	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,008	0,010	0,012	0,016	0,020	0,024	0,030
7	0,001	0,001	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,006	0,009	0,012	0,014	0,019	0,023	0,028	0,035
8	0,001	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,007	0,011	0,013	0,016	0,021	0,027	0,032	0,040
9	0,002	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,006	0,008	0,012	0,015	0,018	0,024	0,030	0,036	0,045
10	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,007	0,008	0,013	0,017	0,020	0,027	0,033	0,040	0,050
12	0,002	0,002	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,006	0,008	0,010	0,016	0,020	0,024	0,032	0,040	0,048	0,060
16	0,003	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,006	0,008	0,011	0,013	0,021	0,027	0,032	0,043	0,053	0,064	0,080
20	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,007	0,008	0,010	0,013	0,017	0,027	0,033	0,040	0,053	0,067	0,080	0,10

VRR	Feed f (mm) for dia. (mm)														
	2	2,5	4	5	6	8	10	12	15	20	25	40	50	60	80	100
1	0,007	0,008	0,013	0,017	0,018	0,021	0,024	0,026	0,029	0,033	0,037	0,047	0,053	0,058	0,067	0,075
2	0,013	0,017	0,027	0,033	0,037	0,042	0,047	0,052	0,058	0,067	0,075	0,094	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,15
3	0,020	0,025	0,040	0,050	0,055	0,063	0,071	0,077	0,087	0,10	0,11	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,20	0,22
4	0,027	0,033	0,053	0,067	0,073	0,084	0,094	0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,19	0,21	0,23	0,27	0,30
5	0,033	0,042	0,067	0,083	0,091	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,17	0,19	0,24	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,37
6	0,040	0,050	0,080	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,22	0,28	0,32	0,35	0,40	0,45
7	0,047	0,058	0,093	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,18	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,33	0,37	0,40	0,47	0,52
8	0,053	0,067	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,21	0,23	0,27	0,30	0,38	0,42	0,46	0,53	0,60
9	0,060	0,075	0,12	0,15	0,16	0,19	0,21	0,23	0,26	0,30	0,34	0,42	0,47	0,52	0,60	0,67
10	0,067	0,083	0,13	0,17	0,18	0,21	0,24	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,37	0,47	0,53	0,58	0,67	0,75
12	0,080	0,10	0,16	0,20	0,22	0,25	0,28	0,31	0,35	0,40	0,45	0,57	0,63	0,69	0,80	0,89
16	0,11	0,13	0,21	0,27	0,29	0,34	0,38	0,41	0,46	0,53	0,60	0,75	0,84	0,92	1,07	1,19
20	0,13	0,17	0,27	0,33	0,37	0,42	0,47	0,52	0,58	0,67	0,75	0,94	1,05	1,15	1,33	1,49

VRR: feed rating charts for reamers

VRR	Feed f (mm) for dia. (mm)															
	1	1,2	1,5	2	2,5	4	5	6	8	10	12	15	20	25	40	50
6	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,15	0,17	0,21	0,23	0,31	0,35
8	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,18	0,20	0,23	0,27	0,31	0,41	0,47
10	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,23	0,25	0,29	0,34	0,39	0,51	0,59
12	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,11	0,12	0,16	0,18	0,20	0,24	0,27	0,30	0,35	0,41	0,47	0,62	0,70

Cutting tool materials

HSS cutting tool materials

4 groups of high-speed steel are used for Walter Titex tools:

HSS	High-speed steel for general applications (twist drills, core drilling, countersinks, reamers in some cases, centre drills, multi-diameter step drills)
HSS-E	High-speed steel with 5 % Co for increased loading, particularly extreme thermal loading (high-performance twist drill, reamers in some cases)
HSS-E Co8	High-speed steel with 8 % Co for maximum thermal loading capability, in accordance with American standard designation M 42 (Special tools)
HSS-PM	High-speed steel manufactured using powder metallurgy with extremely high alloy content Advantages: high degree of purity and uniformity of joint, outstanding wear resistance and thermal loading capability (Special tools)

	Material no.	Short name	Old standard designation	AISI ASTM	AFNOR	B.S.	UNI	Alloy table C	Cr	W	Mo	V	Co
HSS	1.3343	S 6-5-2	DMo5	M2	–	BM2	HS 6-5-2	0,82	4,0	6,5	5,0	2,0	–
HSS-E	1.3243	S 6-5-2-5	EMo5 Co5	M35	6.5.2.5	–	HS 6-5-2-5	0,82	4,5	6,0	5,0	2,0	5,0
HSS-E Co8	1.3247	S 2-10-1-8	–	M42	–	BM42	HS 2-9-1-8	1,08	4,0	1,5	9,5	1,2	8,25
HSS-PM	Trade designation ASP												

Carbide cutting tool materials

Carbides mainly consist of tungsten carbide (WC) as the hard material and cobalt (Co) as the binding material.
In the majority of cases, the cobalt content is between 6 and 12 %. The following rule generally applies:
The higher the cobalt content, the tougher the material, but the less resistance to wear and vice-versa.
Another determining factor in carbides is the grain size. The hardness increases as the grain size becomes finer.

		Co in %	Grain size	Hardness HV
K10	– extremely wear-resistant substrate – use in brazed drilling and boring tools	6	normal	1650
K20F	– extremely wear-resistant substrate with fine grain size – use in short-chipping materials such as cast iron workpieces	6–7	fine	1650–1800
K30F	– extremely fine substrate, extremely tough and wear-resistant – universal application for a variety of materials	10	finest	1550

Surface treatments and hard material coating for increasing performance

Surface treatments

Steam treatment of tools made from HSS

Implementation Dry steam atmosphere, 520 to 580 °C

Effect Adherent oxide layer consisting of Fe_3O_4 approx. 0.003 to 0.010 mm deep

Property
- low tendency towards cold welding
- increased surface hardness and therefore improved wear resistance
- increased corrosion resistance
- improved sliding properties due to better lubricant adhesion as a result of FeO crystals
- Reduction in grinding stress

Nitriding of tools made from HSS

Implementation Treatment in media giving off nitrogen, 520 °C to 570 °C

Effect Enrichment of surface with nitrogen and partially with carbon

Property
- low tendency towards cold welding and built up edges
- increased hardness and therefore more wear resistance

Hard material coatings

Surface coating has developed into a proven technology for improving the performance of metal cutting tools. Unlike surface treatment, the surface of the tool is not chemically altered, but a thin coating is applied.
With Walter Titex tools made from high-speed steel and carbide, PVD processes are used for coating which operate at process temperatures of less than 600 °C and therefore do not change the basic tool material. Carbide coatings are harder and more wear-resistant than the cutting tool material itself.

Also:
- they separate the cutting tool material and the material that is going to be cut from each other
- they act as a thermal insulating layer

This improves the service life of the coated tools, and increases the cutting speed and the feed rate at the same time.

Surface treatment/ coating	Process/coating	Property	Example tool
uncoated	No treatment	–	
Steam treated	Steam treatment	Universal treatment for HSS	
Fibre-steamed	Steam treatment	Universal treatment of lands for HSS	
TiN	TiN coating	Universal coating	
TIP	TiN Point coating	Special coating for optimum chip evacuation	
TFL	Tinal coating	High-performance coating with wide application area	
TFT	Tinal TOP coating	High performance coating with particularly low friction	
TFP	Tinal Point coating	High-performance coating for optimum chip evacuation	
TML	Tinal micro-coating	Special coating for small drills with extremely low friction	
XPL	AlCrN coating	High-performance coating for maximum wear resistance	
DPL	Double coating	High-performance coating for maximum wear resistance	
DPP	Double point coating	High-performance coating for maximum wear resistance	
AML	AlTiN micro-coating	Special coating for small drills with extremely low friction	
AMP	AlTiN micro-Point coating	Special coating for small drills with extremely low friction	

Tool types

Alpha® family

Tool type	Remarks on field of applications	Workpiece material group						
		P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-cut materials	H Hard materials	O Other
Alpha® 2 	– Solid carbide drill in acc. with DIN 6537 short/long without internal cooling – For universal use	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
Alpha® 22 	– Solid carbide drill 8 x D_c without internal cooling – UFL® profile – For universal use	●●		●●	●●	●●		
Alpha® 2 Plus Micro	– Solid carbide micro-drill Ø 0.5–3 mm, 5 and 8 x D_c without internal cooling – For universal use	●●		●●	●●	●●	●	●●
Alpha® Rc 	– Solid carbide drill in acc. with DIN 6537 short without internal cooling – Specially for hardened materials				●●	●●	●●	
Alpha® 4 	– Solid carbide drill in acc. with DIN 6537 short with internal cooling – For universal use	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	
Alpha® 44 	– Solid carbide drill 8 x D_c with internal cooling – UFL® profile – For universal use	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●
Alpha® 4 Plus Micro 	– Solid carbide micro-drill Ø 0.75–3 mm, 8 and 12 x D_c with internal cooling – For universal use	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●
Alpha® 4 XD	– Solid carbide deep-hole drill 16 to 30 x D_c with internal cooling – For universal use	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●
XD Pilot 	– Pilot drill with 150° point angle and internal cooling – Specially designed for the Alpha® 4 XD and the X-treme DH deep-hole drills	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
Alpha® NI 	– Solid carbide drill in acc. with DIN 6537 long with internal cooling – Specially for Ni alloys	●	●			●●	●	
Alpha® Jet 	– Straight flute solid carbide drill in acc. with DIN 6537 long, 8 and 12 x D_c with internal cooling – For short-chipping cast iron and aluminium materials			●●	●●	●		●●

Drilling depth

	3 x D_c	5 x D_c	8 x D_c	12 x D_c	16 x D_c	20 x D_c	25 x D_c	30 x D_c
	A3265TFL A3865TFL	A3365TFT A3965TFT						
			A1276TFL					
		A3378TML	A6478TML					
	A3269TFL							
	A3285TFL A3885TFL							
			A3486TIP					
			A6488TML	A6588TML				
					A6685TFP	A6785TFP	A6885TFP	A6985TFP
	A6181TFT							
		A3384						
		A3387	A3487	A3687				

Tool types

X·treme family

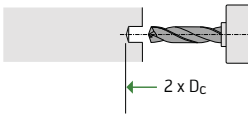
Tool type	Remarks on field of applications	Workpiece material group						
		P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-cut materials	H Hard materials	O Other
X·treme Plus 	– Solid high-performance carbide drill in acc. with DIN 6537 long with internal cooling – Can be used universally with maximum cutting data	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●
X·treme DH	– Solid carbide deep-hole drill, 20 x D_c and 30 x D_c – D stands for "Deep" – H stands for "heavy duty materials" (steel that is difficult to cut), e.g. crankshafts	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●	
X·treme Pilot 180 	– Pilot drill, specially designed for Alpha® 4 XD and X·treme DH with 180° point angle – Specially for angled and convex surfaces	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
X·treme Pilot 180 C 	– Pilot drill, specially designed for Alpha® 4 XD and X·treme DH with 180° point angle – Specially for angled and convex surfaces – The tapered design means that there is no witness between the pilot hole and the deep-hole drill (important with crankshafts)	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
X·treme M & DM	– Solid carbide micro-deep-hole drill, 5 to 25 x D_c – D stands for "Deep" – M stands for "Micro" – For universal use	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●
X·treme Pilot 150 	– Pilot drill, specially designed for X·treme DM – 150 = point angle 150°	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
X·treme CI 	– Solid carbide high-performance drill in acc. with DIN 6537 long with internal cooling – Specially for cast iron materials – CI stands for "cast iron"			●●		●●		
X·treme D 	– Solid carbide deep-hole drill, 8 x D_c and 12 x D_c – D stands for "Deep" – Can be used universally with high cutting data	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●
X·treme 	– Solid carbide drill in acc. with DIN 6537 short/long with and without internal cooling – Can be used universally with high cutting data	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	

	Drilling depth							
	3 x D_c	5 x D_c	8 x D_c	12 x D_c	16 x D_c	20 x D_c	25 x D_c	30 x D_c
	A3289DPL	A3389DPL						
						A6794TFP		A6994TFP
	A7191TFT							
	K5191TFT							
		A3389AML	A6489AMP	A6589AMP		A6789AMP	A6889AMP	
	A6181AML							
		A3382XPL						
			A6489DPP	A6589DPP				
	A3299XPL A3899XPL A3279XPL A3879XPL	A3399XPL A3999XPL A3379XPL A3979XPL						

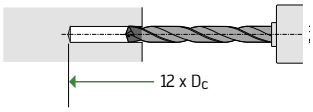
XD Technology

Drilling strategy XD35-70 – with chamfer

Pilot drilling no. 1: **With internal cooling 10–20 bar on** 2 x D_C **A6181TFT A7191TFT**

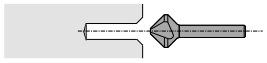


Pilot drilling no. 2: **With internal cooling 10–20 bar on** 12 x D_C **A6589DPP**



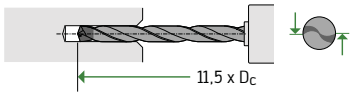
n = 0 rpm – v_f = 1000 mm/min → 1.5 x D_C then 100 % TEC

Chamfering: **With external cooling on** **E6819TIN** or **E6818**



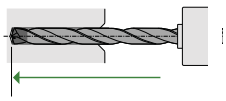
Chamfer 90° or 60°;
chamfer Ø >10-15 % as nominal diameter

Feeding in: **With internal cooling off** XD Technology **XD35-70**



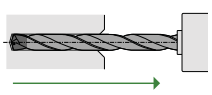
n = 0 rpm – v_f = 1000 mm/min
→ 11.5 x D_C horizontal cutting edges

Deep-hole drilling: **With internal cooling min. 20 bar recommended 40 bar on** XD Technology **XD35-70**



without pecking
v_C = 100 %; v_f = 100 %

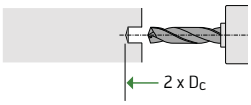
Retract: **With internal cooling off** XD Technology **XD35-70**



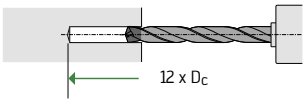
n max = 100 rpm; v_f = 1000 mm/min

Drilling strategy XD35-70 – without chamfer

Pilot drilling no. 1: **With internal cooling 10–20 bar on** 2 x D_C **A6181TFT A7191TFT**

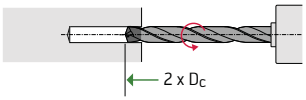


Pilot drilling no. 2: **With internal cooling 10–20 bar on** 12 x D_C **A6589DPP**



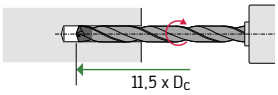
n = 0 rpm – v_f = 1000 mm/min
→ 1.5 x D_C then 100 % TEC

Feeding in: **With internal cooling off** XD Technology **XD35-70**



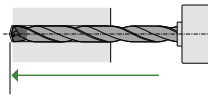
With anti-clockwise rotation:
n max = 100 rpm → 2 x D_C v_f = 1000 mm/min

Feeding in: **With internal cooling off** XD Technology **XD35-70**



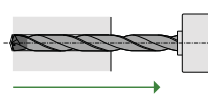
Continue operation with clockwise rotation:
n max = 100 rpm
→ 11.5 x D_C v_f = 1000 mm/min

Deep-hole drilling: **With internal cooling min. 20 bar recommended 40 bar on** XD Technology **XD35-70**



without pecking
v_C = 100 %; v_f = 100 %

Retract: **With internal cooling off** XD Technology **XD35-70**



n max = 100 rpm; v_f = 1000 mm/min

Recommended cutting data can be found in TEC-CCS.

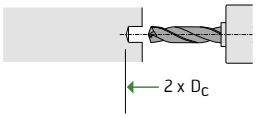
XD Technology

Drilling strategy for Alpha® 4 XD16-XD30

Pilot drilling:

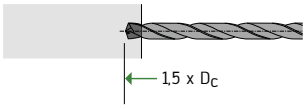
With internal cooling
10–20 bar
on

2 x D_C
A6181TFT
A7191TFT
K5191TFT



Feeding in:

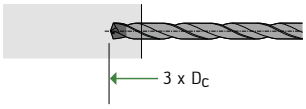
With internal cooling
off



n max = 500 rpm

Deep-hole drilling – Start:

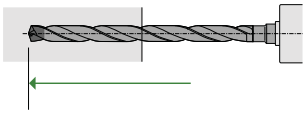
With internal cooling
10–30 bar
on



v_c = 25 % – 50 %, v_f = 25 % – 50 %
→ then 100 % TEC

Deep-hole drilling – Process:

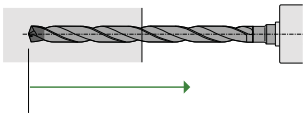
With internal cooling
10–30 bar
on



without pecking
v_c = 100 %, v_f = 100 %

Retract:

With internal cooling
off



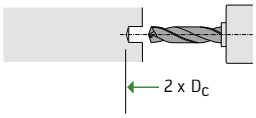
n max = 500 rpm

Drilling strategy for X·treme DM20-DM25

Pilot drilling:

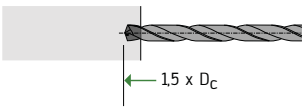
With internal cooling
10–30 bar
on

2 x D_C
A6181AML



Feeding in:

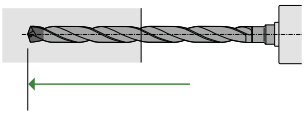
With internal cooling
off



n max = 500 rpm

Deep-hole drilling – Process:

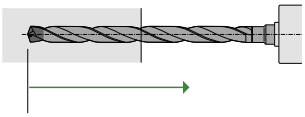
With internal cooling
10–30 bar
on



without pecking
v_c = 100 %, v_f = 100 %

Retract:

With internal cooling
off



n max = 500 rpm

Recommended cutting data can be found in TEC-CCS.

Dimensions
Twist drill with Morse taper

Walter Designation	A 41 ...			A 42 ...			A 43 ...			A 44 ...			A 46 ...		A 47 ...		
D_c mm	Walter standard		MK**	DIN 345		MK**	DIN 346		MK**	DIN 341		MK**	DIN 1870 row 1		DIN 1870 row 2		MK**
above – to	l_1	L_c		l_1	L_c		l_1	L_c		l_1	L_c		l_1	L_c	l_1	L_c	
2,65 – 3,00				114	33	1											
3,00 – 3,35				117	36	1											
3,35 – 3,75				120	39	1											
3,75 – 4,25				124	43	1											
4,25 – 4,75				128	47	1											
4,75 – 5,30				133	52	1				155	74	1					
5,30 – 6,00				138	57	1				161	80	1					
6,00 – 6,70				144	63	1				167	86	1					
6,70 – 7,50				150	69	1				174	93	1					
7,50 – 8,50				156	75	1				181	100	1	265	165	330	210	1
8,50 – 9,50				162	81	1				188	107	1	275	175	345	220	1
9,50 – 10,60	138	57	1	168	87	1	185*	87*	2	197	116	1	285	185	360	235	1
10,60 – 11,80	142	61	1	175	94	1	192*	94*	2	206	125	1	300	195	375	250	1
11,80 – 13,20	147	66	1	182	101	1	199	101	2	215	134	1	310	205	395	260	1
13,20 – 14,00	168	70	2	189	108	1	206	108	2	223	142	1	325	220	410	275	1
14,00 – 15,00	172	74	2	212	114	2				245	147	2	340	220	425	275	2
15,00 – 16,00	176	78	2	218	120	2				251	153	2	355	230	445	295	2
16,00 – 17,00	179	81	2	223	125	2	246*	125*	3	257	159	2	355	230	445	295	2
17,00 – 18,00	183	85	2	228	130	2	251*	130*	3	263	165	2	370	245	465	310	2
18,00 – 19,00	186	88	2	233	135	2	256	135	3	269	171	2	370	245	465	310	2
19,00 – 20,00	212	91	3	238	140	2	261	140	3	275	177	2	385	260	490	325	2
20,00 – 21,20	216	95	3	243	145	2	266	145	3	282	184	2	385	260	490	325	2
21,20 – 22,40	219	98	3	248	150	2	271	150	3	289	191	2	405	270	515	345	2
22,40 – 23,02	222	101	3	253	155	2	276	155	3	296	198	2	405	270	515	345	2
23,02 – 23,60	222	101	3	276	155	3				319	198	3	425	270	535	345	3
23,60 – 25,00	225	104	3	281	160	3				327	206	3	440	290	555	365	3
25,00 – 26,50	256	107	4	286	165	3	314*	165*	4	335	214	3	440	290	555	365	3
26,50 – 28,00	259	110	4	291	170	3	319	170	4	343	222	3	460	305	580	385	3
28,00 – 30,00	263	114	4	296	175	3	324	175	4	351	230	3	460	305	580	385	3
30,00 – 31,50				301	180	3	329	180	4	360	239	3	480	320	610	410	3
31,50 – 31,75				306	185	3	334	185	4	369	248	3	480	320	610	410	3
31,75 – 33,50				334	185	4				397	248	4	505	320	635	410	4
33,50 – 35,50				339	190	4				406	257	4	530	340	665	430	4
35,50 – 37,50				344	195	4				416	267	4	530	340	665	430	4
37,50 – 40,00				349	200	4				426	277	4	555	360	695	460	4
40,00 – 42,50				354	205	4	392	205	5	436	287	4	555	360	695	460	4
42,50 – 45,00				359	210	4	397	210	5	447	298	4	585	385	735	490	4
45,00 – 47,50				364	215	4	402	215	5	459	310	4	585	385	735	490	4
47,50 – 50,00				369	220	4	407	220	5	470	321	4	605	405	765	510	4
50,00 – 50,80				374	225	4	412	225	5	485*	336*	4					
50,80 – 53,00				412	225	5				523*	336*	5					
53,00 – 56,00				417	230	5				534*	347*	5					
56,00 – 60,00				422	235	5				550*	363*	5					
60,00 – 63,00				427	240	5				566*	379*	5					
63,00 – 67,00				432	245	5	499	245	6	581*	394*	5					
67,00 – 71,00				437	250	5	504	250	6	599*	412*	5					
71,00 – 75,00				442	255	5	509	255	6	617*	430*	5					
75,00 – 76,20				447	260	5	514	260	6	637*	450*	5					
76,20 – 80,00				514	260	6				704*	450*	6					
80,00 – 85,00				519	265	6				727*	473*	6					
85,00 – 90,00				524	270	6				750*	496*	6					
90,00 – 95,00				529	275	6											
95,00 – 100,00				534	280	6											

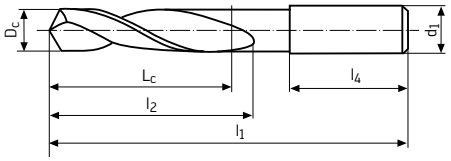
* Walter standard

** MK = Morse taper

Dimensions
Twist drill

Solid carbide twist drill with standard shank

Walter Designation		A 32... A 38... DIN 6537 K			A 33... A 39... DIN 6537 L			
D_c mm (m7)		Short twist drill (K)			Long twist drill (L)			
above – to	d_1 h6	l_1	l_2 max	L_c min	l_1	l_2 max	L_c min	l_4
2,90 – 3,75	6	62	20	14	66	28	23	36
3,75 – 4,75	6	66	24	17	74	36	29	36
4,75 – 6,00	6	66	28	20	82	44	35	36
6,00 – 7,00	8	79	34	24	91	53	43	36
7,00 – 8,00	8	79	41	29	91	53	43	36
8,00 – 10,00	10	89	47	35	103	61	49	40
10,00 – 12,00	12	102	55	40	118	71	56	45
12,00 – 14,00	14	107	60	43	124	77	60	45
14,00 – 16,00	16	115	65	45	133	83	63	48
16,00 – 18,00	18	123	73	51	143	93	71	48
18,00 – 20,00	20	131	79	55	153	101	77	50



HSS-E twist drill with standard shank

Walter Designation	A 62. Walter standard			
D_c mm (h8)	l_1	l_2	d_1 (h6)	l_4
above – to	mm	mm	mm	mm
4,9 – 6,0	82	44	6	36
6,0 – 8,0	91	53	8	36
8,0 – 10,0	103	61	10	40
10,0 – 12,0	122	75	12	45
12,0 – 14,0	134	87	14	45
14,0 – 16,0	150	100	16	48
16,0 – 18,0	162	112	18	48
18,0 – 20,0	176	124	20	50
20,0 – 24,0	207	145	25	56

Dimensions
Reamers with cylindrical shank

Walter Designation	F 11 . .			F 13 . .			F 12 . .		
D_c mm	DIN 206			DIN 212			DIN 859		
above – to	l_1	L_c	d_1 e9	l_1	L_c	d_1 h9	l_1	L_c	d_1 e9
0,75 – 1,06	34	13	$D_c = d_1$	34	5,5				$D_c = d_1$
1,06 – 1,18	36	15	$D_c = d_1$	36	6,5				$D_c = d_1$
1,18 – 1,32	38	17	$D_c = d_1$	38	7,5				$D_c = d_1$
1,32 – 1,5	41	20	$D_c = d_1$	40	8				$D_c = d_1$
1,5 – 1,7	44	21	$D_c = d_1$	43	9				$D_c = d_1$
1,7 – 1,9	47	23	$D_c = d_1$	46	10				$D_c = d_1$
1,9 – 2,12	50	25	$D_c = d_1$	49	11				$D_c = d_1$
2,12 – 2,36	54	27	$D_c = d_1$	53	12				$D_c = d_1$
2,36 – 2,65	58	29	$D_c = d_1$	57	14				$D_c = d_1$
2,65 – 3,0	62	31	$D_c = d_1$	61	15				$D_c = d_1$
3,0 – 3,35	66	33	$D_c = d_1$	65	16				$D_c = d_1$
3,35 – 3,75	71	35	$D_c = d_1$	70	18				$D_c = d_1$
3,75 – 4,25	76	38	$D_c = d_1$	75	19	4	76	38	$D_c = d_1$
4,25 – 4,75	81	41	$D_c = d_1$	80	21	4,5	81	41	$D_c = d_1$
4,75 – 5,3	87	44	$D_c = d_1$	86	23	5	87	44	$D_c = d_1$
5,3 – 6,0	93	47	$D_c = d_1$	93	26	5,6	93	47	$D_c = d_1$
6,0 – 6,7	100	50	$D_c = d_1$	101	28	6,3	100	50	$D_c = d_1$
6,7 – 7,5	107	54	$D_c = d_1$	109	31	7,1	107	54	$D_c = d_1$
7,5 – 8,5	115	58	$D_c = d_1$	117	33	8	115	58	$D_c = d_1$
8,5 – 9,5	124	62	$D_c = d_1$	125	36	9	124	62	$D_c = d_1$
9,5 – 10,6	133	66	$D_c = d_1$	133	38	10	133	66	$D_c = d_1$
10,6 – 11,8	142	71	$D_c = d_1$	142	41	10	142	71	$D_c = d_1$
11,8 – 13,2	152	76	$D_c = d_1$	151	44	10	152	76	$D_c = d_1$
13,2 – 14,0	163	81	$D_c = d_1$	160	47	12,5	163	81	$D_c = d_1$
14,0 – 15,0	163	81	$D_c = d_1$	162	50	12,5	163	81	$D_c = d_1$
15,0 – 16,0	175	87	$D_c = d_1$	170	52	12,5	175	87	$D_c = d_1$
16,0 – 17,0	175	87	$D_c = d_1$	175	54	14	175	87	$D_c = d_1$
17,0 – 18,0	188	93	$D_c = d_1$	182	56	14	188	93	$D_c = d_1$
18,0 – 19,0	188	93	$D_c = d_1$	189	58	16	188	93	$D_c = d_1$
19,0 – 21,2	201	100	$D_c = d_1$	195	60	16	201	100	$D_c = d_1$
21,2 – 23,6	215	107	$D_c = d_1$				215	107	$D_c = d_1$
23,6 – 26,5	231	115	$D_c = d_1$				231	115	$D_c = d_1$
26,5 – 30,0	247	124	$D_c = d_1$				247	124	$D_c = d_1$
30,0 – 33,5	265	133	$D_c = d_1$				265	133	$D_c = d_1$
33,5 – 37,5	284	142	$D_c = d_1$				284	142	$D_c = d_1$
37,5 – 42,5	305	152	$D_c = d_1$				305	152	$D_c = d_1$
42,5 – 47,5	326	163	$D_c = d_1$				326	163	$D_c = d_1$
47,5 – 53,0	347	174	$D_c = d_1$				347	174	$D_c = d_1$
53,0 – 60,0	367	184	$D_c = d_1$				367	181	$D_c = d_1$
60,0 – 67,0	387	194	$D_c = d_1$				387	194	$D_c = d_1$
67,0 – 75,0	406	203	$D_c = d_1$				406	203	$D_c = d_1$

Dimensions
Reamers with Morse taper

Walter Designation	F 41 . . F 42 . .			F 43 . .			F 45 . .		
D_c mm	DIN 208			DIN 209			DIN 311		
above – to	l_1	L_c	Morse taper	l_1	L_c	Morse taper	l_1	L_c	Morse taper
4,75 –5,3	133	23	1						
5,3 – 6,0	138	26	1						
6,0 – 6,7	144	28	1				151	75	1
6,7 – 7,5	150	31	1				156	80	1
7,5 – 8,5	156	33	1				161	85	1
8,5 – 9,5	162	36	1				166	90	1
9,5 – 10,6	168	38	1				171	95	1
10,6 – 11,8	175	41	1				176	100	1
11,8 – 13,2	182	44	1				199	105	2
13,2 – 14,0	189	47	1				209	115	2
14,0 – 15,0	204	50	2				219	125	2
15,0 – 16,0	210	52	2				229	135	2
16,0 – 17,0	214	54	2				251	135	3
17,0 – 18,0	219	56	2				261	145	3
18,0 – 19,0	223	58	2				261	145	3
19,0 – 20,0	228	60	2	228	36	2	271	155	3
20,0 – 21,2	232	62	2	232	36	2	271	155	3
21,2 – 22,4	237	64	2	237	36	2	281	165	3
22,4 – 23,6	241	66	2	241	36	2	281	165	3
23,6 – 25,0	268	68	3	268	36	3	296	180	3
25,0 – 26,5	273	70	3	273	36	3	296	180	3
26,5 – 28,0	277	71	3	277	38	3	311	195	3
28,0 – 30,0	281	73	3	281	38	3	311	195	3
30,0 – 31,5	285	75	3	285	38	3	326	210	3
31,5 – 33,5	317	77	4	317	38	4	354	210	4
33,5 – 35,5	321	78	4	321	38	4	364	220	4
35,5 – 37,5	325	79	4	325	42	4	364	220	4
37,5 – 40,0	329	81	4	329	42	4	374	230	4
40,0 – 42,5	333	82	4	333	42	4	374	230	4
42,5 – 45,0	336	83	4	336	42	4	384	240	4
45,0 – 47,5	340	84	4	340	45	4	384	240	4
47,5 – 50,0	344	86	4	344	45	4	394	250	4

CONTENTS

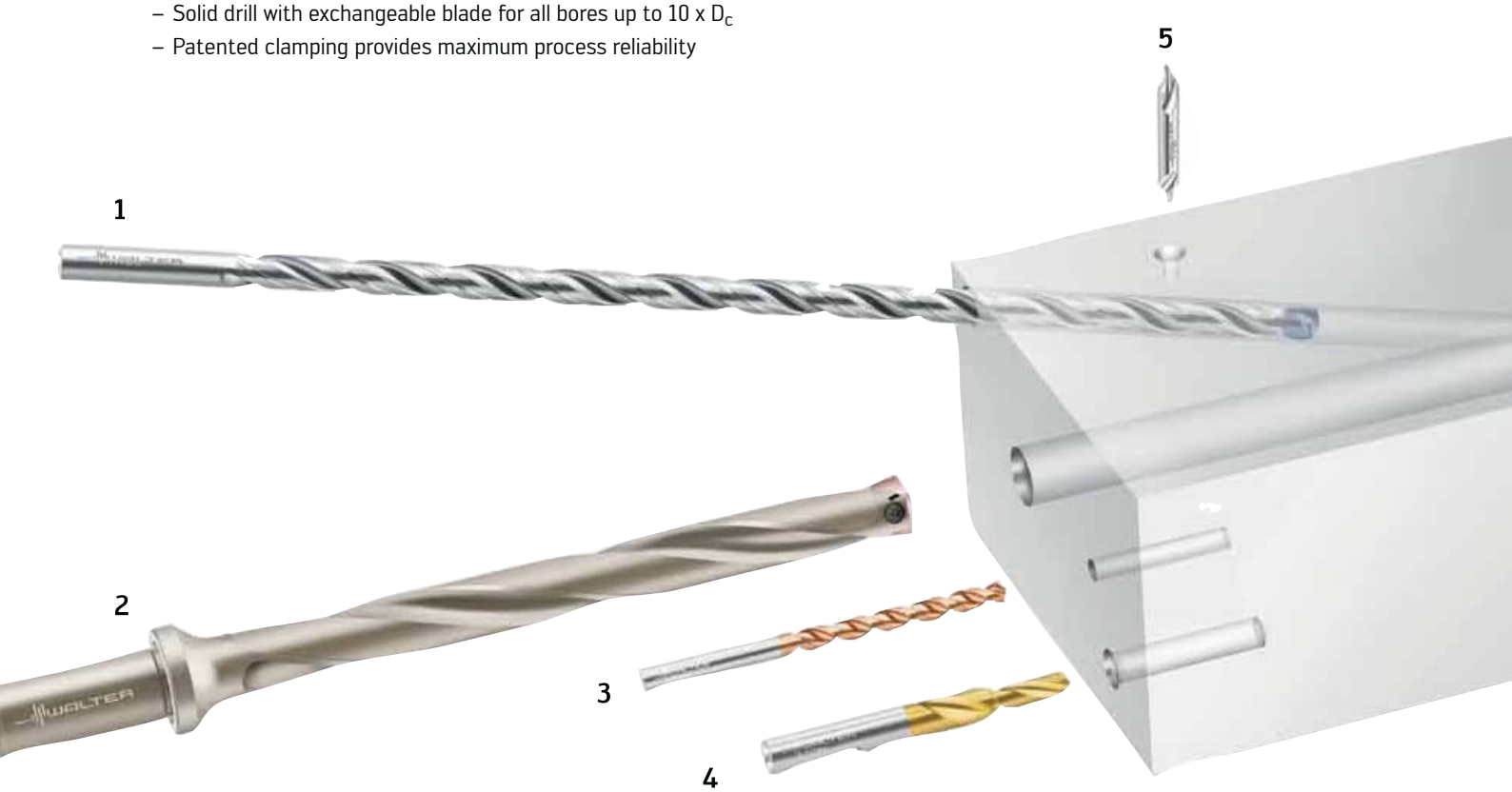
Drilling and boring tools with indexable inserts

Tools for drilling and boring

The Walter and Walter Titex competence brands provide a full range of products for efficient drilling and boring operations. The standard range of drills starts with a diameter of 0.05 mm and ends at 100 mm. Various systems with inserts or exchangeable blades, and systems made from solid carbide or HSS are available.
Both analogue and digital solutions with balance compensation are available for precision boring operations. Maximum precision and easy handling increase process reliability and productivity.
For reaming, Walter provides solid carbide or HSS tools with multiple cutting edges and pad-guided reaming tools with exchangeable cutting edges in different versions.

1 XD Technology
- Drilling without pecking up to 30 x D_C as a standard tool and up to 70 x D_C as a special tool
- For versatile use in many different materials

2 Xtra·tec® point drill
- Solid drill with exchangeable blade for all bores up to 10 x D_C
- Patented clamping provides maximum process reliability



3 UFL® XPL high-performance drill made from HSS-E
- UFL® XPL tools provide a long tool life in universal use
- HSS-E provides good temperature resistance and XPL coating maximum wear resistance

4 Alpha® 2 solid carbide chamfering drill
- Drilling and countersinking can be performed in a single operation
- Other dimensions and stages can be supplied via the Walter Xpress Service within 2 weeks

5 Solid carbide and HSS centre drill
- The product range includes dimensions in acc. with DIN 333 and forms A, R and B

6 X·treme Plus
- The patented DPL coating ensures suitability for use in the HSC area for different materials
- Maximum cutting speeds increase productivity and improve component quality

7 Walter Precision
- Self-balancing precision boring tool for finish bore machining
- Accuracy of 2 µm with v_c to 2000 m/min

8 Xtra·tec® Insert Drill
- Universally usable indexable insert drill for high productivity with excellent hole quality

9 Walter Boring
- Boring tool with a wide adjustment range
- Using Walter NCT, fits almost any machine spindle

10 X·treme D8–D12
- High-performance drill up to 12 x D_c with DPP double point coating for maximum process reliability and maximum productivity
- No centring or pilot holes required

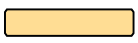
11 Walter reaming
- Pad-guided HSC reaming tool for maximum precision
- Extremely universal because of indexable insert

12 Walter Titex reaming
- The comprehensive reaming product range made from solid carbide and HSS includes cylindrical and tapered versions
- 1/100 increments available from stock

Product range overview of indexable inserts for drilling

Application	Insert shape		Description	Page
Drilling		P 6001 . . P 6002 . . P 6003 . . P 6004 . .	For drilling	C 12
		L	For drilling	C 19
		P 284 . .	For drilling	C 18
		P 484 . .	For drilling	C 16
		T	For chamfering	C 15
		W	For drilling	C 19

Application	Insert shape		Description	Page
Boring Precision boring		C	For boring For precision boring	C 23 C 29
		W	For boring For precision boring	C 25 C 31

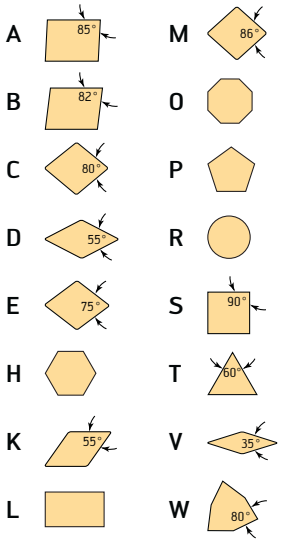
Application	Insert shape		Description	Page
Reaming		P 6500	For reaming	C 35

ISO 1832 designation key for indexable inserts for drilling

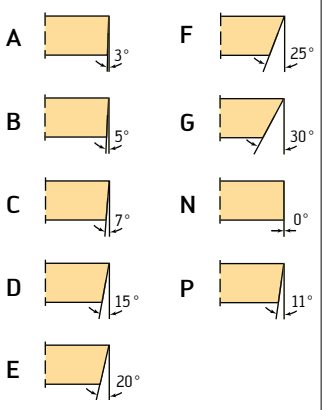
Examples of indexable inserts for drilling

L	C	M	X	06	T2	04	–	D57
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8

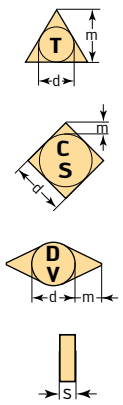
1 Insert shape



2 Clearance angle



3 Tolerances



Permissible deviation in mm for

	d	m	s
A	± 0,025	± 0,005	± 0,025
C	± 0,025	± 0,013	± 0,025
E	± 0,025	± 0,025	± 0,025
F	± 0,013	± 0,005	± 0,025
G	± 0,025	± 0,025	± 0,130
H	± 0,013	± 0,013	± 0,025
J[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,005	± 0,025
K[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,013	± 0,025
L[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,025	± 0,025
M	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,08–0,20[2]	± 0,130
N	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,08–0,20[2]	± 0,025
U	± 0,08–0,25[2]	± 0,13–0,38[2]	± 0,130

[1] Inserts with ground secondary cutting edges
[2] Depending on insert size (see ISO standard 1832)

7 Corner radius

01	r = 0,1
02	r = 0,2
04	r = 0,4
08	r = 0,8
12	r = 1,2
16	r = 1,6
24	r = 2,4

R

00 for diameters with imperial sizes converted to mm

M0 for diameters in metric sizes

8 Manufacturer's specifications

The ISO code includes 9 symbols. The symbols 8 and / or 9 should be only used when required.

The manufacturer can add other symbols which can be combined with the ISO code by means of a hyphen (e.g. for the chip breaker shape).

Drilling:
A 57
B 57
D 57
E 57
E 67

Counterboring:
E 47
PF 2
PF 4
PF 5
PS 5
PM 2
PM 5

Precision boring:
X 5
X 15
X 25
PM 2
PF
PF 4
PF 5

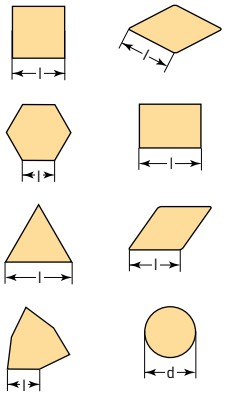
Example of indexable inserts for boring and precision boring

W	C	G	T	04	02	04	–	X15
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8

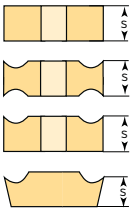
4 Machining and fastening features

A	J	T
B	M	U
C	N	W
F	Q	X Drawing or precise description of insert is required
G	R	
H		

5 Cutting edge length



6 Insert thickness



01	s = 1,59
T1	s = 1,98
02	s = 2,38
T2	s = 2,78
03	s = 3,18
T3	s = 3,97
04	s = 4,76
05	s = 5,56
06	s = 6,35
07	s = 7,94
09	s = 9,52

Designation key for cutting material grades – boring

Example

W	K	P	25
Walter	1	2	3

1

1. Primary application or coating type

P	Steel
M	Stainless steel
K	Cast iron
N	NF metals
S	Difficult-to-cut materials
H	Hard materials
A	CVD aluminium coating
X	PVD coating

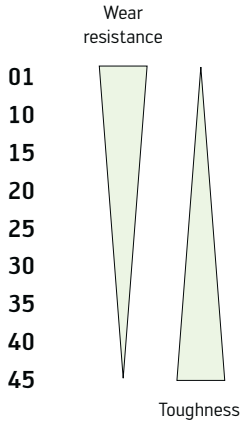
2

2. Primary application

P	Steel
M	Stainless steel
K	Cast iron
N	NF metals
S	Difficult-to-cut materials
H	Hard materials

3

ISO application range

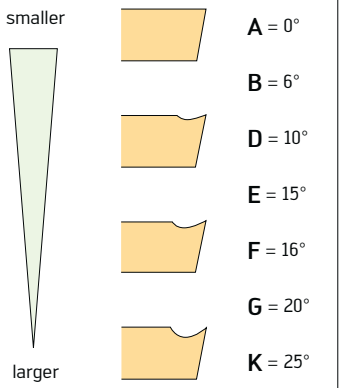


Geometry designation keys for indexable inserts for drilling

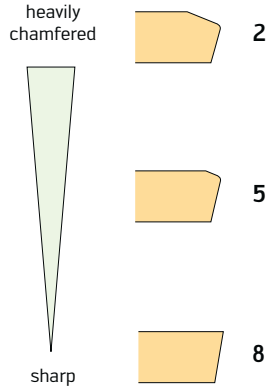
Example

B	5	7
1	2	3

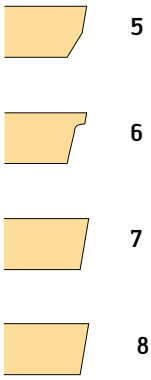
1 Chip breaker groove



2 Cutting edge



3 Flank face formation



Walter Select for drilling inserts

Step by step to the right indexable insert

STEP 1

Determine the **material** to be machined, see page H 8 onwards.

Note the machining group that corresponds to your material e.g.: P10.

Identi-fication letters	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, fibre glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

Select the **machining conditions:**

	Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
Tool projection	**very good**	**good**	**moderate**
Short projection length			
Extended tool projection			

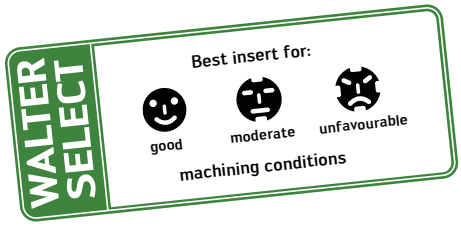
STEP 3

Select your **tool** in acc. with your application and individual requirements.
Then select your drill from the corresponding tool page.

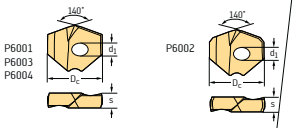
Drilling depth	Page
1 x D_c	C 50
2 x D_c	C 52
3 x D_c	C 64
4 x D_c	C 74
5 x D_c	C 80
7 x D_c	C 86
10 x D_c	C 88

STEP 4

Determine your optimum **indexable insert grade and geometry** on the appropriate tool page.
In so doing, please take into consideration the machining conditions (step 2) and the material to be machined.



Inserts
P6001, P6002, P6003, P6004
for Xtra·tec® Point Drill



Inserts

	Designation	Cutting edges	D_c mm	d_1 mm	s mm	P6001 P HC WXP 45	P6003 P HC WMP 35	P6003 M HC WMP 35	P6002 K HC WXK 25	P6004 N HC WNN 25	P6003 S HC WMP 35
 P6001	P60 . . –D12,00R*	2	12,00	3	3,6	●	⊗	●	⊗	●	●
	P60 . . –D12,10R	2	12,10	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,20R	2	12,20	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,30R	2	12,30	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,40R	2	12,40	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,50R	2	12,50	3	3,6	●	⊗	●	⊗	●	●
	P60 . . –D12,60R	2	12,60	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,70R	2	12,70	3	3,6	●	⊗	●	⊗		●
	P60 . . –D12,80R	2	12,80	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,90R	2	12,90	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D13,00R	2	13,00	3	3,6	●	⊗	●	⊗	●	●
	P60 . . –D13,11R	2	13,11	3	3,6	●			⊗		

STEP 5

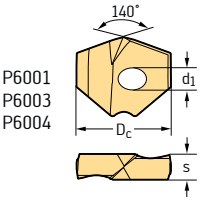
Select the **cutting data** see page C 146.

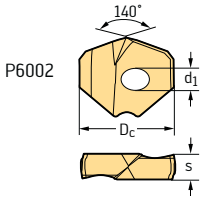
Cutting data for drilling
with Xtra·tec® Point Drill D_c 12–38 mm

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			Insert geometry		
									Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]		
									P6001 P6002 D_c [mm]		
									12,0–15,9	16,0–21,9	22,0–31,99
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,15	0,2	0,22
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	0,18	0,22	0,25
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,18	0,22	0,25
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,15	0,2	0,22
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,15	0,2	0,22
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,12	0,15	0,2
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,1	0,12	0,8
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,15	0,2	0,22
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,12	0,15	0,2
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2					
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,2	0,25	0,3
				260	867	K2	●●	●		0,25	0,3

Inserts
P6001, P6002, P6003, P6004
for Xtra·tec® Point Drill



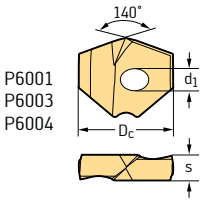


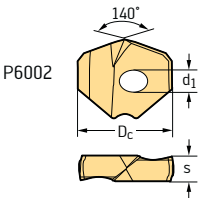
Inserts

	Designation	Cutting edges	D_c mm	d_1 mm	s mm	P6001 P HC WXP 45	P6003 P HC WMP 35	P6003 M HC WMP 35	P6002 K HC WXK 25	P6004 N HC WNN 25	P6003 S HC WMP 35
	P60 . . –D12,00R*	2	12,00	3	3,6	●	○	●	○	●	●
	P60 . . –D12,10R	2	12,10	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,20R	2	12,20	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,30R	2	12,30	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,40R	2	12,40	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,50R	2	12,50	3	3,6	●	○	●	○	●	●
P6001	P60 . . –D12,60R	2	12,60	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,70R	2	12,70	3	3,6	●	○	●	○		●
	P60 . . –D12,80R	2	12,80	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D12,90R	2	12,90	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D13,00R	2	13,00	3	3,6	●	○	●	○	●	●
	P60 . . –D13,11R	2	13,11	3	3,6	●			○		
	P60 . . –D13,20R	2	13,20	3	3,6	●	○	●			●
P6002	P60 . . –D13,30R	2	13,30	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D13,40R	2	13,40	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D13,50R	2	13,50	3	3,6	●	○	●	○	●	●
	P60 . . –D13,60R	2	13,60	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D13,70R	2	13,70	3	3,6	●	○	●	○		●
	P60 . . –D13,80R	2	13,80	3	3,6	●					
	P60 . . –D13,89R	2	13,89	3	3,6	●			○		
P6003	P60 . . –D14,00R	2	14,00	3	4,0	●	○	●	○	●	●
	P60 . . –D14,10R	2	14,10	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D14,20R	2	14,20	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D14,30R	2	14,30	3	4,0	●	○	●	○		●
	P60 . . –D14,40R	2	14,40	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D14,50R	2	14,50	3	4,0	●	○	●	○	●	●
	P60 . . –D14,60R	2	14,60	3	4,0	●					
P6004	P60 . . –D14,68R	2	14,68	3	4,0	●	○	●	○		●
	P60 . . –D14,80R	2	14,80	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D14,90R	2	14,90	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D15,00R	2	15,00	3	4,0	●	○	●	○	●	●
	P60 . . –D15,09R	2	15,09	3	4,0	●			○		
	P60 . . –D15,20R	2	15,20	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D15,30R	2	15,30	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D15,40R	2	15,40	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D15,47R	2	15,47	3	4,0	●			○		
	P60 . . –D15,50R	2	15,50	3	4,0	●	○	●	○	●	●
	P60 . . –D15,60R	2	15,60	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D15,70R	2	15,70	3	4,0	●	○	●			●
	P60 . . –D15,80R	2	15,80	3	4,0	●					
	P60 . . –D15,87R	2	15,87	3	4,0	●	○	●	○		●

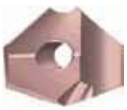
*** Ordering example:**
P60 . . –D13,00R is available as P6003 in the grade WMP 35 (ISO P, ISO M and ISO S) → **P6003–D13,00R WMP 35**
or as P6001 in the grade WXP 45 (ISO P) → **P6001–D13,00R WXP 45**

Inserts
P6001, P6002, P6003, P6004
for Xtra·tec® Point Drill

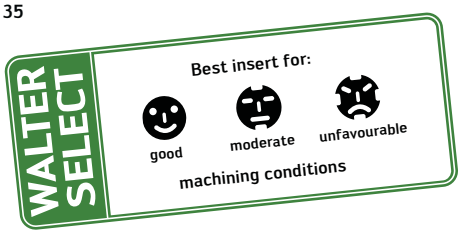




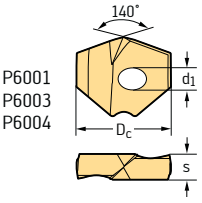
Inserts

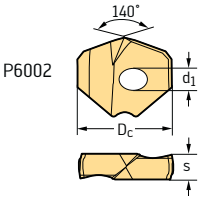
	Designation	Cutting edges	D_c mm	d_1 mm	s mm	P6001 P HC WXP 45	P6003 P HC WMP 35	P6003 M HC WMP 35	P6002 K HC WXK 25	P6004 N HC WNN 25	P6003 S HC WMP 35
 P6001	P60 . . –D16,00R	2	16,00	4	4,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D16,26R	2	16,26	4	4,5	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D16,50R	2	16,50	4	4,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D16,66R	2	16,66	4	4,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D17,00R	2	17,00	4	4,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D17,07R	2	17,07	4	4,5	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D17,45R	2	17,45	4	4,5	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D17,50R	2	17,50	4	4,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D17,70R	2	17,70	4	4,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
 P6002	P60 . . –D17,86R	2	17,86	4	4,5	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D18,00R	2	18,00	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D18,24R	2	18,24	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D18,50R	2	18,50	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D18,65R	2	18,65	4	5,0	☺			☹	☺	
	P60 . . –D19,00R	2	19,00	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D19,05R	2	19,05	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
 P6003	P60 . . –D19,25R	2	19,25	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D19,43R	2	19,43	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D19,50R	2	19,50	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D19,70R	2	19,70	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D19,84R	2	19,84	4	5,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D20,00R	2	20,00	5	5,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D20,20R	2	20,20	5	5,5	☺					
 P6004	P60 . . –D20,24R	2	20,24	5	5,5	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D20,50R	2	20,50	5	5,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D20,62R	2	20,62	5	5,5	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D20,70R	2	20,70	5	5,5	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D21,00R	2	21,00	5	5,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D21,41R	2	21,41	5	5,5	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D21,50R	2	21,50	5	5,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D21,70R	2	21,70	5	5,5	☺			☹	☺	
	P60 . . –D21,83R	2	21,83	5	5,5	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D22,00R	2	22,00	5	6,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D22,22R	2	22,22	5	6,0	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D22,50R	2	22,50	5	6,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D22,62R	2	22,62	5	6,0	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D22,70R	2	22,70	5	6,0	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D23,00R	2	23,00	5	6,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D23,39R	2	23,39	5	6,0	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D23,50R	2	23,50	5	6,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D23,70R	2	23,70	5	6,0	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D23,80R	2	23,80	5	6,0	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺

*** Ordering example:**
P60 . . –D20,00R is available as P6003 in the grade WMP 35 (ISO P, ISO M and ISO S) → **P6003–D20,00R WMP 35**
or as P6001 in the grade WXP 45 (ISO P) → **P6001–D20,00R WXP 45**

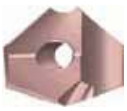
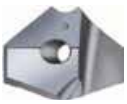


Inserts
P6001, P6002, P6003, P6004
for Xtra·tec® Point Drill

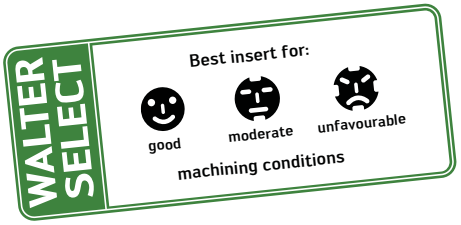




Inserts

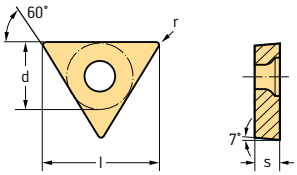
	Designation	Cutting edges	D_c mm	d_1 mm	s mm	P6001 P HC WXP 45	P6003 P HC WMP 35	P6003 M HC WMP 35	P6002 K HC WXK 25	P6004 N HC WNN 25	P6003 S HC WMP 35
 P6001	P60 . . –D24,00R	2	24,00	5	6,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D24,21R	2	24,21	5	6,5	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D24,50R	2	24,50	5	6,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D24,59R	2	24,59	5	6,5	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D24,70R	2	24,70	5	6,5	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D25,00R*	2	25,00	5	6,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D25,25R	2	25,25	5	6,5	☺	☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D25,40R	2	25,40	5	6,5	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D25,50R	2	25,50	5	6,5	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
 P6002	P60 . . –D25,65R	2	25,65	5	6,5	☺	☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D25,80R	2	25,80	5	6,5	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D26,00R	2	26,00	6	7,1	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D26,25R	2	26,25	6	7,1	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D26,50R	2	26,50	6	7,1	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D26,59R	2	26,59	6	7,1	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D27,00R	2	27,00	6	7,1	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D27,38R	2	27,38	6	7,1	☺			☹		
 P6003	P60 . . –D27,50R	2	27,50	6	7,1	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D27,78R	2	27,78	6	7,1	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D28,00R	2	28,00	6	7,7	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D28,17R	2	28,17	6	7,7	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D28,50R	2	28,50	6	7,7	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D28,57R	2	28,57	6	7,7	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D29,00R	2	29,00	6	7,7	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
 P6004	P60 . . –D29,37R	2	29,37	6	7,7	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D29,50R	2	29,50	6	7,7	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D29,77R	2	29,77	6	7,7	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D30,00R	2	30,00	6	8,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D30,15R	2	30,15	6	8,0	☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D30,50R	2	30,50	6	8,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D31,00R	2	31,00	6	8,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D31,50R	2	31,50	6	8,0	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺	☺
	P60 . . –D31,75R	2	31,75	6	8,0	☺	☹	☺	☹		☺
	P60 . . –D31,99R	2	31,99			☺			☹		
	P60 . . –D32,00R	2	32,00				☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D33,00R	2	33,00				☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D34,00R	2	34,00				☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D35,00R	2	35,00				☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D36,00R	2	36,00				☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D37,00R	2	37,00				☹	☺			☺
	P60 . . –D37,99R	2	37,99				☹	☺			☺

*** Ordering example:**
P60 . . –D26,00R is available as P6003 in the grade WMP 35 (ISO P, ISO M and ISO S) → **P6003–D26,00R WMP 35**
or as P6001 in the grade WXP 45 (ISO P) → **P6001–D26,00R WXP 45**



Positive basic shape
TCGT / TCMT / TCMW

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

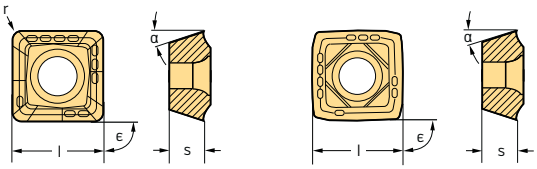
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM21	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30
	TCMT06T102-PF4	3,97	6,9	1,98	0,2			☹				☹									
	TCMT06T104-PF4	3,97	6,9	1,98	0,4			☹				☹									
	TCMT090202-PF4	5,56	9	2,38	0,2	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐		☹						☺	😐	☹
	TCMT090204-PF4	5,56	9	2,38	0,4	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐		☹						☺	😐	☹
	TCMT090208-PF4	5,56	9	2,38	0,8	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐		☹						☺	😐	☹
	TCMT110202-PF4	6,35	11	2,38	0,2	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐		☹						☺	😐	☹
	TCMT110204-PF4	6,35	11	2,38	0,4	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐		☹						☺	😐	☹
	TCMT110208-PF4	6,35	11	2,38	0,8	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐		☹						☺	😐	☹
	TCMT16T302-PF4	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,2	☺	😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹
	TCMT16T304-PF4	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐		☹						☺	😐	☹
	TCMT16T308-PF4	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐		☹						☺	😐	☹
	TCMT110204-PS5	6,35	11	2,38	0,4			😐			😐		☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	TCMT110208-PS5	6,35	11	2,38	0,8			😐			😐		☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	TCMT16T304-PS5	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4			😐			😐		☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	TCMT16T308-PS5	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8			😐			😐		☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	TCGT110201-PM2	6,35	11	2,38	0,1												☺	☺			
	TCGT110202-PM2	6,35	11	2,38	0,2												☺	☺			
	TCGT110204-PM2	6,35	11	2,38	0,4												☺	☺			
	TCGT16T302-PM2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,2												☺	☺			
	TCGT16T304-PM2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4												☺	☺			
	TCGT16T308-PM2	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8												☺	☺			
	TCMT090204-PM5	5,56	9	2,38	0,4		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐	☹				😐	☹
	TCMT090208-PM5	5,56	9	2,38	0,8		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐	☹				😐	☹
	TCMT110204-PM5	6,35	11	2,38	0,4		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐		☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	TCMT110208-PM5	6,35	11	2,38	0,8		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐		☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	TCMT16T304-PM5	9,525	16	3,97	0,4		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐		☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	TCMT16T308-PM5	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐		☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	TCMT16T312-PM5	9,525	16,5	3,97	1,2		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐		☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	TCMW110202	6,35	11	2,38	0,2									☺	😐						
	TCMW110204	6,35	11	2,38	0,4									☺	😐						
	TCMW110208	6,35	11	2,38	0,8									☺	😐						
	TCMW16T304	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,4									☺	😐						
	TCMW16T308	9,525	16,5	3,97	0,8									☺	😐						
	TCMW16T312	9,525	16,5	3,97	1,2									☺	😐						

For achievable surface finish qualities and technical information, see page A 298.

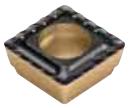
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Square
P 484 .

Tiger·tec®



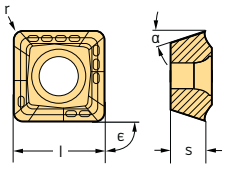
Indexable inserts

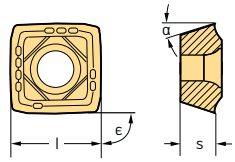
	Designation	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	r mm	α	ε	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP45
Outer insert	P4840P-1R-A57	4	4,55	1,96	0,29	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-2R-A57	4	5,52	2,38	0,34	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-3R-A57	4	6,5	2,8	0,4	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-4R-A57	4	7,8	3,36	0,48	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-5R-A57	4	9,56	4,12	0,59	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-6R-A57	4	11,75	4,87	0,7	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-7R-A57	4	14,03	5,53	0,8	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-8R-A57	4	16,5	5,53	1,0	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
Outer insert	P4840P-1R-E57	4	4,55	1,96	0,29	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-2R-E57	4	5,52	2,38	0,34	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-3R-E57	4	6,5	2,8	0,4	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-4R-E57	4	7,8	3,36	0,48	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-5R-E57	4	9,56	4,12	0,59	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-6R-E57	4	11,75	4,87	0,7	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-7R-E57	4	14,03	5,53	0,8	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4840P-8R-E57	4	16,5	5,53	1,0	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
Outer insert	P4840P-1R-E67	4	4,55	1,96	0,29	11°	90°		☺	☺	☹			☺	☹	
	P4840P-2R-E67	4	5,52	2,38	0,34	11°	90°		☺	☺	☹			☺	☹	
	P4840P-3R-E67	4	6,5	2,8	0,4	11°	90°		☺	☺	☹			☺	☹	
	P4840P-4R-E67	4	7,8	3,36	0,48	11°	90°		☺	☺	☹			☺	☹	
	P4840P-5R-E67	4	9,56	4,12	0,59	11°	90°		☺	☺	☹			☺	☹	
	P4840P-6R-E67	4	11,75	4,87	0,7	11°	90°		☺	☺	☹			☺	☹	
	P4840P-7R-E67	4	14,03	5,53	0,8	11°	90°		☺	☺	☹			☺	☹	
	P4840P-8R-E67	4	16,5	5,53	1,0	11°	90°		☺	☺	☹			☺	☹	
Outer insert	P4841P-1R-A57	4	4,55	1,96	0,29	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-2R-A57	4	5,52	2,38	0,34	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-3R-A57	4	6,5	2,8	0,4	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-4R-A57	4	7,8	3,36	0,48	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-5R-A57	4	9,56	4,12	0,59	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-6R-A57	4	11,75	4,87	0,7	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-7R-A57	4	14,03	5,53	0,8	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-8R-A57	4	16,5	5,53	1,0	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
Outer insert	P4841P-1R-E57	4	4,55	1,96	0,29	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-2R-E57	4	5,52	2,38	0,34	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-3R-E57	4	6,5	2,8	0,4	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-4R-E57	4	7,8	3,36	0,48	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-5R-E57	4	9,56	4,12	0,59	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-6R-E57	4	11,75	4,87	0,7	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-7R-E57	4	14,03	5,53	0,8	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	
	P4841P-8R-E57	4	16,5	5,53	1,0	11°	90°	☺	☺	☺	☹		☺	☹	☹	

HC = Coated carbide

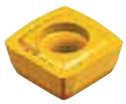
Square
P 484 .

Tiger·tec®

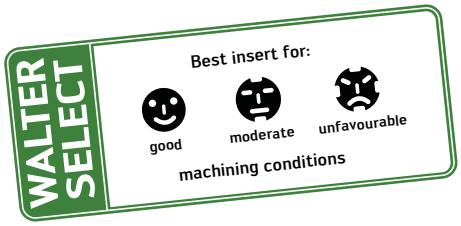




Indexable inserts

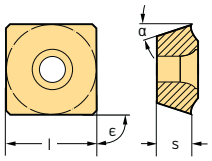
	Designation	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	r mm	α	ε	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP45
Centre insert 	P4841C-1R-A57	4	4,9	1,96	0,29	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-2R-A57	4	5,95	2,38	0,34	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-3R-A57	4	7,0	2,8	0,4	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-4R-A57	4	8,4	3,36	0,48	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-5R-A57	4	10,29	4,12	0,59	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-6R-A57	4	12,24	4,87	0,7	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-7R-A57	4	14,69	5,53	0,8	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-8R-A57	4	17,49	5,53	1,0	11°	90°									●
Centre insert 	P4841C-1R-E57	4	4,9	1,96	0,29	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-2R-E57	4	5,95	2,38	0,34	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-3R-E57	4	7,0	2,8	0,4	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-4R-E57	4	8,4	3,36	0,48	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-5R-E57	4	10,29	4,12	0,59	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-6R-E57	4	12,24	4,87	0,7	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-7R-E57	4	14,69	5,53	0,8	11°	90°									●
	P4841C-8R-E57	4	17,49	5,53	1,0	11°	90°									●
Centre insert 	P4840C-1R-E67	4	4,9	1,96	0,29	11°	90°									●
	P4840C-2R-E67	4	5,95	2,38	0,34	11°	90°									●
	P4840C-3R-E67	4	7,0	2,8	0,4	11°	90°									●
	P4840C-4R-E67	4	8,4	3,36	0,48	11°	90°									●
	P4840C-5R-E67	4	10,29	4,12	0,59	11°	90°									●
	P4840C-6R-E67	4	12,24	4,87	0,7	11°	90°									●
	P4840C-7R-E67	4	14,69	5,53	0,8	11°	90°									●
	P4840C-8R-E67	4	17,49	5,53	1,0	11°	90°									●

HC = Coated carbide

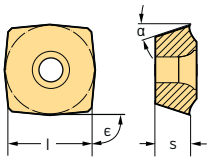


Square
P284..

Tiger·tec®



Size 1-2

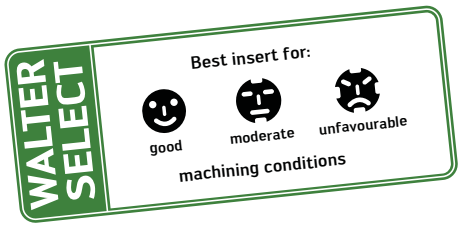


Size 3-7

Indexable inserts

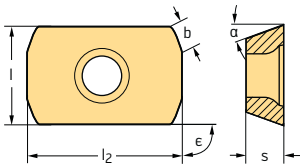
	Designation	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	ε	P HC					M HC	K HC			S HC	HC	
							WAP20	WKP25	WKP35	WTP35	WSP45	WSP45	WAK15	WKP25	WKP35	WSP45	WXP40	WXP45
	P28467-1	4	6,35	2,38	14°	90°		☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹			
	P28467-2	4	7,8	3,18	14°	90°	☺	☺		☹			☺	☺				
	P28467-3	4	9,52	3,97	11°	96°	☺	☺	☹				☺	☺	☹			
	P28467-4	4	11	3,97	11°	96°	☺	☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹			
	P28467-5	4	12,7	4,76	11°	96°	☺	☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹			
	P28467-6	4	15	4,76	11°	96°	☺	☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹			
	P28467-7	4	17,6	5,56	11°	96°	☺	☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹			
	P28469-1	4	6,35	2,38	14°	90°			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹		
	P28469-2	4	7,8	3,18	14°	90°			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹		
	P28469-3	4	9,52	3,97	11°	96°			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹		
	P28469-4	4	11	3,97	11°	96°			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹		
	P28469-5	4	12,7	4,76	11°	96°			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹		
	P28469-6	4	15	4,76	11°	96°			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹		
	P28469-7	4	17,6	5,56	11°	96°			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹		
	P28475-1	4	6,35	2,38	14°	90°			☹	☹					☹		☹	
	P28475-2	4	7,8	3,18	14°	90°			☺	☺					☹		☹	
	P28475-3	4	9,52	3,97	11°	96°			☺	☺					☹		☹	
	P28475-4	4	11	3,97	11°	96°			☺	☺					☹		☹	
	P28475-5	4	12,7	4,76	11°	96°			☺	☺					☹		☹	
	P28475-6	4	15	4,76	11°	96°			☺	☺					☹		☹	
	P28477-1	4	6,35	2,38	14°	90°		☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹		☹	
	P28477-2	4	7,8	3,18	14°	90°		☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹		☹	
	P28477-3	4	9,52	3,97	11°	96°		☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹		☹	
	P28477-4	4	11	3,97	11°	96°		☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹		☹	
	P28477-5	4	12,7	4,76	11°	96°		☺	☹	☹			☺	☺	☹		☹	
	P28477-6	4	15	4,76	11°	96°		☺	☹	☹				☺	☹		☹	
	P28477-7	4	17,6	5,56	11°	96°		☺	☹	☹				☺	☹		☹	
	P28479-1	4	6,35	2,38	14°	90°			☹	☹					☹		☹	
	P28479-2	4	7,8	3,18	14°	90°			☹	☹					☹		☹	
	P28479-3	4	9,52	3,97	11°	96°			☹	☹					☹		☹	
	P28479-4	4	11	3,97	11°	96°			☹	☹					☹		☹	
	P28479-5	4	12,7	4,76	11°	96°			☹	☹					☹		☹	
	P28479-6	4	15	4,76	11°	96°			☹	☹					☹		☹	
	P28479-7	4	17,6	5,56	11°	96°			☹	☹					☹		☹	

HC = Coated carbide



Rectangular
LCMX

Tiger·tec®



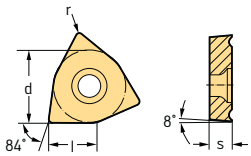
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Number of cutting edges	l mm	l_2 mm	s mm	α	b mm	ε	P HC WAP20	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WTP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP40	HC WXP45
	LCMX050203-B57	2	4	5,2	2,38	7°	0,6	90°			●	●					●		●	
	LCMX06T204-B57	2	5,2	6,6	2,78	7°	0,8	90°			●	●					●		●	
	LCMX050203-D57	2	4	5,2	2,38	7°	0,6	90°	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	LCMX06T204-D57	2	5,2	6,6	2,78	7°	0,8	90°	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	LCMX050203-E57	2	4	5,2	2,38	7°	0,6	90°	●				●	●				●	●	
	LCMX06T204-E57	2	5,2	6,6	2,78	7°	0,8	90°	●				●	●				●	●	

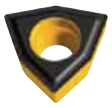
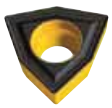
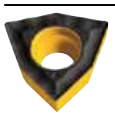
HC = Coated carbide

Trigon indexable inserts
WOMX / WOEX

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

	Designation	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	r mm	d mm	P HC WAP20	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP40	HC WXP45
	WOMX030204-B57	3	3,31	2,3	0,4	5			●					●			
	WOMX040304-B57	3	4,2	3,18	0,4	6,35			●					●			
	WOMX05T304-B57	3	5,29	3,8	0,4	8			●					●			
	WOMX06T304-B57	3	6,62	3,8	0,4	10			●					●			
	WOMX080408-B57	3	7,94	4,8	0,8	12			●					●			
	WOMX100508-B57	3	9,92	5,3	0,8	15			●					●			
	WOMX120608-B57	3	11,64	6	0,8	17,6			●					●			
	WOMX030204-D57	3	3,31	2,3	0,4	5			●			●		●		●	
	WOMX040304-D57	3	4,2	3,18	0,4	6,35			●			●		●		●	
	WOMX05T304-D57	3	5,29	3,8	0,4	8			●			●		●		●	
	WOMX06T304-D57	3	6,62	3,8	0,4	10	●		●			●		●		●	
	WOMX080408-D57	3	7,94	4,8	0,8	12	●		●			●		●		●	
	WOMX100508-D57	3	9,92	5,3	0,8	15	●		●			●		●		●	
	WOMX120608-D57	3	11,64	6	0,8	17,6	●		●			●		●		●	
	WOEX030204-E57	3	3,31	2,3	0,4	5			●					●			
	WOEX040304-E57	3	4,2	3,18	0,4	6,35	●		●					●			
	WOEX05T304-E57	3	5,29	3,8	0,4	8	●		●					●			
	WOEX06T304-E57	3	6,62	3,8	0,4	10			●			●		●			
	WOEX080408-E57	3	7,94	4,8	0,8	12	●		●					●			
	WOEX100508-E57	3	9,92	5,3	0,8	15			●					●			
	WOEX120608-E57	3	11,64	6	0,8	17,6			●					●			

HC = Coated carbide

Walter Select for indexable inserts for boring and counterboring

Step by step to the right indexable insert

STEP 1

Determine the **material** to be machined, see page H 8 onwards.

Note the machining group that corresponds to your material e.g.: P10.

Identification letters	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, fibre glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

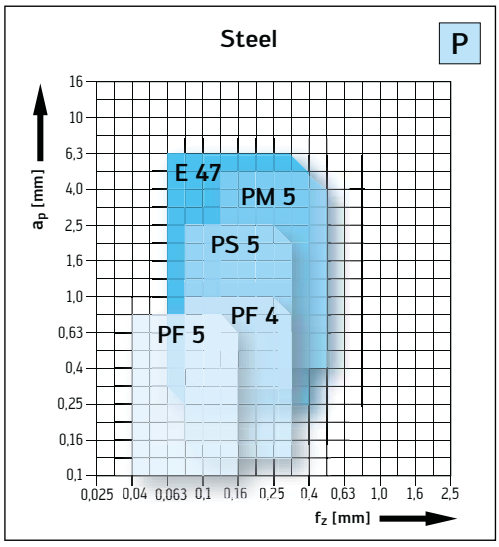
STEP 2

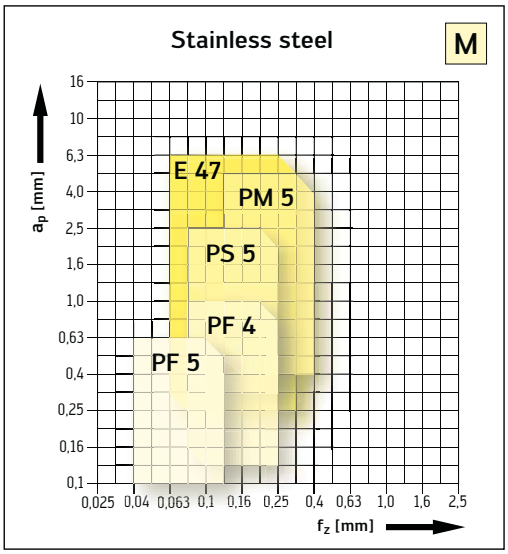
Select the **machining conditions:**

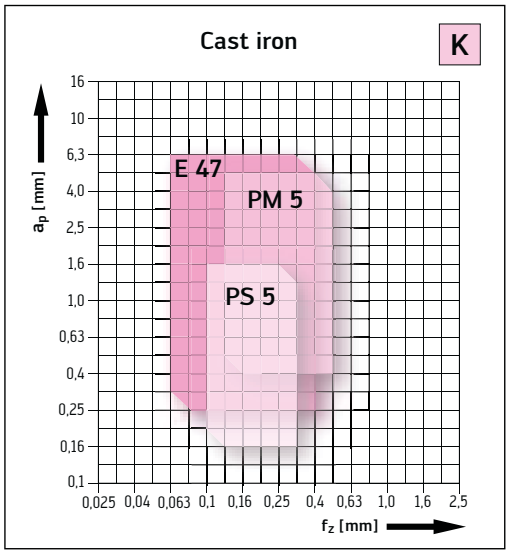
Type of cutting action	Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
	very good	good	moderate
Smooth cut, premachined surface			
Cast or forged skin Varying cutting depths Slight interrupted cuts			
Medium interrupted cuts			
Heavily interrupted cuts			

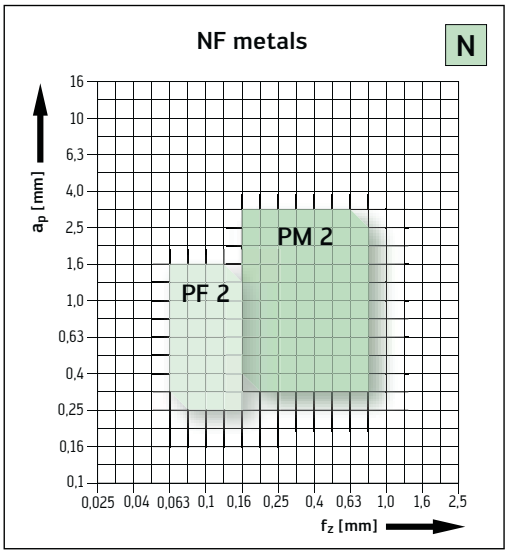
STEP 3

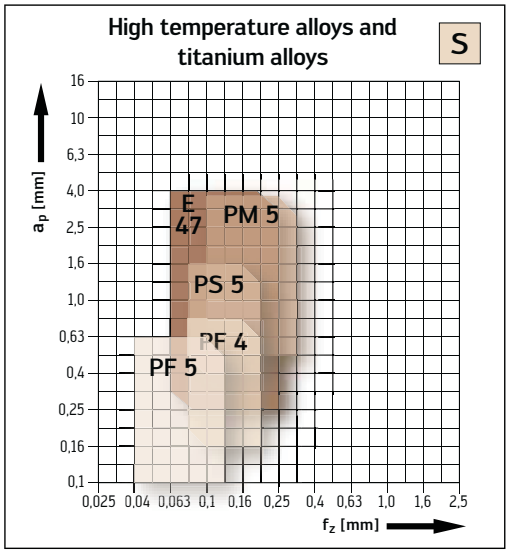
Determine the **insert geometry** via the cutting depth (a_p) and the feed (f_z).









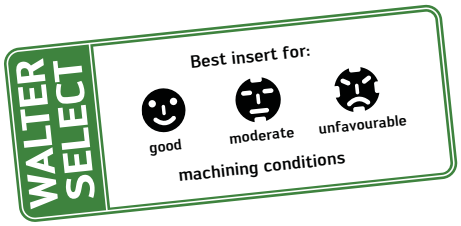


Walter Select for indexable inserts for boring and counterboring

Step by step to the right indexable insert

STEP 4

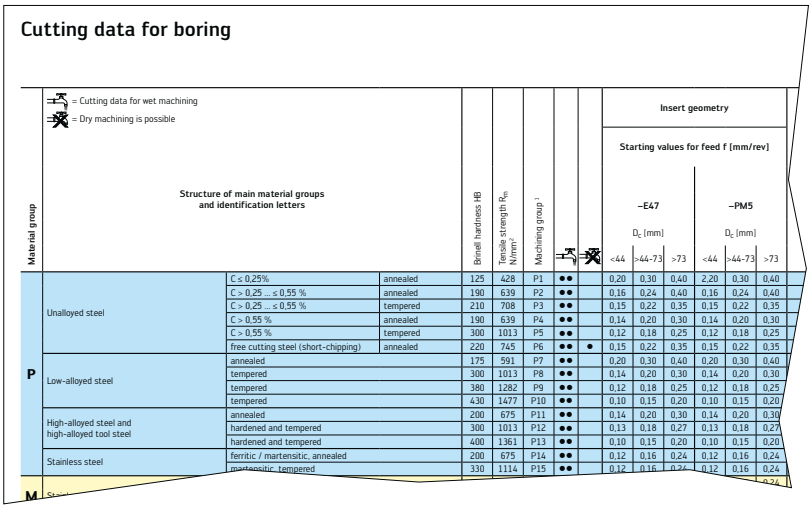
Determine the **cutting material** by means of the indexable insert geometry and the machining conditions:



Symbol	Machining group	Ø accuracy	Walter Insert geometry	Machining conditions		
				☺	😐	☹
P	P1–P15	medium	E 47	WPP 20	WPP 20	WSM 20
			PM 5	WPP 10	WPP 20	WPP30 / WSM 20
			PS 5	WPP 10	WPP 20	WPP 20 / WSM 20
			PF 4	WPP 01	WPP 10 / WPP 20	WPP 20 / WSM 20
		high	PF 5	WPP 20	WPP 20	WPP 30 / WSM 20
			PF 2	WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 20
M	M1–M3	medium	E 47	WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 20
			PM 5	WSM 10 / WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 30
			PS 5	WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 30
			PF 4	WSM 10 / WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 30
		high	PF 5	WSM 30	WSM 30	WSM 30
			PF 2	WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 20
K	K1–K7	medium	PM 5	WAK 10	WAK 20	WAK 30
			E 47	WPP 20	WPP 20	WPP 20
			PS 5	WAK 10	WAK 20	WAK 20
		high	PF 5	WPP 20	WPP 20	WPP 20
N	N1–N10	high	PM 2	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10
			PF 2	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10
S	S1–S10	medium	E 47	WSM 20	WSM 20	—
			PM 5	WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 30
			PS 5	WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 30
			PF 4	WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 30
		high	PF 5	WSM 30	WSM 30	WSM 30
			PF 2	WSM 20	WSM 20	—
O	O1–O6	high	PM 2	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10
			PF 2	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10

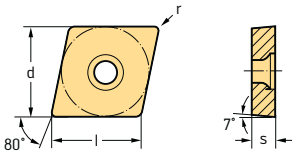
STEP 5

Select the **cutting data**, see page C 158 onwards.

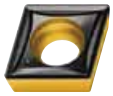
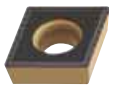


Positive basic shape
CCGT / CCMT

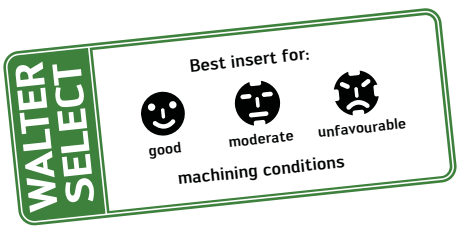
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

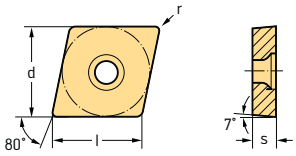
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30
	CCMT060202-E47	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2			☹			😐	☹							😐	☹
	CCMT060204-E47	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4			☹			😐	☹							😐	☹
	CCMT09T302-E47	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2			☹			😐	☹							😐	☹
	CCMT09T304-E47	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4			☹			😐	☹							😐	☹
	CCMT09T308-E47	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8			☹			😐	☹							😐	☹
	CCMT120404-E47	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,4			☹			😐	☹							😐	☹
	CCMT120408-E47	12,7	12,7	4,76	0,8			☹			😐	☹							😐	☹
	CCMT120412-E47	12,7	12,7	4,76	1,2			☹			😐	☹							😐	☹
	CCGT060201-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,1						😐					☺	☺		😐	
	CCGT060202-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2						😐					☺	☺		😐	
	CCGT060204-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4						😐					☺	☺		😐	
	CCGT09T301-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,1						😐					☺	☺		😐	
	CCGT09T302-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2						😐					☺	☺		😐	
	CCGT09T304-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4					☺	😐					☺	☺	☺	😐	
	CCGT09T308-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8					☺	😐					☺	☺	☺	😐	
	CCMT060202-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹
	CCMT060204-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹
	CCMT060208-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹
	CCMT09T302-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹
	CCMT09T304-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹
	CCMT09T308-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹
	CCMT120404-PF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹
	CCMT120408-PF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	☺	😐	☹		☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹
	CCGT060202-PF5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2			😐	☹			☹								☹
	CCGT060204-PF5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4			😐	☹			☹								☹
	CCGT09T302-PF5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2			😐	☹			☹								☹
	CCGT09T304-PF5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4			😐	☹			☹								☹
	CCMT060204-PS5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	CCMT060208-PS5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	CCMT09T304-PS5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	CCMT09T308-PS5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	CCMT120404-PS5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹
	CCMT120408-PS5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8		☺	😐			😐	☹	☺	😐					😐	☹

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Positive basic shape
CCGT / CCMT

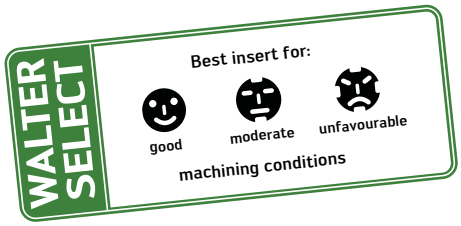
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

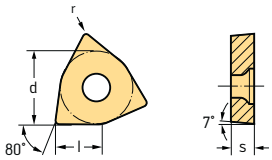
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	K HC WAK30	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30
	CCGT060201-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,1											☺	☺			
	CCGT060202-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2											☺	☺			
	CCGT060204-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4											☺	☺			
	CCGT09T301-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,1											☺	☺			
	CCGT09T302-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2											☺	☺			
	CCGT09T304-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4											☺	☺			
	CCGT09T308-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8											☺	☺			
	CCGT120402-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,2											☺	☺			
	CCGT120404-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4											☺	☺			
	CCGT120408-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8											☺	☺			
	CCMT060204-PM5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	CCMT060208-PM5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	CCMT09T304-PM5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	CCMT09T308-PM5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	CCMT120404-PM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	CCMT120408-PM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹
	CCMT120412-PM5	12,7	12,9	4,76	1,2		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹	☺	😐	☹			☺	😐	☹

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

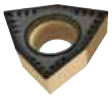


Positive basic shape
WCGT / WCMT

Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM21	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30
	WCGT030201-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,1											☺	☺			
	WCGT030202-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2							☹				☺	☺			
	WCGT030204-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4							☹				☺	☺			
	WCGT040201-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,1											☺	☺			
	WCGT040202-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2							☹				☺	☺			
	WCGT040204-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4							☹				☺	☺			
	WCGT06T301-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,1											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T302-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T304-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T308-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8											☺	☺			
	WCMT040202-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2		😐	☹			😐		☹						😐	☹
	WCMT040204-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4		😐	☹			😐		☹						😐	☹
	WCMT040208-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,8		😐	☹			😐		☹						😐	☹
	WCMT06T302-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2		😐	☹			😐		☹						😐	☹
	WCMT06T304-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4		😐	☹			😐		☹						😐	☹
	WCMT06T308-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8		😐	☹			😐		☹						😐	☹
	WCMT080404-PF4	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4		😐	☹			😐		☹						😐	☹
	WCMT080408-PF4	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8		😐	☹			😐		☹						😐	☹
	WCMT040204-PS5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4			😐						😐	😐					
	WCMT040208-PS5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,8			😐						😐	😐					
	WCMT06T304-PS5	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4			😐						😐	😐					
	WCMT06T308-PS5	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8			😐						😐	😐					
	WCMT080404-PS5	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4			😐						😐	😐					
	WCMT080408-PS5	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8			😐						😐	😐					
	WCGT030202-PM2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2											☺	☺			
	WCGT030204-PM2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4											☺	☺			
	WCGT040202-PM2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2											☺	☺			
	WCGT040204-PM2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T302-PM2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2											☺	☺			
	WCGT06T304-PM2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4											☺	☺			
	WCGT080404-PM2	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4											☺	☺			
	WCGT080408-PM2	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8											☺	☺			
	WCMT030202-PM5	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT040202-PM5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT040204-PM5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT06T304-PM5	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT06T308-PM5	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT080404-PM5	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT080408-PM5	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹
	WCMT080412-PM5	12,7	8,7	4,76	1,2		☺	😐	☹		😐		☹	☺	😐				😐	☹

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Walter Select for indexable inserts for precision boring

Step by step to the right indexable insert

STEP 1

Determine the **material** to be machined, see page H 8 onwards.

Note the machining group that corresponds to your material e.g.: P10.

Identification letters	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, fibre glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

Select the **machining conditions:**

Type of cutting action	Machining conditions
Smooth cut, level entry or exit surfaces	
Laminate bores Cast and forged inclines < 5°	
Bores with interrupted cuts Cast and forged inclines > 5°	

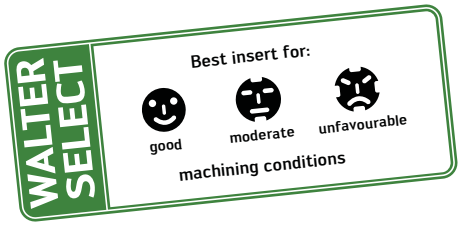
STEP 3

Determine the **indexable insert geometry** via the material and the projection length.

Identification letters	Machining group	Projection length		
		< 3 x D_c	< 5 x D_c	< 6 x D_c
P	P1–P15	PF 2 / PF 5 / PF 4	X 5 / X 15	—
M	M1–M3	PF 4 / PF 5	X 5 / X 15	—
K	K1–K7	PF 4 / CCMW / WCMW	X 5 / CCMW / WCMW	X 15
N	N1–N6	PM 2 / PF 2 / WCMW	X 25 / PF 2 / WCMW	X 25 / PF 2
	N7–N10	PM 2 / PF 2	X 15 / X 25	X 25
S	S1–S10	PM 2 / PF 2 / PF 5	X 5 / X 15	—
H	H1–H4	CCMW / WCMW	CCMW / WCMW	—
O	O1–O6	PM 2 / PF 2 / WCMW	X 25 / WCMW	—

STEP 4

Determine the **cutting material** by means of the indexable insert geometry and the machining conditions:



Identification letters	Machining group	Walter Insert geometry	Machining conditions		
			☺	😐	☹
P	**P1–P15**	X 5 / X15	WAK 15	WXM 15	WTP 35
		PF 2	WSM 20	WSM 20	WSM 20
		PF 5	WPP 20	WPP 20	WPP 20
		PF 4*	WPP 10	WPP 20	WPP 20
M	**M1–M3**	X 5 / X15	WTP 35 / WXM 15	WTP 35 / WXM 15	WTP 35 / WXM 15
		PF 2	WSM 20	WSM 20	—
		PF 5	—	WSM 30	WSM 30
K	**K1–K7**	X 5 / X15	WAK 15	WXM 15	WTP 35
		CCMW / WCMW	WCB 80	WCB 50	—
		PF 4*	WPP 10	WPP 20	WPP 20
N	**N1–N6**	X 25	WK 1	WK 1	WK 1
		PM 2	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10
		PF 2	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10
		WCMW	WCD 10	WCD 10	—
	N7–N10	X 17 / X 25	WK 1	WK 1	WK 1
		PM 2	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10
		PF 2	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10	WK 1 / WXN 10
S	**S1–S10**	X5 / X 15	WK 1	WK 1	WK 1
		PM 2	WXN 10	—	—
		PF 2	WSM 20	WSM 20	—
		PF 5	WSM 30	WSM 30	WSM 30
H	**H1–H4**	CCMW	WCB 30	WCB 50	WCB 50
		WCMW	WCB 50	WCB 50	WCB 50
O	**O1–O6**	X 25	WK 1	WK 1	WK 1
		PM 2	WK 1	WK 1	WK 1
		PF 2	WK 1	WK 1	WK 1
		WCMW	WCD 10	WCD 10	—

* Insert fully sintered

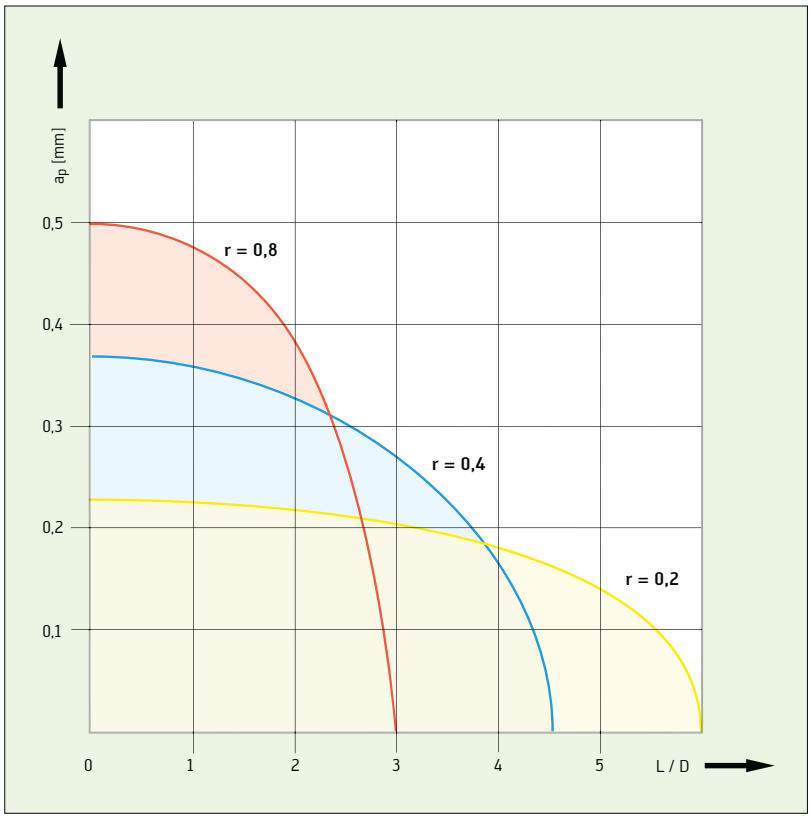
Walter Select for indexable inserts for precision boring

Step by step to the right indexable insert

STEP 5

Now select the **corner radius r and the cutting depth** a_p by means of the adjacent graphs.

Preference should be given to the maximum possible corner radius depending on the relevant length-to-diameter ratio (L/D). The optimal cutting depths ap are around 2/3 of the specified maximum a_p values.



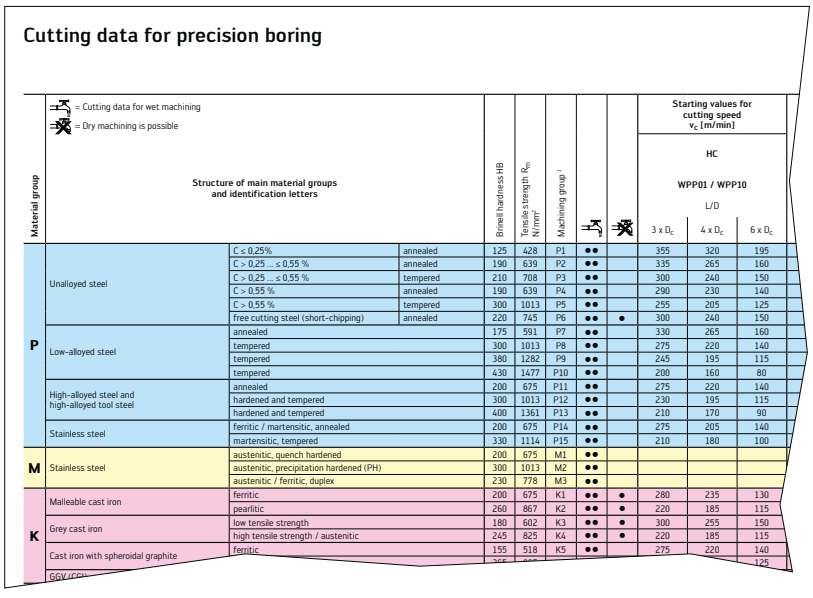
STEP 6

Now select the maximum feed rate depending on the specified surface quality of the workpiece and the corner radius of the insert selected in step 5.

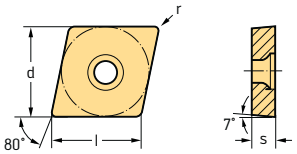
Corner radius indexable insert r [mm]	Roughness [µm] max. feed rate f [mm/rev]									
	0,03		0,06		0,09		0,12		0,15	
	R_{max}	R_a	R_{max}	R_a	R_{max}	R_a	R_{max}	R_a	R_{max}	R_a
0,2	0,56	0,14	2,26	0,58	5,13	1,32	9,21	3,38	14,60	3,79
0,4	0,28	0,07	1,13	0,29	2,54	0,65	4,53	1,16	7,09	1,83

STEP 7

Select the **cutting data**, see page C 162 onwards.



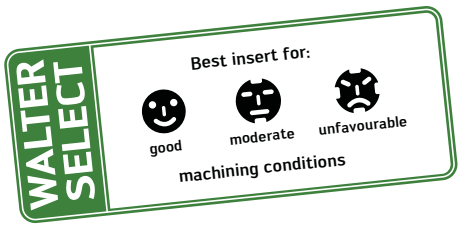
Positive basic shape
CCGT / CCMT



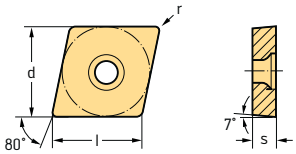
Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	P HC WTP35	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK15	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50	HC WXM15
	CCGT060202-X5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2					☹					☺									
	CCGT060204-X5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4					☹					☺									
	CCGT060202-X15	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2					☹					☺									
	CCGT060204-X15	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4					☹					☺									
	CCGT060201-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,1							☹					☺	☺		☹				
	CCGT060202-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2							☹					☺	☺		☹				
	CCGT060204-PF2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4							☹					☺	☺		☹				
	CCGT09T301-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,1							☹					☺	☺		☹				
	CCGT09T302-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2							☹					☺	☺		☹				
	CCGT09T304-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4						☺	☹					☺	☺	☺	☹				
	CCGT09T308-PF2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8						☺	☹					☺	☺	☺	☹				
	CCGT060202-PF5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2			☹	☹				☹								☹			
	CCGT060204-PF5	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4			☹	☹				☹								☹			
	CCGT09T302-PF5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2			☹	☹				☹								☹			
	CCGT09T304-PF5	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4			☹	☹				☹								☹			
	CCMT060202-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹			
	CCMT060204-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹			
	CCMT060208-PF4	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹			
	CCMT09T302-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹			
	CCMT09T304-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹			
	CCMT09T308-PF4	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹			
	CCMT120404-PF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹			
	CCMT120408-PF4	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹			
	CCGT060201-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,1												☺	☺						
	CCGT060202-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,2												☺	☺						
	CCGT060204-PM2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4												☺	☺						
	CCGT09T301-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,1												☺	☺						
	CCGT09T302-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,2												☺	☺						
	CCGT09T304-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4												☺	☺						
	CCGT09T308-PM2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8												☺	☺						
	CCGT120402-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,2												☺	☺						
	CCGT120404-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,4												☺	☺						
	CCGT120408-PM2	12,7	12,9	4,76	0,8												☺	☺						
 Wiper	CCMT060204-PF	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4	☺	☹	☹				☹	☹							☹	☹			
	CCMT060208-PF	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8	☺	☹	☹				☹	☹							☹	☹			
	CCMT09T304-PF	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4	☺	☹	☹				☹	☹							☹	☹			
	CCMT09T308-PF	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8	☺	☹	☹				☹	☹							☹	☹			

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Positive basic shape
CCMW



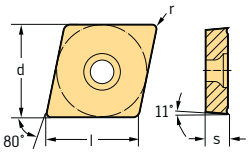
Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	P HC WTP35	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK15	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BL WCB30	H BH WCB50	H HC WXM15
	CCMW060204	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4																	☻	☻	
	CCMW060208	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8																	☻	☻	
	CCMW09T304	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4																	☻	☻	
	CCMW09T308	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8																	☻	☻	
	CCMW060204-2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,4																	☻	☻	
	CCMW060208-2	6,35	6,45	2,38	0,8																	☻	☻	
	CCMW09T304-2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,4																	☻	☻	
	CCMW09T308-2	9,525	9,67	3,97	0,8																	☻	☻	

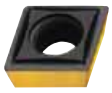
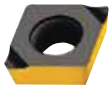
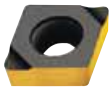
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Positive basic shape
CPGT

Tiger·tec®



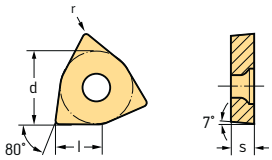
Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	P HC WTP35	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK15	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	HC WXM15
	CPGT050202-PF5	5,56	5,65	2,38	0,2									☻								☻
	CPGT050202-X5	5,56	5,65	2,38	0,2					☻					☻							☻
	CPGT050204-X5	5,56	5,65	2,38	0,4					☻					☻							☻
	CPGT050202-X15	5,56	5,65	2,38	0,2					☻					☻							☻
	CPGT050204-X15	5,56	5,65	2,38	0,4					☻					☻			☻				☻

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive basic shape
WCMT / WCGT

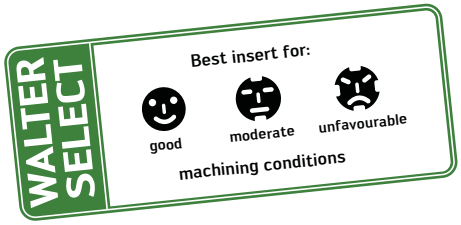
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

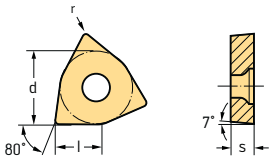
	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	P HC WTP35	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM21	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK15	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BH WCB50	H HC WXM15
	WCGT020102-X5	3,97	2,7	1,59	0,2					☺						☺			☺					☺
	WCGT020104-X5	3,97	2,7	1,59	0,4					☺						☺								☺
	WCGT030202-X5	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2					☺						☺								☺
	WCGT030204-X5	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4					☺						☺								☺
	WCGT040202-X5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2					☺						☺			☺					☺
	WCGT040204-X5	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4					☺						☺								☺
	WCGT050304-X5	7,94	5,43	3,18	0,4					☺						☺			☺					☺
	WCGT020102-X15	3,97	2,7	1,59	0,2					☺						☺			☺					
	WCGT020104-X15	3,97	2,7	1,59	0,4					☺						☺								
	WCGT030202-X15	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2					☺						☺			☺					
	WCGT030204-X15	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4					☺						☺								
	WCGT040202-X15	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2					☺						☺								
	WCGT040204-X15	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4					☺						☺								
	WCGT050304-X15	7,94	5,43	3,18	0,4					☺						☺								
	WCGT020102-X25	3,97	2,7	1,59	0,2														☺					
	WCGT030202-X25	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2														☺					
	WCGT030204-X25	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4														☺					
	WCGT040204-X25	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4														☺					
	WCGT050304-X25	7,94	5,43	3,18	0,4														☺					
	WCGT030201-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,1													☺	☺					
	WCGT030202-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2								☹					☺	☺					
	WCGT030204-PF2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4								☹					☺	☺					
	WCGT040201-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,1													☺	☺					
	WCGT040202-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2								☹					☺	☺					
	WCGT040204-PF2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4								☹					☺	☺					
	WCGT06T301-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,1													☺	☺					
	WCGT06T302-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2													☺	☺					
	WCGT06T304-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4													☺	☺					
	WCGT06T308-PF2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8													☺	☺					
	WCMT040202-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2		😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹			
	WCMT040204-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4		😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹			
	WCMT040208-PF4	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,8		😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹			
	WCMT06T302-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2		😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹			
	WCMT06T304-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4		😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹			
	WCMT06T308-PF4	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,8		😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹			
	WCMT080404-PF4	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4		😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹			
	WCMT080408-PF4	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8		😐	☹			😐		☹							😐	☹			

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Positive basic shape
WCGT / WCMW

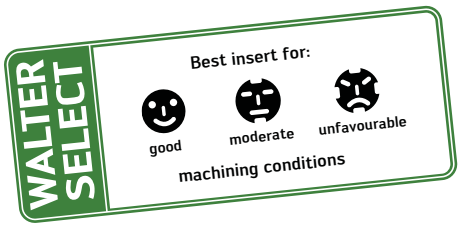
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

	Designation	d mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WPP01	P HC WPP10	P HC WPP20	P HC WPP30	P HC WTP35	M HC WSM10	M HC WSM20	M HC WSM21	M HC WSM30	K HC WAK10	K HC WAK15	K HC WAK20	N HC WXN10	N HW WK1	S HC WSM10	S HC WSM20	S HC WSM30	H BH WCB50	H HC WXM15
	WCGT030202-PM2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2													☺	☺					
	WCGT030204-PM2	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4													☺	☺					
	WCGT040202-PM2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2													☺	☺					
	WCGT040204-PM2	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4													☺	☺					
	WCGT06T302-PM2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,2													☺	☺					
	WCGT06T304-PM2	9,525	6,5	3,97	0,4													☺	☺					
	WCGT080404-PM2	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,4													☺	☺					
	WCGT080408-PM2	12,7	8,7	4,76	0,8													☺	☺					
	WCMW020102	3,97	2,7	1,59	0,2																		☹	
	WCMW020104	3,97	2,7	1,59	0,4																		☹	
	WCMW030202	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,2																		☹	
	WCMW030204	5,56	3,8	2,38	0,4																		☹	
	WCMW040202	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,2																		☹	
	WCMW040204	6,35	4,3	2,38	0,4																		☹	
	WCMW050304	7,94	5,43	3,18	0,4																		☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BH = CBN with high CBN content



Walter Select for indexable inserts for reaming

Step by step to the right indexable insert

STEP 1

Determine the **material** to be machined, see page H 8 onwards.

Note the machining group that corresponds to your material e.g.: P10.

Identification letters	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, fibre glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

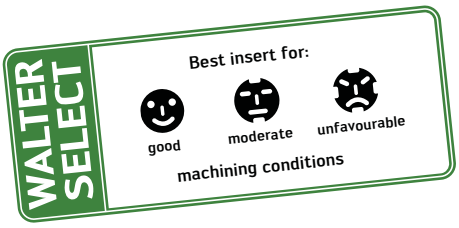
STEP 2

Select the **hole type / chamfer:**

Type of hole	Recommended cutting geometry (lead angles)		
		Blind hole	**Through hole**
Smooth cut		E1 / E5	E1
Slightly interrupted > 30 %		E5	E1
Extended tool projection		E5	E5

STEP 3

Determine the **cutting material** by means of the indexable insert geometry and the machining conditions:



Identification letters	Machining group	Walter Insert geometry	Machining conditions		
			☺	😐	☹
P	P1–P15	B 88	WCE 10	WCE 10	—
		B 88	WXK 05	WXK 05	WXK 05
M	M1–M3	B 88	WK 10	WK 10	WK 10
		B 88	WXK 05	WXK 05	WXK 05
K	K1–K4 K7	A 88	WXP 15	WXP 15	WXP 15
		B 88	WXK 05	WXK 05	WXK 05
	K6	B 88	WCE 10	WCE 10	—
		B 88	WXK 05	WXK 05	WXK 05
N	N1–N10	B 88	WK 10	WK 10	WK 10
S	S1–S10	B 88	WXK 05	WXK 05	WXK 05
H	01–06	B 88	WXK 05	WXK 05	WXK 05

STEP 4

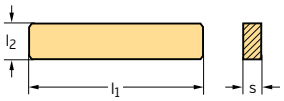
Select the **cutting data**, see page C 166 onwards.

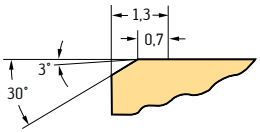
Cutting data for reaming

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

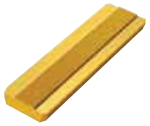
Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Reaming oversize in Ø [mm] D_c [mm] <9	Reaming oversize in Ø [mm] D_c [mm] >9
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25% annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		C > 0.25 ... ≤ 0.55 % annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		C > 0.25 ... ≤ 0.55 % tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		C > 0.55 % annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		C > 0.55 % tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		free cutting steel (short-chipping) annealed	220	745	P6	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed	175	591	P7	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		tempered	300	1013	P8	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		tempered	380	1282	P9	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		tempered	430	1477	P10	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	675	P11	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		hardened and tempered	300	1013	P12	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		hardened and tempered	400	1361	P13	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	675	P14	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
		martensitic, tempered	330	1114	P15	●●		0,1–0,2	0,2–0,3
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened	200	675	M1	●●		0,10	0,1–0,2
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1013	M2	●●		0,10	0,1–0,2
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex	230	778	M3	●●		0,10	0,1–0,2
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic	200	675	K1	●●		0,2–0,3	0,3–0,5
		pearlitic	260	867	K2	●●		0,2–0,3	0,3–0,5
	Grey cast iron		180	602					0,3–0,5

Positive basic shape
P 6500

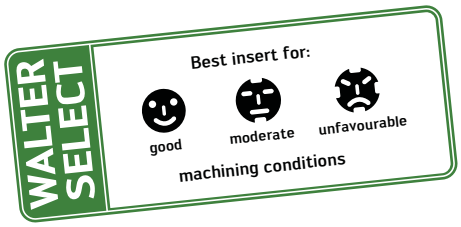




Indexable inserts

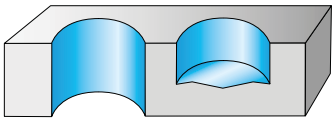
	Designation	Number of cutting edges	l_1xl_2 mm	s mm	Rake angle	Chamfer	P HC WXK05	P HT WCE10	P HC WXP15	M HW WK10	K HC WXK05	K HT WCE10	K HC WXP15	N HW WK10	S HC WXK05	H HC WXK05
	P6500-00R-A88-E1	1	11 X 1,5	1	0°	E1			☻				☻			
	P6500-0R-A88-E1	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	0°	E1			☻				☻			
	P6500-1R-A88-E1	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	0°	E1			☻				☻			
	P6500-2R-A88-E1	2	20 X 4,5	2	0°	E1			☻				☻			
	P6500-4R-A88-E1	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	0°	E1			☻				☻			
	P6500-00R-B88-E1	1	11 X 1,5	1	6°	E1	☻	☻	☻		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻
	P6500-0R-B88-E1	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	6°	E1	☻	☻	☻		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻
	P6500-1R-B88-E1	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	6°	E1	☻	☻	☻		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻
	P6500-2R-B88-E1	2	20 X 4,5	2	6°	E1	☻	☻	☻		☻	☻	☻	☻	☻	☻
	P6500-4R-B88-E1	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	6°	E1		☻	☻			☻	☻	☻		
	P6500-00R-B88-E5	1	11 X 1,5	1	6°	E5	☻				☻				☻	☻
	P6500-0R-B88-E5	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	6°	E5	☻				☻				☻	☻
	P6500-1R-B88-E5	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	6°	E5	☻				☻				☻	☻
	P6500-2R-B88-E5	2	20 X 4,5	2	6°	E5	☻				☻				☻	☻
	P6500-4R-B88-E5	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	6°	E5	☻				☻				☻	☻

HC = Coated carbide
HT = Cermet
HW = Uncoated carbide

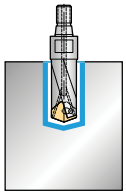
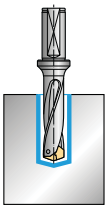
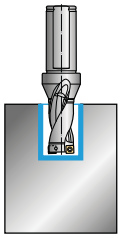
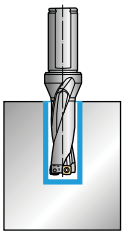
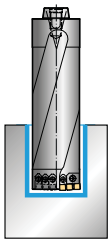
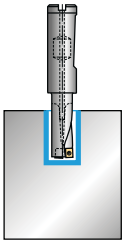
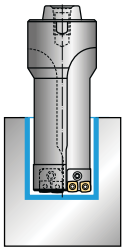
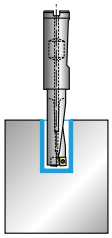
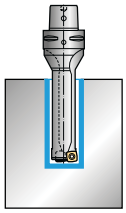


Product range overview of drilling and boring tools with indexable inserts

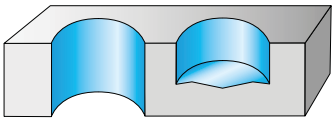
Drilling



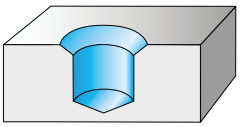
For Walter Select, see page C 46

L_c = 1,3 x D_c	L_c = 2 x D_c		L_c = 3 x D_c		
D_c = 12–25 mm			D_c = 12–38 mm		
Xtra·tec® **B 4011** Page C 50 			Xtra·tec® **B 4013** Page C 62 		
	D_c = 13,5–59 mm		D_c = 13,5–59 mm	D_c = 59–120 mm	
	Xtra·tec® **B 4212** Page C 52 		Xtra·tec® **B 4213** Page C 64 	Xtra·tec® **B 4213.N** Page C 68 	
	D_c = 10–18 mm	D_c = 59,8–120 mm	D_c = 10–18 mm	D_c = 16–58 mm	
	B 3212 Page C 56 	**B 3011M** Page C 58 	**B 3213** Page C 70 	**B 3213** Page C 72 	

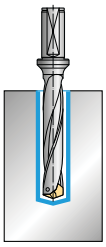
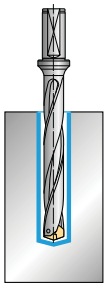
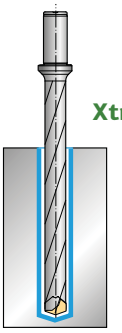
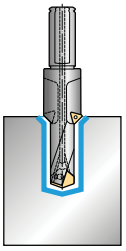
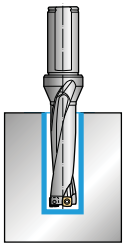
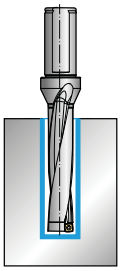
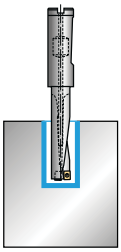
Drilling



For Walter Select, see page C 46



For Walter Select, see page C 46

	$L_c = 4 \times D_c$	$L_c = 5 \times D_c$	$L_c = 7 \times D_c$	$L_c = 10 \times D_c$	$L_c = 2 \times D_c$
		D_c = 12–38 mm	D_c = 12–32 mm	D_c = 18–25 mm	D_c = 12–29 mm
		Xtra·tec® **B 4015** Page C 80 	Xtra·tec® **B 4017** Page C 86 	**B 4010** Page C 88 Xtra·tec® 	Xtra·tec® **B 4012C** Page C 60 
	D_c = 17–59 mm	D_c = 17–59 mm			
	Xtra·tec® **B 4214** Page C 74 	Xtra·tec® **B 4215** Page C 82 			
	D_c = 16–58 mm				
	B 3214 Page C 78 				

Overview of boring and precision boring tools

Boring & counterboring

Walter Boring^{MEDIUM}
Ø 20–153 mm

- Proven NCT modular system and new ScrewFit screw head system
- Cartridges for W . . and C . . indexable inserts
- Steel tool body
- Tool lengths correspond to Walter Precision^{MEDIUM}

Walter Boring^{MAXI}
Ø 150–640 mm

- Modular design with bridges
- Interface: NCT 80
- Cartridges for C . . indexable inserts
- Tool lengths correspond to Walter Precision^{MAXI}

Precision boring, analogue

Walter Precision^{MINI}
Ø 2–45 mm

- 2 versions: unbalanced and self-balancing
- v_c possible up to 2,000 m/min
- Successful NCT modular system and ScrewFit screw head system
- Modular design, see page C 40
- Insert holder for W . . indexable inserts

Walter Precision^{MEDIUM}
Ø 20–153 mm

- 2 versions: unbalanced and self-balancing
- v_c possible up to 2,000 m/min
- Proven NCT modular system and new ScrewFit screw head system
- Cartridges for W . . and C . . indexable inserts
- Body in steel and aluminium

Walter Precision^{MAXI}
Ø 150–640 mm

- Modular design with bridges
- Interface: NCT 80
- Cartridges for C . . and W. . indexable inserts

Precision boring, digital

Walter Precision^{DIGITAL}
Ø 3–32 mm

- Precision boring head with electronic encoder
- Adjustment by digital display with a diameter accuracy of 2 µm
- Automatic balance compensation
- Modularity by means of proven ScrewFit screw head system
- Toolholder and boring bars made from steel or solid carbide

Walter Precision^{DIGITAL}
Ø 32–68 mm

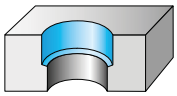
- Precision boring head with electronic encoder
- Adjustment by digital display with accuracy of 2 µm
- Automatic balance compensation
- Modularity by means of proven ScrewFit screw head system
- Maximum flexibility due to boring bars in a variety of different lengths

Walter Precision^{DIGITAL}
Ø 68–124 mm

- Precision boring head with electronic encoder
- Adjustment by digital display with accuracy of 2 µm
- Automatic balance compensation
- Modular design with bridges

Product range overview of boring and precision boring tools and reaming tools

Boring & counterboring



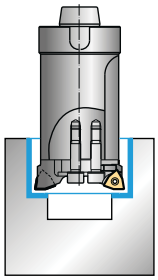
Walter Boring twin lip boring tools

For Walter Select, see page C 90

D_C = 20–153 mm

Walter Boring[MEDIUM]

B 3220
B 3221
Page C 92

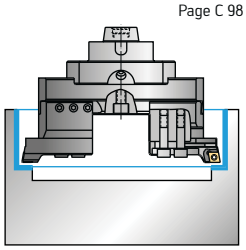


D_C = 150–640 mm

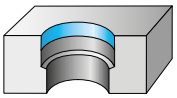
Walter Boring[MAXI]

B 3220
Page C 96

B 3224
Page C 98



Precision boring, analogue



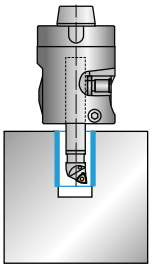
Walter Precision boring tools

For Walter Select, see page C 90

D_C = 2–45 mm

Walter Precision[MINI]

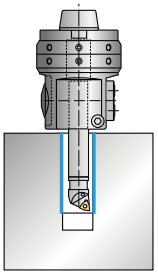
B 3230
Page C 100



D_C = 5,8–45,5 mm

Walter Precision[MINI]

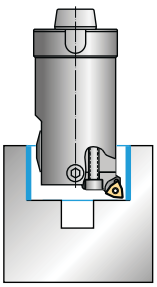
B 4030
Page C 100



D_C = 20–153 mm

Walter Precision[MEDIUM]

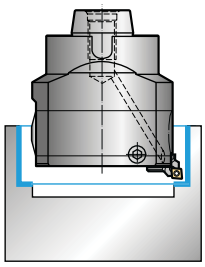
B 3230
Page C 108



D_C = 33–153 mm

Walter Precision[MEDIUM]

B 4030
Page C 110

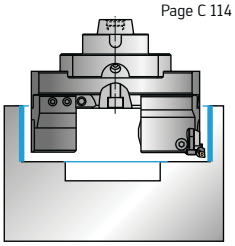


D_C = 150–640 mm

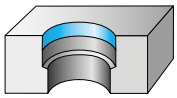
Walter Precision[MAXI]

B 3230
Page C 112

B 3234
Page C 114



Precision boring, digital



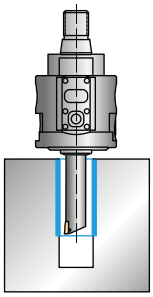
Walter Precision[DIGITAL] **precision boring tools**

For Walter Select, see page C 90

D_C = 3–20 mm

Walter Precision[DIGITAL]

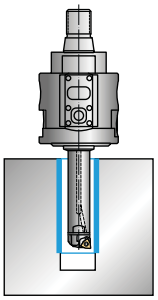
B 4035
Page C 118



D_C = 20–68 mm

Walter Precision[DIGITAL]

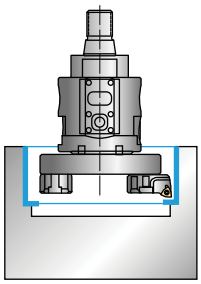
B 4035
Page C 120



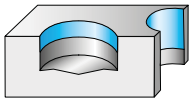
D_C = 68–124 mm

Walter Precision[DIGITAL]

B 4035
Page C 120



Reaming

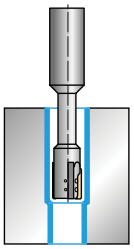


Walter reaming tools

For Walter Select, see page C 90

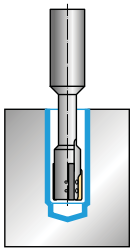
D_C = 6–25 mm

R 4060
Page C 122

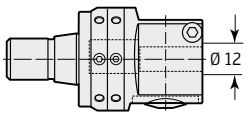
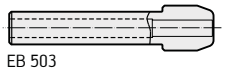
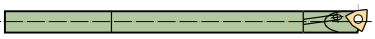
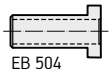
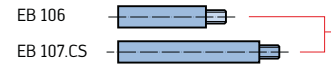
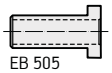
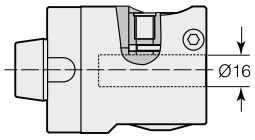
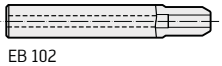
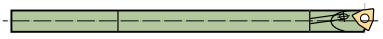
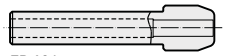
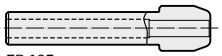
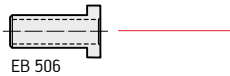
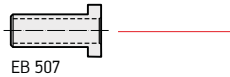
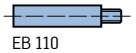
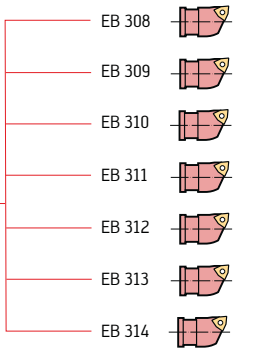
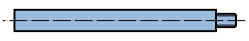


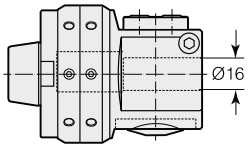
D_C = 8–25 mm

R 4061
Page C 124



Modularity of the Walter Precision^{MINI} system B 3230 and B 4030

	Reductions	Extensions	Insert holders	Dia. range [mm]	Page
ScrewFit					
 **B 4030G.T45.02–20.Z1** **Balanceable**	 EB 501	 EB 301 … EB 302 …		2,0–3,5 3,0–6,0	C 100
	 EB 502	 EB 303 …		5,8–7,5	
	 EB 503	 EB 304 …		7,3–9,5	
	 EB 504	 EB 106 EB 107.CS	 EB 305 …	8,8–12,5	C 102
	 EB 505	 EB 108 EB 109.CS	 EB 306 …	11,8–14,5	
	 EB 508		 EB 307 …	13,8–16,5	
	 EB 509.CS		 EB 512 …	15,8–20,0	
NCT					
 **B 3230G.N6.002–045.Z1** **Standard**	 EB 101	 EB 301 … EB 302 …		2,0–3,5 3,0–6,0	C 100
	 EB 102	 EB 303 …		5,8–7,5*	
	 EB 103	 EB 304 …		7,3–9,5*	
	 EB 104	 EB 106 EB 107.CS	 EB 305 …	8,8–12,5*	C 102
	 EB 105	 EB 108 EB 109.CS	 EB 306 …	11,8–14,5*	
	 EB 506	 EB 508 EB 509.CS	 EB 307 …	13,8–16,5*	
	 EB 507	 EB 510 EB 511.CS	 EB 512 …	15,8–20,0	
	 EB 110		 EB 308 EB 309 EB 310 EB 311 EB 312 EB 313 EB 314	17,8–22,5 21,8–25,5 24,8–28,5 27,8–32,5 31,8–36,5 35,8–40,5 39,8–45,5	C 104
	 EB 111.CS				
	 EB 112.CS				

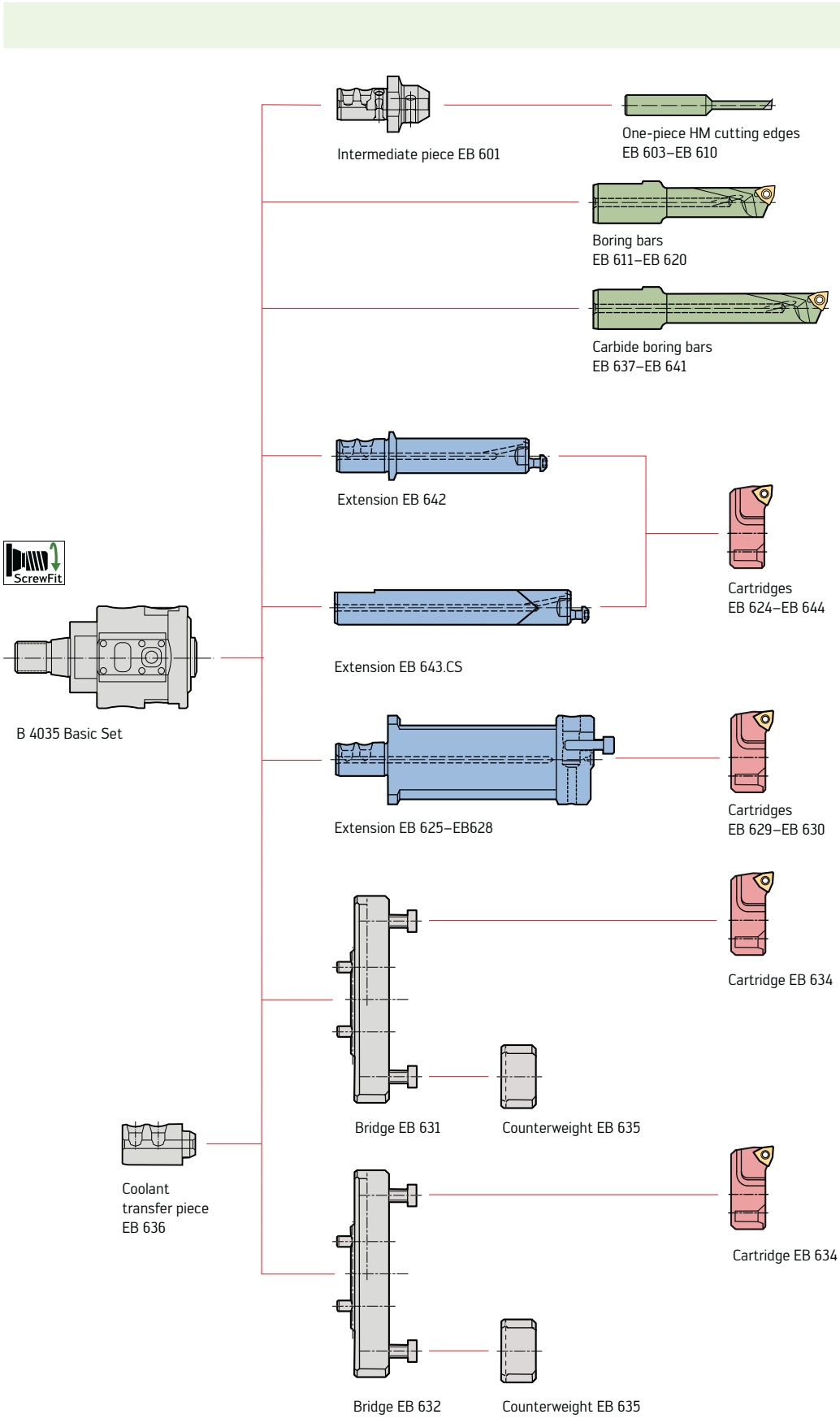


B 4030G.N6.02–45.Z1
Balanceable

EB . . CS = solid carbide shank

* For alternative, one-piece boring bars, see page C 106.

Modularity of the Walter Precision^{DIGITAL} system B 4035

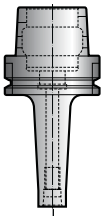


	Dia. range [mm]	Page
One-piece HM cutting edges EB 603–EB 610	3–9 ($D_{c\ opt.}$ = 3–15 mm)	C 118
Boring bars EB 611–EB 620	10–20 ($D_{c\ opt.}$ = 10–26 mm)	C 118
Carbide boring bars EB 637–EB 641	10–20	C 118
Extension EB 642 / Extension EB 643.CS + Cartridges EB 624–EB 644	20–32 ($D_{c\ opt.}$ = 20–32 mm)	C 120
Extension EB 625–EB628 + Cartridges EB 629–EB 630	32–68	C 120
Cartridge EB 634 + Bridge EB 631 + Counterweight EB 635	68–96	C 120
Cartridge EB 634 + Bridge EB 632 + Counterweight EB 635	96–124	C 120

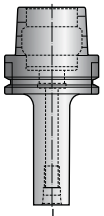
System overview of ScrewFit for boring, drilling and circular interpolation milling

ScrewFit

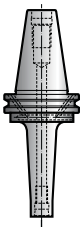
AK 530
Page G 71



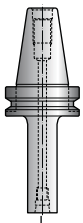
AK 531
Page G 73



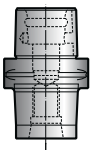
AK 540
Page G 74



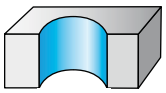
AK 541
Page G 76

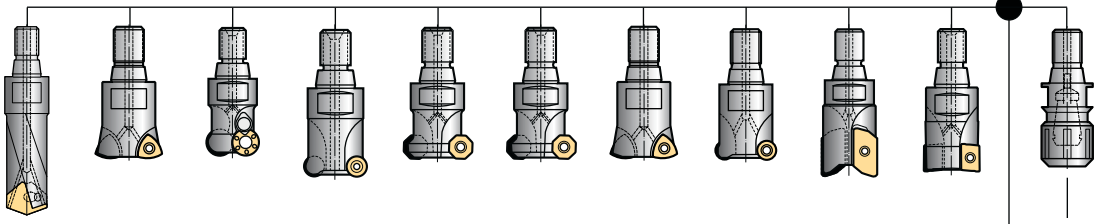


AK 580
Page G 80



Drilling / Circular interpolation milling





B 4011
Page C 50
Xtra·tec®

F 4030
Page F 116
Xtra·tec®

F 2231
Page F 216

F 2234
Page F 218

F 4080
Page F 130
Xtra·tec®

F 4081
Page F 244
Xtra·tec®

F 2330
Page F 114

F 2334
Page F 222

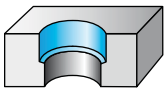
F 3040
Page F 140

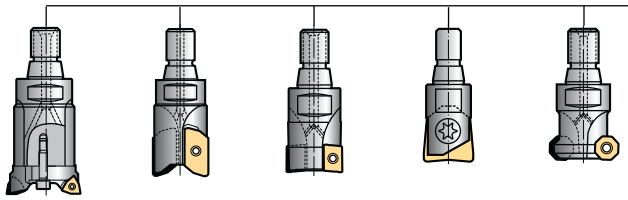
F 4042
Page F 144
Xtra·tec®

AK 300 T
Page G 60

Solid carbide and HSS drills
see page B 4

Boring & counterboring





B 322 .
Page C 92 / C 94
Walter Boring[MEDIUM]

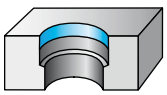
F 3040
Page F 140

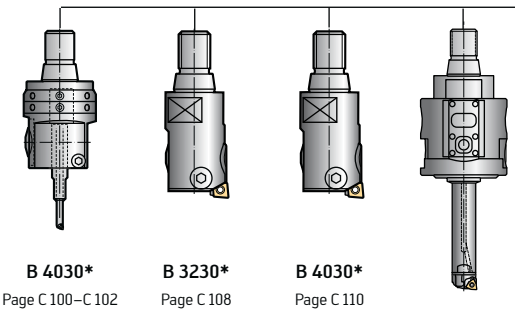
F 4042
Page F 144
Xtra·tec®

F 4031
Page F 232
Xtra·tec®

F 4081
Page F 244
Xtra·tec®

Precision boring





B 4030*
Page C 100–C 102
Walter Precision[MINI]

B 3230*
Page C 108
Walter Precision[MEDIUM]

B 4030*
Page C 110

B 4035*
Page C 116
Walter Precision[DIGITAL]

* Only in combination with AK 53 . CO and AK 54 . CO .
For cutting edge orientation for ScrewFit precision boring tools, see page C 192.

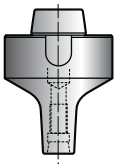
ScrewFit system overview for milling

ScrewFit

AK 500
Page G 67

AK 510
Page G 68

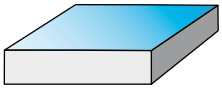
AK 520
Page G 69



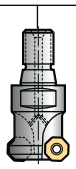
AK 521
Page G 70

AK 522
Page G 70

Face milling

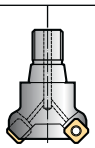


F 2232[1]
Page F 238

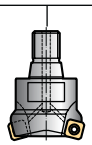


F 4080
Page F 130
Xtra·tec®

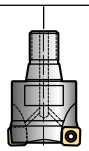
F 2330
Page F 114
(face and plunge mill)



F 4033
Page F 118
Xtra·tec®



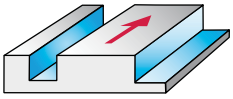
F 4047
Page F 126
Xtra·tec®



F 4048
Page F 128
Xtra·tec®

F 4030
Page F 116
Xtra·tec®

Shoulder / slot milling

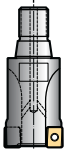


AK 300 T
Page G 60

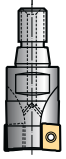
F 2241
Page F 138

F 3040
Page F 140

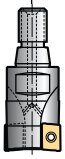
F 4 . 38
Page F 162
Xtra·tec®



F 4041
Page F 142
Xtra·tec®



F 4042
Page F 144
Xtra·tec®

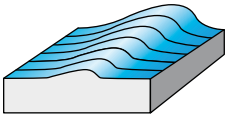


F 4042R
Page F 148
Xtra·tec®

F 4722
Page E 52

Solid carbide and HSS mills see page E 4

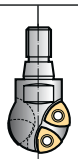
Copy milling



F 2139
Page F 214

F 2231
Page F 216

F 2234
Page F 218



F 2239
Page F 226

F 2339
Page F 228

F 2334
Page F 222

F 4031
Page F 232
Xtra·tec®

[1] For chamfering 45°

Designation key for drills

B	421	2	.	F	25	.	24	.	Z1	.	048	R–3
1	2	3		4	5		6		7		8	9

1 Tool range

B	Drilling and boring tools

2 Tool type

321	Stardrill
401	**Xtra·tec®** Point Drill
421	**Xtra·tec®** Insert Drill

3 Drilling depth (L/D ratio)

1	1 x D
2	2 x D
3	3 x D
4	4 x D
5	5 x D
7	7 x D
0	10 x D

4 Interface

F	Cylindrical shank with clamping surface
N	Walter NCT
DF	Combination shank DIN 1835 B and DIN 6535 HE
C	Capto
T	ScrewFit

5 Interface size

6 Tool diameter

7 Number of teeth

8 Maximum drilling depth

9 Cutting direction and insert size

R	Right-hand
–3	Insert size 3

Designation key for boring and precision boring tools

B	4030	.	T	45	.	55–70	.	Z1	.	CC06
1	2		3	4		5		6		7

1
Tool range
B Drilling and boring tools

2	
Tool type	
3220	Walter Boring
3221	Walter Boring
3224	Walter Boring
3230	Walter Precision
3234	Walter Precision
4030	Walter Precision, can be balanced, self-balancing
4035	Walter Precision digital

3	
Interface	
N	Walter NCT
T	Walter ScrewFit

4
Interface size

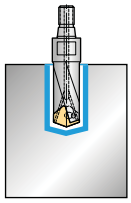
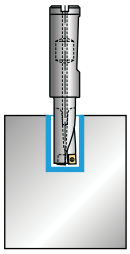
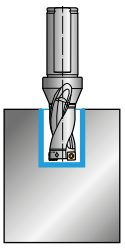
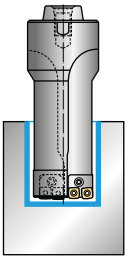
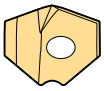
5
Diameter range

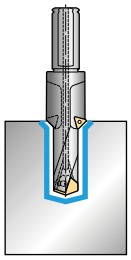
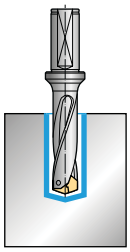
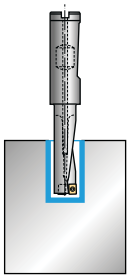
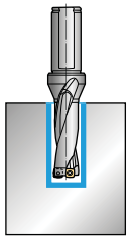
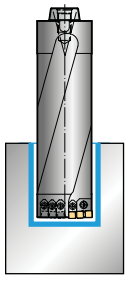
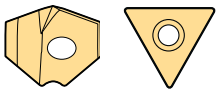
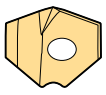
6
Number of teeth

7
Insert type and size

Walter Select – Drilling

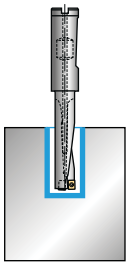
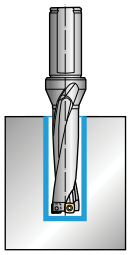
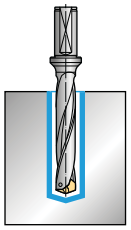
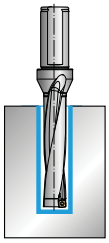
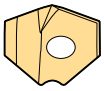
Tool type

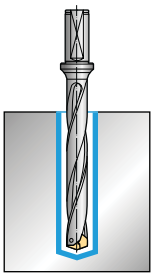
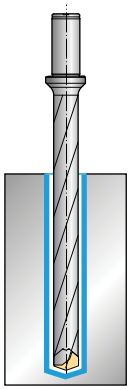
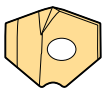
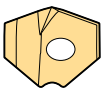
L_c approx.	1,3 x D_c	2 x D_c		
	B 4011 (R)	**B 3212 (R)**	**B 4212 (R)**	**B 3011.M (R)**
Drills (R) = r.h. cutting	 Xtra·tec®		 Xtra·tec®	
Dia. range [mm]	12–25	10–18	13,5–59	59,5–120
Page	C 50	C 56	C 52	C 58
P Steel	●●	●●	●●	●●
M Stainless steel	●●	●●	●●	●
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●●	●●
N NF metals	●●	●	●	●
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	●●	●●	●
H Hard materials				
O Other				
Basic insert shape				
Insert types	P 600 . .	LCMX . .	P 484 . .	P 284 . .
Drilling depth [mm]	≤ 1,3 x D_c	≤ 2 x D_c	≤ 2 x D_c	≤ 2 x D_c

	2,5 x D_c	3 x D_c			
	B 4012C (R)	B 4013 (R)	B 3213 (R)	B 4213 (R)	B 4213.N
					
	Xtra·tec®	Xtra·tec®		Xtra·tec®	Xtra·tec®
	12–29	12–37	10–18	13,5–59	59,5–120
	C 60	C 62	C 70	C 64	C 68
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●
					
	P 600 . . TC . .	P 600 . .	LCMX . .	P 484 . .	P 484 . .
	≤ 2,5 x D_c	≤ 3 x D_c	≤ 3 x D_c	≤ 3 x D_c	≤ 3 x D_c

Walter Select – Drilling

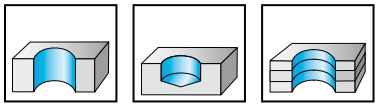
Tool type

L_c approx.	4 x D_c		5 x D_c		
	B 3214 (R)	**B 4214 (R)**	**B 4015 (R)**	**B 4215 (R)**	
Drills (R) = r.h. cutting			 Xtra·tec®	 Xtra·tec®	
Dia. range [mm]	10–18	17–59	12–37	17–59	
Page	C 78	C 74	C 80	C 82	
P Steel		●●	●●	●●	
M Stainless steel		●	●●		
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●●	●●	
N NF metals	●	●	●●	●	
S Difficult-to-machine materials		●	●		
H Hard materials					
O Other					
Basic insert shape					
Insert types	LCMX . .	P 484 . .	P 600 . .	P 484 . .	
Drilling depth [mm]	≤ 4 x D_c	≤ 4 x D_c	≤ 5 x D_c	≤ 5 x D_c	

	7 x D_c	10 x D_c
	B 4017 (R)	B 4010 (R)
	 Xtra·tec®	 Xtra·tec®
	12–31	18–24
	C 86	C 88
	●●	●●
	●	●●
	●●	●●
	●	●
	●	
		
	P 600 . .	P 600 . .
	≤ 7 x D_c	≤ 10 x D_c

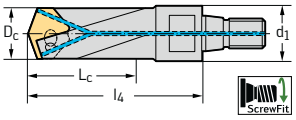
Drills
B 4011

Xtra·tec® Point Drill



- diameter range 12-25.8 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 1.3 x D_c

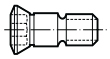
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit	B4011.T14.12,0.Z02.15R*	12	T 14	14,5	47,6	18	2	0,36	1	P 600 . - D12 . . R
	B4011.T14.13,0.Z02.17R	13	T 14	14,5	49,9	19	2	0,05	1	P 600 . - D13 . . R
	B4011.T14.14,0.Z02.18R	14	T 14	14,5	52,2	21	2	0,05	1	P 600 . - D14 . . R
	B4011.T18.15,0.Z02.19R	15	T 18	18,5	54,5	22	2	0,08	1	P 600 . - D15 . . R
	B4011.T18.16,0.Z02.21R	16	T 18	18,5	56,8	24	2	0,09	1	P 600 . - D16 . . R
	B4011.T18.17,0.Z02.22R	17	T 18	18,5	59,1	25	2	0,09	1	P 600 . - D17 . . R
	B4011.T18.18,0.Z02.23R	18	T 18	18,5	61,4	27	2	0,09	1	P 600 . - D18 . . R
	B4011.T22.19,0.Z02.24R	19	T 22	22	63,7	28	2	0,12	1	P 600 . - D19 . . R
	B4011.T22.20,0.Z02.26R	20	T 22	22	66	30	2	0,13	1	P 600 . - D20 . . R
	B4011.T22.21,0.Z02.27R	21	T 22	22	68,3	31	2	0,14	1	P 600 . - D21 . . R
	B4011.T22.22,0.Z02.28R	22	T 22	22	71,6	33	2	0,16	1	P 600 . - D22 . . R
	B4011.T28.23,0.Z02.30R	23	T 28	28	73,9	34	2	0,22	1	P 600 . - D23 . . R
	B4011.T28.24,0.Z02.31R	24	T 28	28	76,2	36	2	0,23	1	P 600 . - D24 . . R
	B4011.T28.25,0.Z02.32R	25	T 28	28	78,5	37	2	0,25	1	P 600 . - D25 . . R



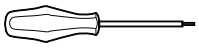
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

*Example: inserts with D_c=12.00 mm up to and incl. 12.99 mm can fitted into this tool.

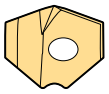
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	12-13	14-15	16-17	18-19	20-21	22-23	24-25
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1396 (Torx 7 IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1397 (Torx 8 IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1398 (Torx 8 IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1399 (Torx 15 IP) 4,0 Nm	FS1400 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1401 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1402 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm

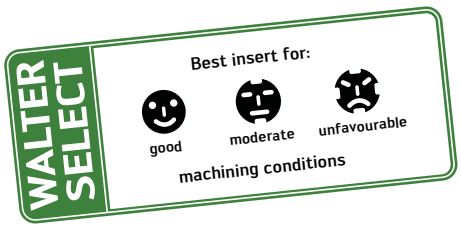
Accessories

	D_c mm	12-13	14-17	18-19	20-25
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)
	Screwdriver	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)

Exchangeable inserts

	Designation	Diameter range	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	M HC WSP45	K HC WXK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	N HC WNN25	S HC WMP35	S HC WSP45	H
	P6001–D . .	12–25,8		☹												
	P6002–D . .	12–25,8								☹						
	P6003–D . .	12–25,8	☹					😐						😐		
	P6004–D . .	12–25,8											☹			

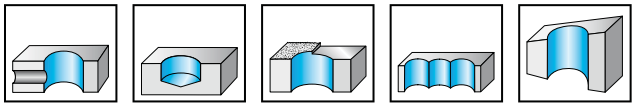
HC = Coated carbide



C 12 G 2 C 146

Drills
B 4212

Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 13.5-59 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 2 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9766	B4212.F20.13,5.Z1.027R-1	13,5	20	30	47	50	27	0,17	1 1	P484 . P-1R P484 . C-1R
	B4212.F20.14.Z1.028R-1	14	20	30	48	50	28	0,17	1 1	
	B4212.F20.14,5.Z1.029R-1	14,5	20	30	49	50	29	0,17	1 1	
	B4212.F20.15.Z1.030R-1	15	20	30	50	50	30	0,17	1 1	
	B4212.F20.15,5.Z1.031R-1	15,5	20	30	51	50	31	0,18	1 1	
	B4212.F25.16.Z1.032R-1	16	25	32	57	56	32	0,32	1 1	
	B4212.F25.16,5.Z1.033R-2	16,5	25	32	58	56	33	0,3	1 1	P484 . P-2R P484 . C-2R
	B4212.F25.17.Z1.034R-2	17	25	32	59	56	34	0,42	1 1	
	B4212.F25.17,5.Z1.035R-2	17,5	25	32	60	56	35	0,4	1 1	
	B4212.F25.18.Z1.036R-2	18	25	32	61	56	36	0,33	1 1	
	B4212.F25.18,5.Z1.037R-2	18,5	25	32	62	56	37	0,45	1 1	
	B4212.F25.19.Z1.038R-2	19	25	32	63	56	38	0,34	1 1	
	B4212.F25.19,5.Z1.039R-2	19,5	25	32	64	56	39	0,35	1 1	
	B4212.F25.20.Z1.040R-2	20	25	32	65	56	40	0,45	1 1	
	B4212.F25.20,5.Z1.041R-3	20,5	25	32	66	56	41	0,44	1 1	P484 . P-3R P484 . C-3R
	B4212.F25.21.Z1.042R-3	21	25	32	67	56	42	0,45	1 1	
	B4212.F25.21,5.Z1.043R-3	21,5	25	32	68	56	43	0,37	1 1	
	B4212.F25.22.Z1.044R-3	22	25	32	69	56	44	0,37	1 1	
	B4212.F25.22,5.Z1.045R-3	22,5	25	32	70	56	45	0,46	1 1	
	B4212.F25.23.Z1.046R-3	23	25	32	71	56	46	0,48	1 1	
	B4212.F25.23,5.Z1.047R-3	23,5	25	32	72	56	47	0,44	1 1	
	B4212.F25.24.Z1.048R-3	24	25	32	73	56	48	0,48	1 1	
	B4212.F25.24,5.Z1.049R-4	24,5	25	32	74	56	49	0,5	1 1	P484 . P-4R P484 . C-4R
	B4212.F25.25.Z1.050R-4	25	25	32	75	56	50	0,4	1 1	
	B4212.F32.25,5.Z1.051R-4	25,5	32	40	83	60	51	0,8	1 1	
	B4212.F32.26.Z1.052R-4	26	32	40	84	60	52	0,8	1 1	
	B4212.F32.26,5.Z1.053R-4	26,5	32	40	85	60	53	0,8	1 1	
	B4212.F32.27.Z1.054R-4	27	32	40	86	60	54	0,7	1 1	
	B4212.F32.27,5.Z1.055R-4	27,5	32	40	87	60	55	0,8	1 1	
	B4212.F32.28.Z1.056R-4	28	32	40	88	60	56	0,8	1 1	
	B4212.F32.28,5.Z1.057R-4	28,5	32	40	89	60	57	0,8	1 1	
	B4212.F32.29.Z1.058R-4	29	32	40	90	60	58	0,9	1 1	

Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	13,5-16	16,5-20	20,5-24	24,5-29
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2120 (Torx 6IP) 0,4 Nm	FS2111 (Torx 7 IP) 0,9 Nm	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP) 2,0 Nm

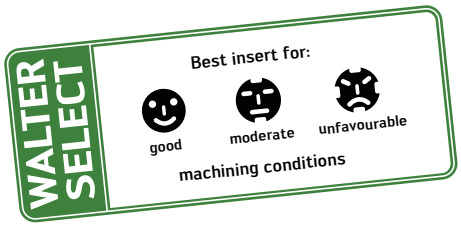
Accessories

	D_c mm	13,5-20	20,5-24	24,5-29
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2001	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25	N HC WNN25	S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H	HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			☹		☺	☹				☹		
		P4840P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			☹		☺	☹				☹		
		P4840P– . R–E67	1–4		☺	☹			☹							☹		
		P4841P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			☹		☺	☹				☹		
		P4841P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			☹		☺	☹				☹		
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	1–4															△
		P4841C– . R–E57	1–4															△
		P4840C– . R–E67	1–4															△

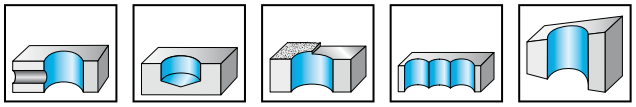
HC = Coated carbide



C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 4212

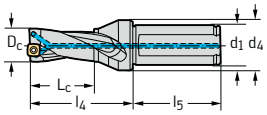
Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 13.5-59 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 2 x D_c

Tool

Cylindrical shank with
flat in acc. with ISO 9766



Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
B4212.F32.29,5.Z1.059R-5	29,5	32	40	91	60	59	0,7	1/1	
B4212.F32.30.Z1.060R-5	30	32	40	92	60	60	0,7	1/1	
B4212.F32.31.Z1.062R-5	31	32	40	94	60	62	0,8	1/1	
B4212.F32.32.Z1.064R-5	32	32	40	96	60	64	0,8	1/1	P484 . P-5R P484 . C-5R
B4212.F32.33.Z1.066R-5	33	32	40	98	60	66	0,8	1/1	
B4212.F32.34.Z1.068R-5	34	32	40	100	60	68	0,8	1/1	
B4212.F32.35.Z1.070R-5	35	32	40	102	60	70	0,9	1/1	
B4212.F32.36.Z1.072R-6	36	32	40	104	60	72	0,8	1/1	
B4212.F40.37.Z1.074R-6	37	40	50	114	70	74	1,4	1/1	
B4212.F40.38.Z1.076R-6	38	40	50	116	70	76	1,4	1/1	
B4212.F40.39.Z1.078R-6	39	40	50	118	70	78	1,4	1/1	P484 . P-6R P484 . C-6R
B4212.F40.40.Z1.080R-6	40	40	50	120	70	80	1,5	1/1	
B4212.F40.41.Z1.082R-6	41	40	50	122	70	82	1,5	1/1	
B4212.F40.42.Z1.084R-6	42	40	50	124	70	84	1,6	1/1	
B4212.F40.43.Z1.086R-7	43	40	50	126	70	86	1,5	1/1	
B4212.F40.44.Z1.088R-7	44	40	50	128	70	88	1,6	1/1	
B4212.F40.45.Z1.090R-7	45	40	50	130	70	90	1,6	1/1	
B4212.F40.46.Z1.092R-7	46	40	50	132	70	92	1,7	1/1	
B4212.F40.47.Z1.094R-7	47	40	50	134	70	94	1,7	1/1	P484 . P-7R P484 . C-7R
B4212.F40.48.Z1.096R-7	48	40	50	136	70	96	1,8	1/1	
B4212.F40.49.Z1.098R-7	49	40	50	138	70	98	1,8	1/1	
B4212.F40.50.Z1.100R-7	50	40	50	140	70	100	1,9	1/1	
B4212.F40.51.Z1.102R-8	51	40	50	142	70	102	1,9	1/1	
B4212.F40.52.Z1.104R-8	52	40	50	144	70	104	2	1/1	
B4212.F40.53.Z1.106R-8	53	40	50	146	70	106	2	1/1	
B4212.F40.54.Z1.108R-8	54	40	50	148	70	108	2,1	1/1	
B4212.F40.55.Z1.110R-8	55	40	50	150	70	110	2,2	1/1	P484 . P-8R P484 . C-8R
B4212.F40.56.Z1.112R-8	56	40	50	152	70	112	2,2	1/1	
B4212.F40.57.Z1.114R-8	57	40	50	154	70	114	2,3	1/1	
B4212.F40.58.Z1.116R-8	58	40	50	156	70	116	2,4	1/1	
B4212.F40.59.Z1.118R-8	59	40	50	158	70	118	2,5	1/1	

Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	29,5-35	36-42	43-59
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2080 (Torx 15 IP) 2,5 Nm	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm

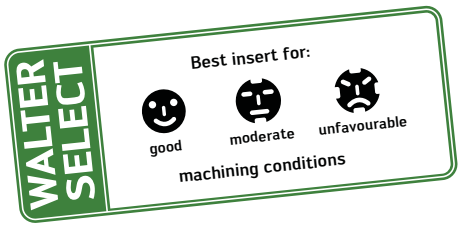
Accessories

	D_c mm	29,5-42	43-59
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25	N HC WNN25	S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H	HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4840P– . R–E57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4840P– . R–E67	5–8		😐	☹			😐						😐			
		P4841P– . R–A57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4841P– . R–E57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	5–8															△
		P4841C– . R–E57	5–8															△
		P4840C– . R–E67	5–8															△

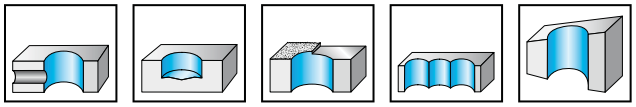
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



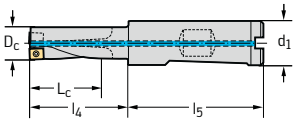
C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 3212

Walter Stardrill



- diameter range 10-18 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 2 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Shank ISO 3338/2 or DIN 1835 Form B, when turned thro' 90° DIN 6535 Form HE 	B3212.DF.10,0.Z01.20R	10	16	31	49	20	0,08	2	
	B3212.DF.10,2.Z01.20R	10,2	16	31	49	20,4	0,08	2	
	B3212.DF.10,5.Z01.21R	10,5	16	32	49	21	0,009	2	
	B3212.DF.11,0.Z01.22R	11	16	34	49	22	0,09	2	
	B3212.DF.11,5.Z01.23R	11,5	16	35	49	23	0,03	2	
	B3212.DF.11,7.Z01.23R	11,7	16	35	49	23,4	0,009	2	LCMX 0502 . .
	B3212.DF.12,0.Z01.24R	12	16	36	49	24	0,09	2	
	B3212.DF.12,5.Z01.25R	12,5	16	38	49	25	0,09	2	
	B3212.DF.13,0.Z01.26R	13	16	39	49	26	0,09	2	
	B3212.DF.13,5.Z01.27R	13,5	16	40	49	27	0,1	2	
	B3212.DF.13,7.Z01.27R	13,7	16	41	49	27,4	0,1	2	
	B3212.DF.14,0.Z01.28R	14	16	42	49	28	0,1	2	
	B3212.DF.14,5.Z01.29R	14,5	16	43	49	29	0,1	2	
	B3212.DF.15,0.Z01.30R	15	16	44	49	30	0,11	2	
	B3212.DF.15,5.Z01.31R	15,5	16	45	49	31	0,11	2	
	B3212.DF.15,7.Z01.31R	15,7	16	46	49	31,4	0,11	2	
	B3212.DF.16,0.Z01.32R	16	16	47	49	32	0,11	2	LCMX 06T2 . .
	B3212.DF.16,5.Z01.33R	16,5	16	48	49	33	0,12	2	
	B3212.DF.17,0.Z01.34R	17	16	49	49	34	0,12	2	
	B3212.DF.17,5.Z01.35R	17,5	16	51	49	35	0,12	2	
	B3212.DF.18,0.Z01.36R	18	16	52	49	36	0,13	2	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Possible X adjustment for boring into solid material greater than the nominal diameter:

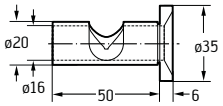
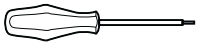
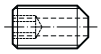
X = +0.2 mm / -0.1 mm → ΔD = +0.4 mm / -0.2 mm

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	10-13,7	14-15,7	16-18
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1012 (Torx 6) 0,4 Nm	FS1004 (Torx 7) 0,6 Nm	FS1020 (Torx 7) 0,6 Nm

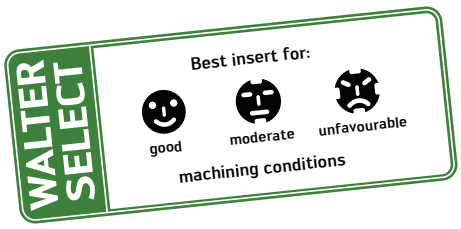
Accessories

	D_c mm	10-13,7	14-18
	Eccentric sleeve	FS1207	FS1207
	Screwdriver	FS1063 (Torx 6)	FS309 (Torx 7)
	Clamping screw for collet chuck	FS1209	FS1209

Exchangeable inserts

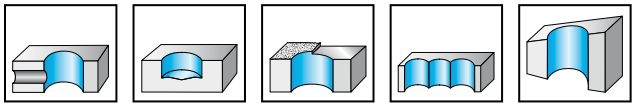
	Designation	Length mm	Width mm	P HC WAP20	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WTP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP40
	LCMX 050203–B57	5,2	4,0			☹	☹					☹		☹
	LCMX 050203–D57	5,2	4,0	☺	☺	☹	☹	☹	☹		☹	☹	☹	☹
	LCMX 050203–E57	5,2	4,0	☺				☹	☹				☹	
	LCMX 06T204–B57	6,6	5,2			☹	☹					☹		☹
	LCMX 06T204–D57	6,6	5,2	☺	☺	☹	☹	☹	☹		☹	☹	☹	☹
	LCMX 06T204–E57	6,6	5,2	☺				☹	☹				☹	

HC = Coated carbide

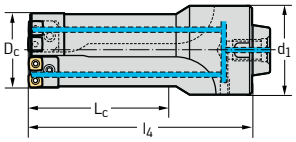


C 19 G 2 C 150

Drills
B 3011 M
Walter Stardrill



- in cartridge version
- drilling depth 2 x D_c

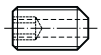
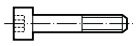
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Number of external cartridges	Number of internal cartridges	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Modular adaptor 	B3011M.0.80.205.68	68	NCT 80	205	135	1 X FR 666	1 X FR 668	4,2	4	P 284 . . - 5
	B3011M.0.80.225.78	78	NCT 80	225	155	1 X FR 665	3 X FR 667	5,3	4	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
Because the external cartridge can be adjusted radially,
the tool diameter can be corrected by +0.6 mm.
N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

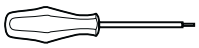
For other diameters between 59.5 mm and 120 mm, appropriate tool designs and additional cartridges are available.
If necessary, please contact your Walter consultant.

Walter Xpress	D_c mm	No. of cartridges								No. of inserts	
		FR 661	FR 662	FR 663	FR 664	FR 665	FR 666	FR 667	FR 668	Size 4	Size 5
	59,5 – 63,4	1			1					4	
	63,5 – 64,4	1	2							4	
	64,5 – 65,4	1	1	1						4	
	65,5 – 73,4						1		1		4
	73,5 – 75,4						1	2			4
	75,5 – 81,4					1		3			4
	81,5 – 86,4	1		2	1					6	
	86,5 – 89,4	1	1	1	1					6	
	89,5 – 92,4	1	1	1	1					6	
	92,5 – 93,4	1	3	1						6	
	93,5 – 95,4	1	2	2						6	
	95,5 – 97,4	1	3	1						6	
	97,5 – 99,4	1	2	2						6	
	99,5 – 105,4						1	2	1		6
	105,5 – 114,4						1	4			6
	114,5 – 120,0					1		5			6

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	68	78
	External cartridge	FR666	FR665
	Internal cartridge	FR668	FR667
	Clamping screw	M04X006 ISO 4026	M10X010 ISO 4026
	Clamping screw for indexable insert Tightening torque	FS1029 (Torx 20) 5,0 Nm	FS1029 (Torx 20) 5,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for FR665 Tightening torque		FS969 8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for FR666, FR667, FR668 Tightening torque	FS966 (SW 5) 8,0 Nm	FS966 (SW 5) 8,0 Nm
	Threaded plug	FS960	FS963

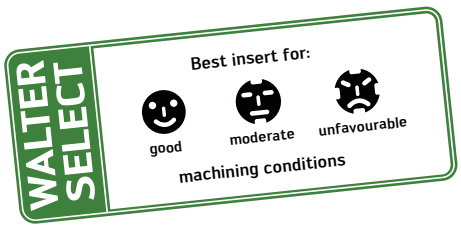
Accessories

	D_c mm	68-78
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Key ISO 2936	ISO2936-5 (SW 5)

Exchangeable inserts

	Designation	Sizes	P HC WAP20	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WTP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP40
	P28467	1–7	☺	😐	☹	☹			☺	😐	☹		
	P28469	1–7			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹	
	P28475	1–7			😐	☹					☹		☹
	P28477	1–7		😐	☹	☹			☺	😐	☹		☹
	P28479	1–7			☹	☹					☹		☹

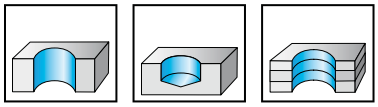
HC = Coated carbide



C 18 G 2 C 152

Chamfer drill
B 4012C

Xtra·tec® Point Drill



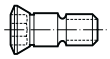
- diameter range 12-29 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 2.5 x D_c

Tool	Designation	For thread	D_c mm	D_1 mm	d_1	d_4 mm	d_2 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of index-able inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9766	B4012C.F20.12,0.Z02.35R*	M14	12	23,7	20	30		68	50	35,2	2	0,23	1 2	P600.-D12..R TC . . 110208
	B4012C.F20.14,0.Z02.40R	M16	14	25,7	20	30		76	50	40,5	2	0,28	1 2	P600.-D14..R TC . . 110208
	B4012C.F20.15,0.Z02.44R	M18	15	26,7	20	30		80	50	44,2	2	0,28	1 2	P600.-D15..R TC . . 110208
	B4012C.F20.17,0.Z02.48R	M20	17	28,7	20	30		88	50	48,6	2	0,32	1 2	P600.-D17..R TC . . 110208
	B4012C.F20.19,0.Z02.52R	M22	19	30,7	20	30		96	50	52,5	2	0,34	1 2	P600.-D19..R TC . . 110208
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9766	B4012C.F20.21,0.Z02.55R	M24	21	32,7	20	30	32	104	50	55,3	2	0,39	1 2	P600.-D21..R TC . . 110208
	B4012C.F25.24,0.Z02.61R	M27	24	43,4	25	35	42,6	117	56	61,4	2	0,7	1 2	P600.-D24..R TC . . 16T308
	B4012C.F25.26,0.Z02.66R	M30	26	45,4	25	35	44,4	125	56	66,7	2	0,7	1 2	P600.-D26..R TC . . 16T308
	B4012C.F32.29,0.Z02.71R	M33	29	48,4	32	42	47	138	60	72,3	2	1,1	1 2	P600.-D29..R TC . . 16T308

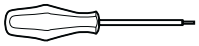
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Example: inserts with D_c=12.00 mm up to and incl. 12.99 mm can fitted into this tool.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	12	14-15	17	19	21	24	26	29
	Clamping screw for indexable insert P600. Tightening torque	FS1396 (Torx 7 IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1397 (Torx 8 IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1398 (Torx 8 IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1399 (Torx 15 IP) 4,0 Nm	FS1400 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1402 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1403 (Torx 25 IP) 5,5 Nm	FS1404 (Torx 25 IP) 5,5 Nm
	Clamping screw for chamfering insert TC..110208 Tightening torque	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2061 (Torx 7IP) 0,9 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm	FS2063 (Torx 15IP) 3,0 Nm

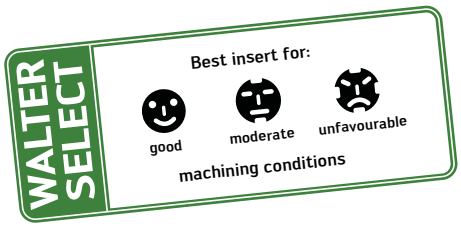
Accessories

	D_c mm	12	14-17	19	21-24	26-29
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003	
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2049 (Torx 25IP)
	Screwdriver	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS1487 (Torx 25IP)
	T-handle torque wrench					FS2041

Exchangeable and indexable inserts

	Designation	Diameter range	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	M HC WSP45	K HC WXK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	N HC WNN25	S HC WMP35	S HC WSP45	H
	P6001–D . .	12–31,99		☹												
	P6002–D . .	12–31,99								☹						
	P6003–D . .	12–37,99	☹					😐						😐		
	P6004–D . .	12–31,50											☹			
	For chamfer inserts TC . . see page C 15															

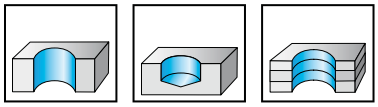
HC = Coated carbide



C 12 G 2 C 146

Drills
B 4013

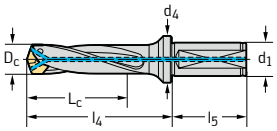
Xtra·tec® Point Drill



- diameter range 12–37.99 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 3 x D_c

Tool

Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9766

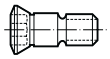


Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
B4013.F20.12,0.Z02.36R*	12	20	30	68	50	38	2	0,22	1	P 600 . - D12 . . R
B4013.F20.13,0.Z02.39R	13	20	30	72	50	41	2	0,22	1	P 600 . - D13 . . R
B4013.F20.14,0.Z02.42R	14	20	30	76	50	45	2	0,22	1	P 600 . - D14 . . R
B4013.F20.15,0.Z02.45R	15	20	30	80	50	48	2	0,25	1	P 600 . - D15 . . R
B4013.F20.16,0.Z02.48R	16	20	30	84	50	51	2	0,25	1	P 600 . - D16 . . R
B4013.F20.17,0.Z02.51R	17	20	30	88	50	54	2	0,26	1	P 600 . - D17 . . R
B4013.F20.18,0.Z02.54R	18	20	30	92	50	57	2	0,28	1	P 600 . - D18 . . R
B4013.F20.19,0.Z02.57R	19	20	30	96	50	61	2	0,29	1	P 600 . - D19 . . R
B4013.F20.20,0.Z02.60R	20	20	30	100	50	64	2	0,31	1	P 600 . - D20 . . R
B4013.F20.21,0.Z02.63R	21	20	30	104	50	67	2	0,33	1	P 600 . - D21 . . R
B4013.F25.22,0.Z02.66R	22	25	35	109	56	70	2	0,48	1	P 600 . - D22 . . R
B4013.F25.23,0.Z02.69R	23	25	35	113	56	73	2	0,5	1	P 600 . - D23 . . R
B4013.F25.24,0.Z02.72R	24	25	35	117	56	76	2	0,5	1	P 600 . - D24 . . R
B4013.F25.25,0.Z02.75R	25	25	35	121	56	80	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D25 . . R
B4013.F25.26,0.Z02.78R	26	25	35	125	56	83	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D26 . . R
B4013.F25.27,0.Z02.81R	27	25	35	129	56	86	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D27 . . R
B4013.F32.28,0.Z02.84R	28	32	42	134	60	89	2	0,9	1	P 600 . - D28 . . R
B4013.F32.29,0.Z02.87R	29	32	42	138	60	92	2	0,9	1	P 600 . - D29 . . R
B4013.F32.30,0.Z02.90R	30	32	42	142	60	95	2	1	1	P 600 . - D30 . . R
B4013.F32.31,0.Z02.93R	31	32	42	146	60	99	2	1	1	P 600 . - D31 . . R
B4013.F40.32,0.Z02.96R	32	40	50	150	70	102	2	1,3	1	P 600 . - D32 . . R
B4013.F40.33,0.Z02.99R	33	40	50	154	70	105	2	1,3	1	P 600 . - D33 . . R
B4013.F40.34,0.Z02.102R	34	40	50	158	70	108	2	1,4	1	P 600 . - D34 . . R
B4013.F40.35,0.Z02.105R	35	40	50	162	70	111	2	1,5	1	P 600 . - D35 . . R
B4013.F40.36,0.Z02.108R	36	40	50	166	70	115	2	1,5	1	P 600 . - D36 . . R
B4013.F40.37,0.Z02.111R	37	40	50	170	70	118	2	1,5	1	P 600 . - D37 . . R

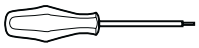
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Example: inserts with D_c=12.00 mm up to and incl. 12.99 mm can fitted into this tool.

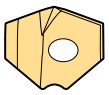
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	12-13	14-15	16-17	18-19	20-21	22-23	24-25	26-27	28-33	34-37
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1396 (Torx 7 IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1397 (Torx 8 IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1398 (Torx 8 IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1399 (Torx 15 IP) 4,0 Nm	FS1400 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1401 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1402 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1403 (Torx 25 IP) 5,5 Nm	FS1404 (Torx 25 IP) 5,5 Nm	FS2159 (Torx 25 IP) 5,5 Nm

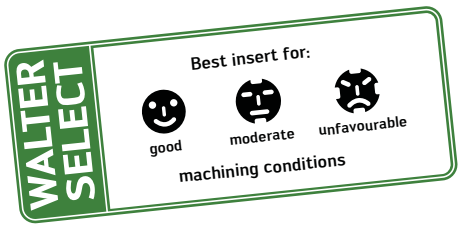
Accessories

	D_c mm	12-13	14-17	18-19	20-25	26-37
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003	
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2049 (Torx 25IP)
	Screwdriver	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS1487 (Torx 25IP)
	T-handle torque wrench					FS2041

Exchangeable inserts

	Designation	Diameter range	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	M HC WSP45	K HC WXK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	N HC WNN25	S HC WMP35	S HC WSP45	H
	P6001–D . .	12–31,99		☹												
	P6002–D . .	12–31,99								☹						
	P6003–D . .	12–37,99	☹					😐						😐		
	P6004–D . .	12–31,50											☹			

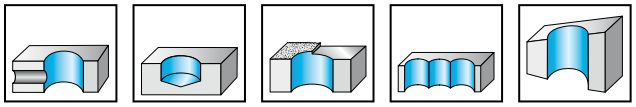
HC = Coated carbide



C 12 G 2 C 146

Drills
B 4213

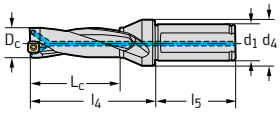
Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 13.5-59 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 3 x D_c

Tool

Cylindrical shank with
flat in acc. with ISO 9767



Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
B4213.F20.13,5.Z1.040R-1	13,5	20	30	61	50	40,5	0,17	1 1	P484 . P-1R P484 . C-1R
B4213.F20.14.Z1.042R-1	14	20	30	62	50	42	0,18	1 1	
B4213.F20.14,5.Z1.043R-1	14,5	20	30	64	50	43,5	0,18	1 1	
B4213.F20.15.Z1.045R-1	15	20	30	65	50	45	0,18	1 1	
B4213.F20.15,5.Z1.046R-1	15,5	20	30	67	50	46,5	0,19	1 1	
B4213.F25.16.Z1.048R-1	16	25	32	73	56	48	0,33	1 1	
B4213.F25.16,5.Z1.049R-2	16,5	25	32	75	56	49,5	0,44	1 1	P484 . P-2R P484 . C-2R
B4213.F25.17.Z1.051R-2	17	25	32	76	56	51	0,43	1 1	
B4213.F25.17,5.Z1.052R-2	17,5	25	32	77,5	56	52,5	0,44	1 1	
B4213.F25.18.Z1.054R-2	18	25	32	79	56	54	0,43	1 1	
B4213.F25.18,5.Z1.055R-2	18,5	25	32	80,5	56	55,5	0,46	1 1	
B4213.F25.19.Z1.057R-2	19	25	32	82	56	57	0,46	1 1	
B4213.F25.19,5.Z1.058R-2	19,5	25	32	84	56	58,5	0,47	1 1	
B4213.F25.20.Z1.060R-2	20	25	32	85	56	60	0,48	1 1	
B4213.F25.20,5.Z1.061R-3	20,5	25	32	87	56	61,5	0,5	1 1	P484 . P-3R P484 . C-3R
B4213.F25.21.Z1.063R-3	21	25	32	88	56	63	0,4	1 1	
B4213.F25.21,5.Z1.064R-3	21,5	25	32	90	56	64,5	0,5	1 1	
B4213.F25.22.Z1.066R-3	22	25	32	91	56	66	0,42	1 1	
B4213.F25.22,5.Z1.067R-3	22,5	25	32	93	56	67,5	0,5	1 1	
B4213.F25.23.Z1.069R-3	23	25	32	94	56	69	0,43	1 1	
B4213.F25.23,5.Z1.070R-3	23,5	25	32	96	56	70,5	0,5	1 1	
B4213.F25.24.Z1.072R-3	24	25	32	97	56	72	0,44	1 1	
B4213.F25.24,5.Z1.073R-4	24,5	25	32	99	56	73,5	0,5	1 1	P484 . P-4R P484 . C-4R
B4213.F25.25.Z1.075R-4	25	25	32	100	56	75	0,6	1 1	
B4213.F32.25,5.Z1.076R-4	25,5	32	40	109	60	76,5	0,8	1 1	
B4213.F32.26.Z1.078R-4	26	32	40	110	60	78	0,8	1 1	
B4213.F32.26,5.Z1.079R-4	26,5	32	40	112	60	79,5	0,9	1 1	
B4213.F32.27.Z1.081R-4	27	32	40	113	60	81	0,9	1 1	
B4213.F32.27,5.Z1.082R-4	27,5	32	40	115	60	82,5	0,9	1 1	
B4213.F32.28.Z1.084R-4	28	32	40	116	60	84	0,8	1 1	
B4213.F32.28,5.Z1.085R-4	28,5	32	40	118	60	85,5	0,9	1 1	
B4213.F32.29.Z1.087R-4	29	32	40	119	60	87	0,9	1 1	

Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	13,5-16	16,5-20	20,5-24	24,5-29
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2120 (Torx 6IP) 0,4 Nm	FS2111 (Torx 7 IP) 0,9 Nm	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP) 2,0 Nm

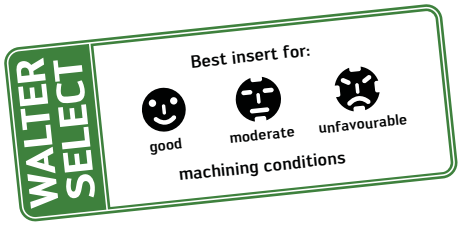
Accessories

	D_c mm	13,5-20	20,5-24	24,5-29
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2001	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25	N HC WNN25	S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4840P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4840P– . R–E67	1–4		☺	☹			😐						😐		
		P4841P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4841P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	1–4														△
		P4841C– . R–E57	1–4														△
		P4840C– . R–E67	1–4														△

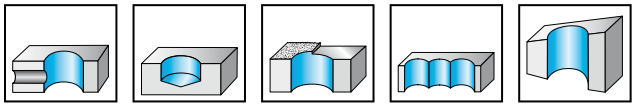
HC = Coated carbide



C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 4213

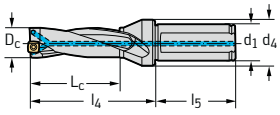
Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 13.5-59 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 3 x D_c

Tool

Cylindrical shank with
flat in acc. with ISO 9767



Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
B4213.F32.29,5.Z1.088R-5	29,5	32	40	121	60	88,5	0,8	1/1	P484 . P-5R P484 . C-5R
B4213.F32.30.Z1.090R-5	30	32	40	122	60	90	1	1/1	
B4213.F32.31.Z1.093R-5	31	32	40	125	60	93	0,9	1/1	
B4213.F32.32.Z1.096R-5	32	32	40	128	60	96	0,9	1/1	
B4213.F32.33.Z1.099R-5	33	32	40	131	60	99	0,9	1/1	
B4213.F32.34.Z1.102R-5	34	32	40	134	60	102	1	1/1	
B4213.F32.35.Z1.105R-5	35	32	40	137	60	105	1	1/1	
B4213.F32.36.Z1.108R-6	36	32	40	140	60	108	1	1/1	P484 . P-6R P484 . C-6R
B4213.F40.37.Z1.111R-6	37	40	50	151	70	111	1,5	1/1	
B4213.F40.38.Z1.114R-6	38	40	50	154	70	114	1,6	1/1	
B4213.F40.39.Z1.117R-6	39	40	50	157	70	117	1,6	1/1	
B4213.F40.40.Z1.120R-6	40	40	50	160	70	120	1,7	1/1	
B4213.F40.41.Z1.123R-6	41	40	50	163	70	123	1,8	1/1	
B4213.F40.42.Z1.126R-6	42	40	50	166	70	126	1,8	1/1	
B4213.F40.43.Z1.129R-7	43	40	50	169	70	129	1,8	1/1	P484 . P-7R P484 . C-7R
B4213.F40.44.Z1.132R-7	44	40	50	172	70	132	1,9	1/1	
B4213.F40.45.Z1.135R-7	45	40	50	175	70	135	1,9	1/1	
B4213.F40.46.Z1.138R-7	46	40	50	178	70	138	2	1/1	
B4213.F40.47.Z1.141R-7	47	40	50	181	70	141	2,1	1/1	
B4213.F40.48.Z1.144R-7	48	40	50	184	70	144	2,2	1/1	
B4213.F40.49.Z1.147R-7	49	40	50	187	70	147	2,3	1/1	
B4213.F40.50.Z1.150R-7	50	40	50	190	70	150	2,3	1/1	
B4213.F40.51.Z1.153R-8	51	40	50	193	70	153	2,3	1/1	P484 . P-8R P484 . C-8R
B4213.F40.52.Z1.156R-8	52	40	50	196	70	156	2,4	1/1	
B4213.F40.53.Z1.159R-8	53	40	50	199	70	159	2,5	1/1	
B4213.F40.54.Z1.162R-8	54	40	50	202	70	162	2,6	1/1	
B4213.F40.55.Z1.165R-8	55	40	50	205	70	165	2,7	1/1	
B4213.F40.56.Z1.168R-8	56	40	50	208	70	168	2,8	1/1	
B4213.F40.57.Z1.171R-8	57	40	50	211	70	171	2,9	1/1	
B4213.F40.58.Z1.174R-8	58	40	50	214	70	174	3,1	1/1	
B4213.F40.59.Z1.177R-8	59	40	50	217	70	177	3,2	1/1	

Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	29,5-35	36-42	43-59
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2080 (Torx 15 IP) 2,5 Nm	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm

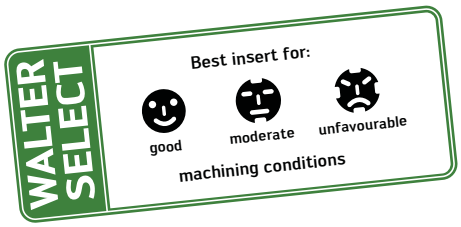
Accessories

	D_c mm	29,5-42	43-59
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25	N HC WNN25	S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H	HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4840P– . R–E57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4840P– . R–E67	5–8		😐	☹			😐						😐			
		P4841P– . R–A57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4841P– . R–E57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	5–8															△
		P4841C– . R–E57	5–8															△
		P4840C– . R–E67	5–8															△

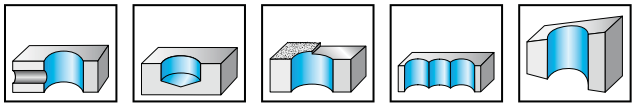
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



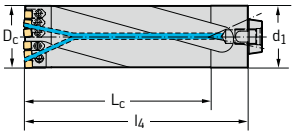
C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 4213

Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 65-80 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 3 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Number of external cartridges	Number of internal cartridges	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Modular adaptor 	B4213.N8.065.Z1.195R-5	65	NCT 80	245	195	1xFR738+FR741	1xFR737C-5	4,1	3 1	P484 . P-5R P484 . C-5R
	B4213.N8.068.Z1.204R-6	68	NCT 80	254	204	1xFR744+FR745	1xFR743C-6	4,5	3 1	
	B4213.N8.070.Z1.210R-6	70	NCT 80	260	210	1xFR744+FR746	1xFR743C-P	4,7	3 1	P484 . P-6R P484 . C-6R
	B4213.N8.078.Z1.234R-6	78	NCT 80	284	234	1XFR744+FR748	1xFR743C-6	6	3 1	
	B4213.N8.080.Z1.240R-5	80	NCT 80	290	240	1xFR738+FR739	1xFR737C-5	6,2	5 1	P484 . P-5R P484 . C-5R

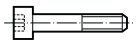
Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

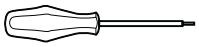
For other diameters between 59.5 mm and 120 mm, appropriate tool designs and additional cartridges are available.
If necessary, please contact your Walter consultant.

D_C mm	No. of cartridges											No. of inserts			
	FR737C–5	FR738P–5	FR739P–5	FR740P–5	FR741P–5	FR743C–6	FR744P–6	FR745P–6	FR746P–6	FR747P–6	FR748P–6	P484 . P–Gr.5	P484 . C–Gr.5	P484 . P–Gr.6	P484 . C–Gr.6
59,0–62,0	1	1		1								3	1		
62,1–65,0	1	1			1							3	1		
65,1–68,4						1	1	1						3	1
68,5–72,8						1	1		1					3	1
72,9–76,6						1	1			1				3	1
76,7–79,1						1	1				1			3	1
79,2–82,5	1	3	1									5	1		
82,6–85,1	1	3		1								5	1		
85,2–87,0	1	3			1							5	1		
87,1–90,2	1	3	1									5	1		
90,3–92,3	1	3		1								5	1		
92,4–95,8	1	3			1							5	1		
95,9–99,2						1	3	1						5	1
99,3–102,7						1	3		1					5	1
102,8–105,4						1	3			1				5	1
105,5–108,8						1	3		1					5	1
108,9–114,2						1	3			1				5	1
114,3-120,0						1	3				1			5	1

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	65	68	70	78	80
	Internal cartridge	FR737C-5	FR743C-6	FR743C-6	FR743C-6	FR737C-5
	External cartridge	FR738P-5	FR745P-6	FR746P-6	FR744P-6	FR738P-5
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS334	FS334	FS334	FS334	FS334
	Clamping screw for cartridge Tightening torque	FS966 (SW 5) 8,0 Nm	FS966 (SW 5) 8,0 Nm	FS966 (SW 5) 8,0 Nm	FS966 (SW 5) 8,0 Nm	FS966 (SW 5) 8,0 Nm

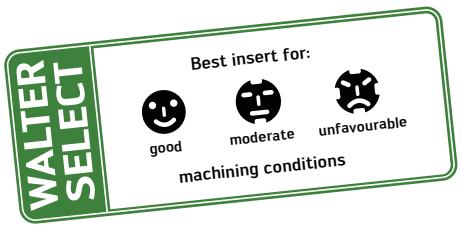
Accessories

	D_c mm	65-68	70	78-80
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)
	Key ISO 2936	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO2936-5 (SW 5)	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25	N HC WNN25	S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4840P– . R–E57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4840P– . R–E67	5–8		😐	☹			😐						😐		
		P4841P– . R–A57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4841P– . R–E57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	5–8														△
		P4841C– . R–E57	5–8														△
		P4840C– . R–E67	5–8														△

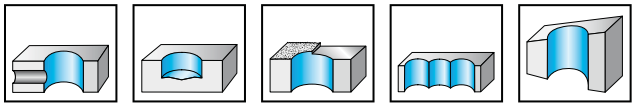
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



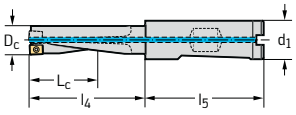
C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 3213

Walter Stardrill



- diameter range 10-18 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 3 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Shank ISO 3338/2 or DIN 1835 Form B, turned 90° DIN 6535 Form HE 	B3213.DF.10,0.Z01.30R	10	16	41	49	30	0,09	2	
	B3213.DF.10,2.Z01.30R	10,2	16	41	49	30,6	0,09	2	
	B3213.DF.10,5.Z01.31R	10,5	16	43	49	31,5	0,009	2	
	B3213.DF.11,0.Z01.33R	11	16	45	49	33	3,9	2	
	B3213.DF.11,5.Z01.34R	11,5	16	47	49	34,5	0,1	2	
	B3213.DF.11,7.Z01.35R	11,7	16	48	49	35,1	0,1	2	LCMX 0502 . .
	B3213.DF.12,0.Z01.36R	12	16	48	49	36	0,098	2	
	B3213.DF.12,5.Z01.37R	12,5	16	50	49	37,5	0,1	2	
	B3213.DF.13,0.Z01.39R	13	16	52	49	39	0,1	2	
	B3213.DF.13,5.Z01.40R	13,5	16	54	49	40,5	0,11	2	
	B3213.DF.13,7.Z01.41R	13,7	16	55	49	41,1	0,11	2	
	B3213.DF.14,0.Z01.42R	14	16	56	49	42	0,11	2	
	B3213.DF.14,5.Z01.43R	14,5	16	57	49	43,5	0,11	2	
	B3213.DF.15,0.Z01.45R	15	16	59	49	45	0,12	2	
	B3213.DF.15,5.Z01.46R	15,5	16	61	49	46,5	0,12	2	
	B3213.DF.15,7.Z01.47R	15,7	16	62	49	47,1	0,13	2	
	B3213.DF.16,0.Z01.48R	16	16	63	49	48	0,13	2	LCMX 06T2 . .
	B3213.DF.16,5.Z01.49R	16,5	16	65	49	49,5	0,12	2	
	B3213.DF.17,0.Z01.51R	17	16	66	49	51	0,12	2	
	B3213.DF.17,5.Z01.52R	17,5	16	68	49	52,5	0,14	2	
	B3213.DF.18,0.Z01.54R	18	16	70	49	54	0,16	2	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Possible X adjustment for boring into solid material greater than the nominal diameter:

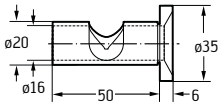
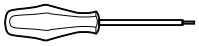
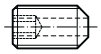
X = +0.2 mm / -0.1 mm → ΔD = +0.4 mm / -0.2 mm

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	10-13,7	14-15,7	16-18
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1012 (Torx 6) 0,4 Nm	FS1004 (Torx 7) 0,6 Nm	FS1020 (Torx 7) 0,6 Nm

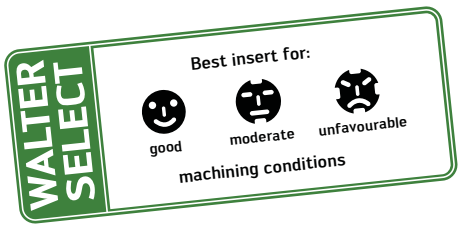
Accessories

	D_c mm	10-13,7	14-18
	Eccentric sleeve	FS1207	FS1207
	Screwdriver	FS1063 (Torx 6)	FS309 (Torx 7)
	Clamping screw for collet chuck	FS1209	FS1209

Exchangeable inserts

	Designation	Length mm	Width mm	P HC WAP20	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WTP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP40
	LCMX 050203–B57	5,2	4,0			☹	☹					☹		☹
	LCMX 050203–D57	5,2	4,0	☺	☺	☹	☹	☹	☹		☹	☹	☹	☹
	LCMX 050203–E57	5,2	4,0	☺				☹	☹				☹	
	LCMX 06T204–B57	6,6	5,2			☹	☹					☹		☹
	LCMX 06T204–D57	6,6	5,2	☺	☺	☹	☹	☹	☹		☹	☹	☹	☹
	LCMX 06T204–E57	6,6	5,2	☺				☹	☹				☹	

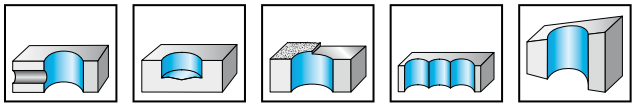
HC = Coated carbide



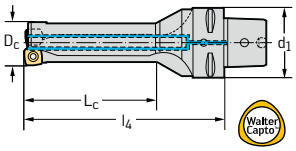
C 19 G 2 C 150

Drills
B 3213.C

Capto™ Stardrill



- diameter range 16-37 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 3 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
	B3213.C3.016.Z01.048R	16	C3	83	48	0,2	2	P 284 . . - 1
	B3213.C3.021.Z01.063R	21	C3	98	63	0,25	2	P 284 . . - 2
	B3213.C3.026.Z01.078R	26	C3	114	78	0,33	2	P 284 . . - 3
	B3213.C4.021.Z01.063R	21	C4	108	63	0,43	2	P 284 . . - 2
	B3213.C4.026.Z01.078R	26	C4	118	78	0,49	2	P 284 . . - 3
	B3213.C4.031.Z01.093R	31	C4	137	93	0,6	2	P 284 . . - 4
	B3213.C5.021.Z01.063R	21	C5	110	63	0,7	2	P 284 . . - 2
	B3213.C5.026.Z01.078R	26	C5	123	78	0,7	2	P 284 . . - 3
	B3213.C5.031.Z01.093R	31	C5	138	93	0,8	2	P 284 . . - 4
	B3213.C5.037.Z01.111R	37	C5	161	111	1,1	2	P 284 . . - 5

For possible X adjustment for boring into solid material, see page C 177.

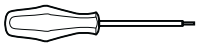
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	16	21	26	31	37
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS923 (Torx 8) 1,0 Nm	FS1005 (Torx 8) 1,0 Nm	FS920 (Torx 15) 2,5 Nm	FS359 (Torx 15) 2,5 Nm	FS1029 (Torx 20) 5,0 Nm

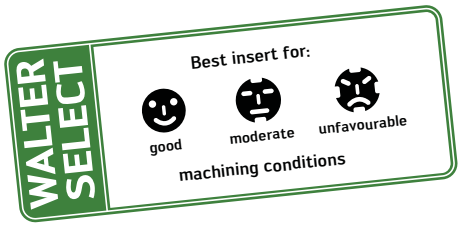
Accessories

	D_c mm	16-21	26-31	37
	Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Exchangeable inserts

	Designation	Sizes	P HC WAP20	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WTP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP40
	P28467	1–7	☺	😐	☹	☹			☺	😐	☹		
	P28469	1–7			☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹	
	P28475	1–7			😐	☹					☹		☹
	P28477	1–7		😐	☹	☹			☺	😐	☹		☹
	P28479	1–7			☹	☹					☹		☹

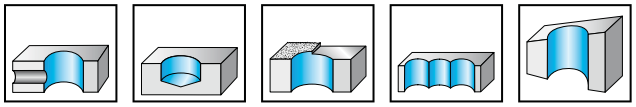
HC = Coated carbide



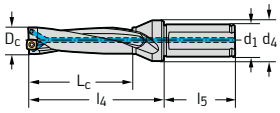
C 18 G 2 C 152

Drills
B 4214

Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 17-59 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 4 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9768 	B4214.F25.17.Z1.068R-2	17	25	32	93	56	68	0,36	1 1	
	B4214.F25.18.Z1.072R-2	18	25	32	97	56	72	0,38	1 1	P484 . P-2R P484 . C-2R
	B4214.F25.19.Z1.076R-2	19	25	32	101	56	76	0,39	1 1	
	B4214.F25.20.Z1.080R-2	20	25	32	105	56	80	0,4	1 1	
	B4214.F25.21.Z1.084R-3	21	25	32	109	56	84	0,5	1 1	
	B4214.F25.22.Z1.088R-3	22	25	32	113	56	88	0,5	1 1	P484 . P-3R P484 . C-3R
	B4214.F25.23.Z1.092R-3	23	25	32	117	56	92	0,6	1 1	
	B4214.F25.24.Z1.096R-3	24	25	32	121	56	96	0,5	1 1	
	B4214.F25.25.Z1.100R-4	25	25	32	125	56	100	0,5	1 1	
	B4214.F32.26.Z1.104R-4	26	32	40	136	60	104	0,8	1 1	
	B4214.F32.27.Z1.108R-4	27	32	40	140	60	108	0,8	1 1	P484 . P-4R P484 . C-4R
	B4214.F32.28.Z1.112R-4	28	32	40	144	60	112	0,9	1 1	
	B4214.F32.29.Z1.116R-4	29	32	40	148	60	116	0,9	1 1	

Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	17-20	21-24	25-29
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2111 (Torx 7 IP) 0,9 Nm	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP) 2,0 Nm

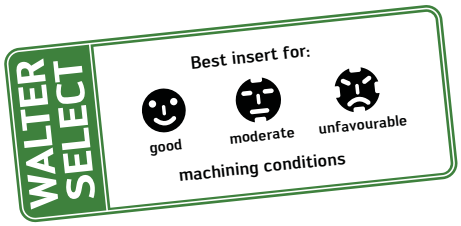
Accessories

	D_c mm	17-20	21-24	25-29
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2001	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25	K HC	N HC WNN25	N HC	S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H	HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹					😐			
		P4840P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹					😐			
		P4840P– . R–E67	1–4		😐	☹			😐								😐			
		P4841P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹					😐			
		P4841P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹					😐			
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	1–4																	△
		P4841C– . R–E57	1–4																	△
		P4840C– . R–E67	1–4																	△

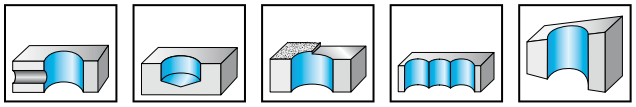
HC = Coated carbide



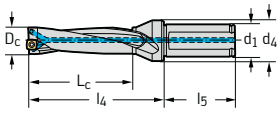
C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 4214

Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 17-59 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 4 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9768 	B4214.F32.30.Z1.120R-5	30	32	40	152	60	120	0,9	1 1	P484 . P-5R P484 . C-5R
	B4214.F32.31.Z1.124R-5	31	32	40	156	60	124	1	1 1	
	B4214.F32.32.Z1.128R-5	32	32	40	160	60	128	1	1 1	
	B4214.F32.33.Z1.132R-5	33	32	40	164	60	132	1,1	1 1	
	B4214.F32.34.Z1.136R-5	34	32	40	168	60	136	1,1	1 1	
	B4214.F32.35.Z1.140R-5	35	32	40	172	60	140	1,2	1 1	
	B4214.F32.36.Z1.144R-6	36	32	40	176	60	144	1,1	1 1	P484 . P-6R P484 . C-6R
	B4214.F40.37.Z1.148R-6	37	40	50	188	70	148	1,7	1 1	
	B4214.F40.38.Z1.152R-6	38	40	50	192	70	152	1,8	1 1	
	B4214.F40.39.Z1.156R-6	39	40	50	196	70	156	1,8	1 1	
	B4214.F40.40.Z1.160R-6	40	40	50	200	70	160	1,9	1 1	
	B4214.F40.41.Z1.164R-6	41	40	50	204	70	164	2	1 1	
	B4214.F40.42.Z1.168R-6	42	40	50	208	70	168	2,1	1 1	
	B4214.F40.43.Z1.172R-7	43	40	50	212	70	172	2	1 1	P484 . P-7R P484 . C-7R
	B4214.F40.44.Z1.176R-7	44	40	50	216	70	176	2,1	1 1	
	B4214.F40.45.Z1.180R-7	45	40	50	220	70	180	2,2	1 1	
	B4214.F40.46.Z1.184R-7	46	40	50	224	70	184	2,3	1 1	
	B4214.F40.47.Z1.188R-7	47	40	50	228	70	188	2,4	1 1	
	B4214.F40.48.Z1.192R-7	48	40	50	232	70	192	2,5	1 1	
	B4214.F40.49.Z1.196R-7	49	40	50	236	70	196	2,7	1 1	
	B4214.F40.50.Z1.200R-7	50	40	50	240	70	200	2,8	1 1	
	B4214.F40.51.Z1.204R-8	51	40	50	244	70	204	2,8	1 1	P484 . P-8R P484 . C-8R
	B4214.F40.52.Z1.208R-8	52	40	50	248	70	208	2,9	1 1	
	B4214.F40.53.Z1.212R-8	53	40	50	252	70	212	3	1 1	
	B4214.F40.54.Z1.216R-8	54	40	50	256	70	216	3,2	1 1	
	B4214.F40.55.Z1.220R-8	55	40	50	260	70	220	3,3	1 1	
	B4214.F40.56.Z1.224R-8	56	40	50	264	70	224	3,4	1 1	
	B4214.F40.57.Z1.228R-8	57	40	50	268	70	228	3,6	1 1	
	B4214.F40.58.Z1.232R-8	58	40	50	272	70	232	3,8	1 1	
	B4214.F40.59.Z1.236R-8	59	40	50	276	70	236	3,9	1 1	

Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	30-35	36-42	43-59
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2080 (Torx 15 IP) 2,5 Nm	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm

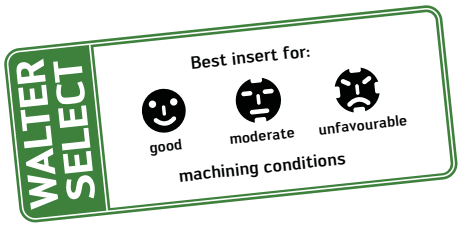
Accessories

	D_c mm	30-42	43-59
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25	N HC WNN25	S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4840P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4840P– . R–E67	1–4		😐	☹			😐						😐		
		P4841P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
		P4841P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐		
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	1–4														△
		P4841C– . R–E57	1–4														△
		P4840C– . R–E67	1–4														△

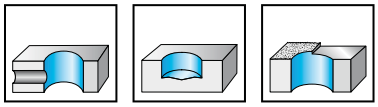
HC = Coated carbide



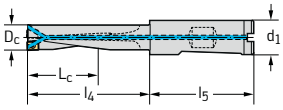
C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 3214

Walter Stardrill



- diameter range 10-18 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 4 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Shank ISO 3338/2 or DIN 1835 Form B, turned 90° DIN 6535 Form HE 	B3214.DF.10,0.Z01.40R	10	16	51	49	40	1	0,09	2	LCMX 0502 . .
	B3214.DF.10,5.Z01.42R	10,5	16	53	49	42	1	0,1	2	
	B3214.DF.11,0.Z01.44R	11	16	56	49	44	1	0,1	2	
	B3214.DF.11,5.Z01.46R	11,5	16	58	49	46	1	0,1	2	
	B3214.DF.12,0.Z01.48R	12	16	60	49	48	1	0,11	2	
	B3214.DF.12,5.Z01.50R	12,5	16	62	49	50	1	0,11	2	
	B3214.DF.13,0.Z01.52R	13	16	65	49	52	1	0,12	2	
	B3214.DF.13,5.Z01.54R	13,5	16	67	49	54	1	0,12	2	
	B3214.DF.14,0.Z01.56R	14	16	70	49	56	1	0,12	2	LCMX 06T2 . .
	B3214.DF.14,5.Z01.58R	14,5	16	72	49	58	1	0,13	2	
	B3214.DF.15,0.Z01.60R	15	16	74	49	60	1	0,13	2	
	B3214.DF.15,5.Z01.62R	15,5	16	77	49	62	1	0,14	2	
	B3214.DF.16,0.Z01.64R	16	16	78	49	64	1	0,14	2	
	B3214.DF.16,5.Z01.66R	16,5	16	82	49	66	1	0,15	2	
	B3214.DF.17,5.Z01.70R	17,5	16	85	49	70	1	0,16	2	
	B3214.DF.18,0.Z01.72R	18	16	88	49	72	1	0,17	2	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Possible X adjustment for boring into solid material greater than the nominal diameter:

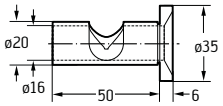
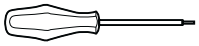
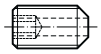
X = +0.2 mm / -0.1 mm → ΔD = +0.4 mm / -0.2 mm

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	10-13,5	14-15,5	16-18
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1012 (Torx 6) 0,4 Nm	FS1004 (Torx 7) 0,6 Nm	FS1020 (Torx 7) 0,6 Nm

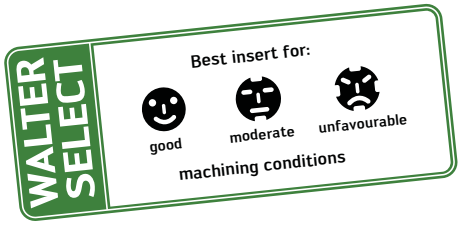
Accessories

	D_c mm	10-13,5	14-18
	Eccentric sleeve	FS1207	FS1207
	Screwdriver	FS1063 (Torx 6)	FS309 (Torx 7)
	Clamping screw for collet chuck	FS1209	FS1209

Exchangeable inserts

	Designation	Length mm	Width mm	P HC WAP20	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WTP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	S HC WSP45	HC WXP40
	LCMX 050203–B57	5,2	4,0			☹	☹					☹		☒
	LCMX 050203–D57	5,2	4,0	☺	☺	☹	☹	☒	☒		☹	☒	☒	☒
	LCMX 050203–E57	5,2	4,0	☺				☒	☒				☒	
	LCMX 06T204–B57	6,6	5,2			☹	☹					☹		☒
	LCMX 06T204–D57	6,6	5,2	☺	☺	☹	☹	☒	☒		☹	☒	☒	☒
	LCMX 06T204–E57	6,6	5,2	☺				☒	☒				☒	

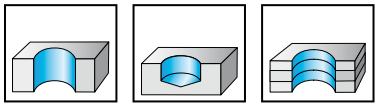
HC = Coated carbide



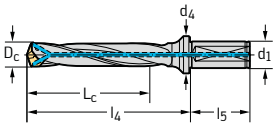
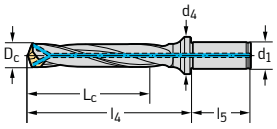
C 19 G 2 C 150

Drills
B 4015

Xtra·tec®



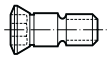
- diameter range 12–37.99 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 5 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9767 	B4015.F20.12,0.Z02.60R*	12	20	30	92	50	62	2	0,22	1	P 600 . - D12 . . R
	B4015.F20.13,0.Z02.65R	13	20	30	98	50	67	2	0,25	1	P 600 . - D13 . . R
	B4015.F20.14,0.Z02.70R	14	20	30	104	50	73	2	0,25	1	P 600 . - D14 . . R
	B4015.F20.15,0.Z02.75R	15	20	30	110	50	78	2	0,26	1	P 600 . - D15 . . R
	B4015.F20.16,0.Z02.80R	16	20	30	116	50	83	2	0,28	1	P 600 . - D16 . . R
	B4015.F20.17,0.Z02.85R	17	20	30	122	50	88	2	0,26	1	P 600 . - D17 . . R
	B4015.F20.18,0.Z02.90R	18	20	30	128	50	93	2	0,3	1	P 600 . - D18 . . R
	B4015.F20.19,0.Z02.95R	19	20	30	134	50	98	2	0,32	1	P 600 . - D19 . . R
	B4015.F20.20,0.Z02.100R	20	20	30	140	50	104	2	0,35	1	P 600 . - D20 . . R
	B4015.F20.21,0.Z02.105R	21	20	30	146	50	109	2	0,38	1	P 600 . - D21 . . R
	B4015.F25.22,0.Z02.110R	22	25	35	153	56	114	2	0,5	1	P 600 . - D22 . . R
	B4015.F25.23,0.Z02.115R	23	25	35	159	56	119	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D23 . . R
	B4015.F25.24,0.Z02.120R	24	25	35	165	56	124	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D24 . . R
	B4015.F25.25,0.Z02.125R	25	25	35	171	56	130	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D25 . . R
	B4015.F25.26,0.Z02.130R	26	25	35	177	56	135	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D26 . . R
	B4015.F25.27,0.Z02.135R	27	25	35	183	56	140	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D27 . . R
	B4015.F32.28,0.Z02.140R	28	32	42	190	60	145	2	1	1	P 600 . - D28 . . R
	B4015.F32.29,0.Z02.145R	29	32	42	196	60	150	2	1,1	1	P 600 . - D29 . . R
	B4015.F32.30,0.Z02.150R	30	32	42	202	60	155	2	1,1	1	P 600 . - D30 . . R
	B4015.F32.31,0.Z02.155R	31	32	42	208	60	161	2	1,2	1	P 600 . - D31 . . R
	B4015.F40.32,0.Z02.160R	32	40	50	214	70	166	2	1,5	1	P 600 . - D32 . . R
	B4015.F40.33,0.Z02.165R	33	40	50	220	70	171	2	1,6	1	P 600 . - D33 . . R
	B4015.F40.34,0.Z02.170R	34	40	50	226	70	176	2	1,7	1	P 600 . - D34 . . R
	B4015.F40.35,0.Z02.175R	35	40	50	232	70	181	2	1,8	1	P 600 . - D35 . . R
	B4015.F40.36,0.Z02.180R	36	40	50	238	70	187	2	1,8	1	P 600 . - D36 . . R
	B4015.F40.37,0.Z02.185R	37	40	50	244	70	192	2	1,9	1	P 600 . - D37 . . R
Cylindrical shank with collar 	B4015.ZB20.12,0.Z02.60R*	12	20	30	92	50	62	2	0,22	1	P 600 . - D12 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.13,0.Z02.65R	13	20	30	98	50	67	2	0,24	1	P 600 . - D13 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.14,0.Z02.70R	14	20	30	104	50	73	2	0,25	1	P 600 . - D14 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.15,0.Z02.75R	15	20	30	110	50	78	2	0,27	1	P 600 . - D15 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.16,0.Z02.80R	16	20	30	116	50	83	2	0,28	1	P 600 . - D16 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.17,0.Z02.85R	17	20	30	122	50	88	2	0,3	1	P 600 . - D17 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.18,0.Z02.90R	18	20	30	128	50	93	2	0,3	1	P 600 . - D18 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.19,0.Z02.95R	19	20	30	134	50	98	2	0,33	1	P 600 . - D19 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.20,0.Z02.100R	20	20	30	140	50	104	2	0,36	1	P 600 . - D20 . . R
	B4015.ZB20.21,0.Z02.105R	21	20	30	146	50	109	2	0,39	1	P 600 . - D21 . . R
	B4015.ZB25.22,0.Z02.110R	22	25	35	153	56	114	2	0,5	1	P 600 . - D22 . . R
	B4015.ZB25.23,0.Z02.115R	23	25	35	159	56	119	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D23 . . R
	B4015.ZB25.24,0.Z02.120R	24	25	35	165	56	124	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D24 . . R
	B4015.ZB25.25,0.Z02.125R	25	25	35	171	56	130	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D25 . . R
	B4015.ZB25.26,0.Z02.130R	26	25	35	177	56	135	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D26 . . R
	B4015.ZB25.27,0.Z02.135R	27	25	35	183	56	140	2	0,8	1	P 600 . - D27 . . R
	B4015.ZB32.28,0.Z02.140R	28	32	42	190	60	145	2	1	1	P 600 . - D28 . . R
	B4015.ZB32.29,0.Z02.145R	29	32	42	196	60	150	2	1,1	1	P 600 . - D29 . . R
	B4015.ZB32.30,0.Z02.150R	30	32	42	202	60	155	2	1,1	1	P 600 . - D30 . . R
	B4015.ZB32.31,0.Z02.155R	31	32	42	208	60	161	2	1,2	1	P 600 . - D31 . . R

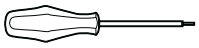
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Example: inserts with D_c=12.00 mm up to and incl. 12.99 mm can fitted into this tool.

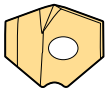
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	12-13	14-15	16-17	18-19	20-21	22-24	25	26-27	28-33	34-37
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1396 (Torx 7 IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1397 (Torx 8 IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1398 (Torx 8 IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1399 (Torx 15 IP) 4,0 Nm	FS1400 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1401 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1402 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1403 (Torx 25 IP) 5,5 Nm	FS1404 (Torx 25 IP) 5,5 Nm	FS2159 (Torx 25 IP) 5,5 Nm

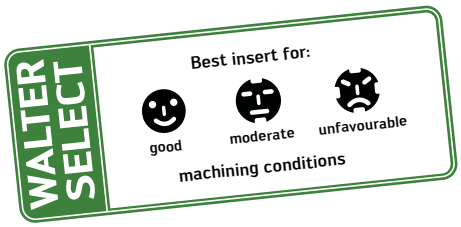
Accessories

	D_c mm	12-13	14-17	18-19	20-25	26-37
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003	
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2049 (Torx 25IP)
	Screwdriver	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS1487 (Torx 25IP)
	T-handle torque wrench					FS2041

Exchangeable inserts

	Designation	Diameter range	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	M HC WSP45	K HC WXK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	N HC WNN25	S HC WMP35	S HC WSP45	H
	P6001–D . .	12–31,99		☹												
	P6002–D . .	12–31,99								☹						
	P6003–D . .	12–37,99	☹					😐						😐		
	P6004–D . .	12–31,50											☹			

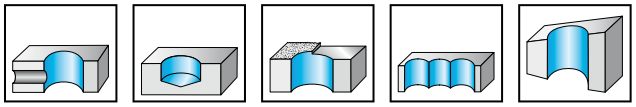
HC = Coated carbide



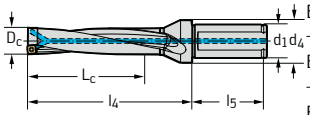
C 12 G 2 C 146

Drills
B 4215

Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 17-59 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 5 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9768	B4215.F25.17.Z1.085R-2	17	25	32	110	56	85	0,38	1 1	P484 . P-2R P484 . C-2R
	B4215.F25.18.Z1.090R-2	18	25	32	115	56	90	0,4	1 1	
	B4215.F25.19.Z1.095R-2	19	25	32	120	56	95	0,42	1 1	
	B4215.F25.20.Z1.100R-2	20	25	32	125	56	100	0,44	1 1	
	B4215.F25.21.Z1.105R-3	21	25	32	130	56	105	0,5	1 1	P484 . P-3R P484 . C-3R
	B4215.F25.22.Z1.110R-3	22	25	32	135	56	110	0,49	1 1	
	B4215.F25.23.Z1.115R-3	23	25	32	140	56	115	0,5	1 1	
	B4215.F25.24.Z1.120R-3	24	25	32	145	56	120	0,6	1 1	
	B4215.F25.25.Z1.125R-4	25	25	32	150	56	125	0,6	1 1	P484 . P-4R P484 . C-4R
	B4215.F32.26.Z1.130R-4	26	32	40	162	60	130	0,9	1 1	
	B4215.F32.27.Z1.135R-4	27	32	40	167	60	135	0,9	1 1	
	B4215.F32.28.Z1.140R-4	28	32	40	172	60	140	0,9	1 1	
	B4215.F32.29.Z1.145R-4	29	32	40	177	60	145	1	1 1	

Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	17-20	21-24	25-29
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2111 (Torx 7 IP) 0,9 Nm	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP) 2,0 Nm

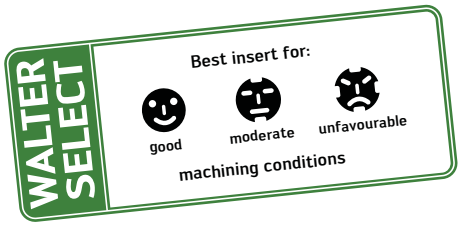
Accessories

	D_c mm	17-20	21-24	25-29
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2001	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25	N HC WNN25	S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H	HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4840P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4840P– . R–E67	1–4		😐	☹			😐						😐			
		P4841P– . R–A57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
		P4841P– . R–E57	1–4	☺	☺	☹			😐		😐	☹			😐			
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	1–4															△
		P4841C– . R–E57	1–4															△
		P4840C– . R–E67	1–4															△

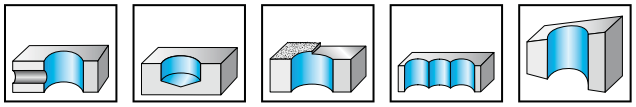
HC = Coated carbide



C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 4215

Xtra·tec® Insert Drill



- diameter range 17-59 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 5 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9768	B4215.F32.30.Z1.150R-5	30	32	40	182	60	150	1	1 1	
	B4215.F32.31.Z1.155R-5	31	32	40	187	60	155	1,1	1 1	
	B4215.F32.32.Z1.160R-5	32	32	40	192	60	160	1,1	1 1	P484 . P-5R P484 . C-5R
	B4215.F32.33.Z1.165R-5	33	32	40	197	60	165	1,2	1 1	
	B4215.F32.34.Z1.170R-5	34	32	40	202	60	170	1,3	1 1	
	B4215.F32.35.Z1.175R-5	35	32	40	207	60	175	1,3	1 1	
	B4215.F32.36.Z1.180R-6	36	32	40	212	60	180	1,3	1 1	
	B4215.F40.37.Z1.185R-6	37	40	50	225	70	185	1,9	1 1	
	B4215.F40.38.Z1.190R-6	38	40	50	230	70	190	1,9	1 1	
	B4215.F40.39.Z1.195R-6	39	40	50	235	70	195	2	1 1	P484 . P-6R P484 . C-6R
	B4215.F40.40.Z1.200R-6	40	40	50	240	70	200	2,1	1 1	
	B4215.F40.41.Z1.205R-6	41	40	50	245	70	205	2,2	1 1	
	B4215.F40.42.Z1.210R-6	42	40	50	250	70	210	2,3	1 1	
	B4215.F40.43.Z1.215R-7	43	40	50	255	70	215	2,3	1 1	
	B4215.F40.44.Z1.220R-7	44	40	50	260	70	220	2,4	1 1	
	B4215.F40.45.Z1.225R-7	45	40	50	265	70	225	2,6	1 1	
	B4215.F40.46.Z1.230R-7	46	40	50	270	70	230	2,7	1 1	
	B4215.F40.47.Z1.235R-7	47	40	50	275	70	235	2,8	1 1	P484 . P-7R P484 . C-7R
	B4215.F40.48.Z1.240R-7	48	40	50	280	70	240	2,9	1 1	
	B4215.F40.49.Z1.245R-7	49	40	50	285	70	245	3	1 1	
	B4215.F40.50.Z1.250R-7	50	40	50	290	70	250	3,2	1 1	
	B4215.F40.51.Z1.255R-8	51	40	50	295	70	255	3,2	1 1	
	B4215.F40.52.Z1.260R-8	52	40	50	300	70	260	3,4	1 1	
	B4215.F40.53.Z1.265R-8	53	40	50	305	70	265	3,5	1 1	
	B4215.F40.54.Z1.270R-8	54	40	50	310	70	270	3,7	1 1	
	B4215.F40.55.Z1.275R-8	55	40	50	315	70	275	3,8	1 1	P484 . P-8R P484 . C-8R
	B4215.F40.56.Z1.280R-8	56	40	50	320	70	280	4	1 1	
	B4215.F40.57.Z1.285R-8	57	40	50	325	70	285	4,2	1 1	
	B4215.F40.58.Z1.290R-8	58	40	50	330	70	290	4,4	1 1	
	B4215.F40.59.Z1.295R-8	59	40	50	335	70	295	4,6	1 1	

Bodies, assembly parts and screwdrivers are included in the standard pack.

N.B.: where through bores are created by a rotating tool, a disc forms which is ejected. Please implement safety measures.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	30-35	36-42	43-59
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS2080 (Torx 15 IP) 2,5 Nm	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP) 3,5 Nm	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm

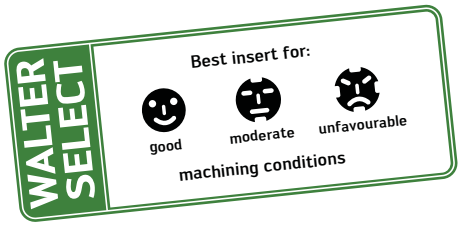
Accessories

	D_c mm	30-42	43-59
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Exchangeable inserts

		Designation	Sizes	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	M HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WXK25		N HC WNN25		S HC WSP45	S HC WMP35	H	HC WXP45
	Outer insert	P4840P– . R–A57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹					😐			
		P4840P– . R–E57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹					😐			
		P4840P– . R–E67	5–8		😐	☹			😐								😐			
		P4841P– . R–A57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹					😐			
		P4841P– . R–E57	5–8	☺	😐	☹			😐		😐	☹					😐			
	Centre insert	P4841C– . R–A57	5–8																	△
		P4841C– . R–E57	5–8																	△
		P4840C– . R–E67	5–8																	△

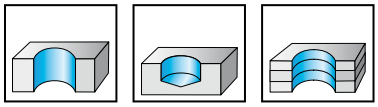
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



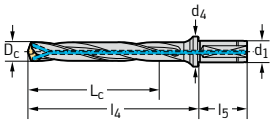
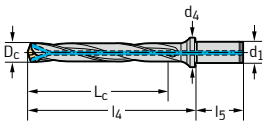
C 16 G 2 C 148

Drills
B 4017

Xtra·tec®



- diameter range 12-31 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 7 x D_c

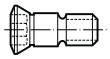
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with flat in acc. with ISO 9767 	B4017.F20.12,0.Z02.84R	12	20	30	116	50	86	2	0,23	1	P 600 . - D12 . . R
	B4017.F20.13,0.Z02.91R	13	20	30	124	50	93	2	0,25	1	P 600 . - D13 . . R
	B4017.F20.14,0.Z02.98R	14	20	30	132	50	101	2	0,27	1	P 600 . - D14 . . R
	B4017.F20.15,0.Z02.105R	15	20	30	140	50	108	2	0,5	1	P 600 . - D15 . . R
	B4017.F20.16,0.Z02.112R	16	20	30	148	50	115	2	0,31	1	P 600 . - D16 . . R
	B4017.F20.17,0.Z02.119R	17	20	30	156	50	122	2	0,35	1	P 600 . - D17 . . R
	B4017.F20.18,0.Z02.126R	18	20	30	164	50	129	2	0,34	1	P 600 . - D18 . . R
	B4017.F20.19,0.Z02.133R	19	20	30	172	50	136	2	0,37	1	P 600 . - D19 . . R
	B4017.F20.20,0.Z02.140R	20	20	30	180	50	144	2	0,41	1	P 600 . - D20 . . R
	B4017.F20.21,0.Z02.147R	21	20	30	188	50	151	2	0,45	1	P 600 . - D21 . . R
	B4017.F25.22,0.Z02.154R	22	25	35	197	56	158	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D22 . . R
	B4017.F25.23,0.Z02.161R	23	25	35	205	56	165	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D23 . . R
	B4017.F25.24,0.Z02.168R	24	25	35	213	56	172	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D24 . . R
	B4017.F25.25,0.Z02.175R	25	25	35	221	56	180	2	0,8	1	P 600 . - D25 . . R
	B4017.F25.26,0.Z02.182R	26	25	35	229	56	187	2	0,8	1	P 600 . - D26 . . R
	B4017.F25.27,0.Z02.189R	27	25	35	237	56	194	2	0,9	1	P 600 . - D27 . . R
	B4017.F32.28,0.Z02.196R	28	32	42	246	60	201	2	1,2	1	P 600 . - D28 . . R
	B4017.F32.29,0.Z02.203R	29	32	42	254	60	208	2	1,2	1	P 600 . - D29 . . R
	B4017.F32.30,0.Z02.210R	30	32	42	262	60	215	2	1,3	1	P 600 . - D30 . . R
	B4017.F32.31,0.Z02.217R	31	32	42	270	60	223	2	1,4	1	P 600 . - D31 . . R
Cylindrical shank with collar 	B4017.ZB20.12,0.Z02.84R*	12	20	30	116	50	86	2	0,24	1	P 600 . - D12 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.13,0.Z02.91R	13	20	30	124	50	93	2	0,26	1	P 600 . - D13 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.14,0.Z02.98R	14	20	30	132	50	101	2	0,27	1	P 600 . - D14 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.15,0.Z02.105R	15	20	30	140	50	108	2	0,31	1	P 600 . - D15 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.16,0.Z02.112R	16	20	30	148	50	115	2	0,31	1	P 600 . - D16 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.17,0.Z02.119R	17	20	30	156	50	122	2	0,34	1	P 600 . - D17 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.18,0.Z02.126R	18	20	30	164	50	129	2	0,34	1	P 600 . - D18 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.19,0.Z02.133R	19	20	30	172	50	136	2	0,37	1	P 600 . - D19 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.20,0.Z02.140R	20	20	30	180	50	144	2	0,41	1	P 600 . - D20 . . R
	B4017.ZB20.21,0.Z02.147R	21	20	30	188	50	151	2	0,45	1	P 600 . - D21 . . R
	B4017.ZB25.22,0.Z02.154R	22	25	35	197	56	158	2	0,6	1	P 600 . - D22 . . R
	B4017.ZB25.23,0.Z02.161R	23	25	35	205	56	165	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D23 . . R
	B4017.ZB25.24,0.Z02.168R	24	25	35	213	56	172	2	0,7	1	P 600 . - D24 . . R
	B4017.ZB25.25,0.Z02.175R	25	25	35	221	56	180	2	0,8	1	P 600 . - D25 . . R
	B4017.ZB25.26,0.Z02.182R	26	25	35	229	56	187	2	0,8	1	P 600 . - D26 . . R
	B4017.ZB25.27,0.Z02.189R	27	25	35	237	56	194	2	0,9	1	P 600 . - D27 . . R
	B4017.ZB32.28,0.Z02.196R	28	32	42	246	60	201	2	1,2	1	P 600 . - D28 . . R
	B4017.ZB32.29,0.Z02.203R	29	32	42	254	60	208	2	1,3	1	P 600 . - D29 . . R
	B4017.ZB32.30,0.Z02.210R	30	32	42	262	60	215	2	1,3	1	P 600 . - D30 . . R
	B4017.ZB32.31,0.Z02.217R	31	32	42	270	60	223	2	1,4	1	P 600 . - D31 . . R

When using this drill, a centre hole produced by a B 4013 or NC centring drill is recommended.

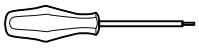
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Example: inserts with D_c=12.00 mm up to and incl. 12.99 mm can fitted into this tool.

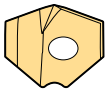
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	12-13	14-15	16-17	18-19	20-21	22-23	24-25	26-27	28-31
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1396 (Torx 7IP) 1,2 Nm	FS1397 (Torx 8IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1398 (Torx 8IP) 2,0 Nm	FS1399 (Torx 15IP) 4,0 Nm	FS1400 (Torx 20IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1401 (Torx 20IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1402 (Torx 20IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1403 (Torx 25IP) 5,5 Nm	FS1404 (Torx 25IP) 5,5 Nm

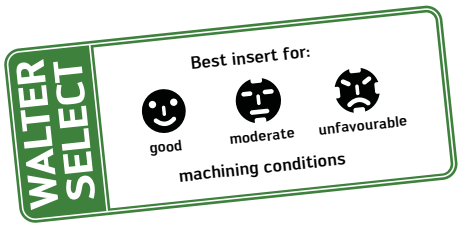
Accessories

	D_c mm	12-13	14-17	18-19	20-25	26-31
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003	
	Interchangeable blade	FS2011 (Torx 7IP)	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2049 (Torx 25IP)
	Screwdriver	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS1487 (Torx 25IP)
	T-handle torque wrench					FS2041

Exchangeable inserts

	Designation	Diameter range	P HC WMP35	P HC WXP45	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WMP35	M HC WSP45	K HC WXK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	N HC WNN25	S HC WMP35	S HC WSP45	H
	P6001–D . .	12–31,99		☹												
	P6002–D . .	12–31,99								☹						
	P6003–D . .	12–31,99	☹					😐						😐		
	P6004–D . .	12–31,50											☹			

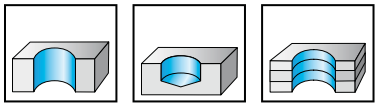
HC = Coated carbide



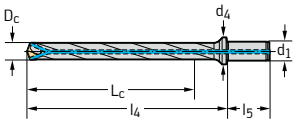
C 12 G 2 C 146

Drills
B 4010

Xtra·tec® Point Drill



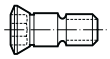
- diameter range 18-24 mm
- right-hand cutting
- drilling depth 10 x D_c

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_4 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank with collar 	B4010.F20.18,0.Z02.180R	18	20	30	218	50	183	2	0,45	1	P 600 . - D18 . . R
	B4010.F20.20,0.Z02.200R	20	20	30	240	50	204	2	0,5	1	P 600 . - D20 . . R
	B4010.F25.22,0.Z02.220R	22	25	35	263	56	224	2	0,8	1	P 600 . - D22 . . R
	B4010.F25.24,0.Z02.240R	24	25	35	285	56	244	2	0,9	1	P 600 . - D24 . . R

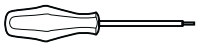
When using this drill, a centre hole produced by a B 4013 or NC centring drill is recommended.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

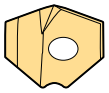
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	18	20	22	24
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1399 (Torx 15 IP) 4,0 Nm	FS1400 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1401 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm	FS1402 (Torx 20 IP) 5,0 Nm

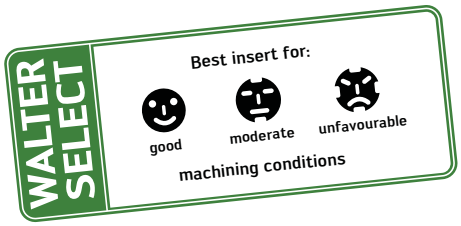
Accessories

	D_c mm	18	20-24
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)

Exchangeable inserts

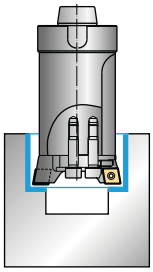
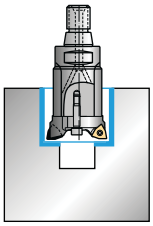
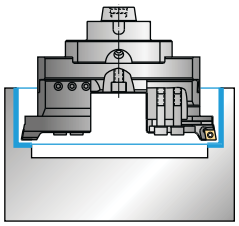
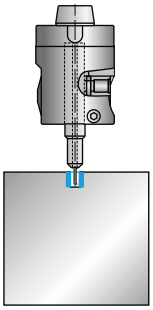
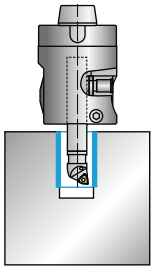
	Designation	Diameter range	P HC					M HC		K HC				N HC		S HC		H
			WMP35	WXP45	WKP25	WKP35	WSP45	WMP35	WSP45	WXK25	WKP25	WKP35		WNN25		WMP35	WSP45	
	P6001–D . .	12–31,99		☹														
	P6002–D . .	12–31,99								☹								
	P6003–D . .	12–37,99	☹					😐								😐		
	P6004–D . .	12–31,50												☹				

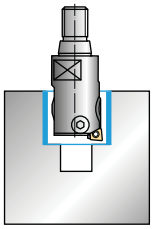
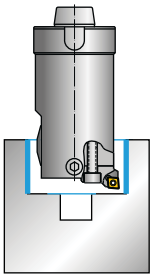
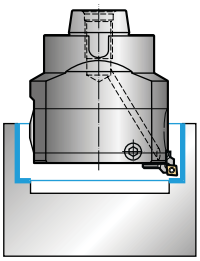
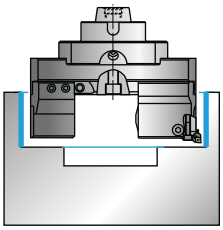
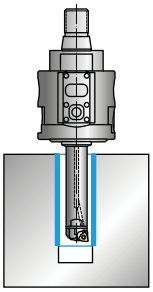
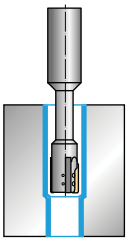
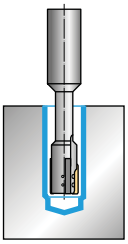
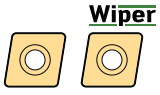
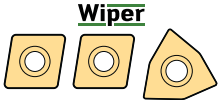
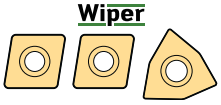
HC = Coated carbide



C 12 G 2 C 146

Walter Select – boring / precision boring and reaming

Tool type	Boring tools			Precision boring tools	
	Walter Boring^{MEDIUM}		Walter Boring^{MAXI}	Walter Precision^{MINI}	
Boring & reaming tools (R) = r.h. cutting	**B 3220** **B 3221**	**B 3220** **B 3221**	**B 3220** **B 3224**	**B 3230**	**B 3230** **B 4030**
					
Dia. range [mm]	20–153	20–153	150–640	2–6	5,8–45,5
Page	C 92	C 92	C 96	C 100	C 100
P Steel	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
M Stainless steel	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
N NF metals	●	●	●	●	●●
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	●●	●●	●	●●
H Hard materials					●
O Other					●
Basic insert shape				—	
Insert types	CC . . 0602 . . CC . . 09T3 . . CC . . 1204 . .	WC . . 0302 . . WC . . 0402 . . WC . . 06T3 . . WC . . 0804 . .	CC . . 1204 . .	—	WC . . 0201 . . WC . . 0302 . . WC . . 0402 . .
Cutting depth [mm]	max. 12	max. 8	max. 12	max. 0.5	max. 0.5

	Precision boring tools					Reaming tools	
	Walter Precision^{MEDIUM}			Walter Precision^{MAXI}			
	B 3230	B 3230	B 4030	B 3230 B 3234	B 4035	R 4060	R 4061
			 Xtra·tec®		 Xtra·tec®		
	20–153	20–153	33–153	150–640	3–124	6–25	8–25
	C 108	C 108	C 110	C 112	C 116	C 122	C 124
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		
	●	●		●	●		
	●	●	●	●	●		
	 Wiper		 Wiper	 Wiper			
	CP . . 0502 . . CC . . 0602 . .	WC . . 0302 . . WC . . 0402 . . WC . . 0503 . .	WC . . 0302 . . WC . . 0402 . . CP . . 0502 . . CC . . 0602 . .	CC . . 0602 . . / WC . . 0503 . .	WC . . 0302 WC . . 0402	P 6500 . .	P 6500 . .
	max. 1	max. 1	max. 1	max. 1	max. 1		

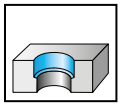
WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Other application

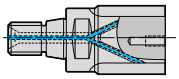
Two flute boring tool
B 3220 / B 3221

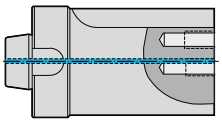
Walter Boring^{MEDIUM}



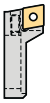
- Ø 20–41 mm
- κ = 90°
- Z = 2

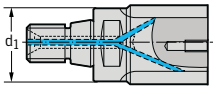
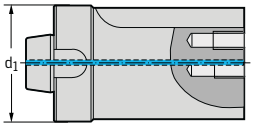
Basic body





Cartridge with C insert



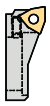
Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Designation	Type	
NCT ScrewFit  	B 3221G.T18.20–27.Z2	T 18	20–24	EB 401.CC06	CC . . 0602 . .	
			23–27	EB 402.CC06		
	B 3221G.T22.26–33.Z2	T 22	26–33	EB 403.CC06		
	B 3220G.T28.33–41.Z2	T 28	33–41	EB 205–206.CC06		
Modular adaptor 	B 3221G.N2.020-027.Z2	NCT 25	20–24	EB 401.CC06	CC . . 0602 . .	
			23–27	EB 402.CC06		
	B 3221G.N2.026-035.Z2	NCT 25	26–33	EB 403.CC06		
	B 3220G.N3.033-044.Z2	NCT 32	33–41	EB 205–206.CC06		

For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

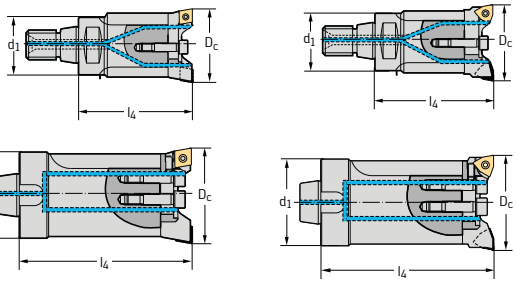
Assembly parts

		$D_{c\ min–max}$ [mm] 20–27	26–33	33–41
	Adjusting screw	FS 1103 (SW 1,3)	FS 1104 (SW 1,3)	FS 1105 (SW 1,5)
	Spring washer	FS 1098		FS 1099
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS 1093 (SW 3)		FS 1094 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	4 Nm		7 Nm
	Drive pin	FK 311		FK 312
	Screw for drive pin	FS 502		FS 503
	Clamping screw for insert CC. . 0602 + WC . . 0402	FS 923 (Torx 8)		
	Tightening torque	0.8 Nm		
	Clamping screw for insert WC. . 0302	FS 1020 (Torx 7)		
	Tightening torque	0.6 Nm		

Cartridge with W insert



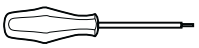
Complete tool



Designation	Type	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	kg	Designation with C insert	Designation with W insert
EB 421.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	19	35	0,1	B 3221.T18.20-24.Z2.CC06	B 3221.T18.20-24.Z2.WC03*
EB 422.WC03		19	35	0,1	B 3221.T18.23-27.Z2.CC06	B 3221.T18.23-27.Z2.WC03*
EB 423.WC03		22	40	0,1	B 3221.T22.26-33.Z2.CC06	B 3221.T22.26-33.Z2.WC03*
EB 225–226.WC04	WC . . 0402 . .	28	55	0,3	B 3220.T28.33-41.Z2.CC06	B 3220.T28.33-41.Z2.WC04*
EB 421.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	25	80	0,2	B 3221.N2.020-024.Z2.CC06	B 3221.N2.020-024.Z2.WC03
EB 422.WC03		25	80	0,2	B 3221.N2.023-027.Z2.CC06	B 3221.N2.023-027.Z2.WC03
EB 423.WC03		25	80	0,3	B 3221.N2.026-033.Z2.CC06	B 3221.N2.026-033.Z2.WC03
EB 225–226.WC04	WC . . 0402 . .	32	80	0,5	B 3220.N3.033-041.Z2.CC06	B 3220.N3.033-041.Z2.WC04

* N.B.: the projection of the cartridges must be sufficient for chip removal where used with extension in blind bores.

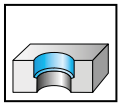
Accessories

		$D_{c\ min-max}$ [mm] 20–33	33–41	
	Screwdriver for clamping screw FS 923	FS 230 (Torx 8)	FS 230 (Torx 8)	
	Screwdriver for clamping screw FS 1020	FS 309 (Torx 7)	FS 309 (Torx 7)	
	Allen key DIN 911	SW 1,3 / SW 3	SW 1,5 / SW 4	

C 23 / C 25 G 2 C 188 C 158

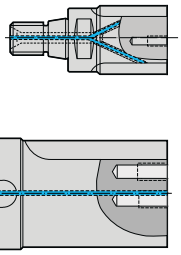
Two flute boring tool
B 3220 / B 3221

Walter Boring^{MEDIUM}

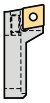


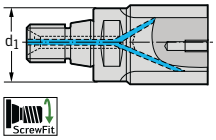
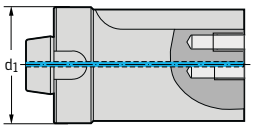
- Ø 41–153 mm
- κ = 90°
- Z = 2

Basic body



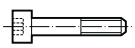
Cartridge with C insert



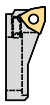
Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Designation	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	B 3220G.T36.41–55.Z2	T 36	41–55	EB 207–208.CC09	CC . . 09T3 . .
	B 3220G.T45.55–70.Z2	T 45	55–70	EB 209–210.CC09	
Modular adaptor 	B 3220G.N4.041-056.Z2	NCT 40	41–55	EB 207–208.CC09	CC . . 09T3 . .
	B 3220G.N5.055-073.Z2	NCT 50	55–70	EB 209–210.CC09	
	B 3220G.N6.070-93.Z2	NCT 63	70–90	EB 211–212.CC12	CC . . 1204 . .
	B 3220G.N8.090-113.Z2	NCT 80	90–110	EB 213–214.CC12	
	B 3220G.N8.110-153.Z2	NCT 80	110–133	EB 215.CC12	
			130–153	EB 216.CC12	

For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

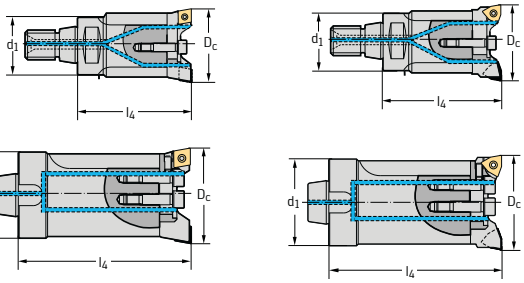
Assembly parts

		$D_{c\ min–max}$ [mm] 41–70	70–90	90–110	110–153
	Adjusting screw	FS 1106 (SW 2)	FS 1107 (SW 2,5)		FS 1108 (SW 2,5)
	Spring washer	FS 1100	FS 1101	FS 1102	
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS 1095 (SW 5)	FS 1096 (SW 6)	FS 1097 (SW 8)	
	Tightening torque	12 Nm	30 Nm	50 Nm	
	Drive pin (only with NCT 40)	FK 313			
	Screw for drive pin (only with NCT 40)	FS 504			
	Clamping screw for insert	FS 359 (Torx 15)	FS 1030 (Torx 20)		
	Tightening torque	2.5 Nm	5.0 Nm		

Cartridge with W insert



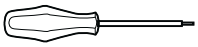
Complete tool



Designation	Type	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	kg	Designation with C insert	Designation with W insert
EB 227–228.WC06	WC . . 06T3 . .	36	65	0,5	B 3220.T36.41-55.Z2.CC09	B 3220.T36.41-55.Z2.WC06*
EB 229–230.WC06		45	80	0,9	B 3220.T45.55-70.Z2.CC09	B 3220.T45.55-70.Z2.WC06*
EB 227–228.WC06	WC . . 06T3 . .	40	80	0,8	B 3220.N4.041-055.Z2.CC09	B 3220.N4.041-055.Z2.WC06
EB 229–230.WC06		50	100	1,6	B 3220.N5.055-070.Z2.CC09	B 3220.N5.055-070.Z2.WC06
EB 231–232.WC08	WC . . 0804 . .	63	100	2,5	B 3220.N6.070-090.Z2.CC12	B 3220.N6.070-090.Z2.WC08
EB 233–234.WC08		80	100	4,0	B 3220.N8.090-110.Z2.CC12	B 3220.N8.090-110.Z2.WC08
EB 235.WC08		80	100	5,0	B 3220.N8.110-133.Z2.CC12	B 3220.N8.110-133.Z2.WC08
EB 236.WC08		80	100	5,0	B 3220.N8.130-153.Z2.CC12	B 3220.N8.130-153.Z2.WC08

* N.B.: the projection of the cartridges must be sufficient for chip removal where used with extension in blind bores.

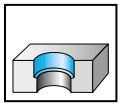
Accessories

		$D_{c\ min–max}$ [mm] 41–70	70–153	
	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS 229 (Torx 15)	FS 228 (Torx 20)	
	Allen key DIN 911	SW 2 / SW 5	SW 2,5 / SW 6 / SW 8	

C 23 / C 25 G 2 C 188 C 158

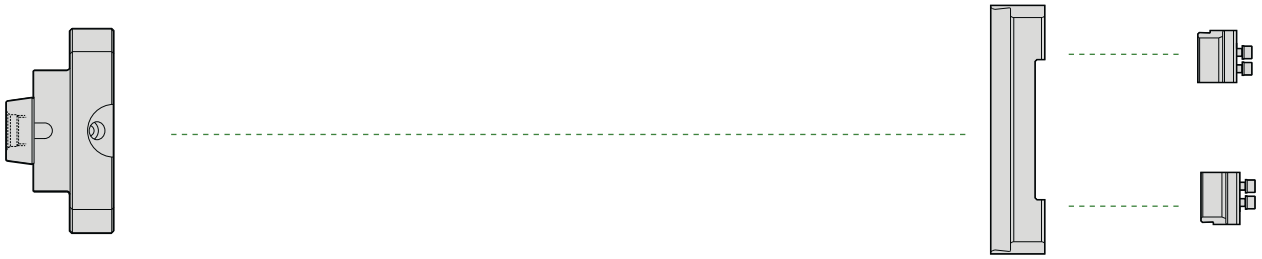
Two flute boring tool with bridge
B 3220

Walter Boring^{MAXI}



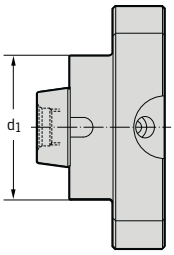
- Ø 150–640 mm
- κ = 90°
- Z = 2

Basic body



Tool

Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Bridge	Cartridge holder
Modular adaptor		150–220	EB 124	
		220–290	EB 125	
B 3223G.N8.150–640	NCT 80	290–360	EB 126	EB 122
		360–430	EB 127	
		430–500	EB 128	
		500–570	EB 129	
		570–640	EB 130	



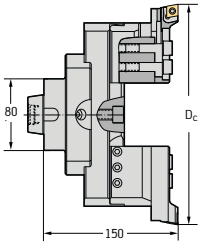
For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Designation	Tightening torque
Clamping screw for bridge	FS 1114 (SW 10)	120 Nm
Clamping screw for cartridge holder	FS 1113 (SW 6)	25 Nm
Fitting screw	FS 1097 (SW 8)	50 Nm
Spring washer	FS 1102	
Adjusting screw	FS 1109 (SW 2,5)	
Clamping screw for insert	FS 1030 (Torx 20)	5 Nm

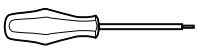
Cartridge with C insert

Complete tool



Designation	Type	kg	Designation with C insert
EB 217.CC12	CCMT 12 . .	7,9	B 3220.N8.150-220.Z2.CC12
		9,2	B 3220.N8.220-290.Z2.CC12
		10,5	B 3220.N8.290-360.Z2.CC12
		11,7	B 3220.N8.360-430.Z2.CC12
		13,0	B 3220.N8.430-500.Z2.CC12
		14,3	B 3220.N8.500-570.Z2.CC12
		15,5	B 3220.N8.570-640.Z2.CC12

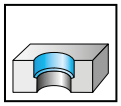
Accessories

	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS 228 (Torx 20)
	Allen key DIN 911	SW 2,5 / SW 6 / SW 8 / SW 10

C 23 G 2 C 188 C 158

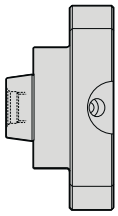
Two flute boring tool with bridge
B 3224

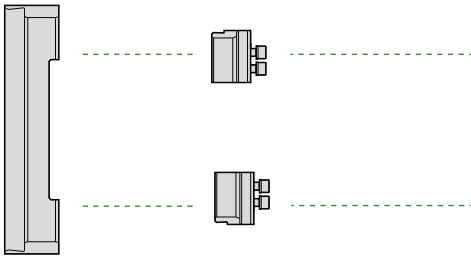
Walter Boring^{MAXI}



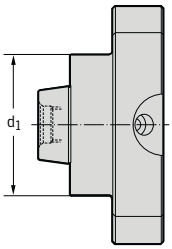
- Ø 150–640 mm
- κ = 90°
- Z = 2
- NCT flute twisted by 90° in relation to B 3220

Basic body



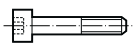


Tool

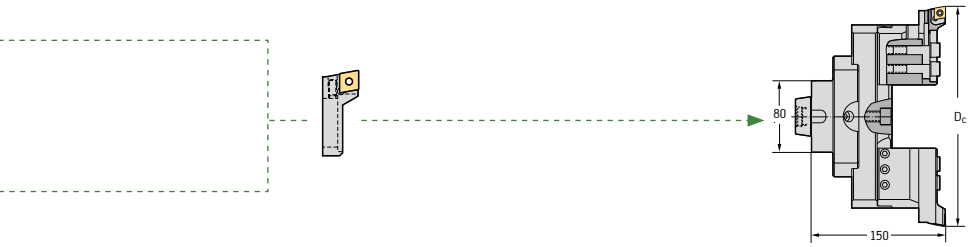
Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Bridge	Cartridge holder	
Modular adaptor		150–220	EB 124		
		220–290	EB 125		
B 3224G.N8.150–640	NCT 80	290–360	EB 126	EB 122	
		360–430	EB 127		
		430–500	EB 128		
		500–570	EB 129		
		570–640	EB 130		

For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

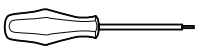
	Designation	Tightening torque
 Clamping screw for bridge	FS 1114 (SW 10)	120 Nm
 Clamping screw for cartridge holder	FS 1113 (SW 6)	25 Nm
 Fitting screw	FS 1097 (SW 8)	50 Nm
 Spring washer	FS 1102	
 Adjusting screw	FS 1109 (SW 2,5)	
 Clamping screw for insert	FS 1030 (Torx 20)	5 Nm

Cartridge with C insert | **Complete tool**



Designation	Type	kg	Designation with C insert	
EB 217.CC12	CCMT 12 . .	7,9	B 3224.N8.150-220.Z2.CC12	
		9,2	B 3224.N8.220-290.Z2.CC12	
		10,5	B 3224.N8.290-360.Z2.CC12	
		11,7	B 3224.N8.360-430.Z2.CC12	
		13,0	B 3224.N8.430-500.Z2.CC12	
		14,3	B 3224.N8.500-570.Z2.CC12	
		15,5	B 3224.N8.570-640.Z2.CC12	

Accessories

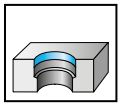


Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS 228 (Torx 20)
Allen key DIN 911	SW 2,5 / SW 6 / SW 8 / SW 10

C 23 G 2 C 188 C 158

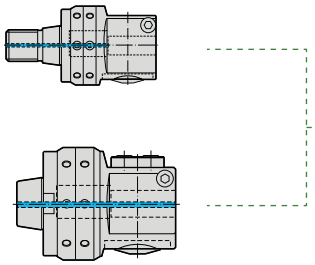
Precision boring tool
B 3230 / B 4030

Walter Precision^{MINI}

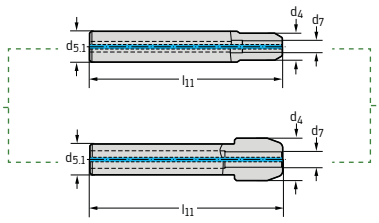


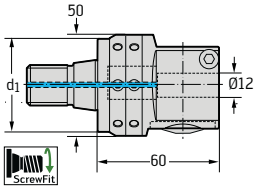
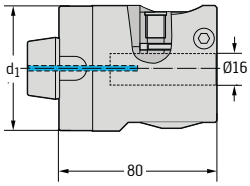
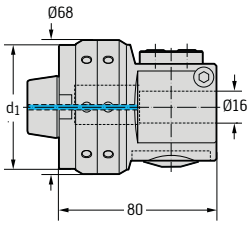
- Ø 2.0–9.5 mm
- κ = 93°
- Z = 1

Basic body

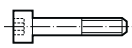


Reduction

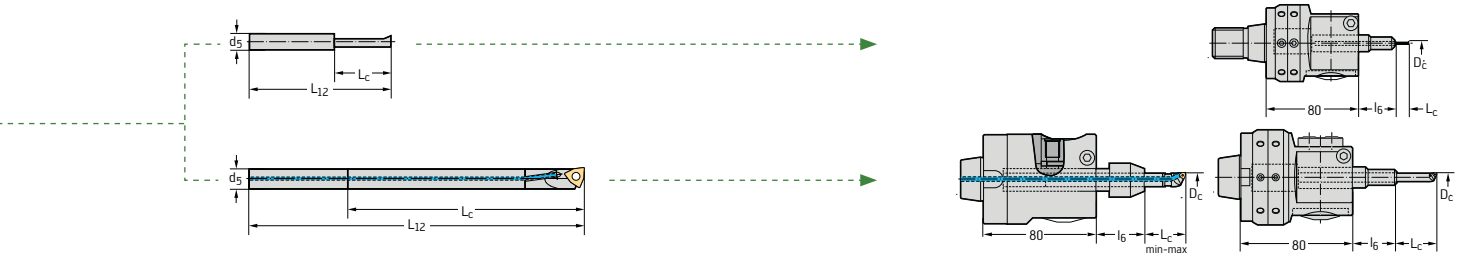


Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D mm	Designation	d_7 mm	d_4 mm	$d_{5.1}$ mm	l_{11} mm
NCT ScrewFit 	B 4030G.T45.02-20.Z1 Balanceable	T 45	2,0–3,5	EB 501	4	12	12	85
			3,0–6,0					
		T 45	5,8–7,5	EB 502	5	12	12	85
			7,3–9,5	EB 503	6	22	12	85
Modular adaptor 	B 3230G.N6.002-045.Z1 Standard	NCT 63	2,0–3,5	EB 101	4	12	16	100
			3,0–6,0					
	B 4030G. N6.02-45.Z1 Balanceable	NCT 63	5,8–7,5	EB 102	5	13	16	100
			7,3–9,5	EB 103	6	14	16	100

For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts		d_1 = T 45		d_1 = NCT 63	
		Designation	Tightening torque	Designation	Tightening torque
	Clamping screw	FS 1084 (SW 4)	4.0 Nm	FS 1085 (SW 5)	10 Nm
	Clamping screw for reduction	FS 2039 (SW 4)	7.0 Nm	FS 1112 (SW 5)	14 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert holder	FS 1110 (SW 2)	1.9 Nm	FS 1110 (SW 2)	1.9 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert with D_c = 5.8–9.5 mm	FS 1151 (Torx 6)	0.4 Nm	FS 1151 (Torx 6)	0.4 Nm
	Clamping screw for balancing rings	FS 2037 (SW 2)		FS 2038 (SW 2)	

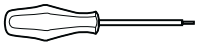
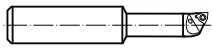
Insert holder **Complete tool**



Designation	d_5 mm	L_{12} mm	Type	$L_{c\ min}$ mm	$L_{c\ max}$ mm	l_6 mm	kg	Standard Designation	Balanceable Designation
EB 301 WK10*	4	30	—	9	—	30–53	0,8		B 4030.T45.02-03.Z1.WK10
EB 302 WK10*	4	35	—	14	—	30–53	0,8		B 4030.T45.03-06.Z1.WK10
EB 303.WC02.CS	5	85	WC . . 0201 . .	20	60	30–53	0,8		B 4030.T45.06-07.Z1.WC02
EB 304.WC02.CS	6	95	WC . . 0201 . .	20	65	30–53	0,8		B 4030.T45.07-09.Z1.WC02
EB 301 WK10*	4	30	—	9	—	28–60	1,8	B 3230.N6.02-03.Z1.WK10	B 4030.N6.02-03.Z1.WK10
EB 302 WK10*	4	35	—	14	—	28–60	1,8	B 3230.N6.03-06.Z1.WK10	B 4030.N6.03-06.Z1.WK10
EB 303.WC02.CS	5	85	WC . . 0201 . .	20	60	28–60	1,8	B 3230.N6.06-07.Z1.WC02	B 4030.N6.06-07.Z1.WC02
EB 304.WC02.CS	6	95	WC . . 0201 . .	20	65	28–60	1,8	B 3230.N6.07-09.Z1.WC02	B 4030.N6.07-09.Z1.WC02

* Boring bar made from solid carbide EB . . . CS = solid carbide shank
Advantages: increased rigidity, reduced deflection, vibration neutralisation

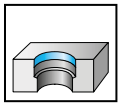
Accessories

	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS 1063 (Torx 6)
	Allen key DIN 911	SW 2 / SW 4 / SW 5
	One-piece boring bar	For D_c 5.8–9.5, see page C 106

C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

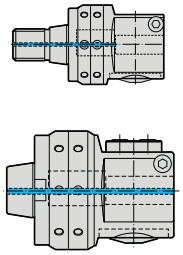
Precision boring tool
B 3230 / B 4030

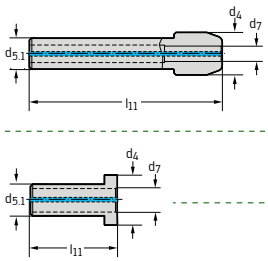
Walter Precision^{MINI}

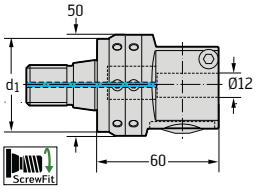
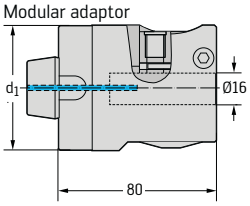
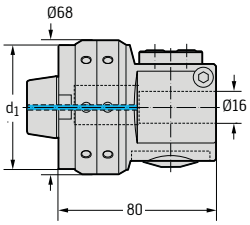


- Ø 8.8–20 mm
- κ = 93°
- Z = 1

Basic body | **Reduction** | **Extension**



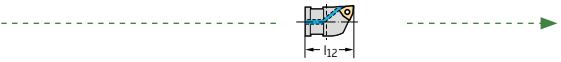


Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Designation	d_7 mm	d_4 mm	$d_{5.1}$ mm	l_{11} mm	Designation	d_5 mm	l_{11} mm
NCT ScrewFit 	B 4030G.T45.02-20.Z1 Balanceable	T 45	8,8–12,5	EB 504	8	14	12	30	EB 106	8	47
									EB 107.CS	8	87
			11,8–14,5	EB 505	10	14	12	30	EB 108	10	52
									EB 109.CS	10	77
			13,8–16,5	—					EB 508	12	77
									EB 509.CS	12	97
			15,8–20,0	—					EB 508	12	77
									EB 509.CS	12	97
Modular adaptor 	B 3230G.N6.002-045.Z1 Standard	NCT 63	8,8–12,5	EB 104	8	22	16	100	EB 106	8	47
									EB 107.CS	8	87
			11,8–14,5	EB 105	10	24	16	100	EB 108	10	52
									EB 109.CS	10	77
	B 4030G.N6.02-45.Z1 Balanceable		13,8–16,5	EB 506	12	17	16	36	EB 508	12	77
									EB 509.CS	12	97
			15,8–20,0	EB 507	14	17	16	36	EB 510	14	87
									EB 511.CS	14	117

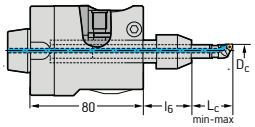
EB . . . CS = Solid carbide shank
Advantages: increased rigidity, reduced deflection, vibration neutralisation

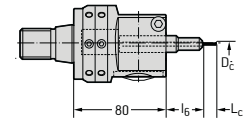
Assembly parts		d_1 = T 45		d_1 = NCT 63	
		Designation	Tightening torque	Designation	Tightening torque
	Clamping screw	FS 1084 (SW 4)	4.0 Nm	FS 1085 (SW 5)	10 Nm
	Clamping screw for reduction	FS 2039 (SW 4)	7.0 Nm	FS 1112 (SW 5)	14 Nm
	Clamping screw for extension	FS 1110 (SW 2)	1.9 Nm	FS 1111 (SW 3)	5.5 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS 1004 (Torx 7)	0.6 Nm	FS 1004 (Torx 7)	0.6 Nm
	Clamping screw for balancing rings	FS 2037 (SW 2)		FS 2038 (SW 2)	

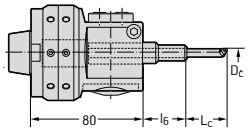
Insert holder



Complete tool

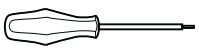
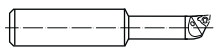






Designation	l_{12} mm	Type	$L_{c\,min}$ mm	$L_{c\,max}$ mm	l_6 mm	kg	Standard Designation	Balanceable Designation
EB 305.WC03	18	WC . . 0302 . .	18	33	2	0,8		B 4030.T45.09-12.Z1.WC03.S
			35	73	2	0,8		B 4030.T45.09-12.Z1.WC03.L
EB 306.WC03	23	WC . . 0302 . .	23	43	2	0,8		B 4030.T45.12-14.Z1.WC03.S
			45	68	2	0,8		B 4030.T45.12-14.Z1.WC03.L
EB 307.WC03	23	WC . . 0302 . .	45	68	—	0,8		B 4030.T45.14-16.Z1.WC03.S
			65	88	—	0,9		B 4030.T45.14-16.Z1.WC03.L
EB 512.WC03	23	WC . . 0302 . .	45	68	—	0,8		B 4030.T45.16-20.Z1.WC03.S
			65	88	—	0,9		B 4030.T45.16-20.Z1.WC03.L
EB 305.WC03	18	WC . . 0302 . .	20	35	34–60	1,9	B 3230.N6.09-12.Z1.WC03.S	B 4030.N6.09-12.Z1.WC03.S
			20	73	34–60	1,9	B 3230.N6.09-12.Z1.WC03.L	B 4030.N6.09-12.Z1.WC03.L
EB 306.WC03	23	WC . . 0302 . .	25	45	34–60	1,9	B 3230.N6.12-14.Z1.WC03.S	B 4030.N6.12-14.Z1.WC03.S
			25	70	34–60	1,9	B 3230.N6.12-14.Z1.WC03.L	B 4030.N6.12-14.Z1.WC03.L
EB 307 . WC03	23	WC . . 0302 . .	34	60	2	1,9	B 3230.N6.14-16.Z1.WC03.S	B 4030.N6.14-16.Z1.WC03.S
			54	80	2	1,9	B 3230.N6.14-16.Z1.WC03.L	B 4030.N6.14-16.Z1.WC03.L
EB 512 . WC03	23	WC . . 0302 . .	44	70	2	1,9	B 3230.N6.16-20.Z1.WC03.S	B 4030.N6.16-20.Z1.WC03.S
			74	100	2	1,9	B 3230.N6.16-20.Z1.WC03.L	B 4030.N6.16-20.Z1.WC03.L

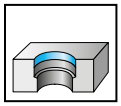
Accessories

	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS 309 (Torx 7)
	Allen key DIN 911	SW 2 / SW 4 / SW 5
	One-piece boring bar	For D_c 8.8–15.8, see page C 106

C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

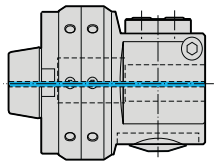
Precision boring tool
B 3230 / B 4030

Walter Precision^{MINI}

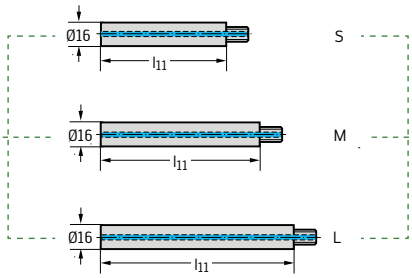


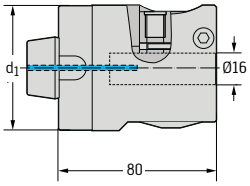
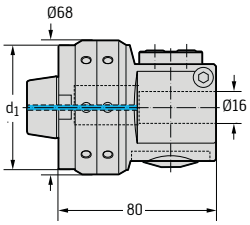
- Ø 17.8–45.5 mm
- κ = 93°
- Z = 1

Basic body



Extension



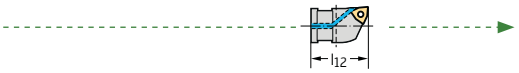
Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Designation	l_{11} mm		
Modular adaptor							
	B 3230G.N6.002-045.Z1 Standard	NCT 63	17,8–22,5	EB 110	88	(S)	
				EB 111.CS	108	(M)	
				EB 112.CS	168	(L)	
			21,8–25,5	EB 110	88	(S)	
				EB 111.CS	108	(M)	
				EB 112.CS	168	(L)	
			24,8–28,5	EB 110	88	(S)	
				EB 111.CS	108	(M)	
				EB 112.CS	168	(L)	
	B 4030G.N6.02-45.Z1 Balanceable		27,8–32,5	EB 110	88	(S)	
				EB 111.CS	108	(M)	
				EB 112.CS	168	(L)	
			31,8–36,5	EB 110	88	(S)	
				EB 111.CS	108	(M)	
				EB 112.CS	168	(L)	
			35,8–40,5	EB 110	88	(S)	
				EB 111.CS	108	(M)	
				EB 112.CS	168	(L)	
			39,8–45,5	EB 110	88	(S)	
				EB 111.CS	108	(M)	
				EB 112.CS	168	(L)	

EB . . . CS = Solid carbide shank
Advantages: increased rigidity, reduced deflection, vibration neutralisation

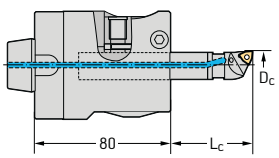
Assembly parts

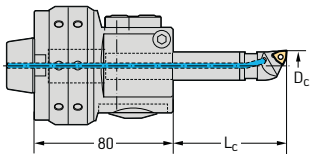
		Designation	Tightening torque
	Clamping screw	FS 1085 (SW 5)	10 Nm
	Clamping screw for extension	FS 1112 (SW 5)	14 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS 923 (Torx 8)	0.8 Nm
	Clamping screw for balancing rings	FS 2038 (SW 2)	

Insert holder



Complete tool

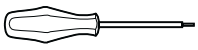




Designation	l_{12} mm	Type	$L_{c\ min}$ mm	$L_{c\ max}$ mm	kg	Standard Designation	Balanceable Designation
EB 308.WC04	27	WC . . 0402 . .	55	80	1,8	B 3230.N6.18-22.Z1.WC04.S	B 4030.N6.18-22.Z1.WC04.S
			75	100	2,0	B 3230.N6.18-22.Z1.WC04.M	B 4030.N6.18-22.Z1.WC04.M
			135	160	2,2	B 3230.N6.18-22.Z1.WC04.L	B 4030.N6.18-22.Z1.WC04.L
EB 309.WC04	27	WC . . 0402 . .	55	80	2,3	B 3230.N6.22-25.Z1.WC04.S	B 4030.N6.22-25.Z1.WC04.S
			75	100	2,5	B 3230.N6.22-25.Z1.WC04.M	B 4030.N6.22-25.Z1.WC04.M
			135	160	2,7	B 3230.N6.22-25.Z1.WC04.L	B 4030.N6.22-25.Z1.WC04.L
EB 310.WC04	27	WC . . 0402 . .	55	80	2,3	B 3230.N6.25-28.Z1.WC04.S	B 4030.N6.25-28.Z1.WC04.S
			75	100	2,5	B 3230.N6.25-28.Z1.WC04.M	B 4030.N6.25-28.Z1.WC04.M
			135	160	2,7	B 3230.N6.25-28.Z1.WC04.L	B 4030.N6.25-28.Z1.WC04.L
EB 311.WC04	27	WC . . 0402 . .	55	80	2,3	B 3230.N6.28-32.Z1.WC 04.S	B 4030.N6.28-32.Z1.WC04.S
			75	100	2,5	B 3230.N6.28-32.Z1.WC04.M	B 4030.N6.28-32.Z1.WC04.M
			135	160	2,7	B 3230.N6.28-32.Z1.WC04.L	B 4030.N6.28-32.Z1.WC04.L
EB 312.WC04	27	WC . . 0402 . .	55	80	2,3	B 3230.N6.32-36.Z1.WC04.S	B 4030.N6.32-36.Z1.WC04.S
			75	100	2,5	B 3230.N6.32-36.Z1.WC04.M	B 4030.N6.32-36.Z1.WC04.M
			135	160	2,7	B 3230.N6.32-36.Z1.WC04.L	B 4030.N6.32-36.Z1.WC04.L
EB 313.WC04	27	WC . . 0402 . .	55	80	2,3	B 3230.N6.36-40.Z1.WC04.S	B 4030.N6.36-40.Z1.WC04.S
			75	100	2,5	B 3230.N6.36-40.Z1.WC04.M	B 4030.N6.36-40.Z1.WC04.M
			135	160	2,7	B 3230.N6.36-40.Z1.WC04.L	B 4030.N6.36-40.Z1.WC04.L
EB 314.WC04	27	WC . . 0402 . .	55	80	2,3	B 3230.N6.40-45.Z1.WC04.S	B 4030.N6.40-45.Z1.WC04.S
			75	100	2,5	B 3230.N6.40-45.Z1.WC04.M	B 4030.N6.40-45.Z1.WC04.M
			135	160	2,7	B 3230.N6.40-45.Z1.WC04.L	B 4030.N6.40-45.Z1.WC04.L

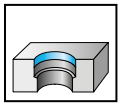
For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Accessories

	Screwdriver	FS 230 (Torx 8)
	Allen key DIN 911	SW 5

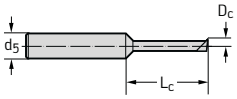
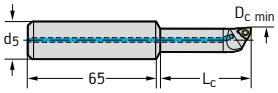
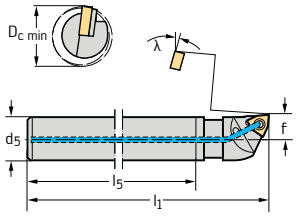
C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

Boring bar EB . . .



- κ = 93°

Tool

	Designation	$D_{c\ min}$ mm	d_5 mm	f mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	L_c mm	λ	Type
One-piece 	EB 301 WK10	2,0	4	1,0	30	21			VHM WK 10
	EB 302 WK10	3,0	4	1,5	35	21			
One-piece 	EB 513	5,8	16				17		WC . . 0201 . .
	EB 514.CS	5,8	16				30		
	EB 515	7,3	16				21		
	EB 516.CS	7,3	16				36		
	EB 517	8,8	16				28		WC . . 0302 . .
	EB 518.CS	8,8	16				47		
	EB 519	11,8	16				35		
	EB 520.CS	11,8	16				60		
	EB 521	13,8	16				42		
	EB 522.CS	13,8	16				72		
With insert holder 	EB 303.WC02.CS	5,8	5	2,9	85	70			WC . . 0201 . .
	EB 304.WC02.CS	7,3	6	3,65	95	75			
	EB 353.WC03	8,8	8	4,5	65	47		−10°	WC . . 0302 . .
	EB 354.WC03.CS	8,8	8	4,5	105	87		−10°	
	EB 355.WC03	11,8	10	6,0	75	52		−7°	
	EB 356.WC03.CS	11,8	10	6,0	120	97		−7°	
	EB 357.WC03	13,8	10	6,9	75	52		−5°	
	EB 358.WC03.CS	13,8	10	6,9	120	97		−5°	
	EB 359.WC04	17,8	16	8,9	115	88		−3°	WC . . 0402 . .
	EB 360.WC04.CS	17,8	16	8,9	135	108		−3°	
	EB 361.WC04.CS	17,8	16	8,9	195	168		−3°	
	EB 362.WC04	21,8	16	10,9	115	88		−2,5°	
	EB 363.WC04.CS	21,8	16	10,9	135	108		−2,5°	
	EB 364.WC04.CS	21,8	16	10,9	195	168		−2,5°	
	EB 365.WC04	24,8	16	12,4	115	88		0°	
	EB 366.WC04.CS	24,8	16	12,4	135	108		0°	
	EB 367.WC04.CS	24,8	16	12,4	195	168		0°	
	EB 368.WC04	27,8	16	13,9	115	88		0°	
	EB 369.WC04.CS	27,8	16	13,9	135	108		0°	
	EB 370.WC04.CS	27,8	16	13,9	195	168		0°	
	EB 371.WC04	31,8	16	15,9	115	88		0°	
	EB 372.WC04.CS	31,8	16	15,9	135	108		0°	
	EB 373.WC04.CS	31,8	16	15,9	195	168		0°	
	EB 374.WC04	35,8	16	17,9	115	88		0°	
	EB 375.WC04.CS	35,8	16	17,9	135	108		0°	
	EB 376.WC04.CS	35,8	16	17,9	195	168		0°	
	EB 377.WC04	39,8	16	19,9	115	88		0°	
	EB 378.WC04.CS	39,8	16	19,9	135	108		0°	
	EB 379.WC04.CS	39,8	16	19,9	195	168		0°	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

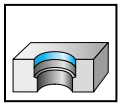
Assembly parts				Accessories	
Toolholder	Insert holder	Clamping screw for insert	Tightening torque	Screwdriver	
		FS 1151 (Torx 6)	0.4 Nm	FS 1063 (Torx 6)	
		FS 1004 (Torx 7)	0.6 Nm	FS 309 (Torx 7)	
—	EB 303.WC02.CS	FS 1151 (Torx 6)	0.4 Nm	FS 1063 (Torx 6)	
—	EB 304.WC02.CS				
EB 106	EB 305.WC03	FS 1004 (Torx 7)	0.6 Nm	FS 309 (Torx 7)	
EB 107.CS	EB 305.WC03				
EB 108	EB 306.WC03				
EB 109.CS	EB 306.WC03				
EB 108	EB 307.WC03				
EB 109.CS	EB 307.WC03				
EB 110	EB 308.WC04	FS 923 (Torx 8)	0.8 Nm	FS 230 (Torx 8)	
EB 111.CS	EB 308.WC04				
EB 112.CS	EB 308.WC04				
EB 110	EB 309.WC04				
EB 111.CS	EB 309.WC04				
EB 112.CS	EB 309.WC04				
EB 110	EB 310.WC04				
EB 111.CS	EB 310.WC04				
EB 112.CS	EB 310.WC04				
EB 110	EB 311.WC04				
EB 111.CS	EB 311.WC04				
EB 112.CS	EB 311.WC04				
EB 110	EB 312.WC04				
EB 111.CS	EB 312.WC04				
EB 112.CS	EB 312.WC04				
EB 110	EB 313.WC04				
EB 111.CS	EB 313.WC04				
EB 112.CS	EB 313.WC04				
EB 110	EB 314.WC04				
EB 111.CS	EB 314.WC04				
EB 112.CS	EB 314.WC04				

EB . . . CS = Solid carbide shank
Advantages: increased rigidity, reduced deflection, vibration neutralisation

C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

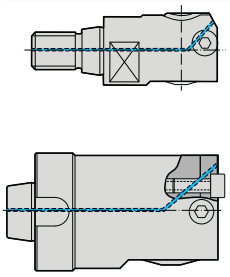
Precision boring tool
B 3230

Walter Precision^{MEDIUM}



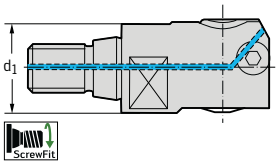
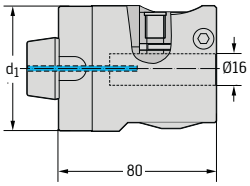
- Ø 20–153 mm
- κ = 95° / κ = 93°
- Z = 1

Basic body



Cartridge with C insert

κ = 95°

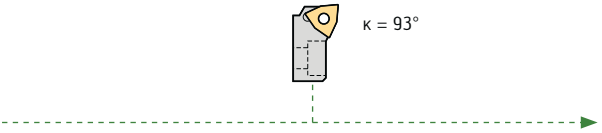
Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Designation	Type	
NCT ScrewFit 	B 3230G.T18.20–026.Z1	T 18	20–26	EB 321.CP05	CP . . 0502 . .	
	B 3230G.T22.26–033.Z1	T 22	26–33	EB 323.CP05	CP . . 0502 . .	
Modular adaptor 	B 3230G.N2.020–026.Z1	NCT 25	20–26	EB 321.CP05	CP . . 0502 . .	
	B 3230G.N2.026–033.Z1	NCT 25	26–33	EB 323.CP05	CP . . 0502 . .	
	B 3230G.N3.033–041.Z1	NCT 32	33–41	EB 325.CP05	CP . . 0502 . .	
	B 3230G.N4.041–055.Z1	NCT 40	41–55	EB 327.CC06	CC . . 0602 . .	
	B 3230G.N5.055–070.Z1	NCT 50	55–70	EB 329.CC06	CC . . 0602 . .	
	B 3230G.N6.070–090.Z1	NCT 63	70–90			
	B 3230G.N8.090–110.Z1	NCT 80	90–110			
	B 3230G.N8.110–153.Z1	NCT 80	110–153			

For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

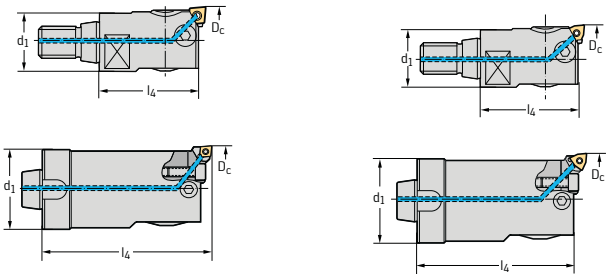
Assembly parts

		$D_{c\ min–max}$ [mm] 20–26	26–33	33–41	41–55	55–70	70–90	90–153
	Clamping screw	FS 1383 (Torx 10)	FS 1082 (SW 2,5)	FS 1083 (SW 3)	FS 1084 (SW 4)	FS 1085 (SW 5)	FS 1086 (SW 6)	FS 1087 (SW 6)
	Tightening torque	1.2 Nm	2.0 Nm	2.5 Nm	4.0 Nm	10.0 Nm	25.0 Nm	25.0 Nm
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS 1088 (Torx 9)	FS 378 (Torx 15)	FS 1030 (Torx 20)	FS 1091 (SW 3)	FS 1092 (SW 5)		
	Tightening torque	1.2 Nm	2.0 Nm	2.5 Nm	2.5 Nm	12.0 Nm		
	Drive pin (only with NCT 25)	FK 311		FK 312	FK 313			
	Screw for drive pin (only with NCT 25)	FS 502		FS 503	FS 504			
	Clamping screw for insert	FS 1004 (Torx 7)			FS 923 (Torx 8)	for CC . . 06: FS 923 (Torx 8) for WC . . 05: FS 379 (Torx 8)		
	Tightening torque	0.6 Nm			0.8 Nm	FS 923: 0.8 Nm / FS 379: 1.0 Nm		

Cartridge with W insert



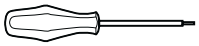
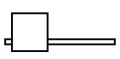
Complete tool



Designation	Type	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	kg	Standard Designation with C insert	Standard Designation with W insert
EB 341.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	18	35	0,1	B 3230.T18.20-26.Z1.CP05	B 3230.T18.20-26.Z1.WC03
EB 343.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	22	40	0,15	B 3230.T22.26-33.Z1.CP05	B 3230.T22.26-33.Z1.WC03
EB 341.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	25*	80	0,2	B 3230.N2.020-026.Z1.CP05	B 3230.N2.020-026.Z1.WC03
EB 343.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	25	80	0,3	B 3230.N2.026-033.Z1.CP05	B 3230.N2.026-033.Z1.WC03
EB 345.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	32	80	0,5	B 3230.N3.033-041.Z1.CP05	B 3230.N3.033-041.Z1.WC03
EB 347.WC04	WC . . 0402 . .	40	80	0,8	B 3230.N4.041-055.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N4.041-055.Z1.WC04
EB 349.WC05	WC . . 0503 . .	50	100	1,6	B 3230.N5.055-070.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N5.055-070.Z1.WC05
		63	100	2,5	B 3230.N6.070-090.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N6.070-090.Z1.WC05
		80	100	4,0	B 3230.N8.090-110.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.090-110.Z1.WC05
		80	100	5,0	B 3230.N8.110-153.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.110-153.Z1.WC05

* Maximum drilling depth = 65 mm

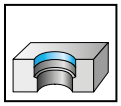
Accessories

	for $D_{c\ min-max}$ [mm] 20–26	26–33	33–41	41–55	55–70	70–153
 Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS 309 (Torx 7)			FS 230 (Torx 8)		
 Torx key for clamping screw	FS 1050 (Torx 10)					
 Wrench DIN 911 for clamping screw		SW 2,5	SW 3	SW 4	SW 5	SW 6
 Wrench for cartridge clamping	FS 1128 (Torx 9)	FS 1047 (Torx 15)	FS 1048 (Torx 20)			
 Allen key DIN 911 for cartridge clamping				SW 3	SW 5	SW 5

C 29 / C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

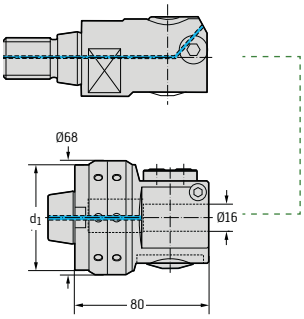
Self-balancing precision boring tool
B 4030

Walter Precision^{MEDIUM}



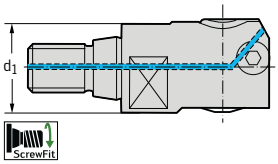
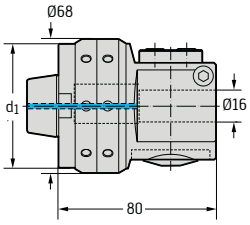
- Ø 33–153 mm
- κ = 95° / κ = 93°
- Z = 1

Basic body



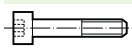
Cartridge with C insert

κ = 95°

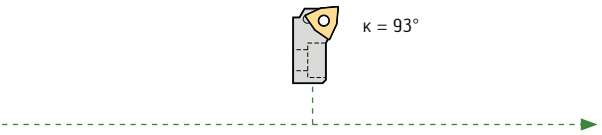
Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Designation	Type	
NCT ScrewFit 	B 4030G.T28.33–41.Z1	T 28	33–41	EB 323.CP 05	CP . . 0502 . .	
	B 4030G.T36.41–55.Z1	T 36	41–55	EB 325.CP05	CP . . 0502 . .	
	B 4030G.T45.55–70.Z1	T 45	55–70	EB 327.CC06	CC . . 0602 . .	
Modular adaptor 	B 4030G.N6.070–090.Z1	NCT 63	70–90	EB 327.CC06	CC . . 0602 . .	
	B 4030G.N8.090–110.Z1*	NCT 80	90–110			
	B 4030G.N8.110–153.Z1*	NCT 80	110–153			

* Aluminium design
For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

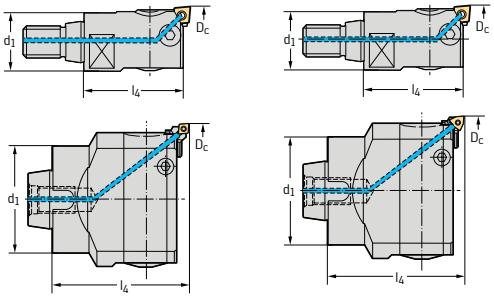
Assembly parts

		$D_{c\ min–max}$ [mm] 33–41	41–55	55–70	70–90	90–110	110–153
	Clamping screw	FS 2031 (SW 2,5)	FS 2032 (SW 3)	FS 2033 (SW 4)	FS 2034 (SW 5)	FS 2035 (SW 6)	FS 2036 (SW 6)
	Tightening torque	2.5 Nm	3.0 Nm	6.0 Nm	12 Nm	15 Nm	15 Nm
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS 378 (Torx 15)	FS 1030 (Torx 20)	FS 1091 (SW 3)			
	Tightening torque	2.0 Nm	2.5 Nm	2.5 Nm			
	Clamping screw for insert	FS 1004 (Torx 7)		FS 923 (Torx 8)			
	Tightening torque	0.6 Nm		0.8 Nm			

Cartridge with W insert

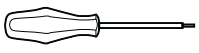


Complete tool



Designation	Type	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	kg	Designation with C insert	Designation with W insert
EB 343.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	28	55	0,3	B 4030.T28.33-41.Z1.CP05	B 4030.T28.33-41.Z1.WC03
EB 345.WC03	WC . . 0302 . .	36	65	0,6	B 4030.T36.41-55.Z1.CP05	B 4030.T36.41-55.Z1.WC03
EB 347.WC04	WC . . 0402 . .	45	80	1,0	B 4030.T45.55-70.Z1.CC06	B 4030.T45.55-70.Z1.WC04
EB 347.WC04	WC . . 0402 . .	63	100	2,5	B 4030.N6.070-090.Z1.CC06	B 4030.N6.070-090.Z1.WC04
		80	100	1,6	B 4030.N8.090-110.Z1.CC06	B 4030.N8.090-110.Z1.WC04
		80	100	2,0	B 4030.N8.110-153.Z1.CC06	B 4030.N8.110-153.Z1.WC04

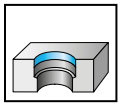
Accessories

	for $D_{c\ min-max}$ [mm] 33–41	41–55	55–70	70–90	90–153
 Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS 309 (Torx 7)		FS 230 (Torx 8)		
 Wrench DIN 911 for clamping screw	SW 2,5	SW 3	SW 4	SW 5	SW 6
 Wrench for cartridge clamping	FS 1047 (Torx 15)	FS 1048 (Torx 20)			
 Allen key DIN 911 for cartridge clamping			SW 3		

C 29 / C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

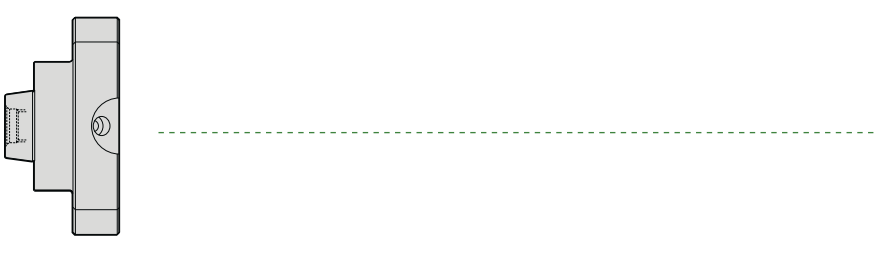
Precision boring tool with bridge
B 3230

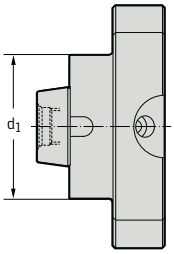
Walter Precision^{MAXI}



- Ø 150–640 mm
- κ = 95° / κ = 93°
- Z = 1

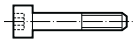
Basic body



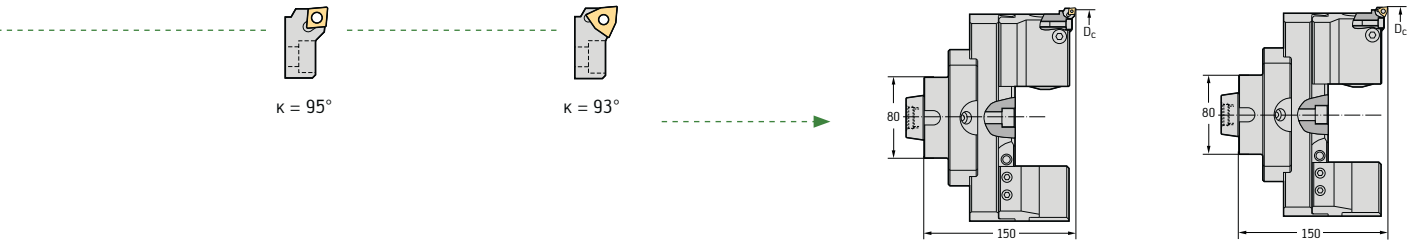
Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Bridge	Balance compensation	Cartridge holder
Modular adaptor 	B 3223G.N8.150–640	NCT 80	150–220	EB 124	—	—
			220–290	EB 125	EB 121	EB 123
			290–360	EB 126		
			360–430	EB 127		
			430–500	EB 128		
			500–570	EB 129		
			570–640	EB 130		

For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

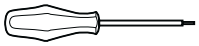
	Designation	Tightening torque
 Clamping screw for bridge	FS 1114 (SW 10)	120 Nm
 Clamping screw for balance compensation weight	FS 1086 (SW 6)	25 Nm
 Clamping screw for cartridge holder and balance compensation	FS 1113 (SW 6)	25 Nm
 Clamping screw for cartridge	FS 1092 (SW 5)	12 Nm
 Clamping screw for insert	FS 379 (Torx 8)	2.5 Nm

Cartridge with C insert | Cartridge with W insert | Complete tool



Designation	Type	Designation	Type		Standard Designation with C insert	Standard Designation with W insert
EB 329.CC06	CCGT 06 . .	EB 349.WC05	WCGT 05 . .	7,9	B 3230.N8.150-220.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.150-220.Z1.WC05
				9,2	B 3230.N8.220-290.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.220-290.Z1.WC05
				10,5	B 3230.N8.290-360.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.290-360.Z1.WC05
				11,7	B 3230.N8.360-430.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.360-430.Z1.WC05
				13,0	B 3230.N8.430-500.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.430-500.Z1.WC05
				14,3	B 3230.N8.500-570.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.500-570.Z1.WC05
				15,5	B 3230.N8.570-640.Z1.CC06	B 3230.N8.570-640.Z1.WC05

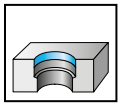
Accessories

	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS 230 (Torx 8)
	Allen key DIN 911	SW 5 / SW 6 / SW 10

C 29 / C 31 | G 2 | C 188 | C 162

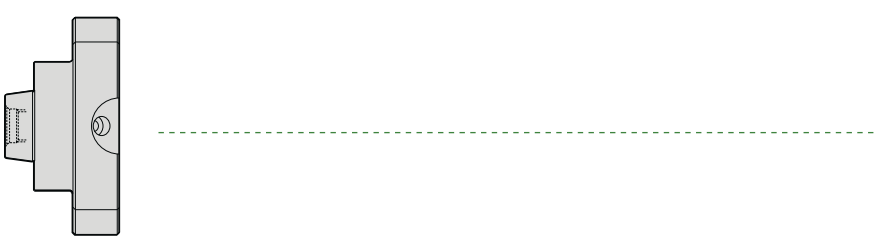
Precision boring tool with bridge
B 3234

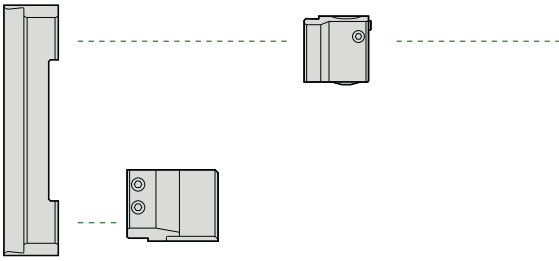
Walter Precision^{MAXI}

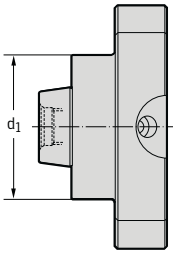


- Ø 150–640 mm
- κ = 95° / κ = 93°
- Z = 1
- NCT flute orientation rotated by 90° in relation to B 3230

Basic body





Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	D_c mm	Bridge	Balance compensation	Cartridge holder
Modular adaptor 	B 3224G.N8.150–640	NCT 80	150–220	EB 124	—	
			220–290	EB 125	EB 121	EB 123
			290–360	EB 126		
			360–430	EB 127		
			430–500	EB 128		
			500–570	EB 129		
			570–640	EB 130		

For assembly aids, see page G 105.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

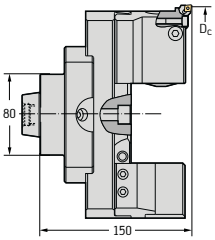
Assembly parts

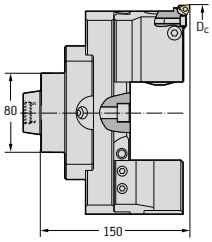
	Designation	Tightening torque
 Clamping screw for bridge	FS 1114 (SW 10)	120 Nm
 Clamping screw for balance compensation weight	FS 1086 (SW 6)	25 Nm
 Clamping screw for cartridge holder and balance compensation	FS 1113 (SW 6)	25 Nm
 Clamping screw for cartridge	FS 1092 (SW 5)	12 Nm
 Clamping screw for insert	FS 379 (Torx 8)	2.5 Nm

Cartridge with C insert | Cartridge with W insert | Complete tool

κ = 95°

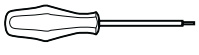
κ = 93°





Designation	Type	Designation	Type	kg	Standard Designation with C insert	Standard Designation with W insert
EB 329.CC06	CCGT 06 . .	EB 349.WC05	WCGT 05 . .	7,9	B 3234.N8.150-220.Z1.CC06	B 3234.N8.150-220.Z1.WC05
				9,2	B 3234.N8.220-290.Z1.CC06	B 3234.N8.220-290.Z1.WC05
				10,5	B 3234.N8.290-360.Z1.CC06	B 3234.N8.290-360.Z1.WC05
				11,7	B 3234.N8.360-430.Z1.CC06	B 3234.N8.360-430.Z1.WC05
				13,0	B 3234.N8.430-500.Z1.CC06	B 3234.N8.430-500.Z1.WC05
				14,3	B 3234.N8.500-570.Z1.CC06	B 3234.N8.500-570.Z1.WC05
				15,5	B 3234.N8.570-640.Z1.CC06	B 3234.N8.570-640.Z1.WC05

Accessories



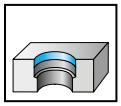
Screwdriver for clamping screw — FS 230 (Torx 8)

Allen key DIN 911 — SW 5 / SW 6 / SW 10

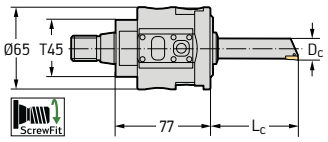
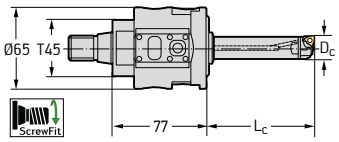
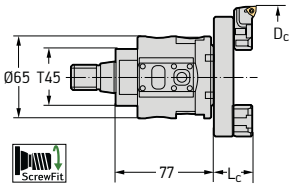
C 29 / C 31 | G 2 | C 188 | C 162

Precision boring tool sets
B 4035

Walter Precision^{DIGITAL}

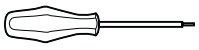


- Ø 10–124 mm
- κ = 93°
- Z = 1

Tool	D_c mm	Set Designation	Set contents Toolholder	Designation
	10–32	B 4035 Set 1	Boring bar	EB 611.WC03
				EB 615.WC03
				EB 619.WC03
			Extension	EB 642
			Basic body	B 4035 basic body
	32–68	B 4035 Set 2	Extension	EB 625
				EB 627
			Basic body	B 4035 basic body
	68–124	B 4035 Set 3	Bridge	EB 631
				EB 632
			Counterweight	EB 635
			Basic body	B 4035 basic body

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Designation	Tightening torque
 Clamping screw for insert	FS 2084 (IP 7) for WC . . 0302 . . FS 1454 (IP 8) for WC . . 0402 . .	0.9 Nm 0.9 Nm
 Clamping screw for basic body	FS 2101 (SW 4)	8.0 Nm
 Clamping grub screw for boring bar	FS 2102 (SW 4)	8.0 Nm
 Screwdriver	FS 2088 (IP 7) for FS 2084 FS 1483 (IP 8) for FS 1454	
 Coolant supply adaptor	EB 636	
Battery	FS 2104	
Battery compartment gasket	FS 2103	
Battery compartment cover	FS 2105	

IP = Torx Plus

Insert holder	Designation	$D_{c\ opt.}$* mm	D_c mm	L_C mm	Type
			10–11	10–17	27	WC . . 0302 . .
			14–15	14–21	47	
			18–19	18–25	65	
	Cartridge	EB 644.WC04	20–22	20–24	81	WC . . 0402 . .
		EB 621.WC04	24–26	24–28	81	
		EB 623.WC04	28–30	28–32	81	
	Cartridge	EB 629.WC04		32–41	63	WC . . 0402 . .
		EB 630.WC04		41–50	63	
	Cartridge	EB 629.WC04		50–59	72	
		EB 630.WC04		59–68	72	
	Cartridge	EB 634.WC04		68–96	32,5	WC . . 0402 . .
		EB 634.WC04		96–124	32,5	

* $D_{c\ opt.}$ = diameter range with optimum balancing, for maximum speeds.

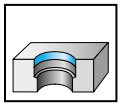
Accessories

	Allen key DIN 911	SW 1,5 / SW 3
	T-handle	FS 1174 (T 25)

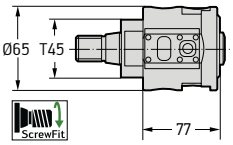
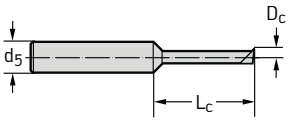
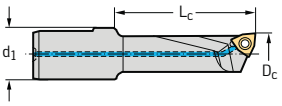
C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

Expansion components and individual parts
B 4035

Walter Precision^{DIGITAL}



– Ø 3–20 mm

Tool	Designation	$D_{c\ opt.}$* mm	D_c mm	d_5 mm	d_2 mm	L_c mm	Type
Basic body 	B 4035 basic body, metric						
One-piece insert holder 	EB 603.WXP15	3–4	3–10	6		10	—
	EB 604.WXP15	4–5	4–11	6		10	
	EB 605.WXP15	5–6	5–12	6		10	
	EB 606.WXP15	5–6	5–12	6		20	
	EB 607.WXP15	6–7	6–13	6		20	
	EB 608.WXP15	6–7	6–13	6		30	
	EB 609.WXP15	8–9	8–15	8		23	
	EB 610.WXP15	8–9	8–15	8		48	
Boring bar 	EB 611.WC03	10–11	10–17	17		30	WC . . 0302 . .
	EB 612.WC03	11–12	11–18	17		30	
	EB 613.WC03	12–13	12–19	17		45	
	EB 614.WC03	13–14	13–20	17		45	
	EB 615.WC03	14–15	14–21	17		50	
	EB 616.WC03	15–16	15–22	17		50	
	EB 617.WC03	16–17	16–23	17		60	
	EB 618.WC03	17–18	17–24	17		60	
	EB 619.WC03	18–19	18–25	17		68	
	EB 620.WC03	19–20	19–26	17		68	
	EB 637.WC03.CS		10–12	17		55	
	EB 638.WC03.CS		12–14	17		65	
	EB 639.WC03.CS		14–16	17		75	
	EB 640.WC03.CS		16–18	17		85	
	EB 641.WC03.CS		18–20	17		95	

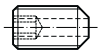
* $D_{c\ opt.}$ = Tool has optimum balance → suitable for fastest speeds.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

EB . . . CS = Solid carbide shank:
Advantages: increased rigidity, reduced deflection, vibration neutralisation

Set 1

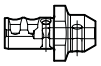
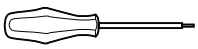
Assembly parts

		d_1 = 6 mm	d_1 = 8 mm	d_1 = 17 mm
	Threaded plug	FS 2093 (SW 3)	FS 2093 (SW3)	
	Tightening torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	
	Clamping screw for insert			FS 2084 (IP 7)
	Tightening torque			0.9 Nm

For basic bodies for assembly parts, see page C 116.

IP = Torx Plus

Accessories

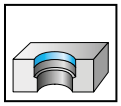
		d_1 = 6 mm	d_1 = 8 mm	d_1 = 17 mm
	Adaptors	EB 601	EB 602	—
	Screwdriver	DIN 911 (SW 3)	DIN 911 (SW 3)	FS 2088 (IP 7)

IP = Torx Plus

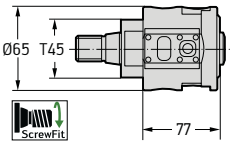
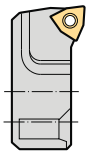
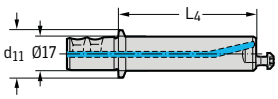
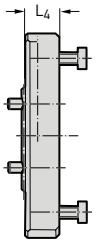
C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

Expansion components and individual parts
B 4035

Walter Precision^{DIGITAL}



– Ø 20–124 mm

Tool	Designation	$D_{c\ opt.}$* mm	for D_c mm	d_{11} mm	L_4 mm	Type
Basic body 	B 4035 basic set, metric					
Cartridges 	EB 644.WC04	20–22	20–24		12	WC . . 0402 . .
	EB 645.WC04	22–24	22–26		12	
	EB 621.WC04	24–26	24–28		12	
	EB 622.WC04	26–28	26–30		12	
	EB 623.WC04	28–30	28–32		12	
	EB 624.WC04	30–32	30–34		12	
	EB 629.WC04		32–41[1] 50–59[2]		14	
	EB 630.WC04		41–50[1] 59–68[2]		14	
	EB 634.WC04		68–124		16,5	
Extension 	EB 642		20–32	25	72	—
	EB 643.CS		20–32	—	108	
	EB 625		32–50	28,5	52	
	EB 626		32–50	28,5	88	
	EB 627		50–68	46	61	
	EB 628		50–68	46	106	
Bridge 	EB 631		68–96		16	—
	EB 632		96–124		16	
	EB 635 (counterweight)					

* $D_{c\ opt.}$ = Tool has optimum balance → suitable for fastest speeds.

[1] = in combination with EB 625 / EB 626
[2] = in combination with EB 627 / EB 628

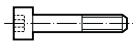
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

EB . . . CS = Solid carbide shank:
Advantages: increased rigidity, reduced deflection, vibration neutralisation.

Set 2

Set 3

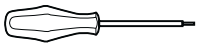
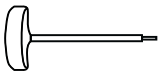
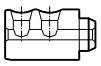
Assembly parts

		D_c = 20–32 mm	D_c = 32–68 mm	D_c = 68–124 mm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS 1454 (IP 8)		
	Tightening torque	0.9 Nm		
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS 2094 (T 25)	FS 2096 (SW 4)	
	Tightening torque	8.0 Nm	8.0 Nm	
	Clamping bolt for extension		FS 2095	
	Clamping screw for bridge			FS 2100 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque			8.0 Nm
	Clamping screw for cartridge / counterweight			FS 2097 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque			8.0 Nm
	Threaded plug for coolant			FS 2098 (SW 1,5)
	Gasket for bridge			FS 2099

For basic bodies for assembly parts, see page C 116.

IP = Torx Plus

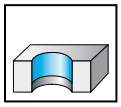
Accessories

	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS 1483 (IP 8)
	Screwdriver for extension	FS 1174 (T 25)
	Allen key DIN 911	SW 1,5 / SW 4
	Coolant supply adaptor for bridge	EB 636

IP = Torx Plus

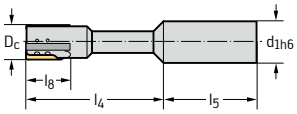
C 31 G 2 C 188 C 162

Reamers
R 4060



- diameter range 6-25 mm
- tolerance H6 for through holes

Tool



Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	l_8 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Indexable insert type
R4060.Z10.06H6.00.C-E1	6	10	62	43	15	1	0,05	1	P 65 . . - 00R - . .
R4060.Z10.07H6.0.C-E1	7	10	65	42	25	1	0,05	1	P 65 . . - 0R - . .
R4060.Z10.08H6.0.C-E1	8	10	73	42	25	1	0,06	1	
R4060.Z10.09H6.1.C-E1	9	10	73	42	25	1	0,06	1	P 65 . . - 1R - . .
R4060.Z10.10H6.1.C-E1	10	10	74	41	25	1	0,07	1	
R4060.Z16.11H6.1.C-E1	11	16	81	52	25	1	0,12	1	
R4060.Z16.12H6.1.C-E1	12	16	81	52	25	1	0,13	1	
R4060.Z16.13H6.2.C-E1	13	16	81	52	25	1	0,14	1	P 65 . . - 2R - . .
R4060.Z16.14H6.2.C-E1	14	16	81	52	25	1	0,14	1	
R4060.Z16.15H6.2.C-E1	15	16	82	51	25	1	0,14	1	
R4060.Z16.16H6.2.C-E1	16	16	82	51	25	1	0,15	1	
R4060.Z20.17H6.2.C-E1	17	20	100	55	25	1	0,23	1	
R4060.Z20.18H6.2.C-E1	18	20	100	55	25	1	0,24	1	
R4060.Z20.19H6.2.C-E1	19	20	100	55	25	1	0,24	1	
R4060.Z20.20H6.4.C-E1	20	20	100	55	30	1	0,26	1	P 65 . . - 4R - . .
R4060.Z25.21H6.4.C-E1	21	25	128	63	30	1	0,41	1	
R4060.Z25.22H6.4.C-E1	22	25	129	62	30	1	0,42	1	
R4060.Z25.23H6.4.C-E1	23	25	129	62	30	1	0,43	1	
R4060.Z25.24H6.4.C-E1	24	25	129	62	30	1	0,48	1	
R4060.Z25.25H6.4.C-E1	25	25	129	62	30	1	0,48	1	

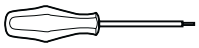
Bodies, assembly parts and wrenches are included in the scope of delivery.

R 4060.. C: Guide pads are made of Cermet, suitable for ISO material groups P, M, K.

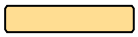
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	6	7-8	9	10-12	13-19	20-25
	Clamp	PK247	PK249	PK250	PK251	PK252	PK253
	Clamping screw	FS202 (Torx 6)	FS2023 (SW 0,9)	FS2024 (SW 1,3)	FS2024 (SW 1,3)	FS2025 (SW 1,5)	FS2026 (SW 2)
	Ball	FS2018	FS2018	FS2019	FS2019	FS2020	FS2021
	Adjusting screw	FS2027 (SW 0,9)	FS2027 (SW 0,9)	FS2028 (SW 1,3)	FS2028 (SW 1,3)	FS2029 (SW 1,5)	FS2030 (SW 2)

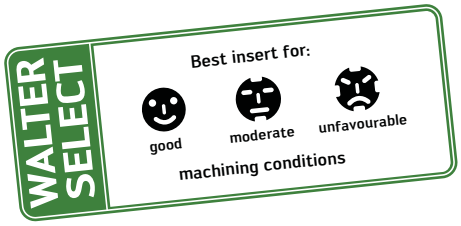
Accessories

	D_c mm	6	7-8	9-12		13-19	20-25
	Key ISO 2936	ISO2936-0,9	ISO2936-0,9	ISO2936-1,3 (SW 1,3)		ISO2936-1,5 (SW 1,5)	ISO2936-2 (SW 2)
	Screwdriver	FS1063 (Torx 6)					

Indexable inserts

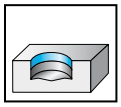
		Number of cutting edges	l_1xl_2 mm	s mm	Rake angle	Chamfer	P			M	K			N	S	H
							HC	HT	HC	HW	HC	HT	HC	HW	HC	HC
							WXK05	WCE10	WXP15	WK10	WXK05	WCE10	WXP15	WK10	WXK05	WXK05
	P6500-00R-A88-E1	1	11 X 1,5	1	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-00R-B88-E1	1	11 X 1,5	1	6	E1	☺	☺	☺		☺	☺	☺	☺	☺	☺
	P6500-00R-B88-E5	1	11 X 1,5	1	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺
	P6500-0R-A88-E1	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-0R-B88-E1	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	6	E1	☺	☺	☺		☺	☺	☺	☺	☺	☺
	P6500-0R-B88-E5	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺
	P6500-1R-A88-E1	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-1R-B88-E1	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	6	E1	☺	☺	☺		☺	☺	☺	☺	☺	☺
	P6500-1R-B88-E5	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺
	P6500-2R-A88-E1	2	20 X 4,5	2	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-2R-B88-E1	2	20 X 4,5	2	6	E1	☺	☺	☺		☺	☺	☺	☺	☺	☺
	P6500-2R-B88-E5	2	20 X 4,5	2	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺
	P6500-4R-A88-E1	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-4R-B88-E1	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	6	E1		☺	☺			☺	☺	☺		
	P6500-4R-B88-E5	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HT = Cermet
HW = Uncoated carbide



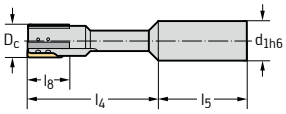
C 35 G 2 C 195 C 166

Reamers
R 4061



- diameter range 8-25 mm
- tolerance H6 for blind holes

Tool

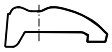


Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	l_8 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Indexable insert type
R4061.Z10.08H6.0.C-E1	8	10	73	42	25	1	0,05	1	P 65 . . - 0R - . .
R4061.Z10.09H6.1.C-E1	9	10	73	41	25	1	0,06	1	P 65 . . - 1R - . .
R4061.Z10.10H6.1.C-E1	10	10	74	41	25	1	0,06	1	
R4061.Z16.11H6.1.C-E1	11	16	81	41	25	1	0,12	1	
R4061.Z16.12H6.1.C-E1	12	16	81	52	25	1	0,13	1	
R4061.Z16.13H6.2.C-E1	13	16	81	52	25	1	0,14	1	P 65 . . - 2R - . .
R4061.Z16.14H6.2.C-E1	14	16	81	52	25	1	0,14	1	
R4061.Z16.15H6.2.C-E1	15	16	82	51	25	1	0,15	1	
R4061.Z16.16H6.2.C-E1	16	16	82	51	25	1	0,16	1	
R4061.Z20.17H6.2.C-E1	17	20	100	51	25	1	0,23	1	
R4061.Z20.18H6.2.C-E1	18	20	100	55	25	1	0,24	1	
R4061.Z20.19H6.2.C-E1	19	20	100	55	25	1	0,24	1	
R4061.Z20.20H6.4.C-E1	20	20	100	55	30	1	0,25	1	P 65 . . - 4R - . .
R4061.Z25.21H6.4.C-E1	21	25	128	63	30	1	0,26	1	
R4061.Z25.22H6.4.C-E1	22	25	129	63	30	1	0,27	1	
R4061.Z25.23H6.4.C-E1	23	25	129	62	30	1	0,28	1	
R4061.Z25.24H6.4.C-E1	24	25	129	62	30	1	0,29	1	
R4061.Z25.25H6.4.C-E1	25	25	129	62	30	1	0,49	1	

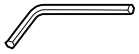
Bodies, assembly parts and wrenches are included in the scope of delivery.

R 4060.. C: Guide pads are made of Cermet, suitable for ISO material groups P, M, K.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	8	9	10-12	13-19	20-25
	Clamp	PK249	PK250	PK251	PK252	PK253
	Clamping screw	FS2023 (SW 0,9)	FS2024 (SW 1,3)	FS2024 (SW 1,3)	FS2025 (SW 1,5)	FS2026 (SW 2)
	Ball	FS2018	FS2019	FS2019	FS2020	FS2021
	Adjusting screw	FS2027 (SW 0,9)	FS2028 (SW 1,3)	FS2028 (SW 1,3)	FS2029 (SW 1,5)	FS2030 (SW 2)

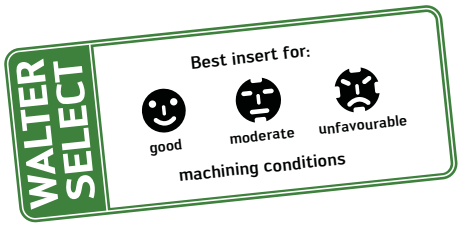
Accessories

	D_c mm	8	9-12		13-19	20-25
	Key ISO 2936	ISO2936-0,9	ISO2936-1,3 (SW 1,3)		ISO2936-1,5 (SW 1,5)	ISO2936-2 (SW 2)

Indexable inserts

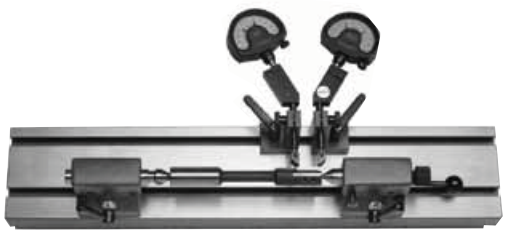
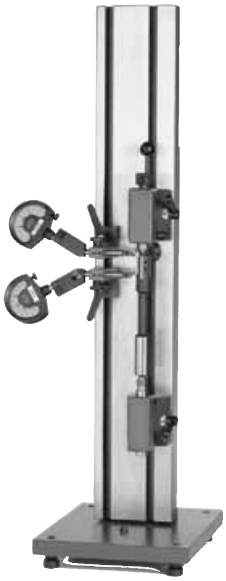
		Number of cutting edges	l_1xl_2 mm	s mm	Rake angle	Chamfer	P			M	K			N	S	H
							HC	HT	HC	HW	HC	HT	HC	HW	HC	HC
							WXK05	WCE10	WXP15	WK10	WXK05	WCE10	WXP15	WK10	WXK05	WXK05
	P6500-0R-A88-E1	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-0R-B88-E1	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	6	E1	☺	☺	☺		☺	☺	☺	☺	☺	☺
	P6500-0R-B88-E5	2	20 X 2,5	1,2	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺
	P6500-1R-A88-E1	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-1R-B88-E1	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	6	E1	☺	☺	☺		☺	☺	☺	☺	☺	☺
	P6500-1R-B88-E5	2	20 X 3,0	1,5	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺
	P6500-2R-A88-E1	2	20 X 4,5	2	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-2R-B88-E1	2	20 X 4,5	2	6	E1	☺	☺	☺		☺	☺	☺	☺	☺	☺
	P6500-2R-B88-E5	2	20 X 4,5	2	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺
	P6500-4R-A88-E1	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	0	E1			☺				☺			
	P6500-4R-B88-E1	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	6	E1		☺	☺			☺	☺	☺		
	P6500-4R-B88-E5	2	25 X 7,0	2,3	6	E5	☺				☺				☺	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HT = Cermet
HW = Uncoated carbide



C 35 G 2 C 195 C 166

Setting devices for reamers

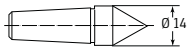
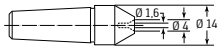
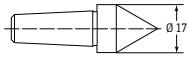
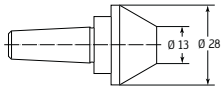
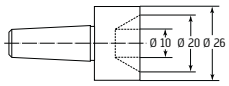
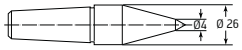
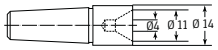
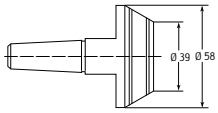
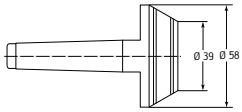
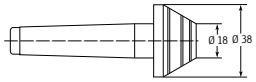
Setting device	Designation	Distance between centres [mm]	Centre height [mm]	Adjustable up to $D_{c\ max}$ [mm]
	EG–350–H	350	50	60
	EG–500–V	500	50	60
	EG–800–V	800	100	150

The gauges are not included in the scope of delivery.

Spare parts	for EG–350–H	for EG–500–V	for EG–800–V	Description
Calliper angular adaptors	112302P050	112302P050	112302P050	30° / L = 50 mm
Tail stock	RST–50–EG	RST–50–EG		for a centre height of 50 mm
			RST–100–EG	for a centre height of 100 mm
Calliper holder	TH–50	TH–50		for a centre height of 50 mm
			TH–100	for a centre height of 100 mm
Centre no. 3	V610.350.03	V610.350.03		d max = 17 mm, 60°
Calliper stylus	1131510			Carbide measuring surface 8 mm Measuring distance min. 6 mm

Spare parts are included in the scope of delivery.

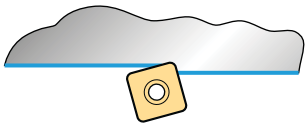
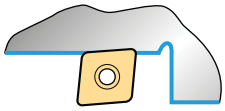
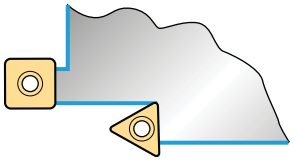
Setting devices for reamers

Accessories	Description	For EG–350–H	For EG–500–V	For EG–800–V
	Centre d max = 14 mm, 60°	V610.350.01	V610.350.01	
	Centre d max = 14 mm, 60° End face with chamfer dia. = 4 mm	V610.350.02	V610.350.02	
	Centre* d max = 17 mm, 60°	V610.350.03	V610.350.03	
	Centre d min = 13 mm, d max = 28 mm Truncated cone 60°	V610.350.04	V610.350.04	
	Centre d min = 10 mm, d max = 26 mm End face Ø = 20 mm with chamfer 60°	V610.350.05	V610.350.05	
	Centre d min = 4 mm, d max = 26 mm, 60° / 30°	V610.350.06	V610.350.06	
	Centre d max = 14 mm End face Ø = 11 mm with chamfer 60°	V610.350.07	V610.350.07	
	Centre for holding HSK 40, 50 and 63 adaptors	V610.350.08	V610.350.08	
	Centre with shank MK 2 for HSK 40, 50, 63 for RST-100			V610.800.01
	Centre with shank MK 2 for HSK 80, 100 for RST-100			V610.800.02
Calliper	HM measuring surface B = 12 mm Measuring distance min. ~ 2 mm	1131510–So–12		
Analogue gauge	Mahr Millimess dial comparator model 1003	4334000		
Digital gauge	Mahr MarCator 1087	4337060		
Measuring extension	Extension for indicators and Millimess	573 / 29–10		

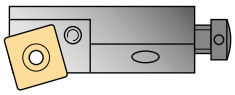
* Contained in basic unit
Optional accessories

Product range overview
Standard assembly parts for Walter special boring tools

Boring and counterboring

K = 75°

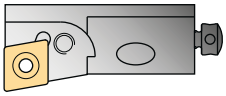


$D_{c\ min}$ 50 mm **PSKN R/L**
Page C 131

K = 90°

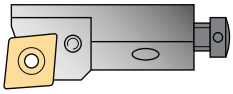
$D_{c\ min}$
14,5 mm **FR/FL 670**
20 mm **FR/FL 671**
Page C 138

K = 90°



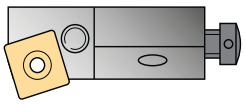
$D_{c\ min}$ 40 mm **SCFC R/L**
Page C 133

K = 95°



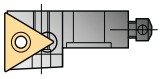
$D_{c\ min}$ 50 mm **PCLN R/L**
Page C 130

K = 75°



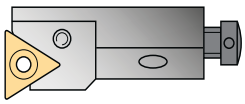
$D_{c\ min}$ 40 mm **SSKC R/L**
Page C 134

K = 90°



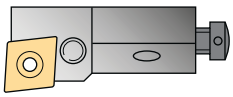
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR/FL 672**
Page C 140

K = 90°



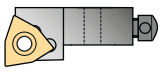
$D_{c\ min}$ 50 mm **PTFN R/L**
Page C 132

K = 95°



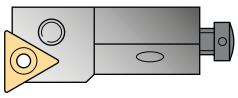
$D_{c\ min}$ 40 mm **SCLC R/L**
Page C 133

K = 90°



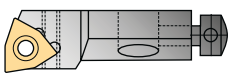
$D_{c\ min}$
14,5 mm **FR 679**
20 mm **FR 680**
Page C 138

K = 90°



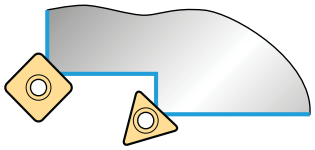
$D_{c\ min}$
40 mm **STFC R/L**
50 mm **PTFC R/L**
Page C 136

K = 90°

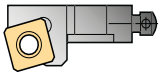


$D_{c\ min}$ 40 mm **SWFC R/L**
Page C 131

Chamfering and counterboring

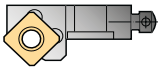


K = 15°



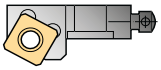
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR 701**
$D_{c\ min}$ 25 mm **FR/FL 702**
Page C 141

K = 45°



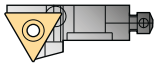
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR 699**
$D_{c\ min}$ 25 mm **FR/FL 704**
Page C 141

K = 60°



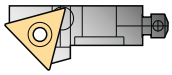
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR/FL 698**
$D_{c\ min}$ 25 mm **FR 705**
Page C 142

K = 30°



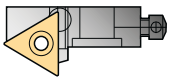
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR 675**
Page C 139

K = 45°



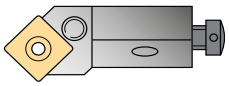
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR/FL 673**
Page C 139

K = 60°



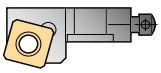
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR/FL 674**
Page C 139

K = 45°



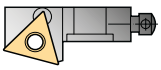
$D_{c\ min}$ 40 mm **SSSC R/L**
$D_{c\ min}$ 60 mm **PSSC R/L**
Page C 135

K = 75°



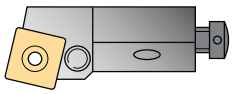
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR 697**
$D_{c\ min}$ 25 mm **FR 706**
Page C 142

K = 75°



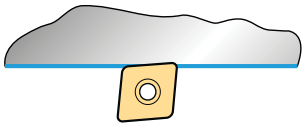
$D_{c\ min}$ 20 mm **FR/FL 707**
Page C 140

K = 75°



$D_{c\ min}$ 40 mm **SSRC R/L**
Page C 134

Precision boring



K = 90°

$D_{c\ min}$ 28 mm **FR/FL 710**
Page C 143

K = 95°

Wiper
$D_{c\ min}$ 28 mm **FR/FL 717**
Page C 143

K = 90°

$D_{c\ min}$ 36 mm **FR/FL 709**
Page C 144

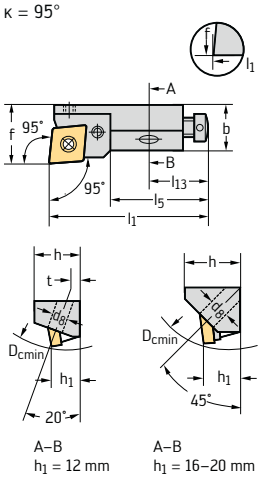
K = 95°

Wiper
$D_{c\ min}$ 28 mm **FR/FL 711**
Page C 144

ISO cartridges
PCLN

Tool

κ = 95°



Designation	h_1	b mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	t mm	Insert type
PCLNR/L12CA-12	12	16	50	7	20	20	20	55	28	6	CNM . 1204 . .
PCLNR/L16CA-12	16	20	60	9	25	25	25	63	35		
PCLNR/L20CA-16	20	20	70	9	30	25	30	70	40		CNM . 1606 . .

Measured with master insert CNM . 120408 / CNM . 160612.
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Insert type h_1	CNM . 1204 . . 12	CNM . 1204 . . 16	CNM . 1606 . . 20
Shim		AP134-CN1216	AP135-CN1624
Lever	KN109	KN102	KN104
Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS332 (SW 2,5)	FS352 (SW 3)	FS354 (SW 3)
Pipe pin		RS102	RS103
Assembly plug		MD101	MD102
Adjusting screw, axial	FS335	FS338	FS339
Adjusting screw, radial	FS334	FS337	FS337

Accessories

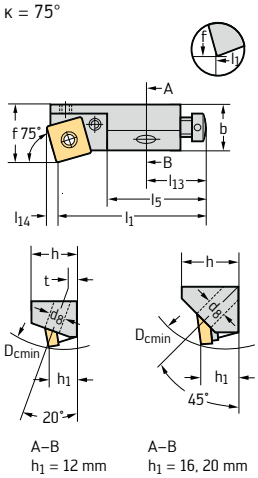
Insert type h_1	CNM . 1204 . . 12	CNM . 1204 . . 16	CNM . 1606 . . 20
Screw ISO 7380	FS977	FS975	FS975
Allen key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)

A 17 A 286

ISO cartridges
PSKN

Tool

κ = 75°



Designation	l_{14} mm	h_1	b mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	t mm	Insert type
PSKNR/L12CA-12	3,1	12	15	50	7	20	20	20	55	32	6	SNM . 1204 . .
PSKNR/L16CA-12	3,1	16	20	60	9	25	25	25	63	37		
PSKNR/L20CA-15	3,8	20	20	70	9	30	25	30	70	40		SNM . 1506 . .

Measured with master insert SNM . 120408 / SNM . 150612.
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Insert type h_1	SNM . 1204 . . 12	SNM . 1204 . . 16	SNM . 1506 . . 20
Shim		AP141-SN1216	AP142-SN1524
Lever	KN109	KN102	KN104
Clamping screw for insert	FS332 (SW 2,5)	FS352 (SW 3)	FS354 (SW 3)
Pipe pin		RS102	RS103
Assembly plug		MD101	MD102
Adjusting screw, axial	FS335	FS338	FS339
Adjusting screw, radial	FS333	FS337	FS337

Accessories

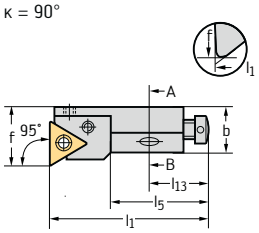
Indexable insert type h_1	SNM . 1204 . . 12	SNM . 1204 . . 16	SNM . 1506 . . 20
Allen key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)
Screw ISO 7380	FS977	FS975	FS975

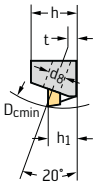
A 26 A 286

ISO cartridges
PTFN

Tool

κ = 90°





A–B
h_1 = 12 mm

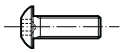
Designation	h_1	b mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	t mm	Insert type
PTFNR/L12CA-16	12	15	50	7	20	20	20	55	32,5	6	TNM . 1604 . .

Measured with master insert TNM . 160408.
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type h_1	TNM . 1604 . . 12
	Lever	KN108
	Clamping screw for insert	FS331 (SW 2)
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS335
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS333

Accessories

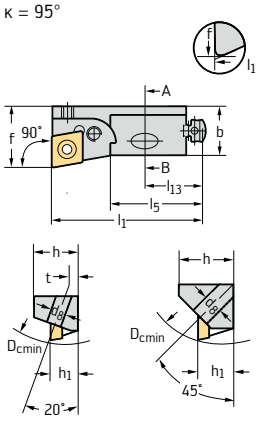
	Indexable insert type h_1	TNM . 1604 . . 12
	Screw ISO 7380	FS977
	Allen key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)

A 31 A 286

ISO cartridges
SCLC / SCFC

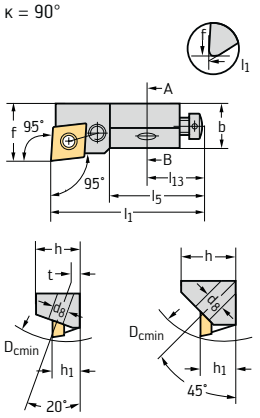
Tool

Designation	h_1	b mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 95°											
SCLCR/L10CA-09	10	11	40	7	20	14	5	50	33	5	CC . . 09T3 . .
SCLCR/L12CA-12	12	16	50	7	20	20	20	55	32	6	CC . . 1204 . .
κ = 90°											
SCFCR/L10CA-09	10	11	40	7	20	14	15	50	33	5	CC . . 09T3 . .
SCFCR/L12CA-12	12	16	50	7	20	20	20	55	32	6	CC . . 1204 . .



A–B
h_1 = 10, 12 mm

A–B
h_1 = 16 mm



A–B
h_1 = 10, 12 mm

A–B
h_1 = 16 mm

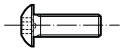
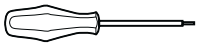
Measured with master insert CC . . 09T308 / CC . . 120408.

For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192. Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type h_1	CC . . 09T3 . . 10	CC . . 1204 . . 12
	Clamping screw for indexable insert Tightening torque	FS359 (Torx 15) 2,5 Nm	FS1029 (Torx 20) 5,0 Nm
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS369	FS334
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS335	FS335

Accessories

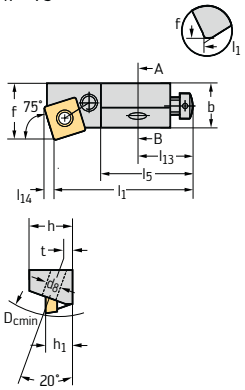
	Indexable insert type h_1	CC . . 09T3 . . 10	CC . . 1204 . . 12
	Screw ISO 7380	FS976	FS977
	Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

C 23 C 158

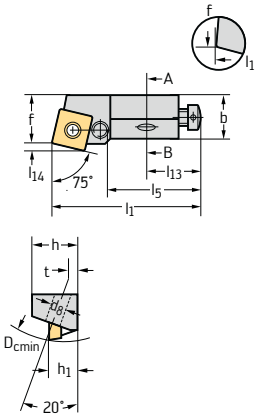
ISO cartridges
SSSC / SSKC

Tool

Designation	l_{14} mm	h_1	b mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 75° SSKCR/L10CA-09	2,2	10	11	40	7	20	14	15	50	33	5	SC . . 09T3 . .
κ = 75° SSRCR/L10CA-09		10	11	40	7	20	14	15	50	33	5	SC . . 09T3 . .



A–B
h_1 = 10 mm



A–B
h_1 = 10 mm

Measured with master insert SC . . 09T308 / SC . . 120408.

For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192. Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Indexable insert type h_1	SC . . 09T3 . . 10
Clamping screw for insert	FS359 (Torx 15) 2,5 Nm
Adjusting screw, radial	FS369
Adjusting screw, axial	FS335

Accessories

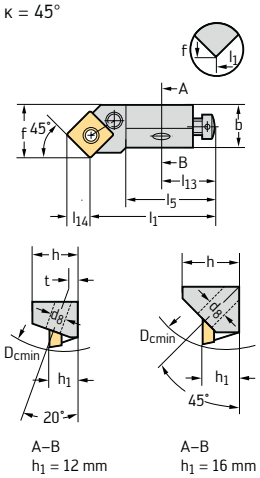
Indexable insert type h_1	SC . . 09T3 . . 10
Screw ISO 7380	FS976
Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)

A 45 A 288

ISO cartridges
SSSC / PSSC

Tool

κ = 45°



Designation	l_{14} mm	h_1	b mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
PSSCR/L16CA-12	8,3	16	20	60	9	25	25	25	53	39		SC . . 1204 . .
SSSCR/L10CA-09	6,1	10	11	40	7	20	14	15	44	33	5	SC . . 09T3 . .

Measured with master insert SC . . 09T308 / SC . . 120408.

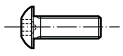
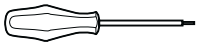
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type h_1	SC . . 09T3 . . 10	SC . . 1204 . . 16
	Lever		KN116
	Clamping screw for insert	FS359 (Torx 15) 2,5 Nm	FS376
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS335	FS335
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS369	FS337

Accessories

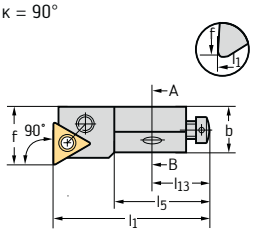
	Indexable insert type h_1	SC . . 09T3 . . 10	SC . . 1204 . . 16
	Screw ISO 7380	FS976	FS975
	Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)	
	Allen key ISO 2936		ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)

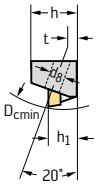
A 45 A 288

ISO cartridges
PTFC

Tool

κ = 90°





A–B
h_1 = 10, 12 mm

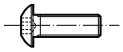
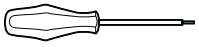
Designation	h_1	b mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
STFCR/L10CA-11	10	11	40	7	20	14	15	50	33	5	TC . . 1102 . .
PTFCR/L12CA-16	12	16	50	7	20	20	20	55	34	6	TC . . 16T3 . .

Measured with master insert TC . . 110204 / TC . . 16T308.
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type h_1	TC . . 1102 . . 10	TC . . 16T3 . . 12
	Lever		KN115
	Clamping screw for insert	FS375 (Torx 7) 0,8 Nm	FS346 (SW 2)
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS369	FS333
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS335	FS335

Accessories

	Indexable insert type h_1	TC . . 1102 . . 10	TC . . 16T3 . . 12
	Screw ISO 7380	FS976	FS977
	Screwdriver	FS309 (Torx 7)	
	Allen key ISO 2937		ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)

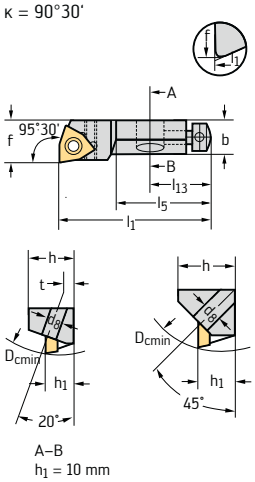
C 15 C 158

ISO cartridges
SWFC

Tool

Designation	h_1	b mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
SWFCR/L10CA-06	10	11	40	7	20	14	15	50	33	5	WC . . 06T3 . .

κ = 90°30'



A–B
h_1 = 10 mm

Measured with master insert WC . . 06T308.
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Indexable insert type h_1	WC . . 06T3 . . 10
Clamping screw for insert	FS359 (Torx 15)
Adjusting screw, radial	FS369
Adjusting screw, axial	FS335

Accessories

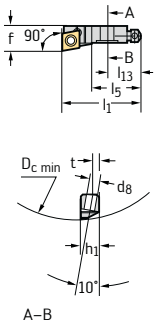
Indexable insert type h_1	WC . . 06T3 . . 10
Screw ISO 7380	FS976
Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)

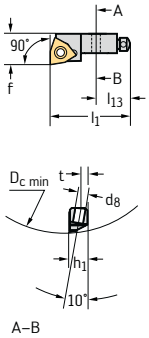
C 25 C 158

Mini Cartridge 90°

Tool

Designation	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h_1 mm	l_1 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 90°								
FR670/FL670	14,5	3,4	10,5	8	6	25	2,3	CP . . 0502 . .
FR671/FL671	20	3,4	10,5	9,7	6	25	2,3	CC . . 0602 . .
FR679	14,5	3,4	10,5	8	6	25	2,3	WC . . 0302 . .
FR680	20	3,4	10,5	9,7	6	25	2,3	WC . . 0402 . .





Measured with master insert CP..050202 / CC..060202.

For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.

Bodies, assembly parts and wrenches are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Indexable insert type	WC . . 0302 . .	WC . . 0402 . .
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS1020 (Torx 7) 0,6 Nm	FS924 (Torx 8)
Adjusting screw, radial	FS493	FS493
Adjusting screw, axial	FS1023	FS1023
Fastening screw	FS1024	FS1024

Accessories

Indexable insert type	WC . . 0302 . .	WC . . 0402 . .
Screwdriver	FS309 (Torx 7)	FS230 (Torx 8)

C 23/C 25

C 158

Mini Cartridge 30, 45 & 60°

Tool

	Designation	l_{14} mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h_1 mm	l_1 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 30°	FR675	5,2	20	4,5	12	10,8	8	22,8	3,2	TC . . 1102 . .
κ = 45°	FR673	7,4	20	4,5	12	10,8	8	20,6	3,2	TC . . 1102 . .
κ = 60°	FR674	9,1	20	4,5	12	11	8	18,9	3,2	TC . . 1102 . .

Measured with master insert TC..110202.

For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192. Bodies, assembly parts and wrenches are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type	TC . . 1102 . .
	Clamping screw for insert	FS375 (Torx 7)
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS494
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS1023
	Fastening screw	FS2106

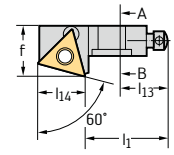
Accessories

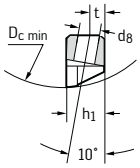
	Indexable insert type	TC . . 1102 . .
	Screwdriver	FS309 (Torx 7)

C 15 C 158

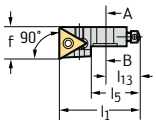
Mini Cartridge 75 & 90°

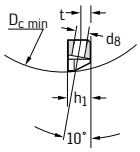
Tool	Designation	l_{14} mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h_1 mm	l_1 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 75°	FR707/FL707	10,1	20	4,5	12	11	8	17,9	3,2	TC . . 1102 . .
κ = 90°	FR672/FL672		20	4,5	12	11	8	28	3,2	TC . . 1102 . .





A–B





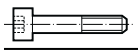
A–B

Measured with master insert TC..110202.

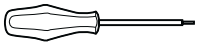
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.

Bodies, assembly parts and wrenches are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type	TC . . 1102 . .
	Clamping screw for insert	FS375 (Torx 7)
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS494
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS1023
	Fastening screw	FS2106

Accessories

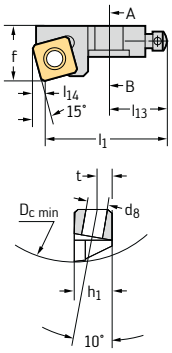
	Indexable insert type	TC . . 1102 . .
	Screwdriver	FS309 (Torx 7)

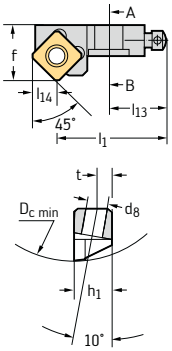
C 15 C 158

Mini Cartridge 15 & 45°

Tool

	Designation	l_{14} mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h_1 mm	l_1 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 15°	FR701	1,4	20	3,4	10,5	9,7	6	23,6	2,3	P 284 . . - 1
	FR702/FL702	1,7	25	4,5	12	11,5	8	26,3	3,2	P 284 . . - 2
κ = 45°	FR699	3,7	20	3,4	10,5	9,7	6	22,2	2,3	P 284 . . - 1
	FR704/FL704	4,6	25	4,5	12	11,5	8	23,4	3,2	P 284 . . - 2



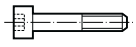


Measured with master insert P 284.. - 1 / P 284.. - 2.

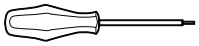
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.

Bodies, assembly parts and wrenches are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type	P 284 . . - 1	P 284 . . - 2
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS493	FS494
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS1023	FS1023
	Fastening screw	FS1024	FS2106
	Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS924 (Torx 8)	FS1005 (Torx 8) 1,0 Nm

Accessories

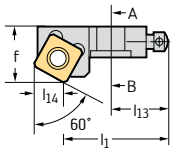
	Indexable insert type	P 284 . . - 1	P 284 . . - 2
	Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS230 (Torx 8)

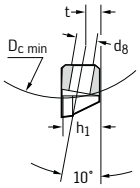
C 18 C 158

Mini Cartridge 60°

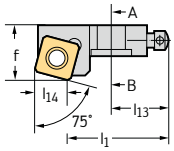
Tool

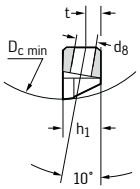
Designation	l_{14} mm	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h_1 mm	l_1 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 60°									
FR698/FL698	4,8	20	3,4	10,5	9,7	6	20,2	2,3	P 284 . . - 1
FR705	5,9	25	4,5	12	11,5	8	22,1	3,2	P 284 . . - 2
κ = 75°									
FR697	5,5	20	3,4	10,5	9,7	6	19,5	2,3	P 284 . . - 1
FR706	6,8	25	4,5	12	11,5	8	21,2	3,2	P 284 . . - 2





A–B





A–B

Measured with master insert P 284.. - 1 / P 284.. - 2.

For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.

Bodies, assembly parts and wrenches are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

Indexable insert type	P 284 . . - 1	P 284 . . - 2
Adjusting screw, radial	FS493	FS494
Adjusting screw, axial	FS1023	FS1023
Fastening screw	FS1024	FS2106
Clamping screw for insert Tightening torque	FS924 (Torx 8)	FS1005 (Torx 8) 1,0 Nm

Accessories

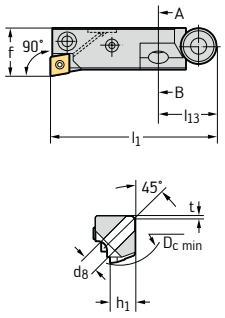
Indexable insert type	P 284 . . - 1	P 284 . . - 2
Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS230 (Torx 8)

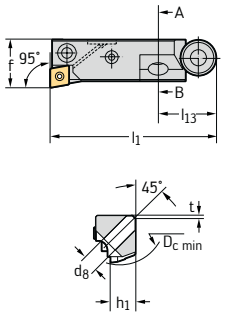
C 18 C 158

Precision boring cartridge

Tool

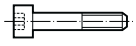
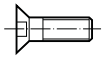
	Designation	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h_1 mm	l_1 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 90°	FR710/FL710	28	4,5	9,25	16	8,5	45,8	1	CC . . 0602 . .
A–B									
κ = 95°	FR717/FL717	28	4,5	9,25	16	8,5	45,8	1	CC . . 0602 . .
A–B									



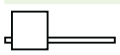


Measured with master insert CC . . 060204.
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type	CC . . 0602 . .
	Clamping screw	FS1129 (Torx 8)
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS1354
	Compression piece	FS369
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS1355
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS2106

Accessories

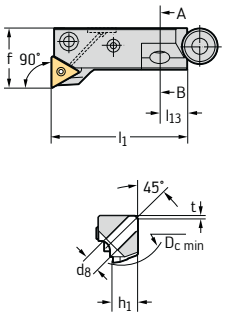
	Indexable insert type	CC . . 0602 . .
	Screwdriver	FS257 (Torx 8)

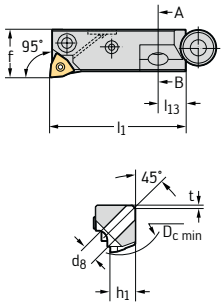
C 29 C 162

Precision boring cartridge

Tool

	Designation	D_{cmin} mm	d_8 mm	l_{13} mm	f mm	h_1 mm	l_1 mm	t mm	Indexable insert type
κ = 90°	FR709/FL709	36	4,5	9,25	20	8,5	45,8	1	TC . . 1102 . .
κ = 95°	FR711/FL711	28	4,5	9,25	16	8,5	45,8	1	WC . . 0402 . .





Measured with master insert TC . . 110204.
For radial / axial adjustment range, see page C 192.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Indexable insert type	TC . . 1102 . .
	Clamping screw	FS1129 (Torx 8)
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS1354
	Compression piece	FS369
	Adjusting screw, axial	FS1355
	Adjusting screw, radial	FS2106

Accessories

	Indexable insert type	TC . . 1102 . .
	Screwdriver	FS257 (Torx 8)

C 15/C 31

C 162

Cutting data for drilling with Xtra·tec® Point Drill D_c 12–38 mm

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Insert geometry / Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] P6001 P6002 D_c [mm] 12,0–15,9	16,0–21,9	22,0–31,99
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,15	0,2	0,22
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	0,18	0,22	0,25
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,2	0,25	0,3
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,18	0,22	0,25
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,15	0,2	0,22
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,15	0,2	0,22
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,12	0,15	0,2
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,1	0,12	0,8
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,15	0,2	0,22
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,12	0,15	0,2
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2					
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,2	0,25	0,3
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	0,2	0,25	0,3
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	0,2	0,25	0,4
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	0,2	0,25	0,4
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	0,2	0,25	0,35
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,2	0,25	0,35
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●	0,18	0,2	0,25
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●	●			
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●				
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●			
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●				
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●				
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●				
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●				
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1					
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2					
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3					
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2					
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6					

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. Limited to 2 x D_c drilling depth. MQL (minimum quantity lubrication) or compressed air is recommended.

Centring with a B4011 / B4013 is recommended when using the B4017.
A pilot hole approx. 1 x D_c with a B4011 / B4013 is strictly necessary when using the B4010!

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Insert geometry								Cutting material grades															
Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]								Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]															
P6003				P6004				HC															
D_c [mm]				D_c [mm]				WXP45				WXK25				WMP35				WNN25			
12,0–15,99	16,0–21,99	22,0–31,99	32–37,99	12,0–15,9	16,0–21,9	22,0–31,99		3 x D	5 x D	7 x D	10 x D	3 x D	5 x D	7 x D	10 x D	3 x D	5 x D	7 x D	10 x D	3 x D	5 x D	7 x D	10 x D
0,2	0,25	0,3	0,4					120	100	80	80					120	100	80	60				
0,2	0,25	0,3	0,4					120	100	80	80					120	100	80	50				
0,2	0,25	0,3	0,4					110	100	80	80					110	100	80	50				
0,2	0,25	0,3	0,4					120	100	80	80					120	100	80	50				
0,15	0,2	0,22	0,25					90	80	60	60					90	80	60	40				
0,18	0,22	0,25	0,3					100	90	80	80					100	90	80	50				
0,2	0,25	0,3	0,4					120	100	80	80					120	100	80	50				
0,2	0,25	0,3	0,4					80	70	60	60					80	70	60	30				
0,18	0,22	0,25	0,3					60	50	40	40					60	50	40	30				
0,15	0,2	0,22	0,28					60	50	40	40					60	50	40	30				
0,15	0,2	0,22	0,28					70	60	50	50					60	50	40	30				
0,12	0,15	0,2	0,25					70	60	50	50					60	50	40	30				
0,1	0,12	0,18	0,22					70	60	50	50					60	50	40	30				
0,15	0,2	0,22	0,25					70	60	50	50					60	50	40	30				
0,12	0,15	0,2	0,22					70	60	50	50					60	50	40	30				
0,1	0,12	0,15	0,18													70	50	40	30				
0,08	0,1	0,12	0,15													70	50	40	30				
0,2	0,25	0,3	0,4					120	110	100	100	120	110	100	100	100	90	70	60				
0,2	0,25	0,3	0,4					120	110	100	100	120	110	100	100	100	90	70	60				
0,2	0,25	0,4	0,5					140	130	120	110	160	150	140	120	140	130	120	90				
0,2	0,25	0,4	0,5					130	120	110	110	150	140	130	110	120	110	100	80				
0,2	0,25	0,35	0,4					120	110	100	100	120	110	100	100	110	100	90	70				
0,2	0,25	0,35	0,4					120	100	100	100	110	90	90	90	90	80	70	60				
0,18	0,2	0,25	0,3					110	90	90	90	110	90	90	90	90	80	70	60				
				0,4	0,5	0,6														320	280		
				0,4	0,5	0,6														320	280		
				0,25	0,3	0,35														400	400		
				0,25	0,3	0,35														320	320	280	260
				0,25	0,3	0,35														220	220	160	150
				0,12	0,18	0,18														240	200	160	150
				0,12	0,18	0,18														120	120	80	80
				0,16	0,2	0,24														160	120	80	80
				0,12	0,18	0,18														120	120	80	80
0,08	0,12	0,15	0,18													30	20	20					
0,08	0,12	0,15	0,18													20	20	15					
0,08	0,12	0,15	0,15													20	20	15					
0,05	0,08	0,1	0,12													15	12	10					
0,08	0,12	0,15	0,18													20	20	15					
0,12	0,15	0,18	0,18													70	60	50					
0,12	0,15	0,18	0,18													60	50	40					

HC = Coated carbide

Cutting data for drilling with Xtra·tec® Insert Drill D_c 13.5–59 mm

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Insert geometry: Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] A 57 Size -1 / D_c [mm] 13,5–16,4	Size -2 / 16,5–20,4	Size -3 / 20,5–24,4	Size -4 / 24,5–29,4	Size -5 Size -6 / 29,5–42,4	Size -7 Size -8 / 42,5–59,4
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,13
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,18	0,19
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,18	0,19
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,18	0,19,
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,18	0,19
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,18	0,19,
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,21
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,16
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,16
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,13
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18	0,19
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,16
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,15
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,16
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,15
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,14
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,14
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,14
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,22	0,23
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,14	0,19	0,20
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,18	0,23	0,24
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,21
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,18	0,23	0,24
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,18	0,23	0,24
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,22	0,23
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1								
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●							
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●							
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●							
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●	●						
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●							
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7								
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●							
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●						
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●	●	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,14
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●							
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●							
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●							
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●							
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●							
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6								
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●							
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●							
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●●		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●●		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●●		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●						
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●						
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	●●	●	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,22	0,23

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. Limited to 2 x D_c drilling depth. MQL (minimum quantity lubrication) or compressed air is recommended.

When using drills > 3 x D the following reductions are recommended:
> 3 x D: cutting speed v_c –20 %, feed f –30 % when spot drilling, feed f –50 % when spot drilling on angled surfaces.
> 4 x D: cutting speed v_c –30 %, feed f –40 % when spot drilling.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Insert geometry													Cutting material grade Outer insert [P484.P..]								
Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]													Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
E 57							E 67						HC								
Size -1	Size -2	Size -3	Size -4	Size -5 Size -6	Size -7 Size -8		Size -1	Size -2	Size -3	Size -4	Size -5 Size -6	Size -7 Size -8	WKP 25 f [mm/rev]			WKP 35 f [mm/rev]			WSP 45 f [mm/rev]		
D_c [mm]							D_c [mm]														
13,5–16,4	16,5–20,4	20,5–24,4	24,5–29,4	29,5–42,4	42,5–59,4		13,5–16,4	16,5–20,4	20,5–24,4	24,5–29,4	29,5–42,4	42,5–59,4	0,06	0,10	0,16	0,06	0,10	0,16	0,06	0,10	0,16
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,13		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,13	350	320		300	270		250	220	
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,17	0,18		0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,17	0,18	260	240	220	220	200	180	170	160	150
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,17	0,18								240	220	200	200	180	150	150	140	130
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,17	0,18								220	200	180	180	150	140	140	130	120
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,17	0,18								190	170	150	150	130	120	130	120	110
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,17	0,18								220	200	180	180	150	140	140	130	120
0,06	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,19	0,20		0,06	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,21	260	240	220	220	200	180	170	160	160
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,14	0,15								230	210	190	190	170	140	140	130	120
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,14	0,15								210	190	170	180	160	130	140	120	110
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12								190	170	160	170	140	130	140	120	110
0,06	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,17	0,18		0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,17	220	200	180	200	170	150	140	130	120
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,14	0,15								200	170	150	180	140	130	130	120	110
0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,14								190	160	140	170	130	120	120	110	100
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,14	0,15		0,06	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,14	0,15				190	170	150	140	130	120
0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,14		0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,15				150	130	120	120	110	100
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,14		0,06	0,07	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,15				220	200	180	180	170	150
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,14		0,06	0,07	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,15				150	130	110	130	110	100
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,14		0,06	0,07	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,15				120	100	80	100	80	70
0,07	0,09	0,11	0,14	0,21	0,22		0,07	0,09	0,11	0,14	0,21	0,22	210	190	170	190	180	160	170	140	120
0,05	0,07	0,08	0,11	0,18	0,19		0,05	0,07	0,09				190	140	120	130	120	110	130	120	110
0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,22	0,23		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,22	0,23	220	200	180	200	190	170	180	160	130
0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,19	0,20								180	150	130	150	130	110	150	130	110
0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,22	0,23		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,22	0,23	150	140	130	140	120	110	150	130	120
0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,22	0,23		0,06	0,08					140	130	120	120	110	100	120	110	110
0,07	0,09	0,11	0,14	0,21	0,22		0,07	0,09	0,11	0,14	0,21	0,22	180	150	130	150	130	110	150	130	110
0,07	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,17	0,18		0,07	0,09	0,11	0,12	0,17	0,18							450	450	450
0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,18		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,18							300	300	300
0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,18		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,18							250	250	250
0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,18		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,18							200	200	200
0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,18		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,18							300	300	300
0,10	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,22	0,23		0,10	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,22	0,23							300	250	200
0,10	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,22	0,23		0,10	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,22	0,23							350	300	250
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,13	0,14		0,06	0,07	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,15				150	130	110	130	110	100
0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,14		0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,14	100	100		100	100		90	90	
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12	80	80		80	80		70	70	
0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,13		0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,13	60	60		60	60		50	50	
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12	50	50		50	50		40	40	
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12	50	50		50	50		40	40	
0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,13		0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,13				50	50		50	45	
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12				50	50		40	40	
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12	70	60							
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12		0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,12	70	60							
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10								70	60	50						
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10								60	50	50						
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10								60	50	50						
0,16	0,18	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,30		0,16	0,18	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,30				400	400	400	400	400	400
0.12	0.14	0,18	0,20	0,25	0,25		0.12	0.14	0,18	0,20	0,25	0,25	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
0,07	0,09	0,11	0,14	0,21	0,22								300	250	200	250	200	150	250	200	150

HC = Coated carbide

Cutting data for drilling with Stardrill D_c 10–18 mm

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Indexable insert geometry Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] LCMX . . –B57 D_c [mm]	
									10,0–12,0	12,1–18,0
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,05	0,06
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,06	0,08
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●			
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●			
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●			
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●		
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,06	0,07
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●			
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●			
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		0,05	0,06
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		0,05	0,06
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		0,05	0,06
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,09	0,10
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	0,07	0,08
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	0,09	0,10
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	0,07	0,08
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	0,07	0,09
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,06	0,08
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●	0,09	0,10
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●			
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●			
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●	●		
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●		
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●	●		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●		0,05	0,06
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●			
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●			
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●			
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●			
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●		0,05	0,06
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●		0,05	0,06
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●			
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●			
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●●			
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●●			
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●●			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●		
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	●●	●	0,07	0,09

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. Limited to 2 x D_c drilling depth. MQL (minimum quantity lubrication) or compressed air is recommended.

When using drills > 3 x D the following reductions are recommended:
> 3 x D: cutting speed v_c –20 %, feed f –30 % when spot drilling, feed f –50 % when spot drilling on angled surfaces.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Indexable insert geometry				Cutting material grades											
Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]				Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]											
LCMX . . –D57		LCMX . . –E57		HC											
D_c [mm]		D_c [mm]		WAP20 f [mm/rev]		WKP25 f [mm/rev]		WKP35 f [mm/rev]		WSP45 f [mm/rev]		WTP35 f [mm/rev]		WXP40 f [mm/rev]	
10,0–12,0	12,1–18,0	10,0–12,0	12,1–18,0	0,06	0,1	0,06	0,1	0,06	0,1	0,06	0,1	0,06	0,1	0,06	0,1
0,06	0,07	0,07	0,10	260	240	290	260	260	240	220	200	220	200	200	180
0,06	0,08	0,08	0,12	240	220	260	240	220	200	160	150	160	150	150	140
0,06	0,08	0,08	0,12	240	220	260	240	220	200	160	150	160	150	150	140
0,06	0,08	0,08	0,12	240	220	260	240	220	200	160	150	160	150	150	140
0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	180	160	200	180	150	130	130	120	130	120	120	110
0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	180	160	200	180	150	130	130	120	130	120	120	110
0,07	0,08	0,08	0,12	240	220	260	240	220	200	180	170	180	170	150	140
0,07	0,08	0,08	0,10	200	180	220	200	190	170	150	130	150	130	140	120
0,07	0,08	0,08	0,10	200	180	220	200	190	170	150	130	150	130	140	120
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,08	180	160	200	180	150	130	130	120	130	120	120	110
0,06	0,08	0,07	0,10	200	180	220	200	180	170	140	130	140	130	130	120
0,05	0,07	0,06	0,08	160	150	180	170	150	140	130	120	130	120	120	110
0,06	0,07	0,07	0,09	150	140	170	160	140	130	120	110	120	110	110	100
0,06	0,08	0,07	0,10	200	180			180	170	140	130	140	130	130	120
0,06	0,07	0,07	0,09	150	140	170	160	140	130	120	110	120	110	110	100
0,06	0,07							220	200	180	160	180	160	160	150
0,06	0,07							150	130	130	110	120	110	110	100
0,06	0,07							120	100	100	80	90	80	80	70
0,10	0,12	0,10	0,14	220	200	240	220	220	200	170	150	180	160	160	140
0,08	0,10	0,08	0,12	160	150	180	170	180	150	140	130	140	130	130	120
0,10	0,12	0,10	0,14	220	200	240	220	220	200	170	150	180	160	160	140
0,08	0,10	0,08	0,12	160	150	180	170	180	150	140	130	140	130	130	120
0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	150	140	170	150	150	140	140	130	130	120	130	120
0,07	0,08	0,08	0,10	130	120	140	130	140	130	120	110	120	110	110	100
0,10	0,12	0,10	0,14	160	150	180	170	180	150	140	130	140	130	130	120
0,08	0,10									450	450	400	400		
0,08	0,10									300	300	300	300		
0,08	0,10									250	250	250	250		
0,08	0,10									200	200	200	200		
0,08	0,10									300	300	300	300		
0,08	0,10	0,08	0,10									300	250		
0,07	0,09	0,07	0,09									290	240		
0,06	0,08											130	110		
0,05	0,06	0,05	0,06					100	100			80	80	80	80
0,04	0,05	0,04	0,05					80	80			60	60	60	60
0,04	0,05	0,04	0,05					60	60			50	50	50	50
0,04	0,05	0,04	0,05					50	50			40	40	40	40
0,04	0,05	0,04	0,05					50	50			40	40	40	40
0,05	0,06									50	40	50	40		
0,05	0,06							50	50	40	40	50	50		
0,05	0,06			70	60	70	60								
0,05	0,06			70	60	70	60								
0,04	0,05			70	60	70	60								
0,04	0,05			60	50	60	50								
0,04	0,05			60	50	60	50								
0,12	0,14	0,12	0,14					400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
0,10	0,12	0,10	0,12	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
0,06	0,08	0,06	0,08	300	250	300	250	250	200	250	200	250	200	250	200

HC = Coated carbide

Cutting data for drilling with Stardrill D_c 16–58 mm

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Insert geometry: Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] P28467 P28477 D_c [mm] 15,8–20,4	20,5–30,4	>30,4
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,07	0,10	0,10
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,08	0,10	0,16
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,08	0,09	0,12
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,08	0,10	0,16
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,06	0,07	0,10
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	0,08	0,09	0,12
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,08	0,10	0,16
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,07	0,08	0,10
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,06	0,07	0,09
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,07	0,09	0,16
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,05	0,07	0,11
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,07	0,09	0,12
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,06	0,07	0,09
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		0,05	0,07	0,09
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		0,05	0,07	0,09
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		0,05	0,07	0,09
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,10	0,12	0,20
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	0,08	0,10	0,16
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	0,10	0,12	0,20
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	0,08	0,10	0,16
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	0,10	0,12	0,20
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,07	0,08	0,14
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●	0,10	0,12	0,20
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●	●			
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7			0,10	0,12	0,20
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●		0,10	0,12	0,16
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●	0,10	0,11	0,09
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●	●	0,05	0,07	0,09
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●		0,05	0,08	0,12
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●		0,05	0,08	0,10
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●		0,05	0,06	0,07
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●●		0,05	0,07	0,10
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●●		0,05	0,07	0,10
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3					
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●●		0,05	0,07	0,10
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●			
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	●●	●			

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. Limited to 2 x D_c drilling depth. MQL (minimum quantity lubrication) or compressed air is recommended.

When using drills > 3 x D the following reductions are recommended:
> 3 x D: cutting speed v_c –20 %, feed f –30 % when spot drilling, feed f –50 % when spot drilling on angled surfaces.
> 4 x D: cutting speed v_c –30 %, feed f –40 % when spot drilling.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Insert geometry						Cutting material grades													
	Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]						Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]													
	P28469 P28479			P28475			HC													
	D_c [mm]			D_c [mm]			WAP20 f [mm/rev]				WKP25 f [mm/rev]				WKP35 f [mm/rev]				WSP45 f [mm/rev]			
	15,8–20,4	20,5–30,4	>30,4	15,8 20,4	20,5–30,4	>30,4	0,06	0,1	0,16	0,2	0,06	0,1	0,16	0,2	0,06	0,1	0,16	0,2	0,06	0,1	0,16	0,2
	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,09	0,10	0,10	260	240	220		350	320			300	270			250	220		
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,20	240	220	200	180	260	240	220	200	220	200	180	150	170	160	150	120
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,16	220	200	180	160	240	220	200	180	200	180	150	140	150	140	130	110
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,20	240	220	200	180	220	200	180	200	180	150	140	150	140	130	120	110
				0,07	0,07	0,12	170	150	140		190	170	150		150	130	120		130	120	110	
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,16	200	180	160	150	220	200	180	170	180	150	140	140	140	130	120	110
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,16	240	220	200	180	260	240	220	200	220	200	180	150	170	160	160	130
				0,07	0,08	0,14	200	180	160		230	210	190		190	170	140		140	130	120	120
				0,07	0,07	0,10					210	190	170		180	160	130		140	120	110	
				0,06	0,07	0,09					190	170	160		170	140	130		140	120	110	
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,09	0,12	200	180	160		220	200	180		200	170	150		140	130	120	
				0,06	0,08	0,10	160	150	140		200	170	150		180	140	130		130	120	110	
				0,06	0,07	0,09					190	160	140		170	130	120		120	110	100	
	0,07	0,09	0,12	0,08	0,09	0,12	200	180	160						190	170	150		140	130	120	
				0,07	0,08	0,10									150	130	120		120	110	100	
	0,06	0,08	0,09												220	200	180		180	170	150	
	0,06	0,08	0,09												150	130	110		130	110	100	
	0,06	0,08	0,09												120	100	80		100	80	70	
	0,10	0,12	0,20	0,10	0,12	0,25	220	200	180	160	210	190	170		190	180	160					
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,20	160	150	140	130	190	140	120		130	120	110					
	0,10	0,12	0,20	0,10	0,12	0,25	220	200	180	160	220	200	180	150	200	190	170	150				
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,20	160	150	140	130	180	150	130	90	150	130	110	120				
	0,10	0,12	0,20	0,10	0,12	0,20	150	140	130	120	150	140	130	100	140	120	110	120				
	0,07	0,09	0,15	0,07	0,09	0,19	120	110	100	90	140	130	120	90	120	110	100	110				
	0,10	0,12	0,20	0,10	0,12	0,25	150	130	110	100	180	150	130	110	150	130	110	100				
	0,08	0,10	0,20																450	450	450	
	0,08	0,10	0,12																300	300	300	300
	0,08	0,10	0,12																250	250	250	250
	0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,16																
	0,08	0,10	0,12																300	300	300	
	0,10	0,12	0,20																			
	0,10	0,12	0,20																300	250	200	
	0,10	0,12	0,20																350	300	250	
	0,06	0,08	0,09																130	110	100	
	0,06	0,08	0,12								100	100			100	100			90	90		
	0,05	0,06	0,08								80	80			80	80			70	70		
	0,05	0,06	0,08								60	60			60	60			50	50		
											50	50			50	50			40	40		
											50	50			50	50			40	40		
	0,05	0,06	0,07												50	50			50	45		
	0,05	0,06	0,08												50	50			40	40		
	0,05	0,06	0,08								70	60										
	0,05	0,06	0,08								70	60										
				0,05	0,07	0,10					70	60	50									
				0,05	0,07	0,10					60	50	50									
				0,05	0,07	0,10					60	50	50									
	0,16	0,20	0,30												400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
	0,12	0,18	0,25								300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	0,08	0,14	0,20								300	250	200	200	250	200	150	150	250	200	150	150

HC = Coated carbide

Cutting data for drilling with Stardrill D_c 16–58 mm

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Insert geometry: Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] P28467 P28477 D_c [mm] 15,8–20,4	20,5–30,4	>30,4
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,07	0,10	0,10
		C > 0.25 ... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,08	0,10	0,16
		C > 0.25 ... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,08	0,09	0,12
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,08	0,10	0,16
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,06	0,07	0,10
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	0,08	0,09	0,12
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,08	0,10	0,16
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,07	0,08	0,10
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,06	0,07	0,09
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,07	0,09	0,16
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,05	0,07	0,11
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,07	0,09	0,12
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,06	0,07	0,09
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		0,05	0,07	0,09
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		0,05	0,07	0,09
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		0,05	0,07	0,09
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,10	0,12	0,20
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	0,08	0,10	0,16
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	0,10	0,12	0,20
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	0,08	0,10	0,16
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	0,10	0,12	0,20
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,07	0,08	0,14
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●	0,10	0,12	0,20
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●	●			
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7			0,10	0,12	0,20
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●		0,10	0,12	0,16
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●	0,10	0,11	0,09
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●	●	0,05	0,07	0,09
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●		0,05	0,08	0,12
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●		0,05	0,08	0,10
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●		0,05	0,06	0,07
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●		0,05	0,06	0,08
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●●		0,05	0,07	0,10
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●●		0,05	0,07	0,10
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3					
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●●		0,05	0,07	0,10
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●			
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	●●	●			

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. Limited to 2 x D_c drilling depth. MQL (minimum quantity lubrication) or compressed air is recommended.

When using drills > 3 x D the following reductions are recommended:
> 3 x D: cutting speed v_c –20 %, feed f –30 % when spot drilling, feed f –50 % when spot drilling on angled surfaces.
> 4 x D: cutting speed v_c –30 %, feed f –40 % when spot drilling.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Insert geometry							Cutting material grades														
Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]							Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]														
P28469 P28479			P28475				HC												HW		
D_c [mm]			D_c [mm]				WTP35 f [mm/rev]				WAK15 f [mm/rev]				WXP40 f [mm/rev]				WK40 f [mm/rev]		
15,8–20,4	20,5–30,4	>30,4	15,8 20,4	20,5–30,4	>30,4	0,06	0,1	0,16	0,2	0,06	0,1	0,16	0,2	0,06	0,1	0,16	0,2	0,06	0,1	0,16
0,08	0,10	0,10	0,09	0,10	0,10	220	200	180						200	180	160				
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,20	160	150	130	120					150	140	130	120			
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,16	150	140	130						140	130	120				
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,20	160	150	130	120					150	140	130	120			
			0,07	0,07	0,12	130	120	110						120	110	100				
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,16	160	150	130	120					150	140	130	120			
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,16	180	170	150	130					150	140	130	120			
			0,07	0,08	0,14	150	130	120						140	120	110				
			0,07	0,07	0,10															
			0,06	0,07	0,09															
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,09	0,12	140	130	120						130	120	110				
			0,06	0,08	0,10	130	120	110						120	110	100				
			0,06	0,07	0,09															
0,07	0,09	0,12	0,08	0,09	0,12	140	130	100						130	120	110				
			0,07	0,08	0,10															
0,06	0,08	0,09				170	150							150	140					
0,06	0,08	0,09																		
0,06	0,08	0,09																		
0,10	0,12	0,20	0,10	0,12	0,25															
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,20															
0,10	0,12	0,20	0,10	0,12	0,25	180	160	140	130	240	220	200	180	160	140	120	100			
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,20	140	130	120	110	170	150	130	110	130	120	100	80			
0,10	0,12	0,20	0,10	0,12	0,20	130	120	110	100	160	140	130	120	130	120	110	100			
0,07	0,09	0,15	0,07	0,09	0,19	120	110	100	90	140	130	120	110	110	100	100	90			
0,10	0,12	0,20	0,10	0,12	0,25	140	130	120	110	170	150	130	110	130	120	100	80			
0,08	0,10	0,20																	450	400
0,08	0,10	0,12				300	300	300	300										400	400
0,08	0,10	0,12				250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250						300	300
0,08	0,10	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,16														200	200
0,08	0,10	0,12				300	300	300											300	300
0,10	0,12	0,20																	400	350
0,10	0,12	0,20				300	250	200			450	420							300	260
0,10	0,12	0,20				300	250	200											300	260
0,06	0,08	0,09				130	110	100												
0,06	0,08	0,12				80	80							80	80			70	70	
0,05	0,06	0,08				60	60							60	60			50	50	
0,05	0,06	0,08				50	50							50	50			40	40	
						40	40							40	40			30	30	
						40	40							40	40			30	30	
0,05	0,06	0,07																		
0,05	0,06	0,08																		
0,05	0,06	0,08																		
0,05	0,06	0,08																		
			0,05	0,07	0,10															
			0,05	0,07	0,10															
			0,05	0,07	0,10															
0,16	0,20	0,30				400	400	400	400	450	450	450	450	400	400	400	400			
0,12	0,18	0,25				300	300	300	300	350	350	350	350	300	300	300	300			
0,08	0,14	0,20				250	200	150	150	300	250	200	200	250	200	150	150			

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Cutting data for drilling with WOMX / WOEX indexable inserts

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Insert geometry: Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] WOMX–B57 D_c [mm] 14–19,9	20–24,9	25–44,9	>45
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,05	0,07	0,08	0,10
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,05	0,07	0,08	0,10
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,05	0,07	0,08	0,10
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,05	0,07	0,08	0,10
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,05	0,07	0,08	0,10
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,04	0,05	0,06	0,09
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,04	0,05	0,06	0,09
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,04	0,05	0,06	0,09
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,04	0,05	0,06	0,09
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,04	0,05	0,08	0,10
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,04	0,05	0,08	0,10
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		0,04	0,06	0,07	0,10
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		0,04	0,06	0,07	0,10
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		0,04	0,06	0,07	0,10
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,05	0,07	0,09	0,12
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	0,05	0,07	0,09	0,12
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	0,05	0,07	0,09	0,12
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	0,05	0,07	0,09	0,12
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	0,04	0,05	0,09	0,12
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,04	0,05	0,09	0,12
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●	0,05	0,07	0,09	0,12
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●					
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●					
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●					
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●					
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●					
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●					
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●		0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●		0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●					
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●					
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●					
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●					
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●					
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●●					
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●●					
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	●●					
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●●					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3	●●					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4	●●					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	●●					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	●●	●				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. Limited to 2 x D_c drilling depth. MQL (minimum quantity lubrication) or compressed air is recommended.

WALTER

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Insert geometry									Cutting material grades											
Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]									Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]											
WOMX–D57					WOEX–E57				HC											
D_c [mm]					D_c [mm]				WAP20 f [mm/rev]			WKP25 f [mm/rev]			WAK15 f [mm/rev]			WXP40 f [mm/rev]		
12–13,9	14–19,9	20–24,9	25–44,9	>45	14–19,9	20–24,9	25–44,9	>45	to 0.04	to 0.08	to 0.16	to 0.04	to 0.08	to 0.16	to 0.04	to 0.08	to 0.16	to 0.04	to 0.08	to 0.16
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	240	230	200	220	200	180				140	130	120
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	240	230	200	220	200	180				140	130	120
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	240	230	200	220	200	180				140	130	120
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	240	230	200	220	200	180				140	130	120
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	240	230	200	220	200	180				140	130	120
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,14	240	230	200	220	200	180				140	130	120
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,14	230	220	190	210	200	170				130	120	110
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,14	230	220	190	210	200	170				130	120	110
0,06	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,14	230	220	190	210	200	170				130	120	110
0,05	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	200	180	170	190	170	150				130	120	110
0,05	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	200	180	170	190	170	150				130	120	110
0,05	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	200	180	170	190	170	150				130	120	110
0,05	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,10	200	180	170	190	170	150				130	120	110
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	180	160	150	160	140	120				130	120	110
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	180	160	150	160	140	120				130	120	110
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12				200	180	160				160	150	140
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12				150	130	110				130	110	100
0,05	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,06	0,08	0,09	0,12				120	100	80				100	100	70
0,07	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,16	150	140	130	140	130	120	180	160	150	120	120	110
0,07	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,16	150	140	130	140	130	120	180	160	150	120	120	110
0,07	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	150	140	130	140	130	120	200	180	160	120	120	110
0,07	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	150	140	130	140	130	120	200	180	160	120	120	110
0,06	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,16	130	120	120	120	120	110	160	150	140	110	110	100
0,06	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,16	130	120	120	120	120	110	160	150	140	110	110	100
0,07	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,16	150	140	130	140	130	120	200	180	160	120	120	110
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,08				80	70	70				60	60	60
0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,08				80	70	70				60	60	60
		0,06	0,06	0,08		0,06	0,06	0,08				50	40	40				40	40	40
		0,06	0,06	0,08		0,06	0,06	0,08				50	40	40				40	40	40
		0,06	0,06	0,08		0,06	0,06	0,08				50	40	40				40	40	40
0,05	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10											60	50	50			
0,05	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10											60	50	50			
0,05	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,10											60	50	50			
0,16	0,18	0,20	0,30	0,30								400	400	400				400	400	400
0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,25								300	300	300				300	300	300
0,07	0,09	0,11	0,21	0,22								150	150	150				150	150	150

HC = Coated carbide

Cutting data for boring

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Insert geometry – Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] –E47 D_c [mm] <44	–E47 D_c [mm] >44-73	–E47 D_c [mm] >73	–PM5 D_c [mm] <44	–PM5 D_c [mm] >44-73	–PM5 D_c [mm] >73
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,20	0,30	0,40	2,20	0,30	0,40
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,16	0,24	0,40	0,16	0,24	0,40
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,15	0,22	0,35	0,15	0,22	0,35
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,14	0,20	0,30	0,14	0,20	0,30
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,12	0,18	0,25	0,12	0,18	0,25
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	0,15	0,22	0,35	0,15	0,22	0,35
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,20	0,30	0,40	0,20	0,30	0,40
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,14	0,20	0,30	0,14	0,20	0,30
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,12	0,18	0,25	0,12	0,18	0,25
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,14	0,20	0,30	0,14	0,20	0,30
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,13	0,18	0,27	0,13	0,18	0,27
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,18	0,26	0,34	0,18	0,26	0,34
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	0,16	0,24	0,30	0,16	0,24	0,30
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	0,20	0,30	0,40	0,20	0,30	0,40
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	0,16	0,24	0,30	0,16	0,24	0,30
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	0,20	0,30	0,40	0,20	0,30	0,40
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,16	0,24	0,30	0,16	0,24	0,30
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●	0,18	0,26	0,34	0,18	0,26	0,34
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●							
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●							
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●	●						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●	●						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●	●						
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●	●						
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●		0,16	0,24	0,40	0,16	0,24	0,40
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●	●	0,16	0,24	0,40	0,16	0,24	0,40
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●	0,16	0,24	0,40	0,16	0,24	0,40
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●							
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6								
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●		0,14	0,16	0,24	0,14	0,16	0,24
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●		0,12	0,14	0,22	0,12	0,14	0,22
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9								
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10								
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1								
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1								
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. Cutting speed v_c –30 %, with compressed air or MQL (minimum quantity lubrication).

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Insert geometry							Cutting material grade																	
Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]							Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																	
							HC																	
–PF2 / –PM2			–PF4 / –PS5				WPP01 / WPP10			WPP20			WPP30			WSM10			WSM20			WSM30		
D_c [mm]			D_c [mm]				f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]		
<44	>44-73	>73	<44	>44-73	>73		0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4
			0,16	0,24	0,32		300	280		280	260	240	260	240	220				240	220		220	20	
			0,13	0,19	0,32		280	260		260	240	220	220	200	180				180	160		160	140	
			0,12	0,18	0,28		260	240		240	220	200	200	180	160				140	120		120	100	
			0,11	0,16	0,24		250	220		220	200	180	180	160	140				160	140		140	120	
			0,10	0,14	0,20		220	200		200	180	160	140	130	120									
			0,12	0,18	0,28		260	240		240	220	200	200	180	160				160	140		140	120	
			0,16	0,24	0,32		280	260		260	240	220	220	200	180									
			0,11	0,16	0,24		240	220		220	200	180	180	160	150									
			0,10	0,14	0,20		210	190		190	170	150	130	120	110									
			0,08	0,12	0,16		180	160		160	120	100	120	100	80									
			0,11	0,16	0,24		220	200		220	200		180	160	150									
			0,11	0,16	0,24		180	160		180	160		160	150	140									
			0,08	0,12	0,16		180	160		160	120	100	120	100	80									
			0,10	0,13	0,19					220	200		160	130										
			0,10	0,13	0,19					170	150		130	110										
			0,10	0,13	0,19								220	200		220	170		200	180		140	100	70
			0,10	0,13	0,19								180	160		160	120		150	120		110	100	50
			0,10	0,13	0,19								200	180		180	140		170	140		130	120	60
			0,14	0,22	0,30		220	200	160	200	180	140	180	160	120									
			0,13	0,19	0,24		170	150	140	160	150	130	160	140	120									
			0,16	0,24	0,32		240	220	180	220	200	160	200	180	140									
			0,13	0,19	0,24		170	150	140	160	150	130	160	140	120									
			0,16	0,24	0,32		200	180	160	180	160	140	150	140	120									
			0,13	0,19	0,24		180	160	140	160	140	130	160	130	110									
			0,14	0,22	0,30		165	150	130															
0,24	0,30	0,40																						
0,24	0,30	0,40																						
0,24	0,30	0,40																						
0,24	0,30	0,40																						
0,24	0,30	0,40																						
0,24	0,30	0,40																						
0,24	0,30	0,40	0,13	0,19	0,32		300	250	220	300	250	200												
0,24	0,30	0,40	0,13	0,19	0,32		350	300	250	330	300	250												
0,24	0,30	0,40	0,13	0,19	0,32		400	360	300	350	330	300												
			0,08	0,12	0,16											90	90		80	80		60	35	
			0,08	0,12	0,16											70	70		60	60		40	30	
			0,08	0,12	0,16											60	60		50	50		40	20	
			0,08	0,12	0,16											50	50		40	40		35	20	
			0,08	0,12	0,16											50	50		40	40		30	10	
			0,11	0,13	0,19											60	60		50	50				
			0,09	0,11	0,16											50	50		40	40				

HC = Coated carbide

Cutting data for boring

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Insert geometry – Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] – E47 D_c [mm]			Insert geometry – Starting values for feed f [mm/rev] – PM5 D_c [mm]		
									<44	>44-73	>73	<44	>44-73	>73
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,20	0,30	0,40	2,20	0,30	0,40
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,16	0,24	0,40	0,16	0,24	0,40
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,15	0,22	0,35	0,15	0,22	0,35
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,14	0,20	0,30	0,14	0,20	0,30
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,12	0,18	0,25	0,12	0,18	0,25
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	0,15	0,22	0,35	0,15	0,22	0,35
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,20	0,30	0,40	0,20	0,30	0,40
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,14	0,20	0,30	0,14	0,20	0,30
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,12	0,18	0,25	0,12	0,18	0,25
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,14	0,20	0,30	0,14	0,20	0,30
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,13	0,18	0,27	0,13	0,18	0,27
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		0,12	0,16	0,24	0,12	0,16	0,24
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	0,18	0,26	0,34	0,18	0,26	0,34
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	0,16	0,24	0,30	0,16	0,24	0,30
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	0,20	0,30	0,40	0,20	0,30	0,40
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	0,16	0,24	0,30	0,16	0,24	0,30
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●	●	0,20	0,30	0,40	0,20	0,30	0,40
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,16	0,24	0,30	0,16	0,24	0,30
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●	●	0,18	0,26	0,34	0,18	0,26	0,34
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●							
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●							
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●	●						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●	●						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●	●						
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●	●						
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●		0,16	0,24	0,40	0,16	0,24	0,40
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●	●	0,16	0,24	0,40	0,16	0,24	0,40
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●	●	0,16	0,24	0,40	0,16	0,24	0,40
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●							
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●		0,10	0,15	0,20	0,10	0,15	0,20
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6								
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●		0,14	0,16	0,24	0,14	0,16	0,24
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●		0,12	0,14	0,22	0,12	0,14	0,22
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9								
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10								
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1								
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2								
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3								
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4								
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1								
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2								
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6								

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. Cutting speed v_c –30 %, with compressed air or MQL (minimum quantity lubrication).

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Insert geometry							Cutting material grade														
Starting values for feed f [mm/rev]							Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]														
							HC												HW		
– PF2 / – PM2			– PF4 / – PS5				WAK10			WAK20			WAK30			WXN10			WK1		
D_c [mm]			D_c [mm]				f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]			f [mm/rev]		
<44	>44-73	>73	<44	>44-73	>73		0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4
			0,16	0,24	0,32																
			0,13	0,19	0,32																
			0,12	0,18	0,28																
			0,11	0,16	0,24																
			0,10	0,14	0,20																
			0,12	0,18	0,28																
			0,16	0,24	0,32																
			0,11	0,16	0,24																
			0,10	0,14	0,20																
			0,08	0,12	0,16																
			0,11	0,16	0,24																
			0,11	0,16	0,24																
			0,08	0,12	0,16																
			0,10	0,13	0,19																
			0,10	0,13	0,19																
			0,10	0,13	0,19																
			0,10	0,13	0,19																
			0,10	0,13	0,19																
			0,10	0,13	0,19																
			0,14	0,22	0,30	280	250	210	210	190	180	140	125	110							
			0,13	0,19	0,24	220	200	150	170	150	110	120	100	70							
			0,16	0,24	0,32	390	350	260	350	320	200	310	290	140							
			0,13	0,19	0,24	250	220	170	190	170	130	130	120	90							
			0,16	0,24	0,32	260	230	190	200	180	150	140	130	110							
			0,13	0,19	0,24	190	170	150	150	130	110	110	90	70							
			0,14	0,22	0,30	190	160	120	160	140	120	120	100	80							
0,24	0,30	0,40														1000*	1000*	1000*	1000*	1000*	
0,24	0,30	0,40														900	900	900	800	800	
0,24	0,30	0,40														500	500	500	500	500	500
0,24	0,30	0,40														400	400	400	400	400	400
0,24	0,30	0,40														300	300	300	300	300	300
0,24	0,30	0,40														500	500	500	500	500	500
0,24	0,30	0,40	0,13	0,19	0,32											450	400	350	450	400	350
0,24	0,30	0,40	0,13	0,19	0,32											400	350	300	400	350	300
0,24	0,30	0,40	0,13	0,19	0,32											350	300	250	350	300	250
			0,08	0,12	0,16																
			0,08	0,12	0,16																
			0,08	0,12	0,16																
			0,08	0,12	0,16																
			0,08	0,12	0,16																
			0,11	0,13	0,19														45	45	
			0,09	0,11	0,16														40	40	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

* Observe limit speeds.

Cutting data for precision boring

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WPP01 / WPP10 L/D		
									3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		355	320	195
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		335	265	160
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		300	240	150
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		290	230	140
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		255	205	125
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●	300	240	150
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		330	265	160
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		275	220	140
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		245	195	115
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		200	160	80
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		275	220	140
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		230	195	115
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		210	170	90
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		275	205	140
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		210	180	100
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	280	235	130
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	220	185	115
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	300	255	150
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	220	185	115
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●		275	220	140
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		255	195	125
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●		235	175	105
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●		285	230	
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●		345	275	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●				
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●				
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●				
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●				
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●●	●			
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●●	●			
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	●●	●			
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●●				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2					
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6					

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. MQL (minimum quantity lubrication) or compressed air is recommended.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]

HC

WPP20 / WPP30			WTP35			WSM10			WSM20 / WSM30			WAK10 / WAK15			WXN10			WXM15		
L/D			L/D			L/D			L/D			L/D			L/D			L/D		
3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c	3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c	3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c	3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c	3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c	3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c	3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c
310	280	170	260	210	130							310	280	170				260	210	130
290	230	140	220	180	110							290	230	140				220	180	110
260	210	130	200	160	100							260	210	130				200	160	100
250	200	120	190	150	90							250	200	120				190	150	90
220	180	110	140	110	70							220	180	110				140	110	70
260	210	130	200	160	100							260	210	130				200	160	100
290	230	140	220	170	110							290	230	140				220	170	110
240	190	120	180	150	90							240	190	120				180	150	90
210	170	100	130	100	60							210	170	100				130	100	60
180	140	70	100	75	50							180	140	70				100	75	50
240	180	120	180	150	90							240	180	120				180	150	90
200	170	100	160	130	80							200	170	100				160	130	80
190	150	80	110	85	60							190	150	80				110	85	60
240	190	120	160	130	80							240	190	120				160	130	80
180	160	90	150	120	70							180	160	80				150	120	70
220	170	110	200	160	100	220	170	110	200	160	100	240	190					200	160	100
160	120	100	150	110	80	160	120	100	150	110	90	190	140					150	110	60
180	140	80	180	140	100	180	140	90	170	130	80	220	170					180	140	80
240	200	110	180	140	80							240	200	110				180	140	80
190	160	100	160	130	80							190	160	100				160	130	80
260	220	130	220	160	100							260	220	130				200	160	100
190	160	100	160	130	80							190	160	100				160	130	80
240	190	120	180	140	90							240	190	120				180	140	90
220	170	110	160	130	80							220	170	110				160	130	80
												200	150	100						
			600	480	330										940	750	500	600	480	330
			500	400	280										750	600	410	500	400	280
			500	400	280										750	600	410	500	400	280
			400	320	220										560	450	310	400	320	220
			300	250	200										440	440	250	300	250	200
			450	350	250										700	550	350	450	350	250
			350	280	180										380	300	210	350	280	180
250	200								250	200		250	200		310	230	160			
300	240								300	240		300	240		380	280	210			
80	60	40				90	70	50	80	60	40	80	60	40						
70	50	35				80	60	45	70	50	35	70	50	35						
70	50	35				80	60	45	70	50	35	70	50	35						
50	40	25				60	50	35	50	40	25	50	40	25						
50	40	25				60	50	35	50	40	25	50	40	25						
						60	50	40	50	40	30									

HC = Coated carbide

Cutting data for precision boring

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HW WK1 L/D 3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●				
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●				
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●				
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●				
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●				
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●	●			
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●				
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●				
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●				
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●				
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●				
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●				
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●	●	160	120	90
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●	●	150	120	90
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●	●	210	170	120
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●	●	150	120	90
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●		170	140	100
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		140	110	70
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●		750	600	400
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●		600	480	330
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●		600	480	330
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●		450	360	250
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●		350	350	200
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●		550	450	300
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●		300	240	170
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●		250	180	130
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●		300	240	170
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●				
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●				
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●				
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●				
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●●	●			
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●●	●			
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	●●	●			
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●●				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2					
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6					

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application. MQL (minimum quantity lubrication) or compressed air is recommended.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]						
	BH WCB30 WCB50 WCB80 L/D			DP WCD10 L/D			
	3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c	3 x D_c	4 x D_c	6 x D_c	
	600*	700*					
	700*	600*					
	2000*	1800*					
	900*	800*					
	800*	700*					
	700*	600*					
				2000*	1800*	1600*	
				2000*	1800*	1600*	
				1000*	900*	800*	
				800*	700*	600*	
				700*	600*	500*	
				800*	700*	600*	
				700*	600*	500*	
				800*	700*	600*	
	300	250					
	200	150					
	100	60					
	250	200					

HW = Uncoated carbide
BH = CBN with high CBN content
DP = Polycrystalline diamond

* Observe limit speeds.

Cutting data for reaming

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Reaming oversize in Ø [mm] D_c [mm] <9	Reaming oversize in Ø [mm] D_c [mm] >9
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25%	annealed	125	428	P1	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		C > 0.25 ... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		C > 0.25 ... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●●		0,1-0,2	0,2-0,3
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	260	N3	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6			0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●		0,2-0,3	0,3-0,5
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	●●		0,10	0,1-0,2
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application.

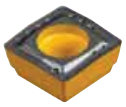
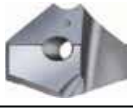
The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Starting values for feed f_z [mm/rev]	Cutting material grade				
		Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]				
		HC		HW	CT	
		WXP15	WXK05	WK10	WCE10	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	60	80		120	
	0,12	40	60		80	
	0,12	40	60		80	
	0,08	40	60			
	0,12	40	60		70	
	0,08	40	60			
	0,10	40	60	20		
	0,08	40	60	20		
	0,08	40	40	20		
	0,15	80	80	40		
	0,15	80	80	40		
	0,15	100	100	50		
	0,15	100	100	50		
	0,15	100	100	50	150	
	0,15	100	100	50	150	
	0,15	60	60	50		
	0,10			150		
	0,10			150		
	0,10			150		
	0,10			150		
	0,10			150		
	0,15			120		
	0,15			120		
	0,15			120		
	0,15			120		
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,05		40			
	0,08		20			
	0,05		15			
	0,05		15			
	0,05		15			

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
CT = Cermet

Cutting material application tables – Drilling

Grades for drilling

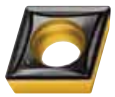
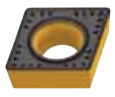
Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult to cut materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range	Coating procedure	Coating structure	Indexable insert example
WAP 20	HC – P 20	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 +TiN	
	HC – K 30			●								
WKP 25	HC – P 25	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – K 25			●●								
WKP 35	HC – P 35	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – K 35			●●								
WMP 35	HC – P 35	●●								PVD	TiAlN	
	HC – M 35		●●									
	HC – S 35					●●						
WSP 45	HC - P 45	●●								PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (+ZrN)	
	HC - M 45		●●									
	HC - S 45					●●						
WTP 35	HC – P 35	●●								PVD	TiCN + TiN	
	HC – M 35		●									
	HC – S 35					●						
WXP 45	HC – P 45	●●								PVD	Multilayer TiAlN / TiN	
	HC – K 45		●									
WAK 15	HC – K 15			●●						CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 + (+TiN)	
WXK 25	HC – K 25			●●						PVD	Multilayer TiAlN / TiN	
	HC – P 15	●										
WXP 40	HC – P 40	●●								PVD	TiCN	
	HC – M 30		●●									
	HC – S 30					●						
WNN 25	HC – N 25				●●					PVD	ta-C (DLC)	
	HC – O 25							●				

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

●● Primary application
● Other application

Cutting material application tables – Boring & precision boring

Grades for boring and precision boring

Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range: 01 05 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45	Coating procedure	Coating structure	Indexable insert example
WPP 01	HC – P 01	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – K 10			●								
WPP 10	HC – P 10	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – K 20			●								
WPP 20	HC – P 20	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – K 30			●								
WPP 30	HC – P 30	●●								CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
WXM 15	HC – P 15	●●								PVD	Multilayer TiAlN / TiN	
	HC – M 15		●									
	HC – K 15			●								
WTP 35	HC – P 35	●●								CVD	TiCN + TiN	
	HC – M 35		●									
	HC – S 35					●						
WSM 10	HC – M 10		●●							PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – S 10					●●						
	HC – P 10	●										
WSM 20	HC – M 20		●●							PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – S 20					●●						
	HC – P 20	●										
WSM 30	HC – M 30		●●							PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – S 30					●●						
	HC – P 30	●										
WAK 10	HC – K 10			●●						CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – H 30						●					
WAK 15	HC – K 15			●●						CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
WAK 20	HC – K 20			●●						CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – P 10	●										
WAK 30	HC – K 30			●●						CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – P 40	●										

BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content
DP = Polycrystalline diamond
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HT = Cermet

●● Primary application
● Other application

Cutting material application tables – Boring, precision boring & reaming

Grades for boring and precision boring (continued)

Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range: 01 05 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45	Coating composition	Indexable insert example
WXN 10	HC – N 10				●●					TiCN^{plus}	
	HC – M 01		●								
WK 1	HW – N 10				●●					—	
WCB 30	BL – H 05						●●			—	
WCB 50	BH – H 10						●●			—	
	BH – K 10			●							
WCB 80	BH – K 05			●●						—	
	BH – H 15						●				
WCD 10	DP – N 10				●●					—	

BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content
DP = Polycrystalline diamond
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HT = Cermet

●● Primary application
● Other application

Grades for reaming

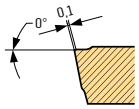
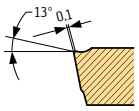
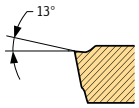
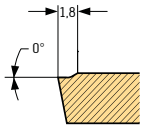
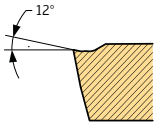
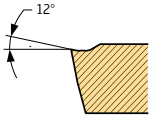
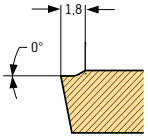
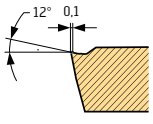
Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range: 01 05 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45	Coating procedure	Coating structure	Indexable insert example
WXP 15	HC – P 15	●●								PVD	TiN	
	HC – M 15		●●									
	HC – K 15			●●								
WK 10	HW – N 10	●		●	●●					–	–	
WCE 10	HT – P 15	●●								–	–	
WXK 05	HC – K 05	●	●	●●			●			–	–	

BL = CBN with low CBN content
BH = CBN with high CBN content
DP = Polycrystalline diamond
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HT = Cermet

●● Primary application
● Other application

Geometry overview of indexable drilling inserts

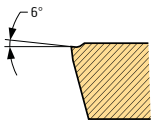
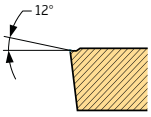
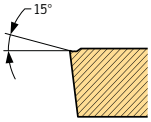
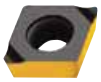
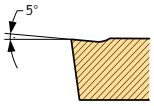
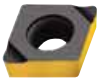
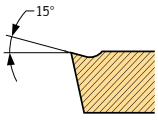
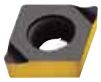
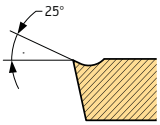
Drilling

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge
	**A57 – The stable one** – 0° rake angle – For unfavourable machining conditions mainly For cast iron and steel materials	●●	●	●●		●			
	**E57 - The universal one** – 13° rake angle – For medium machining conditions – For cast iron and steel, but also for stainless and difficult to cut materials	●●	●●	●●	●	●			
	**E67 – The special one** – 13° rake angle – Special geometry for optimum chip formation – For long-chipping materials, e.g. St37, stainless and also difficult to cut materials and aluminium	●●	●●		●	●●			
	**P28467 – The universal one (fully ground circumference)** – 0° rake angle – High diameter accuracy – For unfavourable machining conditions – For cast iron and steel materials	●●		●●					
	**P28469 – The sharp one (fully ground circumference)** – 12° rake angle – High diameter accuracy – For good machining conditions – For long-chipping materials	●●	●●	●	●	●●			
	**P28475 – The universal one (circumference sintered)** – 12° rake angle – Average diameter accuracy – For medium machining conditions – For cast iron and steel materials	●●		●●					
	**P28477 – The stable one (circumference sintered)** – 0° rake angle – Average diameter accuracy – For unfavourable machining conditions – For cast iron and steel materials	●●	●	●●		●			
	**P28479 – The sharp one (circumference sintered)** – 12° rake angle – Average diameter accuracy – For good machining conditions – For long-chipping materials	●●		●●					

●● Primary application
● Other application

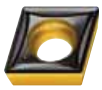
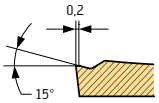
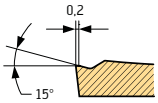
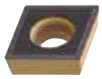
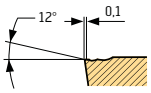
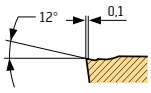
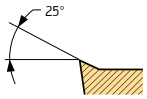
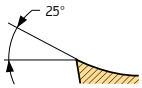
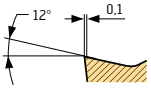
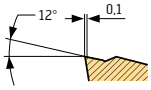
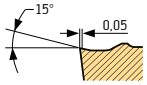
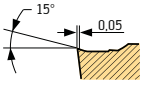
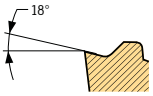
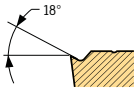
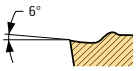
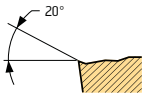
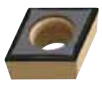
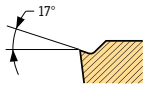
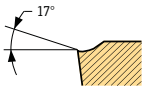
Geometry overview of indexable drilling inserts

Drilling (continued)

Geometry	Remarks / field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	a_p [mm]	f [mm]
	**LCMX–B57 – The stable one** – 6° rake angle – For unfavourable machining conditions – For long-chipping materials	●●		●●							
	**LCMX–D57 – The universal one** – 12° rake angle – For medium machining conditions	●●	●●	●●	●	●					
	**LCMX–E57 – The easy-cutting one** – 15° rake angle – For good machining conditions – Short-chipping materials	●●	●●		●●	●●					
Precision boring											
	**X5 – The stable one** – 5° rake angle – For cast iron and steel materials – For unfavourable machining conditions	●●		●●						0,1–0,3	0,03–0,15
	**X15 – The universal one** – 15° rake angle – For steel, stainless materials and difficult to cut materials – Long projection lengths	●●	●●	●	●	●				0,1–0,3	0,03–0,15
	**X25 – The soft one** – 25° rake angle – Aluminium, soft steels, long-chipping materials	●●	●		●●	●				0,1–0,3	0,03–0,15

●● Primary application
● Other application

Counterboring / precision boring

Geometry	Remarks on field of applications	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Section Main cutting edge	Section Radius	a_p [mm]	f [mm]
	**E47 - The universal one** – 15° rake angle – Flexible universal geometry for almost all cutting depths – For materials in ISO machining groups P, M, K and S	●●	●●	●●	●	●●					0,3–6,3	0,07–0,45
	**PS5 – Semi-Finishing** – Universal insert for semi-machining to medium machining – Can also be used for counterboring	●●	●●	●●		●					0,16–2,5	0,08–0,32
	**PM2** – Universal insert for non-ferrous metal materials – Sharp cutting edge with fully ground circumference – Polished rake face	●	●		●●	●					0,4–3,0	0,02–0,80
	**PM5** – Universal insert geometry, medium / roughing operations – Extremely large chip breaking area	●●	●●	●●		●					0,4–5,0	0,1–0,50
	**PF** – Finishing with wiper technology – High surface quality – High feed rates	●●	●●	●●		●					0,30–3,0	0,12–0,60
	**PF2** – Finishing insert with fully ground circumference – Long, small diameter shafts with vibration tendency – Low cutting forces	●●	●●	●	●●	●●					0,25–1,6	0,02–0,25
	**PF4** – Finishing insert – Outstanding chip control – Can also be used for precision boring	●●	●●			●●					0,15–1,0	0,08–0,30
	**PF5** – Finishing insert with fully ground circumference – Can also be used for precision boring – Extremely narrow chip breaker groove	●●	●●			●					0,1–0,8	0,04–0,16

●● Primary application
● Other application

Tool diameter-tolerance ranges for Walter insert drill B 421x

Drill type	Tolerance range without eccentric sleeve	Tolerance range with eccentric sleeve

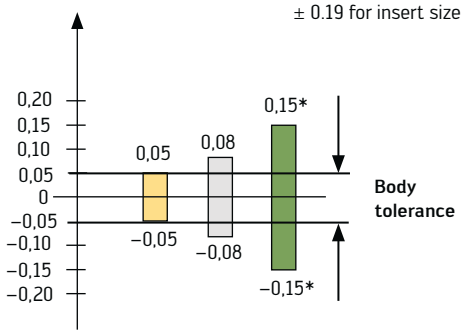
Walter Insert Drill B 4212, B 4213 dia. 13.5–59 mm

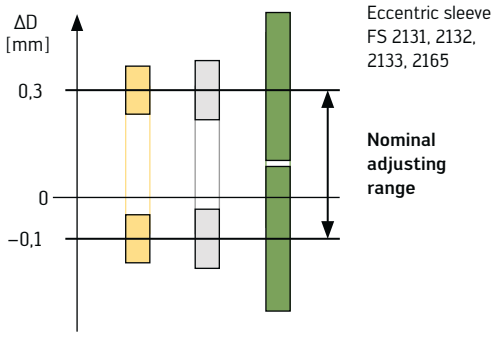
Master insert

Ground insert P 4840

Sintered insert P 4841

* ± 0.17 for insert size 7
± 0.19 for insert size 8





The resulting workpiece diameter may differ due to the drilling depth, workpiece material, feed rate and chip removal conditions.

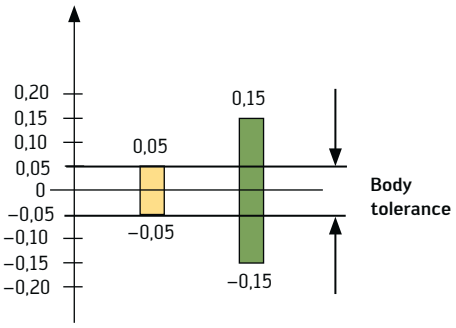
Tool diameter tolerance ranges for Walter Stardrill B 321x

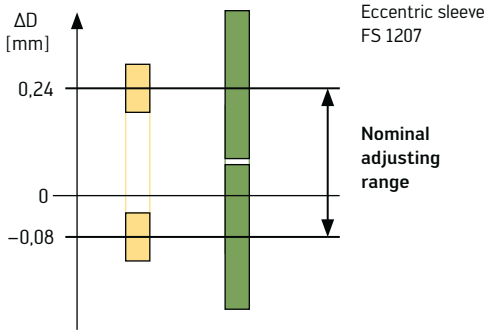
Drill type	Tolerance range **without eccentric sleeve**	Tolerance range **with eccentric sleeve**

Walter Stardrill Ø 10–18 mm (LCMX)

Master insert

Sintered insert



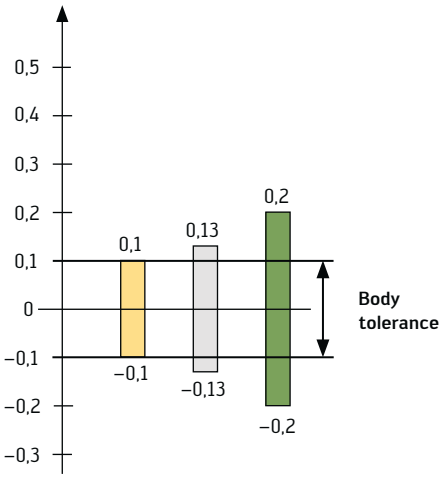


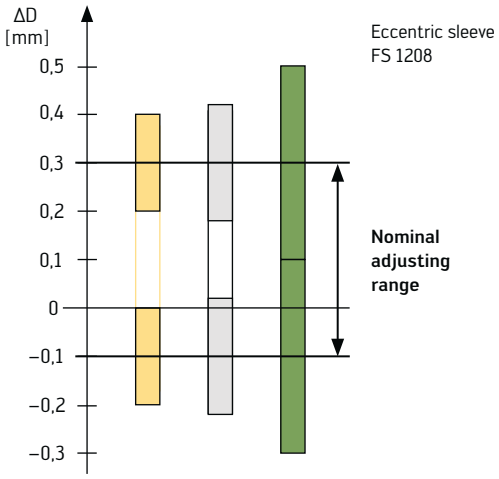
Walter Stardrill Ø 16–25 mm (P 284 . .)

Master insert

Ground insert

Sintered insert



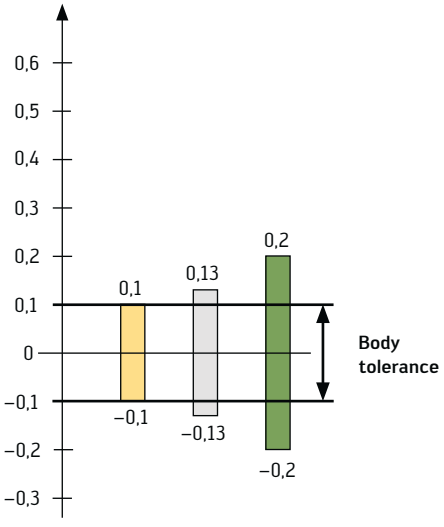


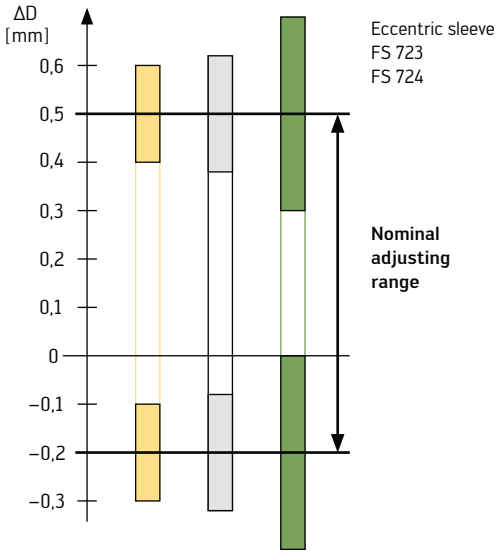
Walter Stardrill Ø 25–58 mm (P 284 . .)

Master insert

Ground insert

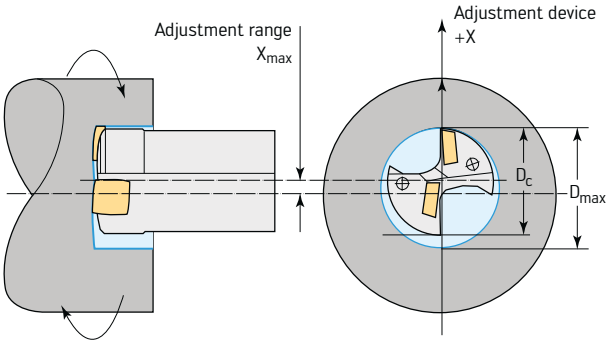
Sintered insert





The resulting workpiece diameter may differ due to the drilling depth, workpiece material, feed rate and chip removal conditions.

Drilling with X offset
Xtra·tec® Insert Drill B 421x



Drilling with X offset:
Drill: stationary
Workpiece: rotating

$$D = D_c + 2 \cdot X$$

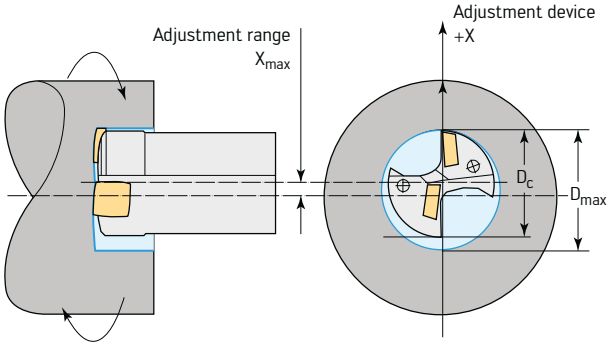
Insert size		Range 1		Range 2	
	D_c mm	Delta x mm	D_{max} mm	Delta x_{max} mm	D_{max} mm
1	13,5	0,5	14,5	0,7	14,9
	14	0,35	14,7	0,6	15,2
	14,5	0,3	15,1	0,5	15,5
	15	0,2	15,4	0,45	15,9
	15,5	0,15	15,8	0,35	16,2
	16	0,05	16,1	0,3	16,6
	16,4	0	–	0,2	16,8
2	16,5	0,6	17,7	0,9	18,3
	17	0,5	18	0,75	18,5
	17,5	0,35	18,2	0,6	18,7
	18	0,3	18,6	0,55	19,1
	18,5	0,2	18,9	0,45	19,4
	19	0,15	19,3	0,4	19,8
	19,5	0,07	19,64	0,3	20,1
	20	0	20	0,25	20,5
	20,4*	0	–	0,15	20,7
3	20,5	0,35	21,2	0,7	21,9
	21	0,3	21,6	0,6	22,2
	21,5	0,17	21,84	0,45	22,4
	22	0,15	22,3	0,45	22,9
	22,5	0,02	22,54	0,3	23,1
	23	0	–	0,3	23,6
	23,5*	0	–	0,18	23,86
	24*	0	–	0,15	24,3
	24,4*	0	–	0	–
4	24,5	0,5	25,5	0,85	26,2
	25	0,35	25,7	0,75	26,5
	25,5	0,25	26	0,6	26,7
	26	0,15	26,3	0,55	27,1
	26,5	0,05	26,6	0,4	27,3
	27	0	–	0,4	27,8
	27,5	0	–	0,25	28
	28*	0	–	0,25	28,5
	28,5*	0	–	0,12	28,74
	29*	0	–	0,1	29,2
	29,4*	0	–	0	–
5	29,5	0,7	30,9	1,1	31,7
	30	0,6	31,2	1	32
	31	0,45	31,9	0,8	32,6
	32	0,3	32,6	0,7	33,4
	33	0,15	33,3	0,5	34
	34	0	–	0,4	34,8
	35*	0	–	0,3	35,6
	35,4*	0	–	0,2	35,8

Insert size		Range 1		Range 2	
	D_c mm	Delta x mm	D_{max} mm	Delta x_{max} mm	D_{max} mm
6	35,5	0,8	37,1	1,4	38,3
	36	0,7	37,4	1,25	38,5
	37	0,55	38,1	1,1	39,2
	38	0,4	38,8	0,95	39,9
	39	0,25	39,5	0,8	40,6
	40	0,1	40,2	0,65	41,3
	41	0	–	0,55	42,1
	42	0	–	0,4	42,8
	42,4	0	–	0,3	43
7	42,5	0,95	44,4	1,65	45,8
	43	0,85	44,7	1,5	46
	44	0,7	45,4	1,35	46,7
	45	0,55	46,1	1,2	47,4
	46	0,4	46,8	1,1	48,2
	47	0,25	47,5	0,95	48,9
	48	0,15	48,3	0,8	49,6
	49	0	–	0,65	50,3
	50	0	–	0,55	51,1
	50,4	0	–	0,45	51,3
8	50,5	1,05	52,6	1,85	54,2
	51	0,95	52,9	1,75	54,5
	52	0,8	53,6	1,6	55,2
	53	0,65	54,3	1,45	55,9
	54	0,55	55,1	1,35	56,7
	55	0,4	55,8	1,2	57,4
	56	0,3	56,6	1,1	58,2
	57	0,15	57,3	0,95	58,9
	58	0	–	0,8	59,6
	59	0	–	0,7	60,4
	59,4	0	–	0,6	60,6

* Outer insert with wiper edge (P4840P . .) can only be used 2x.

Maximum out of centre positioning for Walter Stardrill B 321x

1. Adjustment range for Walter Stardrill D_c = 16–58 mm with indexable inserts P 284 . .



Drilling with X offset:
Drill: stationary
Workpiece: rotating

$$D = D_c + 2 \cdot X$$

Insert size	D_c mm	Range 1 X_{max} mm	Range 1 D_{max} mm	Range 2 X_{max} mm	Range 2 D_{max} mm
1	16	1,0	18,0	1,8	19,6
	17	0,8	18,6	1,5	20,0
	18	0,7	19,4	1,3	20,6
	19	0,5	20,0	1,0	21,0
	20	0,3	20,6	0,8	21,6
2	21	1,1	23,2	2,0	25,0
	22	0,9	23,8	1,7	25,4
	23	0,8	24,6	1,5	26,0
	24	0,6	25,2	1,2	26,4
	25	0,4	25,8	1,0	27,0
3	26	1,0	28,0	1,7	29,4
	27	0,8	28,6	1,4	29,8
	28	0,6	29,2	1,2	30,4
	29	0,4	29,8	0,9	30,8
	30	0,3	30,6	0,7	31,4
4	31	1,1	33,2	1,9	34,8
	32	0,9	33,8	1,6	35,2
	33	0,7	34,4	1,4	35,8
	34	0,5	35,0	1,1	36,2
	35	0,3	35,6	0,8	36,6
	36	0,2	36,4	0,6	37,2

Insert size	D_c mm	Range 1 X_{max} mm	Range 1 D_{max} mm	Range 2 X_{max} mm	Range 2 D_{max} mm
5	37	0,9	38,8	1,8	40,6
	38	0,7	39,4	1,5	41,0
	39	0,5	40,0	1,2	41,4
	40	0,5	41,0	1,2	42,4
	41	0,4	41,8	0,9	42,8
	42	0,2	42,4	0,6	43,2
6	43	1,1	45,2	2,2	47,4
	44	0,9	45,8	1,9	47,8
	45	0,7	46,4	1,6	48,2
	46	0,9	47,8	1,6	49,2
	47	0,7	48,4	1,3	49,6
	48	0,5	49,0	1,0	50,2
	49	0,3	49,6	0,8	50,6
	50	0,2	50,4	0,6	51,2
7	51	1,1	53,2	2,3	55,6
	52	0,9	53,8	2,0	56,0
	53	0,8	54,6	1,7	56,4
	54	1,1	56,2	2,0	58,0
	55	0,9	56,8	1,7	58,4
	56	0,7	57,4	1,5	59,0
	57	0,6	58,2	1,2	59,4
	58	0,4	58,8	0,9	59,8
	59	0,2	59,4	0,5	60,0

Range 1: Possible adjustment under normal conditions
Range 2: Adjustment only achievable under optimum conditions

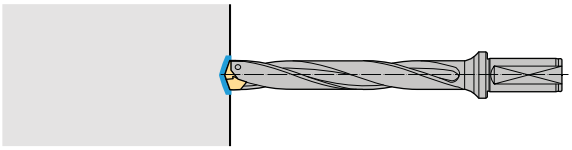
2. Adjustment range for Walter Stardrill D_c = 10–18 mm with indexable inserts LCMX . .

X = +0,2 mm / –0,1 mm → ΔD = +0,4 mm / –0,2 mm

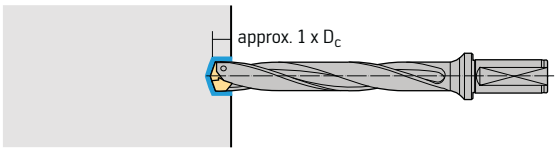
Drilling strategy Xtra·tec® Point Drill B 401x

Drilling depth > 5 x D_c

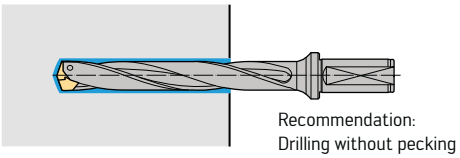
Centring hole
B 4011 . . / B 4013 . . Ø ca. 0,7 x D_c



n = – 20 %
f = – 50 %



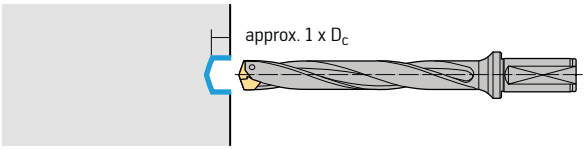
n = 100 %
f = 100 %



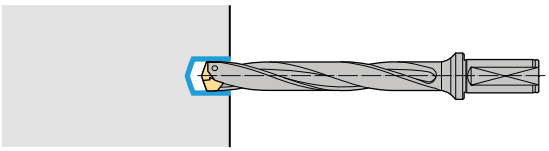
Recommendation:
Drilling without pecking

Drilling depth > 7 x D_c

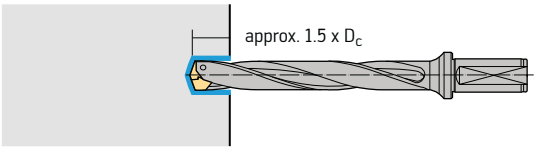
Pilot hole
B 4011 . . / B 4013 . .



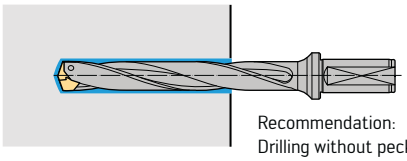
max. approx. 500 rpm



n = – 20 %
f = – 50 %



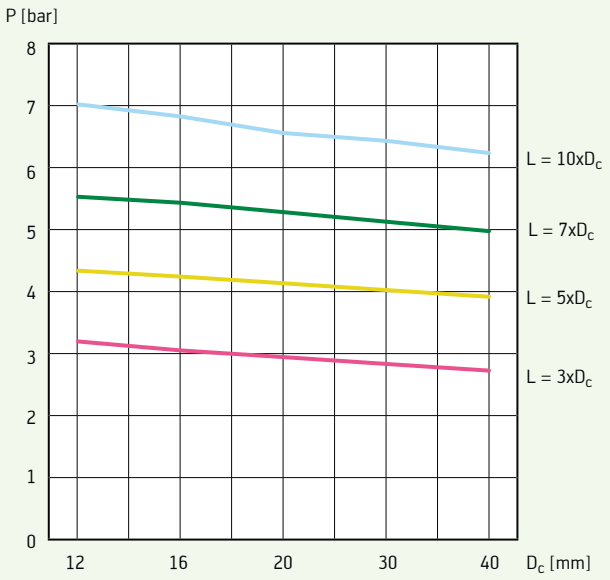
n = 100 %
f = 100 %



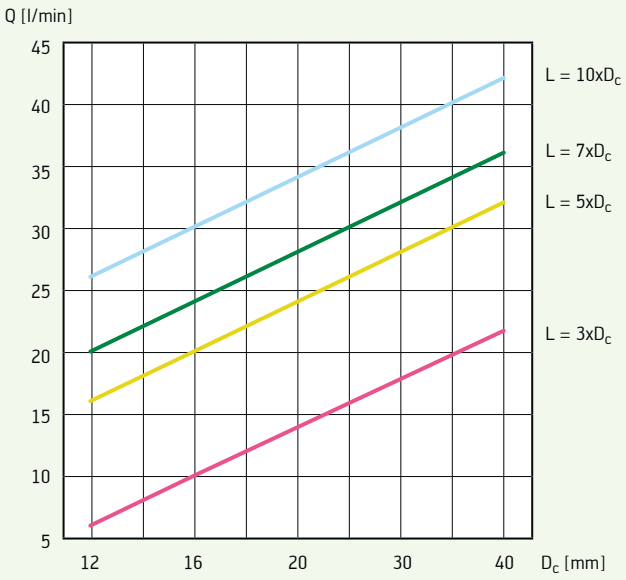
Recommendation:
Drilling without pecking

Recommended values for Xtra·tec® point drill B401x

Coolant pressure
for horizontal machining direction

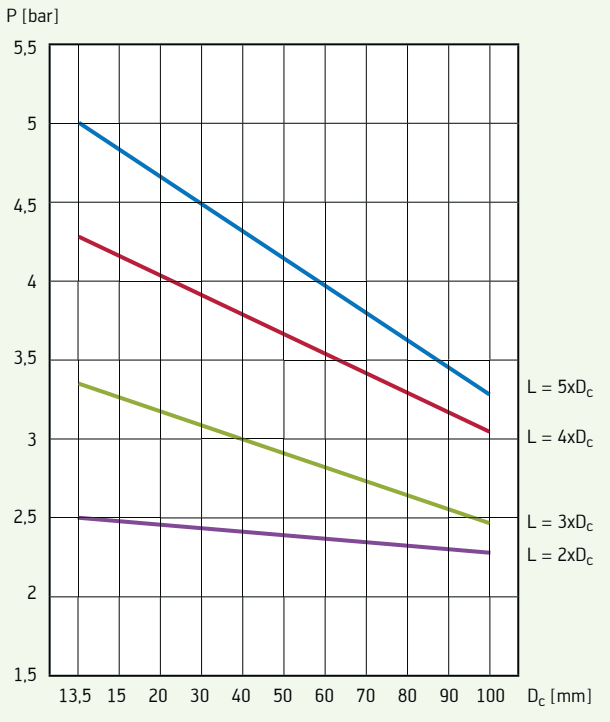


Coolant quantity
for horizontal machining direction

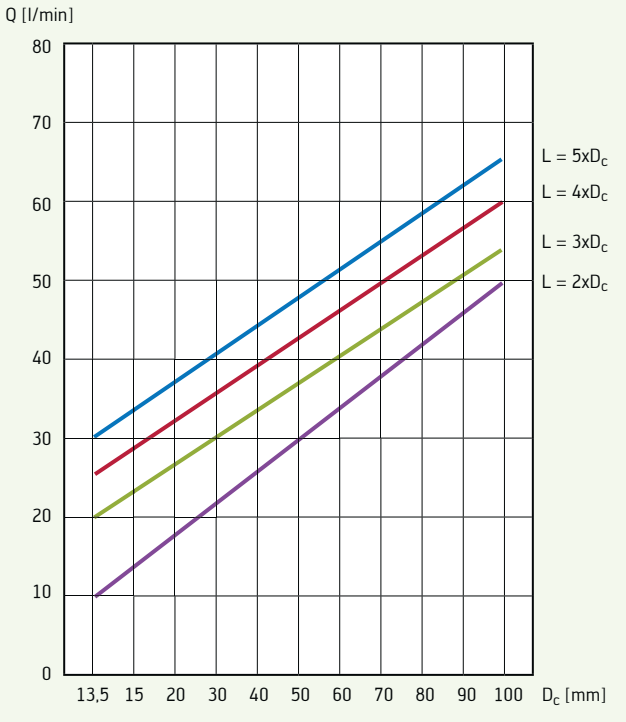


Recommended values for Xtra·tec® insert drill B421x

Coolant pressure
for horizontal machining direction



Coolant quantity
for horizontal machining direction



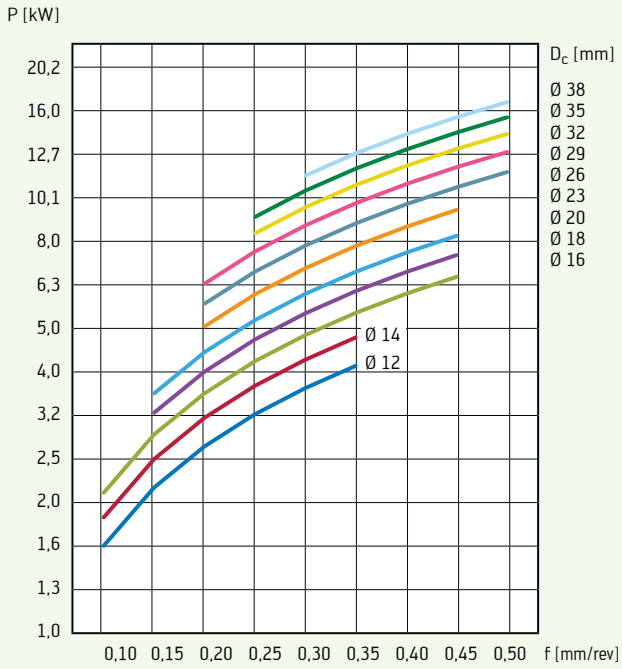
Increase or reduction of coolant flow rate Q and coolant pressure P compared with minimum values:

Bad chip breaking:	increase of up to +50 %
Vertical machining direction:	increase of 30–40 %

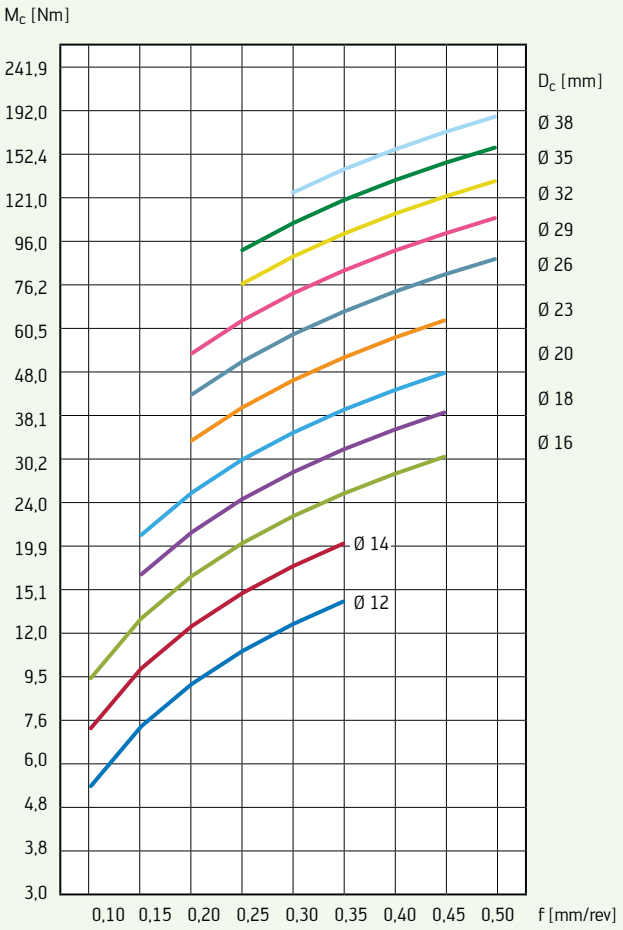
Recommended values for drilling
Xtra·tec® Point Drill B401x

Material: C45 – (1.0503) steel, cast steel [Rm = 650 N/mm²]

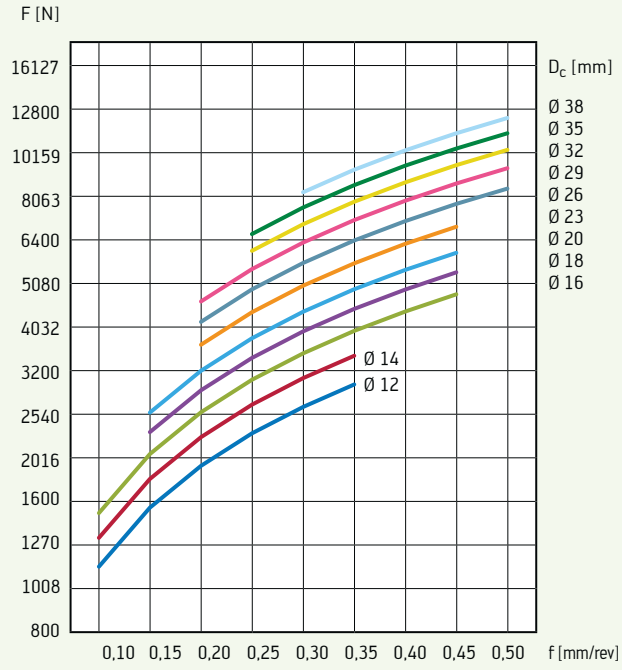
Power requirement[1]



Torque



Feed force



The power requirement[1] data is based on a cutting speed of 100 m/min.

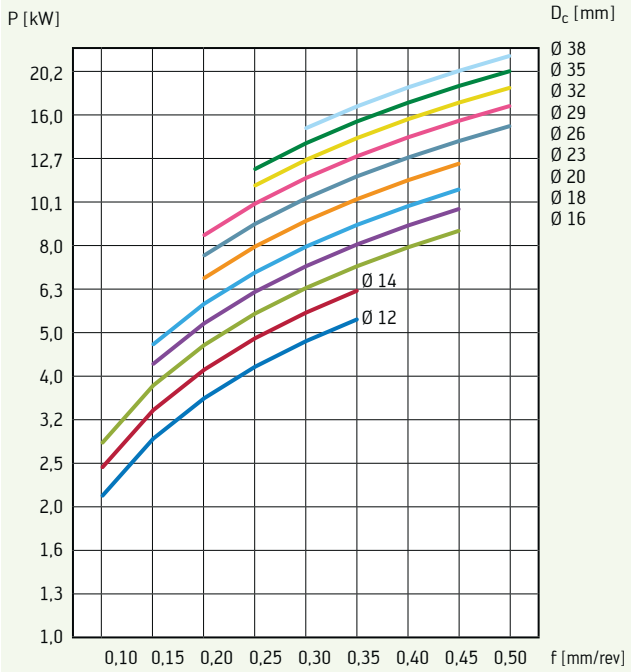
If the cutting speed is doubled, the power requirement also doubles, i.e. the power requirement is directly proportional to the cutting speed.

For steels with a higher tensile strength, the power and torque required are correspondingly higher.

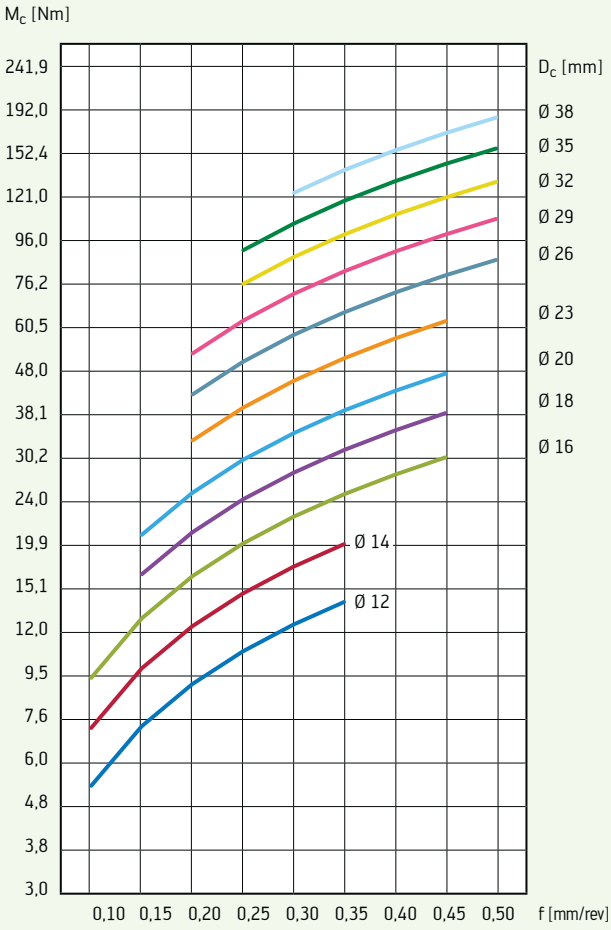
Recommended values for drilling
Xtra·tec® Point Drill B401x

Material: 42CrMo4 – CrMo-alloyed heat treatable steel [Rm = 750–900 N/mm²]

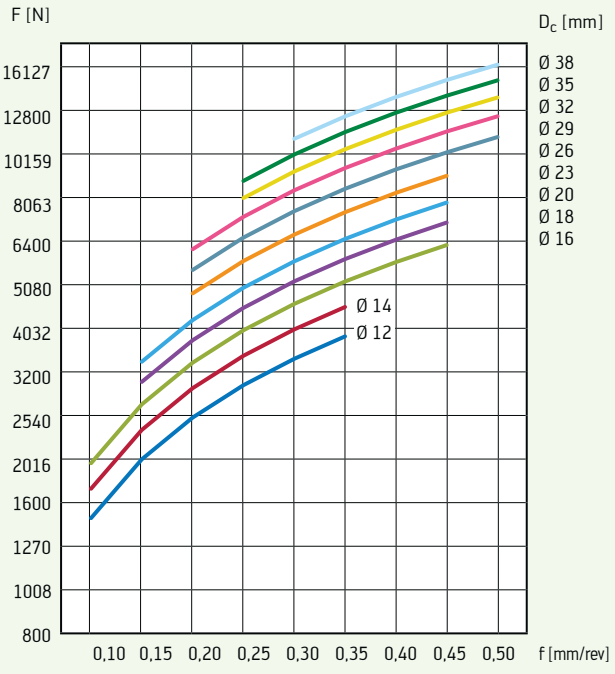
Power requirement[1]



Torque



Feed force



The power requirement[1] data is based on a cutting speed of 100 m/min.

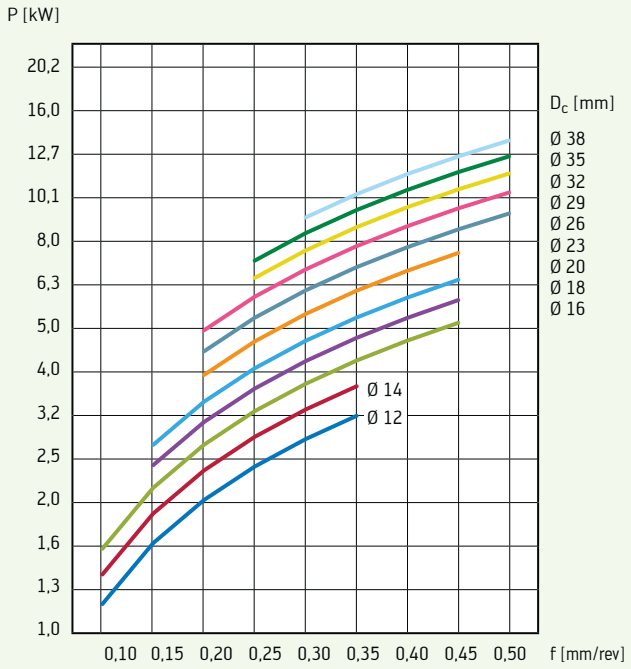
If the cutting speed is doubled, the power requirement also doubles, i.e. the power requirement is directly proportional to the cutting speed.

For steels with a higher tensile strength, the power and torque required are correspondingly higher.

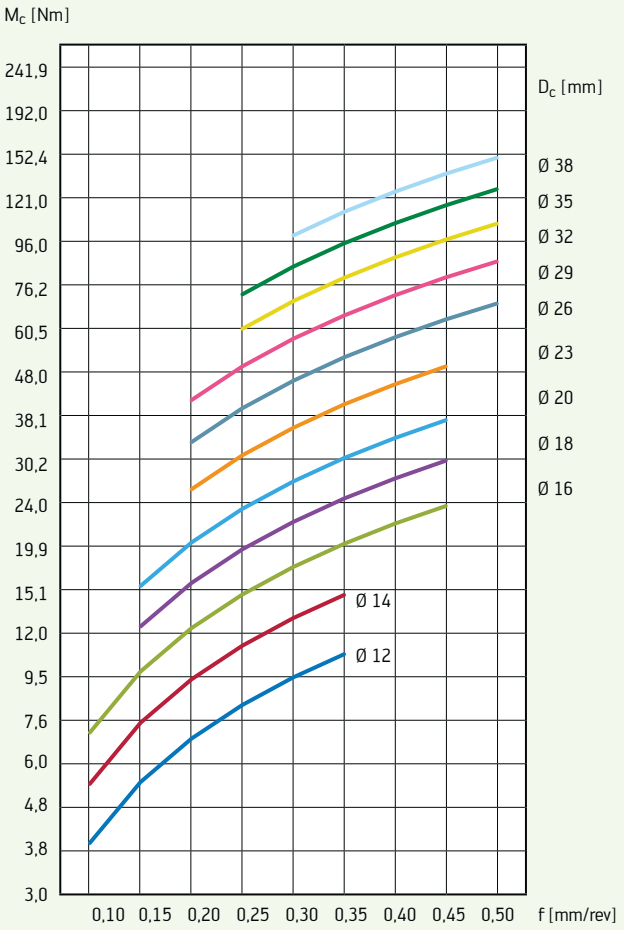
Recommended values for drilling
Xtra·tec® Point Drill B401x

Material: GG25 – (0.6025) cast iron, ferritic [180-200 HB]

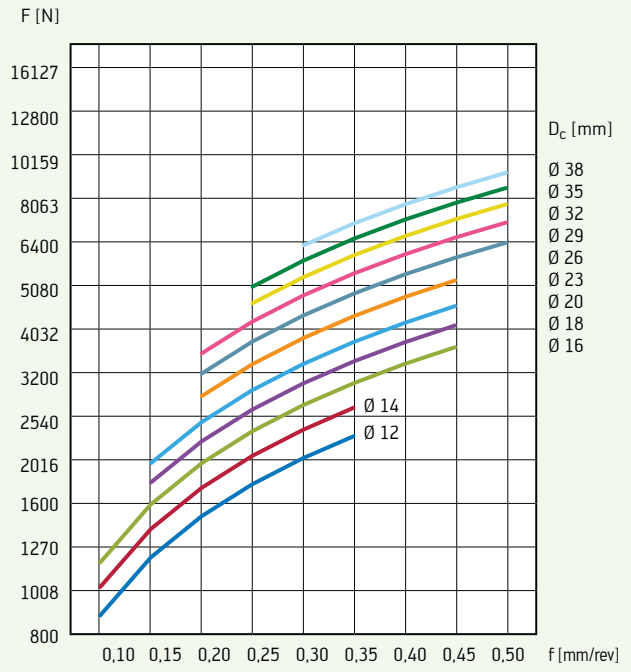
Power requirement[1]



Torque



Feed force



The power requirement[1] data is based on a cutting speed of 100 m/min.

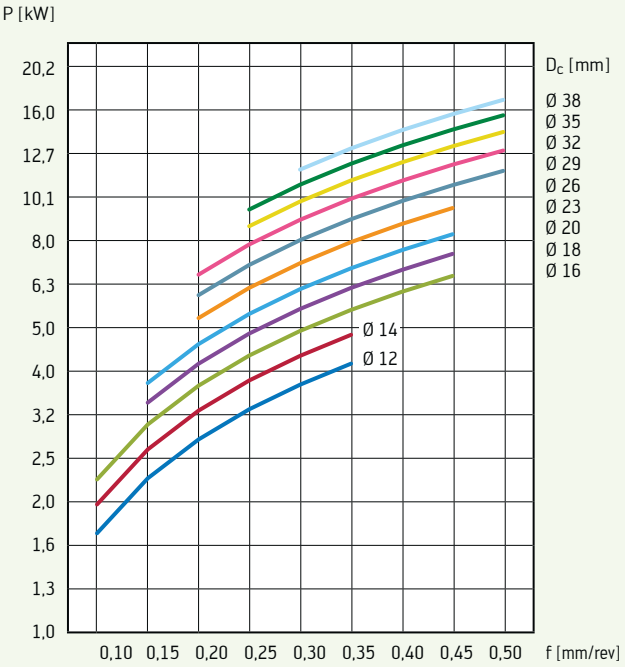
If the cutting speed is doubled, the power requirement also doubles, i.e. the power requirement is directly proportional to the cutting speed.

For cast iron with a higher tensile strength, the power and torque required are correspondingly higher.

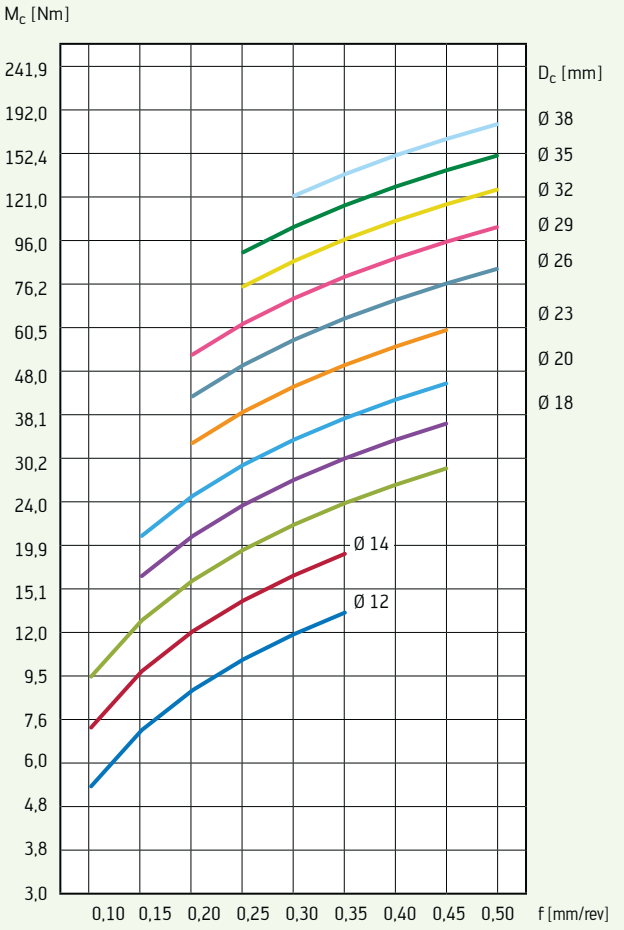
Recommended values for drilling
Xtra·tec® Point Drill B401x

Material: GGG70 – (0.7070) cast iron with spheroidal graphite [Rm = 690 N/mm²]

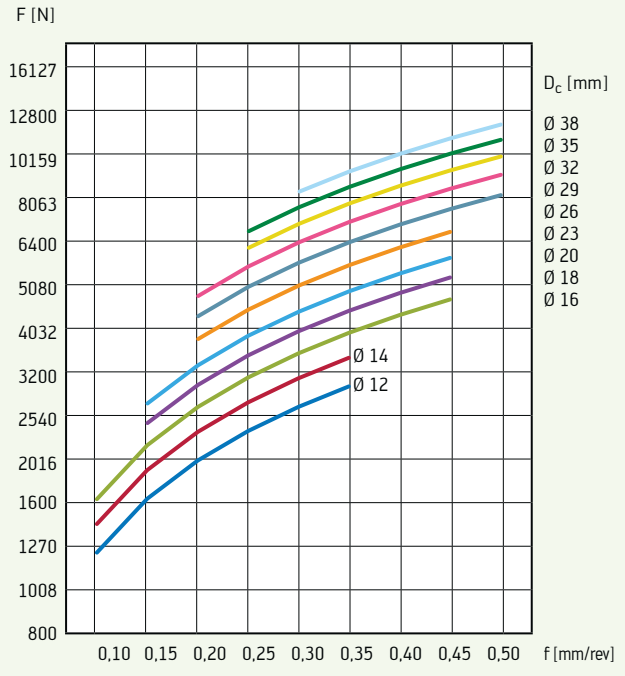
Power requirement[1]



Torque



Feed force



The power requirement[1] data is based on a cutting speed of 100 m/min.

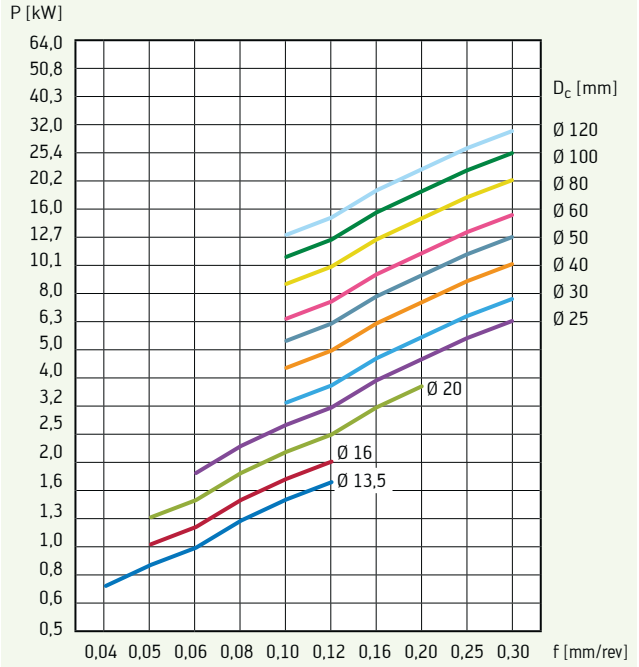
If the cutting speed is doubled, the power requirement also doubles, i.e. the power requirement is directly proportional to the cutting speed.

For cast iron with a higher tensile strength, the power and torque required are correspondingly higher.

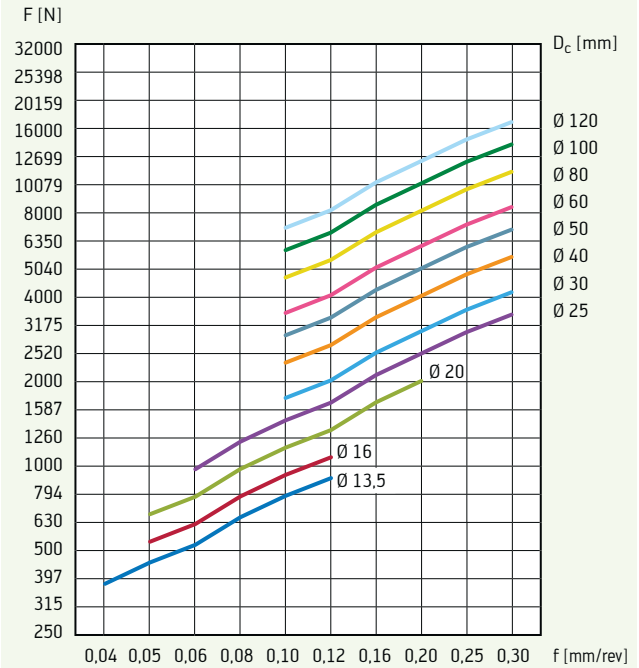
Recommended values for drilling
Xtra·tec® Insert Drill B421x

Material: C45 – (1.0503) steel, cast steel [Rm = 650 N/mm²]

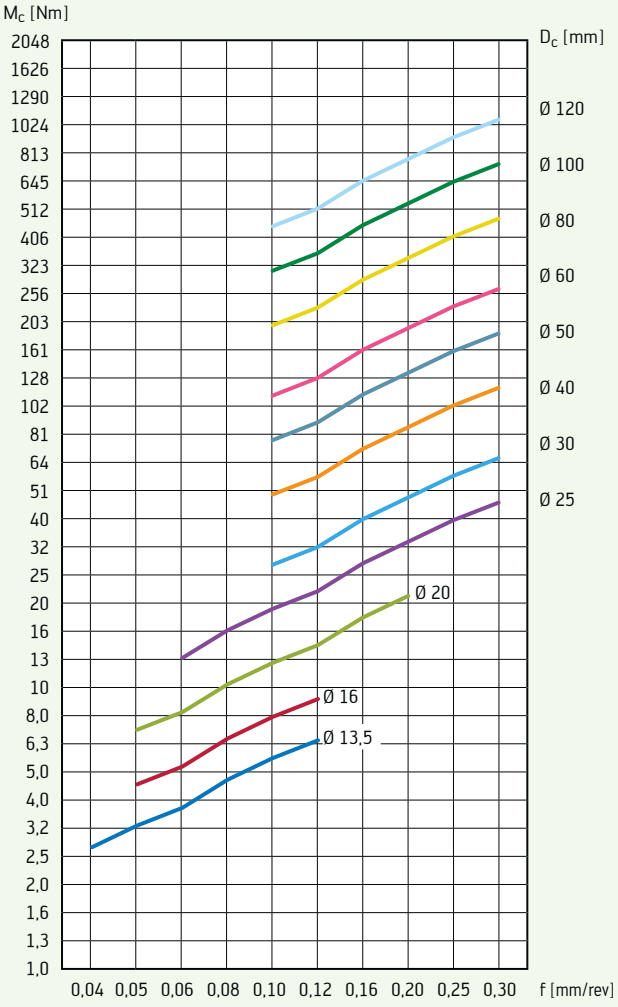
Power requirement[1]



Feed force



Torque



The power requirement[1] data is based on a cutting speed of 100 m/min.

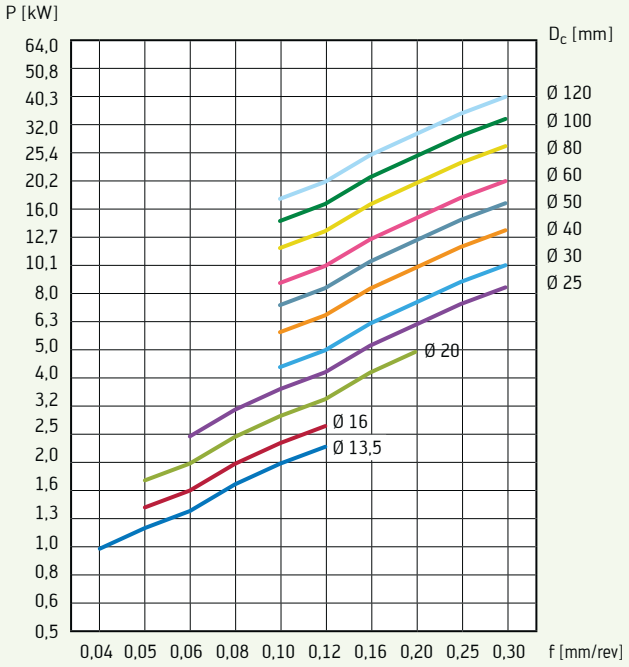
If the cutting speed is doubled, the power requirement also doubles, i.e. the power requirement is directly proportional to the cutting speed.

For steels with a higher tensile strength, the power and torque required are correspondingly higher.

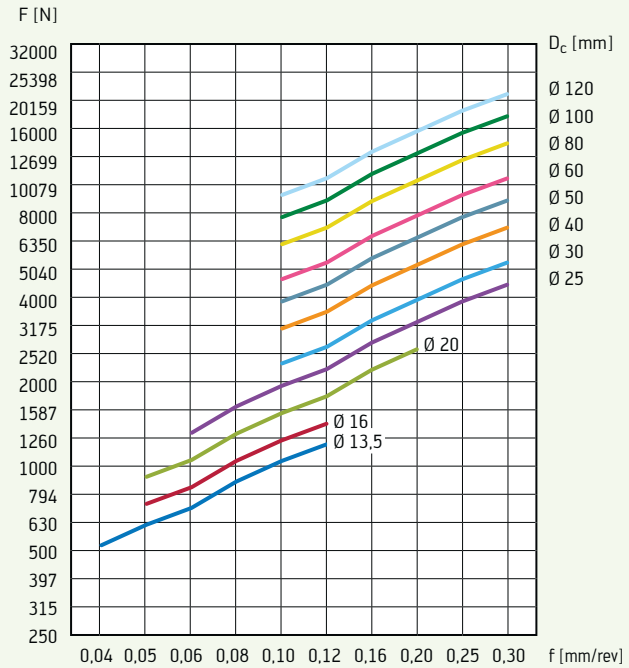
Recommended values for drilling
Xtra·tec® Insert Drill B421x

Material: 42CrMo4 – CrMo-alloyed heat treatable steel [Rm = 750–900 N/mm²]

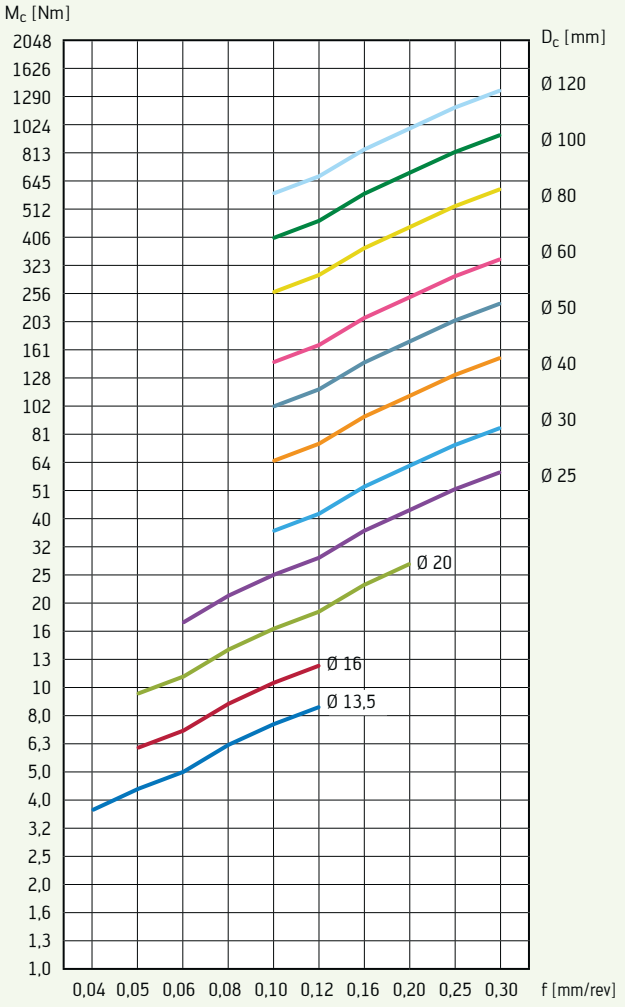
Power requirement[1]



Feed force



Torque



The power requirement[1] data is based on a cutting speed of 100 m/min.

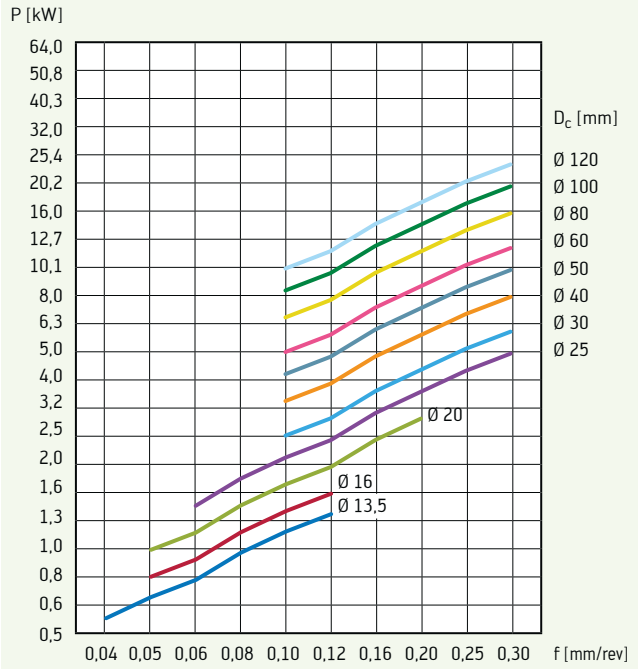
If the cutting speed is doubled, the power requirement also doubles, i.e. the power requirement is directly proportional to the cutting speed.

For steels with a higher tensile strength, the power and torque required are correspondingly higher.

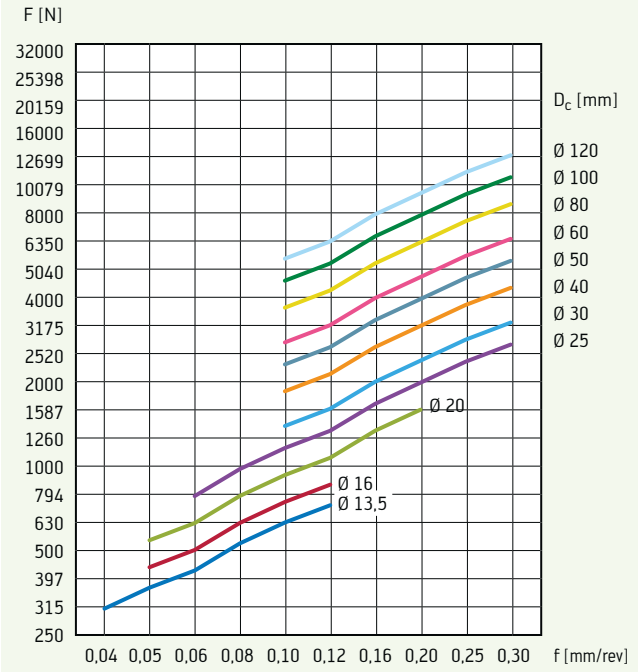
Recommended values for drilling
Xtra·tec® Insert Drill B421x

Material: GG25 – (0.6025) cast iron, ferritic [180-200 HB]

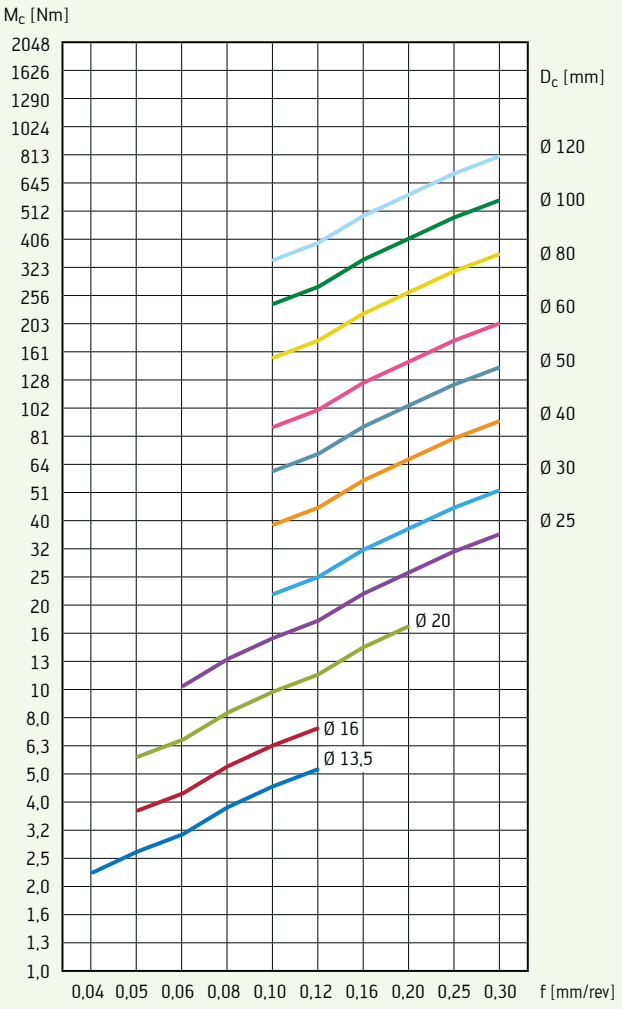
Power requirement[1]



Feed force



Torque



The power requirement[1] data is based on a cutting speed of 100 m/min.

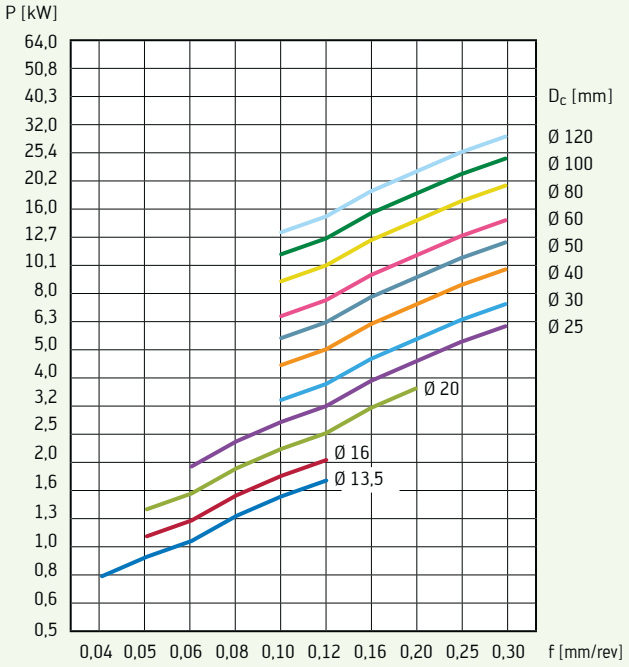
If the cutting speed is doubled, the power requirement also doubles, i.e. the power requirement is directly proportional to the cutting speed.

For cast iron with a higher tensile strength, the power and torque required are correspondingly higher.

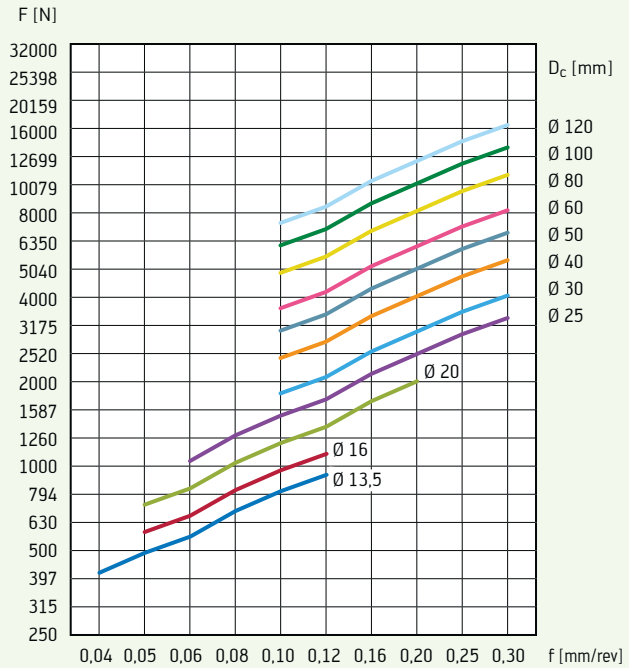
Recommended values for drilling
Xtra·tec® Insert Drill B421x

Material: GGG70 – (0.7070) cast iron with spheroidal graphite [Rm = 690 N/mm²]

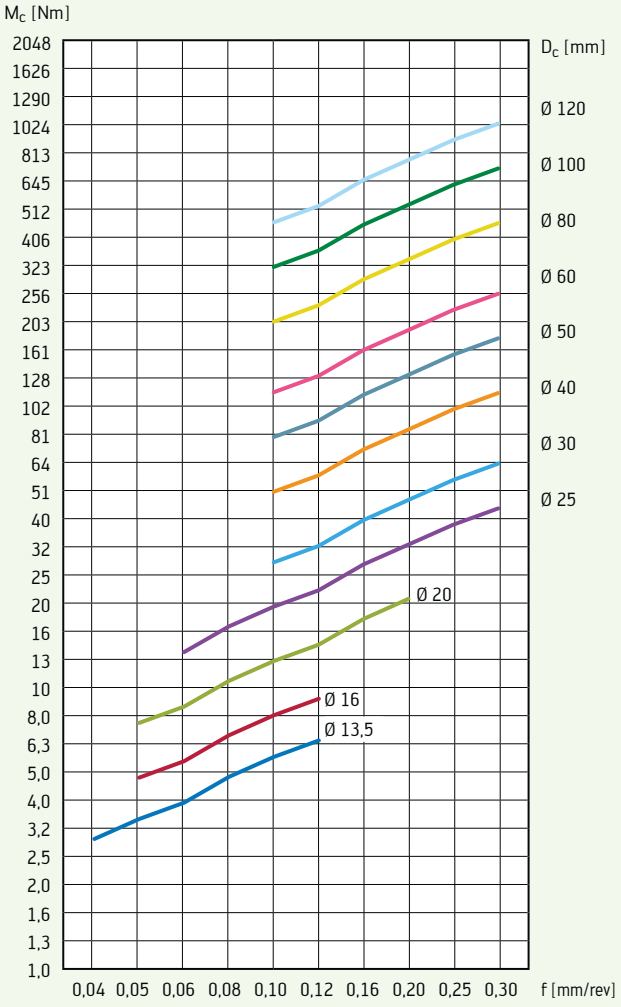
Power requirement[1]



Feed force



Torque



The power requirement[1] data is based on a cutting speed of 100 m/min.

If the cutting speed is doubled, the power requirement also doubles, i.e. the power requirement is directly proportional to the cutting speed.

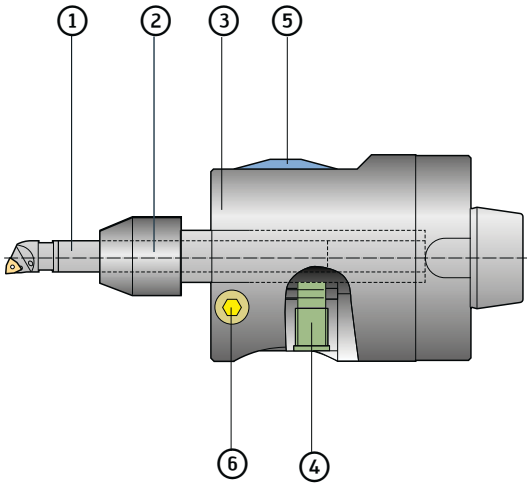
For cast iron with a higher tensile strength, the power and torque required are correspondingly higher.

Setting instructions for Walter Precision boring tools B 3230 / B 4030

These tools have a highly precise adjustment mechanism.
The scale graduation permits trouble-free adjustment of the cutting edges in the µ range.

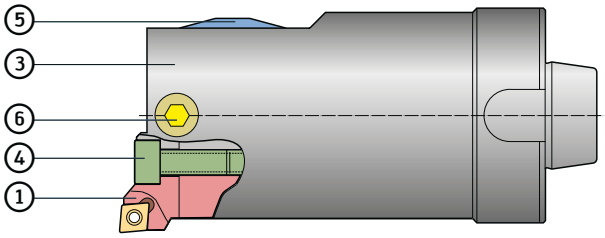
Walter Precision^{MINI}

1. Slide tool or insert holder ①, using a reducing sleeve ② if necessary, into the locating bore of the base body ③ until both clamping screws ④ have an effect.
2. Align the cutting edge with the marking provided on the face of the boring head and tighten the two screws ④.
3. Move base body ③ to required position by rotating the adjusting screw ⑤ with the clamping screw ⑥ slackened.
   The scale slide with vernier scale allows for a precise reading of the diameter change (1 DIV = 0.01 mm in diameter, with vernier scale 1 DIV = 0.002 mm in diameter).
4. Tighten clamping screw ⑥.



Walter Precision^{MEDIUM}

1. Position cartridge ① in cartridge guide of base body ③ and secure with clamping screws ④.
2. Slacken clamping screws ⑥.
3. Move cartridge holder into required position by rotating the adjusting screw ⑤ with the clamping screw ⑥ slackened.
   The scale slide with vernier scale allows for a precise reading of the diameter change (1 DIV = 0.01 mm in diameter, with vernier scale 1 DIV = 0.002 mm in diameter).
4. Tighten clamping screw ⑥.



General information

Observe the path restriction of the base body. When adjusting, never use force. Periodical lubrication (approx. every 20 operating hours) via the lubricating nipple (face of base body) guarantees extremely high precision coupled with a long service life.

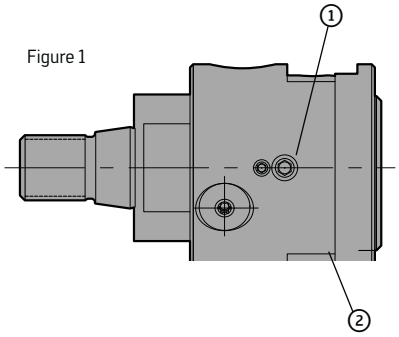
We recommend using a light machine oil such as Mobil Vactra Oil No. 2, BP Energol HLP-32, Klueber Isoflex PDP 94.

Operating instructions for the Walter Precision^{DIGITAL} B 4035

Clamping / diameter adjustment

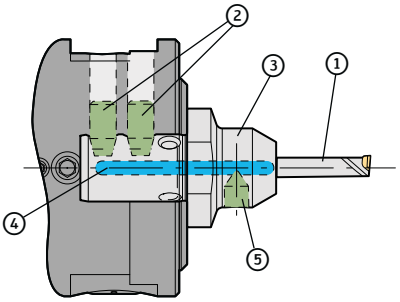
1. Switch on the digital display by pressing the "ON / Reset" button.
2. Slacken clamping screw ①.
3. Adjust boring range using adjusting screw ② using an Allen key (SW4) and reading off the display at the same time.
   Display = actual adjusting distance
   + = diameter increase – = diameter reduction
4. Tighten clamping screw ①.

Figure 1



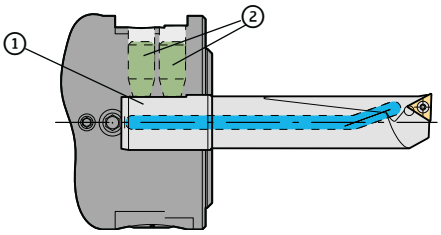
Mini boring tools Ø 3–10 mm

1. Insert adaptor ③ into bore of body and secure with the two tapered grub screws ②.
2. Insert mini insert holder ① up to Ø 14.7 mm into the adaptor.
3. Align cutting position via the surface ④ at the end of the shank.
4. Clamp mini insert holder via the tapered grub screw ⑤ (4 Nm).
5. Diameter adjustment in acc. with Fig. 1.



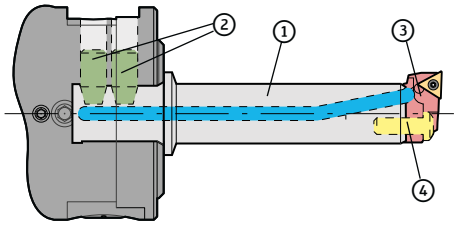
Boring bar Ø 20–32 mm

1. Clamp boring bar ① in body with the two fastening screws ②.
2. Diameter adjustment in acc. with fig. 1.



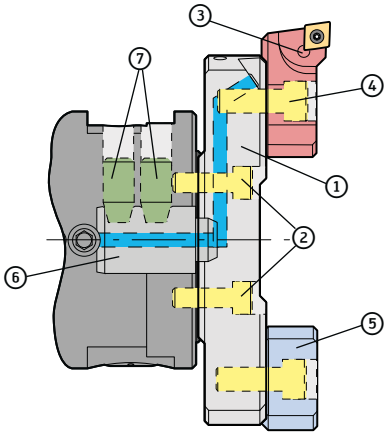
Extension and cartridges Ø 32–68 mm

1. Secure extensions ① in body with the two tapered grub screws ②.
2. Place cartridge ③ in serrations of extension and clamp with screw ④ (8 Nm).
3. Pre-set cartridge ③ to Ø on basis of scale.
4. Diameter adjustment in acc. with fig. 1.



Bridges with lubricant transfer piece
Cartridges for unscrewing and counterweight Ø 68–124 mm

1. Insert coolant transfer piece ⑥ into locating bore in body and secure with the two tapered grub screws ⑦.
2. Secure bridge ① to body (8 Nm) with 4 fastening screws ②.
3. Place cartridge ③ onto bridge (next to coolant outlet).
4. Roughly preset cartridge to required Ø using scale. Tighten with clamping screw ④ (8 Nm).
5. Fit counterweight ⑤ at opposite side, align to Ø using scale and secure.
6. Diameter adjustment in acc. with fig. 1.



Detailed operating instructions including notes on balancing compensation are included with the tool kit.

Precision boring cartridge

Method of operation

① Axial adjustment (1 mm) via wedge element

② Fastening screw (5–6 Nm)

③ Fine adjustment
0.001 mm in diameter per graduation mark
Radial adjusting distance 0.3 mm

④ Lubricating nipple
Recommended lubricant
Lithium soap grease NLGi class 1 KP1N10
e.g. Fuchs Renolit GL 1

The maintenance interval depends on the application conditions.
Re-greasing should be needed about every 4 weeks in the event of continuous use.

⑤ Rotational speed max. 10,000 rpm

Adjusting instructions for balance compensation Walter Precision^{MINI} precision boring tools B 4030

① Angle scale

② Adjusting ring A

③ Adjusting ring B

④ Clamping screw

1. Set required diameter (see page C 188).
2. Rotate adjusting rings ② + ③ to the neutral position and secure ① (Figure 1).
3. Take imbalance values from the settings table (included in delivery). Take account of the corner radius R.
4. Example:
   Tool diameter 28.5 mm
   Imbalance U
5. Set imbalance value 350 gmm of adjusting ring A ② on 160° of angle scale ① and secure the ring (Figure 2).
6. Set imbalance value 350 gmm of adjusting ring B ③ to zero value of adjusting ring A ② and secure the ring (Figure 3).

Figure 1

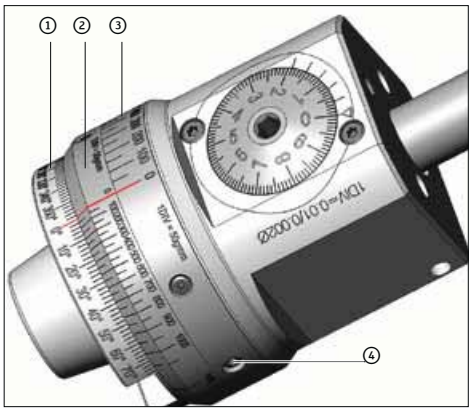


Figure 2

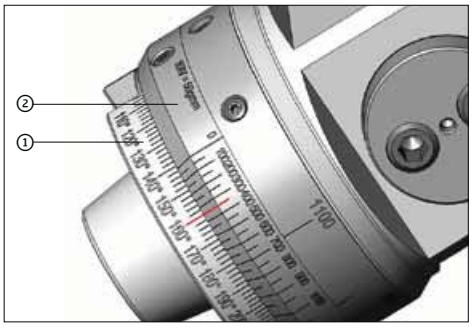
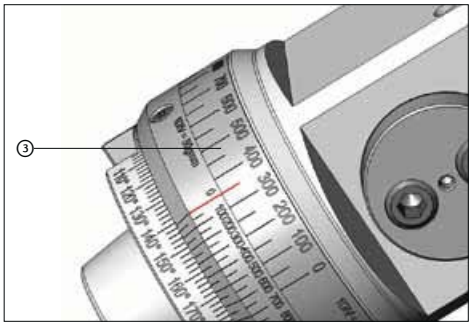


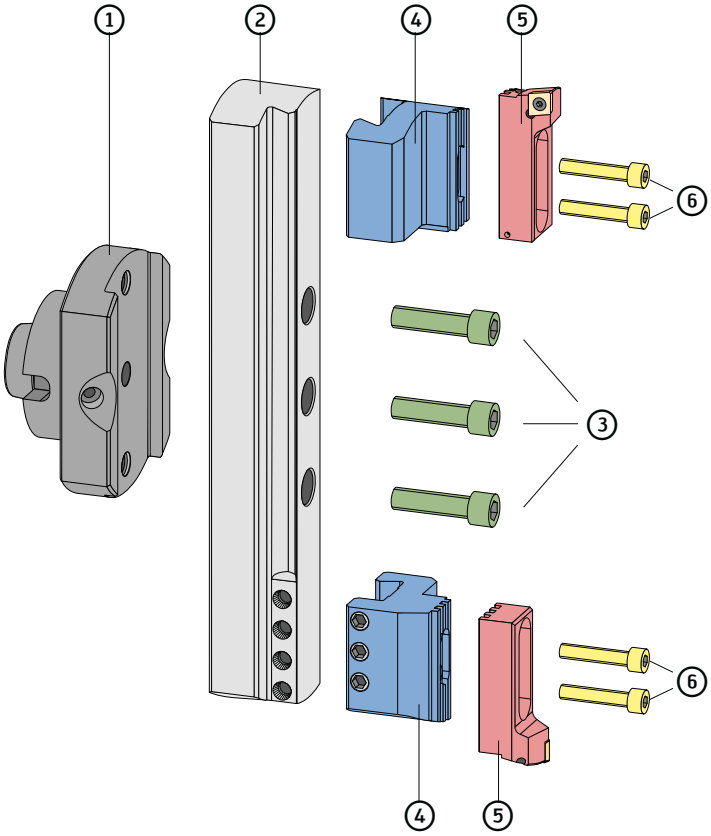
Figure 3



Assembly instructions for Walter bridge-type boring tools

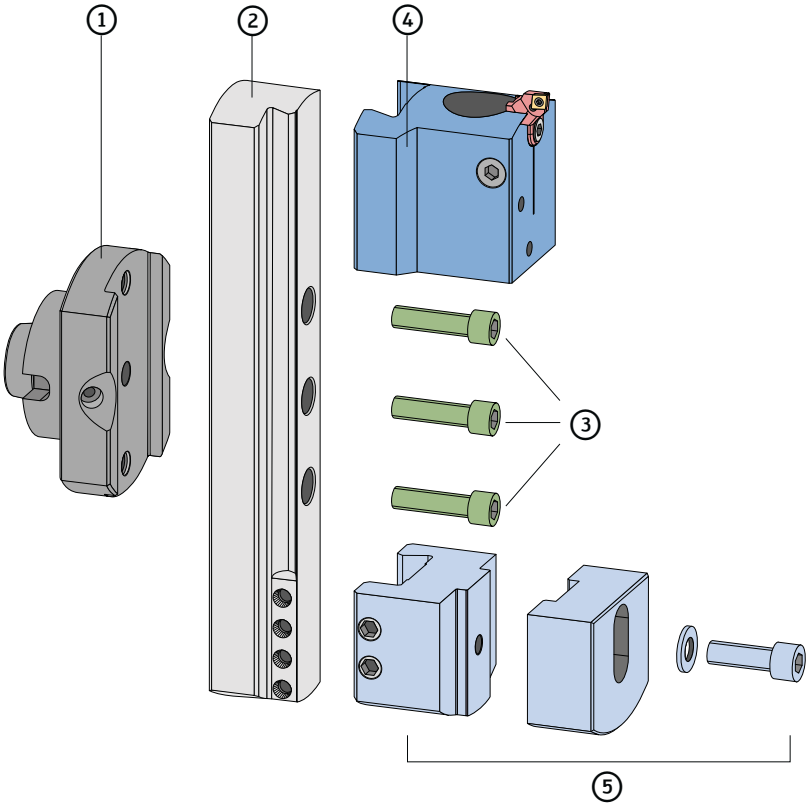
Walter Boring^{MAXI}
Boring tool B 3220 / B 3224

1. Basic body
2. Bridge
3. Clamping screws for bridge
4. Cartridge holder
5. Cartridge
6. Clamping screws for cartridge



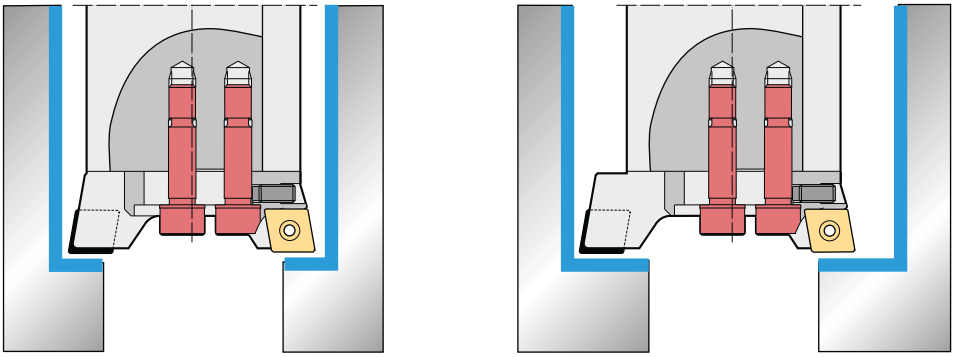
Walter Precision^{MAXI}
Precision boring tool B 3230 / B 3234

1. Basic body
2. Bridge
3. Clamping screws for bridge
4. Cartridge holder with cartridge
5. Balance compensation

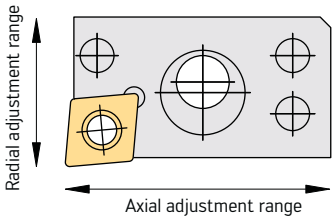


Application information

Adjustment range of Walter Boring two flute boring tool B 3220



Adjustment range of standard assembly parts for Walter special boring tools

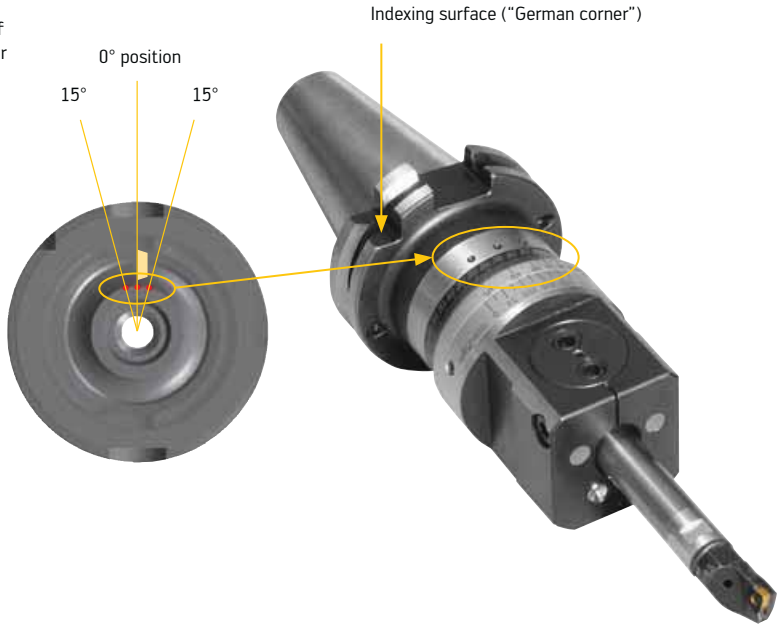


Group	Page	Axial	Radial
ISO cartridges	C 130	2 mm	0,5 mm
Walter mini cartridges	C 138	1,0 mm	0,5 mm
Walter precision boring cartridges	C 143	1,0 mm	0,3 mm

Cutting orientation for ScrewFit precision boring tools

The cutting orientation ensures that the position of the cutting edge is suitably aligned with the adaptor groove or indexing surface (“German corner”).

If the ScrewFit interface is tightened with a defined torque, it is ensured that the cutting edge lies at 0° ±15°.



Notes on high-speed cutting

1. Maximum permissible speed: The limiting values shown in the tables should not be exceeded. Otherwise the functionality and / or reliability are not guaranteed.
2. Only use original Walter inserts and assembly parts (screws etc.). Recommendation: After having changed the inserts at least five times, new screws should be fitted.
3. Adhere to the torques specified in the catalogue.
4. Balancing:
   Balancing in two steps is required when milling in the upper speed range (> 6,000):
   a. Basic balancing of tool body including inserts (carried out by Walter upon request). The tool adaptor must also be balanced!
   b. Fine balancing of the cutter when fully mounted on the adaptor. The fine balancing operation is strongly recommended as even the smallest eccentricity can seriously affect the balance status.
5. Short projection lengths reduce concentricity faults or an imbalance as well as increase spindle life. The specified speeds apply to the use of tools without additional extensions.
6. Safety guards:
   Appropriate safety guards or machine encapsulations must be used to securely collect particles which spin off such as chips or cutting edges that are broken as a result of collisions.
7. Damaged tools:
   The operating speed must be specified when arranging the repair of the HSC tool.
   Only Walter may carry out repairs on Walter tools for HSC machining operations.
8. Technical progress:
   As research and standardisation on HSC machining operations is ongoing, we reserve the right to make technical changes. The discussion on balancing specifications is still in progress. The results of the "Balancing" study group of the Technical University in Darmstadt show that the quality category G16 is usually sufficient.

1. Walter Boring tools B 3220 / B 3221

Diameter range D_C [mm]	n_{max} [1/min]
20–24	16.000
26–33	12.000
33–41	10.000
41–55	7.800
55–70	5.800
70–90	4.600
90–110	3.700
110–153	2.900
150–220	2.100
220–290	1.450
290–360	1.100
360–430	900
430–500	750
500–570	650
570–640	550

The specified limiting speeds refer to symmetrically set tools (Z=2).
For non-symmetrically set tools (Z=1), the values are reduced by 50 %.

2. Walter Precision boring tools B 3230

Diameter range D_C [mm]	n_{max} [1/min]
2–45,5*	6.000
20–26	12.000
26–33	10.000
33–41	8.100
41–55	6.450
55–70	4.850
70–90	3.835
90–110	3.090
110–153	2.390
150–220	1.440
220–290	1.090
290–360	880
360–430	740
430–500	630
500–570	550
570–640	490

* The boring bar should be positioned as centrally as possible. Use the largest boring bar size possible.

3. Walter Precision boring tools B 4030

Diameter range D_C [mm]	n_{max} [1/min]
2–10*	14.000
10–20*	12.000
20–45*	8.000
33–41	15.000
41–55	11.500
55–70	9.000
70–90	7.000
90–110	5.500
110–153	4.000

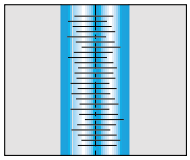
4. Walter Precision^{DIGITAL} boring tools B 4035

Diameter range D_C [mm]	n_{max} [1/min]
3–20	16.000
20–32	12.000
32–80	10.000
50–68	8.000
68–96	6.000
96–124	5.000

* The boring bar should be positioned as centrally as possible. Use the largest boring bar size possible.

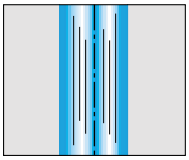
Technical information on reaming

Poor surface



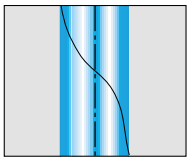
- Check material removal
- Improve cooling (connection, pressure, quality)
- Lower feed rate, increase rake angle
- Select other chamfer geometry (insert / reaming tool)
- Check axial position of indexable insert

Chatter marks



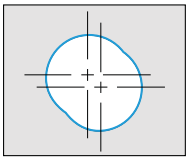
- Check concentricity (workpiece / tool)
- Enlarge backtaper

Retraction marks



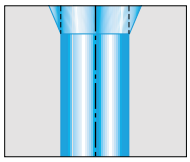
- Improve cooling (connection, pressure, quality)
- Check concentricity (workpiece / tool)
- Enlarge backtaper

Eccentric bore



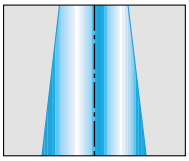
- Check clamping of workpiece
- Check dimension
- Check concentricity (workpiece / tool)
- Check axial position of indexable insert

Conical entry



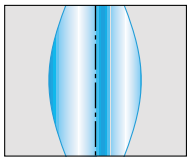
- Lower feed rate
- Check concentricity (workpiece / tool)
- Check backtaper
- Check concentricity of tool

Conical bore



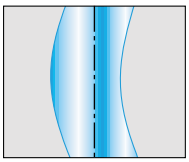
- Check concentricity (workpiece / tool)
- Check backtaper

Deformed bore



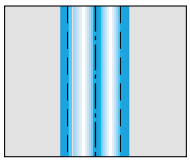
- Check clamping of workpiece

Off-centre bore



- Select other chamfer geometry (insert / reaming tool)
- Check axial position of indexable insert

Diameter too large



- Check concentricity (workpiece / tool)
- Reset reamer

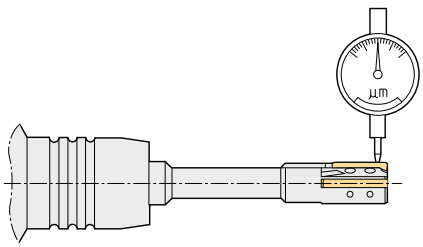
Lubricants

To achieve maximum service life and the best hole quality, adhere to the following guidelines:

- An internal coolant supply should preferably always be used.
  Only use external cooling with reaming tools R 4060
  up to Ø 20 = reaming depth 1 x D
  over Ø 20 = reaming depth < dimension l_4 (= length of guide rail)
  Reduce cutting data.
- With steel, aluminium, cast iron:
  use water-soluble oils with min. 40 % mineral oil.
- Concentration: oil solution with min. 6–8 % concentration
- Filtration: 30–50 µm
- Quantity: min. 0.5 l/min/mm tool diameter
  (e.g. reaming tools Ø 10, minimum quantity 5 l/min.)

Concentricity – Rotating application (machining centre)

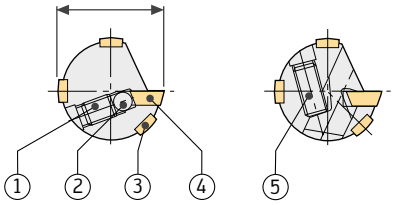
- max. deviation 0.01 mm
- Recommendation:
  hydraulic collet chuck or
  precision collet



Setting device

See page C 126.

Indexable insert change and diameter setting with Walter reaming tools



1. Slacken the 2 adjusting screws ① by rotating them anticlockwise by 1/4 of a turn.

2. Slacken the 2 clamping screws ⑤.

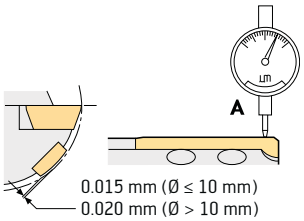
3. Thoroughly clean the insert seat and the insert. Turn the insert ④ or insert a new one.

4. Press the insert firmly against the axial limit stop and the positioning balls ②.

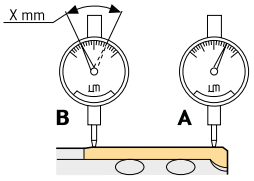
5. Tighten the clamping screw, to do this hold the key at the short end.

6. Set the gauge on the guide rail lying behind the cutting ③ edge to zero.

7. Measuring point A:
   Set the insert using adjusting ① screw so that the cutting edge is 0.02/0.015 mm above the guide pad (see picture below).
   This setting corresponds with the diameter marked "SD" on the tool body.



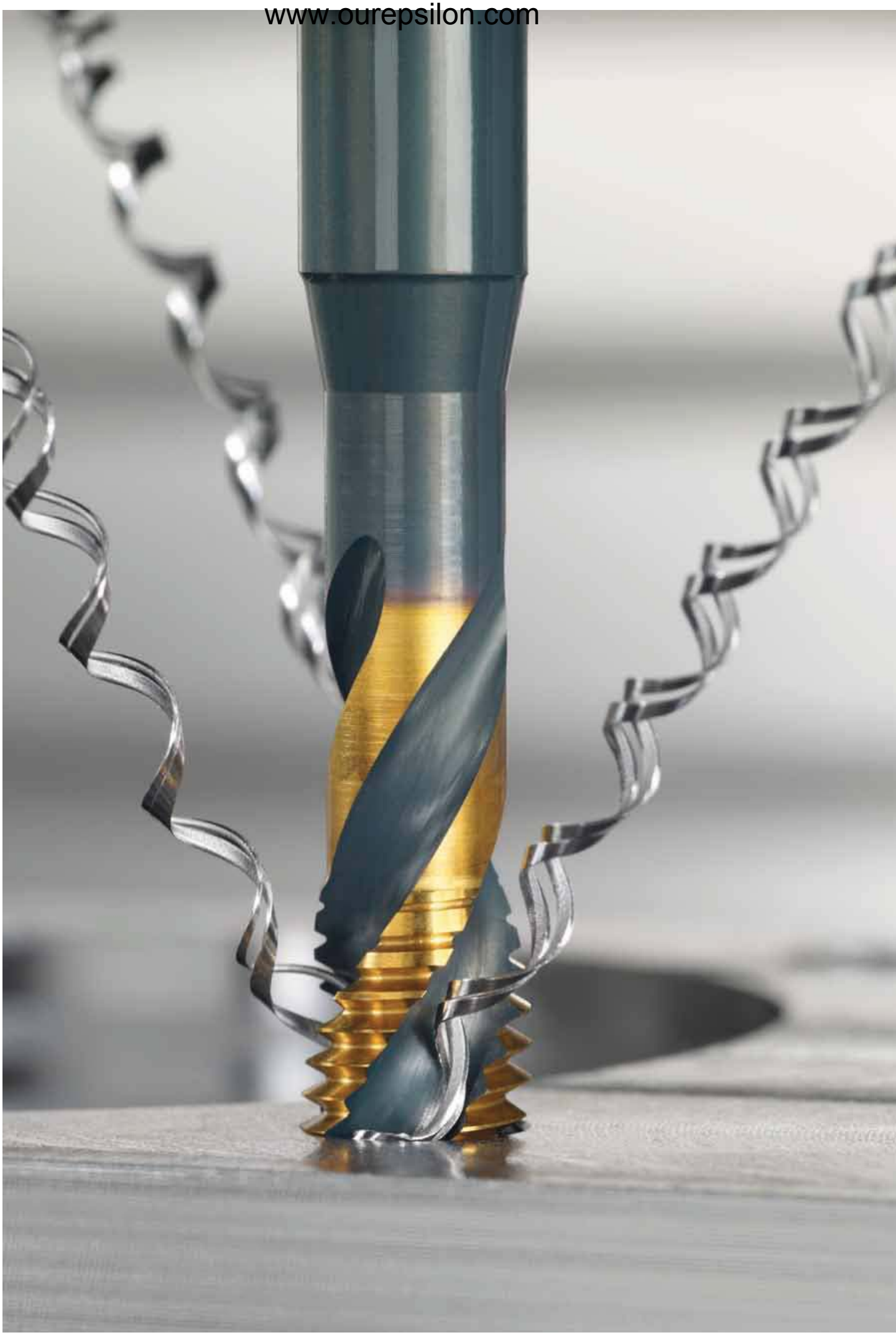
8. Measuring point B:
   set gauge on guide rail to 0 (similar to point 6). Then set the insert to a diameter where a taper of 1 µm per mm of cutting length is achieved.



Insert size	00	0	1	2	4
Value X [mm]	0,01	0,02			0,025

Taper 1/1000 (0.01 mm / 10 mm)

N.B.: specified setting dimensions only apply to standard catalogue tools.



CONTENTS

Threading

Threading tools

The highly innovative threading solutions of the Walter Prototyp competence brand make it possible to reduce costs, increase productivity and enhance competitive advantage. The comprehensive range of catalogue products offers the right tool whatever the machining method or process: HSS-E (-PM) and solid carbide taps and thread formers as well as milling cutters and indexable inserts. From > size M1, these tools are available as part of the standard range.

1 TMO and TMO HRC orbital thread mills
- Solid carbide thread milling cutters with TiCN and TAX coating
- For particularly small threads from M1.6 upwards
- TMO HRC specially developed for hardened materials up to 65 HRC from size M2 upwards

2 TM and TMC thread milling cutters
- Solid carbide thread milling cutters with TiCN coating for universal use up to a lead of 3 mm
- Thread milling with chamfering (TMC) possible in one operation up to a lead of 2 mm

3 Thread milling cutters with indexable inserts
- For large threads < M20
- Single- and double insert toolholder for double the feed rate

7

8

4 **TMD thread milling cutter**
- Drilling, countersinking and thread milling in one operation
- Three-edged solid carbide tool for high feeds and with low rate of wear per tooth
- With NHC coating for machining aluminium and with TAX coating for grey cast iron

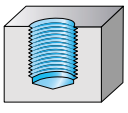
5 **Paradur® HSC**
- Taps in micrograin carbide and special geometry for blind hole threads in steel up to 55 HRC
- With internal cooling and TiCN coating

6 **Protodyn® (S) Eco plus**
- HSS-E thread formers with new geometry with regard to the lead chamfer and the polygon
- Tool with special surface treatment with TiN and TiCN coating in the product range

7 **Paradur® Eco HT**
- HSS-E-PM blind hole taps for universal use
- The tool with THL coating is particularly suitable for adverse chip formation and difficult materials
- Particularly cost-effective with wet or dry machining

8 **Prototex® Eco HT**
- HSS-E-PM through hole taps for universal use
- TiN and THL coating for long tool life

Product range overview of taps – threads in blind holes

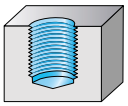
Thread depth	1,5 x D_N									
Type	**Paradur® N**		**Paradur® N**		**Paradur® N15**		**Paradur Inox® 25**		**Paradur® NI / NI Insert**	
Cutting tool material	**Solid carbide**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E-PM**	
Coating	TiCN		uncoated/TiN/TiCN		uncoated		TiN		uncoated	
Application										
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M3 – M12	D 126	M2 – M36	D 83	M2 – M30	D 297	M5 – M20	D 103	M2 – M20	D 117
MJ										
MF			M4 x 0,5 – M36 x 1,5	D 156			M10 x 1 – M24 x 1,5	D 166		
UNC			1-64 UNC – 1-8 UNC	D 189					2-56 UNC – 3/4-10 UNC	D 196
UNJC										
UNF			0-80 UNF – 1-12 UNF	D 215					6-40 UNF – 5/8-18 UNF	D 222
UNJF										
UNEF										
UN-8										
G			G 1/8 – G 1	D 239			G1/4 – G3/4	D 243		
RC										
RP										
NPT			1/16-27 NPT – 1-11 1/2 NPT	D 252					1/16-27 NPT – 1-11 1/2 NPT	D 253
NPSM										
NPTF			1/16-27 NPTF – 3/4-14 NPTF	D 257						
Pg										
BSW										
TR										
EG M									EG M4 – EG M8	D 270
EG MF										
EG UNC										
EG UNF									EG UNF 10-32 – EG UNF 3/8-24	D 285

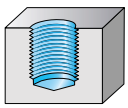
Thread depth	2,5 x D_N							
Type	**Paradur® Synchrospeed**		**Paradur® H 24**		**Paradur® STE**		**Paradur Inox®**	
Cutting tool material	**HSS-E**		**HSS-E-PM**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E**	
Coating	vap/TiN/THL		uncoated		uncoated/THL		vap/TiCN/TiN/THL	
Application								
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M2 – M24	D 104	M3 – M16	D 86	M4 – M24	D 98	M1,6 – M42	D 99
MJ								
MF	M8 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 167			M8 x 1 – M18 x 1,5	D 163	M4 x 0,5 – M27 x 2	D 164
UNC							2-56 UNC – 1 1/2-6 UNC	D 193
UNJC								
UNF							6-40 UNF – 1-12 UNF	D 219
UNJF								
UNEF								
UN-8							1-8 UN – 2-8 UN	D 229
G	G1/8 – G1/2	D 247			G1/8 – G1/2	D 241	G 1/8-G 1	D 242
RC								
RP								
NPT							1/16-27 NPT – 1-11 1/2 NPT	D 255
NPSM								
NPTF							1/16-27 NPFT – 1/2-14 NPFT	D 258
Pg								
BSW								
TR								
EG M								
EG MF								
EG UNC								
EG UNF								

	1,5 x D_N		2 x D_N							
	Paradur® NI 10		**Paradur® HSC**		**Paradur® TI / TI Insert**		**Paradur® TI Plus**		**Paradur® Sprint**	
	HSS-E-PM		**Solid carbide**		**HSS-E-PM**		**HSS-E-PM**		**HSS-E-PM**	
	uncoated/TiN		TiCN		uncoated/TiCN		ACN		TiN/TiCN	
										
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M3 – M16	D 119	M6 – M12	D 125	M1 – M36	D 121	M2 – M20	D 123	M3 – M20	D 302
MJ	MJ3 – MJ16	D 120			MJ3 – MJ16	D 122				
MF	M8 x 1 – M12 x 1,5	D 172	M6 x 0,75 – M16 x 1,5	D 175	M8 x 0,75 – M16 x 1	D 173	M6 x 0,75 – M14 x 1,5	D 174	M8 x 1 – M20 x 1,5	D 313
UNC					6-32 UNC – 5/8-11 UNC	D 199				
UNJC	UNJC 4-40 – UNJC 3/8-16	D 198								
UNF					6-40 UNF – 5/8-18 UNF	D 224	10-32 UNJF – 3/8-24 UNJF	D 226		
UNJF	6-40 UNJF – 3/8-24 UNJF	D 223								
UNEF										
UN-8										
G										
RC										
RP										
NPT										
NPSM										
NPTF										
Pg										
BSW										
TR										
EG M					EG M4 – EG M8	D 271				
EG MF										
EG UNC					EG UNC 4-40 – EG UNC 8-32	D 277				
EG UNF					EG UNF 10-32 – EG UNF 3/8-24	D 286				

	Paradur® VA		**Paradur® Megasprint**	
	HSS-E		**HSS-E-PM**	
	uncoated/vap/TiN		TiN	
				
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M1,6 – M24	D 301	M6 – M20	D 304
MJ				
MF	M8x1 – M30x2	D 312		
UNC				
UNJC				
UNF				
UNJF				
UNEF				
UN-8				
G	G 1/8 – G 1	D 318		
RC				
RP				
NPT				
NPSM				
NPTF				
Pg				
BSW				
TR				
EG M				
EG MF				
EG UNC				
EG UNF				

Product range overview of taps – threads in blind holes

Thread depth	3,0 x D_N							
Type	**Paradur® Eco HT**		**Paradur® WSH / WSH Insert**		**Paradur® Secur**		**Paradur® Uni**	
Cutting tool material	**HSS-E-PM**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E-PM**		**HSS-E**	
Coating	TiN/THL		uncoated/TiN		TiN		uncoated/vap/TiN/TiCN	
Application								
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M2 – M42	D 72	M1,6 – M36	D 87	M4 – M30	D 97	M2 – M36	D 298
MJ								
MF	M6 x 0,75 – M22 x 1,5	D 147	M2,5 x 0,35 – M36 x 2	D 158			M4 x 0,5 – M30 x 2	D 311
UNC	2-56 UNC – 3/4-10 UNC	D 187	2-56 UNC – 1 1/2-6 UNC	D 191				
UNJC								
UNF	4-48 UNF – 3/4-16 UNF	D 213	1-72 UNF – 1 1/2-12 UNF	D 217				
UNJF								
UNEF			1/4-32 UNEF – 1-20 UNEF	D 227				
UN-8			1 1/8-8 UN – 2 1/4-8 UN	D 228				
G	G 1/8 – G 1	D 237	G1/8 – G2	D 240			G 1/8 – G 1	D 317
RC								
RP								
NPT								
NPSM								
NPTF								
Pg								
BSW			1/8-40 BSW – 1-8 BSW	D 261				
TR								
EG M			EG M 2,5 – EG M 24	D 267				
EG MF			EG MF 8 x 1 – EG MF 16 x 1,5	D 272				
EG UNC			EG UNC 6-32 – EG UNC 1/4-20	D 274				
EG UNF			EG UNF 6-40 – EG UNF 1/2-20	D 282				

Thread depth	3,0 x D_N							
Type	**Paradur® WLM Synchrospeed**		**KMB WST**		**Paradur Inox® 50 Insert**		**Paradur® Engine**	
Cutting tool material	**HSS-E**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E**		**Solid carbide**	
Coating	uncoated/CRN		uncoated		vap		uncoated	
Application								
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M3 – M10	D 114	M3 – M12	D 63			M6 – M12	D 129
MJ								
MF							M10 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 177
UNC								
UNJC								
UNF								
UNJF								
UNEF								
UN-8								
G								
RC								
RP								
NPT								
NPSM								
NPTF								
Pg								
BSW								
TR								
EG M					EG M 2,5 – EG M 16	D 268		
EG MF								
EG UNC					EG UNC 4-40 – EG UNC 1/2-13	D 275		
EG UNF					EG UNF 10-32 – EG UNF 1/4-28	D 283		

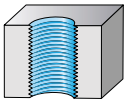
3,0 x D_N

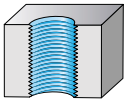
	Paradur® Sprint 50		Paradur® AL		Paradur® W40		Paradur® WLM + WLM Insert	
	HSS-E-PM		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E	
	vap/TAFT		uncoated		uncoated		uncoated	
								
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M2 – M20	D 303	M2 – M20	D 306	M3 – M20	D 300	M1,6 – M20	D 111
MJ								
MF	M8 x 1 – M20 x 1,5	D 314					M8 x 0,75 – M22 x 1,5	D 171
UNC							2-56 UNC – 3/8-16 UNC	D 195
UNJC								
UNF								
UNJF								
UNEF								
UN-8								
G							G 1/8	D 246
RC								
RP								
NPT								
NPSM								
NPTF								
Pg								
BSW								
TR								
EG M							EG M 2,5 – EG M 16	D 269
EG MF								
EG UNC							EG UNC 6-32 – EG UNC 3/8-16	D 276
EG UNF							EG UNF 10-32 – EG UNF 1/2-20	D 284

3,5 x D_N

	Paradur® HT		Paradur® NH		Paradur® WTH		Paradur® Short Chip soft		Paradur® WTH Inox 50	
	HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E	
	uncoated/TiN		uncoated/TiN		uncoated/THL		vap/TiN		vap/TiN	
										
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M4 – M36	D 81	M4 – M12	D 85	M3 – M64	D 94	M5 – M20	D 97	M1,6 – M36	D 102
MJ										
MF	M12 x 1,5 – M33 x 2	D 155			M12 x 1,5 – M52 x 3	D 161	M8 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 162		
UNC										
UNJC										
UNF										
UNJF										
UNEF										
UN-8										
G									G1/8 – G1/4	D 244
RC										
RP										
NPT										
NPSM										
NPTF										
Pg										
BSW										
TR										
EG M										
EG MF										
EG UNC										
EG UNF										

Product range overview of taps – threads in through holes

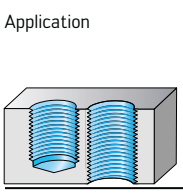
Thread depth	1,0 x D_N		1,5 x D_N				2 x D_N	
Type	**Prototex® OS**		**Prototex® HSC**		**Paradur® Combi**		**Prototex® TiNi / TiNi Insert**	
Cutting tool material	**HSS-E**		**Solid carbide**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E-PM**	
Coating	uncoated		TiCN		uncoated		uncoated/TiCN	
Application								
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M1 – M10	D 40	M6 – M12	D 71	M3 – M12	D 59	M1 – M27	D 56
MJ								
MF			M6 x 0,75 – M16 x 1,5	D 146			M8 x 0,75 – M16 x 1	D 144
UNC							2-56 UNC – 3/4-10 UNC	D 185
UNJC								
UNF							4-48 UNF – 5/8-18 UNF	D 209
UNJF								
UNEF								
UN-8								
G								
RC								
RP								
NPT								
NPSM								
NPTF								
Pg								
BSW								
TR								
EG M							EG M4 – EG M8	D 266
EG MF								
EG UNC							EG UNC 4-40 – EG UNC 8-32	D 278
EG UNF							EG UNF 10-32 – EG UNF 3/8-24	D 281

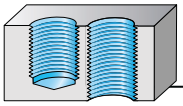
Thread depth	3,0 x D_N							
Type	**Prototex® Uni**		**Prototex® Sprint**		**Prototex® AL**		**Prototex® Megasprint**	
Cutting tool material	**HSS-E**		**HSS-E-PM**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E-PM**	
Coating	uncoated/TiN/TiCN		TiN/TiCN		uncoated		TiN	
Application								
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M2 – M42	D 290	M3 – M20	D 293	M2 – M10	D 295	M6 – M20	D 294
MJ								
MF	M3 x 0,35 – M50 x 1,5	D 307	M8 x 1 – M20 x 1,5	D 310				
UNC								
UNJC								
UNF								
UNJF								
UNEF								
UN-8								
G	G1 1/16 – G2	D 315						
RC								
RP								
NPT								
NPSM								
NPTF								
Pg								
BSW								
TR								
EG M								
EG MF								
EG UNC								
EG UNF								

	2 x D_N				3,0 x D_N					
	Prototex® TiNi Plus		TMB Trapez		Prototex® Synchrospeed		Prototex®		Prototex® H / H Insert	
	HSS-E-PM		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E	
	ACN		uncoated		THL/TiN		uncoated/TiN		uncoated/TiN/TiCN	
										
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M2 – M20	D 58			M2 – M24	D 55	M1 – M20	D 43	M2 – M56	D 47
MJ										
MF	M6 x 0,75 – M14 x 1,5	D 145			M8 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 143	M2 x 0,25 – M10 x 1	D 136	M4 x 0,5 – M50 x 1	D 137
UNC							1-64 UNC – 10-24 UNC	D 181	2-56 UNC – 1 1/2-6 UNC	D 183
UNJC										
UNF							0-80 UNF – 1/4-28 UNF	D 204	5/16-24 UNF – 1 1/2-12UNF	D 206
UNJF	10-32 UNJF – 3/8-24 UNJF	D 211								
UNEF									1/4-32 UNEF – 1-20 UNEF	D 212
UN-8										
G					G1/8 – G1/2	D 235			G1/8 – G2	D 233
RC										
RP										
NPT										
NPSM										
NPTF										
Pg										
BSW							BSW 1/8-40 – BSW 7/8-9	D 260		
TR			TR8 x 1,5 - TR30 x 6	D 262						
EG M									EG M2,5 – EG M16	D 264
EG MF										
EG UNC									EG UNC 6-32 – EG UNC 1/4-20	D 273
EG UNF									EG UNF 6-40 – EG UNF 1/2-20	D 279

	3,0 x D_N						3,5 x D_N	
	Prototex Inox® / Inox® Insert		Prototex® VA		KMB H		Prototex® Eco HT	
	HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E-PM	
	vap/TiN/TiCN		uncoated/vap/TiN		uncoated		TiN/THL	
								
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M1 – M36	D 53	M1,6 – M24	D 292	M3 – M12	D 65	M2 – M24	D 36
MJ								
MF	M5 x 0,5 – M24 x 1,5	D 141	M8 x 1 – M24 x 2	D 309			M6 x 0,75 – M22 x 1,5	D 134
UNC	2-56 UNC – 1-8 UNC	D 184					2-56 UNC – 5/8-11 UNC	D 179
UNJC								
UNF	5-44 UNF – 1-12 UNF	D 207					4-48 UNF – 5/8-18 UNF	D 202
UNJF								
UNEF								
UN-8								
G	G1/8 – G1	D 234	G1/8 – G 1	D 316			G1/8 – G1	D 232
RC								
RP								
NPT								
NPSM								
NPTF								
Pg					PG7 – PG21	D 259		
BSW								
TR								
EG M	EG M2,5 – EG M8	D 265						
EG MF								
EG UNC								
EG UNF	EG UNF 8-36 – EG UNF 1/4-28	D 280						

Product range overview of taps – threads in blind and through holes

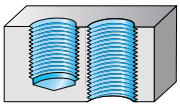
Thread depth	1,5 x D_N						2,0 x D_N			
Type	**Paradur® H**		**Paradur® HC**		**Paradur Inox® 40**		**Paradur® Hard**		**Paradur® Hard Plus**	
Cutting tool material	**HSS-E**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E**		**Solid carbide**		**Solid carbide**	
Coating	uncoated/TiN		uncoated		uncoated		TiCN		TiCN	
Application										
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M1 – M42	D 78	M1 – M42	D 296			M3 – M16	D 132	M3 – M16	D 133
MJ										
MF	M2 x 0,25 – M52 x 3	D 150								
UNC										
UNJC										
UNF										
UNJF										
UNEF										
UN-8										
G	G1/8 – G2 1/2	D 238								
RC	RC1/8 – RC 1 1/2	D 249								
RP	RP1/8 – RP 1 1/2	D 250								
NPT	1/16-27 NPT – 2-11 1/2 NPT	D 251			1/8-27 NPT – 1/2-14 NPT	D 254				
NPSM										
NPTF	1/16-27 NPTF – 1-11 1/2 NPTF	D 256								

Thread depth	3,0 x D_N						3,5 x D_N			
Type	**Paradur® Eco CI**		**KMB MS**		**Paradur® CI**		**Paradur® GG**		**Paradur® MS**	
Cutting tool material	**HSS-E-PM**		**HSS-E**		**HSS-E-PM**		**Solid carbide**		**HSS-E**	
Coating	nid/TiCN		uncoated		nid/TAFT		uncoated/TAFT		uncoated	
Application										
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M3 – M30	D 106	M2 – M8	D 64	M3 – M30	D 305	M5 – M10	D 128	M2 – M10	D 115
MJ										
MF	M6 x 0,75 – M30 x 1,5	D 168					M8 x 1 – M12 x 1,5	D 176		
UNC	6-32 UNC – 7/8-9 UNC	D 194								
UNJC										
UNF	6-40 UNF – 7/8-14 UNF	D 221								
UNJF										
UNEF										
UN-8										
G	G1/8 – G 1 1/2	D 245	G1/8 – G 1 1/2	D 236						

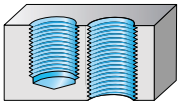
2,0 x D_N

	Paradur® Hard Scraper		Paradur® AP		Paradur® FT		HGB		HGB Inox		HGB TI	
	Solid carbide		HSS-E		HSS-E-PM		HSS		HSS-E		HSS-E	
	TiCN		nit		uncoated		uncoated		vap		nid	
												
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M			M3 – M20	D 116	M3 – M10	D 124	M2 – M30	D 60	M2 – M30	D 61	M3 – M12	D 62
MJ												
MF												
UNC												
UNJC												
UNF												
UNJF												
UNEF												
UN-8												
G	G1/8 – G1/4	D 248										
RC												
RP												
NPT												
NPSM												
NPTF												

Product range overview of thread formers – threads in blind and through holes

Thread depth	2,0 x D_N		3,0 x D_N								3,5 x D_N	
Type	Protodyn® Eco LM		Protodyn®		Protodyn® Plus		Protodyn® Eco Plus		Protodyn® C		Protodyn® S	
Cutting tool material	HSS-E		Solid carbide		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		Solid carbide	
Coating	CRN		TiCN		TiN		TiN/TiCN		uncoated/nid		TiCN	
Application												
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M2 – M12	D 339	M3 – M10	D 349	M1 – M24	D 342	M2 – M20	D 330	M1 – M10	D 319	M5 – M12	D 350
MJ												
MF			M8x1 – M16x1,5	D 358			M8 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 351				
UNC												
UNJC												
UNF												
UNJF												
UNEF												
UN-8												
G												

Product range overview of thread milling cutters – threads in blind and through holes

Thread depth	1,5 x D_N								2,0 x D_N	
Type	Thread milling cutter 27		Thread milling cutter Ni 27		Thread milling cutter 10		Thread milling cutter hard 10		Thread milling cutter 10°	
Cutting tool material	Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Solid carbide	
Coating	uncoated/TiCN		TiCN		uncoated/TiCN		TAX		uncoated/TiCN	
Shank	DIN 6535 HA		DIN 6535 HA		DIN 6535 HA/HB		DIN 6535 HA/HB		DIN 6535 HA/HB	
Application										
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M6 – M14	D 371					M6 – M16	D 370	M6 – M16	D 373
MJ			MJ4 – MJ12	D 372					M6 x 0,5 – M28 x 2	D 374
MF	M10x1 – M24x3	D 377					M12 x 1 – M14 x 1,5	D 370		
UNC									1/4UNC – 8UNC	D 382
UNJC										
UNF									10/32 – 3/4 UNF	D 383
UNJF			10-32 UNJF – 1/2 UNJF	D 381						
UNEF										
UN-8										
G					G1/8 – G2	D 384				
RC										
RP										
NPT					1/16 NPT – 2 NPT	D 385				
NPTF					1/16 NPTF – 2 NPTF	D 385				

3,5 x D_N

	Protodyn® S		Protodyn® S Plus		Protodyn® S Eco Plus		Protodyn® SC		Protodyn® SF		Protodyn® S Eco Inox		Protodyn® S Synchrospeed	
	HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E	
	TiN		TiN		TiN/TiCN		uncoated/nid		TiCN		TiN		TiN/TiCN	
														
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M			M2 – M24	D 345	M2 – M20	D 333	M3 – M10	D 321	M3 – M16	D 323	M2 – M12	D 338	M3 – M12	D 340
MJ														
MF	M10 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 357	M4 x 0,5 – M24 x 1,5	D 356	M8 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 352			M8 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 324			M8 x 1 – M16 x 1,5	D 355
UNC			UNC 2-56 – UNC 5/8-11	D 359										
UNJC														
UNF			UNF 2-64 – UNF 5/8-18	D 360										
UNJF														
UNEF														
UN														
G			G 1/8 – G1	D 361					G 1/8 – G1/2	D 325				

3,0 x D_N

	Thread milling cutter TMC		Orbital thread mill TMO		Orbital thread mill TMO HRC		Thread milling cutter TMD		Orbital thread mill TMO		Thread milling cutter GFR	
	Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Solid carbide	
	uncoated/TiCN		TiCN		TAX		TAX/NHC		uncoated/TiCN		TiCN	
	DIN 6535 HA/HB		DIN 6535 HA		DIN 6535 HA		DIN 6535 HA		DIN 6535 HA		DIN 1835 B	
												
	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page	Dimension	Page
M	M3 – M16	D 378	M1,6 – M12	D 387	M2 – M6	D 386	M6 – M12	D 391	M1,6 – M8	D 388	P 2,5…5,0	D 393
MJ												
MF											P 1,0…5,0	D 393
UNC									1-64UNC – 5/16UNC	D 389		
UNJC												
UNF									2-54UNF – 5/16UNF	D 390		
UNJF												
UNEF												
UN												
G											G11 – G14	D 393
RC												
RP												
NPT												
NPTF												

Designation key for taps

Example

E	2	0	5	6	3	4	2
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

1 – Tool range

blank	DIN threading tools
A	ANSI
D	Thread formers
E	Eco
I	ISO dimensions
J	JIS dimensions
S	Synchrospeed

2 – Tool type

0	Taper tap
1	Intermediate tap
2	Plug tap or machine tap
3	Set
4	Interrupted teeth (AZ)
8	Solid carbide

3 – Thread type

0	Metric
1	Metric fine
2	UNC / UN
3	UNF / UNEF
4	G / Rp / Rc
5	NPT / NPSM
6	NPTF
7	PG
8	BSW / W
9	Tr

4 – Design type

0	Hand tap
1	Short machine tap
2	Prototex®, spiral point
3	Paradur®, straight flutes (or Prototex® H)
4	Paradur®, low-helix
5	Paradur® high-helix flutes > 25°
6	Protodyn®
7	Machine nut tap, short shank
8	AMB / MMB / Trapezoidal, long shank
9	Stepped AMB/MMB, trapezoidal tap set

5 – Tolerance, including shank

0	ISO1/4H, 4HX, 3B, 3BX reinforced shank
1	ISO2/6H, 6HX, 2B, 2BX reinforced shank
2	5G reinforced shank
3	ISO3/6G, 6GX reinforced shank
4	7G, 7GX reinforced shank
5	ISO1/4H, 4HX, 3B, 3BX passing through shank
6	ISO2/6H, 6HX, 2B, 2BX passing through shank
7	5G passing through shank
8	ISO3/6G, 6GX passing through shank
9	7G, 7GX passing through shank

6 – Tap type

0	ST / N-C / H-A
1	N-A / H-C
2	W / NH / AP
3	Inox / Inox 25 / HT
4	Inox 50 / CU /grey cast iron
5	WTH Inox 50 / MS
6	WLM / TI / FT
7	WSH / Combi / PR
8	NI / Hard
9	WTH / LG / Hard Plus

7 – Modification

0	no modifications
1	Internal cooling lubrication supply, axial exit
2	Different thread type
3	Extended shank
4	Internal cooling lubrication supply, radial exit
5	Combination of various points
6	Different number of flutes
7	Reduced/different helix
8	Left-hand thread
9	Insert

8 – Surface treatment

0	without
2	THL
4	CRN
5	TiN
6	TiCN
7	TAF

Designation key for solid carbide thread milling cutters

Example

H	5	0	4	5	0	1	6
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

1 – Tool range

H	Solid carbide thread milling cutters

2 – Tool type

5	Thread milling cutter
9	Toolholder/accessories

3 – Thread type

0	Metric
1	Metric fine
2	UNC / UN
3	UNF / UNEF
4	G / Rp / Rc
5	NPT / NPSM
6	NPTF
7	PG
8	BSW / W
9	Tr

4 – Tool version

3	Shank thread milling cutter, thin version, short dimensions
4	Shank thread milling cutter, short version
5	Shank thread milling cutter
6	Shank
7	Thread milling cutter

5 – Tool version

0	Bolt thread milling cutter, right handed
1	Nut thread milling cutter, RH-cutting 10° helix
2	Nut and bolt thread milling cutter, RH-cutting
3	Nut thread milling cutter, RH-cutting, for hardened steel
4	Nut thread milling cutter, right handed, without countersink, slim version
5	Nut thread milling cutter, RH-cutting, 27° helix
6	Nut thread milling cutter, RH-cutting, 27° helix, rounded profile

6 – Shank/bore version

0	Cylindrical shank DIN 1835 A
1	Cylindrical shank DIN 1835 B

7 – Coolant supply

0	Without internal cooling
1	With internal cooling

8 – Coating

2	NHC-coated
6	TiCN-coated
8	TAX-coated

Product families

Taps

Eco	Product range for particularly cost-effective wet or dry machining (MQCL)
Synchrospeed	Product range for rigid thread machining without floating chuck
N	For normal materials
W	For soft materials
WSH	For deep threads in soft materials
WTH	For particularly deep threads in soft materials
ST / STE	For steel materials
H	For super-high-strength materials
Inox	For stainless and high-alloyed steels
TI	For titanium alloys and similar materials
NI	For nickel alloys and similar materials
TiNi	For titanium alloys and nickel alloys
CU	For copper, copper alloys and similar materials
LG	For aluminium alloys and magnesium alloys
Insert	For thread inserts
WLM	For soft, long-chipping materials
CI	For grey cast iron
MS	For short-chipping copper-zinc alloys
AP	For Ampco materials
FT	For titanium carbide hard materials
PR	For extruded materials, duroplastics
HT	For high-strength steels and short-chipping materials
NH	For super-high-strength steels
HS	For abrasive, short-chipping materials
NI / Hard	For hard machining up to 63 HRC
LM	For machining light alloy
N15	For easy applications in long- and short-chipping materials
W40	For blind hole threads in softer steel materials
Constant	Without lubrication grooves
HC	For easy applications in long- and short-chipping materials
VA	For stainless and super-high-alloyed materials

Product families

Taps

AL	For long-chipping aluminium alloys
Sprint	For use in a broad material spectrum (higher-performance cutting data)
Megasprint	As “Sprint” but with internal cooling
Sprint 50	For deeper blind hole threads in a broad material spectrum
Secur	Problem-solver for bird nesting and swarf packing in soft, long-chipping materials thanks to special geometry
HSC	“High Speed Cutting”, for high cutting speeds
Engine	For short-chipping cast iron workpieces in the automotive industry
Short Chip	For short chips in soft, long-chipping materials
C	Thread former without lubrication grooves
SC	Thread former with lubrication grooves
SF	Thread former with lubrication grooves, for higher performance

Thread milling cutter

TMD	Thread Milling and Drilling
TMC	Thread milling cutter with countersink
TMO	Thread Milling Orbital
TMO HRC	Orbital for hard machining up to 65 HRC
10	Thread milling cutter with 10° helix angle
27	Thread milling cutter with 27° helix angle
Ni 27	Thread milling cutter for nickel alloys and 27° helix angle

Walter Select for threading applications

Step by step to the correct tool

STEP 1

Define the **material** to be machined, see page H 8 onwards.

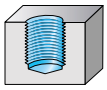
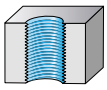
Note down the machining group that corresponds to your material, e.g.: P10.

Code letter	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

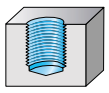
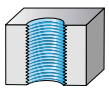
STEP 2

Select your **intended application.**

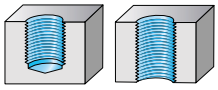
Thread cutting
Solid carbide / HSS

	Blind hole					Through hole				
										
depth	1,5 × D_N	2,0 × D_N	2,5 × D_N	3,0 × D_N	3,5 × D_N	1,5 × D_N	2,0 × D_N	2,5 × D_N	3,0 × D_N	3,5 × D_N
Solid carbide / page	D 20	D 21	D 21	D 21	D 21	D 20	D 21	D 21	D 21	D 21
HSS / page	D 22	D 23	D 25	D 25	D 27	D 28	D 29	D 30	D 30	D 31

Thread forming

	Blind hole		Through hole	
				
depth	2,0 × D_N		3,0 × D_N	> 3,5 × D_N
Page	D 328		D 328	D 329

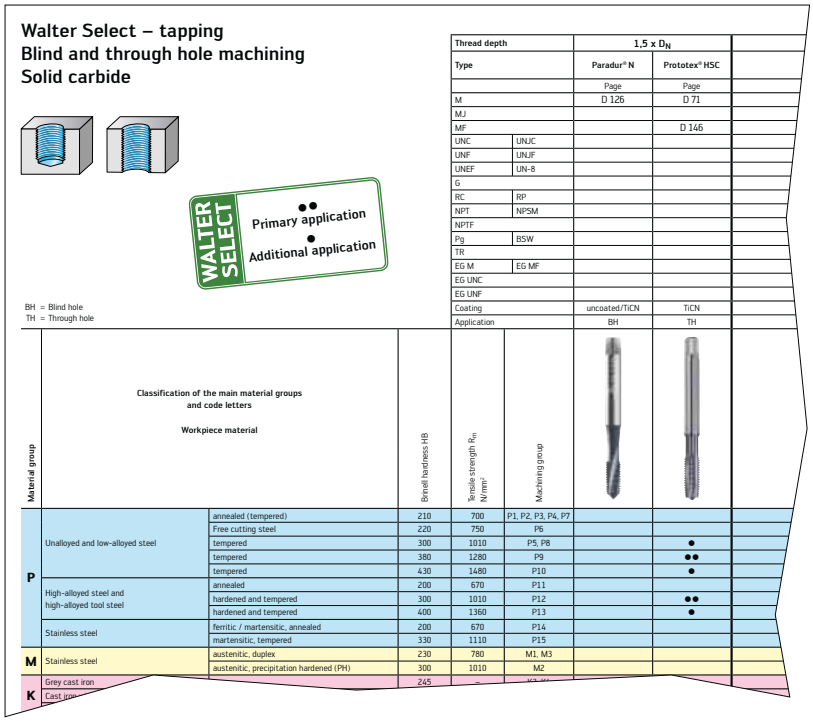
Thread milling

	Internal Blind hole / through hole			External
				
depth	1,5 × D_N	2,0 × D_N	3,0 × D_N	< 2,0 × D_N
Page	D 368	D 369	D 369	D 369

STEP 3

Select the tool that matches the following criteria:

- **Material group**
- **Thread type**
- **Thread depth**



Walter Select – tapping
Blind and through hole machining
Solid carbide

WALTER SELECT
●● Primary application
● Additional application

BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

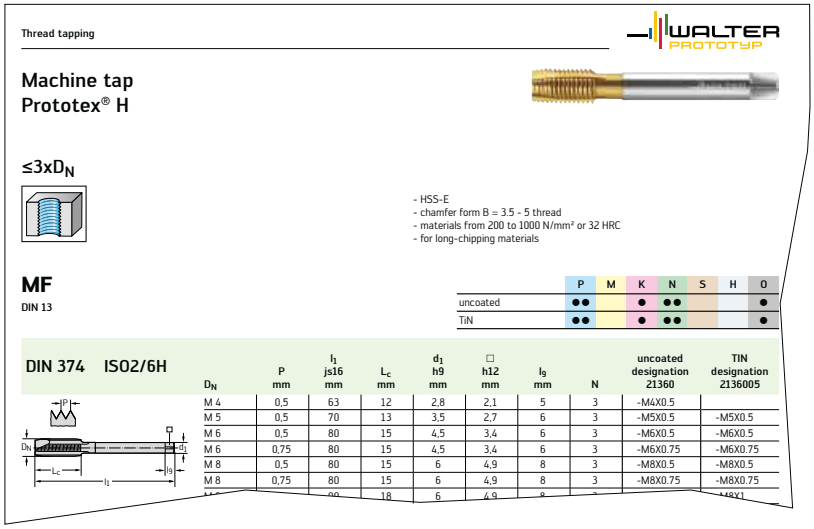
Thread depth		1,5 x D_N	
Type		Paradur® N	Prototex® HSC
		Page	Page
M		D 126	D 71
MJ			
MF			D 146
UNC	UNJC		
UNF	UNJF		
UNEF	UN-8		
G			
RC	RP		
NPT	NPSM		
NPTF			
Pg	BSW		
TR			
EG M	EG MF		
EG UNC			
EG UNF			
Coating		uncoated/TiCN	TiCN
Application		BH	TH

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group		
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6		
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●
		tempered	380	1280	P9		●●
		tempered	430	1480	P10		●
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●●
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13		●
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14		
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2		
K	Grey cast iron		245				
	Cast iron						

STEP 4

Following tool selection, reference is given to the relevant page in the catalogue.

On the bottom right of the catalogue page, you will find a reference to the cutting data table.



Thread tapping

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD$_N$

- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF
DIN 13

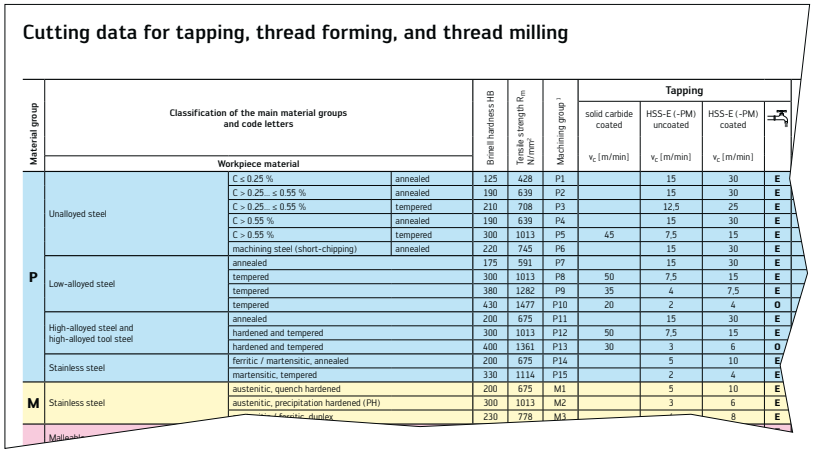
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21360	TIN designation 2136005
M 4	0,5	63	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4X0.5	
M 5	0,5	70	13	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5X0.5	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.5	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75	-M6X0.75
M 8	0,5	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.5	-M8X0.5
M 8	0,75	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75	-M8X0.75

STEP 5

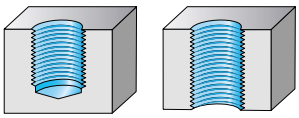
Select the cutting data for the tool type, see page D 396 onwards.



Cutting data for tapping, thread forming, and thread milling

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	Tapping: solid carbide coated v_c [m/min]	Tapping: HSS-E (-PM) uncoated v_c [m/min]	Tapping: HSS-E (-PM) coated v_c [m/min]	
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1		15	30	E
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2		15	30	E
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3		12.5	25	E
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4		15	30	E
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	45	7.5	15	E
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6		15	30	E
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7		15	30	E
		tempered		300	1013	P8	50	7.5	15	E
		tempered		380	1282	P9	35	4	7.5	E
		tempered		430	1477	P10	20	2	4	O
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11		15	30	E
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	50	7.5	15	E
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	30	3	6	O
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14		5	10	E
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15		2	4	E
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1		5	10	E
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2		3	6	E
		ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3			8	E
K	Malleable									

Walter Select – tapping
Blind and through hole machining
Solid carbide



WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

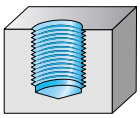
BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

Thread depth		1,5 x D_N	
Type		Paradur® N	Prototex® HSC
		Page	Page
M		D 126	D 71
MJ			
MF			D 146
UNC	UNJC		
UNF	UNJF		
UNEF	UN-8		
G			
RC	RP		
NPT	NPSM		
NPTF			
Pg	BSW		
TR			
EG M	EG MF		
EG UNC			
EG UNF			
Coating		uncoated/TiCN	TiCN
Application		BH	TH

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group		
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6		
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●
		tempered	380	1280	P9		●●
		tempered	430	1480	P10		●
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●●
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13		●
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14		
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2		
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●	●
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●	●●
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●	●
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1		
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7		
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8		
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9		
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2		
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3		
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5		
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6		
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7		
		β alloys	410	1400	S8		
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9		
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10		
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1		
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4		
			60 HRC	–	H3		
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	●	
		CFRP			O4	●	
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6		

	2,0 x D_N				3,0 x D_N		3,5 x D_N
	Paradur® HSC	**Paradur® Hard**	**Paradur® Hard Plus**	**Paradur® Hard Scraper**	**Paradur® Engine**	**Paradur® HS**	**Paradur® GG**
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
	D 125	D 132	D 133		D 129	D 130	D 128
	D 175				D 177	D 178	D 176
						D 201	
						D 231	
				D 248			
	TiCN	TiCN	TiCN	TiCN	uncoated	uncoated/TiCN	uncoated/TAFT
	BH	BH+TH	BH+TH	BH+TH	BH	BH+TH	BH+TH
							
	●●						
	●●						
	●●						
	●●						
	●●						
	●				●●	●	●●
	●●					●	
	●				●●	●	●●
	●				●●	●	●
	●●				●●	●●	●
	●				●	●●	●
						●	
						●	
						●●	
		●	●	●		●	
		●	●	●		●	
		●	●	●			
		●	●	●			
	●●					●	
	●●	●●	●●	●●			
		●●	●●	●●			
						●●	
						●●	
						●●	
							●●

Walter Select – tapping
Blind hole machining
HSS-E (-PM)



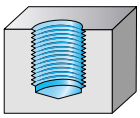
BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

Thread depth		1,5 x D_N	
Type		Paradur® H	Paradur® N
		Page	Page
M		D 78	D 83
MJ			
MF		D 150	D 156
UNC	UNJC		D 189
UNF	UNJF		D 215
UNEF	UN-8		
G		D 238	D 239
RC	RP	D 249 / D 250	
NPT	NPSM	D 251	D 252
NPTF		D 256	D 257
Pg	BSW		
TR			
EG M	EG MF		
EG UNC			
EG UNF			
Coating		uncoated/ TiN	uncoated/ TiN/TiCN
Application		BH/TH	BH

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		●●	
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6		●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8			
		tempered	380	1280	P9			
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1		●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●	●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●	●●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●	●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●	●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3			
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●		
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	●		
		CFRP			O4	●		
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6	●		

	1,5 x D_N				2,0 x D_N				
	Paradur Inox® 25	**Paradur Inox® 40**	**Paradur® Ni**	**Paradur® Ni 10**	**Paradur® AP**	**Paradur® Ti**	**Paradur® Ti plus**	**Paradur® FT**	**HGB**
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
	D 103		D 117	D 119	D 116	D 121	D 123	D 124	D 60
				D 120		D 122			
	D 166			D 172		D 173	D 174		
			D 196	D 198		D 199			
			D 222	D 223		D 224	D 226		
	D 243								
		D 254	D 253						
			D 270						
			D 285						
	TiN	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated/ TiN	nit	uncoated/ TiCN	ACN	uncoated	uncoated
	BH	BH/TH	BH	BH	BH/TH	BH	BH	BH/TH	BH/TH
									
									●
		●							●
	●●	●●							
		●		●		●●			
				●●		●			
		●							●
	●●	●●							
		●	●	●●		●●			
	●●	●●							
	●	●●				●●			
	●●	●●							
	●●	●●							
									●
		●							●
									●
						●			●
				●		●			●
		●		●		●			●
						●			●
									●
									●
									●
					●●				
			●●	●		●		●	
			●	●●		●		●	
						●●	●●		
						●	●●		
			●	●●		●		●	
			●			●		●	
								●	
								●	
								●	

Walter Select – Tapping
Blind hole machining
HSS-E (-PM)



WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

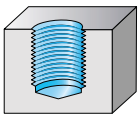
i = only for synchronous machining

Thread depth		2,0 x D_N	
Type		HGB Inox	HGB Ti
		Page	Page
M		D 61	D 62
MJ			
MF			
UNC	UNJC		
UNF	UNJF		
UNEF	UN-8		
G			
RC	RP		
NPT	NPSM		
NPTF			
Pg	BSW		
TR			
EG M	EG MF		
EG UNC			
EG UNF			
Coating		vap	nid
Application		BH/TH	BH/TH

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8			
		tempered	380	1280	P9			
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●		
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●		
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6			
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3		●	
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5		●	
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7		●	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8		●	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	2,5 x D_N				3,0 x D_N			
	Paradur® H 24	**Paradur® STE**	**Paradur Inox®**	**Paradur® Synchrospeed**	**Paradur® Eco HT**	**Paradur® WSH**	**Paradur® Secur**	**Paradur® Eco CI**
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
	D 86	D 98	D 99	D 104	D 72	D 87	D 97	D 106
		D 163	D 164	D 167	D 147	D 158		D 168
			D 193		D 187	D 191		D 194
			D 219		D 213	D 217		D 221
			D 229			D 227		
		D 241	D 242	D 247	D 237	D 240		D 245
			D 255					
			D 258					
						D 261		
						D 267 / D 272		
						D 274		
						D 282		
	uncoated	uncoated/THL	vap/TiCN/TiN/THL	vap/THL/TiN	TiN/THL	uncoated/TiN	TiN	nid /TiCN
	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH/TH
								
		●	●	●●	●●	●	●●	
		●	●	●●	●●	●●	●●	
	●	●	●●	●●	●●			
	●			●	●●			
		●	●	●●	●●			
	●	●	●●	●●	●●			
				●	●●			
		●	●●	●●	●●			
		●	●●	●●	●●			
		●	●●	●●	●●			
		●	●●	●●	●●			
				●	●			●●
	●	●	●	●●	●●	●		●
				●	●			●●
				●●	●●	●	●●	
				●●	●●	●	●●	
				●	●	●		●●
				●	●			●●
				●	●			●●
				●	●			
				●	●			
				●	●			
				●	●			
				●	●			
								●
								●●
								●●
								●

Walter Select – Tapping
Blind hole machining
HSS-E (-PM)



WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

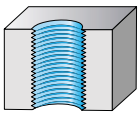
BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

Thread depth		3,0 x D_N	
Type		Paradur® WLM	Paradur® WLM Synchrospeed
		Page	Page
M		D 111	D 114
MJ			
MF		D 171	
UNC	UNJC	D 195	
UNF	UNJF		
UNEF	UN-8		
G		D 246	
RC	RP		
NPT	NPSM		
NPTF			
Pg	BSW		
TR			
EG M	EG MF	D 269	
EG UNC		D 276	
EG UNF		D 284	
Coating		uncoated	uncoated/CRN
Application		BH	BH

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		●	
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6		●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8			
		tempered	380	1280	P9			
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6			
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●	●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6		●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●●	
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8		●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3			
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●	●●	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	3,0 x D_N		3,5 x D_N					
	KMB WST	KMB MS	Paradur® HT	Paradur® NH	Paradur® WTH	Paradur® Short Chip Soft	Paradur® WTH Inox 50	Paradur® MS
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
	D 63	D 64	D 81	D 85	D 94	D 97	D 102	D 115
			D 155		D 161	D 162		
		D 236					D 244	
	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated/TiN	uncoated/TiN	uncoated/THL	vap/TiN	vap/TiN	uncoated
	BH	BH/TH	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH/TH
								
	●●			●	●	●●		
	●●		●	●	●●	●●	●	
			●●	●●			●●	
			●●	●●				
	●●		●				●	
			●●				●●	
			●●					
							●●	
							●	
							●●	
							●	
			●					
	●		●●	●●	●	●●		
			●					
	●			●	●			
	●		●	●	●			
	●		●	●	●			
			●	●				
			●					
				●				
			●	●				●
		●●	●	●				●●
		●	●	●				●
			●					●
			●					●
			●					

Walter Select – Tapping
Through hole machining
HSS-E (-PM)



WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

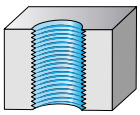
BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

Thread depth		1,0 x D_N	1,5 x D_N	
Type		Prototex® OS	Paradur® H	
		Page	Page	
M		D 40	D 78	
MJ				
MF			D 150	
UNC	UNJC			
UNF	UNJF			
UNEF	UN-8			
G			D 238	
RC	RP		D 249 / D 250	
NPT	NPSM		D 251	
NPTF			D 256	
Pg	BSW			
TR				
EG M	EG MF			
EG UNC				
EG UNF				
Coating		uncoated	uncoated/TiN	
Application		TH	BH/TH	

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●		
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●		
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8			
		tempered	380	1280	P9			
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6		●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●		
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●	●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4		●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5		●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6		●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8		●	
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9		●	
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3			
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2		●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5		●	
		CFRP			O4		●	
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6		●	

	1,5 x D_N		2,0 x D_N				
	Paradur Inox® 40	**Paradur® Combi**	**Prototex® TiNi**	**Prototex® TiNi plus**	**TMB Trapez**	**Paradur® FT**	**Paradur® AP**
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
		D 59	D 56	D 58		D 124	D 116
			D 144	D 145			
			D 185				
			D 209	D 211			
	D 254						
					D 262		
			D 266				
			D 278				
			D 281				
	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated/TiCN	ACN	uncoated	uncoated	nit
	BH/TH	TH	TH	TH	TH	BH/TH	BH/TH
							
		●●			●		
	●	●●			●●		
	●●						
	●		●●				
			●●				
	●	●			●		
	●●				●●		
	●		●●				
	●●						
	●●		●				
	●●						
			●●				
					●●		
	●	●			●		
		●					
		●	●		●		
		●	●		●●		
	●		●		●●		
			●				
		●					
		●			●●		
					●●		
							●●
			●●			●	
			●●	●●		●	
			●●	●●			
			●●	●●			
			●			●	
			●			●	
						●	
						●	
						●	

Walter Select – Tapping
Through hole machining
HSS-E (-PM)



WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

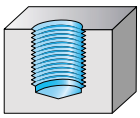
BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

Thread depth		3,0 x D_N	
Type		Prototex®	Prototex® H
		Page	Page
M		D 43	D 47
MJ			
MF		D 136	D 137
UNC	UNJC	D 181	D 183
UNF	UNJF	D 204	D 206
UNEF	UN-8		D 212
G			D 233
RC	RP		
NPT	NPSM		
NPTF			
Pg	BSW	D 260	D 260
TR			
EG M	EG MF		D 264
EG UNC			D 273
EG UNF			D 279
Coating		uncoated/TiN	uncoated/ TiN/TiCN
Application		TH	TH

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●	
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9			
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●	●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6		●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●	●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●	●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5		●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6		●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●		
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3			
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●●	●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	3,0 x D_N			3,5 x D_N	
	Prototex Inox®	**Prototex® Synchrospeed**	**Paradur® Eco CI**	**Prototex® Eco HT**	**Paradur® MS**
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
	D 53	D 55	D 106	D 36	D 115
	D 141	D 143	D 168	D 134	
	D 184		D 194	D 179	
	D 207		D 221	D 202	
	D 234	D 235	D 245	D 232	
	D 265				
	D 280				
	vap/TiCN/TiN	THL/TiN	nid/TiCN	TiN/THL	uncoated
	TH	TH	BH/TH	TH	BH/TH
					
		●●			
	●	●●		●●	
	●●	●●		●●	
	●●	●●		●●	
				●	
	●	●●		●●	
	●●	●●		●●	
		●●		●●	
	●●	●●		●●	
	●●	●●		●●	
	●●	●●		●●	
	●●	●●		●●	
		●	●●	●	
		●●	●	●●	
		●	●●	●	
		●●		●●	
		●●		●●	
		●●	●●	●●	
			●●	●	
		●●	●●	●	
		●●		●	
		●●		●	●
		●●		●	●●
		●●			
		●●		●	
		●●			
		●●		●	
			●		●
			●●		●
			●●		●
			●		

Walter Select – Tapping
Blind hole machining
HSS-E (-PM) selection



WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

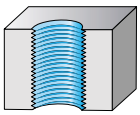
BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

Thread depth		1,5 x D_N	
Type		Paradur® HC	Paradur® N 15
		Page	Page
M		D 296	D 297
MJ			
MF			
UNC	UNJC		
UNF	UNJF		
UNEF	UN-8		
G			
RC	RP		
NPT	NPSM		
NPTF			
Pg	BSW		
TR			
EG M	EG MF		
EG UNC			
EG UNF			
Coating		uncoated	uncoated
Application		BH/TH	BH

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group		
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		●
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6		●
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		
		tempered	380	1280	P9		
		tempered	430	1480	P10		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		●
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13		
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14		
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2		
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4		
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●	●
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7		
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1		●
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●	●
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●	●
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●	●
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●	●
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7		●
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●	●
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●	●
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2		
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3		
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5		
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6		
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7		
		β alloys	410	1400	S8		
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9		
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10		
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1		
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4		
			60 HRC	–	H3		
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	●	
		CFRP			O4	●	
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6	●	

	2,0 x D_N	2,5 x D_N		3,0 x D_N				
	Paradur® Sprint	**Paradur® VA**	**Paradur® Megasprint**	**Paradur® Uni**	**Paradur® Sprint 50**	**Paradur® W40**	**Paradur® CI**	**Paradur® AL**
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
	D 302	D 301	D 304	D 298	D 303	D 300	D 305	D 306
	D 313	D 312		D 311	D 314			
		D 318		D 317				
	TiN/TiCN	uncoated/vap/TiN	TiN	uncoated	vap/TAFT	uncoated	nid/TAFT	uncoated
	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH	BH/TH	BH
								
				●		●		●
	●		●	●●	●	●		
	●	●●	●		●			
				●●		●		
	●	●●	●		●			
	●	●●	●					
	●	●●	●		●			
	●	●●	●		●			
	●	●●	●		●			
							●	
	●	●	●	●		●	●	
							●	
				●		●		●
				●		●		●
				●		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●		●	●	
							●	
								●
								●
								●

Walter Select – Tapping
Through hole machining
HSS-E (-PM) selection



WALTER SELECT
●● Primary application
● Additional application

BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

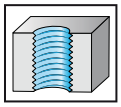
Thread depth		1,5 x D_N	3,0 x D_N	
Type		Paradur® HC	Prototex® Uni	
		Page	Page	
M		D 296	D 290	
MJ				
MF			D 307	
UNC	UNJC			
UNF	UNJF			
UNEF	UN-8			
G			D 315	
RC	RP			
NPT	NPSM			
NPTF				
Pg	BSW			
TR				
EG M	EG MF			
EG UNC				
EG UNF				
Coating		uncoated	uncoated/ TiN/TiCN	
Application		BH/TH	TH	

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		●	
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6		●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9			
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●		
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●	●●	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●		
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1		●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●	●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●	●	
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●	●	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●		
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●		
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3			
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1		●	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●		
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	●		
		CFRP			O4	●		
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6	●		

	3,0 x D_N				
	Prototex® VA	**Prototex® Sprint**	**Prototex® Megasprint**	**Prototex® AL**	**Paradur® CI**
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
	D 292	D 293	D 294	D 295	D 305
	D 309	D 310			
	D 316				
	uncoated/vap/TiN	TiN/TiCN	TiN	uncoated	nid/TAFT
	BH	TH	TH	TH	BH/TH
					
				●	
				●	
	●●	●	●		
	●				
		●	●	●	
	●●				
	●●	●	●		
	●●	●	●		
	●●	●	●		
	●●	●	●		
					●
					●
					●
				●	
				●	
				●	●
	●	●	●		●
					●
				●	
				●	
				●	

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



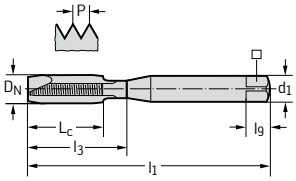
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

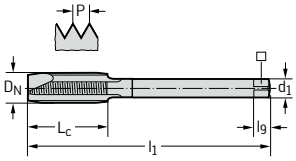
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2021305	THL designation E2021302
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

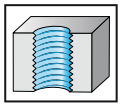


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2026305	THL designation E2026302
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



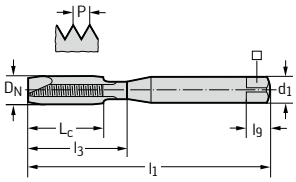
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

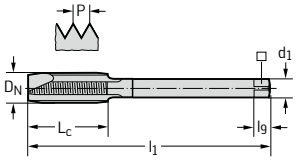
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 371 6GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2023305	THL designation E2023302
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 6GX

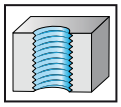


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2028305	THL designation E2028302
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



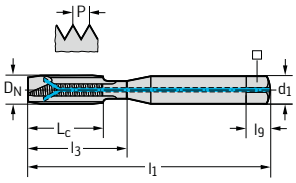
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

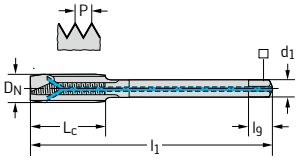
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2021342
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX



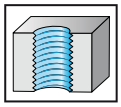
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2026342
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



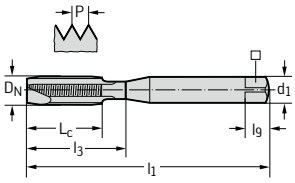
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- Left-hand thread
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

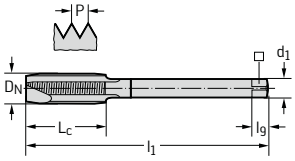
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2021382
M 3 LH	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4 LH	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5 LH	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6 LH	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8 LH	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10 LH	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

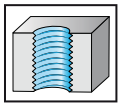


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2026382
M 12 LH	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16 LH	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20 LH	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® OS

≤1xD$_N$



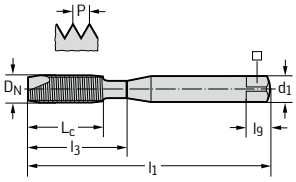
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20211
M 1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1[1]
M 1,2	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.2[1]
M 1,4	0,3	40	6,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.4[1]
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1]
M 1,7	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.7[1]
M 1,8	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.8[1]
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.6
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

≤M 1,4: 5H, ≥ M1,6: ISO 2/6H

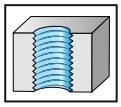
[1]without neck

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® OS

≤1xD_N



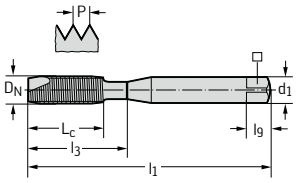
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●			

DIN 371 ISO3/6G



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20231
M 1,4	0,3	40	6,5	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.4[1]
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1]

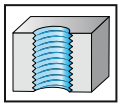
≤M 1,4: 5G, ≥ M1,6: ISO 3/6G

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤3xD_N



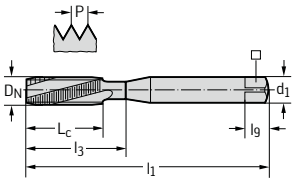
- HSS-E
- chamfer form D = 3.5 - 5 thread
- 15° left-hand spiral
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

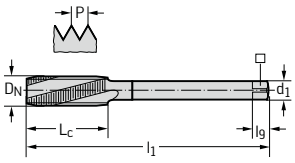
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20411
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6

DIN 376 ISO2/6H



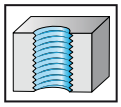
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20461
M 6	1	80	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD_N



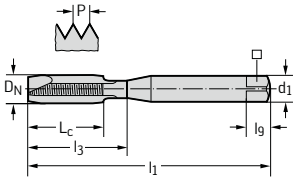
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●
TiN	●●			●●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20210	TIN designation 202105
M 1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1[1]	
M 1,2	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.2[1]	-M1.2
M 1,4	0,3	40	6,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.4[1]	-M1.4
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1]	-M1.6
M 1,8	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.8[1]	
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.2	
M 2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.3	
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.6	
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4	-M4
M 4,5	0,75	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M4.5	
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	2	-M6	-M6

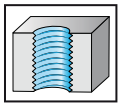
≤M 1,4: 5H, ≥ M1,6: ISO 2/6H

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD_N



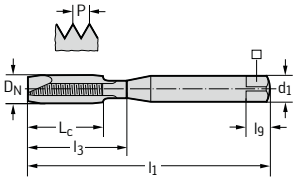
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●
TiN	●●			●●			●

DIN 371 ISO3/6G

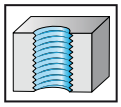


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20230	TIN designation 202305
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.2	
M 2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.3	
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.6	
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5	-M5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD_N



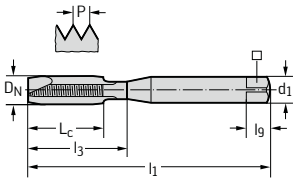
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●

DIN 371 ISO1/4H



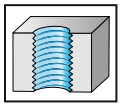
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20200
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1]
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	2	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD_N



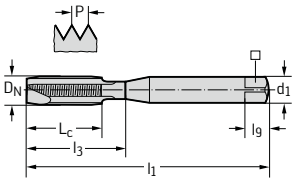
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- Left-hand thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

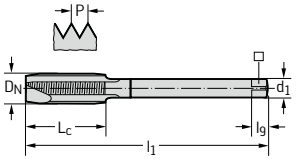
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20218
M 2 LH	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 3 LH	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 4 LH	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5 LH	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6 LH	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8 LH	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10 LH	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H



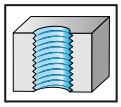
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20268
M 12 LH	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 16 LH	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 20 LH	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	3	-M20

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



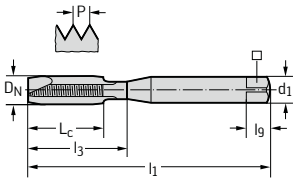
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●
TiCN	●●		●	●●			●

M

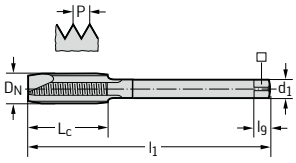
DIN 13

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20310	TIN designation 203105	TICN designation 2031006
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	-M2	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.2	-M2.2	
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5		
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7	-M7	
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

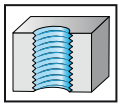


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20360	TIN designation 2036005	TICN designation 2036006
M 2	0,4	45	6	-	1,4	1,12	4	3	-M2		
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	-	1,8	1,4	4	3	-M2.5		
M 3	0,5	56	9	-	2,2	1,8	4	3	-M3		
M 4	0,7	63	12	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4		
M 5	0,8	70	13	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5		
M 6	1	80	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	-	5,5	4,3	7	3	-M7		
M 8	1,25	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 9	1,25	90	18	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M9		
M 10	1,5	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10	-M10	-M10
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	-M14	
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	-M18	
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20	-M20
M 22	2,5	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22		
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	-M24	-M24
M 27	3	160	36	-	20	16	19	4	-M27	-M27	-M27
M 30	3,5	180	42	-	22	18	21	4	-M30	-M30	-M30
M 33	3,5	180	42	-	25	20	23	4	-M33		
M 36	4	200	48	-	28	22	25	4	-M36	-M36	
M 39	4	200	48	-	32	24	27	4	-M39		
M 42	4,5	200	54	-	32	24	27	4	-M42		
M 45	4,5	220	54	-	36	29	32	4	-M45		
M 48	5	250	60	-	36	29	32	4	-M48		
M 52	5	250	60	-	40	32	35	4	-M52		
M 56	5,5	250	66	-	40	32	35	4	-M56		

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



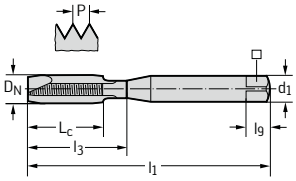
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

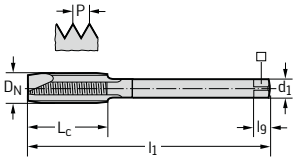
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 371 ISO3/6G



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20330	TIN designation 2033005
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5	
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7	
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO3/6G



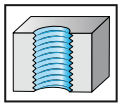
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20380	
M 5	0,8	70	13	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5	
M 6	1	80	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6	
M 8	1,25	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8	
M 10	1,5	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10	
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



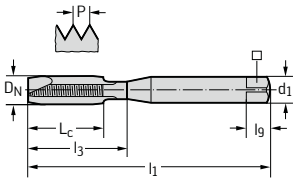
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

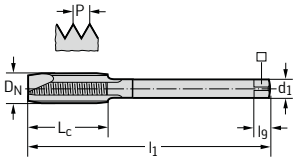
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 371 7G



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20340	TIN designation 2034005
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.6	
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 7G

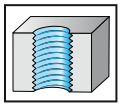


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20390	TIN designation 2039005
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



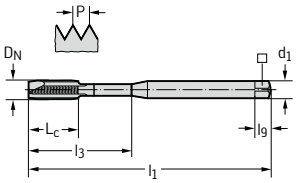
- HSS-E
- overall length L = long
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

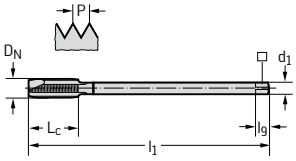
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 2031030	TIN designation 2031035
M 3	0,5	112	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	112	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	125	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	125	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	140	18	40	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	160	20	50	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

~DIN 376 ISO2/6H

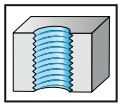


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 2036030	TIN designation 2036035
M 5	0,8	125	13	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	125	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	140	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	160	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10	-M10
M 12	1,75	180	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	180	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	200	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	224	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



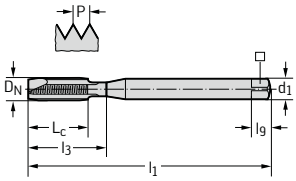
- HSS-E
- overall length XL = extra long
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

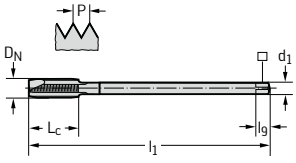
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20217
M 4	0,7	125	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	140	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	160	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6

~DIN 376 ISO2/6H

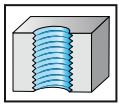


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20267
M 8	1,25	180	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	200	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	220	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	220	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	220	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 20	2,5	280	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H AZ

≤3xD$_N$



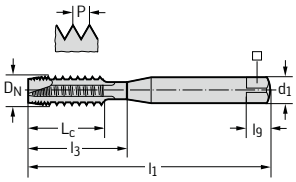
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- for thin-walled workpieces
- interrupted teeth

M

DIN 13

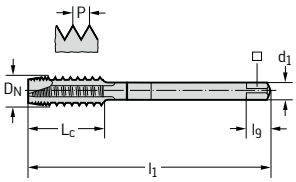
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 40310
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

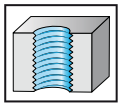


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 40360
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox®

≤3xD_N



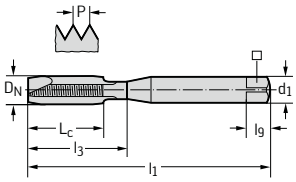
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					
TiN	●●	●●					
TiCN	●●	●●					

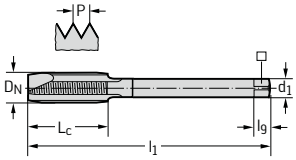
DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 20213	TIN designation 202135	TICN designation 2021306
M 1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1[1]		
M 1,2	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.2[1]		
M 1,4	0,3	40	6,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.4[1]		
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1]		
M 1,7	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.7[1]		
M 1,8	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.8[1]		
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2	-M2	-M2
M 2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.3		
M 2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.2		
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.6		
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-M3.5	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4	-M4
M 4,5	0,75	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M4.5		
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7		
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 9	1,25	90	18	35	9	7	10	3	-M9		
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 6HX



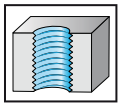
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 20263	TIN designation 202635	TICN designation 2026306
M 5	0,8	70	13	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5		-M5
M 6	1	80	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6		-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8		-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10		-M10
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-M18		
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20	-M20
M 22	2,5	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22		
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24		-M24
M 27	3	160	36	-	20	16	19	4	-M27		
M 30	3,5	180	42	-	22	18	21	4	-M30		
M 33	3,5	180	42	-	25	20	23	5	-M33		
M 36	4	200	48	-	28	22	25	5	-M36		

≤M 1,4: 5HX

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox®

≤3xD_N



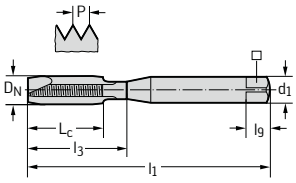
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					
TiCN	●●	●●					

DIN 371 6GX



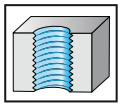
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 20233	TICN designation 2023306
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Synchrospeed

≤3xD$_N$



- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

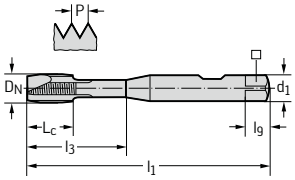
M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

~DIN 371 6HX

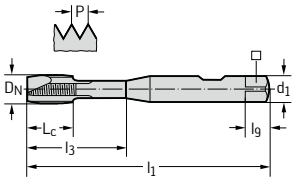
Shank DIN 1835 B



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TIN designation S2021305	THL designation S2021302
M 2	0,4	70	4	9	6	4,9	8	3	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	70	4,5	12,5	6	4,9	8	3	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	70	5	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	70	7	21	6	4,9	8	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12,5	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

~DIN 376 6HX

Shank DIN 1835 B

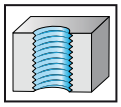


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TIN designation S2026305	THL designation S2026302
M 12	1,75	110	17,5	42	12	9	12	3	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	49	14	11	14	3	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	55	16	12	15	4	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 24	3	160	30	-	20	16	19	4	-M24	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi

≤2xD$_N$



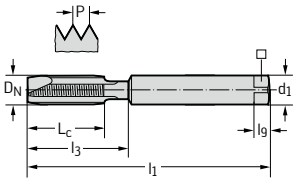
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●	●●		

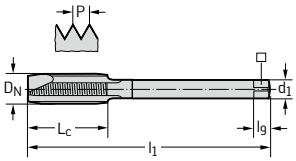
~DIN 371 6HX



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 202161	TICN designation 2021616
M 1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1[1]	
M 1,2	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.2[1]	
M 1,4	0,3	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.4[1]	
M 1,6	0,35	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1]	
M 1,8	0,35	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.8[1]	
M 2	0,4	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2[1]	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.2[1]	
M 2,5	0,45	50	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5[1]	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3[1]	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-M3.5[1]	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]	-M4
M 4,5	0,75	70	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M4.5[1]	
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 6HX



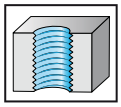
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 202661	
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	
M 27	3	160	36	-	20	16	19	4	-M27	

≤M 1,4: 5HX, ≥ M1,6: 6HX

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi

≤2xD_N



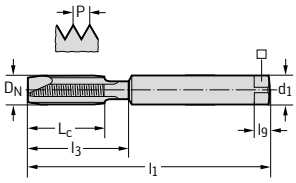
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

~DIN 371 4HX



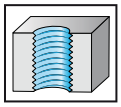
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 202061
M 2	0,4	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2[1]
M 2,5	0,45	50	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5[1]
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3[1]
M 3,5	0,6	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-M3.5[1]
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-M10

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi Plus

≤2xD_N



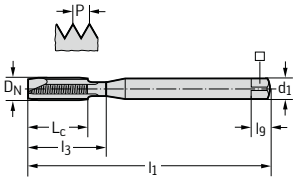
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

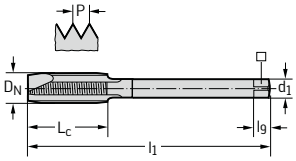
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN					●●		

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	ACN designation 2021763
M 2	0,4	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX



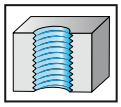
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	ACN designation 2026763
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Combi

≤1,5xD$_N$



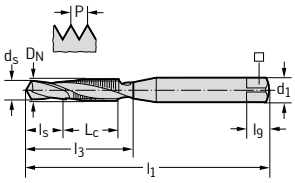
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 30° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

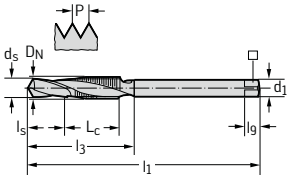
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_s$ mm	L$_s$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20417
M 3	0,5	63	11	2,5	10	22	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 4	0,7	75	14	3,3	11	26	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5	0,8	80	16	4,2	12	19	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6	1	85	18	5	13	32	6	4,9	8	2	-M6

~DIN 376 ISO2/6H

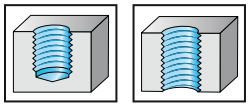


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_s$ mm	L$_s$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20467
M 8	1,25	90	14	6,8	18	-	6	4,9	8	2	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	17	8,5	24	-	7	5,5	8	4	-M10
M 12	1,75	125	20	10,25	25	-	9	7	10	4	-M12

G 2 D 396

Manual tap set
HGB

≤2xD_N



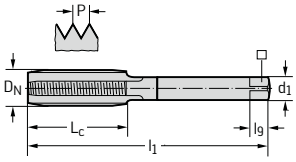
- HSS
- overall length S = short
- chamfer form A, D, C
- materials from 200 to 850 N/mm² or 25 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●		●	●			

DIN 352 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 30060
M 2	0,4	36	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[1]
M 2,5	0,45	40	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[1]
M 3	0,5	40	9	13,5	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	45	11	16,5	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	50	13	19	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	56	15	27	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	63	19	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	70	22	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	75	25	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	80	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	95	32	-	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24	3	110	34	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24
M 30	3,5	125	40	-	22	18	21	4	-M30

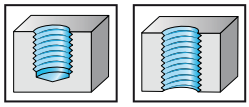
≤M 1,4: 5H, ≥ M1,6: ISO 2/6H

Ordering code includes initial, intermediate and final cutter

[1]without neck

Manual tap set
HGB Inox

≤2xD_N



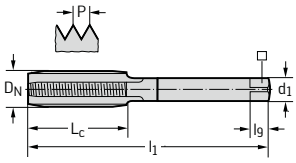
- HSS-E
- overall length S = short
- chamfer form D, D, C
- materials from 400 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●	●					

DIN 352 6HX



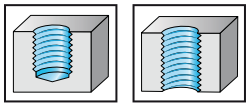
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 30063
M 2	0,4	36	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[1]
M 2,5	0,45	40	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[1]
M 3	0,5	40	9	13,5	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	45	11	16,5	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	50	13	19	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	56	15	27	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	63	19	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	70	22	-	7	5,5	8	4	-M10
M 12	1,75	75	25	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	80	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	95	32	-	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24	3	110	34	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24
M 30	3,5	125	40	-	22	18	21	4	-M30

Ordering code includes initial, intermediate and final cutter

[1]without neck

Manual tap set
HGB TI

≤2xD_N



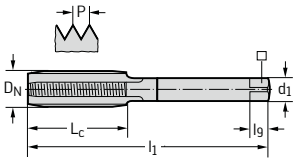
- HSS-E
- overall length S = short
- chamfer form D, D, C
- materials from 700 to 1500 N/mm² or 47 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid					●		

DIN 352 6HX

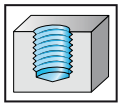


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation 30016
M 3	0,5	40	9	13,5	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	45	11	16,5	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	50	13	19	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	56	15	27	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	63	19	-	6	4,9	8	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	70	22	-	7	5,5	8	4	-M10
M 12	1,75	75	25	-	9	7	10	4	-M12

Ordering code includes initial, intermediate and final cutter

Short machine tap
KMB WST

≤3xD_N



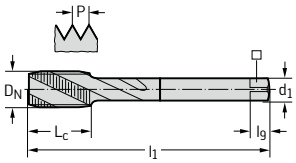
- HSS-E
- overall length S = short
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 2184-2 ISO2/6H

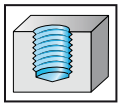


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20167
M 3	0,5	40	6	13,5	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	45	7	16,5	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	50	8	19	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	56	10	27	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	63	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	70	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	75	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12

G 2 D 396

Short machine tap
KMB MS

≤3xD$_N$



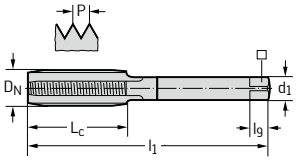
- HSS-E
- overall length S = short
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- materials from 350 to 850 N/mm² or 25 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			●

DIN 2184-2 ISO2/6H



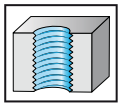
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20165
M 2	0,4	36	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[1]
M 2,5	0,45	40	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[1]
M 3	0,5	40	9	13,5	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	45	10	15	4	3	6	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	45	11	16,5	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	50	13	19	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	56	15	27	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	63	19	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Short machine tap
KMB H

≤3xD$_N$



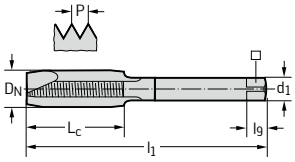
- HSS-E
- overall length S = short
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●

DIN 2184-2 ISO2/6H

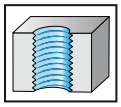


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20160
M 3	0,5	40	9	13,5	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	45	11	16,5	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	50	13	19	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	56	15	27	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	63	19	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	70	22	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	75	25	-	9	7	10	3	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine nut tap
MMB

≤1xD$_N$



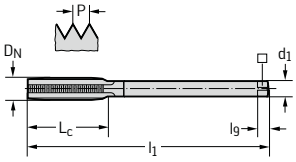
- HSS-E
- materials from 200 to 900 N/mm² or 28 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●						

DIN 357 ISO2/6H



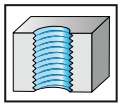
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h12 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20890
M 2	0,4	66	16	1,4	1,12	4	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	70	20	1,7	1,25	4	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	70	22	2,2	1,8	4	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	90	25	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	100	28	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5
M 6	1	110	32	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	125	40	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	140	45	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	180	50	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 16	2	200	63	12	9	12	3	-M16

G 2

D 396

Autom. nut thread tap
AMB

≤1xD_N



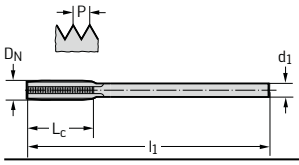
- HSS-E
- overall length L = long
- chamfer 18 x P
- materials from 200 to 900 N/mm² or 28 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid	●●						

Streicher 2 AN, 3 AN
ISO3/6G

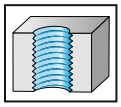


D_N	P mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h12 mm	N	NID designation 20801
M 3	0,5	250	12	2,3	3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	250	14,5	2,7	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	250	17	3	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	250	19	3,9	3	-M5
M 6	1	250	24	4,6	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	250	30	6,1	3	-M8

G 2 D 396

Autom. nut thread tap
AMB

≤1xD_N



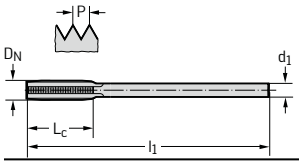
- HSS-E
- overall length L = long
- chamfer 18 x P
- materials from 200 to 900 N/mm² or 28 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●						

MAS 14 7G



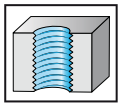
D_N	P mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h12 mm	N	TIN designation 2084805
M 5	0,8	271	19	3,9	5	-M5
M 6	1	271	24	4,6	5	-M6
M 8	1,25	271	30	6,1	5	-M8
M 10	1,5	271	36	8	5	-M10
M 12	1,75	271	42	9,4	5	-M12

G 2

D 396

Autom. nut thread tap
AMB Inox

≤1xD_N



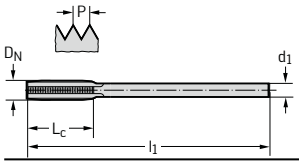
- HSS-E
- overall length L = long
- chamfer 18 x P
- materials from 400 to 1100 N/mm² or 33 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid		●●					

MAS 14, T-STAR 10 6HX

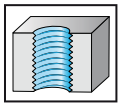


D_N	P mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h12 mm	N	NID designation 20844
M 6	1	271	24	4,6	5	-M6
M 8	1,25	271	30	6,1	5	-M8
M 10	1,5	271	36	8	5	-M10
M 12	1,75	271	42	9,4	5	-M12

G 2 D 396

Stepped AMB
Protostep Inox

≤1xD_N



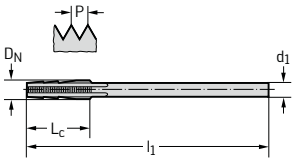
- HSS-E
- overall length L = long
- materials from 400 to 1100 N/mm² or 33 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- three-stage

M

DIN 13

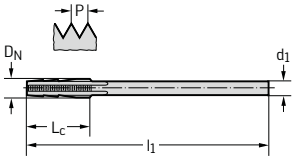
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap		●●					

MAS 8 6HX



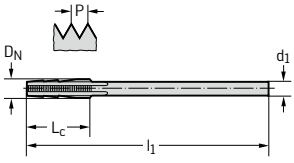
D_N	P mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h12 mm	N	VAP designation 20934
M 3	0,5	195	12	2,3	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	195	17	3	3	-M4

MAS 14, T-STAR 10 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h12 mm	N	VAP designation 20944
M 5	0,8	271	19	3,9	3	-M5
M 6	1	271	24	4,6	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	271	30	6,1	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	271	36	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	271	42	9,4	4	-M12

MAS 20, T-STAR 20 6HX



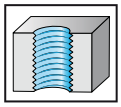
D_N	P mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h12 mm	N	VAP designation 20954
M 14	2	435	48	11,1	4	-M14
M 16	2	435	48	13,2	4	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® HSC

≤1,5xD_N



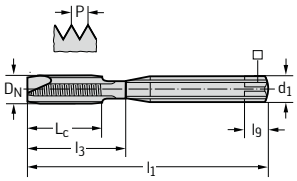
- solid carbide
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 850 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- cooling grooves on the shank

M

DIN 13

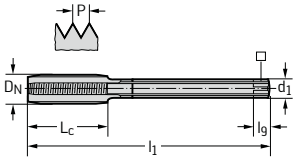
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●		●●				

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8021006
M 6	1	80	19	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	22	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	24	39	10	8	11	4	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

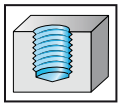


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8026006
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	5	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



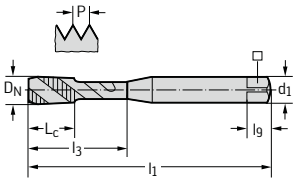
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

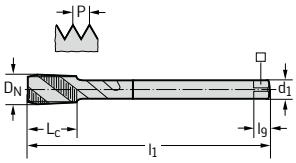
~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2051305	THL designation E2051302
M 2	0,4	45	4	7,6	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[4]	-M2[4]
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	9,3	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[4]	-M2.5[4]
M 3	0,5	56	6	11	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	14,8	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

[4]without back taper

DIN 376 6HX

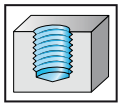


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2056305	THL designation E2056302
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



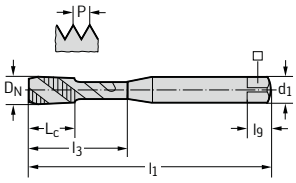
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

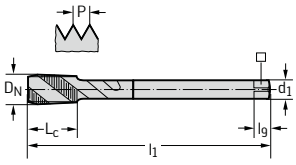
~DIN 371 6GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2053305	THL designation E2053302
M 2	0,4	45	4	7,6	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[4]	-M2[4]
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	9,3	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[4]	-M2.5[4]
M 3	0,5	56	6	11	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	14,8	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

[4]without back taper

DIN 376 6GX

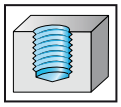


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2058305	THL designation E2058302
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



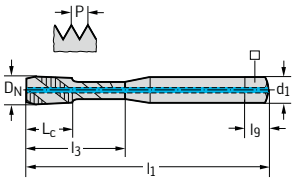
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

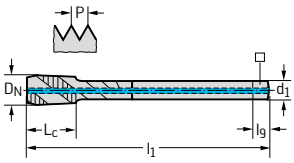
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2051312
M 4	0,7	63	7	14,8	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX



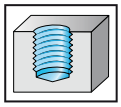
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2056312
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



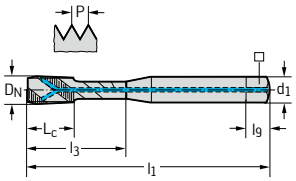
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

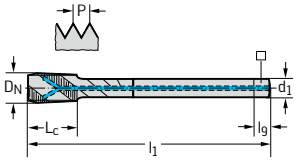
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2051342
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

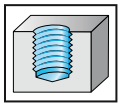


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2056342
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



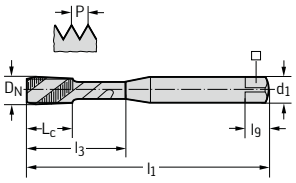
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle - left-hand thread
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

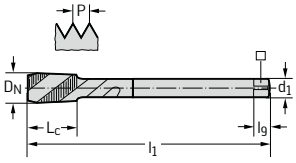
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2051382
M 3 LH	0,5	56	6	11	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4 LH	0,7	63	7	14,8	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5 LH	0,8	70	8	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6 LH	1	80	10	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8 LH	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10 LH	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

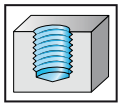


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2056382
M 12 LH	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 14 LH	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14
M 16 LH	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 18 LH	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18
M 20 LH	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



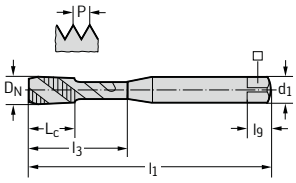
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

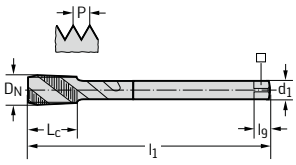
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2051802
M 4	0,7	63	7	14,8	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	4	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

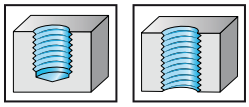


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2056802
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	5	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	5	-M20
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H

≤1,5xD_N



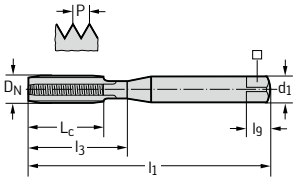
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●
TiN			●	●●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20311	TIN designation 203115
M 1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1[1]	
M 1,2	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.2[1]	
M 1,4	0,3	40	6,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.4[1]	
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.6[1]	
M 1,7	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.7[1]	
M 1,8	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.8[1]	
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	
M 2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.2	
M 2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.3	
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.6	
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

≤M 1,4: 5H, ≥ M1,6: ISO 2/6H

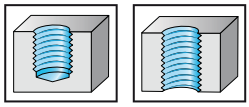
[1]without neck

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H

≤1,5xD$_N$



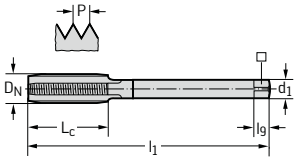
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

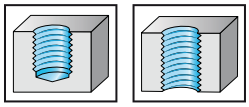


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20361
M 2	0,4	45	6	1,4	1,12	4	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	1,8	1,4	4	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	2,2	1,8	4	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	110	23	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	14	11	14	4	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	18	14,5	17	4	-M24
M 27	3	160	36	20	16	19	4	-M27
M 30	3,5	180	42	22	18	21	4	-M30
M 33	3,5	180	42	25	20	23	4	-M33
M 36	4	200	48	28	22	25	4	-M36
M 42	4,5	200	54	32	24	27	4	-M42

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H AZ

≤1,5xD_N



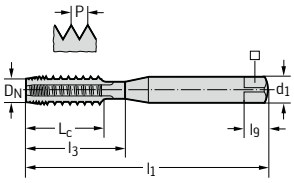
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials
- for thin-walled workpieces

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



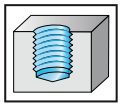
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	N	uncoated designation 40311
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HT

≤3,5xD_N



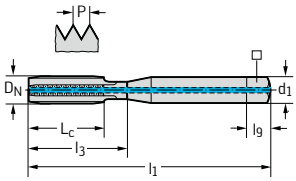
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 500 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

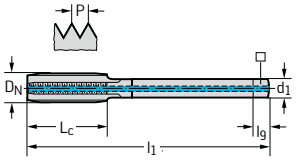
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●			●
TiN	●●		●●	●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 203111	TIN designation 2031115
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3		-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

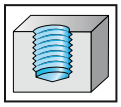


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 203611	TIN designation 2036115
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HT

≤4xD_N



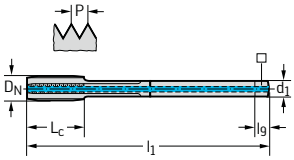
- HSS-E
- overall length L = long
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 500 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●		●●	●			●

~DIN 376 ISO2/6H



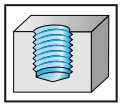
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 2036155
M 8	1,25	110	18	50	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	125	20	60	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	140	23	80	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	140	25	80	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	160	25	100	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 20	2,5	180	30	120	16	12	15	3	-M20
M 22	2,5	200	30	120	18	14,5	17	3	-M22
M 24	3	200	36	120	18	14,5	17	4	-M24
M 27	3	225	36	145	20	16	19	4	-M27
M 30	3,5	250	42	160	22	18	21	4	-M30
M 33	3,5	275	42	160	25	20	23	4	-M33
M 36	4	300	48	180	28	22	25	5	-M36

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD$_N$



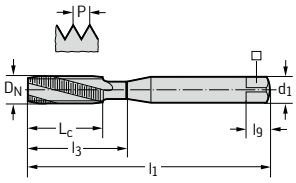
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

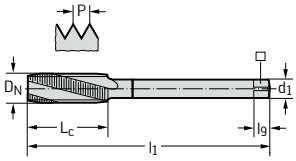
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			
TiN	●●		●●	●●			
TiCN	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20410	TIN designation 204105	TICN designation 2041006
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2		
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5		
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3	
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5		
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7		
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

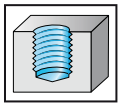


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20460	TIN designation 204605	TICN designation 2046006
M 3	0,5	56	6	-	2,2	1,8	4	3	-M3		
M 4	0,7	63	7	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4		
M 5	0,8	70	8	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5		
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6		
M 8	1,25	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8		
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10		
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18		
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20	-M20
M 22	2,5	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22		
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24		
M 30	3,5	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-M30		
M 36	4	200	40	-	28	22	25	4	-M36		

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD_N



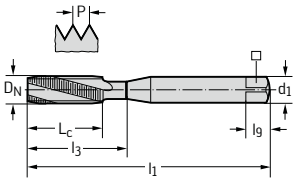
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

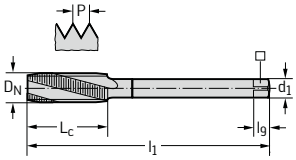
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 371 ISO3/6G



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20430
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO3/6G



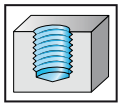
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20480
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	3	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NH

≤3,5xD_N



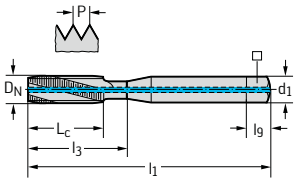
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 400 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

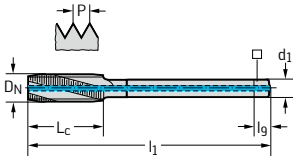
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●			●
TiN	●●		●●	●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 2041210	TIN designation 2041215
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3		-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

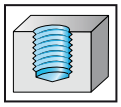


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 2046210	TIN designation 2046215
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H 24

≤2,5xD_N



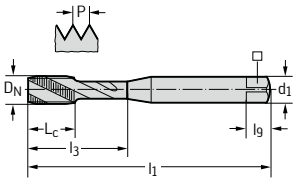
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 24° helix angle
- materials from 500 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●		●				

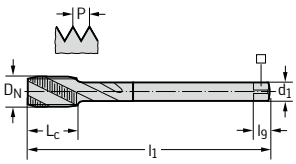
~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 204107
M 3	0,5	56	11	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3[1]
M 4	0,7	63	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	18,5	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	38	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	45	10	8	11	3	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 6HX



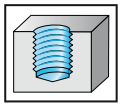
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 204607
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



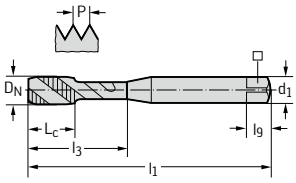
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			

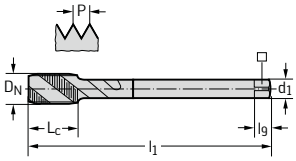
DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20517	TIN designation 205175
M 1,6	0,35	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1]	
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.2	
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.6	
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 4,5	0,75	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M4.5	
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7	
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

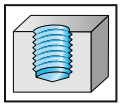


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20567	TIN designation 205675
M 4	0,7	63	7	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4	
M 5	0,8	70	8	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5	
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6	
M 8	1,25	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8	
M 9	1,25	90	13	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M9	
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10	
M 11	1,5	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-M11	
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 22	2,5	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22	
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	
M 27	3	160	30	-	20	16	19	4	-M27	
M 30	3,5	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-M30	
M 33	3,5	180	35	-	25	20	23	4	-M33	
M 36	4	200	40	-	28	22	25	4	-M36	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



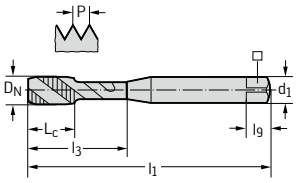
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

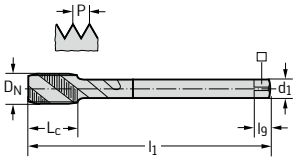
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			

DIN 371 ISO3/6G



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20537	TIN designation 2053705
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	
M 2,3	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.3	
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5	
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

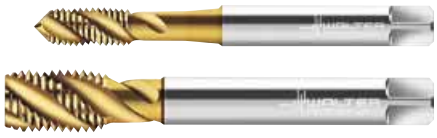
DIN 376 ISO3/6G



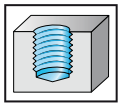
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20587	TIN designation 2058705
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6	
M 8	1,25	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8	
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10	
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH



≤3xD$_N$



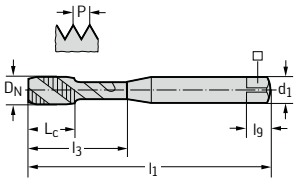
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

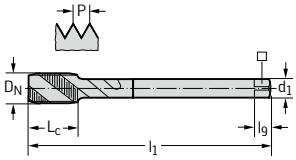
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			

DIN 371 7G



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20547	TIN designation 2054705
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5	
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 7G

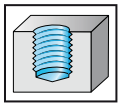


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20597	TIN designation 2059705
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



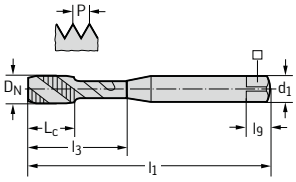
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 371 ISO1/4H

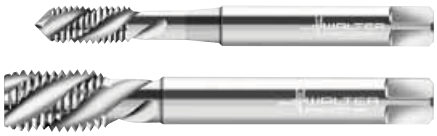


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205174
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

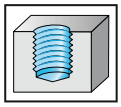
G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH



≤3xD_N



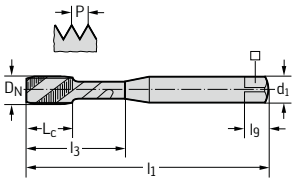
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- left-hand thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

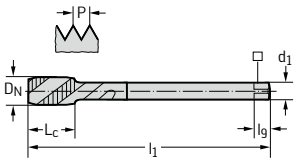
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205178
M 3 LH	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4 LH	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5 LH	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6 LH	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8 LH	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10 LH	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

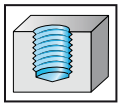


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205678
M 12 LH	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16 LH	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20 LH	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24 LH	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24
M 30 LH	3,5	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-M30

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



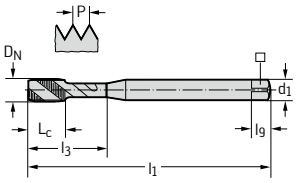
- HSS-E
- overall length XL = extra long
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

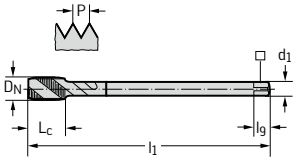
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205173
M 4	0,7	125	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	140	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	160	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6

~DIN 376 ISO2/6H

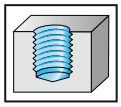


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205673
M 8	1,25	180	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	200	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	220	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 14	2	220	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14
M 16	2	220	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 18	2,5	250	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18
M 20	2,5	280	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH AZ

≤3xD_N



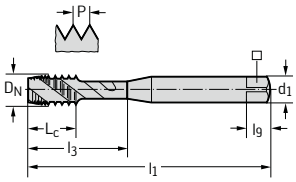
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- for thin-walled workpieces

M

DIN 13

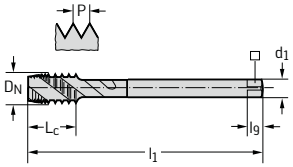
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●				

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 40517
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

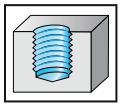


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 40567
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WTH

≤3,5xD_N



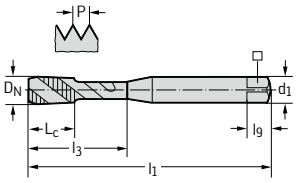
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

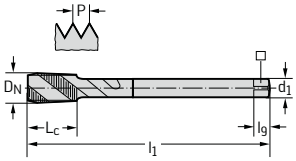
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
THL	●●		●	●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20519	THL designation 2051902
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H



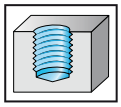
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20569	THL designation 2056902
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6	
M 8	1,25	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8	
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10	
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 22	2,5	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22	
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	-M24
M 27	3	160	30	-	20	16	19	4	-M27	
M 30	3,5	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-M30	-M30
M 33	3,5	180	35	-	25	20	23	4	-M33	
M 36	4	200	40	-	28	22	25	4	-M36	
M 39	4	200	40	-	32	24	27	4	-M39	
M 42	4,5	200	45	-	32	24	27	4	-M42	
M 45	4,5	220	45	-	36	29	32	4	-M45	
M 48	5	250	50	-	36	29	32	4	-M48	
M 52	5	250	50	-	40	32	35	5	-M52	
M 56	5,5	250	55	-	40	32	35	5	-M56	
M 60	5,5	280	55	-	45	35	38	5	-M60	
M 64	6	315	60	-	50	39	42	6	-M64	

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WTH

≤3,5xD_N



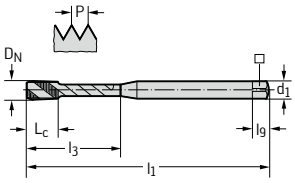
- HSS-E
- overall length L = long
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

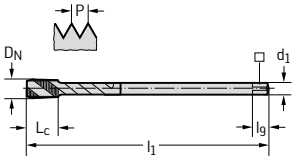
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
THL	●●		●	●			

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 2051830	THL designation 2051832
M 3	0,5	112	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	112	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	125	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	125	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	140	13	40	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	160	15	50	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

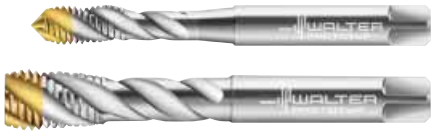
~DIN 376 ISO2/6H



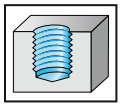
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 2056830	THL designation 2056832
M 8	1,25	140	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	160	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10	-M10
M 12	1,75	180	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	180	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	200	20	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	224	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Secur



≤3xD_N



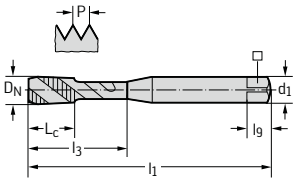
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 350 to 850 N/mm² or 25 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

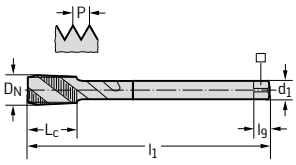
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●			●●			

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2051905
M 4	0,7	63	7	14,8	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

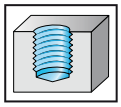


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation E2056905
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24
M 30	3,5	180	35	-	22	18	21	5	-M30

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Short Chip soft

≤3,5xD_N



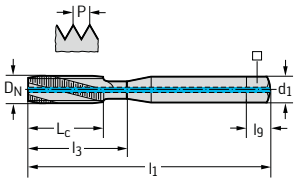
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 850 N/mm² or 25 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

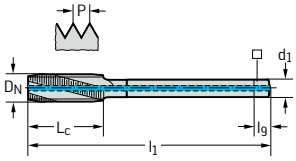
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN/vap	●●		●●				

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN/VAP designation 2041055
M 5	0,8	70	7	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	8,5	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	11	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	14	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

~DIN 376 ISO2/6H

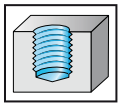


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN/VAP designation 2046055
M 12	1,75	110	17	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 16	2	110	22,5	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	28	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® STE

≤2,5xD_N



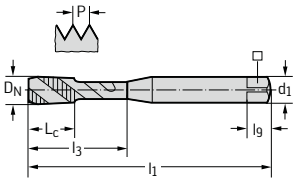
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

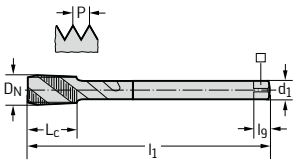
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●	●			
THL	●	●	●	●			

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205106	THL designation 2051062
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	4	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 6HX



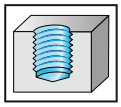
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205606	THL designation 2056062
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	5	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	5	-M20	-M20
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24	-M24

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



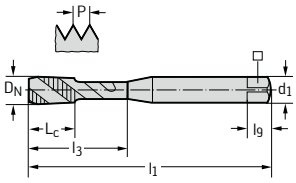
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				
TiN	●●	●●	●				
TiCN	●●	●●	●				

DIN 371 6HX

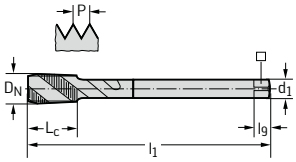


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 20513	TIN designation 205135	TICN designation 2051306
M 1,6	0,35	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.6[14]		
M 1,7	0,35	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.7[14]		
M 1,8	0,35	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.8[14]		
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[4]	-M2	-M2[4]
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[4]	-M2.5	-M2.5[4]
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5		
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4	-M4
M 4,5	0,75	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M4.5		
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7		
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10	-M10

[1]without neck

[4]without back taper

DIN 376 6HX

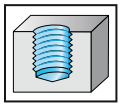


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 20563	TIN designation 205635	TICN designation 2056306
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6		-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8		-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10		-M10
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14		
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18		
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20	-M20
M 22	2,5	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22		
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24		-M24
M 27	3	160	30	-	20	16	19	5	-M27		
M 30	3,5	180	35	-	22	18	21	5	-M30		-M30
M 33	3,5	180	35	-	25	20	23	5	-M33		
M 36	4	200	40	-	28	22	25	5	-M36		
M 42	4,5	200	45	-	32	24	27	5	-M42		

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



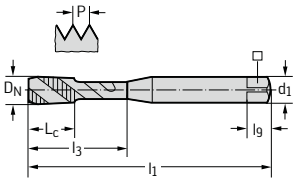
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				
TiCN	●●	●●	●				

DIN 371 6GX



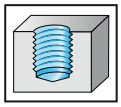
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 20533	TICN designation 2053306
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



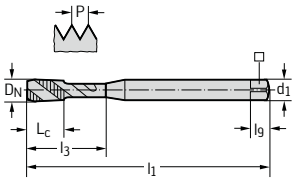
- HSS-E
- overall length XL = extra long
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

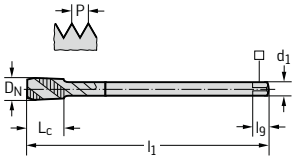
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●				

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation 2051332
M 4	0,7	125	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	140	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	160	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6

~DIN 376 6HX

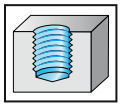


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation 2056332
M 8	1,25	180	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	200	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	220	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	220	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	280	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WTH Inox 50

≤3,5xD_N



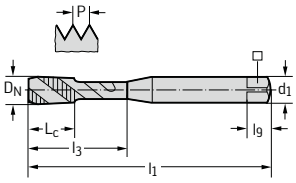
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 50° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					
TiN	●●	●●					

DIN 371 6HX

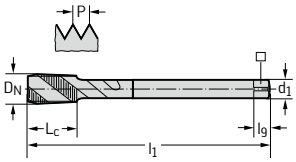


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 205199	TIN designation 2051995
M 1,6	0,35	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1,4]	
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[4]	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.2[4]	
M 2,3	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.3[4]	
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[4]	
M 2,6	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.6[4]	
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5	
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7	
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

[1]without neck

[4]without back taper

DIN 376 6HX

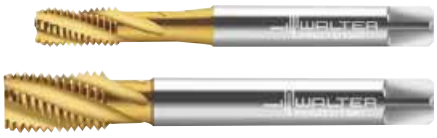


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 205699	TIN designation 2056995
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6	
M 8	1,25	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8	
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10	-M10
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24	-M24
M 27	3	160	30	-	20	16	19	5	-M27	
M 30	3,5	180	35	-	22	18	21	5	-M30	
M 33	3,5	180	35	-	25	20	23	5	-M33	
M 36	4	200	40	-	28	22	25	5	-M36	

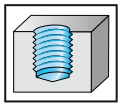
G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox® 25



≤1,5xD_N



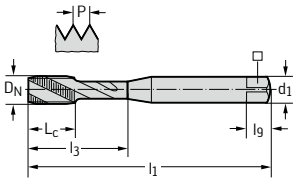
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

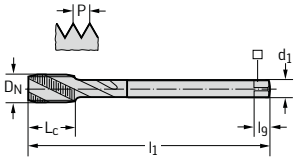
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●					

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 2051315
M 5	0,8	70	8	19	6	4,9	8	4	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	22	6	4,9	8	4	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	13	28	8	6,2	9	5	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	32	10	8	11	5	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

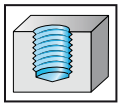


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 2056315
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	5	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	5	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	5	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	5	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Synchrospeed

≤2,5xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- long-chipping materials to 1300 N/mm² or 40 HRC
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

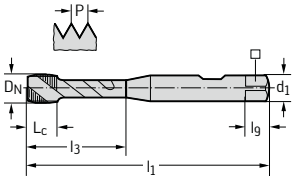
M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●
TiN/vap	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 371 6HX

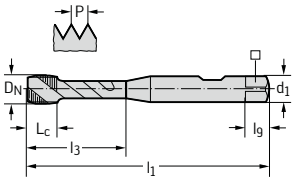
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	N	THL designation S2051302	TIN/VAP designation S2051305
M 2	0,4	70	4	7,6	6	4,9	8	3	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	70	4,5	9,3	6	4,9	8	3	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	70	5	11	6	4,9	8	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	70	7	14,8	6	4,9	8	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8,5	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10,5	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	13,5	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

~DIN 376 6HX

Shank DIN 1835 B



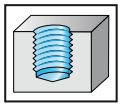
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	N	THL designation S2056302	TIN/VAP designation S2056305
M 12	1,75	110	18,5	42	12	9	12	3	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	21	49	14	11	14	3	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	21	55	16	12	15	4	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	26,5	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 24	3	160	32	-	20	16	19	4	-M24	-M24

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Synchrospeed

≤2,5xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- long-chipping materials to 1300 N/mm² or 40 HRC
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

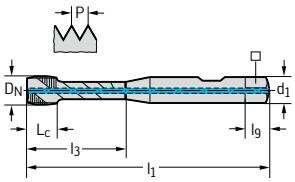
M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●
TiN/vap	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 371 6HX

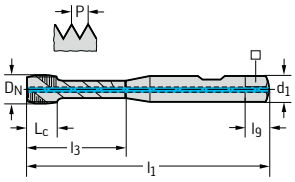
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation S2051312	TIN/VAP designation S2051315
M 5	0,8	70	8,5	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10,5	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	13,5	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

~DIN 376 6HX

Shank DIN 1835 B

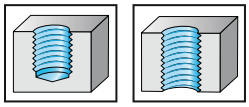


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation S2056312	TIN/VAP designation S2056315
M 12	1,75	110	18,5	42	12	9	12	3	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	21	49	14	11	14	3	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	21	55	16	12	15	4	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	26,5	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD_N



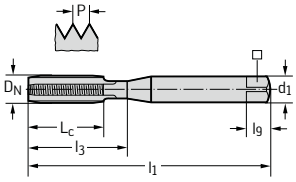
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

M

DIN 13

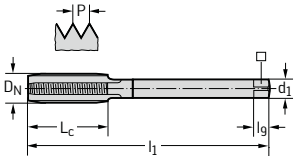
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid			●●	●●			●●
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation E20314	TICN designation E2031406
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	4	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	4	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	4	-M7	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8	-M8
M 9	1,25	90	18	35	9	7	10	4	-M9	-M9
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	4	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

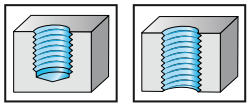


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation E20364	TICN designation E2036406
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 22	2,5	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22	-M22
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24	-M24
M 30	3,5	180	42	-	22	18	21	5	-M30	-M30

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD$_N$



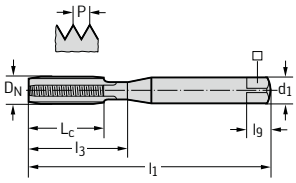
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

M

DIN 13

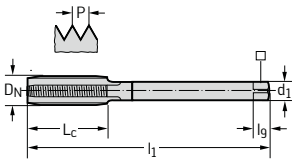
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

DIN 371 6HX



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TICN designation E2031466
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	4	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	4	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	4	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

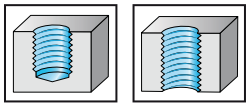


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TICN designation E2036466
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD_N



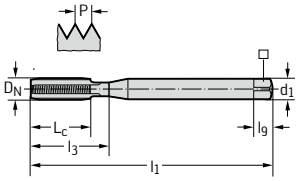
- HSS-E-PM
- overall length XL = extra long
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- short-chipping materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

M

DIN 13

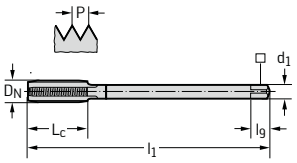
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation E2031436
M 4	0,7	125	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	140	13	25	6	4,9	8	4	-M5
M 6	1	160	15	30	6	4,9	8	4	-M6
M 8	1,25	180	18	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	200	20	39	10	8	11	4	-M10

~DIN 376 6HX



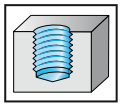
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation E2036436
M 12	1,75	220	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	220	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	280	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3,5xD_N



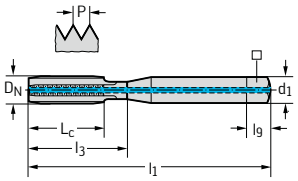
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

M

DIN 13

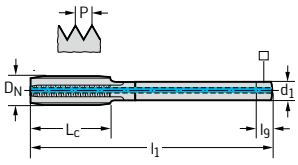
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation E2031416
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	4	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	4	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	4	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	4	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

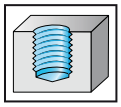


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation E2036416
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3,5xD_N



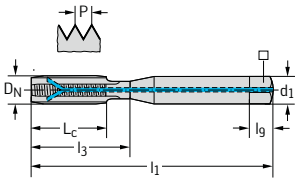
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

M

DIN 13

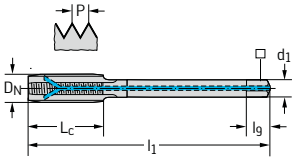
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation E2031446
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	4	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	4	-M10

DIN 376 6HX



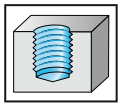
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation E2036446
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM

≤3xD_N



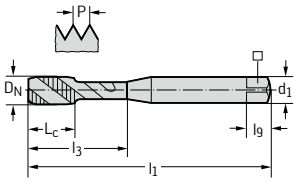
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

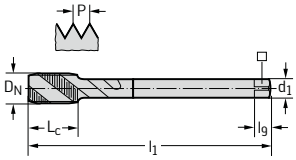
DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20516
M 1,6	0,35	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6[1]
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,3	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.3
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	2	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	2	-M6
M 7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	2	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	2	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	2	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

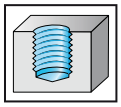


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20566
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	2	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	2	-M10
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	3	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	3	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM

≤3xD_N



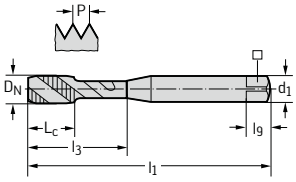
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



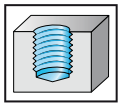
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20415
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM

≤3xD_N



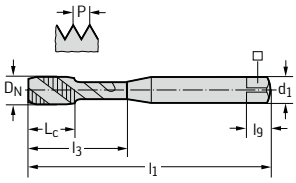
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

DIN 371 ISO3/6G

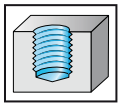


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20536
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	2	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	2	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	2	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	2	-M10

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM Synchro.

≤3xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)

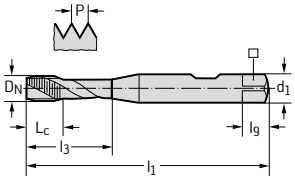
M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●	●●		●●
CRN	●			●●	●●		●●

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H

Shank DIN 1835 B



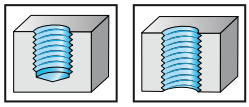
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation S20516	CRN designation S2051604
M 3	0,5	70	2,5	18	6	4,9	8	2	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	70	3,6	21	6	4,9	8	2	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	4,4	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	5,6	30	6	4,9	8	2	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	6,9	35	8	6,2	9	2	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	8,2	39	10	8	11	2	-M10	-M10

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® MS

≤3,5xD_N



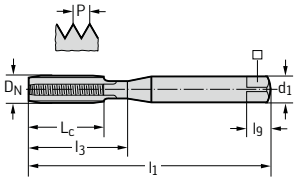
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 350 to 850 N/mm² or 25 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H

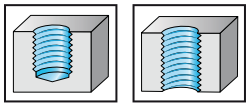


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20315
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® AP

≤2xD_N



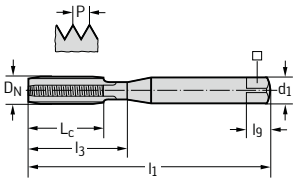
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 700 to 1500 N/mm² or 47 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- for Ampco

M

DIN 13

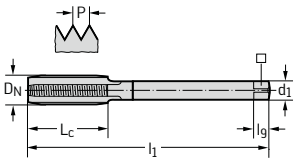
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nit					●●		

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NIT designation 20312
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

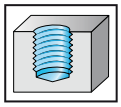


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NIT designation 20362
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI

≤1,5xD_N



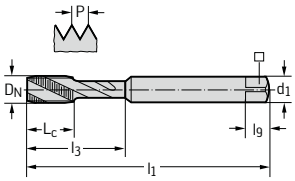
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●				●●		

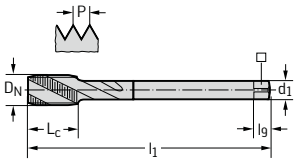
~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 204102
M 2	0,4	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[1]
M 2,5	0,45	50	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[1]
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3[1]
M 3,5	0,6	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-M3.5[1]
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	4	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 6HX

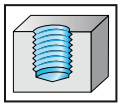


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 204602
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	5	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	5	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI

≤1,5xD_N



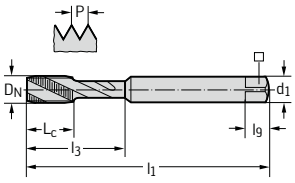
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●				●●		

~DIN 371 4HX



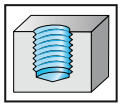
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 204104
M 2	0,4	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[1]
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3[1]
M 3,5	0,6	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-M3.5[1]
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	4	-M10

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI 10

≤1,5xD_N



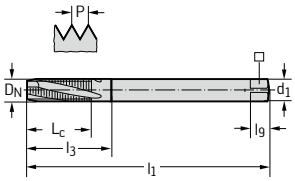
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 10° helix angle
- materials from 1000 to 1600 N/mm² or 49 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		
TiN	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 371 6HX



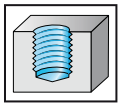
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 204101	TIN designation 2041015
M 3	0,5	56	8	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3[1]	-M3[1]
M 4	0,7	63	10,5	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	13	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	16	6	4,9	8	3	-M6[1]	-M6[1]
M 8	1,25	90	20,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8[1]	-M8[1]
M 10	1,5	100	25,5	10	8	11	3	-M10[1]	-M10[1]
M 12	1,75	110	30,5	12	9	12	4	-M12[1]	-M12[1]
M 16	2	110	39,5	16	12	15	4	-M16[1]	-M16[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI 10

≤1,5xD_N



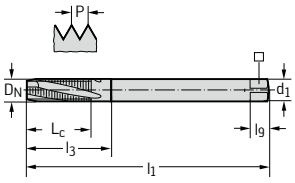
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 10° helix angle
- materials from 1000 to 1600 N/mm² or 49 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

MJ

DIN ISO 5855-1
Outside diameter rounded

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 371 4H



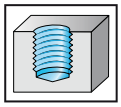
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 2041014
MJ3*0,5	0,5	56	8	3,5	2,7	6	3	-MJ3[1]
MJ4*0,7	0,7	63	10,5	4,5	3,4	6	3	-MJ4[1]
MJ5*0,8	0,8	70	13	6	4,9	8	3	-MJ5[1]
MJ6*1	1	80	15,5	6	4,9	8	3	-MJ6[1]
MJ8*1,25	1,25	90	20,5	8	6,2	9	3	-MJ8[1]
MJ10*1,5	1,5	100	25,5	10	8	11	3	-MJ10[1]
MJ12*1,75	1,75	110	30,5	12	9	12	4	-MJ12[1]
MJ16*2	2	110	39,5	16	12	15	4	-MJ16[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI

≤2xD$_N$



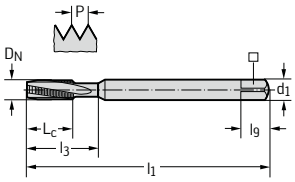
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		
TiCN	●●			●	●●		

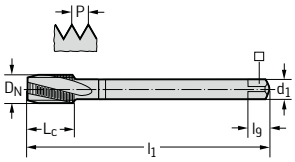
~DIN 371 6HX



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20416	TICN designation 2041606
M 1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1[1]	
M 1,2	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.2[1]	
M 1,4	0,3	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.4[1]	
M 1,6	0,35	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.6[1]	
M 1,8	0,35	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.8[1]	
M 2	0,4	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2[1]	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.2[1]	
M 2,5	0,45	50	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5[1]	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3[1]	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-M3.5[1]	
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]	-M4
M 4,5	0,75	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M4.5[1]	
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 6HX



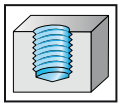
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20466	TICN designation 2046606
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24	
M 27	3	160	36	-	20	16	19	5	-M27	
M 30	3,5	180	42	-	22	18	21	5	-M30	
M 33	3,5	180	42	-	25	20	23	5	-M33	
M 36	4	200	48	-	28	22	25	5	-M36	

≤M 1,4: 5HX, ≥ M1,6: 6HX

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI

≤2xD$_N$



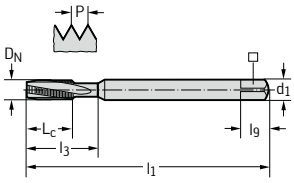
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MJ

DIN ISO 5855-1
Outside diameter rounded

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

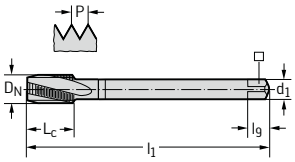
~DIN 371 4H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 204164
MJ3*0,5	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-MJ3[1]
MJ4*0,7	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-MJ4[1]
MJ5*0,8	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-MJ5[1]
MJ6*1	1	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-MJ6
MJ8*1,25	1,25	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-MJ8
MJ10*1,5	1,5	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-MJ10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 4H

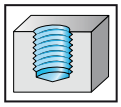


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 204664
MJ12*1,75	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-MJ12
MJ16*2	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-MJ16

G 2
D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI Plus

≤2xD_N



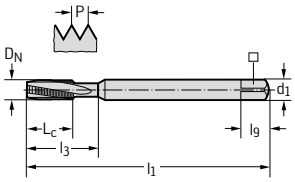
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

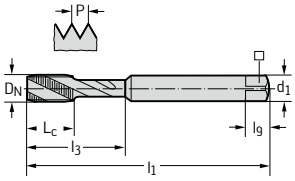
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN					●●		

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	ACN designation 2041663
M 2	0,4	45	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

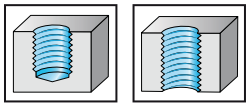


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	ACN designation 2046663
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® FT

≤2xD$_N$



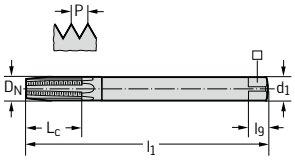
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form D = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 900 to 1700 N/mm² or 51 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated					●		●

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



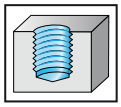
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 20316
M 3	0,5	56	11	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3[1]
M 4	0,7	63	13	4,5	3,4	6	5	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	16	6	4,9	8	5	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	20	6	4,9	8	5	-M6[1]
M 8	1,25	90	25	8	6,2	9	5	-M8[1]
M 10	1,5	100	30	10	8	11	5	-M10[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HSC

≤2xD$_N$



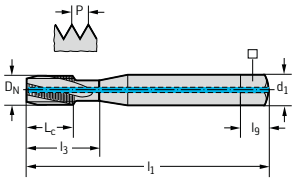
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- for materials from 25 to 55 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

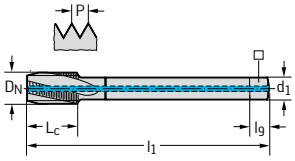
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●		●●	●●		●●	

DIN 371 6HX



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TICN designation 8041056
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	25	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

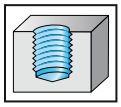


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TICN designation 8046056
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD$_N$



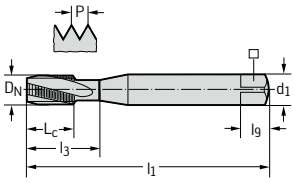
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials to 1500 N/mm² or 47 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●			●
TiCN			●●	●●			●

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



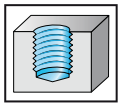
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 80410	TICN designation 8041006
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3[1]	-M3[1]
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	19	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	22	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	24	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤3,5xD_N



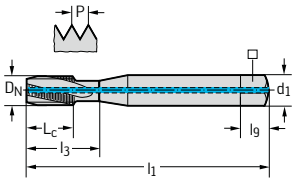
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials to 1500 N/mm² or 47 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●			●

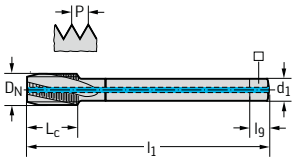
~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 804101
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	19	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	22	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	24	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

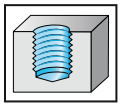


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 804601
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® GG

≤3,5xD_N



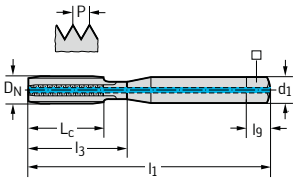
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1500 N/mm² or 47 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●			●
TAFT			●●	●			●

~DIN 371 6HX



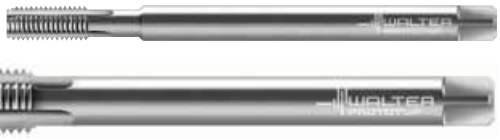
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 803141	TAFT designation 8031417
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	4	-M5[1]	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	19	30	6	4,9	8	4	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	22	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	24	39	10	8	11	4	-M10	-M10

[1]without neck

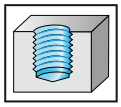
G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Engine



≤3xD$_N$



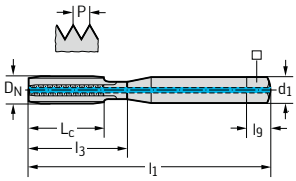
- solid carbide
- overall length L = long
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- short-chipping materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- suitable coating according to requirement

M

DIN 13

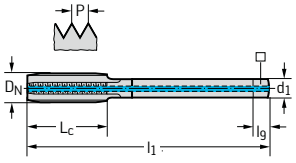
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●			

~DIN 371 6HX



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 8031310
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 7	1	100	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7
M 8	1,25	120	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	140	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

~DIN 374 6HX

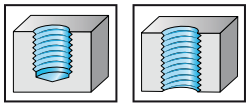


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 8036310
M 12	1,75	140	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HS

≤3xD_N



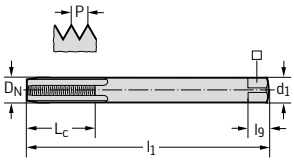
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- for materials to 55 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●	●	●●
TiCN			●	●●	●	●	●●

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 80311	TICN designation 8031106
M 3	0,5	56	10	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3[1]	-M3[1]
M 4	0,7	63	13	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4[1]	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	16	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	20	6	4,9	8	3	-M6[1]	-M6[1]
M 8	1,25	90	25	8	6,2	9	3	-M8[1]	-M8[1]
M 10	1,5	100	30	10	8	11	3	-M10[1]	-M10[1]
M 12	1,75	110	36	12	9	12	3	-M12[1]	-M12[1]

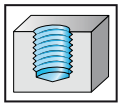
[1]without neck

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HS

≤3,5xD_N



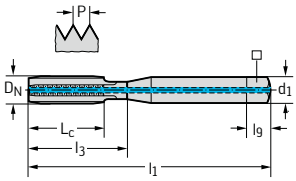
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1700 N/mm² or 51 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●	●●	●	●	●●

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



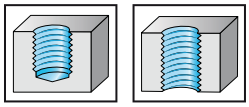
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8031116
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	19	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 7	1	80	19	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	22	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	24	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Hard

≤2xD_N



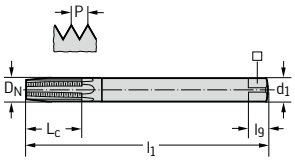
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- for boring core hole 0.1 to 0.2 mm larger
- for materials from 50 to 63 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN					●	●●	

~DIN 371 6HX



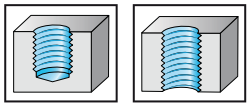
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8031806
M 3	0,5	56	8	3,5	2,7	6	4	-M3[1]
M 4	0,7	63	11	4,5	3,4	6	5	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	13,5	6	4,9	8	5	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	16,5	6	4,9	8	5	-M6[1]
M 8	1,25	90	21,5	8	6,2	9	5	-M8[1]
M 10	1,5	100	27	10	8	11	5	-M10[1]
M 12	1,75	110	32	12	9	12	6	-M12[1]
M 16	2	110	41	16	12	15	6	-M16[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Hard Plus

≤2xD_N



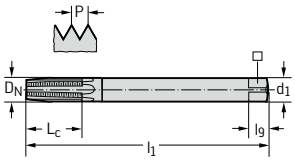
- solid carbide
- chamfer form D = 3.5 - 5 thread
- for boring core hole 0.1 to 0.2 mm larger
- for materials from 50 to 63 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN					●	●●	

~DIN 371 6HX



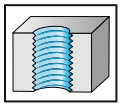
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8031906
M 3	0,5	56	9	3,5	2,7	6	4	-M3[1]
M 4	0,7	63	12	4,5	3,4	6	5	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	14,5	6	4,9	8	5	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	18	6	4,9	8	5	-M6[1]
M 8	1,25	90	23,5	8	6,2	9	5	-M8[1]
M 10	1,5	100	29	10	8	11	5	-M10[1]
M 12	1,75	110	34,5	12	9	12	6	-M12[1]
M 16	2	110	44	16	12	15	6	-M16[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



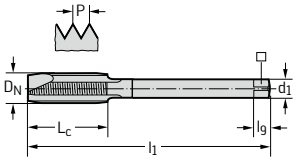
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 374 6HX

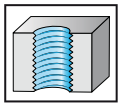


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2126302
M 6	0,75	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



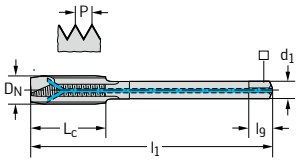
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 374 6HX

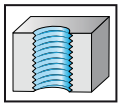


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2126342
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD$_N$



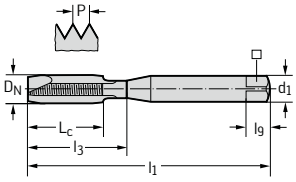
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H

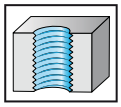


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 21210
M 2	0,25	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2X0.25
M 2,2	0,25	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.2X0.25
M 2,3	0,25	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.3X0.25
M 2,5	0,35	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5X0.35
M 3	0,35	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3X0.35
M 3	0,25	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3X0.25
M 3,5	0,35	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-M3.5X0.35
M 4	0,5	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4X0.5
M 4	0,35	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4X0.35
M 4,5	0,5	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M4.5X0.5
M 5	0,5	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5X0.5
M 5	0,75	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5X0.75
M 6	0,5	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75
M 7	0,75	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10X1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



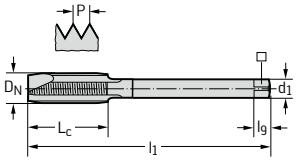
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 374 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21360	TIN designation 2136005
M 4	0,5	63	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4X0.5	
M 5	0,5	70	13	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5X0.5	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.5	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75	-M6X0.75
M 8	0,5	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.5	-M8X0.5
M 8	0,75	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 9	1	90	18	7	5,5	8	3	-M9X1	
M 10	0,5	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.5	
M 10	0,75	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.75	
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25	-M10X1.25
M 12	0,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X0.5	
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25	
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1	
M 14	1,25	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.25	
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1	
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1	
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5
M 18	2	125	30	14	11	14	4	-M18X2	
M 20	1	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1	
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5	-M20X1.5
M 20	2	140	30	16	12	15	4	-M20X2	
M 22	1	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1	
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5	-M22X1.5
M 22	2	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X2	
M 24	1	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1	
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1.5	-M24X1.5
M 24	2	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X2	-M24X2
M 25	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M25X1.5	
M 26	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M26X1.5	
M 27	1	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M27X1	
M 27	1,5	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M27X1.5	
M 27	2	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M27X2	-M27X2
M 28	1,5	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M28X1.5	
M 30	1	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X1	
M 30	1,5	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X1.5	-M30X1.5
M 30	2	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X2	-M30X2
M 32	1,5	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M32X1.5	
M 32	2	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M32X2	
M 33	1,5	160	28	25	20	23	4	-M33X1.5	
M 33	2	160	28	25	20	23	4	-M33X2	
M 34	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M34X1.5	

Continued

G 2 D 396

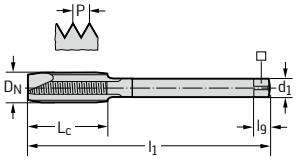
Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

Continued

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

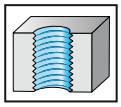


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21360	TIN designation 2136005
M 35	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M35X1.5	
M 36	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M36X1.5	
M 36	2	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M36X2	
M 36	3	200	39	28	22	25	4	-M36X3	
M 38	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	5	-M38X1.5	
M 39	2	170	28	32	24	27	4	-M39X2	
M 40	1,5	170	28	32	24	27	5	-M40X1.5	
M 40	2	170	28	32	24	27	4	-M40X2	
M 42	1,5	170	28	32	24	27	5	-M42X1.5	
M 42	2	170	28	32	24	27	4	-M42X2	
M 42	3	200	42	32	24	27	4	-M42X3	
M 45	1,5	180	28	36	29	32	5	-M45X1.5	
M 48	1,5	190	28	36	29	32	5	-M48X1.5	
M 48	3	225	45	36	29	32	4	-M48X3	
M 50	1,5	190	28	36	29	32	5	-M50X1.5	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



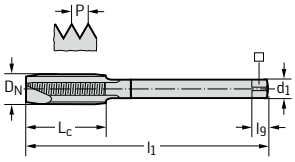
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- left-hand thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

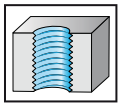


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21268
M 8 LH	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10 LH	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 12 LH	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12 LH	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14 LH	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16 LH	1	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1
M 16 LH	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18 LH	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20 LH	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



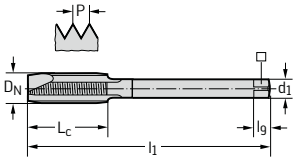
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 374 ISO3/6G

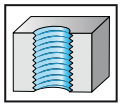


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21380	TIN designation 2138005
M 4	0,5	63	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4X0.5	
M 5	0,5	70	13	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5X0.5	
M 6	0,5	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.5	
M 6	0,75	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75	
M 8	0,5	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.5	
M 8	0,75	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75	
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25	
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25	
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5	
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5	
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1.5	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox®

≤3xD_N



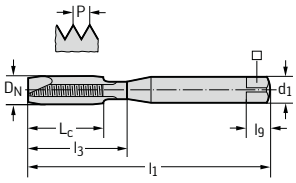
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

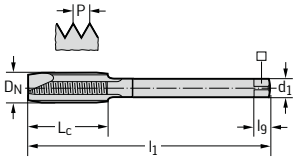
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●					
vap	●●	●●					

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N		TIN designation 2121305
M 5	0,5	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3		-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3		-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3		-M6X0.75

DIN 374 6HX

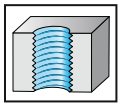


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 21263	TIN designation 2126305
M 8	0,5	80	15	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.5	-M8X0.5
M 8	0,75	80	15	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	0,75	90	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.75	
M 10	1	90	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1	
M 12	1,25	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25	
M 12	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1	
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1	100	21	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1	
M 16	1,5	100	21	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	-	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	-	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5	
M 24	1,5	140	26	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1.5	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox®

≤3xD_N



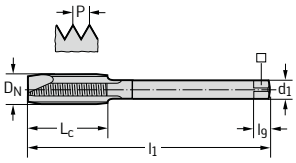
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●					

DIN 374 6GX



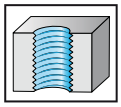
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 2128305
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Synchrospeed

≤3xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

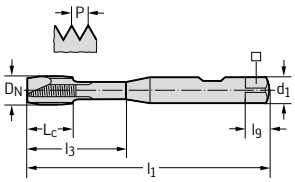
MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

~DIN 374 6HX

Shank DIN 1835 B

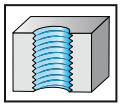


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation S2126305	THL designation S2126302
M 8	1	90	10	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	10	39	10	8	11	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	12,5	39	10	8	11	3	-M10X1.25	-M10X1.25
M 12	1,25	100	12,5	42	12	9	12	3	-M12X1.25	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	15	42	12	9	12	3	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	49	14	11	14	3	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	50	16	12	15	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi

≤2xD$_N$



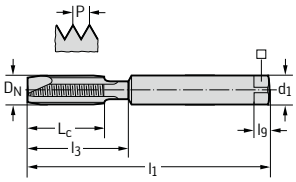
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

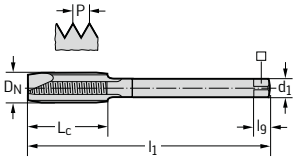
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

~DIN 371 6HX



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 212161
M 8	0,75	80	10	29	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	12	29	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	14	33	10	8	11	3	-M10X1

DIN 374 6HX

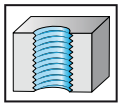


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 212661
M 10	1,25	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	16	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1	100	18	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi Plus

≤2xD_N



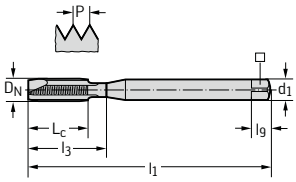
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

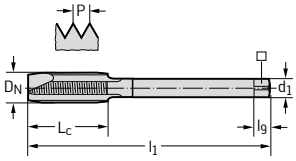
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN					●●		

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	ACN designation 2121763
M 6	0,75	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75
M 8	0,75	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-M10X1

DIN 374 6HX

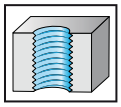


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	ACN designation 2126763
M 12	1	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® HSC

≤1,5xD_N



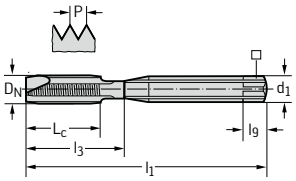
- solid carbide
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 850 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- cooling grooves on the shank

MF

DIN 13

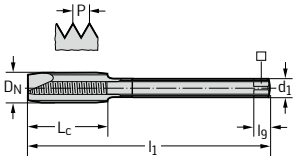
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●		●●				

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8121006
M 6	0,75	80	19	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75
M 8	1	90	22	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	24	39	10	8	11	4	-M10X1

DIN 374 6HX



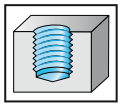
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8126006
M 12	1	100	21	-	9	7	10	5	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	-	12	9	12	5	-M16X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



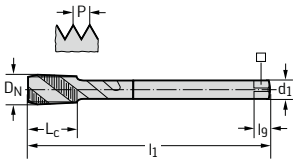
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

DIN 374 6HX

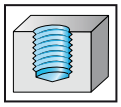


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2156302
M 6	0,75	80	10	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75
M 8	1	90	13	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	18	18	14,5	17	5	-M22X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



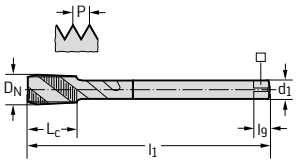
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

DIN 374 6HX



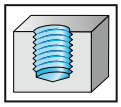
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2156802
M 8	1	90	13	6	4,9	8	4	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	5	-M10X1
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	5	-M14X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



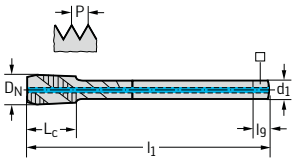
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

DIN 374 6HX

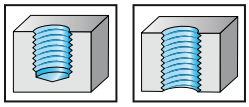


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2156312
M 8	1	90	13	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H

≤1,5xD$_N$



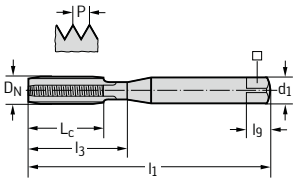
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H

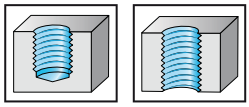


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 21311
M 2	0,25	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2X0.25
M 2,2	0,25	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.2X0.25
M 2,5	0,35	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5X0.35
M 3	0,35	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3X0.35
M 3,5	0,35	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5X0.35
M 4	0,35	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4X0.35
M 4	0,5	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4X0.5
M 5	0,35	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5X0.35
M 5	0,5	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75
M 7	0,75	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7X0.75

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H

≤1,5xD$_N$



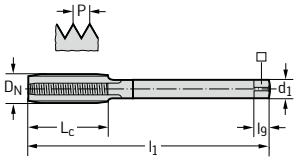
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

DIN 374 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 21361
M 4	0,5	63	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4X0.5
M 5	0,5	70	13	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75
M 7	0,5	80	15	5,5	4,3	7	3	-M7X0.5
M 7	0,75	80	15	5,5	4,3	7	3	-M7X0.75
M 8	0,5	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.5
M 8	0,75	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 9	0,5	90	15	7	5,5	8	3	-M9X0.5
M 9	0,75	90	15	7	5,5	8	3	-M9X0.75
M 9	1	90	18	7	5,5	8	3	-M9X1
M 10	0,5	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.5
M 10	0,75	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.75
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 11	1	90	20	8	6,2	9	3	-M11X1
M 12	0,5	100	21	9	7	10	3	-M12X0.5
M 12	0,75	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X0.75
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1
M 14	1,25	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.25
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 15	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M15X1.5
M 16	1	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 18	2	125	30	14	11	14	4	-M18X2
M 20	1	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 20	2	140	30	16	12	15	4	-M20X2
M 22	1	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5
M 22	2	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X2
M 24	1	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1.5
M 24	2	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X2
M 25	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M25X1.5
M 26	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M26X1.5
M 27	1	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M27X1
M 27	1,5	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M27X1.5
M 27	2	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M27X2
M 28	1,5	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M28X1.5
M 28	2	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M28X2

Continued

G 2 D 396

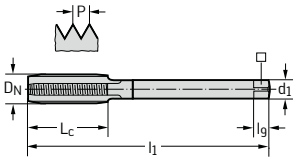
Machine tap
Paradur® H

≤1,5xD_N

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

DIN 374 ISO2/6H



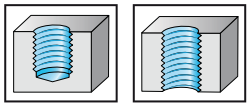
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21361
M 30	1	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X1
M 30	1,5	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X1.5
M 30	2	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X2
M 32	1,5	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M32X1.5
M 33	1,5	160	28	25	20	23	4	-M33X1.5
M 33	2	160	28	25	20	23	4	-M33X2
M 34	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M34X1.5
M 35	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M35X1.5
M 36	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M36X1.5
M 36	2	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M36X2
M 36	3	200	39	28	22	25	4	-M36X3
M 38	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	6	-M38X1.5
M 39	1,5	170	28	32	24	27	6	-M39X1.5
M 39	2	170	28	32	24	27	4	-M39X2
M 39	3	200	42	32	24	27	4	-M39X3
M 40	1,5	170	28	32	24	27	6	-M40X1.5
M 40	2	170	28	32	24	27	4	-M40X2
M 42	1,5	170	28	32	24	27	6	-M42X1.5
M 42	2	170	28	32	24	27	4	-M42X2
M 42	3	200	42	32	24	27	4	-M42X3
M 45	1,5	180	28	36	29	32	6	-M45X1.5
M 45	2	180	30	36	29	32	6	-M45X2
M 45	3	200	42	36	29	32	4	-M45X3
M 48	1,5	190	28	36	29	32	6	-M48X1.5
M 48	2	190	30	36	29	32	6	-M48X2
M 48	3	225	45	36	29	32	4	-M48X3
M 50	1,5	190	28	36	29	32	6	-M50X1.5
M 50	2	190	30	36	29	32	6	-M50X2
M 52	1,5	190	29	40	32	35	6	-M52X1.5
M 52	2	190	32	40	32	35	6	-M52X2
M 52	3	225	45	40	32	35	6	-M52X3

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H

≤1,5xD_N



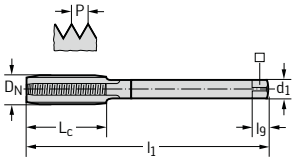
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- left-hand thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

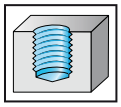


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21368
M 4 LH	0,5	63	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4X0.5
M 5 LH	0,5	70	13	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5X0.5
M 6 LH	0,5	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.5
M 6 LH	0,75	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75
M 8 LH	0,5	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.5
M 8 LH	0,75	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75
M 8 LH	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10 LH	0,75	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.75
M 10 LH	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 12 LH	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12 LH	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14 LH	1	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1
M 14 LH	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16 LH	1	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1
M 16 LH	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18 LH	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20 LH	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 22 LH	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5
M 24 LH	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HN

≤1,5xD_N



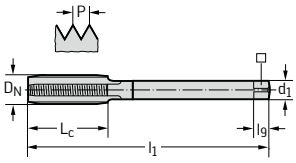
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- materials from 400 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 374 6HX



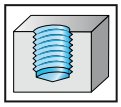
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 213614
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	6	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	6	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	6	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	6	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	6	-M22X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HT

≤3,5xD_N



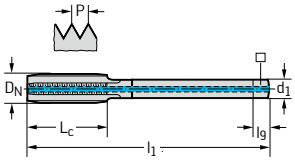
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 500 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●			●
TiN	●●		●●	●			●

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

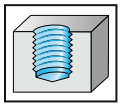


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 213611	TIN designation 2136115
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	3		-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	3	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	3		-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	3		-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	3		-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	3		-M22X1.5
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4		-M24X1.5
M 30	2	150	26	22	18	21	4		-M30X2
M 33	2	160	28	25	20	23	4		-M33X2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD_N



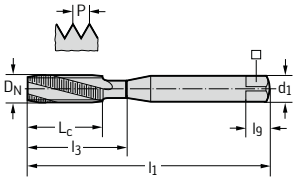
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			
TiN	●●		●●	●●			
TiCN	●●		●●	●●			

MF

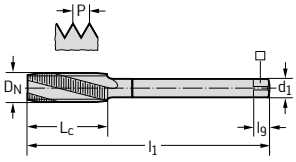
DIN 13

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21410		
M 4	0,5	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4X0.5		
M 5	0,5	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5X0.5		
M 6	0,5	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.5		
M 6	0,75	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75		

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

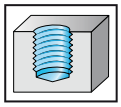


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21460	TIN designation 2146005	TICN designation 2146006
M 8	0,75	80	10	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75	-M8X0.75	
M 8	1	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25		
M 12	1	100	13	-	9	7	10	3	-M12X1	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	13	-	9	7	10	3	-M12X1.25		
M 12	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	3	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1		
M 14	1,25	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.25		
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1	100	15	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1		
M 16	1,5	100	21	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	-	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	-	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5	-M20X1.5	-M20X1.5
M 20	2	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20X2		
M 22	1,5	125	24	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5	-M22X1.5	
M 24	1,5	140	26	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1.5	-M24X1.5	
M 24	2	140	26	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X2		
M 26	1,5	140	26	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M26X1.5		
M 27	1,5	140	26	-	20	16	19	4	-M27X1.5		
M 27	2	140	26	-	20	16	19	4	-M27X2		
M 28	1,5	140	26	-	20	16	19	4	-M28X1.5		
M 30	1,5	150	26	-	22	18	21	4	-M30X1.5		
M 30	2	150	26	-	22	18	21	4	-M30X2		
M 32	1,5	150	26	-	22	18	21	4	-M32X1.5		
M 33	1,5	160	28	-	25	20	23	4	-M33X1.5		
M 36	1,5	170	28	-	28	22	25	4	-M36X1.5		

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD_N



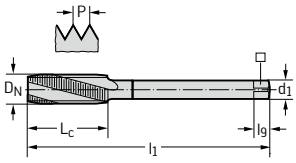
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			
TiN	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 374 ISO3/6G

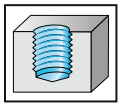


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21480	TIN designation 2148005
M 4	0,5	63	7	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4X0.5	
M 5	0,5	70	8	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5X0.5	
M 6	0,5	80	10	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.5	
M 6	0,75	80	10	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75	
M 8	0,75	80	10	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75	
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	3	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	3	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5	
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD$_N$



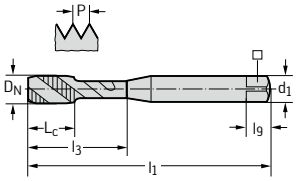
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

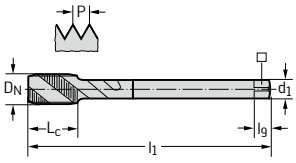
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 21517	
M 2,5	0,35	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5X0.35	
M 3	0,25	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3X0.25	
M 3	0,35	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3X0.35	
M 4	0,35	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4X0.35	
M 4	0,5	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4X0.5	
M 4,5	0,5	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M4.5X0.5	
M 5	0,5	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5X0.5	
M 6	0,5	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.5	
M 6	0,75	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75	
M 7	0,75	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7X0.75	
M 8	1	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1	
M 10	1	90	12	39	10	8	11	3	-M10X1	

DIN 374 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 21567	TIN designation 2156705
M 8	0,75	80	10	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75	
M 8	1	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 9	1	90	13	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M9X1	
M 10	0,75	90	12	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.75	
M 10	1	90	12	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1	
M 14	1,25	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.25	
M 14	1,5	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1	100	15	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1	
M 16	1,5	100	15	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1	110	17	-	14	11	14	4	-M18X1	
M 18	1,5	110	17	-	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1	125	17	-	16	12	15	4	-M20X1	
M 20	1,5	125	17	-	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5	-M20X1.5
M 20	2	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20X2	
M 22	1	125	18	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1	
M 22	1,5	125	18	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5	-M22X1.5
M 22	2	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X2	
M 24	1	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X1	
M 24	1,5	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X1.5	
M 24	2	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X2	
M 26	1,5	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M26X1.5	
M 27	1,5	140	20	-	20	16	19	5	-M27X1.5	
M 27	2	140	20	-	20	16	19	5	-M27X2	

Continued

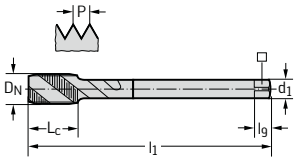
G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N

Continued

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

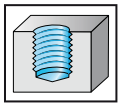


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21567	TIN designation 2156705
M 30	1,5	150	20	-	22	18	21	5	-M30X1.5	
M 30	2	150	20	-	22	18	21	5	-M30X2	
M 32	1,5	150	20	-	22	18	21	5	-M32X1.5	
M 33	1,5	160	22	-	25	20	23	5	-M33X1.5	
M 33	2	160	22	-	25	20	23	5	-M33X2	
M 36	1,5	170	22	-	28	22	25	5	-M36X1.5	
M 36	2	170	22	-	28	22	25	5	-M36X2	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



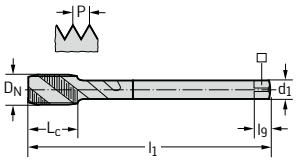
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			

DIN 374 ISO3/6G

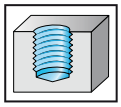


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21587	TIN designation 2158705
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WTH

≤3,5xD_N



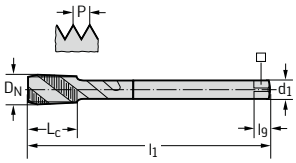
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

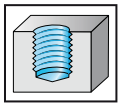


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21569
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 20	2	140	25	16	12	15	4	-M20X2
M 22	1,5	125	18	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5
M 22	2	140	20	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X2
M 24	1,5	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X1.5
M 24	2	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X2
M 26	1,5	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-M26X1.5
M 27	2	140	20	20	16	19	5	-M27X2
M 30	1,5	150	20	22	18	21	5	-M30X1.5
M 30	2	150	20	22	18	21	5	-M30X2
M 32	1,5	150	20	22	18	21	5	-M32X1.5
M 33	1,5	160	22	25	20	23	5	-M33X1.5
M 33	2	160	22	25	20	23	5	-M33X2
M 36	1,5	170	22	28	22	25	5	-M36X1.5
M 36	2	170	22	28	22	25	5	-M36X2
M 36	3	200	30	28	22	25	5	-M36X3
M 38	1,5	170	22	28	22	25	5	-M38X1.5
M 39	2	170	22	32	24	27	5	-M39X2
M 39	3	200	33	32	24	27	5	-M39X3
M 40	1,5	170	22	32	24	27	5	-M40X1.5
M 42	1,5	170	22	32	24	27	6	-M42X1.5
M 42	2	170	22	32	24	27	6	-M42X2
M 42	3	200	33	32	24	27	6	-M42X3
M 45	1,5	180	22	36	29	32	6	-M45X1.5
M 45	2	180	24	36	29	32	6	-M45X2
M 48	1,5	190	22	36	29	32	6	-M48X1.5
M 48	2	190	24	36	29	32	6	-M48X2
M 48	3	225	36	36	29	32	6	-M48X3
M 52	2	190	26	40	32	35	6	-M52X2
M 52	3	225	36	40	32	35	6	-M52X3

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Short Chip soft

≤3,5xD_N



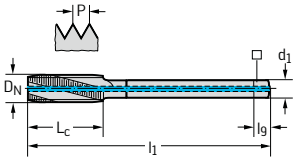
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 850 N/mm² or 25 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN/vap	●●		●●				

~DIN 374 ISO2/6H



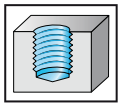
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN/VAP designation 2146055
M 8	1	90	11	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	14	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	17	9	7	10	3	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	17	9	7	10	3	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	19,5	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	22,5	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® STE

≤3xD_N



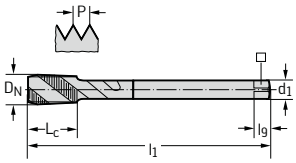
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●	●	●	●			

DIN 374 6HX

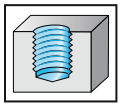


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation 2156062
M 8	1	90	13	6	4,9	8	4	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	4	-M10X1
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	5	-M18X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



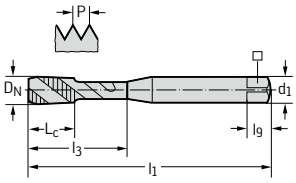
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

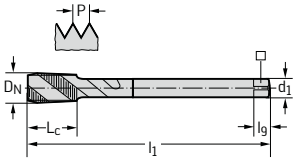
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				
TiN	●●	●●	●				

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 21513	TIN designation 2151305
M 4	0,5	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4X0.5	-M4X0.5
M 5	0,5	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5X0.5	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.5	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75	

DIN 374 6HX

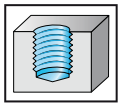


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 21563	TIN designation 2156305
M 8	0,5	80	10	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.5	-M8X0.5
M 8	0,75	80	10	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	0,75	90	12	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.75	-M10X0.75
M 10	1	90	12	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1	
M 14	1,5	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	-	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	-	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5	-M20X1.5
M 20	2	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20X2	
M 22	1,5	125	18	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M22X1.5	
M 24	1,5	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X1.5	
M 24	2	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X2	
M 27	2	140	20	-	20	16	19	5	-M27X2	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



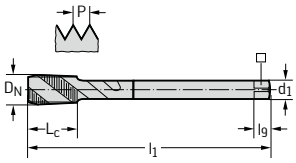
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- enlarged core diameter
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●	●				

DIN 374 6GX

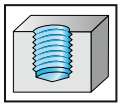


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 2158305
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1	100	15	12	9	12	4	-M16X1
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox® 25

≤1,5xD_N



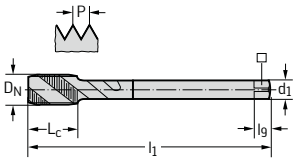
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●					

DIN 374 6HX

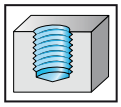


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 2156315
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	5	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	5	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	6	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	6	-M22X1.5
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	6	-M24X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Synchrospeed

≤2,5xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- long-chipping materials to 1300 N/mm² or 40 HRC
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

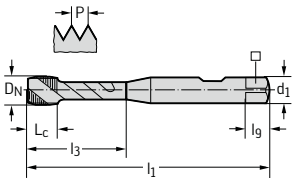
MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●
TiN/vap	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 371 6HX

Shank DIN 1835 B

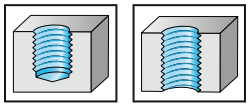


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation S2156302	TIN/VAP designation S2156305
M 8	1	90	10,5	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	10,5	39	10	8	11	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	13,5	39	10	8	11	3	-M10X1.25	-M10X1.25
M 12	1,25	100	13,5	42	12	9	12	3	-M12X1.25	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	16	42	12	9	12	3	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	16	49	14	11	14	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	16	50	16	12	15	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD_N



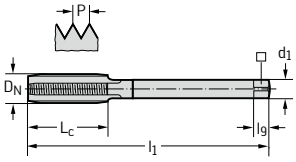
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid			●●	●●			●●
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

DIN 374 6HX

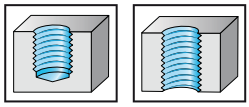


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation E21364	TICN designation E2136406
M 6	0,75	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	4	-M6X0.75	-M6X0.75
M 8	0,75	80	15	6	4,9	8	4	-M8X0.75	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	4	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	4	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	4	-M10X1.25	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	5	-M22X1.5	-M22X1.5
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X1.5	-M24X1.5
M 26	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	5	-M26X1.5	-M26X1.5
M 30	1,5	150	26	22	18	21	5	-M30X1.5	-M30X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD_N



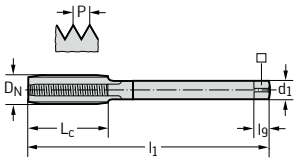
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

DIN 374 6HX

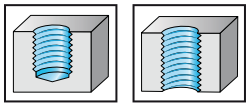


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation E2136466
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	4	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	4	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	5	-M22X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD_N



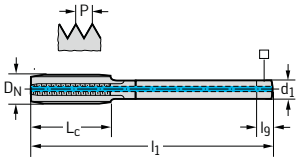
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

DIN 374 6HX



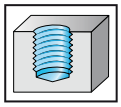
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation E2136416
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	4	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	4	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	5	-M22X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM

≤3xD_N



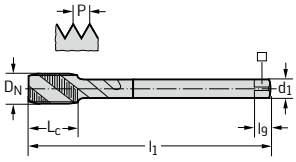
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

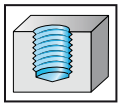


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21566
M 8	0,75	80	10	6	4,9	8	2	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	2	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	3	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	3	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	15	11	9	12	3	-M14X1
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	3	-M14X1.5
M 16	1	100	15	12	9	12	4	-M16X1
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	3	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	18	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI 10

≤1,5xD_N



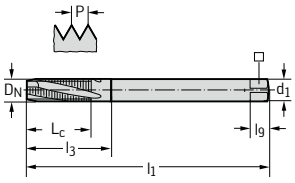
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 10° helix angle
- materials from 1000 to 1600 N/mm² or 49 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 371 6HX



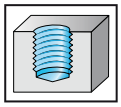
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 214101
M 8	1	90	20	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1[1]
M 10	1	90	24	10	8	11	3	-M10X1[1]
M 10	1,25	100	24,5	10	8	11	3	-M10X1.25[1]
M 12	1	100	28	12	9	12	4	-M12X1[1]
M 12	1,25	100	28,5	12	9	12	4	-M12X1.25[1]
M 12	1,5	100	29,5	12	9	12	4	-M12X1.5[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI

≤2xD_N



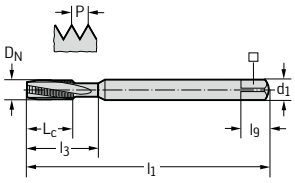
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

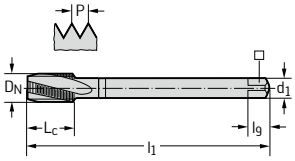
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21416
M 8	0,75	80	10	29	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	12	29	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	14	33	10	8	11	3	-M10X1

DIN 374 6HX

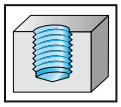


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 21466
M 8	0,75	80	10	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	14	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	3	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	16	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1	100	18	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI Plus

≤2xD_N



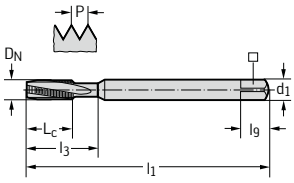
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

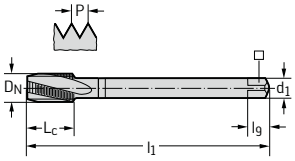
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN					●●		

~DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	N	ACN designation 2141663
M 6	0,75	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75
M 8	0,75	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-M10X1

DIN 374 6HX



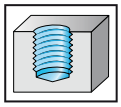
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	N	ACN designation 2146663
M 12	1	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HSC

≤2xD_N



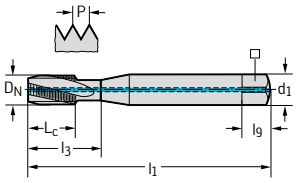
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- for materials from 25 to 55 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

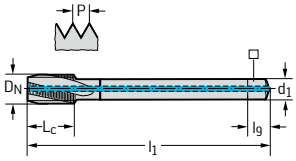
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●		●●	●●		●●	

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8141056
M 6	0,75	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6X0.75
M 8	1	90	20	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	25	39	10	8	11	3	-M10X1

DIN 371 6HX

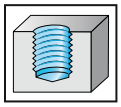


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8146056
M 12	1	100	20	-	9	7	10	3	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	20	-	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	-	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® GG

≤3,5xD_N



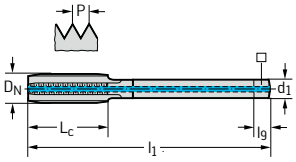
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1500 N/mm² or 47 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAFT			●●	●			●

DIN 374 6HX



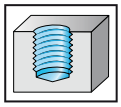
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TAFT designation 8136417
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	4	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	14	7	5,5	8	4	-M10X1
M 12	1,5	100	20	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Engine

≤3xD$_N$



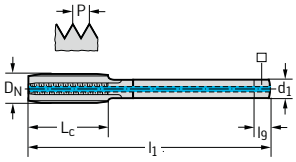
- solid carbide
- overall length L = long
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- short-chipping materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- suitable coating according to requirement

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●●	●●			

~DIN 374 6HX

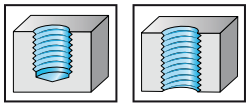


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 8136310
M 10	1	140	20	7	5,5	8	4	-M10X1
M 12	1,25	140	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	140	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,25	140	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.25
M 16	1,5	140	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HS

≤3xD$_N$



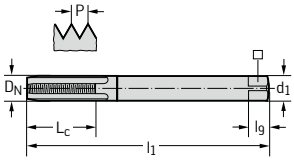
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- for materials to 55 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●	●	●	●●

~DIN 371 ISO2/6H



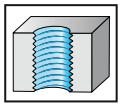
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 81311
M 8	1	90	25	-	8	6,2	9	4	-M8X1[1]
M 10	1	90	30	-	10	8	11	4	-M10X1[1]
M 12	1,5	100	20	42	12	9	12	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	49	14	11	14	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	50	16	12	15	4	-M16X1.5

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



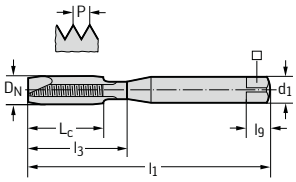
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

UNC

ASME B1.1

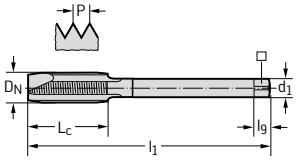
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2221302
No. 2-56	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2
No. 4-40	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4
No. 6-32	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B

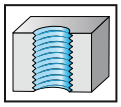


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2226302
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC3/8
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



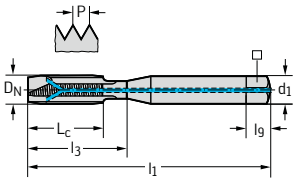
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

UNC

ASME B1.1

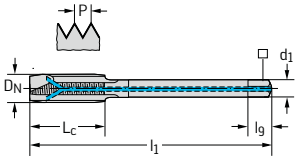
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2221342
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B



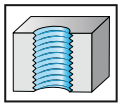
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2226342
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC3/8
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD_N



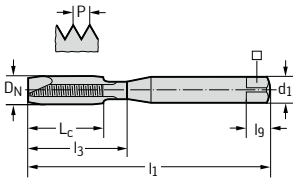
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●

DIN 2184-1 2B

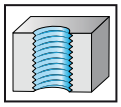


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22210
No. 2-56	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC2
No. 4-40	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC4
No. 6-32	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-UNC8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD_N



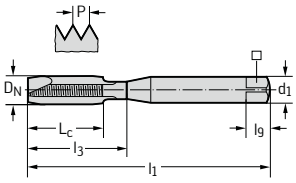
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●

DIN 2184-1 3B



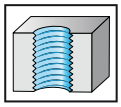
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22200
No. 1-64	1,854	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC1
No. 2-56	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC2
No. 3-48	2,515	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	10	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-UNC10

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



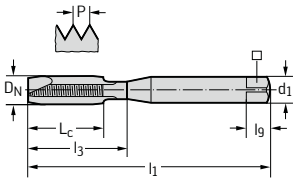
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

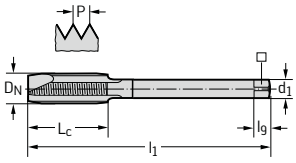
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22310	TIN designation 2231005
No. 2-56	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2	
No. 3-48	2,515	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC3	
No. 4-40	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4	
No. 5-40	3,175	56	10	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC5	
No. 6-32	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-UNC6	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8	
No. 10-24	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10	
No. 12-24	5,486	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC12	
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4	
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16	
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8	

DIN 2184-1 2B

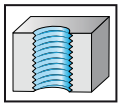


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22360	TIN designation 2236005
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC7/16	
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-UNC1/2	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-UNC9/16	
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-UNC5/8	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	30	-	14	11	14	3	-UNC3/4	-UNC3/4
7/8-9	22,225	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	3	-UNC7/8	
1-8	25,4	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	3	-UNC1	
1 1/8-7	28,575	180	42	-	22	18	21	4	-UNC1.1/8	
1 1/4-7	31,75	180	42	-	22	18	21	4	-UNC1.1/4	
1 1/2-6	38,1	200	48	-	28	22	25	4	-UNC1.1/2	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox®

≤3xD_N



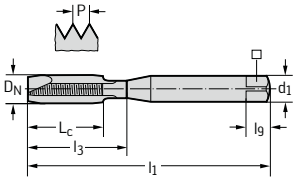
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

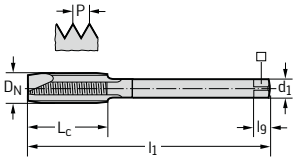
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					
TiN	●●	●●					

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 22213	TIN designation 2221305
No. 2-56	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC2	-UNC2
No. 3-48	2,515	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC3	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC4	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	10	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC5	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-UNC6	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10	-UNC10
No. 12-24	5,486	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC12	-UNC12
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4	-UNC1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B

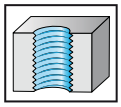


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 22263	TIN designation 2226305
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC5/16	
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC3/8	-UNC3/8
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC7/16	
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16	
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8	
3/4-10	19,05	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4	
7/8-9	22,225	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC7/8	
1-8	25,4	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC1	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi

≤2xD$_N$



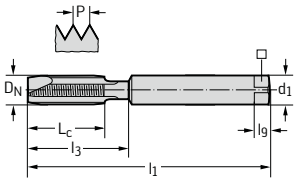
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

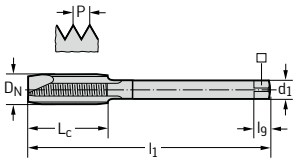
~DIN 2184-1 2B



D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 22217
No. 2-56	2,184	45	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC2[1]
No. 4-40	2,845	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC4[1]
No. 5-40	3,175	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC5[1]
No. 6-32	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNC6[1]
No. 8-32	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8[1]
No. 10-24	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10[1]
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8

[1]without neck

DIN 2184-1 2B

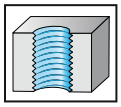


D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 22267
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi

≤2xD_N



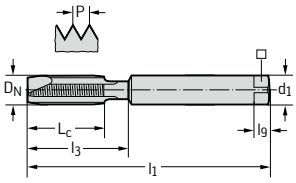
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

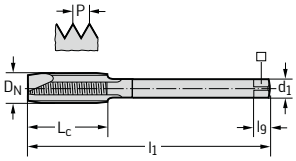
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22207
No. 2-56	2,184	45	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC2
No. 4-40	2,845	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8

DIN 2184-1 3B

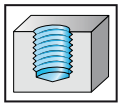


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22257
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



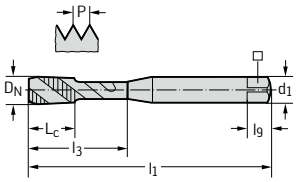
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

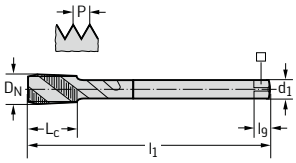
~DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2251302
No. 2-56	2,184	45	4	8,4	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2[4]
No. 4-40	2,845	56	6	11	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4
No. 6-32	3,505	56	6,5	13,7	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	7	17,8	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	8	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
1/4-20	6,35	80	10	27,3	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4

[4]without back taper

DIN 2184-1 2B

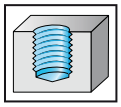


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2256302
5/16-18	7,938	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC3/8
1/2-13	12,7	110	18	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



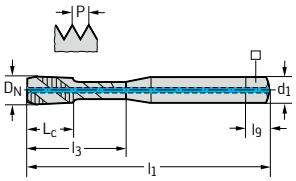
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

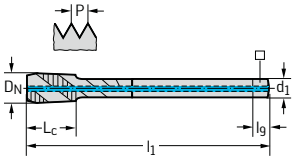
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2251312
1/4-20	6,35	80	10	27,3	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B

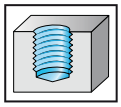


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2256312
5/16-18	7,938	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC3/8
1/2-13	12,7	110	18	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD_N



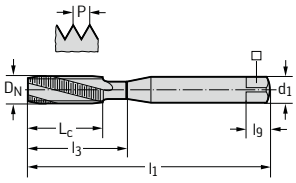
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

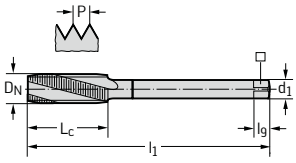
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22410
No. 1-64	1,854	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC1
No. 2-56	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2
No. 3-48	2,515	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
No. 12-24	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC12
1/4-20	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8

DIN 2184-1 2B

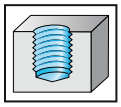


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22460
7/16-14	11,113	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	18	-	9	7	10	3	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	20	-	12	9	12	3	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4
7/8-9	22,225	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC7/8
1-8	25,4	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD_N



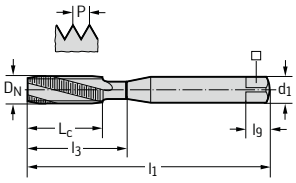
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

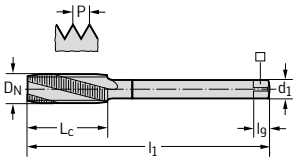
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22400
No. 1-64	1,854	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC1
No. 2-56	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2
No. 3-48	2,515	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
No. 12-24	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC12
1/4-20	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8

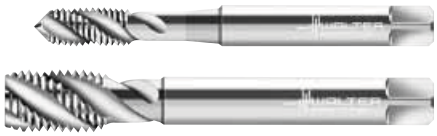
DIN 2184-1 3B



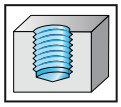
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22450
5/16-18	7,938	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC3/8
7/16-14	11,113	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	18	-	9	7	10	3	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	20	-	12	9	12	3	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4
7/8-9	22,225	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC7/8
1-8	25,4	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH



≤3xD_N



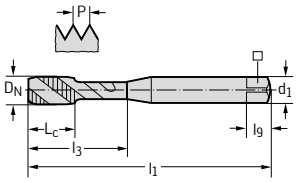
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

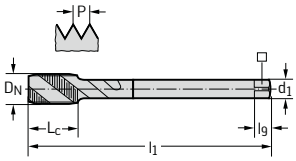
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 225170
No. 2-56	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2
No. 3-48	2,515	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
No. 12-24	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC12
1/4-20	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8

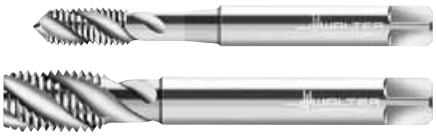
DIN 2184-1 2B



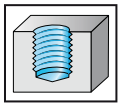
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 225670
7/16-14	11,113	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	18	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16
5/8-11	15,875	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4
7/8-9	22,225	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC7/8
1-8	25,4	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC1
1 1/8-7	28,575	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-UNC1.1/8
1 1/4-7	31,75	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-UNC1.1/4
1 1/2-6	38,1	200	40	-	28	22	25	4	-UNC1.1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH



≤3xD_N



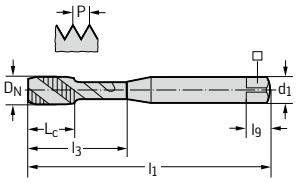
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

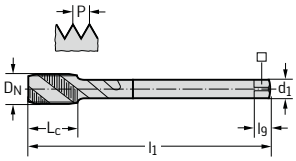
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 225174
No. 2-56	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2
No. 3-48	2,515	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
No. 12-24	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC12
1/4-20	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8

DIN 2184-1 3B

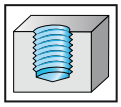


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 225674
5/16-18	7,938	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC3/8
7/16-14	11,113	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	18	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16
5/8-11	15,875	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4
7/8-9	22,225	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC7/8
1-8	25,4	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC1
1 1/8-7	28,575	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-UNC1.1/8
1 1/4-7	31,75	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-UNC1.1/4
1 1/2-6	38,1	200	40	-	28	22	25	4	-UNC1.1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



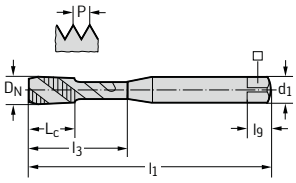
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				
TiN	●●	●●	●				

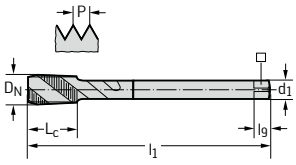
DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 22513	TIN designation 225135
No. 2-56	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2[4]	-UNC2[4]
No. 3-48	2,515	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC3	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC5	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNC6	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10	-UNC10
No. 12-24	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC12	-UNC12
1/4-20	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4	-UNC1/4

[4]without back taper

DIN 2184-1 2B

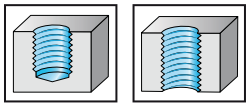


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 22563	TIN designation 225635
5/16-18	7,938	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC5/16	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC3/8	-UNC3/8
7/16-14	11,113	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC7/16	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	18	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16	-UNC9/16
5/8-11	15,875	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4	-UNC3/4
7/8-9	22,225	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC7/8	-UNC7/8
1-8	25,4	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC1	-UNC1
1 1/8-7	28,575	180	35	-	22	18	21	5	-UNC1.1/8	
1 1/4-7	31,75	180	35	-	22	18	21	5	-UNC1.1/4	
1 1/2-6	38,1	200	40	-	28	22	25	5	-UNC1.1/2	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD_N



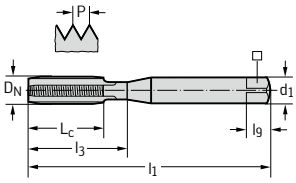
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

UNC

ASME B1.1

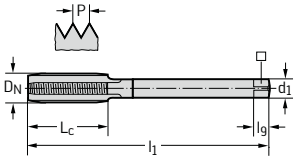
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid			●●	●●			●●

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation E22314
No. 6-32	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	4	-UNC10
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	4	-UNC1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B

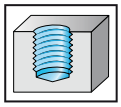


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation E22364
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	4	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	4	-UNC3/8
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-UNC3/4
7/8-9	22,225	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNC7/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM

≤3xD_N



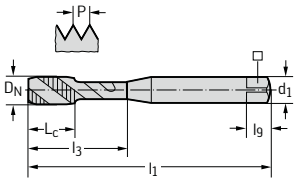
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

DIN 2184-1 2B

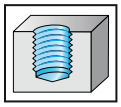


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22516
No. 2-56	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNC2
No. 4-40	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	2	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	2	-UNC10
No. 12-24	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	2	-UNC12
1/4-20	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	2	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	2	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	15	39	10	8	11	2	-UNC3/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI

≤1,5xD_N



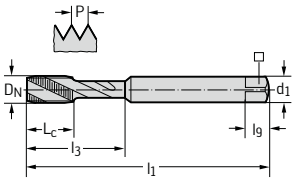
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●				●●		

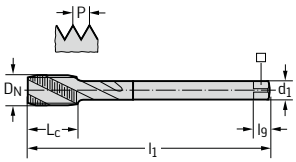
~DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 224102
No. 2-56	2,184	45	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2[1]
No. 3-48	2,515	50	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC3[1]
No. 4-40	2,845	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4[1]
No. 5-40	3,175	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC5[1]
No. 6-32	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNC6[1]
No. 8-32	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8[1]
No. 10-24	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10[1]
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	4	-UNC3/8

[1]without neck

DIN 2184-1 2B

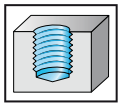


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 224602
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	30	-	14	11	14	5	-UNC3/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI

≤1,5xD_N



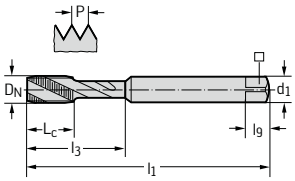
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

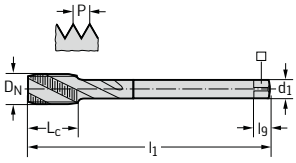
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●				●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 224104
No. 2-56	2,184	45	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC2
No. 3-48	2,515	50	9	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNC5
No. 6-32	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	4	-UNC3/8

DIN 2184-1 3B

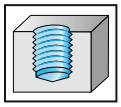


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 224604
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-UNC9/16
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8
3/4-10	19,05	125	30	-	14	11	14	5	-UNC3/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI 10

≤1,5xD$_N$



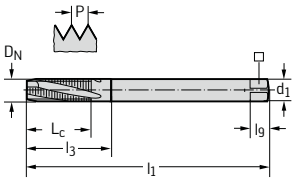
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 10° helix angle
- materials from 1000 to 1600 N/mm² or 49 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

UNJC

ASME B1.15
Outside diameter rounded

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



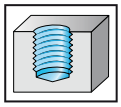
D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 224101
No. 4-40 UNJC	2,845	56	8	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNJC4[1]
No. 6-32 UNJC	3,505	56	10	4	3	6	3	-UNJC6[1]
No. 8-32 UNJC	4,166	63	11	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNJC8[1]
No. 10-24 UNJC	4,826	70	13,5	6	4,9	8	3	-UNJC10[1]
1/4-20 UNJC	6,35	80	17,5	7	5,5	8	3	-UNJC1/4[1]
5/16-18 UNJC	7,938	90	21	8	6,2	9	3	-UNJC5/16[1]
3/8-16 UNJC	9,525	100	25	10	8	11	3	-UNJC3/8[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI

≤2xD_N



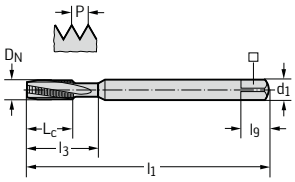
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

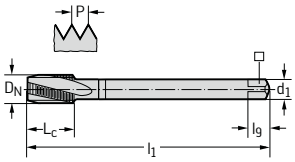
~DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22416
No. 6-32	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNC6[1]
No. 8-32	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8[1]
No. 10-24	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10[1]
No. 12-24	5,486	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC12
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8

[1]without neck

DIN 2184-1 2B

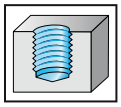


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22466
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI

≤2xD$_N$



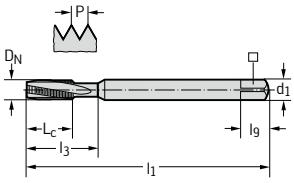
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

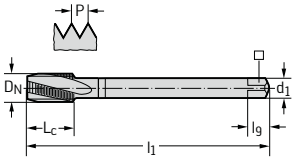
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 224164
No. 6-32	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8

DIN 2184-1 3B



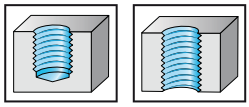
D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 224664
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNC5/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HS

≤3xD_N



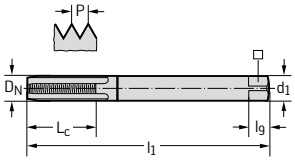
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- for materials to 55 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●	●●	●	●	●●

~DIN 2184-1 2B



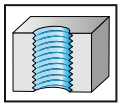
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8231106
No. 10-24	4,826	70	16	6	4,9	8	3	-UNC10[1]
1/4-20	6,35	80	20	7	5,5	8	3	-UNC1/4[1]
5/16-18	7,938	90	25	8	6,2	9	3	-UNC5/16[1]
3/8-16	9,525	100	30	10	8	11	3	-UNC3/8[1]
1/2-13	12,7	110	36	12	9	12	3	-UNC1/2[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



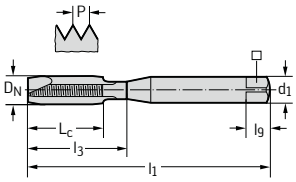
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

UNF

ASME B1.1

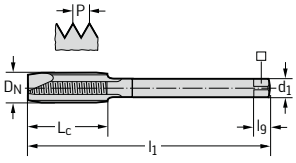
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2321302
No. 4-48	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNF4
No. 6-40	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B



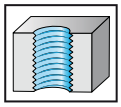
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2326302
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8
1/2-20	12,7	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	21	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



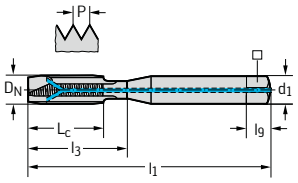
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

UNF

ASME B1.1

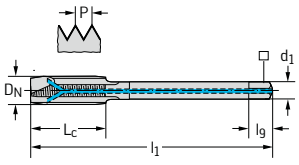
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2321342
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B

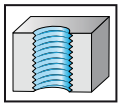


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2326342
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8
1/2-20	12,7	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD_N



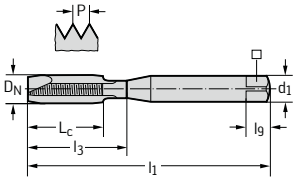
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●
TiN	●●			●●			●

DIN 2184-1 2B



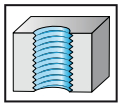
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23210	TIN designation 2321005
No. 0-80	1,524	40	8	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-UNF0[1]	
No. 1-72	1,854	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNF1	
No. 2-64	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNF2	
No. 3-56	2,515	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNF3	
No. 4-48	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNF4	
No. 5-44	3,175	56	10	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNF5	
No. 6-40	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-UNF6	
No. 8-36	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-UNF8	
No. 10-32	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-UNF10	
No. 12-28	5,486	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12	-UNF12
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4	-UNF1/4

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex®

≤3xD_N



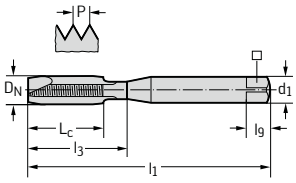
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			●

DIN 2184-1 3B

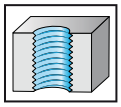


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23200
No. 0-80	1,524	40	8	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-UNF0
No. 1-72	1,854	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNF1
No. 2-64	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNF2
No. 3-56	2,515	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-UNF3
No. 4-48	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNF4
No. 5-44	3,175	56	10	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNF5
No. 6-40	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-UNF10
No. 12-28	5,486	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



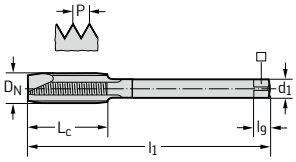
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 2184-1 2B



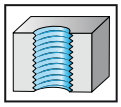
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23360	TIN designation 2336005
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8	-UNF3/8
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF7/16	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	21	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2	-UNF1/2
9/16-18	14,288	100	21	11	9	12	4	-UNF9/16	
5/8-18	15,875	100	21	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8	-UNF5/8
3/4-16	19,05	110	24	14	11	14	4	-UNF3/4	-UNF3/4
7/8-14	22,225	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF7/8	
1-12	25,4	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF1	
1 1/8-12	28,575	150	26	22	18	21	4	-UNF1.1/8	
1 1/4-12	31,75	150	26	22	18	21	4	-UNF1.1/4	
1 3/8-12	34,925	170	28	28	22	25	4	-UNF1.3/8	
1 1/2-12	38,1	170	28	28	22	25	4	-UNF1.1/2	

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox®

≤3xD_N



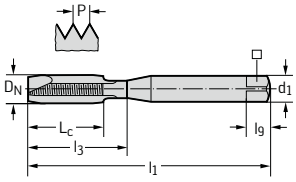
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					
TiN	●●	●●					

DIN 2184-1 2B

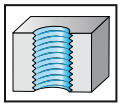


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 23213	TIN designation 2321305
No. 5-44	3,175	56	10	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNF5	
No. 6-40	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	2	-UNF6	
No. 8-36	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-UNF8	
No. 10-32	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10	-UNF10
No. 12-28	5,486	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12	
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4	-UNF1/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox®

≤3xD_N



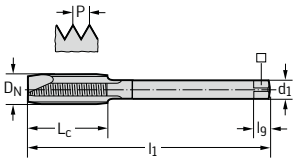
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					
TiN	●●	●●					

DIN 2184-1 2B



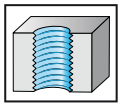
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 23263	TIN designation 2326305
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8	-UNF3/8
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF7/16	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	21	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2	-UNF1/2
9/16-18	14,288	100	21	11	9	12	4	-UNF9/16	
5/8-18	15,875	100	21	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8	
3/4-16	19,05	110	24	14	11	14	4	-UNF3/4	
7/8-14	22,225	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF7/8	
1-12	25,4	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF1	

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi

≤2xD_N



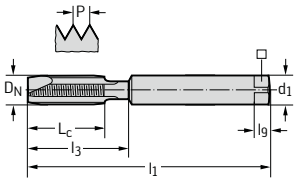
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

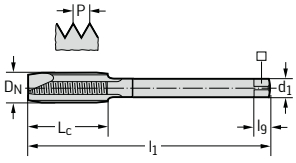
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23217
No. 5-44	3,175	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNF5
No. 6-40	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNF6
No. 10-32	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNF3/8

DIN 2184-1 2B

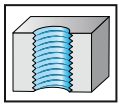


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23267
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi

≤2xD_N



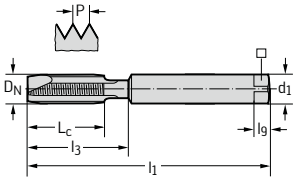
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

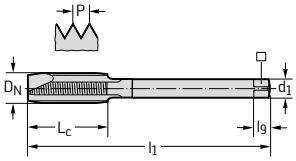
~DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23207
No. 4-48	2,845	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNF4[1]
No. 5-44	3,175	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	2	-UNF5[1]
No. 6-40	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNF6[1]
No. 8-36	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8[1]
No. 10-32	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10[1]
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNF3/8

[1]without neck

DIN 2184-1 3B



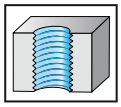
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23257
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi Plus

≤2xD_N



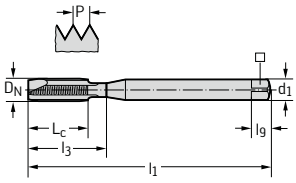
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- outside diameter rounded

UNJF

ASME B1.15

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN					●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



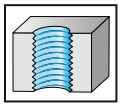
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	ACN designation 2320763
No. 10-32 UNJF	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNJF10[1]
1/4-28 UNJF	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNJF1/4
5/16-24 UNJF	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNJF5/16
3/8-24 UNJF	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNJF3/8

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



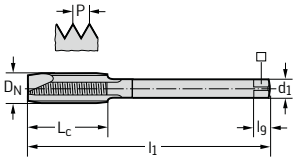
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNEF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 2184-1 2B

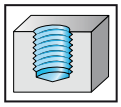


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 233602
1/4-32	6,35	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNEF1/4
5/16-32	7,938	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-UNEF5/16
3/8-32	9,525	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-UNEF3/8
7/16-28	11,113	90	20	8	6,2	9	3	-UNEF7/16
1/2-28	12,7	100	21	9	7	10	4	-UNEF1/2
9/16-24	14,288	100	21	11	9	12	4	-UNEF9/16
5/8-24	15,875	100	21	12	9	12	4	-UNEF5/8
11/16-24	17,462	110	24	14	11	14	4	-UNEF11/16
3/4-20	19,05	110	24	14	11	14	4	-UNEF3/4
7/8-20	22,225	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-UNEF7/8
1-20	25,4	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-UNEF1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



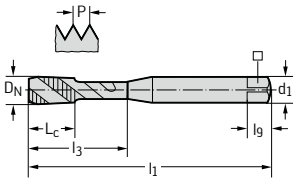
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

UNF

ASME B1.1

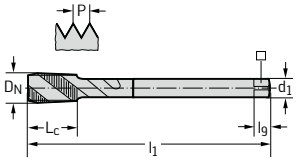
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2351302
No. 4-48	2,845	56	6	11	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNF4
No. 6-40	3,505	56	6,5	13,1	4	3	6	3	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	7	17,4	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	8	20,7	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10
1/4-28	6,35	80	10	25,9	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B

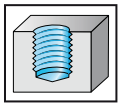


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2356302
5/16-24	7,938	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8
1/2-20	12,7	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	15	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



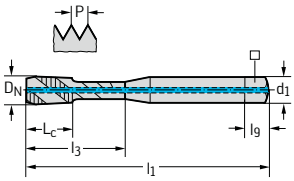
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

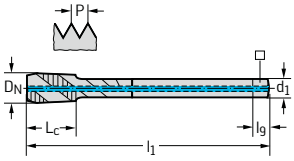
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2351312
1/4-28	6,35	80	10	25,9	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B



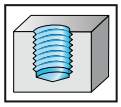
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2356312
5/16-24	7,938	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8
1/2-20	12,7	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	15	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD_N



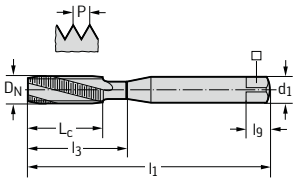
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			

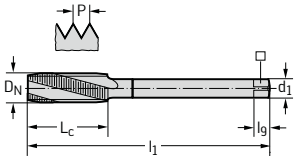
DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23410
No. 0-80	1,524	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-UNF0[1]
No. 1-72	1,854	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNF1
No. 2-64	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNF2
No. 4-48	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNF4
No. 5-44	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNF5
No. 6-40	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10
No. 12-28	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12
1/4-28	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-UNF3/8

[1]without neck

DIN 2184-1 2B

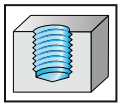


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23460
5/16-24	7,938	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8
7/16-20	11,113	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	13	-	9	7	10	3	-UNF1/2
9/16-18	14,288	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-UNF9/16
5/8-18	15,875	100	15	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8
3/4-16	19,05	110	17	-	14	11	14	4	-UNF3/4
7/8-14	22,225	125	18	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF7/8
1-12	25,4	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD$_N$



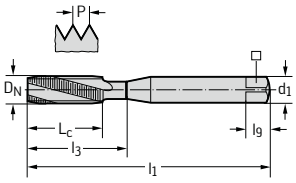
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

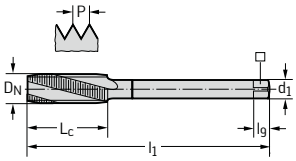
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 2184-1 3B



D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 23400
No. 0-80	1,524	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-UNF0
No. 1-72	1,854	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNF1
No. 2-64	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNF2
No. 4-48	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNF4
No. 5-44	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNF5
No. 6-40	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10
No. 12-28	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12
1/4-28	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-UNF3/8

DIN 2184-1 3B

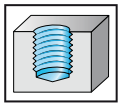


D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 23450
5/16-24	7,938	90	13	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8
7/16-20	11,113	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	13	-	9	7	10	3	-UNF1/2
9/16-18	14,288	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-UNF9/16
5/8-18	15,875	100	15	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8
3/4-16	19,05	110	17	-	14	11	14	4	-UNF3/4
7/8-14	22,225	125	18	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF7/8
1-12	25,4	140	20	-	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



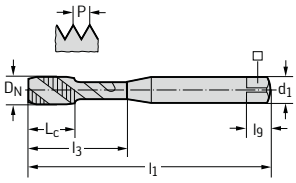
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			

DIN 2184-1 2B

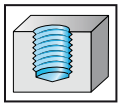


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 235170	TIN designation 2351705
No. 1-72	1,854	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNF1	
No. 2-64	2,184	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNF2	
No. 3-56	2,515	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-UNF3	
No. 4-48	2,845	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNF4	
No. 5-44	3,175	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-UNF5	
No. 6-40	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNF6	
No. 8-36	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8	
No. 10-32	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10	-UNF10
No. 12-28	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12	
1/4-28	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4	-UNF1/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



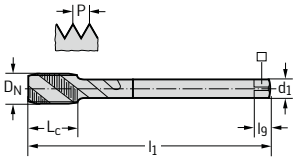
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			

DIN 2184-1 2B



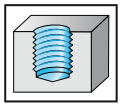
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 235670	TIN designation 2356705
5/16-24	7,938	90	13	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	15	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8	-UNF3/8
7/16-20	11,113	100	15	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF7/16	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	13	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2	-UNF1/2
9/16-18	14,288	100	15	11	9	12	4	-UNF9/16	-UNF9/16
5/8-18	15,875	100	15	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8	-UNF5/8
3/4-16	19,05	110	17	14	11	14	4	-UNF3/4	-UNF3/4
7/8-14	22,225	125	18	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF7/8	-UNF7/8
1-12	25,4	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-UNF1	-UNF1
1 1/8-12	28,575	150	20	22	18	21	5	-UNF1.1/8	
1 1/4-12	31,75	150	20	22	18	21	5	-UNF1.1/4	
1 3/8-12	34,925	170	22	28	22	25	5	-UNF1.3/8	
1 1/2-12	38,1	170	22	28	22	25	5	-UNF1.1/2	

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



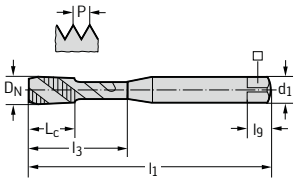
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				
TiN	●●	●●	●				

DIN 2184-1 2B

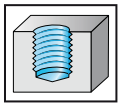


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 23513	TIN designation 235135
No. 6-40	3,505	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-UNF6	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10	-UNF10
No. 12-28	5,486	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12	-UNF12
1/4-28	6,35	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4	-UNF1/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



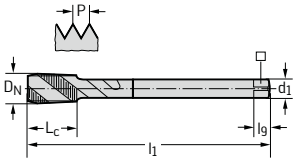
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				
TiN	●●	●●	●				

DIN 2184-1 2B

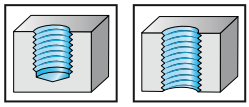


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 23563	TIN designation 235635
5/16-24	7,938	90	13	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF5/16	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	15	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF3/8	-UNF3/8
7/16-20	11,113	100	15	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF7/16	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	13	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2	-UNF1/2
9/16-18	14,288	100	15	11	9	12	4	-UNF9/16	-UNF9/16
5/8-18	15,875	100	15	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8	-UNF5/8
3/4-16	19,05	110	17	14	11	14	4	-UNF3/4	-UNF3/4
7/8-14	22,225	125	18	18	14,5	17	4	-UNF7/8	-UNF7/8
1-12	25,4	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-UNF1	-UNF1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD_N



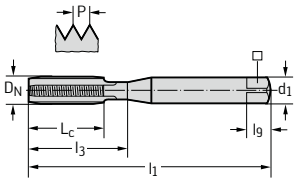
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

UNF

ASME B1.1

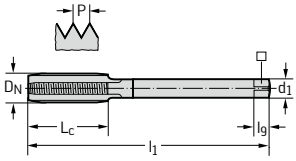
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid			●●	●●			●●

DIN 2184-1 2B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation E23314
No. 6-40	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	4	-UNF10
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	4	-UNF1/4

DIN 2184-1 2B

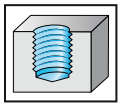


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation E23364
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	4	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	4	-UNF3/8
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
9/16-18	14,288	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-UNF9/16
5/8-18	15,875	100	21	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8
3/4-16	19,05	110	24	-	14	11	14	4	-UNF3/4
7/8-14	22,225	125	24	-	18	14,5	17	5	-UNF7/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI

≤1,5xD_N



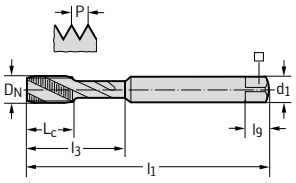
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●				●●		

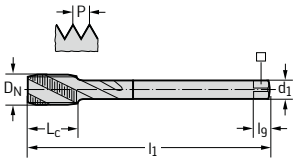
~DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234104
No. 6-40	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNF6[1]
No. 8-36	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8[1]
No. 10-32	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10[1]
No. 12-28	5,486	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	4	-UNF3/8

[1]without neck

DIN 2184-1 3B

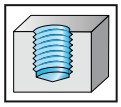


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234604
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI 10

≤1,5xD_N



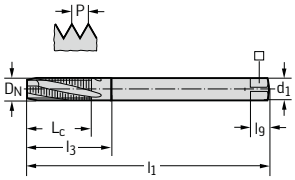
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 10° helix angle
- materials from 1000 to 1600 N/mm² or 49 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

UNJF

ASME B1.15
Outside diameter rounded

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



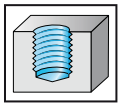
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234101
No. 6-40 UNJF	3,505	56	9,5	4	3	6	3	-UNJF6[1]
No. 8-36 UNJF	4,166	63	11	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNJF8[1]
No. 10-32 UNJF	4,826	70	12,5	6	4,9	8	3	-UNJF10[1]
1/4-28 UNJF	6,35	80	16	7	5,5	8	3	-UNJF1/4[1]
5/16-24 UNJF	7,938	90	19,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNJF5/16[1]
3/8-24 UNJF	9,525	100	23	10	8	11	3	-UNJF3/8[1]

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI

≤2xD$_N$



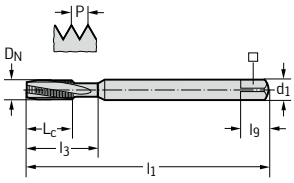
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

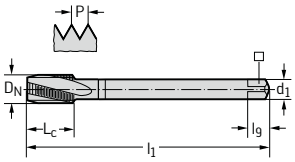
~DIN 2184-1 2B



D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 23416
No. 6-40	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNF6[1]
No. 8-36	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8[1]
No. 10-32	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10[1]
No. 12-28	5,486	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNF3/8

[1]without neck

DIN 2184-1 2B



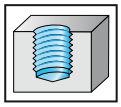
D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 23466
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI

≤2xD_N



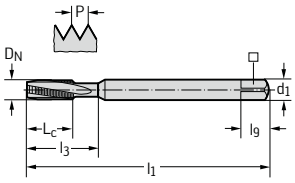
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

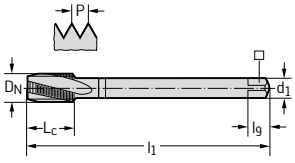
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234164
No. 6-40	3,505	56	12	-	4	3	6	3	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10
No. 12-28	5,486	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF12
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNF3/8

DIN 2184-1 3B

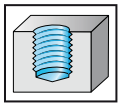


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234664
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	23	-	9	7	10	4	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	25	-	12	9	12	4	-UNF5/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI Plus

≤2xD_N



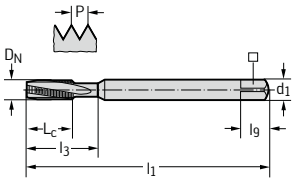
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNJF

ASME B1.15
Outside diameter rounded

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN					●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B

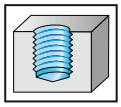


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	ACN designation 2340663
No. 10-32 UNJF	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNJF10
1/4-28 UNJF	6,35	80	15	25	7	5,5	8	3	-UNJF1/4
5/16-24 UNJF	7,938	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-UNJF5/16
3/8-24 UNJF	9,525	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-UNJF3/8

G 2
D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



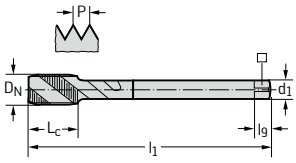
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNEF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 2184-1 2B

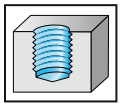


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 235672
1/4-32	6,35	80	10	4,5	3,4	6	3	-UNEF1/4
5/16-32	7,938	90	13	6	4,9	8	3	-UNEF5/16
3/8-32	9,525	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-UNEF3/8
7/16-28	11,113	90	15	8	6,2	9	3	-UNEF7/16
1/2-28	12,7	100	13	9	7	10	4	-UNEF1/2
9/16-24	14,288	100	15	11	9	12	4	-UNEF9/16
5/8-24	15,875	100	15	12	9	12	4	-UNEF5/8
11/16-24	17,462	110	17	14	11	14	4	-UNEF11/16
3/4-20	19,05	110	17	14	11	14	4	-UNEF3/4
7/8-20	22,225	125	18	18	14,5	17	4	-UNEF7/8
1-20	25,4	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-UNEF1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



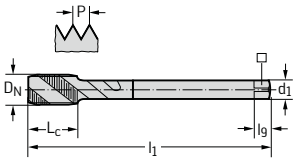
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UN - 8

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 2184-1 2B



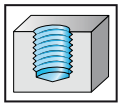
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 265676
1 1/8-8	28,575	180	30	22	18	21	5	-UN1.1/8
1 1/4-8	31,75	180	30	22	18	21	5	-UN1.1/4
1 3/8-8	34,925	200	30	28	22	25	5	-UN1.3/8
1 1/2-8	38,1	200	30	28	22	25	5	-UN1.1/2
1 5/8-8	41,275	200	33	32	24	27	6	-UN1.5/8
1 3/4-8	44,45	200	33	36	29	32	6	-UN1.3/4
1 7/8-8	47,625	225	36	36	29	32	6	-UN1.7/8
2-8	50,8	225	36	40	32	35	6	-UN2
2 1/4-8	57,15	250	36	45	35	38	6	-UN2.1/4

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



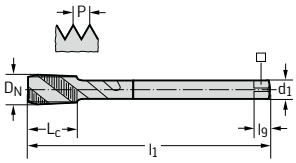
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UN - 8

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				

DIN 2184-1 3B

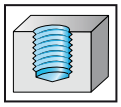


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 225532
1-8	25,4	160	30	18	14,5	17	4	-UN1
1 1/8-8	28,575	180	30	22	18	21	4	-UN1.1/8
1 1/4-8	31,75	180	30	22	18	21	4	-UN1.1/4
1 3/8-8	34,925	200	30	28	22	25	5	-UN1.3/8
1 1/2-8	38,1	200	30	28	22	25	5	-UN1.1/2
1 5/8-8	41,275	200	33	32	24	27	5	-UN1.5/8
1 3/4-8	44,45	200	33	36	29	32	6	-UN1.3/4
1 7/8-8	47,625	225	36	36	29	32	6	-UN1.7/8
2-8	50,8	225	36	40	32	35	6	-UN2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



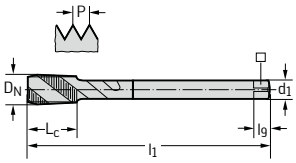
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UN - 8

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				

DIN 2184-1 2B



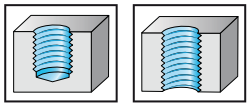
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 225632
1-8	25,4	160	30	18	14,5	17	4	-UN1
1 1/8-8	28,575	180	30	22	18	21	4	-UN1.1/8
1 1/4-8	31,75	180	30	22	18	21	4	-UN1.1/4
1 3/8-8	34,925	200	30	28	22	25	5	-UN1.3/8
1 1/2-8	38,1	200	30	28	22	25	5	-UN1.1/2
1 5/8-8	41,275	200	33	32	24	27	5	-UN1.5/8
1 3/4-8	44,45	200	33	36	29	32	6	-UN1.3/4
1 7/8-8	47,625	225	36	36	29	32	6	-UN1.7/8
2-8	50,8	225	36	40	32	35	6	-UN2

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HS

≤3xD_N



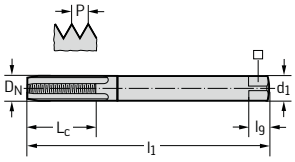
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- for materials to 55 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN			●	●●	●	●	●●

~DIN 2184-1 2B



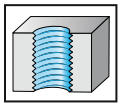
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation 8331106
No. 10-32	4,826	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-UNF10[1]
1/4-28	6,35	80	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-UNF1/4[1]
5/16-24	7,938	90	25	-	8	6,2	9	3	-UNF5/16[1]
3/8-24	9,525	90	30	-	10	8	11	3	-UNF3/8[1]
1/2-20	12,7	100	20	44,5	12	9	12	4	-UNF1/2

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Eco HT

≤3,5xD_N



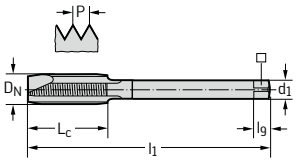
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 500 to 1350 N/mm² or 42 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●

DIN 5156 G-X



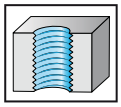
D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2426302
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	4	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	5	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	5	-G1

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



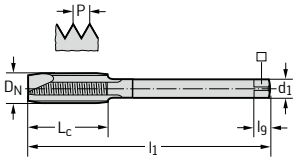
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●
TiN	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 5156

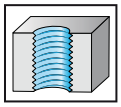


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 24360	TIN designation 2436005
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	3	-G1/4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	4	-G3/8	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	4	-G1/2	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-G5/8	
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	4	-G3/4	-G3/4
G 7/8	30,201	14	150	26	22	18	21	4	-G7/8	
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	4	-G1	-G1
G 1 1/8	37,897	11	170	28	28	22	25	4	-G1.1/8	
G 1 1/4	41,91	11	170	28	32	24	27	4	-G1.1/4	
G 1 1/2	47,803	11	190	30	36	29	32	5	-G1.1/2	
G 1 3/4	53,746	11	190	32	40	32	35	5	-G1.3/4	
G 2	59,614	11	220	34	45	35	38	5	-G2	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox®

≤3xD_N



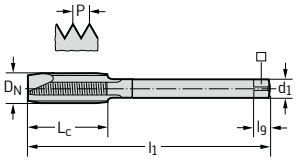
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					
TiN	●●	●●					

DIN 5156



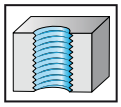
D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 24263	TIN designation 2426305
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	4	-G1/4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	4	-G3/8	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	4	-G1/2	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-G5/8	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	4	-G3/4	-G3/4
G 7/8	30,201	14	150	26	22	18	21	5	-G7/8	
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	5	-G1	-G1

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Synchrospeed

≤3xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

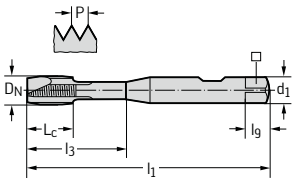
G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●

~DIN 5156 G-X

Shank DIN 1835 B

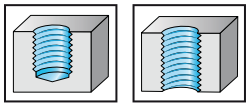


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation S2426302
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	9,1	39	10	8	11	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	13,4	46	14	11	14	3	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	13,4	50	16	12	15	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	18,1	62,5	20	16	19	4	-G1/2

G 2 D 396

Short machine tap
KMB MS

≤3,5xD_N



- HSS-E
- overall length S = short
- chamfer form F =1 - 1.5 thread
- materials from 350 to 850 N/mm² or 25 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

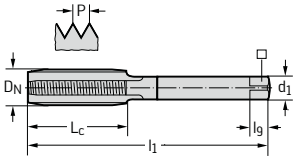
G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			●

DIN 5157

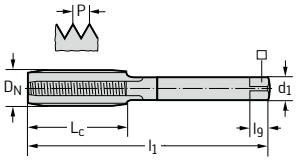
+ 0.05 mm oversize



D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	N	uncoated designation 24165
G 1/8	9,728	28	63	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	70	20	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	70	20	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	80	22	16	12	15	6	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	80	22	18	14,5	17	6	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	90	22	20	16	19	6	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	100	25	25	20	23	6	-G1
G 1 1/2	47,803	11	140	32	36	29	32	6	-G1.1/2

DIN 5157

+ 0.1 mm oversize



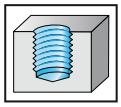
D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	N	uncoated designation 24195
G 1/8	9,728	28	63	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	70	20	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	70	20	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	80	22	16	12	15	6	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	80	22	18	14,5	17	6	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	90	22	20	16	19	6	-G3/4

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco HT

≤3xD_N



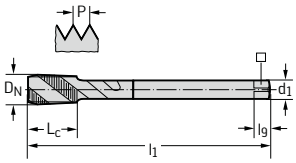
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- long-chipping materials from 500 to 1250 N/mm² or 38 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

DIN 5156 G-X

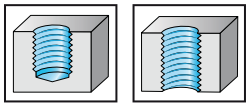


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation E2456302
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	15	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	15	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	18	16	12	15	4	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	18	18	14,5	17	4	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	20	20	16	19	5	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	160	22	25	20	23	5	-G1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H

≤1,5xD$_N$



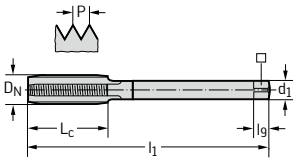
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

DIN 5156



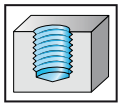
D$_N$ Nom	D$_N$ mm	Threads per inch	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 24361
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	4	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	4	-G3/4
G 7/8	30,201	14	150	26	22	18	21	4	-G7/8
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	4	-G1
G 1 1/4	41,91	11	170	28	32	24	27	4	-G1.1/4
G 1 1/2	47,803	11	190	30	36	29	32	6	-G1.1/2
G 2	59,614	11	220	34	45	35	38	6	-G2
G 2 1/2	75,184	11	275	38	50	39	42	6	-G2.1/2

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N

≤1,5xD$_N$



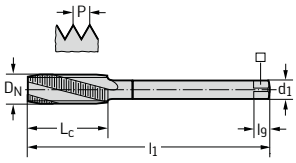
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			

DIN 5156

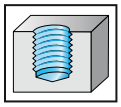


D$_N$ Nom	D$_N$ mm	Threads per inch	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 24460
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	4	-G1/2
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	4	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	4	-G1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH

≤3xD_N



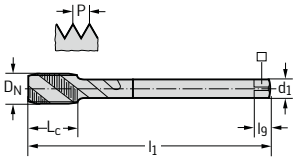
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			

DIN 5156



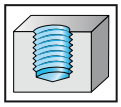
D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 24567	TIN designation 2456705
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	15	11	9	12	4	-G1/4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	15	12	9	12	4	-G3/8	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	18	16	12	15	4	-G1/2	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	18	18	14,5	17	4	-G5/8	
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	20	20	16	19	5	-G3/4	-G3/4
G 7/8	30,201	14	150	20	22	18	21	5	-G7/8	
G 1	33,249	11	160	22	25	20	23	5	-G1	-G1
G 1 1/8	37,897	11	170	22	28	22	25	5	-G1.1/8	
G 1 1/4	41,91	11	170	22	32	24	27	6	-G1.1/4	
G 1 1/2	47,803	11	190	24	36	29	32	6	-G1.1/2	
G 1 3/4	53,746	11	190	26	40	32	35	6	-G1.3/4	
G 2	59,614	11	220	28	45	35	38	6	-G2	

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® STE

≤3xD_N



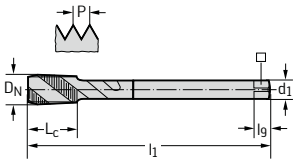
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●	●			
THL	●	●	●	●			

DIN 5156

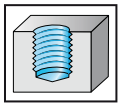


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 245606	THL designation 2456062
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	12	7	5,5	8	4	-G1/8	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	15	11	9	12	5	-G1/4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	15	12	9	12	5	-G3/8	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	18	16	12	15	5	-G1/2	-G1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®

≤2,5xD_N



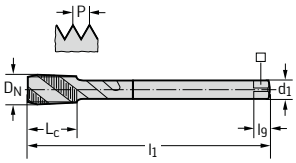
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				
TiN	●●	●●	●				

DIN 5156



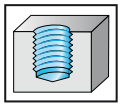
D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 24563	TIN designation 2456305
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	15	11	9	12	4	-G1/4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	15	12	9	12	4	-G3/8	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	18	16	12	15	4	-G1/2	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	18	18	14,5	17	4	-G5/8	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	20	20	16	19	5	-G3/4	-G3/4
G 7/8	30,201	14	150	20	22	18	21	5	-G7/8	
G 1	33,249	11	160	22	25	20	23	5	-G1	-G1

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox® 25

≤1,5xD$_N$



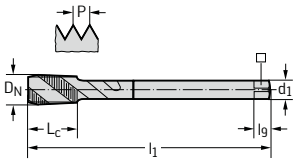
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●					

DIN 5156

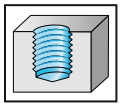


D$_N$ Nom	D$_N$ mm	Threads per inch	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TIN designation 2456315
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	18	11	9	12	5	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	22	12	9	12	5	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	25	16	12	15	6	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	25	18	14,5	17	6	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	28	20	16	19	6	-G3/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WTH Inox 50

≤3,5xD_N



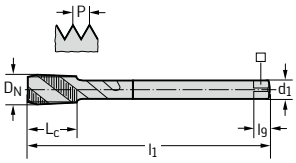
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 50° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					

DIN 5156



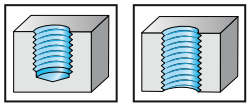
D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 245699
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	15	11	9	12	4	-G1/4

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Eco CI

≤3xD$_N$



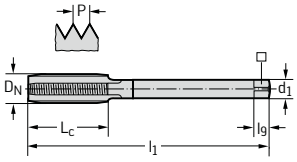
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- Xtra·treat™ surface treatment

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid			●●	●●			●●
TiCN			●●	●●			●●

DIN 5156 G-X

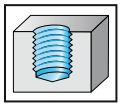


D$_N$ Nom	D$_N$ mm	Threads per inch	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	NID designation E24364	TICN designation E2436406
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	4	-G1/8	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	4	-G1/4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	5	-G3/8	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	5	-G1/2	-G1/2
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	6	-G3/4	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	6	-G1	-G1
G 1 1/4	41,91	11	170	28	32	24	27	6	-G1.1/4	-G1.1/4
G 1 1/2	47,803	11	190	30	36	29	32	6	-G1.1/2	-G1.1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM

≤3xD_N



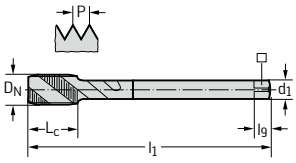
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

DIN 5156



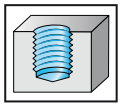
D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 245660
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Synchrospeed

≤2,5xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- long-chipping materials to 1300 N/mm² or 40 HRC
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

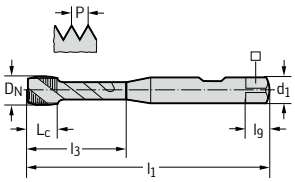
G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
THL	●●	●●	●●	●	●		●

~DIN 5156 G-X

Shank DIN 1835 B

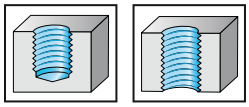


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	THL designation S2456302
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	9,5	39	10	8	11	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	14	46	14	11	14	3	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	14	50	16	12	15	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	19	62,5	20	16	19	4	-G1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Hard Scraper

≤2xD$_N$



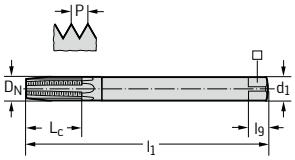
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- for boring core hole 0.1 to 0.2 mm larger
- for materials from 50 to 63 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN					●	●●	

PWZ-Norm



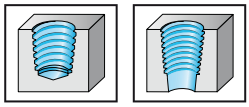
D$_N$ Nom	D$_N$ mm	Threads per inch	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TICN designation 8431206
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	23,5	10	8	11	5	-G1/8[1]
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	32,5	12	9	12	6	-G1/4

[1]without neck

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H



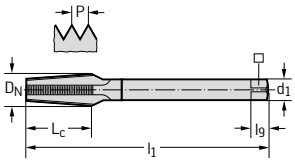
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

Rc

DIN EN 10226-2
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

PWZ-Norm

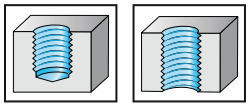


D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 24167
Rc 1/8	28	90	13	7	5,5	8	4	-RC1/8
Rc 1/4	19	100	20	11	9	12	4	-RC1/4
Rc 3/8	19	110	20	12	9	12	4	-RC3/8
Rc 1/2	14	125	26	16	12	15	5	-RC1/2
Rc 3/4	14	140	26	20	16	19	5	-RC3/4
Rc 1	11	150	32	25	20	23	5	-RC1
Rc 1 1/4	11	160	32	32	24	27	6	-RC1.1/4
Rc 1 1/2	11	180	32	36	29	32	6	-RC1.1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H

≤1,5xD$_N$



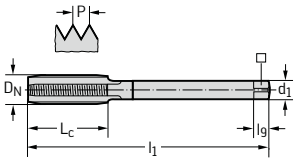
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

Rp

DIN EN 10226-1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

DIN 5156

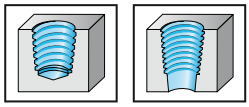


D$_N$ Nom	D$_N$ mm	Threads per inch	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 243612
Rp 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-RP1/8
Rp 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	4	-RP1/4
Rp 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	4	-RP3/8
Rp 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	4	-RP1/2
Rp 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	4	-RP3/4
Rp 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	4	-RP1
Rp 1 1/2	47,803	11	190	30	36	29	32	6	-RP1.1/2

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H



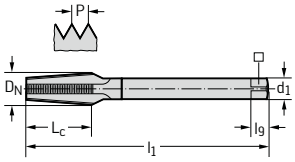
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

NPT

ASME B1.20.1
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

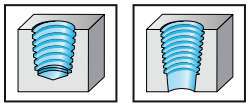
PWZ-Norm



D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 25167
1/16-27	27	80	14	8	6,2	9	3	-NPT1/16
1/8-27	27	90	14	11	9	12	3	-NPT1/8
1/4-18	18	100	20	14	11	14	3	-NPT1/4
3/8-18	18	110	20	16	12	15	4	-NPT3/8
1/2-14	14	125	26	18	14,5	17	4	-NPT1/2
3/4-14	14	140	26	22	18	21	5	-NPT3/4
1-11 1/2	11,5	150	31	28	22	25	5	-NPT1
1 1/4-11 1/2	11,5	160	31	32	24	27	5	-NPT1.1/4
1 1/2-11 1/2	11,5	160	31	36	29	32	6	-NPT1.1/2
2-11 1/2	11,5	180	31	45	35	38	7	-NPT2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N



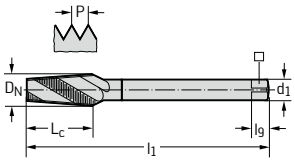
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

NPT

ASME B1.20.1
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●		●●	●●			

PWZ-Norm

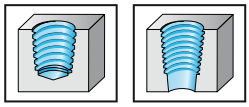


D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 25460
1/16-27	27	80	14	8	6,2	9	3	-NPT1/16
1/8-27	27	90	14	11	9	12	3	-NPT1/8
1/4-18	18	100	20	14	11	14	3	-NPT1/4
3/8-18	18	110	20	16	12	15	4	-NPT3/8
1/2-14	14	125	26	18	14,5	17	4	-NPT1/2
3/4-14	14	140	26	22	18	21	5	-NPT3/4
1-11 1/2	11,5	150	31	28	22	25	5	-NPT1

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI



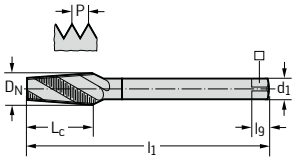
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

NPT

ASME B1.20.1
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●				●●		

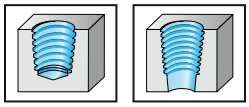
PWZ-Norm



D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 25467
1/16-27	27	80	14	8	6,2	9	3	-NPT1/16
1/8-27	27	90	14	11	9	12	4	-NPT1/8
1/4-18	18	100	20	14	11	14	4	-NPT1/4
3/8-18	18	110	20	16	12	15	5	-NPT3/8
1/2-14	14	125	26	18	14,5	17	5	-NPT1/2
3/4-14	14	140	26	22	18	21	5	-NPT3/4
1-11 1/2	11,5	150	31	28	22	25	5	-NPT1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox® 40



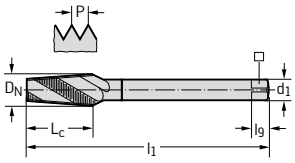
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

NPT

ASME B1.20.1
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●	●			

PWZ-Norm

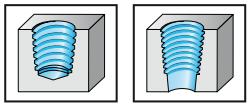


D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 255630
1/8-27	27	90	14	11	9	12	3	-NPT1/8
1/4-18	18	100	20	14	11	14	3	-NPT1/4
3/8-18	18	110	20	16	12	15	4	-NPT3/8
1/2-14	14	125	26	18	14,5	17	4	-NPT1/2

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®



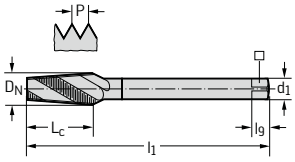
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 30° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

NPT

ASME B1.20.1
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				
THL	●●	●●	●				

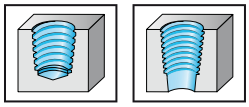
PWZ-Norm



D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 25567	THL designation 2556702
1/16-27	27	80	14	8	6,2	9	3	-NPT1/16	
1/8-27	27	90	14	11	9	12	4	-NPT1/8	-NPT1/8
1/4-18	18	100	20	14	11	14	4	-NPT1/4	-NPT1/4
3/8-18	18	110	20	16	12	15	5	-NPT3/8	-NPT3/8
1/2-14	14	125	26	18	14,5	17	5	-NPT1/2	-NPT1/2
3/4-14	14	140	26	22	18	21	5	-NPT3/4	
1-11 1/2	11,5	150	31	28	22	25	5	-NPT1	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® H



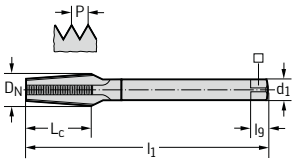
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

NPTF

ASME B1.20.3
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●●			●

PWZ-Norm

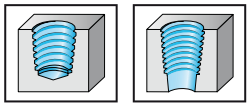


D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 26167
1/16-27	27	80	14	8	6,2	9	3	-NPTF1/16
1/8 -27	27	90	14	11	9	12	3	-NPTF1/8
1/4 -18	18	100	20	14	11	14	3	-NPTF1/4
3/8 -18	18	110	20	16	12	15	4	-NPTF3/8
1/2 -14	14	125	26	18	14,5	17	4	-NPTF1/2
3/4-14	14	140	26	22	18	21	5	-NPTF3/4
1-11 1/2	11,5	150	31	28	22	25	5	-NPTF1

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N



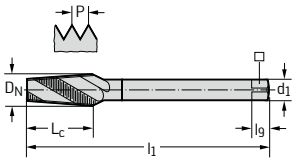
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

NPTF

ASME B1.20.3
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●		●●	●●			

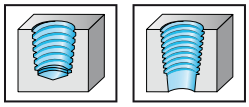
PWZ-Norm



D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 26460
1/16-27	27	80	14	8	6,2	9	3	-NPTF1/16
1/8-27	27	90	14	11	9	12	3	-NPTF1/8
1/4-18	18	100	20	14	11	14	3	-NPTF1/4
3/8-18	18	110	20	16	12	15	4	-NPTF3/8
1/2-14	14	125	26	18	14,5	17	4	-NPTF1/2
3/4-14	14	140	26	22	18	21	5	-NPTF3/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox®



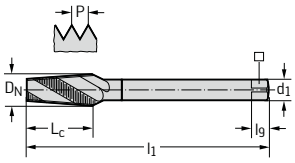
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 30° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

NPTF

ASME B1.20.3
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●	●				

PWZ-Norm



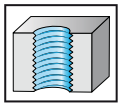
D_N Nom	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 26567
1/16-27	27	80	14	8	6,2	9	3	-NPTF1/16
1/8-27	27	90	14	11	9	12	4	-NPTF1/8
1/4-18	18	100	20	14	11	14	4	-NPTF1/4
1/2-14	14	125	26	18	14,5	17	5	-NPTF1/2

G 2

D 396

Short machine tap
KMB H

≤3xD_N



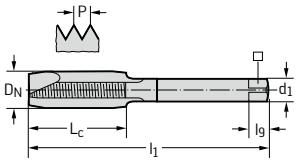
- HSS-E
- overall length S = short
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

Pg

DIN 40430

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●

DIN 40 432

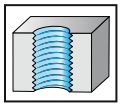


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 27160
Pg 7	12,5	20	70	20	9	7	10	4	-PG7
Pg 9	15,2	18	70	20	12	9	12	4	-PG9
Pg 11	18,6	18	80	22	14	11	14	4	-PG11
Pg 13,5	20,4	18	80	22	16	12	15	4	-PG13.5
Pg 16	22,5	18	80	22	18	14,5	17	4	-PG16
Pg 21	28,3	16	90	22	22	18	21	4	-PG21

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® / Prototex® H

≤3xD$_N$



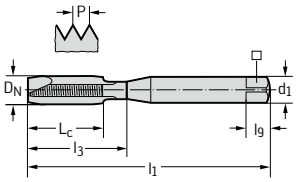
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

BSW

BS84

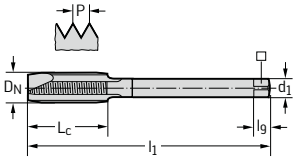
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●

DIN 2184-1 mc



D$_N$ Nom	D$_N$ mm	Threads per inch	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 28210
1/8-40	3,175	40	56	10	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-BSW1/8
3/16-24	4,763	24	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-BSW3/16
1/4-20	6,35	20	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-BSW1/4
5/16-18	7,938	18	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-BSW5/16
3/8-16	9,525	16	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-BSW3/8

DIN 2184-1 mc

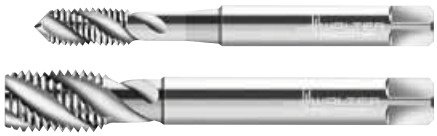


D$_N$ Nom	D$_N$ mm	Threads per inch	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 28360
7/16-14	11,113	14	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	3	-BSW7/16
1/2-12	12,7	12	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-BSW1/2
5/8-11	15,875	11	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-BSW5/8
3/4-10	19,05	10	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-BSW3/4
1-8	25,4	8	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-BSW1
7/8-9	22,225	9	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-BSW7/8

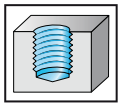
G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH



≤3xD_N



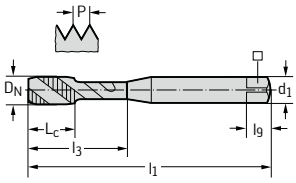
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

BSW

BS84

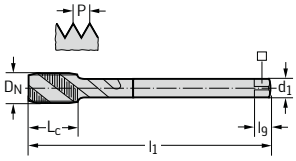
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 2184-1 mc



D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 28517
1/8-40	3,175	40	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-BSW1/8
3/16-24	4,763	24	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-BSW3/16
1/4-20	6,35	20	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-BSW1/4
5/16-18	7,938	18	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-BSW5/16
3/8-16	9,525	16	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-BSW3/8

DIN 2184-1 mc

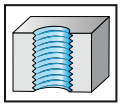


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 28567
7/16-14	11,113	14	100	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-BSW7/16
1/2-12	12,7	12	110	18	-	9	7	10	3	-BSW1/2
5/8-11	15,875	11	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-BSW5/8
3/4-10	19,05	10	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-BSW3/4
1-8	25,4	8	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-BSW1
7/8-9	22,225	9	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-BSW7/8

G 2 D 396

Trapezoidal cut tap
TMB

≤2xD_N



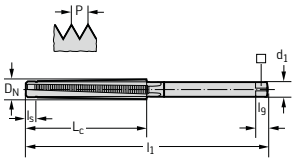
- HSS-E
- chamfer 24 x P
- 5° left-hand spiral
- materials from 200 to 900 N/mm² or 28 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

Tr

DIN 103

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●

PWZ-Norm 7H



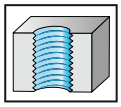
D_N	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_s mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 29100
Tr 8	90	45	6	6	4,9	8	3	-TR8X1.5
Tr 10	135	60	7	7	5,5	8	3	-TR10X2
Tr 10	145	90	8	7	5,5	8	3	-TR10X3
Tr 12	175	90	8	8	6,2	9	3	-TR12X3
Tr 14	180	90	9	10	8	11	3	-TR14X3
Tr 14	215	120	10	10	8	11	3	-TR14X4
Tr 16	220	120	10	11	9	12	3	-TR16X4
Tr 18	225	120	12	12	9	12	3	-TR18X4
Tr 20	230	120	12	14	11	14	3	-TR20X4
Tr 22	265	150	15	16	12	15	3	-TR22X5
Tr 24	275	150	15	18	14,5	17	3	-TR24X5
Tr 28	285	150	18	22	18	21	3	-TR28X5
Tr 26	295	150	18	20	16	19	3	-TR26X5
Tr 30	320	180	21	22	18	21	4	-TR30X6

G 2

D 396

Trapezoidal cut tap
TMB

≤2xD_N



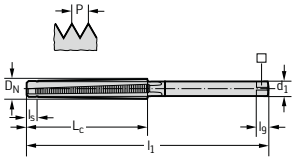
- HSS-E
- chamfer 24 x P
- 5° right-hand helix
- left-hand thread
- materials from 200 to 900 N/mm² or 28 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

Tr

DIN 103

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●●			●

PWZ-Norm 7H

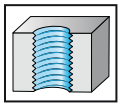


D_N	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_s mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 29900
Tr 10 LH	135	60	7	7	5,5	8	3	-TR10X2
Tr 12 LH	175	90	8	8	6,2	9	3	-TR12X3
Tr 14 LH	215	120	10	10	8	11	3	-TR14X4
Tr 16 LH	220	120	10	11	9	12	3	-TR16X4
Tr 18 LH	225	120	12	12	9	12	3	-TR18X4
Tr 20 LH	230	120	12	14	11	14	3	-TR20X4
Tr 22 LH	265	150	15	16	12	15	3	-TR22X5
Tr 24 LH	275	150	15	18	14,5	17	3	-TR24X5
Tr 28 LH	285	150	18	22	18	21	3	-TR28X5
Tr 26 LH	295	150	18	20	16	19	3	-TR26X5
Tr 30 LH	320	180	21	22	18	21	4	-TR30X6

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H Insert

≤3xD_N



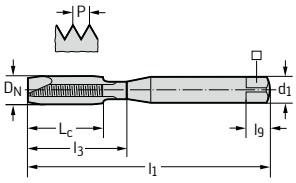
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgM

DIN 8140

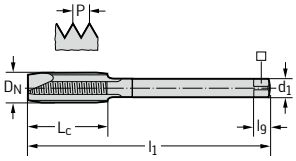
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 40 435 6H mod



D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 203031
EG M 2,5	0,45	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-EGM2.5
EG M 3	0,5	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-EGM3
EG M 3,5	0,6	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM3.5
EG M 4	0,7	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM4
EG M 5	0,8	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM5
EG M 6	1	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGM6
EG M 8	1,25	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-EGM8

DIN 40 435 6H mod



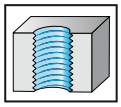
D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 203531
EG M 10	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	3	-EGM10
EG M 12	1,75	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-EGM12
EG M 14	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-EGM14
EG M 16	2	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-EGM16

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox® Insert

≤3xD_N



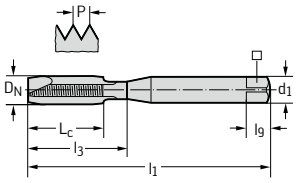
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgM

DIN 8140

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					

DIN 40 435 6H mod

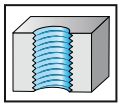


D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 203039
EG M 2,5	0,45	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-EGM2.5
EG M 3	0,5	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-EGM3
EG M 4	0,7	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM4
EG M 5	0,8	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM5
EG M 6	1	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGM6
EG M 8	1,25	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-EGM8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi Insert

≤2xD_N



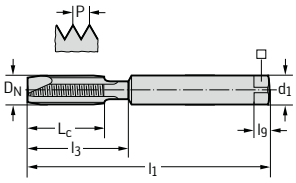
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgM

LN 9499

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

~DIN 40 435 4H



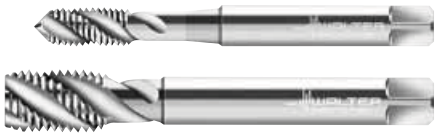
D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20207
EG M 4	0,7	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM4[1]
EG M 5	0,8	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM5
EG M 6	1	90	18	29	8	6,2	9	3	-EGM6
EG M 8	1,25	100	20	33	10	8	11	3	-EGM8

[1]without neck

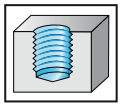
G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH Insert



≤3xD_N



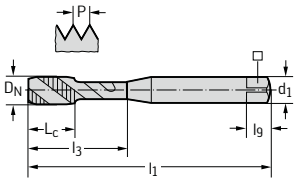
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgM

DIN 8140

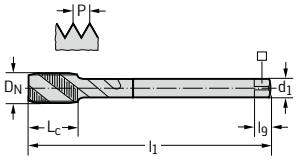
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●				

DIN 40 435 6H mod



D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205051
EG M 2,5	0,45	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-EGM2.5
EG M 3	0,5	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-EGM3
EG M 4	0,7	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM4
EG M 5	0,8	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM5
EG M 6	1	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGM6
EG M 8	1,25	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-EGM8

DIN 40 435 6H mod

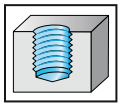


D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 205551
EG M 10	1,5	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-EGM10
EG M 12	1,75	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-EGM12
EG M 14	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-EGM14
EG M 16	2	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-EGM16
EG M 20	2,5	160	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-EGM20
EG M 24	3	160	30	-	20	16	19	4	-EGM24

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox® 50 Insert

≤3xD_N



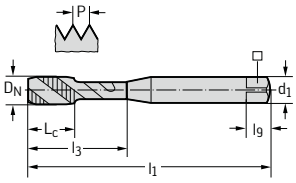
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 50° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgM

DIN 8140

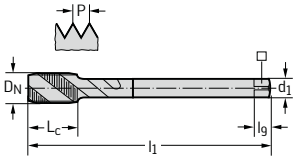
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					

DIN 40 435 6H mod



D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 205059
EG M 2,5	0,45	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-EGM2.5
EG M 3	0,5	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-EGM3
EG M 4	0,7	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM4
EG M 5	0,8	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM5
EG M 6	1	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGM6
EG M 8	1,25	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-EGM8

DIN 40 435 6H mod



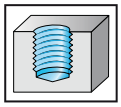
D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 205559
EG M 10	1,5	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-EGM10
EG M 12	1,75	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-EGM12
EG M 14	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-EGM14
EG M 16	2	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-EGM16

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM Insert

≤3xD_N



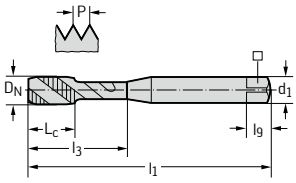
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgM

DIN 8140

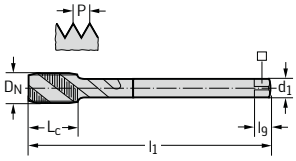
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

DIN 40 435 6H mod



D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20505
EG M 2,5	0,45	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-EGM2.5
EG M 3	0,5	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-EGM3
EG M 4	0,7	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	2	-EGM4
EG M 5	0,8	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM5
EG M 6	1	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGM6
EG M 8	1,25	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-EGM8

DIN 40 435 6H mod

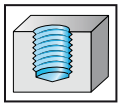


D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 20555
EG M 10	1,5	100	13	-	9	7	10	3	-EGM10
EG M 12	1,75	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-EGM12
EG M 16	2	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-EGM16

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI Insert

≤1,5xD$_N$



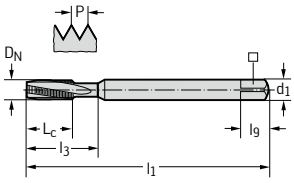
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgM

LN 9499

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●	●		

~DIN 40 435 4H



D$_N$ Nom	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_g$ mm	N	uncoated designation 204089
EG M 4	0,7	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM4[1]
EG M 5	0,8	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM5
EG M 6	1	90	18	29	8	6,2	9	3	-EGM6
EG M 8	1,25	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	4	-EGM8

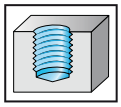
[1]without neck

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI Insert

≤2xD_N



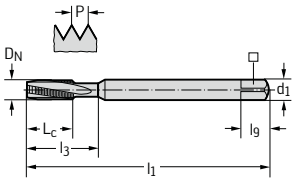
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgM

LN 9499

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 40 435 4H



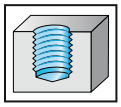
D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 204069
EG M 4	0,7	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM4[1]
EG M 5	0,8	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-EGM5
EG M 6	1	90	18	29	8	6,2	9	3	-EGM6
EG M 8	1,25	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-EGM8

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH Insert

≤3xD_N



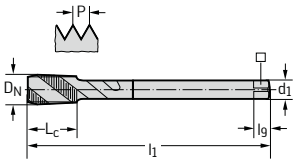
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgMF

DIN 8140

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●				

DIN 40 435 6H mod

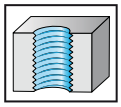


D_N Nom	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 215551
EG M 8	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-EGM8X1
EG M 10	1	100	13	9	7	10	3	-EGM10X1
EG M 12	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-EGM12X1.5
EG M 14	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	4	-EGM14X1.5
EG M 16	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	4	-EGM16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H Insert

≤3xD_N



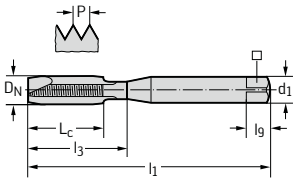
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNC

NASM 33537

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 2184-1 3B

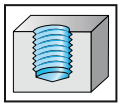


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 223031
EG no. 6-32	4,536	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC6
EG no. 8-32	5,197	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC8
EG no. 10-24	6,201	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-EGUNC10
EG 1/4-20	8	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNC1/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH Insert

≤3xD_N



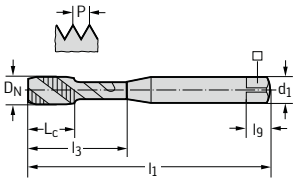
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNC

NASM 33537

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●				

DIN 2184-1 3B

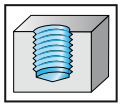


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 225051
EG Nr. 6-32	4,536	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC6
EG Nr. 8-32	5,197	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC8
EG Nr.10-24	6,201	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-EGUNC10
EG 1/4-20	8	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNC1/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox® 50 Insert

≤3xD_N



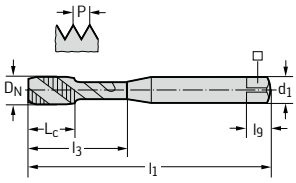
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 50° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNC

NASM 33537

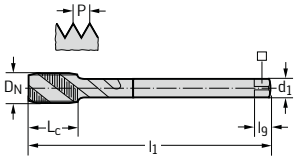
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					

DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 225059
EG no. 4-40	3,67	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-EGUNC4
EG no. 6-32	4,536	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC6
EG no. 8-32	5,197	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC8
EG no. 10-24	6,201	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-EGUNC10
EG 1/4-20	8	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNC1/4

DIN 2184-1 3B

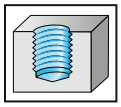


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 225559
EG 5/16-18	9,771	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-EGUNC5/16
EG 3/8-16	11,587	100	13	-	9	7	10	3	-EGUNC3/8
EG 1/2-13	15,238	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-EGUNC1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM Insert

≤3xD_N



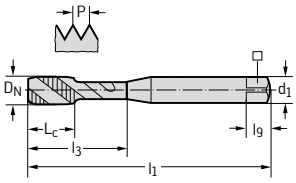
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNC

NASM 33537

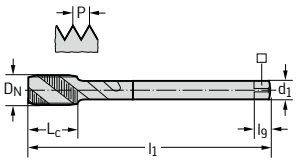
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22505
EG no. 6-32	4,536	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	2	-EGUNC6
EG no. 8-32	5,197	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	2	-EGUNC8
EG no. 10-24	6,201	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	2	-EGUNC10
EG 1/4-20	8	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	2	-EGUNC1/4

DIN 2184-1 3B



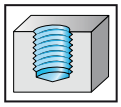
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 22555
EG 5/16-18	9,771	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	2	-EGUNC5/16
EG 3/8-16	11,587	100	13	-	9	7	10	3	-EGUNC3/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI Insert

≤2xD_N



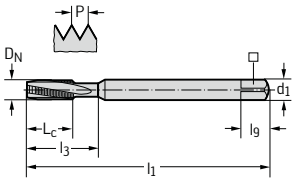
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNC

NASM 33537

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



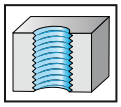
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 224069
EG no. 4-40	3,67	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-EGUNC4[1]
EG no. 6-32	4,536	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC6[1]
EG no. 8-32	5,197	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC8

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi Insert

≤2xD$_N$



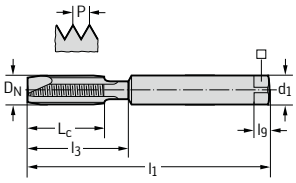
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNC

NASM 33537

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

DIN 2184-1 3B



D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 222079
EG no. 4-40	3,67	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-EGUNC4[1]
EG no. 6-32	4,536	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC6[1]
EG no. 8-32	5,197	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNC8

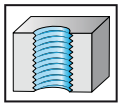
[1]without neck

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H Insert

≤3xD_N



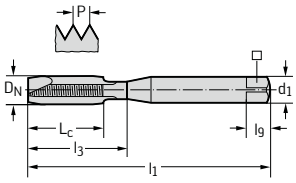
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNF

NASM 33537

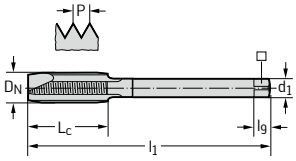
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●

DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 233031
EG no. 6-40	4,33	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF6
EG no. 8-36	5,083	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF8
EG no. 10-32	5,857	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF10
EG 1/4-28	7,528	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF1/4

DIN 2184-1 3B

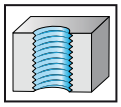


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 233531
EG 5/16-24	9,313	90	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-EGUNF5/16
EG 3/8-24	10,9	90	20	-	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF3/8
EG 7/16-20	12,763	100	21	-	9	7	10	4	-EGUNF7/16
EG 1/2-20	14,35	100	21	-	11	9	12	4	-EGUNF1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex Inox® Insert

≤3xD$_N$



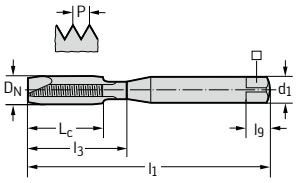
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNF

NASM 33537

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					

DIN 2184-1 3B



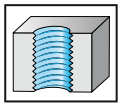
D$_N$-P Nom	D$_N$ mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	VAP designation 233039
EG no. 8-36	5,083	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF8
EG no. 10-32	5,857	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF10
EG 1/4-28	7,528	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF1/4

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® TiNi Insert

≤2xD_N



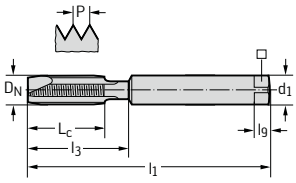
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNF

NASM 33537

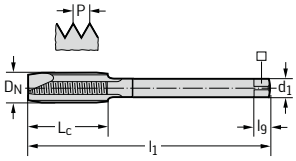
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 232079
EG no. 10-32	5,857	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF10
EG 1/4-28	7,528	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF1/4
EG 5/16-24	9,313	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-EGUNF5/16

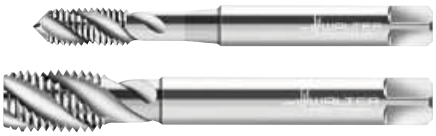
DIN 2184-1 3B



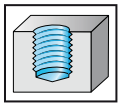
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 232579
EG 3/8-24	10,9	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF3/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WSH Insert



≤3xD_N



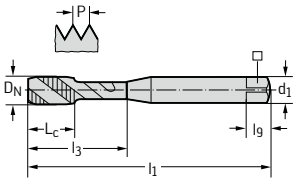
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNF

NASM 33537

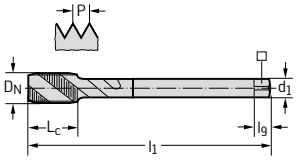
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●				

DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 235051
EG no. 6-40	4,33	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF6
EG no. 8-36	5,083	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF8
EG no. 10-32	5,857	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF10
EG 1/4-28	7,528	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF1/4

DIN 2184-1 3B

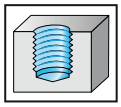


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 235551
EG 5/16-24	9,313	90	12	-	7	5,5	8	3	-EGUNF5/16
EG 3/8-24	10,9	90	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF3/8
EG 7/16-20	12,763	100	13	-	9	7	10	4	-EGUNF7/16
EG 1/2-20	14,35	100	15	-	11	9	12	4	-EGUNF1/2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur Inox® 50 Insert

≤3xD_N



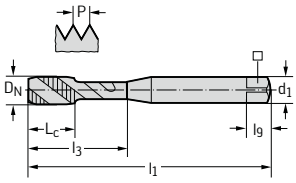
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 50° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNF

NASM 33537

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●●	●●					

DIN 2184-1 3B

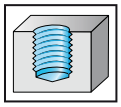


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 235059
EG no. 10-32	5,857	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF10
EG 1/4-28	7,528	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF1/4

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® WLM Insert

≤3xD_N



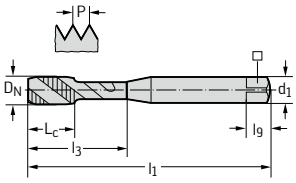
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNF

NASM 33537

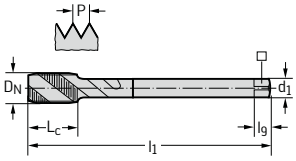
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●	●●		●●

DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23505
EG no. 10-32	5,857	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	2	-EGUNF10
EG 1/4-28	7,528	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF1/4

DIN 2184-1 3B



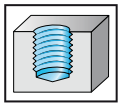
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 23555
EG 5/16-24	9,313	90	12	-	7	5,5	8	3	-EGUNF5/16
EG 3/8-24	10,9	90	15	-	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF3/8
EG 7/16-20	12,763	100	13	-	9	7	10	3	-EGUNF7/16
EG 1/2-20	14,35	100	15	-	11	9	12	3	-EGUNF1/2

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® NI Insert

≤1,5xD_N



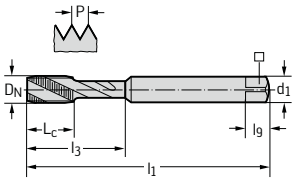
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 25° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNF

NASM 33537

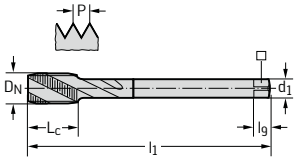
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●●	●	●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234079
EG no. 10-32	5,857	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF10
EG 1/4-28	7,528	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF1/4
EG 5/16-24	9,313	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	4	-EGUNF5/16

DIN 2184-1 3B

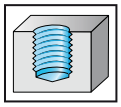


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234579
EG 3/8-24	10,9	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-EGUNF3/8

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® TI Insert

≤2xD_N



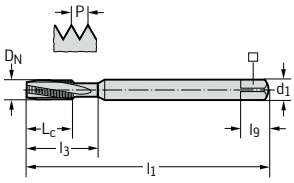
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1400 N/mm² or 44 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

EgUNF

NASM 33537

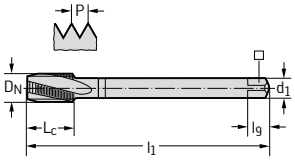
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●	●●		

~DIN 2184-1 3B



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234069
EG no. 10-32	5,857	80	15	23	6	4,9	8	3	-EGUNF10
EG 1/4-28	7,528	90	18	29,5	8	6,2	9	3	-EGUNF1/4
EG 5/16-24	9,313	100	20	33,5	10	8	11	3	-EGUNF5/16

DIN 2184-1 3B



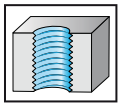
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 234569
EG 3/8-24	10,9	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	4	-EGUNF3/8

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Constant

≤1xD_N



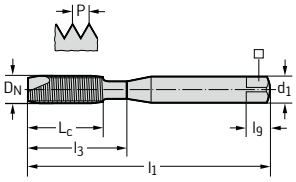
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



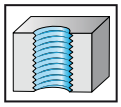
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70211
M 1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1
M 1,2	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.2
M 1,4	0,3	40	6,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.4
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6
M 1,7	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.7
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

≤M 1.4: 5H, ≥ M 1.6: ISO 2/6H

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® H

≤3xD_N



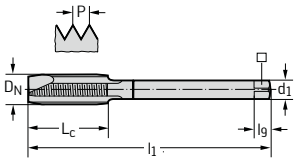
- HSS-E
- overall length L = long
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●			●

~DIN 376 ISO2/6H

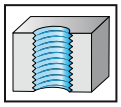


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7026050
M 3	0,5	70	18	2,2	-	-	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	90	22	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	100	24	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5
M 6	1	110	25	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	125	28	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	140	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	180	35	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	200	35	11	9	12	3	-M14

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Uni

≤3xD$_N$



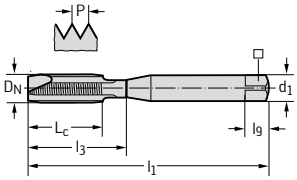
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●		●	
vap	●●		●	●●		●	
TiN	●●		●	●●		●	
TiCN	●●		●	●●		●	

M

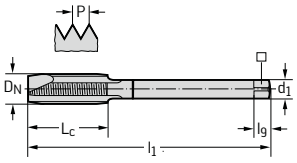
DIN 13

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 70310	VAP designation 7031003	TIN designation 7031005	TICN designation 7031006
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2			
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5			
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.6			
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5		-M3.5	
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7		-M7	
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 9	1,25	90	18	35	9	7	10	3	-M9			
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

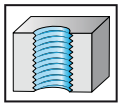


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 70360	VAP designation 7036003	TIN designation 7036005	TICN designation 7036006
M 2	0,4	45	6	-	1,4	1,12	4	2	-M2			
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	-	1,8	1,4	4	2	-M2.5			
M 3	0,5	56	9	-	2,2	1,8	4	3	-M3			
M 4	0,7	63	12	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4			
M 5	0,8	70	13	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5			
M 6	1	80	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6			
M 8	1,25	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8			
M 9	1,25	90	18	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M9			
M 10	1,5	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10			
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	-M14	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	-M16	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	3	-M18		-M18	
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	3	-M20		-M20	
M 22	2,5	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	3	-M22			
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	3	-M24			
M 27	3	160	36	-	20	16	19	4	-M27			
M 30	3,5	180	42	-	22	18	21	4	-M30			
M 33	3,5	180	42	-	25	20	23	4	-M33			
M 36	4	200	48	-	28	22	25	4	-M36			
M 39	4	200	48	-	32	24	27	4	-M39			
M 42	4,5	200	54	-	32	24	27	4	-M42			

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Uni

≤3xD_N



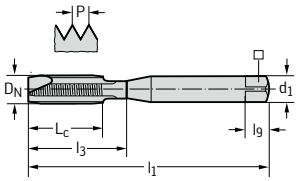
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

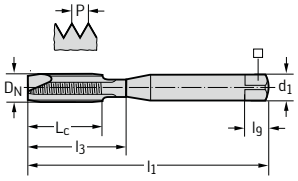
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●		●	

DIN 371 ISO3/6G



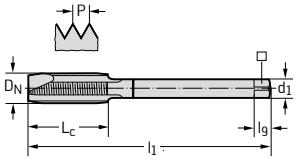
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70230
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5

DIN 371 ISO3/6G



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70330
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	11	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO3/6G

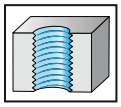


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70380
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® VA

≤3xD$_N$



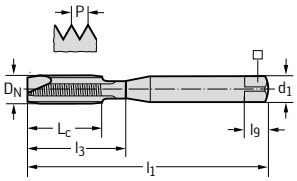
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

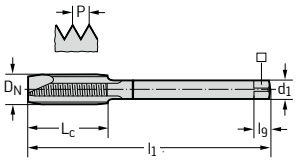
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●			
vap	●●	●●		●			
TiN	●●	●●		●			

DIN 371 6HX



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 7021300	VAP designation 70213	TIN designation 7021305
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	2	-M1.6		
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2		-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.2		
M 2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.3		
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5		
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.6		
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5		
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7		
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 6HX



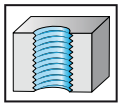
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 7026300	VAP designation 70263	
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12	
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	-M14	
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16	-M16	
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	3	-M18		
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	3	-M20		
M 22	2,5	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22		
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24		

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Sprint

≤3xD$_N$



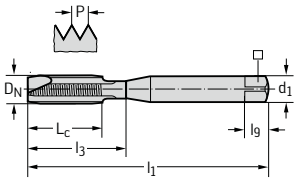
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

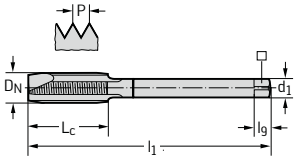
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●	●		●			
TiCN	●	●		●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TIN designation 7021365	TICN designation 7021366
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

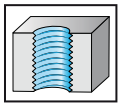


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TIN designation 7026365
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	3	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	3	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Megasprint

≤3xD$_N$



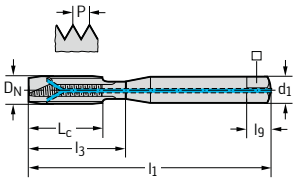
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

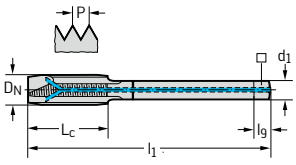
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●	●		●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TIN designation 7021345
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H



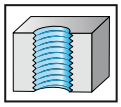
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TIN designation 7026345
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	3	-M20

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® AL

≤3xD_N



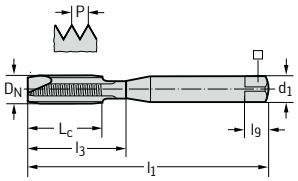
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●	●		●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H

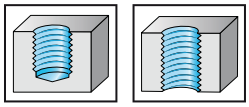


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70210
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® HC

≤1,5xD_N



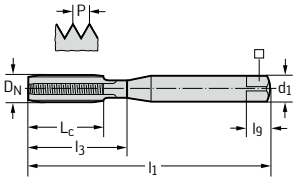
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

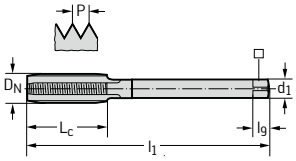
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated			●	●			●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70311
M 1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1
M 1,1	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.1
M 1,2	0,25	40	5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.2
M 1,4	0,3	40	6,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.4
M 1,6	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.6
M 1,7	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.7
M 1,8	0,35	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.8
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.6
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70361
M 2	0,4	45	6	-	1,4	1,12	4	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	-	1,8	1,4	4	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	-	2,2	1,8	4	3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	3	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	3	-M20
M 22	2,5	140	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24
M 27	3	160	36	-	20	16	19	4	-M27
M 30	3,5	180	42	-	22	18	21	4	-M30
M 36	4	200	48	-	28	22	25	4	-M36
M 42	4,5	200	54	-	32	24	27	4	-M42

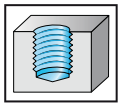
≤M 1.4: 5H, ≥ M 1.6: ISO 2/6H

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® N15

≤1,5xD_N



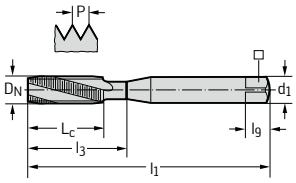
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

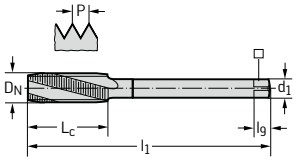
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●		●	●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70410
M 2	0,4	45	6	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

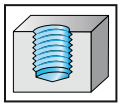


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70460
M 8	1,25	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	3	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	3	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24
M 30	3,5	180	42	-	22	18	21	4	-M30

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Uni

≤3xD_N



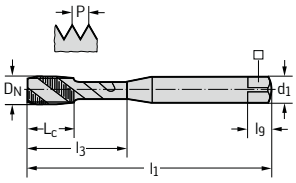
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			
vap	●●		●	●			
TiN	●●		●	●			
TiCN	●●		●	●			

M

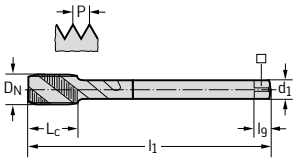
DIN 13

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7051770	VAP designation 7051773	TIN designation 7051775	TICN designation 7051776
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2			
M 2,3	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.3			
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5			
M 2,6	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.6			
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5			
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	8	3	-M7		-M7	
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H



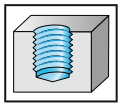
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7056770	VAP designation 7056773	TIN designation 7056775	TICN designation 7056776
M 3	0,5	56	6	-	2,2	-	-	3	-M3			
M 4	0,7	63	7	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4			
M 5	0,8	70	8	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5			
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6			
M 8	1,25	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8			
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10			
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	-M14	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18		-M18	
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20		-M20	
M 22	2,5	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22			
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24			
M 27	3	160	30	-	20	16	19	4	-M27			
M 30	3,5	180	35	-	22	18	21	4	-M30			
M 33	3,5	180	35	-	25	20	23	4	-M33			
M 36	4	200	40	-	28	22	25	4	-M36			

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Uni

≤3xD_N



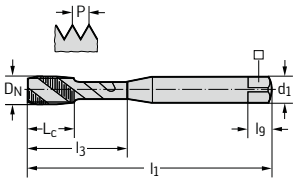
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

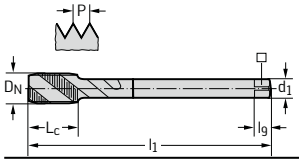
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 371 ISO3/6G



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7053770
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO3/6G

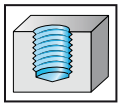


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7058770
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® W40

≤3xD_N



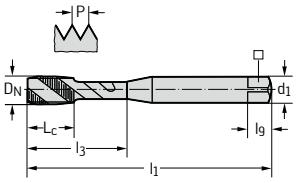
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

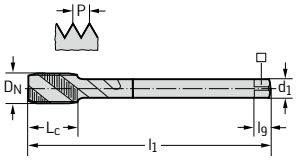
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●		●	●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 705175
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H



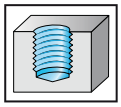
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 705675
M 3	0,5	56	6	-	2,2	-	-	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	-	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	-	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	-	6	4,9	8	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	-	7	5,5	8	3	-M10
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® VA

≤2,5xD_N



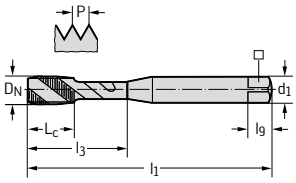
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

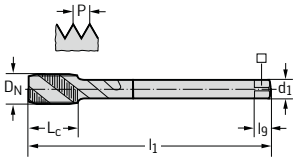
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●	●			
vap	●●	●●	●	●			
TiN	●●	●●	●	●			

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7051300	VAP designation 705130	TIN designation 7051305
M 1,6	0,35	40	6	-	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M1.6		
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2		
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2.5		
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	6,5	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5		
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

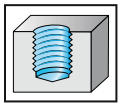


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7056300	VAP designation 705630	
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12	
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14	
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16	
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18		
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20		
M 22	2,5	140	25	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M22		
M 24	3	160	30	-	18	14,5	17	4	-M24		

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Sprint

≤2xD_N



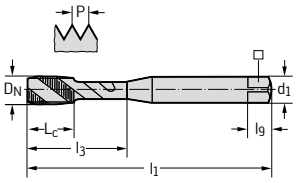
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

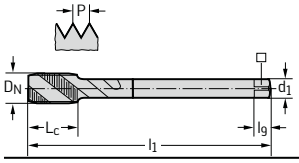
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●	●	●	●			
TiCN	●	●	●	●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 7051365	TICN designation 7051366
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

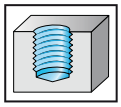


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 7056365	
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Sprint 50

≤3xD_N



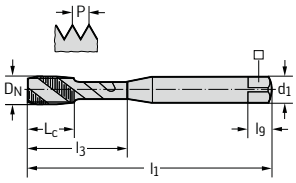
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 50° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

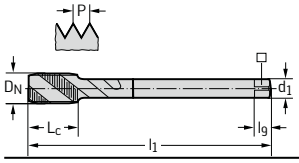
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
vap	●	●					
TAFT	●	●					

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 7051503	TAFT designation 7051507
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M2	
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

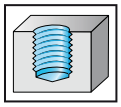


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	VAP designation 7056503	TAFT designation 7056507
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14	
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Megasprint

≤2,5xD_N



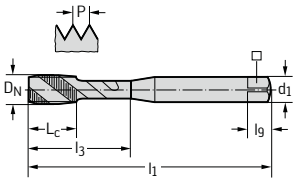
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

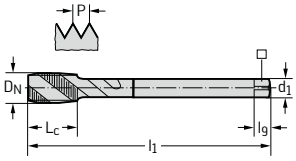
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●	●	●	●			

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 7051315
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	3	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	3	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H



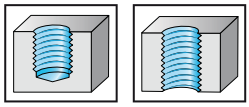
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 7056315
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	4	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	25	-	14	11	14	4	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	4	-M20

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® CI

≤3xD_N



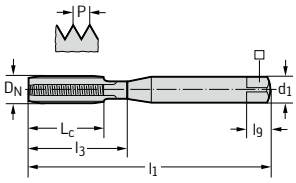
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- materials from 100 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

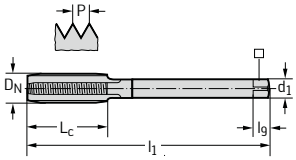
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
nid			●	●			
TAFT			●	●			

DIN 371 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation 703146	TAFT designation 7031407
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	3	-M3.5	
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	3	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	4	-M7	
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	4	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	4	-M10	-M10

DIN 376 6HX

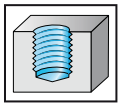


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	NID designation 70364	TAFT designation 7036407
M 6	1	80	15	-	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6	
M 8	1,25	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	4	-M8	
M 10	1,5	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	4	-M10	
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	4	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	4	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	4	-M16	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	4	-M18	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	4	-M20	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	5	-M24	
M 30	3,5	180	42	-	22	18	21	5	-M30	

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® AL

≤3xD_N



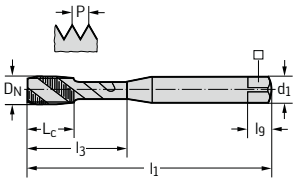
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

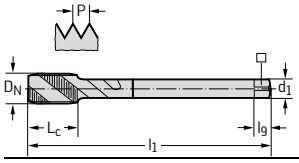
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●	●		●

DIN 371 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 705167
M 2	0,4	45	4	9	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	4	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	2	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	6	2	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	6	2	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	8	2	-M5
M 6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	8	2	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	12	35	8	6,2	9	2	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	15	39	10	8	11	2	-M10

DIN 376 ISO2/6H

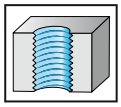


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 70566
M 12	1,75	110	16	-	9	7	10	3	-M12
M 14	2	110	20	-	11	9	12	3	-M14
M 16	2	110	20	-	12	9	12	3	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	25	-	16	12	15	3	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Uni

≤3xD_N



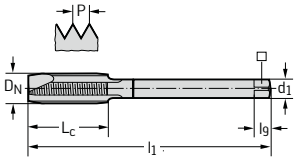
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●		●	

DIN 374 ISO2/6H



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 71360
M 3	0,35	56	9	2,2	-	-	3	-M3X0.35
M 3,5	0,35	56	11	2,5	2,1	5	3	-M3.5X0.35
M 4	0,5	63	12	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4X0.5
M 5	0,5	70	13	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	15	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75
M 7	0,75	80	15	5,5	4,3	7	3	-M7X0.75
M 8	0,5	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.5
M 8	0,75	80	15	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 9	1	90	18	7	5,5	8	3	-M9X1
M 10	0,75	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X0.75
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1
M 14	1,25	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.25
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 15	1	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M15X1
M 16	1	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 18	2	125	30	14	11	14	4	-M18X2
M 20	1	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5
M 20	2	140	30	16	12	15	4	-M20X2
M 22	1	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-M22X1.5
M 24	1	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X1.5
M 24	2	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M24X2
M 25	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M25X1.5
M 26	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	4	-M26X1.5
M 27	1,5	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M27X1.5
M 27	2	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M27X2
M 28	1,5	140	26	20	16	19	4	-M28X1.5
M 30	1	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X1
M 30	1,5	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X1.5
M 30	2	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M30X2
M 32	1,5	150	26	22	18	21	4	-M32X1.5
M 33	1,5	160	28	25	20	23	4	-M33X1.5
M 34	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M34X1.5
M 35	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	4	-M35X1.5
M 36	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	6	-M36X1.5

Continued

G 2 D 396

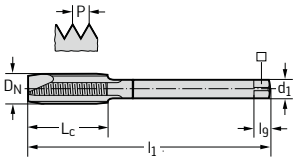
Machine tap
Prototex® Uni

≤3xD$_N$

Continued

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●		●	

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

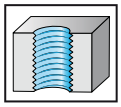


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	uncoated designation 71360
M 38	1,5	170	28	28	22	25	6	-M38X1.5
M 40	1,5	170	28	32	24	27	6	-M40X1.5
M 42	1,5	170	28	32	24	27	6	-M42X1.5
M 45	1,5	180	28	36	29	32	6	-M45X1.5
M 48	1,5	190	28	36	29	32	6	-M48X1.5
M 50	1,5	190	28	36	29	32	6	-M50X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® VA

≤3xD_N



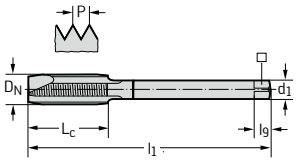
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●			

DIN 374 6HX

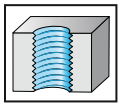


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7126300
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	5	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	18	14,5	17	5	-M22X1.5
M 24	1,5	140	26	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X1.5
M 24	2	140	26	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Sprint

≤3xD$_N$



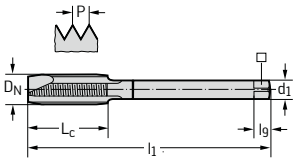
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●	●		●			

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

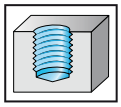


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	N	TIN designation 7126365
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	4	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	14	11	14	4	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	16	12	15	4	-M20X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Uni

≤3xD_N



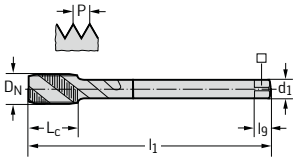
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 45° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

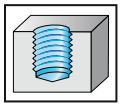


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7156770
M 4	0,5	63	7	2,8	2,1	5	3	-M4X0.5
M 5	0,5	70	8	3,5	2,7	6	3	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	80	10	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	10	4,5	3,4	6	3	-M6X0.75
M 8	0,75	80	10	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	16	12	15	5	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	18	18	14,5	17	5	-M22X1.5
M 24	1,5	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X1.5
M 26	1,5	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-M26X1.5
M 27	1,5	140	20	20	16	19	5	-M27X1.5
M 27	2	140	20	20	16	19	5	-M27X2
M 28	1,5	140	20	20	16	19	5	-M28X1.5
M 30	1,5	150	20	22	18	21	5	-M30X1.5
M 30	2	150	20	22	18	21	5	-M30X2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® VA

≤2,5xD_N



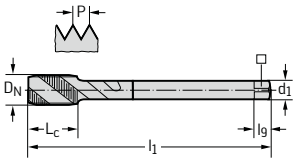
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●	●			

DIN 374 6HX



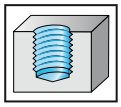
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7156300
M 8	1	90	13	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	16	12	15	5	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	18	18	14,5	17	5	-M22X1.5
M 24	1,5	140	20	18	14,5	17	5	-M24X1.5
M 27	1,5	140	20	20	16	19	5	-M27X1.5
M 30	2	150	20	22	18	21	5	-M30X2

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Sprint

≤2xD_N



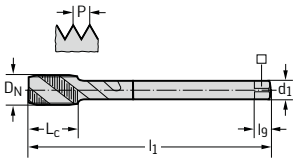
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●	●	●	●			

DIN 374 ISO2/6H

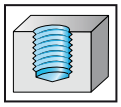


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TIN designation 7156365
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	16	12	15	5	-M20X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Sprint 50

≤3xD_N



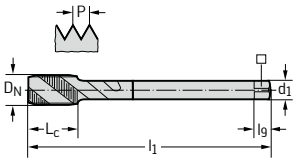
- HSS-E-PM
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 50° helix angle
- materials from 350 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAFT	●	●					

DIN 374 6HX



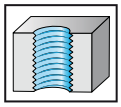
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TAFT designation 7156507
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	3	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	15	7	5,5	8	3	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	13	9	7	10	4	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	15	11	9	12	4	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	15	12	9	12	5	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	17	14	11	14	5	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	17	16	12	15	5	-M20X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® Uni

≤3xD_N



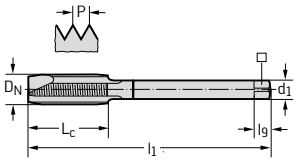
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●●		●	

DIN 5156

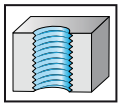


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 74360
G 1/16	7,723	28	90	18	6	4,9	8	3	-G1/16
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	4	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	24	18	14,5	17	4	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	4	-G3/4
G 7/8	30,201	14	150	26	22	18	21	4	-G7/8
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	4	-G1
G 1 1/4	41,91	11	170	28	32	24	27	4	-G1.1/4
G 1 1/2	47,803	11	190	30	36	29	32	5	-G1.1/2
G 2	59,614	11	220	34	45	35	-	5	-G2

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Prototex® VA

≤3xD_N



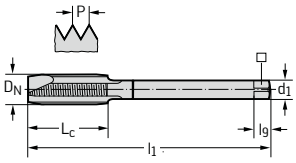
- HSS-E
- chamfer form B = 3.5 - 5 thread
- materials from 700 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●		●			

DIN 5156 G-X



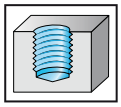
D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7426300
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	5	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	5	-G1/2
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	5	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	6	-G1

G 2

D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® Uni

≤3xD_N



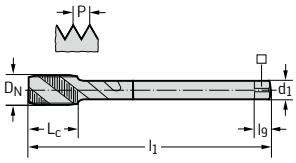
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 40° helix angle
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●		●	●			

DIN 5156

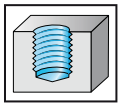


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7456770
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	15	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	15	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	18	16	12	15	4	-G1/2
G 5/8	22,911	14	125	18	18	14,5	17	5	-G5/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	20	20	16	19	5	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	160	22	25	20	23	5	-G1

G 2 D 396

Machine tap
Paradur® VA

≤2,5xD_N



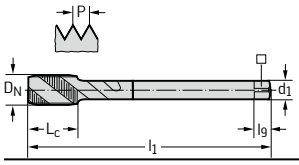
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3 thread
- 35° helix angle
- materials from 700 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●	●			

DIN 5156 G-X

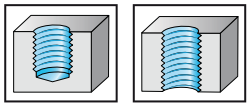


D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation 7456300
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	12	7	5,5	8	3	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	15	11	9	12	4	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	15	12	9	12	4	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	18	16	12	15	4	-G1/2
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	20	20	16	19	5	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	160	22	25	20	23	5	-G1

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® C

≤3xD_N



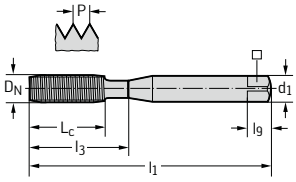
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●						
nid	●						

DIN 2174 6HX



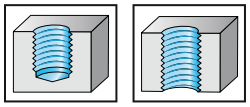
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	uncoated designation D7061100	NID designation D70611
M 1	0,25	40	5,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1	-M1
M 1,2	0,25	40	5,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.2	-M1.2
M 1,4	0,3	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.4	-M1.4
M 1,6	0,35	40	8	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.6	-M1.6
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2	-M2
M 2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.3	
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	12,5	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.6	
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

≤M 1.4: 5HX, ≥ M 1.6: 6HX

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® C

≤3xD$_N$



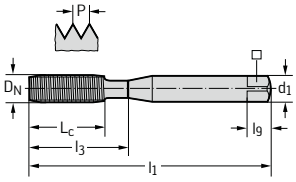
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●						

DIN 2174 6GX



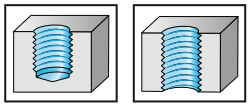
D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_g$ mm	uncoated designation D7063100
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® SC

≤3,5xD_N



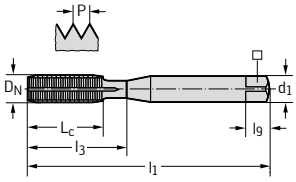
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●			
nid	●			●			

DIN 2174 6HX

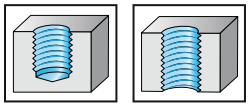


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	uncoated designation D7061700	NID designation D70617
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	4	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	4	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	5	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	5	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	5	-M6	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	5	-M7	
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	5	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	5	-M10	-M10

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® SC

≤3,5xD_N



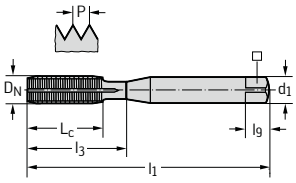
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●			

DIN 2174 6GX



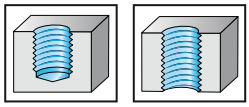
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	N	uncoated designation D7063700
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	4	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	5	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	5	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	5	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	5	-M10

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® SF

≤3,5xD_N



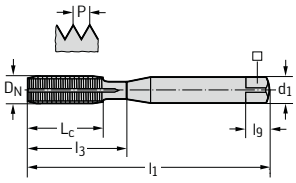
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

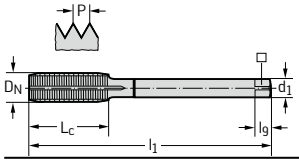
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation D7061706
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	4	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	5	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	5	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	5	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	5	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX

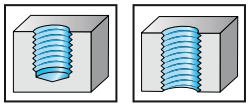


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	N	TICN designation D7066706
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	5	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	6	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	6	-M16

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® SF

≤3,5xD_N



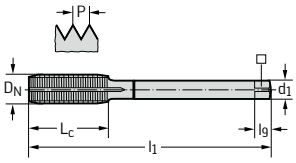
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX

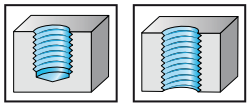


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TICN designation D7166706
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	7	5,5	8	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® SF

≤3,5xD_N



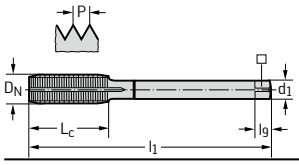
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2189 G-X



D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TICN designation D7466706
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	-G1/2

G 2 D 396

Thread cutting oil
Protofluid

- for general applications in thread cutting and thread forming

P	M	K	N	S	H	O
●●	●●	●●	●			

Litres	Designation SP
0,25	-1/4
0,25 (x 12)	-1/4-12
5	-5

Properties	Dimension	Protofluid
Density at 15 °C	kg/m³	884
Viscosity at 40 °C	mm²/s	23,4
Flash point (COC)	°C	195
Pour point	°C	-15

Cutting oil
Hangsterfer's Hardcut

- for difficult-to-cut steel, titanium and nickel alloys and special materials

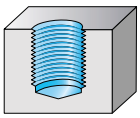
P	M	K	N	S	H	O
				●●	●●	

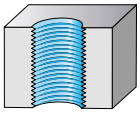
Litres	Designation SH
0,25	-1/4
1	-1
5	-5

Properties	Dimension	Hangsterfer's Hardcut
Density at 15 °C	kg/m³	1065
Viscosity at 40 °C	mm²/s	21
Flash point (COC)	°C	196
Pour point	°C	-4

D 396

Walter Select – Thread forming
Blind and through hole machining
Solid carbide and HSS-E





WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

i = only for synchronous machining

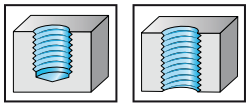
Thread depth		2,0 x D_N	3,0 x D_N	
Type		Protodyn® Eco LM	Protodyn®	
Cutting tool material		HSS-E	Solid carbide	
		Page	Page	
M		D 339	D 349	
MJ				
MF			D 358	
UNC	UNJC			
UNF	UNJF			
UNEF				
G				
RC	RP			
NPT	NPSM			
NPTF				
Pg	BSW			
TR				
EG M	EG MF			
EG UNC				
EG UNF				
Coating		CRN	TiCN	
Application		BH/TH	BH/TH	

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●	●●	
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●	●●	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●●	
		tempered	380	1280	P9		●	
		tempered	430	1480	P10			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		●●	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●●	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6			
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●	●●	
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●	●●	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●	●●	
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●	●	
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3		●●	
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6	●●		
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●●		
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●●		
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4			
			60 HRC	–	H3			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5			
		CFRP			O4			
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6			

	3,0 x D_N			3,5 x D_N							
	Protodyn® Plus	**Protodyn® Eco Plus**	**Protodyn® C**	**Protodyn® S**	**Protodyn® S**	**Protodyn® S Plus**	**Protodyn® S Eco Plus**	**Protodyn® SC**	**Protodyn® SF**	**Protodyn® S Eco Inox**	**Protodyn® S Synchrospeed**
	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	Solid carbide	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
	D 342	D 330	D 319	D 350		D 345	D 333	D 321	D 323	D 338	D 340
		D 351			D 357	D 356	D 352		D 324		D 355
						D 359					
						D 360					
						D 361			D 325		
	TiN	TiN/TiCN	uncoated/nid	TiCN	TiN	TiN	TiN/TiCN	uncoated/nid	TiCN	TiN	TiN/TiCN
	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH	BH/TH
											
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●
	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●
	●	●		●	●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●
	●	●		●	●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●
	●	●		●	●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●
	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●

Machine thread former
Protodyn® Eco Plus

≤3xD_N



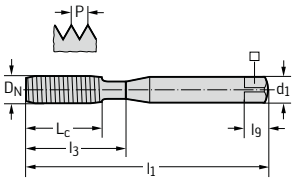
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

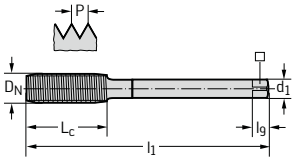
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2061105	TICN designation EP2061106
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX



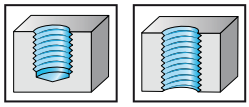
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2066105	TICN designation EP2066106
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	-M20	-M20

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® Eco Plus

≤3xD_N



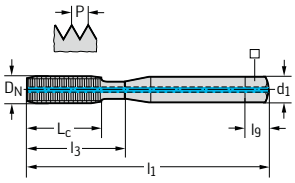
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- with a lubrication groove

M

DIN 13

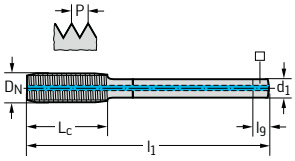
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2061115	TICN designation EP2061116
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX

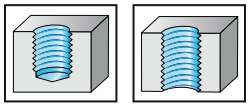


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2066115	TICN designation EP2066116
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16	-M16

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® Eco Plus

≤3xD_N



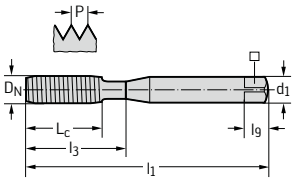
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

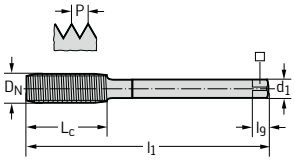
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2063105	TICN designation EP2063106
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

DIN 2174 6GX



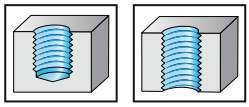
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2068105	TICN designation EP2068106
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Plus

≤3,5xD_N



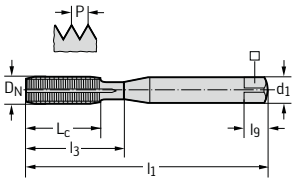
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

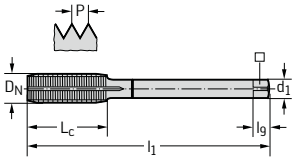
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2061705	TICN designation EP2061706
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX

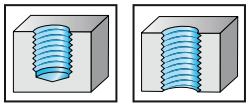


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2066705	TICN designation EP2066706
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	-M20	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Plus

≤3xD_N



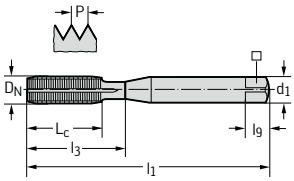
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

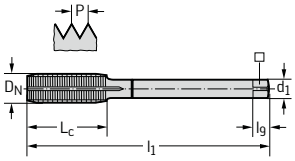
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2061805	TICN designation EP2061806
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX



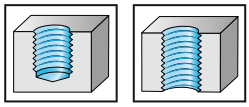
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2066805	TICN designation EP2066806
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Plus

≤3,5xD_N



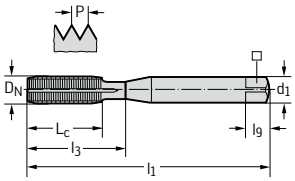
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

M

DIN 13

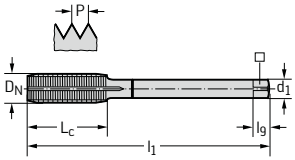
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2063705	TICN designation EP2063706
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

DIN 2174 6GX

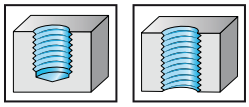


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2068705	TICN designation EP2068706
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16	-M16

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Plus

≤3xD_N



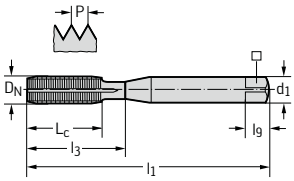
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

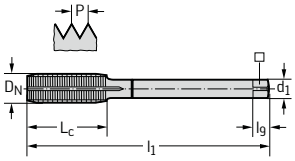
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2063805	TICN designation EP2063806
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

DIN 2174 6GX



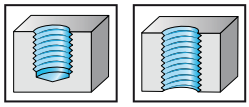
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2068805	TICN designation EP2068806
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Plus

≤4xD$_N$



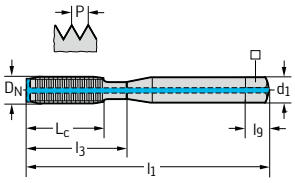
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

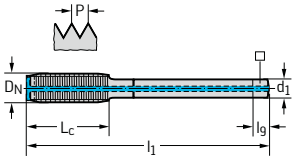
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	TIN designation EP2061745	TICN designation EP2061746
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX

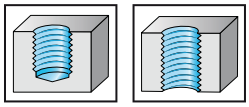


D$_N$	P mm	l$_1$ js16 mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_1$ h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l$_9$ mm	TIN designation EP2066745	TICN designation EP2066746
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16	-M16
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	-M20	-M20

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Inox

≤3,5xD_N



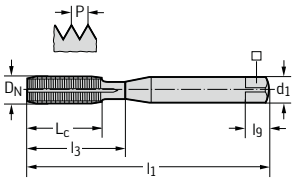
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1000 N/mm² or 32 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- for stainless steels when using emulsion

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

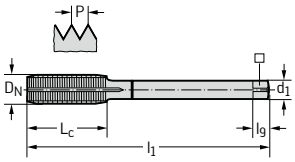
DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation E2061305
M 2	0,4	45	6	-	2,8	2,1	5	-M2[1]
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	-	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5[1]
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 2174 6HX



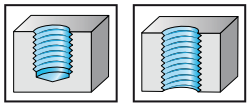
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation E2066305
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® Eco LM

≤2xD_N



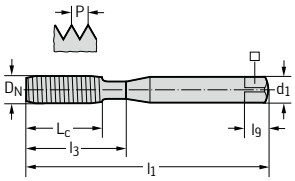
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 700 N/mm² or 14 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication
- for soft antifriction materials

M

DIN 13

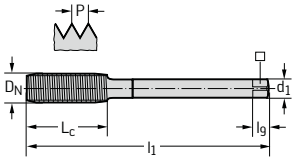
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
CRN	●			●●	●●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	CRN designation E2061604
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX

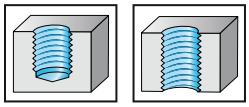


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	CRN designation E2066604
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Synchrospeed

≤3,5xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

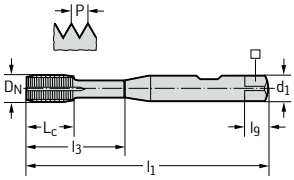
M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

~DIN 2174 6HX

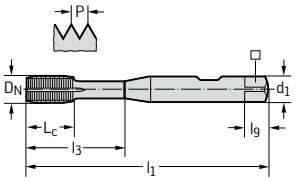
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	TIN designation S2061305	TICN designation S2061306
M 3	0,5	70	3	18	6	4,9	8	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	70	4,2	21	6	4,9	8	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	4,8	25	6	4,9	8	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	80	6	30	6	4,9	8	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	7,5	35	8	6,2	9	-M8	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	9	39	10	8	11	-M10	-M10

~DIN 2174 6HX

Shank DIN 1835 B



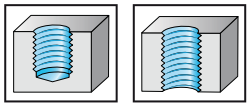
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	TIN designation S2066305	TICN designation S2066306
M 12	1,75	110	10,5	42	12	9	12	-M12	-M12

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Synchrospeed

≤4xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

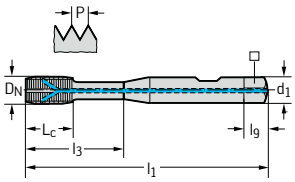
M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

~DIN 2174 6HX

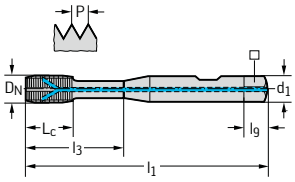
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation S2061345
M 4	0,7	70	4,2	21	6	4,9	8	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	4,8	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	6	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	7,5	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	9	39	10	8	11	-M10

~DIN 2174 6HX

Shank DIN 1835 B

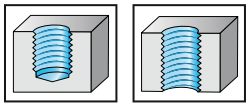


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation S2066345
M 12	1,75	110	10,5	42	12	9	12	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® Plus

≤3xD_N



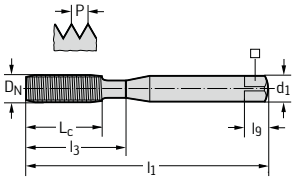
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

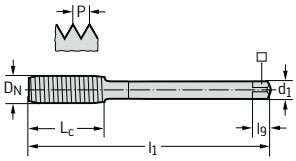
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	TIN designation DP2061105
M 1	0,25	40	5,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1
M 1,1	0,25	40	5,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.1
M 1,2	0,25	40	5,5	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.2
M 1,4	0,3	40	7	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.4
M 1,6	0,35	40	8	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.6
M 1,7	0,35	40	8	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.7
M 1,8	0,35	40	8	-	2,5	2,1	5	-M1.8
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2
M 2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.2
M 2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.3
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5
M 2,6	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.6
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	TIN designation DP2066105
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	-M24

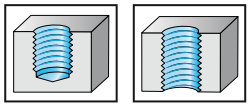
≤M 1.4: 5HX, ≥ M 1.6: 6HX

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® Plus

≤3xD_N



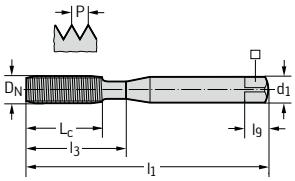
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

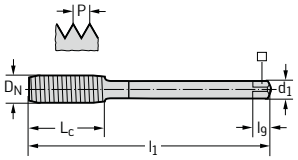
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2063105
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

DIN 2174 6GX

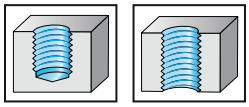


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2068105
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® Plus

≤3xD_N



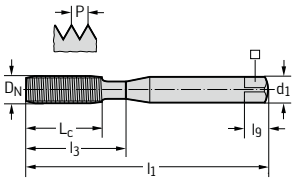
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

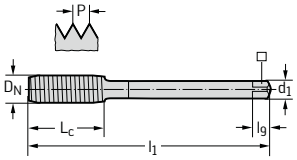
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 7GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2064105
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

DIN 2174 7GX



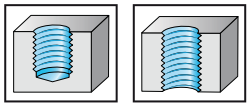
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2069105
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Plus

≤3,5xD_N



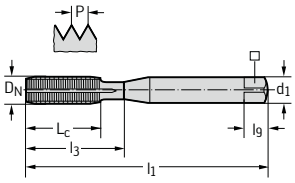
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

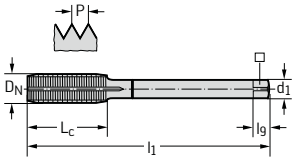
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2061705
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 7	1	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	-M7
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX

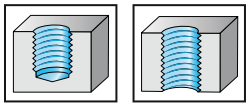


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2066705
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12
M 14	2	110	25	-	11	9	12	-M14
M 16	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16
M 18	2,5	125	30	-	14	11	14	-M18
M 20	2,5	140	30	-	16	12	15	-M20
M 24	3	160	36	-	18	14,5	17	-M24

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Plus

≤3,5xD_N



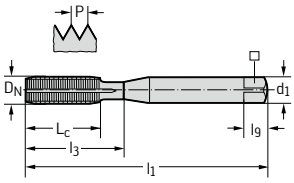
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

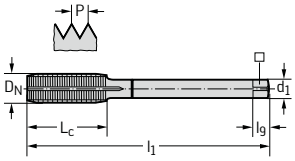
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2063705
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

DIN 2174 6GX



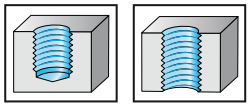
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2068705
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Plus

≤3,5xD_N



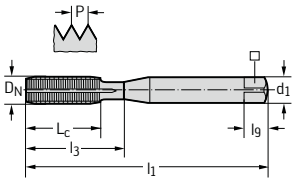
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

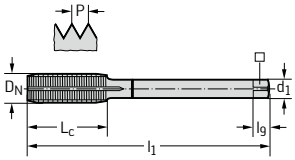
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 7GX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2064705
M 2	0,4	45	6	11	2,8	2,1	5	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	50	8	14	2,8	2,1	5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	56	11	20	4	3	6	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

DIN 2174 7GX

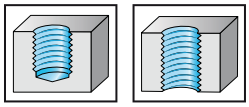


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2069705
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former Protodyn®

≤3xD_N



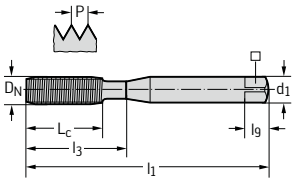
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- left-hand thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

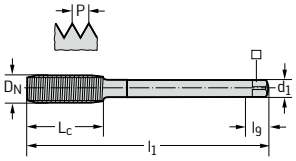
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●			●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	TIN designation D2061185
M 3 LH	0,5	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-M3
M 4 LH	0,7	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4
M 5 LH	0,8	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5
M 6 LH	1	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8 LH	1,25	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10 LH	1,5	100	20	39	10	8	11	-M10

DIN 2174 6HX



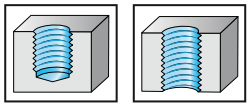
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_g mm	TIN designation D2066185
M 12 LH	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12
M 16 LH	2	110	25	-	12	9	12	-M16

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former Protodyn®

≤3xD_N



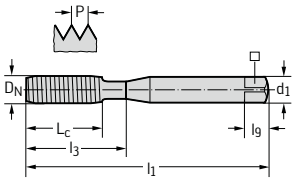
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●			●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



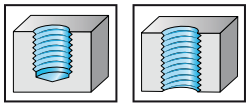
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TICN designation 8061106
M 3	0,5	56	10	-	3,5	2,7	6	-M3[1]
M 4	0,7	63	13	-	4,5	3,4	6	-M4[1]
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	19	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	22	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	24	39	10	8	11	-M10

[1]without neck

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S

≤3,5xD_N



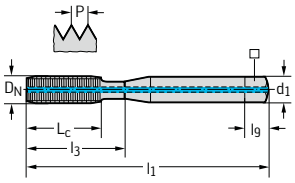
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●		●●	●		

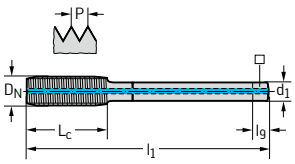
DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TICN designation 8061716
M 5	0,8	70	16	-	6	4,9	8	-M5[1]
M 6	1	80	19	30	6	4,9	8	-M6
M 8	1,25	90	22	35	8	6,2	9	-M8
M 10	1,5	100	24	39	10	8	11	-M10

[1]without neck

DIN 2174 6HX



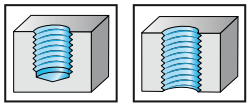
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TICN designation 8066716
M 12	1,75	110	23	-	9	7	10	-M12

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® Eco Plus

≤3xD_N



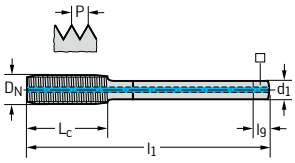
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- with a lubrication groove

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX

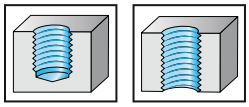


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2166115	TICN designation EP2166116
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Plus

≤3,5xD_N



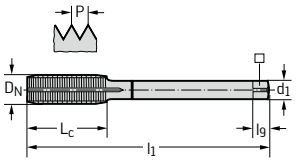
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX

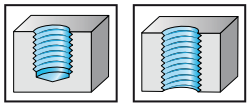


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2166705	TICN designation EP2166706
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Plus

≤3,5xD_N



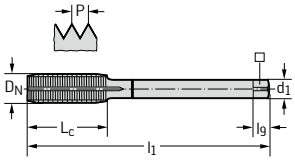
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6GX

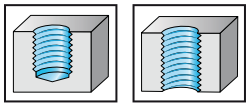


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2168705	TICN designation EP2168706
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Eco Plus

≤4xD_N



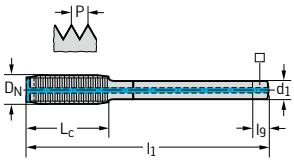
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX

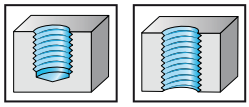


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation EP2166745	TICN designation EP2166746
M 8	1	90	18	6	4,9	8	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 12	1	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1	-M12X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Synchrospeed

≤3,5xD_N



- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials
- only for synchronous machining (rigid tapping)
- suitable for minimum quantity lubrication

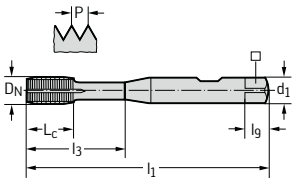
MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		
TiCN	●●	●●		●●	●		

~DIN 2174 6HX

Shank DIN 1835 B

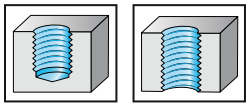


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation S2166305	TICN designation S2166306
M 8	1	90	6	35	8	6,2	9	-M8X1	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	6	39	10	8	11	-M10X1	-M10X1
M 12	1,5	100	9	42	12	9	12	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	9	49	14	11	14	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	9	50	16	12	15	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Plus

≤3,5xD_N



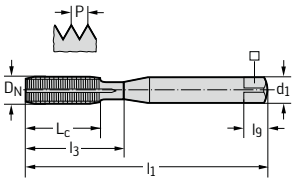
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

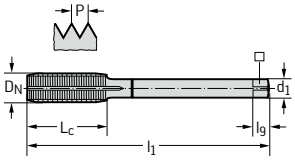
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2161705
M 4	0,5	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-M4X0.5
M 5	0,5	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	80	15	30	6	4,9	8	-M6X0.75
M 7	0,75	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	-M7X0.75

DIN 2174 6HX



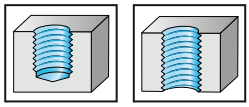
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2166705
M 8	0,5	80	15	-	6	4,9	8	-M8X0.5
M 8	0,75	80	15	-	6	4,9	8	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	90	18	-	6	4,9	8	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	20	-	7	5,5	8	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	100	20	-	7	5,5	8	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	100	21	-	9	7	10	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	100	21	-	9	7	10	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	100	21	-	9	7	10	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	-	11	9	12	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	-	12	9	12	-M16X1.5
M 18	1,5	110	24	-	14	11	14	-M18X1.5
M 20	1,5	125	24	-	16	12	15	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	125	24	-	18	14,5	17	-M22X1.5
M 24	1,5	140	26	-	18	14,5	17	-M24X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S

≤3,5xD_N



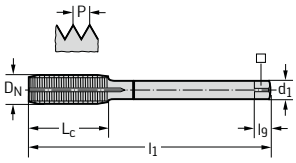
- HSS-E
- chamfer form E = 1.5 - 2 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●		●●	●		

DIN 2174 6GX

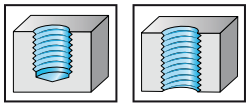


D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation D2168805
M 10	1	90	20	7	5,5	8	-M10X1
M 12	1,5	100	21	9	7	10	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	-M16X1.5

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn®

≤3xD_N



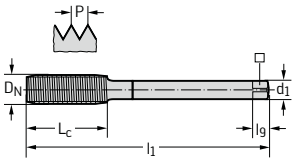
- solid carbide
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●			●●	●		

DIN 2174 6HX



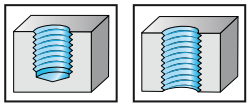
D_N	P mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h6 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TICN designation 8166106
M 8	1	90	12	6	4,9	8	-M8X1
M 10	1	90	14	7	5,5	8	-M10X1
M 12	1,5	100	20	9	7	10	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	100	21	11	9	12	-M14X1.5
M 16	1,5	100	21	12	9	12	-M16X1.5

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Plus

≤3,5xD_N



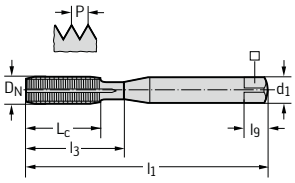
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

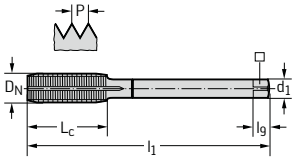
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2184-1 2BX



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2261705
No. 2-56	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	-UNC2
No. 4-40	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-UNC4
No. 6-32	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	-UNC6
No. 8-32	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-UNC10
1/4-20	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	100	20	39	10	8	11	-UNC3/8

DIN 2184-1 2BX

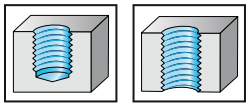


D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2266705
7/16-14	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	110	23	-	9	7	10	-UNC1/2
5/8-11	15,875	110	25	-	12	9	12	-UNC5/8

G 2 D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Plus

≤3,5xD_N



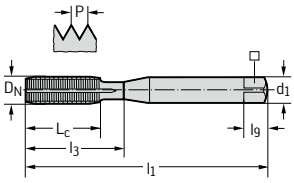
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

UNF

ASME B1.1

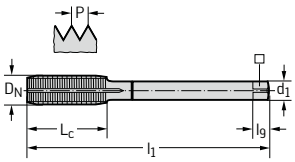
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

DIN 2184-1 2BX



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2361705
No. 2-64	2,184	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	5	-UNF2
No. 4-48	2,845	56	9	18	3,5	2,7	6	-UNF4
No. 6-40	3,505	56	11	20	4	3	6	-UNF6
No. 8-36	4,166	63	12	21	4,5	3,4	6	-UNF8
No. 10-32	4,826	70	13	25	6	4,9	8	-UNF10
1/4-28	6,35	80	15	30	7	5,5	8	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	90	18	35	8	6,2	9	-UNF5/16
3/8-24	9,525	100	20	39	10	8	11	-UNF3/8

DIN 2184-1 2BX



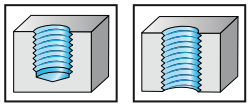
D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2366705
7/16-20	11,113	100	20	-	8	6,2	9	-UNF7/16
1/2-20	12,7	100	21	-	9	7	10	-UNF1/2
5/8-18	15,875	100	21	-	12	9	12	-UNF5/8

G 2

D 396

Machine thread former
Protodyn® S Plus

≤3,5xD_N



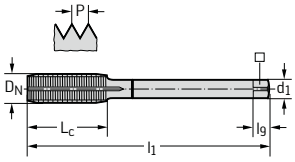
- HSS-E
- chamfer form C = 2 - 3.5 thread
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiN	●●	●●		●●	●		

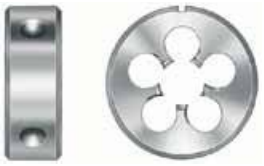
DIN 2189 G-X



D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	l_1 js16 mm	L_c mm	d_1 h9 mm	□ h12 mm	l_9 mm	TIN designation DP2466705
G 1/8	9,728	28	90	20	7	5,5	8	-G1/8
G 1/4	13,157	19	100	21	11	9	12	-G1/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	100	21	12	9	12	-G3/8
G 1/2	20,955	14	125	24	16	12	15	-G1/2
G 3/4	26,441	14	140	26	20	16	19	-G3/4
G 1	33,249	11	160	28	25	20	23	-G1

G 2 D 396

Threading dies
Protocut®



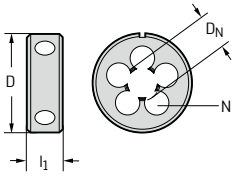
- HSS
- chamfer 1.75 x P
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			

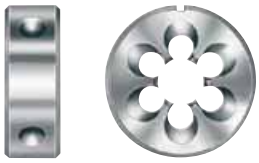
EN 22568 6g



D_N	P mm	D f10 mm	l_1 js12 mm	N	uncoated designation 60000
M 1	0,25	16	5	3	-M1
M 1,2	0,25	16	5	3	-M1.2
M 1,4	0,3	16	5	3	-M1.4
M 1,6	0,35	16	5	3	-M1.6
M 2	0,4	16	5	3	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	16	5	3	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	20	5	3	-M3
M 4	0,7	20	5	3	-M4
M 5	0,8	20	7	4	-M5
M 6	1	20	7	4	-M6
M 8	1,25	25	9	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	30	11	4	-M10
M 12	1,75	38	14	4	-M12
M 14	2	38	14	5	-M14
M 16	2	45	18	5	-M16
M 20	2,5	45	18	5	-M20
M 24	3	55	22	5	-M24
M 30	3,5	65	25	6	-M30

≤M 1.4: 6h, ≥ M1.6: 6g

Threading dies
Protocut® Inox



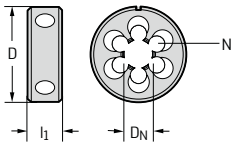
- HSS-E
- chamfer ~2.25 x P
- materials from 400 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long-chipping materials

M

DIN 13

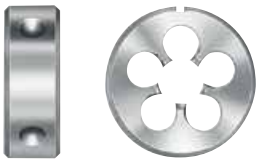
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●					

EN 22568 6g



D_N	P mm	D f10 mm	l_1 js12 mm	N	uncoated designation 60003
M 2	0,4	16	5	4	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	16	5	4	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	20	5	4	-M3
M 3,5	0,6	20	5	4	-M3.5
M 4	0,7	20	5	5	-M4
M 5	0,8	20	7	5	-M5
M 6	1	20	7	5	-M6
M 7	1	25	9	5	-M7
M 8	1,25	25	9	6	-M8
M 10	1,5	30	11	6	-M10
M 12	1,75	38	14	6	-M12
M 14	2	38	14	6	-M14
M 16	2	45	18	6	-M16
M 18	2,5	45	18	6	-M18
M 20	2,5	45	18	6	-M20

Threading dies
Protocut®



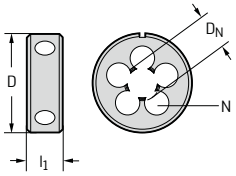
- HSS
- chamfer 1.75 x P
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

MF

DIN 13

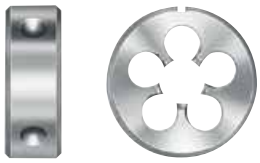
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			

EN 22568 6g



D_N	P mm	D f10 mm	l_1 js12 mm	N	uncoated designation 61000
M 5	0,5	20	5	4	-M5X0.5
M 6	0,5	20	5	4	-M6X0.5
M 6	0,75	20	7	4	-M6X0.75
M 8	0,75	25	9	5	-M8X0.75
M 8	1	25	9	5	-M8X1
M 10	1	30	11	5	-M10X1
M 10	1,25	30	11	5	-M10X1.25
M 12	1	38	10	5	-M12X1
M 12	1,25	38	10	5	-M12X1.25
M 12	1,5	38	10	5	-M12X1.5
M 14	1,5	38	10	5	-M14X1.5
M 14	1	38	10	5	-M14X1
M 16	1,5	45	14	5	-M16X1.5
M 16	1	45	14	5	-M16X1
M 18	1	45	14	6	-M18X1
M 18	1,5	45	14	6	-M18X1.5
M 20	1	45	14	6	-M20X1
M 20	1,5	45	14	6	-M20X1.5
M 22	1,5	55	16	6	-M22X1.5
M 24	1,5	55	16	6	-M24X1.5
M 30	1,5	65	18	8	-M30X1.5

Threading dies
Protocut®



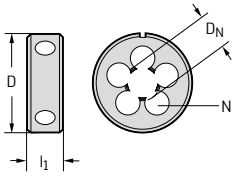
- HSS
- chamfer 1.75 x P
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

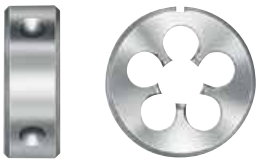
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			

EN 22568 2A



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	D f10 mm	l_1 js12 mm	N	uncoated designation 62000
No. 2-56	2,184	16	5	4	-UNC2
No. 3-48	2,515	16	5	4	-UNC3
No. 4-40	2,845	16	5	4	-UNC4
No. 5-40	3,175	20	5	4	-UNC5
No. 8-32	4,166	20	7	3	-UNC8
No. 10-24	4,826	20	7	4	-UNC10
No. 12-24	5,486	20	7	4	-UNC12
No. 6-32	3,505	20	7	4	-UNC6
1/4-20	6,35	20	7	4	-UNC1/4
5/16-18	7,938	25	9	4	-UNC5/16
3/8-16	9,525	30	11	4	-UNC3/8
7/16-14	11,113	30	11	4	-UNC7/16
1/2-13	12,7	38	14	4	-UNC1/2
9/16-12	14,288	38	14	5	-UNC9/16
3/4-10	19,05	45	18	5	-UNC3/4
5/8-11	15,875	45	18	5	-UNC5/8
1- 8	25,4	55	22	6	-UNC1X8

Threading dies
Protocut®



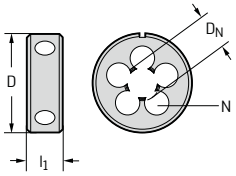
- HSS
- chamfer 1.75 x P
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

UNC

ASME B1.1

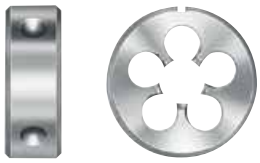
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			

EN 22568 2A



D_N-P Nom	D_N mm	D f10 mm	l_1 js12 mm	N	uncoated designation 63000
No. 6-40	3,505	20	5	4	-UNF6
No. 10-32	4,826	20	7	4	-UNF10
No. 12-28	5,486	20	7	4	-UNF12
No. 8-36	4,166	20	7	4	-UNF8
1/4-28	6,35	20	7	4	-UNF1/4
5/16-24	7,938	25	9	4	-UNF5/16
1/2-20	12,7	38	10	5	-UNF1/2
9/16-18	14,288	38	10	5	-UNF9/16
3/8-24	9,525	30	11	5	-UNF3/8
7/16-20	11,113	30	11	5	-UNF7/16
3/4-16	19,05	45	14	6	-UNF3/4
5/8-18	15,875	45	14	5	-UNF5/8
7/8-14	22,225	55	16	6	-UNF7/8

Threading dies
Protocut®



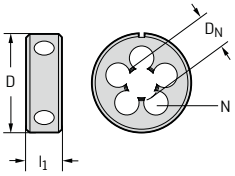
- HSS
- chamfer 1.75 x P
- materials from 200 to 1200 N/mm² or 36 HRC
- for long and short-chipping materials

G

DIN EN ISO 228

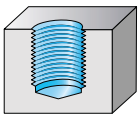
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●			●●			

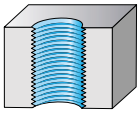
EN 24231 Class A



D_N Nom	D_N mm	Threads per inch	D f10 mm	l_1 js12 mm	N	uncoated designation 64000
G 1	33,249	11	65	18	8	-G1
G 1/2	20,955	14	45	14	6	-G1/2
G 1/4	13,157	19	38	10	5	-G1/4
G 1/8	9,728	28	30	11	5	-G1/8
G 3/4	26,441	14	55	16	6	-G3/4
G 3/8	16,662	19	45	14	5	-G3/8

Walter Select – Thread milling
Blind and through hole machining
Solid carbide





BH = Blind hole
TH = Through hole

WALTER SELECT
●● Primary application
● Additional application

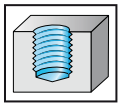
Thread depth		1,5 x D_N		
Type		Thread milling cutter hard 10	Thread milling cutter 27	Thread milling cutter Ni 27
Helix angle		10°	27°	27°
		Page	Page	Page
M		D 370	D 371	
MJ				D 372
MF		D 370	D 377	
UNC	UNJC			
UNF	UNJF			D 381
UNEF				
G				
RC	RP			
NPT	NPSM			
NPTF				
Pg	BSW			
TR				
EG M	EG MF			
EG UNC				
EG UNF				
Coolant		MQL/air blast	Emulsion/MQL	Emulsion/MQL
Coating		TAX	TiCN	TiCN
Shank		HA/HB	HA	HA

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group			
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		●●	●
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6		●●	●
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●●	●
		tempered	380	1280	P9		●●	●
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●	●●	●
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		●●	●
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●●	●
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●	●●	●
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14		●●	●
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●	●●	●
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3		●●	●
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2		●●	●
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4		●●	●
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6		●●	●
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7		●●	●
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1		●●	●
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2		●●	●
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4		●●	●
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5		●●	●
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6		●●	●
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7		●●	●
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8		●●	●
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9		●●	●
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10		●●	●
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2		●●	●●
		Ni-based or Co-based	250	840	S3		●●	●●
		Ni-based or Co-based	350	1080	S4, S5		●●	●●
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6		●●	●●
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7		●●	●●
		β alloys	410	1400	S8		●●	●●
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●	●●	●
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●	●●	●
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	●●		
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4	●●		
			60 HRC	–	H3	●●		
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1		●●	●
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2		●●	●
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	●	●	●
		CFRP			O4	●	●	●
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6	●	●	●

	2,0 x D_N							3,0 x D_N	–
	Thread milling cutter 10	Thread milling cutter for external thread	Thread milling cutter	Thread milling cutter	Thread milling cutter TMC with countersink	Orbital thread mill TMO	Orbital thread mill TMO HRC	Orbital thread mill TMO	Thread milling cutter GFR
	10°	20°	TMD	27°	27°	15°	15°	15°	
	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page	Page
		D 376	D 391	D 380	D 378	D 387	D 386	D 388	D 393
		D 376		D 377				D 389	D 393
								D 390	
	D 384								D 393
	D 385								
	D 385								
	Emulsion/MQL	Emulsion/MQL	Emulsion	Emulsion/MQL	Emulsion/MQL	Emulsion/MQL	Emulsion/MQL	Emulsion/MQL	Emulsion
	TiCN	TiCN	TAX/NHC	TiCN	uncoated/TiCN	TiCN	TAX	uncoated/TiCN	TiCN
	HA/HB	HB	HA	HA	HA/HB	HA	HA	HA	HB
									
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●		●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●
							●●		
							●●		
							●●		
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

Shank thread milling cutter
10

≤1,5xD_N



- solid carbide
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- 10° helix angle
- materials from 48 to 63 HRC
- short version

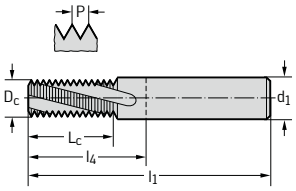
M-MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●				●	●●	●

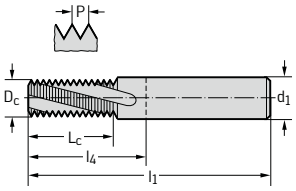
Tool

		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H5033008
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 6	1	4,5	10	57	21	6	4	-M6
	M 8	1,25	6	12,5	57	21	6	5	-M8
	M 10	1,5	8	16,5	63	27	8	5	-M10
	M 12	1,75	9	19,25	72	32	10	5	-M12
	M 16	2	12	26	83	38	12	5	-M16



Tool

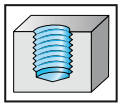
		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H5133008
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 12x1	1	10	20	72	32	10	5	-M12x1
	M 14x1,5	1,5	12	27	83	38	12	6	-M14x1.5



D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
27

≤1,5xD$_N$



- solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- 27° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC
- short version

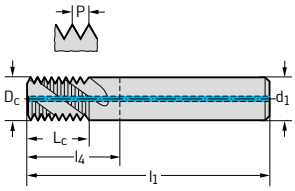
M-MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool

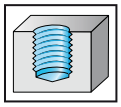
		P mm	D$_c$ mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_1$ mm	l$_4$ mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5035016
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 6	1	4,5	9	51	15	6	4	-M6
	M 8	1,25	6	12,5	55	19	6	4	-M8
	M 10	1,5	7,5	15	59	23	8	4	-M10
	M 12	1,75	9,5	19,25	70	30	10	4	-M12
	M 14	2	10	22	72	32	10	5	-M14



D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
Ni 27

≤1,5xD_N



- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- 27° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC
- short version
- thread profile rounded on the outside diameter

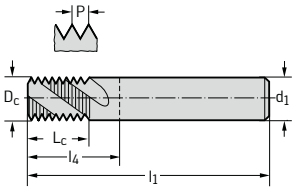
MJ

DIN ISO 5855-1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●	●	●	●	●●		●

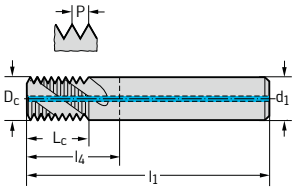
Tool

		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5036006
Shank DIN 6535 HA	MJ 4	0,7	3	6,3	54	18	6	3	-MJ4
	MJ 5	0,8	3,9	8	54	18	6	3	-MJ5
	MJ 6	1	4,8	9	54	20	6	3	-MJ6



Tool

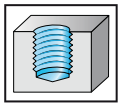
		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5036016
Shank DIN 6535 HA	MJ 8	1,25	6,3	12,5	58	22	8	4	-MJ8
	MJ 10	1,5	7,5	15	58	22	8	4	-MJ10
	MJ 12	1,75	9,5	19,25	72	26	10	4	-MJ12



D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
10

≤2xD$_N$



- solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- 10° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

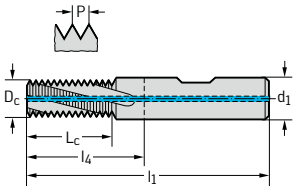
M-MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool

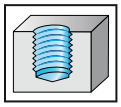
Shank DIN 6535 HB



	P mm	D$_c$ mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_1$ mm	l$_4$ mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5041116
M 6	1	4,5	13	57	21	6	4	-M6
M 8	1,25	6	17,5	65	29	6	4	-M8
M 10	1,5	7,5	21	72	36	8	4	-M10
M 12	1,75	9,5	26,25	80	40	10	4	-M12
M 14	2	10	30	83	43	10	5	-M14
M 16	2	12	34	92	47	12	5	-M16

Shank thread milling cutter
10

≤2xD$_N$

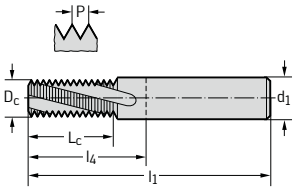


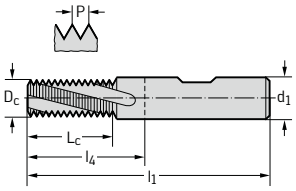
- solid carbide
- 3 to 6 cutting edges
- 10° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H515100	TICN designation H5151006
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 6x0,5	0,5	4,8	10	57	21	6	3	-M6X0.5	-M6X0.5
	M 8x0,75	0,75	6	12	57	21	6	3	-M8X0.75	-M8X0.75
	M 8x1	1	6	12	57	21	6	3	-M8X1	-M8X1
	M 10x0,5	0,5	8	16	63	27	8	4	-M10X0.5	-M10X0.5
	M 10x1	1	8	16	63	27	8	4	-M10X1	-M10X1
	M 12x1	1	10	20	72	32	10	4	-M12X1	-M12X1
	M 12x1,25	1,25	10	20	72	32	10	4	-M12X1.25	-M12X1.25
	M 12x1,5	1,5	10	21	72	32	10	4	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
	M 14x1	1	12	22	83	38	12	4	-M14X1	-M14X1
	M 14x1,5	1,5	12	22,5	83	38	12	4	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
	M 16x1	1	14	26	83	38	14	5	-M16X1	-M16X1
	M 16x1,5	1,5	14	27	83	38	14	5	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
	M 18x1	1	16	30	92	44	16	5	-M18X1	-M18X1
	M 18x1,5	1,5	16	30	92	44	16	5	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5
	M 20x2	2	16	30	92	44	16	5	-M20X2	-M20X2
	M 20x2,5	2,5	16	42,5	105	57	16	5	-M20X2.5	-M20X2.5
	M 24x2	2	20	36	104	54	20	5	-M24X2	-M24X2
	M 24x3	3	19	51	125	75	20	5	-M24X3	-M24X3
	M 28x2	2	25	46	121	65	25	6	-M28X2	-M28X2

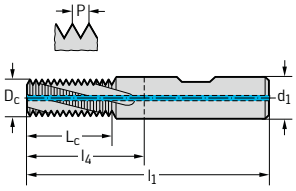
Tool		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TICN designation H5151106
Shank DIN 6535 HB	M 6x0,5	0,5	4,8	10	57	21	6	3		-M6X0.5
	M 8x0,75	0,75	6	12	57	21	6	3		-M8X0.75
	M 8x1	1	6	12	57	21	6	3		-M8X1
	M 10x0,5	0,5	8	16	63	27	8	4		-M10X0.5
	M 10x1	1	8	16	63	27	8	4		-M10X1
	M 12x1	1	10	20	72	32	10	4		-M12X1
	M 12x1,25	1,25	10	20	72	32	10	4		-M12X1.25
	M 12x1,5	1,5	10	21	72	32	10	4		-M12X1.5
	M 14x1	1	12	22	83	38	12	4		-M14X1
	M 14x1,5	1,5	12	22,5	83	38	12	4		-M14X1.5
	M 16x1	1	14	26	83	38	14	5		-M16X1
	M 16x1,5	1,5	14	27	83	38	14	5		-M16X1.5
	M 18x1	1	16	30	92	44	16	5		-M18X1
	M 18x1,5	1,5	16	30	92	44	16	5		-M18X1.5
	M 20x2	2	16	30	92	44	16	5		-M20X2
	M 20x2,5	2,5	16	42,5	105	57	16	5		-M20X2.5
	M 24x2	2	20	36	104	54	20	5		-M24X2
	M 24x3	3	19	51	125	75	20	5		-M24X3
	M 28x2	2	25	46	121	65	25	6		-M28X2

D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
10

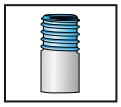
≤2xD$_N$

Continued

Tool		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TICN designation H5151116
Shank DIN 6535 HB	M 6x0,5	0,5	4,8	10	57	21	6	3		-M6X0.5
	M 8x0,75	0,75	6	12	57	21	6	3		-M8X0.75
	M 8x1	1	6	12	57	21	6	3		-M8X1
	M 10x0,5	0,5	8	16	63	27	8	4		-M10X0.5
	M 10x1	1	8	16	63	27	8	4		-M10X1
	M 12x1	1	10	20	72	32	10	4		-M12X1
	M 12x1,25	1,25	10	20	72	32	10	4		-M12X1.25
	M 12x1,5	1,5	10	21	72	32	10	4		-M12X1.5
	M 14x1	1	12	22	83	38	12	4		-M14X1
	M 14x1,5	1,5	12	22,5	83	38	12	4		-M14X1.5
	M 16x1	1	14	26	83	38	14	5		-M16X1
	M 16x1,5	1,5	14	27	83	38	14	5		-M16X1.5
	M 18x1	1	16	30	92	44	16	5		-M18X1
	M 18x1,5	1,5	16	30	92	44	16	5		-M18X1.5
	M 20x2	2	16	30	92	44	16	5		-M20X2
	M 20x2,5	2,5	16	42,5	105	57	16	5		-M20X2.5
	M 24x2	2	20	36	104	54	20	5		-M24X2
	M 24x3	3	19	51	125	75	20	5		-M24X3
	M 28x2	2	25	46	121	65	25	6		-M28X2

Shank thread milling cutter
20

≤2xD$_N$



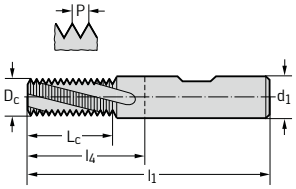
- solid carbide
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- 20° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

M-MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

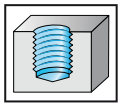
Tool	P mm	D$_c$ mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_1$ mm	l$_4$ mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5150106
Shank DIN 6535 HB	1	10	16	72	32	10	4	-M10X1
	1,5	12	22,5	83	38	12	5	-M12X1.5
	1	16	30	92	44	16	6	-M16X1
	1,25	16	30	92	44	16	6	-M16X1.25
	1,5	16	30	92	44	16	6	-M16X1.5
	1,75	16	29,75	92	44	16	6	-M16X1.75
	2	16	30	92	44	16	6	-M16X2
	3	20	42	104	54	20	6	-M20X3



D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
27

≤2xD$_N$



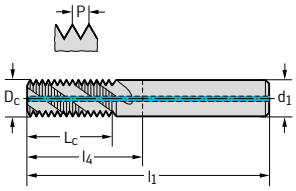
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- 27° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

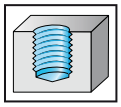
Tool

		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H515501	TICN designation H5155016
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 10x1	1	8	16	63	27	8	3	-M10X1	-M10X1
	M 12x1	1	10	20	72	32	10	3	-M12X1	-M12X1
	M 14x1	1	12	22	83	38	12	3	-M14X1	-M14X1
	M 16x1	1	14	26	83	38	14	4	-M16X1	-M16X1
	M 18x1	1	16	30	92	44	16	4	-M18X1	-M18X1
	M 12x1,5	1,5	10	21	72	32	10	3	-M12X1.5	-M12X1.5
	M 14x1,5	1,5	12	22,5	83	38	12	3	-M14X1.5	-M14X1.5
	M 16x1,5	1,5	14	27	83	38	14	4	-M16X1.5	-M16X1.5
	M 18x1,5	1,5	16	30	92	44	16	4	-M18X1.5	-M18X1.5
	M 20x2	2	16	30	92	44	16	4	-M20X2	-M20X2

D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
TMC

≤2xD_N



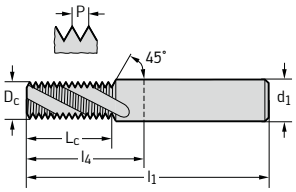
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- 27° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC
- with countersink for chamfering the thread

M-MF

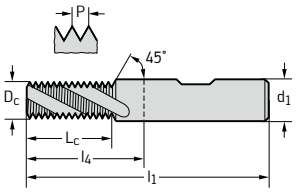
DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

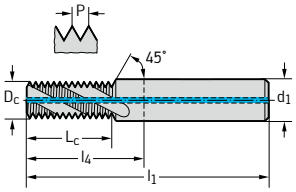
Tool		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H505500	TICN designation H5055006
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 3	0,5	2,3	6	57	21	6	3	-M3	-M3



Tool		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TICN designation H5055106
Shank DIN 6535 HB	M 3	0,5	2,3	6	57	21	6	3		-M3



Tool		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H505501	TICN designation H5055016
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 4	0,7	3,2	8,4	57	21	6	3	-M4	-M4
	M 5	0,8	4,1	10,4	57	21	6	3	-M5	-M5
	M 6	1	4,8	12	63	27	8	3	-M6	-M6
	M 8	1,25	6,5	16,25	72	32	10	3	-M8	-M8
	M 10	1,5	8,2	21	83	38	12	3	-M10	-M10
	M 12	1,75	9,9	24,5	83	38	14	4	-M12	-M12
	M 14	2	11,6	30	92	44	16	4	-M14	-M14
	M 16	2	13,6	32	92	44	18	4	-M16	-M16



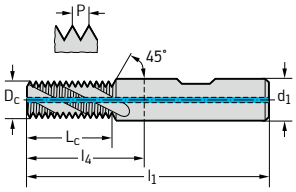
D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
TMC

≤2xD$_N$

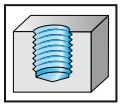
Continued

Tool		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TICN designation H5055116
Shank DIN 6535 HB	M 4	0,7	3,2	8,4	57	21	6	3		-M4
	M 5	0,8	4,1	10,4	57	21	6	3		-M5
	M 6	1	4,8	12	63	27	8	3		-M6
	M 8	1,25	6,5	16,25	72	32	10	3		-M8
	M 10	1,5	8,2	21	83	38	12	3		-M10
	M 12	1,75	9,9	24,5	83	38	14	4		-M12
	M 14	2	11,6	30	92	44	16	4		-M14
	M 16	2	13,6	32	92	44	18	4		-M16



Shank thread milling cutter
27

≤2xD$_N$



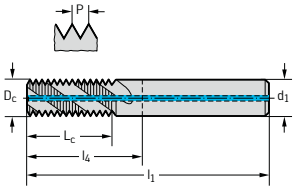
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- 27° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC
- slim version

M-MF

DIN 13

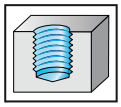
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool

		P mm	D$_c$ mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_1$ mm	l$_4$ mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5045016
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 6	1	4,5	13	57	21	6	3	-M6
	M 8	1,25	6	17,5	65	29	6	3	-M8
	M 10	1,5	7,5	21	72	36	8	3	-M10
	M 12	1,75	9,5	26,25	80	40	10	3	-M12
	M 14	2	10	30	83	43	10	4	-M14
	M 16	2	12	34	92	47	12	4	-M16
	M 20x2,5	2,5	16	32,5	92	44	16	4	-M20
	M 24x3	3	19	39	104	54	20	4	-M24

Shank thread milling cutter
Ni 27

≤1,5xD_N



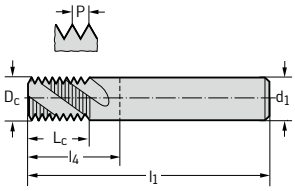
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- 27° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC
- short version
- thread profile rounded on the outside diameter

UNJF

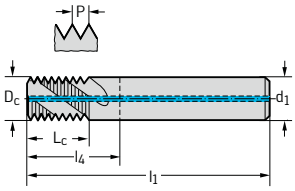
ISO 3161

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool		Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5336006
Shank DIN 6535 HA	10-32 UNJF	32	3,6	7,94	54	18	6	3	-UNJF10
	1/4-UNJF	28	4,8	9,98	54	18	6	3	-UNJF1/4

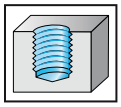


Tool		Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5336016
Shank DIN 6535 HA	5/16-UNJF	24	6,2	12,7	58	22	8	3	-UNJF5/16
	3/8-UNJF	24	8	14,82	58	22	8	3	-UNJF3/8
	7/16-UNJF	20	9,2	17,78	72	26	10	4	-UNJF7/16
	1/2-UNJF	20	10,5	19,05	73	28	12	4	-UNJF1/2



Shank thread milling cutter
10

≤2xD$_N$



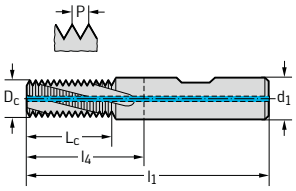
- solid carbide
- 3 to 5 cutting edges
- 10° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

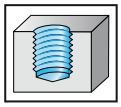
Tool		Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5251116
Shank DIN 6535 HB	1/4-UNC	20	4,8	13,97	57	21	6	3	-UNC1/4
	5/16-UNC	18	5,5	14,11	57	21	6	3	-UNC5/16
	3/8-UNC	16	7,5	19,05	63	27	8	4	-UNC3/8
	7/16-UNC	14	8	19,95	63	27	8	4	-UNC7/16
	9/16-UNC	12	10	21,16	72	32	10	4	-UNC9/16
	1/2-UNC	13	10	21,49	72	32	10	4	-UNC1/2
	5/8-UNC	11	12	25,4	83	38	12	4	-UNC5/8
	3/4-UNC	10	14	33,02	83	38	14	5	-UNC3/4
	7/8-UNC	9	16	36,69	92	44	16	5	-UNC7/8
	1-8-UNC	8	18	38,1	104	54	20	5	-UNC1
	8-UN	8	20	44,45	116	60	20	5	-UN1X8



D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
10

≤2xD$_N$



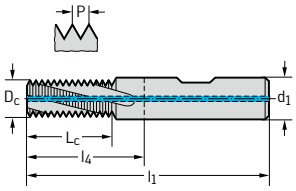
- solid carbide
- 3 to 5 cutting edges
- 10° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

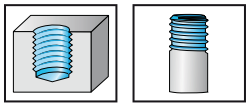
Tool		Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5351116
Shank DIN 6535 HB	10-32 UNF	32	3,6	10,32	54	17	6	3	-UNF10
	1/4-UNF	28	4,8	13,61	57	21	6	3	-UNF1/4
	3/8-UNF	24	6	13,75	57	21	6	3	-UNF5/16
	1/2-UNF	20	8	19,05	63	27	8	4	-UNF7/16
	5/8-UNF	18	10	22,57	72	32	10	4	-UNF9/16
	3/4-UNF	16	14	31,75	83	38	14	5	-UNF3/4



D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
10

≤1,5xD$_N$



- solid carbide
- 3 to 6 cutting edges
- 10° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

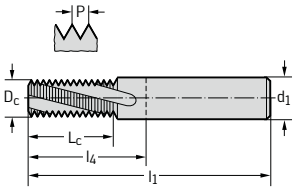
G

DIN EN ISO 228

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool

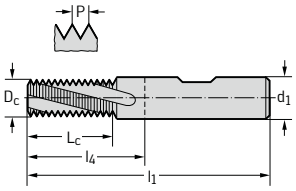
Shank DIN 6535 HA



	Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H545200	TICN designation H5452006
G1/8	28	6	15,42	57	21	6	3	-G1/8	-G1/8
G1/4	19	10	20,05	72	32	10	4	-G1/4	-G1/4
G3/8	19	14	26,72	83	38	14	5	-G3/8	-G3/8
G1/2	14	16	30,8	92	44	16	5	-G1/2	-G1/2
G3/4	14	20	36,28	104	54	20	5	-G5/8	-G5/8
G1- G2	11	20	46,18	125	75	20	5	-G1X20	-G1X20
G1- G2	11	25	46,18	121	65	25	6	-G1X25	-G1X25

Tool

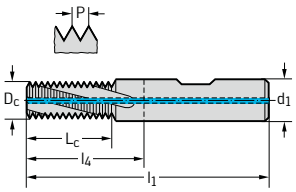
Shank DIN 6535 HB



	Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TICN designation H5452106
G1/8	28	6	15,42	57	21	6	3		-G1/8
G1/4	19	10	20,05	72	32	10	4		-G1/4
G3/8	19	14	26,72	83	38	14	5		-G3/8
G1/2	14	16	30,8	92	44	16	5		-G1/2
G3/4	14	20	36,28	104	54	20	5		-G5/8
G1- G2	11	25	46,18	121	65	25	6		-G1X25

Tool

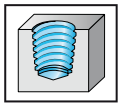
Shank DIN 6535 HB



	Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TICN designation H5452116
G1/8	28	6	15,42	57	21	6	3		-G1/8
G1/4	19	10	20,05	72	32	10	4		-G1/4
G3/8	19	14	26,72	83	38	14	5		-G3/8
G1/2	14	16	30,8	92	44	16	5		-G1/2
G3/4	14	20	36,28	104	54	20	5		-G5/8
G1- G2	11	25	46,18	121	65	25	6		-G1X25

D 396

Shank thread milling cutter
10



- solid carbide
- 3 to 5 cutting edges
- 10° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

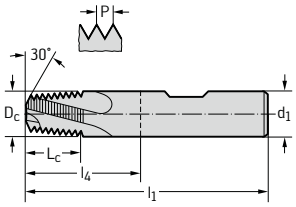
NPT / NPFT

ASME B1.20.1 / ASME B1.20.3
1:16

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

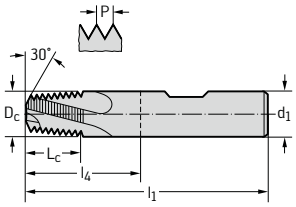
Tool

		Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5551106
Shank DIN 6535 HB	1/16-NPT	27	5,5	11,5	57	21	6	3	-NPT1/16
	1/8-NPT	27	7,9	11,5	58	22	8	3	-NPT1/8
	1/4 - 3/8-NPT	18	9,9	15,92	66	26	10	3	-NPT1/4-3/8
	1/2 - 3/4-NPT	14	15,9	20,46	82	34	16	4	-NPT1/2-3/4
	1 - 2-NPT	11,5	19,9	27,12	92	42	20	5	-NPT1-2



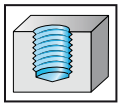
Tool

		Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5651106
Shank DIN 6535 HB	1/16-NPTF	27	5,5	11,5	57	21	6	3	-NPTF1/16
	1/8-NPTF	27	7,9	11,5	58	22	8	3	-NPTF1/8
	1/4 - 3/8-NPTF	18	9,9	15,92	66	26	10	3	-NPTF1/4-3/8
	1/2 - 3/4-NPTF	14	15,9	20,46	82	34	16	4	-NPTF1/2-3/4
	1 - 2-NPTF	11,5	19,9	27,12	92	42	20	5	-NPTF1-2



Orbital thread mill
TMO HRC

≤2xD$_N$

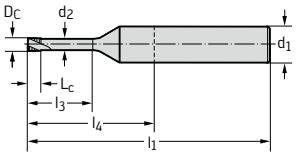


- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- 15° helix angle
- materials from 48 to 63 HRC

M-MF

DIN 13

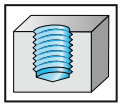
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●				●	●●	●

Tool		P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H5083008
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 2	0,4	1,55	0,8	4,6	0,98	57	21	6	3	-M2
	M 2,5	0,45	1,95	0,9	5,675	1,3	57	21	6	3	-M2.5
	M 3	0,5	2,3	1	6,75	1,6	57	21	6	3	-M3
	M 4	0,7	3,1	1,4	9,05	2,1	57	21	6	3	-M4
	M 5	0,8	4	1,6	11,2	2,9	57	21	6	4	-M5
	M 6	1	4,8	2	13,5	3,4	57	21	6	4	-M6

D 396

Orbital thread mill
TMO

≤2xD$_N$



- solid carbide
- 3 to 5 cutting edges
- 15° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

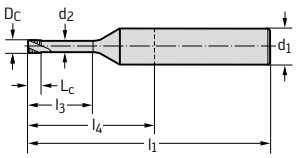
M-MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool

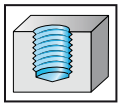
		P mm	D$_c$ mm	L$_c$ mm	l$_3$ ±1 mm	d$_2$ mm	l$_1$ mm	l$_4$ mm	d$_1$ h6 mm	Z	TICN designation H5087006
Shank DIN 6535 HA	M 1,6	0,35	1,2	0,7	3,725	0,74	38	10	3	3	-M1.6
	M 2	0,4	1,55	1,2	4,6	0,98	57	21	6	3	-M2
	M 2,5	0,45	1,95	1,35	5,675	1,3	57	21	6	3	-M2.5
	M 3	0,5	2,3	1,5	6,75	1,6	57	21	6	3	-M3
	M 4	0,7	3,1	2,1	9,05	2,1	57	21	6	3	-M4
	M 5	0,8	4	2,4	11,2	2,9	57	21	6	3	-M5
	M 6	1	4,8	3	13,5	3,4	57	21	6	3	-M6
	M 8	1,25	6,4	3,75	17,9	4,7	63	27	8	3	-M8
	M 10	1,5	8,2	4,5	22,3	6,16	72	32	10	4	-M10
	M 12	1,75	9,5	5,25	26,7	7,13	72	27	10	5	-M12



D 396

Orbital thread mill
TMO

≤3xD_N



- solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- 15° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

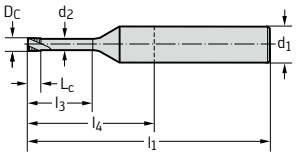
M-MF

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool

Shank DIN 6535 HA

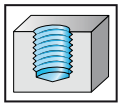


	P mm	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H508800	TICN designation H5088006
M 1,6	0,35	1,2	0,7	5,325	0,74	38	10	3	3	-M1.6	-M1.6
M 2	0,4	1,55	1,2	6,6	0,98	57	21	6	3	-M2	-M2
M 2,5	0,45	1,95	1,35	8,175	1,3	57	21	6	3	-M2.5	-M2.5
M 3	0,5	2,3	1,5	9,75	1,6	57	21	6	3	-M3	-M3
M 4	0,7	3,1	2,1	13,05	2,1	57	21	6	3	-M4	-M4
M 5	0,8	4	2,4	16,2	2,9	57	21	6	3	-M5	-M5
M 6	1	4,8	3	19,5	3,4	60	24	6	3	-M6	-M6
M 8	1,25	6,4	3,75	25,875	4,7	68	27	8	3	-M8	-M8

D 396

Orbital thread mill
TMO

≤3xD_N



- solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- 15° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

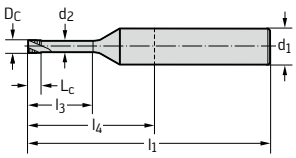
UNC

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool

Shank DIN 6535 HA

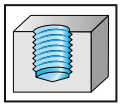


	Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H528800	TICN designation H5288006
1-64 UNC	64	1,35	0,794	6,2	0,78	57	21	6	3	-UNC1	-UNC1
2-56 UNC	56	1,6	0,908	7,25	0,95	57	21	6	3	-UNC2	-UNC2
3-48 UNC	48	1,95	1,587	8,35	1,2	57	21	6	3	-UNC3	-UNC3
4-40 UNC	40	2,1	1,905	9,5	1,21	57	21	6	3	-UNC4	-UNC4
8-32 UNC	32	3,25	2,381	13,7	2,15	57	21	6	3	-UNC8	-UNC8
6-32 UNC	32	2,6	2,382	11,75	1,5	57	21	6	3	-UNC6	-UNC6
10-24 UNC	24	3,55	3,175	16,1	2,1	57	21	6	3	-UNC10	-UNC10
1/4-UNC	20	4,85	3,81	21	3,11	57	21	6	3	-UNC1/4	-UNC1/4
5/16-UNC	18	6,2	4,233	25,95	4,28	63	27	8	3	-UNC5/16	-UNC5/16

D 396

Orbital thread mill
TMO

≤3xD_N



- solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- 15° helix angle
- materials to 48 HRC

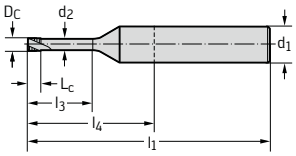
UNF

ASME B1.1

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●

Tool

Shank DIN 6535 HA

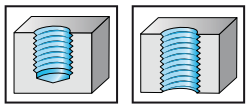


	Threads per inch	D_c mm	L_c mm	l_3 ±1 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H538800	TICN designation H5388006
2-64 UNF	64	1,7	0,794	7,15	1,13	57	21	6	3	-UNF2	-UNF2
3-56 UNF	56	1,95	0,908	8,25	1,3	57	21	6	3	-UNF3	-UNF3
4-48 UNF	48	2,15	1,587	9,35	1,36	57	21	6	3	-UNF4	-UNF4
6-40 UNF	40	2,75	1,905	11,5	1,86	57	21	6	3	-UNF6	-UNF6
10-32 UNF	32	3,85	2,382	15,7	2,75	57	21	6	3	-UNF10	-UNF10
1/4-UNF	28	5,25	2,721	20,45	4	57	21	6	3	-UNF1/4	-UNF1/4
5/16-UNF	24	6,55	3,175	25,4	5,1	63	27	8	3	-UNF5/16	-UNF5/16

D 396

Thread milling cutter
TMD

≤2xD$_N$



- solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- 27° helix angle
- drilling, countersinking and thread milling in one operation

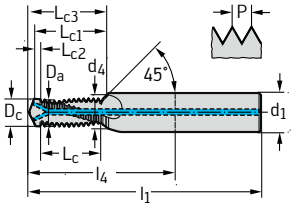
M

DIN 13

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
NHC				●●			
TAX			●●				

Tool

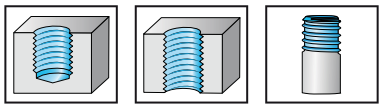
Shank DIN 6535 HA



	P mm	D_c mm	D_a mm	L_c mm	L_{c3} mm	d_4 mm	L_{c1} mm	L_{c2} mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	z	NHC designation H5075011	TAX designation H5075018
M6	1,00	5,00	4,75	11,00	14,70	6,30	13,80	1,00	62	26	8	3	-M6	-M6
M8	1,25	6,75	6,42	13,75	18,40	8,30	17,17	1,25	74	34	10	3	-M8	-M8
M10	1,50	8,50	8,08	18,00	23,70	10,30	22,15	1,50	80	35	12	3	-M10	-M10
M12	1,75	10,25	9,74	21,00	27,10	12,30	25,23	1,50	90	45	14	3	-M12	-M12
M16	2,00	14,00	13,30	30,00	37,60	16,30	35,05	1,50	102	54	14	3	-M16	-M16

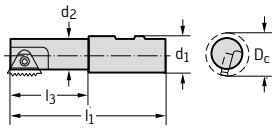
D 396

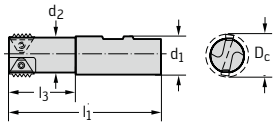
Toolholders for indexable inserts



Tool

Cylindrical shank with flat acc. to DIN 1835 B





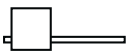
Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	L_3 mm	No. of inserts	Insert size
T9131000-16X3	15,5	16	12,2	91	20,5	1	3
T9131000-25X4	18	25	13,4	88	30	1	4
T9131000-25X5	25	25	19	98	40	1	5
T9111000-16X3	17	16	13,6	90	22	1	3
T9111000-20X3	20	20	16,6	95	43	1	3
T9111000-25X5	30	25	24	110	52	1	5
T9111000-32X5	37	32	31	120	58	1	5
T9141000-25X3	22	25	18,6	125	25	1	3
T9141000-32X5	37	32	31	160	98	1	5
T9161000-25X3	26	25	22,5	100	43	2	3

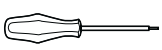
Assembly parts

Insert size	3	3	4	5
Specification	3	3M*	4	5
Clamping screw for insert	T9111030-3XT10 (Torx 10)	T9111030-3MXT10 (Torx 10)	T9111040-4XT20 (Torx 20)	T9111050-5XT25 (Torx 25)
Tightening torque	1.5 / 2.0 Nm	1.5 / 2.0 Nm	5.0 Nm	6.0 Nm

* For metric threads, toolholder T9131000-16X3.

Accessories

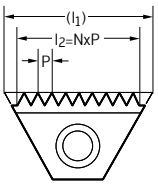




Insert size	3	4	5
Torx key designation	FS 1050	–	–
Screwdriver designation	–	FS 228	FS 2167
Key size	Torx 10	Torx 20	Torx 25

D 396

Thread cutting insert



	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TiCN	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●

	Designation	Thread type	Number of cutting edges	P mm	l_2 mm	l_1 mm	N	Insert size
	T0192106-2.5X3	M	1	2,5	12,5	16	5	3
	T0192106-3.0X4	M	1	3	18	22	6	4
	T1192206-3.5X5	M-MF	2	3,5	24,5	27	7	5
	T1192206-4.0X5	M-MF	2	4	24	27	6	5
	T1192206-4.5X5	M-MF	2	4,5	22,5	27	5	5
	T1192206-5.0X5	M-MF	2	5	20	27	4	5
	T1291206-1.0X3	MF	2	1	15	16	15	3
	T1291206-1.5X3	MF	2	1,5	15	16	10	3
	T1291206-1.5X5	MF	2	1,5	25,5	27	17	5
	T1291206-2.0X3	MF	2	2	14	16	7	3
	T1291206-2.0X5	MF	2	2	24	27	12	5
	T1291206-3.0X5	MF	2	3	24	27	8	5
	T4691206-11X3	G, Rp	2	11	13,85	16	6	3
	T4691206-11X5	G, Rp	2	11	23,09	27	10	5
	T4691206-14X3	G, Rp	2	14	14,51	16	8	3

D 396

Selection table –
Thread milling cutters with indexable inserts

Metric

P	Ø min.	max. thread depth L_3	Toolholder	Insert	Insert size
1,0	18,0	20,5	T9131000-16x3	T1291206-1.0x3	3
	19,0	22,0	T9111000-16x3		
	22,0	43,0	T9111000-20x3		
	24,0	25,0	T9141000-25x3		
	28,0	43,0	T9161000-25x3		
1,5	18,5	20,5	T9131000-16x3	T1291206-1,5x3	
	20,5	22,0	T9111000-16x3		
	23,5	43,0	T9111000-20x3		
	23,5	25,0	T9141000-25x3		
	29,5	43,0	T9161000-25x3		
	28,5	40,0	T9131000-25x5	T1291206-1,5x5	5
	33,5	52,0	T9111000-25x5		
	41,5	58,0	T9111000-32x5		
	41,5	98,0	T9141000-32x5		
2,0	20,0	20,5	T9131000-16x3	T1291206-2.0X3	3
	21,0	22,0	T9111000-16x3		
	24,0	43,0	T9111000-20x3		
	26,0	25,0	T9141000-25x3		
	31,0	43,0	T9161000-25x3		
	20,0	20,5	T9131000-25x5	T1291206-2,0x5	5
	35,0	52,0	T9111000-25x5		
	42,0	58,0	T9111000-32x5		
	42,0	98,0	T9141000-32x5		
2,5	17,5	20,5	T9111000-16x3	T0192106-2,5x3	
3,0	21,0	30,0	T9131000-25x4	T0192106-3.0x4	4
3,5	26,5	40,0	T9131000-25x5	T1192206-3,5x5	5
4,0	32,0	52,0	T9111000-25x5	T1192206-4,0x5	
4,5	37,5			T1192206-4,5x5	
5,0	43,0			T1192206-5,0x5	

D 396

Selection table –
Thread milling cutters with indexable inserts

Pipe thread

P	Ø min.	max. thread depth L_3	Toolholder	Insert	Insert size
14	18,5	20,5	T9131000-16x3	T4691206-14x3	3
	21,0	22,0	T9111000-16x3	T4691206-11x3	
	24,5	43,0	T9111000-20x3		
	28,3	25,0	T9141000-25x3		
11	30,3	20,5	T9131000-16x3		
		22,0	T9111000-16x3		
		43,0	T9111000-20x3		
		25,0	T9111000-25x3		
		25,0	T9141000-25x3		
		43,0	T9161000-25x3		
		40,0	T9131000-25x5	T4691206-11x5	5
		52,0	T9111000-25x5		
		58,0	T9111000-32x5		

D 396

Cutting data for tapping, thread forming, and thread milling

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Tapping: solid carbide coated v_c [m/min]	Tapping: HSS-E (-PM) uncoated v_c [m/min]	Tapping: HSS-E (-PM) coated v_c [m/min]	
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1		15	30	E
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2		15	30	E
		C > 0.25... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3		12,5	25	E
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4		15	30	E
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	45	7,5	15	E
		machining steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6		15	30	E
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7		15	30	E
		tempered		300	1013	P8	50	7,5	15	E
		tempered		380	1282	P9	35	4	7,5	E
		tempered		430	1477	P10	20	2	4	O
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11		15	30	E
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	50	7,5	15	E
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	30	3	6	O
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14		5	10	E
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15		2	4	E
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1		5	10	E
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2		3	6	E
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3		4	8	E
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	40	15	30	E
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	30	10	20	E
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	45	20	30	E
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	30	7,5	15	E
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	40	15	30	E
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	30	10	20	E
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	30	10	20	E
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1		10	15	E
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2		15	25	E
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	50	15	20	E
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	40	15	30	E
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	30	10	15	E
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	55	20	30	O
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7		5	12,5	E
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	50	25	40	E
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	40	20	35	E
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	12,5	2,5	5	E
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1		5	7,5	E
			hardened	280	943	S2		2,5	5	E
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3		2,5	4	E
			hardened	350	1177	S4		1,5	2	O
			cast	320	1076	S5		2	3	O
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6		7,5	7,5	E
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7		5	7,5	O
		β alloys		410	1396	S8		2	3	O
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	7,5	2,5	5	O
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	15	5	7,5	O
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	15			O
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	7,5			O
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	5			O
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	7,5			O
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1		20	20	E
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	25	10	10	E
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3	15	2,5	5	E
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4	15	2,5	5	E
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	15	2,5	5	E
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	20	15	15	E

[1] The assignment of the machining groups can be found from page H 8 onwards.

Depending on application conditions, the optimum cutting data may differ from the table values by up to ± 25 %.

= Cutting data for wet machining.

E = Emulsion
O = Oil

v_c = Cutting speed

The specified cutting data are recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Thread formers				Thread milling cutters (TMD)			Drilling thread milling cutters
	solid carbide coated	HSS-E (-PM) uncoated	HSS-E (-PM) uncoated		uncoated	coated	tooth feed matrix	drilling feed
	v_c [m/min]	v_c [m/min]	v_c [m/min]		v_c [m/min]	v_c [m/min]	f_z [mm]	f [mm/rev]
		15	30	**E**		140	Table A	
		15	30	**E**		130	Table A	
		12,5	25	**E**		120	Table A	
		15	30	**E**		110	Table A	
	45	7,5	15	**E**		90	Table A	
		15	30	**E**		120	Table A	
		15	30	**E**		130	Table A	
	50	7,5	15	**E**		80	Table A	
						60	Table A	
						50	Table A	
		15	30	**E**		100	Table A	
	50	7,5	15	**E**		70	Table A	
						50	Table A	
		5	10	**E O**		45	Table A	
		2	4	**O**		30	Table A	
		5	10	**E O**		45	Table B	
		3	6	**O**		30	Table B	
		4	8	**E O**		35	Table B	
	40	15	30	**E**		100	Table A	Table D / row 3
						80	Table A	Table D / row 3
						120	Table A	Table D / row 3
						100	Table A	Table D / row 3
	40	15	30	**E**		100	Table A	Table D / row 3
						80	Table A	Table D / row 3
						70	Table A	Table D / row 1
		10	15	**E**	1000	1000	Table C	
		15	25	**E**	600	700	Table C	
	50	15	20	**E**	300	400	Table C	Table D / row 4
	40	15	30	**E**	200	250	Table C	Table D / row 4
					110	140	Table C	Table D / row 2
					250	400	Table C	
		5	12,5	**E**	180	280	Table C	Table D / row 4
	50	25	40	**E**	180	280	Table C	Table D / row 4
					180	280	Table C	Table D / row 4
					180	280	Table C	Table D / row 3
		5	7,5	**E**			Table B	
		2,5	5	**E**			Table B	
		2,5	4	**O**		40	Table B	
		1,5	2	**O**		20	Table B	
		2	3	**O**		30	Table B	
		7,5	7,5	**E**	70	90	Table A	
		5	7,5	**O**	40	50	Table A	
		2	3	**O**	30	35	Table A	
						40	Table B	
						40	Table B	
						50	Table B x 0.5	
						40	Table B x 0.5	
						30	Table B x 0.5	
						40	Table B x 0.5	
					120	220	Table C	Table D / row 4
					90	110	Table C	Table D / row 4
					30	45	Table C	Table D / row 3
					30	45	Table C	Table D / row 3
					30	45	Table C	Table D / row 3
						170	Table C	

Feed tables

A Material groups ISO P and ISO K, titanium alloys

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]									
a_e [mm]*	Ø 2 mm	Ø 3 mm	Ø 4 mm	Ø 6 mm	Ø 8 mm	Ø 10 mm	Ø 12 mm	Ø 14 mm	Ø 16 mm	Ø 18 mm
0,01	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,20				
0,05	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20				
0,1	0,035	0,05	0,08	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	
0,2	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,15	0,18	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
0,5	0,025	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,20
1	0,025	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,15
2	0,020	0,030	0,030	0,050	0,080	0,110	0,120	0,12	0,12	0,15

B Material groups ISO M and ISO H, heat-resistant alloys, tungsten alloys and molybdenum alloys

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]									
a_e [mm]*	Ø 2 mm	Ø 3 mm	Ø 4 mm	Ø 6 mm	Ø 8 mm	Ø 10 mm	Ø 12 mm	Ø 14 mm	Ø 16 mm	Ø 18 mm
0,01	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,16				
0,05	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,16				
0,1	0,028	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	
0,2	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16
0,5	0,020	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,16
1	0,020	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
2	0,016	0,024	0,024	0,040	0,064	0,088	0,096	0,10	0,10	0,12

C Material groups ISO N and ISO O

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]									
a_e [mm]*	Ø 2 mm	Ø 3 mm	Ø 4 mm	Ø 6 mm	Ø 8 mm	Ø 10 mm	Ø 12 mm	Ø 14 mm	Ø 16 mm	Ø 18 mm
0,01	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,33	0,33	0,44				
0,05	0,09	0,15	0,22	0,26	0,33	0,44				
0,1	0,077	0,11	0,18	0,22	0,33	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	
0,2	0,07	0,09	0,13	0,18	0,33	0,40	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44
0,5	0,055	0,07	0,11	0,15	0,26	0,33	0,33	0,33	0,33	0,44
1	0,055	0,07	0,09	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,26	0,26	0,26	0,33
2	0,044	0,066	0,066	0,110	0,176	0,242	0,264	0,26	0,26	0,33

D f / rev table

	Feed per revolution f [mm]				
Line	M6 Ø 5.0 mm	M8 Ø 6.75 mm	M10 Ø 8.5 mm	M12 Ø 10.25 mm	M16 Ø 14.0 mm
1	0,06	0,085	0,11	0,135	0,16
2	0,08	0,09	0,1	0,11	0,12
3	0,15	0,175	0,2	0,225	0,25
4	0,2	0,225	0,25	0,275	0,3

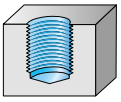
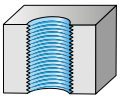
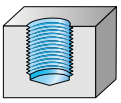
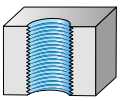
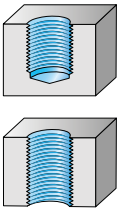
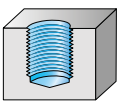
* Radial feed in mm.
The specified feed rates are recommended values.
For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

Coatings and surface treatments

nit	**Nitriding ...** **...** improves wear resistance by increasing surface hardness.
vap	**Vaporisation/steam treatment ...** **...** improves the adhesion of the cooling lubricant to prevent cold welding. Application especially in stainless steels.
nid	**Nitriding + steam treatment ...** **...** extends tool life in the machining of grey cast iron.
TiN	**Titanium nitride ...** **...** is currently the most widely used and its application is practically universal. By comparison with other thin layers, does not always deliver the longest tool life. Due to its chemical affinity, TiN usually offers no benefits in the machining of titanium.
TiN/ vap	**Titanium nitride + vaporised ...** **...** flutes significantly improve chip formation in comparison with fully TiN-coated tools, which, particularly in conjunction with high-helix blind hole taps, is important in the production of relatively deep threads not only in steels, but also in aluminium. The TiN/vap combination is used for Paradur® Synchrospeed and Paradur® Short Chip products as standard as well as for a variety of special tools.
TiCN	**Titanium carbon nitride ...** **...** is harder than TiN (approximately 3,000 HV to 2,300 HV), but slightly less thermally stable (approximately 400 to 600 °C). It is beneficial in the machining of abrasive materials. TiCN is particularly suitable for grey cast iron and AlSi alloys with an Si content higher than 5 %. Highly universal layer for thread milling.
CRN	**Chromium nitride ...** **...** reduces weld formation in the case of Cu alloys and Al alloys in a similar way to hard chromium. However, it is approximately 650 HV harder and therefore has a higher wear resistance to more abrasive materials.
TAFT	**Titanium aluminium nitride ...** **...** is used as part of a TAFT multilayer system on taps or, in the THL layer, as the base layer underneath the soft material layer of tungsten carbide/carbon (WC/C).
ACN	**Aluminium chromium nitride ...** **...** is a titanium-free hard layer suitable not only for the machining of titanium alloys, but also for thread cutting and forming in cold extrusion steels.
TAX	**Titanium aluminium nitride ...** **...** is used exclusively for thread milling. The TAX layer is used where a high degree of thermal stability is required, e.g. in the machining of hardened steels.
THL	**Hardlube ...** **...** is a tried-and-tested solution for dry machining or minimum quantity lubrication. It also delivers outstanding performance in the machining of stainless steels with emulsion. THL is generally compatible with almost any kind of steel material. Chip formation is improved in comparison with TiN and TiCN, which is an important advantage particularly in the machining of relatively deep blind holes in long-chipping materials.
NHC	**New Hard Carbon ...** **...** is a carbon coating having a hardness of over 5,000 HV, which makes it comparable to diamond. This coating is used primarily for composite materials and non-ferrous metals and reduces both adhesion and abrasion.

Type description

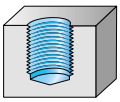
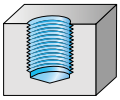
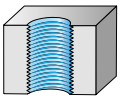
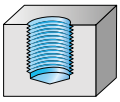
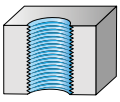
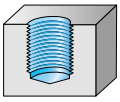
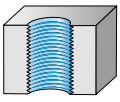
Tapping

Type description		Blind and through hole machining	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Helix angle	Thread depth	Page
	**Paradur® Eco HT** – For blind hole machining – Universal application – For particularly cost-effective wet or dry machining – Most suitable for MQL machining		●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●	45°	3 x D_N	D 72
	**Prototex® Eco HT** – For through hole machining – Universal application – For particularly cost-effective wet or dry machining – Most suitable for MQL machining		●●	●●	●●	●●	●		●	0°	3,5 x D_N	D 36
	**Paradur® Synchrospeed** – For blind hole machining – Synchronous machining at high cutting speed – Universal application – h6 shank tolerance suitable for shrink fit chucks – Weldon flat		●●	●●	●●	●●			●	40°	2,5 x D_N	D 104
	**Prototex® Synchrospeed** – For through hole machining – Synchronous machining at high cutting speed – Universal application – h6 shank tolerance suitable for shrink fit chucks – Weldon flat		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●			0°	3,0 x D_N	D 55
	**Paradur® Eco CI** – For short-chipping cast iron workpieces and aluminium alloys – Highly suited to dry or MQL machining				●●	●●			●	0°	3,0 x D_N	D 106
	**Paradur® HT** – For blind hole machining – For high-strength steels and short-chipping materials – Internal cooling necessary		●●		●●	●			●	0°	3,5 x D_N	D 81

●● Primary application
● Additional application

Type description

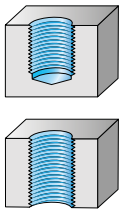
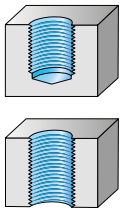
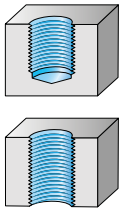
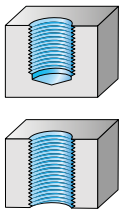
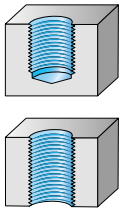
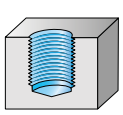
Tapping

Type description		Blind and through hole machining	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Helix angle	Thread depth	Page
	**Paradur® WSH / WTH** – For blind hole machining – In soft materials – For deep threads		●●		●	●				45°	3,0 x D_N (WSH) 3,5 x D_N (WTH)	D 87 D 94
	**Paradur® Ti** – For blind hole machining – For titanium alloys and other similar types of material with emulsion – Particularly suitable for super-high-strength steels (up to 1,400 N/mm²)		●●			●	●●			15°	2,0 x D_N	D 121
	**Prototex® TiNi** – For through hole machining – For titanium alloys and nickel alloys and other similar types of material – With emulsion – Particularly suitable for super-high-strength steels (up to 1,400 N/mm²)		●●	●●		●	●●			0°	2,0 x D_N	D 56
	**Paradur Inox®** – For blind hole machining – For stainless and high-alloyed steels		●●	●●	●					40°	2,5 x D_N	D 99
	**Prototex Inox®** – For through hole machining – For stainless and high-alloyed steels		●●	●●						0°	3,0 x D_N	D 53
	**Paradur® HSC / solid carbide** – For blind hole machining in steel materials up to 55 HRC		●●		●●	●●		●●		15°	2,0 x D_N	D 125
	**Prototex® HSC / solid carbide** – For through hole machining in steel materials		●●		●●					0°	2,0 x D_N	D 71

●● Primary application
● Additional application

Type description

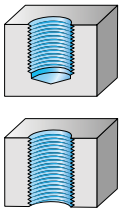
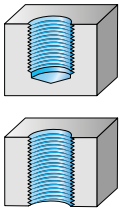
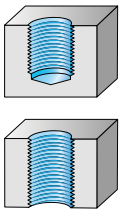
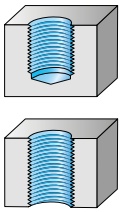
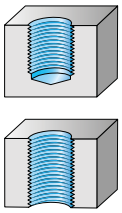
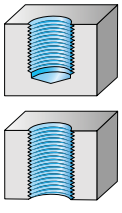
Thread forming

Type description		Blind and through hole machining	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Thread depth	Page
	**Protodyn® S Eco plus** – High-tech thread former for universal application – With lubrication grooves – Variants available with internal coolant supply and radial or axial exit – Suitable for MQL machining		●●	●●		●●	●			$3,5 \times D_N$	D 333
	**Protodyn® S Plus** – Thread formers for universal application – With lubrication grooves		●●	●●		●●	●			$3,5 \times D_N$	D 345
	**Protodyn® S Synchrospeed** – High-tech thread formers for universal application – Specially developed for synchronous machining at high cutting speed – h6 shank tolerance suitable for shrink fit chucks – Weldon flat		●●	●●		●●	●			$3,5 \times D_N$	D 340
	**Protodyn® S Eco Inox** – Specially developed for stainless steels – With lubrication grooves – Compatible with oil and emulsion		●●	●●		●●	●			$3,5 \times D_N$	D 338
	**Protodyn® Eco LM** – For soft materials with tendency to act as lubricant – Without lubrication grooves		●			●●	●●			$2,0 \times D_N$	D 339
	**Protodyn® S / solid carbide** – For universal application – With lubrication grooves and internal cooling – High cutting speed		●●	●		●●	●			$3,5 \times D_N$	D 350

●● Primary application
● Additional application

Type description

Thread milling

Type description		Blind and through hole machining	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Helix angle	Thread depth	Page
	**TMC thread mill** – With countersink for universal application		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●	27°	2,0 x D_N	D 378
	**Thread milling cutter** – Without countersink – With 10° and 27° helix angles for universal application		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●	10°/27°	2,0 x D_N	D 371
	**Thread milling cutter Ni 27** – Primary application on titanium alloys and nickel alloys		●	●	●	●	●●		●	27°	1,5 x D_N	D 372
	**Thread milling cutter 20** – For external threads		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●	20°	2,0 x D_N	D 373
	**TMD thread milling and drilling cutter** – For aluminium and grey cast iron machining				●●	●●				27°	2,0 x D_N	D 391
	**TMO orbital thread mills** – For universal application in machining of small and deep threads		●●	●●	●●	●●			●	15°	2,0 x D_N 3,0 x D_N	D 388
	**TMO HRC orbital thread mills** – For small and deep threads in hard materials up to 65 HRC		●●				●	●●	●	15°	2,0 x D_N	D 386

●● Primary application
● Additional application

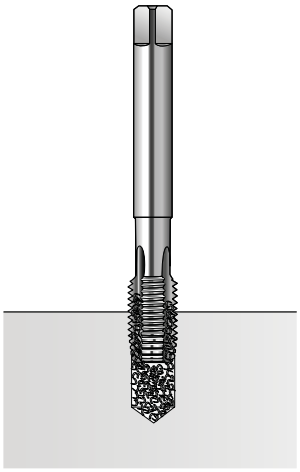
Application information
Basic types of taps

Blind hole

**Blind hole –
short-chipping materials**

Straight-fluted taps
do not transport chips out of the hole. For this reason, they are suitable only for short-chipping materials or for cutting short threads.

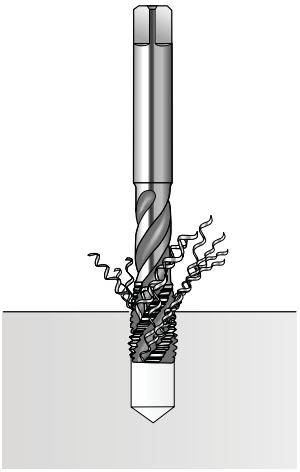
Used for blind hole and through hole threads with 2–3 pitch chamfer length.



**Blind hole –
long-chipping materials**

Right-handed-helix taps
transport the chip in the direction of the shank. The tougher the workpiece material (producing longer chips) and the deeper the thread, the greater the helix angle required.

Used for blind hole machining in long-chipping materials.

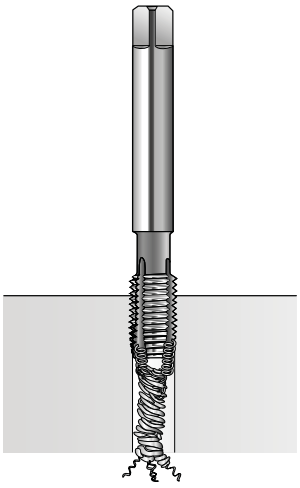


Through hole

**Through hole –
chip removal in feed direction**

Taps with a spiral point (form B) or left-hand spiral convey the chips forward in the feed direction.

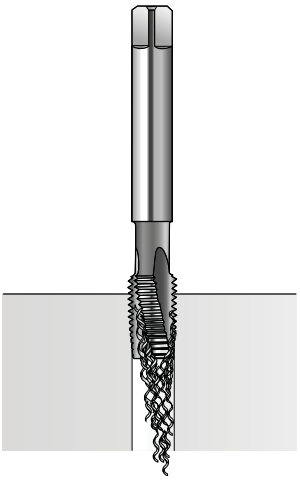
Used for through hole machining in long-chipping materials.



**Through hole –
long-chipping materials**

Taps with a spiral point (form B) or left-hand spiral convey the chips forward in the feed direction.

Used for through hole machining in long-chipping materials.



Application information
Thread cutting process

Blind hole

Blind hole shearing process

1. The tap has been cutting and now comes to a stop. At this very moment, all cutting edges in the chamfer are still in the process of forming a chip.

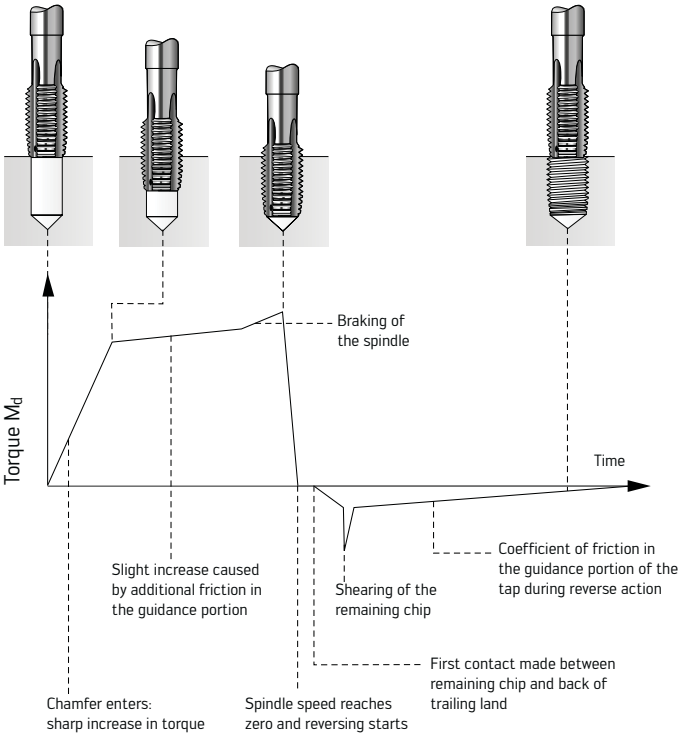
2. The tool begins to reverse. The chips remain where they are for the time being. The reverse torque at this point is virtually zero.

3. The chips come into contact with the back of the trailing land of the tap. The reverse torque now increases sharply. The chip has to be shorn off. As the chamfer of the tap has a clearance angle and the conical chamfer withdraws from the thread axially when it backs out of the hole, it is inevitable that the purchase point will no longer be directly at the root of the chip. For this reason, the chip would require a certain amount of stability (thickness) to be cut. As a result, taps having a long chamfer are not suitable for use in blind hole cutting because of their greater chamfer angle. If a tap such as this were used, there would be a risk of the too thin chip not being shorn off, but simply flattened and becoming trapped between the chamfer and the thread. This could lead to spalling in the chamfer and, in extreme cases, tap breakage.

4. The chip has been shorn off and reverse torque decreases to just the friction between the guidance portion and the cut thread.

Blind hole

Torque curve during the blind hole thread tapping process



Please note:
The shearing of the chip in the blind hole thread presents a particular problem. If the chip becomes too thin, it simply flattens and can no longer be cut through. Instead, it becomes trapped between the component and chamfer flank face. Long chamfers (form A, D or B) and high chamfer clearance angles are therefore unsuitable for tapping blind hole threads.

Application information
Clearance angle

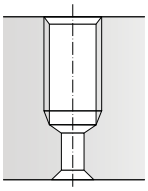
Chamfer clearance angle

Blind hole taps have a small chamfer clearance angle because they need to shear off the chip root when they reverse.

Through-hole taps (spiral point) have a larger chamfer clearance angle than blind hole taps.

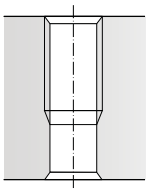
Due to its greater chamfer clearance angle, a spiral point tap should be able to cut straight through the through hole.

Example



Blind hole tap required because chip has to be transported in opposite direction to feed direction.

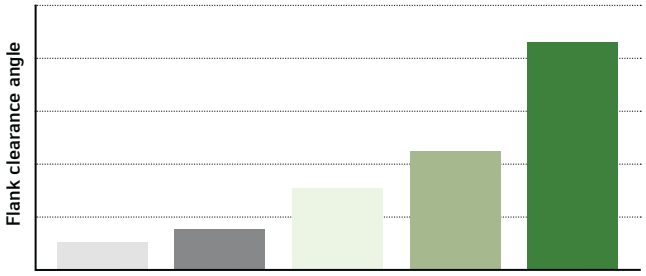
No secondary operations required.



Through-hole taps possible, but only with reduced chamfer clearance angle because of need to shear off chip root.

Secondary operations required.

Thread clearance angle

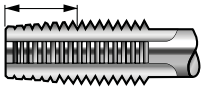
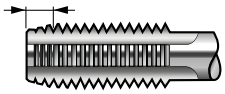


It should be possible for a tap to turn easily into the cut thread without it causing further abrasion.

If this is not possible, a tool with a greater clearance angle should be selected.

- Paradur® WSH, Paradur® WTH
- Prototex® H, Paradur® N
- Prototex Inox®, Paradur Inox®
- Prototex® Eco HT, Paradur® Eco HT
- Prototex® Synchrospeed, Paradur® Synchrospeed

Application information chamfer forms

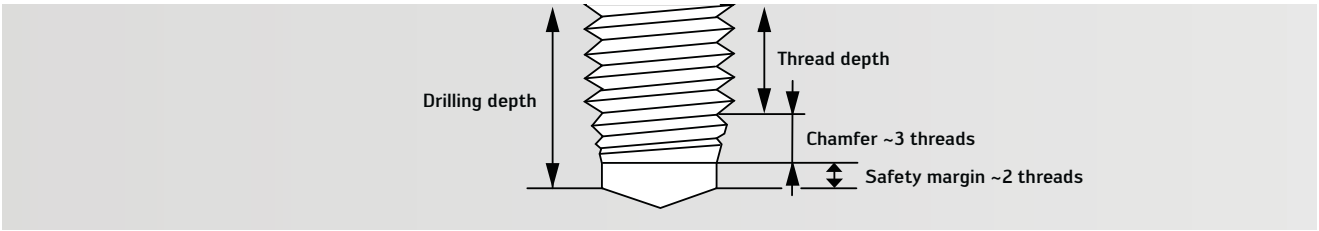
Form	Number of threads in the chamfer	Design of the flutes	Used predominantly for
A	6–8 threads 	straight flute	Through holes in medium- to long-chipping materials
B	3.5–5 threads 	straight flute with spiral point	Through holes in medium- to long-chipping materials
C	2–3 threads 	straight-fluted or spiral-fluted	Blind holes in long- and medium-chipping materials and through holes in short-chipping materials
D	3.5–5 threads 	straight-fluted or spiral-fluted (15°)	Blind holes with long thread runout and through holes
E	1.5–2 threads 	straight-fluted or spiral-fluted (15°)	Blind holes with short thread runout
F	1–1.5 threads 	straight-fluted or spiral-fluted	Blind holes with very short thread runout

Please note:
Shorter chamfers produce thread depths close to the bottom of the hole.
Longer chamfers reduce the strain on the cutting edge, which becomes more significant with increasing material strength.
Longer chamfers increase the torque required.

Application information
General notes on core holes

Depth of the core hole for thread cutting/thread forming

Drilling depth ≥ effective thread depth + chamfer length + safety margin



Please note:
For flat-bottomed core holes, take into consideration the type of point that the threading tool might have (external centre or external centre with reduced point).

Special notes on the core hole in thread forming

The core diameter of a thread is produced by the thread former and depends on the flow properties of the formed material.
In the case of Walter Prototyp products, the guide value for the pilot hole is specified on each thread former.

The following tolerances, relative to this guide value, should be kept:

Lead	Diameter tolerance
≤ 0.3 mm	± 0.01 mm
> 0.3 mm to < 0.5 mm	± 0.02 mm
≥ 0.5 mm to < 1 mm	± 0.03 mm
≥ 1 mm	± 0.05 mm

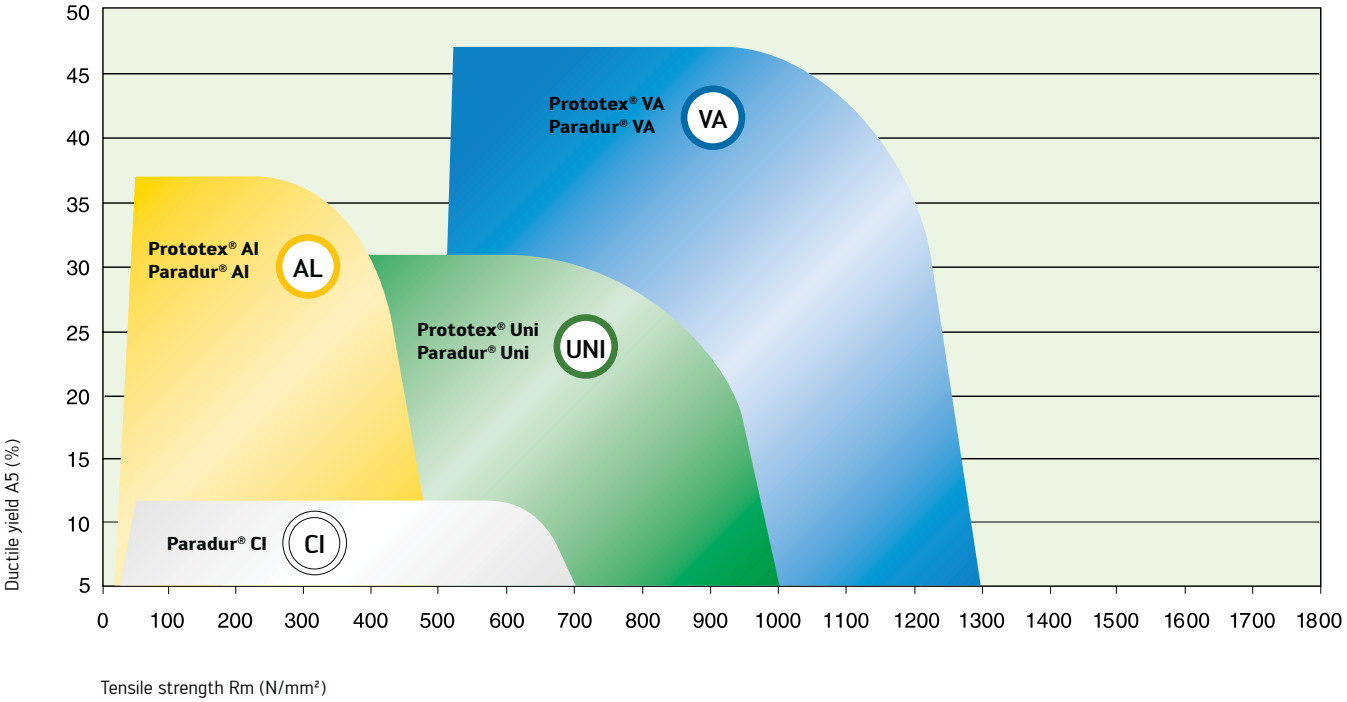
After the forming process, it is essential to gauge the thread core diameter.

Rule of thumb: hole diameter = nominal diameter - 0.45 x lead

Example: M10 thread forming
Hole diameter = 10.0 mm - 0.45 x 1.5 mm
= 10.0 mm - 0.675 mm
= 9.325 mm
= **9.3 mm**

Application information
Key to colour rings

The correct use at first glance



CI

Grey cast iron (GG): brittle plastics, hard bronzes (e.g. AMPCO)

UNI

Broad material spectrum, preferably: steels to 1,000 N/mm², AlSi alloys

AL

Al wrought alloys: electrical grade copper, soft structural steels, thermoplastics

VA

Stainless steels, high-tensile steels up to 1,300 N/mm²: grey cast iron (GG and GGG), bronzes and brass (tough)

Application information
Cooling and lubrication

Material group	Material	Tapping	Thread forming	Thread milling
		Suitable coolant	Suitable coolant	Suitable coolant
P	Steel	Emulsion 5 %	Emulsion 5–10 %	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
	Steel 850–1,200 N/mm²	Emulsion 5–10 %	Emulsion 10 %	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
			Oil (Protofluid)	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
	Steel 1,200–1,400 N/mm²	Emulsion 10 %	Oil (Protofluid or Hardcut 525)	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
		Oil (Protofluid)	Emulsion 10 %	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
	Steel 1,400–1,600 N/mm² equivalent to 44–49 HRC	Oil (Protofluid or Hardcut 525)	Forming generally not possible	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
M	Stainless steel	Emulsion 5–10 %	Oil (Protofluid)	Emulsion (main recommendation)
		Oil (Protofluid)	Emulsion 5–10 %. Only possible with relatively low leads up to 1.5 mm	Emulsion (secondary recommendation)
K	Grey cast iron GG	Emulsion 5 %	Forming not possible	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
	Ductile cast iron GGG	Emulsion 5 %	Emulsion 10 %	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
N	Aluminium up to max. 12 % Si	Emulsion 5–10 %	Emulsion 5–15 %	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
	Aluminium over 12 % Si	Emulsion 5–10 %	Emulsion 5–10 %. Forming practical only in exceptional cases	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
	Magnesium	Oil (Protofluid)	Forming not possible at room temperature	Dry
	Copper	Emulsion 5–10 %	Emulsion 5–10 %	Emulsion/MQL/air blast
S	Titanium alloys	Oil (Protofluid or Hardcut 525)	Oil (Hardcut 525)	Emulsion
		Emulsion 10 %		Emulsion
	Nickel alloys	Oil (Protofluid or Hardcut 525)	Oil (Protofluid or Hardcut 525)	Emulsion
		Emulsion 10 %		Emulsion
H	Steel >49 HRC	Oil (Hardcut 525) possible only with carbide tools	Forming not possible	Dry/MQL
O	Plastics	Emulsion 5 %	Forming does not produce dimensionally accurate threads	Emulsion/MQL

Minimum quantity lubrication (MQL)

- Most steel, aluminium and copper materials are machinable with MQL (cutting and forming).
- Use internal MQL for thread depths >1.5 x d.
- Flow rate 5 to 20 ml/h.
- MQL is not recommended for steel > 1,200 N/mm², stainless steels or titanium and nickel alloys.

Dry machining

- Thread forming: not recommended.
- Thread cutting: through hole machining in steel of low or medium tensile strength and in cast iron.

Thread milling

- MQL not recommended for aluminium wrought alloys below 4 % Si.

The thread forming method

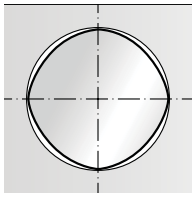
Thread forming offers various advantages over thread cutting. For this reason, thread forming is gaining more and more importance.

Unlike thread cutting, thread forming does not produce any chips. As a result, there can be no chip-related disadvantages for the tool and its life.

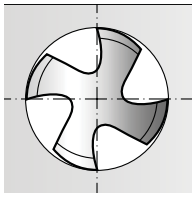
In addition, no material is lost as part of the forming process. The fibre of the material is not cut through. Instead, it is compacted into the root of the thread. Consequently, formed threads have a higher pull-out strength and a very smooth surface. Compared with cutting, the higher rotational speed and feed rate deliver higher productivity.

Advantages

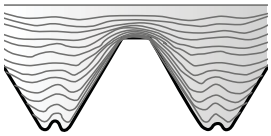
- Cold forming so no chips
- Deep thread down to 4 x d possible as standard, no chip-removal problems
- Better thread surface, significantly less roughness in the flanks than with thread cutting
- Approximately 20 % greater pull-out strength under static load thanks to cold work hardening of the thread flanks and in the root of the thread
- More than double the fatigue strength under dynamic load thanks to cold work hardening and uninterrupted fibre flow
- Maximum possible machining reliability thanks to highly stable tools with large core cross section and no flutes
- Significantly longer tool life than with taps due to rounded thread profile with no cutting edges
- Universal use in a broad material spectrum.
  Around 65 % of all machined materials in industry are formable

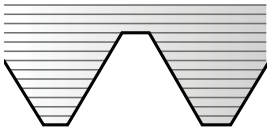


Thread forming



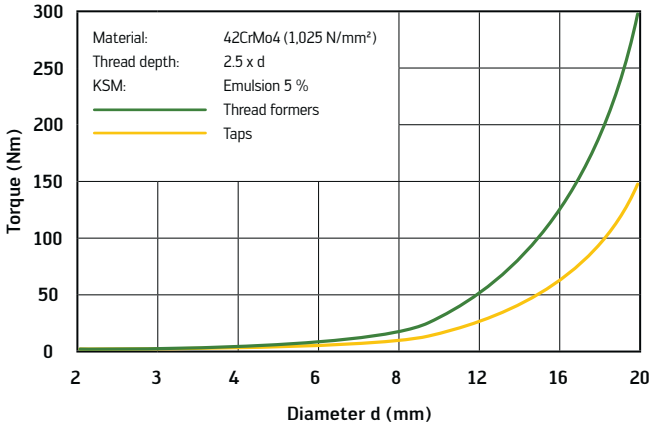
Thread cutting





Please note:

- Discontinuity/incompleteness
  An incompletely formed thread root or lead-in can cause problems during automatic screwing and in the cleaning of threads
- Higher torque, approximately 30 % higher in comparison to thread tapping



Synchronous machining

To reduce process times in threading operations, manufacturers are increasingly favouring higher rotation speeds and cutting speeds (HSC). For high cutting speeds especially, the synchronous machining approach is recommended.

The **Synchrospeed** tool range from Walter Prototyp has been optimised specifically for this particular process. The key characteristics of these tools are their extremely high clearance, their extra short threaded part and their sharp cutting edges.

While Synchrospeed threading tools have been developed exclusively for synchronous applications, ECO threading tools can be used for both rigid and conventional tapping.

Synchronous tapping requires a machine that can synchronise the rotary motion of the main spindle with the feed motion. This is usually a standard feature on today's machining centres. Synchronous taps are compatible with conventional Weldon chucks as well as collet chucks (where possible with square drive). Both fixtures have the disadvantage of being unable to compensate for the axial forces that are generated.

A better alternative is the Protoflex C tapping chuck with minimum compensation. Protoflex C is a tapping chuck for machining centres with synchronous control logic. It guarantees a precisely defined minimum compensation and is matched to the geometry of Synchrospeed tools.

Protoflex C
synchronous tapping chuck

For order documentation, see page G 96.

The special features of Protoflex C

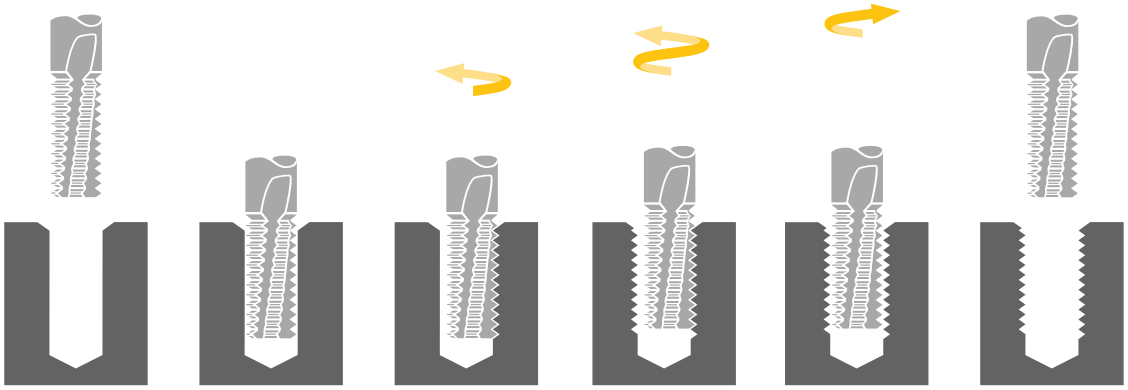
Unlike all other known tapping chucks, the Protoflex C design is based on a precision-machined flexor with high spring rate, which compensates both radially and axially for microscopic deflections. The patented microcompensator is made from a special alloy originally developed for NASA. The conventional synchro chucks on the market use plastic parts for this purpose, but these lose their flexibility over time, at which point they are no longer able to provide microcompensation.

The Protoflex C helps to reduce considerably the pressure forces that act on the flanks of the tap. This results in:
- improved surface quality on the flanks of the cut thread.
- greater process reliability thanks to the reduced risk of fracture, particularly where dimensions are small.
- a longer tool life due to less friction.
- maximum utilisation of machine power.

Flexor with
minimum compensation

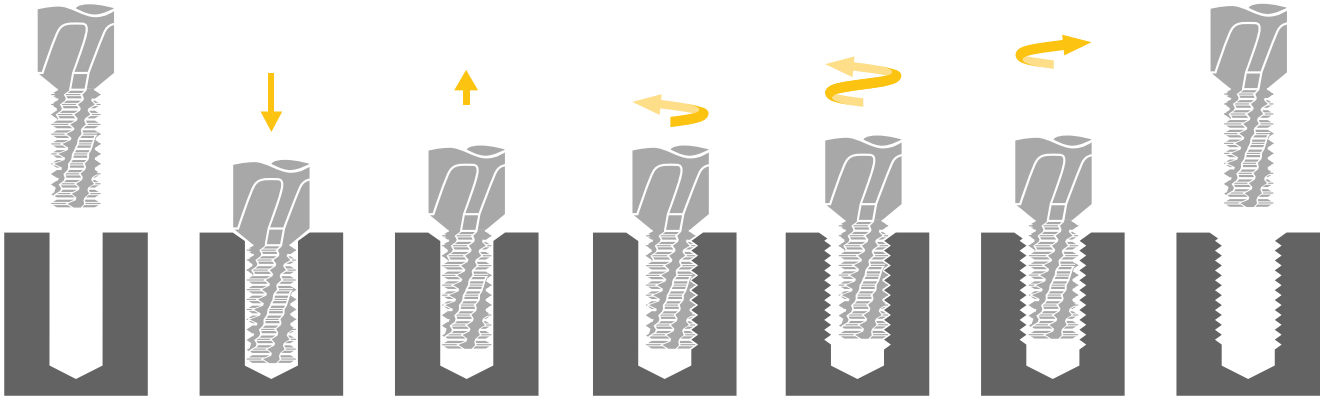
Thread milling strategies

TM thread milling



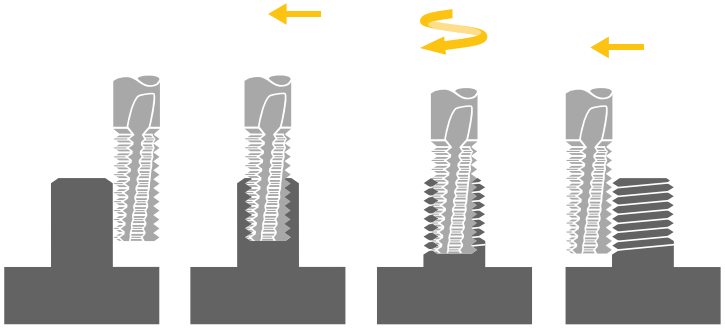
1. Positioning over core hole
2. Feed in to thread depth
3. Radial plunging into the thread 180° / ¼ lead
4. Creating thread using 360° helix
5. Exit loop 180° back to centre
6. Resetting the tool to the start position

TMC thread milling



1. Positioning over core hole
2. Plunging and countersinking
3. Lifting to thread depth
4. Radial plunging into the thread 180° / ¼ lead
5. Creating thread using 360° helix
6. Exit loop 180° back to centre
7. Resetting the tool to the start position

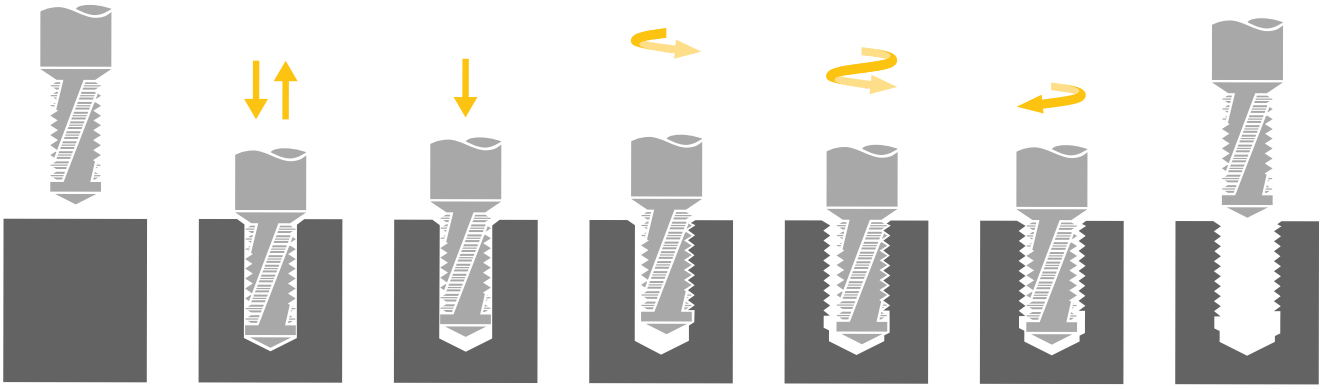
Milling of external threads



1. Positioning at thread depth
2. Approaching for thread milling
3. Creating thread using 360° helix
4. Retracting

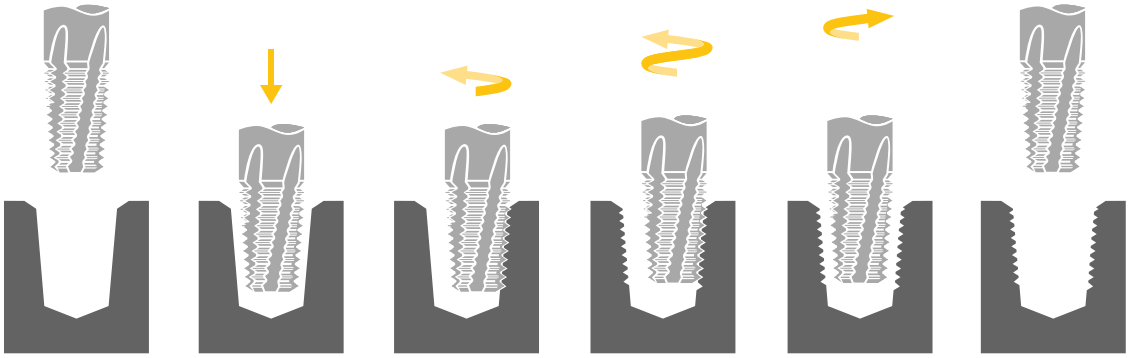
Thread milling strategies

TMD thread milling cutter with countersink



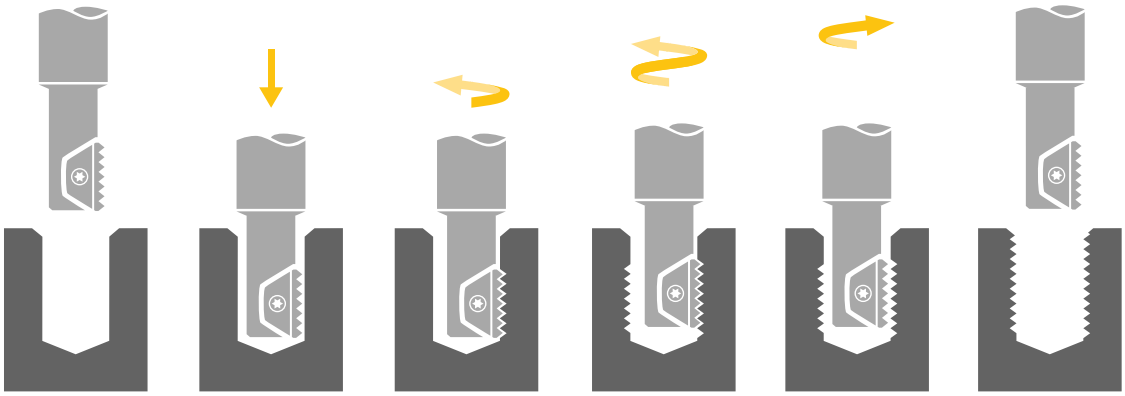
1. Positioning over core hole
2. Spot drilling, drilling, sinking the core hole and chip removal
3. Moving to the start position of the thread milling cycle
4. Radial plunging into the thread 180° / ¼ lead
5. Creating thread in counterrotation using 360° helix
6. Exit loop 180° back to centre
7. Resetting the tool to the start position

Tapered thread milling



1. Positioning over core hole
2. Feed in to thread depth
3. Radial plunging into the thread 180° / ¼ lead
4. Creating thread using 360° helix
5. Exit loop 180° back to centre
6. Resetting the tool to the start position

Thread milling with indexable inserts

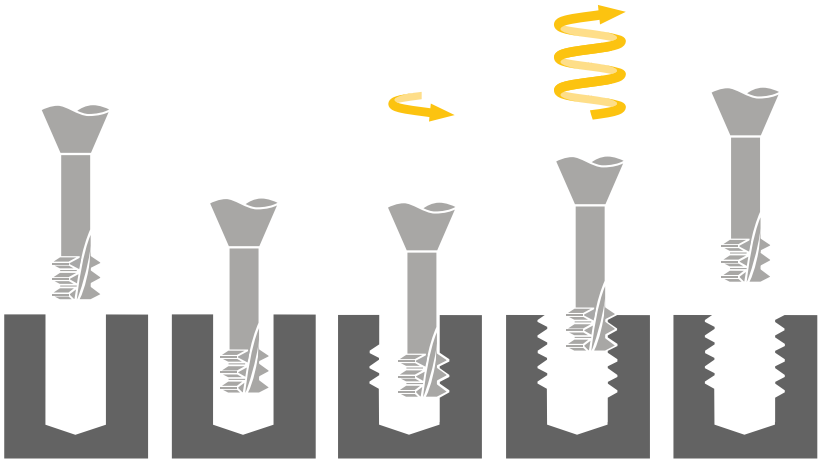


1. Positioning over core hole
2. Feed in to thread depth
3. Radial plunging into the thread 180° / ¼ lead
4. Creating thread using 360° helix
5. Exit loop 180° back to centre
6. Resetting the tool to the start position

Operations 2 – 5 repeated until thread depth reached.

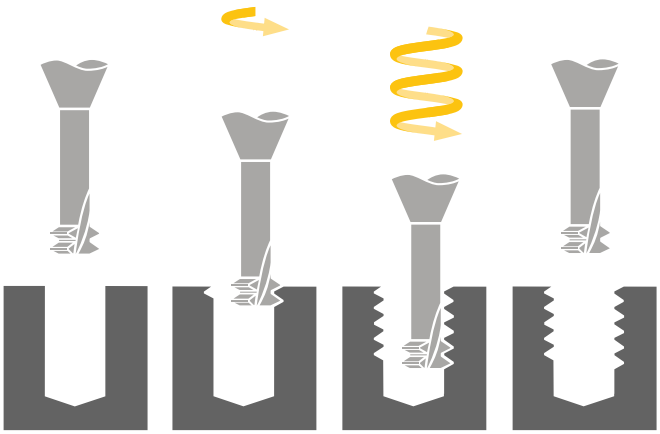
Thread milling strategies

TMO orbital thread milling



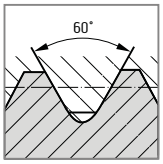
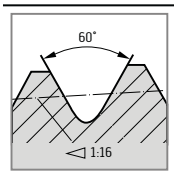
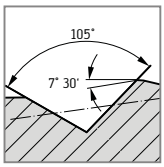
1. Positioning over core hole
2. Feed in to thread depth
3. Radial plunging into the thread 180° / ½ lead
4. Generate threads using helix
5. Resetting the tool to the start position

TMO HRC orbital thread milling



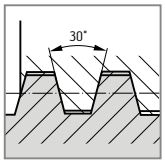
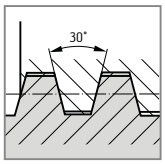
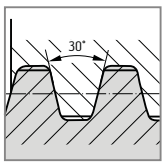
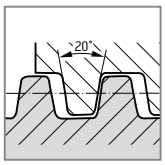
1. Positioning over core hole
2. Radial plunging into the thread 180° / ½ lead
3. Generate threads in reverse rotation using helix
4. Resetting the tool to the start position

DIN thread types (excerpt from DIN 202)

Profile (diagram)	Type of thread	Symbol	Short designation [1] Examples	Range of nominal sizes	As specified in	Application	
	**ISO metric screw thread (single-start or multi-start)**	**M**	M0.8	0.3 mm to 0.9 mm	DIN 14-1 to DIN 14-4	Watches and precision engineering	
			M0.8 [2]	1 mm to 68 mm	DIN 13-1	General purpose screw threads (coarse pitch threads)	
			M24 x 4 P 2		DIN 13-52		
			M6 x 0.75 [2] M8 x 1 – LH [2]	1 mm to 1000 mm	DIN 13-2 to DIN 13-11	To be used where pitch of coarse thread is too large (fine pitch thread)	
			M24 x 4 P 2		DIN 13-52		
			M64 x 4	64 mm and 76 mm	DIN 6630	External barrel threads	
			M30 x 2 – 4H5H	1.4 mm to 355 mm	LN 9163-1 to LN 9163-7 LN 9163-10 and LN 9163-11	Aerospace	
	ISO metric screw thread with transition tolerance (formerly interference thread)		M10 Sn 4 M10 Sk 6	3 mm to 150 mm	DIN 13-51	For screw-in ends on studs	Non-sealing
			M10 Sn 4 sealing				Sealing
	Metric screw thread with large clearance		M36	12 mm to 180 mm	DIN 2510-2	Bolted connections involving bolts with waisted shank	
	ISO metric screw thread; helical coil thread for inserts	**EG M**	EG M20	2 mm to 52 mm	DIN 8140-2	Helical coil thread (coarse pitch and fine pitch thread) for wire thread inserts	
	ISO metric interference thread	**MFS**	MFS 12 x 1.5	5 mm to 16 mm	DIN 8141-1	For interference fit in aluminium cast alloys (coarse pitch and fine pitch thread)	
	**Metric tapered external screw thread**	**M**	M30 x 2 keg	6 mm to 16 mm	DIN 158-1	Screw plugs and lubricating nipples	
			M30 x 2 keg (short)				
	**Tapping taper external screw thread**	**S**	S 8 x 1	6 mm to 10 mm	DIN 71412	Taper lubricating nipples; screw threads similar to DIN 158-1 threads but with flank angle of 105°	

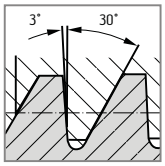
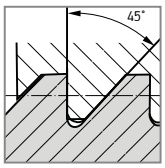
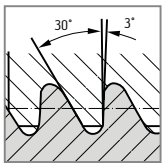
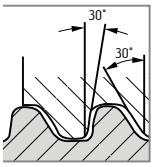
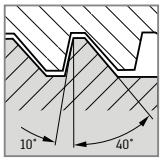
[1] Full designations are given in the relevant standards.
[2] Designation in DIN ISO 965-1.

DIN thread types (excerpt from DIN 202)

Profile (diagram)	Type of thread	Symbol	Short designation [1] Examples	Range of nominal sizes	As specified in	Application
	**ISO metric (single-start or multi-start thread) trapezoidal screw thread**	**TR**	Tr 40 x 7	8 mm to 300 mm	DIN 103-1 to DIN 103-8	General
			Tr 40 x 14 P 7			
	Flat ISO metric (single-start or multi-start) trapezoidal screw thread		Tr 40 x 7		DIN 380-1 and DIN 380-2	
			Tr 40 x 14 P 7			
	**Trapezoidal (single-start or two-start) screw thread with clearance**		Tr 48 x 12	48 mm	DIN 263-1 and DIN 263-2	Rail vehicles
			Tr 40 x 16 P 8	40 mm		
			Tr 32 x 1.5	10 mm to 56 mm	DIN 6341-2	Drawback collets
	**Rounded trapezoidal screw thread**		Tr 40 x 5	26 mm to 80 mm	DIN 30295-1 and DIN 30295-2	Rail vehicles
	**Trapezoidal thread**	**KT**	KT 22	10 mm to 50 mm	DIN 6063-2	Plastic containers

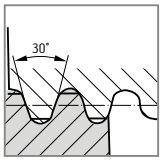
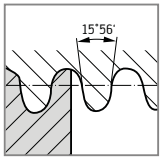
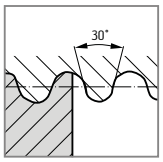
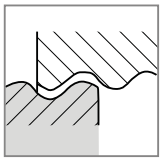
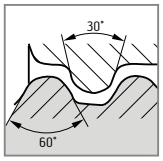
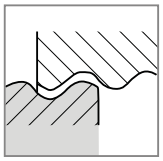
[1] Full designations are given in the relevant standards.

DIN thread types (excerpt from DIN 202)

Profile (diagram)	Type of thread	Symbol	Short designation [1] Examples	Range of nominal sizes	As specified in	Application
	**Metric (single-start or multi-start) buttress thread**	**S**	S 48 x 8	10 mm to 640 mm	DIN 513-1 to DIN 513-3	To absorb forces acting in one direction
			S 40 x 14 P 7			
	**45° buttress thread**		S 630 x 20	100 mm to 1250 mm	DIN 2781	Hydraulic presses
	**Buttress thread**		S 25 x 1.5	6 mm to 40 mm	DIN 20401-1 and DIN 20401-2	Mining
			S 22	10 mm to 50 mm	DIN 55525	Plastic and glass containers in packaging
		GS	GS 22			
		KS	KS 22			
			KS 22	10 mm to 50 mm	DIN 6063-1	Plastic containers in packaging

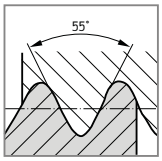
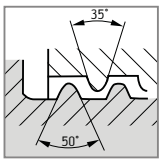
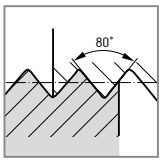
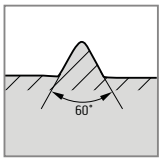
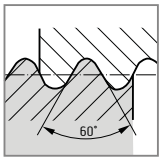
[1] Full designations are given in the relevant standards.

DIN thread types (excerpt from DIN 202)

Profile (diagram)	Type of thread	Symbol	Short designation [1] Examples	Range of nominal sizes	As specified in	Application
	**Parallel (single-start or multi-start) knuckle thread**	**Rd**	Rd 40 x 1/6 Rd 40 x 1/3 P 1/6	8 mm to 200 mm	DIN 405-1 and DIN 405-2	General
	Parallel knuckle thread		Rd 40 x 5	10 mm to 300 mm	DIN 20400	Mining: with increased bearing depth
			Rd 80 x 10	50 mm to 320 mm	DIN 15403	Lifting hooks
			Rd 70	20 mm to 100 mm	DIN 7273-1	Steel sheet components and associated couplings
	**Parallel knuckle thread with clearance**		Rd 59 x 7	34 mm to 79 mm	DIN 262-1 and DIN 262-2	Rail vehicles
			Rd 59 x 7 left-hand			
			Rd 50 x 7	50 mm	DIN 264-1 and DIN 264-2	Rail vehicles
			Rd 50 x 7 left-hand			
	**Parallel knuckle thread**		Rd 40 x 1/7	40 mm 80 mm and 110 mm	DIN 3182-1	Respiratory equipment
		**BH**	GL 25 x 3	8 mm to 40 mm	DIN 168-1	Glass containers
	**Edison thread**	**E**	E 27	14 mm 16 mm 18 mm 27 mm 33 mm	DIN 40400	D-type fuses; E 14 and E 27 screw threads also for lamp caps and holders
			E 5	5 mm	DIN EN 60061-1	Lamp caps
			E 10	10 mm		
			E 40	40 mm		
		–	28 x 2	28 mm and 40 mm	DIN EN 60399	External screw threads for lamp holders and internal screw threads for lamp shade carrier rings

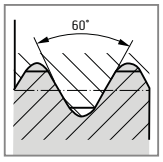
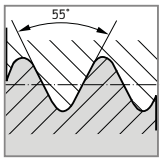
[1] Full designations are given in the relevant standards.

DIN thread types (excerpt from DIN 202)

Profile (diagram)	Type of thread	Symbol	Short designation [1] Examples	Range of nominal sizes	As specified in	Application
	**Parallel Whitworth thread**	**W**	W $^{3}/_{16}$	$^{3}/_{16}$	DIN 49301	Electrical engineering: screw-in gauge rings D II and D III
	**Glass screw thread**	**Glasg**	Glasg 74.5	74.5 mm 84.5 mm 99 mm 123.5 mm 158 mm 188 mm	DIN 40450	Electrical engineering: cover glasses and caps
	**Steel conduit screw thread**	**Pg** [2)]	Pg 21	7 mm to 48 mm	DIN 40430	Electrical engineering
	**Tapping screw thread**	**ST**	ST 3.5	1.5 mm to 9.5 mm	DIN EN ISO 1478	Tapping screws
	Wood screw thread	–	4	1.6 mm to 20 mm	DIN 7998	Wood screws
	**Cycle thread**	**FG**	FG 9.5	2 mm to 34.8 mm	DIN 79012	Bicycles and motorcycles
		–	1.375 - 24 6H/6g	1.375	DIN EN ISO 6698	Assembly of idler gears and hubs

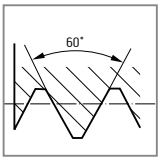
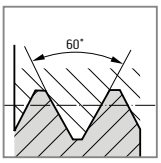
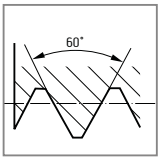
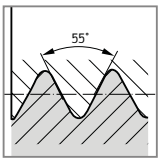
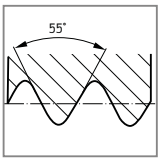
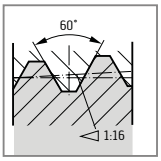
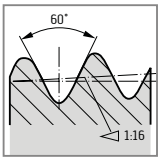
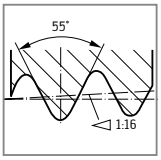
[1] Full designations are given in the relevant standards.
[2] With DIN notice 04/99, it was announced that the DIN standards relating to steel conduit screw threads have been withdrawn and are superseded by metric cable glands in accordance with DIN EN 50262.

Screw threads specified in standards of other countries

Profile (diagram)	Type of thread	Code letters	Designation Examples	As specified in	Application
	**Unified screw thread**	**UNC** **UNF** **UNEF** } [2]	No. 6 (0.138) - 32 UNC-2A	ASME B1.1	USA United Kingdom
		UN **UNC** **UNF** **UNEF** **UNS**	¼ - 20 UNC-2A or 0.250 - 20 UNC-2A	ASME B1.1 BS 1580	USA United Kingdom
		UNR **UNRC** **UNRF** **UNREF** **UNRS** } [1]	$^{7}/_{16}$ - 20 UNRF-2A or 0.4375 - 20 UNRF-2A	ASME B1.1	USA
		UNJ **UNJC** **UNJF** **UNJEF**	0.250 - 28 UNJF-3A	ASME B1.15 BS 4084	USA United Kingdom
	**Whitworth thread**	**BSW** **BSF**	¼ in. - 20 BSW	BS 84	United Kingdom
	B.A. thread	**B.A.**	11 B.A.	BS 93	

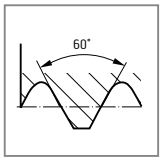
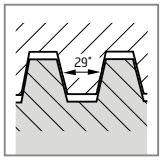
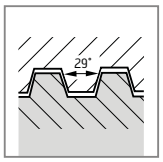
[1] External screw thread with radiused root.
[2] For nominal thread diameters less than below 1/4 inch.

Screw threads specified in standards of other countries

Profile (diagram)	Type of thread	Code letters	Designation Examples	As specified in	Application
	**Parallel pipe thread**	**NPSC**	1/8 - 27 NPSC	ANSI / ASME B1.20.1	USA
		**NPSM** **NPSL**			
		NPSH **NH**	½ - 14 NPSH ¾ - 11.5 NH	ASME B1.20.7	
		**Dryseal** **NPSF** **Dryseal** **NPSI**	1/8 - 28 NPSF	ASME B1.20.3	
		**G** [1] **≙ PF**	G 1 ¼	BS 2779	United Kingdom
		**Rp** [2] **≙ PS**	Rp ¼	BS 21 ISO 7/1	
 [4]	**Tapered pipe thread**	**NPT** **NPTR**	3/8 - 18 NPT	ASME B1.20.1	USA
		Dryseal **NPTF** **Dryseal** **PTF-SAE-** **SHORT**	1/8 - 27 NPTF-1 [5]	ANSI B1.20.3	
 [4]		**R** [3]	R ½	BS 21 ISO 7/1	United Kingdom
 [4]		**Rc ≙ PT**	Rc ½		

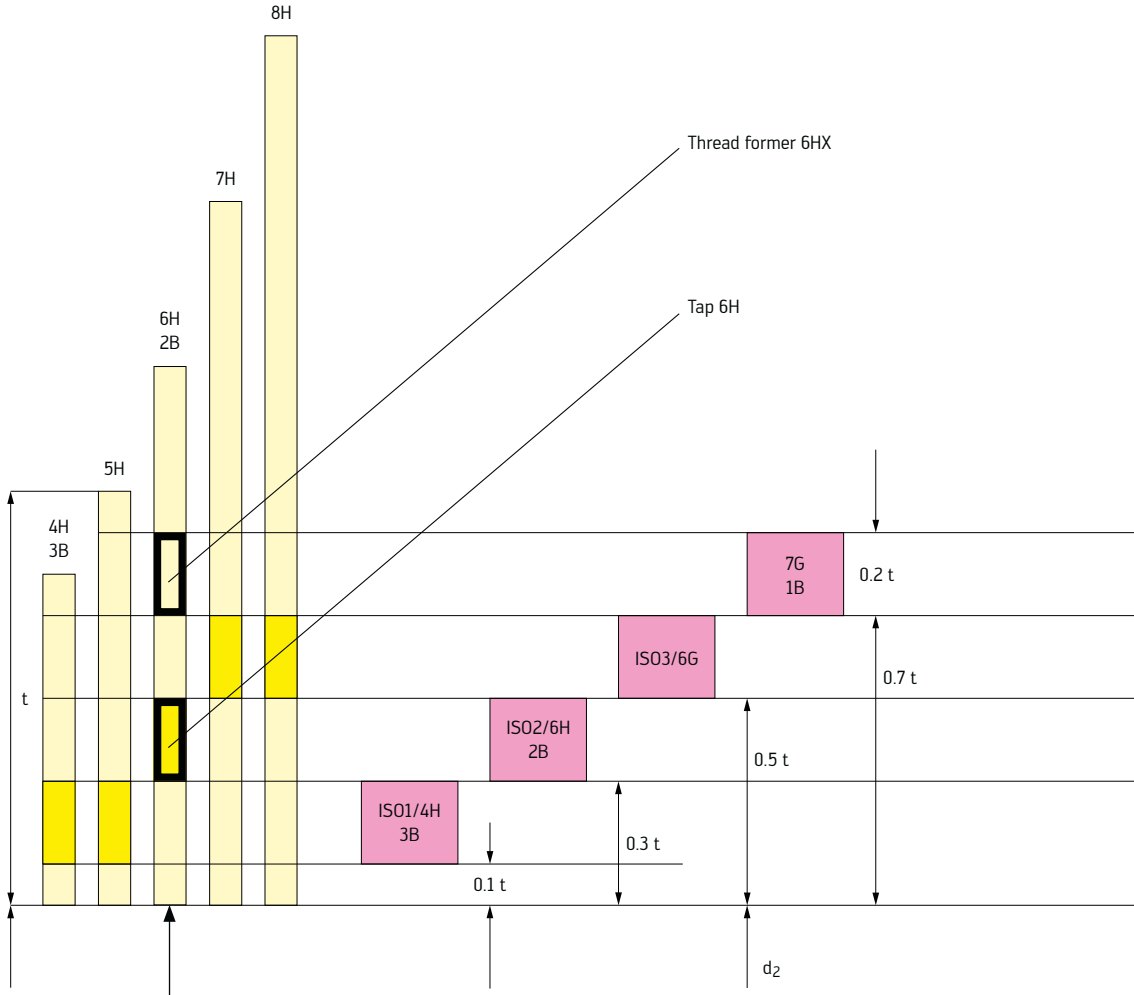
[1] Substitutes symbol BSPF.
[2] Substitutes symbol BSPP.
[3] Substitutes symbol BSPT.
[4] Profile perpendicular to axis
[5] -1 or -2 is thread class NPTF; -1 is gauging system **with no** gauging of bottom or point flat.
-2 is gauging system **with** gauging of bottom or point flat (= new gauging system in accordance with ANSI B1.20.5).

Screw threads specified in standards of other countries

Profile (diagram)	Type of thread	Symbol	Designation Examples	As specified in	Application
	**Wire thread insert**	**UNC-STI** **UNF-STI**	¼ - 20 UNC-2B-STI or 0.125 - 20 UNC-2B-STI	ASME B18.29.1	USA
	**Trapezoidal thread**	**ACME**	1 ¾ - 4 ACME-2G	ASME B1.5	USA
				BS 1104	United Kingdom
		**Stub-ACME**	0.500 - 20 STUB ACME	ANSI B1.8	USA

Tolerance units
DIN 13 Part 15

Female thread 4H to 8H

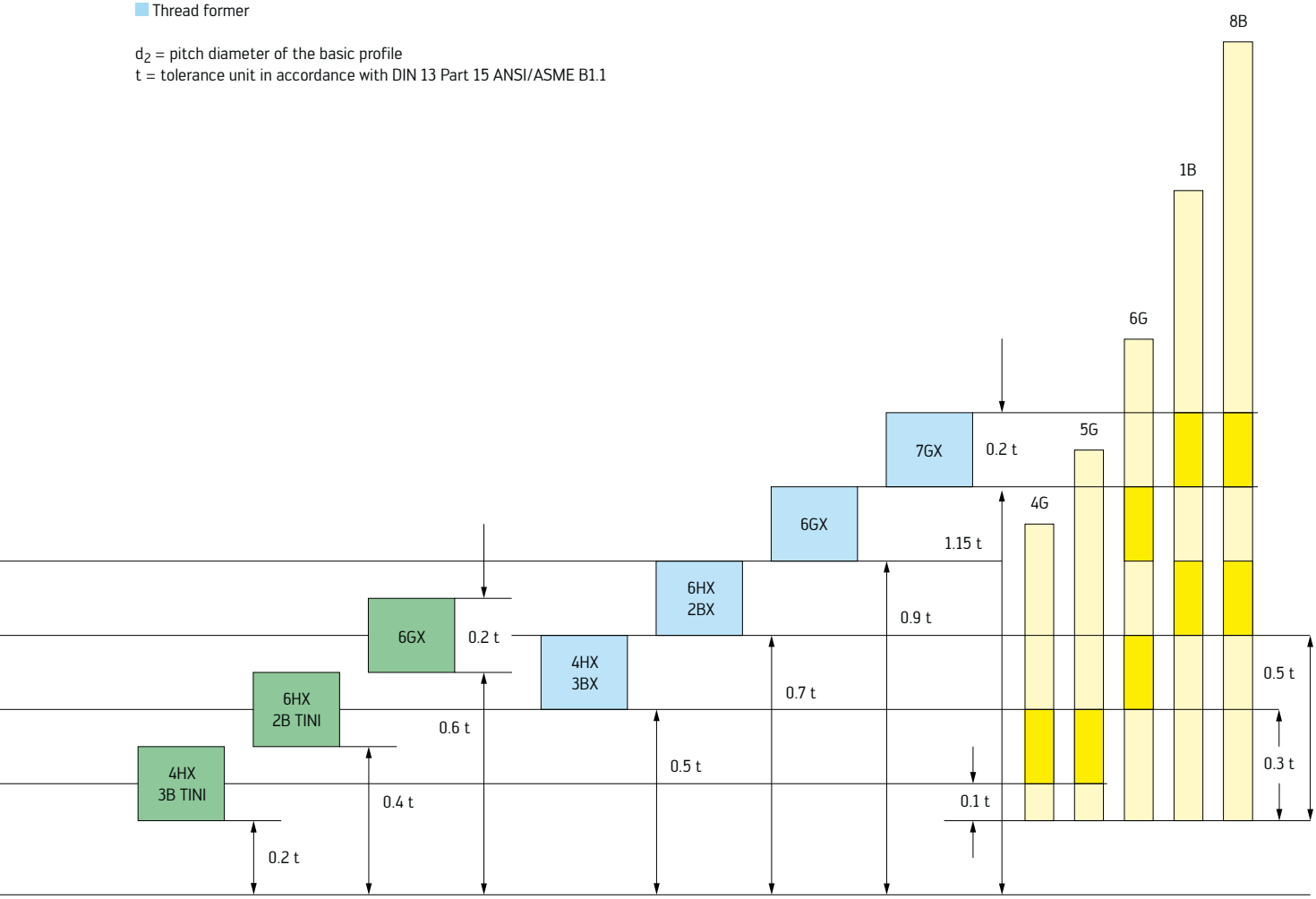


Example of thread former 6HX:
The pitch diameter of the thread former is significantly higher than that of the tap. It is also in X-position.

Female thread
Tap
Oversize tap
Thread former

d_2 = pitch diameter of the basic profile
t = tolerance unit in accordance with DIN 13 Part 15 ANSI/ASME B1.1

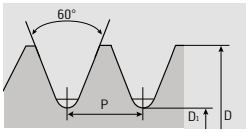
Female threads 4G to 8G



Example of tap 6H:
The average pitch diameter for the tap is more or less in the bottom third of the tolerance range for the female thread.

Thread pilot hole diameters
Tapping

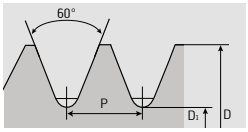
ISO metric screw thread



M ISO metric coarse pitch thread
DIN 13 and DIN ISO 965-1

D	P	D_1		
Ø	mm	min. mm	max. mm 5H/6H	Ø mm
M1*	0,25	0,729	0,785	0,75
M1.1*	0,25	0,829	0,885	0,85
M1.2*	0,25	0,929	0,985	0,95
M1.4*	0,30	1,075	1,142	1,10
M1.6	0,35	1,221	1,321	1,25
M1.7	0,35	1,321	1,421	1,35
M1.8	0,35	1,421	1,521	1,45
M2	0,40	1,567	1,679	1,60
M2.2	0,45	1,713	1,838	1,75
M2.3	0,40	1,813	1,938	1,85
M2.5	0,45	2,013	2,138	2,05
M2.6	0,45	2,113	2,238	2,15
M3	0,50	2,459	2,599	2,50
M3.5	0,60	2,850	3,010	2,90
M4	0,70	3,242	3,422	3,30
M4.5	0,75	3,688	3,878	3,70
M5	0,80	4,134	4,334	4,20
M6	1,00	4,917	5,153	5,00
M7	1,00	5,917	6,153	6,00
M8	1,25	6,647	6,912	6,80
M9	1,25	7,647	7,912	7,80
M10	1,50	8,376	8,676	8,50
M11	1,50	9,376	9,676	9,50
M12	1,75	10,106	10,441	10,20
M14	2,00	11,835	12,210	12,00
M16	2,00	13,835	14,210	14,00
M18	2,50	15,294	15,744	15,50
M20	2,50	17,294	17,744	17,50
M22	2,50	19,294	19,744	19,50
M24	3,00	20,752	21,252	21,00
M27	3,00	23,752	24,252	24,00
M30	3,50	26,211	26,771	26,50
M33	3,50	29,211	29,771	29,50
M36	4,00	31,670	32,270	32,00
M39	4,00	34,670	35,270	35,00
M42	4,50	37,129	37,799	37,50
M45	4,50	40,129	40,799	40,50
M48	5,00	42,587	43,297	43,00
M52	5,00	46,587	47,297	47,00
M56	5,50	50,046	50,796	50,50
M60	5,50	54,046	54,796	54,50
M64	6,00	57,505	58,305	58,00
M68	6,00	62,505	62,305	62,00

*5H max.

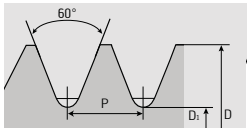


MF ISO metric fine pitch thread
DIN 13 and DIN ISO 965-1

D	D_1		
Ø	min. mm	max. mm 6H	Ø mm
M2 x 0.25	1,729	1,785	1,75
M2.2 x 0.25	1,929	1,985	1,95
M2.3 x 0.25	2,029	2,085	2,05
M2.5 x 0.35	2,121	2,221	2,15
M3 x 0.25	2,729	2,785	2,75
M3 x 0.35	2,621	2,721	2,65
M3.5 x 0.35	3,121	3,221	3,15
M4 x 0.35	3,621	3,721	3,65
M4 x 0.5	3,459	3,599	3,50
M4.5 x 0.5	3,959	4,099	4,00
M5 x 0.35	4,621	4,721	4,65
M5 x 0.5	4,459	4,599	4,50
M5 x 0.75	4,188	4,378	4,20
M6 x 0.5	5,459	5,599	5,50
M6 x 0.75	5,188	5,378	5,25
M7 x 0.5	6,459	6,599	6,50
M7 x 0.75	6,188	6,378	6,25
M8 x 0.5	7,459	7,599	7,50
M8 x 0.75	7,188	7,378	7,25
M8 x 1	6,917	7,153	7,00
M9 x 0.75	8,188	8,378	8,25
M9 x 1	7,917	8,153	8,00
M10 x 0.5	9,459	9,599	9,50
M10 x 0.75	9,188	9,378	9,25
M10 x 1	8,917	9,153	9,00
M10 x 1.25	8,647	8,912	8,75
M11 x 1	9,917	10,153	10,00
M12 x 0.5	11,459	11,599	11,50
M12 x 1	10,917	11,153	11,00
M12 x 1.25	10,647	10,912	10,75
M12 x 1.5	10,376	10,676	10,50
M13 x 1	11,917	12,153	12,00
M14 x 0.75	13,188	13,378	13,20
M14 x 1	12,917	13,153	13,00
M14 x 1.25	12,647	12,912	12,75
M14 x 1.5	12,376	12,676	12,50
M15 x 1	13,917	14,153	14,00
M15 x 1.5	13,376	13,676	13,50
M16 x 0.75	15,188	15,378	15,20
M16 x 1	14,917	15,153	15,00
M16 x 1.25	14,647	14,912	14,80
M16 x 1.5	14,376	14,676	14,50
M17 x 1	15,917	16,153	16,00
M18 x 1	16,917	17,153	17,00
M18 x 1.5	16,376	16,676	16,50
M18 x 2	15,835	16,210	16,00
M20 x 1	18,917	19,153	19,00
M20 x 1.5	18,376	18,676	18,50
M20 x 2	17,835	18,210	18,00
M22 x 1	20,917	21,153	21,00
M22 x 1.5	20,376	20,676	20,50
M22 x 2	19,835	20,210	20,00

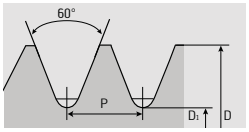
Thread pilot hole diameters
Tapping

ISO metric screw thread



MF ISO metric fine pitch thread
DIN 13 and DIN ISO 965-1

D	D_1		
	min. mm	max. mm	
Ø		6H	Ø mm
M24 x 1.5	22,376	22,676	22,50
M24 x 2	21,835	22,210	22,00
M25 x 1	22,917	23,153	23,00
M25 x 1.5	23,376	23,676	23,50
M26 x 1.5	24,376	24,676	24,50
M27 x 1	25,917	26,153	26,00
M27 x 1.5	25,376	25,676	25,50
M27 x 2	24,835	25,210	25,00
M28 x 1.5	26,376	26,676	26,50
M28 x 2	25,835	26,210	26,00
M30 x 1	28,917	29,153	29,00
M30 x 1.5	28,376	28,676	28,50
M30 x 2	27,835	28,210	28,00
M32 x 1.5	30,376	30,676	30,50
M32 x 2	29,835	30,210	30,00
M33 x 1.5	31,376	31,676	31,50
M33 x 2	30,835	31,210	31,00
M34 x 1.5	32,376	32,676	32,50
M35 x 1.5	33,376	33,676	33,50
M36 x 1.5	34,376	34,676	34,50
M36 x 2	33,835	34,210	34,00
M36 x 3	32,752	33,252	33,00
M38 x 1.5	36,376	36,676	36,50
M39 x 1.5	37,376	37,676	37,50
M39 x 2	36,835	37,210	37,00
M39 x 3	35,752	36,252	36,00
M40 x 1.5	38,376	38,676	38,50
M40 x 2	37,835	38,210	38,00
M40 x 3	36,752	37,252	37,00
M42 x 1.5	40,376	40,676	40,50
M42 x 2	39,835	40,210	40,00
M42 x 3	38,752	39,252	39,00
M45 x 1.5	43,376	43,676	43,50
M45 x 2	42,835	43,210	43,00
M45 x 3	41,752	42,252	42,00
M48 x 1.5	46,376	46,676	46,50
M48 x 2	45,835	46,210	46,00
M48 x 3	44,752	45,252	45,00
M50 x 1.5	48,376	48,676	48,50
M50 x 2	47,835	48,210	48,00
M50 x 3	46,752	47,252	47,00
M52 x 1.5	50,376	50,676	50,50
M52 x 2	49,835	50,210	50,00
M52 x 3	46,587	47,087	47,00
M56 x 1.5	54,376	54,676	54,50
M56 x 2	53,835	54,210	54,00
M56 x 3	52,752	53,252	53,00
M58 x 1.5	56,376	56,676	56,50
M60 x 1.5	58,376	58,676	58,50
M60 x 2	57,835	58,210	58,00
M60 x 3	56,752	57,252	57,00

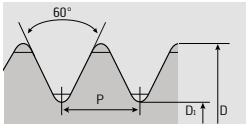


MJ Coarse pitch thread in accordance with
DIN ISO 5855

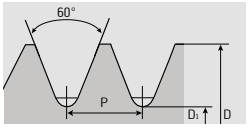
D	D_1		
	min.	max.	
Ø x P	mm	mm	Ø mm
MJ3 x 0.5	2,513	2,653	2,60
MJ4 x 0.7	3,318	3,498	3,40
MJ5 x 0.8	4,221	4,421	4,30
MJ6 x 1	5,026	5,215	5,10
MJ8 x 1.25	6,782	6,994	6,90
MJ10 x 1.5	8,539	8,779	8,70
MJ12 x 1.75	10,295	10,563	10,50
MJ16 x 2	14,051	14,351	14,30

Thread pilot hole diameters
Tapping

ISO metric screw thread



Thread insert



UNJC
Coarse pitch thread in accordance with ASME B1.15 and ISO 3161

D	D_1		
Ø P threads per inch	min. mm 3B	max. mm 3B	Ø mm
No. 1-64 UNJC	1,467	1,570	1,50
No. 2-56 UNJC	1,742	1,860	1,80
No. 3-48 UNJC	1,999	2,137	2,05
No. 4-40 UNJC	2,226	2,391	2,30
No. 5-40 UNJC	2,556	2,721	2,65
No. 6-32 UNJC	2,732	2,938	2,80
No. 8-32 UNJC	3,393	3,599	3,50
No. 10-24 UNJC	3,795	4,064	3,90
No. 12-24 UNJC	4,455	4,704	4,60
1/4-20 UNJC	5,113	5,387	5,20
5/16-18 UNJC	6,563	6,833	6,70
3/8-16 UNJC	7,978	8,255	8,10
7/16-14 UNJC	9,344	9,637	9,50
1/2-13 UNJC	10,796	11,093	10,90
9/16-12 UNJC	12,226	12,480	12,30
5/8-11 UNJC	13,625	13,902	13,70
3/4-10 UNJC	16,575	16,880	16,75

EG M
ISO metric coarse pitch thread in accordance with DIN 8140

D		D_1		
Ø	P mm	min. mm	max. mm	Ø mm
EG M 2,5	0,45	2,597	2,697	2,65
EG M 3	0,50	3,109	3,221	3,15
EG M 3,5	0,60	3,630	3,755	3,70
EG M 4	0,70	4,152	4,292	4,20
EG M 5	0,80	5,174	5,334	5,25
EG M 6	1,00	6,217	6,407	6.30
EG M 8	1,25	8,217	8,483	8,40
EG M 10	1,50	10,324	10,560	10,50
EG M 12	1,75	12,380	12,645	12,50
EG M 14	2,00	14,433	14,733	14,50
EG M 16	2,00	16,433	16,733	16,50
EG M 18	2,50	18,542	18,897	18,80
EG M 20	2,50	20,542	20,897	20,80
EG M 22	2,50	22,542	22,897	22,80
EG M 24	3,00	24,649	25,049	24,75

UNJF
Fine thread in accordance with ASME B1.15 and ISO 3161

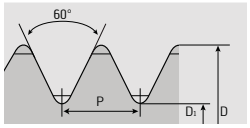
D	D_1		
Ø P threads per inch	min. mm 3B	max. mm 3B	Ø mm
No. 0-80 UNJF	1,215	1,297	1,25
No. 1-72 UNJF	1,510	1,602	1,55
No. 2-64 UNJF	1,797	1,900	1,85
No. 3-56 UNJF	2,073	2,191	2,10
No. 4-48 UNJF	2,329	2,467	2,40
No. 5-44 UNJF	2,613	2,763	2,70
No. 6-40 UNJF	2,886	3,051	2,95
No. 8-36 UNJF	3,479	3,662	3,60
No. 10-32 UNJF	4,053	4,253	4,15
No. 12-28 UNJF	4,602	4,815	4,70
1/4-28 UNJF	5,466	5,662	5,60
5/16-24 UNJF	6,907	7,110	7,00
3/8-24 UNJF	8,494	8,680	8,60
7/16-20 UNJF	9,875	10,083	10,00
1/2-20 UNJF	11,463	11,660	11,50
9/16-18 UNJF	12,913	13,123	13,00
5/8-18 UNJF	14,500	14,702	14,50

EG MF
ISO metric fine pitch thread acc. to DIN 8140

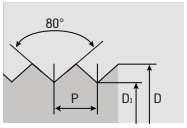
D	D_1		
Ø x P	min. mm	max. mm	Ø mm
EG M 8 x 1	8,217	8,407	8,3
EG M 10 x 1	10,217	10,407	10,3
EG M 10 x 1,25	10,217	10,438	10,4
EG M 12 x 1,25	12,217	12,438	12,4
EG M 12 x 1,5	12,324	12,560	12,5
EG M 14 x 1,5	14,324	14,560	14,5
EG M 16 x 1,5	16,324	16,560	16,5
EG M 18 x 1,5	18,324	18,560	18,5
EG M 18 x 2	18,433	18,733	18,5
EG M 20 x 1,5	20,324	20,560	20,5

Thread pilot hole diameters
Tapping

Thread insert



Miscellaneous

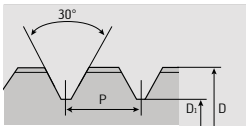


EG UNC
Unified coarse threads for wire inserts

D Ø	D_1 min. mm	 max. mm	 Ø mm
EG no. 2-56	2,282	2,441	2,35
EG no. 3-48	2,630	2,804	2,70
EG no. 4-40	2,982	3,180	3,05
EG no. 5-40	3,312	3,487	3,40
EG no. 6-32	3,677	3,879	3,70
EG no. 8-32	4,338	4,524	4,40
EG no. 10-24	5,055	5,283	5,10
EG no. 12-24	5,715	5,944	5,80
EG 1/4-20	6,625	6,868	6,70
EG 5/16-18	8,244	8,489	8,40
EG 3/8-16	9,869	10,127	10,00
EG 7/16-14	11,505	11,783	11,70
EG 1/2-13	13,123	13,393	13,30
EG 9/16-12	14,747	15,031	15,00
EG 5/8-11	16,376	16,673	16,50
EG 3/4-10	19,598	19,908	19,75

Pg
Steel conduit screw thread in accordance with DIN 40 430

D Ø P threads per inch	D_1 min. mm	 max. mm	 Ø mm
Pg 7 x 20	11,29	11,43	11,40
Pg 9 x 18	13,85	14,01	14,00
Pg 11 x 18	17,25	17,41	17,25
Pg 13,5 x 18	19,05	19,21	19,00
Pg 16 x 18	21,15	21,31	21,25
Pg 21 x 16	26,79	27,03	27,00
Pg 29 x 16	35,49	35,73	35,50
Pg 36 x 16	45,49	45,73	45,50
Pg 42 x 16	52,49	52,73	52,50
Pg 48 x 16	57,79	58,03	58,00



EG UNF
Unified fine threads for wire inserts

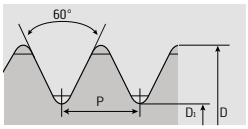
Ø	D_1 min. mm	 max. mm	 Ø mm
EG no. 2-64	2,270	2,405	2,30
EG no. 3-56	2,614	2,758	2,65
EG no. 4-48	2,962	3,122	3,00
EG no. 5-44	3,300	3,467	3,30
EG no. 6-40	3,644	3,818	3,70
EG no. 8-36	4,321	4,498	4,40
EG no. 10-32	4,999	5,184	5,10
EG 1/4-28	6,545	6,721	6,60
EG 5/16-24	8,166	8,351	8,20
EG 3/8-24	9,754	9,931	9,80
EG 7/16-20	11,387	11,585	11,40
EG 1/2-20	12,970	13,172	13,00

Tr
ISO metric trapezoidal screw thread

D Ø x P	D_1 min. mm	 max. mm	 Ø mm
8 x 1,5	6,5	6,69	6,60
9 x 2	7,0	7,236	7,20
10 x 2	8,0	8,236	8,20
11 x 3	8,0	8,315	8,25
12 x 3	9,0	9,315	9,25
14 x 3	11,0	11,315	11,25
16 x 4	12,0	12,375	12,25
18 x 4	14,0	14,375	14,25
20 x 4	16,0	16,375	16,25
22 x 5	17,0	17,45	17,25
24 x 5	19,0	19,45	19,25
26 x 5	21,0	21,45	21,25
28 x 5	23,0	23,45	23,25
30 x 6	24,0	24,5	24,25
32 x 6	26,0	26,5	26,25
34 x 6	28,0	28,5	28,25
36 x 6	30,0	30,5	30,25
38 x 7	31,0	31,56	31,50
40 x 7	33,0	33,56	33,50
42 x 7	35,0	35,56	35,50
44 x 7	37,0	37,56	37,50
46 x 8	38,0	38,63	38,50
48 x 8	40,0	40,63	40,50
50 x 8	42,0	42,63	42,50
52 x 8	44,0	44,63	44,50

Thread pilot hole diameters
Tapping

American screw thread



UNC Coarse thread in accordance with ASME B1.1

D Ø P threads per inch	D_1 min. mm 2B/3B	D_1 max. mm 2B	Ø mm
No. 1-64 UNC	1,425	1,582	1,55
No. 2-56 UNC	1,694	1,872	1,85
No. 3-48 UNC	1,941	2,146	2,10
No. 4-40 UNC	2,156	2,385	2,35
No. 5-40 UNC	2,487	2,697	2,65
No. 6-32 UNC	2,642	2,896	2,85
No. 8-32 UNC	3,302	3,531	3,50
No. 10-24 UNC	3,683	3,962	3,90
No. 12-24 UNC	4,343	4,597	4,50
1/4-20 UNC	4,976	5,268	5,10
5/16-18 UNC	6,411	6,734	6,60
3/8-16 UNC	7,805	8,164	8,00
7/16-14 UNC	9,149	9,550	9,40
1/2-13 UNC	10,584	11,013	10,80
9/16-12 UNC	11,996	12,456	12,20
5/8-11 UNC	13,376	13,868	13,50
3/4-10 UNC	16,299	16,833	16,50
7/8-9 UNC	19,169	19,748	19,50
1-8 UNC	21,963	22,598	22,25
1 1/8-7 UNC	24,648	25,348	25,00
1 1/4-7 UNC	27,823	28,524	28,00
1 1/2-6 UNC	33,518	34,295	34,00
1 3/4-5 UNC	38,951	39,814	39,50
2-4,5 UNC	44,689	45,598	45,00

UNF Fine thread in accordance with ASME B1.1

D Ø P threads per inch	D_1 min. mm 2B/3B	D_1 max. mm 2B	Ø mm
No. 0-80 UNF	1.181	1.306	1.25
No. 1-72 UNF	1.473	1.613	1.55
No. 2-64 UNF	1.755	1.913	1.85
No. 3-56 UNF	2.024	2.197	2.15
No. 4-48 UNF	2.271	2.459	2.40
No. 5-44 UNF	2.550	2.741	2.70
No. 6-40 UNF	2.819	3.023	2.95
No. 8-36 UNF	3.404	3.607	3.50
No. 10-32 UNF	3.962	4.166	4.10
No. 12-28 UNF	4.496	4.724	4.60
1/4-28 UNF	5.367	5.580	5.50
5/16-24 UNF	6.792	7.038	6.90
3/8-24 UNF	8.379	8.626	8.50
7/16-20 UNF	9.738	10.030	9.90
1/2-20 UNF	11.326	11.618	11.50
9/16-18 UNF	12.761	13.084	12.90
5/8-18 UNF	14.348	14.671	14.50
3/4-16 UNF	17.330	17.689	17.50
7/8-14 UNF	20.262	20.663	20.40
1-12 UNF	23.109	23.569	23.25
1 1/8-12 UNF	26.284	26.744	26.50
1 1/4-12 UNF	29.459	29.919	29.50
1 3/8-12 UNF	32.634	33.094	33.00
1 1/2-12 UNF	35.809	36.269	36.10

UNEF Extra fine thread in accordance with ASME B1.1

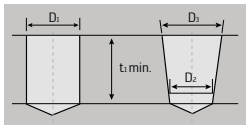
D Ø P threads per inch	D_1 min. mm 2B/3B	D_1 max. mm 2B	Ø mm
1/4-32 UNEF	5,491	5,679	5,55
5/16-32 UNEF	7,079	7,267	7,10
3/8-32 UNEF	8,666	8,854	8,80
7/16-28 UNEF	10,130	10,343	10,20
1/2-28 UNEF	11,718	11,931	11,80
9/16-24 UNEF	13,142	13,388	13,20
5/8-24 UNEF	14,729	14,976	14,80

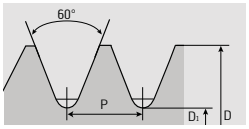
UN 8-thread series in accordance with ASME B1.1

D Ø P threads per inch	D_1 min. mm 2B/3B	D_1 max. mm 2B	Ø mm
1 1/8-8 UN	25,138	25,962	25,40
1 1/4-8 UN	28,313	29,126	28,50
1 3/8-8 UN	31,488	32,123	32,00
1 1/2-8 UN	34,663	35,456	35,00
1 5/8-8 UN	37,838	38,623	38,10
1 3/4-8 UN	41,013	41,790	41,50
1 7/8-8 UN	44,188	44,957	44,45
2-8 UN	47,363	48,125	48,00
2 1/4-8 UN	53,713	54,462	54,00

Thread pilot hole diameters
Tapping

American pipe thread





NPT American standard pipe thread in accordance with ASME B1.20.1, taper 1:16

Ø P threads per inch	D_1 mm	D_2 mm	D_3	t_1 mm
1/16-27 NPT	6,15	5,95	6,39	10,7
1/8-27 NPT	8,40	8,31	8,74	10,8
1/4-18 NPT	11,10	10,73	11,36	15,6
3/8-18 NPT	14,30	14,15	14,80	16,0
1/2-14 NPT	17,90	17,47	18,32	20,8
3/4-14 NPT	23,30	22,79	23,67	21,3
1-11 1/2 NPT	29,00	28,64	29,69	25,6
1 1/4-11 1/2 NPT	37,70	37,37	38,45	26,1
1 1/2-11 1/2 NPT	43,70	43,44	44,52	26,1
2-11 1/2 NPT	55,60	55,45	56,56	26,5
2 1/2-8 NPT	66,30	66,14	67,62	36,3
3-8 NPT	82,30	81,90	83,52	38,5

NPSM American parallel pipe thread in accordance with ASME B1.20.1

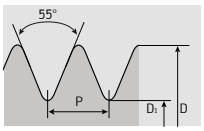
Ø P threads per inch	D max. mm	Ø mm
1/8-27	9,246	9,1
1/4-18	12,217	12
3/8-18	15,545	15,5
1/2-14	19,279	19
3/4-14	24,639	24,5
1 - 11 1/2	30,759	30,5
1 1/4-11 1/2	39,497	39,5
1 1/2-11 1/2	45,568	45,5
2-11 1/2	57,607	57,5
2 1/2-8	69,266	69
3 - 8	85,166	85

NPTF American standard pipe thread in accordance with ASME B1.20.3, taper 1:16

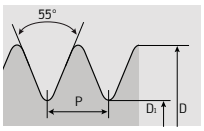
Ø P threads per inch	D_1 mm	D_2 mm	D_3	t_1 mm
1/16-27 NPTF	6,1	5,97	6,41	10,3
1/8-27 NPTF	8,4	8,33	8,77	10,3
1/4-18 NPTF	11,0	10,77	11,40	15,0
3/8-18 NPTF	14,5	14,19	14,84	15,3
1/2-14 NPTF	17,5	17,48	18,33	19,9
3/4-14 NPTF	23,0	22,84	23,72	20,4
1-11 1/2 NPTF	29,0	28,62	29,76	24,5
1 1/4-11 1/2 NPTF	37,5	37,44	38,52	25,0
1 1/2-11 1/2 NPTF	43,5	43,50	44,59	25,0
2-11 1/2 NPTF	56,0	55,51	56,62	25,4
2 1/2-8 NPTF	66,0	66,03	67,71	38,0
3-8 NPTF	82,0	81,80	83,62	40,0

Thread pilot hole diameters
Tapping

Pipe thread



Whitworth thread



G Pipe thread in accordance with DIN EN ISO 228

D	D_1		
Ø P threads per inch	min. mm	max. mm	Ø mm DIN 336 / ISO 2306
G 1/16-28	6,561	6,843	6,80
G 1/8-28	8,566	8,848	8,80
G 1/4-19	11,445	11,890	11,80
G 3/8-19	14,950	15,395	15,25
G 1/2-14	18,632	19,173	19,00
G 5/8-14	20,588	21,129	21,00
G 3/4-14	24,118	24,659	24,50
G 7/8-14	27,878	28,419	28,25
G 1-11	30,292	30,932	30,75
G 1 1/8-11	34,940	35,580	35,50
G 1 1/4-11	38,953	39,593	39,50
G 1 3/8-11	41,366	42,006	41,90
G 1 1/2-11	44,846	45,486	45,25
G 1 3/4-11	50,789	51,429	51,00
G 2-11	56,657	57,297	57,00
G 2 1/4-11	62,753	63,393	63,00
G 2 1/2-11	72,227	72,867	72,60
G 3-11	84,927	85,567	85,00

BSF Whitworth fine thread in accordance with BS 84

D	D_1		
Ø P threads per inch	Medium min. mm	Class max. mm	Ø mm
3/16-32	3,745	4,006	4,00
7/32-28	4,394	4,677	4,60
1/4-26	5,099	5,396	5,30
5/16-22	6,459	6,817	6,70
3/8-20	7,900	8,331	8,20
7/16-18	9,306	9,766	9,60
1/2-16	10,667	11,162	11,00
9/16-16	12,255	12,750	12,60
5/8-14	13,553	14,093	14,00
3/4-12	16,340	16,941	16,80
7/8-12	19,269	19,909	19,80
1-10	22,148	22,834	22,70
1 1/8-9	24,962	25,704	25,50
1 1/4-9	28,137	28,879	28,50
1 3/8-8	30,860	31,673	31,50
1 1/2-8	34,035	34,848	34,50
1 5/8-8	37,211	38,024	37,50

BSW Whitworth screw thread in accordance with BS 84

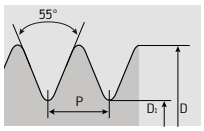
D	D_1		
Ø P threads per inch	Medium min. mm	Class max. mm	Ø mm
1/16-60	1,045	1,231	1,20
3/32-48	1,703	1,911	1,90
1/8-40	2,362	2,590	2,50
5/32-32	2,952	3,213	3,10
3/16-24	3,407	3,745	3,60
7/32-24	4,201	4,539	4,50
1/4-20	4,724	5,155	5,00
5/16-18	6,131	6,591	6,50
3/8-16	7,493	7,988	7,90
7/16-14	8,790	9,330	9,20
1/2-12	9,989	10,590	10,50
9/16-12	11,577	12,178	12,00
5/8-11	12,919	13,558	13,40
3/4-10	15,798	16,484	16,40
7/8-9	18,612	19,354	19,25
1-8	21,335	22,148	22,00
1 1/8-7	23,929	24,833	24,75
1 1/4-7	27,104	28,008	27,50
1 3/8-6	29,505	30,529	30,00
1 1/2-6	32,680	33,704	33,50
1 5/8-5	34,771	35,965	35,50
1 3/4-5	37,946	39,140	39,00
1 7/8-4 1/2	40,398	41,705	41,50
2-4 1/2	43,573	44,880	44,50
2 1/4-4	49,020	50,468	50,00
2 1/2-4	55,370	56,818	56,00

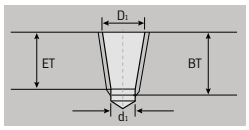
Rp Whitworth pipe thread in accordance with DIN EN 10226-1

D	D_1		
Ø P threads per inch	min. mm	max. mm	Ø mm DIN 336 / ISO 2306
Rp 1/16-28	6,490	6,632	6,55
Rp 1/8-28	8,495	8,637	8,60
Rp 1/4-19	11,341	11,549	11,50
Rp 3/8-19	14,846	15,054	15,00
Rp 1/2-14	18,490	18,774	18,50
Rp 5/8-14	20,446	20,730	20,50
Rp 3/4-14	23,976	24,260	24,00
Rp 1-11	30,112	30,472	30,25
Rp 1 1/4-11	38,773	39,133	39,00
Rp 1 1/2-11	44,629	45,063	45,00
Rp 2-11	56,440	56,874	56,50
Rp 2 1/2-11	72,010	72,444	72,20
Rp 3-11	84,710	85,144	85,00

Thread pilot hole diameters
Tapping

Whitworth thread





BA British Association standard thread in accordance with BS 949, Part 2

D		D_1		
Ø P threads per inch	P mm	min. mm	max. mm	Ø mm
BA0	1,000	4,800	5,175	5,10
BA1	0,900	4,220	4,560	4,50
BA2	0,810	3,728	4,033	4,00
BA3	0,730	3,224	3,499	3,40
BA4	0,660	2,808	3,058	3,00
BA5	0,590	2,492	2,712	2,60
BA6	0,530	2,164	2,364	2,30
BA7	0,480	1,924	2,104	2,00
BA8	0,430	1,684	1,844	1,80
BA9	0,390	1,432	1,577	1,50
BA10	0,350	1,280	1,410	1,30
BA11	0,310	1,128	1,243	1,20
BA12	0,280	0,964	1,069	1,00
BA13	0,250	0,900	0,995	0,95
BA14	0,230	0,724	0,809	0,75

Rc Tapered pipe thread, taper 1:16 in accordance with DIN EN 10226-2

Ø P threads per inch	d_1 mm	D_1 mm	ET mm	min. BT mm
Rc 1/16-28	6,3	6,49	8,31	10,0
Rc 1/8-28	8,3	8,50	8,31	10,1
Rc 1/4-19	11,0	11,35	12,37	15,0
Rc 3/8-19	14,5	14,85	12,77	15,4
Rc 1/2-14	18,1	18,49	16,83	20,5
Rc 3/4-14	23,5	23,98	18,13	21,8
Rc 1-11	29,6	30,11	21,42	26,0
Rc 1 1/4-11	38,1	38,78	23,72	28,3
Rc 1 1/2-11	44,0	44,67	23,72	28,3
Rc 2-11	55,6	56,48	28,02	32,6
Rc 2 1/2-11	71,1	72,00	31,32	37,1
Rc 3-11	83,6	84,71	34,42	40,2

Thread pilot hole diameters
Thread forming

M ISO metric coarse pitch thread DIN 13 and DIN ISO 965-1

Ø	P mm	 Ø mm
M1	0,25	0,88
M1.1	0,25	0,98
M1.2	0,25	1,08
M1.4	0,30	1,26
M1.6	0,35	1,45
M1.7	0,35	1,55
M1.8	0,35	1,65
M2	0,40	1,82
M2.2	0,45	2,00
M2.3	0,40	2,10
M2.5	0,45	2,30
M2.6	0,45	2,40
M3	0,50	2,80
M3.5	0,60	3,25
M4	0,70	3,70
M5	0,80	4,65
M6	1,00	5,55
M8	1,25	7,40
M10	1,50	9,30
M12	1,75	11,20
M14	2,00	13,10
M16	2,00	15,10
M18	2,50	16,90
M20	2,50	18,90
M22	2,50	20,90
M24	3,00	22,70

MF ISO metric fine pitch thread DIN 13 and DIN ISO 965-1

Ø x P	 Ø mm
M4 x 0.5	3,80
M5 x 0.5	4,80
M6 x 0.5	5,80
M6 x 0.75	5,65
M7 x 0.75	6,65
M8 x 0.75	7,65
M8 x 1	7,55
M10 x 0.75	9,65
M10 x 1	9,55
M10 x 1.25	9,40
M12 x 1	11,55
M12 x 1.25	11,40
M12 x 1.5	11,30
M14 x 1	13,55
M14 x 1.5	13,30
M16 x 1	15,55
M16 x 1.5	15,30
M18 x 1	17,55
M18 x 1.5	17,30
M20 x 1.5	19,30
M20 x 2	19,10
M22 x 1.5	21,30

UNC Coarse thread in accordance with ASME B1.1

Ø P threads per inch	 Ø mm
No. 2-56 UNC	1,97
No. 3-48 UNC	2,26
No. 4-40 UNC	2,55
No. 5-40 UNC	2,87
No. 6-32 UNC	3,15
No. 8-32 UNC	3,80
No. 10-24 UNC	4,30
No. 12-24 UNC	5,00
1/4-20 UNC	5,75
5/16-18 UNC	7,25
3/8-16 UNC	8,75
7/16-14 UNC	10,30
1/2-13 UNC	11,80
9/16-12 UNC	13,30
5/8-11 UNC	14,80
3/4-10 UNC	17,90

UNF Fine thread in accordance with ASME B1.1

Ø P threads per inch	 Ø mm
No. 2-64 UNF	2,00
No. 3-56 UNF	2,30
No. 4-48 UNF	2,60
No. 5-44 UNF	2,90
No. 6-40 UNF	3,20
No. 8-36 UNF	3,85
No. 10-32 UNF	4,45
No. 12-28 UNF	5,05
1/4-28 UNF	5,90
5/16-24 UNF	7,45
3/8-24 UNF	9,00
7/16-20 UNF	10,50
1/2-20 UNF	12,10
9/16-18 UNF	13,70
5/8-18 UNF	15,25
3/4-16 UNF	18,40
7/8-14 UNF	21,40
1-12 UNF	24,45

Thread pilot hole diameters
Thread forming

UNEF Extra fine pitch thread in accordance with ASME B1.1

Ø P threads per inch	Ø mm
1/4-32 UNEF	6,00
5/16-32 UNEF	7,60
3/8-32 UNEF	9,10
7/16-28 UNEF	10,70
1/2-28 UNEF	12,30
9/16-24 UNEF	13,80
5/8-24 UNEF	15,40
3/4-20 UNEF	18,50
7/8-20 UNEF	21,60
1-20 UNEF	24,80
3/8-24 UNF	9,00

G Pipe thread in accordance with DIN EN ISO 228

Ø P threads per inch	Ø mm
G 1/16	7,25
G 1/8-28	9,25
G 1/4-28	12,50
G 3/8-19	16,00
G 1/2-19	20,00
G 5/8-14	22,00
G 3/4-14	25,50
G 7/8-14	29,25
G 1-11	32,00

EG M ISO metric coarse pitch thread in accordance with DIN 8140

Ø	P mm	Ø mm
EG M 3	0,50	3,40
EG M 4	0,70	4,60
EG M 5	0,80	5,65
EG M 6	1,00	6,85
EG M 8	1,25	9,05
EG M 10	1,50	11,30
EG M 12	1,75	13,50

BSW Whitworth screw thread in accordance with BS 84

Ø P threads per inch	Ø mm
3/32-48	2,10
1/8-40	2,85
5/32-32	3,55
3/16-24	4,20
1/4-20	5,70
5/16-18	7,20
3/8-16	8,70
7/16-14	10,20
1/2-12	11,60
9/16-12	13,20
5/8-11	14,70
11/16-11	16,25
3/4-10	17,70
7/8-9	20,75
1-8	23,75

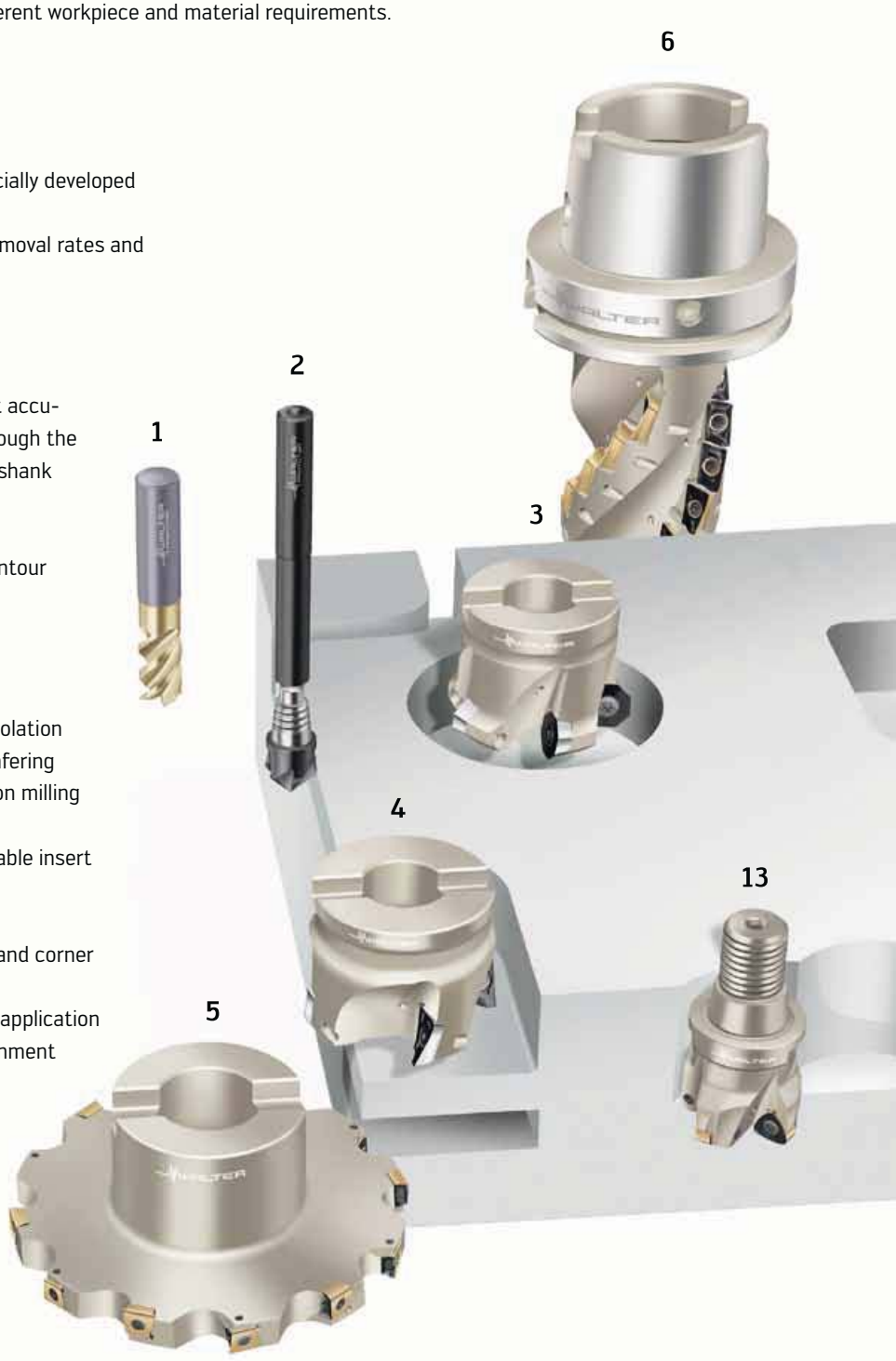
CONTENTS

Milling

Milling tools

The speciality brands Walter and Walter Prototyp have exactly the right milling cutter for you: from solid carbide mini milling cutters with a diameter of 0.3 mm to cartridge-type face mills with carbide indexable inserts and a diameter of 315 mm.

A variety of cutting tool materials, such as coated carbide, PCD, CBN or HSS, ensure coverage of a broad range of applications. Thanks to the large selection of tool types and geometries, you will always find the optimum solution to meet your different workpiece and material requirements.



1 Proto·max™$_{ST}$
- Solid carbide high-performance end mill, specially developed for machining steel
- Suitable for roughing with maximum metal removal rates and for finishing
- Slot milling down to 2 x D_C possible

2 ConeFit™
- Modular solid carbide milling system for most accurate concentricity and providing flexibility through the widest available selection of geometries and shank variants
- Diameter range from 10 to 25 mm
- For universal use in roughing, finishing, 3D contour milling and profile milling applications

3 Xtra·tec® octagon cutters F 4080 / F 4081
- Universal tools for face milling, circular interpolation milling, inclined ramping, pocketing and chamfering
- F 4081: special variant for circular interpolation milling with smooth bores
- Highly cost-effective thanks to 8-edge indexable insert

4 Xtra·tec® shoulder milling cutter F 4042
- Wide product selection with five insert sizes and corner radii from 0.2 to 6.0 mm
- Extremely wide range of geometries for ideal application of the tool to the respective machining assignment

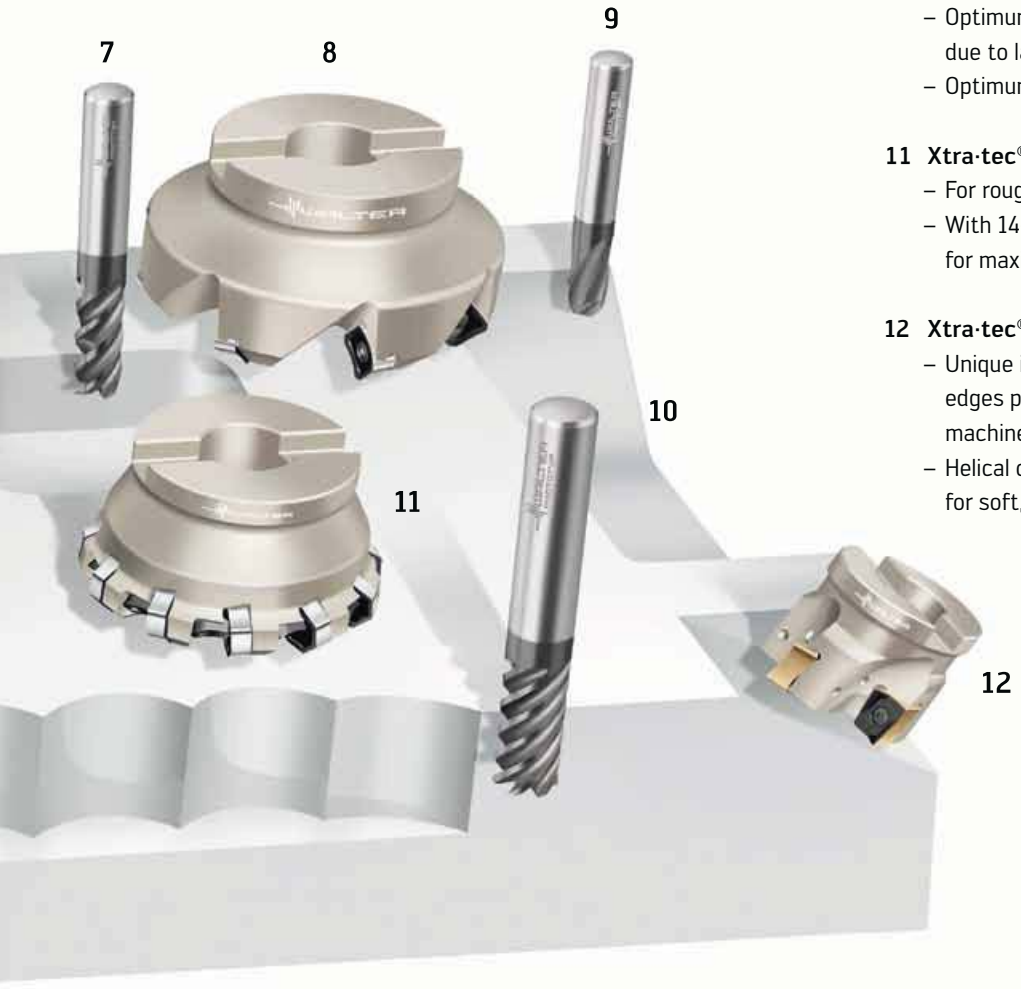
5 Xtra·tec® side and face mills F 4053 / F 4153 / F 4253
- Slitting cutters with cutting width of 4 mm; tangential side and face mills with cutting width up to 25 mm
- Tools can be equipped with just the one insert type thanks to right and left cutting edges on the same insert

6 Xtra·tec® porcupine cutters F 4038 / F 4138 / F 4238 / F 4338

- For use in shoulder milling and for trimming operations on an extremely wide range of materials
- Diameter range from 20 to 125 mm, cutting lengths up to 124 mm
- High machining volume, even from low-performance machines thanks to highly positive indexable inserts

7 Protostar® Tough Guys

- Highly universal and efficient solid carbide cutter for shoulder and slot milling, inclined ramping and circular interpolation milling
- Different chip clearance depths towards the end face make the tool suitable for slot and contour milling



8 Xtra·tec® face milling cutters F 4033 / F 4047 / F 4048

- 8-edge system indexable inserts for extremely wide selection of approach angles
- Optimum productivity in face milling applications thanks to highly positive geometries combined with stable, negative indexable inserts

9 Protostar® N 40 ball-nose end mill

- Compatible with all forms in 5-axis machining applications, but also with machines with 3 axes and suitable for Z constant operations
- High-performance TAX coating

10 Protostar® N 50 multipurpose cutter

- Optimum productivity in trimming applications due to large number of teeth (6, 7 or 8)
- Optimum chip removal thanks to 50° helix angle

11 Xtra·tec® heptagon cutter F 4045

- For roughing on all cast iron workpieces
- With 14-edge indexable insert and highest pitch for maximum machined volume

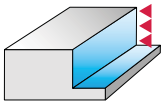
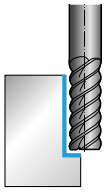
12 Xtra·tec® shoulder milling cutter F 4041

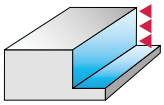
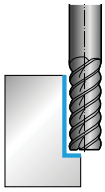
- Unique indexable insert design with four cutting edges per insert and exact 90° corners on the machined shoulder
- Helical cutting edges on negative indexable inserts for soft, positive cut

13 Xtra·tec® high performance milling cutter F 4030

- Feeds of up to 3.5 mm/tooth possible
- Optimum productivity at the same time as optimum process reliability and a soft cut thanks to unique, negative indexable insert design

Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder milling

Application	Solid carbide end mills						
							
Helix angle	**60°**	**50°**			**45°**		
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H3024148**	**H3E21138**	**H3021138**	**H8083128**	**H3023118**	**H3023418**	**H3023518**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–		–	–	**H3123118**	**H3123418**	**H3123518**
Type	Protostar® N 60	Protostar® N 50	Protostar® N 50	Protostar® Ultra H 50	Protostar® N 45 standard	Protostar® N 45 extra long	Protostar® N 45 extra long
Dia. range	6–20	10–25	3–25	3–25	2–25	6–20	4–25
Number of teeth	6	6+8	4–8	4–8	4+5	4+5	4–8
Standard	DIN 6527 L	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L; P standard L	DIN 6527 L	P standard L	P standard XL
Page	E 36	E 37	E 37	E 38	E 39	E 40	E 41
							

Application	Solid carbide end mills					
						
Helix angle	**30°**					
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H3022018**	**H302211**	**H3022118**	**H3058917**	**H3093418**	–
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**H3122018**	–	**H3122118**	–	–	**H3178128**
Type	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Protostar® Ultra H 30
Dia. range	2–20	2–20	2–25	8–25	6,3–16,5	5–16
Number of teeth	4	4	4	4–6	4	6–16
Standard	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	P standard S	P standard XL	DIN 6527 L
Page	E 42	E 43	E 43	E 44	E 45	E 46
						

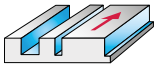
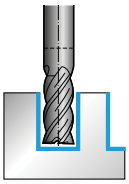
Application	End mills with brazed carbide cutting edges							
Helix angle	0°							
Designation	**F 1675** Shank DIN 138	**F 1676** Shank: SK	**F 1677** Shank DIN 228 A	**F 1678** Shank DIN 1835 B	**F 1682** Shank: NCT	**F 1375** Shank DIN 138	**F 1605** Shank DIN 228 A	**F 1616** Shank DIN 1835 B
Type	Heli mill					Porcupine cutter		
Dia. range	16–100	16–100	16–100	16–100	16–100	16–100	16–100	16–100
Number of teeth	2–8	2–8	2–8	2–8	2–8	1–4	1–4	1–4
Page	E 53	E 55	E 54	E 54	E 54	E 53	E 53	E 53

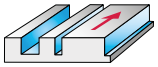
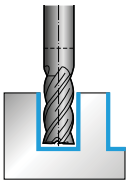
Application	End mills with brazed PCD cutting edges	
Helix angle	0°	
Designation	**F 4722** ScrewFit / HSK / shank DIN 1835 A	**F 4723** Shank DIN 138
Type	PCD shoulder mill	PCD face / shoulder mill
Dia. range	6–40	50–125
Number of teeth	2–5	5–8
Page	E 52	E 56

Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder milling

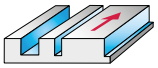
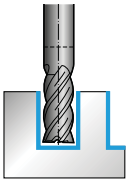
Application	Solid carbide end mills with corner radius				Solid carbide mini end mills with corner radius	
Helix angle	**50°**		**45°**	**30°**	**30°**	
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H3E23138**	**H8082228**	**H7073417**	**H8018718**	**H404491**	**H4044918**
Shank DIN 6535 HB		–	–	–	–	–
Type	Protostar® N 50	Protostar® Ultra H 50	Protostar® Ti 45 extra long	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® Mini HSC 30	Protostar® Mini HSC 30
Dia. range	10–25	3–20	16–25	4–16	0,4–3	0,4–3
Number of teeth	6+8	4–8	4+5	4	2	2
Standard	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L	P standard XL	P standard L	P standard mini	P standard mini
Page	E 47	E 48	E 49	E 50	E 51	E 51
						

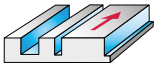
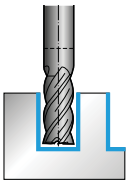
Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder / slot milling

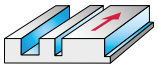
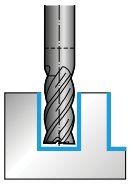
Application	Solid carbide end mills						
							
Helix angle	**50°**						
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H4034217**	**H3021117**	**H3E21317**	**H3021317**	**H4021017**	**H4021117**	**H4021217**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	–		**H3121317**	**H4121017**	**H4121117**	**H4121217**
Type	Proto·max™ST	Tough Guys N 50 long	Tough Guys N 50	Tough Guys N 50	Tough Guys N 50	Tough Guys N 50 long	Tough Guys N 50
Dia. range	3–20	2–20	10–25	6–25	6–20	4–20	6–16
Number of teeth	4	3+4	4+5	4+5	4	3+4	4
Standard	P standard	P standard L	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	P standard L	DIN 6527 L
Page	E 82	E 84	E 85	E 86	E 87	E 88	E 89
							

Application	Solid carbide end mills						
							
Helix angle	**50°**		**45°**				
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H3071118**	**H3071318**	**H4033217**	**H3013018**	**H3013118**	**H3014018**	**H3014118**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	**H3171318**	–	–	–	–	–
Type	Tough Guys H 50	Tough Guys H 50	Proto·max™ST	Compact N 45	Compact N 45	Compact N 45	Compact N 45
Dia. range	2–20	6–20	2–20	2–12	2–12	2–12	2–12
Number of teeth	3+4	4	3	3	3	4	4
Standard	P standard L	DIN 6527 L	P standard	P standard S	DIN 6527 K	P standard S	DIN 6527 K
Page	E 90	E 90	E 83	E 91	E 91	E 92	E 92
							

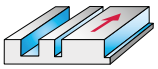
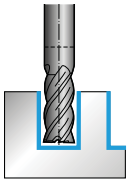
Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder / slot milling

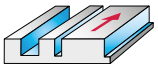
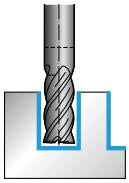
Application	Solid carbide end mills						
							
Helix angle	**45°**						
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H3023018**	**H3E29148**	**H302914**	**H3029148**	**H6E2511**	**H602511**	**H602411**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–		**H312914**	**H3129148**		–	–
Type	Protostar® N 45 extra short	Protostar® 45	Protostar® 45	Protostar® 45	Protostar® Al 45	Protostar® Al 45	Protostar® Al 45
Dia. range	6–20	10–25	1–20	1–20	10–25	1–20	1–20
Number of teeth	4+5	3	3	3	2	2	2
Standard	DIN 6527 K	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L
Page	E 93	E 94	E 94	E 95	E 96	E 97	E 97
							

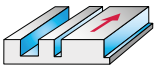
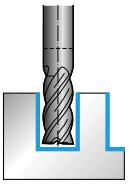
Application	Solid carbide end mills							
								
Helix angle	**45°**		**30°**					
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H6E2211**	**H602551**	**H302611**	**H3026118**	**H302711**	**H3027118**	**H302731**	**H3027318**
Shank DIN 6535 HB		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type	Protostar® Al 45	Protostar® Al 45 long	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® N 30
Dia. range	10–25	6–20	2–20	2–20	2–20	2–20	1–3	1–3
Number of teeth	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Standard	ConeFit™	P standard L	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L
Page	E 98	E 99	E 100	E 100	E 101	E 101	E 102	E 102
								

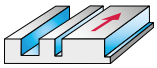
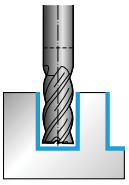
Application	Solid carbide end mills						
							
Helix angle	**30°**					**25°**	
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H3027418**	**H3027419**	**H3090418**	**H901411**	**H901451**	**H602641**	**H602681**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type	Protostar® 30 extra long	Protostar® 30 extra long	Protostar® HSC 30 long	AL 30	AL 30	Protostar® AL 25	Protostar® AL 25
Dia. range	1–20	1–16	6,3–16,5	2–12	3–10	2–20	2–20
Number of teeth	3	3	2	2	1	2	2
Standard	P standard L	P standard L	P standard XL	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	P standard L	P standard L
Page	E 103	E 104	E 105	E 106	E 106	E 107	E 107
							

Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder / slot milling

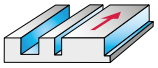
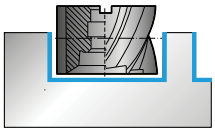
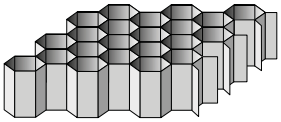
Application	HSS end mills							
								
Helix angle	**45°**			**40°**				
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	–	–	–	–	–	**P602602**	**P602612**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P312301**	**P3123017**	**P3123117**	**P312401**	**P312411**	**P4117027**	**P612602**	**P612612**
Type	Protostar® N 45	Protostar® N 45	Protostar® N 45 long	Protostar® W 40	Protostar® W 40 long	Protostar® Inox V 40	Protostar® AL 40	Protostar® AL 40
Dia. range	3–30	5–30	6–20	2–25	2–25	2–20	2–22	6–20
Number of teeth	3–6	3–6	3+4	3	3	3	2	2
Standard	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 845	DIN 844 B	DIN 327 D	DIN 844 A + B	DIN 844 A + B
Page	E 108	E 108	E 108	E 109	E 109	E 110	E 111	E 112
								

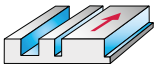
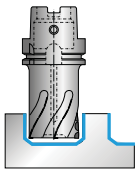
Application	HSS end mills						
							
Helix angle	**30°**						
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**P300611**	–	–	**P301612**	–	–	**P302201**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	**P310611**	**P3106117**	–	**P311612**	**P3116127**	**P312201**
Type	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® N 30
Dia. range	1,8–22	1–40	1–22	2–20	2–30	2–20	1–50
Number of teeth	2	2	2	2	2	2	4–8
Standard	DIN 327	DIN 327	DIN 327	DIN 844 A	DIN 844 A	DIN 844 A	DIN 844 A + B
Page	E 113	E 113	E 113	E 114	E 115	E 115	E 116
							

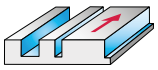
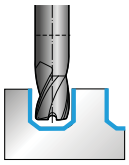
Application	HSS end mills					
						
Helix angle	**30°**					
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	**P302211**	–	–	–	**P302621**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P3122017**	**P312211**	**P3122117**	**P312221**	**P3122317**	–
Type	Protostar® N 30	Protostar® N 30 long	Protostar® N 30 long	Protostar® N 30 long	Protostar® N 30 long	Protostar® 30 long
Dia. range	2–32	2–50	3–25	16–32	10–25	6–16
Number of teeth	4–8	4–8	4+5	4–6	4+5	2
Standard	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 A+B	DIN 844 B	P standard	P standard	P standard
Page	E 116	E 116	E 118	E 120	E 120	E 121
						

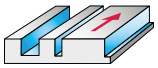
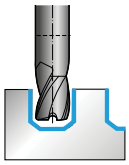
Application	HSS end mills					
						
Helix angle	**30°**					**25°**
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	–	–	–	–	**P632612** Shank HE
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P311712**	**P3117127**	**P311722**	**P312673**	**P312771**	
Type	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30 long	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® AL 25 long
Dia. range	1,5–32	2–20	3–20	4–30	1–6	16–32
Number of teeth	3	3	3	2	3	2
Standard	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	P standard	P standard	P standard L
Page	E 122	E 122	E 123	E 124	E 124	E 125
						

Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder / slot milling

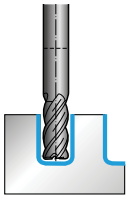
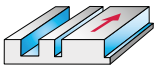
Application	HSS shell end mill	HSS high-performance cutting tool	
			
Helix angle	**30°**	**~**	
Designation DIN 138	**P020401**	**P950004**	**P955054**
Type	Protostar® N 30	Honeycomb	Honeycomb
Dia. range	40–100	45+63	44+61,5
Number of teeth	8–12	~	30-40
Standard	DIN 1880	P standard	P standard
Page	E 126	E 127	E 127
			

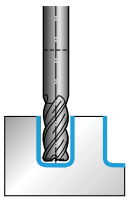
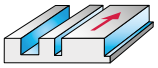
Application	PCD porcupine cutter
	
Helix angle	**10°**
Designation	**F4726** HSK shank
Type	PCD porcupine cutter
Dia. range	32–63
Number of teeth	2+2
Standard	—
Page	E 184
	

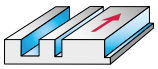
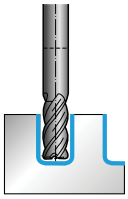
Application	Solid carbide slot drills						
							
Helix angle	**50°**	**30°**					
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H3021217**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**H3121217**	**H311501**	**H3115018**	**H3116018**	**H3117018**	**H311801**	**H3118018**
Type	Tough Guys N 50	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30
Dia. range	2,8–16	2–20	2–20	2,8–19,7	1,8–19,7	2–20	2–20
Number of teeth	3+4	2	2	2	3	3	3
Standard	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 K
Page	E 128	E 129	E 129	E 129	E 130	E 130	E 130
							

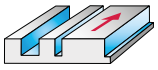
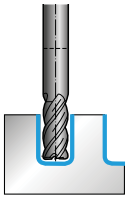
Application	HSS slot drills							
								
Helix angle	**30°**							
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**P301702**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P311702**	**P3117027**	**P311701**	**P3117017**	**P311602**	**P3116027**	**P311601**	**P3116017**
Type	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® V 30	Protostar® V 30	Protostar® U 30	Protostar® U 30
Dia. range	3–40	3–20	2,8–31,7	2,8–17,7	2–30	2–30	1,8–27,7	1,8–15,7
Number of teeth	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Standard	DIN 327 B/D	DIN 327 D	DIN 327 D	DIN 327 D	DIN 327 D	DIN 327 D	DIN 327 D	DIN 327 D
Page	E 131	E 131	E 132	E 132	E 133	E 133	E 134	E 134
								

Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder / slot milling

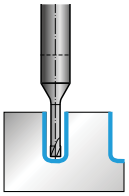
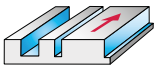
Application	Solid carbide end mills with corner radius  							
Helix angle	**50°**							
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H4038217**	**H3E93718**	**H3E94718**	**H3094718**	**H3094728**	**H3020117**	**H3E20317**	**H3020317**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–			–	–	–		**H3120317**
Type	Proto·max™ST	Protostar® Flash	Protostar® Flash	Protostar® Flash	Protostar® Flash	Tough Guys N 50 long	Tough Guys N 50	Tough Guys N 50
Dia. range	3–20	10–20	10–25	4–20	4–20	4–20	10–25	6–20
Number of teeth	4	3	4	4	4	3 + 4	4 + 5	4
Standard	P-Norm	ConeFit™	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L P standard L	DIN 6527 L	P standard L	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L
Page	E 135	E 137	E 137	E 138	E 139	E 140	E 141	E 142
								

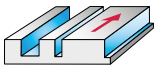
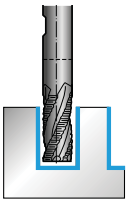
Application	Solid carbide end mills with corner radius  								
Helix angle	**50°**				**45°**				
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H4020017**	**H4020117**	**H3070118**	**H3070318**	**H4036217**	–	**H6E2311**	**H602311**	**H6023114**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**H4120017**	**H4120117**	–	**H3170318**	–	**H4129318**		–	–
Type	Tough Guys N 50	Tough Guys N 50 long	Tough Guys H 50	Tough Guys H 50	Proto·max™ST	Protostar® 45	Protostar® Al 45	Protostar® Al 45	Protostar® Al 45
Dia. range	2–20	4–20	2–20	6–20	2–20	2–20	10–25	1–25	1–25
Number of teeth	3 + 4	4	3 + 4	4	3	3	3	3	3
Standard	DIN 6527 L	P standard L	P standard L	DIN 6527 L	P standard	DIN 6527 L	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L
Page	E 143	E 145	E 147	E 147	E 136	E 149	E 150	E 150	E 150
									

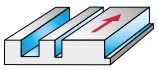
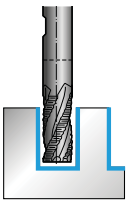
Application	Solid carbide end mills with corner radius						
							
Helix angle	**40°**	**30°**					
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H7073717**	**H8005728**	**H8005928**	**H800881**	**H8008818**	**H800891**	**H8008918**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type	Ti 40	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30 long	Protostar® HSC 30 long	Protostar® HSC 30 long	Protostar® HSC 30 long
Dia. range	12–25	5–12	2–6	0,6–12	0,6–12	0,6–2	0,6–2
Number of teeth	4	2	2	2	2	2	2
Standard	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	P standard L	P standard L	P standard L	P standard L	P standard L
Page	E 151	E 152	E 152	E 153	E 153	E 154	E 154
							

Application	Solid carbide end mills with corner radius							
								
Helix angle	**30°**					**25°**		
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H8015728**	**H8015828**	**H8095918**	**H8095919**	**H602091**	**H602691**	**H602881**	**H6028818**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Sky·tec™ AL 30	Sky·tec™ AL 25	Protostar® Al 25	Protostar® Al 25
Dia. range	6–20	4–16	4–12	4–12	12–25	12–25	6–20	6–20
Number of teeth	4	4	2 + 4	2 + 4	3	2	2	2
Standard	P standard L	P standard L	P standard XL	P standard XL	P standard XL	P standard XL	P standard L	P standard L
Page	E 155	E 155	E 156	E 157	E 158	E 159	E 160	E 160
								

Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder / slot milling

Application	Solid carbide mini end mills with corner radius 		
			
Helix angle	**30°**		
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H4044919**	**H4044928**	**H8005828**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	–	–
Type	Protostar® HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30
Dia. range	0,4–3	0,4–3	0,6–3
Number of teeth	2	2	2
Standard	P standard mini	P standard mini	P standard mini
Page	E 162	E 163	E 163
			

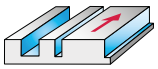
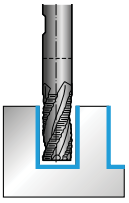
Application	Solid carbide end mills with roughing profile							
								
Helix angle	**45°**		**40°**					
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H3E85378**	–	**H3E82378**	–	–	–	**H608411**	**H608771**
Shank DIN 6535 HB		**H3185378**		**H3182378**	**H4189278**	**H4189378**	–	–
Type	Qmax HR Kordel F 45	Qmax HR Kordel F 45	Qmax HR Kordel F 40	Qmax HR Kordel F 40	Qmax HR Kordel F 40	Qmax HR Kordel F 40	Protostar® AL Kordel G 40	Protostar® AL Kordel G 40
Dia. range	10–25	12–25	10–25	5–20	6–25	5–20	6–20	6–25
Number of teeth	5–8	5–8	4	4	4	4	3	3
Standard	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	P-Norm L
Page	E 164	E 165	E 166	E 167	E 167	E 167	E 168	E 168
								

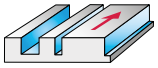
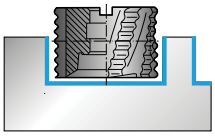
Application	Solid carbide end mills with roughing profile								
									
Helix angle	**40°**		**30°**						
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H608871**	–	–	–	–	**H3083017**	–	**H608391**	**H6083914**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	**H618911**	**H3180278**	**H4180378**	**H3187278**	–	**H3183017**	–	–
Type	Protostar® AL Kordel G 40	Protostar® AL Kordel G 40	Qmax HNR Kordel F 30	Qmax HNR Kordel F 30	Qmax HR Kordel F 30	Protostar® Ti NS 30	Protostar® Ti NS 30	Sky·tec™ AL RAPAX G30	Sky·tec™ AL RAPAX G30
Dia. range	6–25	6–20	6–25	6–25	6–25	6–25	6–25	16–25	16–25
Number of teeth	3	3	4	4	3	4	4	3	3
Standard	P standard L	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 K	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	P standard XL	P standard XL
Page	E 169	E 169	E 170	E 170	E 171	E 172	E 172	E 173	E 173
									

Product range overview of milling cutters for shoulder / slot milling

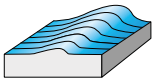
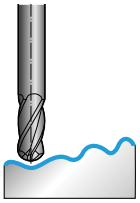
Application	HSS end mills with roughing profile							
Helix angle	**45°**	**35°**						
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P3123087**	**P312021**	**P3120217**	**P312028**	**P3120287**	**P4110217**	**P312001**	**P3120017**
Type	Protostar® FS 45	Protostar® HRA Kordel F 35	Protostar® HRA Kordel F 35	Protostar® HRA Kordel F 35	Protostar® HRA Kordel F 35	Protostar® HRA Kordel F 35	Protostar® NRA Kordel G 35	Protostar® NRA Kordel G 35
Dia. range	6–25	5–40	6–32	5–30	6–25	8–30	6–40	6–30
Number of teeth	3 + 4	4 + 6	4 + 6	3 + 4	3 + 4	3	4 + 6	4 + 6
Standard	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 327 H	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B
Page	E 174	E 175	E 175	E 175	E 175	E 176	E 177	E 177

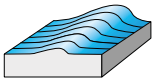
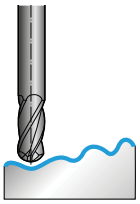
Application	HSS end mills with roughing profile					
Helix angle	**35°**		**30°**			
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P312011**	**P3120117**	**P3120537**	**P3120937**	**P3120387**	**P3128417**
Type	Protostar® NRA Kordel G 35	Protostar® NRA Kordel G 35	Protostar® HNR Kordel F 30	Protostar® HNR Kordel F 30	Protostar® HR Kordel F 30	Protostar® HR Kordel F 30
Dia. range	6–50	6–25	6–32	6–32	6–20	6–32
Number of teeth	4–6	4 + 5	4–6	4–6	3	4–6
Standard	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	P-Norm
Page	E 177	E 177	E 178	E 178	E 179	E 179

Application	HSS end mills with roughing profile			
				
Helix angle	**30°**			
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	–	–	**P352011** MK shank
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P3121017**	**P312111**	**P3120717**	
Type	Protostar® NF RAPAX G 30	Protostar® NF RAPAX G 30	Protostar® NR Kordel G 30	Protostar® NR Kordel G 30
Dia. range	6–30	10–40	6–30	16–40
Number of teeth	4 + 5	4–6	4 + 5	4 + 6
Standard	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	P-Norm	DIN 845 B
Page	E 180	E 180	E 181	E 182
				

Application	HSS shell end mills with roughing profile	
		
Helix angle	**25°**	
Designation DIN 1880	**P020101**	**P0201016**
Type	Protostar® HR Kordel F 25	Protostar® HR Kordel F 25
Dia. range	40–100	40–100
Number of teeth	8–12	8–12
Standard	DIN 1880	DIN 1880
Page	E 183	E 183
		

Product range overview of milling cutters for copy milling

Application	Solid carbide ball-nose end mills							
								
Helix angle	**40°**		**30°**					
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H8E01118**	**H8E11118**	**H8011118**	**H800111**	**H8001118**	**H8001119**	**H8001918**	**H8006418**
Shank DIN 6535 HB			**H8111118**	–	–	–	–	–
Type	Protostar® N 40	Protostar® N 40	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30
Dia. range	10–25	10–25	3–20	1–20	1–20	1–12	4–12	1–10
Number of teeth	2	4	4	2	2	2	2 + 4	2
Standard	ConeFit™	ConeFit™	P standard L	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	DIN 6527 L	P standard XL	P standard L
Page	E 192	E 192	E 193	E 194	E 194	E 195	E 196	E 197
								

Application	Solid carbide ball-nose end mills							
								
Helix angle	**30°**							
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H8016418**	**H8001919**	**H8006419**	**H8016419**	**H8004028**	**H8004128**	**H8004728**	**H8006428**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type	Protostar® HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30
Dia. range	5–16	4–12	1–10	5–12	5–16	6–16	1–5	1–16
Number of teeth	4	2 + 4	2	4	2	2	2	2
Standard	P standard L	P standard XL	P standard L	P standard L	DIN 6527 L	P standard L	P standard XL	P standard L
Page	E 197	E 198	E 199	E 199	E 200	E 200	E 201	E 202
								

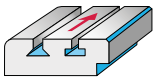
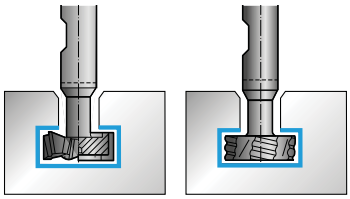
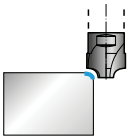
Application	Solid carbide ball-nose end mills					Solid carbide mini ball-nose end mills			
Helix angle	30°					30°			
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	**H8016428**	**H8014028**	**H8074128**	**H8014128**	**H602111**	**H404691**	**H4046918**	**H4046919**	**H4046928**
Shank DIN 6535 HB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30	Protostar® AL 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Protostar® HSC 30	Ultra HSC 30
Dia. range	5–16	6–16	3–10	6–16	2–16	0,3–3	0,3–3	0,3–3	0,3–3
Number of teeth	4	4	2	4	2	2	2	2	2
Standard	P standard L	DIN 6527 L	P standard L	P standard L	P standard L	P standard mini	P standard mini	P standard mini	P standard mini
Page	E 202	E 203	E 203	E 204	E 205	E 206	E 206	E 207	E 208

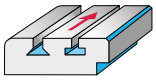
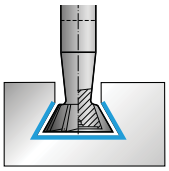
Application							
Helix angle	30°						
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P312674**	**P316601**	**P3166017**	**P316611**	**P3166117**	**P8112017**	**P811211**
Type	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30	Protostar® 30
Dia. range	3–12	2–20	2–20	3–30	3–20	6–20	10–25
Number of teeth	2	2	2	2	2	4	4 + 6
Standard	P standard	DIN 327	DIN 327	DIN 844 B	DIN 844 B	DIN 1889 BB	DIN 1889 BB
Page	E 209	E 210	E 210	E 211	E 211	E 212	E 212

Product range overview of milling cutters for profile milling

Application	Solid carbide chamfering and deburring cutters					
Helix angle	0°					
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	H3E58118	H305811	H3058118	H3E58318	H305831	H3058318
Shank DIN 6535 HB		–	–		–	H3158318
Type	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 120°	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 120°	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 120°	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 90°	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 90°	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 90°
Dia. range	12	10	10	10–16	6–12	6–12
Number of teeth	6	4	4	4–8	4–6	4–6
Standard	ConeFit™	P standard L	P standard L	ConeFit™	P standard L	P standard L
Page	E 218	E 218	E 218	E 219	E 219	E 219
						

Application	Solid carbide chamfering and deburring cutters				Solid carbide quarter-round profile milling cutters	
Helix angle	0°				0°	
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	H3E58518	H305851	H3058518	H3053918	H3E68118	H3068118
Shank DIN 6535 HB		–	H3158518	–		–
Type	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 60°	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 60°	Protostar® chamfer milling cutter 60°	Forwards and reverse deburrer	Protostar®	Protostar®
Dia. range	10+12	6+10	6+10	6–12	R1–R6	R0,5–6
Number of teeth	4 + 6	4	4	4 + 6	4	3 + 4
Standard	ConeFit™	P standard L	P standard L	P standard L	ConeFit™	DIN 6527 L
Page	E 220	E 220	E 220	E 221	E 222	E 222
						

Application	HSS T-slot milling cutters					HSS quarter-round mills
						
Helix angle	**12°**			**10°**		**0°**
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P314801**	**P3148016**	**P314101**	**P313211**	**P313231**	**P316881**
Type	Protostar® N 12	Protostar® N 12	Protostar® Kordel F 12	Protostar® N 10	Protostar® N 10	Protostar®
Dia. range	11–50	11–40	16–50	4,5–28,5	13,5–45,5	R1–R20
Number of teeth	6–10	6–10	6–10	6–12	8–14	4–6
Standard	DIN 851 AB	DIN 851 AB	DIN 851 AB	DIN 850 D	DIN 850 D	DIN 6518 B
Page	E 223	E 223	E 224	E 225	E 225	E 226
						

Application	HSS dovetail profile milling cutters			
				
Helix angle	**0°**			
Designation Shank DIN 6535 HA	–	–	–	–
Shank DIN 6535 HB	**P315801**	**P315821**	**P315831**	**P315851**
Type	Protostar® 45°	Protostar® 60°	Protostar® 45°	Protostar® 60°
Dia. range	12–32	12–32	12–32	12–32
Number of teeth	10 + 12	10 + 12	10 + 12	10 + 12
Standard	DIN 1833 C	DIN 1833 C	DIN 1833 D	DIN 1833 D
Page	E 227	E 227	E 228	E 228
				

ConeFit™ system overview

ConeFit™

Monoblock adaptors

SK40 + MAS-BT 40
AK641
G 84

HSK 63A
AK631
G 83

Walter Capto™ C5 + C6
AK681
G 86

Cylindrical adaptors

Type A Steel, reinforced
AK610
G 81

Type A Steel
AK610
G 81

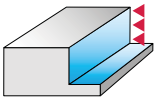
Type B Steel
AK610
G 81

Type C Steel
AK610
G 81

Type A Carbide
AK610...C
G 82

Type B Carbide
AK610...C
G 82

Shoulder milling

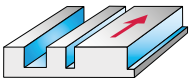


N 50
H3E21138
E 37

with radius

N 50
H3E23138
E 47

Slot / shoulder milling



Tough guys
H3E21317
E 85

with radius

Tough guys
H3E20317
E 141

N 45
H3E29148
E 94

Qmax F 45
H3E85378
E 164

Qmax F 40
H3E82378
E 166

AL 45
H6E2511
E 96

AL 45
H6E2211
E 98

with radius

AL 45
H6E2311
E 150

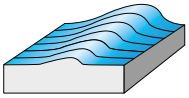
with radius

Flash / Z=3
H3E93718
E 137

with radius

Flash / Z=4
H3E94718
E 137

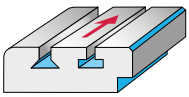
Copy milling



N 40 / Z = 2
H8E01118
E 192

N 40 / Z = 4
H8E11118
E 192

Profile milling



Chamfer milling cutter 120°
H3E58118
E 218

Chamfer milling cutter 90°
H3E58318
E 219

Chamfer milling cutter 60°
H3E58518
E 220

Corner rounding end mill
H3E68118
E 222

Designation key for Walter PCD milling cutters

Example

F 47	2	2	.	Z16	.	16	.	Z02	.	20	.	D
1	2	3		4		5		6		7		8

1 – Tool range

F 47	PCD milling cutter, brazed

2 – Corner

1	Radius
2	Facet
3	Wiper cutting edge
4	Cutting edge shape for sealing surfaces
5	Acc. to Walter standard

3 – Machining method

1	Slot drill
2	Shoulder milling cutter
3	Face mill
4	Radius mill
5	Torus cutter
6	Porcupine cutter

4 – Adaptor:

Z	Cylindrical shank
H63A	HSK 63, Form A
T	ScrewFit
B	Bore

5 – Cutting diameter

06	6 mm
16	16 mm

6 – Number of teeth

7 – Cutting length

8 – Cutting tool material

D	WCD 10

Walter Select for milling applications

Step by step to the correct tool

STEP 1

Define the **material** to be machined, see page H 8 onwards.

Note down the **machining group** that corresponds to your material, e.g.: P10.

Code letter	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	P1–P15	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	M1–M3	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	K1–K7	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	N1–N10	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	S1–S10	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	H1–H4	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	O1–O6	**Other**	Plastics, glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

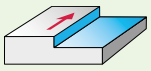
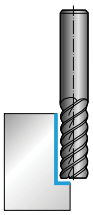
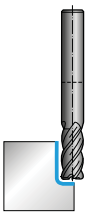
STEP 2

Select the **machining conditions:**

Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
excellent	**good**	**Moderate**
		

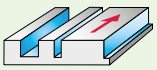
STEP 3

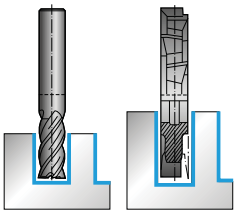
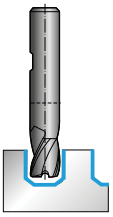
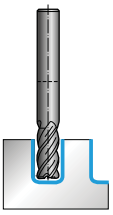
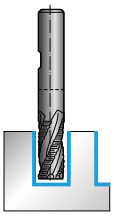
Select your **machining method** based on the main categories and subcategories and then go to the relevant tool overview page.

Shoulder milling	
	
Shoulder milling without corner radius	**Shoulder milling with corner radius**
	
E 4	**E 6**

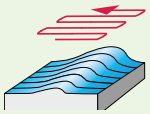
STEP 3
(continued)

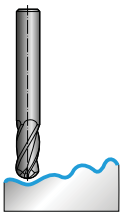
Shoulder / slot milling



Shoulder / slot milling without corner radius	Shoulder / slot milling with facet	Shoulder / slot milling with corner radius	Shoulder / slot milling with roughing profile
			
E 7	E 13	E 14	E 17

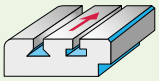
Copy milling

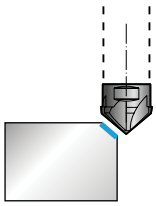
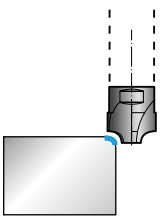
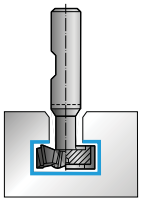
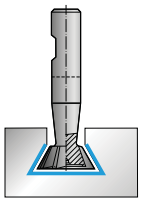




E 20

Profile milling



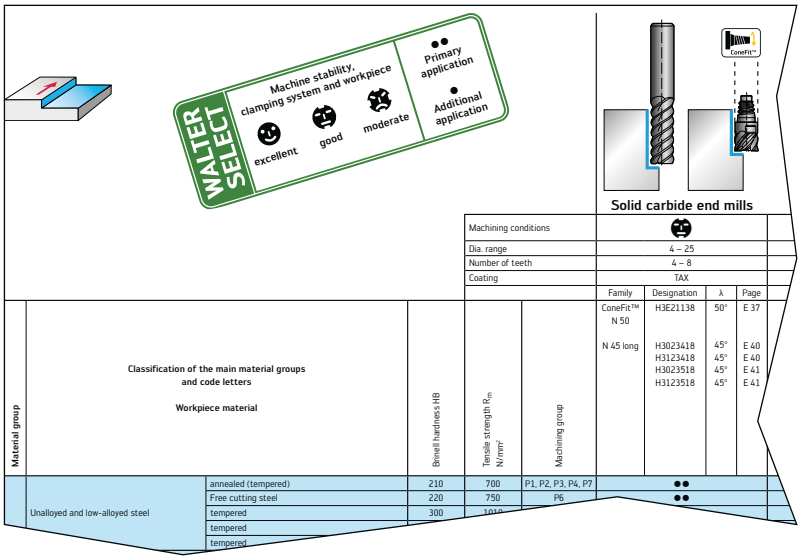
Chamfering and deburring	Corner rounding	T-slot milling	Dovetail milling
			
E 22	E 22	E 23	E 23

Walter Select for milling applications

Step by step to the correct tool

STEP 4

Select the appropriate tool for your **machining conditions** and then go to the ordering page.



Machining conditions	●●
Dia. range	4 – 25
Number of teeth	4 – 8
Coating	TAX

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	Family	Designation	λ	Page
Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel		annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	ConeFit™ N 50	H3E21138	50°	E 37
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	N 45 long	H3023418	45°	E 40
		tempered	300				H3123418	45°	E 40
		tempered					H3023518	45°	E 41
		tempered					H3123518	45°	E 41

STEP 5

Based on the **material group** to be machined, find the appropriate **cutting speed** by referring to **a_e to D_c from page E 230 onwards** and also the **feed group.**

Solid carbide								PCD-brazed (tipped)				Carbide-brazed (tipped)			
Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
N 30	H302211	30°	E 43	**N 30**	H8018718	30°	E 50	**PCD mill**	F4722	0°	E 52	**Brazed heli milling cutters**	F1675		E 53
	H3022018		E 43	**HSC 30**	H3093418	30°	E 45		F4723	0°	E 53		F1676		E 55
	H3122018		E 42	**Mini**	H404491	30°	E 51						F1677		E 54
	H3058917		E 44	**HSC 30**	H4044918		E 51						F1678		E 54
HSC 30	H3022118	30°	E 43										F1682		E 54
	H3122118		E 43												

Dia. 2 – 20				Dia. 0.4 – 16				Dia. 6 – 125				Dia. 16 – 100			
Z = 4 – 6				Z = 2 + 4				Z = 2 – 8				Z = 3 – 8			
uncoated + TAX				uncoated + TAX				PCD				uncoated			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/2	1/4	1/10		1/2	1/4	1/10		1/2	1/4	1/10		1/2	1/4	1/10	
230	280	330	A	240	280	350	A					200	325	375	J
230	270	320	A	230	270	330	A					140	225	265	J
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					120	200	230	J
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					140	225	265	J
140	160	200	A	150	170	200	A					110	180	215	J
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					130	220	280	J
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					155	250	290	L
140	160	200	A	150	170	200	A					120	190	225	L
110	130	160	A	130	140	170	A					100	170	195	L
100	110	140	A	110	120	140	A					90	160	170	L
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					115	190	220	L
140	160	200	A	150	170	200	A					100	160	180	L
100	110	140	A	110	120	140	A					90	150	170	L
70	80	90	A	70	80	100	A					75	125	145	L
50	60	70	A	50	60	70	A					70	115	135	L
80	90	120	B												
50	60	70	B												
70	80	90	B												
												180	275	320	J
												135	215	250	J
												150	250	290	K
												125	205	240	K
												180	280	320	J

STEP 6

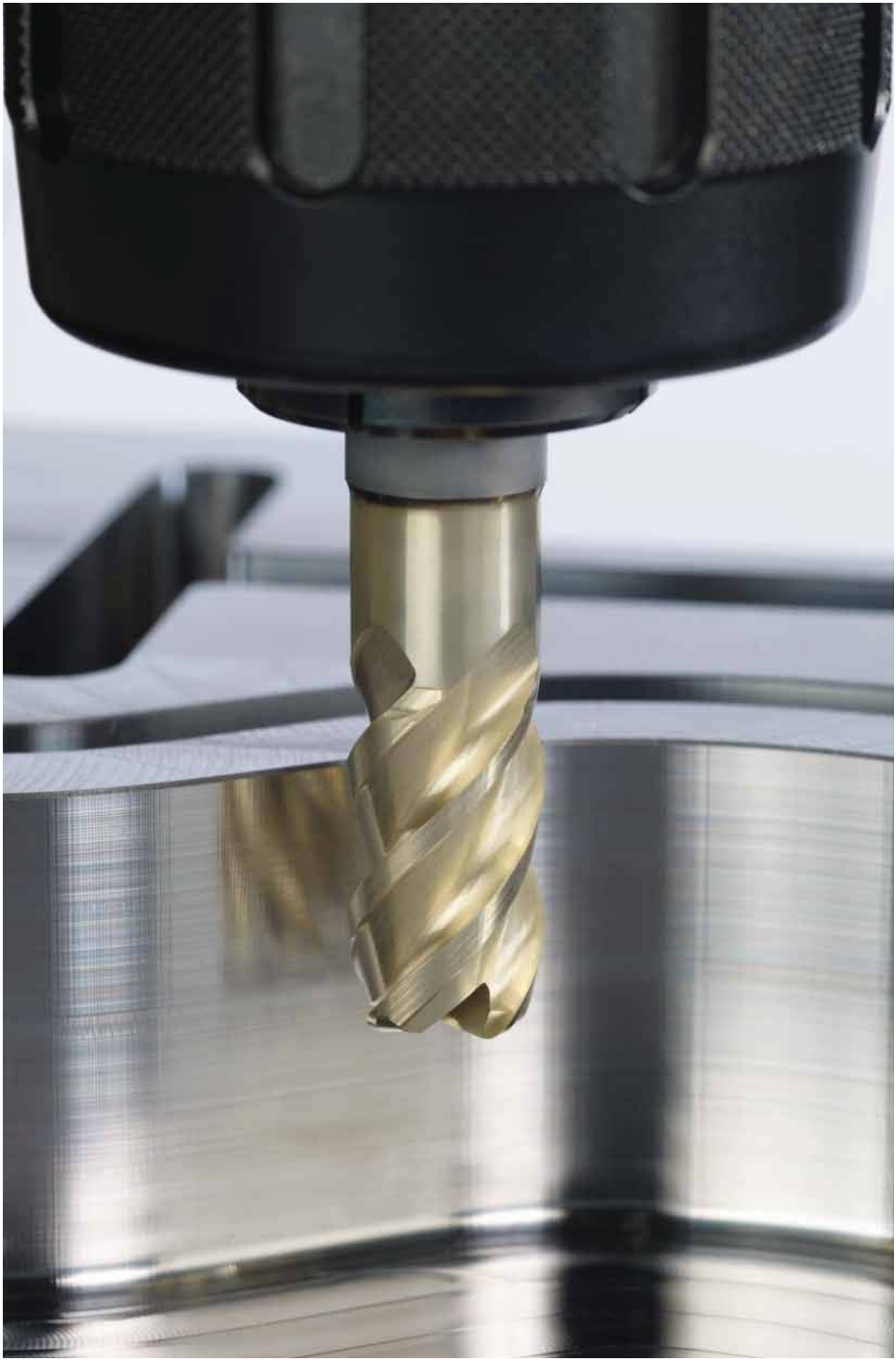
Based on the feed group, determine the correct **feed value (page E 274)** for your **machining conditions.**

D Protostar® Flash ISO-P, M, K, N, S, O

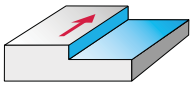
	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]											
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 3 mm	Dia. 4 mm	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 14 mm	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 18 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm
0,8	0,07	0,10									
1,5	0,07	0,10	0,16	0,25							
3	0,07	0,10	0,16	0,25	0,30						
5		0,10	0,16	0,25	0,30	0,35					
6			0,16	0,25	0,30	0,35	0,40	0,50	0,60		
8				0,25	0,30	0,35	0,40	0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
10					0,30	0,35	0,40	0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
12							0,40	0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
14							0,40	0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
16								0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
18									0,60	0,70	0,70
20										0,70	0,70
25											0,70

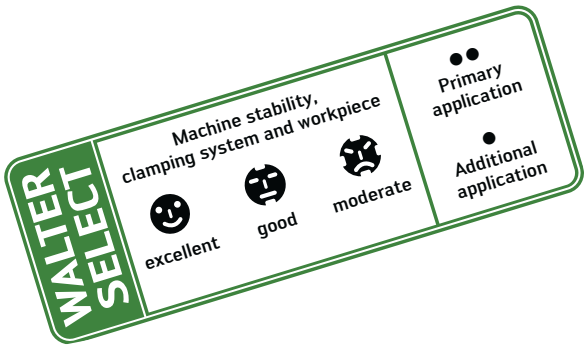
E Protostar® Flash ISO-H

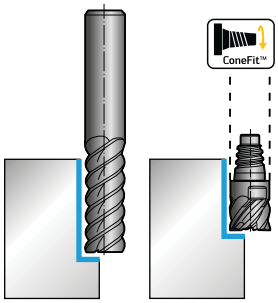
	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]											
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 3 mm	Dia. 4 mm	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 14 mm	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 18 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm
0,8	0,06	0,08									
1,5	0,06	0,08	0,13	0,20							
	0,06	0,08	0,13								



Walter Select – Shoulder milling without corner radius
Solid carbide end mills

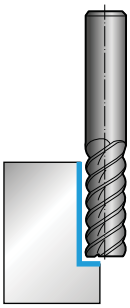






Solid carbide end mills

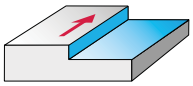
					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range		4 – 25		
					Number of teeth		4 – 8		
					Coating		TAX		
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	ConeFit™ N 50	H3E21138	50°	E 37
						N 45 long	H3023418	45°	E 40
							H3123418	45°	E 40
							H3023518	45°	E 41
							H3123518	45°	E 41
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●			
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●			
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4				
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5				
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

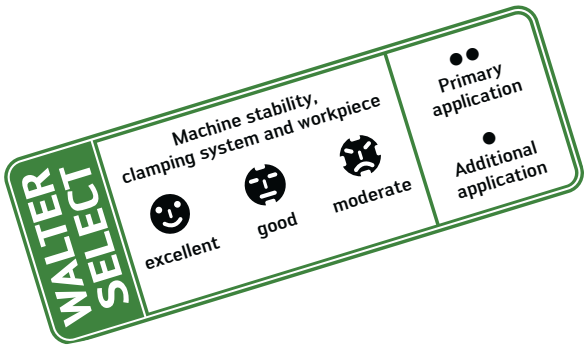


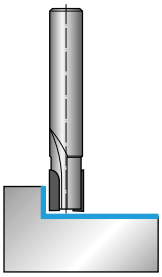
Solid carbide end mills

	3 – 25				3 – 25				2 – 25				2 – 20			
	4 – 6				4 – 16				4 – 6				4			
	TAX				TAX				TAX				uncoated			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	N 50 short	H3021138	50°	E 37	Ultra H 50	H8083128	50°	E 38	N 60	H3024148	60°	E 36	N 30	H302211	30°	E 43
					Ultra H 30 (48–63 HRC)	H3178128	30°	E 46	N 45	H3023118	45°	E 39				
										H3123118	45°	E 39				
									HSC 30	H3093418	30°	E 45				
									N 30	H3022018	30°	E 42				
										H3122018	30°	E 42				
										H3022118	30°	E 43				
										H3122118	30°	E 43				
										H3058917	30°	E 44				
	●●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●●					●●			●●							
	●●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●								●					●●		
	●								●					●●		
	●															
	●															
	●															
	●															
	●															
	●															
	●															
	●															
						●●										
						●●										
						●●										

Walter Select – shoulder milling without corner radius
PCD end mill



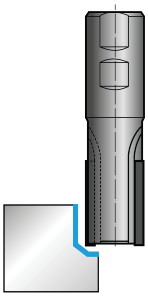
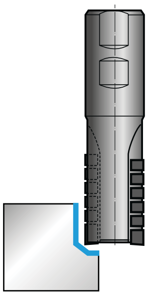




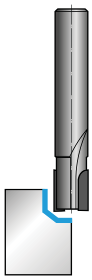
PCD end mill

					Machining conditions	☺			
					Dia. range	6 – 20			
					Number of teeth	2			
					Coating	PKD			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
						PCD shoulder mills	F4722	0°	E 52
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7				
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6				
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8				
		tempered	380	1280	P9				
		tempered	430	1480	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11				
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12				
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14				
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2				
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

Walter Select – Shoulder milling with facet
Heli milling cutters, porcupine cutters, PCD end mills

Brazed end mills

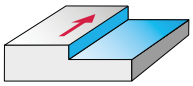


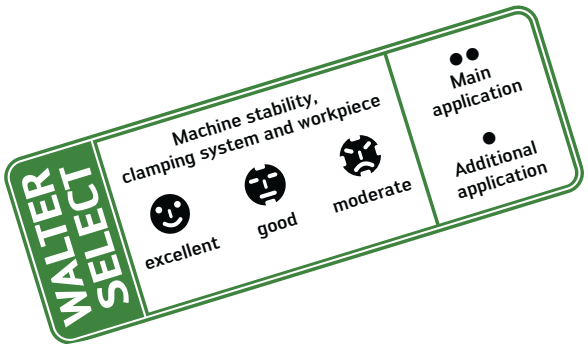
PCD end mill

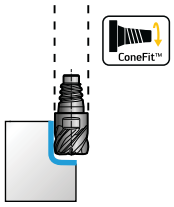
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	☺				☺				☺				☺			
	16 – 100				16 – 100				20 – 40				50 – 125			
	3 – 8				1 – 4				4 + 5				5 – 8			
	uncoated				uncoated				PCD				PCD			
	Heli milling cutters	F1675 F1676 F1677 F1678 F1682		E 53 E 55 E 54 E 54 E 54	Porcupine cutter	F1375 F1605 F1616	0°	E 53 E 53 E 53	PCD shoulder mills	F4722	0°	E 52	PCD face milling cutters	F4723	0°	E 56

	Heli milling cutters	Porcupine cutter	PCD shoulder mills	PCD face milling cutters
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
	●●	●●		
			●●	●●
			●●	●●
			●●	●●
			●●	●●
			●●	●●
			●●	●●
			●●	●●
			●●	●●
			●●	●●

Walter Select – Shoulder milling with corner radius
Solid carbide end mills

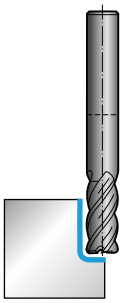






Solid carbide end mills

					Machining conditions		●●			
					Dia. range		10 – 25			
					Number of teeth		6 – 8			
					Coating		TAX			
							Family	Designation	λ	Page
							ConeFit™ N 50	H3E23138	50°	E 47
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group					
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7		●●			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6		●●			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8		●●			
		tempered	380	1280	P9		●●			
		tempered	430	1480	P10		●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11		●●			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12		●●			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13		●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14		●●			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15		●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3		●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2		●			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4					
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6					
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7					
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1					
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4					
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5					
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6					
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7					
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9					
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2					
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3					
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5					
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7					
		β alloys	410	1400	S8					
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9					
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10					
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1					
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4					
			60 HRC	–	H3					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2					
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5					
		CFRP			O4					
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6					

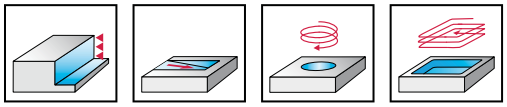


Solid carbide end mills

	3 – 20				16 – 25				4 – 16				0,4 – 3			
	4 – 8				4 – 5				4				2			
	TAX				ACN				TAX				uncoated			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	Ultra H 50 (48–63 HRC)	H8082228	50°	E 48	Ti 45	H7073417	45°	E 49	HSC 30	H8018718	30°	E 50	Mini HSC 30	H404491	30°	E 51
									Mini HSC 30	H4044918	30°	E 51				
									●●							
									●●							
									●●							
									●●							
									●●							
									●●							
									●●							
									●●							
									●●							
									●●							
					●											
					●											
					●											
									●				●●			
									●				●●			
									●				●●			
									●				●●			
									●				●●			
									●				●●			
									●				●●			
									●				●●			
					●●											
					●●											
					●●											
	●●															
	●●															
	●●															
													●			
													●			

End mill
Protostar® N 60

Materials to 48 HRC



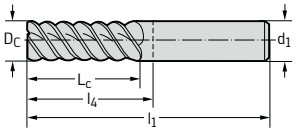
- solid carbide
- 6 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 60° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●					

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

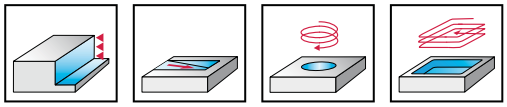


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3024148
6	13	57	21	6	6	-6
8	19	63	27	8	6	-8
10	22	72	32	10	6	-10
12	26	83	38	12	6	-12
14	26	83	38	14	6	-14
16	32	92	44	16	6	-16
18	32	92	44	18	6	-18
20	38	104	54	20	6	-20

E 230

End mill
Protostar® N 50

Materials to 48 HRC



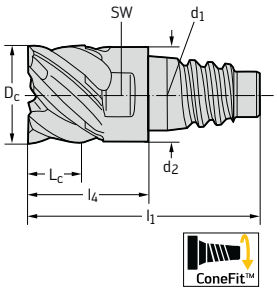
- solid carbide
- 4 to 8 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard

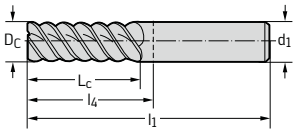
ConeFit™



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E21138
10	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	6	-E10-10
12	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	6	-E12-12
16	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	6	-E16-16
20	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	8	-E20-20
25	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	8	-E25-25

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

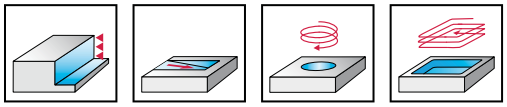


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3021138
3	8	57	21	6	4	-3
4	11	57	21	6	4	-4
5	13	57	21	6	5	-5
6	13	57	21	6	6	-6
8	19	63	27	8	6	-8
10	22	72	32	10	6	-10
12	26	83	38	12	6	-12
16	32	92	44	16	6	-16
20	38	104	54	20	8	-20
25	45	121	65	25	8	-25

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 231

End mill
Protostar® H 50
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC



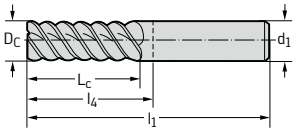
- solid carbide
- 4 to 8 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

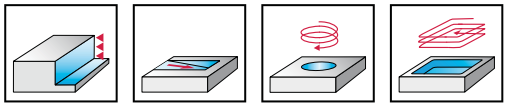


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8083128
3	8	57	21	6	4	-3X8
4	11	57	21	6	4	-4X11
5	13	57	21	6	4	-5X13
6	13	57	21	6	6	-6X13
6	26	70	34	6	6	-6X26
8	19	63	27	8	6	-8X19
8	36	80	44	8	6	-8X36
10	22	72	32	10	6	-10X22
10	46	100	60	10	6	-10X46
12	26	83	38	12	6	-12X26
12	55	110	65	12	6	-12X55
16	32	92	44	16	6	-16X32
16	66	130	82	16	6	-16X66
20	38	104	54	20	8	-20X38
20	80	145	95	20	8	-20X80
25	45	121	65	25	8	-25X45
25	90	153	97	25	8	-25X90

E 231

End mill
Protostar® N 45

Materials to 48 HRC



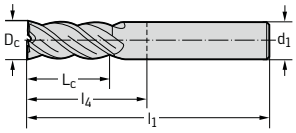
- solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●					

DIN 6527 L

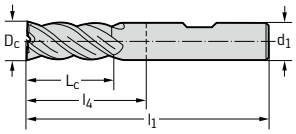
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3023118
2	7	57	21	6	4	-2
3	8	57	21	6	4	-3
4	11	57	21	6	4	-4
5	13	57	21	6	4	-5
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	92	44	18	5	-18
20	38	104	54	20	5	-20

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

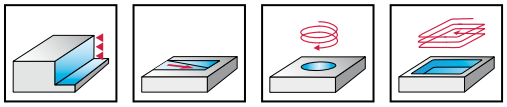


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3123118
2	7	57	21	6	4	-2
3	8	57	21	6	4	-3
4	11	57	21	6	4	-4
5	13	57	21	6	4	-5
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
20	38	104	54	20	5	-20
25	45	121	65	25	5	-25

E 231

End mill
Protostar® N 45

Materials to 48 HRC



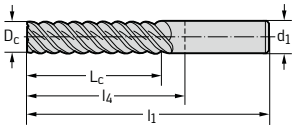
- solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.05 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●					

P standard L

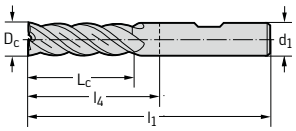
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3023418
6	22	65	29	6	4	-6
8	28	80	44	8	4	-8
10	32	100	60	10	4	-10
12	40	100	55	12	4	-12
14	50	104	59	14	4	-14
16	50	115	67	16	5	-16
20	55	125	75	20	5	-20

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

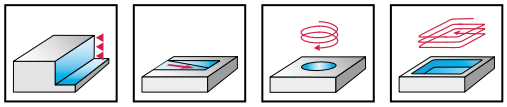


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3123418
6	22	65	29	6	4	-6
8	28	80	44	8	4	-8
10	32	100	60	10	4	-10
12	40	100	55	12	4	-12
14	50	104	59	14	4	-14
16	50	115	67	16	5	-16
20	55	125	75	20	5	-20

E 231

End mill
Protostar® N 45

Materials to 48 HRC



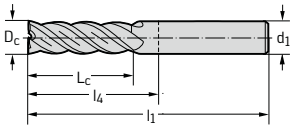
- solid carbide
- 4 to 8 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.05 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●					

P standard XL

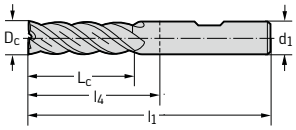
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3023518
6	35	80	44	6	4	-6X35
8	45	97	61	8	4	-8X45
10	50	118	78	10	4	-10X50
12	60	120	75	12	4	-12X60
16	65	130	82	16	5	-16X65
16	80	145	97	16	5	-16X80
20	75	145	95	20	6	-20X75
20	100	170	120	20	6	-20X100
25	90	153	97	25	8	-25X90
25	125	188	132	25	8	-25X125

P standard XL

Shank DIN 6535 HB

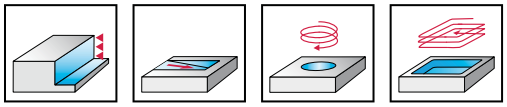


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3123518
4	20	65	29	6	4	-4X20
5	25	65	29	6	4	-5X25
6	35	80	44	6	4	-6X35
8	45	97	61	8	4	-8X45
10	50	118	78	10	4	-10X50
12	60	120	75	12	4	-12X60
14	70	124	79	14	4	-14X70
16	65	130	82	16	5	-16X65
16	80	145	97	16	5	-16X80
18	90	155	107	18	5	-18X90
20	75	145	95	20	6	-20X75
20	100	170	120	20	6	-20X100
25	90	153	97	25	8	-25X90
25	125	188	132	25	8	-25X125

E 231

End mill
Protostar® N 30

Materials to 48 HRC



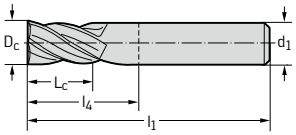
- solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●					

DIN 6527 K

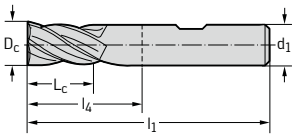
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3022018
2	4	50	14	6	4	-2
3	5	50	14	6	4	-3
4	8	54	18	6	4	-4
5	9	54	18	6	4	-5
6	10	54	18	6	4	-6
7	11	58	22	8	4	-7
8	12	58	22	8	4	-8
10	14	66	26	10	4	-10
12	16	73	28	12	4	-12
14	18	75	30	14	4	-14
16	22	82	34	16	4	-16
18	24	84	36	18	4	-18
20	26	92	42	20	4	-20

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HB

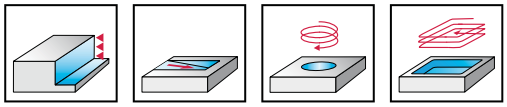


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3122018
2	4	50	14	6	4	-2
3	5	50	14	6	4	-3
4	8	54	18	6	4	-4
5	9	54	18	6	4	-5
6	10	54	18	6	4	-6
7	11	58	22	8	4	-7
8	12	58	22	8	4	-8
10	14	66	26	10	4	-10
12	16	73	28	12	4	-12
14	18	75	30	14	4	-14
16	22	82	34	16	4	-16
18	24	84	36	18	4	-18
20	26	92	42	20	4	-20

E 233

End mill
Protostar® N 30

Materials to 48 HRC



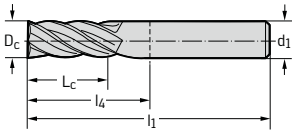
- solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●●					
TAX	●●	●					

DIN 6527 L

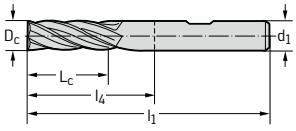
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H302211	TAX designation H3022118
2	7	57	21	6	4	-2	-2
2,5	8	57	21	6	4	-2.5	-2.5
3	8	57	21	6	4	-3	-3
3,5	10	57	21	6	4	-3.5	-3.5
4	11	57	21	6	4	-4	-4
4,5	11	57	21	6	4	-4.5	-4.5
5	13	57	21	6	4	-5	-5
5,5	13	57	21	6	4	-5.5	-5.5
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6	-6
6,5	16	63	27	8	4	-6.5	-6.5
7	16	63	27	8	4	-7	-7
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8	-8
9	19	72	32	10	4	-9	-9
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16	-16
18	32	92	44	18	4	-18	-18
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20	-20

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

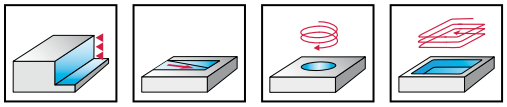


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TAX designation H3122118
2	7	57	21	6	4		-2
2,5	8	57	21	6	4		-2.5
3	8	57	21	6	4		-3
4	11	57	21	6	4		-4
5	13	57	21	6	4		-5
6	13	57	21	6	4		-6
7	16	63	27	8	4		-7
8	19	63	27	8	4		-8
9	19	72	32	10	4		-9
10	22	72	32	10	4		-10
12	26	83	38	12	4		-12
14	26	83	38	14	4		-14
16	32	92	44	16	4		-16
18	32	92	44	18	4		-18
20	38	104	54	20	4		-20
25	45	121	65	25	4		-25

E 233

End mill
Protostar® N 30

Materials to 48 HRC



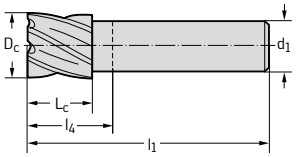
- solid carbide
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●					

P standard S

Shank DIN 6535 HA



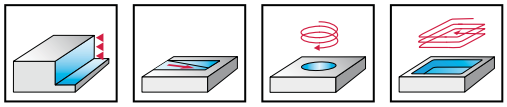
D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3058917
8	10	50	14	6	4	-8
10	12	50	14	8	4	-10
12	15	60	20	10	4	-12
14	15	60	20	10	4	-14
16	15	60	20	10	4	-16
20	18	65	20	12	5	-20
25	20	75	27	16	6	-25

with reduced clamping diameter
for CNC automatic lathes

E 233

End mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 55 HRC



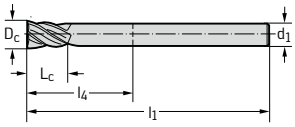
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●					

P-Norm XL

Shank DIN 6535 HA



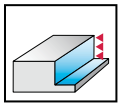
D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H3093418
6,3	6	100	64	6	4	-6.3
8,3	8	100	64	8	4	-8.3
10,3	10	150	110	10	4	-10.3
12,5	12	150	105	12	4	-12.5[1]
14,5	14	150	105	14	4	-14.5[1]
16,5	16	150	102	16	4	-16.5[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

E 233

End mill
Protostar® H 30
Ultra

Materials from 55 to 65 HRC



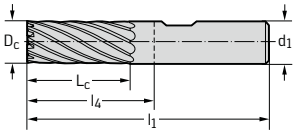
- solid carbide
- 6 to 16 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.05 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

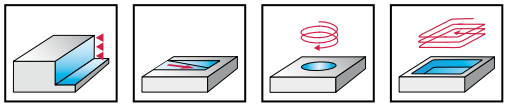


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H3178128
5	13	57	21	6	6	-5
6	13	57	21	6	6	-6
8	19	63	27	8	8	-8
10	22	72	32	10	10	-10
12	26	83	38	12	12	-12
16	32	92	44	16	16	-16

E 231

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® N 50

Materials to 48 HRC



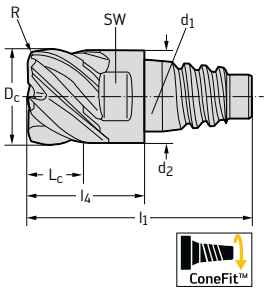
- solid carbide
- 6 to 8 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●					

P standard

ConeFit™

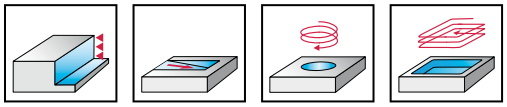


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E23138
10	0,5	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	6	-E10-10-0.5
10	1	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	6	-E10-10-1
12	0,5	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	6	-E12-12-0.5
12	1	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	6	-E12-12-1
12	1,5	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	6	-E12-12-1.5
16	0,5	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	6	-E16-16-0.5
16	1	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	6	-E16-16-1
16	1,5	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	6	-E16-16-1.5
16	2	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	6	-E16-16-2
20	1	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	8	-E20-20-1
20	1,5	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	8	-E20-20-1.5
20	2	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	8	-E20-20-2
20	4	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	8	-E20-20-4
25	1	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	8	-E25-25-1
25	2	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	8	-E25-25-2
25	4	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	8	-E25-25-4

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 231

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® H 50
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC



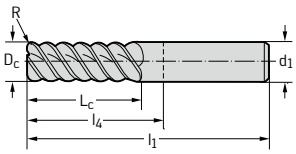
- solid carbide
- 4 to 8 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

DIN 6527 L

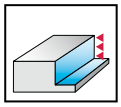
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8082228
3	0,5	8	57	21	6	4	-3-0.5
4	0,5	11	57	21	6	4	-4-0.5
4	1	11	57	21	6	4	-4-1
5	0,5	13	57	21	6	6	-5-0.5
5	1	13	57	21	6	6	-5-1
6	0,5	13	57	21	6	6	-6-0.5
6	1	13	57	21	6	6	-6-1
8	0,5	19	63	27	8	6	-8-0.5
8	1	19	63	27	8	6	-8-1
8	2	19	63	27	8	6	-8-2
10	0,5	22	72	32	10	6	-10-0.5
10	1	22	72	32	10	6	-10-1
10	1,5	22	72	32	10	6	-10-1.5
10	2	22	72	32	10	6	-10-2
12	1	26	83	38	12	6	-12-1
12	1,5	26	83	38	12	6	-12-1.5
12	3	26	83	38	12	6	-12-3
16	1,5	32	92	44	16	6	-16-1.5
16	2	32	92	44	16	6	-16-2
16	4	32	92	44	16	6	-16-4
20	1,5	38	104	54	20	8	-20-1.5
20	2	38	104	54	20	8	-20-2
20	4	38	104	54	20	8	-20-4

E 231

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® Ti 45



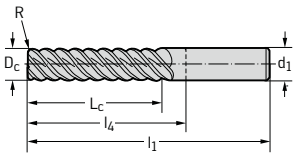
- solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN			●		●●		

P standard XL

Shank DIN 6535 HA

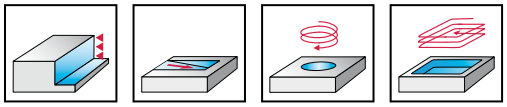


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation H7073417
16	3	50	115	67	16	4	-16X50-3
16	3	90	145	97	16	4	-16X90-3
16	4	50	115	67	16	4	-16X50
16	4	90	145	97	16	4	-16X90
20	3	55	125	75	20	4	-20X55-3
20	3	100	170	120	20	4	-20X100-3
20	4	55	125	75	20	4	-20X55
20	4	100	170	120	20	4	-20X100
25	3	90	153	97	25	5	-25X90-3
25	3	125	188	132	25	5	-25X125-3
25	4	90	153	97	25	5	-25X90
25	4	125	188	132	25	5	-25X125

E 232

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 52 HRC



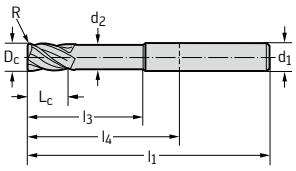
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●			●			

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



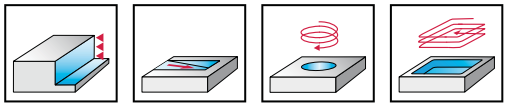
D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8018718
4	0,5	4	20	3,8	57	21	6	4	-4
5	0,5	5	20	4,75	57	21	6	4	-5
6	1	6	24	5,7	63	27	8	4	-6
8	1	8	29	7,6	72	32	10	4	-8
10	1,5	10	35	9,5	83	38	12	4	-10[1]
12	1,5	12	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12[1]
16	2	16	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

E 233

Mini end mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 48 HRC



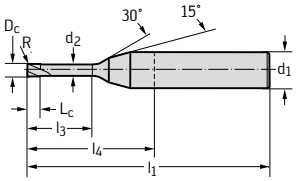
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.05 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●			●			

P standard mini

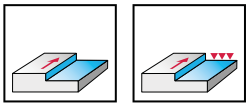
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H404491	TAX designation H4044918
0,4	0,05	0,4	1	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-1	-0.4-1
0,4	0,05	0,4	2	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-2	-0.4-2
0,4	0,05	0,4	4	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-4	-0.4-4
0,5	0,05	0,5	1,25	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-1.25	-0.5-1.25
0,5	0,05	0,5	2,5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-2.5	-0.5-2.5
0,5	0,05	0,5	5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-5	-0.5-5
0,6	0,05	0,6	1,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-1.5	-0.6-1.5
0,6	0,05	0,6	3	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-3	-0.6-3
0,6	0,05	0,6	4,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-4.5	-0.6-4.5
0,6	0,05	0,6	6	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-6	-0.6-6
0,6	0,05	0,6	9	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-9	-0.6-9
0,8	0,05	0,8	2	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-2	-0.8-2
0,8	0,05	0,8	4	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-4	-0.8-4
0,8	0,05	0,8	6	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-6	-0.8-6
0,8	0,05	0,8	8	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-8	-0.8-8
0,8	0,05	0,8	12	0,77	60	32	3	2	-0.8-12	-0.8-12
1	0,1	1	2,5	0,97	38	10	3	2	-1-2.5	-1-2.5
1	0,1	1	5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-5	-1-5
1	0,1	1	7,5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-7.5	-1-7.5
1	0,1	1	10	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-10	-1-10
1	0,1	1	15	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-15	-1-15
1	0,1	1	20	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-20	-1-20
1,5	0,15	1,5	7,5	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-7.5	-1.5-7.5
1,5	0,15	1,5	15	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-15	-1.5-15
2	0,2	2	10	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-10	-2-10
2	0,2	2	15	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-15	-2-15
2	0,2	2	20	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-20	-2-20
2	0,2	2	30	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-30	-2-30
2,5	0,25	2,5	12,5	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-12.5	-2.5-12.5
2,5	0,25	2,5	25	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-25	-2.5-25
3	0,3	3	15	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-15	-3-15
3	0,3	3	22,5	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-22.5	-3-22.5
3	0,3	3	30	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-30	-3-30

E 233

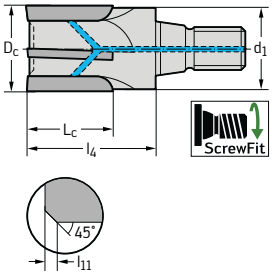
PCD shoulder mill
F 4722



- κ = 90°
- WCD 10

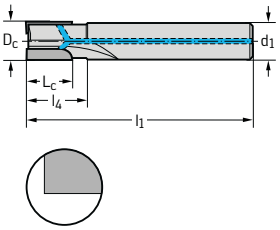
	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
.D				●●			●

Tool



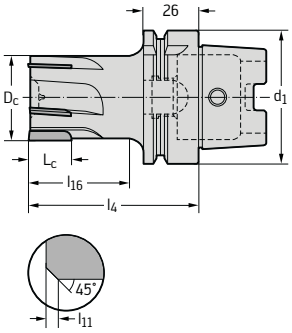
D_c mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1	Z	kg	designation
20	0,2	18	-	30	T18	4	0,1	F4722.T18.020.Z04.20.D
25	0,2	20	-	35	T22	4	0,2	F4722.T22.025.Z04.20.D
32	0,2	20	-	40	T28	4	0,3	F4722.T28.032.Z04.20.D
40	0,2	20	-	40	T36	4	0,5	F4722.T36.040.Z04.20.D

Tool



D_c mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 mm	Z	kg	designation
6	-	8	50	13	6	2	0,1	F4722.Z06.06.Z02.08.D
8	-	10	70	15	8	2	0,1	F4722.Z08.08.Z02.10.D
10	-	12	80	17	10	2	0,1	F4722.Z10.10.Z02.12.D
12	-	16	80	21	12	2	0,1	F4722.Z12.12.Z02.16.D
16	-	20	90	25	16	2	0,1	F4722.Z16.16.Z02.20.D
20	-	20	100	25	20	2	0,1	F4722.Z20.20.Z02.20.D

Tool



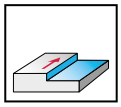
D_c mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1	Z	kg	designation
25	0,2	20	110	56	HSK-A63	4	1,0	F4722.H63A.025.Z04.20.D
32	0,2	20	110	62	HSK-A63	4	1,2	F4722.H63A.032.Z04.20.D
40	0,2	20	80	54	HSK-A63	5	1,2	F4722.H63A.040.Z05.20.D

Pre-balanced to G 6.3 where n = 16000 rpm
Order example: F4722.T18.020.Z04.20 . . with WCD 10 = F4722.T18.020.Z04.20.D
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 106.

.D = WCD 10

E 233

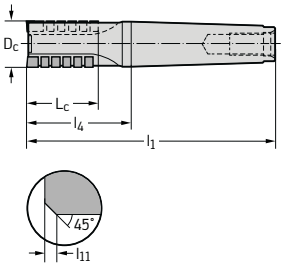
Porcupine cutter
F 1375 / F 16 . .
with brazed cutting edges



	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
.K			●●				

Tool

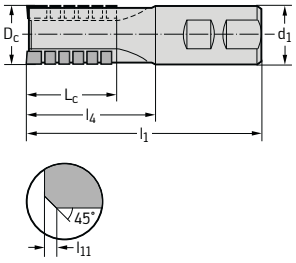
Shank DIN 228, Form A



$D_{c\ js16}$ mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1	Z	Helical pitch	kg	designation
20	0,5	40	124,0	60	MK 2	2	163	0,2	F1605.M.020.Z02.40.K
25	0,5	50	151,0	70	MK 3	2	204	0,4	F1605.M.025.Z02.50.K
28	0,5	50	156,0	75	MK 3	2	230	0,5	F1605.M.028.Z02.50.K
32	0,5	50	177,5	75	MK 4	2	262	0,7	F1605.M.032.Z02.50.K
40	0,8	63	197,5	95	MK 4	2	327	1,2	F1605.M.040.Z02.63.K

Tool

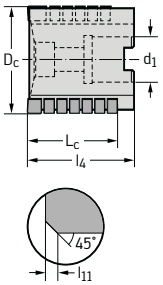
Shank DIN 1835, form B



$D_{c\ js16}$ mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 mm	Z	Helical pitch	kg	designation
20	0,5	40	105,0	54	20	2	163	0,2	F1616.W.020.Z02.40.K
25	0,5	50	125,0	68	25	2	204	0,4	F1616.W.025.Z02.50.K
28	0,5	50	125,0	68	25	2	230	0,5	F1616.W.028.Z02.50.K
32	0,5	50	130,0	69	32	2	262	0,7	F1616.W.032.Z02.50.K
40	0,8	63	145,0	84	32	2	327	1,0	F1616.W.040.Z02.63.K

Tool

Cylindrical bore
DIN 138 longitudinal key way

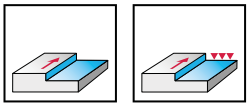


$D_{c\ js16}$ mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 mm	Z	Helical pitch	kg	designation
50	0,8	40	-	50	22	3	409	0,5	F1375.B.050.Z03.40.K
63	0,8	50	-	63	27	3	515	0,9	F1375.B.063.Z03.50.K
80	1,0	50	-	63	32	4	654	1,5	F1375.B.080.Z04.50.K
100	1,0	63	-	80	40	4	818	2,9	F1375.B.100.Z04.63.K

.K = Cast iron machining

E 234

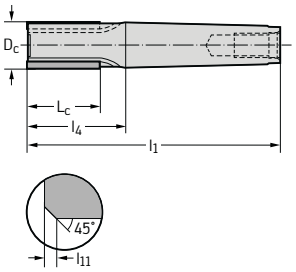
Heli milling cutters
F 16 . .
with brazed cutting edges



	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
.K			●●				
.P	●●						

Tool

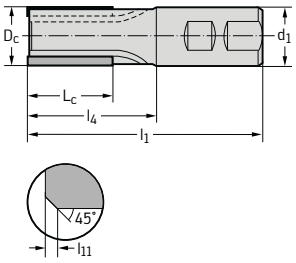
Shank DIN 228, Form A



D_c js16 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1	Z	Helical pitch	kg	designation
20	0,5	40	124,0	60	MK 2	3	140	0,2	F1677.M.020.Z03.40.K F1677.M.020.Z03.40.P
25	0,5	50	151,0	70	MK 3	4	160	0,4	F1677.M.025.Z04.50.K F1677.M.025.Z04.50.P
32	0,5	50	177,5	75	MK 4	4	224	0,7	F1677.M.032.Z04.50.K F1677.M.032.Z04.50.P
40	0,8	63	197,5	95	MK 4	6	270	1,2	F1677.M.040.Z06.63.K F1677.M.040.Z06.63.P

Tool

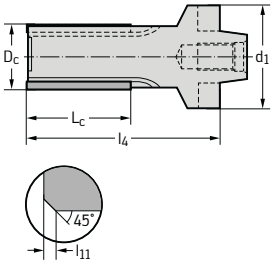
Shank DIN 1835, form B



D_c js16 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 mm	Z	Helical pitch	kg	designation
16	0,5	32	95,0	46	16	2	100	0,1	F1678.W.016.Z02.32.K F1678.W.016.Z02.32.P
20	0,5	40	105,0	54	20	3	140	0,2	F1678.W.020.Z03.40.K F1678.W.020.Z03.40.P
25	0,5	50	125,0	68	25	4	160	0,4	F1678.W.025.Z04.50.K F1678.W.025.Z04.50.P
32	0,5	50	130,0	69	32	4	224	0,7	F1678.W.032.Z04.50.K F1678.W.032.Z04.50.P
40	0,8	63	145,0	84	32	6	270	1,0	F1678.W.040.Z06.63.K F1678.W.040.Z06.63.P

Tool

Modular adaptor NCT

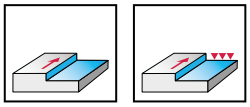


D_c js16 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1	Z	Helical pitch	kg	designation
32	0,5	50	-	110	NCT 63	4	224	1,0	F1682.N6.032.Z04.50.K F1682.N6.032.Z04.50.P
40	0,8	63	-	120	NCT 63	6	270	1,3	F1682.N6.040.Z06.63.K F1682.N6.040.Z06.63.P
50	0,8	80	-	135	NCT 80	6	320	2,3	F1682.N8.050.Z06.80.K F1682.N6.040.Z06.63.P
63	0,8	100	-	150	NCT 80	6	420	3,3	F1682.N8.063.Z06.100.K F1682.N8.063.Z06.100.P

.K = Cast iron machining
.P = Steel machining

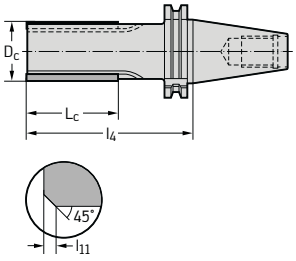
E 233

Heli milling cutters
F 16 . .
with brazed cutting edges

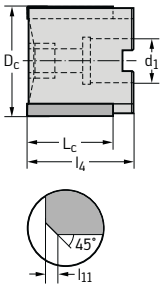


	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
.K			●●				
.P	●●						

Tool	D_c js16 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1	Z	Helical pitch	kg	designation
Combi-shank DIN 69871 + 2080	40	0,8	63	-	115	SK 40	6	270	1,5	F1676.S4.040.Z06.63.K F1676.S4.040.Z06.63.P
	50	0,8	80	-	135	SK 50	6	320	4,3	F1676.S5.050.Z06.80.K F1676.S5.050.Z06.80.P
	63	0,8	100	-	155	SK 50	6	420	5,3	F1676.S5.063.Z06.100.K F1676.S5.063.Z06.100.P



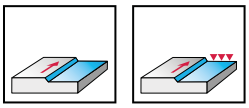
Tool	D_c js16 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 mm	Z	Helical pitch	kg	designation
Cylindrical bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	50	0,8	40	-	50	22	6	320	0,5	F1675.B.050.Z06.40.K F1675.B.050.Z06.40.P
	63	0,8	50	-	63	27	6	420	0,9	F1675.B.063.Z06.50.K F1675.B.063.Z06.50.P
	80	1,0	50	-	63	32	8	540	1,5	F1675.B.080.Z06.50.K F1675.B.080.Z06.50.P
	100	1,0	63	-	80	40	8	675	2,9	F1675.B.100.Z06.63.K F1675.B.100.Z06.63.P



.K = Cast iron machining
.P = Steel machining

E 233

PCD face milling cutters
F 4723

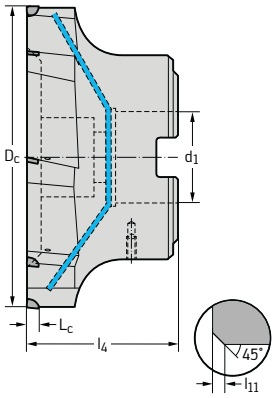


- κ = 75° / 90°
- WCD 10

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
.D				●●			●

Tool

κ = 75° to L_c = 1.1



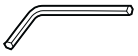
D_c mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_4 mm	d_1 mm	Z	kg	designation
50	0,1	5	40	22	5	0,5	F4723.B22.050.Z05.05.D
63	0,1	5	40	22	5	0,6	F4723.B22.063.Z05.05.D
80	0,1	5	50	27	6	1,0	F4723.B27.080.Z06.05.D
100	0,1	5	50	32	8	1,4	F4723.B32.100.Z08.05.D
125	0,1	5	63	40	8	2,8	F4723.B40.125.Z08.05.D

Pre-balanced to G 6.3 where n = 16000 rpm
Order example: F4723.B22.050.Z05.05 . . with WCD 10 = F4723.B22.050.Z05.05.D
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

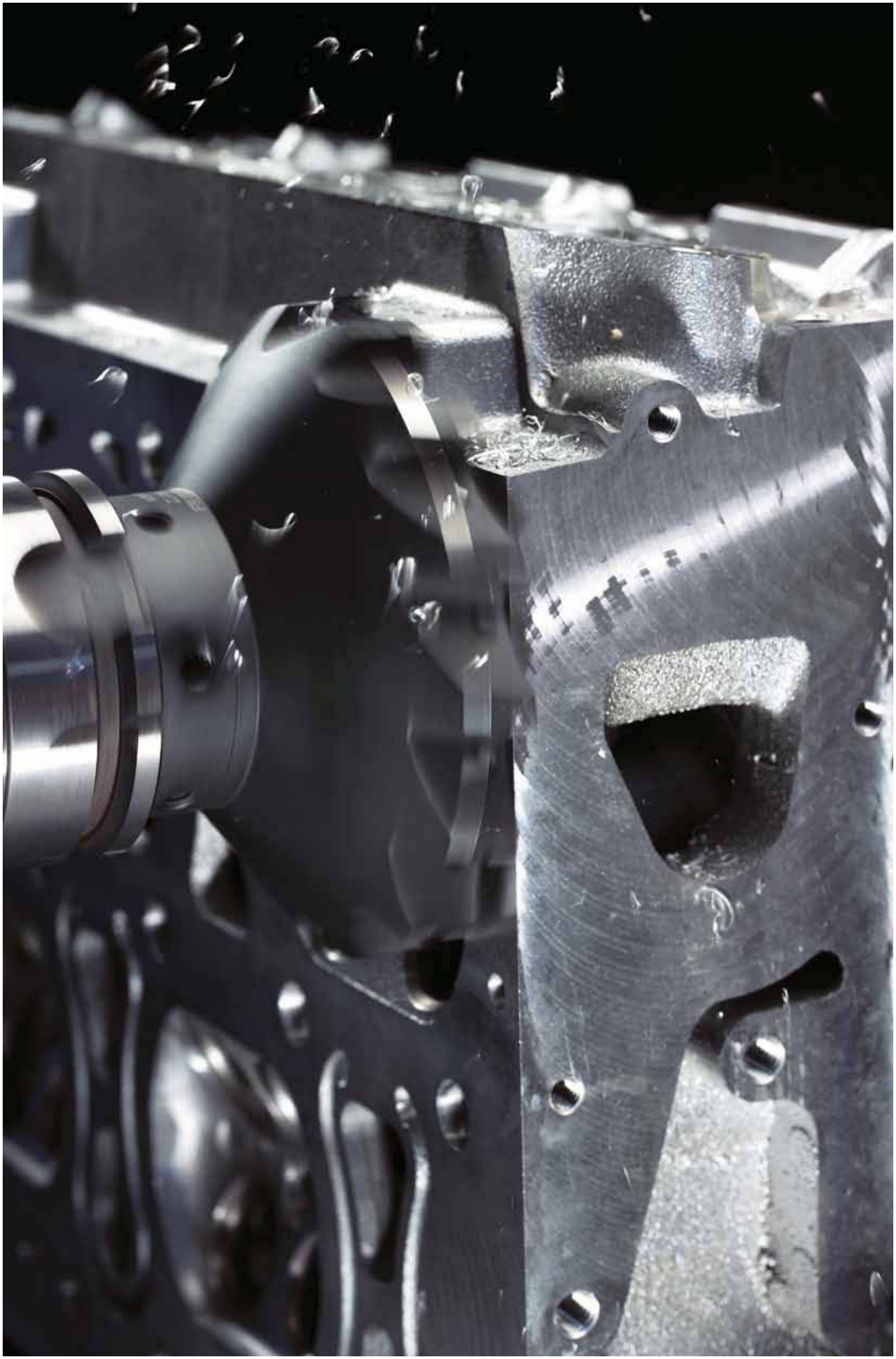
	Balancing screw DIN 913	M 4 x 6		

Accessories

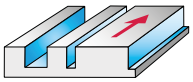
	DIN 911 Allen key for balancing screw	SW 2		

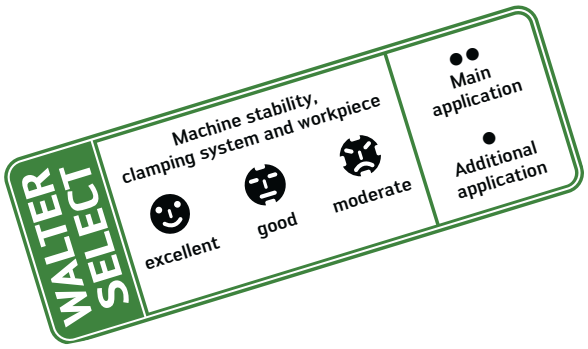
.D = WCD 10

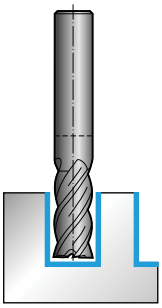
E 230



Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling without corner radius
Solid carbide end mills

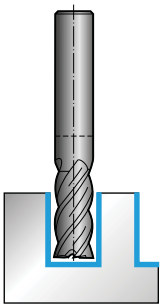


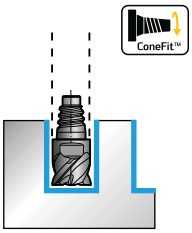




Solid carbide end mills

					Machining conditions	☺			
					Dia. range	2 – 20			
					Number of teeth	3 + 4			
					Coating	TAZ			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
						Proto·max™ST	H4034217	50°	E 82
							H4033217	45°	E 83
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●			
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●			
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●			
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4				
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5				
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

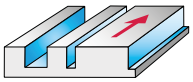


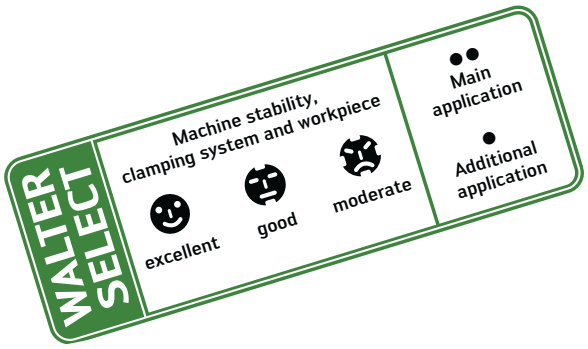


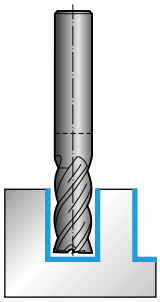
Solid carbide end mills

	2 – 25				2 – 20				1 – 25				1 – 20			
	3 – 5				3 – 4				2 – 3				3 – 5			
	TAX				TAX				TAX				TAX			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	ConeFit™	H3E21317	50°	E 85	Tough Guys	H3071118	50°	E 90	ConeFit™	H3E29148	45°	E 94	N 45	H3013018	45°	E 91
	Tough Guys				H 50	H3071318	50°	E 90	N 45					H3013118	45°	E 91
	N 50				(48–63 HRC)	H3171318	50°	E 90					45	H3014018	45°	E 92
									45	H3029148	45°	E 94		H3014118	45°	E 92
	Tough Guys	H3021117	50°	E 84						H3129148	45°	E 95		H3023018	45°	E 93
	N 50	H3021317	50°	E 86												
		H3121317	50°	E 86					30	H3026118	30°	E 100				
		H4021017	50°	E 87						H3027118	30°	E 101				
		H4121017	50°	E 87						H3027318	30°	E 102				
		H4021117	50°	E 88						H3027418	30°	E 103				
		H4121117	50°	E 88												
		H4021217	50°	E 89												
		H4121217	50°	E 89												
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●●				●●				●●				●●			
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●●				●				●●				●●			
	●												●			
	●												●			
	●								●				●			
	●								●				●			
	●								●				●			
	●															
	●															
	●															
	●				●●											
					●●											
					●●											

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling without corner radius
Solid carbide end mills

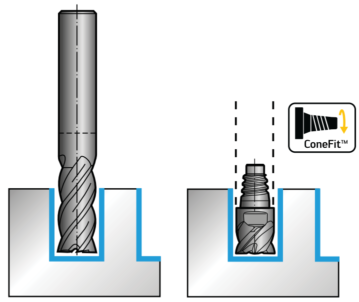






Solid carbide end mills

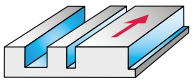
					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range	6,3 – 16,5			
					Number of teeth	2			
					Coating	TAX			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
						HSC 30	H3090418	30°	E 105
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●			
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●			
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2				
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

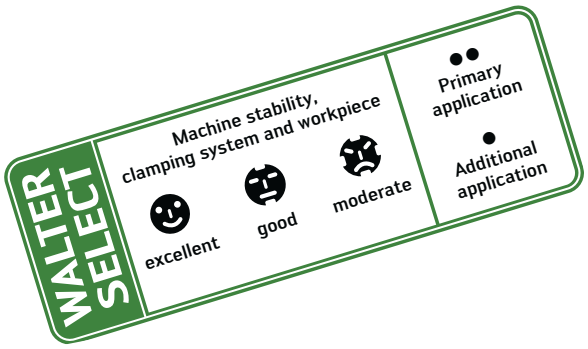


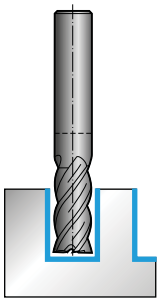
Solid carbide end mills

	1 – 20				1 – 25				1 – 16				2 – 20			
	1 – 3				2 – 3				3				2			
	uncoated				uncoated				DIA				uncoated			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	AL 45	H602411	45°	E 97	ConeFit™ AL 45	H6E2511	45°	E 96	30	H3027419	30°	E 104	AL 25	H602641	25°	E 107
		H602511	45°	E 97		H6E2211		E 98						H602681	25°	E 107
		H602551	45°	E 99												
					45	H302914	45°	E 94								
	AL 30	H901411	30°	E 106		H312914	45°	E 95								
		H901451	30°	E 106												
					N 30	H302611	30°	E 100								
						H302711	30°	E 101								
						H302731	30°	E 102								
	●●				●●								●●			
	●●				●●								●●			
	●●				●●								●●			
	●●				●●								●●			
	●●				●●								●●			
	●●				●●								●●			
	●●				●●								●●			
	●●				●●								●●			
	●●				●●								●●			
													●			
													●			
									●●							

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling without corner radius
HSS end mills

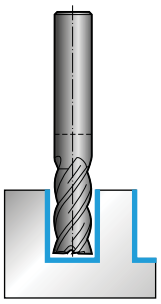






HSS end mills

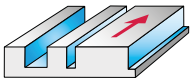
					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range	3 – 25			
					Number of teeth	3 – 8			
					Coating	ACN			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
						N 45	P3123117	45°	E 108
						N 30	P3122117	30°	E 118
							P3122317	30°	E 120
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●			
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●			
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

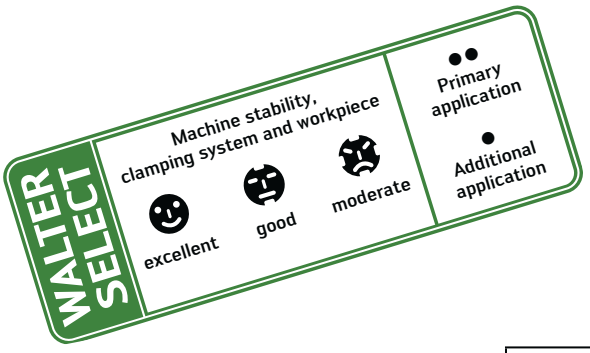


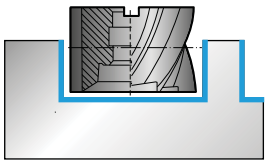
HSS end mills

	2 – 50				1 – 32				1 – 50				2 – 20			
	2 – 8				2 – 8				2 – 8				3			
	uncoated				ACN				uncoated				ACN			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	W 40	P312411	40°	E 109	N 45	P3123017	45°	E 108	N 45	P312301	45°	E 108	Inox V 40	P4117027	40°	E 110
		P312401	40°	E 109					N 30	P302211	30°	E 118
					N 30	P3122017	30°	E 116		P312211	30°	E 118
	AL 40	P602612	40°	E 112						P312221	30°	E 120
		P612612	40°	E 112						P302201	30°	E 116
		P602602	40°	E 111	30	P3106117	30°	E 113		P312201	30°	E 116
		P612602	40°	E 111		P3116127	30°	E 115				
						P3117127	30°	E 122	30	P302621	30°	E 121
	AL 25	P632612	25°	E 125						P311722	30°	E 123
										P300611	30°	E 113
										P310611	30°	E 113
										P301612	30°	E 114
										P311712	30°	E 122
										P312673	30°	E 124
										P312771	30°	E 124
	●				●●				●							
	●				●●				●							
	●				●●				●							
	●				●●				●							
	●				●●				●							
	●				●●				●							
	●				●●				●							
	●				●●				●							
	●				●●				●							
					●								●●			
					●								●●			
	●●				●				●●							
	●●				●				●●							
	●●				●				●●							
	●●				●				●●							
	●●				●				●●							
	●●				●				●●							
	●●				●				●●							
	●●				●				●●							
	●●				●				●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●															
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling without corner radius
HSS shell end mill



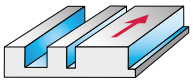


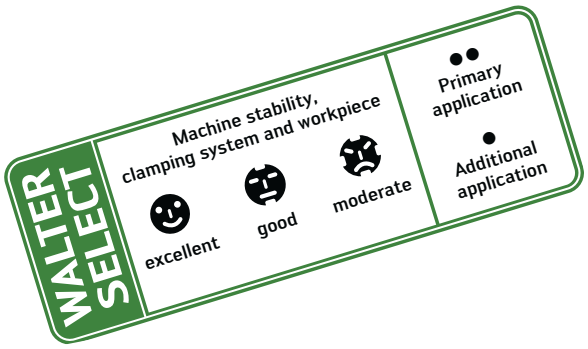


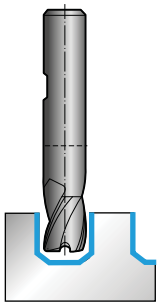
Shell end mills

			Machining conditions			☹				
			Dia. range			40 – 100				
			Number of teeth			8 – 12				
			Coating			uncoated				
						Family	Designation	λ	Page	
						N 30	P020401	30°	E 126	
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group					
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●				
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●				
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●				
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●				
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●				
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●				
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●				
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●				
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1					
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4					
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5					
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6					
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7					
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9					
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	●				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9					
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10					
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1					
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4					
			60 HRC	–	H3					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2					
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5					
		CFRP			O4					
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6					

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with facet
Solid carbide slot drills



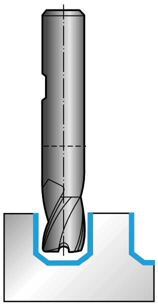




Solid carbide slot drills

					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range	2,8 – 16			
					Number of teeth	3 – 4			
					Coating	TAX			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
						Tough Guys N 50	H3021217 H3121217	50° 50°	E 128 E 128
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●			
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●			
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●			
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4				
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5				
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6	●			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

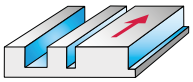
Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with facet
Solid carbide and HSS slot drills

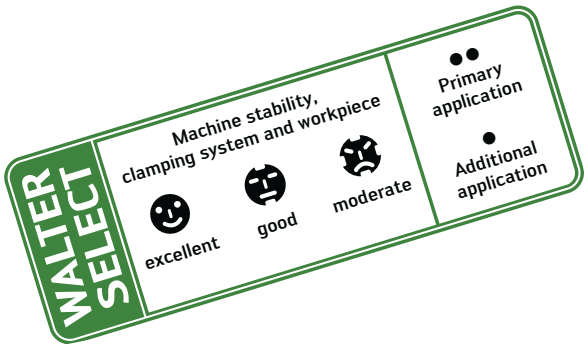


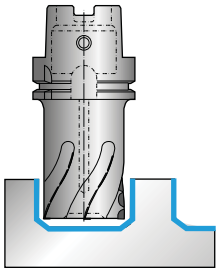
	Solid carbide slot drills								HSS slot drills							
	1,8 – 20				1,8 – 20				1,8 – 30				1,8 – 40			
	2 – 3				2 – 3				2 + 3				2 + 3			
	TAX				uncoated				ACN				uncoated			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	30	H3115018	30°	E 129	30	H311501	30°	E 129	V 30	P3116027	30°	E 133	V 30	P311602	30°	E 133
		H3116018	30°	E 129		H311801	30°	E 130								
		H3117018	30°	E 130					U 30	P3116017	30°	E 134	U 30	P311601	30°	E 134
		H3118018	30°	E 130												
									30	P3117017	30°	E 132	30	P311701	30°	E 132
										P3117027	30°	E 131		P301702	30°	E 131
														P311702	30°	E 131

	Solid carbide TAX	Solid carbide uncoated	HSS ACN	HSS uncoated
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
	●●		●●	
			●	
			●	
	●		●	
	●		●	
	●		●	
		●●		●●
		●●		●●
		●●		●●
		●●		●●
		●●		●●
		●●		●●
		●●		●●
		●●		●●
		●●		●●
	●			
	●			
	●			
	●			
		●		●
		●		●

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with facet
PCD milling cutter



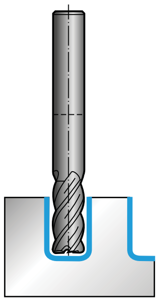


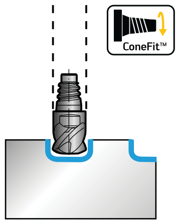


PCD milling cutter

					Machining conditions	☺			
					Dia. range	32 – 63			
					Number of teeth	2 + 2			
					Coating	PKD			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
						PCD porcupine cutters	F4726	10°	E 184
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7				
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6				
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8				
		tempered	380	1280	P9				
		tempered	430	1480	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11				
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12				
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14				
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2				
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with corner radius
Solid carbide end mills



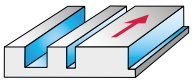


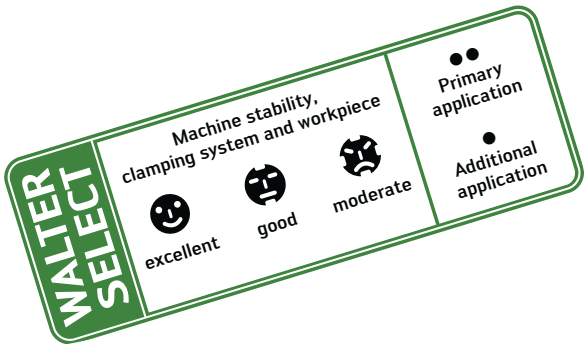
Solid carbide end mills

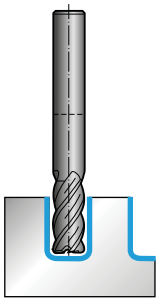
	☺				☺				☹				☺			
	2 – 20				4 – 20				10 – 25				4 – 20			
	3 + 4				3 + 4				3 + 4				4			
	TAZ				TAX				TAX				TAX			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	Proto·max™ST	H4038217 H4036217	50° 45°	E 135 E 136	Flash	H3094718	50°	E 138	ConeFit™ Flash	H3E93718 H3E94718	50° 50°	E 137 E 137	Flash (48–63 HRC)	H3094728	50°	E 139

	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●●	
	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	
		●	●	●●
				●●

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with corner radius
Solid carbide end mills

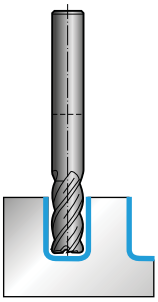


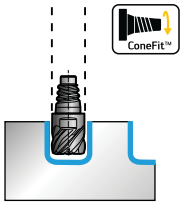




Solid carbide end mills

					Machining conditions		☺		
					Dia. range		6 – 25		
					Number of teeth		2 + 3		
					Coating		uncoated		
							Family	Designation	λ	Page
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group		Sky·tec™ AL 30	H602091	30°	E 158
							Sky·tec™ AL 25	H602691	25°	E 159
							AL 25	H6028818	25°	E 160
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7					
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6					
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8					
		tempered	380	1280	P9					
		tempered	430	1480	P10					
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11					
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12					
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13					
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14					
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15					
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3					
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2					
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4					
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6					
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7					
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1		●●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2		●●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4		●●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5		●●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6		●●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7		●●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8		●●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9		●●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10		●●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2					
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3					
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5					
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6					
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7					
		β alloys	410	1400	S8					
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9					
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10					
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1					
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4					
			60 HRC	–	H3					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1		●			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2		●			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5					
		CFRP			O4					
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6					

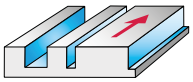


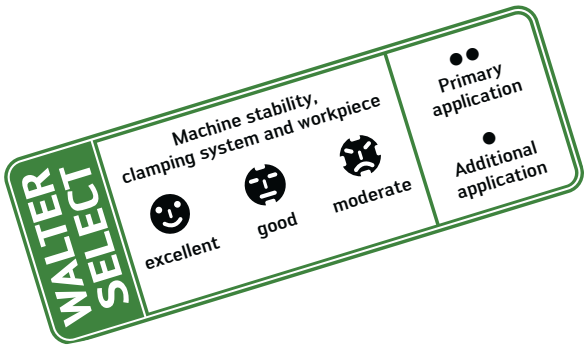


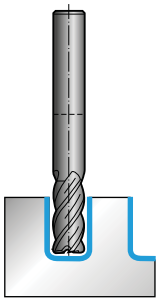
Solid carbide end mills

	10 – 25				2 – 20				0,6 – 12				
	3 + 4				3 + 4				2 + 4				
	TAX				TAX				TAX				
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	
	ConeFit™ N 50	H3E20317	50°	E 141	Tough Guys N 50	H3020117	50°	E 140	HSC 30	H8008818	30°	E 153	
						H3020317	50°	E 142		H8008918	30°	E 154	
						H3120317	50°	E 142		H8095918	30°	E 156	
						H4020017	50°	E 143					
						H4120017	50°	E 144					
						H4020117	50°	E 145					
						H4120117	50°	E 146					
					45	H4129318	45°	E 149					
	●●				●●				●●				
	●●				●●				●●				
	●●				●●				●●				
	●●				●●				●●				
	●●				●●				●●				
	●●				●●				●●				
	●●				●●				●●				
	●●				●●				●●				
	●●				●●				●●				
					●								
					●								
					●								
					●								
					●								
									●				
									●				
									●				
									●				
									●				
									●				
									●				
									●				
					●								
					●								
					●								

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with corner radius
Solid carbide end mills

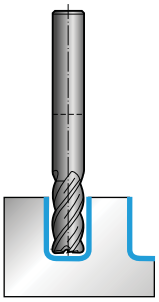






Solid carbide end mills

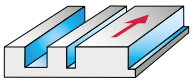
					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range	1 – 25			
					Number of teeth	2 + 3			
					Coating	uncoated + CRN			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	AL 45	H6E2311	45°	E 150
						AL 45	H602311 H6023114	45°	E 150 E 150
						AL 25	H602881	25°	E 160
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7				
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6				
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8				
		tempered	380	1280	P9				
		tempered	430	1480	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11				
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12				
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14				
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2				
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

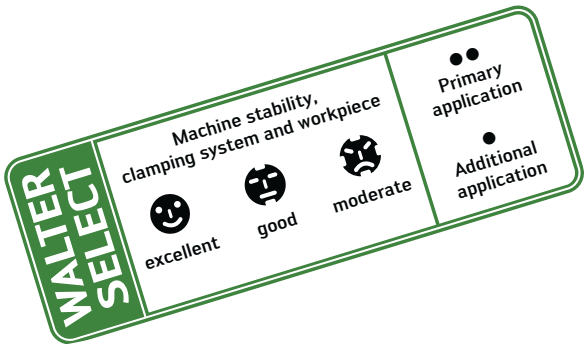


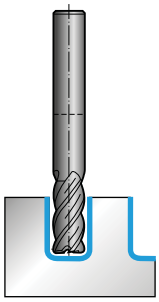
Solid carbide end mills

	12 – 25				0,6 – 12				2 – 20				
	4				2				4				
	ACN				uncoated				TAX				
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	
	Ti 40	H7073717	40°	E 160	HSC 30	H800881 H800891	30° 30°	E 153 E 154	Tough Guys H 50 (48–63 HRC)	H3070118 H3070318 H3170318	50° 50° 50°	E 147 E 147 E 148	
		●											
		●											
						●●							
						●●							
						●●							
						●●							
						●●							
						●●							
						●●							
						●●							
						●●							
		●●								●			
		●●											
		●●											
										●●			
										●●			
										●●			

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with corner radius
Solid carbide end mills

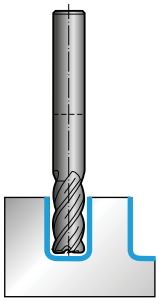






Solid carbide end mills

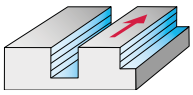
					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range		2 – 16		
					Number of teeth		2 – 4		
					Coating		TAX		
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	HSC 30 (48–63 HRC)	H8005728 H8005928 H8015728 H8015828	30°	E 152 E 152 E 155 E 155
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7				
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6				
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8				
		tempered	380	1280	P9				
		tempered	430	1480	P10		●●		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11				
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12				
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14				
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2				
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4				
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5				
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1		●●		
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4		●●		
			60 HRC	–	H3		●●		
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

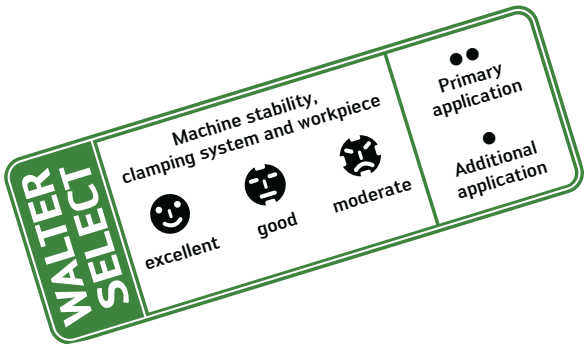


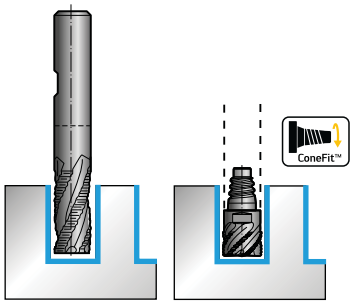
Solid carbide end mills

	4 – 12				0,4 – 3				0,4 – 3				
	2 – 4				2				2				
	DIA				TAX				DIA				
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	
	HSC 30	H8095919	30°	E 157	Mini HSC 30	H4044928 H8005828	30°	E 163 E 163	Mini HSC 30	H4044919	30°	E 162	
					●●								
					●● ●● ●●								
	● ● ●●								●●				

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with roughing profile
Solid carbide roughing milling cutters

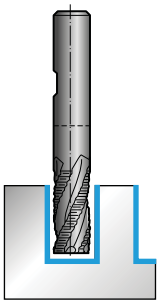


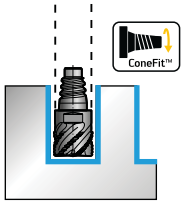




Solid carbide roughing milling cutters

					Machining conditions					
					Dia. range		2 – 25			
					Number of teeth		5 – 8			
					Coating		TAX			
							Family	Designation	λ	Page
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	ConeFit™ HR Kordel F 45	H3E85378	45°	E 164
							HR Kordel F 45	H3185378	45°	E 165
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)		210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●			
		Free cutting steel		220	750	P6	●●			
		tempered		300	1010	P5, P8	●●			
		tempered		380	1280	P9	●●			
		tempered		430	1480	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	670	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered		300	1010	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered		400	1360	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	670	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered		330	1110	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex		230	780	M1, M3	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1010	M2	●			
K	Grey cast iron			245	–	K3, K4	●			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic		365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●			
	GGV (CGI)			200	–	K7	●			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	340	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si		90	310	N3, N4				
		> 12 % Si		130	450	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	340	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	310	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	380	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1010	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based		280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base		250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base		350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1260	S7				
		β alloys		410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel			50 HRC	–	H1				
				55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
				60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP				O3, O5				
		CFRP				O4				
	Graphite (technical)				65	O6				

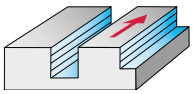


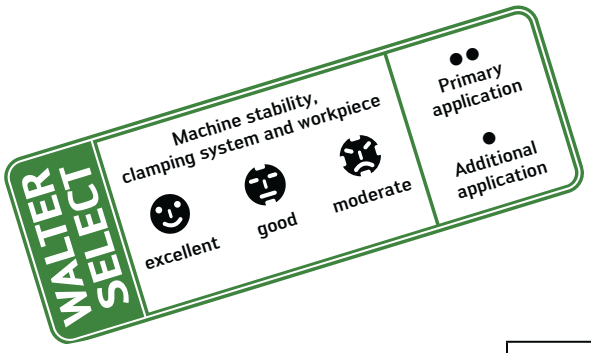


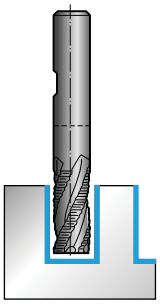
Solid carbide roughing milling cutters

	5 – 25				6 – 25				6 – 25				16 – 25			
	3 + 4				3				4				3			
	TAX				uncoated				TAX				uncoated + CRN			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	ConeFit™ HR Kordel F 40	H3E82378	40°	E 166	AL Kordel G 40	H608411	40°	E 168	HNR Kordel F 30	H3180278	30°	E 170	Sky-tec™ AL Rapax G 30	H608391	30°	E 173
						H608771	40°	E 168		H4180378		E 170		H6083914	30°	E 173
						H608871	40°	E 169								
						H618911	40°	E 169								
	HR Kordel F 40	H3182378	40°	E 167												
		H4189278	40°	E 167												
		H4189378	40°	E 167												
	HR Kordel F 30	H3187278	30°	E 171												
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
	●								●●							
					●●								●●			
					●●								●●			
					●●								●●			
					●●								●●			
					●●								●●			
					●●								●●			
					●●								●●			
					●●								●●			
					●●								●●			
					●								●			
					●								●			

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with roughing profile
Solid carbide roughing milling cutters



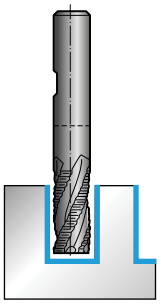




Solid carbide roughing milling cutters

					Machining conditions					
					Dia. range			6 – 25		
					Number of teeth			4		
					Coating			ACN		
							Family	Designation	λ	Page
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group		Ti NS 30	H3083017 H3183017	30° 30°	E 172 E 172
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7					
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6					
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8					
		tempered	380	1280	P9					
		tempered	430	1480	P10					
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11					
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12					
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13					
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14					
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15					
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3			●		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2			●		
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4			●		
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6			●		
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7			●		
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1					
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4					
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5					
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6					
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7					
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9					
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2			●●		
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3			●●		
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5			●●		
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6			●●		
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7			●●		
		β alloys	410	1400	S8			●●		
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9			●		
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10			●		
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1					
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4					
			60 HRC	–	H3					
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1					
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2					
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5					
		CFRP			O4					
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6					

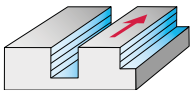
Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with roughing profile
HSS roughing milling cutters

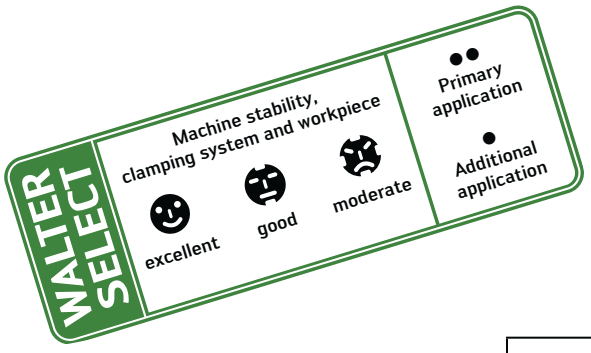


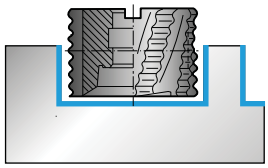
HSS roughing milling cutters

	6 – 32				6 – 32				6 – 50				
	3 – 6				4 – 6				3 – 6				
	ACN				ACN				uncoated				
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	
	FS 45	P3123087	45°	E 174	NF Rapax G 30	P3121017	30°	E 180	NRA Kordel G 35	P312001	35°	E 177	
										P312011	35°	E 177	
	NRA Kordel G 35	P3120017	35°	E 177	HR Kordel F 30	P3120387	30°	E 179					
		P3120117	35°	E 177		P3128417	30°	E 179	HRA Kordel F 35	P312021	35°	E 175	
										P312028	35°	E 175	
	HRA Kordel F 35	P3120217	35°	E 175	HNR Kordel F 30	P3120537	30°	E 178					
		P3120287	35°	E 175		P3120937	30°	E 178	NR Kordel G 30	P352011	30°	E 182	
		P4110217	35°	E 175									
									NF Rapax G 30	P312111	30°	E 180	
	NR Kordel G 30	P3120717	30°	E 181									
	●●				●●				●				
	●●				●●				●				
	●●				●●				●				
	●●				●●								
	●●				●●								
	●●				●●				●				
	●●				●●				●				
	●●				●●								
	●●				●●				●				
	●●				●●				●				
	●				●●				●				
	●				●●				●				
	●				●				●				
	●				●				●				
	●				●				●				
	●				●				●●				
	●				●				●●				
	●				●				●●				
	●				●				●●				
	●				●				●●				
	●				●				●●				
	●				●				●●				
	●				●				●●				
	●				●				●●				
									●				
									●				

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with roughing profile
HSS roughing milling cutters







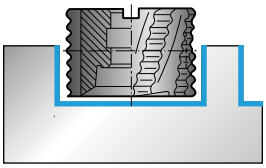
HSS shell end mill

Machining conditions	moderate
Dia. range	40 – 100
Number of teeth	6 – 12
Coating	TiCN

Family	Designation	λ	Page
HR Kordel F 25	P0201016	25°	E 183

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4	
			60 HRC	–	H3	
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	
		CFRP			O4	
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6	

Walter Select – Shoulder / slot milling with roughing profile
HSS shell end mill

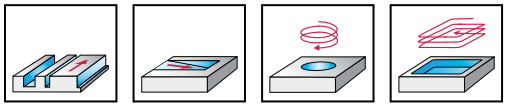


HSS shell end mill

	40 – 100			
	6 – 12			
	uncoated			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	HR Kordel F 25	P020101	25°	E 183
	●			
	●			
	●			
	●			
	●			
	●●			
	●●			
	●●			
	●●			
	●●			
	●●			
	●●			
	●●			
	●●			
	●			
	●			

End mill
Proto·max™ST

Materials to 52 HRC



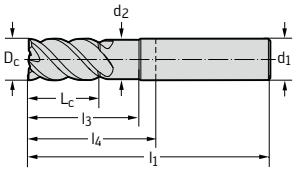
- Solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAZ	●●	●					

P standard

Shank DIN 6535 HA

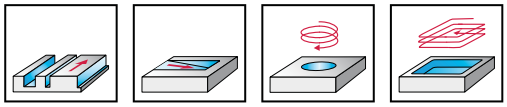


D_c h9 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAZ designation H4034217
3	5	8,5	2,9	57	21	6	4	-3
4	7	11	3,8	57	21	6	4	-4
5	8	14	4,75	57	21	6	4	-5
6	10	16	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6
8	13	22	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8
10	16	28	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10
12	19	33	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12
14	22	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14
16	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16
18	29	42	17,1	92	44	18	4	-18
20	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20

E 237

End mill
Proto·max™ST

Materials to 52 HRC



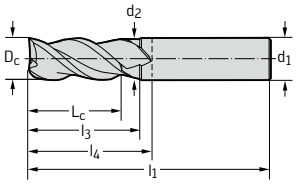
- Solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 2.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAZ	●●	●					

P standard

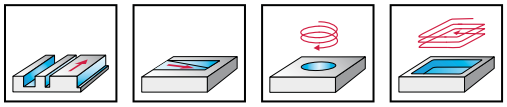
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAZ designation H4033217
2	5	7,5	1,92	57	21	6	3	-2
3	7	10,5	2,9	57	21	6	3	-3
4	9	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4
5	11	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5
6	13	19	5,7	57	21	6	3	-6
8	18	25	7,6	63	27	8	3	-8
10	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	3	-10
12	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	3	-12
16	34	42	15,2	92	44	16	3	-16
20	42	52	19	104	54	20	3	-20

End mill
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



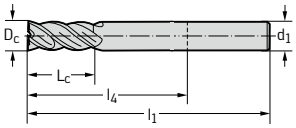
- Solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

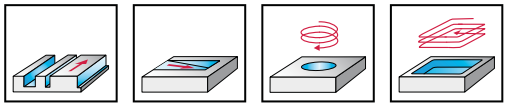


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3021117
2	7	57	21	6	3	-2
2,5	8	57	21	6	3	-2.5
3	8	57	21	6	3	-3
3,5	10	57	21	6	3	-3.5
4	11	57	21	6	3	-4
4,5	11	57	21	6	3	-4.5
5	13	57	21	6	3	-5
6	13	65	29	6	4	-6
7	16	80	44	8	4	-7
8	19	80	44	8	4	-8
9	19	100	60	10	4	-9
10	22	100	60	10	4	-10
11	26	100	55	12	4	-11
12	26	100	55	12	4	-12
14	26	104	59	14	4	-14
16	32	115	67	16	4	-16
20	38	125	75	20	4	-20

E 238

End mill
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



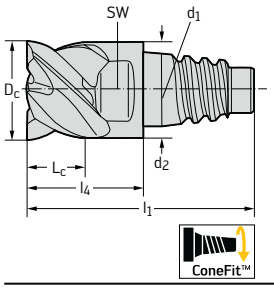
- Solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard

ConeFit™

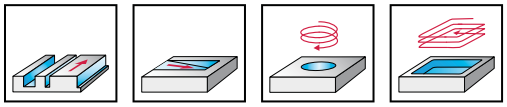


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E21317
10	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10
12	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12
16	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16
20	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20
25	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	5	-E25-25

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 237

End mill
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



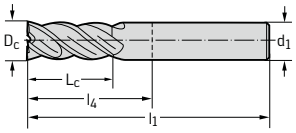
- Solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 L

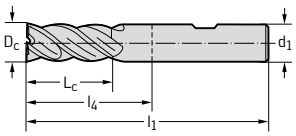
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3021317
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	92	44	18	4	-18
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20
25	45	121	65	25	5	-25

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

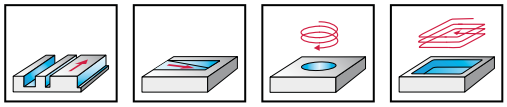


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3121317
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	92	44	18	4	-18
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20
25	45	121	65	25	5	-25

E 237

End mill
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



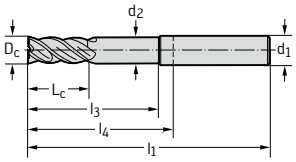
- Solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 L

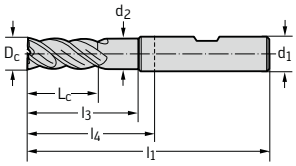
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4021017
6	13	19	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16
20	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

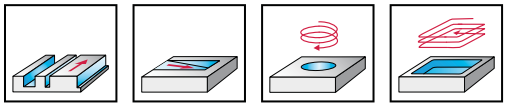


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4121017
6	13	19	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16
20	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20

E 237

End mill
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



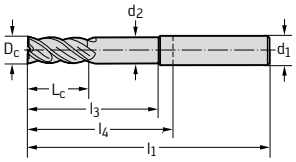
- Solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard L

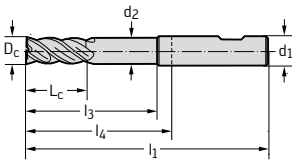
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4021117
4	11	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4
5	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5
6	13	27	5,7	65	29	6	4	-6
8	19	42	7,6	80	44	8	4	-8
10	22	58	9,5	100	60	10	4	-10
12	26	53	11,4	100	55	12	4	-12
14	26	57	13,3	104	59	14	4	-14
16	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16
20	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

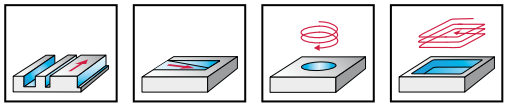


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4121117
4	11	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4
5	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5
6	13	27	5,7	65	29	6	4	-6
8	19	42	7,6	80	44	8	4	-8
10	22	58	9,5	100	60	10	4	-10
12	26	53	11,4	100	55	12	4	-12
14	26	57	13,3	104	59	14	4	-14
16	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16
20	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20

E 238

End mill
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



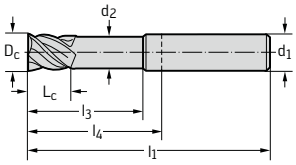
- Solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 L

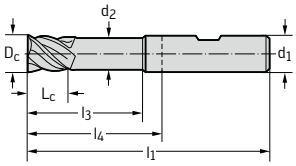
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4021217
6	6	19	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6
8	8	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8
10	10	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10
12	12	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12
14	14	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14
16	16	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

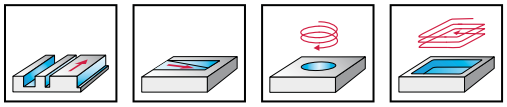


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4121217
6	6	19	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6
8	8	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8
10	10	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10
12	12	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12
14	14	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14
16	16	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16

E 237

End mill
Protostar® H 50
Tough Guys

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC



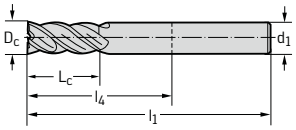
- Solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●					●●	

P standard L

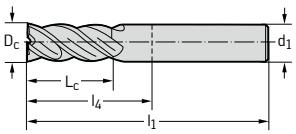
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3071118
2	7	57	21	6	3	-2
3	8	57	21	6	3	-3
4	11	57	21	6	3	-4
5	13	57	21	6	3	-5
6	13	65	29	6	4	-6
8	19	80	44	8	4	-8
10	22	100	60	10	4	-10
12	26	100	55	12	4	-12
14	26	104	59	14	4	-14
16	32	115	67	16	4	-16
20	38	125	75	20	4	-20

DIN 6527 L

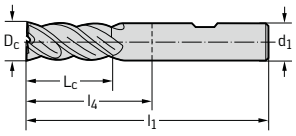
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3071318
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

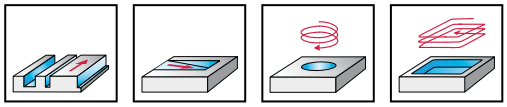


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3171318
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20

E 239

End mill
Protostar® N 45
Compact

Materials to 48 HRC



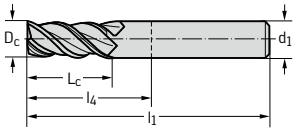
- Solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard S

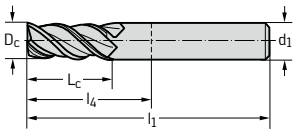
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3013018
2	3	39	12	6	3	-2
3	4	39	12	6	3	-3
4	5	39	12	6	3	-4
5	6	39	12	6	3	-5
6	7	39	12	6	3	-6
8	9	44	17	8	3	-8
10	11	51	20	10	3	-10
12	13	56	22	12	3	-12

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HA

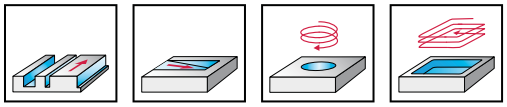


D_c h11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3013118
2	6	50	14	6	3	-2
3	7	50	14	6	3	-3
4	8	54	18	6	3	-4
5	10	54	18	6	3	-5
6	10	54	18	6	3	-6
8	16	58	22	8	3	-8
10	19	66	26	10	3	-10
12	22	73	28	12	3	-12

E 240

End mill
Protostar® N 45
Compact

Materials to 48 HRC



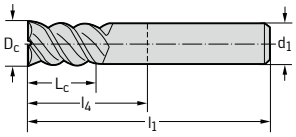
- Solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard S

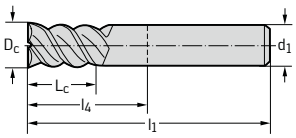
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3014018
2	3	39	12	6	4	-2
3	4	39	12	6	4	-3
4	5	39	12	6	4	-4
5	6	39	12	6	4	-5
6	7	39	12	6	4	-6
8	9	44	17	8	4	-8
10	11	51	20	10	4	-10
12	13	56	22	12	4	-12

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HA

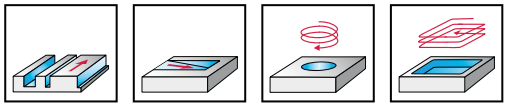


D_c h11 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3014118
2	6	50	14	6	4	-2
3	7	50	14	6	4	-3
4	8	54	18	6	4	-4
5	10	54	18	6	4	-5
6	10	54	18	6	4	-6
8	16	58	22	8	4	-8
10	19	66	26	10	4	-10
12	22	73	28	12	4	-12

E 237

End mill
Protostar® N 45

Materials to 48 HRC



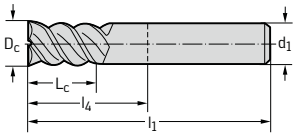
- Solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HA

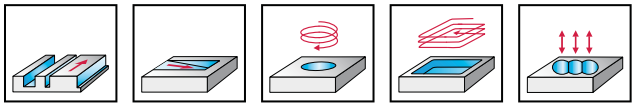


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3023018
6	10	54	18	6	4	-6
8	12	58	22	8	4	-8
10	14	66	26	10	4	-10
12	16	73	28	12	4	-12
16	22	82	34	16	4	-16
20	26	92	42	20	5	-20

E 237

End mill
Protostar® N 45

Materials to 48 HRC



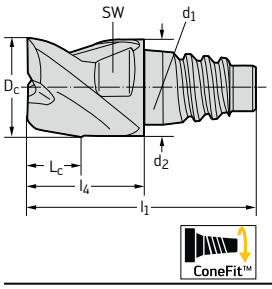
- Solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●		●				
uncoated				●●			

P standard

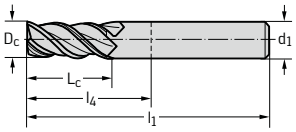
ConeFit™



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z		TAX designation H3E29148
10	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	3		-E10-10
12	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	3		-E12-12
16	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	3		-E16-16
20	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	3		-E20-20
25	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	3		-E25-25

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

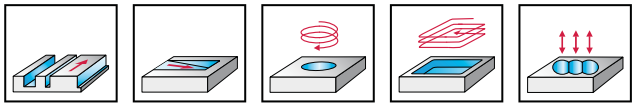


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H302914	TAX designation H3029148
1	3	-	57	21	-	6	3	-1	-1
1,5	3	-	57	21	-	6	3	-1.5	-1.5
2	6	-	57	21	-	6	3	-2	-2
2,5	7	-	57	21	-	6	3	-2.5	-2.5
3	7	-	57	21	-	6	3	-3	-3
3,5	7	-	57	21	-	6	3	-3.5	-3.5
4	8	-	57	21	-	6	3	-4	-4
4,5	8	-	57	21	-	6	3	-4.5	-4.5
5	10	-	57	21	-	6	3	-5	-5
5,5	10	-	57	21	-	6	3	-5.5	-5.5
6	10	-	57	21	-	6	3	-6	-6
7	13	-	63	27	-	8	3	-7	-7
8	16	-	63	27	-	8	3	-8	-8
9	16	-	72	32	-	10	3	-9	-9
10	19	-	72	32	-	10	3	-10	-10
12	22	-	83	38	-	12	3	-12	-12
14	22	-	83	38	-	14	3	-14	-14
16	26	-	92	44	-	16	3	-16	-16
18	26	-	92	44	-	18	3	-18	-18
20	32	-	104	54	-	20	3	-20	-20

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 240

End mill
Protostar® 45

Materials to 48 HRC



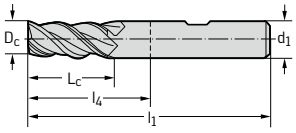
- Solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●						

DIN 6527 L

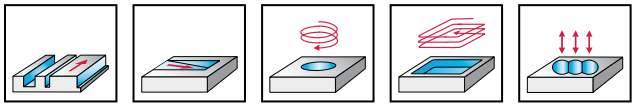
Shank DIN 6535 HB



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H312914	TAX designation H3129148
1	3	57	21	6	3		-1
1,5	3	57	21	6	3		-1.5
2	6	57	21	6	3	-2	-2
2,5	7	57	21	6	3		-2.5
3	7	57	21	6	3	-3	-3
3,5	7	57	21	6	3		-3.5
4	8	57	21	6	3	-4	-4
4,5	8	57	21	6	3		-4.5
5	10	57	21	6	3	-5	-5
5,5	10	57	21	6	3		-5.5
6	10	57	21	6	3	-6	-6
8	16	63	27	8	3	-8	-8
9	16	72	32	10	3	-9	-9
10	19	72	32	10	3	-10	-10
12	22	83	38	12	3	-12	-12
14	22	83	38	14	3	-14	-14
16	26	92	44	16	3	-16	-16
18	26	92	44	18	3	-18	-18
20	32	104	54	20	3	-20	-20

E 241

End mill
Protostar® AL 45



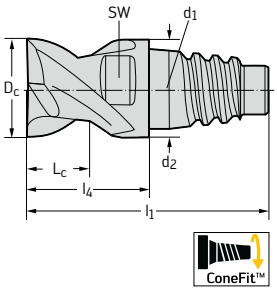
- Solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

P standard

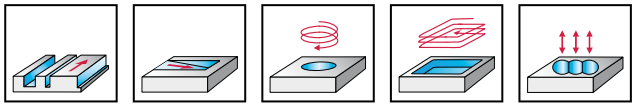
ConeFit™



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	uncoated designation H6E2511
10	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	2	-E10-10
12	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	2	-E12-12
16	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	2	-E16-16
20	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	2	-E20-20
25	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	2	-E25-25

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 243

End mill
Protostar® AL 45



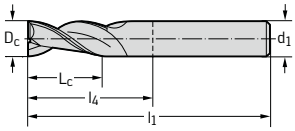
- Solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

DIN 6527 L

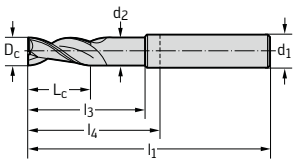
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	Z	d_1 h6 mm	uncoated designation H602511
1	3	-	-	57	21	2	6	-1
1,5	3	-	-	57	21	2	6	-1.5
2	6	-	-	57	21	2	6	-2
2,5	7	-	-	57	21	2	6	-2.5
3	7	-	-	57	21	2	6	-3
3,5	7	-	-	57	21	2	6	-3.5
4	8	-	-	57	21	2	6	-4
4,5	8	-	-	57	21	2	6	-4.5
5	10	-	-	57	21	2	6	-5
5,5	10	-	-	57	21	2	6	-5.5
6	10	-	-	57	21	2	6	-6
8	16	-	-	63	27	2	8	-8
10	19	-	-	72	32	2	10	-10
12	22	-	-	83	38	2	12	-12
14	22	-	-	83	38	2	14	-14
16	26	-	-	92	44	2	16	-16
18	26	-	-	92	44	2	18	-18
20	32	-	-	104	54	2	20	-20

DIN 6527 L

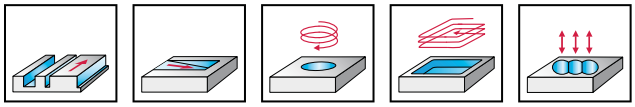
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	Z	d_1 h6 mm	uncoated designation H602411
1	3	6,5	0,96	57	21	2	6	-1
1,5	3	6,5	1,44	57	21	2	6	-1.5
2	6	9,5	1,92	57	21	2	6	-2
3	7	10	2,9	57	21	2	6	-3
4	8	15	3,8	57	21	2	6	-4
5	10	16	4,75	57	21	2	6	-5
6	10	19	5,7	57	21	2	6	-6
8	16	25	7,6	63	27	2	8	-8
10	19	30	9,5	72	32	2	10	-10
12	22	36	11,4	83	38	2	12	-12
16	26	42	15,2	92	44	2	16	-16
20	32	52	19	104	54	2	20	-20

E 243

End mill
Protostar® AL 45



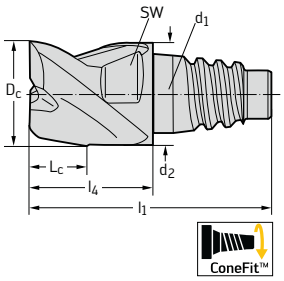
- Solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

P standard

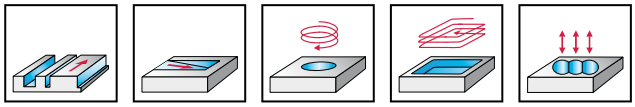
ConeFit™



D_c h9 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1 mm	Z	uncoated designation H6E2211
10	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	3	-E10-10
12	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	3	-E12-12
16	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	3	-E16-16
20	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	3	-E20-20
25	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	3	-E25-25

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 243

End mill
Protostar® AL 45



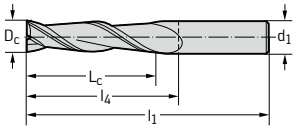
- Solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

P standard L

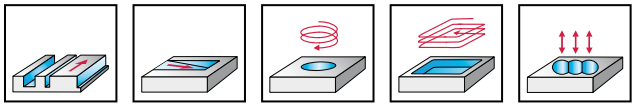
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H602551
6	35	80	44	6	2	-6
8	45	97	61	8	2	-8
10	50	118	78	10	2	-10
12	60	120	75	12	2	-12
16	65	130	82	16	2	-16
20	75	145	95	20	2	-20

End mill
Protostar® 30

Materials to 48 HRC



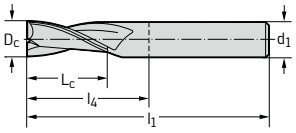
- Solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●						

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

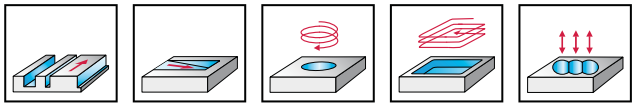


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H302611	TAX designation H3026118
2	6	57	21	6	2	-2	-2
2,5	7	57	21	6	2	-2.5	-2.5
3	7	57	21	6	2	-3	-3
3,5	7	57	21	6	2	-3.5	-3.5
4	8	57	21	6	2	-4	-4
4,5	8	57	21	6	2	-4.5	-4.5
5	10	57	21	6	2	-5	-5
6	10	57	21	6	2	-6	-6
7	13	63	27	8	2	-7	-7
8	16	63	27	8	2	-8	-8
9	16	72	32	10	2	-9	-9
10	19	72	32	10	2	-10	-10
11	22	83	38	12	2	-11	-11
12	22	83	38	12	2	-12	-12
14	22	83	38	14	2	-14	-14
16	26	92	44	16	2	-16	-16
18	26	92	44	18	2	-18	-18
20	32	104	54	20	2	-20	-20

E 242

End mill
Protostar® 30

Materials to 48 HRC



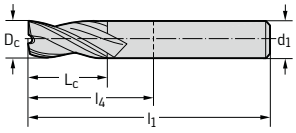
- Solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●						

DIN 6527 L

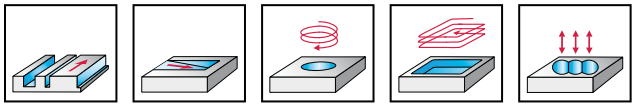
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H302711	TAX designation H3027118
2	6	57	21	6	3	-2	-2
2,5	7	57	21	6	3	-2.5	-2.5
3	7	57	21	6	3	-3	-3
3,5	7	57	21	6	3	-3.5	-3.5
4	8	57	21	6	3	-4	-4
4,5	8	57	21	6	3	-4.5	-4.5
5	10	57	21	6	3	-5	-5
5,5	10	57	21	6	3	-5.5	-5.5
6	10	57	21	6	3	-6	-6
6,5	13	63	27	8	3	-6.5	-6.5
7	13	63	27	8	3	-7	-7
7,5	16	63	27	8	3	-7.5	-7.5
8	16	63	27	8	3	-8	-8
9	16	72	32	10	3	-9	-9
10	19	72	32	10	3	-10	-10
11	22	83	38	12	3	-11	-11
12	22	83	38	12	3	-12	-12
13	22	83	38	14	3	-13	-13
14	22	83	38	14	3	-14	-14
15	26	92	44	16	3	-15	-15
16	26	92	44	16	3	-16	-16
18	26	92	44	18	3	-18	-18
20	32	104	54	20	3	-20	-20

E 241

End mill
Protostar® 30



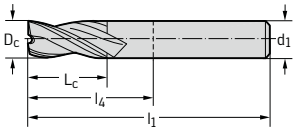
- Solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●						

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

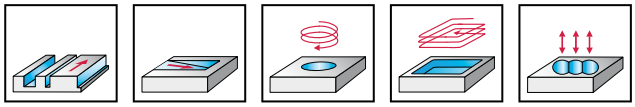


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H302731	TAX designation H3027318
1	3	38	10	3	3	-1	-1
1,1	3	38	10	3	3	-1.1	-1.1
1,2	3	38	10	3	3	-1.2	-1.2
1,3	3	38	10	3	3	-1.3	-1.3
1,4	3	38	10	3	3	-1.4	-1.4
1,5	3	38	10	3	3	-1.5	-1.5
1,6	3	38	10	3	3	-1.6	-1.6
1,7	3	38	10	3	3	-1.7	-1.7
1,8	3	38	10	3	3	-1.8	-1.8
1,9	3	38	10	3	3	-1.9	-1.9
2	3	38	10	3	3	-2X3	-2X3
2	6	38	10	3	3	-2X6	-2X6
2,1	3	38	10	3	3	-2.1	-2.1
2,2	3	38	10	3	3	-2.2	-2.2
2,3	3	38	10	3	3	-2.3	-2.3
2,4	3	38	10	3	3	-2.4	-2.4
2,5	3	38	10	3	3	-2.5X3	-2.5X3
2,5	7	38	10	3	3	-2.5X7	-2.5X7
2,6	3	38	10	3	3	-2.6	-2.6
2,7	3	38	10	3	3	-2.7	-2.7
2,8	3	38	10	3	3	-2.8	-2.8
2,9	3	38	10	3	3	-2.9	-2.9
3	3	38	10	3	3	-3X3	-3X3
3	7	38	10	3	3	-3X7	-3X7

E 241

End mill
Protostar® 30

Materials to 48 HRC



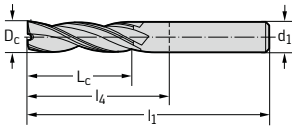
- Solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●						

P standard L

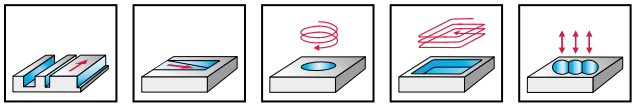
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3027418
1	4	38	10	3	3	-1
1,5	6	38	10	3	3	-1.5
2	8	38	10	3	3	-2
3	12	38	12	3	3	-3
4	14	50	22	4	3	-4
5	16	57	21	6	3	-5
6	22	65	29	6	3	-6
8	28	80	44	8	3	-8
10	32	100	60	10	3	-10
12	38	100	55	12	3	-12
16	50	115	67	16	3	-16
20	50	125	75	20	3	-20

End mill
Protostar® 30

specially for graphite



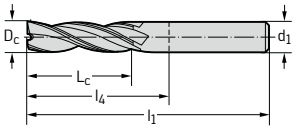
- Solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DIA							●●

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

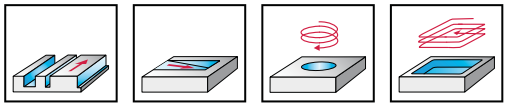


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	DIA designation H3027419
1	4	38	10	3	3	-1
1,5	6	38	10	3	3	-1.5
2	8	38	10	3	3	-2
3	12	38	12	3	3	-3
4	14	50	22	4	3	-4
5	16	57	21	6	3	-5
6	22	65	29	6	3	-6
8	28	80	44	8	3	-8
10	32	100	60	10	3	-10
12	38	100	55	12	3	-12
16	50	115	67	16	3	-16

E 241

End mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 55 HRC



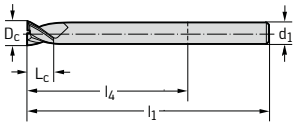
- Solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●						

P standard XL

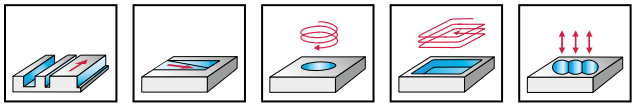
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H3090418
6,3	6	100	64	6	2	-6.3
8,3	8	100	64	8	2	-8.3
10,3	10	150	110	10	2	-10.3
12,5	12	150	105	12	2	-12.5[1]
14,5	14	150	105	14	2	-14.5[1]
16,5	16	150	102	16	2	-16.5[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

End mill
Protostar® AL 30



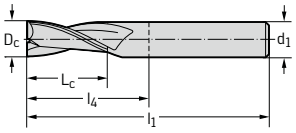
- Solid carbide
- 1 to 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

DIN 6527 L

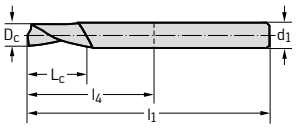
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H901411
2	6	57	21	6	2	-2
3	7	57	21	6	2	-3
4	8	57	21	6	2	-4
5	10	57	21	6	2	-5
6	10	57	21	6	2	-6
8	16	63	27	8	2	-8
10	19	72	32	10	2	-10
12	22	83	38	12	2	-12

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

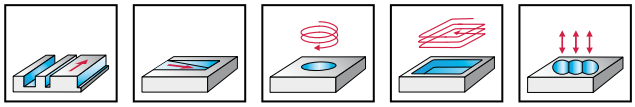


D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H901451
3	7	57	21	6	1	-3[2]
4	8	57	21	6	1	-4[2]
5	10	57	21	6	1	-5[2]
6	10	57	21	6	1	-6[2]
8	16	63	27	8	1	-8[2]
10	19	72	32	10	1	-10[2]

[2]Nominal tool diameter

E 244

End mill
Protostar® AL 25



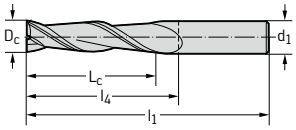
- Solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 25° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shank milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

P standard L

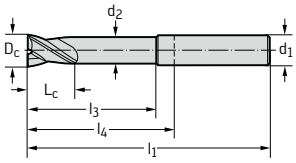
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H602641
2	8	-	-	38	10	3	2	-2
3	12	-	-	38	10	3	2	-3
4	14	-	-	50	22	4	2	-4
5	16	-	-	57	21	6	2	-5
6	22	-	-	65	29	6	2	-6
8	28	-	-	80	44	8	2	-8
10	32	-	-	90	50	10	2	-10
12	38	-	-	100	55	12	2	-12
16	50	-	-	115	67	16	2	-16
20	50	-	-	125	75	20	2	-20

P standard L

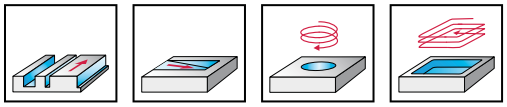
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H602681
2	3	9	1,92	38	10	3	2	-2[1]
3	4	12	2,9	38	10	3	2	-3[1]
4	6	14	3,8	50	22	4	2	-4[1]
5	8	16	4,75	57	21	6	2	-5
6	10	28	5,7	65	29	6	2	-6
8	12	35	7,6	80	44	8	2	-8
10	14	45	9,5	90	50	10	2	-10
12	16	50	11,4	100	55	12	2	-12[1]
16	20	63	15,2	115	67	16	2	-16[1]
20	20	70	19	125	75	20	2	-20[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

End mill
Protostar® N 45



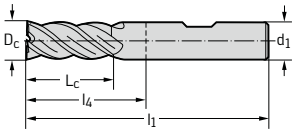
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 to 6 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●		●			

DIN 844 B

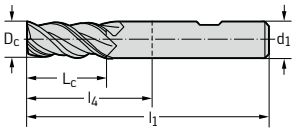
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312301	ACN designation P3123017
3	8	52	16	6	3	-3	
4	11	55	19	6	3	-4	
5	13	57	21	6	3	-5	-5
6	13	57	21	6	3	-6	-6
8	19	69	29	10	4	-8	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12	-12
14	26	83	38	12	4	-14	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16	-16
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20	-20
22	38	104	54	20	5	-22	-22
25	45	121	65	25	5	-25	-25
30	45	121	65	25	6	-30	-30

DIN 844 B

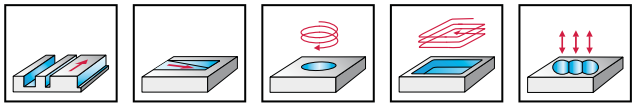
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		ACN designation P3123117
6	24	68	32	6	3		-6
8	38	88	48	10	4		-8
10	45	95	55	10	4		-10
12	53	110	65	12	4		-12
14	53	110	65	12	4		-14
16	63	123	75	16	4		-16
18	63	123	75	16	4		-18
20	75	141	91	20	4		-20

E 252

End mill
Protostar® W 40



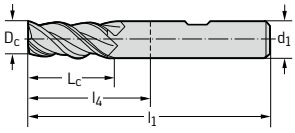
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			

DIN 845

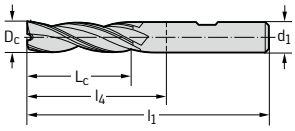
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312401
2	7	51	15	6	3	-2
2,5	8	52	16	6	3	-2.5
3	8	52	16	6	3	-3
3,5	10	54	18	6	3	-3.5
4	11	55	19	6	3	-4
4,5	11	55	19	6	3	-4.5
5	13	57	21	6	3	-5
5,5	13	57	21	6	3	-5.5
6	13	57	21	6	3	-6
6,5	16	66	26	10	3	-6.5
7	16	66	26	10	3	-7
8	19	69	29	10	3	-8
9	19	69	29	10	3	-9
10	22	72	32	10	3	-10
12	26	83	38	12	3	-12
14	26	83	38	12	3	-14
16	32	92	44	16	3	-16
18	32	92	44	16	3	-18
20	38	104	54	20	3	-20
22	38	104	54	20	3	-22
25	45	121	65	25	3	-25

DIN 844 B

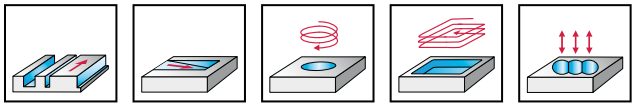
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312411
2	10	54	18	6	3	-2
2,5	12	56	20	6	3	-2.5
3	12	56	20	6	3	-3
3,5	15	59	23	6	3	-3.5
4	19	63	27	6	3	-4
4,5	19	63	27	6	3	-4.5
5	24	68	32	6	3	-5
5,5	24	68	32	6	3	-5.5
6	24	68	32	6	3	-6
7	30	80	40	10	3	-7
8	38	88	48	10	3	-8
9	38	88	48	10	3	-9
10	45	95	55	10	3	-10
12	53	110	65	12	3	-12
16	63	123	75	16	3	-16
18	63	123	75	16	3	-18
20	75	141	91	20	3	-20
25	90	166	110	25	3	-25

E 255

End mill
Protostar® Inox V 40



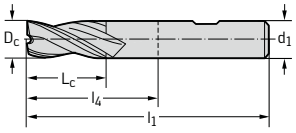
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN		●●					

DIN 327 D

Shank DIN 1835 B

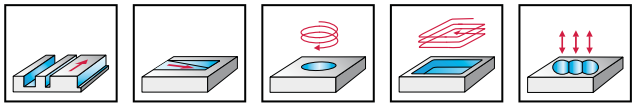


D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P4117027
2	4	48	12	6	3	-2
3	5	49	13	6	3	-3
4	7	51	15	6	3	-4
5	8	52	16	6	3	-5
6	8	52	16	6	3	-6
7	10	60	20	10	3	-7
8	11	61	21	10	3	-8
10	13	63	23	10	3	-10
12	16	73	28	12	3	-12
14	16	73	28	12	3	-14
15	16	73	28	12	3	-15
16	19	79	31	16	3	-16
18	19	79	31	16	3	-18
20	22	88	38	20	3	-20

Full size

E 255

End mill
Protostar® AL 40



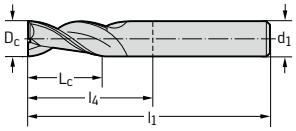
- HSS-E Co8
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			

DIN 844 A

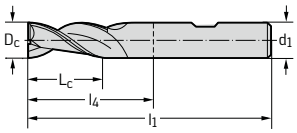
Shank DIN 1835 A



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P602602
2	7	51	15	6	2	-2
3	8	52	16	6	2	-3
4	11	55	19	6	2	-4
5	13	57	21	6	2	-5
6	13	57	21	6	2	-6
7	16	66	26	10	2	-7
8	19	69	29	10	2	-8
9	19	69	29	10	2	-9
10	22	72	32	10	2	-10
11	22	79	34	12	2	-11
12	26	83	38	12	2	-12
14	26	83	38	12	2	-14
15	26	83	38	12	2	-15
16	32	92	44	16	2	-16
18	32	92	44	16	2	-18
20	38	104	54	20	2	-20

DIN 844 B

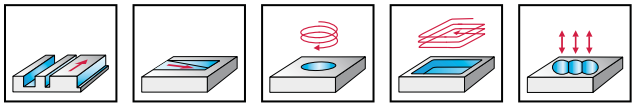
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P612602
2	7	51	15	6	2	-2
3	8	52	16	6	2	-3
4	11	55	19	6	2	-4
5	13	57	21	6	2	-5
6	13	57	21	6	2	-6
7	16	66	26	10	2	-7
8	19	69	29	10	2	-8
9	19	69	29	10	2	-9
10	22	72	32	10	2	-10
12	26	83	38	12	2	-12
14	26	83	38	12	2	-14
15	26	83	38	12	2	-15
16	32	92	44	16	2	-16
20	38	104	54	20	2	-20
22	38	104	54	20	2	-22

E 257

End mill
Protostar® AL 40



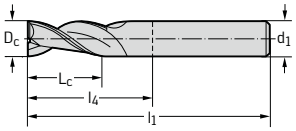
- HSS-E Co8
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			

DIN 844 A

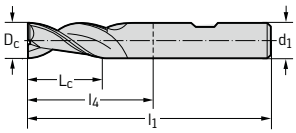
Shank DIN 1835 A



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P602612
6	24	68	32	6	2	-6
8	38	88	48	10	2	-8
10	45	95	55	10	2	-10
12	53	110	65	12	2	-12
14	53	110	65	12	2	-14
16	63	123	75	16	2	-16
18	63	123	75	16	2	-18
20	75	141	91	20	2	-20

DIN 844 B

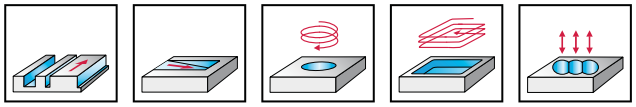
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P612612
6	24	68	32	6	2	-6
7	30	80	40	10	2	-7
8	38	88	48	10	2	-8
9	38	88	48	10	2	-9
10	45	95	55	10	2	-10
12	53	110	65	12	2	-12
14	53	110	65	12	2	-14
16	63	123	75	16	2	-16

E 257

End mill
Protostar® 30



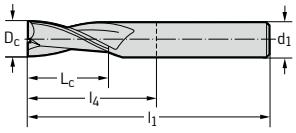
- HSS-E-PM
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●	●				

DIN 327

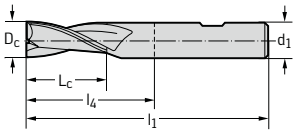
Shank DIN 1835 A



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P300611
1,8	4	48	12	6	2	-1.8
2	4	48	12	6	2	-2
2,5	5	49	13	6	2	-2.5
2,8	5	49	13	6	2	-2.8
3	5	49	13	6	2	-3
3,5	6	50	14	6	2	-3.5
3,8	7	51	15	6	2	-3.8
4	7	51	15	6	2	-4
4,5	7	51	15	6	2	-4.5
4,8	8	52	16	6	2	-4.8
5	8	52	16	6	2	-5
5,5	8	52	16	6	2	-5.5
5,75	8	52	16	6	2	-5.75
6	8	52	16	6	2	-6
6,5	10	60	20	10	2	-6.5
7	10	60	20	10	2	-7
7,5	10	60	20	10	2	-7.5
7,75	11	61	21	10	2	-7.75
8	11	61	21	10	2	-8
8,5	11	61	21	10	2	-8.5
9	11	61	21	10	2	-9
9,5	11	61	21	10	2	-9.5
10	13	63	23	10	2	-10
10,5	13	70	25	12	2	-10.5
11	13	70	25	12	2	-11
12	16	73	28	12	2	-12
12,5	16	73	28	12	2	-12.5
13	16	73	28	12	2	-13
14	16	73	28	12	2	-14
15	16	73	28	12	2	-15
16	19	79	31	16	2	-16
17	19	79	31	16	2	-17
18	19	79	31	16	2	-18
19	19	79	31	16	2	-19
20	22	88	38	20	2	-20
22	22	88	38	20	2	-22

DIN 327

Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P310611	ACN designation P3106117
1	2,5	48	12	6	2	-1	-1
1,5	3	48	12	6	2	-1.5	-1.5
2	4	48	12	6	2	-2	-2
2,5	5	49	13	6	2	-2.5	-2.5
3	5	49	13	6	2	-3	-3
3,5	6	50	14	6	2	-3.5	-3.5
4	7	51	15	6	2	-4	-4
4,5	7	51	15	6	2	-4.5	-4.5

Continued

E 255

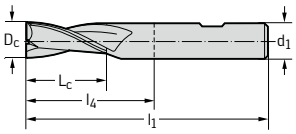
End mill
Protostar® 30

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●	●				

Continued

DIN 327

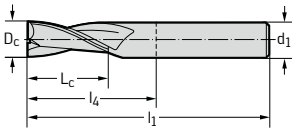
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P310611	ACN designation P3106117
5	8	52	16	6	2	-5	-5
5,5	8	52	16	6	2	-5.5	-5.5
6	8	52	16	6	2	-6	-6
6,5	10	60	20	10	2	-6.5	-6.5
7	10	60	20	10	2	-7	-7
7,5	10	60	20	10	2	-7.5	
8	11	61	21	10	2	-8	-8
8,5	11	61	21	10	2	-8.5	
9	11	61	21	10	2	-9	-9
9,5	11	61	21	10	2	-9.5	
10	13	63	23	10	2	-10	-10
10,5	13	70	25	12	2	-10.5	
11	13	70	25	12	2	-11	-11
12	16	73	28	12	2	-12	-12
12,5	16	73	28	12	2	-12.5	
13	16	73	28	12	2	-13	-13
14	16	73	28	12	2	-14	-14
15	16	73	28	12	2	-15	-15
16	19	79	31	16	2	-16	-16
17	19	79	31	16	2	-17	
18	19	79	31	16	2	-18	-18
19	19	79	31	16	2	-19	
20	22	88	38	20	2	-20	-20
22	22	88	38	20	2	-22	-22
24	26	102	46	25	2	-24	
25	26	102	46	25	2	-25	
26	26	102	46	25	2	-26	
28	26	102	46	25	2	-28	
30	26	102	46	25	2	-30	
36	32	112	52	32	2	-36	
40	38	130	60	40	2	-40	

DIN 844 A

Shank DIN 1835 A

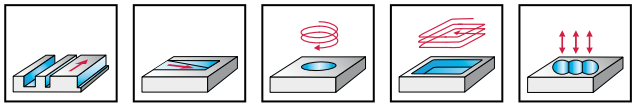


D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P301612	
2	7	51	15	6	2	-2	
3	8	52	16	6	2	-3	
4	11	55	19	6	2	-4	
5	13	57	21	6	2	-5	
6	13	57	21	6	2	-6	
7	16	66	26	10	2	-7	
8	19	69	29	10	2	-8	
9	19	69	29	10	2	-9	
10	22	72	32	10	2	-10	
11	22	79	34	12	2	-11	
12	26	83	38	12	2	-12	
13	26	83	38	12	2	-13	
14	26	83	38	12	2	-14	
15	26	83	38	12	2	-15	
16	32	92	44	16	2	-16	
18	32	92	44	16	2	-18	
20	38	104	54	20	2	-20	

Full size

E 255

End mill
Protostar® 30



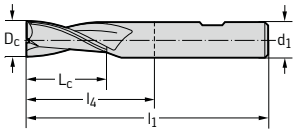
- HSS-E-PM
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●	●				

DIN 844 A

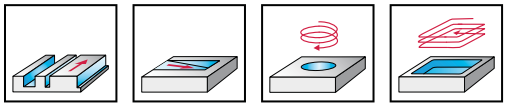
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P311612	ACN designation P3116127
2	7	51	15	6	2	-2	-2
2,5	8	52	16	6	2		-2.5
3	8	52	16	6	2	-3	-3
3,5	10	54	18	6	2		-3.5
4	11	55	19	6	2	-4	-4
4,5	11	55	19	6	2		-4.5
5	13	57	21	6	2	-5	-5
5,5	13	57	21	6	2		-5.5
6	13	57	21	6	2	-6	-6
7	16	66	26	10	2	-7	-7
8	19	69	29	10	2	-8	-8
9	19	69	29	10	2	-9	-9
10	22	72	32	10	2	-10	-10
11	22	79	34	12	2	-11	-11
12	26	83	38	12	2	-12	-12
13	26	83	38	12	2	-13	-13
14	26	83	38	12	2	-14	-14
15	26	83	38	12	2	-15	-15
16	32	92	44	16	2	-16	-16
18	32	92	44	16	2	-18	-18
20	38	104	54	20	2	-20	-20
22	38	104	54	20	2	-22	
25	45	121	65	25	2	-25	
30	45	121	65	25	2	-30	

E 255

End mill
Protostar® N 30



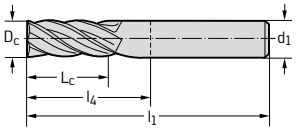
- HSS-E-PM
- 4 to 8 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●		●			

DIN 844 A

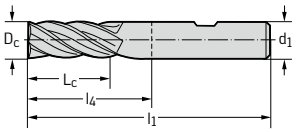
Shank DIN 1835 A



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P302201	
2	7	51	15	6	4	-2	
3	8	52	16	6	4	-3	
4	11	55	19	6	4	-4	
5	13	57	21	6	4	-5	
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6	
7	16	66	26	10	4	-7	
8	19	69	29	10	4	-8	
9	19	69	29	10	4	-9	
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10	
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12	
14	26	83	38	12	4	-14	
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16	
18	32	92	44	16	4	-18	
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20	
22	38	104	54	20	5	-22	
25	45	121	65	25	5	-25	

DIN 844 B

Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312201	ACN designation P3122017
1	4	51	15	6	4	-1	
1,5	5	51	15	6	4	-1.5	
2	7	51	15	6	4	-2	-2
2,5	8	52	16	6	4	-2.5	
3	8	52	16	6	4	-3	-3
3,5	10	54	18	6	4	-3.5	
4	11	55	19	6	4	-4	-4
4,5	11	55	19	6	4	-4.5	
5	13	57	21	6	4	-5	-5
5,5	13	57	21	6	4	-5.5	
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6	-6
6,5	16	66	26	10	4	-6.5	
7	16	66	26	10	4	-7	-7
7,5	16	66	26	10	4	-7.5	
8	19	69	29	10	4	-8	-8
8,5	19	69	29	10	4	-8.5	
9	19	69	29	10	4	-9	-9
9,5	19	69	29	10	4	-9.5	
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10	-10
11	22	79	34	12	4	-11	-11
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12	-12
13	26	83	38	12	4	-13	-13
14	26	83	38	12	4	-14	-14
15	26	83	38	12	4	-15	-15

Continued

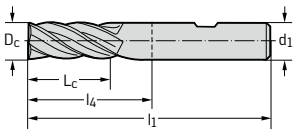
E 252

End mill
Protostar® N 30

Continued

DIN 844 B

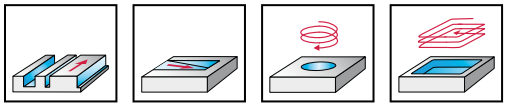
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312201	ACN designation P3122017
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16	-16
18	32	92	44	16	4	-18	-18
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20	-20
22	38	104	54	20	5	-22	-22
25	45	121	65	25	5	-25	-25
28	45	121	65	25	6	-28	-28
30	45	121	65	25	6	-30	-30
32	53	133	73	32	6	-32	-32
36	53	133	73	32	6	-36[1]	
40	63	155	85	40	6	-40[1]	
50	75	177	117	50	8	-50[1]	

[1] without centre cut

End mill
Protostar® N 30



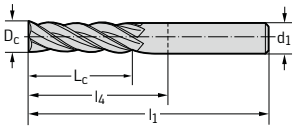
- HSS-E-PM
- 4 to 8 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●		●			

DIN 844 A

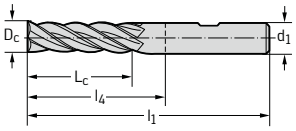
Shank DIN 1835 A



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P302211	
2	10	54	18	6	4	-2	
3	12	56	20	6	4	-3	
4	19	63	27	6	4	-4	
5	24	68	32	6	4	-5	
6	24	68	32	6	4	-6	
7	30	80	40	10	4	-7	
8	38	88	48	10	4	-8	
9	38	88	48	10	4	-9	
10	45	95	55	10	4	-10	
11	45	102	57	12	4	-11	
12	53	110	65	12	4	-12	
13	53	110	65	12	4	-13	
14	53	110	65	12	4	-14	
15	53	110	65	12	4	-15	
16	63	123	75	16	4	-16	
18	63	123	75	16	4	-18	
20	75	141	91	20	4	-20	
22	75	141	91	20	5	-22	
25	90	166	110	25	5	-25	

DIN 844 B

Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312211	ACN designation P3122117
2	10	56	20	6	4	-2	
2,5	12	56	20	6	4	-2.5	
3	12	56	20	6	4	-3	-3
3,5	15	59	23	6	4	-3.5	
4	19	63	27	6	4	-4	-4
4,5	19	63	27	6	4	-4.5	
5	24	68	32	6	4	-5	-5
5,5	24	68	32	6	4	-5.5	
6	24	68	32	6	4	-6	-6
6,5	30	80	40	10	4	-6.5	
7	30	80	40	10	4	-7	-7
8	38	88	48	10	4	-8	-8
9	38	88	48	10	4	-9	-9
10	45	95	55	10	4	-10	-10
11	45	102	57	12	4	-11	
12	53	110	65	12	4	-12	-12
13	53	110	65	12	4	-13	
14	53	110	65	12	4	-14	-14
15	53	110	65	12	4	-15	-15
16	63	123	75	16	4	-16	-16
18	63	123	75	16	4	-18	-18

Continued

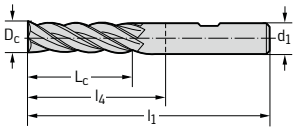
E 253

End mill
Protostar® N 30

Continued

DIN 844 B

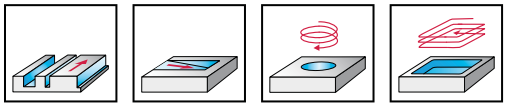
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312211	ACN designation P3122117
20	75	141	91	20	4	-20	-20
22	75	141	91	20	5	-22	
25	90	166	110	25	5	-25	-25
28	90	166	110	25	6	-28	
30	90	166	110	25	6	-30	
32	106	186	126	32	6	-32	
36[1]	106	186	126	32	6	-36	
40[1]	125	217	147	40	6	-40	
50[1]	150	252	192	50	8	-50	

[1] without centre cut

End mill
Protostar® N 30



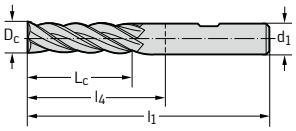
- HSS-E-PM
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●		●			

P standard

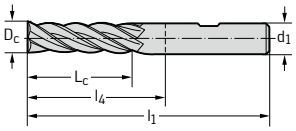
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312221
16	80	137	89	16	4	-16X80
16	100	157	109	16	4	-16X100
18	100	157	109	16	4	-18X100
20	100	165	109	25	4	-20X100
20	125	190	134	25	4	-20X125
25	125	192	136	25	5	-25X125
25	140	207	151	25	5	-25X140
25	160	227	171	25	5	-25X160
32	140	214	154	32	6	-32X140
32	160	234	174	32	6	-32X160
32	180	254	194	32	6	-32X180

P standard

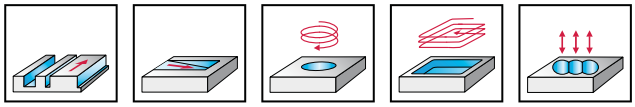
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P3122317
10	34	84	44	10	4	-10
12	40	97	52	12	4	-12
14	40	97	52	12	4	-14
16	45	105	57	16	4	-16
18	45	105	57	16	4	-18
20	55	121	71	20	4	-20
22	63	129	79	20	5	-22
25	68	144	88	25	5	-25

E 253

End mill
Protostar® 30



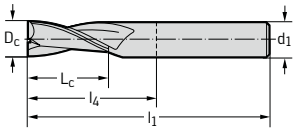
- HSS-E-PM
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●		●			

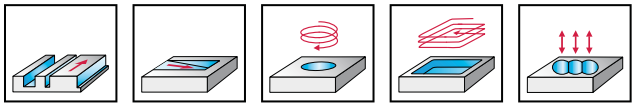
P standard

Shank DIN 1835 A



D_c js14 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P302621
6	13	180	144	6	2	-6
8	19	180	144	8	2	-8
10	22	200	160	10	2	-10
12	26	200	155	12	2	-12
16	32	200	152	16	2	-16

End mill
Protostar® 30



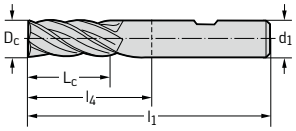
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
ACN	●●	●		●			

DIN 844 B

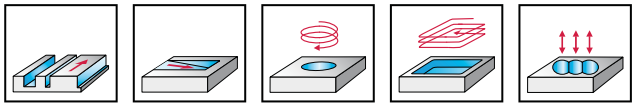
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P311712	ACN designation P3117127
1,5	5	51	15	6	3	-1.5	
2	7	51	15	6	3	-2	-2
2,5	8	52	16	6	3	-2.5	
3	8	52	16	6	3	-3	-3
3,5	10	54	18	6	3	-3.5	
4	11	55	19	6	3	-4	-4
4,5	11	55	19	6	3	-4.5	
5	13	57	21	6	3	-5	-5
5,5	13	57	21	6	3	-5.5	
6	13	57	21	6	3	-6	-6
6,5	16	66	26	10	3	-6.5	
7	16	66	26	10	3	-7	
7,5	16	66	26	10	3	-7.5	
8	19	69	29	10	3	-8	-8
8,5	19	69	29	10	3	-8.5	
9	19	69	29	10	3	-9	
9,5	19	69	29	10	3	-9.5	
10	22	72	32	10	3	-10	-10
11	22	79	34	12	3	-11	
12	26	83	38	12	3	-12	-12
13	26	83	38	12	3	-13	
14	26	83	38	12	3	-14	-14
15	26	83	38	12	3	-15	
16	32	92	44	16	3	-16	-16
17	32	92	44	16	3	-17	
18	32	92	44	16	3	-18	-18
19	32	92	44	16	3	-19	
20	38	104	54	20	3	-20	-20
22	38	104	54	20	3	-22	
25	45	121	65	25	3	-25	
28	45	121	65	25	3	-28	
30	45	121	65	25	3	-30	
32	53	133	73	32	3	-32	

E 253

End mill
Protostar® 30



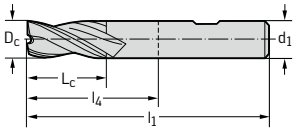
- HSS-E Co8
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			

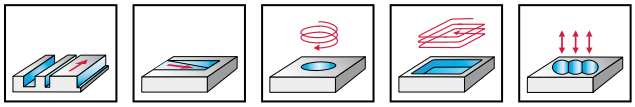
DIN 844 B

Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P311722
3	12	56	20	6	3	-3
4	19	63	27	6	3	-4
5	24	68	32	6	3	-5
6	24	68	32	6	3	-6
8	38	88	48	10	3	-8
10	45	95	55	10	3	-10
12	53	110	65	12	3	-12
14	53	110	65	12	3	-14
15	53	110	65	12	3	-15
16	63	123	75	16	3	-16
18	63	123	75	16	3	-18
20	75	141	91	20	3	-20

End mill
Protostar® 30



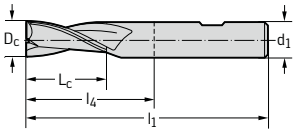
- HSS-E Co8
- long reach
- 2 to 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			

P standard

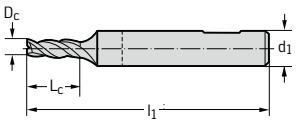
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312673
4	11	63	27	6	2	-4
5	13	68	32	6	2	-5
6	13	68	32	6	2	-6
7	16	80	40	10	2	-7
8	19	88	48	10	2	-8
9	19	88	48	10	2	-9
10	22	95	55	10	2	-10
11	22	110	65	12	2	-11
12	26	110	65	12	2	-12
13	26	110	65	12	2	-13
14	26	110	65	12	2	-14
15	26	110	65	12	2	-15
16	32	123	75	16	2	-16
17	32	123	75	16	2	-17
18	32	123	75	16	2	-18
19	32	123	75	16	2	-19
20	38	141	91	20	2	-20
25	45	166	110	25	2	-25
30	45	166	110	25	2	-30

P-Norm

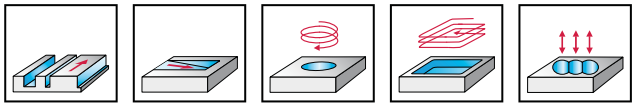
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312771
1	2	40	-	6	3	-1
1,5	2,5	40	-	6	3	-1.5
2	3	40	-	6	3	-2
2,5	4	40	-	6	3	-2.5
3	4,5	40	-	6	3	-3
3,5	5,5	40	-	6	3	-3.5
4	6	40	-	6	3	-4
4,5	7	40	-	6	3	-4.5
5	7,5	40	-	6	3	-5
6	9	40	-	6	3	-6

E 254

End mill
Protostar® AL 25



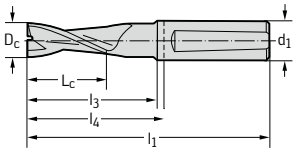
- HSS-E Co8
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 25° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			

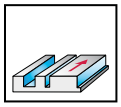
P standard L

Shank DIN 1835 E



D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P632612
16	50	100	52	16	2	-16
20	50	100	50	20	2	-20
25	50	120	64	25	2	-25
32	50	120	64	25	2	-32

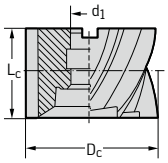
Shell end mills
Protostar® N 30



- HSS-E Co8
- 8 to 12 cutting edges
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated		●		●●			

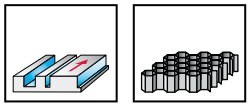
DIN 1880



D_c js14 mm	L_c mm	d_1 H7 mm	Z	uncoated designation P020401
40	32	16	8	-40
50	36	22	8	-50
63	40	27	8	-63
80	45	27	10	-80
100	50	32	12	-100

E 262

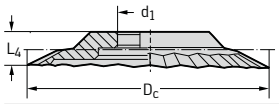
High-performance cutting tool
Protostar® Honeycomb



- HSS-E-PM
- multipurpose cutters
- without centre cut

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated							●●

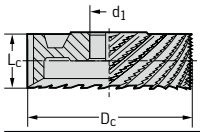
P standard



D_c mm	L_c mm	L_4	d_1 H6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P950004
45	-	9	13	20	-45
63	-	9	16	22	-63

Cutting knife

P standard

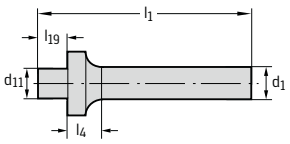


D_c mm	L_c mm	L_4	d_1 H6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P955054
44	17	-	13	30	-44
61,5	17	-	16	40	-61.5

Chopper

Adaptors for
Protostar® Honeycomb

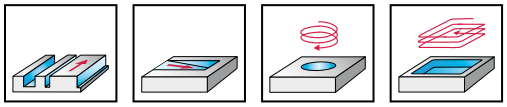
Tool



designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{19} mm	
A159.Z16.013.13	16	13	72	10,5	13,5	0,15
A159.Z16.016.13	16	16	72	11	13	0,15

Slot drill
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



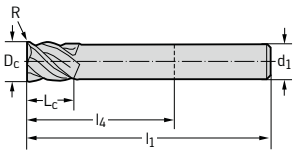
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 K

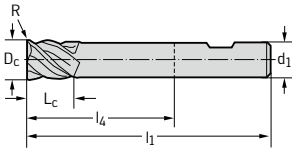
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c e8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3021217
2,8	0,08	3	50	14	6	3	-2.8
3	0,08	3	50	14	6	3	-3
3,8	0,08	4	54	18	6	3	-3.8
4	0,08	4	54	18	6	3	-4
4,8	0,16	5	54	18	6	3	-4.8
5	0,16	5	54	18	6	3	-5
5,75	0,16	6	54	18	6	4	-5.75
6	0,16	6	54	18	6	4	-6
7,75	0,16	8	58	22	8	4	-7.75
8	0,16	8	58	22	8	4	-8
9,7	0,25	10	66	26	10	4	-9.7
10	0,25	10	66	26	10	4	-10
12	0,25	12	73	28	12	4	-12
14	0,25	14	75	30	14	4	-14
16	0,25	16	82	34	16	4	-16

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HB

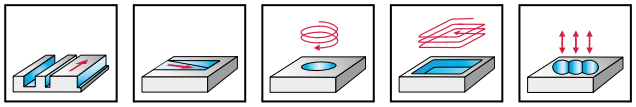


D_c e8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3121217
2,8	0,08	3	50	14	6	3	-2.8
3	0,08	3	50	14	6	3	-3
3,8	0,08	4	54	18	6	3	-3.8
4	0,08	4	54	18	6	3	-4
4,8	0,16	5	54	18	6	3	-4.8
5	0,16	5	54	18	6	3	-5
5,75	0,16	6	54	18	6	4	-5.75
6	0,16	6	54	18	6	4	-6
7,75	0,16	8	58	22	8	4	-7.75
8	0,16	8	58	22	8	4	-8
9,7	0,25	10	66	26	10	4	-9.7
10	0,25	10	66	26	10	4	-10
12	0,25	12	73	28	12	4	-12
14	0,25	14	75	30	14	4	-14
16	0,25	16	82	34	16	4	-16

E 246

Slot drill
Protostar® 30

Materials to 55 HRC



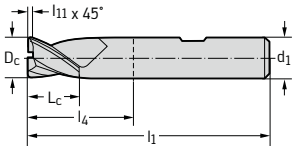
- solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●		●				

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HB

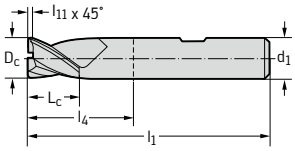


D_c e8 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H311501	TAX designation H3115018
2	0,05-0,10	3	50	14	6	2	-2	-2
2,5	0,05-0,10	3	50	14	6	2	-2.5	-2.5
3	0,05-0,10	4	50	14	6	2	-3	-3
3,5	0,05-0,10	4	50	14	6	2	-3.5	-3.5
4	0,05-0,10	5	54	18	6	2	-4	-4
5	0,10-0,15	6	54	18	6	2	-5	-5
6	0,10-0,15	7	54	18	6	2	-6	-6
7	0,10-0,15	8	58	22	8	2	-7	-7
8	0,10-0,15	9	58	22	8	2	-8	-8
9	0,15-0,25	10	66	26	10	2	-9	-9
10	0,15-0,25	11	66	26	10	2	-10	-10
12	0,15-0,25	12	73	28	12	2	-12	-12
14	0,15-0,25	14	75	30	14	2	-14	-14
16	0,15-0,25	16	82	34	16	2	-16	-16
18	0,15-0,25	18	84	36	18	2	-18	-18
20	0,25-0,35	20	92	42	20	2	-20	-20

Full size

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HB



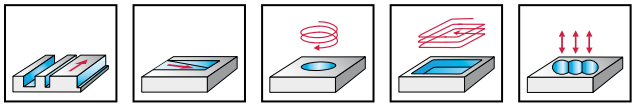
D_c h10 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TAX designation H3116018
2,8	0,05-0,10	4	50	14	6	2		-2.8
3,8	0,05-0,10	5	54	18	6	2		-3.8
4,8	0,10-0,15	6	54	18	6	2		-4.8
5,75	0,10-0,15	7	54	18	6	2		-5.75
6,75	0,10-0,15	8	58	22	8	2		-6.75
7,75	0,10-0,15	9	58	22	8	2		-7.75
9,7	0,15-0,25	11	66	26	10	2		-9.7
11,7	0,15-0,25	12	73	28	12	2		-11.7
13,7	0,15-0,25	14	75	30	14	2		-13.7
15,7	0,15-0,25	16	82	34	16	2		-15.7
17,7	0,15-0,25	18	84	36	18	2		-17.7
19,7	0,25-0,35	20	92	42	20	2		-19.7

Undersize

E 247

Slot drill
Protostar® 30

Materials to 55 HRC



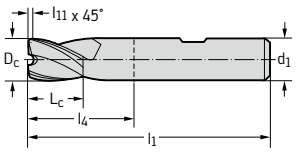
- solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●		●				

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HB

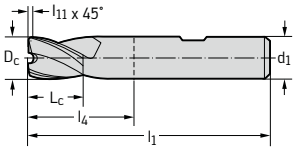


D_c e8 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H311801	TAX designation H3118018
2	0,05-0,10	3	50	14	6	3	-2	-2
2,5	0,05-0,10	3	50	14	6	3	-2.5	-2.5
3	0,05-0,10	4	50	14	6	3	-3	-3
3,5	0,05-0,10	4	50	14	6	3	-3.5	-3.5
4	0,05-0,10	5	54	18	6	3	-4	-4
5	0,10-0,15	6	54	18	6	3	-5	-5
6	0,10-0,15	7	54	18	6	3	-6	-6
7	0,10-0,15	8	58	22	8	3	-7	-7
8	0,10-0,15	9	58	22	8	3	-8	-8
9	0,15-0,25	10	66	26	10	3	-9	-9
10	0,15-0,25	11	66	26	10	3	-10	-10
12	0,15-0,25	12	73	28	12	3	-12	-12
14	0,15-0,25	14	75	30	14	3	-14	-14
16	0,15-0,25	16	82	34	16	3	-16	-16
18	0,15-0,25	18	84	36	18	3	-18	-18
20	0,25-0,35	20	92	42	20	3	-20	-20

Full size

DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HB

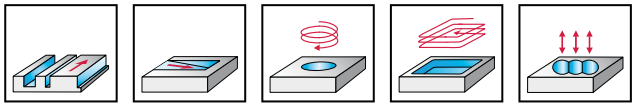


D_c h10 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		TAX designation H3117018
1,8	0,05-0,10	3	50	14	6	3		-1.8
2,8	0,05-0,10	4	50	14	6	3		-2.8
3,8	0,05-0,10	5	54	18	6	3		-3.8
4,8	0,10-0,15	6	54	18	6	3		-4.8
5,75	0,10-0,15	7	54	18	6	3		-5.75
6,75	0,10-0,15	8	58	22	8	3		-6.75
7,75	0,10-0,15	9	58	22	8	3		-7.75
9,7	0,15-0,25	11	66	26	10	3		-9.7
11,7	0,15-0,25	12	73	28	12	3		-11.7
13,7	0,15-0,25	14	75	30	14	3		-13.7
15,7	0,15-0,25	16	82	34	16	3		-15.7
17,7	0,15-0,25	18	84	36	18	3		-17.7
19,7	0,25-0,35	20	92	42	20	3		-19.7

Undersize

E 247

Slot drill
Protostar® 30



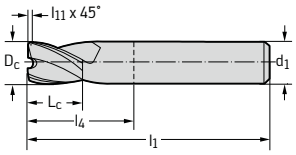
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
ACN	●●		●				

DIN 327 B

Shank DIN 1835 A

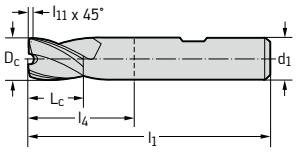


D_c e8 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P301702	
3	0,05-0,10	5	49	13	6	3	-3	
3,5	0,05-0,10	6	50	14	6	3	-3.5	
4	0,05-0,10	7	51	15	6	3	-4	
4,5	0,05-0,10	7	51	15	6	3	-4.5	
5	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	3	-5	
5,5	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	3	-5.5	
6	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	3	-6	
6,5	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	3	-6.5	
7	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	3	-7	
7,5	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	3	-7.5	
8	0,10-0,15	11	61	21	10	3	-8	
8,5	0,10-0,15	11	61	21	10	3	-8.5	
9	0,15-0,25	11	61	21	10	3	-9	
9,5	0,15-0,25	11	61	21	10	3	-9.5	
10	0,15-0,25	13	63	23	10	3	-10	
11	0,15-0,25	13	70	25	12	3	-11	
12	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-12	
13	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-13	
14	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-14	
15	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-15	
16	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-16	
17	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-17	
18	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-18	
19	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-19	
20	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	3	-20	

Full size

DIN 327 D

Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P311702	ACN designation P3117027
3	0,05-0,10	5	49	13	6	3	-3	-3
3,5	0,05-0,10	6	50	14	6	3	-3.5	
4	0,05-0,10	7	51	15	6	3	-4	-4
4,5	0,05-0,10	7	51	15	6	3	-4.5	
5	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	3	-5	-5
5,5	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	3	-5.5	
6	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	3	-6	-6
6,5	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	3	-6.5	
7	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	3	-7	
7,5	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	3	-7.5	
8	0,10-0,15	11	61	21	10	3	-8	-8
8,5	0,10-0,15	11	61	21	10	3	-8.5	
9	0,15-0,25	11	61	21	10	3	-9	
9,5	0,15-0,25	11	61	21	10	3	-9.5	
10	0,15-0,25	13	63	23	10	3	-10	-10

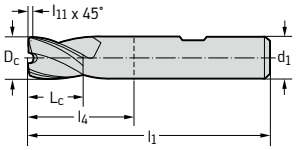
Continued

E 264

Slot drill
Protostar® 30

DIN 327 D

Shank DIN 1835 B

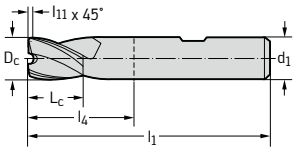


D_c e8 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P311702	ACN designation P3117027
11	0,15-0,25	13	70	25	12	3	-11	
12	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-12	-12
13	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-13	
14	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-14	-14
15	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-15	
16	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-16	-16
17	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-17	
18	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-18	-18
19	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-19	
20	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	3	-20	-20
22	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	3	-22	
25	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	3	-25	
28	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	3	-28	
30	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	3	-30	
32	0,25-0,35	32	112	52	32	3	-32	
36	0,4-0,5	32	112	52	32	3	-36	
40	0,4-0,5	38	130	60	40	3	-40	

Full size

DIN 327 D

Shank DIN 1835 B

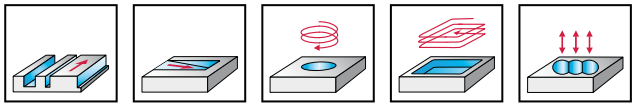


D_c h10 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P311701	ACN designation P3117017
2,8	0,05-0,10	5	49	13	6	3	-2.8	-2.8
3,8	0,05-0,10	7	51	15	6	3	-3.8	-3.8
4,8	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	3	-4.8	-4.8
5,75	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	3	-5.75	-5.75
6,75	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	3	-6.75	
7,75	0,10-0,15	11	61	21	10	3	-7.75	-7.75
9,7	0,15-0,25	13	63	23	10	3	-9.7	-9.7
11,7	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-11.7	-11.7
13,7	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	3	-13.7	-13.7
15,7	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-15.7	
16,7	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-16.7	
17,7	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	3	-17.7	-17.7
19,7	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	3	-19.7	
21,7	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	3	-21.7	
24,7	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	3	-24.7	
27,7	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	3	-27.7	
29,7	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	3	-29.7	
31,7	0,25-0,35	32	112	52	32	3	-31.7	

Undersize

E 264

Slot drill
Protostar® V 30



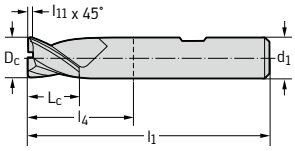
- HSS-E-PM
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
ACN	●●		●				

DIN 327 D

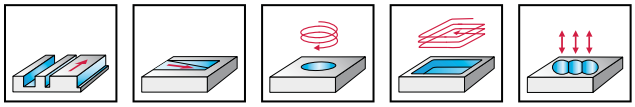
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P311602	ACN designation P3116027
2	0,05-0,10	4	48	12	6	2	-2	-2
2,5	0,05-0,10	5	49	13	6	2		-2.5
3	0,05-0,10	5	49	13	6	2	-3	-3
3,5	0,05-0,10	6	50	14	6	2		-3.5
4	0,05-0,10	7	51	15	6	2	-4	-4
4,5	0,05-0,10	7	51	15	6	2		-4.5
5	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	2	-5	-5
5,5	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	2		-5.5
6	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	2	-6	-6
6,5	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	2		-6.5
7	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	2	-7	-7
7,5	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	2		-7.5
8	0,10-0,15	11	61	21	10	2	-8	-8
8,5	0,10-0,15	11	61	21	10	2		-8.5
9	0,15-0,25	11	61	21	10	2	-9	-9
9,5	0,15-0,25	11	61	21	10	2		-9.5
10	0,15-0,25	13	63	23	10	2	-10	-10
11	0,15-0,25	13	70	25	12	2	-11	-11
12	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	2	-12	-12
13	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	2	-13	-13
14	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	2	-14	-14
15	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	2	-15	-15
16	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	2	-16	-16
17	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	2	-17	-17
18	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	2	-18	-18
19	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	2	-19	-19
20	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	2	-20	-20
22	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	2	-22	-22
24	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	2	-24	
25	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	2	-25	-25
28	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	2	-28	
30	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	2	-30	-30

Full size

Slot drill
Protostar® U 30



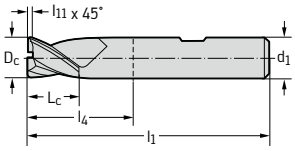
- HSS-E-PM
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
ACN	●●		●				

DIN 327 D

Shank DIN 1835 B



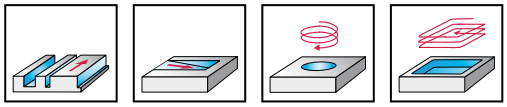
D_c h10 mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P311601	ACN designation P3116017
1,8	0,05-0,10	4	48	12	6	2	-1.8	-1.8
2,8	0,05-0,10	5	49	13	6	2	-2.8	-2.8
3,8	0,05-0,10	7	51	15	6	2	-3.8	-3.8
4,8	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	2	-4.8	-4.8
5,75	0,10-0,15	8	52	16	6	2	-5.75	-5.75
6,75	0,10-0,15	10	60	20	10	2	-6.75	
7,75	0,10-0,15	11	61	21	10	2	-7.75	-7.75
8,7	0,15-0,25	11	61	21	10	2	-8.7	
9,7	0,15-0,25	13	63	23	10	2	-9.7	-9.7
10,7	0,15-0,25	13	70	25	12	2	-10.7	
11,7	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	2	-11.7	-11.7
13,7	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	2	-13.7	-13.7
14,7	0,15-0,25	16	73	28	12	2	-14.7	
15,7	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	2	-15.7	-15.7
16,7	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	2	-16.7	
17,7	0,15-0,25	19	79	31	16	2	-17.7	
19,7	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	2	-19.7	
21,7	0,25-0,35	22	88	38	20	2	-21.7	
24,7	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	2	-24.7	
27,7	0,25-0,35	26	102	46	25	2	-27.7	

Undersize

E 265

End mill with corner radius
Proto·max™ST

Materials to 52 HRC



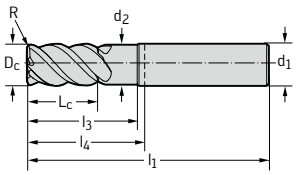
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAZ	●●	●					

P standard

Shank DIN 6535 HA

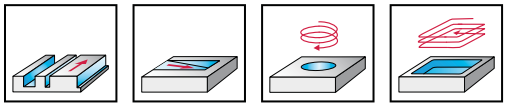


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAZ designation H4038217
3	0,2	5	8,5	2,9	57	21	6	4	-3-0.2
3	0,5	5	8,5	2,9	57	21	6	4	-3-0.5
4	0,2	7	11	3,8	57	21	6	4	-4-0.2
4	0,5	7	11	3,8	57	21	6	4	-4-0.5
5	0,5	8	14	4,75	57	21	6	4	-5-0.5
5	1	8	14	4,75	57	21	6	4	-5-1
6	0,5	10	16	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6-0.5
6	1	10	16	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6-1
8	0,5	13	22	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-0.5
8	1	13	22	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-1
8	2	13	22	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-2
10	0,5	16	28	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-0.5
10	1	16	28	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-1
10	2	16	28	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-2
12	0,5	19	33	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-0.5
12	1	19	33	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-1
12	2	19	33	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-2
16	0,5	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-0.5
16	1	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-1
16	2	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-2
20	1	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-1
20	2	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-2
20	4	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-4

E 237

End mill with corner radius
Proto·max™ST

Materials to 52 HRC



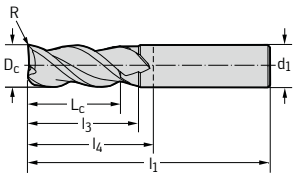
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 2.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAZ	●●	●					

P standard

Shank DIN 6535 HA

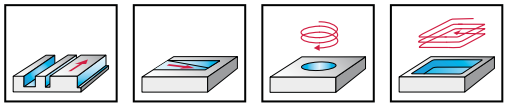


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAZ designation H4036217
2	0,08	5	7,5	1,92	57	21	6	3	-2
3	0,08	7	10,5	2,9	57	21	6	3	-3
4	0,08	9	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4
5	0,16	11	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5
6	0,16	13	19	5,7	57	21	6	3	-6
8	0,16	18	25	7,6	63	27	8	3	-8
10	0,25	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	3	-10
12	0,25	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	3	-12
16	0,25	34	42	15,2	92	44	16	3	-16
20	0,4	42	52	19	104	54	20	3	-20

E 239

End mill with corner radius
Protostar®
Flash

Materials to 55 HRC



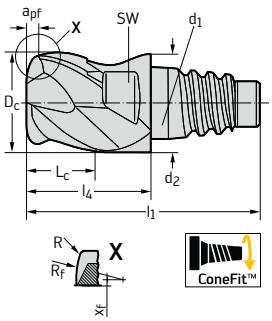
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard

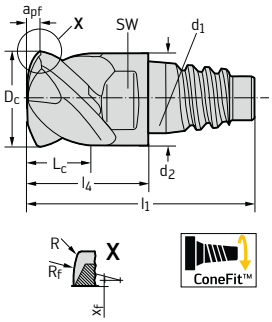
ConeFit™



D_c h9 mm	a_{pf}	x_f mm	R_f	R_{ers}	R mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E93718
10	0,3	1,7	5	1,99	1,5	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	3	-E10-10
12	0,8	2,25	6	2,1	1,5	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	3	-E12-12
16	1	3,1	8	2,747	2	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	3	-E16-16
20	1,3	4	10	3,072	2	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	3	-E20-20

P standard

ConeFit™

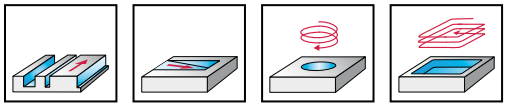


D_c h9 mm	a_{pf}	x_f mm	R_f	R_{ers}	R mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E94718
10	0,3	1,7	5	1,99	1,5	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10
12	0,8	2,25	6	2,1	1,5	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12
16	1	3,1	8	2,747	2	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16
20	1,3	4	10	3,072	2	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20
25	1,6	5	12	4,206	3	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	4	-E25-25

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 235

End mill with corner radius
Protostar®
Flash

Materials to 55 HRC



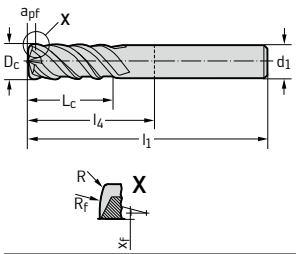
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN; P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

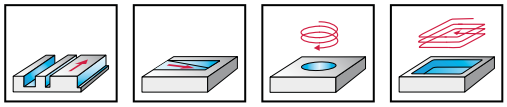


D_c h9 mm	a_{pf}	x_f mm	R_f	R_{ers}	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 mm	Z	TAX designation H3094718
4	0,2	0,8	2	0,673	0,5	11	57	21	6	4	-4
5	0,25	1,1	2,5	0,714	0,5	13	57	21	6	4	-5
6	0,3	1,4	3	0,755	0,5	15	57	21	6	4	-6
6	0,2	1,4	3	0,755	0,5	15	100	64	6	4	-6-100
8	0,5	1,54	4	1,38	1	20	63	27	8	4	-8
8	0,25	1,54	4	1,38	1	20	120	84	8	4	-8-120
10	0,7	1,7	5	1,99	1,5	26	72	32	10	4	-10
10	0,3	1,7	5	1,99	1,5	26	150	110	10	4	-10-150
12	0,8	2,25	6	2,1	1,5	30	83	38	12	4	-12
16	1	3,1	8	2,747	2	36	92	44	16	4	-16
20	1,3	4	10	3,072	2	49	104	54	20	4	-20

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 235

End mill with corner radius
Protostar®
Flash

Materials from 55 to 65 HRC



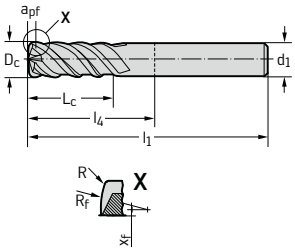
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

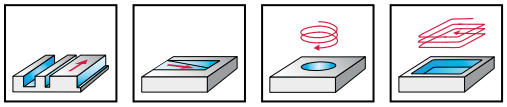


D_c h9 mm	a_{pf}	x_f mm	R_f	R_{ers}	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H3094728
4	0,12	0,6	4	0,618	0,5	11	57	21	6	4	-4
5	0,15	0,7	6	0,656	0,5	13	57	21	6	4	-5
6	0,2	0,7	9	0,693	0,5	15	57	21	6	4	-6
8	0,25	0,78	12	1,226	1	20	63	27	8	4	-8
10	0,3	0,8	15	1,773	1,5	26	72	32	10	4	-10
12	0,4	1	18	1,875	1,5	30	83	38	12	4	-12
16	0,5	1,5	24	2,465	2	36	92	44	16	4	-16
20	0,65	2,2	30	2,607	2	45	104	54	20	4	-20

E 236

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



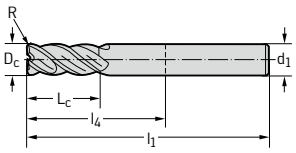
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

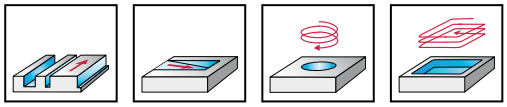


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3020117
4	1	11	57	21	6	3	-4
5	1	13	57	21	6	3	-5
6	1	13	65	29	6	4	-6
8	2	19	80	44	8	4	-8
10	2	22	100	60	10	4	-10
12	3	26	100	55	12	4	-12
14	3	26	104	59	14	4	-14
16	3	32	115	67	16	4	-16-3
16	4	32	115	67	16	4	-16
20	3	38	125	75	20	4	-20-3
20	4	38	125	75	20	4	-20

E 238

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



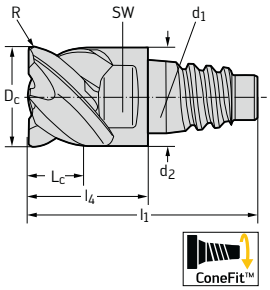
- solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●						

P standard

ConeFit™

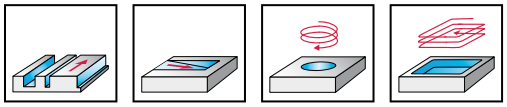


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E20317
10	0,5	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10-0.5
10	1	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10-1
10	1,5	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10-1.5
10	2	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10-2
10	3	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10-3
12	0,5	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12-0.5
12	1	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12-1
12	1,5	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12-1.5
12	2	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12-2
12	3	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12-3
12	4	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12-4
16	0,5	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16-0.5
16	1	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16-1
16	1,5	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16-1.5
16	2	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16-2
16	3	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16-3
16	4	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16-4
20	0,5	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20-0.5
20	1	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20-1
20	1,5	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20-1.5
20	2	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20-2
20	3	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20-3
20	4	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20-4
25	1	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	5	-E25-25-1
25	1,5	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	5	-E25-25-1.5
25	2	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	5	-E25-25-2
25	3	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	5	-E25-25-3
25	4	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	5	-E25-25-4

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 237

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



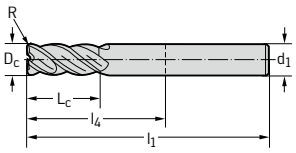
- solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 L

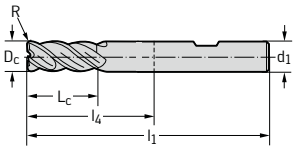
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3020317
6	1	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	2	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	2	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	3	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	3	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	3	32	92	44	16	4	-16-3
16	4	32	92	44	16	4	-16
20	3	38	104	54	20	4	-20-3
20	4	38	104	54	20	4	-20

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

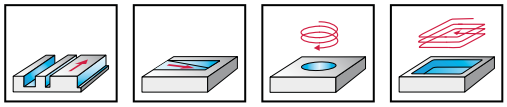


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3120317
6	1	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	2	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	2	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	3	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	3	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	3	32	92	44	16	4	-16-3
16	4	32	92	44	16	4	-16
20	3	38	104	54	20	4	-20-3
20	4	38	104	54	20	4	-20

E 237

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



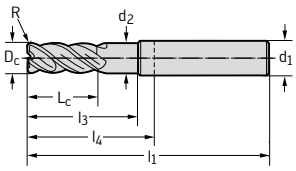
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

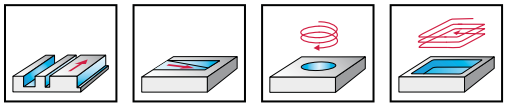


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4020017
2	0,2	7	9,5	1,92	57	21	6	3	-2-0.2
3	0,3	8	10	2,9	57	21	6	3	-3-0.3
4	0,5	11	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4-0.5
5	0,5	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5-0.5
6	0,5	13	19	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6-0.5
6	1	13	19	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6-1
8	0,5	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-0.5
8	1	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-1
8	1,5	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-1.5
8	2	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-2
10	0,5	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-0.5
10	1	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-1
10	1,5	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-1.5
10	2	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-2
12	0,5	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-0.5
12	1	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-1
12	1,5	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-1.5
12	2	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-2
12	2,5	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-2.5
12	3	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-3
14	1	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14-1
14	1,5	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14-1.5
14	2	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14-2
14	3	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14-3
16	0,5	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-0.5
16	1	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-1
16	2	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-2
16	2,5	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-2.5
16	3	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-3
16	4	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-4
20	0,5	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-0.5
20	1	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-1
20	2	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-2
20	2,5	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-2.5
20	3	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-3
20	4	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-4

E 237

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



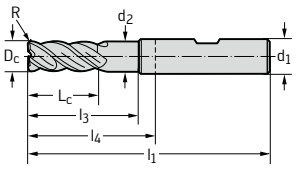
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

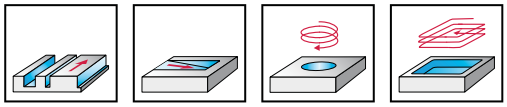


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4120017
2	0,2	7	9,5	1,92	57	21	6	3	-2-0.2
3	0,3	8	10	2,9	57	21	6	3	-3-0.3
4	0,5	11	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4-0.5
5	0,5	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5-0.5
6	0,5	13	19	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6-0.5
6	1	13	19	5,7	57	21	6	4	-6-1
8	0,5	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-0.5
8	1	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-1
8	1,5	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-1.5
8	2	19	25	7,6	63	27	8	4	-8-2
10	0,5	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-0.5
10	1	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-1
10	1,5	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-1.5
10	2	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10-2
12	0,5	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-0.5
12	1	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-1
12	1,5	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-1.5
12	2	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-2
12	2,5	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-2.5
12	3	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-3
14	1	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14-1
14	1,5	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14-1.5
14	2	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14-2
14	3	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14-3
16	0,5	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-0.5
16	1	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-1
16	2	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-2
16	2,5	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-2.5
16	3	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-3
16	4	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-4
20	0,5	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-0.5
20	1	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-1
20	2	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-2
20	2,5	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-2.5
20	3	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-3
20	4	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-4

E 237

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC



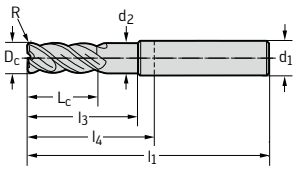
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

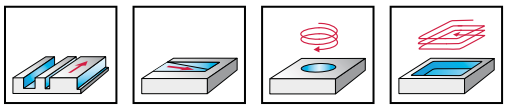


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4020117
4	0,5	11	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4-0.5
4	1	11	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4
5	0,5	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5-0.5
5	1	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5
6	0,5	13	27	5,7	65	29	6	4	-6-0.5
6	1	13	27	5,7	65	29	6	4	-6
8	0,5	19	42	7,6	80	44	8	4	-8-0.5
8	1	19	42	7,6	80	44	8	4	-8-1
8	2	19	42	7,6	80	44	8	4	-8
10	0,5	22	58	9,5	100	60	10	4	-10-0.5
10	1	22	58	9,5	100	60	10	4	-10-1
10	2	22	58	9,5	100	60	10	4	-10
12	0,5	26	53	11,4	100	55	12	4	-12-0.5
12	1	26	53	11,4	100	55	12	4	-12-1
12	3	26	53	11,4	100	55	12	4	-12
14	0,5	26	57	13,3	104	59	14	4	-14-0.5
14	1	26	57	13,3	104	59	14	4	-14-1
14	3	26	57	13,3	104	59	14	4	-14
16	0,5	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-0.5
16	1	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-1
16	2	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-2
16	3	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-3
16	4	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16
20	1	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20-1
20	2	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20-2
20	3	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20-3
20	4	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20

E 238

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® N 50
Tough Guys

Materials to 48 HRC

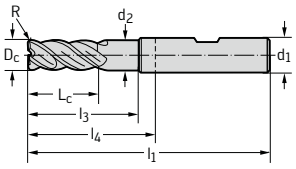


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

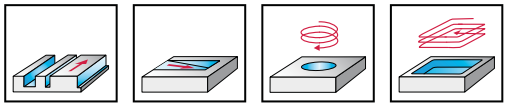


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4120117
4	0,5	11	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4-0.5
4	1	11	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4-1
5	0,5	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5-0.5
5	1	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5-1
6	0,5	13	27	5,7	65	29	6	4	-6-0.5
6	1	13	27	5,7	65	29	6	4	-6-1
8	0,5	19	42	7,6	80	44	8	4	-8-0.5
8	1	19	42	7,6	80	44	8	4	-8-1
8	2	19	42	7,6	80	44	8	4	-8-2
10	0,5	22	58	9,5	100	60	10	4	-10-0.5
10	1	22	58	9,5	100	60	10	4	-10-1
10	2	22	58	9,5	100	60	10	4	-10-2
12	0,5	26	53	11,4	100	55	12	4	-12-0.5
12	1	26	53	11,4	100	55	12	4	-12-1
12	3	26	53	11,4	100	55	12	4	-12-3
14	0,5	26	57	13,3	104	59	14	4	-14-0.5
14	1	26	57	13,3	104	59	14	4	-14-1
14	3	26	57	13,3	104	59	14	4	-14-3
16	0,5	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-0.5
16	1	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-1
16	2	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-2
16	3	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-3
16	4	32	65	15,2	115	67	16	4	-16-4
20	1	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20-1
20	2	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20-2
20	3	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20-3
20	4	38	73	19	125	75	20	4	-20-4

E 238

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® H 50
Tough Guys

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC



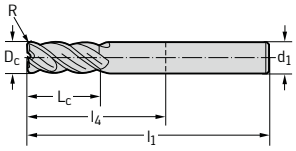
- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 50° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●					●●	

P standard L

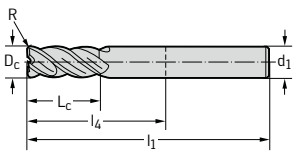
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3070118
2	0,5	7	57	21	6	3	-2
3	0,5	8	57	21	6	3	-3
4	0,5	11	57	21	6	3	-4-0.5
4	1	11	57	21	6	3	-4
5	0,5	13	57	21	6	3	-5-0.5
5	1	13	57	21	6	3	-5
6	0,5	13	65	29	6	4	-6-0.5
6	1	13	65	29	6	4	-6
8	0,5	19	80	44	8	4	-8-0.5
8	1	19	80	44	8	4	-8-1
8	2	19	80	44	8	4	-8
10	0,5	22	100	60	10	4	-10-0.5
10	1	22	100	60	10	4	-10-1
10	2	22	100	60	10	4	-10
12	0,5	26	100	55	12	4	-12-0.5
12	1	26	100	55	12	4	-12-1
12	2	26	100	55	12	4	-12-2
12	3	26	100	55	12	4	-12
14	0,5	26	104	59	14	4	-14-0.5
14	1	26	104	59	14	4	-14-1
14	2	26	104	59	14	4	-14-2
14	3	26	104	59	14	4	-14
16	0,5	32	115	67	16	4	-16-0.5
16	1	32	115	67	16	4	-16-1
16	2	32	115	67	16	4	-16-2
16	4	32	115	67	16	4	-16
20	0,5	38	125	75	20	4	-20-0.5
20	1	38	125	75	20	4	-20-1
20	2	38	125	75	20	4	-20-2
20	4	38	125	75	20	4	-20

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3070318
6	0,5	13	57	21	6	4	-6-0.5
6	1	13	57	21	6	4	-6-1
8	0,5	19	63	27	8	4	-8-0.5
8	1	19	63	27	8	4	-8-1
8	2	19	63	27	8	4	-8-2
10	0,5	22	72	32	10	4	-10-0.5
10	1	22	72	32	10	4	-10-1
10	2	22	72	32	10	4	-10-2
12	0,5	26	83	38	12	4	-12-0.5
12	1	26	83	38	12	4	-12-1

Continued

E 239

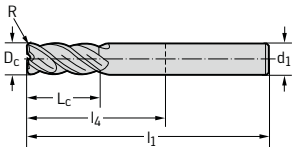
End mill with corner radius
Protostar® H 50
Tough Guys

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC

Continued

DIN 6527 L

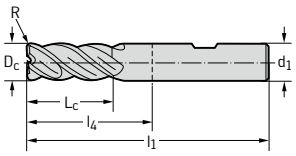
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3070318
12	2	26	83	38	12	4	-12-2
12	3	26	83	38	12	4	-12-3
14	0,5	26	83	38	14	4	-14-0.5
14	1	26	83	38	14	4	-14-1
14	2	26	83	38	14	4	-14-2
14	3	26	83	38	14	4	-14-3
16	0,5	32	92	44	16	4	-16-0.5
16	1	32	92	44	16	4	-16-1
16	2	32	92	44	16	4	-16-2
16	4	32	92	44	16	4	-16-4
20	0,5	38	104	54	20	4	-20-0.5
20	1	38	104	54	20	4	-20-1
20	2	38	104	54	20	4	-20-2
20	4	38	104	54	20	4	-20-4

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

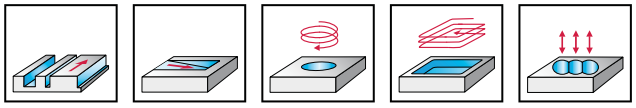


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3170318
6	0,5	13	57	21	6	4	-6-0.5
6	1	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	0,5	19	63	27	8	4	-8-0.5
8	1	19	63	27	8	4	-8-1
8	2	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	0,5	22	72	32	10	4	-10-0.5
10	1	22	72	32	10	4	-10-1
10	2	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	0,5	26	83	38	12	4	-12-0.5
12	1	26	83	38	12	4	-12-1
12	2	26	83	38	12	4	-12-2
12	3	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	0,5	26	83	38	14	4	-14-0.5
14	1	26	83	38	14	4	-14-1
14	2	26	83	38	14	4	-14-2
14	3	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	0,5	32	92	44	16	4	-16-0.5
16	1	32	92	44	16	4	-16-1
16	2	32	92	44	16	4	-16-2
16	4	32	92	44	16	4	-16
20	0,5	38	104	54	20	4	-20-0.5
20	1	38	104	54	20	4	-20-1
20	2	38	104	54	20	4	-20-2
20	4	38	104	54	20	4	-20

E 239

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® 45

Materials to 48 HRC



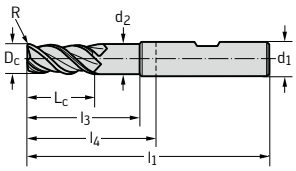
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 L

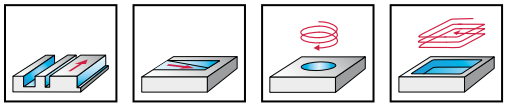
Shank DIN 6535 HB



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4129318
2	0,5	6	9,5	1,92	57	21	6	3	-2
3	0,5	7	10	2,9	57	21	6	3	-3
4	0,5	8	15	3,8	57	21	6	3	-4
5	0,5	10	16	4,75	57	21	6	3	-5
6	1	10	19	5,7	57	21	6	3	-6
8	1	16	25	7,6	63	27	8	3	-8
9	1	16	31	8,55	72	32	10	3	-9
10	1,5	19	30	9,5	72	32	10	3	-10
12	1,5	22	36	11,4	83	38	12	3	-12
14	1,5	22	36	13,3	83	38	14	3	-14
16	2	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	3	-16
18	2	26	42	17,1	92	44	18	3	-18
20	2	32	52	19	104	54	20	3	-20

E 241

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® AL 45



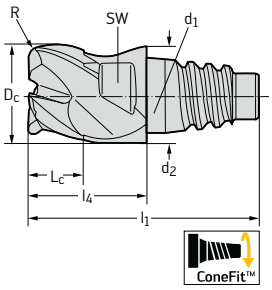
- solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
CRN				●●			

P standard

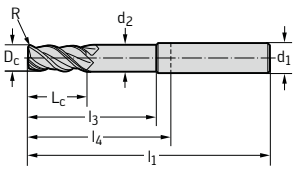
ConeFit™



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	uncoated designation H6E2311	
10	1	5,5	-	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	3	-E10-10-1	
10	2,5	5,5	-	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	3	-E10-10-2.5	
12	1	6,5	-	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	3	-E12-12-1	
12	2,5	6,5	-	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	3	-E12-12-2.5	
12	4	6,5	-	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	3	-E12-12-4	
16	2,5	8,5	-	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	3	-E16-16-2.5	
16	4	8,5	-	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	3	-E16-16-4	
20	2,5	11	-	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	3	-E20-20-2.5	
20	4	11	-	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	3	-E20-20-4	
25	4	13,5	-	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	3	-E25-25-4	

DIN 6527 L

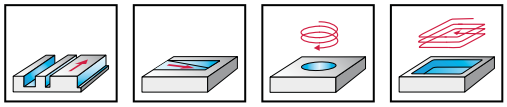
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H602311	CRN designation H6023114
1	0,2	3	6,5	0,96	57	21	-	6	3	-1	-1
2	0,2	6	9,5	1,92	57	21	-	6	3	-2	-2
3	0,3	7	10	2,9	57	21	-	6	3	-3	-3
4	0,5	8	15	3,8	57	21	-	6	3	-4	-4
5	0,5	10	16	4,75	57	21	-	6	3	-5	-5
6	0,5	10	19	5,7	57	21	-	6	3	-6	-6
8	0,5	16	25	7,6	63	27	-	8	3	-8	-8
10	0,5	19	30	9,5	72	32	-	10	3	-10	-10
12	0,5	22	36	11,4	83	38	-	12	3	-12	-12
14	0,5	22	36	13,3	83	38	-	14	3	-14	-14
16	0,5	26	42	15,2	92	44	-	16	3	-16	-16
18	0,5	26	42	17,1	92	44	-	18	3	-18	-18
20	0,5	32	52	19	104	54	-	20	3	-20	-20
25	0,5	45	63	23,75	121	65	-	25	3	-25	-25

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 243

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® Ti 40



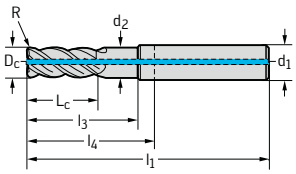
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN	●	●			●●		

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

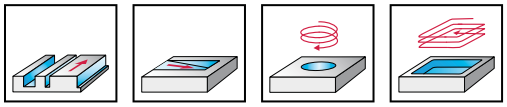


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation H7073717
12	0,2	19	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-0.2
12	2	19	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-2
12	2,5	19	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12-2.5
16	0,2	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-0.2
16	2	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-2
16	2,5	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-2.5
16	3	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-3
16	4	26	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16-4
20	0,2	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-0.2
20	2	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-2
20	2,5	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-2.5
20	3	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-3
20	4	32	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20-4
25	0,2	40	63	23,75	121	65	25	4	-25-0.2
25	2	40	63	23,75	121	65	25	4	-25-2
25	2,5	40	63	23,75	121	65	25	4	-25-2.5
25	3	40	63	23,75	121	65	25	4	-25-3
25	4	40	63	23,75	121	65	25	4	-25-4

E 239

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® HSC 30
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC



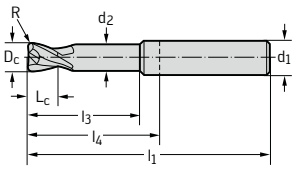
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

DIN 6527 L

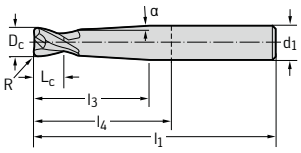
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8005728
5	0,5	5	20	4,9	57	21	6	2	-5
6	1	6	24	5,9	63	27	8	2	-6
8	1	8	29	7,85	72	32	10	2	-8
10	1,5	10	35	9,85	83	38	12	2	-10
12	1,5	12	36	11,8	83	38	12	2	-12

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

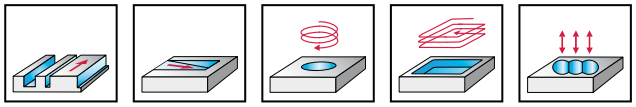


D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	α	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8005928
2	0,5	2	18	4	57	21	6	2	-2-0.5
3	0,5	3	19	4	57	21	6	2	-3-0.5-19
3	0,5	3	37	1	80	44	6	2	-3-0.5-37
4	0,5	4	20	4	57	21	6	2	-4-0.5-20
4	0,5	4	50	1	90	54	6	2	-4-0.5-50
6	0,5	6	52	1	100	64	8	2	-6-0.5
6	1	6	52	1	100	64	8	2	-6-1

E 243

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 52 HRC



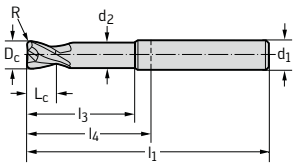
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
TAX	●●			●			

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



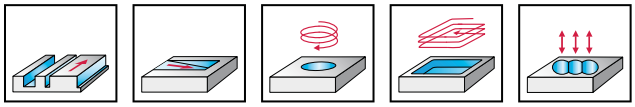
D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H800881	TAX designation H8008818
0,6	0,06	0,6	2,4	0,56	54	18	6	2	-0.6-0.06	-0.6-0.06
0,8	0,08	0,8	3,2	0,76	54	18	6	2	-0.8-0.08	-0.8-0.08
1	0,1	1	4	0,96	65	29	6	2	-1-0.1	-1-0.1
1,5	0,15	1,5	6	1,44	65	29	6	2	-1.5-0.15	-1.5-0.15
2	0,2	2	8	1,92	72	36	6	2	-2-0.2	-2-0.2
2	0,5	2	8	1,92	72	36	6	2	-2-0.5	-2-0.5
3	0,2	3	12	2,9	72	36	6	2	-3-0.2	-3-0.2
3	0,3	3	12	2,9	72	36	6	2	-3-0.3	-3-0.3
4	0,4	4	16	3,8	72	36	6	2	-4-0.4	-4-0.4
5	0,5	5	20	4,75	72	36	6	2	-5-0.5	-5-0.5
6	0,2	6	24	5,7	72	36	6	2	-6-0.2	-6-0.2
6	0,5	6	24	5,7	72	36	6	2	-6-0.5	-6-0.5
8	0,3	8	29	7,6	80	44	8	2	-8-0.3	-8-0.3
8	0,5	8	29	7,6	80	44	8	2	-8-0.5	-8-0.5
8	1	8	29	7,6	80	44	8	2	-8-1	-8-1
8	1,5	8	29	7,6	80	44	8	2	-8-1.5	-8-1.5
10	0,3	10	35	9,5	100	60	10	2	-10-0.3	-10-0.3
10	0,5	10	35	9,5	100	60	10	2	-10-0.5	-10-0.5
10	1	10	35	9,5	100	60	10	2	-10-1	-10-1
10	1,5	10	35	9,5	100	60	10	2	-10-1.5	-10-1.5
12	0,5	12	36	11,4	100	55	12	2	-12-0.5[1]	-12-0.5[1]
12	1	12	36	11,4	100	55	12	2	-12-1[1]	-12-1[1]
12	1,5	12	36	11,4	100	55	12	2	-12-1.5[1]	-12-1.5[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

E 243

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 52 HRC



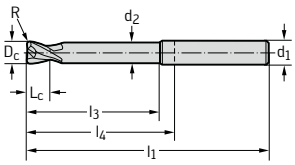
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			
TAX	●●			●			

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

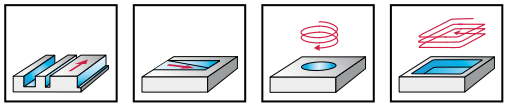


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H800891	TAX designation H8008918
0,6	0,06	0,6	4,8	0,56	54	18	6	2	-0.6	-0.6
0,8	0,08	0,8	6,4	0,76	54	18	6	2	-0.8	-0.8
1	0,1	1	8	0,96	65	29	6	2	-1	-1
1,5	0,15	1,5	12	1,44	65	29	6	2	-1.5	-1.5
2	0,2	2	16	1,92	72	36	6	2	-2	-2

E 243

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® HSC 30
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC



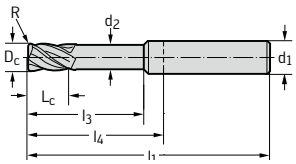
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

P standard L

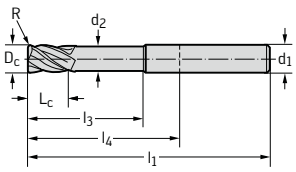
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8015728
6	1	6	24	5,9	63	27	8	4	-6
8	1	8	29	7,85	72	32	10	4	-8
10	1,5	10	35	9,85	83	38	12	4	-10
12	1,5	12	36	11,8	83	38	12	4	-12
16	2	16	42	15,8	92	44	16	4	-16
20	2	20	52	19,75	104	54	20	4	-20

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

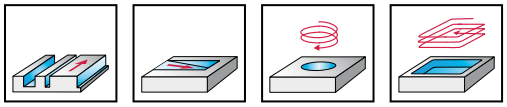


D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8015828
4	0,4	4	16	3,9	75	39	6	4	-4-0.4-16
4	0,4	4	24	3,9	75	39	6	4	-4-0.4-24
5	0,5	5	20	4,9	75	39	6	4	-5-0.5-20
5	0,5	5	30	4,9	75	39	6	4	-5-0.5-30
6	0,2	6	24	5,9	75	39	6	4	-6-0.2-24
6	0,2	6	35	5,9	75	39	6	4	-6-0.2-35
6	0,5	6	24	5,9	75	39	6	4	-6-0.5-24
6	0,5	6	35	5,9	75	39	6	4	-6-0.5-35
8	0,5	8	29	7,85	80	44	8	4	-8-0.5-29
8	0,5	8	43	7,85	80	44	8	4	-8-0.5-43
8	1	8	29	7,85	80	44	8	4	-8-1.0-29
8	1	8	43	7,85	80	44	8	4	-8-1.0-43
8	1,5	8	29	7,85	80	44	8	4	-8-1.5-29
10	0,3	10	35	9,85	100	60	10	4	-10-0.3-35
10	0,5	10	35	9,85	100	60	10	4	-10-0.5-35
10	0,5	10	59	9,85	100	60	10	4	-10-0.5-59
10	1	10	35	9,85	100	60	10	4	-10-1.0-35
10	1	10	59	9,85	100	60	10	4	-10-1.0-59
10	1,5	10	35	9,85	100	60	10	4	-10-1.5-35
10	1,5	10	59	9,85	100	60	10	4	-10-1.5-59
12	0,5	12	36	11,8	100	55	12	4	-12-0.5-36
12	0,5	12	54	11,8	100	55	12	4	-12-0.5-54
12	1	12	36	11,8	100	55	12	4	-12-1.0-36
12	1	12	54	11,8	100	55	12	4	-12-1.0-54
12	1,5	12	36	11,8	100	55	12	4	-12-1.5-36
12	1,5	12	54	11,8	100	55	12	4	-12-1.5-54
12	2	12	36	11,8	100	55	12	4	-12-2.0-36
12	2	12	54	11,8	100	55	12	4	-12-2.0-54
16	2	16	42	15,8	115	67	16	4	-16-2.0-42

E 235

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 55 HRC



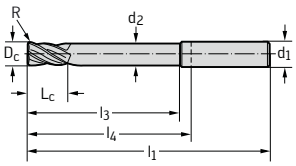
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●			●			

P standard XL

Shank DIN 6535 HA

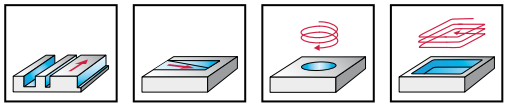


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8095918
4	0,5	4	20	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-20
4	0,5	4	30	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-30
4	0,5	4	40	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-40
5	0,5	5	25	4,9	100	64	6	2	-5-25
5	0,5	5	50	4,9	100	64	6	2	-5-50
6	0,5	6	30	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-30
6	0,5	6	45	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-45
6	0,5	6	60	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-60
8	0,5	8	40	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-40
8	0,5	8	60	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-60
8	0,5	8	80	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-80
10	1	10	50	9,85	150	110	10	4	-10-50
10	1	10	75	9,85	150	110	10	4	-10-75
12	1	12	60	11,8	150	105	12	4	-12-60

E 235

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® HSC 30

specially for graphite



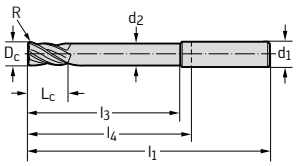
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.3 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DIA							●●

P standard XL

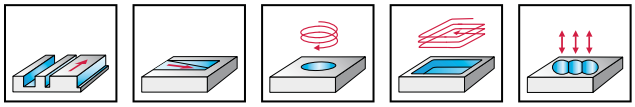
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	DIA designation H8095919
4	0,5	4	20	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-20
4	0,5	4	30	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-30
4	0,5	4	40	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-40
5	0,5	5	25	4,9	100	64	6	2	-5-25
5	0,5	5	50	4,9	100	64	6	2	-5-50
6	0,5	6	30	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-30
6	0,5	6	45	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-45
6	0,5	6	60	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-60
8	0,5	8	40	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-40
8	0,5	8	60	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-60
8	0,5	8	80	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-80
10	1	10	50	9,85	150	110	10	4	-10-50
10	1	10	75	9,85	150	110	10	4	-10-75
12	1	12	60	11,8	150	105	12	4	-12-60
12	1	12	90	11,8	150	105	12	4	-12-90

E 235

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® AL 30
Sky·tec™



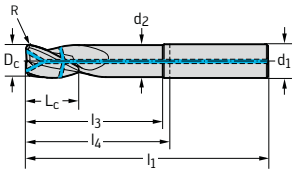
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

P standard XL

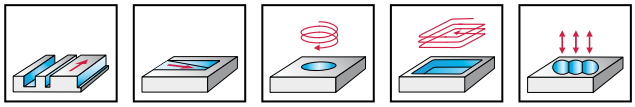
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H602091
12	0,5	12	68	11,5	115	70	12	3	-12-12-0.5
12	0,5	18	53	11,5	100	55	12	3	-12-18-0.5
12	0,5	24	36	11,5	83	38	12	3	-12-24-0.5
12	2	12	68	11,5	115	70	12	3	-12-12-2
12	2	18	53	11,5	100	55	12	3	-12-18-2
12	2	24	36	11,5	83	38	12	3	-12-24-2
16	0,5	16	80	15,2	130	82	16	3	-16-16-0.5
16	0,5	24	65	15,2	115	67	16	3	-16-24-0.5
16	0,5	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	3	-16-32-0.5
16	2	16	80	15,2	130	82	16	3	-16-16-2
16	2	24	65	15,2	115	67	16	3	-16-24-2
16	2	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	3	-16-32-2
16	3	16	80	15,2	130	82	16	3	-16-16-3
16	3	24	65	15,2	115	67	16	3	-16-24-3
20	0,5	20	88	19	140	90	20	3	-20-20-0.5
20	0,5	30	73	19	125	75	20	3	-20-30-0.5
20	2	20	88	19	140	90	20	3	-20-20-2
20	2	30	73	19	125	75	20	3	-20-30-2
20	3	20	88	19	140	90	20	3	-20-20-3
20	3	30	73	19	125	75	20	3	-20-30-3
20	4	20	88	19	140	90	20	3	-20-20-4
20	4	30	73	19	125	75	20	3	-20-30-4
25	0,5	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	3	-25-25-0.5
25	0,5	37	72	23,75	130	74	25	3	-25-37-0.5
25	2	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	3	-25-25-2
25	2	37	72	23,75	130	74	25	3	-25-37-2
25	3	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	3	-25-25-3
25	3	37	72	23,75	130	74	25	3	-25-37-3
25	4	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	3	-25-25-4
25	4	37	72	23,75	130	74	25	3	-25-37-4

E 243

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® AL 25
Sky·tec™



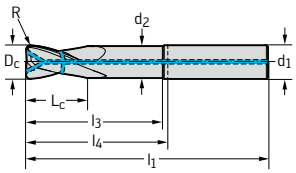
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 25° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.9 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

P standard XL

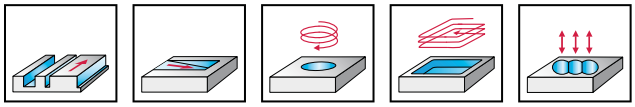
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H602691
12	0,5	12	68	11,5	115	70	12	2	-12-12-0.5
12	2	12	68	11,5	115	70	12	2	-12-12-2
16	0,5	16	80	15,2	130	82	16	2	-16-16-0.5
16	2	16	80	15,2	130	82	16	2	-16-16-2
16	3	16	80	15,2	130	82	16	2	-16-16-3
20	0,5	20	88	19	140	90	20	2	-20-20-0.5
20	2	20	88	19	140	90	20	2	-20-20-2
20	3	20	88	19	140	90	20	2	-20-20-3
20	4	20	88	19	140	90	20	2	-20-20-4
25	0,5	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	2	-25-25-0.5
25	2	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	2	-25-25-2
25	3	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	2	-25-25-3
25	4	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	2	-25-25-4

E 245

End mill with corner radius
Protostar® AL 25



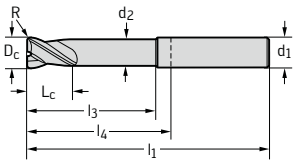
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 25° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX				●●			

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



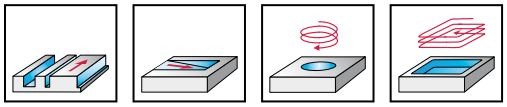
D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H602881	TAX designation H6028818
6	0,5	10	28	5,7	65	29	6	2	-6-0.5	-6-0.5
6	1	10	28	5,7	65	29	6	2	-6-1	-6-1
8	1	12	35	7,6	80	44	8	2	-8-1	-8-1
8	2	12	35	7,6	80	44	8	2	-8-2	-8-2
10	1	14	45	9,5	90	50	10	2	-10-1	-10-1
10	2	14	45	9,5	90	50	10	2	-10-2	-10-2
12	1,5	16	50	11,4	100	55	12	2	-12-1.5[1]	-12-1.5[1]
12	3	16	50	11,4	100	55	12	2	-12-3[1]	-12-3[1]
16	2	20	63	15,2	115	67	16	2	-16-2[1]	-16-2[1]
16	4	20	63	15,2	115	67	16	2	-16-4[1]	-16-4[1]
20	2	20	70	19	125	75	20	2	-20-2[1]	-20-2[1]
20	4	20	70	19	125	75	20	2	-20-4[1]	-20-4[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

E 244

Mini end mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Specially for graphite



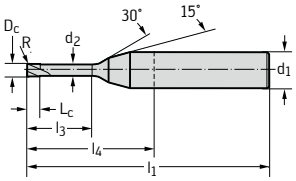
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.05 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DIA							●●

P standard mini

Shank DIN 6535 HA

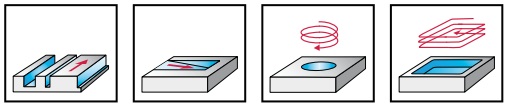


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	DIA designation H4044919
0,4	0,05	0,4	1	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-1
0,4	0,05	0,4	2	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-2
0,4	0,05	0,4	4	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-4
0,5	0,05	0,5	1,25	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-1.25
0,5	0,05	0,5	2,5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-2.5
0,5	0,05	0,5	5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-5
0,6	0,05	0,6	1,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-1.5
0,6	0,05	0,6	3	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-3
0,6	0,05	0,6	4,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-4.5
0,6	0,05	0,6	6	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-6
0,6	0,05	0,6	9	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-9
0,8	0,05	0,8	2	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-2
0,8	0,05	0,8	4	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-4
0,8	0,05	0,8	6	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-6
0,8	0,05	0,8	8	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-8
0,8	0,05	0,8	12	0,77	60	32	3	2	-0.8-12
1	0,1	1	2,5	0,97	38	10	3	2	-1-2.5
1	0,1	1	5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-5
1	0,1	1	7,5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-7.5
1	0,1	1	10	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-10
1	0,1	1	15	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-15
1	0,1	1	20	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-20
1,5	0,15	1,5	7,5	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-7.5
1,5	0,15	1,5	15	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-15
2	0,2	2	10	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-10
2	0,2	2	15	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-15
2	0,2	2	20	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-20
2	0,2	2	30	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-30
2,5	0,25	2,5	12,5	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-12.5
2,5	0,25	2,5	25	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-25
3	0,3	3	15	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-15
3	0,3	3	22,5	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-22.5
3	0,3	3	30	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-30

E 235

Mini end mill
Protostar® HSC 30
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC



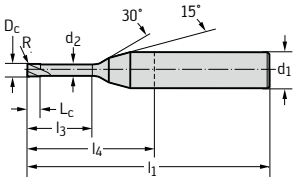
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.1 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.1 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

P standard mini

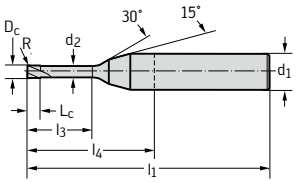
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H4044928
0,4	0,05	0,4	1	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-1
0,4	0,05	0,4	2	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-2
0,5	0,05	0,5	1,25	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-1.25
0,5	0,05	0,5	2,5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-2.5
0,5	0,05	0,5	3,75	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-3.75
0,6	0,05	0,6	1,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-1.5
0,6	0,05	0,6	3	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-3
0,6	0,05	0,6	4,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-4.5
0,8	0,05	0,8	2	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-2
0,8	0,05	0,8	4	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-4
0,8	0,05	0,8	6	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-6
1	0,1	1	2,5	0,97	38	10	3	2	-1-2.5
1	0,1	1	5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-5
1	0,1	1	7,5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-7.5
1,5	0,15	1,5	4	1,47	38	10	3	2	-1.5-4
1,5	0,15	1,5	7,5	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-7.5
1,5	0,15	1,5	12	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-12
2	0,2	2	5	1,97	38	10	3	2	-2-5
2	0,2	2	10	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-10
2	0,2	2	15	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-15
2,5	0,25	2	6	2,47	38	10	3	2	-2.5-6
2,5	0,25	2	12,5	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-12.5
2,5	0,25	2	20	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-20
3	0,3	2	7,5	2,97	38	10	3	2	-3-7.5
3	0,3	2	15	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-15
3	0,3	2	22,5	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-22.5

P standard mini

Shank DIN 6535 HA

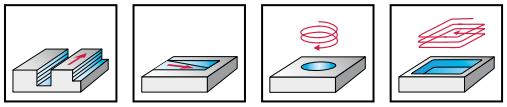


D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8005828
0,6	0,06	0,6	2,4	0,57	54	18	6	2	-0.6
0,8	0,08	0,8	3,2	0,77	54	18	6	2	-0.8
1	0,1	1	4	0,97	65	29	6	2	-1
1,2	0,12	1,2	4,8	1,17	65	29	6	2	-1.2
1,5	0,15	1,5	6	1,47	65	29	6	2	-1.5
2	0,2	2	8	1,97	75	39	6	2	-2-0.2
2	0,5	2	8	1,97	75	39	6	2	-2-0.5
3	0,2	3	12	2,97	75	39	6	2	-3-0.2
3	0,3	3	12	2,97	75	39	6	2	-3-0.3

E 235

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HR Kordel F 45
Qmax

Materials to 48 HRC



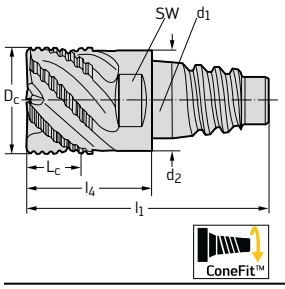
- solid carbide
- 5 to 8 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

P standard

ConeFit™

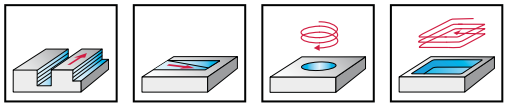


D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E85378
10	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	5	-E10-10
12	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	5	-E12-12
16	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	6	-E16-16
20	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	6	-E20-20
25	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	8	-E25-25

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 248

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HR Kordel F 45
Qmax

Materials to 48 HRC



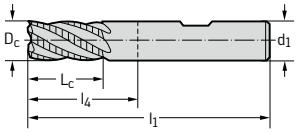
- solid carbide
- 5 to 8 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●				

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

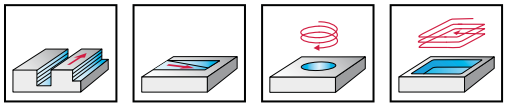


D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3185378
12	26	83	38	12	5	-12
14	26	83	38	14	6	-14
16	32	92	44	16	6	-16
18	32	92	44	18	6	-18
20	38	104	54	20	6	-20
25	45	121	65	25	8	-25

E 248

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HR Kordel F 40
Qmax

Materials to 48 HRC



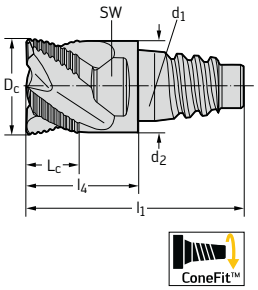
- solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●	●●					

P standard

ConeFit™

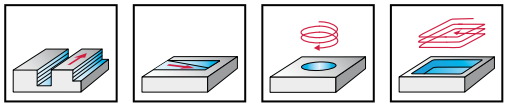


D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E82378
10	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10
12	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12
16	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 249

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HR Kordel F 40
Qmax

Materials to 48 HRC



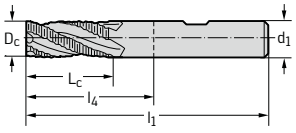
- solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●	●●					

DIN 6527 L

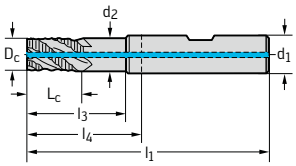
Shank DIN 6535 HB



D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3182378
5	13	-	-	57	21	6	4	-5
6	13	-	-	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	-	-	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	-	-	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	-	-	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	-	-	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	-	-	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	-	-	92	44	18	4	-18
20	38	-	-	104	54	20	4	-20

DIN 6527 K

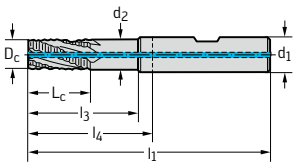
Shank DIN 6535 HB



D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4189278
6	7	16	5,5	54	18	6	4	-6
8	9	20	7,5	58	22	8	4	-8
10	11	24	9,5	66	26	10	4	-10
12	12	26	11,4	73	28	12	4	-12
14	14	28	13,3	75	30	14	4	-14
16	16	32	15,2	82	34	16	4	-16
18	18	34	17,1	84	36	18	4	-18
20	20	40	19	92	42	20	4	-20
25	26	63	23,75	121	65	25	4	-25

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

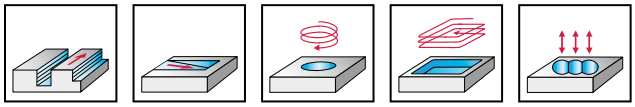


D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4189378
5	13	16	4,75	57	21	6	4	-5
6	13	19	5,5	57	21	6	4	-6
7	16	26	6,5	63	27	8	4	-7
8	19	25	7,5	63	27	8	4	-8
9	19	31	8,5	72	32	10	4	-9
10	22	30	9,5	72	32	10	4	-10
11	26	35	10,45	83	38	12	4	-11
12	26	36	11,4	83	38	12	4	-12
13	26	35	12,35	83	38	14	4	-13
14	26	36	13,3	83	38	14	4	-14
15	32	41	14,25	92	44	16	4	-15
16	32	42	15,2	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	42	17,1	92	44	18	4	-18
20	38	52	19	104	54	20	4	-20

Tools with internal cooling without centre cut

E 249

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® AL Kordel G 40



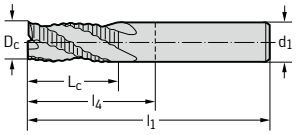
- solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- with V cutting edge
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

DIN 6527 L

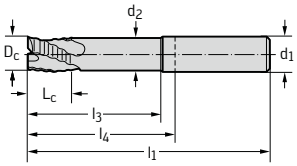
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H608411
6	13	-	57	-	21	6	3	-6
8	19	-	63	-	27	8	3	-8
10	22	-	72	-	32	10	3	-10
12	26	-	83	-	38	12	3	-12[1]
14	26	-	83	-	38	14	3	-14[1]
16	32	-	92	-	44	16	3	-16[1]
20	38	-	104	-	54	20	3	-20[1]

P standard L

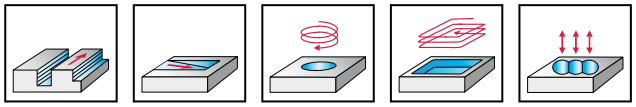
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H608771
6	10	5,5	63	24	27	8	3	-6
8	12	7,5	72	29	32	10	3	-8
10	14	9,5	83	35	38	12	3	-10[1]
12	16	11,4	100	50	55	12	3	-12[1]
16	20	15,2	115	63	67	16	3	-16[1]
20	20	19	125	70	75	20	3	-20[1]
25	25	23,75	135	75	79	25	3	-25[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® AL Kordel G 40



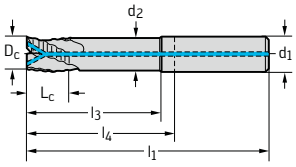
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 cutting edges
- with V cutting edge
- 40° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

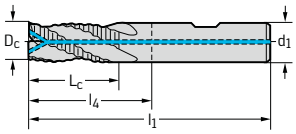


D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H608871
6	10	5,5	63	24	27	8	3	-6
8	12	7,5	72	29	32	10	3	-8
10	14	9,5	83	35	38	12	3	-10[1]
12	16	11,4	100	50	55	12	3	-12[1]
16	20	15,2	115	63	67	16	3	-16[1]
20	20	19	125	70	75	20	3	-20[1]
25	25	23,75	135	75	79	25	3	-25[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

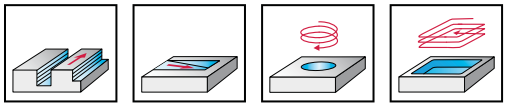


D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H618911
6	13	-	57	-	21	6	3	-6
8	19	-	63	-	27	8	3	-8
10	22	-	72	-	32	10	3	-10
12	26	-	83	-	38	12	3	-12
14	26	-	83	-	38	14	3	-14
16	32	-	92	-	44	16	3	-16
20	38	-	104	-	54	20	3	-20

E 251

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HNR Kordel F 30
Qmax

Materials to 48 HRC



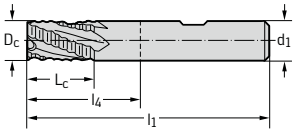
- solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●●	●	●			

DIN 6527 K

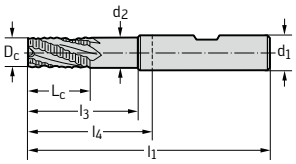
Shank DIN 6535 HB



D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3180278
6	7	-	54	-	18	6	4	-6
8	9	-	58	-	22	8	4	-8
10	11	-	66	-	26	10	4	-10
12	12	-	73	-	28	12	4	-12
14	14	-	75	-	30	14	4	-14
16	16	-	82	-	34	16	4	-16
18	18	-	84	-	36	18	4	-18
20	20	-	92	-	42	20	4	-20
25	26	-	121	-	65	25	4	-25

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

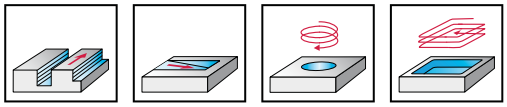


D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H4180378
6	13	5,5	57	19	21	6	4	-6
8	19	7,5	63	25	27	8	4	-8
10	22	9,5	72	30	32	10	4	-10
12	26	11,4	83	36	38	12	4	-12
14	26	13,3	83	36	38	14	4	-14
16	32	15,2	92	42	44	16	4	-16
20	38	19	104	52	54	20	4	-20
25	45	23,75	121	63	65	25	4	-25

E 249

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HR Kordel F 30
Qmax

Materials to 48 HRC



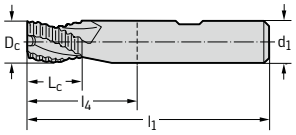
- solid carbide
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●	●●		●			

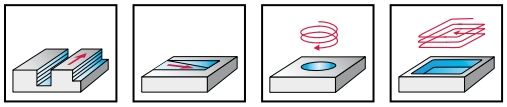
DIN 6527 K

Shank DIN 6535 HB



D_c h12 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3187278
6	7	54	18	6	3	-6
8	9	58	22	8	3	-8
10	11	66	26	10	3	-10
12	12	73	28	12	3	-12
14	14	75	30	14	3	-14
16	16	82	34	16	3	-16
18	18	84	36	18	3	-18
20	20	92	42	20	3	-20
25	26	121	65	25	3	-25

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® Ti NS 30



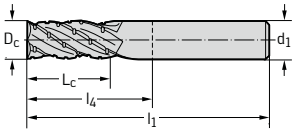
- solid carbide
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN		●			●●		

DIN 6527 L

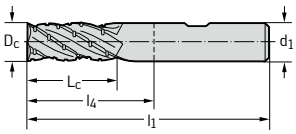
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation H3083017
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	92	44	18	4	-18
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20
25	45	121	65	25	5	-25

DIN 6527 L

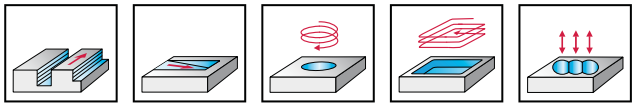
Shank DIN 6535 HB



D_c h10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation H3183017
6	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	63	27	8	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	14	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	92	44	18	4	-18
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20
25	45	121	65	25	5	-25

E 250

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® AL Rapax G 30
Sky·tec™



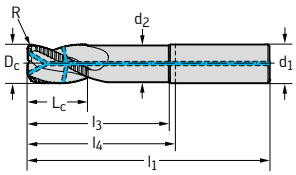
- solid carbide
- long reach
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
CRN				●●			

P standard XL

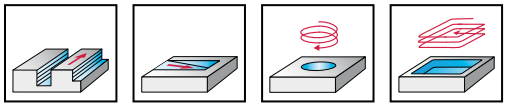
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h10 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H608391	CRN designation H6083914
16	2	20	65	15,2	115	67	16	3	-16-20-2	-16-20-2
16	2	24	42	15,2	92	44	16	3	-16-24-2	-16-24-2
16	3	20	65	15,2	115	67	16	3	-16-20-3	-16-20-3
16	3	24	42	15,2	92	44	16	3	-16-24-3	-16-24-3
16	4	20	65	15,2	115	67	16	3	-16-20-4	-16-20-4
16	4	24	42	15,2	92	44	16	3	-16-24-4	-16-24-4
20	2	20	88	19	140	90	20	3	-20-20-2	-20-20-2
20	2	25	73	19	125	75	20	3	-20-25-2	-20-25-2
20	3	20	88	19	140	90	20	3	-20-20-3	-20-20-3
20	3	25	73	19	125	75	20	3	-20-25-3	-20-25-3
20	4	20	88	19	140	90	20	3	-20-20-4	-20-20-4
20	4	25	73	19	125	75	20	3	-20-25-4	-20-25-4
25	2	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	3	-25-25-2	-25-25-2
25	2	30	72	23,75	130	74	25	3	-25-30-2	-25-30-2
25	2	37	52	23,75	110	54	25	3	-25-37-2	-25-37-2
25	3	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	3	-25-25-3	-25-25-3
25	3	30	72	23,75	130	74	25	3	-25-30-3	-25-30-3
25	3	37	52	23,75	110	54	25	3	-25-37-3	-25-37-3
25	4	25	92	23,75	150	94	25	3	-25-25-4	-25-25-4
25	4	30	72	23,75	130	74	25	3	-25-30-4	-25-30-4
25	4	37	52	23,75	110	54	25	3	-25-37-4	-25-37-4

E 251

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® FS 45



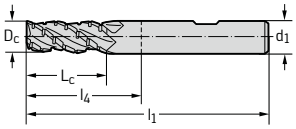
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 45° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN	●●		●	●			

DIN 844 B

Shank DIN 1835 B

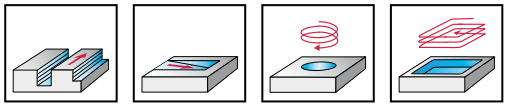


D_c k10 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P3123087
6	13	57	21	6	3	-6
8	19	69	29	10	4	-8
10	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	83	38	12	4	-14
16	32	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	92	44	16	4	-18
20	38	104	54	20	4	-20
22	38	104	54	20	4	-22
25	45	121	65	25	4	-25

Finishing end mill with chip breaker

E 261

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HRA Kordel F 35



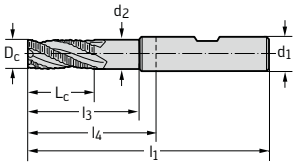
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 to 6 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 35° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
ACN	●●		●	●			

DIN 844 B

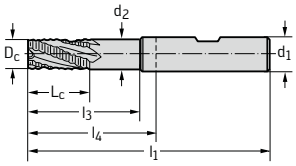
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	l_1 mm	d_2 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312021	ACN designation P3120217
5	13	-	57	-	21	6	4	-5	
6	13	-	57	-	21	6	4	-6	-6
8	19	-	69	-	29	10	4	-8	-8
10	22	32	72	9,5	32	10	4	-10	-10
12	26	38	83	11,5	38	12	4	-12	-12
14	26	38	83	11,5	38	12	4	-14	-14
16	32	44	92	15,5	44	16	4	-16	-16
18	32	44	92	15,5	44	16	4	-18	-18
20	38	54	104	19,5	54	20	4	-20	-20
22	38	54	104	19,5	54	20	4	-22	-22
25	45	65	121	24,5	65	25	6	-25	-25
30	45	65	121	24,5	65	25	6	-30	-30
32	53	73	133	31,5	73	32	6	-32	-32
36	53	73	133	31,5	73	32	6	-36	
40	63	85	155	39,5	85	40	6	-40	

DIN 844 B

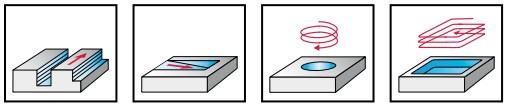
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	l_1 mm	d_2 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312028	ACN designation P3120287
5	13	-	57	-	21	6	3	-5	
6	13	-	57	-	21	6	3	-6	-6
7	16	-	66	-	26	10	3	-7	-7
8	19	-	69	-	29	10	3	-8	-8
9	19	-	69	-	29	10	3	-9	-9
10	22	32	72	9,5	32	10	3	-10	-10
11	22	-	79	-	34	12	3	-11	-11
12	26	38	83	11,5	38	12	3	-12	-12
13	26	38	83	11,5	38	12	3	-13	-13
14	26	38	83	11,5	38	12	3	-14	-14
15	26	38	83	11,5	38	12	3	-15	-15
16	32	44	92	15,5	44	16	3	-16	-16
18	32	44	92	15,5	44	16	3	-18	-18
20	38	54	104	19,5	54	20	3	-20	-20
22	38	54	104	19,5	54	20	3	-22	
25	45	65	121	24,5	65	25	4	-25	-25
30	45	-	121	-	65	25	4	-30	

E 259

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HRA Kordel F 35



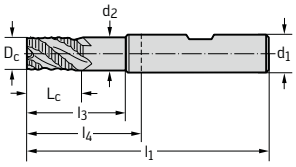
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 35° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN	●●	●	●	●			

DIN 327 H

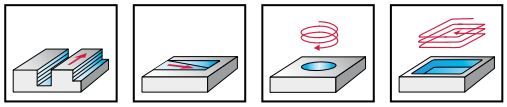
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P4110217
8	11	-	-	61	21	10	3	-8
10	13	25	9,5	63	23	10	3	-10
12	16	28	11,5	73	28	12	3	-12
14	16	31	13,5	73	28	12	3	-14
16	19	31	15,5	79	31	16	3	-16
20	22	38	19,5	88	38	20	3	-20
22	22	37	19,5	88	38	20	3	-22
25	26	45	24,5	102	46	25	3	-25
28	26	45	24,5	102	46	25	3	-28
30	26	45	24,5	102	46	25	3	-30

E 259

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® NRA Kordel G 35



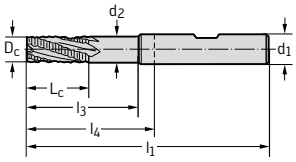
- HSS-E-PM
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 35° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
ACN	●●		●	●			

DIN 844 B

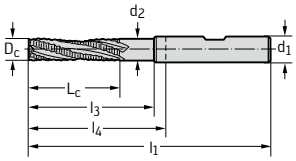
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312001	ACN designation P3120017
6	13	-	-	57	21	6	4	-6	-6
7	16	-	-	66	26	10	4	-7	-7
8	19	-	-	69	29	10	4	-8	-8
9	19	-	-	69	29	10	4	-9	-9
10	22	-	-	72	32	10	4	-10	-10
11	22	-	-	79	34	12	4	-11	-11
12	26	-	-	83	38	12	4	-12	-12
13	26	38	11,5	83	38	12	4	-13	
14	26	38	11,5	83	38	12	4	-14	-14
15	26	38	11,5	83	38	12	4	-15	-15
16	32	44	15,5	92	44	16	4	-16	-16
18	32	44	15,5	92	44	16	4	-18	-18
20	38	54	19,5	104	54	20	4	-20	-20
22	38	54	19,5	104	54	20	4	-22	-22
25	45	65	24,5	121	65	25	6	-25	-25
28	45	65	24,5	121	65	25	6	-28	
30	45	65	24,5	121	65	25	6	-30	-30
32	53	73	31,5	133	73	32	6	-32	
40	63	85	39,5	155	85	40	6	-40	

DIN 844 B

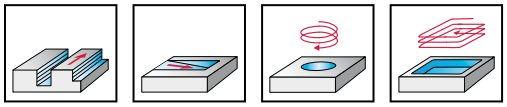
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312011	ACN designation P3120117
6	24	-	-	68	32	6	4	-6	-6
8	38	-	-	88	48	10	4	-8	-8
10	45	55	9,5	95	55	10	4	-10	-10
12	53	65	11,5	110	65	12	4	-12	-12
14	53	65	11,5	110	65	12	4	-14	
16	63	75	15,5	123	75	16	4	-16	-16
18	63	75	15,5	123	75	16	4	-18	-18
20	75	91	19,5	141	91	20	4	-20	-20
22	75	91	19,5	141	91	20	4	-22	
25	90	110	24,5	166	110	25	5	-25	-25
30	90	110	24,5	166	110	25	5	-30	
32	106	126	31,5	186	126	32	6	-32	
40	125	147	39,5	217	147	40	6	-40	
50	150	192	49,5	252	192	50	6	-50	

E 258

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HNR Kordel F 30



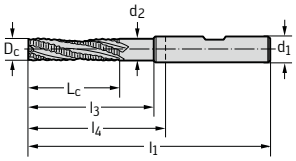
- HSS-E-PM
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN	●●		●	●			

DIN 844 B

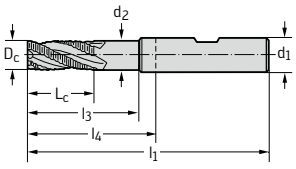
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P3120537
6	24	-	-	68	32	6	4	-6
8	38	-	-	88	48	10	4	-8
10	45	-	-	95	55	10	4	-10
12	53	-	-	110	65	12	4	-12
14	53	-	-	110	65	12	4	-14
16	63	73	15,5	123	75	16	4	-16
18	63	73	15,5	123	75	16	4	-18
20	75	89	19,5	141	91	20	4	-20
25	90	108	24,5	166	110	25	5	-25
32	106	124	31,5	186	126	32	6	-32

DIN 844 B

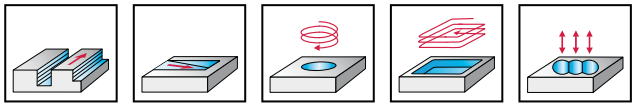
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P3120937
6	13	-	-	57	21	6	4	-6
8	19	-	-	69	29	10	4	-8
10	22	-	-	72	32	10	4	-10
12	26	-	-	83	38	12	4	-12
14	26	-	-	83	38	12	4	-14
16	32	42	15,5	92	44	16	4	-16
18	32	42	15,5	92	44	16	4	-18
20	38	52	19,5	104	54	20	4	-20
22	38	52	19,5	104	54	20	4	-22
25	45	63	24,5	121	65	25	5	-25
30	45	63	24,5	121	65	25	5	-30
32	53	71	31,5	133	73	32	6	-32

E 259

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® HR Kordel F 30



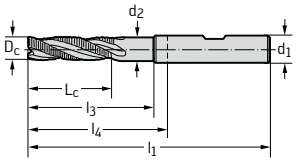
- HSS-E-PM
- 3 to 6 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN	●●		●	●			

DIN 844 B

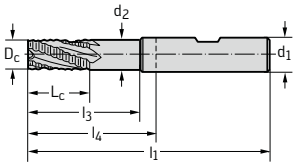
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P3120387
6	24	-	-	68	32	6	3	-6
8	38	-	-	88	48	10	3	-8
10	45	55	9,5	95	55	10	3	-10
12	53	57	11,5	110	65	12	3	-12
16	63	75	15,5	123	75	16	3	-16
20	75	91	19,5	141	91	20	3	-20

P standard

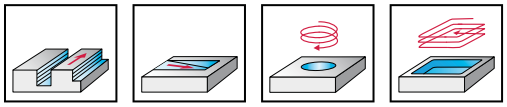
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P3128417
6	8	-	-	52	16	6	4	-6
8	11	-	-	61	21	10	4	-8
10	13	25	9,5	63	23	10	4	-10
12	16	28	11,5	73	28	12	4	-12
14	16	31	13,5	79	31	16	4	-14
16	19	31	15,5	79	31	16	4	-16
18	19	38	17,5	88	38	20	4	-18
20	22	38	19,5	88	38	20	4	-20
25	26	46	24,5	102	46	25	5	-25
30	26	48	29,5	108	48	32	5	-30
32	32	52	31,5	112	52	32	6	-32

E 259

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® NF Rapax G 30



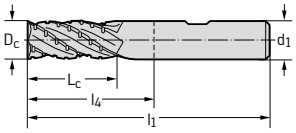
- HSS-E Co8
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.6 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN	●●		●	●			
uncoated				●●			

DIN 844 B

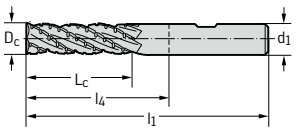
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P3121017	
6	13	-	-	57	21	6	4	-6	
8	19	-	-	69	29	10	4	-8	
10	22	-	-	72	32	10	4	-10	
12	26	-	-	83	38	12	4	-12	
14	26	-	-	83	38	12	4	-14	
16	32	-	-	92	44	16	4	-16	
18	32	-	-	92	44	16	4	-18	
20	38	-	-	104	54	20	4	-20	
22	38	-	-	104	54	20	4	-22	
25	45	-	-	121	65	25	5	-25	
30	45	-	-	121	65	25	5	-30	

DIN 844 B

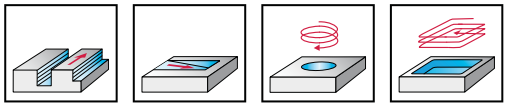
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z		uncoated designation P312111
10	45	-	-	95	55	10	4		-10
12	53	-	-	110	65	12	4		-12
14	53	-	-	110	65	12	4		-14
16	63	-	-	123	75	16	4		-16
20	75	-	-	141	91	20	4		-20
22	75	-	-	141	91	20	4		-22
25	90	-	-	166	110	25	5		-25
28	90	-	-	166	110	25	5		-28
30	90	-	-	166	110	25	5		-30
32	106	-	-	186	126	32	6		-32
40	125	147	39,5	217	147	40	6		-40

E 261

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® NR Kordel G 30



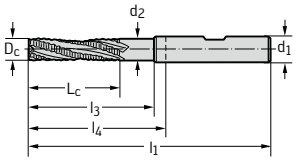
- HSS-E-PM
- 4 to 5 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 1.0 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.5 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN	●●		●	●			

P standard

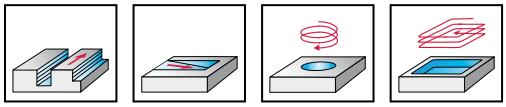
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	ACN designation P3120717
6	19	-	-	63	27	6	4	-6
8	29	-	-	79	43	8	4	-8
10	34	45	9,5	84	44	10	4	-10
12	40	52	11,5	97	52	12	4	-12
14	43	52	11,5	100	55	12	4	-14
16	45	57	15,5	105	57	16	4	-16
18	45	57	15,5	105	57	16	4	-18
20	55	71	19,5	121	71	20	4	-20
22	63	71	19,5	129	79	20	4	-22
25	68	91	24,5	144	88	25	5	-25
30	71	91	24,5	147	91	25	5	-30

E 259

Roughing milling cutters
Protostar® NR Kordel G 30



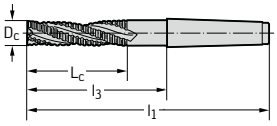
- HSS-E Co8
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

Special features:
Slot milling: $a_p \leq 0.5 \times D_c$
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

DIN 845 B

Shank DIN 228 A

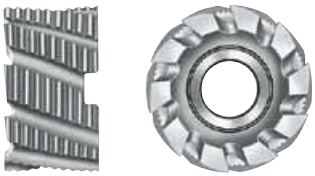


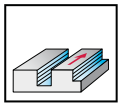
D_c k12 mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	d_1	Z	uncoated designation P352011
16	63	79	15,5	148	MK1 A	4	-16
20	75	91	17,5	160	MK1 A	4	-20
25	90	106	23,5	192	MK1 A	4	-25
30	90	106	23,5	192	MK1 A	6	-30
40	125	141	31	250	MK1 A	6	-40

coarse roughing teeth

E 259

Shell end mills
Protostar® HR Kordel F 25



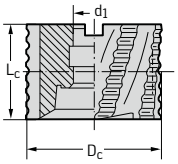


- HSS-E-PM
- 8 to 12 cutting edges
- 25° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated		●		●●			
TiCN	●●			●			

DIN 1880

Slot according to DIN 138

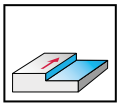


D_c js14 mm	L_c mm	d_1 mm	Z	uncoated designation P020101	TICN designation P0201016
40	32	16	8	-40	-40
50	36	22	8	-50	-50
63	40	27	10	-63	-63
80	45	27	10	-80	-80
100	50	32	12	-100	-100

fine roughing teeth

E 263

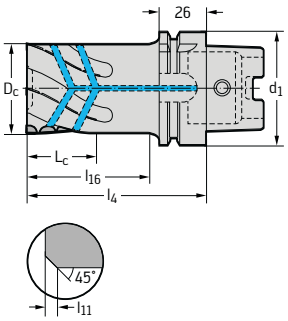
PCD porcupine cutter
F 4726



- κ = 90°
- WCD 10

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
.D				●●			●

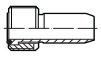
Tool



D_c mm	l_{11} mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1	Z	kg	designation
32	0,2	30	100	72	HSK-A63	2+2	1,1	F4726.H63A.032.Z04.30.D
40	0,2	40	100	72	HSK-A63	2+2	1,4	F4726.H63A.040.Z04.40.D
50	0,2	40	100	72	HSK-A63	2+2	1,8	F4726.H63A.050.Z04.40.D
63	0,2	40	100	72	HSK-A63	2+2	2,1	F4726.H63A.063.Z04.40.D

Pre-balanced to G 6.3 where n = 16000 rpm
Order example: F4726.H63A.032.Z04.30 . . with WCD 10 = F4726.H63A.032.Z04.30.D

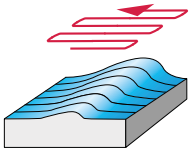
Accessories

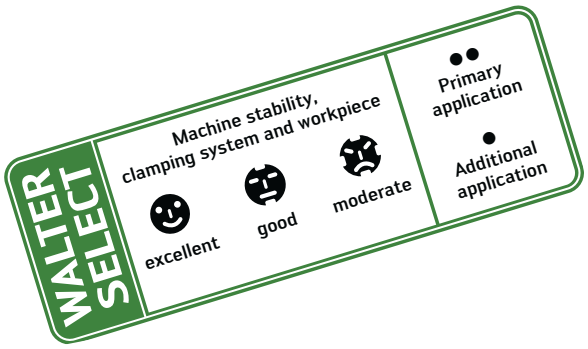
	Transfer unit for HSK	FS 1065		
	Socket wrench for HSK	FS 953		

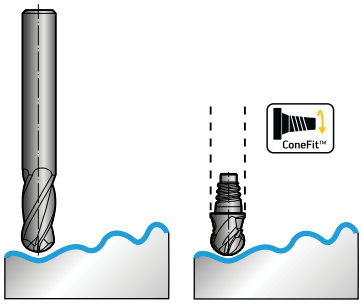
.D = WCD 10

E 247

Walter Select – Copy milling
Solid carbide end mills

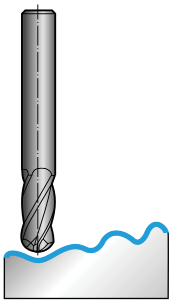






Solid carbide end mills

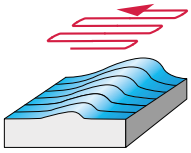
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	Machining conditions			
						Dia. range	1 – 25		
						Number of teeth	2 + 4		
						Coating	TAX		
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	ConeFit™ N 40	H8E11118 H8E01118	40° 40°	E 192 E 192
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6				
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	30	H8001118	30°	E 194
		tempered	380	1280	P9		H8011118	30°	E 193
		tempered	430	1480	P10		H8111118	30°	E 193
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11				
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12				
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14				
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2				
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4				
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5				
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

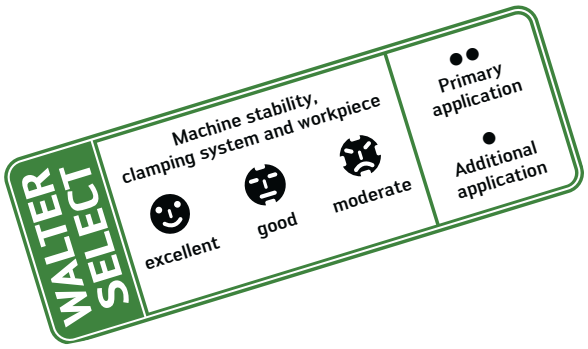


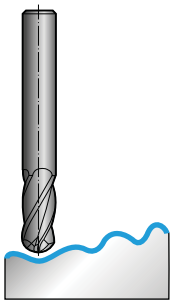
Solid carbide end mills

	1 – 16				1 – 16				1 – 12				
	2 + 4				2 + 4				2 + 4				
	TAX				TAX				DIA				
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	
	HSC 30	H8001918	30°	E 196	Ultra	H8004028	30°	E 200	HSC 30	H8001919	30°	E 198	
		H8006418	30°	E 197	HSC 30	H8004128	30°	E 200		H8006419	30°	E 199	
		H8016418	30°	E 197	(48–63 HRC)	H8004728	30°	E 201		H8016419	30°	E 199	
						H8006428	30°	E 202					
						H8014028	30°	E 203	30	H8001119	30°	E 195	
						H8014128	30°	E 204					
						H8016428	30°	E 202					
						H8074128	30°	E 203					
	●●												
	●●												
	●●												
	●●												
	●●												
	●●												
	●●												
	●●												
	●●												
	●●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●												
	●				●●								
					●●								
					●●								
	●												
	●												
									●				
									●				
									●●				

Walter Select – Copy milling
Solid carbide end mills

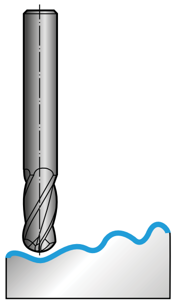






Solid carbide end mills

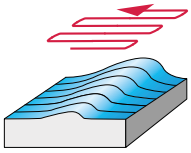
					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range	1 – 20			
					Number of teeth	2			
					Coating	uncoated			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
						AL 30	H602111	30°	E 205
						30	H800111	30°	E 194
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7				
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6				
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8				
		tempered	380	1280	P9				
		tempered	430	1480	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11				
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12				
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14				
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2				
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6				
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

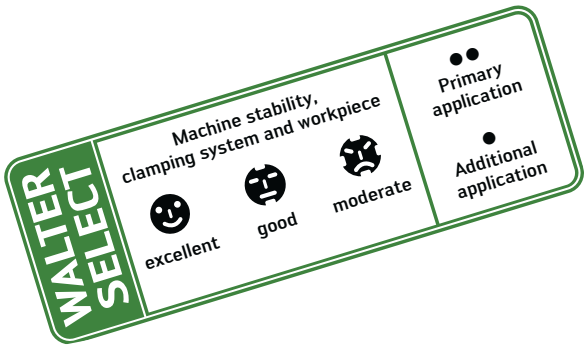


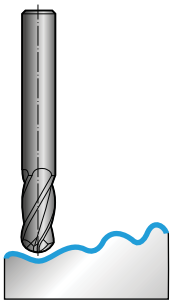
Solid carbide end mills

	☻				☻				☻				
	0,3 – 3				0,3 – 3				0,3 – 3				
	2				2				2				
	TAX				TAX				DIA				
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	
	Mini HSC 30	H4046918	30°	E 206	Ultra mini HSC 30 (48–63 HRC)	H4046928	30°	E 208	Mini HSC 30	H4046919	30°	E 207	
	••												
	••												
	••												
	••												
	••				••								
	••												
	••												
	••												
	••												
	••												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•												
	•				••								
					••								
					••								
	•												
	•												
									••				

Walter Select – Copy milling
Solid carbide end mills







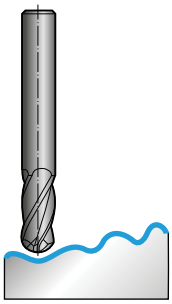
Solid carbide end mills

Machining conditions	☺
Dia. range	0,3 – 3
Number of teeth	2
Coating	uncoated

Family	Designation	λ	Page
Mini HSC 30	H404691	30°	E 207

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	
		tempered	380	1280	P9	
		tempered	430	1480	P10	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●●
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●●
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●●
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●●
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●●
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●●
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●●
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●●
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●●
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6	
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4	
			60 HRC	–	H3	
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5	
		CFRP			O4	
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6	

Walter Select – Copy milling
HSS end mills

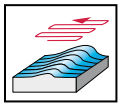


HSS end mills

	2 – 20				2 – 32				
	2 + 4				2 – 6				
	ACN				uncoated				
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	
	30	P3166017 P3166117 P8112017	30° 30° 30°	E 210 E 211 E 212	30	P312674 P316601 P316611 P811211	30° 30° 30° 30°	E 209 E 210 E 211 E 212	
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●				●●				
	●				●●				
	●				●●				
	●				●●				
	●				●●				
	●				●●				
	●				●●				
	●				●●				
	●				●●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
	●●				●				
					●				
					●				

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® N 40

Materials to 48 HRC

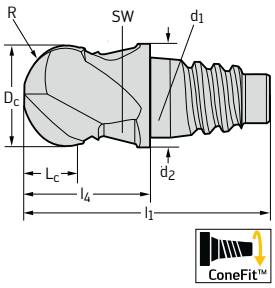


- solid carbide
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 40° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●●	●	●			

P standard

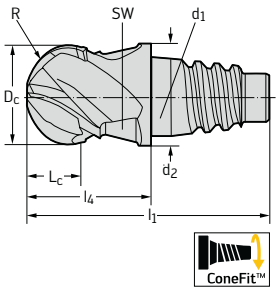
ConeFit™



D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H8E01118
10	5	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	2	-E10-10
12	6	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	2	-E12-12
16	8	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	2	-E16-16
20	10	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	2	-E20-20
25	12,5	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	2	-E25-25

P standard

ConeFit™

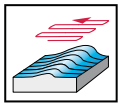


D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H8E11118
10	5	5,5	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10
12	6	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12
16	8	8,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16
20	10	11	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20
25	12,5	13,5	24,2	49,6	25,6	20	E 25	4	-E25-25

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 266

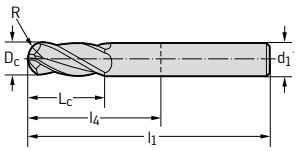
Ball-nose end mill Protostar® 30

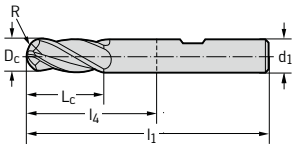
Materials to 48 HRC



- solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●		●			

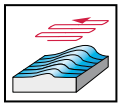
P standard L	D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8111118
Shank DIN 6535 HA	3	1,5	8	80	44	6	4	-3
	4	2	11	80	44	6	4	-4
	5	2,5	13	80	44	6	4	-5
	6	3	13	80	44	6	4	-6
	7	3,5	16	100	64	8	4	-7
	8	4	19	100	64	8	4	-8
	9	4,5	19	100	60	10	4	-9
	10	5	22	100	60	10	4	-10
	12	6	26	100	55	12	4	-12
	16	8	32	100	52	16	4	-16
	20	10	38	125	75	20	4	-20

P standard L	D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8111118
Shank DIN 6535 HB	3	1,5	8	80	44	6	4	-3
	4	2	11	80	44	6	4	-4
	5	2,5	13	80	44	6	4	-5
	6	3	13	80	44	6	4	-6
	8	4	19	100	64	8	4	-8
	10	5	22	100	60	10	4	-10
	12	6	26	100	55	12	4	-12
	16	8	32	100	52	16	4	-16
	20	10	38	125	75	20	4	-20

E 267

Ball-nose end mill Protostar® 30

Materials to 48 HRC

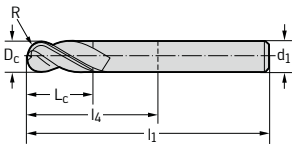


- solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●	●		●			

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

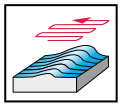


D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H800111	TAX designation H8001118
1	0,5	3	38	10	3	2	-1	-1
1,5	0,75	3	38	10	3	2	-1.5	-1.5
2	1	6	38	10	3	2	-2	-2
2,5	1,25	7	38	10	3	2	-2.5	-2.5
3	1,5	7	38	10	3	2	-3	-3
4	2	8	57	21	6	2	-4	-4
5	2,5	10	57	21	6	2	-5	-5
6	3	10	57	21	6	2	-6	-6
7	3,5	13	63	27	8	2	-7	-7
8	4	16	63	27	8	2	-8	-8
9	4,5	16	72	32	10	2	-9	-9
10	5	19	72	32	10	2	-10	-10
12	6	22	83	38	12	2	-12	-12
14	7	22	83	38	14	2	-14	-14
16	8	26	92	44	16	2	-16	-16
18	9	26	92	44	18	2	-18	-18
20	10	32	104	54	20	2	-20	-20

E 267

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® 30

Specially for graphite

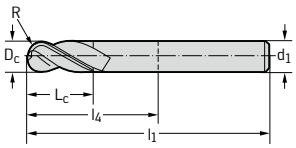


- solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DIA							●●

DIN 6527 L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

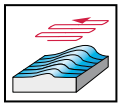


D_c h8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	DIA designation H8001119
1	0,5	3	38	10	3	2	-1
1,5	0,75	3	38	10	3	2	-1.5
2	1	6	38	10	3	2	-2
2,5	1,25	7	38	10	3	2	-2.5
3	1,5	7	38	10	3	2	-3
4	2	8	57	21	6	2	-4
5	2,5	10	57	21	6	2	-5
6	3	10	57	21	6	2	-6
8	4	16	63	27	8	2	-8
10	5	19	72	32	10	2	-10
12	6	22	83	38	12	2	-12

E 268

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 55 HRC

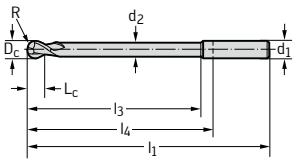


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●			●			

P standard XL

Shank DIN 6535 HA

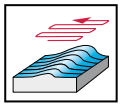


D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8001918
4	2	4	20	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-20
4	2	4	30	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-30
4	2	4	40	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-40
5	2,5	5	25	4,9	100	64	6	2	-5-25
5	2,5	5	50	4,9	100	64	6	2	-5-50
6	3	6	30	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-30
6	3	6	45	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-45
6	3	6	60	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-60
8	4	8	40	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-40
8	4	8	60	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-60
8	4	8	80	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-80
10	5	10	50	9,85	150	110	10	4	-10-50
10	5	10	75	9,85	150	110	10	4	-10-75
12	6	12	60	11,8	150	105	12	4	-12-60

E 267

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 55 HRC

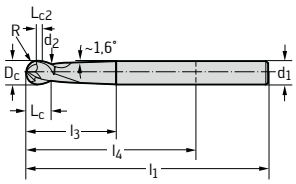


-solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●			●			

P standard L

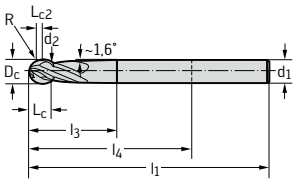
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	L_{c2} mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8006418
1	0,5	2	-	20	-	75	39	6	2	-1
2	1	3	1,5	20	1,7	75	39	6	2	-2
3	1,5	4	1,5	30	2,5	80	44	6	2	-3
4	2	5	1,5	30	3,3	80	44	6	2	-4
5	2,5	7	2	43	4,1	80	44	6	2	-5
6	3	7	2	30	4,7	100	64	6	2	-6
8	4	9	3	36	6,5	100	64	8	2	-8
10	5	11	3	43	8,2	100	60	10	2	-10

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



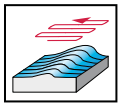
D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	L_{c2} mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8016418
5	2,5	7	2	43	4,1	80	44	6	4	-5
6	3	7	2	30	4,7	100	64	6	4	-6
8	4	9	3	36	6,5	100	64	8	4	-8
10	5	11	3	43	8,2	100	60	10	4	-10
12	6	13	3	52	9,8	100	55	12	4	-12
16	8	15	3	61	13,4	150	102	16	4	-16[1]

with back cutting

[1]Shank tolerance h6

Ball-nose end mill Protostar® HSC 30

Specially for graphite

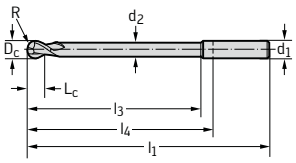


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DIA							●●

P standard XL

Shank DIN 6535 HA

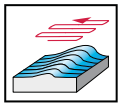


D_c h8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	DIA designation H8001919
4	2	4	20	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-20
4	2	4	30	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-30
4	2	4	40	3,9	100	64	6	2	-4-40
5	2,5	5	25	4,9	100	64	6	2	-5-25
5	2,5	5	50	4,9	100	64	6	2	-5-50
6	3	6	30	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-30
6	3	6	45	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-45
6	3	6	60	5,9	100	64	6	4	-6-60
8	4	8	40	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-40
8	4	8	60	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-60
8	4	8	80	7,85	120	84	8	4	-8-80
10	5	10	50	9,85	150	110	10	4	-10-50
10	5	10	75	9,85	150	110	10	4	-10-75
12	6	12	60	11,8	150	105	12	4	-12-60
12	6	12	90	11,8	150	105	12	4	-12-90

E 268

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Specially for graphite

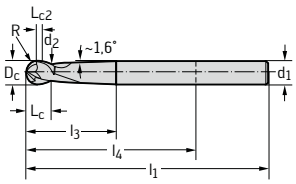


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DIA							●●

P standard L

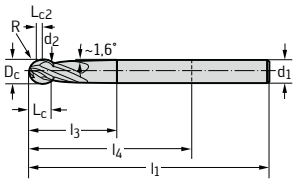
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	L_{c2} mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	DIA designation H8006419
1	0,5	2	-	20	-	75	39	6	2	-1
2	1	3	1,5	20	1,7	75	39	6	2	-2
3	1,5	4	1,5	30	2,5	80	44	6	2	-3
4	2	5	1,5	30	3,3	80	44	6	2	-4
5	2,5	7	2	43	4,1	80	44	6	2	-5
6	3	7	2	30	4,7	100	64	6	2	-6
8	4	9	3	36	6,5	100	64	8	2	-8
10	5	11	3	43	8,2	100	60	10	2	-10

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



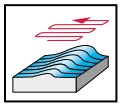
D_c h8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	L_{c2} mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	DIA designation H8016419
5	2,5	7	2	43	4,1	80	44	6	4	-5-43
6	3	7	2	30	4,7	100	64	6	4	-6-30
8	4	9	3	36	6,5	100	64	8	4	-8-36
10	5	11	3	43	8,2	100	60	10	4	-10-43
12	6	13	3	52	9,8	100	55	12	4	-12-52

with back cutting

E 268

Ball-nose end mill Protostar® HSC 30 **Ultra**

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC

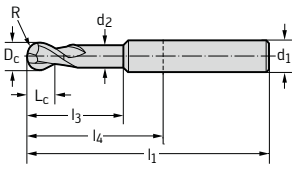


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

DIN 6527 L

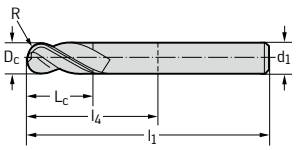
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8004028
5	2,5	5	20	4,9	57	21	6	2	-5
6	3	6	24	5,9	63	27	8	2	-6
8	4	8	29	7,85	72	32	10	2	-8
10	5	10	35	9,85	83	38	12	2	-10
12	6	12	36	11,8	83	38	12	2	-12
16	8	16	42	15,8	92	44	16	2	-16

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA

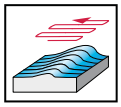


D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8004128
6	3	6	-	-	57	21	6	2	-6-57
6	3	6	-	-	80	44	6	2	-6-80
8	4	8	-	-	63	27	8	2	-8-63
8	4	8	-	-	100	64	8	2	-8-100
10	5	10	-	-	72	32	10	2	-10-72
10	5	10	-	-	100	60	10	2	-10-100
12	6	12	-	-	83	38	12	2	-12-83
12	6	12	-	-	100	55	12	2	-12-100
16	8	16	-	-	125	77	16	2	-16-125

E 269

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC

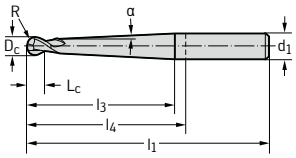


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

P standard XL

Shank DIN 6535 HA

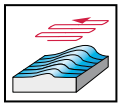


D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	α	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8004728
1	0,5	1	17,55	2,5	57	21	6	2	-1-2.5-57
1	0,5	1	17,55	2,5	57	21	6	2	-1-4-57
1	0,5	1	36,4	4	80	44	6	2	-1-2.5-80
1,5	0,75	1,5	17,55	2,5	57	21	6	2	-1.5-2.5-57
1,5	0,75	1,5	17,55	4	57	21	6	2	-1.5-4-57
2	1	2	18,25	2,5	57	21	6	2	-2-4-57
2	1	2	18,25	2,5	57	21	6	2	-2-2.5-57
2	1	2	39,75	4	80	44	6	2	-2-2.5-80
2,5	1,25	2,5	18,75	2,5	57	21	6	2	-2.5-2.5-57
2,5	1,25	2,5	18,75	4	57	21	6	2	-2.5-4-57
3	1,5	3	19	2,5	57	21	6	2	-3-2.5-57
3	1,5	3	19	2,5	57	21	6	2	-3-4-57
3	1,5	3	38,4	4	80	44	6	2	-3-2.5-80
4	2	4	20	2,5	57	21	6	2	-4-2.5-57
4	2	4	20	2,5	57	21	6	2	-4-4-57
4	2	4	30	4	80	44	6	2	-4-10-80
4	2	4	27,9	10	80	44	6	2	-4-2.5-80
5	2,5	4	34,8	10	80	44	6	2	-5-10-80

E 269

Ball-nose end mill Protostar® HSC 30 **Ultra**

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC

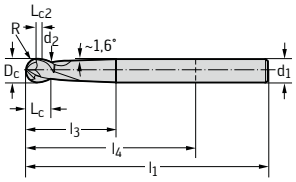


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

P standard L

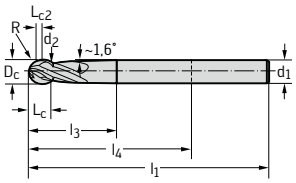
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	L_{c2} mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8006428
1	0,5	2	-	20	-	75	39	6	2	-1
2	1	3	1,5	20	1,7	75	39	6	2	-2
3	1,5	4	1,5	30	2,5	80	44	6	2	-3
4	2	5	1,5	30	3,3	80	44	6	2	-4
5	2,5	7	2	43	4,1	80	44	6	2	-5
6	3	7	2	30	4,7	100	64	6	2	-6
8	4	9	3	36	6,5	100	64	8	2	-8
10	5	11	3	43	8,2	100	60	10	2	-10
12	6	13	3	52	9,8	100	55	12	2	-12
16	8	15	3	61	13,4	150	102	16	2	-16

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



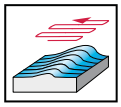
D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	L_{c2} mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8016428
5	2.5	7	2	43	4.1	80	44	6	4	-5
6	3	7	2	30	4.7	100	64	6	4	-6
8	4	9	3	36	6.5	100	64	8	4	-8
10	5	11	3	43	8.2	100	60	10	4	-10
12	6	13	3	52	9.8	100	55	12	4	-12
16	8	15	3	61	13.4	150	102	16	4	-16

with back cutting

E 269

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC

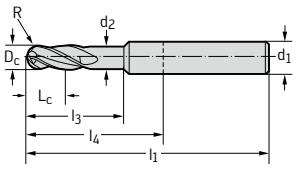


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 to 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

DIN 6527 L

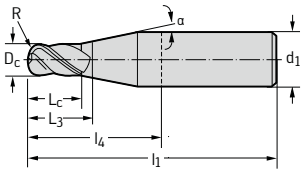
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8014028
6	3	6	24	5,9	63	27	8	4	-6
8	4	8	29	7,85	72	32	10	4	-8
10	5	10	35	9,85	83	38	12	4	-10
12	6	12	36	11,8	83	38	12	4	-12
16	8	16	42	15,8	92	44	16	4	-16

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



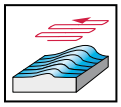
D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	α	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8074128
3	1,5	3	5	10°	57	21	6	2	-3
4	2	4	6	10°	80	44	6	2	-4
6	3	6	-	-	80	44	6	2	-6
8	4	8	-	-	100	64	8	2	-8
10	5	10	-	-	100	60	10	2	-10

particularly suitable for finishing

E 269

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC

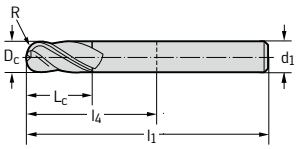


-solid carbide
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

P standard L

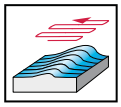
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H8014128
6	3	6	57	21	6	4	-6-57
6	3	6	80	44	6	4	-6-80
8	4	8	63	27	8	4	-8-63
8	4	8	100	64	8	4	-8-100
10	5	10	72	32	10	4	-10-72
10	5	10	100	60	10	4	-10-100
12	6	12	83	38	12	4	-12-83
12	6	12	100	55	12	4	-12-100
16	8	16	125	77	16	4	-16-125

E 269

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® AL 30

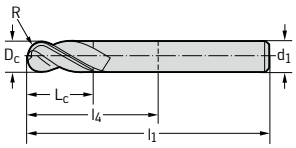


- solid carbide
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HA



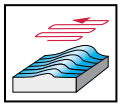
D_c h9 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H602111
2	1	6	60	32	3	2	-2
3	1,5	7	80	44	6	2	-3
4	2	8	80	44	6	2	-4
5	2,5	10	80	44	6	2	-5
6	3	10	80	44	6	2	-6
8	4	16	100	64	8	2	-8
10	5	19	100	60	10	2	-10
12	6	22	100	55	12	2	-12[1]
16	8	26	100	52	16	2	-16[1]

[1]Shank tolerance h6

E 267

Mini ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Materials to 48 HRC

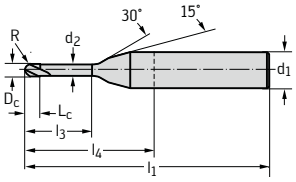


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			
TAX	●●			●			

P standard mini

Shank DIN 6535 HA

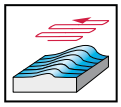


D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	uncoated designation H404691	TAX designation H4046918
0,3	0,15	0,3	0,75	0,27	38	10	3	2	-0.3-0.75	-0.3-0.75
0,3	0,15	0,3	1,5	0,27	38	10	3	2	-0.3-1.5	-0.3-1.5
0,3	0,15	0,3	3	0,27	38	10	3	2	-0.3-3	-0.3-3
0,4	0,2	0,4	1	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-1	-0.4-1
0,4	0,2	0,4	2	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-2	-0.4-2
0,4	0,2	0,4	4	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-4	-0.4-4
0,5	0,25	0,5	1,25	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-1.25	-0.5-1.25
0,5	0,25	0,5	2,5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-2.5	-0.5-2.5
0,5	0,25	0,5	5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-5	-0.5-5
0,6	0,3	0,6	1,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-1.5	-0.6-1.5
0,6	0,3	0,6	3	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-3	-0.6-3
0,6	0,3	0,6	6	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-6	-0.6-6
0,6	0,3	0,6	9	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-9	-0.6-9
0,8	0,4	0,8	2	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-2	-0.8-2
0,8	0,4	0,8	4	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-4	-0.8-4
0,8	0,4	0,8	6	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-6	-0.8-6
0,8	0,4	0,8	8	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-8	-0.8-8
0,8	0,4	0,8	12	0,77	60	32	3	2	-0.8-12	-0.8-12
1	0,5	1	2,5	0,97	38	10	3	2	-1-2.5	-1-2.5
1	0,5	1	5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-5	-1-5
1	0,5	1	7,5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-7.5	-1-7.5
1	0,5	1	10	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-10	-1-10
1	0,5	1	15	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-15	-1-15
1	0,5	1	20	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-20	-1-20
1,5	0,75	1,5	7,5	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-7.5	-1.5-7.5
1,5	0,75	1,5	15	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-15	-1.5-15
2	1	2	10	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-10	-2-10
2	1	2	15	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-15	-2-15
2	1	2	20	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-20	-2-20
2	1	2	30	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-30	-2-30
2,5	1,25	2,5	12,5	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-12.5	-2.5-12.5
2,5	1,25	2,5	25	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-25	-2.5-25
3	1,5	3	15	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-15	-3-15
3	1,5	3	22,5	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-22.5	-3-22.5
3	1,5	3	30	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-30	-3-30

E 267

Mini ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30

Specially for graphite

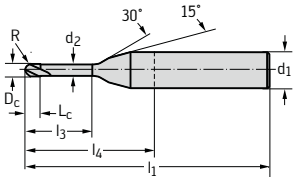


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
DIA							●●

P standard mini

Shank DIN 6535 HA

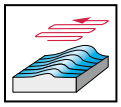


D_c h8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	DIA designation H4046919
0,3	0,15	0,3	0,75	0,27	38	10	3	2	-0.3-0.75
0,3	0,15	0,3	1,5	0,27	38	10	3	2	-0.3-1.5
0,3	0,15	0,3	3	0,27	38	10	3	2	-0.3-3
0,4	0,2	0,4	1	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-1
0,4	0,2	0,4	2	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-2
0,4	0,2	0,4	4	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-4
0,5	0,25	0,5	1,25	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-1.25
0,5	0,25	0,5	2,5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-2.5
0,5	0,25	0,5	5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-5
0,6	0,3	0,6	1,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-1.5
0,6	0,3	0,6	3	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-3
0,6	0,3	0,6	6	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-6
0,6	0,3	0,6	9	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-9
0,8	0,4	0,8	2	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-2
0,8	0,4	0,8	4	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-4
0,8	0,4	0,8	6	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-6
0,8	0,4	0,8	8	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-8
0,8	0,4	0,8	12	0,77	60	32	3	2	-0.8-12
1	0,5	1	2,5	0,97	38	10	3	2	-1-2.5
1	0,5	1	5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-5
1	0,5	1	7,5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-7.5
1	0,5	1	10	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-10
1	0,5	1	15	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-15
1	0,5	1	20	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-20
1,5	0,75	1,5	7,5	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-7.5
1,5	0,75	1,5	15	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-15
2	1	2	10	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-10
2	1	2	15	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-15
2	1	2	20	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-20
2	1	2	30	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-30
2,5	1,25	2,5	12,5	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-12.5
2,5	1,25	2,5	25	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-25
3	1,5	3	15	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-15
3	1,5	3	22,5	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-22.5
3	1,5	3	30	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-30

E 268

Mini ball-nose end mill
Protostar® HSC 30
Ultra

Materials from 48 to 63 HRC

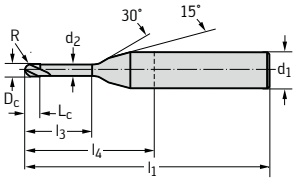


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX						●●	

P standard mini

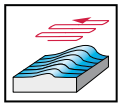
Shank DIN 6535 HA



D_c h7 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h5 mm	Z	TAX designation H4046928
0,3	0,15	0,3	0,75	0,27	38	10	3	2	-0.3-0.75
0,4	0,2	0,4	1	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-1
0,4	0,2	0,4	2	0,37	38	10	3	2	-0.4-2
0,5	0,25	0,5	1,25	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-1.25
0,5	0,25	0,5	2,5	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-2.5
0,5	0,25	0,5	3,75	0,47	38	10	3	2	-0.5-3.75
0,6	0,3	0,6	1,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-1.5
0,6	0,3	0,6	3	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-3
0,6	0,3	0,6	4,5	0,57	38	10	3	2	-0.6-4.5
0,8	0,4	0,8	2	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-2
0,8	0,4	0,8	4	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-4
0,8	0,4	0,8	6	0,77	38	10	3	2	-0.8-6
1	0,5	1	2,5	0,97	38	10	3	2	-1-2.5
1	0,5	1	5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-5
1	0,5	1	7,5	0,97	60	32	3	2	-1-7.5
1,5	0,75	1,5	4	1,47	38	10	3	2	-1.5-4
1,5	0,75	1,5	7,5	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-7.5
1,5	0,75	1,5	12	1,47	60	32	3	2	-1.5-12
2	1	2	5	1,97	38	10	3	2	-2-5
2	1	2	10	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-10
2	1	2	15	1,97	60	32	3	2	-2-15
2,5	1,25	2,5	6	2,47	38	10	3	2	-2.5-6
2,5	1,25	2,5	12,5	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-12.5
2,5	1,25	2,5	20	2,47	60	32	3	2	-2.5-20
3	1,5	3	7,5	2,97	38	10	3	2	-3-7.5
3	1,5	3	15	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-15
3	1,5	3	22,5	2,97	60	32	3	2	-3-22.5

E 269

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® 30

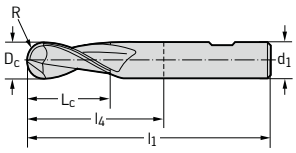


- HSS-E Co8
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●	●●	●		

P standard

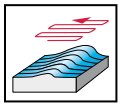
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P312674
3	1,5	8	56	20	6	2	-3
4	2	11	63	27	6	2	-4
5	2,5	13	68	32	6	2	-5
6	3	13	68	32	6	2	-6
8	4	19	88	48	10	2	-8
10	5	22	95	55	10	2	-10
12	6	26	110	65	12	2	-12

E 269

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® 30

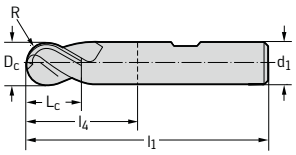


- HSS-E Co8
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●	●●	●		
ACN	●●	●●	●	●	●●		

DIN 327

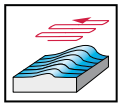
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P316601	ACN designation P3166017
2	1	4	48	12	6	2	-2	-2
3	1,5	5	49	13	6	2	-3	-3
4	2	7	51	15	6	2	-4	-4
5	2,5	8	52	16	6	2	-5	-5
6	3	8	52	16	6	2	-6	-6
8	4	11	61	21	10	2	-8	-8
10	5	13	63	23	10	2	-10	-10
11	5,5	13	70	25	12	2		-11
12	6	16	73	28	12	2	-12	-12
13	6,5	16	73	28	12	2	-13	-13
14	7	16	73	28	12	2	-14	-14
15	7,5	16	73	28	12	2	-15	-15
16	8	19	79	31	16	2	-16	-16
18	9	19	79	31	16	2	-18	-18
20	10	22	88	38	20	2	-20	-20

E 269

Ball-nose end mill
Protostar® 30

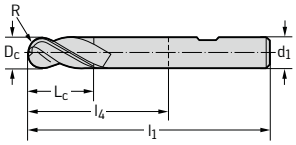


- HSS-E Co8
- 2 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●	●	●	●●	●		
ACN	●●	●●	●●	●	●●		

DIN 844 B

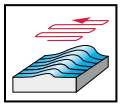
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c e8 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P316611	ACN designation P3166117
3	1,5	8	52	16	6	2	-3	-3
4	2	11	55	19	6	2	-4	-4
5	2,5	13	57	21	6	2	-5	-5
6	3	13	57	21	6	2	-6	-6
7	3,5	16	66	26	10	2	-7	-7
8	4	19	69	29	10	2	-8	-8
10	5	22	72	32	10	2	-10	-10
12	6	26	83	38	12	2	-12	-12
16	8	32	92	44	16	2	-16	-16
18	9	32	92	44	16	2	-18	
20	10	38	104	54	20	2	-20	-20
22	11	38	104	54	20	2	-22	
25	12,5	45	121	65	25	2	-25	
28	14	45	121	65	25	2	-28	
30	15	45	121	65	25	2	-30	

E 269

Die sinking cutters
Protostar® 30

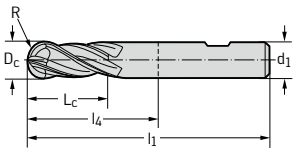


- HSS-E Co8
- 4 cutting edges
- with centre cut
- 30° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
ACN	●●		●	●			
uncoated				●●			

DIN 1889 BB

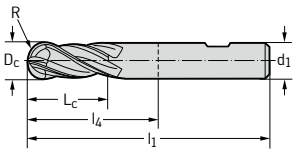
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c k12 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h mm	Z	ACN designation P8112017
6	3	13	57	21	6	4	-6
8	4	19	69	29	10	4	-8
10	5	22	72	32	10	4	-10
12	6	26	83	38	12	4	-12
16	8	32	92	44	16	4	-16
20	10	38	104	54	20	4	-20

DIN 1889 BB

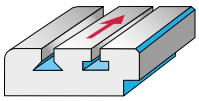
Shank DIN 1835 B

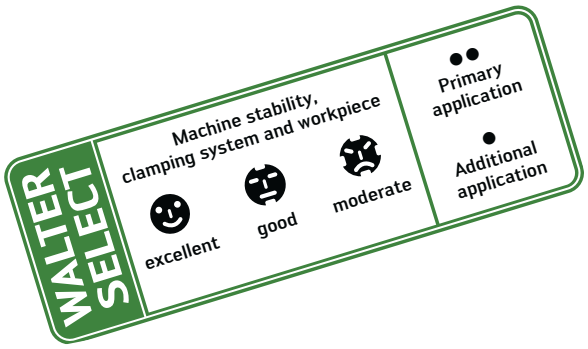


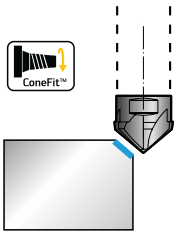
D_c k12 mm	R mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P811211
10	5	45	95	55	10	4	-10
12	6	53	110	38	12	4	-12
16	8	63	123	44	16	4	-16
20	10	75	141	54	20	4	-20
25	12,5	90	166	110	25	6	-25

E 269

Walter Select – Profile milling
Solid carbide end mills

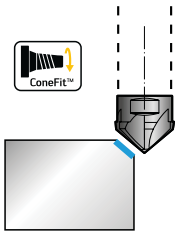


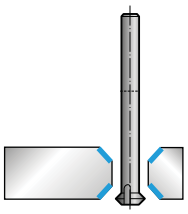


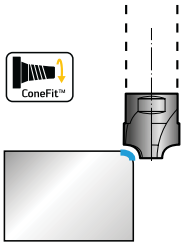


Solid carbide end mills

					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range	10 – 16			
					Number of teeth	4 – 8			
					Coating	TAX			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group	ConeFit™ Chamfer milling cutter 60°	H3E58518	0°	E 220
						90°	H3E58318	0°	E 219
						120°	H3E58118	0°	E 218
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●			
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●			
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●●			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●			
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2	●			
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3	●			
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5	●			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6	●			
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7	●			
		β alloys	410	1400	S8	●			
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9	●			
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10	●			
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1	●			
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1	●			
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2	●			
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				



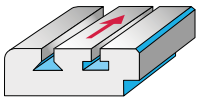


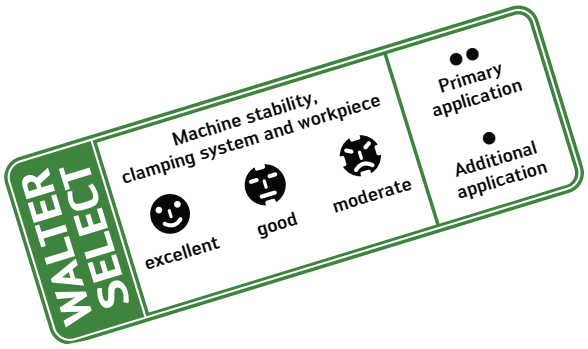


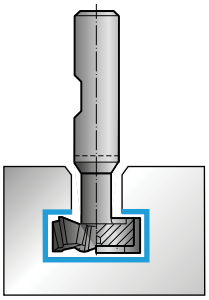
Solid carbide end mills

	6 – 12				6 – 12				6 – 12				6 – 20			
	3 – 6				4 – 6				3 – 6				4			
	TAX				uncoated				TAX				TAX			
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	Chamfer milling cutter 60°	H3058518 H3158518	0° 0°	E 220	Chamfer milling cutter 60°	H305851	0°	E 220	Top and bottom deburrer	H3053918	0°	E 221	ConeFit™ Quarter-round milling cutter	H3E68118	0°	E 222
	90°	H3058318 H3058318	0° 0°	E 219	90°	H305831	0°	E 219					Quarter-round milling cutter	H3068118	0°	E 222
	120°	H3058118	0°	E 218	120°	H305811	0°	E 218								
	●●				●●				●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●●								●●				●●			
	●								●				●			
	●								●				●			
	●								●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●●				●				●			
	●				●				●				●			
	●				●				●				●			
	●				●				●				●			
	●				●				●				●			
	●				●				●				●			
	●				●				●				●			
	●				●				●				●			
	●								●				●			
	●				●				●				●			
	●				●				●				●			

Walter Select – Profile milling
HSS T-slot milling cutters



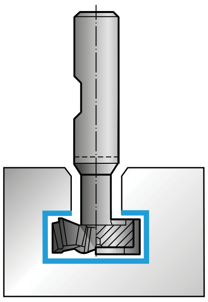
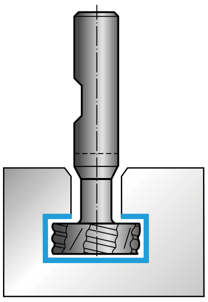
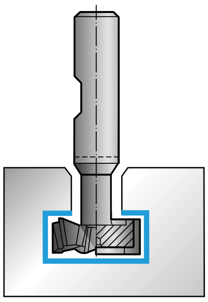
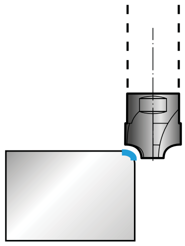
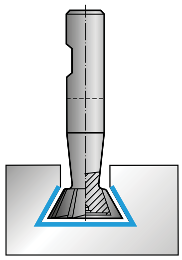




T-slot milling cutter

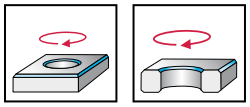
					Machining conditions				
					Dia. range	11 – 40			
					Number of teeth	6 – 10			
					Coating	TiCN			
						Family	Designation	λ	Page
						N 12	P3148016	12°	E 223
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material		Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group				
P	Unalloyed and low-alloyed steel	annealed (tempered)	210	700	P1, P2, P3, P4, P7	●●			
		Free cutting steel	220	750	P6	●●			
		tempered	300	1010	P5, P8	●●			
		tempered	380	1280	P9	●●			
		tempered	430	1480	P10	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed	200	670	P11	●●			
		hardened and tempered	300	1010	P12	●●			
		hardened and tempered	400	1360	P13	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	670	P14	●●			
		martensitic, tempered	330	1110	P15	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, duplex	230	780	M1, M3	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1010	M2	●			
K	Grey cast iron		245	–	K3, K4	●●			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic, pearlitic	365	–	K1, K2, K5, K6	●●			
	GGV (CGI)		200	–	K7	●●			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened	30	–	N1	●			
		hardenable, hardened	100	340	N2	●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si	90	310	N3, N4	●			
		> 12 % Si	130	450	N5	●			
	Magnesium alloys		70	250	N6	●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper	100	340	N7	●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass	90	310	N8	●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping	110	380	N9	●			
		high-strength, Ampco	300	1010	N10	●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	280	940	S1, S2				
		Ni or Co base	250	840	S3				
		Ni or Co base	350	1080	S4, S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	200	670	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened	375	1260	S7				
		β alloys	410	1400	S8				
	Tungsten alloys		300	1010	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys		300	1010	S10				
H	Hardened steel		50 HRC	–	H1				
			55 HRC	–	H2, H4				
			60 HRC	–	H3				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers			O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers			O2				
	Fibre-reinforced plastic	GFRP, AFRP			O3, O5				
		CFRP			O4				
	Graphite (technical)			65	O6				

Walter Select – Profile milling
HSS, T-slot, quarter-round, dovetail milling cutters

					
	T-slot milling cutter	T-slot milling cutter	T-slot milling cutter	Quarter-round milling cutter	Dovetail milling cutter
	11 – 56	16 – 50	4,5 – 45,5	8 – 20	12 – 32
	6 – 10	6 – 10	6 – 14	4 – 6	10 – 12
	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated	uncoated
Family	N 12	Kordel F 12	N 10		
Designation	P314801	P314101	P313231 P313211	P316881	P315801 P315821 P315831 P315851
λ	12°	12°	10°	0°	0°
Page	E 223	E 224	E 225 E 225	E 226	E 227 E 227 E 228 E 228
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•
	••	••	••	••	••
	••	••	••	••	••
	••	••	••	••	••
	••	••	••	••	••
	••	••	••	••	••
	••	••	••	••	••
	••	••	••	••	••
	••	••	••	••	••
	••	••	••	••	••
				•	•
				•	•
				•	•
				•	•
				•	•
				•	•
				•	•
				•	•
	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•		•	•

Chamfer milling cutter 120°
Protostar®

Materials to 48 HRC



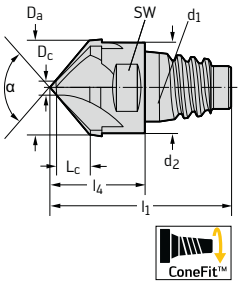
- solid carbide
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 0° helix angle

Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●	●	●		
uncoated	●	●	●	●●	●		

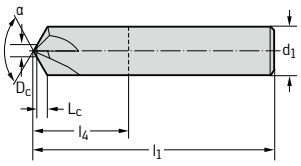
P standard

	D_c mm	α	D_a mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z		TAX designation H3E58118
ConeFit™	3	120	12	2,6	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	6		-E12-12



P standard L

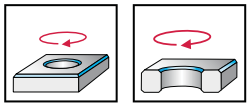
	D_c mm	α	D_a mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H305811	TAX designation H3058118
Shank DIN 6535 HA	1,5	120	-	2,45	-	100	60	-	10	4	-10	-10



G 2 G 107 E 285 E 270

Chamfer milling cutter 90°
Protostar®

Materials to 48 HRC



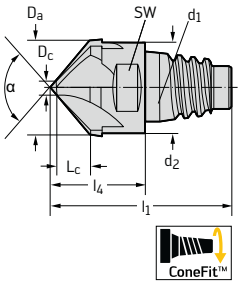
- solid carbide
- 4 to 8 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 0° helix angle

Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●	●	●		
uncoated	●	●	●	●●	●		

P standard

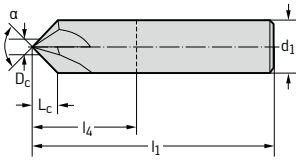
ConeFit™



Dc mm	α	Da mm	Lc mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW mm	d1	Z		TAX designation H3E58318
1,5	90	10	4,25	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4		-E10-10
3	90	12	4,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	6		-E12-12
3	90	16	6,5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	8		-E16-16

P standard L

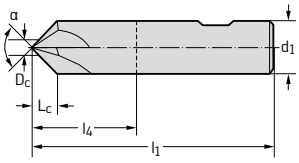
Shank DIN 6535 HA



Dc mm	α	Da mm	Lc mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW mm	d1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H305831	TAX designation H3058318
1	90	-	2,5	-	57	21	-	6	4	-6	-6
2	90	-	3	-	80	44	-	8	5	-8	-8
1,5	90	-	4,25	-	100	60	-	10	4	-10	-10
3	90	-	4,5	-	83	38	-	12	6	-12	-12

P standard L

Shank DIN 6535 HB

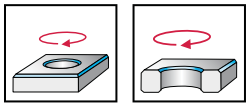


Dc mm	α	Da mm	Lc mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW mm	d1 h6 mm	Z		TAX designation H3158318
1	90	-	2,5	-	57	21	-	6	4		-6
2	90	-	3	-	80	44	-	8	5		-8
1,5	90	-	4,25	-	100	60	-	10	4		-10
3	90	-	4,5	-	83	38	-	12	6		-12

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 270

Chamfer milling cutter 60°
Protostar®

Materials to 48 HRC



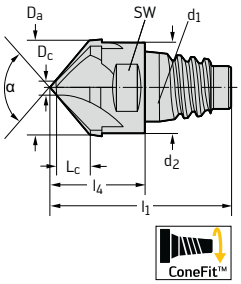
- solid carbide
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 0° helix angle

Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●	●	●		
uncoated	●	●	●	●●	●		

P standard

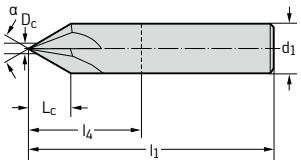
ConeFit™



Dc mm	α	Da mm	Lc mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW mm	d1	Z		TAX designation H3E58518
3,5	60	10	5,6	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4		-E10-10
4,5	60	12	6,5	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	6		-E12-12

P standard L

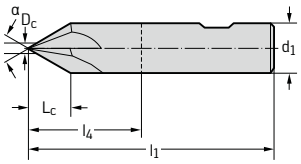
Shank DIN 6535 HA



Dc mm	α	Da mm	Lc mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW mm	d1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation H305851	TAX designation H3058518
1	60	-	4,3	-	57	21	-	6	4	-6	-6
1,5	60	-	7,35	-	100	60	-	10	4	-10	-10

P standard L

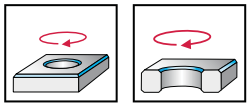
Shank DIN 6535 HB



Dc mm	α	Da mm	Lc mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW mm	d1 h6 mm	Z		TAX designation H3158518
1,5	60	-	7,35	-	100	60	-	10	4		-10

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 270

Top and bottom deburrer Protostar®

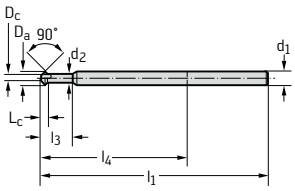


- solid carbide
- long reach
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 0° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●	●	●		

P standard L

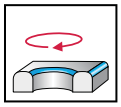
Shank DIN 6535 HA	D_a -0,3 mm	α	L_c mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3053918
	6	90	4,25	19	3,9	100	64	6	4	-6
	8	90	2	-	-	100	64	6	4	-8
	10	90	4	-	-	100	64	6	6	-10
	12	90	6	-	-	100	64	6	6	-12



for 45° chamfer

Quarter-round profile milling cutters Protostar®

Materials to 48 HRC

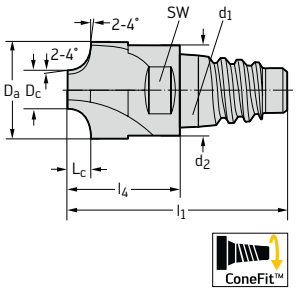


- solid carbide
- 3 to 4 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 0° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
TAX	●●	●	●	●	●		

P standard

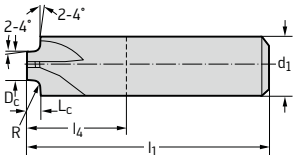
ConeFit™



R mm	D_c mm	D_a mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1	Z	TAX designation H3E68118
1	5	10	1	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10-1
2	5	10	2	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10-2
3	4	10	3	9,7	23,6	12,4	8	E 10	4	-E10-10-3
3	5	12	3	11,7	28,3	14,5	10	E 12	4	-E12-12-3
4	6	16	4	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16-4
5	6	16	5	15,5	35,7	18,7	12	E 16	4	-E16-16-5
6	8	20	6	19,3	40,8	21,3	16	E 20	4	-E20-20-6

DIN 6527 L

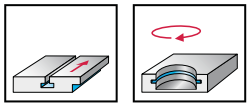
Shank DIN 6535 HA



R mm	D_c mm	D_a mm	L_c mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	SW mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	TAX designation H3068118
0,5	4	-	0,5	-	57	21	-	6	3	-0.5
0,75	4	-	0,75	-	57	21	-	6	3	-0.75
0,8	4	-	0,8	-	57	21	-	6	3	-0.8
1	4	-	1	-	63	27	-	8	4	-1
1,25	4	-	1,25	-	63	27	-	8	4	-1.25
1,5	4	-	1,5	-	63	27	-	8	4	-1.5
2	5	-	2	-	72	32	-	10	4	-2
2,5	5	-	2,5	-	72	32	-	10	4	-2.5
3	5	-	3	-	83	38	-	12	4	-3
4	6	-	4	-	83	38	-	14	4	-4
5	6	-	5	-	92	44	-	16	4	-5
6	8	-	6	-	104	54	-	20	4	-6

G 2 G 107 E 285 E 271

T-slot milling cutter
Protostar® N 12

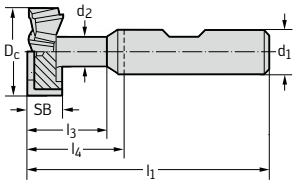


- HSS-E Co
- 6 to 10 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 12° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated		●		●●			
TiCN	●●			●			

DIN 851 AB

Shank DIN 1835 B

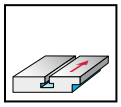


D_c d11 mm	SB d11 mm	l_3 mm	d_2 h12 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P314801	TICN designation P3148016
11	3,5	10,5	4	53,5	13,5	10	6	-11X3.5	
11	4	10,5	4	53,5	13,5	10	6	-11	-11
12,5	6	13	5	57	17	10	6	-12.5	-12.5
16	8	18	7	62	22	10	6	-16	-16
18	8	21	8	70	25	12	6	-18	-18
21	9	25	10	74	29	12	8	-21	
22	10	26	10	74	29	12	8	-22	-22
25	11	28	12	82	34	16	8	-25	-25
28	12	34	13	85	37	16	8	-28	-28
32	14	36	15	90	42	16	8	-32	-32
36	16	43	17	108	52	25	8	-36	-36
40	18	45	19	108	52	25	8	-40	-40
50	22	56	25	124	64	32	10	-50	

cross-toothed

E 273

T-slot milling cutter
Protostar® Kordel F 12

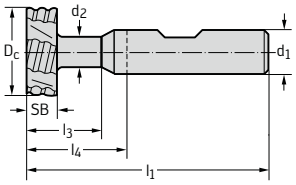


- HSS-E Co8
- 6 to 10 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 12° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●		●●			

DIN 851 AB

Shank DIN 1835 B

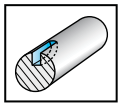


D_c +0,05 mm	SB d11 mm	l_3 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P314101
16	8	18	7	62	22	10	6	-16
18	8	21	8	70	25	12	6	-18
21	9	25	10	74	29	12	6	-21
25	11	28	12	82	34	16	8	-25
32	14	36	15	90	42	16	8	-32
40	18	45	19	108	52	25	8	-40
50	22	56	25	124	64	32	10	-50

fine roughing teeth
cross-toothed

E 273

Keyway cutters
Protostar® N 10

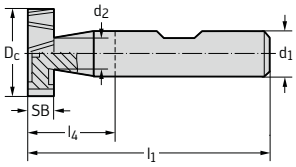


- HSS-E Co
- 6 to 12 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 10° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated				●●			

DIN 850 D

Shank DIN 1835 B

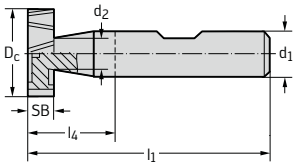


D_c h12 mm	SB mm	d_2 ±0,02 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P313211
4,5	1	1,8	50	14	6	6	-4.5X1
7,5	1,5	2,8	50	14	6	6	-7.5X1.5
7,5	2	3,2	50	14	6	6	-7.5X2
10,5	2	4	50	14	6	8	-10.5X2
10,5	2,5	4	50	14	6	8	-10.5X2.5
10,5	3	4,2	50	14	6	8	-10.5X3
13,5	2	4,6	56	16	10	8	-13.5X2
13,5	3	4,6	56	16	10	8	-13.5X3
16,5	2,5	4,6	56	16	10	8	-16.5X2.5
19,5	3	5,6	63	23	10	10	-19.5X3
19,5	4	5,6	63	23	10	10	-19.5X4
19,5	5	6	63	23	10	10	-19.5X5
22,5	6	6,5	63	23	10	10	-22.5X6
28,5	6	8,5	63	23	10	12	-28.5X6

for woodruff keys
cross-toothed, radial cutting only

DIN 850 D

Shank DIN 1835 B

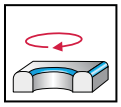


D_c h12 mm	SB mm	d_2 ±0,02 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P313231
13,5	4	4,6	56	16	10	8	-13.5X4
16,5	4	4,6	56	16	10	8	-16.5X4
16,5	5	5	56	16	10	8	-16.5X5
19,5	4	5,6	63	23	10	10	-19.5X4
19,5	5	6	63	23	10	10	-19.5X5
19,5	6	6,5	63	23	10	10	-19.5X6
22,5	4	6	63	23	10	10	-22.5X4
22,5	5	6	63	23	10	10	-22.5X5
22,5	6	6,5	63	23	10	10	-22.5X6
22,5	8	6,5	63	23	10	10	-22.5X8
25,5	5	7,5	63	23	10	10	-25.5X5
25,5	6	7,5	63	23	10	10	-25.5X6
25,5	7	7,5	63	23	10	10	-25.5X7
25,5	8	7,5	63	23	10	10	-25.5X8
28,5	5	8,5	63	23	10	12	-28.5X5
28,5	6	8,5	63	23	10	12	-28.5X6
28,5	8	8,5	63	23	10	12	-28.5X8
28,5	10	9,3	71	26	12	12	-28.5X10
32,5	5	8,5	71	26	12	12	-32.5X5
32,5	6	8,5	71	26	12	12	-32.5X6
32,5	7	8,5	71	26	12	12	-32.5X7
32,5	8	8,5	71	26	12	12	-32.5X8
32,5	10	9,3	71	26	12	12	-32.5X10
35,5	6	11,8	71	26	12	12	-35.5X6
35,5	8	11,8	71	26	12	12	-35.5X8
35,5	10	11,8	71	26	12	12	-35.5X10
38,5	8	11,8	71	26	12	14	-38.5X8
38,5	10	11,8	71	26	12	14	-38.5X10
45,5	10	11,8	71	26	12	14	-45.5X10

for woodruff keys
cross-toothed, radial cutting only

E 272

Quarter-round profile milling cutters
Protostar®

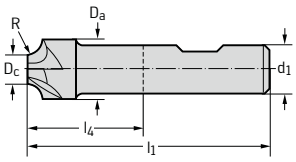


- HSS-E Co
- 4 to 6 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 0° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●●	●	●	●	●		

DIN 6518 B

Shank DIN 1835 B

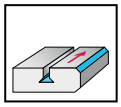


R H11 mm	D_c js14 mm	D_a mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P316881
1	8	10	60	20	10	4	-1
1,5	7	10	60	20	10	4	-1.5
2	6	10	60	20	10	4	-2
2,5	5	10	60	20	10	4	-2.5
3	6	12	60	15	12	4	-3
4	6	15	60	15	12	4	-4
5	8	18	70	22	16	4	-5
6	9	21	70	22	16	4	-6
7	10	24	70	22	16	4	-7
8	8	24	70	22	16	4	-8
9	10	28	85	35	20	4	-9
10	8	28	85	35	20	4	-10
12	11	35	100	50	20	4	-12
12,5	10	35	100	50	20	4	-12.5
14	14	42	100	44	25	4	-14
15	18	48	105	49	25	5	-15
16	16	48	105	49	25	5	-16
18	16	52	115	55	32	5	-18
20	20	60	115	55	32	6	-20

relieved radially and axially

E 273

Dovetail milling cutters
Protostar®



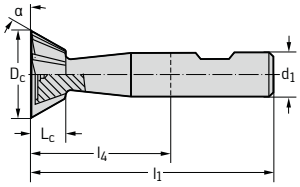
- HSS-E Co
- 10 to 12 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 0° helix angle

Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			

DIN 1833 C

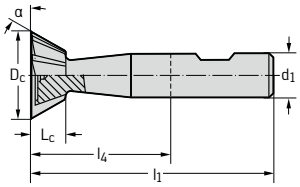
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c js16 mm	α ±30'	L_c js14 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P315801
12	45	3,5	54	14	10	10	-12-45
16	45	4	60	15	12	10	-16-45
20	45	5	63	18	12	10	-20-45
25	45	6,3	67	22	12	10	-25-45
32	45	8	71	23	16	12	-32-45

DIN 1833 C

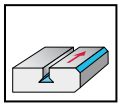
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c js16 mm	α ±30'	L_c js14 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P315821
12	60	5	54	14	10	10	-12-60
16	60	6,3	60	15	12	10	-16-60
20	60	8	63	18	12	10	-20-60
25	60	10	67	22	12	10	-25-60
32	60	12,5	71	23	16	12	-32-60

radial and axial cut

Dovetail milling cutters
Protostar®



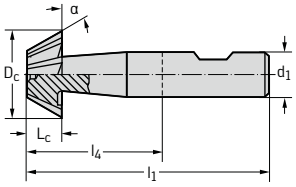
Special features:
Shoulder milling: $a_e \leq 0.3 \times D_c$

- HSS-E Co
- 10 to 12 cutting edges
- without centre cut
- 0° helix angle

	P	M	K	N	S	H	O
uncoated	●			●●			

DIN 1833 D

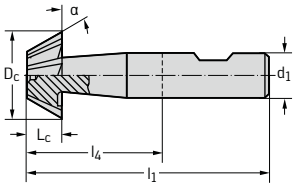
Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c js16 mm	α ±30'	L_c js14 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P315831
12	45	3,5	54	14	10	10	-12-45
16	45	4	60	15	12	10	-16-45
20	45	5	63	18	12	10	-20-45
25	45	6,3	67	22	12	10	-25-45
32	45	8	71	23	16	12	-32-45

DIN 1833 D

Shank DIN 1835 B



D_c js16 mm	α ±30'	L_c js14 mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	d_1 h6 mm	Z	uncoated designation P315851
12	60	5	54	14	10	10	-12-60
16	60	6,3	60	15	12	10	-16-60
20	60	8	63	18	12	10	-20-60
25	60	10	67	22	12	10	-25-60
32	60	12,5	71	23	16	12	-32-60

radial cutting only

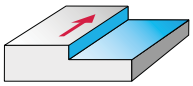
E 273

ConeFit™ tool set
ConeFit™ SET-E12-MULTI

- with E12 interface
- cutter heads with 12 mm nominal diameter
- includes 2 steel shanks and matching wrench
- virtually universal use due to choice of cutter heads
- roughing, finishing and subsequent deburring possible

E	designation	Quantity	Contents	Remarks		Additional information
12	CONEFIT-SET-E12-MULTI	1	H3E82378-E12-12	Qmax - Roughing end mill		Page E 166
		1	H3E21138-E12-12	N50 - finishing end mill		Page E 37
		1	H3E21317-E12-12	Tough guys N50		Page E 85
		1	H3E58318-E12-12	Chamfer milling cutter 90°		Page E 219
		1	AK610.Z12.E12.022	Toolholder type A		Page G 81
		1	AK610.Z16.E12.025	Toolholder type C		Page G 81
		1	FS2125-E12	Flat wrench		Page G 107

Cutting data for shoulder milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	N60	H3024148	60°	E 36

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 6 – 20 / Z = 6 / TAX			
							a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/4	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1		240	290	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2		230	280	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3		200	240	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4		200	240	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5		140	170	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6		200	240	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7		200	240	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8		140	170	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9		120	140	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10		100	120	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11		200	240	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12		140	170	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13		100	120	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14		70	80	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15		50	60	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1		80	100	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2		50	60	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3		70	80	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1				
		pearlitic		260	867	K2				
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3				
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5				
		pearlitic		265	885	K6				
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Solid carbide

Family	Des.	λ	Page
ConeFit™	H3E21138	50°	E 37
N50	H3E23138		E 47
N50	H3021138	50°	E 37

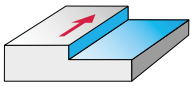
Family	Des.	λ	Page
Ultra	H8082228	50°	E 48
H 50	H8083128		E 38
H 30 (48–63 HRC)	H3178128	30°	E 46

Family	Des.	λ	Page
N 45	H3023118	45°	E 39
Standard	H3123118		E 39

Family	Des.	λ	Page
N 45	H3023418	45°	E 40
extra long	H3123418		E 40
	H3023518		E 41
	H3123518		E 41

Dia. 3 – 25				Dia. 3 – 25				Dia. 2 – 25				Dia. 6 – 25			
Z = 4 – 8				Z = 4 – 16				Z = 4 – 5				Z = 4 – 8			
TAX				TAX				TAX				TAX			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/2	1/4	1/10		1/10	1/20	1/50		1/2	1/4	1/10		1/10	1/20	1/50	
	240	290	A					220	240	290	A	180	210	250	A
	230	280	A					210	230	280	A	170	200	240	A
	200	240	A					170	200	240	A	150	170	200	A
	200	240	A					170	200	240	A	150	170	200	A
	140	170	A					120	140	170	A	100	120	150	A
	200	240	A					170	200	240	A	150	170	200	A
	200	240	A					170	200	240	A	150	170	200	A
	140	170	A					120	140	170	A	100	120	150	A
	120	140	A					100	120	140	A	90	100	120	A
	100	120	A					80	100	120	A	70	80	100	A
	200	240	A					170	200	240	A	150	170	200	A
	140	170	A					120	140	170	A	100	120	150	A
	100	120	A					80	100	120	A	70	80	100	A
	70	80	A					60	70	80	A	50	60	70	A
	50	60	A					40	50	60	A	40	40	50	A
	80	100	B					70	80	100	B	60	70	90	B
	50	60	B					40	50	60	B	40	40	50	B
	70	80	B					60	70	80	B	50	60	70	B
	60	80	B												
	40	50	B												
	60	80	B												
	40	50	B												
	40	50	B												
		270	B												
	60	80	B												
	60	80	B												
	70	90	B												
		90	B												
				120	140	160	B								
				120	140	170	B								
				70	80	100	B								
				120	140	170	B								

Cutting data for shoulder milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	Ti 45 extra long	H7073417	45°	E 49

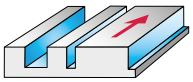
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 16 – 25 / Z = 4 – 5 / ACN – a_e / D_c 1/10	1/20	1/50	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3				
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4				
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5				
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6				
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7				
		tempered		300	1013	P8				
		tempered		380	1282	P9				
		tempered		430	1477	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11				
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12				
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14				
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	220	260	300	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	170	210	240	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	220	260	300	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	180	220	250	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	220	260	300	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	170	210	240	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	150	180	200	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	320	400	480	B
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	120	160	200	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	120	160	200	B
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Solid carbide								PCD-brazed (tipped)				Carbide-brazed (tipped)			
Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
N 30	H302211	30°	E 43	**N 30**	H8018718	30°	E 50	**PCD mill**	F4722	0°	E 52	**Brazed heli**	F1675		E 53
	H3022018		E 43	**HSC 30**	H3093418	30°	E 45		F4723	0°	E 53	**milling cutters**	F1676		E 55
	H3122018		E 42	**Mini**	H404491	30°	E 51						F1677		E 54
	H3058917		E 44	**HSC 30**	H4044918		E 51						F1678		E 54
HSC 30	H3022118	30°	E 43										F1682		E 54
	H3122118		E 43												
Dia. 2 – 20				Dia. 0.4 – 16				Dia. 6 – 125				Dia. 16 – 100			
Z = 4 – 6				Z = 2 + 4				Z = 2 – 8				Z = 3 – 8			
uncoated + TAX				uncoated + TAX				PCD				uncoated			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/2	1/4	1/10		1/2	1/4	1/10		1/2	1/4	1/10		1/2	1/4	1/10	
230	280	330	A	240	280	350	A					200	325	375	J
230	270	320	A	230	270	330	A					140	225	265	J
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					120	200	230	J
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					140	225	265	J
140	160	200	A	150	170	200	A					110	180	215	J
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					130	220	280	J
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					155	250	290	L
140	160	200	A	150	170	200	A					120	190	225	L
110	130	160	A	130	140	170	A					100	170	195	L
100	110	140	A	110	120	140	A					90	160	170	L
190	230	280	A	200	230	290	A					115	190	220	L
140	160	200	A	150	170	200	A					100	160	180	L
100	110	140	A	110	120	140	A					90	150	170	L
70	80	90	A	70	80	100	A					75	125	145	L
50	60	70	A	50	60	70	A					70	115	135	L
80	90	120	B												
50	60	70	B												
70	80	90	B												
												180	275	320	J
												135	215	250	J
												150	250	290	K
												125	205	240	K
												180	280	320	J
												130	205	240	J
												110	180	210	J
				1810	1810	2580	C	3000	4000	4000	G				
				1820	1810	2580	C	2000	2000	2000	G				
				720	850	1030	C	1500	1500	1500	H				
				720	850	1030	C	1000	1000	1000	H				
				250	300	360	C	500	500	500	H				
				830	980	1190	C								
				520	610	740	C								
				520	610	740	C								
				520	610	740	C								
				80	90	100	C								
								600	800	800	I				
								500	600	600	I				
								600	800	800	I				

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Carbide-brazed (tipped)			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	Brazed porcupine cutters	F1375	0°	E 53
		F1605		E 53
		F1616		E 530

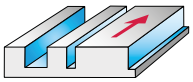
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 16 – 100 / Z = 4 – 5 / ACN			
							a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/4	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	200	325	375	J
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	140	225	265	J
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	120	200	230	J
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	140	225	265	J
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	110	180	215	J
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	130	220	280	J
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	155	250	290	L
		tempered		300	1013	P8	120	190	225	L
		tempered		380	1282	P9	100	170	195	L
		tempered		430	1477	P10	90	160	170	L
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	115	190	220	L
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	100	160	180	L
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	90	150	170	L
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	75	125	145	L
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	70	115	135	L
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	180	275	320	J
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	135	215	250	J
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	150	250	290	K
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	125	205	240	K
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	180	280	320	J
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	130	205	240	J
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	110	180	210	J
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Solid carbide															
Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
HSC 30	H8095918	30°	E 156	**Mini HSC 30**	H4044919	30°	E 162	**Ultra HSC 30**	H4044928	30°	E 163	**ConeFit™**	H3E93718	50°	E 137
				HSC 30	H8095919	30°	E 157	**Ultra**	H8015728	30°	E 157	**Flash**	H3E94718		E 137
								HSC 30 (48–63 HRC)	H8015828		E 155	**Flash**	H3094718	50°	E 138
Dia. 4 – 12				Dia. 0.4 – 12				Dia. 0.4 – 16				Dia. 4 – 25			
Z = 2 + 4				Z = 2 + 4				Z = 2 + 4				Z = 3 + 4			
TAX				DIA				TAX				uncoated + TAX			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/10	1/20		1/1	1/2	1/4		1/1	1/10	1/20		1/1	1/2	1/4	
130	220	250	A									100	140	150	D
130	210	240	A									80	110	120	D
110	180	210	A									80	110	120	D
110	180	210	A									80	110	120	D
80	140	150	A									70	90	100	D
110	180	210	A									80	110	120	D
110	180	210	A									80	110	120	D
80	140	150	A									70	90	100	D
70	110	120	A									60	80	80	D
60	100	100	A					130	210	220	A	50	60	70	D
110	180	210	A									80	110	120	D
80	140	150	A									70	90	100	D
60	100	100	A									50	60	70	D
40	60	70	A									40	50	50	D
30	50	50	A									30	30	40	D
												40	60	60	D
												30	30	40	D
												40	50	50	D
												90	120	130	D
												70	100	100	D
												90	120	130	D
												80	100	110	D
												90	120	130	D
												70	100	100	D
												60	80	90	D
430	430	430	C												
430	430	430	C												
400	430	430	C												
400	430	430	C												
130	230	260	C												
430	430	430	C												
270	430	430	C												
280	430	430	C												
280	430	430	C												
40	70	80	C												
								100	170	180	B	50	60	60	D
								120	200	220	B				
								70	120	130	B				
								120	200	220	B				
				100	120	150	C								
				100	120	150	C								
				350	450	500	C								

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	Flash (48–63 HRC)	H3094728	50°	E 139

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 4 – 20, Z = 4, TAX – a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/4	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3				
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4				
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5				
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6				
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7				
		tempered		300	1013	P8				
		tempered		380	1282	P9				
		tempered		430	1477	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11				
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12				
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14				
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1				
		pearlitic		260	867	K2				
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3				
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5				
		pearlitic		265	885	K6				
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	90	110	130	E
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	50	60	70	E
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4	90	110	130	E
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

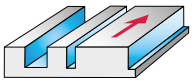
[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

WALTER PROTOTYP

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Solid carbide															
Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
Proto·max™	H4034217 H4038217	50°	E 82 E 135	**Tough Guys N 50**	H4021217 H4121217	50°	E 89 E 89	**ConeFit™ Tough Guys N 50**	H3E20317 H3E21317	50°	E 141 E 85	**Tough Guys N 50**	H4020017 H4120017 H4021017 H4121017	50°	E 143 E 143 E 87 E 87
				Compact N 45	H3014018	45°	E 92	**Tough Guys N 50**	H3020317 H3120317 H3021317 H3121317	50°	E 142 E 142 E 86 E 86	**N 45 Compact**	H3014118	45°	E 92
				N 45 extra short	H3023018	45°	E 93								
Dia. 3 – 20				Dia. 2 – 20				Dia. 2 – 25				Dia. 2 – 20			
Z = 4				Z = 4				Z = 4 + 5				Z = 3 + 4			
TAZ				TAX				TAX				TAX			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
216	288	408	F	180	240	340	A	180	240	340	A	190	240	340	A
204	276	396	F	170	230	330	A	170	230	330	A	180	230	320	A
180	240	336	F	150	200	280	A	150	200	280	A	160	190	280	A
180	240	336	F	150	200	280	A	150	200	280	A	160	190	280	A
132	168	240	F	110	140	200	A	110	140	200	A	110	140	200	A
180	240	336	F	150	200	280	A	150	200	280	A	160	190	280	A
180	240	336	F	150	200	280	A	150	200	280	A	160	190	280	A
132	168	240	F	110	140	200	A	110	140	200	A	110	140	200	A
108	132	192	F	90	110	160	A	90	110	160	A	90	110	160	A
96	120	168	F	80	100	140	A	80	100	140	A	80	100	140	A
180	240	336	F	150	200	280	A	150	200	280	A	160	190	280	A
132	168	240	F	110	140	200	A	110	140	200	A	110	140	200	A
96	120	168	F	80	100	140	A	80	100	140	A	80	100	140	A
60	84	120	F	50	70	100	A	50	70	100	A	50	70	90	A
48	60	84	F	40	50	70	A	40	50	70	A	40	50	70	A
				60	80	120	B	60	80	120	B	70	80	120	B
				40	50	70	B	40	50	70	B	40	50	70	B
				50	70	100	B	50	70	100	B	50	70	90	B
168	216	312	F	140	180	260	A	140	180	260	A	150	180	260	A
144	168	240	F	120	140	200	A	120	140	200	A	120	140	200	A
168	216	312	F	140	180	260	A	140	180	260	A	140	180	260	A
144	180	264	F	120	150	220	A	120	150	220	A	120	150	220	A
168	216	312	F	140	180	260	A	140	180	260	A	150	180	260	A
144	168	240	F	120	140	200	A	120	140	200	A	120	140	200	A
120	144	216	F	100	120	180	A	100	120	180	A	100	130	170	A
						320	B			320	B				
				40	60	110	B	40	60	110	B				
				40	60	110	B	40	60	110	B				

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	Tough	H3020117	50°	E 140
	Guys	H3021117		E 84
	N 50	H4020117		E 145
	long	H4120117		E 145
		H4021117		E 88
		H4121117		E 88

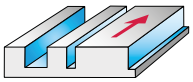
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 4 – 20 Z = 3 + 4 TAX a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	150	190	270	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	150	190	260	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	120	160	220	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	120	160	220	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	90	120	150	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	120	160	220	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	120	160	220	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	90	120	150	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	80	100	130	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	60	80	110	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	120	160	220	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	90	120	150	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	60	80	110	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	40	60	70	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	30	40	50	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	50	70	90	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	30	40	50	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	40	60	70	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	120	150	200	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	90	120	160	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	120	140	200	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	100	130	170	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	120	150	200	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	90	120	160	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	80	100	140	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6			250	B
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	40	50	80	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	40	50	80	B
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Solid carbide															
	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page	Family	Designation	λ	Page
	Tough	H3070318	50°	E 147	**Tough**	H3070118	50°	E 147	**Ti 40**	H7073717	40°	E 151	**Proto-max™ST**	H4033217	45°	E 83
	Guys	H3170318		E 148	**Guys**	H3071118		E 90						H4036217		E 136
	H 50	H3071318		E 90	**H 50**											
	(48–63 HRC)	H3171318		E 90	(48–63 HRC)											
	Dia. 6 – 20				Dia. 2 – 20				Dia. 12 – 25				Dia. 2 – 20			
	Z = 4				Z = 3 + 4				Z = 4				Z = 3			
	TAX				TAX				ACN				TAZ			
	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
	1/1	1/10	1/20		1/1	1/10	1/20		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
													216	288	408	F
													204	276	396	F
													180	240	336	F
													180	240	336	F
													132	168	240	F
													180	240	336	F
													180	240	336	F
													132	168	240	F
													108	132	192	F
													96	120	168	F
													180	240	336	F
													132	168	240	F
													96	120	168	F
													60	84	120	F
													48	60	84	F
									60	90	140	B				
									40	50	80	B				
									50	70	110	B				
													168	216	312	F
													144	168	240	F
													168	216	312	F
													144	180	264	F
													168	216	312	F
													144	168	240	F
													120	144	216	F
									190	250	470	B				
									60	90	180	B				
									60	90	180	B				
	60	100	120	B	50	80	90	B								
	60	100	110	B	50	80	90	B								
	30	60	60	B	30	50	50	B								
	60	100	110	B	50	80	90	B								

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	ConeFit™ N 45	H3E29148	45°	E 94
	Compact N 45	H3013018 H3013118	45°	E 91 E 91

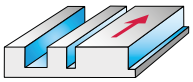
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Ø 2 – 25 Z = 3 TAX a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	180	240	340	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	170	230	320	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	160	190	280	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	160	190	280	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	110	140	200	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	160	190	280	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	160	190	280	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	110	140	200	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	90	110	160	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	80	100	140	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	160	190	280	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	110	140	200	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	80	100	140	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	50	70	90	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	40	50	70	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	60	80	120	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	40	50	70	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	50	70	90	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	150	180		A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	120	140		A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	140	180		A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	120	150		A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	150	180		A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	120	140		A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	100	120		A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Solid carbide															
	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	45	H302914	45°	E 94	**N 30**	H302711	30°	E 101	**30**	H3027418	30°	E 103	**30**	H3027419	30°	E 104
		H312914		E 94		H3027118		E 101	extra long				extra long			
		H3029148		E 94		H302731		E 102								
		H3129148		E 95		H3027318		E 102								
		H4129318		E 149												
	Ø 2 – 25				Ø 1 – 20				Ø 1 – 20				Ø 1 – 16			
	Z = 3				Z = 3				Z = 3				Z = 3			
	uncoated + TAX				uncoated + TAX				TAX				DIA			
	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
	1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
	170	230	370	A	160	210	290	A	130	160	210	A				
	170	220	360	A	160	200	280	A	120	150	200	A				
	150	190	310	A	140	170	240	A	110	130	170	A				
	150	190	310	A	140	170	240	A	110	130	170	A				
	110	130	220	A	100	130	170	A	80	100	120	A				
	150	190	310	A	140	170	240	A	110	130	170	A				
	150	190	310	A	140	170	240	A	110	130	170	A				
	110	130	220	A	100	130	170	A	80	100	120	A				
	90	110	180	A	80	110	140	A	60	80	100	A				
	80	90	150	A	70	90	120	A	50	70	90	A				
	150	190	310	A	140	170	240	A	110	130	170	A				
	110	130	220	A	100	130	170	A	80	100	120	A				
	80	90	150	A	70	90	120	A	50	70	90	A				
	50	60	100	A		60	80	A		40	60	A				
	40	50	80	A		40	60	A		30	40	A				
	60	80	130	B												
	40	50	80	B												
	50	60	100	B												
	140	180	290	A	130	160	230	A	100	120	160	A				
	110	140	220	A	100	130	180	A	80	100	130	A				
	130	180	290	A	130	160	230	A	100	120	160	A				
	120	150	240	A	110	130	190	A	80	100	140	A				
	140	180	290	A	130	160	230	A	100	120	160	A				
	110	140	220	A	100	130	180	A	80	100	130	A				
	100	120	190	A	90	110	150	A	70	90	110	A				
	140	190	360	B												
	40	60	120	B												
	40	60	120	B												
													350	450	500	C

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	30	H302611	30°	E 100
		H3026118		E 100

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 2 – 20, Z = 2, uncoated + TAX: a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	160	210		A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	150	200		A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	130	170		A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	130	170		A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	90	120		A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	130	170		A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	130	170		A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	90	120		A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	80	100		A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	70	80		A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	130	170		A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	90	120		A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	70	80		A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14		60		A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15		40		A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	120			A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	100			A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	120			A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	100			A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	120			A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	100			A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	90			A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

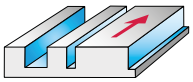
The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Solid carbide

Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
HSC 30	H3090418	30°	E 105	**Ultra**	H8005728	30°	E 152	**ConeFit™**	H6E2211	45°	E 98	**AL 45**	H602311	45°	E 150
long	H800881		E 153	**HSC 30**	H8005828		E 163	**AL 45**	H6E2311		E 150	short	H6023114		E 150
	H8008818		E 153	(48–63 HRC)	H8005928		E 152		H6E2511		E 96		H602411		E 97
	H800891		E 154					**Sky·tec™**	H602091	30°	E 158		H602511		E 97
	H8008918		E 154												
Dia. 0.6 – 16.5				Dia. 0.6 – 12				Dia. 10 – 25				Dia. 1 – 25			
Z = 2				Z = 2				Z = 2 + 3				Z = 2 + 3			
uncoated + TAX				TAX				uncoated				uncoated + CRN			

a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/10	1/20		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
150	190	280	A												
140	190	270	A												
120	160	230	A												
120	160	230	A												
90	110	160	A												
120	160	230	A												
120	160	230	A												
90	110	160	A												
80	90	130	A												
70	80	110	A	150	240	280	A								
120	160	230	A												
90	110	160	A												
70	80	110	A												
40	50	80	A												
30	40	60	A												
1180	1450	1450	C					1190	1460	1540	C	2140	2420	3140	C
1180	1450	1450	C					1190	1540	1540	C	2300	2420	3140	C
440	580	830	C					300	370	520	C				
440	580	830	C					300	370	520	C				
150	200	290	C					110	150	210	C				
500	670	950	C					280	370	520	C	570	720	970	C
320	420	590	C					170	220	310	C	450	590	850	C
320	420	590	C					170	220	310	C	480	630	850	C
320	420	590	C					170	220	310	C	430	540	720	C
50	60	80	C					30	40	50	C	60	80	100	C
				120	200	230	B								
				130	230	270	B								
				80	140	160	B								
				130	230	270	B								
								120	150	210	C	270	340	480	C
								80	110	160	C	120	150	220	C

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	AL 30	H901411	30°	E 106
	AL 25	H602881	25°	E 160
	short	H6028818		E 160

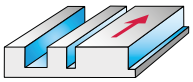
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 2 – 20 Z = 2 uncoated + TAX a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3				
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4				
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5				
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6				
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7				
		tempered		300	1013	P8				
		tempered		380	1282	P9				
		tempered		430	1477	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11				
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12				
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14				
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1				
		pearlitic		260	867	K2				
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3				
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5				
		pearlitic		265	885	K6				
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	1120	1480	2090	C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	1250	1590	2090	C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	480	630	850	C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	480	630	850	C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	160	210	300	C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	550	680	970	C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	320	430	610	C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	320	430	610	C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	350	430	610	C
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	50	70	90	C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	280	340	490	C
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	130	170	240	C
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Solid carbide								
	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	
	Sky·tec™ AL 25	H602691	25°	E 159	**AL 30**	H901451	30°	E 106	
	AL 45 long	H602551	45°	E 99					
	AL 25	H602641	25°	E 107					
		H602681		E 107					
	Dia. 2 – 25				Dia. 3 – 10				
	Z = 2				Z = 1				
	uncoated				uncoated				
	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	
	1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		
	1020	1350	1920	C	1160	1540	2190	C	
	1140	1440	1920	C	1160	1540	2190	C	
	270	360	480	C	290	380	550	C	
	270	360	480	C	290	380	550	C	
	100	130	190	C	120	150	220	C	
	260	340	480	C	290	380	550	C	
	150	200	290	C	180	230	330	C	
	150	200	290	C	180	230	330	C	
	160	200	290	C	180	230	330	C	
	110	130	190	C					

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	Tough guys	H3021217	50°	E 128
	N 50	H3121217		E 128

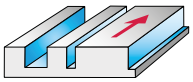
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 2.8 – 16 / Z = 3 + 4 / TAX – a_e / D_c 1/1	1/2	1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	220	290	410	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	210	280	390	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	180	230	330	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	180	230	330	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	130	170	240	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	180	230	330	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	180	230	330	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	130	170	240	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	100	140	200	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	90	120	170	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	180	230	330	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	130	170	240	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	90	120	170	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	60	80	110	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	40	60	80	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	70	100	140	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	40	60	80	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	60	80	110	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	170	220	310	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	130	170	240	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	170	220	310	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	140	180	260	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	170	220	310	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	130	170	240	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	110	150	210	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	170	250	380	B
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	50	80	130	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	50	80	130	B
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Solid carbide								PCD-brazed (tipped)			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	N 30	H3117018	30°	E 130	**N 30**	H311501	30°	E 129	**PCD porcupine cutters**	F4726	10°	E 184
		H311801		E 130		H3115018		E 129				
		H3118018		E 130		H3116018		E 129				
	Dia. 1.8 – 20				Dia. 2 – 20				Dia. 32 – 63			
	Z = 3				Z = 2				Z = 2 + 2			
	TAX				uncoated				PKD			
	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
	1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
	180	240	350	A								
	180	230	340	A								
	150	200	290	A								
	150	200	290	A								
	120	140	200	A								
	150	200	290	A								
	150	200	290	A								
	120	140	200	A								
	100	120	170	A								
	80	100	140	A								
	150	200	290	A								
	120	140	200	A								
	80	100	140	A								
	50	70	100	A								
	40	50	70	A								
	140	190	270	A								
	120	150	210	A								
	140	190	270	A								
	120	160	220	A								
	140	190	270	A								
	120	150	210	A								
	100	130	180	A								
					1471	1811	2588	C	2000	3200	3200	G
					1372	1811	2588	C	1400	1400	1400	G
					549	724	1035	C	1000	1000	1000	H
					549	724	1035	C	700	700	700	H
					192	254	362	C	400	400	400	H
					631	833	1190	C				
					395	521	744	C				
					395	521	744	C				
					395	521	744	C				
					60	73	105	C				
	150	210	330	B								
	40	60	100	B								
	40	60	100	B								
	60	80	110	B								
					338	417	595	C	600	800	800	J
					158	208	298	C	500	600	600	J
									600	800	800	J

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	ConeFit™ Kordel F 45	H3E85378	45°	E 164
	HR Kordel F 45	H3185378	45°	E 165

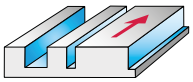
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 12 – 25 Z = 5 – 8 TAX a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
	Workpiece material									
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	160	210	310	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	160	210	290	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	130	180	250	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	130	180	250	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	90	120	180	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	130	180	250	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	130	180	250	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	90	120	180	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9				
		tempered		430	1477	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	130	180	250	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	90	120	180	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	50	60	90	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	60	70	110	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	50	60	90	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	120	160	230	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	100	130	180	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	120	160	230	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	100	140	200	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	120	160	230	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	100	130	180	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	80	110	160	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Solid carbide															
	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	HR Kordel F 40	H4189278	40°	E 167	**ConeFit™ Kordel F 40**	H3E82378	40°	E 166	**HNR Kordel F 30**	H3180278 H4180378	30°	E 170 E 170	**HR Kordel F 30**	H3187278	30°	E 171
					HR Kordel F 40	H3182378 H4189378	40°	E 167 E 167								
	Dia. 6 – 25				Dia. 5 – 20				Dia. 6 – 25				Dia. 6 – 25			
	Z = 4				Z = 4				Z = 4				Z = 3			
	TAX				TAX				TAX				TAX			
	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
	1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
	180	240	350	A	160	210	300	A	150	200	290	A	180	240	350	A
	180	230	340	A	160	200	290	A	150	190	280	A	180	230	340	A
	150	200	290	A	130	170	250	A	130	170	240	A	150	200	290	A
	150	200	290	A	130	170	250	A	130	170	240	A	150	200	290	A
	110	140	200	A	90	120	180	A	90	120	170	A	110	140	200	A
	150	200	290	A	130	170	250	A	130	170	240	A	150	200	290	A
	150	200	290	A	130	170	250	A	130	170	240	A	150	200	290	A
	110	140	200	A	90	120	180	A	90	120	170	A	110	140	200	A
	90	120	170	A					70	100	140	A	90	120	170	A
	80	100	140	A									80	100	140	A
	150	200	290	A	130	170	250	A	130	170	240	A	150	200	290	A
	110	140	200	A	90	120	180	A	90	120	170	A	110	140	200	A
	80	100	140	A									80	100	140	A
	50	70	100	A	50	60	90	A	40	60	80	A	50	70	100	A
	40	50	70	A					30	40	60	A	40	50	70	A
	60	80	120	B	60	70	100	B	50	70	100	B	60	80	120	B
	40	50	70	B					30	40	60	B	40	50	70	B
	50	70	100	B	50	60	90	B	40	60	80	B	50	70	100	B
	140	190	270	A	120	160	230	A	120	160	220	A	140	190	270	A
	110	150	210	A	100	130	180	A	90	120	170	A	110	150	210	A
	140	190	270	A	120	160	230	A	120	160	220	A	140	190	270	A
	120	160	220	A	100	140	200	A	100	130	190	A	120	160	220	A
	140	190	270	A	120	160	230	A	120	160	220	A	140	190	270	A
	110	150	210	A	100	130	180	A	90	120	170	A	110	150	210	A
	100	130	180	A	90	110	160	A	80	100	150	A	100	130	180	A

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	Ti NS 30	H3083017	30°	E 172
		H3183017		E 172

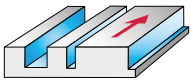
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 6 – 25 Z = 4+5 ACN a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3				
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4				
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5				
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6				
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7				
		tempered		300	1013	P8				
		tempered		380	1282	P9				
		tempered		430	1477	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11				
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12				
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14				
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	120	160	230	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	100	130	180	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	120	160	230	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	100	140	200	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	120	160	230	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	100	130	180	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	90	110	160	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	40	50	80	B
			hardened	280	943	S2	20	30	50	B
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	40	50	80	B
			hardened	350	1177	S4	20	30	50	B
			cast	320	1076	S5	20	30	50	B
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	50	80	130	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	50	80	130	B
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	50	70	90	B
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	50	60	90	B
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Solid carbide								
	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	
	Sky-tec™	H608391	30°	E 173	**AL Kordel**	H608411	40°	E 168	
	AL	H6083914		E 173	**G 40**	H608771		E 168	
	RAPAX G30					H608871		E 169	
						H618911		E 169	
	Dia. 16 – 25				Dia. 6 – 25				
	Z = 3				Z = 3				
	uncoated + CRN				uncoated				
	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	
	1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		
	1670	2200	2980	C	1220	1500	2150	C	
	1670	2200	2980	C	1270	1610	2150	C	
	450	590	840	C	310	380	540	C	
	450	590	840	C	310	380	540	C	
					110	150	220	C	
					310	380	540	C	
	390	510	730	C	170	230	320	C	
	390	510	730	C	170	230	320	C	
	330	440	630	C	180	230	320	C	
	220	290	420	C	140	190	270	C	
					110	140	200	C	

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	HSS			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	N 45	P3123017	45°	E 129
	N 30	P3122017	30°	E 116
	Standard			

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 2 – 32 Z = 3 – 6 ACN a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1		70	100	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2		70	100	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3		30	50	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4		30	50	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5		30	50	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6		30	50	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7		30	50	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8		30	40	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9		30	40	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10		30	40	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11		30	40	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12		20	30	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13		20	30	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14		20	20	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15		20	20	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1		40	50	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2		30	50	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3		30	50	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1		30	50	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2		30	30	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3		30	30	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4		30	40	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5				
		pearlitic		265	885	K6		30	40	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7		30	40	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1		20	30	C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2		20	30	C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3		20	20	C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4		20	20	C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5		20	20	C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6		150	220	C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7		150	220	C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8		150	220	C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	20	20	30	C
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10			310	C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1			310	B
			hardened	280	943	S2		60	80	B
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3			320	B
			hardened	350	1177	S4		60	90	B
			cast	320	1076	S5		20	30	B
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6		20	30	B
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7		20	30	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10		90	140	B
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		30	30	B
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		20	30	B
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		20	30	B
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4			110	C
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5			110	C
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6			190	C

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

HSS

Family	Des.	λ	Page
N 45	P312301	45°	E 108
N 30	P302201	30°	E 116
Standard	P312201		E 116

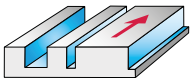
Family	Des.	λ	Page
N 45	P3123117	45°	E 108
N 30	P3122117	30°	E 118
long	P3122317		E 120

Family	Des.	λ	Page
N 30	P302211	30°	E 118
long	P312211		E 118
	P312221		E 120

Family	Des.	λ	Page
30	P3117127	30°	E 122

Dia. 1 – 50				Dia. 3 – 25				Dia. 2 – 50				Dia. 2 – 20			
Z = 3 – 8				Z = 3 – 4				Z = 4 – 8				Z = 3			
uncoated				ACN				uncoated				ACN			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
		20	A	60	50	40	A		20	30	A	50	60	90	A
		20	A	60	50	40	A		20	30	A	50	60	90	A
		20	A	30	30	20	A		20	20	A	30	30	40	A
		20	A	30	30	20	A		20	20	A	30	30	40	A
		20	A	30	30	20	A		20	20	A	30	30	40	A
		20	A	30	30	20	A		20	20	A	30	30	40	A
		20	A	30	30	20	A		20	20	A	30	30	40	A
		20	A	30	20	20	A		20	20	A	20	30	30	A
		20	A	30	20	20	A		20	20	A	20	30	30	A
		20	A	30	20	20	A		20	20	A	20	30	30	A
		10	A	30	20	20	A		10	10	A	20	30	30	A
		10	A	20	20	10	A		10	10	A	20	20	20	A
		10	A	20	20	10	A		10	10	A	20	20	20	A
		10	A	10	10	10	A		10	10	A	10	10	20	A
		10	A	10	10	10	A		10	10	A	10	10	20	A
		20	B	30	30	20	B		20	20	B	30	30	50	B
		20	B	30	30	20	B		20	20	B	30	30	40	B
		20	B	30	30	20	B		20	20	B	30	30	40	B
		20	A	30	30	20	A		20	20	A	30	30	40	A
		10	A	30	20	20	A		10	20	A	20	30	30	A
		10	A	30	20	20	A		10	20	A	20	30	30	A
		10	A	30	20	20	A		10	20	A	20	30	30	A
		20	A											50	A
		20	A	30	20		A		20	20	A		30	30	A
		20	A	30	20		A		20	20	A		30	30	A
		10	C	20	20	10	C		10	10	C	20	20	30	C
		10	C	20	20	10	C		10	10	C	20	20	30	C
		10	C	20	10	10	C		10	10	C	10	20	20	C
		10	C	20	10	10	C		10	10	C	10	20	20	C
		10	C	20	10	10	C		10	10	C	10	20	20	C
		60	C	130	90		C		50	80	C	100	130	180	C
		60	C	130	100		C		60	80	C	100	130	180	C
		60	C	130	100		C		60	80	C	100	130	180	C
		10	C					10	10	20	C	20	20		C
		150	C	190	140		C			190	C	150	200	260	C
		150	B	190	150		B			190	B	150	180	260	B
		20	B						20	30	B	40	50	70	B
		60	B	200	150		B			80	B	160	200	270	B
		20	B						20	30	B	40	50	70	B
		10	B						10	10	B	20	20	20	B
		10	B						10	10	B	20	20	20	B
		10	B						10	10	B	20	20	20	B
		30	B					20	30	30	B	60			B
		10	B	20	20	20	B		10	20	B	20	20	30	B
		10	B	20	20	20	B		10	10	B	20	20	30	B
		10	B	20	20	20	B		10	10	B	20	20	30	B
		30	C	60	50		C			30	C	50	60	90	C
		30	C	60	50		C			30	C	50	60	90	C
		40	C	120	90		C			50	C	90	110	160	C

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	HSS			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	30	P311712	30°	E 122
		P311722		E 123
		P312771		E 124

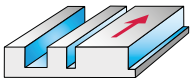
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 1 – 32 Z = 3 uncoated a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	20	30	30	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	20	30	30	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	20	20	30	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	20	20	30	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	20	20	30	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	20	20	30	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	20	20	30	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	20	20	20	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	20	20	20	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	20	20	20	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	10	10	20	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	10	10	20	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	10	10	20	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	10	10	10	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	10	10	10	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	20	20	30	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	20	20	20	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	20	20	30	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	20	20	30	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	10	20	20	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	10	20	20	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	10	20	20	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	20	30	30	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	20	20	20	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	20	20	20	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	10	10	20	C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	10	10	20	C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	10	10	10	C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	10	10	10	C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	10	10	10	C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	60	70	110	C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	60	70	110	C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	60	70	110	C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	10	20		C
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	150	200	260	C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	150	180	260	B
			hardened	280	943	S2	20	30	30	B
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	60	80	110	B
			hardened	350	1177	S4	20	30	30	B
			cast	320	1076	S5	10	10	10	B
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	10	10	10	B
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	10	10	10	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	30			B
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	10	20	20	B
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	10	10	20	B
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	10	10	20	B
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4	30	30	40	C
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	30	30	40	C
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	40	50	70	C

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	HSS															
	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	W 40 Standard	P312401	40°	E 109	**W 40** long	P312411	40°	E 109	Inox V 40	P4117027	40°	E 110	**30** Standard	P3116127 P3106117	30°	E 115 E 113
	Dia. 2 – 25				Dia. 2 – 25				Dia. 2 – 20				Dia. 1 – 22			
	Z = 3				Z = 3				Z = 3				Z = 2			
	uncoated				uncoated				ACN				ACN			
	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
	1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
							20	A					50	60		A
													50	60		A
													30	30		A
													30	30		A
													30	30		A
													30	30		A
													30	30		A
													20	30		A
													20	30		A
													20	30		A
													20	20		A
													20	20		A
													10	10		A
													10	10		A
									20	30	40	B	30			B
									10	10	15	B	30			B
									10	20	25	B	30			B
													30			A
													20			A
													20			A
													20			A
													30	40		A
														30		A
														30		A
	150	180	260	C	110	140	190	C					20			C
	160	200	260	C	120	150	190	C					20			C
	40	50	70	C	30	40	50	C					10			C
	40	50	70	C	30	40	50	C					10			C
													10			C
	40	50	70	C	30	40	50	C						130		C
	60	70	110	C	40	50	80	C						130		C
	60	70	110	C	50	60	80	C						130		C
													150	180		C
													140	180		B
													40	50		B
													150	190		B
	20	20	30	B	10	20	20	B								
													20	20		B
													20	20		B
													20	20		B
													50	60		C
													50	60		C
													90	110		C

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	HSS			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	30	P301612	30°	E 114
	Standard	P311612		E 115
		P312673		E 124
		P300611		E 113
		P310611		E 113

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 1 – 40 Z = 2 uncoated a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	20	30		A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	20	30		A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	20	20		A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	20	20		A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	20	20		A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	20	20		A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	20	20		A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	20	20		A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	20	20		A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	20	20		A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	10	10		A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	10	10		A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	10	10		A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	10	10		A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	10	10		A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	20			B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	20			B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	20			B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	20			A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	10			A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	10			A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	10			A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	20	30		A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	20	20		A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	20	20		A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	10			C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	10			C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	10			C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	10			C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	10			C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6		70		C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7		70		C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8		70		C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	150	180		C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	140	180		B
			hardened	280	943	S2	20	30		B
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	60	70		B
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	10	20		B
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2	10	10		B
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3	10	10		B
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4	30	30		C
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5	30	30		C
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	40	50		C

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

HSS

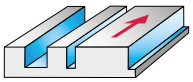
Family	Des.	λ	Page
30 long	P302621	30°	E 121

Family	Des.	λ	Page
AL 40	P602602	40°	E 111
	P612602		E 111

Family	Des.	λ	Page
AL 40	P602612	40°	E 112
	P612612		E 112
AL 25 long	P632612	25°	E 125

Dia. 6 – 16				Dia. 2 – 25				Dia. 6 – 32			
Z = 2				Z = 2				Z = 2			
uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10		1/1	1/2	1/10	
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
4	10		A								
10	10		A								
10	10		A								
4	10		A								
3	4		A								
3	3		A								
80	100		C	140	180		C	110	130		C
80	110		C	150	180		C	120	140		C
20	30		C	40	50		C	30	40		C
20	30		C	40	50		C	30	40		C
10	20		C	20			C	20			C
20	30		C	40	50		C	30	30		C
	40		C	60			C	40			C
	40		C	60			C	40			C
	40		C	60			C	50			C
4			B								
2			B								
4			B								
2			B								
2			B								
10	10		B								
10	10		B								
10	10		B								

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	HSS			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	NRA Kordel	P312001	35°	E 177
	G 35	P3120017		E 177

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 6 – 40 Z = 4 + 6 uncoated + ACN a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	50	60	90	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	50	60	90	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	20	30	40	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	20	30	40	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	20	20	30	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	20	30	40	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	20	30	40	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	20	20	30	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9				
		tempered		430	1477	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	20	30	40	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	20	20	30	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	10	10	20	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	10	10	10	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	20	20	30	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	10	10	10	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	10	10	20	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	20	30	40	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	20	20	30	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	20	30	50	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	20	30	40	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	20	30	40	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	20	20	30	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	20	20	30	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	110	140	180	C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	110	140	180	C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	60	80	110	C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	60	80	110	C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	30	40	60	C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	60	80	110	C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	70	90	130	C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	70	90	130	C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	70	90	130	C
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	10	20	20	C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

HSS

Family	Des.	λ	Page
NRA Kordel	P312011	35°	E 177
G 35	P3120117		E 177
long			

Family	Des.	λ	Page
NR Kordel	P3120717	30°	E 181
G 30	P352011		E 182
long			

Family	Des.	λ	Page
HRA Kordel	P312021	35°	E 175
F 35	P3120217		E 175
	P312028		E 175
	P3120287		E 175
	P4110217		E 176

Family	Des.	λ	Page
HNR Kordel	P3120937	30°	E 178
F 30			
HR Kordel	P3128417	30°	E 179
F 30			

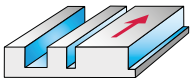
Dia. 6 – 50			
Z = 4 – 6			
uncoated + ACN			
a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10	
40	40	60	A
40	50	60	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
10	10	10	A
10	10	10	A
10	20	20	B
10	10	10	B
10	10	10	B
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
10	20	20	A
80	100	130	C
80	100	130	C
50	60	80	C
50	60	80	C
30	30	50	C
50	60	80	C
50	60	90	C
50	60	90	C
50	70	90	C
10	10	20	C

Dia. 6 – 40			
Z = 4 – 6			
uncoated + ACN			
a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10	
40	50	70	A
40	50	70	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	10	A
10	20	30	B
10	10	10	B
10	10	20	B
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	20	30	A
100	120	150	C
90	110	150	C
50	70	90	C
50	70	90	C
30	40	50	C
60	70	90	C
60	70	100	C
60	70	100	C
60	70	100	C
10	10	20	C

Dia. 5 – 40			
Z = 3 – 6			
uncoated + ACN			
a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10	
50	60	90	A
50	60	90	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	B
10	10	10	B
10	10	20	B
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	30	50	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
60	80	110	C
60	80	110	C
30	40	60	C
60	80	110	C
70	90	130	C
70	90	130	C
70	90	130	C
20	20	30	C

Dia. 6 – 32			
Z = 4 – 6			
ACN			
a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10	
50	60	90	A
50	60	90	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	10	A
20	20	30	B
10	10	10	B
10	10	20	B
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	30	50	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
120	140	180	C
110	140	180	C
60	80	110	C
60	80	110	C
30	40	60	C
70	90	110	C
70	90	130	C
70	90	130	C
70	90	130	C
10	20	20	C

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	HSS			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	HR Kordel F 30	P3120387	30°	E 179
	HNR Kordel F 30	P3120537	30°	E 178

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 6 – 32 Z = 3 – 6 uncoated + ACN a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	40	40	60	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	40	50	60	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	20	20	30	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	20	20	30	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	10	20	20	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	20	20	30	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	20	20	30	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	10	20	20	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	10	20	20	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	10	10	20	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	20	20	30	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	10	20	20	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	10	10	20	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	10	10	10	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	10	10	10	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	10	20	20	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	10	10	10	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	10	10	10	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	20	20	30	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	10	20	20	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	20	20	30	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	20	20	30	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	20	20	30	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	10	20	20	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	10	20	20	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	80	100	130	C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	80	100	130	C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	50	60	80	C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	50	60	80	C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	30	30	50	C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	50	60	80	C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	50	60	90	C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	50	70	90	C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	50	70	90	C
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	10	10	20	C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

HSS

Family	Des.	λ	Page
NF RAPAX	P312101	30°	E 180
G 30	P3121017		E 180
Standard			

Family	Des.	λ	Page
NF RAPAX	P312111	30°	E 180
G 30			
long			

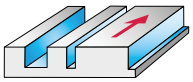
Family	Des.	λ	Page
FS 45	P3123087	45°	E 174

Dia. 6 – 40			
Z = 4 + 5			
uncoated + ACN			
a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10	
40	40	60	A
40	50	60	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
10	20	20	A
10	10	20	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	10	A
10	10	10	A
10	20	20	B
10	10	10	B
10	10	10	B
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
10	20	20	A
80	100	130	C
80	100	130	C
50	60	80	C
50	60	80	C
30	30	50	C
50	60	80	C
50	60	90	C
50	70	90	C
50	70	90	C
10	10	20	C

Dia. 6 – 50			
Z = 4 – 6			
uncoated			
a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10	
10	20	20	A
10	20	20	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	10	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	10	A
10	10	10	A
4	10	10	A
3	4	10	A
10	10	10	B
3	4	10	B
4	10	10	B
10	10	20	A
10	10	10	A
20	10	10	A
20	10	10	A
20	10	10	A
10	10	10	A
10	10	10	A
80	100	130	C
80	100	130	C
20	30	30	C
20	30	30	C
10	20	20	C
20	30	30	C
30	40	50	C
30	40	50	C
30	40	50	C
10	10	10	C
50	60	80	C
10	20	20	C

Dia. 6 – 25			
Z = 3 + 4			
ACN			
a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10	
50	60	90	A
50	60	90	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	20	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	10	A
20	20	30	B
10	10	10	B
10	10	20	B
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	30	50	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
60	80	110	C
60	80	110	C
30	40	60	C
60	80	110	C
70	90	130	C
70	90	130	C
10	20	20	C

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	HSS			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	N 30	P020401	30°	E 126

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters – Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 40 – 100; Z = 8 – 12; uncoated + TICN; a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	46	60	86	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	46	60	86	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	22	29	41	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	22	29	41	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	18	24	34	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	22	29	41	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	22	29	41	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	18	24	34	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	14	19	27	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	13	17	25	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	22	29	41	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	18	24	34	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	13	17	25	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	11	14	20	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	7	9	12	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	15	20	29	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	7	9	12	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	11	14	20	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	25	32	46	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	15	20	29	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	25	33	48	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	20	27	38	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	25	32	46	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	15	20	29	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	16	21	30	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	13	17	25	B
			hardened	280	943	S2	8	10	15	B
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	13	17	25	B
			hardened	350	1177	S4	8	10	15	B
			cast	320	1076	S5	8	10	15	B
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	14	18	26	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	14	18	26	B
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

HSS

Family	Des.	λ	Page
HR Kordel	P020101	25°	E 183
F 25	P0201016		E 183

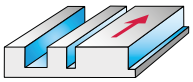
Dia. 40 – 100

Z = 8 – 12

uncoated + TICN

a_e / D_c			VT
1/1	1/2	1/10	
50	60	90	A
50	60	90	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
20	30	40	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	30	A
10	20	30	A
20	30	40	A
20	20	30	A
10	20	30	A
10	10	20	A
10	10	10	A
20	20	30	B
10	10	10	B
10	10	20	B
30	30	50	A
20	20	30	A
30	30	50	A
20	30	40	A
30	30	50	A
20	20	30	A
20	20	30	A
50	70	100	C
90	120	170	C
10	20	30	C

Cutting data for shoulder / slot milling



Cutting tool material	HSS			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	30	P311701	30°	E 132
		P301702		E 131
		P311702		E 131
		P3117017		E 132
		P3117027		E 131

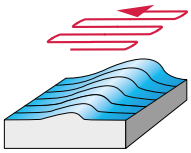
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 2.8 – 40 Z = 3 uncoated + ACN a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2	a_e / D_c 1/10	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	50	70	100	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	50	70	100	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	20	30	50	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	20	30	50	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	20	30	40	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	20	30	50	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	20	30	50	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	20	30	40	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	20	20	30	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	10	20	30	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	20	30	50	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	20	30	40	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	10	20	30	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	10	20	20	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	10	10	20	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	20	30	40	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	10	10	20	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	10	20	20	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	20	30	50	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	20	20	30	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	30	40	50	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	20	30	50	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	20	30	50	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	20	20	30	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	20	30	40	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	HSS				
	Family	Des.	λ	Page	
	U 30	P311601	30°	E 134	
		P3116017		E 134	
	V 30	P311602	30°	E 134	
		P3116027		E 133	
	Dia. 1.8 – 30				
	Z = 2				
	uncoated + ACN				
	a_e / D_c			VT	
	1/1	1/2	1/10		
	50	70	100	A	
	50	70	100	A	
	20	30	50	A	
	20	30	50	A	
	20	30	40	A	
	20	30	50	A	
	20	30	50	A	
	20	30	40	A	
	20	20	30	A	
	10	20	30	A	
	20	30	50	A	
	20	30	40	A	
	10	20	30	A	
	10	20	20	A	
	10	10	20	A	
	20	30	40	B	
	10	10	20	B	
	10	20	20	B	
	20	30	50	A	
	20	20	30	A	
	30	40	50	A	
	20	30	50	A	
	20	30	50	A	
	20	20	30	A	
	20	30	40	A	

Cutting data for copy milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	ConeFit™	H8E11118	40°	E 192
	N 40	H8E01118	40°	E 192

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 10 – 25 Z = 2 + 4 TAX a_e / D_c 1/5	a_e / D_c 1/20	a_e / D_c 1/50	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	230	310	370	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	220	300	360	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	190	260	310	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	190	260	310	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	150	180	220	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	190	260	310	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	190	260	310	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	150	180	220	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	120	150	180	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	100	130	150	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	190	260	310	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	150	180	220	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	100	130	150	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	70	90	100	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	50	60	80	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	80	110	130	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	50	60	80	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	70	90	100	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	180	240	290	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	150	190	220	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	180	240	290	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	150	200	240	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	180	240	290	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	150	190	220	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	130	160	190	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	1730	1740	1740	C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	1740	1740	1740	C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	690	920	1110	C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	690	920	1110	C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	240	320	390	C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	800	1060	1280	C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	500	660	800	C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	500	660	800	C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	500	660	800	C
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	80	90	110	C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	60	90	110	B
			hardened	280	943	S2	40	50	70	B
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	60	90	110	B
			hardened	350	1177	S4	40	50	70	B
			cast	320	1076	S5	40	50	70	B
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	210	300	380	B
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	60	100	130	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	60	100	130	B
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	80	100	120	B
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	400	530	640	C
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	200	270	320	C
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Solid carbide

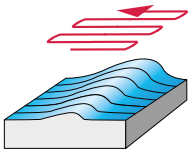
Family	Des.	λ	Page
30	H800111	30°	E 194
	H8001118		E 194
	H8011118		E 193
	H8111118		E 193

Family	Des.	λ	Page
Mini	H404691	30°	E 206
HSC 30	H4046918		E 206
HSC 30	H8001918		E 196
	H8006418		E 197
	H8016418		E 197

Family	Des.	λ	Page
AL 30	H602111	30°	E 205

Dia. 2 – 16				Dia. 0.3 – 16				Dia. 2 – 16			
Z = 2 + 4				Z = 2 + 4				Z = 2			
uncoated				uncoated + TAX				uncoated			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/5	1/20	1/50		1/5	1/20	1/50		1/5	1/20	1/50	
230	310	370	A	260	340	410	A				
220	300	360	A	250	330	400	A				
190	260	310	A	230	280	340	A				
190	260	310	A	230	280	340	A				
150	180	220	A	160	200	240	A				
190	260	310	A	230	280	340	A				
190	260	310	A	230	280	340	A				
150	180	220	A	160	200	240	A				
120	150	180	A	130	170	200	A				
100	130	150	A	110	140	170	A				
190	260	310	A	230	280	340	A				
150	180	220	A	160	200	240	A				
100	130	150	A	110	140	170	A				
70	90	100	A	80	100	120	A				
50	60	80	A	60	70	90	A				
80	110	130	B	100	120	140	B				
50	60	80	B	60	70	90	B				
70	90	100	B	80	100	120	B				
180	240	290	A	200	270	320	A				
150	190	220	A	170	210	250	A				
180	240	290	A	200	270	320	A				
150	200	240	A	180	220	270	A				
180	240	290	A	200	270	320	A				
150	190	220	A	170	210	250	A				
130	160	190	A	140	180	210	A				
1730	1740	1740	C	1450	1450	1450	C	1770	1790	1790	C
1740	1740	1740	C	1450	1450	1450	C	1790	1790	1790	C
690	920	1110	C	770	1030	1230	C	440	590	710	C
690	920	1110	C	770	1030	1230	C	440	590	710	C
240	320	390	C	270	360	430	C	180	240	280	C
800	1060	1280	C	880	1180	1420	C	440	590	710	C
500	660	800	C	550	740	890	C	270	350	430	C
500	660	800	C	550	740	890	C	270	350	430	C
500	660	800	C	550	740	890	C	270	350	430	C
80	90	110	C	90	100	130	C				
60	90	110	B	70	100	130	B				
40	50	70	B	40	60	70	B				
60	90	110	B	70	100	130	B				
40	50	70	B	40	60	70	B				
40	50	70	B	40	60	70	B				
210	300	380	B	230	330	420	B				
60	100	130	B	70	110	140	B				
60	100	130	B	70	110	140	B				
80	100	120	B	90	110	130	B				
400	530	640	C	470	590	710	C	180	240	280	C
200	270	320	C	220	300	360	C	130	180	210	C

Cutting data for copy milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	HSC 30	H4046919	30°	E 207
		H8001919		E 198
		H8006419		E 199
		H8016419		E 199
	30	H8001119	30°	E 195

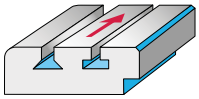
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 0.3 – 12 Z = 2 + 4 DIA a_e / D_c 1/2	1/10	1/20	VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2				
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3				
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4				
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5				
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6				
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7				
		tempered		300	1013	P8				
		tempered		380	1282	P9				
		tempered		430	1477	P10				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11				
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12				
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13				
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14				
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15				
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1				
		pearlitic		260	867	K2				
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3				
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5				
		pearlitic		265	885	K6				
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4				
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1				
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6	500	700	800	C

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Solid carbide								HSS							
Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
Ultra	H4046928	30°	E 208	**Ultra**	H8014028	30°	E 203	**30**	P312674	30°	E 209	**30**	P3166117	30°	E 211
HSC 30	H8004028		E 200	**HSC 30**	H8014128		E 204		P316601		E 210		P8112017		E 212
(48–63 HRC)	H8004128		E 200	(48–63 HRC)	H8016428		E 202		P3166017		E 210		P811211		E 212
	H8004728		E 201		H8074128		E 203		P316611		E 211				
	H8006428		E 202												
Dia. 0.3 – 16				Dia. 3 – 16				Dia. 2 – 30				Dia. 3 – 32			
Z = 2				Z = 2 + 4				Z = 2				Z = 2 – 6			
TAX				TAX				uncoated + ACN				uncoated + ACN			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT
1/10	1/20	1/50		1/10	1/20	1/50		1/5	1/20	1/50		1/5	1/20	1/50	
								110	140	170	A	90	120	140	A
								110	140	170	A	90	120	140	A
								50	60	80	A	40	50	60	A
								50	60	80	A	40	50	60	A
								40	50	60	A	30	50	50	A
								50	60	80	A	40	50	60	A
								50	60	80	A	40	50	60	A
								40	50	60	A	30	50	50	A
								30	40	50	A	30	40	50	A
160	180	220	A					30	40	40	A	20	30	40	A
								50	60	80	A	40	50	60	A
								40	50	60	A	30	50	50	A
								30	40	40	A	20	30	40	A
								20	30	40	A	20	30	30	A
								20	20	30	A	10	20	20	A
								40	50	60	B	30	40	50	B
								20	20	30	B	10	20	20	B
								20	30	40	B	20	30	30	B
								50	60	80	A	40	50	60	A
								40	50	60	A	30	40	50	A
								60	70	90	A	50	60	80	A
								50	60	80	A	40	50	60	A
								50	60	80	A	40	50	60	A
								40	50	60	A	30	40	50	A
								40	50	60	A	30	40	50	A
								330	430	520	C	270	360	440	C
								330	430	520	C	270	360	440	C
								190	250	300	C	160	210	250	C
								190	250	300	C	160	210	250	C
								110	150	180	C	90	130	150	C
								200	270	320	C	170	220	270	C
								220	300	360	C	190	250	300	C
								220	300	360	C	190	250	300	C
								220	300	360	C	190	250	300	C
								30	40	50	C	20	30	40	C
								30	40	50	B	20	30	40	B
								20	20	30	B	10	20	20	B
								30	40	50	B	20	30	40	B
								20	20	30	B	10	20	20	B
								20	20	30	B	10	20	20	B
								60	80	100	B	50	70	80	B
								40	50	60	B	30	40	50	B
								40	50	60	B	30	40	50	B
120	140	170	B	130	150	180	B								
130	140	170	B	130	150	180	B								
80	80	100	B	80	90	100	B								
130	140	170	B	130	150	180	B								

Cutting data for profile milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	ConeFit™ Chamfer milling cutter 60°	H3E58518	0°	E 220
	90°	H3E58318	0°	E 219
	120°	H3E58118	0°	E 218

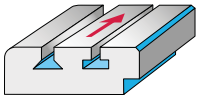
Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 12 / Z = 6 / TAX a_e / D_c 1/3	1/10	1/20	VT
	Workpiece material									
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	220	320	380	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	220	320	380	A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	180	260	320	A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	180	260	320	A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	130	180	230	A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	180	260	320	A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	180	260	320	A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	130	180	230	A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	110	150	170	A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	90	130	160	A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	180	260	320	A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	130	180	230	A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	90	130	160	A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	60	90	110	A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	50	70	80	A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	80	110	130	B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	50	70	80	B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	60	90	110	B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	170	240	300	A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	130	190	230	A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	170	240	300	A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	170	240	300	A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	170	240	300	A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	130	190	230	A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	110	160	200	A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	1600	2300	2900	C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	1600	2300	2900	C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	260	370	450	C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	260	370	450	C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	170	240	300	C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	750	1100	1300	C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	480	680	840	C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	480	680	840	C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	480	680	840	C
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	70	100	120	C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	60	90	110	B
			hardened	280	943	S2	40	50	70	B
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	60	90	110	B
			hardened	350	1177	S4	40	50	70	B
			cast	320	1076	S5	40	50	70	B
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	200	290	370	B
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	60	90	120	B
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	60	90	120	B
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	70	100	120	B
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	70	100	120	B
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1	70	100	120	B
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	380	550	670	C
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Solid carbide								Solid carbide				Solid carbide			
Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
Chamfer milling cutter 60°	H305851	0°	E 220	Chamfer milling cutter 90°	H305831	0°	E 219	Forwards / reverse deburrer	H3053918	0°	E 221	ConeFit™	H3E68118	0°	E 222
	H3058518		E 220		H3058318		E 219					Quarter-round profile milling cutters			
	H3158518		E 220		H3158318		E 219								
				120°	H305811	0°	E 218					Quarter-round profile milling cutters	H3068118	0°	E 222
					H3058118		E 218								
Dia. 6 + 10				Dia. 6 – 12				Dia. 6 – 12				Dia. 4 – 20			
Z = 4				Z = 4 – 6				Z = 4 + 6				Z = 3 + 4			
uncoated + TAX				uncoated + TAX				TAX				TAX			
a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	Radius		VT	
1/3	1/10	1/20		1/3	1/10	1/20		1/10	1/20	1/50		1/1			
220	320	380	A	220	320	380	A	220	320	380	A	310		A	
220	320	380	A	220	320	380	A	220	320	380	A	310		A	
180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	260		A	
180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	260		A	
130	180	230	A	130	180	230	A	130	180	230	A	190		A	
180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	260		A	
180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	260		A	
130	180	230	A	130	180	230	A	130	180	230	A	190		A	
110	150	170	A	110	150	170	A	110	150	170	A	150		A	
90	130	160	A	90	130	160	A	90	130	160	A	130		A	
180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	180	260	320	A	260		A	
130	180	230	A	130	180	230	A	130	180	230	A	190		A	
90	130	160	A	90	130	160	A	90	130	160	A	130		A	
60	90	110	A	60	90	110	A	60	90	110	A	90		A	
50	70	80	A	50	70	80	A	50	70	80	A	70		A	
80	110	130	B	80	110	130	B	80	110	130	B	100		B	
50	70	80	B	50	70	80	B	50	70	80	B	70		B	
60	90	110	B	60	90	110	B	60	90	110	B	90		B	
170	240	300	A	170	240	300	A	170	240	300	A	240		A	
130	190	230	A	130	190	230	A	130	190	230	A	190		A	
170	240	300	A	170	240	300	A	170	240	300	A	240		A	
170	240	300	A	170	240	300	A	170	240	300	A	200		A	
170	240	300	A	170	240	300	A	170	240	300	A	240		A	
130	190	230	A	130	190	230	A	130	190	230	A	190		A	
110	160	200	A	110	160	200	A	110	160	200	A	120		A	
1600	2300	2900	C	1600	2300	2900	C	1600	2300	2900	C	2300		C	
1600	2300	2900	C	1600	2300	2900	C	1600	2300	2900	C	2300		C	
260	370	450	C	260	370	450	C	260	370	450	C	370		C	
260	370	450	C	260	370	450	C	260	370	450	C	370		C	
170	240	300	C	170	240	300	C	170	240	300	C	240		C	
750	1100	1300	C	750	1100	1300	C	750	1100	1300	C	1100		C	
480	680	840	C	480	680	840	C	480	680	840	C	680		C	
480	680	840	C	480	680	840	C	480	680	840	C	680		C	
480	680	840	C	480	680	840	C	480	680	840	C	680		C	
70	100	120	C	70	100	120	C	70	100	120	C	100		C	
60	90	110	B	60	90	110	B	60	90	110	B	90		B	
40	50	70	B	40	50	70	B	40	50	70	B	50		B	
60	90	110	B	60	90	110	B	60	90	110	B	90		B	
40	50	70	B	40	50	70	B	40	50	70	B	50		B	
40	50	70	B	40	50	70	B	40	50	70	B	50		B	
200	290	370	B	200	290	370	B	200	290	370	B	280		B	
60	90	120	B	60	90	120	B	60	90	120	B	80		B	
60	90	120	B	60	90	120	B	60	90	120	B	80		B	
70	100	120	B	70	100	120	B	70	100	120	B	100		B	
70	100	120	B	70	100	120	B	70	100	120	B	100		B	
70	100	120	B	70	100	120	B	70	100	120	B	100		B	
380	550	670	C	380	550	670	C	380	550	670	C	540		C	

Cutting data for profile milling



Cutting tool material	Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	N 10 Keyway cutters	P313231	10°	E 225
		P313211		E 225

Material group	Classification of the main material groups and code letters Workpiece material			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	Dia. 4.5 – 45.5 Z = 6 – 14 uncoated a_e / D_c 1/1	a_e / D_c 1/2		VT
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	30	40		A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	30	40		A
		C > 0,25... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	20	30		A
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	20	30		A
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	20	30		A
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	20	30		A
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	20	30		A
		tempered		300	1013	P8	20	30		A
		tempered		380	1282	P9	10	20		A
		tempered		430	1477	P10	10	20		A
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	20	30		A
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	20	30		A
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	10	20		A
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	10	10		A
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	10	10		A
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	10	20		B
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	10	10		B
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	10	10		B
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	20	30		A
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	10	20		A
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	20	30		A
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	20	30		A
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	20	30		A
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	10	20		A
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	10	20		A
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	200	300		C
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	200	300		C
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	40	50		C
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	40	50		C
		> 12 % Si, not hardenable		130	447	N5	30	40		C
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	70	90		C
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	100	130		C
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	100	130		C
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	100	130		C
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	10	20		C
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1				
			hardened	280	943	S2				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3				
			hardened	350	1177	S4				
			cast	320	1076	S5				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	100	130		C
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2				
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid-fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6				

[1] The machining groups are assigned from page H 8.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Solid carbide				Solid carbide				Solid carbide				Solid carbide			
	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page	Family	Des.	λ	Page
	N 12 T-slot milling cutter	P314801 P3148016	12°	E 223 E 223	**Kordel F 12 T-slot milling cutter**	P314101	12°	E 224	**Dovetail milling cutters**	P315801 P315821 P315831 P315851	0°	E 227 E 227 E 228 E 228	**Quarter-round profile milling cutters**	P316881	0°	E 226
	Dia. 16 – 50				Dia. 16 – 50				Dia. 12 – 32				Dia. 8 – 20			
	Z = 6 – 10				Z = 6 – 10				Z = 10 – 12				Z = 4 – 6			
	uncoated + TiCN				uncoated				uncoated				uncoated			
	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	a_e / D_c			VT	Radius			VT
	1/1	1/2			1/1	1/2			1/3	1/10	1/20		1/1			
	30	40		A	30	40		A	30	40	40	A	35			A
	30	40		A	30	40		A	30	40	40	A	35			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	20	30	30	A	25			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	20	30	30	A	25			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	10	20	30	A	20			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	20	30	30	A	25			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	20	30	30	A	25			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	10	20	30	A	20			A
	10	20		A	10	20		A	10	20	20	A	15			A
	10	20		A	10	20		A	10	10	20	A	13			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	20	30	30	A	25			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	10	20	30	A	20			A
	10	20		A	10	20		A	10	10	20	A	13			A
	10	10		A	10	10		A	10	10	20	A	10			A
	10	10		A	10	10		A	10	10	10	A	8			A
	10	20		B	10	20		B	10	20	20	B	15			B
	10	10		B	10	10		B	10	10	10	B	8			B
	10	10		B	10	10		B	10	10	20	B	10			B
	20	30		A	20	30		A	20	30	30	A	25			A
	10	20		A	10	20		A	10	20	20	A	15			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	0	0	0	A	0			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	0	0	0	A	0			A
	20	30		A	20	30		A	20	30	30	A	25			A
	10	20		A	10	20		A	10	20	20	A	15			A
	10	20		A	10	20		A	20	30	30	A	25			A
	200	300		C	200	300		C	150	250	300	C	250			C
	200	300		C	200	300		C	150	250	300	C	250			C
	40	50		C	40	50		C	30	40	50	C	40			C
	40	50		C	40	50		C	30	40	50	C	40			C
	30	40		C	30	40		C	20	40	50	C	35			C
	70	90		C	70	90		C	50	70	90	C	70			C
	100	130		C	100	130		C	70	110	140	C	110			C
	100	130		C	100	130		C	70	110	140	C	110			C
	100	130		C	100	130		C	70	110	140	C	110			C
	10	20		C	10	20		C	10	20	20	C	15			C
									10	10	20	B	13			B
									4	10	10	B	7			B
									10	10	20	B	13			B
									4	10	10	B	7			B
									4	10	10	B	7			B
									20	40	50	B	35			B
									10	20	30	B	20			B
									10	20	30	B	20			B
									4	10	10	B	7			B
									4	10	10	B	7			B
																B
					100	130		C								C
													50			

Feed matrices – f_z table

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

A Material groups ISO P, ISO K and titanium alloys

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]										
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 0.3 mm	Dia. 0.5 mm	Dia. 1 mm	Dia. 2 mm	Dia. 3 mm	Dia. 4 mm	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 14 mm
0,01	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,20		
0,05	0,01	0,01	0,02	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20		
0,1	0,01	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,08	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20
0,2	0,01	0,01	0,01	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,15	0,18	0,20	0,20
0,5		0,01	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,15
1			0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,12	0,12
2				0,02	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,08	0,11	0,12	0,12
3					0,02	0,02	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12
5						0,02	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12
6							0,03	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,10
8								0,05	0,07	0,09	0,10
10									0,06	0,08	0,10
12										0,07	0,09
14											0,08
16											
18											
20											
25											
32											
40											
50											
63											
80											
100											
160											
200											

A (continued)

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]											
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 18 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm	Dia. 160 mm	Dia. 200 mm
0,01												
0,05												
0,1	0,20											
0,2	0,20	0,20	0,25									
0,5	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,25								
1	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,40	0,50	0,50
2	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,40	0,40
3	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,40	0,40
5	0,12	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,30
6	0,12	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25	0,30	0,30
8	0,12	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25	0,25
10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,25
12	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,25
14	0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,25
16	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
18		0,10	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
20			0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20
25				0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20
32					0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,20
40						0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16
50							0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16
63								0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15
80									0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15
100										0,10	0,12	0,13
160											0,10	0,12
200												0,10

*radial feed in mm.

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

B Material groups ISO M, ISO H, heat-resistant alloys, tungsten alloys and molybdenum alloys

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]										
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 0.3 mm	Dia. 0.5 mm	Dia. 1 mm	Dia. 2 mm	Dia. 3 mm	Dia. 4 mm	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 14 mm
0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,16		
0,05	0,01	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,16		
0,1	0,01	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,16
0,2	0,01	0,01	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
0,5		0,01	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,12
1			0,01	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10
2				0,02	0,02	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10
3					0,02	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,10
5						0,02	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,10
6							0,02	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08
8								0,04	0,06	0,07	0,08
10									0,05	0,06	0,08
12										0,06	0,07
14											0,06
16											
18											
20											
25											
32											
40											
50											
63											
80											
100											
160											
200											

B (continued)

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]											
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 18 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm	Dia. 160 mm	Dia. 200 mm
0,01												
0,05												
0,1	0,16											
0,2	0,16	0,16	0,20									
0,5	0,12	0,16	0,20	0,20								
1	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,24	0,24	0,24	0,32	0,32	0,40	0,40
2	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,24	0,24	0,32	0,32	0,32
3	0,10	0,11	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,24	0,24	0,32	0,32
5	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,24	0,24	0,24
6	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,24	0,24
8	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20
12	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,20	0,20
14	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,20
16	0,07	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16
18		0,08	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,16	0,16	0,16	0,16
20			0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,16	0,16	0,16
25				0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,16	0,16
32					0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,16
40						0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13
50							0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13
63								0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12
80									0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
100										0,08	0,10	0,10
160											0,08	0,10
200												0,08

*radial feed in mm.

Feed matrices – f_z table

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

C Material groups ISO N and ISO O

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]										
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 0.3 mm	Dia. 0.5 mm	Dia. 1 mm	Dia. 2 mm	Dia. 3 mm	Dia. 4 mm	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 14 mm
0,01	0,04	0,04	0,07	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,33	0,33	0,44		
0,05	0,03	0,03	0,06	0,09	0,15	0,22	0,26	0,33	0,44		
0,1	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,08	0,11	0,18	0,22	0,33	0,44	0,44	0,44
0,2	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,07	0,09	0,13	0,18	0,33	0,40	0,44	0,44
0,5		0,02	0,03	0,06	0,07	0,11	0,15	0,26	0,33	0,33	0,33
1			0,02	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,26	0,26
2				0,04	0,07	0,07	0,11	0,18	0,24	0,26	0,26
3					0,04	0,06	0,10	0,17	0,23	0,26	0,26
5						0,04	0,09	0,15	0,22	0,26	0,26
6							0,07	0,13	0,18	0,22	0,22
8								0,11	0,15	0,20	0,22
10									0,13	0,18	0,22
12										0,15	0,20
14											0,18
16											
18											
20											
25											
32											
40											
50											
63											
80											
100											
160											
200											

C (continued)

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]											
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 18 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm	Dia. 160 mm	Dia. 200 mm
0,01												
0,05												
0,1	0,44											
0,2	0,44	0,44	0,50									
0,5	0,33	0,44	0,50	0,50								
1	0,26	0,33	0,44	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50
2	0,26	0,33	0,44	0,44	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50
3	0,26	0,30	0,39	0,44	0,44	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50
5	0,26	0,26	0,33	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50
6	0,26	0,26	0,33	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50
8	0,26	0,26	0,33	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,55	0,55	0,55	0,55
10	0,26	0,26	0,31	0,35	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,50	0,55	0,55
12	0,24	0,26	0,31	0,35	0,35	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,50	0,50
14	0,22	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,35	0,35	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,50
16	0,20	0,22	0,26	0,33	0,33	0,35	0,35	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44
18		0,22	0,24	0,29	0,33	0,33	0,35	0,35	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44
20			0,22	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,33	0,35	0,35	0,44	0,44	0,44
25				0,22	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,33	0,35	0,35	0,44	0,44
32					0,22	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,33	0,35	0,35	0,44
40						0,22	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,33	0,35	0,35
50							0,22	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,33	0,35
63								0,22	0,26	0,29	0,33	0,33
80									0,22	0,26	0,29	0,33
100										0,22	0,26	0,29
160											0,22	0,26
200												0,22

*radial feed in mm.

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

D Protostar® Flash ISO-P, M, K, N, S, O

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]										
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 3 mm	Dia. 4 mm	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 14 mm	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 18 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm
0,8	0,07	0,10									
1,5	0,07	0,10	0,16	0,25							
3	0,07	0,10	0,16	0,25	0,30						
5		0,10	0,16	0,25	0,30	0,35					
6			0,16	0,25	0,30	0,35	0,40	0,50	0,60		
8				0,25	0,30	0,35	0,40	0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
10					0,30	0,35	0,40	0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
12							0,40	0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
14							0,40	0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
16								0,50	0,60	0,70	0,70
18									0,60	0,70	0,70
20										0,70	0,70
25											0,70

E Protostar® Flash ISO-H

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]										
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 3 mm	Dia. 4 mm	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 14 mm	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 18 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm
0,8	0,06	0,08									
1,5	0,06	0,08	0,13	0,20							
3	0,06	0,08	0,13	0,20	0,24						
5		0,08	0,13	0,20	0,24	0,28					
6			0,13	0,20	0,24	0,28	0,32	0,40	0,48		
8				0,20	0,24	0,28	0,32	0,40	0,48	0,56	0,56
10					0,24	0,28	0,32	0,40	0,48	0,56	0,56
12							0,32	0,40	0,48	0,56	0,56
14							0,32	0,40	0,48	0,56	0,56
16								0,40	0,48	0,56	0,56
18									0,48	0,56	0,56
20										0,56	0,56
25											0,56

F Proto·max™ST

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]												
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 1 mm	Dia. 2 mm	Dia. 3 mm	Dia. 4 mm	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 14 mm	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 18 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm
0,01	0,04	0,08	0,11	0,14	0,18	0,18	0,24						
0,05	0,03	0,05	0,09	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,24						
0,1	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,10	0,12	0,18	0,24	0,24	0,24	0,24			
0,2	0,02	0,04	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,18	0,22	0,24	0,24	0,24	0,24	0,3	
0,5	0,01	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,14	0,18	0,18	0,18	0,18	0,24	0,3	0,30
1	0,01	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,07	0,11	0,14	0,14	0,14	0,14	0,18	0,24	0,30
2		0,02	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,14	0,18	0,24	0,24
3			0,02	0,03	0,05	0,09	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,21	0,24
5				0,02	0,05	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,14	0,14	0,18	0,24
6					0,04	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,18	0,24
8						0,06	0,08	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,18	0,24
10							0,07	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,17	0,19
12								0,08	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,17	0,19
14									0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,18
16										0,11	0,12	0,14	0,18
18											0,12	0,13	0,16
20												0,12	0,14
25													0,12

*radial feed in mm.

Feed matrices – f_z table for brazed tools

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

G Aluminium wrought alloys

Feed per tooth f_z [mm]

a_e / D_c	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm	Dia. 125 mm
1/50	0,08	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,15	0,15					
1/20	0,07	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,13	0,13					
1/10	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,10	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
1/5	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11	0,11	0,11	0,11	0,11
1/2	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10
1/1	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10

H Magnesium alloys / copper and copper alloys

Feed per tooth f_z [mm]

a_e / D_c	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm	Dia. 125 mm
1/50	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,11	0,11					
1/20	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10					
1/10	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09
1/5	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08
1/2	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07
1/1	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07

I Thermoplastics, duroplastics, plastic, graphite

Feed per tooth f_z [mm]

a_e / D_c	Dia. 6 mm	Dia. 8 mm	Dia. 10 mm	Dia. 12 mm	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm	Dia. 125 mm
1/50	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,13	0,13					
1/20	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,11	0,11					
1/10	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10
1/5	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09
1/2	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08
1/1	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08

J Unalloyed steel, malleable cast iron, ductile cast iron and CGI

Feed per tooth f_z [mm]

a_e [mm]*	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm
1,0	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13				
2,0	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,20			
3,0	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,19	0,20		
4,0	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,18	0,19	0,20	
5,0	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,20
6,0	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,17	0,18	0,18	0,19
8,0	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,18
10,0	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,17	0,17	0,17	0,18
12,0	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,16	0,17	0,17	0,17
16,0	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,17
20,0		0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,17
25,0			0,10	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,16
32,0				0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
40,0					0,10	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
50,0						0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
63,0							0,15	0,15	0,15
80,0								0,15	0,15
100,0									0,15

*radial feed in mm.

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

K Grey cast iron

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]								
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm
1,0	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15				
2,0	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,26			
3,0	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,25	0,26		
4,0	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,24	0,25	0,26	
5,0	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,24	0,24	0,25	0,26
6,0	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,23	0,24	0,24	0,25
8,0	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,22	0,23	0,24	0,24
10,0	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,22	0,22	0,23	0,24
12,0	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,21	0,22	0,22	0,23
16,0	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,22
20,0		0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,20	0,20	0,21	0,22
25,0			0,12	0,12	0,12	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,21
32,0				0,12	0,12	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
40,0					0,12	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
50,0						0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
63,0							0,20	0,20	0,20
80,0								0,20	0,20
100,0									0,20

L Low-alloyed steel, high-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]								
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm
1,0	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,1	0,10				
2,0	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,17			
3,0	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,16	0,17		
4,0	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,15	0,16	0,17	
5,0	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17
6,0	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,16
8,0	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,14	0,14	0,14	0,15
10,0	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,14
12,0	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14
16,0	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,14
20,0		0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13
25,0			0,08	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,13
32,0				0,08	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13
40,0					0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13
50,0						0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
63,0							0,12	0,12	0,12
80,0								0,12	0,12
100,0									0,12

M Stainless steel (ISO P)

	Feed per tooth f_z [mm]								
a_e [mm]*	Dia. 16 mm	Dia. 20 mm	Dia. 25 mm	Dia. 32 mm	Dia. 40 mm	Dia. 50 mm	Dia. 63 mm	Dia. 80 mm	Dia. 100 mm
1,0	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08				
2,0	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,14			
3,0	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,13	0,14		
4,0	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,12	0,13	0,14	
5,0	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,14
6,0	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13
8,0	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
10,0	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12
12,0	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12
16,0	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,11	0,11	0,11	0,12
20,0		0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,11	0,11	0,11	0,11
25,0			0,06	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,11
32,0				0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11
40,0					0,06	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11
50,0						0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10
63,0							0,10	0,10	0,10
80,0								0,10	0,10
100,0									0,10

*radial feed in mm.

v_c correction factors*

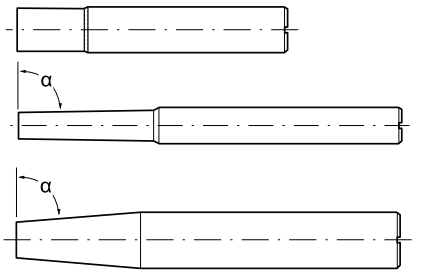
v_c correction factors – toolholder / steel

v_c correction factors		Type	α	max. speed
AK610.Z16.E10.005	**v_c x 1**	A	-	40.000
AK610.Z10.E10.020	**v_c x 0,9**	A	-	30.000
AK610.Z16.E10.050	**v_c x 0,6**	B	89°	12.000
AK610.Z16.E10.036	**v_c x 0,7**	C	85°	15.000
AK610.Z16.E12.005	**v_c x 1**	A	-	40.000
AK610.Z12.E12.022	**v_c x 0,9**	A	-	30.000
AK610.Z16.E12.060	**v_c x 0,6**	B	89°	10.000
AK610.Z16.E12.025	**v_c x 0,7**	C	85°	15.000
AK610.Z20.E16.005	**v_c x 1**	A	-	40.000
AK610.Z20.E16.025	**v_c x 0,9**	A	-	30.000
AK610.Z20.E16.075	**v_c x 0,6**	B	89°	10.000
AK610.Z25.E16.054	**v_c x 0,7**	C	85°	15.000
AK610.Z20.E20.030	**v_c x 0,8**	A	-	20.000
AK610.Z25.E20.005	**v_c x 1**	A	-	30.000
AK610.Z32.E20.073	**v_c x 0,7**	C	85°	20.000
AK610.Z32.E25.005	**v_c x 1**	A	-	30.000
AK610.Z25.E25.040	**v_c x 0,7**	A	-	15.000
AK610.Z32.E25.045	**v_c x 0,7**	C	85°	20.000

Type A

Type B

Type C



v_c correction factors – toolholder / solid carbide

v_c correction factors		Type	α	max. speed
AK610.Z10.E10.050C	**v_c x 0,8**	A	-	20.000
AK610.Z16.E10.100C	**v_c x 0,7**	B	89°	15.000
AK610.Z12.E12.048C	**v_c x 0,9**	A	-	30.000
AK610.Z16.E12.090C	**v_c x 0,7**	B	89°	15.000
AK610.Z16.E16.080C	**v_c x 0,9**	A	-	30.000
AK610.Z20.E16.118C	**v_c x 0,6**	B	89°	10.000
AK610.Z20.E20.038C	**v_c x 1**	A	-	30.000
AK610.Z25.E25.120C	**v_c x 0,6**	A	-	10.000

The specified feed rates are average recommended values. For specific applications, adjustment is recommended.

*** Please note:**
With ConeFit™ points, cutting speed should be adjusted based on projection length and shank type.
Observe the maximum rotational speed. For cutting data, see page E 230 onwards.

Cutting tool material and coatings

HSS cutting tool materials

For Walter Prototyp milling cutters, four groups of high-speed steel are used.

HSS	High-speed steel for general applications (side and face milling cutters)
HSS-E	High-speed steel with 5 % Co for increased stress, particularly high thermal loads
HSS-E Co8	High-speed steel with 8 % Co for highest possible heat resistance, corresponds to US standard designation M 42 (end mills for general use, available in standard dimensions and with Morse taper shank, shell end mills)
HSS-PM	Powder-metallurgical high-speed steel with very high content of alloying elements Benefits: high degree of purity and uniformity of the microstructure, high wear resistance and heat resistance (end mills and shell end mills for more demanding applications)

Material no.	Short name	Old standard designation	AISI ASTM	AFNOR	B.S.	UNI	Alloy table C	Cr	W	Mo	V	Co
1.3343	S 6-5-2	DMo5	M2	–	BM2	HS 6-5-2	0,82	4,0	6,5	5,0	2,0	–
1.3243	S 6-5-2-5	EMo5 Co5	M35	6.5.2.5	–	HS 6-5-2-5	0,82	4,5	6,0	5,0	2,0	5,0
1.3247	S 2-10-1-8	–	M42	–	BM42	HS 2-9-1-8	1,08	4,0	1,5	9,5	1,2	8,25
Trade name ASP												

Coatings

Surface coating has developed into a proven technological process for improving the performance of metal cutting tools. By contrast with surface treatment, the tool surface remains chemically unaltered and a thin layer is applied.
For Walter Prototyp high-speed steel and carbide tools, the coating is produced by the PVD method, which works at process temperatures of below 600 °C and does not, therefore, result in any change to the base material. Hard material layers have a higher hardness and wear resistance than the cutting material itself.

In addition, they:
– help to improve the low-friction quality of the tool surface
– keep the cutting tool material and the material to be machined apart
– act as a thermal insulation layer

Coated tools not only have a longer life, they can also be used with higher cutting speeds and feed rates.

Surface treatment / coating	Method / coating	Property	Colour	
uncoated	No treatment	–	uncoated	
TAX	TiAlN coating	Universal coating for solid carbide milling cutters	black-violet	
TAZ	TiAlN / zirconium nitride coating	High-performance layer specially developed for machining steel: chemical resistance to emulsions and oils; effective against built up edge	champagne	
CRN	Chromium nitride coating	Very thin layer with high degree of toughness; minimised coating roughness for excellent chip flow, especially with aluminium materials	rainbow-coloured	
DIA	Diamond coating	For machining graphite and AlSi alloys	grey	
ACN	Aluminium chromium nitride coating	High-performance coating with particularly low friction for titanium machining tools but also for HSS tools	blue-violet	

Walter Prototyp – milling tool types

Remarks	Tool type	Remarks on field of applications	Workpiece material group							Helix angle	Coating
			P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other		
Roughing	Qmax 	**Qmax HR** – Solid carbide roughing milling cutters with HR Kordel profile – In accordance with DIN 6527 K and L – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HB – With and without internal cooling – Use with conditions tending towards unstable	•	••	•					30° / 40° / 45°	TAX
	Qmax 	**Qmax HNR** – Solid carbide roughing milling cutters with HNR Kordel profile – In accordance with DIN 6527 K and L – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HB – Without internal cooling – Use with conditions tending towards stable	••	••	••					30°	TAX
	TI 	**Ti NS 30** – Solid carbide roughing milling cutters with chip breaker for reduced power requirement – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA and HB – Without internal cooling – Specially developed for titanium materials		•	•		••			30°	ACN
	Flash 	**N 50 to 55 HRC** – Solid carbide end mills with special end geometry for HSC machining – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA – Without internal cooling – For universal use	••	•	•	••		•		50°	TAX
	Flash 	**H 50 from 55 to 63 HRC** – Solid carbide end mills with special end geometry for HSC machining – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA – Without internal cooling – Specially developed for hardened materials	••					••	•	50°	TAX

Walter Prototyp – milling tool types

Remarks	Tool type	Remarks on field of applications	Workpiece material group							Helix angle	Coating
			P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other		
Roughing and finishing	**Proto·max™ST** 	**3-edge tools** – Solid carbide high performance end mills for machining slots up to 2 x D_c – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA with special treatment against pull-out – With neck – Specially developed for steel materials, but also compatible with stainless materials	••	•						45°	TAZ
	Proto·max™ST 	**4-edge tools** – Solid carbide high performance end mills for machining slots up to 1.5 x D_c – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA with special treatment against pull-out – With neck – Specially developed for steel materials, but also compatible with stainless materials	••	•						50°	TAZ
	Tough Guys 	**N 50 to 48 HRC** – Solid carbide high performance end mills with or without corner radius for slots up to 0.9 x D_c – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA and HB – Different core diameters for increased stability – For universal use	••	•	•		•	•		50°	TAX
	Tough Guys 	**H 50 from 48 to 63 HRC** – Solid carbide high performance end mills with or without corner radius – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA and HB – Different core diameters for increased stability – Specially developed for hardened materials	••				•	••		50°	TAX
	TI 	**TI 40** – Solid carbide high performance end mills – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA with special treatment against pull-out – With neck and internal cooling – Specially developed for titanium		•			••			40°	ACN

Walter Prototyp – milling tool types

Remarks	Tool type	Remarks on field of applications	Workpiece material group							Helix angle	Coating
			P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other		
Roughing and finishing	**Ultra** 	**From 48 to 63 HRC** – Solid carbide high performance end mills – Tools in an extremely wide selection of versions, with sharp cutting edge, with corner radius and also including ball-nose end mills. Dimensions from 0.3–25 mm – Specially developed for hardened materials	••					••	•	30° / 50°	TAX
	Graphite 	**With DIA coating** – Solid carbide high performance end mills specially developed for machining graphite electrodes – Tools in an extremely wide selection of versions, with sharp cutting edge, with corner radius and also including ball-nose end mills. Dimensions from 0.4–16 mm – Specially developed for graphite materials							••	30°	DIA
Finishing	**Multipurpose cutters** 	**N 60** – Solid carbide high performance end mills with 6 cutting edges – D_c = diameters of 6–20 mm – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA	••	•						60°	TAX
		N 50 – Solid carbide high performance end mills with 4–8 cutting edges – D_c = diameters of 6–20 mm – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA	••	•			•			50°	TAX
	TI 	**TI 45** – Solid carbide high performance end mills – Shank in accordance with DIN 6535 HA – With neck – Specially developed for finishing titanium			•		••			45°	ACN

ConeFit™ installation instructions

Clean the interface and support face on the milling cutter and tool holder.

Place the ConeFit™ tool holder in its adaptor.

Screw the ConeFit™ milling cutter by hand into the ConeFit™ tool holder (figure 1).

Using a torque wrench and the specified torque (see table), tighten the ConeFit™ milling cutter to ensure a form-fit connection.

Ensure that the gap is closed and that the cutter is located against the support face (figure 2).

Safety information:
Please wear safety gloves when assembling with the tool holder, because the edges of the ConeFit™ milling heads are sharp.

Cutter head fitting torques

E	SW	Nm
10	8	12
12	10	15
16	12	30
20	16	50
25	20	65

Honeycomb tools: installation instructions

Version 1:
Chopper without cutting knife

These tools are used in a similar way to a shell end mill and are fitted to the adaptor spindle individually using the clamping screw.

① Clamping screw
② Chopper
③ Wedge
④ Adaptor

Version 2:
Chopper with cutting knife

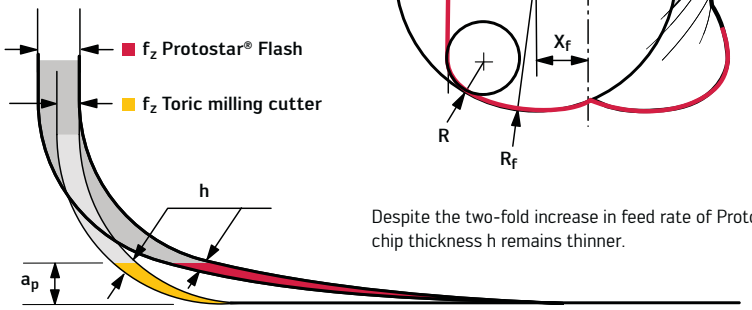
The chopper and the cutting knife are fitted to the spindle together. As a consequence of the slightly larger diameter D_c of the cutting knife, the "honeycomb" is cut off and then broken down.

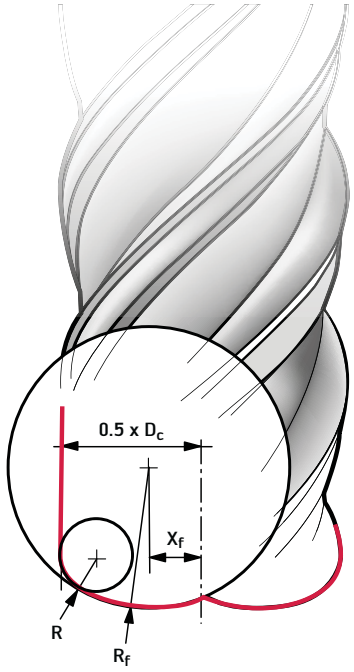
① Clamping screw
② Cutting knife
③ Chopper
④ Wedge
⑤ Adaptor

Protostar® Flash

High-speed milling cutter with special end-face geometry for extremely high feed rates

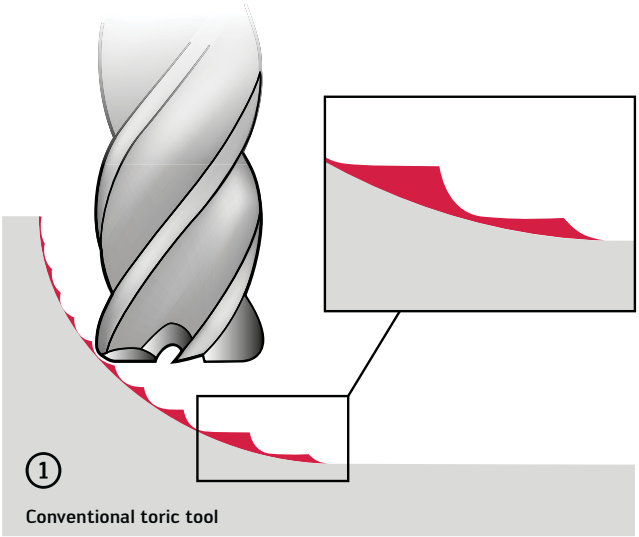
Chip thickness h is reduced thanks to the special end-face geometry. Extremely high feeds are possible. Forces are diverted axially towards the centre of the tool, which helps to stabilise the machining process.

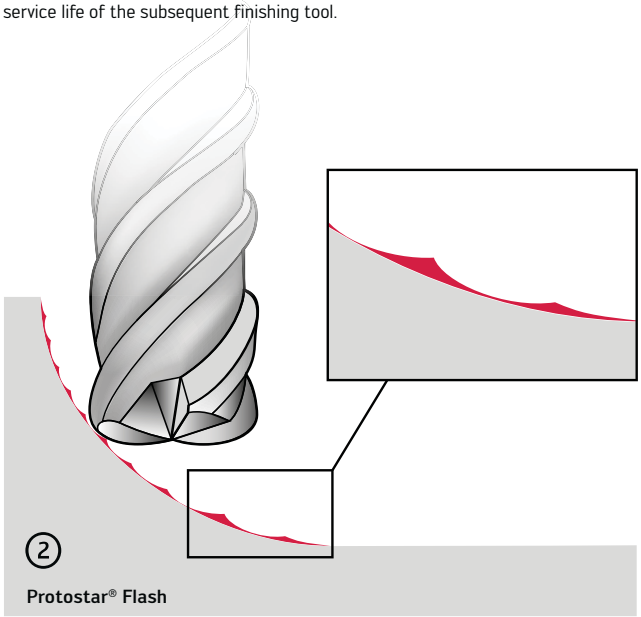




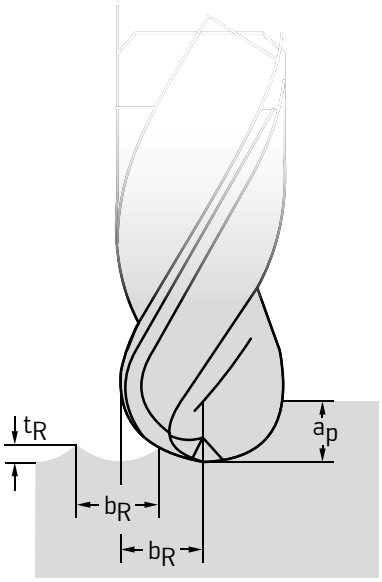
Despite the two-fold increase in feed rate of Protostar® Flash, chip thickness h remains thinner.

In comparison with conventional toric tools (figure 1), the special geometry of Protostar® Flash (figure 2) reduces the amount of residual material produced. This minimises the work associated with the residual material, which has benefits for the service life of the subsequent finishing tool.



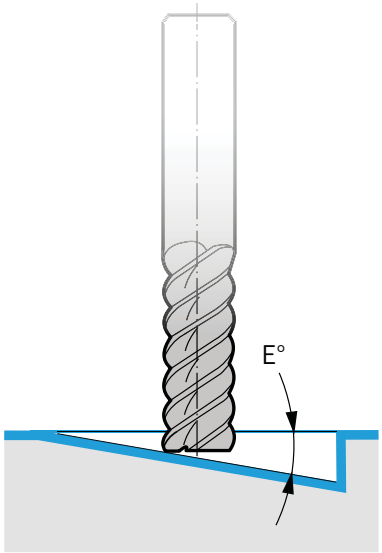


Recommended copy and finish milling application



Tool diameter D_c (mm)	Row width (b_R) for groove depth t_R = 5 µm	Row width (b_R) for groove depth t_R = 2 µm
0,3	0,08	0,04
0,4	0,09	0,05
0,5	0,10	0,06
0,6	0,11	0,07
0,8	0,12	0,08
1	0,14	0,09
1,5	0,17	0,11
2	0,20	0,12
2,5	0,22	0,14
3	0,25	0,16
4	0,28	0,18
5	0,31	0,20
6	0,34	0,22
8	0,40	0,25
10	0,45	0,28
12	0,49	0,31
16	0,56	0,36
20	0,63	0,40
25	0,71	0,45
32	0,80	0,50

Maximum ramping angle with solid carbide and HSS milling cutters E [°]



Material group	Workpiece material	Number of teeth					
		2	3	4	5	6–8	8
P	**Steel**	10*	8*	5	5	4	3
M	**Stainless steel**	5	5	5	5	4	3
K	**Cast iron**	10	10	8	6	5	3
N	**NF metals**	15	15	15	10	10	5
S	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	5	5	5	5	4	3
H	**Hard materials**	2	2	1,5	1,5	1,5	1
O	**Other**	15	15	15	10	10	5

* at R_m > 1,100 N/mm², reduce ramping angle by 25 %.

CONTENTS

Milling cutters with indexable inserts

Tools for milling

The Walter and Walter Prototyp speciality brands provide you with the right milling cutter: From the Mini-Cutter with a diameter of 0.3 mm made from solid carbide to the face mills with carbide indexable inserts with a diameter of 315 mm in cartridge form.

A variety of cutting tool materials, such as coated carbide, PCD, CBN or HSS, ensure coverage of a broad range of applications. Thanks to the large selection of tool types and geometries, you will always find the optimum solution to meet your different workpiece and material requirements.

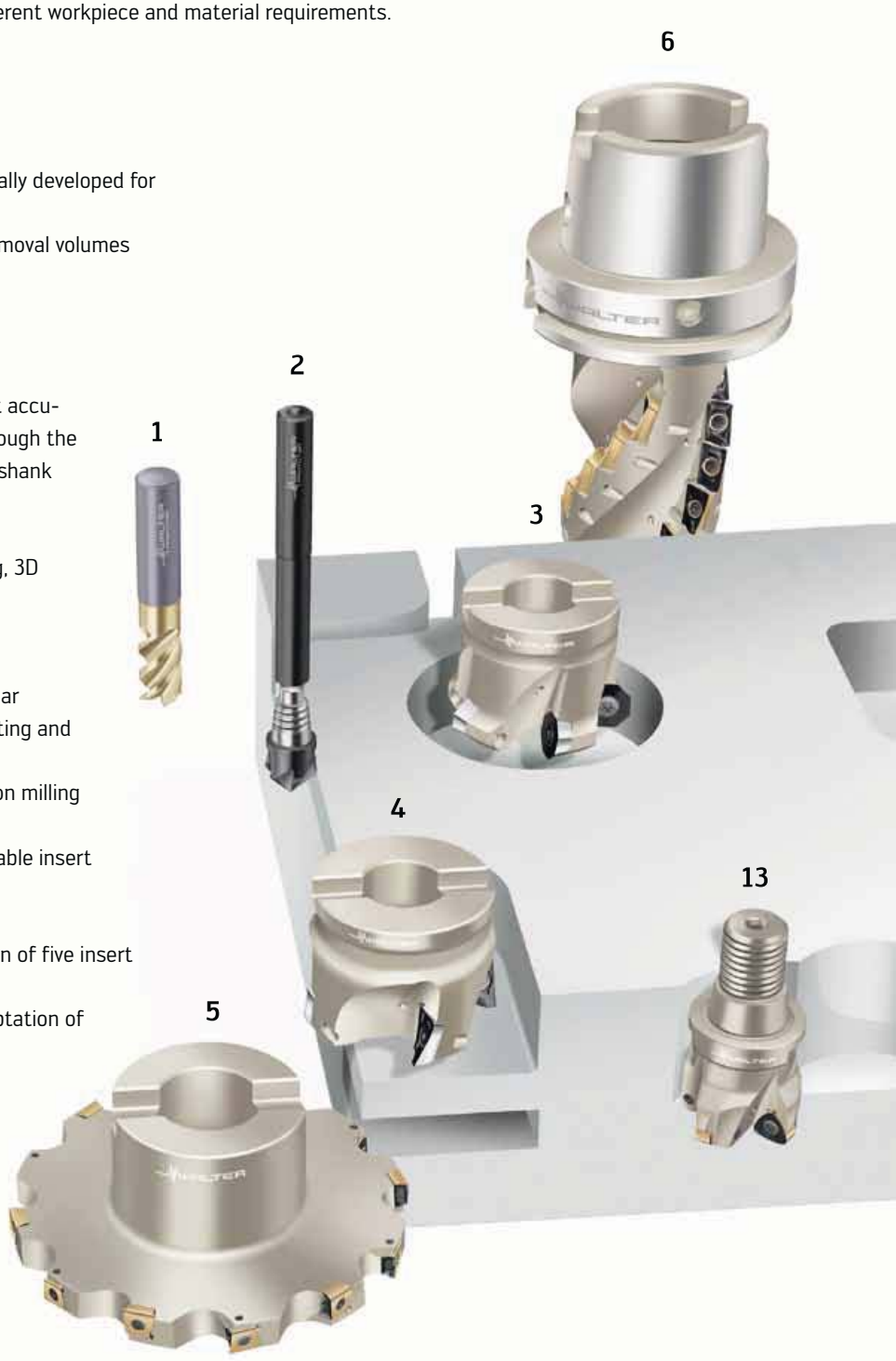
1 Proto·max™$_{ST}$
- Solid carbide high-speed milling cutter, specially developed for steel cutting
- Suitable for roughing with maximum stock removal volumes and for finishing
- Slot milling down to 2 x D_C possible

2 ConeFit™
- Modular solid carbide milling system for most accurate concentricity and providing flexibility through the widest available selection of geometries and shank variants
- Diameter range from 10 to 25 mm
- Can be used universally for roughing, finishing, 3D contour milling and profile milling

3 Xtra·tec® octagon cutters F 4080 / F 4081
- Universally usable tools for face milling, circular interpolation milling, inclined plunging, pocketing and chamfering
- F 4081: special variant for circular interpolation milling with smooth bores
- Highly cost-effective thanks to 8-edge indexable insert

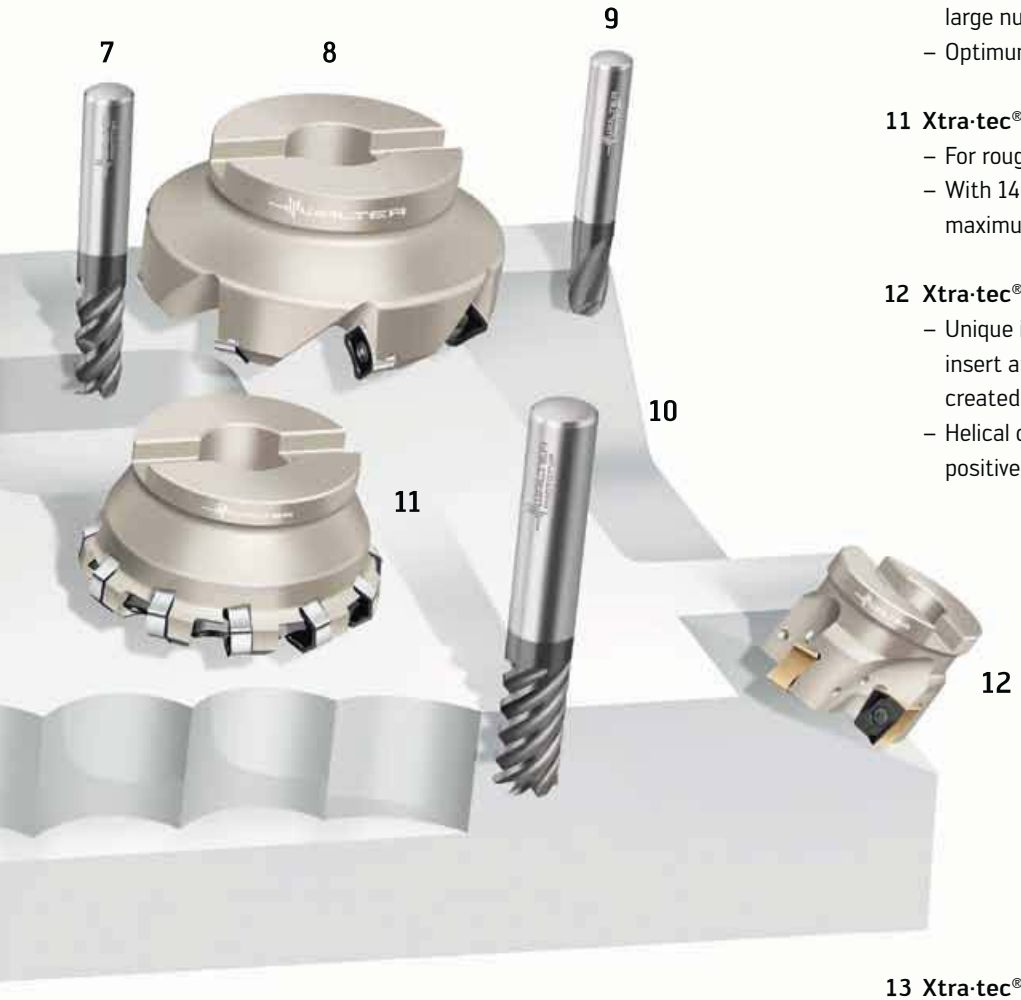
4 Xtra·tec® shoulder mill F 4042
- Wide programme variety through the selection of five insert sizes and corner radii of 0.2 to 6.0 mm
- Also many different geometries for ideal adaptation of tool to the respective machining task

5 Xtra·tec® side and face milling cutters F 4053 / F 4153 / F 4253
- Slitting cutters with cutting width of 4 mm; tangential side and face mills with cutting width up to 25 mm
- Tools equipped with a single insert type by means of right and left cutting edges on an indexable insert



6 Xtra·tec® porcupine cutters F 4038 / F 4138 / F 4238 / F 4338
- For use in shoulder milling and for trimming operations on an extremely wide range of materials
- Diameter range from 20 to 125 mm, cutting lengths up to 124 mm
- High machining volume also on low-performance machines due to extremely positive indexable inserts

7 Protostar® Tough Guys
- Extremely universal and efficient solid carbide mills for corner and slot milling, inclined plunging and circular interpolation milling
- Suitable for slot and contour milling due to wide range of chip clearance depths in the face area



8 Xtra·tec® face mills F 4033 / F 4047 / F 4048
- 8-edge system inserts for wide range of approach angles
- Maximum productivity during face milling by means of extremely positive geometries in combination with tough, negative inserts

9 Protostar® N 40 Ball-nose end mill
- Compatible with all forms in 5-axis machining applications, but also with machines with 3 axes and suitable for Z constant operations
- Extremely efficient TAX coating

10 Protostar® N 50 multipurpose cutter
- Maximum productivity when trimming by means of large number of teeth (6, 7 or 8)
- Optimum chip removal thanks to 50° helix angle

11 Xtra·tec® heptagon cutter F 4045
- For roughing on all cast iron workpieces
- With 14-edge indexable insert and highest pitch for maximum machined volume

12 Xtra·tec® shoulder mill F 4041
- Unique insert design with four cutting edges per insert and exact 90° corners at the shoulder that is created
- Helical cutting edges with negative inserts for soft, positive cutting

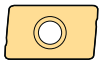
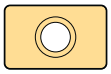
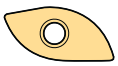
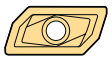
13 Xtra·tec® High Performance mill F 4030
- Feeds of up to 3.5 mm / tooth possible
- Optimum productivity at the same time as optimum process reliability and a soft cutting action due to unique, negative indexable insert design

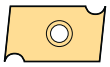
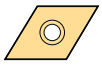

Tiger·tec® Silver

Product range overview of milling inserts





Insert shape		Description	Page
	**A**	Positive rhombic for **Xtra·tec®**	F 12
	**C**	Tangential rhombic	F 43
	**L**	Positive rhombic Tangential rhombic Negative rhombic for **Xtra·tec®**	F 16 F 43 F 36
	**M**	Positive rhombic	F 17
	**O**	Positive octagonal for **Xtra·tec®** Finishing inserts	F 19 F 33
	**R**	Positive round	F 23
	**S**	Positive square Negative square F 2254 Negative square for **Xtra·tec®**	F 26 F 37 F 38
	**T**	Positive triangular Negative triangular	F 31 F 40
	**X**	Negative heptagon for **Xtra·tec®**	F 40
	**X**	Positive form inserts for copy milling cutters	F 31
	**Z**	Positive rhombic	F 32

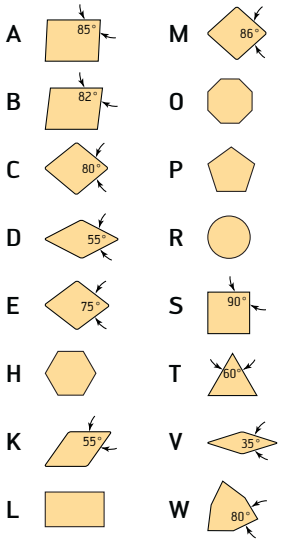
Insert shape		Description	Page
	**NSM . .**	Indexable inserts for slitting cutters	F 45
	**P 20200**	Positive rhombic	F 46
	**P 23 . .**	Wendelnovex® inserts	F 36
	**P 236 . .**	Negative triangular for **Xtra·tec®** High Performance mill	F 37
	**P 263 . .**	Positive triangular for high performance milling cutters for copy milling cutters	F 21 F 20
	**P 2792**	Positive rhombic	F 46
	**P 32 . .**	Indexable inserts for profile milling cutters	F 22
	**P 44 . .**	Tangential rhombic	F 47
	**P 8001**	Toric indexable insert for **Xtra·tec®** profile mill	F 22
		Finishing inserts	F 35 F 41 F 48

Designation key in accordance with ISO 1832 for indexable inserts for milling

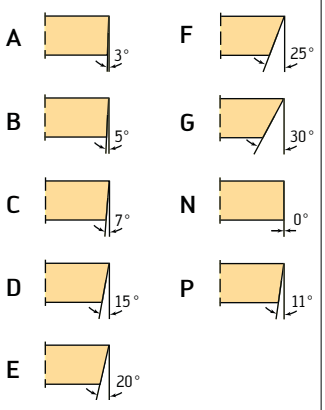
Example

R	D	H	W	16	05	M0	T		–	A27
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		12

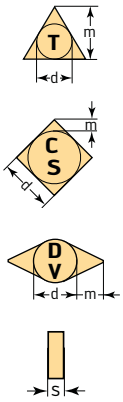
1 Insert shape



2 Clearance angle



3 Tolerances



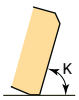
Permissible deviation in mm for

	d	m	s
A	± 0,025	± 0,005	± 0,025
C	± 0,025	± 0,013	± 0,025
E	± 0,025	± 0,025	± 0,025
F	± 0,013	± 0,005	± 0,025
G	± 0,025	± 0,025	± 0,130
H	± 0,013	± 0,013	± 0,025
J[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,005	± 0,025
K[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,013	± 0,025
L[1]	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,025	± 0,025
M	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,08–0,20[2]	± 0,130
N	± 0,05–0,15[2]	± 0,08–0,20[2]	± 0,025
U	± 0,08–0,25[2]	± 0,13–0,38[2]	± 0,130

[1] Inserts with ground secondary cutting edges
[2] depending on insert size (see ISO standard 1832)

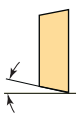
7 Corner radius

01 r = 0,1
02 r = 0,2
04 r = 0,4
08 r = 0,8
12 r = 1,2
16 r = 1,6
24 r = 2,4



Approach angle

A 45°
D 60°
E 75°
F 85°
P 90°
Z other approach angles



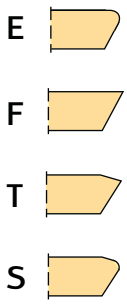
Clearance angle of secondary cutting edge

A 3°
B 5°
C 7°
D 15°
E 20°
F 25°
G 30°
N 0°
P 11°
Z other clearance angles

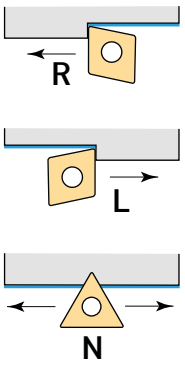
00 for diameter with imperial dimensions converted into mm

M0 for diameter in metric sizes

8 Edge formation



9 Cutting direction



4 Machining and fastening features

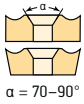
A

B


C


F

G

H


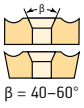
J


M

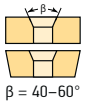
N

Q


R

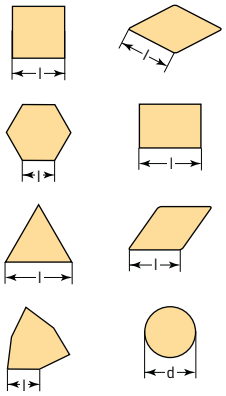
T


U

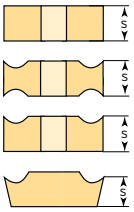

W


X Drawing or precise description of insert is required

5 Cutting edge length



6 Insert thickness



01 s = 1,59
T1 s = 1,98
02 s = 2,38
T2 s = 2,78
03 s = 3,18
T3 s = 3,97
04 s = 4,76
05 s = 5,56
06 s = 6,35
07 s = 7,94
09 s = 9,52

10 Chamfer width

010 = 0.10 mm
020 = 0.20 mm
025 = 0.25 mm
070 = 0.70 mm
150 = 1.50 mm
200 = 2.00 mm

11 Chamfer angle

15 = 15°
20 = 20°

12 Manufacturer's specifications

The ISO code includes 9 symbols.
The symbols 8 and / or 9 should be only used when required.

The manufacturer can add other symbols which can be combined with the ISO code by means of a hyphen (e.g. for the form of the chip breaker).

A 25
A 27
A 51
A 57
A 88

B 57T

D 27
D 51
D 55
D 56
D 57
D 67

F 27
F 55
F 56
F 57
F 57T
F 67

G 56
G 67
G 77
G 85
G 88

K 85
K 88

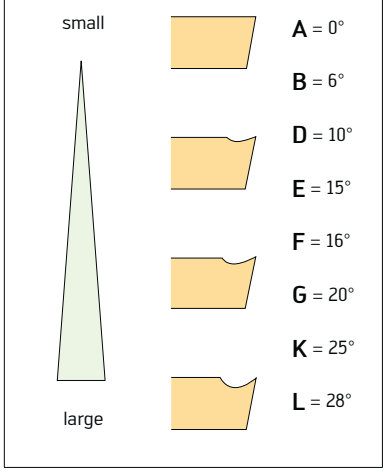
L 55
L 88

Geometry designation keys for indexable inserts for milling

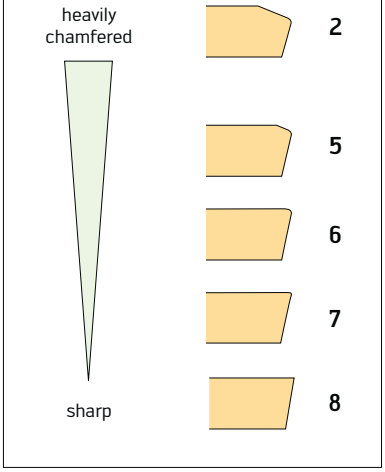
Example

A	5	7
1	2	3

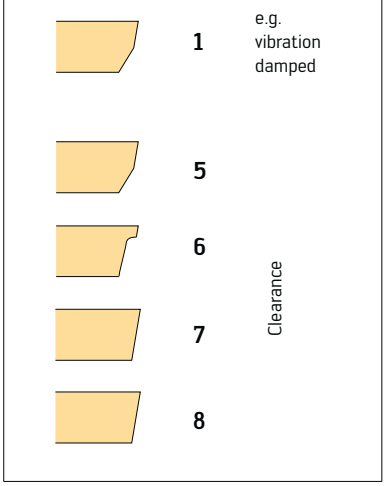
1 Chip breaker groove



2 Cutting edge



3 Clearance



Designation key for coated carbides – milling

Example

W	K	P	35	S
Walter	1	2	3	4

1

1. Primary application or coating type

P	Steel
M	Stainless steel
K	Cast iron
N	NF metals
S	Difficult-to-cut materials
H	Hard materials
A	CVD aluminium oxide coating
X	PVD coating

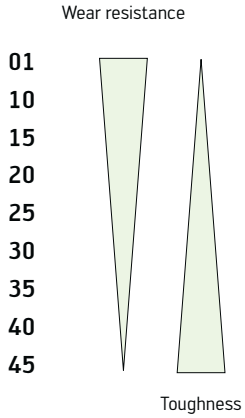
2

2. Primary application

P	Steel
M	Stainless steel
K	Cast iron
N	NF metals
S	Difficult-to-cut materials
H	Hard materials

3

ISO application range



4

Generation

S	**Tiger·tec® Silver**

Walter Select for milling inserts

Step by step to the right indexable insert

STEP 1

Determine the **material** to be machined, from page H 8 onwards.

Note the machining group that corresponds to your material e.g.: P10.

Code letter	Machining group	Groups of the materials to be machined	
P	**P1–P15**	**Steel**	All types of steel and cast steel, with the exception of steel with an austenitic structure
M	**M1–M3**	**Stainless steel**	Stainless austenitic steel and austenitic-ferritic steel and cast steel
K	**K1–K7**	**Cast iron**	Grey cast iron, cast iron with spheroidal graphite, malleable cast iron, cast iron with vermicular graphite
N	**N1–N10**	**NF metals**	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals, non-ferrous materials
S	**S1–S10**	**High temperature alloys and titanium alloys**	Heat resisting special alloys based on iron, nickel and cobalt, titanium and titanium alloys
H	**H1–H4**	**Hard materials**	Hardened steel, hardened cast iron materials, chilled cast iron
O	**O1–O6**	**Other**	Plastics, fibre glass and carbon fibre reinforced plastics, graphite

STEP 2

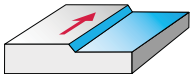
Select the **machining conditions:**

	Machine stability, clamping system and workpiece		
Tool projection	**very good**	**good**	**moderate**
short projection length			
Extended tool projection			

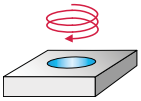
STEP 3

Select your **tool** in accordance with your application and individual requirements. Then select your milling cutter from the corresponding tool page.

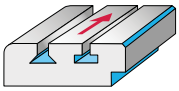
Machining method



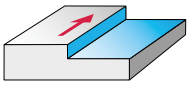
Face milling
see page F 60



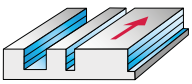
Circular interpolation milling
see page F 242



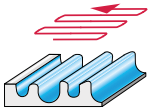
Profile milling
see page F 234



Shoulder milling
see page F 134



Slot milling
see page F 170



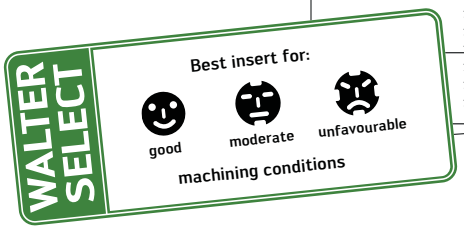
Copy milling
see page F 212

STEP 4

Define your optimal **indexable insert grades and geometries** on the appropriate tool page. Here, please take into consideration the machining conditions (step 2) and the material to be machined.
Detailed geometry description for the Xtra·tec® tools, F 2330 and F 2334 see page F 296.

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	α_2	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WKC10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT0803PER-D51	G	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●			●●	●●	●●				●●	
	ADGT1204PER-D51	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●			●●	●●	●●				●●	
	ADGT1606PER-D51	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●			●●	●●	●●				●●	
	ADGT1807PER-D51	G	2	14,5	19,0	7,0	15°	17°	1,2	1,8	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●			●●	●●	●●				●●	
	ADGT0803PER-D56	G	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT1204PER-D56	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT1606PER-D56	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT1807PER-D56	G	2	14,5	19,0	7,0	15°	17°	1,2	1,8	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●			●●	●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT10T3PER-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	0,8	1,2		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT10T316R-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	1,6	1,2		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT10T325R-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	2,5	1,0		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT10T330R-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,0	0,8		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT10T332R-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,2	0,8		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT1204PER-D67	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT120416R-D67	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	1,6	1,0		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT120430R-D67	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	3,0	0,8		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT1606PER-D67	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT160616R-D67	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	1,6	1,0		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT160630R-D67	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	3,0	0,8		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●				●●	●●			●●	●●	
	ADGT0803PER-F56	G	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2				●●	●●	●●								●●	●●	
	ADGT1204PER-F56	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2				●●	●●	●●								●●	●●	
	ADGT1606PER-F56	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6				●●	●●	●●								●●	●●	
		G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°																●●	●●	



STEP 5

Select the **cutting data** from page F 246.

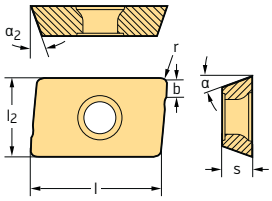
Cutting data for roughing
Face / shoulder milling

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group ¹	Cutting material grades: HC WKP35S a_e/D_c* 1/1 1/2	HC WKP35S a_e/D_c* 1/5	HC WKP35 a_e/D_c* 1/1 1/2	HC WKP35 a_e/D_c* 1/5	HC WKP25 a_e/D_c* 1/1 1/2	HC WKP25 a_e/D_c* 1/5
				Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	250	300	250	300	290	320
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	220	260	220	260	260	330
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	215	250	215	250	255	320
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	220	260	220	260	260	330
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	160	180	160	180	220	260
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	210	240	210	240	250	315
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	175	591	P7	220	270	220	270	260	320
			tempered	300	1013	P8	170	190	170	190	210	250
			tempered	380	1282	P9	130	150	130	150	170	190
			tempered	430	1477	P10	110	130	110	130	150	170
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	675	P11	130	160	130	160	140	170
			hardened and tempered	300	1013	P12	80	90	80	90	110	130
			hardened and tempered	400	1361	P13	70	80	70	80	90	110
	Stainless steel		ferritic / martensitic, annealed	200	675	P14	140	160	140	160		
			martensitic, tempered	330	1114	P15	90	110	90	110		
M	Stainless steel		austenitic, quench hardened	200	675	M1	●●	●				
			austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)	300	1013	M2	●●	●				
			austenitic / ferritic, duplex	230	778	M3	●●	●				
K	Malleable cast iron		ferritic	200	675	K1	●	●●	160	190	160	190
			pearlitic	260	867	K2	●	●●	140	170	140	170
	Grey cast iron			180	602						320	350

Positive rhombic

Tiger·tec®



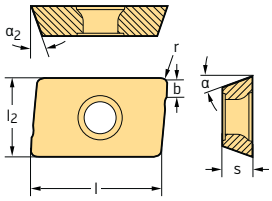
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	α_2	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT0803PER-D51	G	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2	☺	☹	☹	☹		☹			☹	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D51	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2	☺	☹	☹	☹		☹			☹	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1606PER-D51	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6	☺	☹	☹	☹		☹			☹	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1807PER-D51	G	2	14,5	19,0	7,0	15°	17°	1,2	1,8	☺	☹	☹	☹		☹			☹	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT0803PER-D56	G	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹		☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D56	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹		☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT1606PER-D56	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹		☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT1807PER-D56	G	2	14,5	19,0	7,0	15°	17°	1,2	1,8	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹	☹			☹	☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT10T3PER-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT10T316R-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	1,6	1,2		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT10T325R-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	2,5	1,0		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT10T330R-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT10T332R-D67	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,2	0,8		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D67	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT120416R-D67	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	1,6	1,0		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT120430R-D67	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT1606PER-D67	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT160616R-D67	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	1,6	1,0		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT160630R-D67	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☹	☹			☹	☹	
	ADGT0803PER-F56	G	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-F56	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT1606PER-F56	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT10T3PER-G77	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	0,8	1,2				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT10T316R-G77	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	1,6	1,2				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT10T325R-G77	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	2,5	1,0				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT10T330R-G77	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,0	0,8				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT10T332R-G77	G	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,2	0,8				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-G77	G	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	
	ADGT1606PER-G77	G	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6				☹	☹	☹								☹	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive rhombic

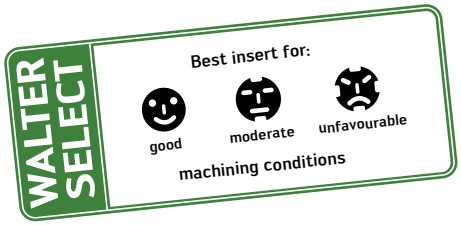
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

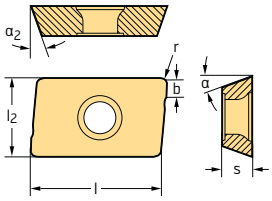
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	α_2	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADHT0803PEL-G88	H	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT0803PER-G88	H	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT10T3PER-G88	H	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT1204PEL-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT1204PER-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT120416L-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	1,6	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT120416R-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	1,6	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT120425L-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	2,5	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120425R-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	2,5	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120430R-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	3,0	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120430L-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	3,0	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120440L-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	4,0	0,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT120440R-G88	H	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	4,0	0,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT1606PEL-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
	ADHT1606PER-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
	ADHT160616L-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	1,6	1,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT160616R-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	1,6	1,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT160625R-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	2,5	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160625L-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	2,5	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160630L-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	3,0	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160630R-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	3,0	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160640L-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	4,0	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT160640R-G88	H	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	4,0	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADKT0803PEL-F56	K	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
	ADKT0803PER-F56	K	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADKT10T3PER-F56	K	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADKT1204PEL-F56	K	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
	ADKT1204PER-F56	K	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADKT1606PEL-F56	K	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
	ADKT1606PER-F56	K	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT080304R-D56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT120408R-D56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT160608R-D56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT180712R-D56	M	2	14,5	19,0	7,0	15°	17°	1,2	1,8	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Positive rhombic

Tiger·tec®



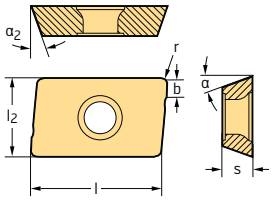
Indexable inserts

Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	α_2	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
ADMT080302R-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,2	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT080304L-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT080304R-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2	☻	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	☻	☺	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT080308L-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,8	1,2		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT080308R-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,8	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT080312R-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	1,2	1,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT080316R-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	1,6	1,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT080320R-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	2,0	1,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT10T304R-F56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	0,4	1,2			☺	☹	☺	☹					☹			☺	☹	
ADMT10T308R-F56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	0,8	1,2	☻	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	☻	☺	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT10T312R-F56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	1,2	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT10T316R-F56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	1,6	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT10T320R-F56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	2,0	1,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT10T325R-F56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	2,5	1,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT10T330R-F56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,0	0,8		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT10T332R-F56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,2	0,8		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120404R-F56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120408R-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2	☻	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	☻	☺	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120408L-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT120412R-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	1,2	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120416R-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	1,6	1,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120416L-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	1,6	1,0		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT120420R-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	2,0	1,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120425L-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	2,5	0,8		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT120425R-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	2,5	0,8		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120430R-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	3,0	0,8		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120430L-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	3,0	0,8		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT120432R-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	3,2	0,8		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT120440L-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	4,0	0,4		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT120440R-F56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	4,0	0,4		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160608L-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT160608R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6	☻	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	☻	☺	☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160612R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	1,2	1,6		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160616R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	1,6	1,4		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160616L-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	1,6	1,4		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT160620R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	2,0	1,4		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160625R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	2,5	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160625L-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	2,5	1,2		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT160630R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	3,0	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160630L-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	3,0	1,2		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT160632R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	3,2	1,2		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160640L-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	4,0	1,0		☺	☺	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT160640R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	4,0	1,0		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160650R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	5,0	-		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT160660R-F56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	6,0	-		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
ADMT180712R-F56	M	2	14,5	19,0	7,0	15°	20°	1,2	1,8	☻	☺	☺	☹		☹		☺	☺	☹	☹				☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive rhombic

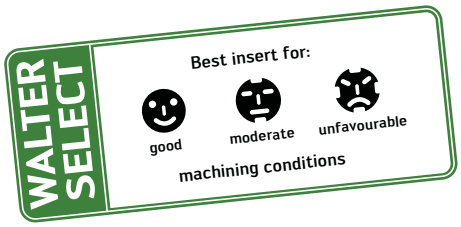
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

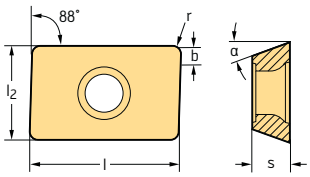
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	α_2	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADMT080304R-G56	M	2	6,75	9,52	3,35	15°	20°	0,4	1,2		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☒	☒			☹	☹	
	ADMT10T308R-G56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☒	☒			☹	☹	
	ADMT10T316R-G56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	1,6	1,2		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☒	☒			☹	☹	
	ADMT10T325R-G56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	2,5	1,0		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☒	☒			☹	☹	
	ADMT10T332R-G56	M	2	7,25	11,3	3,8	15°	15°	3,2	0,8		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☒	☒			☹	☹	
	ADMT120408R-G56	M	2	8,4	13,6	4,76	15°	20°	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☒	☒			☹	☹	
	ADMT160608R-G56	M	2	10,8	17,5	6,15	15°	20°	0,8	1,6		☹	☹	☹	☹	☹				☒	☒			☹	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Positive rhombic

Tiger·tec®



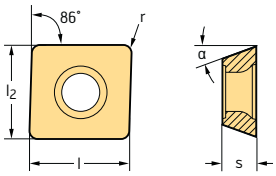
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LPGT070304R-F55	G	2	6,35	7,94	3,18	11°	0,4	1,2		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●			●	●	
	LPGT15T308R-F55	G	2	9,52	15	3,97	11°	0,8	1,4		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●			●	●	
	LPGT150412R-F55	G	2	12,7	15,88	4,76	11°	1,2	1,6		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●			●	●	
	LPGT1506PPR-F57	G	2	12,7	15,88	6,35	11°	1,2	1,6		●	●	●	●	●				●	●			●	●	
	LPGW070304R-A57	G	2	6,35	7,94	3,18	11°	0,4	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	LPGW15T308R-A57	G	2	9,52	15	3,97	11°	0,8	1,4	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	LPGW150412R-A57	G	2	12,7	15,88	4,76	11°	1,2	1,6	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	LPHW150612R-A51	H	2	15,88	12,7	6,35	11°	1,2	-		●	●							●	●					
	LPHW1506PPR-A57	H	2	12,7	15,88	6,35	11°	1,2	1,6		●	●				●			●	●					
	LPMT070304R-D51	M	2	6,35	7,94	3,18	11°	0,4	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LPMT15T308R-D51	M	2	9,52	15	3,97	11°	0,8	1,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LPMT150412R-D51	M	2	12,7	15,88	4,76	11°	1,2	1,6	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LPMT150612R-D51	M	2	12,7	15,88	6,35	11°	1,2	-		●	●	●	●	●				●	●			●	●	
	LPMT150612R-D57	M	2	12,7	15,88	6,35	11°	1,2	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	
	LPMW070304TR-A27	M	2	6,35	7,94	3,18	11°	0,4	-	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	LPMW15T308TR-A27	M	2	9,52	15	3,97	11°	0,8	-	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	LPMW150412TR-A27	M	2	12,7	15,88	4,76	11°	1,2	-	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	LPMW150612TR-A27	M	2	12,7	15,88	6,35	11°	1,2	-		●	●							●	●					

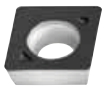
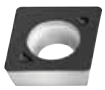
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive rhombic

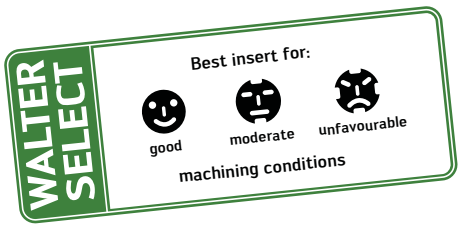
Tiger·tec®



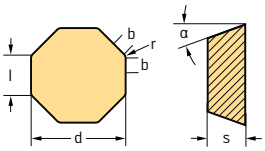
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	MPHT120408-G88	H	2	12,7	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8												☺				
	MPHW120408-A57	H	2	12,7	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8	😐	😟	😟				☺		😐	😟	😟					
	MPHX060304-A57	H	2	6,35	6,35	3,18	11°	0,4	😐	😟	😟				☺		😐	😟	😟					
	MPHX080305-A57	H	2	8,3	8,3	3,18	11°	0,5	😐	😟	😟				☺		😐	😟	😟					
	MPHX060304-G88	H	2	6,35	6,35	3,18	11°	0,4												☺				
	MPHX080305-G88	H	2	8,3	8,3	3,18	11°	0,5												☺				
	MPMT120408-F57	M	2	12,7	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8		😐	😟	😟	😐	😟				😟	😟			😐	😟	
	MPMX060304-F57	M	2	6,35	6,35	3,18	11°	0,4		😐	😟	😟	😐	😟				😟	😟			😐	😟	
	MPMX080305-F57	M	2	8,3	8,3	3,18	11°	0,5		😐	😟	😟	😐	😟	☺			😟	😟			😐	😟	

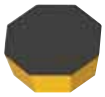
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Positive octagonal

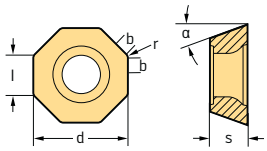


Indexable inserts

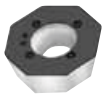
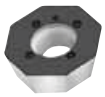
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	d mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	K BH WCB80	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	OPHN0504ZZN-A27	H	2	5	12,7	4,76	11°	0,4	1,2													●					
	OPHN050412-A57	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	11°	1,2	-												●						
	OPHN0504ZZN-A57	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	11°	0,4	1,2	●	●					●		●	●		●						
	OPHR0504ZZN-F57	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	11°	0,4	1,2		●								●								

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Positive octagonal

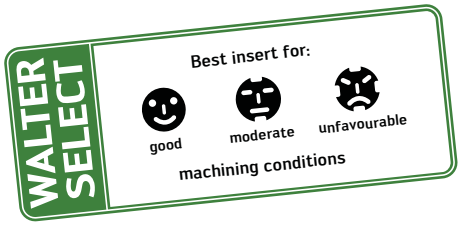


Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	d mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HF WMG40
	ODHT050408-F57	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	-		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐				☹	☹				☺	😐		
	ODHT0504ZZN-F57*	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	1,2		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐				☹	☹				☺	😐		☺
	ODHT060512-F57	H	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	0,8	-		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐				☹	☹				☺	😐		
	ODHT0605ZZN-F57*	H	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	0,8	1,6		☺	😐	☹	☺	😐				☹	☹				☺	😐		☺
	ODHT050408-G88	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	-													☺	☺				
	ODHT0504ZZN-G88*	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	1,2													☺	☺				
	ODHT060512-G88	H	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	0,8	-													☺	☺				
	ODHT0605ZZN-G88*	H	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	0,8	1,6													☺	☺				
	ODHW050412-A57	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	1,2	-												☺						
	ODHW060516-A57	H	8	5	15,88	5,56	15°	1,6	-												☺						
	ODHW050408-A57	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹							
	ODHW0504ZZN-A57*	H	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹							
	ODHW060512-A57	H	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹							
	ODHW0605ZZN-A57*	H	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	0,8	1,6	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹							
	ODMT050408-D57	M	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☺	☹		
	ODMT0504ZZN-D57*	M	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☺	☹		
	ODMT060512-D57	M	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☺	☹		
	ODMT0605ZZN-D57*	M	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☺	☹		
	ODMW050408T-A27	M	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹							
	ODMW060508T-A27	M	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹							
	ODMW050408-A57	M	8	5	12,7	4,76	15°	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹							
	ODMW060508-A57	M	8	6	15,88	5,56	15°	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹							

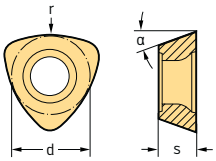
* ZZN for k =43° only

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4



Positive triangular

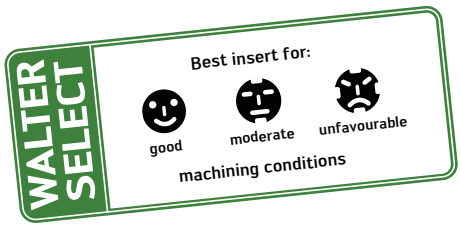
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

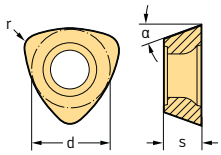
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	α	R mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P26315R10	M	3	6,75	2,78	14°	10,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R12	M	3	8,5	3,18	14°	12,5	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R15	M	3	10,5	3,97	14°	15,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R16	M	3	10,5	3,97	14°	16,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R20	M	3	12,7	4,76	11°	20,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R25	M	3	12,7	4,76	11°	25,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R31	M	3	12,7	4,76	11°	31,5	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26316R10-G88	G	3	6,75	2,78	14°	10,0												☺				
	P26316R12-G88	G	3	8,5	3,18	14°	12,5												☺				
	P26316R15-G88	G	3	10,5	3,97	14°	15,0												☺				
	P26316R16-G88	G	3	10,5	3,97	14°	16,0												☺				
	P26316R20-G88	G	3	12,7	4,76	11°	20,0												☺				
	P26316R25-G88	G	3	12,7	4,76	11°	25,0												☺				
	P26316R31-G88	G	3	12,7	4,76	11°	31,5												☺				
	P26325R25	M	3	13,0	5,56	14°	25,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26325R31	M	3	13,0	5,56	14°	31,5	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Positive triangular

Tiger·tec®



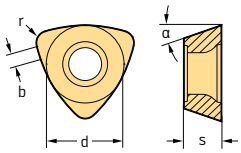
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	α	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P26335R10	M	3	6,75	3,18	14°	0,8	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26335R14	M	3	9,52	3,97	14°	1,2	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26335R25	M	3	13,0	5,56	14°	2,0	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26337R10	M	3	6,75	3,18	14°	0,8	●	○	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26337R14	M	3	9,52	3,97	14°	1,2	●	○	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26337R25	M	3	13,0	5,56	14°	2,0	●	○	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26339R10	M	3	6,75	3,18	14°	0,8	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26339R14	M	3	9,52	3,97	14°	1,2	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26339R25	M	3	13,0	5,56	14°	2,0	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive triangular

Tiger·tec®

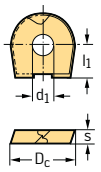


Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P26379-R10	M	3	6,75	3,18	14°	0,8	0,9	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26379-R14	M	3	9,52	3,97	14°	1,2	1,0	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	P26379-R25	M	3	13,0	5,6	14°	2,0	1,1	●	●	○	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	

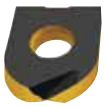
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Profile inserts



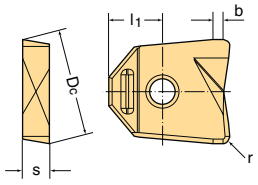
Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	$D_c^{-0,03}$ mm	s mm	l_1 mm	d_1 mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	P HC WSP46	M HC WSM35	M HC WSM36	M HC WSP45	M HC WSP46	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSM36	S HC WSP45	S HC WSP46	H HC WHH15
	P3201-D08	H	2	8	2,0	4	3	☺	☹										☺	☹								☺
	P3201-D10	H	2	10	2,5	5	4	☺	☹										☺	☹								☺
	P3201-D12	H	2	12	2,5	6	5	☺	☹										☺	☹								☺
	P3201-D16	H	2	16	3,0	6	5	☺	☹										☺	☹								☺
	P3201-D20	H	2	20	3,0	6	5	☺	☹										☺	☹								☺
	P3201-D25	H	2	25	4,0	9	6	☺	☹										☺	☹								☺
	P3201-D30	H	2	30	5,0	10	8	☺	☹										☺	☹								☺
	P3201-D32	H	2	32	5,0	10	8	☺	☹										☺	☹								☺
	P3204-D08	H	2	8	2,0	4	3	☺				☹		☺		☹			☺						☺		☹	☺
	P3204-D10	H	2	10	2,5	5	4	☺				☹		☺		☹			☺						☺		☹	☺
	P3204-D12	H	2	12	2,5	6	5	☺				☹		☺		☹			☺						☺		☹	☺
	P3204-D16	H	2	16	3,0	6	5	☺				☹		☺		☹			☺						☺		☹	☺
	P3204-D20	H	2	20	3,0	6	5	☺				☹		☺		☹			☺						☺		☹	☺
	P3204-D25	H	2	25	4,0	9	6	☺				☹		☺		☹			☺						☺		☹	☺
	P3204-D30	H	2	30	5,0	10	8	☺				☹		☺		☹			☺						☺		☹	☺
	P3204-D32	H	2	32	5,0	10	8	☺				☹		☺		☹			☺						☺		☹	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Toric profile inserts



Tiger·tec®

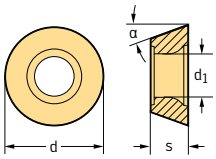
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	$D_c^{\pm 0,01}$ mm	s mm	r mm	b mm	l_1 mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	P HC WSP46	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	M HC WSP46	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	S HC WSP46	H HC WHH15
	P8001-D12R05R-A57	H	2	12	2,5	0,5	1,5	7,0		☹			☹			☹				☹						☹	
	P8001-D12R10R-A57	H	2	12	2,5	1,0	1,5	7,0		☹			☹			☹				☹						☹	☺
	P8001-D16R10R-A57	H	2	16	4,0	1,0	1,5	8,0		☹			☹			☹				☹						☹	☺
	P8001-D20R16R-A57	H	2	20	5,0	1,6	1,5	10,2		☹			☹			☹				☹						☹	☺
	P8001-D25R20R-A57	H	2	25	6,0	2,0	1,5	10,7		☹			☹			☹				☹						☹	☺
	P8001-D32R20R-A57	H	2	32	6,0	2,0	1,5	12,0		☹			☹			☹				☹						☹	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive round

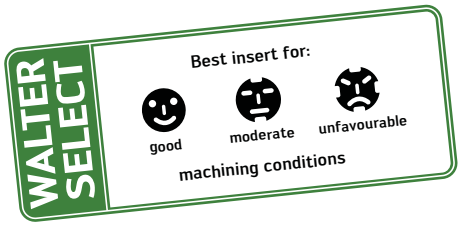
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

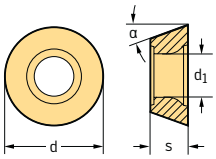
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	α	d_1 mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ROGX0803M0-G77	G	4	8	3,18	11°	3,4				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ROGX10T3M0-G77	G	4	10	3,97	11°	4,4				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ROGX1204M0-G77	G	4	12	4,76	11°	4,4				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ROGX1605M0-G77	G	6	16	5,56	15°	5,5				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ROHX0803M0T-A27	H	4	8	3,18	11°	3,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROHX10T3M0T-A27	H	4	10	3,97	11°	4,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROHX1204M0T-A27	H	4	12	4,76	11°	4,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROHX1605M0T-A27	H	6	16	5,56	15°	5,5	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROHX2006M0T-A27	H	8	20	6,35	15°	6,5	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROHX0803M0-D57	H	4	8	3,18	11°	3,4	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX10T3M0-D57	H	4	10	3,97	11°	4,4	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1204M0-D57	H	4	12	4,76	11°	4,4	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1605M0-D57	H	6	16	5,56	15°	5,5	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX2006M0-D57	H	8	20	6,35	15°	6,5	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX0803M0-D67	H	4	8	3,18	11°	3,4		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX10T3M0-D67	H	4	10	3,97	11°	4,4		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1204M0-D67	H	4	12	4,76	11°	4,4		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1605M0-D67	H	6	16	5,56	15°	5,5		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROMX0803M0-D57	M	4	8	3,18	11°	3,4		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROMX10T3M0-D57	M	4	10	3,97	11°	4,4		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROMX1204M0-D57	M	4	12	4,76	11°	4,4		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROMX1605M0-D57	M	6	16	5,56	15°	5,5		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROMX2006M0-D57	M	8	20	6,35	15°	6,5		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Positive round

Tiger·tec®



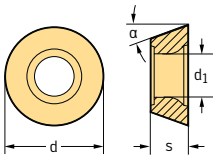
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	d mm	s mm	α	d_1 mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HF WMG40
	RDGT0803M0-G85	G	8	3,18	15°	3,4																	●
	RDGT10T3M0-G85	G	10	3,97	15°	4,4																	●
	RDGT1204M0-G85	G	12	4,76	15°	4,4																	●
	RDGT1505M0-G85	G	15	5,56	15°	5,5																	●
	RDGT1605M0-G85	G	16	5,56	15°	5,5																	●
	RDGT2006M0-G85	G	20	6,35	15°	6,5																	●
	RDGT0803M0-G88	G	8	3,18	15°	3,4												●	●				
	RDGT10T3M0-G88	G	10	3,97	15°	4,4												●	●				
	RDGT1204M0-G88	G	12	4,76	15°	4,4												●	●				
	RDGT1505M0-G88	G	15	5,56	15°	5,5												●	●				
	RDGT1605M0-G88	G	16	5,56	15°	5,5												●	●				
	RDGT2006M0-G88	G	20	6,35	15°	6,5												●	●				
	RDHW0803M0T-A27	H	8	3,18	15°	3,4	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDHW10T3M0T-A27	H	10	3,97	15°	4,4	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDHW1204M0T-A27	H	12	4,76	15°	4,4	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDHW1505M0T-A27	H	15	5,56	15°	5,5		●	●							●	●						
	RDHW1605M0T-A27	H	16	5,56	15°	5,5	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDHW2006M0T-A27	H	20	6,35	15°	6,5	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDHW0803M0-A57	H	8	3,18	15°	3,4	●						●		●							●	
	RDHW10T3M0-A57	H	10	3,97	15°	4,4	●						●		●							●	
	RDHW1204M0-A57	H	12	4,76	15°	4,4	●						●		●							●	
	RDHW1505M0-A57	H	15	5,56	15°	5,5	●						●		●							●	
	RDHW1605M0-A57	H	16	5,56	15°	5,5	●						●		●							●	
	RDHW2006M0-A57	H	20	6,35	15°	6,5	●						●		●							●	
	RDMT0803M0-D57	M	8	3,18	15°	3,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●		
	RDMT10T3M0-D57	M	10	3,97	15°	4,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●		
	RDMT1204M0-D57	M	12	4,76	15°	4,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●		
	RDMT1505M0-D57	M	15	5,56	15°	5,5		●	●	●	●	●				●	●			●	●		
	RDMT1605M0-D57	M	16	5,56	15°	5,5	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●		
	RDMT2006M0-D57	M	20	6,35	15°	6,5	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●		
	RDMW0803M0T-A27	M	8	3,18	15°	3,4	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDMW10T3M0T-A27	M	10	3,97	15°	4,4	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDMW1204M0T-A27	M	12	4,76	15°	4,4	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDMW1605M0T-A27	M	16	5,56	15°	5,5	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	RDMW2006M0T-A27	M	20	6,35	15°	6,5	●	●	●						●	●	●						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

Positive round

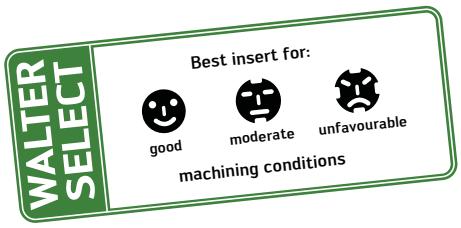
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

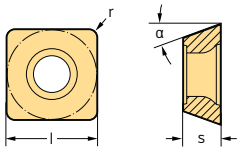
	Designation	Tolerance class	d mm	s mm	α	d_1 mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HF WMG40
	RDMX0702M0T-A27	M	7	2,38	15°	2,8	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDMX1003M0T-A27	M	10	3,18	15°	4,4	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDMX12T3M0T-A27	M	12	3,97	15°	4,4	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDMX1604M0T-A27	M	16	4,76	15°	5,5	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDMX2006M0T-A27	M	20	6,0	15°	5,5	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHX0702M0T-A27	H	7	2,38	15°	2,8	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHX07T1M0T-A27	H	7	1,99	15°	2,8	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHX1003M0T-A27	H	10	3,18	15°	4,4	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHX12T3M0T-A27	H	12	3,97	15°	4,4	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHX1604M0T-A27	H	16	4,76	15°	5,5	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHX2006M0T-A27	H	20	6,0	15°	5,5	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHX0501M0-A57	H	5	1,47	15°	2,15	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHX0702M0-A57	H	7	2,38	15°	2,8	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHX07T1M0-A57	H	7	1,99	15°	2,8	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHX1003M0-A57	H	10	3,18	15°	4,4	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHX12T3M0-A57	H	12	3,97	15°	4,4	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHX1604M0-A57	H	16	4,76	15°	5,5	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDGX0501M0-G85	G	5	1,45	15°	2,15																	☹
	RDGX0702M0-G85	G	7	2,38	15°	2,8																	☹
	RDGX07T1M0-G85	G	7	1,99	15°	2,8																	☹
	RDGX1003M0-G85	G	10	3,18	15°	4,4																	☹
	RDGX12T3M0-G85	G	12	3,97	15°	4,4																	☹
	RDGX1604M0-G85	G	16	4,76	15°	5,5																	☹

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

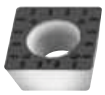
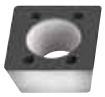
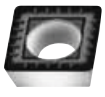
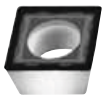
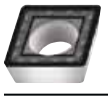


Positive square

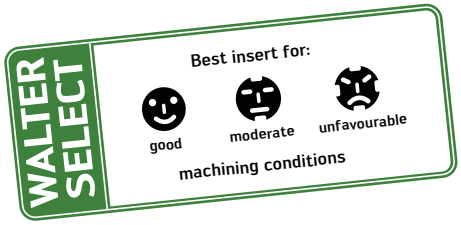
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

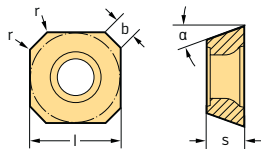
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	P				M		K						N		S		H
									HC				HC						CN	HC	HW	HC		HC
								WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSN10	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15
	SPGT120606-F57	G	4	12,7	6,35	11°	0,6		☺	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPHT060304-G88	H	4	6,35	3,18	11°	0,4													☺	☺			
	SPHT09T308-G88	H	4	9,52	3,97	11°	0,8													☺	☺			
	SPHT120408-G88	H	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8													☺	☺			
	SPHW120412-A57	H	4	12,7	4,76	11°	1,2												☺					
	SPHW120416-A57	H	4	12,7	4,76	11°	1,6												☺					
	SPHW120606-A57	H	4	12,7	6,35	11°	0,6		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹						
	SPHW120606-A51	H	4	12,7	6,35	11°	0,6		☹	☹							☹	☹						
	SPMT060304-D51	M	4	6,35	3,18	11°	0,4	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-D51	M	4	9,52	3,97	11°	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-D51	M	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120606-D51	M	4	12,7	6,35	11°	0,6		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120606-D57	M	4	12,7	6,35	11°	0,6	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT060304-F55	M	4	6,35	3,18	11°	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-F55	M	4	9,52	3,97	11°	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-F55	M	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMW060304T-A27	M	4	6,35	3,18	11°	0,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW09T308T-A27	M	4	9,52	3,97	11°	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408T-A27	M	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120606T-A27	M	4	12,7	6,35	11°	0,6		☹	☹							☹	☹						
	SPMW060304-A57	M	4	6,35	3,18	11°	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW09T308-A57	M	4	9,52	3,97	11°	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408-A57	M	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

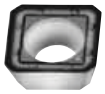
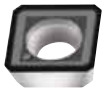


Positive square

Tiger·tec®

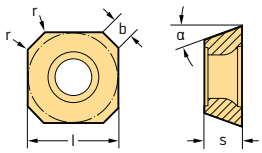


Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SDGT09T3AEN-F57	G	4	9,52	3,97	15°	0,3	1,2		●	●	●	●	●				●	●			●	●	
	SDGT09T3AEN-G88	G	4	9,52	3,97	15°	0,3	1,2												●	●			
	SDHW09T3AEN-A57	H	4	9,52	3,97	15°	0,3	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SDMW09T3AEN-A57	M	4	9,52	3,97	15°	0,5	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SDMT09T3AEN-D57	M	4	9,52	3,97	15°	0,5	1,2		●	●	●	●	●				●	●			●	●	
	SDMW09T3AETN-A27	M	4	9,52	3,97	15°	0,5	1,2	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	SDMW09T3AEN-A57	M	4	9,52	3,97	15°	0,5	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SEHT1204AFN	H	4	12,7	4,76	20°	0,8	2,0		●	●	●	●	●				●	●		●	●	●	
	SEHT1204AFN-K88	H	4	12,7	4,76	20°	0,8	1,8													●			
	SEHW1204AFN	H	4	12,7	4,76	20°	0,8	2,0	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SEHW1504AFN	H	4	15,88	4,76	20°	0,8	2,1	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SPGT1204AEN-K88	G	4	12,7	4,76	11°	-	1,5												●	●			
	SPKT1204AZN	K	4	12,7	4,76	11°	-	1,4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	
	SPKT1504AZN	K	4	15,88	4,76	11°	-	1,7	●	●	●						●	●	●					

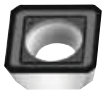
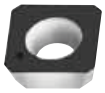
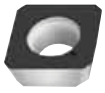
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive square



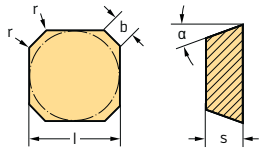
Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPMT1204AEN	M	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,5	1,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMW1204AEN-A57	M	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,5	1,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	SPMW1204AETN-A27	M	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,5	1,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive square

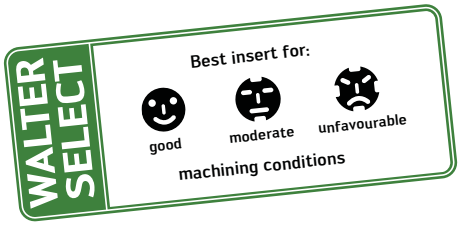


Tiger·tec®

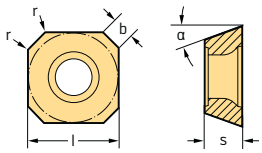
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SEKR1203AFTN	K	4	12,7	3,18	20°	0,425	1,9		😐	☹							☹	☹					
	SEKR1204AFN	K	4	12,7	4,76	20°	0,34	1,9		😐	☹							☹	☹					
	SEMN1203AFN	M	4	12,7	3,18	20°	0,5	1,9	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	SEKN1203AFN	K	4	12,7	3,18	20°	0,625	1,9	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	SEKN1504AFN	K	4	15,88	4,76	20°	0,35	2,0	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	SEMR1203AFTN	M	4	12,7	3,18	20°	0,5	1,9		😐	☹							☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

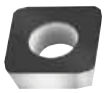


Positive square



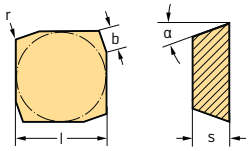
Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPGT1204EDR-F55	G	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,5	1,25	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	
	SPJW1204EDR	J	4	12,7	4,76	11°	-	1,4	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SPJW1504EDR	J	4	15,88	4,76	11°	-	1,5	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					

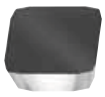
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive square



Tiger·tec®

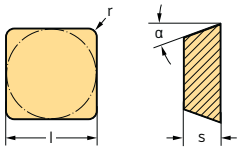
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPFN1203EDR	F	4	12,7	3,18	11°	-	1,4		●								●						
	SPFN1204EDN	F	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,5	1,7	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SPFN1204ZPN	F	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8	1,7	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SPFR1204EDR	F	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,5	2,0		●	●				●			●	●					
	SPFR1204ZPN	F	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8	1,7	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	SPFR1204ZPR	F	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,8	1,7	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SPKN1203EDR	K	4	12,7	3,18	11°	-	1,4	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SPKN1204EDR	K	4	12,7	4,76	11°	-	1,4	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	SPKN1504EDR	K	4	15,88	4,76	11°	-	1,5		●	●							●	●					
	SPMN1203EDR	M	4	12,7	3,18	11°	0,2	1,4		●	●							●	●					
	SPMN1204EDR	M	4	12,7	4,76	11°	0,2	1,4		●	●				●			●	●					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive square

Tiger·tec®

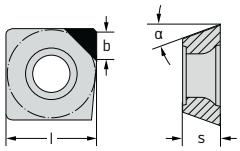


Indexable inserts

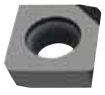
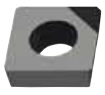
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPNR120412	N	4	12,7	4,76	11°	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive square



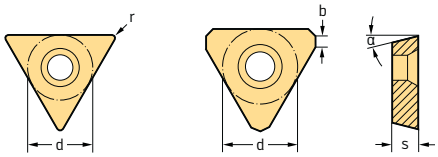
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	α	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	N DP WCD10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPHW1204EDR-A88	H	1	12,7	4,76	11°	1,5														●			
	SPHW1204PDR-A88	H	1	12,7	4,76	11°	1,5														●			

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
DP = polycrystalline diamond

Positive triangular

Tiger·tec®



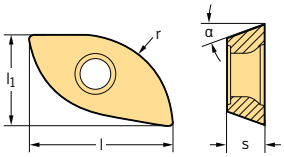
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	α	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	TPAW1604PPN	A	3	9,52	4,76	11°	1,2	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹					
	TPAW2204PPN	A	3	12,7	4,76	11°	1,2		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	TPJW1604PPN	J	3	9,52	4,76	11°	1,2	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹					
	TPJW2204PPN	J	3	12,7	4,76	11°	1,2		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive form inserts

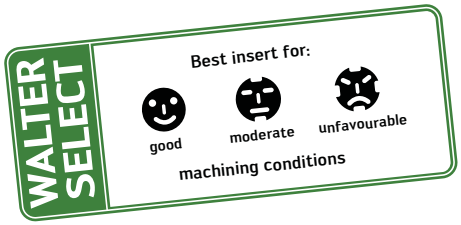
Tiger·tec®



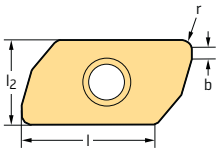
Indexable inserts

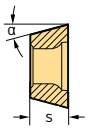
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	XDMT1303080R-F55	M	2	8,56	13,12	3,0	15°	8	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
	XDMT16T3100R-F55	M	2	9,0	15,93	3,74	15°	10	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
	XDMT2004125R-F55	M	2	11,26	19,94	4,68	15°	12,5	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
	XDMT2405150R-F55	M	2	13,52	23,94	5,62	15°	15	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
	XDMT2506160R-F55	M	2	14,43	25,54	6,0	15°	16	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
	XDMT3207200R-F55	M	2	18,05	31,95	10,0	15°	20	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
	XDMT4009250R-F55	M	2	22,57	39,95	12,5	15°	25	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Positive rhombic





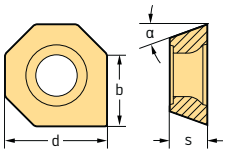
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	α	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HF WMG40
	ZDGT150404R-K85	G	2	10,5	16,2	4,76	15°	0,4	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT150408R-K85	G	2	10,5	16,2	4,76	15°	0,8	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT150412R-K85	G	2	10,5	16,2	4,76	15°	1,2	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT150416R-K85	G	2	10,5	16,2	4,76	15°	1,6	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT150420R-K85	G	2	10,5	16,2	4,76	15°	2,0	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT150425R-K85	G	2	10,5	16,2	4,76	15°	2,5	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT150430R-K85	G	2	10,5	16,2	4,76	15°	3,0	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT150440R-K85	G	2	10,5	16,2	4,76	15°	4,0	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT200508R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	0,8	1,2												☻	☻				☻
	ZDGT200512R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	1,2	1,2													☻				☻
	ZDGT200516R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	1,6	1,2													☻				☻
	ZDGT200520R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	2,0	1,2													☻				☻
	ZDGT200530R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	3,0	1,2													☻				☻
	ZDGT200540R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	4,0	1,2													☻				☻
	ZDGT200550R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	5,0	1,2													☻				☻
	ZDGT200560R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	6,0	1,2													☻				☻
	ZDGT200564R-K85	G	2	14,0	21,2	5,56	15°	6,4	1,2													☻				☻

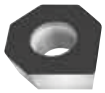
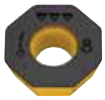
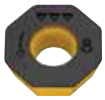
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

Finishing inserts

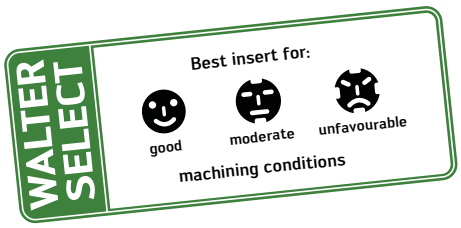
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

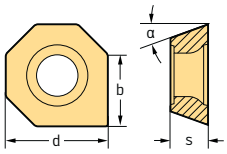
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	α	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	ODHX0504ZZR-A57	H	1	12,7	4,76	15°	7,2		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹					☺	☺
	ODHX0605ZZR-A57	H	1	15,88	5,56	15°	9,4		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹					☺	☺
	ODHX0605ZZN-A88	H	8	15,88	5,56	15°	6,0							☺									☺	☺
	ODHX0605ZZN-A57	H	8	15,88	5,56	15°	6,0							☺									☺	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

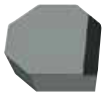
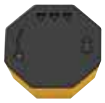
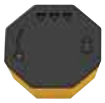


Finishing inserts

Tiger·tec®



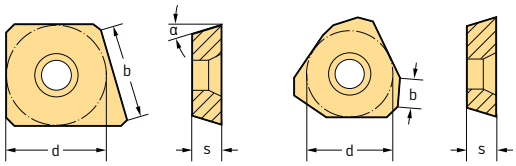
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	α	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K BH WCB80	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	OPHX0504ZZR-A27	H	1	12,7	4,76	11°	7,8												☺						
	OPHX0504ZZN-A88	H	8	12,7	4,76	11°	5,0							☺										☺	☺
	OPHX0504ZZN-A57	H	8	12,7	4,76	11°	5,0							☺										☺	☺
	OPHX0504ZZR-A57	H	1	12,7	4,76	11°	7,8							☺										☺	☺

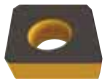
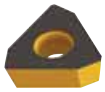
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
BH = CBN with high CBN content

Finishing inserts

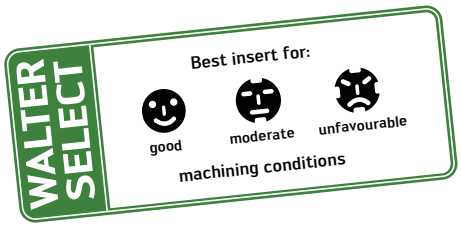
Tiger·tec®



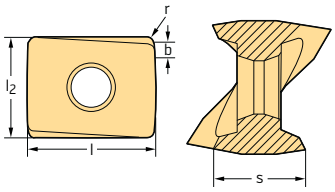
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edge	d mm	s mm	α	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	N DP WCD10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	P2901-1R	H	1	12,7	4,76	11°	11							☺						☺				☺	☺
	P2903-2R	A	3	9,52	4,76	11°	3,5							☺						☺				☺	☺
	P2905-1	F	4	12,7	4,76	11°	10							☺						☺				☺	☺
	SPHX1204PDR-A88	H	1	12,7	4,76	11°	3,5														☺				

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
DP = polycrystalline diamond



Negative rhombic



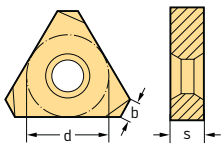
Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNGX130708R-L55	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	0,8	1,2	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○			●	○	
	LNGX130712R-L55	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	1,2	1,0	●	●	●	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	LNGX130716R-L55	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	1,6	0,9	●	●	●	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	LNGX130720R-L55	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	2,0	0,7	●	●	●	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	LNGX130725R-L55	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	2,5	0,6	●	●	●	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	LNGX130730R-L55	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	3,0	0,7	●	●	●	○	●	○			●	○	○			●	○	
	LNGX130708R-L88	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	0,8	1,2												●	●			
	LNGX130712R-L88	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	1,2	1,0												●	●			
	LNGX130716R-L88	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	1,6	0,9												●	●			
	LNGX130720R-L88	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	2,0	0,7												●	●			
	LNGX130725R-L88	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	2,5	0,6												●	●			
	LNGX130730R-L88	G	4	11	13,6	7,94	3,0	0,7												●	●			

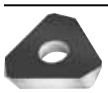
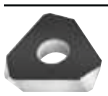
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Wendelnovex ® inserts



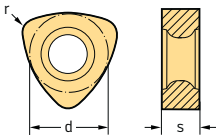
Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P2352-1R	A	6	15	4,5	1,1	●	○	○				●		●	○	○					
	P2352-2R	A	6	18	4,5	1,1		○	○							○	○					
	P23522-1R	A	6	15	4,5	1,1		●	○				●			○	○					
	P2372-1R	A	6	15	4,5	1,1		○	○							○	○					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Positive triangular



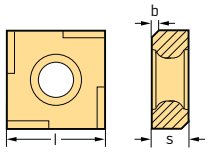
Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P23696-1.0	M	6	9,52	5,0	1,2	●		●	●	●	●			●		●			●	●	
	P23696-2.0	M	6	13,5	7,0	1,6	●		●	●	●	●			●		●			●	●	

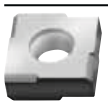
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Negative square

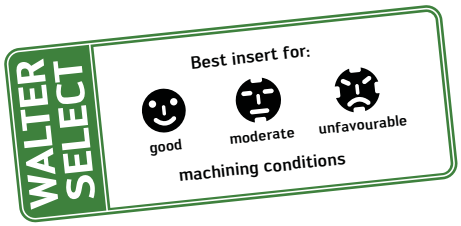


Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

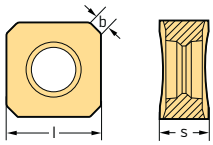
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SNHQ1205ZZR-A57T	H	8	12	5,0	0,8	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Negative square

Tiger·tec®



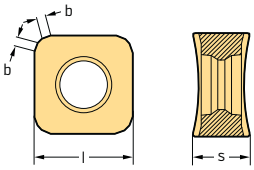
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SNGX1205ANN-D27	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,5	☺	😐	☹					☺	☺	☺	☺					
	SNGX1205ANN-F27	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,5	☺	😐	☹						☺	☺	☺					
	SNGX1205ANN-F57	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,5	☺	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	☺	☺			☺	☺	
	SNGX1205ANN-F67	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,5	☺	☺	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		☺	☺	☺			😐	☹	
	SNGX1606ANN-D27	G	8	16,0	7,8	1,8	😐	☹	☹					☺	☺	☺	☺					
	SNGX1606ANN-F27	G	8	16,0	7,8	1,8	😐	☹	☹						☺	☺	☺					
	SNGX1606ANN-F57	G	8	16,0	7,8	1,8	☺	☺	☹	☹	😐	☹		☺	☺	☺	☺			☺	☺	
	SNGX1606ANN-F67	G	8	16,0	7,8	1,8	☺	☺	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		☺	☺	☺			😐	☹	
	SNMX1205ANN-F27	M	8	12,7	6,4	1,5	😐	☹	☹						☺	☺	☺					
	SNMX1205ANN-F57	M	8	12,7	6,4	1,5	☺	☺	☹					☺	☺	☺	☺					
	SNMX1205ANN-F67	M	8	12,7	6,4	1,5	☺	☺	😐				☺		☺	☺	☺					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Negative square

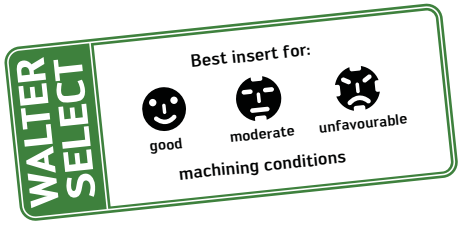
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

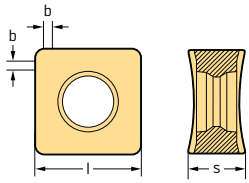
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SNGX1205ENN-F27	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	☺	😐	☹						☺	☺	☺					
	SNGX1205ENN-F57	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	☺	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	☺	☺			☺	☺	
	SNGX1205ENN-F67	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	☺	☺	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		☺	☺	☺			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Negative square

Tiger·tec®



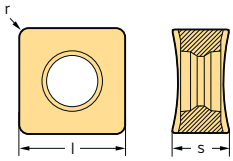
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SNGX1205ZNN-F27	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	SNGX1205ZNN-F57	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●	
	SNGX1205ZNN-F67	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Negative square

Tiger·tec®



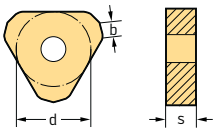
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SNGX120512-F57	G	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	SNMX120512-D27	M	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
	SNMX120512-F27	M	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	SNMX120512-F57	M	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●	
	SNMX120512-F67	M	8	12,7	6,4	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	
	SNMX120520-D27	M	8	12,7	6,4	2,0	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
	SNMX120520-F57	M	8	12,7	6,4	2,0	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●	
	SNMX160620-D27	M	8	16,0	7,8	2,0	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
	SNMX160620-F27	M	8	16,0	7,8	2,0	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	SNMX160620-F57	M	8	16,0	7,8	2,0	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●	
	SNMX160620-F67	M	8	16,0	7,8	2,0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	
	SNMX160640-D27	M	8	16,0	7,8	4,0	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
	SNMX160640-F27	M	8	16,0	7,8	4,0	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	SNMX160640-F57	M	8	16,0	7,8	4,0	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●	
	SNMX160640-F67	M	8	16,0	7,8	4,0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Negative triangular

Tiger·tec®



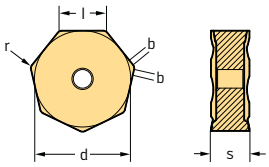
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	TNEF1204AN-D57	E	6	12,7	4,76	1,8	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Negative heptagonal

Tiger·tec®

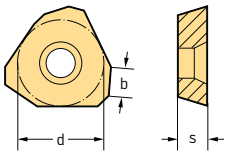


Indexable inserts

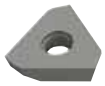
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l mm	d mm	s mm	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	XNHF070508-D27	H	14	7	14,5	5,8	0,8	-	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
	XNHF070508-D57	H	14	7	14,5	5,8	0,8	-	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
	XNHF070508-D67	H	14	7	14,5	5,8	0,8	-	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	XNHF0705ANN-D27	H	14	7	14,5	5,8	0,8	1,1	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
	XNHF0705ANN-D57	H	14	7	14,5	5,8	0,8	1,1	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
	XNHF0705ANN-D67	H	14	7	14,5	5,8	0,8	1,1	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	XNHF090612-D27	H	14	9	19,05	6,35	1,2	-	●		●					●	●		●					
	XNHF090612-D57	H	14	9	19,05	6,35	1,2	-	●		●					●	●		●					
	XNHF090612-D67	H	14	9	19,05	6,35	1,2	-	●		●				●		●		●					
	XNHF0906ANN-D27	H	14	9	19,05	6,35	0,8	1,4	●		●					●	●		●					
	XNHF0906ANN-D57	H	14	9	19,05	6,35	0,8	1,4	●		●					●	●		●					
	XNHF0906ANN-D67	H	14	9	19,05	6,35	0,8	1,4	●		●				●		●		●					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Finishing inserts

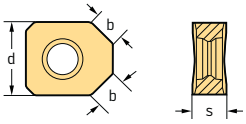


Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P2553-1R	A	3	15	4,5	4													☺			
	P2553-3R	A	3	18	4,5	7,5													☺			

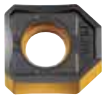
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Finishing inserts

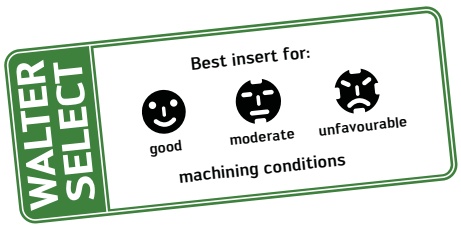


Tiger·tec®

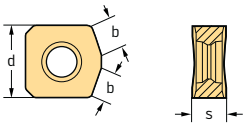
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	H HC WXM15
	XNGX1205ANN-F67	G	2	12,7	6,09	4,7							☺									☺	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Finishing inserts



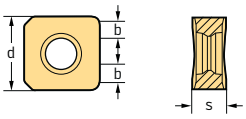
Tiger·tec®

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	XNGX1205ENN-F67	G	2	12,7	4,76	4,5							☺									☺	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Finishing inserts

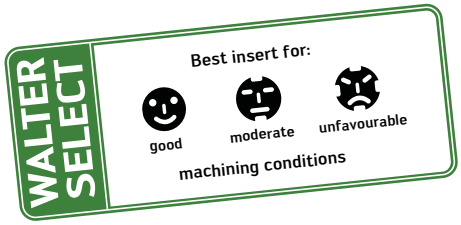


Tiger·tec®

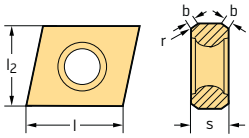
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	XNGX1205ZNN-F67	G	2	12,7	6,64	4,0							☺									☺	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

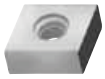


Tangential rhombic



Tiger·tec®

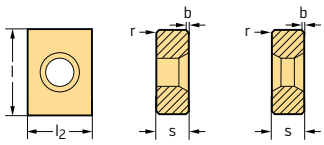
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	CNHQ0805PPN-A57T	H	2	9	8	5,0	0,8	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	CNHQ1206PPN-A57T	H	2	13	12	6,5	0,8	1,5	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	CNHQ1608PPN-A57T	H	2	15	16	8,0	1,2	1,8	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	CNHU0805PPN-D57T	H	2	9	8	5,0	0,8	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	CNHU1206PPN-D57T	H	2	13	12	6,5	0,8	1,5	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	CNHU1608PPN-D57T	H	2	15	16	8,0	1,2	1,8	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	CNMQ080508T-A27T	M	2	9	8	5,0	0,8	-		●	●							●	●					
	CNMQ120608T-A27T	M	2	13	12	6,5	0,8	-		●	●							●	●					
	CNMQ160812T-A27T	M	2	15	16	8,0	1,2	-		●	●							●	●					
	CNMQ080508-A57T	M	2	9	8	5,0	0,8	-	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	CNMQ120608-A57T	M	2	13	12	6,5	0,8	-	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	CNMQ160812-A57T	M	2	15	16	8,0	1,2	-	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	CNMU080508-D57T	M	2	9	8	5,0	0,8	-	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	CNMU120608-D57T	M	2	13	12	6,5	0,8	-	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	CNMU160812-D57T	M	2	15	16	8,0	1,2	-	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	

Note:
l_2 = Cutting width

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Tangential rhombic



Tiger·tec®

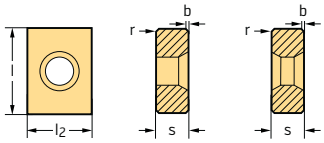
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNKU2010DPTR-F27T	K	4	15	20	10,5	0,6	1,2	●								●							
	LNKU3010DPTR-F27T	K	4	15	30	10,5	0,6	1,2	●								●							
	LNKU2010DPR-F57T	K	4	15	20	10,5	0,6	1,2	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	LNKU3010DPR-F57T	K	4	15	30	10,5	0,6	1,2	●	●	●						●	●	●					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Tangential rhombic

Tiger·tec®



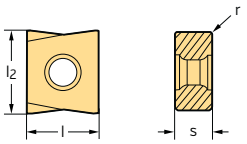
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNMU150812T-F27T	M	4	14	15	8	1,2	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	LNMU201012T-F27T	M	4	16	20	10	1,2	●	●	●						●	●	●					
	LNMU150812-F57T	M	4	14	15	8	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	LNMU201012-F57T	M	4	16	20	10	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Tangential rhombic

Tiger·tec®



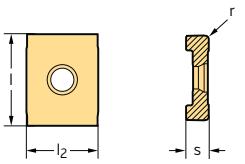
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNHU080304-B57T	H	4	9,0	8,0	3,5	0,4	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNHU080404-B57T	H	4	9,4	8,0	4,5	0,4	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNHU100508-B57T	H	4	12,3	10	5,5	0,8	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNHU120608-B57T	H	4	13,9	12,0	6,5	0,8	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNHU160812-B57T	H	4	16,0	16,9	8,0	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	LNHU080304-F57T	H	4	9,0	8,0	3,5	0,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNHU080404-F57T	H	4	9,4	8,0	4,5	0,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNHU100508-F57T	H	4	12,3	10,0	5,5	0,8	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNHU120608-F57T	H	4	13,9	12,0	6,5	0,8	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNHU160812-F57T	H	4	16,0	16,9	8,0	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNMU080304-B57T	M	4	8,0	9,0	3,5	0,4	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNMU080404-B57T	M	4	9,4	8,0	4,5	0,4	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNMU100508-B57T	M	4	12,3	10,0	5,5	0,8	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNMU120608-B57T	M	4	13,9	12,0	6,5	0,8	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNMU160812-B57T	M	4	16,0	16,9	8,0	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●					
	LNMU080304-F57T	M	4	8,0	9,0	3,5	0,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNMU080404-F57T	M	4	9,4	8,0	4,5	0,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNMU100508-F57T	M	4	12,3	10,0	5,5	0,8	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNMU120608-F57T	M	4	13,9	12,0	6,5	0,8	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNMU160812-F57T	M	4	16,0	16,9	8,0	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Tangential rhombic

Tiger·tec®

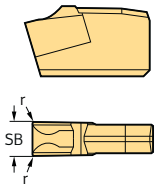


Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNHX070204-D57T	H	4	7	9	2,4	0,4	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNHX070204-F57T	H	4	7	9	2,4	0,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	
	LNMX070204-D57T	M	4	7	9	2,4	0,4	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					
	LNMX070204-F57T	M	4	7	9	2,4	0,4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Indexable inserts

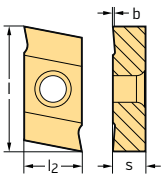


Indexable inserts

	Designation	Number of cutting edges	SB mm	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WTP35	P HC WXP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WAK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HW WK10	N HC WXN15	H HC WHH15	HF WMG30
	NSM3.90016EC-GDW	1	1,6	0,15																	●
	NSM3.90022EC-GDW	1	2,2	0,2																	●
	NSM3.90030EC-GDW	1	3,0	0,2																	●
	NSM3.90040EC-GDW	1	4,0	0,2																	●
	NSM3.90016SN-GBW	1	1,6	0,15				●	●					●							
	NSM3.90022SN-GBW	1	2,2	0,2				●	●					●							
	NSM3.90030SN-GBW	1	3,0	0,2				●	●					●							
	NSM3.90040SN-GBW	1	4,0	0,2				●	●					●							
	NSM3.90016SN-GDW	1	1,6	0,15				●	●					●							
	NSM3.90022SN-GDW	1	2,2	0,2				●	●					●							
	NSM3.90030SN-GDW	1	3,0	0,2				●	●					●							
	NSM3.90040SN-GDW	1	4,0	0,2				●	●					●							

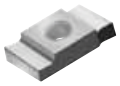
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

Positive rhombic



Tiger·tec®

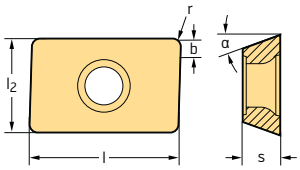
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P20200-1.1	H	2	5,5	9,0	2,35	0,1		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-1.2	H	2	5,5	9,0	2,35	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-1.3	H	2	5,5	9,0	2,35	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-1.4	H	2	5,5	9,0	2,35	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-1.5	H	2	5,5	9,0	2,35	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-2.1	H	2	7,0	12,0	3,4	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-2.2	H	2	7,0	12,0	3,4	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-2.3	H	2	7,0	12,0	3,4	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-3.1	H	2	9,52	18,5	5,4	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-3.2	H	2	9,52	18,5	5,4	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-3.3	H	2	9,52	18,5	5,4	0,15		☺	☹							☹	☹					

For the tolerance of the assembled tool, see page F 236.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

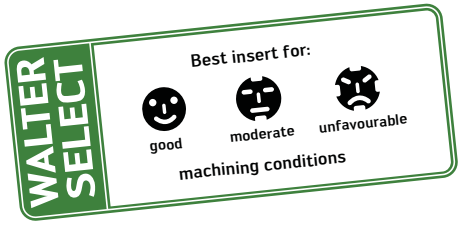
Positive rhombic



Indexable inserts

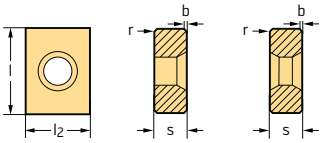
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P2792-1	H	2	9,52	9,52	4,76	0,3												☺				

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Tangential rhombic

Tiger·tec®



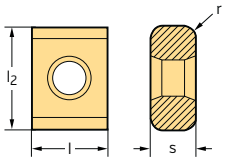
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P4406-1	H	4	9,52	12,7	3,5	0,5		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹					
	P4406-2	H	4	9,52	12,7	4,0	0,5		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹					
	P4406-3	H	4	9,52	12,7	4,76	0,4		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹					
	P4406-4	H	4	9,52	12,7	5,5	0,4		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹					
	P4406-5	H	4	9,52	12,7	6,35	0,4		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹					
	P44462-1	H	4	9,52	12,7	3,5	0,5		😐	☹							☹	☹					
	P44462-2	H	4	9,52	12,7	4,0	0,5		😐	☹							☹	☹					
	P44462-3	H	4	9,52	12,7	4,76	0,4		😐	☹							☹	☹					
	P44462-4	H	4	9,52	12,7	5,5	0,4		😐	☹							☹	☹					
	P44462-5	H	4	9,52	12,7	6,35	0,4		😐	☹							☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Tangential rhombic

Tiger·tec®



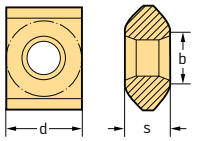
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	l_2 mm	l mm	s mm	r mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P44280-1R08-D57	H	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	0,8	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44280-1R10-D57	H	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	1,0	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44280-1R125-D57	H	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	1,25	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44280-1R15-D57	H	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	1,5	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44280-1R20-D57	H	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	2,0	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44280-2R25-D57	H	8	12,7	9,52	6,35	2,5	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44280-2R30-D57	H	8	12,7	9,52	6,35	3,0	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44280-2R40-D57	H	4	12,7	9,52	6,35	4,0	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44290-1R08-D57	M	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	0,8	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44290-1R10-D57	M	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	1,0	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44290-1R125-D57	M	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	1,25	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44290-1R15-D57	M	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	1,5	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44290-1R20-D57	M	8	12,7	9,52	5,5	2,0	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44290-2R25-D57	M	8	12,7	9,52	6,35	2,5	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44290-2R30-D57	M	8	12,7	9,52	6,35	3,0	😐				😐				😐					😐		
	P44290-2R40-D57	M	4	12,7	9,52	6,35	4,0	😐				😐				😐					😐		

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

Finishing inserts

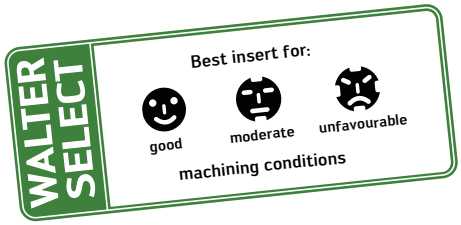
Tiger·tec®



Indexable inserts

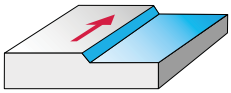
	Designation	Tolerance class	Number of cutting edges	d mm	s mm	b mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	P45420-G67	G	4	9,52	4,76	7,0							☺									☺	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

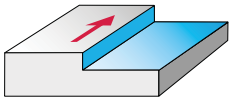


Product range overview of milling cutters with inserts

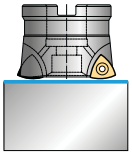
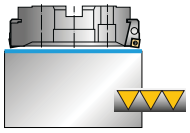
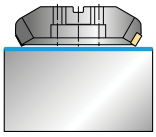
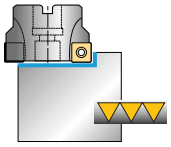
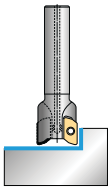
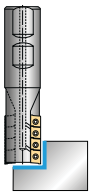
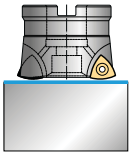
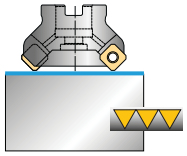
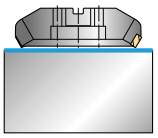
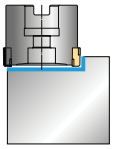
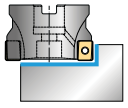
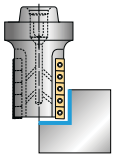
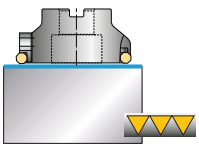
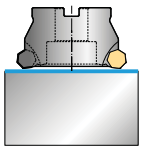
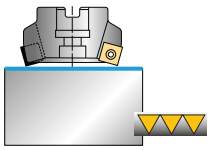
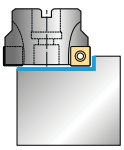
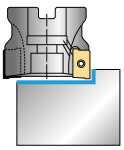
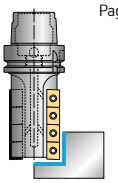
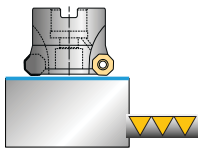
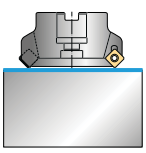
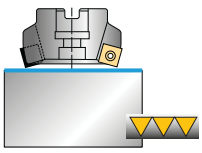
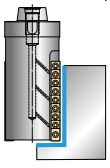
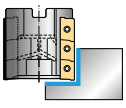
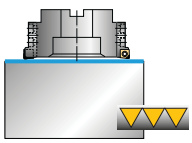
Face / shoulder milling



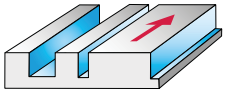
For Walter Select, see page F 60



For Walter Select, see page F 134

κ = 0–15° D_a = 20–85 mm	κ = 0–90° D_c = 80–315 mm	κ = 60° D_c = 100–315 mm	κ = 88° D_c = 40–200 mm	κ = 90° D_c = 25–63 mm	κ = 90° D_c = 20–32 mm
F 2330 Page F 114	**F 2010** Page F 66	**F 2260** Page F 110	Xtra·tec® **F 4048** Page F 128	**F 3040** Page F 140	**F 4038** Page F 162 Xtra·tec®
					
κ = 0–21° D_a = 25–100 mm	κ = 45° D_c = 40–200 mm	κ = 60° D_c = 125–315 mm	κ = 89° D_c = 50–160 mm	κ = 90° D_c = 40–160 mm	κ = 90° D_c = 32–80 mm
Xtra·tec® **F 4030** Page F 116	Xtra·tec® **F 4033** Page F 118	**F 2265** Page F 112	**F 2254** Page F 108	Xtra·tec® **F 4041** Page F 142	Xtra·tec® **F 4138** Page F 164
					
κ = 43° D_c = 80–250 mm	κ = 45° D_c = 63–200 mm	κ = 75° D_c = 32–100 mm	κ = 89°45' D_c = 16–160 mm	κ = 90° D_c = 10–160 mm	κ = 90° D_c = 40–80 mm
F 2146 Page F 96	Xtra·tec® **F 4045** Page F 122	**F 2235** Page F 102	**F 2241** Page F 138	Xtra·tec® **F 4042** Page F 144	Xtra·tec® **F 4238** Page F 166
					
κ = 43° D_a = 32–170 mm	κ = 45° D_c = 20–160 mm	κ = 75° D_c = 40–200 mm		κ = 90° D_c = 63–100 mm	κ = 90° D_c = 63–125 mm
Xtra·tec® **F 4080** Page F 130	**F 2233** Page F 98	Xtra·tec® **F 4047** Page F 126		**F 2338F** Page F 160	Xtra·tec® **F 4338** Page F 168
					
	κ = 75° + 90° D_c = 63–200 mm				
	F 2250 Page F 104				
					

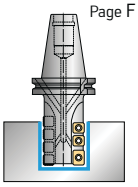
Slot milling



For Walter Select, see page F 170

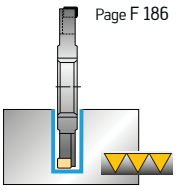
κ = 90°
D_c = 20–125 mm

F 2238
Page F 176



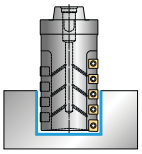
κ = 90°
D_c = 80–315 mm

F 2252
Page F 186



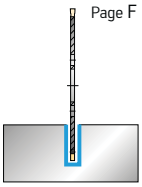
κ = 90°
D_c = 63–100 mm

F 2338
Page F 184



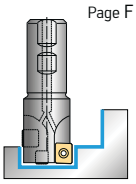
κ = 90°
D_c = 63–250 mm

F 2255
Page F 198



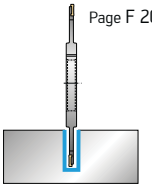
κ = 90°
D_c = 18–40 mm

F 2237
Page F 174



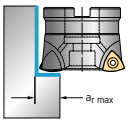
κ = 90°
D_c = 80–160 mm

Xtra·tec® F 4053
Page F 200



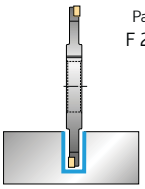
κ = 0°–15°
D_a = 20–85 mm

F 2330
Page F 114



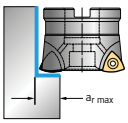
κ = 90°
D_c = 80–200 mm

Xtra·tec® F 4153
Page F 204



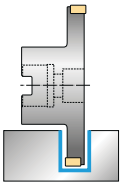
κ = 0°–21°
D_a = 25–100 mm

Xtra·tec® F 4030
Page F 116

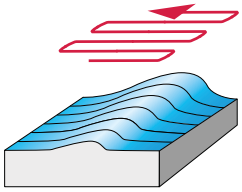


κ = 90°
D_c = 100–315 mm

Xtra·tec® F 4253
Page F 208



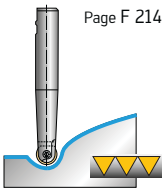
Copy milling



For Walter Select, see page F 212

D_c = 8–32 mm

F 2139
Page F 214

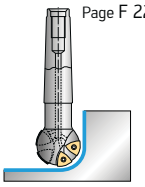


D_a = 10–40 mm

F 2231/A
Page F 216

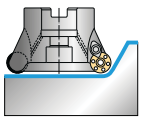
D_c = 20–50 mm

F 2239 B
Page F 226



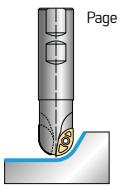
D_a = 12–160 mm

F 2234
Page F 218



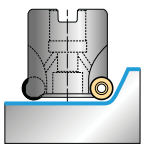
D_c = 16–50 mm

F 2339
Page F 228



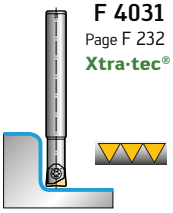
D_a = 25–160 mm

F 2334
Page F 222

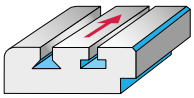


κ = 90°
D_c = 8–32 mm

F 4031
Page F 232
Xtra·tec®



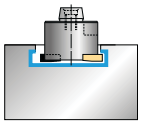
Profile milling



For Walter Select, see page F 234

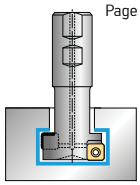
κ = 90°
D_c = 16–63 mm

F 2036
Page F 236



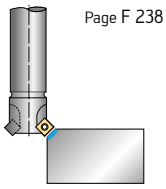
κ = 90°
D_c = 21–50 mm

F 2243
Page F 240

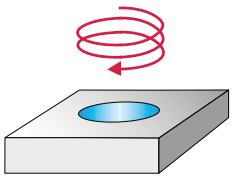


κ = 45°
D_c = 12–40 mm

F 2232
Page F 238



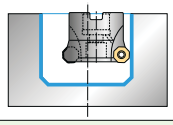
Circular interpolation milling



For Walter Select, see page F 242

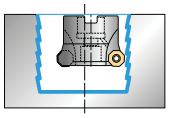
κ = 45°
D_a = 36–85 mm

Xtra·tec® F 4081
Page F 244



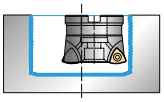
κ = 43°
D_a = 32–170 mm

Xtra·tec® F 4080
Page F 130



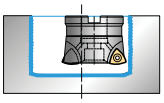
κ = 0°–15°
D_a = 20–85 mm

F 2330
Page F 114



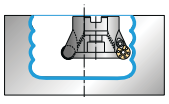
κ = 0°–21°
D_a = 25–100 mm

Xtra·tec® F 4030
Page F 116



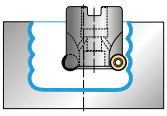
D_a = 12–160 mm

F 2234
Page F 218



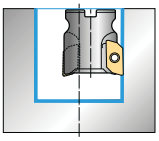
D_a = 25–160 mm

F 2334
Page F 222



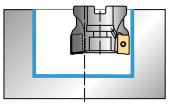
κ = 90°
D_c = 25–63 mm

F 3040
Page F 140



κ = 90°
D_c = 10–160 mm

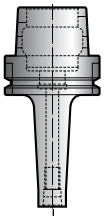
Xtra·tec® F 4042
Page F 144



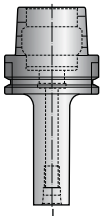
System overview of ScrewFit for boring and circular interpolation milling

ScrewFit

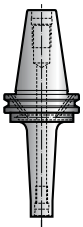
AK 530
Page G 71



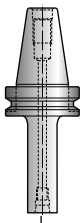
AK 531
Page G 73



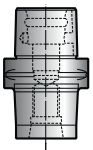
AK 540
Page G 74



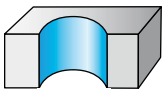
AK 541
Page G 76

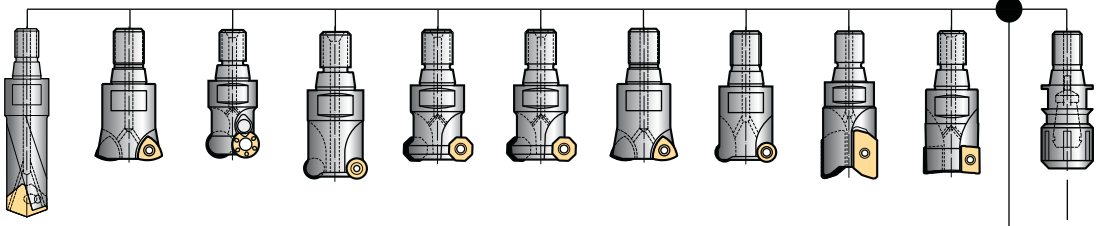


AK 580
Page G 80



Drilling / Circular interpolation milling





B 4011
Page C 50
Xtra·tec®

F 4030
Page F 116
Xtra·tec®

F 2231
Page F 216

F 2234
Page F 218

F 4080
Page F 130
Xtra·tec®

F 4081
Page F 244
Xtra·tec®

F 2330
Page F 114

F 2334
Page F 222

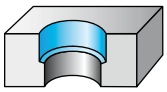
F 3040
Page F 140

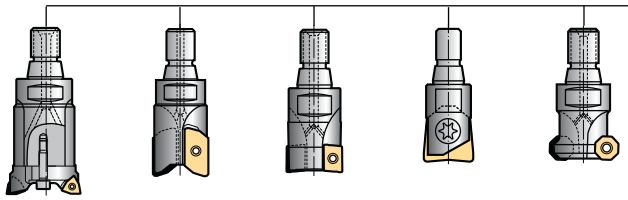
F 4042
Page F 144
Xtra·tec®

AK 300 T
Page G 60

Solid carbide and HSS drills see page B 4

Counterboring





B 322 .
Page C 92 / C 94
Walter Boring[MEDIUM]

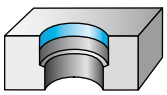
F 3040
Page F 140

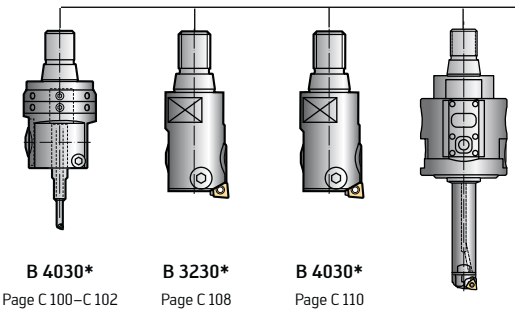
F 4042
Page F 144
Xtra·tec®

F 4031
Page F 232
Xtra·tec®

F 4081
Page F 244
Xtra·tec®

Precision boring





B 4030*
Page C 100–C 102
Walter Precision[MINI]

B 3230*
Page C 108
Walter Precision[MEDIUM]

B 4030*
Page C 110

B 4035*
Page C 116
Walter Precision[DIGITAL]

* Only in combination with AK 53 . CO and AK 54 . CO . For cutting edge orientation for ScrewFit precision boring tools, see page C 192.

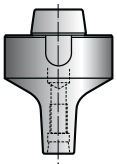
ScrewFit system overview of milling

ScrewFit

AK 500
Page G 67

AK 510
Page G 68

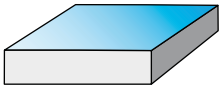
AK 520
Page G 69

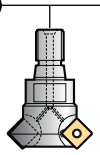


AK 521
Page G 70

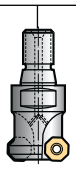
AK 522
Page G 70

Face milling



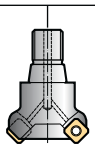


F 2232[1]
Page F 238

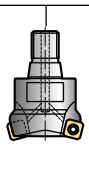


F 4080
Page F 130
Xtra·tec®

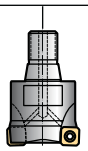
F 2330
Page F 114
(Surface and Plunge milling cutter)



F 4033
Page F 118
Xtra·tec®



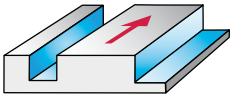
F 4047
Page F 126
Xtra·tec®



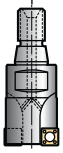
F 4048
Page F 128
Xtra·tec®

F 4030
Page F 116
Xtra·tec®

Shoulder / Slot Milling



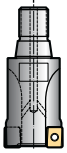
AK 300 T
Page F 60



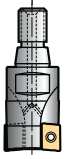
F 2241
Page F 138

F 3040
Page F 140

F 4 . 38
Page F 162
Xtra·tec®



F 4041
Page F 142
Xtra·tec®



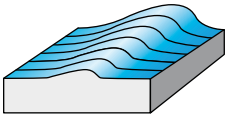
F 4042
Page F 144
Xtra·tec®

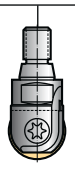
F 4042R
Page F 148
Xtra·tec®

F 4722
Page E 52

Solid carbide and HSS mills see page E 4

Copy milling

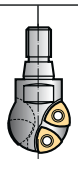




F 2139
Page F 214

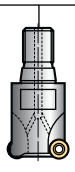
F 2231
Page F 216

F 2234
Page F 218



F 2239
Page F 226

F 2339
Page F 228



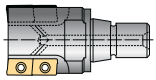
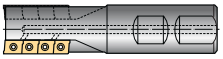
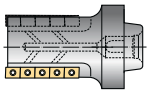
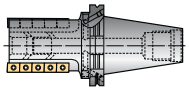
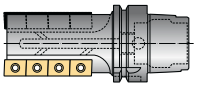
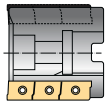
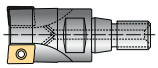
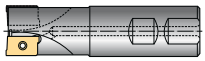
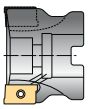
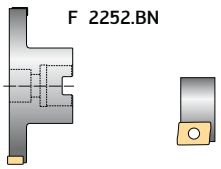
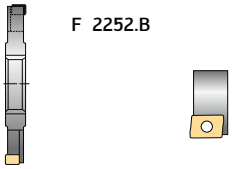
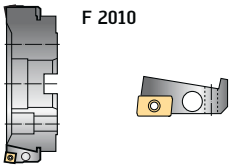
F 2334
Page F 222

F 4031
Page F 232
Xtra·tec®

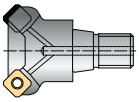
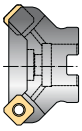
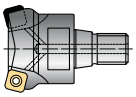
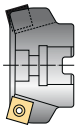
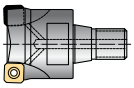
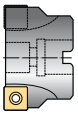
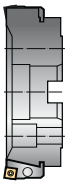
[1] for chamfering 45°

Overview of AD . . system inserts

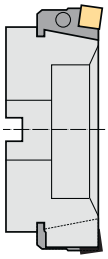
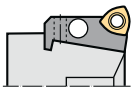
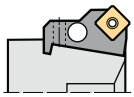
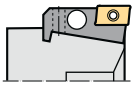
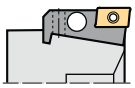
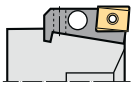
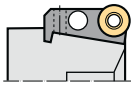
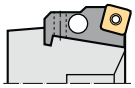
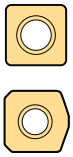
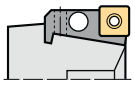
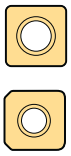
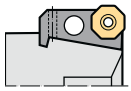
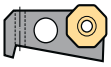
AD . .

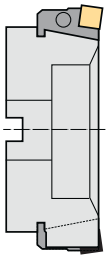
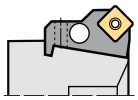
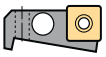
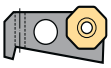
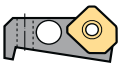
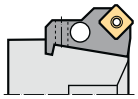
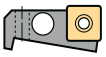
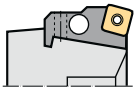
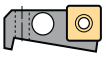
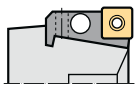
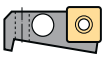
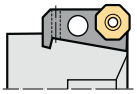
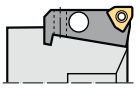
suitable for milling cutter type	AD . . 0803 . .	AD . . 10T3 . .	AD . . 1204 . .	AD . . 1606 . .	AD . . 1807 . .
	**F 4038.T** Page F 162		**F 4138.T** Page F 164	**F 4238.T** Page F 166	
	**F 4038.W** Page F 162		**F 4138.W** Page F 164		
			**F 4138.N** Page F 164	**F 4238.N** Page F 166	**F 4338.N** Page F 168
			**F 4138.S** Page F 164	**F 4238.S** Page F 166	**F 4338.S** Page F 168
			**F 4138.H** Page F 164	**F 4238.H** Page F 166	**F 4338.H** Page F 168
			**F 4138.B** Page F 164	**F 4238.B** Page F 166	**F 4338.B** Page F 168
	**F 4042.T** Page F 144	**F 4042R.T** Page F 148	**F 4042.T** Page F 152	**F 4042.T** Page F 156	**F 4042.T** Page F 158
	**F 4042.W** Page F 144	**F 4042R.W** Page F 148	**F 4042.W** Page F 152		
	**F 4042.Z** Page F 146	**F 4042R.Z** Page F 150	**F 4042.Z** Page F 152		
	**F 4042.B** Page F 146	**F 4042R.B** Page F 150	**F 4042.B** Page F 154	**F 4042.B** Page F 156	**F 4042.B** Page F 158
F 2252.BN 	**FR/L 724** Page F 192		**FR/L 725** Page F 192	**FR/L 726** Page F 192	
F 2252.B 	**FR/L 724** Page F 186		**FR/L 725** Page F 186	**FR/L 726** Page F 186	
F 2010 			**FR 718M** Page F 86	**FR 719M** Page F 88	

Overview of SN . X system inserts

	suitable for milling cutter type		SN . X 120512 . . 120520 . .	SN . X 160620 . . 160640 . .	SN . X 1205 ANN . .	SN . X 1606 ANN . .	SN . X 1205 ENN . .	SN . X 1205 ZNN . .
SN . X 		κ = 45°	F 4033.T Page F 118		F 4033.T Page F 118			
		κ = 45°	F 4033.B Page F 118	F 4033.B Page F 120	F 4033.B Page F 118	F 4033.B Page F 120		
		κ = 75°	F 4047.T Page F 126				F 4047.T Page F 126	
		κ = 75°	F 4047.B Page F 126				F 4047.B Page F 126	
		κ = 88°	F 4048.T Page F 128					F 4048.T Page F 128
		κ = 88°	F 4048.B Page F 128					F 4048.B Page F 128
	F 2010 	κ = 45°	FR 720M Page F 72	FR 732M Page F 74	FR 720M Page F 72	FR 732M Page F 74		
	 	κ = 75°	FR 727M Page F 78				FR 727M Page F 78	
		κ = 88°	FR 728M Page F 82					FR 728M Page F 82

System overview of face mill F 2010 Microplan adjustable

F 2010	Cartridge design	D_c [mm]	max. cutting depth [mm]	Indexable inserts	Finishing cartridges for roughing-finishing combination*	as supplement to tool
	 K = 0–15° F 2010…**R729M** Page F 66	70–305	2,0	 P 2633 . – R 25		**F 2330** D_c = 20–85 mm Page F 114
	 K = 45° F 2010…**R732M** Page F 74	80–315	9,0	 SN . X 1606 ANN SN . X 160620 SN . X 160640		**F 4033** D_c = 50–200 mm Page F 120
	 K = 90° F 2010…**R718M** Page F 86	80–315	11,7	 AD . . 1204 . .		**F 4042…11** D_c = 25–80 mm Page F 152
	 K = 90° F 2010…**R719M** Page F 88	80–315	15,0	 AD . . 1606 . .		**F 4042…15** D_c = 40–160 mm Page F 156
	 K = 90° F 2010…**R722M** Page F 92	80–315	13,0	 LNGX . .		**F 4041** D_c = 40–160 mm Page F 142
	 F 2010…**R723M** Page F 94	74–309	8,0	 RO . X 1605 .		**F 2334…08** D_c = 52–141 mm Page F 224
	 K = 75° F 2010…**R727M** Page F 78	80–315	8,0	 SN . . 1205 ENN SN . X 120512 SN . X 120520 **Finishing insert:** XNGX 1205 ENN		**F 4047** D_c = 40–200 mm Page F 126
	 K = 88° F 2010…**R728M** Page F 82	80–315	10,0	 SN . . 1205 ZNN, SN . X 120512 SN . X 120520 **Finishing insert:** XNGX 1205 ZNN		**F 4048** D_c = 40–200 mm Page F 128
	 K = 43° F 2010…**R592M** Page F 68	80–315	4,0	 OD . . 0605 . . Finishing insert ODHX 0605ZZR is installed in cartridge **FR 592M**	 Cartridge: FR 681M Insert: ODHX 0605ZZN	**F 4080** D_c = 50–160 mm Page F 132

F 2010	Cartridge design		D_c [mm]	max. cutting depth [mm]	Indexable inserts	Finishing cartridges for roughing-finishing combination*	as a supplement to the tool
		K = 45° F 2010...**R720M** Page F 72	80–315	6,5	 SN . X 1205 ANN SN . X 120512 SN . X 120520	 Cartridge: FR 448 M Insert: P 2905–1  Cartridge: FR 681M Insert: ODHX 0605 ZZN  Cartridge: FR 730 M Indexable insert: XNGX 1205 ANN	**F 4033** D_c = 40–200 mm Page F 118
		K = 45° F 2010...**R495M** Page F 76	80–315	7,0	 SP . . 1204 . .	 Cartridge: FR 448M Insert P 2905–1	**F 2233...07** D_c = 25–160 mm Page F 100
		K = 75° F 2010...**R441M** Page F 80	80–315	10,0	 SP . . 1204 . .  Finishing insert P 2901–1 is installed in cartridge **FR 441M**	 Cartridge: FR 448 M Insert: P 2905–1	**F 2235** D_c = 32–100 mm Page F 102
		K = 89°45' F 2010...**R445M** Page F 84	80–315	11,0	 SP . . 1204 . .	 Cartridge: FR 448 M Insert: P 2905–1	**F 2241...12** D_c = 32–160 mm Page F 138
	 	K = 45° F 2010...**R681M** Page F 70	80–315	0,5–2,0 (4,0)	 ODHX 0605 ZZN		
	 	K = 90° F 2010...**R500M** Page F 90	80–315	0,5–1,0 (9,0)	 P 2903–2R		

* where using this finishing method, one or several roughing cartridges must be replaced by a finishing cartridge.


WALTER

Designation key for milling cutters

Example

F	4	0	42	.	T	45	.	050	.	Z05	.	15	
1	2	3	4		5	6		7		8		9	10

1 Tool range

F	Milling cutters

2 Generation

3 Version or insert size

4 Tool type

10	Face mill with cartridges
30	High Performance mill
31	Toric copy mill
32	Chamfer mill κ = 45°
33	Face mill κ = 45°, screw clamped
34	Milling cutter with round inserts
35	Face mill κ = 75°
36	Circular slot milling cutter
37	Routing cutter
38	Porcupine cutter
39	Copy mill with ball shape
40	Shoulder mill for aluminium
41	Shoulder mill with 4 cutting edges per insert
42	Shoulder mill with 2 cutting edges per insert
43	T-slot milling cutter
45	Heptagon cutter κ = 45°
46	Face mill κ = 43°, wedge-clamped
47	Face mill κ = 75°
48	Shoulder mill κ = 88°
50	Face mill for PCD inserts
52	Side and face mill with cartridges
53	Side and face mill with tangential insert arrangement
54	Close pitch cutter for cast iron κ = 89°
55	Slitting cutter
60	Heavy-duty cutter κ = 60°
65	Heavy-duty cutter with helix geometry κ = 60°
80	Octagon cutter κ = 43°
81	Octagon cutter κ = 45°

5 Interface

B	Bore
BN	Bore with hub
H	HSK
M	Morse taper
N	NCT
S	Steep taper
T	ScrewFit
W	Weldon shank
Z	Cylindrical shank

6 Interface size

7 Cutting diameter

8 No. of teeth

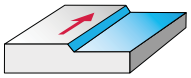
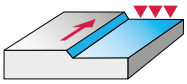
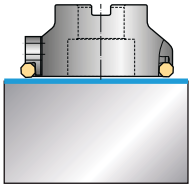
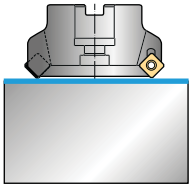
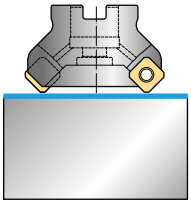
9 Maximum cutting depth or cutting width

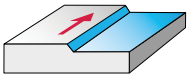
10 Cutting direction and cartridge type

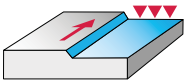
only with F 2010 / F 2146 / F 2250 / F 2252:

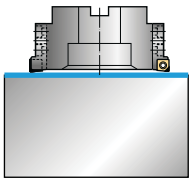
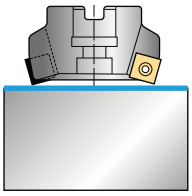
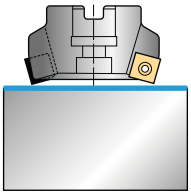
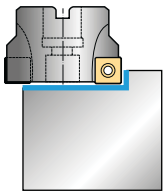
R	Right-hand
L	Left-hand
S	Cutting on 3 sides

Walter Select – face milling

Application				
Approach angle κ	43°	45°	45°	
Face milling cutter	**F 2146** 	**F 2233** 	**F 4033**  Xtra·tec®	
Ø range	80–250	20–160	40–200	
Page	F 96	F 98	F 118	
P Steel	●	●●	●●	
M Stainless steel	●	●●	●●	
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●●	
N NF metals		●●	●●	
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●	●●	●●	
H Hard materials	●	●	●	
O Other		●	●	
Basic insert shapes				
Insert types	OP . . 0504 . .	SD . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . .	SN . X 1205 . . SN . X 1606 . .	
Max. cutting depths [mm]	3/8	5 + 7	6,5 + 9	
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	8	4	8	





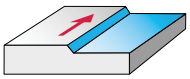
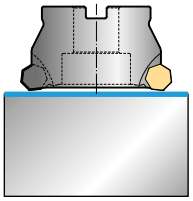
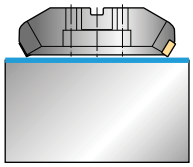
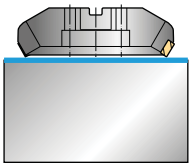
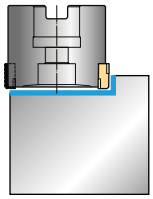
	75° + 90°	75°	75°	88°
	F 2250 	**F 2235** 	**F 4047**  Xtra·tec®	**F 4048**  Xtra·tec®
	63–200	32–100	40–200	40–200
	F 104	F 102	F 126	F 128
		●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●
		●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●
		●●	●●	●●
		●		
				
	SP . . 1204 . .	SP . . 1204 . .	SN . X 1205 . .	SN . X 1205 . .
	3 + 4	10	8	10
	1	4	8	8

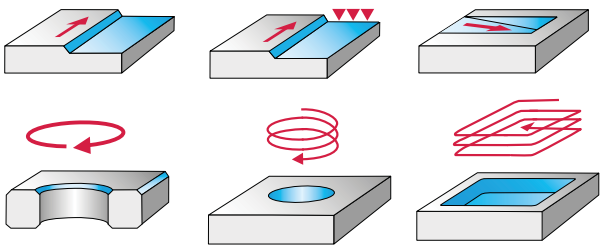
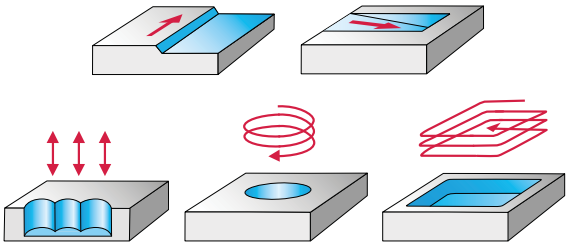
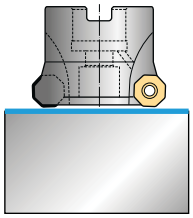
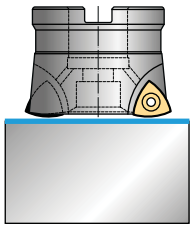
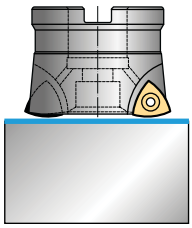
WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

Walter Select – face milling

Application					
Approach angle κ	45°	60°	60°	89°	
Face milling cutter	**F 4045**  Xtra·tec®	**F 2260** 	**F 2265** 	**F 2254** 	
Ø range [mm]	63–200	100–315	125–315	50–160	
Page	F 122	F 110	F 112	F 108	
P Steel	●	●	●●		
M Stainless steel			●		
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●	●●	
N NF metals					
S Difficult-to-machine materials			●		
H Hard materials					
O Other					
Basic insert shape					
Insert types	XNHF 0705 . . XNHF 0906 . .	LNMU 1508 . . LNMU 2010 . .	LNKU 2010 . . LNKU 3010 . .	SNHQ 1205 . .	
Max. cutting depths [mm]	4 + 6	11 + 15	12 + 20	7	
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	14	4	4	8	

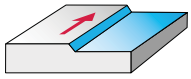
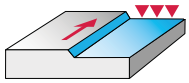
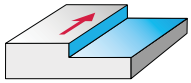
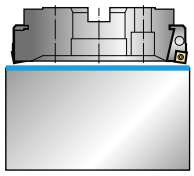
			
	43°	0–15°	0–21°
	F 4080  **Xtra·tec®**	**F 2330** 	**F 4030**  **Xtra·tec®**
	32–170	20–85	25-100
	F 130	F 114	F 116
	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●
	●●		
	●●	●●	●●
		●	
	●		
			
	OD . . 0504 . . OD . . 0605 . .	P 2633 . P 26379	P 23696 – 1,0 P 23696 – 2.0
	3/8 + 4/10	1 + 1,5 + 2	1 + 2
1	8	3	6

WALTER SELECT

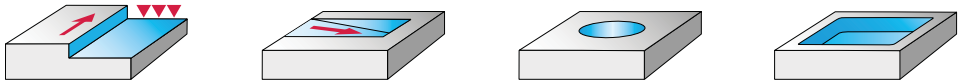
●● Primary application

● Additional application

Walter Select – face milling

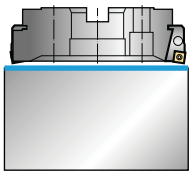
Application					
Roughing	▲	▲	▲		
Finishing milling	▲	▲	▲		
Shoulder milling				▲	
Shoulder milling (finishing)				▲	
Plunging					
Circular interpolation milling					
Pocket milling					
Approach angle κ	45°	75°	45° / 75° / 88°	89°45'	
Face mill		F 2010 			
Ø range [mm]	80–315	80–315	80–315	80–315	
Page	F 76	F 80	F 72–75, F 78, F82	F 84	
P Steel	●●	●●	●●	●●	
M Stainless steel	●●	●●	●●	●●	
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●●	●●	
N NF metals	●●	●●	●●	●●	
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●	●	●●	●	
H Hard materials	●		●	●	
O Other	●	●	●	●	
Basic insert shapes					
Insert types	SP . . 1204 . .	SP . . 1204 . .	SN . . 1205 . . SN . . 1606 . .*	SP . . 1204 . .	
Max. cutting depths [mm]	6 + 7	10	6,5 + 8 + 9 + 10	11	
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	4	4	8	4	

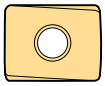
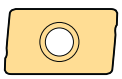
* SN . . 1606 . . for 45° lead only,



				▲	▲	▲
					▲	▲
	▲	▲				
	▲	▲	▲			
		▲		▲	▲	▲
		▲		▲	▲	▲
		▲		▲	▲	▲
	90°	90°	90°	0–15°	43° / 45°	—

F 2010



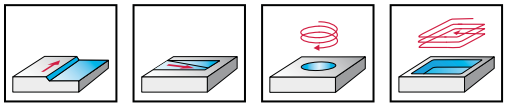
	80–315	80–315	80–315	70–305	80–315	74–309
	F 92	F 86–89	F 90	F 66	F 68–71	F 94
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●			●●	●
	●●	●●		●●	●●	●●
	●	●		●		●
	●	●			●	
						
	LNGX 1307 . .	AD . . 1204 . . AD . . 1606 . .	P 2903 . .	P 2633 .–R25 P 26379–R25	OD . . 0605 . .	RO . X 1605 . .
	13	11,7 + 15	1/9	2	2 + 4/10	8
	4	2	3	3	8	6

WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

Face mill F 2010

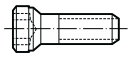


- Approach angle κ = 0 - 15°
- Three cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- f_z up to 3.5 mm
- Axial runout adjustable

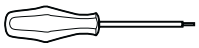
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.080.Z06.02.R729M	70	87	27	50	2	6	1,2	6	P 2633 . - R 25 P 26379 - R 25
	F2010.B.100.Z07.02.R729M	90	107	32	50	2	7	1,8	7	
	F2010.B.125.Z08.02.R729M	115	132	40	63	2	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.160.Z10.02.R729M	150	167	40/40 B	63	2	10	5,5	10	P 2633 . - R 25 P 26379 - R 25
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.200.Z12.02.R729M	190	207	60/50 B	63	2	12	8,2	12	P 2633 . - R 25 P 26379 - R 25
	F2010.B.250.Z12.02.R729M	240	257	60/50 B	63	2	12	14,6	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z16.02.R729M	240	257	60/50 B	63	2	16	14,5	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.315.Z14.02.R729M	305	322,15	60/50-60 BB	80	2	14	26,3	14	P 2633 . - R 25 P 26379 - R 25
	F2010.B.315.Z18.02.R729M	305	322,15	60/50-60 BB	80	2	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	70-305
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR729M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

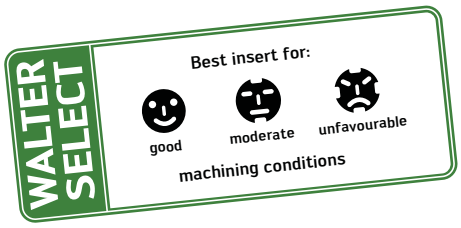
Accessories

	D_c mm	70-305
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert and adjusting pin	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

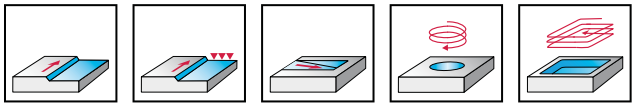
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P26335R25	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26337R25	2,0	-	😐	☹	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26339R25	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26379-R25	2,0	1,1	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 21 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010

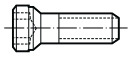


- Approach angle κ = 43°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

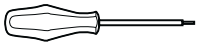
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.080.Z06.04.R592M	80	90	27	50	4	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.04.R592M	100	110	32	50	4	7	1,8	7	OD . . 0605 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.04.R592M	125	135	40	63	4	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.160.Z10.04.R592M	160	170	40/40 B	63	4	10	5,5	10	OD . . 0605 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.200.Z12.04.R592M	200	210	60/50 B	63	4	12	8,2	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.04.R592M	250	260	60/50 B	63	4	12	14,7	12	OD . . 0605 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.04.R592M	250	260	60/50 B	63	4	16	14,6	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.315.Z14.04.R592M	315	325	60/50-60 BB	80	4	14	26,3	14	
	F2010.B.315.Z18.04.R592M	315	325	60/50-60 BB	80	4	18	26,2	18	OD . . 0605 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR592M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

Accessories

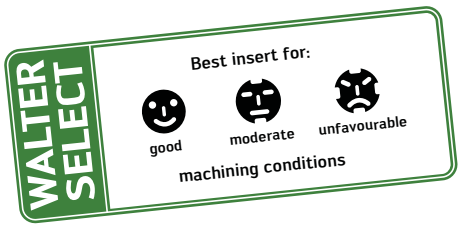
	D_c mm	80-315
	Finishing cartridge for tool body	FR681M
	Finishing insert	ODHX0605ZZN ...
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert and adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15	HF WMG40
	ODHT060512-F57	0,8	-		☺	😐	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹				☺	☹			
	ODHT060512-G88	0,8	-													☺	☺					
	ODHT0605ZZN-F57	0,8	1,6		☺	😐	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹				☺	☹			☺
	ODHT0605ZZN-G88	0,8	1,6													☺	☺					
	ODHW060512-A57	1,2	-	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹								
	ODHW060516-A57	1,6	-												☺							
	ODHW0605ZZN-A57	0,8	1,6	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹								
 	ODHX0605ZZR-A57*	0,8	9,4		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹						☺	☺	
	ODMT060512-D57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	☺	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				😐	☹			
	ODMT0605ZZN-D57	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	☹	☹	☺	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				😐	☹			
	ODMW060508-A57	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹								
	ODMW060508T-A27	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹								

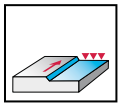
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.
* Only in combination with ODH ... ZZN ...

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide



F 19 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010

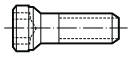


- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

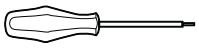
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.080.Z06.02.R681M	80	90	27	50	2	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.02.R681M	100	110	32	50	2	7	1,8	7	ODHX 0605 ZZN
	F2010.B.125.Z08.02.R681M	125	135	40	63	2	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.160.Z10.02.R681M	160	170	40/40 B	63	2	10	5,5	10	ODHX 0605 ZZN
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.200.Z12.02.R681M	200	210	60/50 B	63	2	12	8,2	12	ODHX 0605 ZZN
	F2010.B.250.Z16.02.R681M	250	260	60/50 B	63	2	16	14,6	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.315.Z18.02.R681M	315	325	60/50- 60 BB	80	2	18	26,2	18	ODHX 0605 ZZN

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR681M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

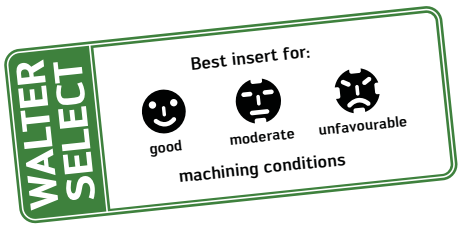
Accessories

	D_c mm	80-315
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert and adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

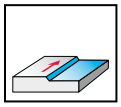
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P				M		K					N		S		H	
				HC				HC		HC					HC	HW	HC		HC	HC
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15	WXM15
	ODHX0605ZZN-A57	1,8	6,0							☺									☺	☺
	ODHX0605ZZN-A88	1,8	6,0							☺									☺	☺

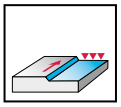
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



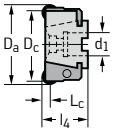
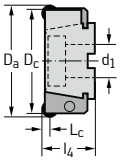
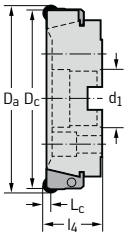
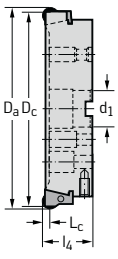
F 33 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010



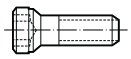


- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

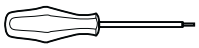
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.06.R720M	80	94	27	50	6,5	6	1,3	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.06.R720M	100	114	32	50	6,5	7	1,9	7	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.06.R720M	125	139	40	63	6,5	8	3,6	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.06.R720M	160	174	40/40 B	63	6,5	10	5,6	10	SN . . 1205 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.06.R720M	200	214	60/50 B	63	6,5	12	8,3	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.06.R720M	250	264	60/50 B	63	6,5	12	14,8	12	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.06.R720M	250	264	60/50 B	63	6,5	16	14,6	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.06.R720M	315	329	60/50-60 BB	80	6,5	14	26,3	14	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.06.R720M	315	329	60/50-60 BB	80	6,5	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

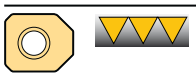
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR720M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1459 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	4,0 Nm

Accessories

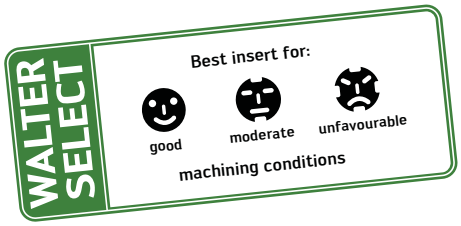
	D_c mm	80-315
	Cartridge for tool body	FR730M
	Finishing insert	XNGX1205ANN-F67*
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	SNGX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ANN-D27	-	1,5	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNGX1205ANN-F27	-	1,5	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNGX1205ANN-F57	-	1,5	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ANN-F67	-	1,5	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNHX1205ANN-K88	-	1,5												☺	☺				
	SNMX120512-D27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120512-F67	1,2	-	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120520-D27	2,0	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120520-F57	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX1205ANN-F27	-	1,5	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX1205ANN-F57	-	1,5	☺	😐	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX1205ANN-F67	-	1,5	☺	😐	😐				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	XNGX1205ANN-F67*	-	4,7							☺									☺	😐

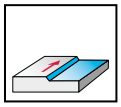
* Only in combination with SNGX1205ANN.
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

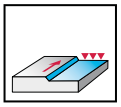
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 38 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010



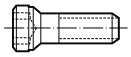


- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable

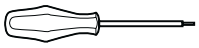
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.080.Z06.09.R732M	80	97	27	50	9	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.09.R732M	100	117	32	50	9	7	1,9	7	SN . X1606 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.09.R732M	125	142	40	63	9	8	3,6	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.160.Z10.09.R732M	160	177	40/40 B	63	9	10	5,6	10	SN . X1606 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.200.Z12.09.R732M	200	217	60/50 B	63	9	12	8,3	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.09.R732M	250	267	60/50 B	63	9	12	14,8	12	SN . X1606 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.09.R732M	250	267	60/50 B	63	9	16	14,6	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.315.Z14.09.R732M	315	332	60/50-60 BB	63	9	14	26,3	14	
	F2010.B.315.Z18.09.R732M	315	332	60/50-60 BB	63	9	18	26,2	18	SN . X1606 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR732M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2139 (Torx 20 IP)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

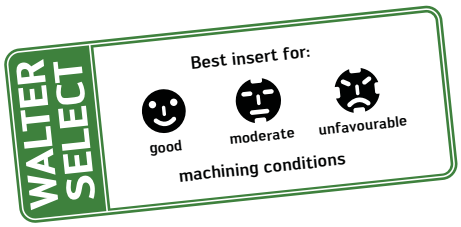
Accessories

	D_c mm	80-315
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)

Indexable inserts

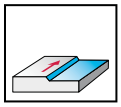
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SNGX1606ANN-D27	-	1,8	☺	😐	☹					☺	☺	😐	☹					
	SNGX1606ANN-F27	-	1,8	☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹					
	SNGX1606ANN-F57	-	1,8	😀	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	😐	☹			☺	☹	
	SNGX1606ANN-F67	-	1,8	😀	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	😀		☺	😐	☹			☺	☹	
	SNMX160620-D27	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹					☺	☺	😐	☹					
	SNMX160620-F27	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹					
	SNMX160620-F57	2,0	-	😀	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	😐	☹			☺	☹	
	SNMX160620-F67	2,0	-	😀	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	😀		☺	😐	☹			☺	☹	
	SNMX160640-D27	4,0	-	☺	😐	☹					☺	☺	😐	☹					
	SNMX160640-F27	4,0	-	☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹					
	SNMX160640-F57	4,0	-	😀	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	😐	☹			☺	☹	
	SNMX160640-F67	4,0	-	😀	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	😀		☺	😐	☹			☺	☹	

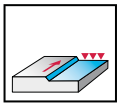
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



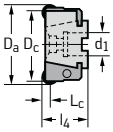
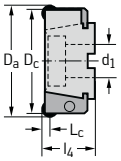
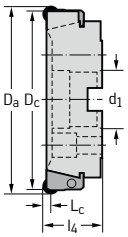
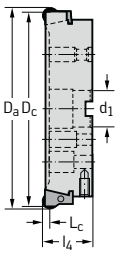
F 38 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010



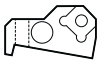
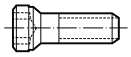


- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

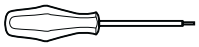
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.07.R495M	80	94	27	50	7	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.07.R495M	100	114	32	50	7	7	1,8	7	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.07.R495M	125	139	40	63	7	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.07.R495M	160	174	40/40 B	63	7	10	5,5	10	SP . . 1204 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.07.R495M	200	214	60/50 B	63	7	12	8,3	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.07.R495M	250	264	60/50 B	63	7	12	14,7	12	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.07.R495M	250	264	60/50 B	63	7	16	14,6	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.07.R495M	315	329	60/50-60 BB	80	7	14	26,3	14	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.07.R495M	315	329	60/50-60 BB	80	7	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR495M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS243 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

Accessories

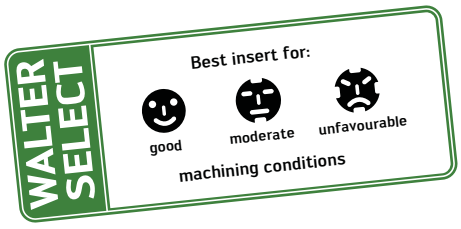
	D_c mm	80-315
	Finishing cartridge for tool body	FR448M
	Finishing insert	P2905-1
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert and adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPGT1204AEN-K88	-	1,5													☺	☺			
	SPKT1204AZN	-	1,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT1204AEN	0,5	1,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMW1204AEN-A57	0,5	1,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW1204AETN-A27	0,5	1,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						

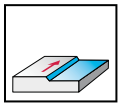
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

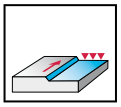
HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 26 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010



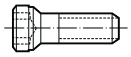


- Approach angle κ = 75°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

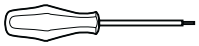
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.080.Z06.08.R727M	80	86	27	50	8	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.08.R727M	100	106	32	50	8	7	1,8	7	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.08.R727M	125	131	40	63	8	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.160.Z10.08.R727M	160	166	40/40 B	63	8	10	5,5	10	SN . . 1205 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.200.Z12.08.R727M	200	206	60/50 B	63	8	12	8,2	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.08.R727M	250	256	60/50 B	63	8	12	14,6	12	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.08.R727M	250	256	60/50 B	63	8	16	14,5	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.315.Z14.08.R727M	315	321	60/50-60 BB	80	8	14	26,3	14	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.08.R727M	315	321	60/50-60 BB	80	8	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR727M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1459 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	4,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	80-315
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

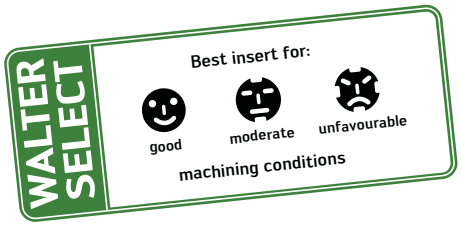
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P				M		K					N		S		H	HC
											HC				HC	HW				
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15	WXM15
	SNGX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	😐	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ENN-F27	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNGX1205ENN-F57	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ENN-F67	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120512-D27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120512-F67	1,2	-	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120520-D27	2,0	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	XNGX1205ENN-F67*	-	4,5							☺									😐	😐

* Only in combination with SNGX1205ENN.

For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

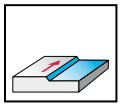
HC = Coated carbide

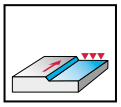
HW = Uncoated carbide



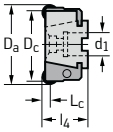
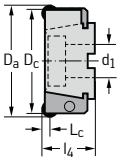
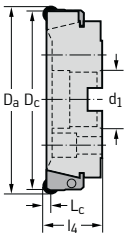
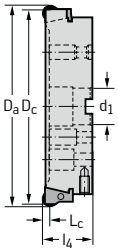
F 38 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010



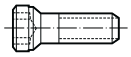


- Approach angle κ = 75°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

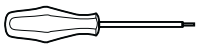
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.10.R441M	80	86	27	50	10	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.10.R441M	100	106	32	50	10	7	1,8	7	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.10.R441M	125	131	40	63	10	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.10.R441M	160	166	40/40 B	63	10	10	5,5	10	SP . . 1204 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.10.R441M	200	206	60/50 B	63	10	12	8,2	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.10.R441M	250	256	60/50 B	63	10	12	14,6	12	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.10.R441M	250	256	60/50 B	63	10	16	14,5	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.10.R441M	315	321	60/50-60 BB	80	10	14	26,2	14	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.10.R441M	315	321	60/50-60 BB	80	10	18	26	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

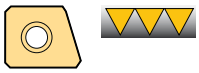
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR441M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS243 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	80-315
	Finishing cartridge for tool body	FR448M
	Finishing insert	P2905-1*
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P				M		K						N		S		H	
					HC				HC		HC				CN	HC	HW	HC		HC	HC
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSN10	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15	WXM15
	P2901-1R*	-	11							☺							☺			☺	☺
	SPHT120408-G88	0,8	-													☺	☺				
	SPHW120416-A57	1,6	-												☺						
	SPJW1204EDR	-	1,4	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐							
	SPGT1204EDR-F55	-	1,8	☺	😐	😐	😐	😐	😐	☺		😐	😐	😐				😐	😐		
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	-	☺	😐	😐	😐	😐	😐			😐	😐	😐				😐	😐		
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8	-		😐	😐	😐	😐	😐	☺			😐	😐				😐	😐		
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	-	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐							
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	-	😐	😐	😐						😐	😐	😐							

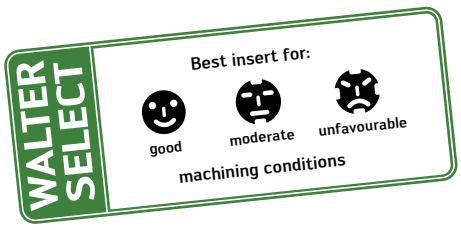
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

* Only in combination with SP . . 1204EDR.

HC = Coated carbide

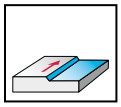
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

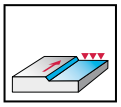
HW = Uncoated carbide



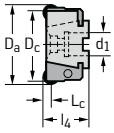
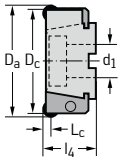
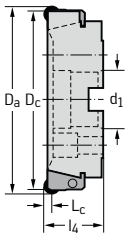
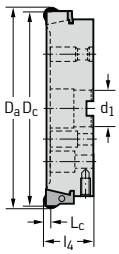
F 26 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010



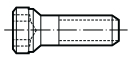


- Approach angle κ = 88°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

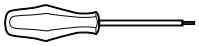
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.10.R728M	80	86	27	50	10	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.10.R728M	100	106	32	50	10	7	1,8	7	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.10.R728M	125	131	40	63	10	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.10.R728M	160	166	40/40 B	63	10	10	5,5	10	SN . . 1205 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.10.R728M	200	206	60/50 B	63	10	12	8,2	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.10.R728M	250	256	60/50 B	63	10	12	14,6	12	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.10.R728M	250	256	60/50 B	63	10	16	14,5	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.10.R728M	315	321	60/50-60 BB	80	10	14	26,3	14	SN . . 1205 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.10.R728M	315	321	60/50-60 BB	80	10	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR728M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1459 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	4,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	80-315
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

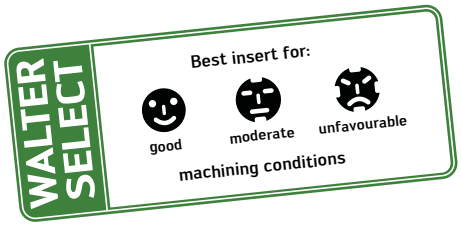
		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	SNGX120512-F57	1,2	-	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●			●	●		
	SNGX1205ZNN-D27	0,8	-	●								●								
	SNGX1205ZNN-F27	0,8	1,2	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	SNGX1205ZNN-F57	0,8	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●		
	SNGX1205ZNN-F67	0,8	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●		
	SNMX120512-D27	1,2	-	●	●	●					●	●	●	●						
	SNMX120512-F27	1,2	-	●	●	●						●	●	●						
	SNMX120512-F57	1,2	-	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●		
	SNMX120512-F67	1,2	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●		
	SNMX120520-D27	2,0	-	●	●	●					●	●	●	●						
	XNGX1205ZNN-F67*	-	4,0							●									●	●

* Only in combination with SNGX1205ZNN.

For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

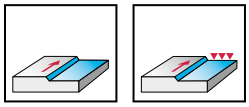
HC = Coated carbide

HW = Uncoated carbide



F 38 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010

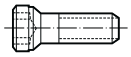


- Approach angle κ = 89°45'
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

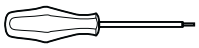
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.080.Z06.11.R445M	80	27	50	11	6	1,1	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.11.R445M	100	32	50	11	7	1,7	7	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.11.R445M	125	40	63	11	8	3,4	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.160.Z10.11.R445M	160	40/40 B	63	11	10	5,4	10	SP . . 1204 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.200.Z12.11.R445M	200	60/50 B	63	11	12	8,1	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.11.R445M	250	60/50 B	63	11	12	14,6	12	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.11.R445M	250	60/50 B	63	11	16	14,4	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2010.B.315.Z14.11.R445M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	11	14	26,1	14	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.11.R445M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	11	18	25,9	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR445M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS243 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

Accessories

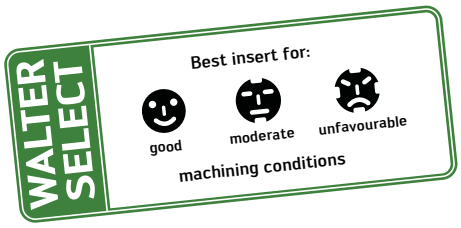
	D_c mm	80-315
	Finishing cartridge for tool body	FR448M
	Finishing insert	P2905-1
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPHT120408-G88	0,8	-													☺	☺			
	SPHW120416-A57	1,6	-												☺					
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	-	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						

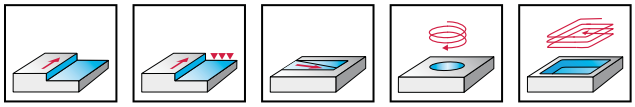
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide

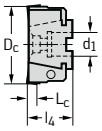
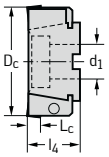
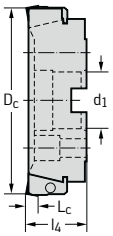
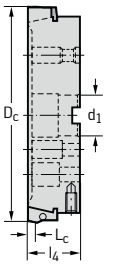


F 26 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010

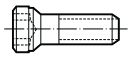


- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable

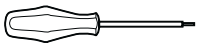
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.11.R718M	80	27	50	11,7	6	1,2	6	AD . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.100.Z07.11.R718M	100	32	50	11,7	7	1,7	7	
	F2010.B.125.Z08.11.R718M	125	40	63	11,7	8	3,4	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.11.R718M	160	40/40 B	63	11,7	10	5,4	10	AD . . 1204 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.11.R718M	200	60/50 B	63	11,7	12	8,1	12	AD . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z12.11.R718M	250	60/50 B	63	11,7	12	14,6	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z16.11.R718M	250	60/50 B	63	11,7	16	14,4	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.11.R718M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	11	14	26,3	14	AD . . 1204 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.11.R718M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	11	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

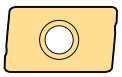
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR718M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP)
	Tightening torque	2,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	80-315
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)

Indexable inserts

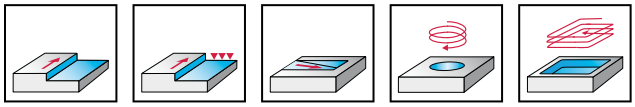
		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT120416R-D67	1,6	1,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT120430R-D67	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D51	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D56	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D67	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-F56	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-G77	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT120416R-G88	1,6	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT120425R-G88	2,5	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120430R-G88	3,0	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120440R-G88	4,0	0,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT1204PER-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADMT120404R-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408R-D56	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT120408R-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408R-G56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120412R-F56	1,2	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120416R-F56	1,6	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120420R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120425R-F56	2,5	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120430R-F56	3,0	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120432R-F56	3,2	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120440R-F56	4,0	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

If the corner radius R=2.0 mm or above, the body and the cartridge in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

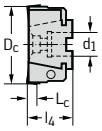
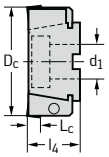
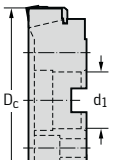
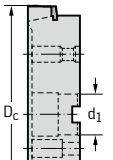
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

F 12 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010

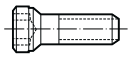


- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable

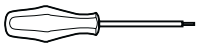
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.15.R719M	80	27	50	15	6	1,2	6	AD . . 1606 . .
	F2010.B.100.Z07.15.R719M	100	32	50	15	7	1,8	7	
	F2010.B.125.Z08.15.R719M	125	40	63	15	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.15.R719M	160	40/40 B	63	15	10	5,5	10	AD . . 1606 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.15.R719M	200	60/50 B	63	15	12	8,2	12	AD . . 1606 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z12.15.R719M	250	60/50 B	63	15	12	14,7	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z16.15.R719M	250	60/50 B	63	15	16	14,6	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.15.R719M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	15	14	26,3	14	AD . . 1606 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.15.R719M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	15	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

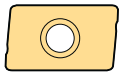
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR719M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	3,5 Nm

Accessories

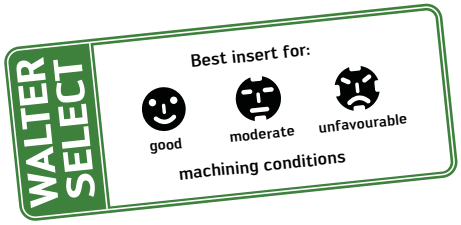
	D_c mm	80-315
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting pin	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC				M HC		K HC					N HC	N HW	S HC		H HC
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15
	ADGT1606PER-D51	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1606PER-D56	0,8	1,6	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT160616R-G88	1,6	1,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT160625R-G88	2,5	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160630R-G88	3,0	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160640R-G88	4,0	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT1606PER-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
	ADKT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT160608R-D56	0,8	1,6	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT160608R-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160608R-G56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160612R-F56	1,2	1,6		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160616R-F56	1,6	1,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160620R-F56	2,0	1,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160625R-F56	2,5	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160630R-F56	3,0	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160632R-F56	3,2	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160640R-F56	4,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160650R-F56	5,0	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160660R-F56	6,0	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

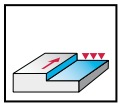
From corner radius R=2.0 mm, the body and cartridge must be reworked in the corner area.
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

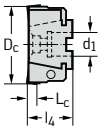
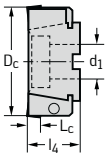
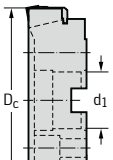
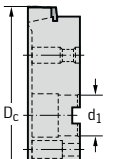


F 12 G 2 F 302 F 246

Face mill F 2010

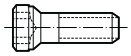


- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Three cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable

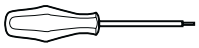
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.09.R500M	80	27	50	9	6	1,1	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.09.R500M	100	32	50	9	7	1,7	7	P 2903 - 2R
	F2010.B.125.Z08.09.R500M	125	40	63	9	8	3,3	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.09.R500M	160	40/40 B	63	9	10	5,3	10	P 2903 - 2R
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.09.R500M	200	60/50 B	63	9	12	7,9	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.09.R500M	250	60/50 B	63	9	12	14,6	12	P 2903 - 2R
	F2010.B.250.Z16.09.R500M	250	60/50 B	63	9	16	14,4	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.09.R500M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	9	14	26,1	14	P 2903 - 2R
	F2010.B.315.Z18.09.R500M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	9	18	26	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR500M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS244 (Torx 15)
	Tightening torque	3,0 Nm

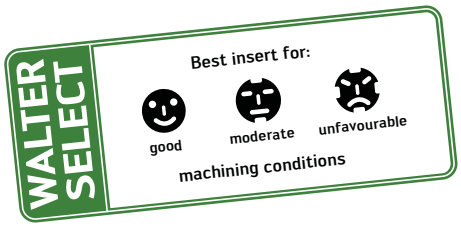
Accessories

	D_c mm	80-315
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS229 (Torx 15)

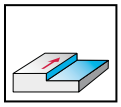
Indexable inserts

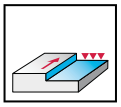
		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HC WXM15
	P2903-2R	-	3,5							☺						☺			☺	☺

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

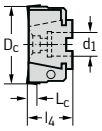
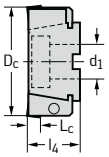
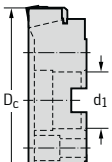
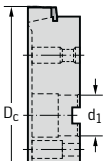


Face mill F 2010



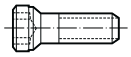


- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable

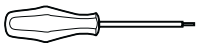
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.13.R722M	80	27	50	13	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.13.R722M	100	32	50	13	7	1,8	7	LN . . 1307 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.13.R722M	125	40	63	13	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.13.R722M	160	40/40 B	63	13	10	5,5	10	LN . . 1307 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.13.R722M	200	60/50 B	63	13	12	8,2	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.13.R722M	250	60/50 B	63	13	12	14,6	12	LN . . 1307 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.13.R722M	250	60/50 B	63	13	16	14,5	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.13.R722M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	13	14	26,3	14	LN . . 1307 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.13.R722M	315	60/50-60 BB	80	13	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

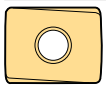
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-315
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR722M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1458 (Torx 15IP)
	Tightening torque	2,5 Nm

Accessories

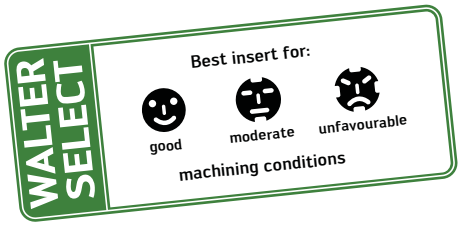
	D_c mm	80-315
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNGX130708R-L55	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130708R-L88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	LNGX130712R-L55	1,2	1,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130712R-L88	1,2	1,0												☺	☺			
	LNGX130716R-L55	1,6	0,9	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130716R-L88	1,6	0,9												☺	☺			
	LNGX130720R-L55	2,0	0,7	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130720R-L88	2,0	0,7												☺	☺			
	LNGX130725R-L55	2,5	0,6	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130725R-L88	2,5	0,6												☺	☺			
	LNGX130730R-L55	3,0	0,7	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130730R-L88	3,0	0,7												☺	☺			

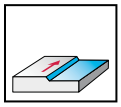
From corner radius R=2.0 mm, the body and cartridge must be reworked in the corner area.
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$

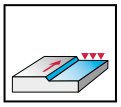
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

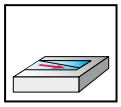


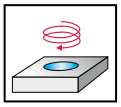
F 36 G 2 F 302 F 246

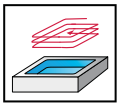
Face mill F 2010



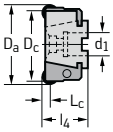
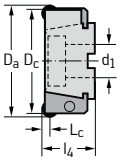
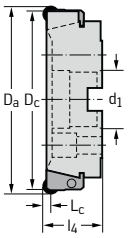
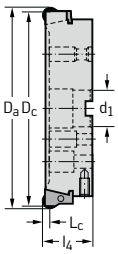






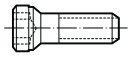


- Six cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable

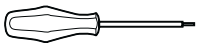
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.080.Z06.08.R723M	67	83	27	50	8	6	1,2	6	
	F2010.B.100.Z07.08.R723M	87	103	32	50	8	7	1,2	7	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2010.B.125.Z08.08.R723M	112	128	40	63	8	8	3,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.160.Z10.08.R723M	147	163	40/40 B	63	8	10	5,5	10	RO . X 1605 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.200.Z12.08.R723M	187	203	60/50 B	63	8	12	8,2	12	
	F2010.B.250.Z12.08.R723M	237	253	60/50 B	63	8	12	14,7	12	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2010.B.250.Z16.08.R723M	237	253	60/50 B	63	8	16	14,5	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2010.B.315.Z14.08.R723M	302	318	60/50-60 BB	80	8	14	26,3	14	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2010.B.315.Z18.08.R723M	302	318	60/50-60 BB	80	8	18	26,2	18	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	67-302
	Adjusting bolt	FS303 (Torx 20)
	Cartridge for tool body	FR723M
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS247 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	8,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

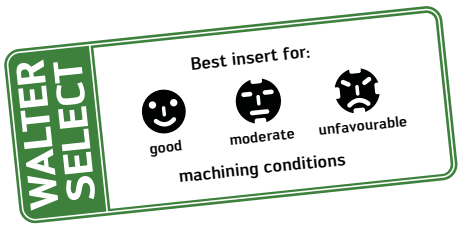
Accessories

	D_c mm	67-302
	ISO 2936 Allen key for cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert and adjusting bolt	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

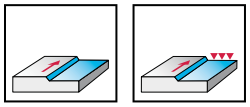
		Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ROGX1605M0-G77	8				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ROHX1605M0-D57	8	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1605M0-D67	8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1605M0T-A27	8	🙂	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROMX1605M0-D57	8		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

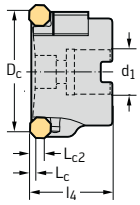
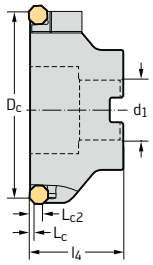
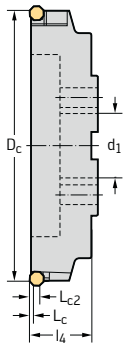


F 23 G 2 F 302 F 246

Octagon close pitch cutter F 2146



- Approach angle κ = 43°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Finishing cutting edges adjustable
- Finishing inserts available

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	L_{C2} mm	Z*	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2146.B27.080.Z10.R599	80	27	50	3	8	8 + 2	1,3	10	OP . . 0504 . .
	F2146.B27.080.Z10.R683[1]	80	27	50	3	8	8 + 2	1,3	10	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2146.B32.100.Z12.R599	100	32	50	3	8	10 + 2	2,0	12	OP . . 0504 . .
	F2146.B32.100.Z12.R683[1]	100	32	50	3	8	10 + 2	2,0	12	
	F2146.B40.125.Z15.R599	125	40	63	3	8	12 + 3	3,9	15	
	F2146.B40.125.Z15.R683[1]	125	40	63	3	8	12 + 3	3,9	15	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2146.B40.160.Z22.R599	160	40/40 B	63	3	8	18 + 4	6,2	22	OP . . 0504 . .
	F2146.B40.160.Z22.R683[1]	160	40/40 B	63	3	8	18 + 4	6,2	22	
	F2146.B60.200.Z28.R599	200	60/50 B	63	3	8	24 + 4	9,5	28	
	F2146.B60.200.Z28.R683[1]	200	60/50 B	63	3	8	24 + 4	9,5	28	
	F2146.B60.250.Z36.R599	250	60/50 B	63	3	8	30 + 6	15	36	
	F2146.B60.250.Z36.R683[1]	250	60/50 B	63	3	8	30 + 6	15	36	

Outside diameter $D_a = D_c + 10$ mm.

* Z = 8+2 → 8 roughing inserts + 2 axially adjustable finishing cutting edges with finishing cartridge.

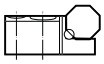
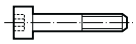
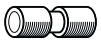
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on high-speed applications, see page F 310.

[1] These tools are fitted with a finishing cartridge (FR683).

Only use OPHX0504ZZN indexable inserts.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-250
	Finishing cartridge K=43° Finishing cartridge K=45°	FR599 FR683
	Eccentric pin for finishing cartridge	FS1130 (SW 3)
	Tension spring	FS1099
	Clamping wedge for insert	FK281
	Clamping wedge for adjustable indexable insert	FR600
	Clamping screw for finishing cartridge	FS1149 (SW 4)
	Tightening torque	6,5 Nm
	Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS746 (Torx 15IP)
	Tightening torque	6,5 Nm

* Indexable insert for finishing cartridge FR683 OPHX0504ZZN...

Accessories

	D_c mm	80-250
	Torque T-handle for interchangeable blade	FS2041
	ISO 2936-4 Allen key for finishing cartridge	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)
	Key for eccentric pin	FS227 (SW 3)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2047 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	K BH WCB80	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	H HC WXM15
	OPHN050412-A57	1,2	-												☺							
	OPHN0504ZZN-A27	0,4	1,2													☺							
	OPHN0504ZZN-A57	0,4	1,2	😐	😠					☺		😐	😠		☺								
	OPHR0504ZZN-F57	0,4	1,2		😐								😠										
	OPHX0504ZZN-A57	0,4	5,0							☺												☺	☺
	OPHX0504ZZN-A88	1,0	5,0							☺												☺	☺
	OPHX0504ZZR-A27	1,8	7,8													☺							
	OPHX0504ZZR-A57	1,8	7,8							☺												☺	☺

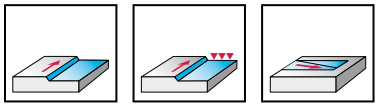
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
BH = CBN with high CBN content
HW = Uncoated carbide

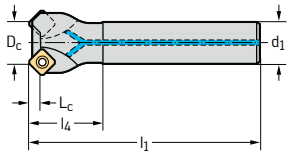
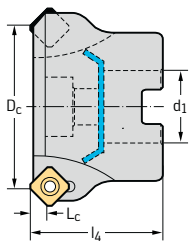
WALTER SELECT
Best insert for:
good
moderate
unfavourable
machining conditions

F 18 G 2 F 300 F 246

Mini KW face mill F 2233
SD . . 09T3



- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

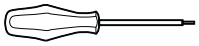
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank	F2233.Z20.020.Z02.05	20	20	35	5	110	2	0,3	2	
	F2233.Z20.025.Z03.05	25	20	35	5	110	3	0,3	3	SD . . 09T3 . .
	F2233.Z20.032.Z04.05	32	20	35	5	110	4	0,3	4	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2233.B.032.Z03.05	32	16	40	5		3	0,2	3	
	F2233.B.032.Z04.05	32	16	40	5		4	0,2	4	
	F2233.B.032.Z05.05	32	16	40	5		5	0,2	5	
	F2233.B.040.Z03.05	40	22	40	5		3	0,3	3	
	F2233.B.040.Z04.05	40	22	40	5		4	0,3	4	
	F2233.B.040.Z06.05	40	22	40	5		6	0,3	6	
	F2233.B.050.Z04.05	50	22	40	5		4	0,4	4	
	F2233.B.050.Z05.05	50	22	40	5		5	0,4	5	
	F2233.B.050.Z08.05	50	22	40	5		8	0,4	8	
	F2233.B.063.Z05.05	63	22	40	5		5	0,6	5	SD . . 09T3 . .
	F2233.B.063.Z06.05	63	22	40	5		6	0,6	6	
	F2233.B.063.Z10.05	63	22	40	5		10	0,6	10	
	F2233.B.080.Z06.05	80	27	50	5		6	1,2	6	
	F2233.B.080.Z07.05	80	27	50	5		7	1,2	7	
	F2233.B.080.Z12.05	80	27	50	5		12	1,2	12	
	F2233.B.100.Z07.05	100	32	50	5		7	1,8	7	
	F2233.B.100.Z08.05	100	32	50	5		8	1,9	8	
	F2233.B.100.Z14.05	100	32	50	5		14	2,0	14	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	20-100
	Clamping screw for insert	FS359 (Torx 15)
	Tightening torque	2,5 Nm

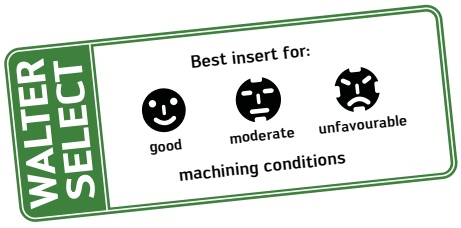
Accessories

	D_c mm	20-100
	Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)

Indexable inserts

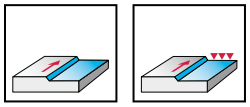
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SDGT09T3AEN-F57	0,3	1,2		☺	😐	☹	☺	☹				😐	☹				☺	☹	
	SDGT09T3AEN-G88	0,3	1,2													☺	☺			
	SDHW09T312-A57	1,2	-												☺					
	SDHW09T3AEN-A57	0,3	1,2	☺	😐	☹				☺		☺	😐	☹						
	SDMT09T3AEN-D57	0,5	1,2		☺	😐	☹	☺	☹				😐	☹				☺	☹	
	SDMW09T3AEN-A57	0,5	1,2	☺	😐	☹				☺		☺	😐	☹						
	SDMW09T3AETN-A27	0,5	1,2	☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹						

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide

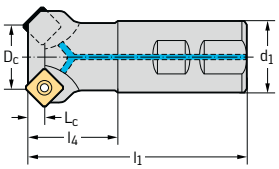
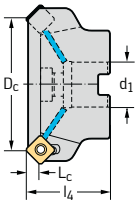
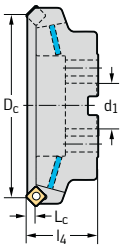


F 26 G 2 F 246

Mini KW face mill F 2233
SP . . 1204



- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

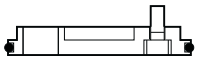
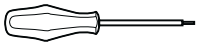
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Shank DIN 1835-B	F2233.W.025.Z02.07	25	25	38	7	95	2	0,4	2	
	F2233.W.032.Z03.07	32	32	44	7	105	3	0,6	3	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2233.W.040.Z04.07	40	32	44	7	105	4	0,7	4	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2233.B.040.Z03.07	40	16	40	7		3	0,3	3	
	F2233.B.050.Z04.07	50	22	40	7		4	0,4	4	
	F2233.B.063.Z05.07	63	22	40	7		5	0,6	5	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2233.B.080.Z06.07	80	27	50	7		6	1,1	6	
	F2233.B.100.Z07.07	100	32	50	7		7	2,0	7	
	F2233.B.125.Z08.07	125	40	63	7		8	3,8	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2233.B.160.Z09.07	160	40/40 B	63	7		9	5,5	9	SP . . 1204 . .
										

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	25-160
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)

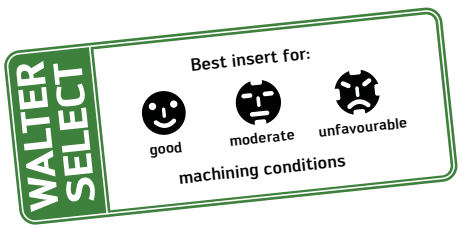
Accessories

	D_c mm	25-125	160
	Gasket		O-R 96X4
	Sealing disc set, complete (incl. gasket and screws)		FS936 COMPLETE SET
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

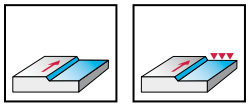
		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPGT1204AEN-K88	-	1,5													☺	☺			
	SPHW120416-A57	1,6	-												☺					
	SPKT1204AZN	-	1,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT1204AEN	0,5	1,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPKT1204AZN	-	1,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMW1204AEN-A57	0,5	1,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW1204AETN-A27	0,5	1,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide

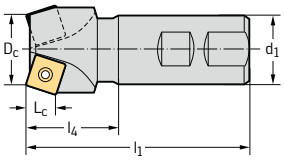
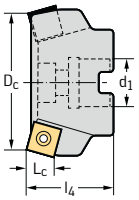
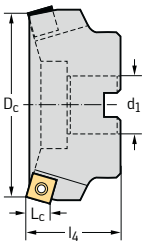


F 26 G 2 F 246

Face mill F 2235



- Approach angle κ = 75°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Finishing inserts available

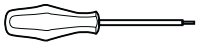
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Shank DIN 1835-B	F2235.W.032.Z02.10	32	32	49	10	110	2	0,7	2	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2235.W.040.Z03.10	40	32	49	10	110	3	0,8	3	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2235.B.050.Z04.10	50	22	40	10		4	0,4	4	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2235.B.063.Z05.10	63	22	40	10		5	0,6	5	
	F2235.B.080.Z06.10	80	27	50	10		6	1,2	6	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2235.B.100.Z07.10	100	32	50	10		7	2,0	7	SP . . 1204 . .
										

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

D_c mm	32-100
Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

Accessories



D_c mm	32-100
Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

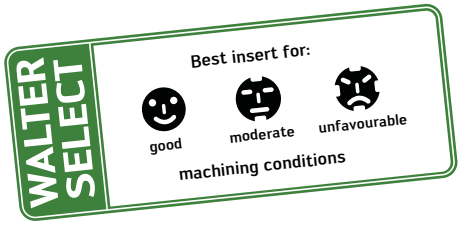
Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P				M		K						N		S		H	HC
				HC				HC		HC					CN	HC	HW	HC		HC	HC
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSN10	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15	WXM15
	P2901-1R*	-	11							☺							☺			☺	☺
	SPHT120408-G88	0,8	-													☺	☺				
	SPHW120416-A57	1,6	-												☺						
	SPJW1204EDR	-	1,4	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐							
	SPGT1204EDR-F55	0,5	1,25	☺	😐	😐	😐	😐	😐	☺		😐	😐	😐				😐	😐		
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8		☺	😐	😐	😐	😐	😐			😐	😐	😐				😐	😐		
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8			😐	😐	😐	😐	😐	☺			😐	😐				😐	😐		
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8		😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐							
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8		😐	😐	😐						😐	😐	😐							

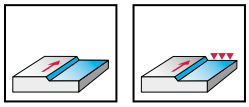
* Only in combination with SP..1204EDR...

For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide

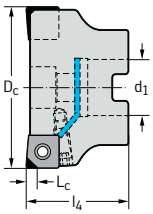


Light alloy milling cutter F 2250



- Approach angle κ = 75° + 90°*
- One cutting edge per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- For aluminium machining
- Finishing inserts available

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2250.B22.063.Z05.03	63	22	40	3/4	5	0,4	5	
	F2250.B27.080.Z06.03	80	27	50	3/4	6	0,8	6	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2250.B32.100.Z07.03	100	32	50	3/4	7	0,9	7	



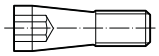
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Pre-balanced to G 16 for n = 10000 rpm

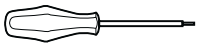
* Approach angle κ = 75° (EDR) / κ = 90° (PDR)

For information on high-speed applications, see page F 310.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	63-100
	Countersunk screw	FS1148 (SW 2,5)
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm
	Balancing screw	FS1145 (SW 2,5)

Accessories

	D_c mm	63-100
	ISO 2936 Allen key for countersunk screw and balancing screw	ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

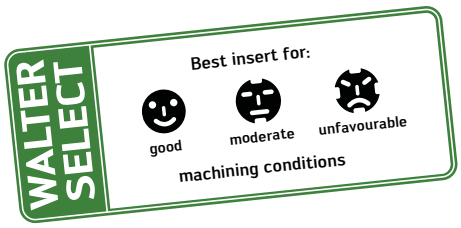
Indexable inserts

	Designation	a_{pmax} mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	N DP WCD10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPHW1204EDR-A88	3	1,5														☺			
	SPHW1204PDR-A88	4	1,5														☺			
	SPHX1204PDR-A88*	0,5	3,5														☺			

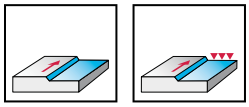
* Only in combination with SPHW1204PDR-A88.

For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

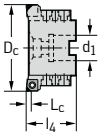
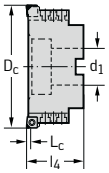
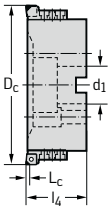
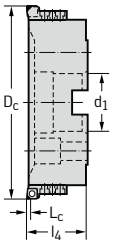
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
DP = polycrystalline diamond



Light alloy milling cutter F 2250



- Approach angle κ = 75° + 90°*
- One cutting edge per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Axial runout adjustable
- For aluminium machining
- Finishing inserts available

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2250.B.080.Z06.03.R594	80	27	63	3	6	1,1	6	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2250.B.100.Z07.03.R594	100	32	63	3	7	1,8	7	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2250.B.125.Z08.03.R594	125	40	63	3	8	1,2	8	SP . . 1204 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2250.B.160.Z10.03.R594	160	40/40 B	63	3	10	1,9	10	SP . . 1204 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2250.B.200.Z12.03.R594	200	60/50 B	63	3	12	4,1	12	SP . . 1204 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Pre-balanced to G 16 for n = 10000 rpm

For information on high-speed applications, see page F 310.

D_C 80-100 mm = steel basic body

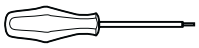
D_C 125-200 mm = basic body made of high-tensile aluminium

* Approach angle κ = 75° (EDR) / κ = 90° (PDR)

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-100	125-200
	Eccentric pin for cartridge	FS1131	FS1131
	Cartridge for tool body	FR594	FR594
	Spring washer	FS1100	FS1100
	Clamping screw for cartridge	FS1146	FS1147
	Tightening torque	14,0 Nm	14,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm
	Balancing screw	FS1145 (SW 2,5)	FS1145 (SW 2,5)

Accessories

	D_c mm	80-200
	Finishing cartridge for tool body	FR595
	Insert for finishing cartridge	SPHX1204PDR-A88*
	ISO 2936 Allen key	ISO2936-5 (SW 5)
		ISO2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

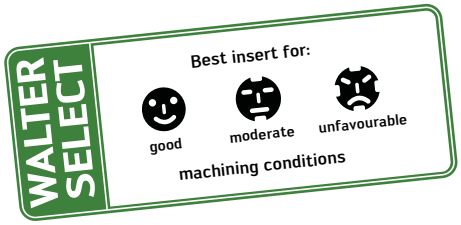
Indexable inserts

	Designation	a_{pmax} mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	N DP WCD10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPHW1204EDR-A88	3	1,5														☺			
	SPHW1204PDR-A88	4	1,5														☺			
	SPHX1204PDR-A88*	0,5	3,5														☺			

* Only in combination with SPHW1204PDR-A88.

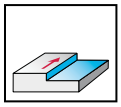
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
DP = polycrystalline diamond

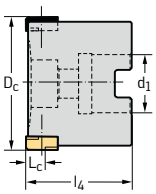
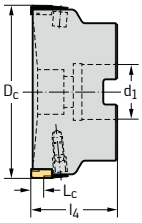
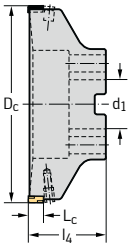


F 30 G 2 F 303 F 246

Face / shoulder mill F 2254

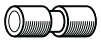


- Approach angle κ = 89°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement
- Runout adjustable from D_c = 100 mm

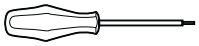
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2254.B.050.Z09.07	50	22	40	7	9	0,4	9	
	F2254.B.063.Z12.07	63	22	40	7	12	0,7	12	SNH . . 1205 . .
	F2254.B.080.Z15.07	80	27	50	7	15	1,2	15	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2254.B.100.Z19.07	100	32	50	7	19	2,1	19	SNH . . 1205 . .
	F2254.B.125.Z23.07	125	40	63	7	23	3,6	23	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2254.B.160.Z30.07	160	40/40 B	63	7	30	4,3	30	SNH . . 1205 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	50-80	100-160
	Setting wedge		FK324
	Clamping screw for setting wedge		FS1160
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1007 (Torx 15)	FS1007 (Torx 15)
	Tightening torque	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm

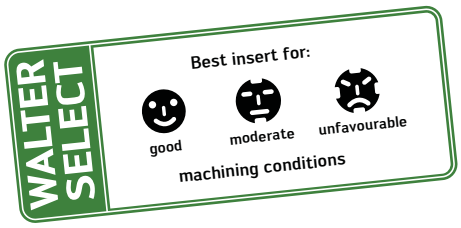
Accessories

	D_c mm	50-80	100-160
	Key for setting wedge		FS227 (SW 3)
	Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS229 (Torx 15)

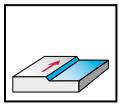
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Facet mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SNHQ1205ZZR-A57T	-	0,8 x 45°	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Heavy-duty cutter F 2260



- Approach angle κ = 60°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement

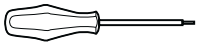
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2260.B.100.Z06.11	100	113	32	50	11	6	2,4	6	LN . . 1508 . .
	F2260.B.125.Z08.11	125	138	40	63	11	8	3,8	8	
	F2260.B.125.Z06.15	125	143	40	63	15	6	4,4	6	LN . . 2010 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2260.B.160.Z10.11	160	173	40/40 B	63	11	10	6,6	10	LN . . 1508 . .
	F2260.B.160.Z08.15	160	178	40/40 B	63	15	8	7,0	8	LN . . 2010 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2260.B.200.Z12.11	200	213	60/50 B	63	11	12	10,2	12	LN . . 1508 . .
	F2260.B.200.Z10.15	200	218	60/50 B	63	15	10	10,0	10	LN . . 2010 . .
	F2260.B.250.Z14.11	250	263	60/50 B	63	11	14	16,2	14	LN . . 1508 . .
	F2260.B.250.Z12.15	250	268	60/50 B	63	15	12	17,2	12	LN . . 2010 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2260.B.315.Z16.11	315	328	60/50-60 BB	80	11	16	31,0	16	LN . . 1508 . .
	F2260.B.315.Z14.15	315	333	60/50-60 BB	80	15	14	33,8	14	LN . . 2010 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	100-315
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1009 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5.0 Nm

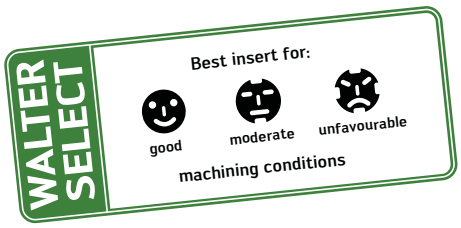
Accessories

	D_c mm	100-315
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNMU150812-F57T	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU150812T-F27T	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU201012-F57T	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU201012T-F27T	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					

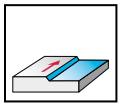
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



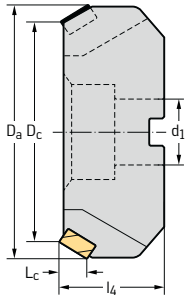
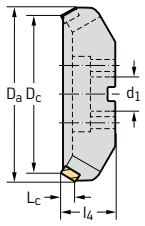
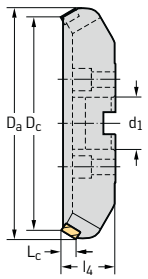
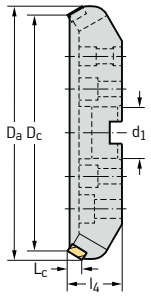
F 43 G 2 F 246

Heavy-duty cutter F 2265

Wendelnovex®



- Approach angle κ = 60°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement

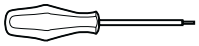
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2265.B.125.Z06.12	125	140	40	63	12	6	4,4	6	LN . . 2010 . .
										
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2265.B.160.Z08.12	160	175	40/40B	63	12	8	6,4	8	LN . . 2010 . .
										
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2265.B.200.Z10.12	200	215	60/50B	63	12	10	10,1	10	LN . . 2010 . .
	F2265.B.200.Z08.20	200	225	60/50B	63	20	8	12,0	8	LN . . 3010 . .
	F2265.B.250.Z12.12	250	265	60/50B	63	12	12	17,8	12	LN . . 2010 . .
	F2265.B.250.Z10.20	250	275	60/50B	63	20	10	19,2	10	LN . . 3010 . .
										
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2265.B.315.Z14.12	315	330	60/50-60 BB	80	12	14	38,0	14	LN . . 2010 . .
	F2265.B.315.Z12.20	315	340	60/50-60 BB	80	20	12	38,0	12	LN . . 3010 . .
										

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	125-315
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1009 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

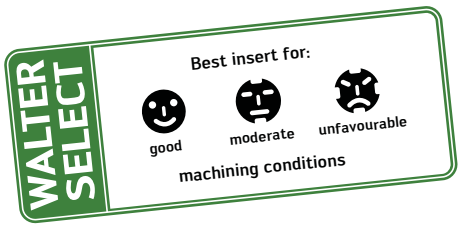
Accessories

	D_c mm	125-315
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

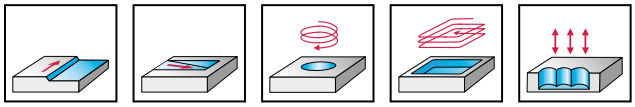
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC				M HC		K HC					N HC	N HW	S HC		H HC
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15
	LNKU2010DPR-F57T	0,6	1,2	☺	😐	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	LNKU2010DPTR-F27T	0,6	1,2	😐								😐							
	LNKU3010DPR-F57T	0,6	1,2	☺	😐	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	LNKU3010DPTR-F27T	0,6	1,2	😐								😐							

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 43 G 2 F 246

High Performance mill
F 2330



- Approach angle κ = 0 - 15°
- Three cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- f_z up to 3.5 mm

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	a_r mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit	F2330.T18.020.Z02.01	10	20	T18	30		1	7	2	0,1	2	P 2633 . - R 10 P 26379 - R 10
	F2330.T22.025.Z03.01	15	25	T22	35		1	7	3	0,1	3	
	F2330.T28.032.Z03.01,5	18	32	T28	40		1,5	10	3	0,2	3	P 2633 . - R 14 P 26379 - R 14
	F2330.T28.035.Z03.01,5	21	35	T28	40		1,5	10	3	0,2	3	
	F2330.T36.040.Z03.01,5	26	40	T36	40		1,5	10	3	0,4	3	
	F2330.T36.042.Z03.01,5	28	42	T36	40		1,5	10	3	0,4	3	
Cylindrical shank	F2330.Z20.020.Z02.01	10	20	20	30	200	1	7	2	0,1	2	P 2633 . - R 10 P 26379 - R 10
	F2330.Z25.025.Z03.01	15	25	25	35	200	1	7	3	0,1	3	
	F2330.Z32.032.Z03.01,5	18	32	32	40	250	1,5	10	3	0,5	3	P 2633 . - R 14 P 26379 - R 14
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2330.B22.050.Z04.01,5	30	50	22	40		1,5	1,5	4	0,4	4	P 2633 . - R 14 P 26379 - R 14
	F2330.B.052.Z05.01,5	38	52	22	40		1,5	10	5	0,5	5	
	F2330.B.052.Z03.02*	32	52	22	40		2	15	3	0,4	3	P 2633 . - R 25 P 26379 - R 25
	F2330.B22.063.Z05.01,5	49	63	22	50		1,5	1,5	5	0,6	5	P 2633 . - R 14 P 26379 - R 14
	F2330.B22.063.Z04.02	43	63	22	50		2	15	4	0,6	4	P 2633 . - R 25 P 26379 - R 25
	F2330.B.066.Z06.01,5	52	66	27	50		1,5	10	6	0,8	6	P 2633 . - R 14 P 26379 - R 14
	F2330.B.066.Z04.02*	46	66	27	50		2	15	4	0,7	4	P 2633 . - R 25 P 26379 - R 25
	F2330.B27.80.Z0.01,5	66	80	27	50		1,5	1,5	6	1,0	6	
	F2330.B27.080.Z05.02	60	80	27	50		2	15	5	0,9	5	
	F2330.B.085.Z07.01,5	71	85	27	50		1,5	10	7	1,0	7	P 2633 . - R 14 P 26379 - R 14
	F2330.B.085.Z05.02*	65	85	27	50		2	15	5	1,0	5	P 2633 . - R 25 P 26379 - R 25

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For programming information, see page F 316.

For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

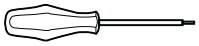
* D_a measured via master insert P 26325-R 25 with R 0.8.

Actual cut diameter at D_a 52=51.3 mm, D_a 66=65.3 mm, D_a 85=84.3 mm.

Assembly parts

Type	P 2633 . - R 10	P 2633 . - R 14	P 2633 . - R 25
Clamping screw for insert	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm

Accessories

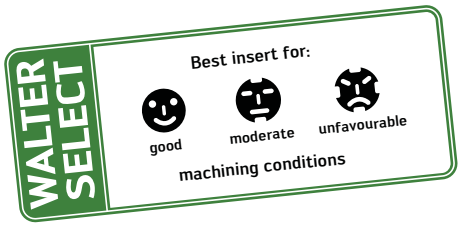


Type	P 2633 . - R 10	P 2633 . - R 14	P 2633 . - R 25
Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
P26335R10	0,8	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26335R14	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26335R25	2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26337R10	0,8	-	😐	☹	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26337R14	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26337R25	2	-	😐	☹	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26339R10	0,8	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26339R14	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26339R25	2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26379-R10	0,8	0,9	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26379-R14	1,2	1,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
P26379-R25	2	1,1	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

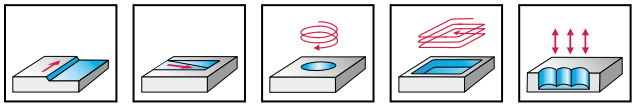
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



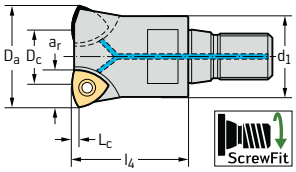
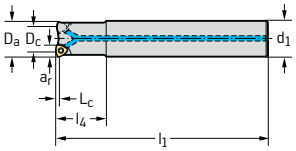
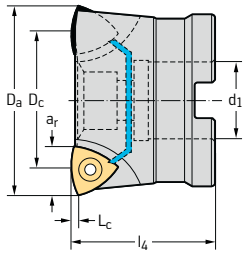
F 21 G 2 F 246

High Performance mill
F 4030

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 0 - 21°
- Six cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- f_z up to 3.5 mm

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	a_r mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit	F4030.T22.025.Z02.01	13,4	25	T22	35		1	6	2	0,1	2	
	F4030.T28.032.Z03.01	20,4	32	T28	40		1	7	3	0,2	3	
	F4030.T28.035.Z03.01	23,4	35	T28	40		1	7	3	0,2	3	
	F4030.T36.040.Z03.01	28,4	40	T36	40		1	7	3	0,3	3	P 23696 - 1.0
	F4030.T36.040.Z04.01	28,4	40	T36	40		1	7	4	0,3	4	
	F4030.T36.042.Z03.01	28,4	42	T36	40		1	7	3	0,4	3	
	F4030.T36.042.Z02.02	24	42	T36	40		2	9,5	2	0,3	2	
	F4030.T45.050.Z03.02	32	50	T45	45		2	10	3	0,5	3	
	F4030.T45.050.Z04.02	32	50	T45	45		2	10	4	0,5	4	P 23696 - 2.0
	F4030.T45.052.Z03.02	34	52	T45	45		2	10	3	0,5	3	
Cylindrical shank without flat	F4030.Z25.025.Z02.01	13,4	25	25	35	200	1	6	2	0,7	2	
	F4030.Z32.032.Z03.01	20,4	32	32	40	250	1	7	3	1,4	3	P 23696 - 1.0
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F4030.B22.050.Z04.01	38,4	50	22	40		1	7	4	0,4	4	
	F4030.B22.050.Z05.01	38,4	50	22	40		1	7	5	0,3	5	
	F4030.B22.052.Z04.01	40,4	52	22	40		1	7	4	0,4	4	P 23696 - 1.0
	F4030.B22.063.Z05.01	51,4	63	22	50		1	7	5	0,7	5	
	F4030.B22.063.Z06.01	51,4	63	22	50		1	7	6	0,7	6	
	F4030.B22.063.Z04.02	45	63	22	50		2	10	4	0,7	4	
	F4030.B22.063.Z05.02	45	63	22	50		2	10	5	0,7	5	
	F4030.B27.066.Z04.02	48	66	27	50		2	10	4	0,7	4	
	F4030.B27.080.Z05.02	62	80	27	50		2	10	5	1,1	5	
	F4030.B27.080.Z06.02	62	80	27	50		2	10	6	1,1	6	P 23696 - 2.0
	F4030.B27.085.Z05.02	67	85	27	50		2	10	5	1,2	5	
	F4030.B32.100.Z06.02	82	100	32	50		2	10	6	1,6	6	
	F4030.B32.100.Z07.02	82	100	32	50		2	10	7	1,6	7	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

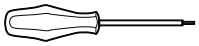
For programming information, see page F 315.

For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	P 23696 - 1.0	P 23696 - 2.0
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2081 (Torx 15 IP)	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP)
	Tightening torque	3,0 Nm	5,0 Nm

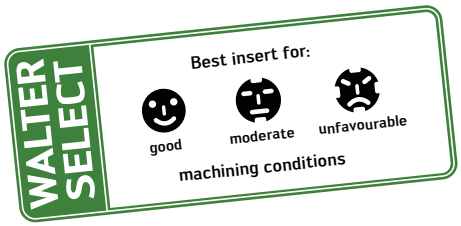
Accessories

	Insert types	P 23696 - 1.0	P 23696 - 2.0
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P23696-1.0	1,2	☺		😐	☹	😐	☹			😐		☹			😐	☹	
	P23696-2.0	1,6	☺		😐	☹	😐	☹			😐		☹			😐	☹	

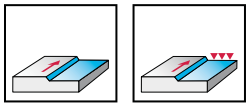
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



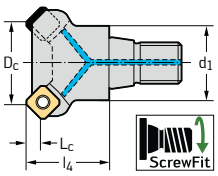
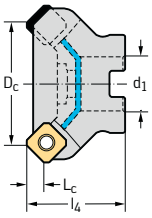
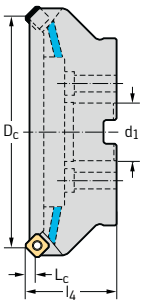
F 37 G 2 F 246

Face mill F 4033
SN . X 1205

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Finishing inserts available

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Types
NCT ScrewFit 	F4033.T36.040.Z03.06	40	T36	40	6,5	3	0,4	3	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4033.T36.040.Z04.06	40	T36	40	6,5	4	0,4	4	
	F4033.T45.050.Z04.06	50	T45	45	6,5	4	0,6	4	
	F4033.T45.050.Z06.06	50	T45	45	6,5	6	0,6	6	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4033.B22.050.Z03.06	50	22	40	6,5	3	0,4	3	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4033.B22.050.Z04.06	50	22	40	6,5	4	0,4	4	
	F4033.B22.050.Z06.06	50	22	40	6,5	6	0,4	6	
	F4033.B22.063.Z04.06	63	22	40	6,5	4	0,7	4	
	F4033.B22.063.Z06.06	63	22	40	6,5	6	0,6	6	
	F4033.B22.063.Z08.06	63	22	40	6,5	8	0,6	8	
	F4033.B27.063.Z04.06	63	27	50	6,5	4	0,9	4	
	F4033.B27.063.Z06.06	63	27	50	6,5	6	0,8	6	
	F4033.B27.063.Z08.06	63	27	50	6,5	8	0,6	8	
	F4033.B27.080.Z05.06	80	27	50	6,5	5	1,5	5	
	F4033.B27.080.Z07.06	80	27	50	6,5	7	1,4	7	
	F4033.B27.080.Z10.06	80	27	50	6,5	10	1,3	10	
	F4033.B32.100.Z06.06	100	32	50	6,5	6	1,9	6	
	F4033.B32.100.Z08.06	100	32	50	6,5	8	1,9	8	
	F4033.B32.100.Z12.06	100	32	50	6,5	12	1,9	12	
	F4033.B40.125.Z07.06	125	40	63	6,5	7	3,2	7	
	F4033.B40.125.Z10.06	125	40	63	6,5	10	3,2	10	
	F4033.B40.125.Z16.06	125	40	63	6,5	16	3,2	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4033.B40.160.Z08.06	160	40/40 B	63	6,5	8	5,9	8	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4033.B40.160.Z12.06	160	40/40B	63	6,5	12	5,9	12	
	F4033.B40.160.Z20.06	160	40/40B	63	6,5	20	5,6	20	
	F4033.B60.200.Z10.06*	200	60/50 B	63	6,5	10	8,8	10	
	F4033.B60.200.Z18.06*	200	60/50 B	63	6,5	18	9,1	18	
	F4033.B60.200.Z26.06*	200	60/50 B	63	6,5	26	9,4	26	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

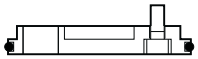
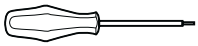
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Without internal coolant supply.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	40-200
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1459 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	4

Accessories

	D_c mm	40-125	160	200
	Gasket		O-R 96X4	
	Sealing disc set (incl. gasket and screws)		FS936 COMPLETE SET	
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

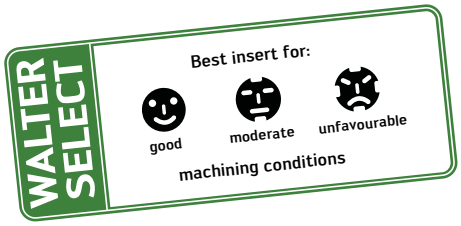
		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	H HC WXM15
	SNGX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ANN-D27	-	1,5	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNGX1205ANN-F27	-	1,5	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNGX1205ANN-F57	-	1,5	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ANN-F67	-	1,5	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNHX1205ANN-K88	-	1,5												☺	☺				
	SNMX120512-D27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120512-F67	1,2	-	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	😐			😐	☹		
	SNMX120520-D27	2,0	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120520-F57	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX1205ANN-F27	-	1,5	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX1205ANN-F57	-	1,5	☺	😐	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX1205ANN-F67	-	1,5	☺	😐	😐				☺		😐	☹	☹						
 	XNGX1205ANN-F67*	-	4,7							☺									😐	😐

* Only in combination with SNGX1205ANN.

For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

HC = Coated carbide

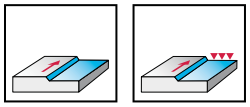
HW = Uncoated carbide



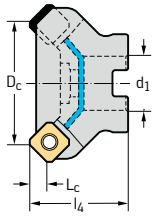
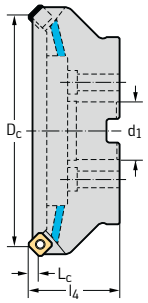
F 38 G 2 F 246

Face mill F 4033
SN . X 1606

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4033.B22.050.Z04.09	50	22	50	9	4	0,6	4	SN . X 1606 . .
	F4033.B22.063.Z05.09	63	22	50	9	5	0,8	5	
	F4033.B27.080.Z06.09	80	27	63	9	6	1,9	6	
	F4033.B32.100.Z07.09	100	32	63	9	7	2,7	7	
	F4033.B40.125.Z08.09	125	40	63	9	8	4,0	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4033.B40.160.Z09.09	160	40/40 B	63	9	9	5,8	9	SN . X 1606 . .
	F4033.B60.200.Z10.09*	200	60/50 B	63	9	10	10,0	10	

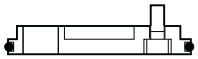
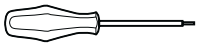
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

*Without internal coolant supply.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	50-200
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

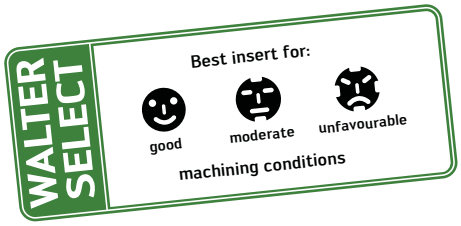
Accessories

	D_c mm	50-125	160	200
	Gasket		O-R 96X4	
	Sealing disc set, complete		FS936 COMPLETE SET	
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SNGX1606ANN-D27	-	1,8	☺	😐	☹					☺	☺	😐	☹					
	SNGX1606ANN-F27	-	1,8	☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹					
	SNGX1606ANN-F57	-	1,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	😐	☹			☺	☺	
	SNGX1606ANN-F67	-	1,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	☺	☹	☺		☺	😐	☹			☺	☺	
	SNMX160620-D27	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹					☺	☺	😐	☹					
	SNMX160620-F27	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹					
	SNMX160620-F57	2,0	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	😐	☹			☺	☺	
	SNMX160620-F67	2,0	-	☺	😐	😐	☹	☺	☹	☺		☺	😐	☹			☺	☺	
	SNMX160640-D27	4,0	-	☺	😐	☹					☺	☺	😐	☹					
	SNMX160640-F27	4,0	-	☺	😐	☹						☺	😐	☹					
	SNMX160640-F57	4,0	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	😐	☹			☺	☺	
	SNMX160640-F67	4,0	-	☺	😐	😐	☹	☺	☹	☺		☺	😐	☹			☺	☺	

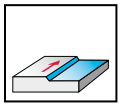
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



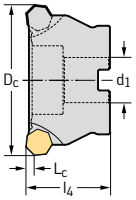
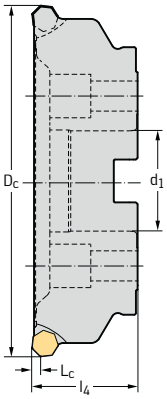
F 38 G 2 F 246

Heptagon cutter F 4045
XNHF 0705

Xtra·tec®

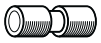


- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Fourteen cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes

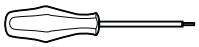
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4045.B27.063.Z09.04	63	27	50	4	9	0,7	9	XNHF 0705 . .
	F4045.B27.080.Z11.04	80	27	50	4	11	1,4	11	
	F4045.B32.100.Z14.04	100	32	50	4	14	1,8	14	
	F4045.B40.125.Z18.04	125	40	63	4	18	3,2	18	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4045.B40.160.Z22.04	160	40/40B	63	4	22	5,7	22	XNHF 0705 . .
	F4045.B60.200.Z28.04	200	6050/B	63	4	28	9,5	28	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	63-200
	Clamping wedge	FK374
	Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS2134 (Torx 15IP)
	Tightening torque	6,0 Nm

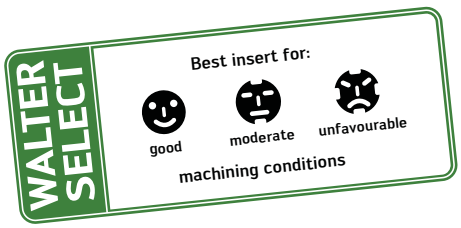
Accessories

	D_c mm	63-200
	T-handle torque wrench	FS2041
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade for clamping wedge	FS2047 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	XNHF070508-D27	0,8	-	☺	😐	☹					☺	☺	☹	☹					
	XNHF070508-D57	0,8	-	☺	☺	☹					☺	☺	☹	☹					
	XNHF070508-D67	0,8	-	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹					
	XNHF0705ANN-D27	-	1,1	☺	☹	☹					☺	☺	☹	☹					
	XNHF0705ANN-D57	-	1,1	☺	☺	☹					☺	☺	☹	☹					
	XNHF0705ANN-D67	-	1,1	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹					

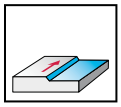
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



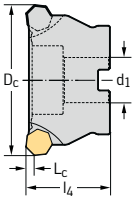
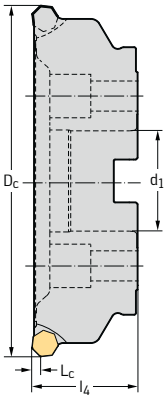
F 40 G 2 F 246

Heptagon cutter F 4045
XNHF 0906

Xtra·tec®

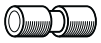


- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Fourteen cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes

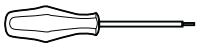
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4045.B27.080.Z09.06	80	27	50	6	9	1,1	9	XNHF 0906 . .
	F4045.B32.100.Z12.06	100	32	50	6	12	1,9	12	
	F4045.B40.125.Z16.06	125	40	50	6	16	3,5	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4045.B40.160.Z20.06	160	40	63	6	20	6,2	20	XNHF 0906 . .
	F4045.B60.200.Z26.06	200	60/50-60 BB	63	6	26	9,9	26	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	80-200
	Clamping wedge	FK375
	Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS2157 (Torx 25IP)
	Tightening torque	6,0 Nm

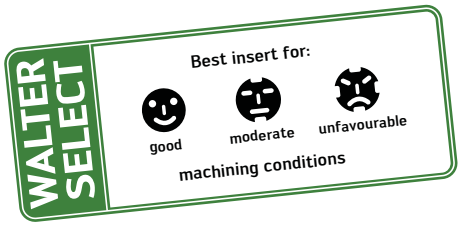
Accessories

	D_c mm	80-200
	T-handle torque wrench	FS2041
	Screwdriver	FS1487 (Torx 25IP)
	Interchangeable blade for clamping wedge	FS2049 (Torx 25IP)

Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	XNHF090612-D27	1,2	-	☺		☹					☹	☹		☹					
	XNHF090612-D57	1,2	-	☺		☹					☹	☹		☹					
	XNHF090612-D67	1,2	-	☺		☹				☺		☹		☹					
	XNHF0906ANN-D27	-	1,4	☹		☹					☹	☹		☹					
	XNHF0906ANN-D57	-	1,4	☺		☹					☹	☹		☹					
	XNHF0906ANN-D67	-	1,4	☺		☹				☺		☹		☹					

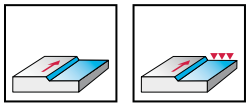
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

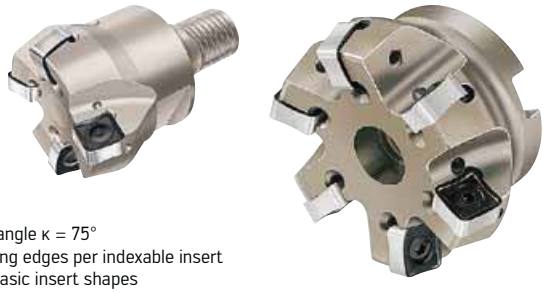


F 40 G 2 F 246

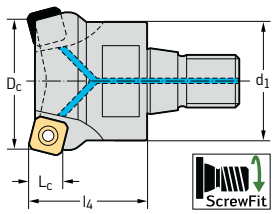
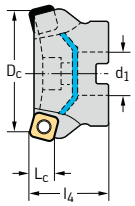
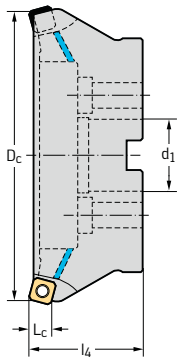
Face mill F 4047

Xtra·tec®





- Approach angle κ = 75°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Finishing inserts available

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4047.T36.040.Z03.08	40	T36	40	3	1,1	3	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4047.T45.050.Z04.08	50	T45	45	4	1,1	4	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4047.B22.050.Z03.08	50	22	40	3	0,4	3	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4047.B22.050.Z04.08	50	22	40	4	0,3	4	
	F4047.B22.063.Z04.08	63	22	40	4	0,6	4	
	F4047.B22.063.Z06.08	63	22	40	6	0,6	6	
	F4047.B22.063.Z07.08	63	22	40	7	0,6	7	
	F4047.B27.063.Z04.08	63	27	50	4	0,7	4	
	F4047.B27.063.Z06.08	63	27	50	6	0,6	6	
	F4047.B27.063.Z07.08	63	27	50	7	0,7	7	
	F4047.B27.080.Z05.08	80	27	50	5	1,1	5	
	F4047.B27.080.Z07.08	80	27	50	7	1,1	7	
	F4047.B27.080.Z09.08	80	27	50	9	1,1	9	
	F4047.B32.100.Z06.08	100	32	50	6	1,8	6	
	F4047.B32.100.Z08.08	100	32	50	8	1,8	8	
	F4047.B32.100.Z11.08	100	32	50	11	1,8	11	
	F4047.B40.125.Z07.08	125	40	63	7	3,3	7	
	F4047.B40.125.Z10.08	125	40	63	10	3,2	10	
	F4047.B40.125.Z14.08	125	40	63	14	3,0	14	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4047.B40.160.Z08.08	160	40/40 B	63	8	5,2	8	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4047.B40.160.Z12.08	160	40/40 B	63	12	5,2	12	
	F4047.B40.160.Z18.08	160	40/40 B	63	18	5,2	18	
	F4047.B60.200.Z10.08*	200	60/50 B	63	10	9,9	10	
	F4047.B60.200.Z14.08*	200	60/50 B	63	14	9,5	14	
	F4047.B60.200.Z22.08*	200	60/50 B	63	22	8,6	22	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

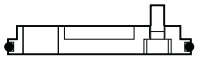
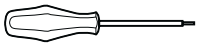
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Without internal coolant supply.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	40-200
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1459 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	4,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	40-125	160	200
	Gasket		O-R 96X4	
	Sealing disc set, complete (incl. gasket and screws)		FS936 COMPLETE SET	
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

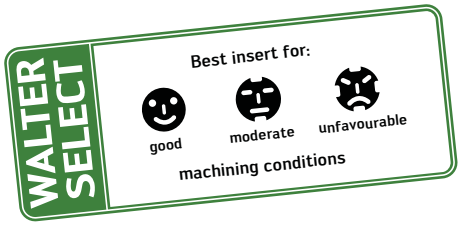
		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	H HC WXM15
	SNGX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ENN-F27	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNGX1205ENN-F57	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ENN-F67	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120512-D27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120512-F67	1,2	-	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120520-D27	2,0	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
 	XNGX1205ENN-F67*	-	4,5							☺									😐	😐

* Only in combination with SNGX1205ENN.

For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

HC = Coated carbide

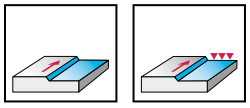
HW = Uncoated carbide



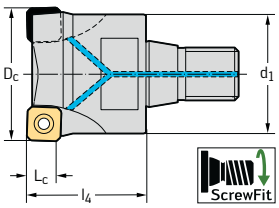
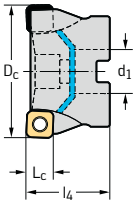
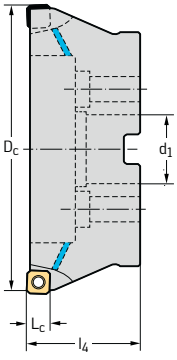
F 38 G 2 F 246

Face mill F 4048

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 88°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Finishing inserts available

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4048.T36.040.Z03.10	40	T36	40	10	3	0,4	3	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4048.T45.050.Z04.10	50	T45	45	10	4	0,6	4	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4048.B22.050.Z03.10	50	22	40	10	3	0,3	3	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4048.B22.050.Z04.10	50	22	40	10	4	0,3	4	
	F4048.B22.063.Z04.10	63	22	40	10	4	0,5	4	
	F4048.B22.063.Z06.10	63	22	40	10	6	0,5	6	
	F4048.B22.063.Z07.10	63	22	40	10	7	0,5	7	
	F4048.B27.063.Z04.10	63	27	50	10	4	0,6	4	
	F4048.B27.063.Z06.10	63	27	50	10	6	0,6	6	
	F4048.B27.063.Z07.10	63	27	50	10	7	0,6	7	
	F4048.B27.080.Z05.10	80	27	50	10	5	1,1	5	
	F4048.B27.080.Z07.10	80	27	50	10	7	1,0	7	
	F4048.B27.080.Z09.10	80	27	50	10	9	1,0	9	
	F4048.B32.100.Z06.10	100	32	50	10	6	1,8	6	
	F4048.B32.100.Z08.10	100	32	50	10	8	1,8	8	
	F4048.B32.100.Z11.10	100	32	50	10	11	1,8	11	
	F4048.B40.125.Z07.10	125	40	63	10	7	3,0	7	
	F4048.B40.125.Z10.10	125	40	63	10	10	2,9	10	
	F4048.B40.125.Z14.10	125	40	63	10	14	2,8	14	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4048.B40.160.Z08.10	160	40/40 B	63	10	8	5,2	12	SN . X 1205 . .
	F4048.B40.160.Z12.10	160	40/40 B	63	10	12	5,1	12	
	F4048.B40.160.Z18.10	160	40/40 B	63	10	18	5,0	18	
	F4048.B60.200.Z10.10*	200	60/50 B	63	10	10	9,6	10	
	F4048.B60.200.Z14.10*	200	60/50 B	63	10	14	8,6	14	
	F4048.B60.200.Z22.10*	200	60/50 B	63	10	22	8,4	22	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

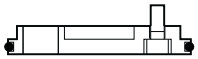
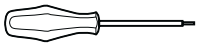
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Without internal coolant supply.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	40-200
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1459 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	4,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	40-125	160	200
	Gasket		O-R 96X4	
	Sealing disc set, complete (incl. gasket and screws)		FS936 COMPLETE SET	
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

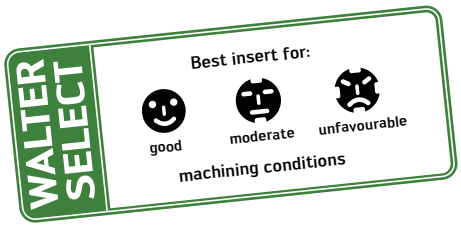
		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	H HC WXM15
	SNGX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ZNN-D27	0,8	-	😐								😐								
	SNGX1205ZNN-F27	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNGX1205ZNN-F57	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNGX1205ZNN-F67	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120512-D27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F27	1,2	-	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SNMX120512-F57	1,2	-	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120512-F67	1,2	-	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹		
	SNMX120520-D27	2,0	-	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹						
	XNGX1205ZNN-F67*	-	4,0							☺									😐	😐

* Only in combination with SNGX1205ZNN.

For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

HC = Coated carbide

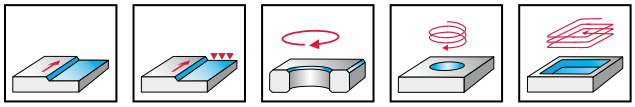
HW = Uncoated carbide



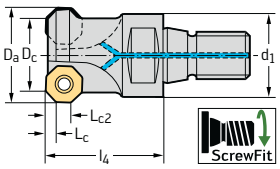
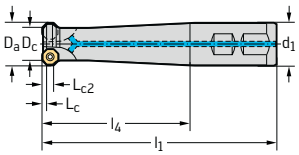
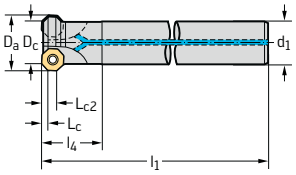
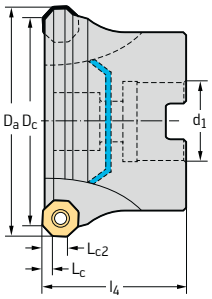
F 38 G 2 F 246

Octagon cutter F 4080
OD.. 0504..

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 43°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Finishing inserts available

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	L_{C2} mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4080.T28.032.Z02.03*	24	32	T28	40	3	8		2	0,2	2	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4080.T36.040.Z03.03*	32	40	T36	40	3	8		3	0,3	3	
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F4080.W32.032.Z02.03*	24	32	32	114	3	8	175	2	0,8	2	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4080.W32.040.Z03.03*	32	40	32	114	3	8	175	3	0,8	3	
Cylindrical shank 	F4080.Z20.032.Z02.03*	24	32	20	35	3	8	110	2	0,3	2	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4080.Z25.032.Z02.03*	24	32	25	35	3	8	150	2	0,5	2	
	F4080.Z20.040.Z03.03*	32	40	20	35	3	8	110	3	0,3	3	
	F4080.Z25.040.Z03.03*	32	40	25	35	3	8	150	3	0,6	3	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4080.B16.050.Z04.03*	42	50	16	40	3	8		4	0,2	4	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4080.B22.052.Z04.03*	44	52	22	45	3	8		4	0,3	4	
	F4080.B16.050DC.Z04.03*	50	58	16	40	3	8		4	0,3	4	
	F4080.B22.063.Z05.03*	55	63	22	40	3	8		5	0,4	5	
	F4080.B22.063.Z06.03*	55	63	22	40	3	8		6	0,4	6	
	F4080.B27.066.Z05.03*	58	66	27	50	3	8		5	0,7	5	
	F4080.B22.063DC.Z06.03*	63	71	22	40	3	8		6	0,6	6	
	F4080.B27.080.Z06.03*	72	80	27	50	3	8		6	0,9	6	
	F4080.B27.080.Z07.03*	72	80	27	50	3	8		7	1,0	7	
	F4080.B27.080DC.Z07.03*	80	88	27	50	3	8		7	1,2	7	
	F4080.B32.100.Z06.03*	92	100	32	50	3	8		6	1,5	6	
	F4080.B32.100.Z08.03*	92	100	32	50	3	8		8	1,7	8	
	F4080.B32.100DC.Z08.03*	100	108	32	50	3	8		8	1,9	8	
	F4080.B40.125.Z07.03*	117	125	40	63	3	8		7	3,0	7	
	F4080.B40.125.Z10.03*	117	125	40	63	3	8		10	3,0	10	
	F4080.B40.125DC.Z10.03*	125	133	40	63	3	8		10	3,6	10	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

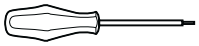
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

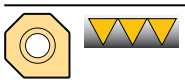
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	24-55	58-125
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2119 (Torx 15 IP)	FS2110 (Torx 15IP)
	Tightening torque	3,0 Nm	3,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	24-125
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P				M		K						N		S		H		
											HC				CN	HC	HW				HC	HF
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSN10	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15	WXM15	WMG40
	ODHT050408-F57	0,8	-		●	●	●	●	●				●	●				●	●			
	ODHT050408-G88	0,8	-													●	●					
	ODHT0504ZZN-F57	0,8	1,2		●	●	●	●	●				●	●				●	●			●
	ODHT0504ZZN-G88	0,8	1,2													●	●					
	ODHW050408-A57	0,8	-	●	●	●				●		●	●	●								
	ODHW050412-A57	1,2	-												●							
	ODHW0504ZZN-A57	0,8	1,2	●	●	●				●		●	●	●								
	ODHX0504ZZR-A57*	0,8	7,2		●	●				●			●	●						●	●	
	ODMT050408-D57	0,8	-	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●				●	●			
	ODMT0504ZZN-D57	0,8	1,2	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●				●	●			
	ODMW050408-A57	0,8	-	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●								
	ODMW050408T-A27	0,8	-	●	●	●					●	●	●	●								

* Only in combination with ODH.0504ZZN.

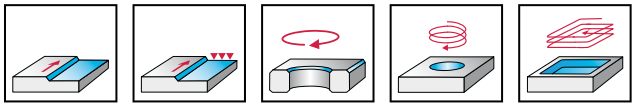
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

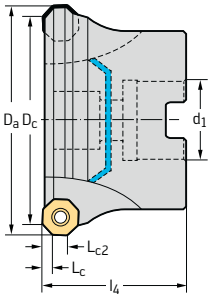
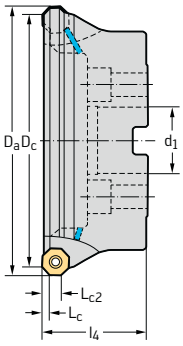
F 19 G 2 F 246

Octagon cutter F 4080
OD..0605..

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 43°
- Eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Finishing inserts available

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	L_{C2} mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4080.B16.050.Z03.04*	40	50	16	40	4	10	3	0,2	3	OD . . 0605 . .
	F4080.B22.052.Z03.04*	42	52	22	45	4	10	3	0,3	3	
	F4080.B16.050DC.Z03.04*	50	60	16	40	4	10	3	0,3	3	
	F4080.B22.063.Z04.04*	53	63	22	40	4	10	4	0,4	4	
	F4080.B22.063.Z05.04*	53	63	22	40	4	10	5	0,5	5	
	F4080.B27.066.Z05.04*	56	66	27	50	4	10	5	0,6	5	
	F4080.B22.063DC.Z05.04*	63	73	22	40	4	10	5	0,5	5	
	F4080.B27.080.Z05.04*	70	80	27	50	4	10	5	0,8	5	
	F4080.B27.080.Z06.04*	70	80	27	50	4	10	6	0,9	6	
	F4080.B27.080DC.Z06.04*	80	90	27	50	4	10	6	1,2	6	
	F4080.B32.100.Z05.04*	90	100	32	50	4	10	5	1,5	5	
	F4080.B32.100.Z07.04*	90	100	32	50	4	10	7	1,6	7	
	F4080.B32.100DC.Z07.04*	100	110	32	50	4	10	7	1,9	7	
	F4080.B40.125.Z06.04*	115	125	40	63	4	10	6	2,9	6	
	F4080.B40.125.Z08.04*	115	125	40	63	4	10	8	3,0	8	
	F4080.B40.125DC.Z08.04*	125	135	40	63	4	10	8	2,5	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4080.B40.160.Z07.04*	150	160	40/40 B	63	4	10	7	4,2	7	OD . . 0605 . .
	F4080.B40.160.Z09.04*	150	160	40/40 B	63	4	10	9	4,6	9	
	F4080.B40.160DC.Z09.04*	160	170	40/40 B	63	4	10	9	5,0	9	

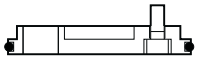
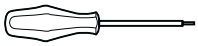
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

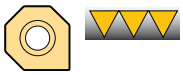
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	40-160
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	40-125	150-160
	Gasket		O-R 96X4
	Sealing disc set, complete		FS936 COMPLETE SET
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

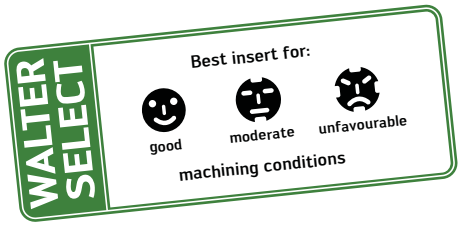
Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	H HC WXM15	HF WMG40
	ODHT060512-F57	0,8	-		☺	☹	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹				☺	☹			
	ODHT060512-G88	0,8	-													☺	☺					
	ODHT0605ZZN-F57	0,8	1,6		☺	☹	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹				☺	☹			
	ODHT0605ZZN-G88	0,8	1,6													☺	☺					
	ODHW060512-A57	1,2	-	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹								
	ODHW060516-A57	1,6	-												☺							
	ODHW0605ZZN-A57	0,8	1,6	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹								
	ODHX0605ZZR-A57*	0,8	9,4		☹	☹				☺			☹	☹						☺	☺	
	ODMT060512-D57	1,2	-	☺	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	☹	☹				☺	☹			
	ODMT0605ZZN-D57	0,8	1,6	☺	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹		☺	☺	☹	☹				☺	☹			
	ODMW060508-A57	0,8	-	☺	☹	☹				☺	☺	☺	☹	☹								
	ODMW060508T-A27	0,8	-	☺	☹	☹					☺	☺	☹	☹								

* Only in combination with ODH.0605ZZN.

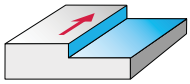
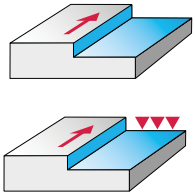
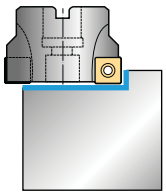
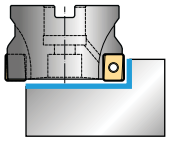
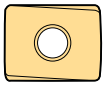
For roughing / finishing combinations, see page F 312.

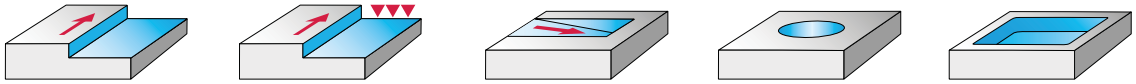
HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

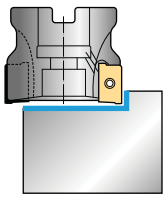
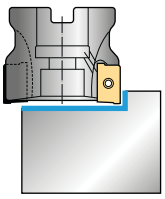
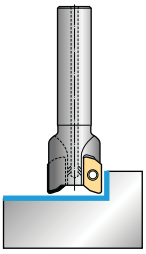
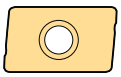
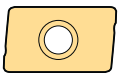
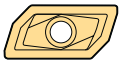


F 19 G 2 F 246

Walter Select – shoulder milling

Application			
Approach angle κ	89°45'	90°	
Shoulder milling cutter	**F 2241** 	**F 4041**  Xtra·tec®	
Ø range [mm]	16–160	40–160	
Page	F 138	F 142	
P Steel	●●	●●	
M Stainless steel	●●	●●	
K Cast iron	●●	●●	
N NF metals	●●	●●	
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	●●	
H Hard materials	●		
O Other	●	●	
Basic insert shapes			
Insert types	SP . . 0603 . . SP . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . .	LNGX 1307 . .	
Max. cutting depths [mm]	6 + 9 + 12	13	
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	4	4	



	90°	90°	90°
	F 4042R	**F 4042**	**F 3040**
			
	Xtra·tec®	Xtra·tec®	
	16–63	10–160	25–63
	F 148	F 144 / F 152	F 140
	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	
	●●	●●	●
	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●
	●	●	
	●	●	●
			
	AD . T 10T3 . .	AD . T 0803 . . AD . T 1204 . . AD . T 1606 . . AD . T 1807 . .	ZDGT 1504 . . ZDGT 2005 . .
	10	8 + 11,7 + 15 + 16	15 + 20
	2	2	2

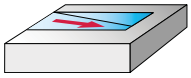
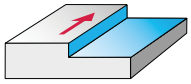
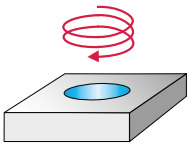
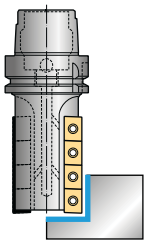
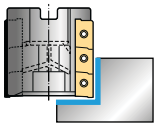
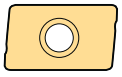
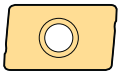
WALTER SELECT

●● Primary application

● Additional application

Walter Select – shoulder milling

Application			
Approach angle κ	90°	90°	90°
Shoulder milling cutter	**F 2338F**	**F 4038** Xtra·tec®	**F 4138** Xtra·tec®
Ø range [mm]	63–100	20–32	32–80
Page	F 160	F 162	F 164
P Steel	●●	●●	●●
M Stainless steel	●	●●	●●
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●●
N NF metals	●	●●	●●
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●	●●	●●
H Hard materials			
O Other		●	●
Basic insert shapes			
Insert types	LP . . 1506 . . SP . . 1206 . .	AD . . 0803 . .	AD . . 1204 . .
Max. cutting depths [mm]	103	37	76
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	2/4	2	2

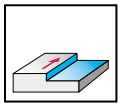
	  	
	90°	90°
	F 4238  **Xtra·tec®**	**F 4338**  **Xtra·tec®**
	40–80	63–125
	F 166	F 168
	●●	●●
	●●	●●
	●●	●●
	●●	●
	●●	●●
	●	
		
	AD . . 1606 . .	AD . . 1807 . .
	112	124
	2	2

WALTER SELECT

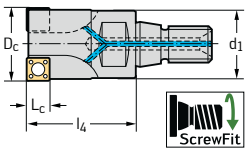
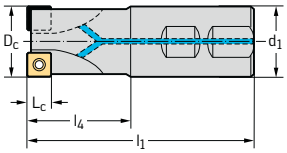
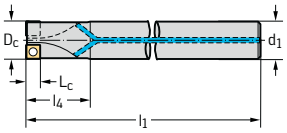
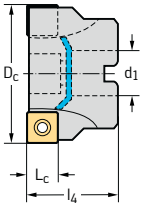
●● Primary application

● Additional application

Shoulder milling cutter F 2241



- Approach angle κ = 89°45'
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F2241.T14.016.Z02.06	16	T14	25	6		2	0,1	2	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2241.T18.020.Z03.06	20	T18	30	6		3	0,1	3	
	F2241.T22.025.Z02.09	25	T22	35	9		2	0,1	2	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.T28.032.Z03.09	32	T28	40	9		3	0,2	3	
	F2241.T36.040.Z03.12	40	T36	40	12		3	0,3	3	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.T36.040.Z04.09	40	T36	40	9		4	0,4	4	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.T36.040.Z06.06	40	T36	40	6		6	0,4	6	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2241.T45.050.Z04.12	50	T45	40	12		4	0,5	4	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.T45.050.Z06.09	50	T45	40	9		6	0,5	6	SP . . 09T3 . .
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F2241.W.016.Z02.06	16	16	31	6	80	2	0,1	2	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2241.W.020.Z03.06	20	20	39	6	90	3	0,2	3	
	F2241.W.025.Z02.09	25	25	43	9	100	2	0,3	2	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.W.025.Z04.06	25	25	43	6	100	4	0,3	4	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2241.W20.025.Z02.09	25	20	43	9	94	2	0,2	2	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.W20.025.Z04.06	25	20	43	6	94	4	0,2	4	
	F2241.W20.032.Z05.06	32	20	49	6	100	5	0,5	5	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2241.W.032.Z05.06	32	32	49	6	110	5	0,6	5	
	F2241.W.032.Z03.09	32	32	49	9	110	3	0,6	3	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.W.032.Z02.12	32	32	49	12	110	2	0,6	2	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.W20.032.Z03.09	32	20	49	9	100	3	0,3	3	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.W.040.Z03.12	40	32	49	12	110	3	0,7	3	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.W.040.Z04.09	40	32	49	9	110	4	0,7	4	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.W.040.Z06.06	40	32	49	6	110	6	0,7	6	SP . . 0603 . .
Cylindrical shank 	F2241.Z.025.Z02.09	25	25	43	9	200	2	0,7	2	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.Z.032.Z03.09	32	32	49	9	250	3	1,5	3	
	F2241.Z.040.Z04.09	40	32	49	9	250	4	1,6	4	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2241.B.040.Z05.09	40	16	40	9		5	0,22	5	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.B.050.Z04.12	50	22	40	12		4	0,28	4	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.B.050.Z06.09	50	22	40	9		6	0,3	6	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.B.063.Z05.12	63	22	40	12		5	0,5	5	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.B.063.Z07.09	63	22	40	9		7	0,6	7	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.B.080.Z06.12	80	27	50	12		6	1	6	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.B.080.Z08.09	80	27	50	9		8	1,1	8	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.B.100.Z07.12	100	32	50	12		7	1,7	7	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.B.100.Z09.09	100	32	50	9		9	1,8	9	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2241.B.125.Z08.12	125	40	63	12		8	3,1	8	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2241.B.125.Z11.09	125	40	63	9		11	3,4	11	SP . . 09T3 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

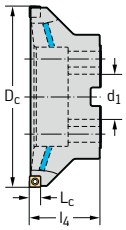
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

Continued

Continued

Tool

Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way									
F2241.B.160.Z10.12	160	40/40 B	63	12	—	10	4,0	10	SP . . 1204 . .
F2241.B.160.Z13.09	160	40/40 B	63	9	—	13	4,0	13	SP . . 09T3 . .

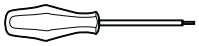


Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	SP . . 0603 . .	SP . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
	Clamping screw for insert	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)

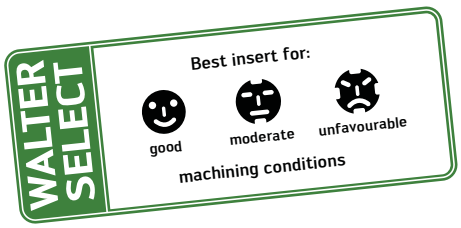
Accessories

	Insert types	SP . . 0603 . .	SP . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
	Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

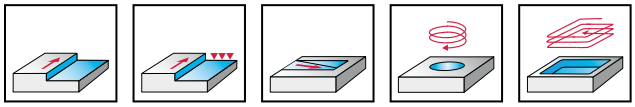
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPHT060304-G88	0,4													☺	☺			
	SPHT09T308-G88	0,8													☺	☺			
	SPHT120408-G88	0,8													☺	☺			
	SPHW120412-A57	1,2												☺					
	SPHW120416-A57	1,6												☺					
	SPMT060304-D51	0,4	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT060304-F55	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	😐				😐	☹	
	SPMW060304-A57	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW060304T-A27	0,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW09T308-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW09T308T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide

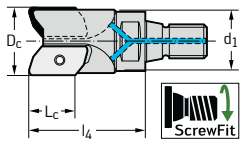
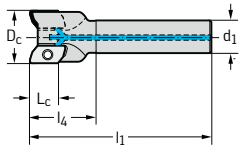
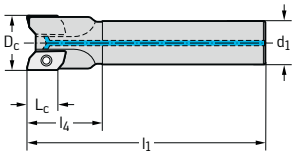
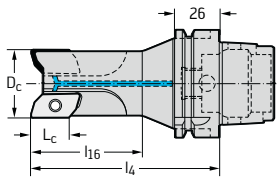
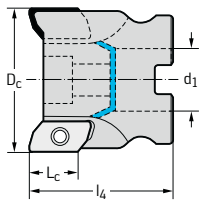


F 26
G 2
F 246

Ramping mill F 3040



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- For pocket machining
- For aluminium machining

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	l_{16} mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F3040.T22.025.Z02.15	25	T22	45	15			2	0,1	2	ZD . . 1504 . .
	F3040.T28.032.Z02.15	32	T28	45	15			2	0,2	2	ZD . . 2005 . .
	F3040.T28.032.Z02.20	32	T28	55	20			2	0,2	2	
	F3040.T36.040.Z03.15	40	T36	45	15			3	0,3	3	
	F3040.T36.040.Z02.20	40	T36	50	20			2	0,4	2	
Cylindrical shank 	F3040.Z20.025.Z02.15.S	25	20	40	15	110		2	0,7	2	ZD . . 1504 . .
	F3040.Z20.032.Z02.15.S	32	20	40	15	110		2	0,3	2	
	F3040.Z20.032.Z02.20.S	32	20	50	20	120		2	0,3	2	ZD . . 2005 . .
Cylindrical shank 	F3040.Z25.025.Z02.15.L	25	25	40	15	150		2	0,5	2	ZD . . 1504 . .
	F3040.Z25.032.Z02.15.L	32	25	40	15	175		2	0,6	2	
	F3040.Z32.032.Z02.15.L	32	32	40	15	175		2	1,0	2	
	F3040.Z25.032.Z02.20.L	32	25	50	20	175		2	0,6	2	ZD . . 2005 . .
	F3040.Z32.032.Z02.20.L	32	32	50	20	175		2	0,9	2	
	F3040.Z32.040.Z03.15.L	40	32	55	15	175		3	1,0	3	ZD . . 1504 . .
	F3040.Z32.040.Z02.20.L	40	32	50	20	175		2	1,0	2	ZD . . 2005 . .
HSK DIN 69893/1-A 	F3040.H63A.025.Z02.15	25	HSK-A63	110	15		55	2	1,1	2	ZD . . 1504 . .
	F3040.H63A.032.Z02.15	32	HSK-A63	110	15		60	2	1,1	2	
	F3040.H63A.032.Z02.20	32	HSK-A63	110	20		65	2	1,2	2	ZD . . 2005 . .
	F3040.H63A.040.Z03.15	40	HSK-A63	110	15		60	3	1,3	3	ZD . . 1504 . .
	F3040.H63A.040.Z02.20	40	HSK-A63	110	20		65	2	1,3	2	ZD . . 2005 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F3040.B.040.Z03.15	40	16	50	15			3	0,2	3	ZD . . 1504 . .
	F3040.B.050.Z04.15	50	22	50	15			4	0,3	4	
	F3040.B.050.Z03.20	50	22	60	20			3	0,4	3	ZD . . 2005 . .
	F3040.B.063.Z05.15	63	22	50	15			5	0,6	5	ZD . . 1504 . .
	F3040.B.063.Z04.20	63	22	50	20			4	0,5	4	ZD . . 2005 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Cutter body with HSK balanced to G6.3 n=20000 rpm, with ID chip pocket, ID chip pocket not included, others balanced to G6.3 n=10,000 rpm are pre-balanced.

For information on high-speed applications, see page F 310.

For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

For special clamping screws for arbour mounted tools, see page G 115.

Assembly parts

Insert types D_c mm	ZD . . 1504 . . 25-32	ZD . . 1504 . . 40-63	ZD . . 2005 . . 32	ZD . . 1205 . . 40-63
Clamping screw for insert	FS1011 (Torx 15)	FS 378 (Torx 15)	FS1029 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	3,0 Nm	3,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm

Accessories

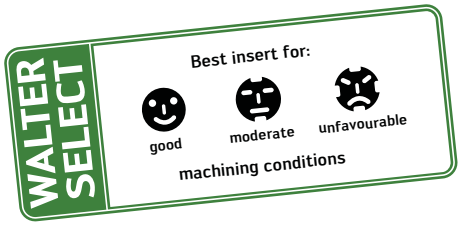
Insert types D_c mm	ZD . . 1504 . . 25-63	ZD . . 2005 . . 32-63
Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS229 (Torx 15)

Indexable inserts

Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HF WMG40
ZDGT150404R-K85	0,4	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT150408R-K85	0,8	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT150412R-K85	1,2	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT150416R-K85	1,6	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT150420R-K85	2,0	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT150425R-K85	2,5	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT150430R-K85	3,0	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT150440R-K85	4,0	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT200508R-K85	0,8	1,2												☺	☺				☹
ZDGT200512R-K85	1,2	1,2													☺				☹
ZDGT200516R-K85	1,6	1,2													☺				☹
ZDGT200520R-K85	2,0	1,2													☺				☹
ZDGT200530R-K85	3,0	1,2													☺				☹
ZDGT200540R-K85	4,0	1,2													☺				☹
ZDGT200550R-K85	5,0	1,2													☺				☹
ZDGT200560R-K85	6,0	1,2													☺				☹
ZDGT200564R-K85	6,4	1,2													☺				☹

If the corner radius is R = 2.0 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

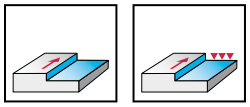
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

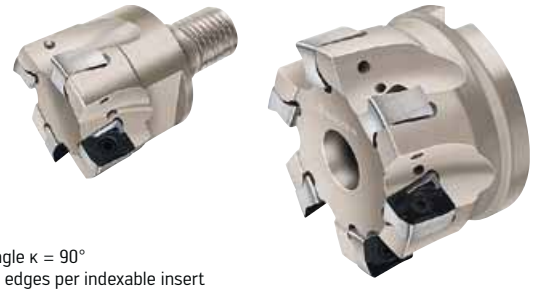


F 32 G 2 F 308 F 246

Shoulder milling cutter F 4041

Xtra·tec®





- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit	F4041.T36.040.Z03.13	40	T36	40	13		3	0,3	3	
	F4041.T45.050.Z03.13	50	T45	40	13		3	0,5	3	LN . .1307 . .
	F4041.T45.050.Z04.13	50	T45	40	13		4	0,5	4	
Shank DIN 1835-B	F4041.W32.040.Z03.13	40	32	49	13	110	3	0,7	3	LN . .1307 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F4041.B.040.Z03.13	40	16	40	13		3	0,2	3	
	F4041.B.050.Z03.13	50	22	40	13		3	0,3	3	
	F4041.B.050.Z04.13	50	22	40	13		4	0,3	4	
	F4041.B.063.Z04.13	63	22	40	13		4	0,6	4	
	F4041.B.063.Z06.13	63	22	40	13		6	0,6	6	
	F4041.B27.063.Z04.13	63	27	50	13		4	0,7	4	
	F4041.B27.063.Z06.13	63	27	50	13		6	0,6	6	LN . . 1307 . .
	F4041.B.080.Z05.13	80	27	50	13		5	1,1	5	
	F4041.B.080.Z07.13	80	27	50	13		7	1,1	7	
	F4041.B.100.Z05.13	100	32	50	13		5	1,9	5	
	F4041.B.100.Z08.13	100	32	50	13		8	1,9	8	
	F4041.B.125.Z07.13	125	40	63	13		7	3,4	7	
	F4041.B.125.Z10.13	125	40	63	13		10	3,5	10	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F4041.B.160.Z08.13	160	40/40 B	63	13		8	4,4	8	LN . . 1307 . .
	F4041.B.160.Z12.13	160	40/40 B	63	13		12	4,6	12	

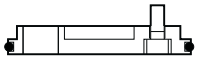
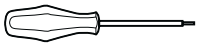
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

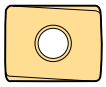
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	40-160
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1458 (Torx 15IP)
	Tightening torque	2,5 Nm

Accessories

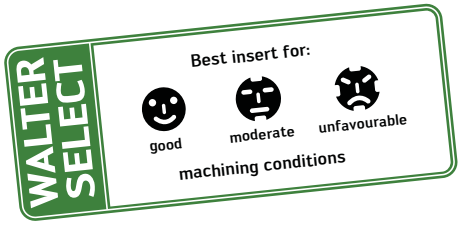
	D_c mm	40-125	160
	Gasket		O-R 96X4
	Sealing disc set, complete (incl. gasket + screws)		FS936 COMPLETE SET
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNGX130708R-L55	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130708R-L88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	LNGX130712R-L55	1,2	1,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130712R-L88	1,2	1,0												☺	☺			
	LNGX130716R-L55	1,6	0,9	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130716R-L88	1,6	0,9												☺	☺			
	LNGX130720R-L55	2,0	0,7	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130720R-L88	2,0	0,7												☺	☺			
	LNGX130725R-L55	2,5	0,6	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130725R-L88	2,5	0,6												☺	☺			
	LNGX130730R-L55	3,0	0,7	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNGX130730R-L88	3,0	0,7												☺	☺			

If the corner radius is R = 1.2 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$

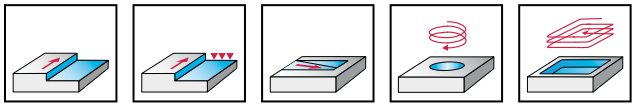
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



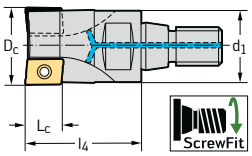
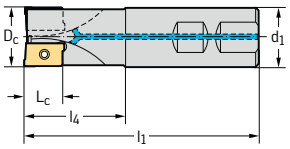
F 36 G 2 F 246

Shoulder milling cutter F 4042
AD . . 0803

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4042.T09.010.Z01.08*	10	T09	20	8		1	0,1	1	
	F4042.T09.012.Z01.08*	12	T09	20	8		1	0,1	1	
	F4042.T14.016.Z02.08	16	T14	25	8		2	0,1	2	
	F4042.T14.018.Z02.08*	18	T14	25	8		2	0,1	2	
	F4042.T18.020.Z02.08*	20	T18	30	8		2	0,1	2	
	F4042.T18.020.Z03.08	20	T18	30	8		3	0,1	3	
	F4042.T18.022.Z03.08*	22	T18	30	8		3	0,1	3	
	F4042.T22.025.Z02.08*	25	T22	35	8		2	0,1	2	
	F4042.T22.025.Z03.08*	25	T22	35	8		3	0,1	3	
	F4042.T22.025.Z04.08*	25	T22	35	8		4	0,1	4	AD . . 0803 . .
	F4042.T28.032.Z03.08*	32	T28	40	8		3	0,2	3	
	F4042.T28.032.Z04.08*	32	T28	40	8		4	0,2	4	
	F4042.T28.032.Z05.08*	32	T28	40	8		5	0,1	5	
	F4042.T36.040.Z03.08*	40	T36	40	8		3	0,4	3	
	F4042.T36.040.Z04.08*	40	T36	40	8		4	0,4	4	
	F4042.T36.040.Z06.08*	40	T36	40	8		6	0,4	6	
	F4042.T45.050.Z04.08*	50	T45	40	8		4	0,5	4	
	F4042.T45.050.Z05.08*	50	T45	40	8		5	0,5	5	
	F4042.T45.050.Z07.08*	50	T45	40	8		7	0,5	7	
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F4042.W16.010.Z01.08	10	16	31	8	80	1	0,1	1	
	F4042.W16.012.Z01.08	12	16	31	8	80	1	0,1	1	
	F4042.W16.016.Z02.08	16	16	41	8	90	2	0,1	2	
	F4042.W20.020.Z02.08	20	20	39	8	90	2	0,2	2	
	F4042.W20.020.Z03.08	20	20	39	8	90	3	0,2	3	
	F4042.W25.025.Z02.08	25	25	43	8	100	2	0,4	2	
	F4042.W25.025.Z03.08	25	25	43	8	100	3	0,4	3	
	F4042.W25.025.Z04.08	25	25	43	8	100	4	0,3	4	AD . . 0803 . .
	F4042.W32.032.Z03.08	32	32	49	8	110	3	0,6	3	
	F4042.W32.032.Z04.08	32	32	49	8	110	4	0,6	4	
	F4042.W32.032.Z05.08	32	32	49	8	110	5	0,6	5	
	F4042.W32.040.Z03.08	40	32	49	8	110	3	0,7	3	
	F4042.W32.040.Z04.08	40	32	49	8	110	4	0,7	4	
	F4042.W32.040.Z06.08	40	32	49	8	110	6	0,7	6	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

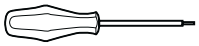
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

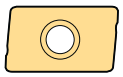
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	10-12	16-50
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1455 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)
	Tightening torque	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm

Accessories

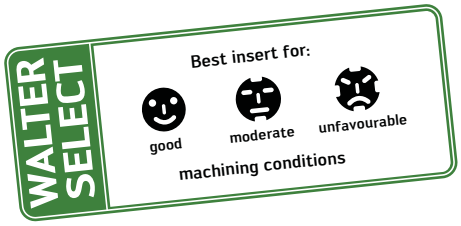
	D_c mm	10-50
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001
	Screwdriver	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT0803PER-D51	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT0803PER-D56	0,4	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT0803PER-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADKT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT080302R-F56	0,2	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080304R-D56	0,4	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT080304R-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080304R-G56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080308R-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080312R-F56	1,2	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080316R-F56	1,6	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080320R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080325R-F56	2,5	0,8		😐								☹						

If the corner radius is R = 1.6 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

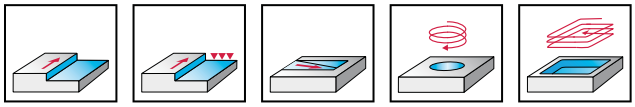
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



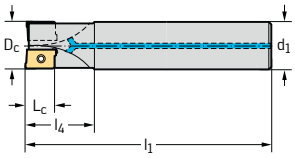
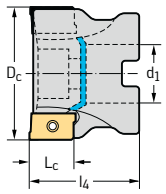
F 12 G 2 F 246

Shoulder milling cutter F 4042
AD . . 0803

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

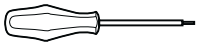
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank 	F4042.Z16.010.Z01.08	10	16	31	8	160	1	0,2	1	AD . . 0803 . .
	F4042.Z16.012.Z01.08	12	16	31	8	160	1	0,2	1	
	F4042.Z16.016.Z02.08	16	16	41	8	180	2	0,2	2	
	F4042.Z16.018.Z02.08	18	16	41	8	180	2	0,3	2	
	F4042.Z20.020.Z02.08	20	20	39	8	200	2	0,5	2	
	F4042.Z20.020.Z03.08	20	20	39	8	200	3	0,5	3	
	F4042.Z20.022.Z03.08	22	20	39	8	200	3	0,5	3	
	F4042.Z25.025.Z02.08	25	25	43	8	200	2	0,7	2	
	F4042.Z25.025.Z03.08	25	25	43	8	200	3	0,7	3	
	F4042.Z25.025.Z04.08	25	25	43	8	200	4	0,7	4	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4042.B.040.Z06.08	40	16	40	8		6	0,2	6	AD . . 0803 . .
	F4042.B16.040.Z03.08	40	16	40	8		3	0,3	3	
	F4042.B16.040.Z04.08	40	16	40	8		4	0,2	4	
	F4042.B.050.Z07.08	50	22	40	8		7	0,4	7	
	F4042.B22.050.Z04.08	50	22	40	8		4	0,4	4	
	F4042.B22.050.Z05.08	50	22	40	8		5	0,4	5	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

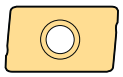
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	10-12	16-50
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1455 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)
	Tightening torque	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm

Accessories

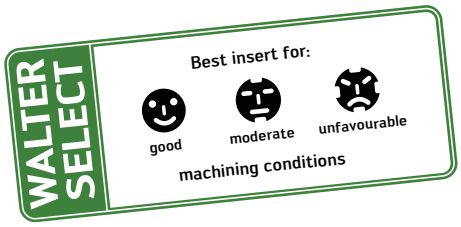
	D_c mm	10-50
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001
	Screwdriver	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	N DP WCD10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT0803PER-D51	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹					☹	
	ADGT0803PER-D56	0,4	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ADGT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2				☹	😐	☹									😐	☹	
	ADHT0803PER-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺				
	ADKT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹					☹	
	ADMT080302R-F56	0,2	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ADMT080304R-D56	0,4	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					☹	
	ADMT080304R-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ADMT080304R-G56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ADMT080308R-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ADMT080312R-F56	1,2	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ADMT080316R-F56	1,6	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ADMT080320R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ADMT080325R-F56	2,5	0,8		😐								☹							

If the corner radius is R = 1.6 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

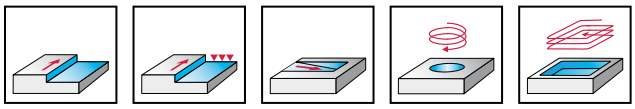
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



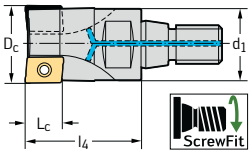
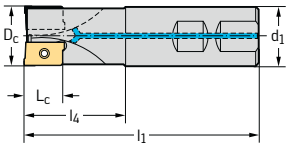
F 12 G 2 F 246

Shoulder mill F 4042R
AD . . 10T3

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Reinforced design

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4042R.T14.016.Z02.10*	16	T14	25	10		2	0,1	2	
	F4042R.T18.020.Z02.10*	20	T18	30	10		2	0,1	2	
	F4042R.T18.020.Z03.10*	20	T18	30	10		3	0,1	3	
	F4042R.T22.025.Z02.10*	25	T22	35	10		2	0,1	2	
	F4042R.T22.025.Z03.10*	25	T22	35	10		3	0,1	3	
	F4042R.T22.025.Z04.10*	25	T22	35	10		4	0,1	4	
	F4042R.T28.032.Z03.10*	32	T28	35	10		3	0,2	3	
	F4042R.T28.032.Z04.10*	32	T28	35	10		4	0,2	4	AD . . 10T3 . .
	F4042R.T28.032.Z05.10*	32	T28	35	10		5	0,1	5	
	F4042R.T36.040.Z04.10*	40	T36	40	10		4	0,4	4	
	F4042R.T36.040.Z05.10*	40	T36	40	10		5	0,4	5	
	F4042R.T36.040.Z06.10*	40	T36	40	10		6	0,4	6	
	F4042R.T45.050.Z05.10*	50	T45	40	10		5	0,5	5	
	F4042R.T45.050.Z06.10*	50	T45	40	10		6	0,5	6	
	F4042R.T45.050.Z07.10*	50	T45	40	10		7	0,6	7	
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F4042R.W16.016.Z02.10*	16	16	26	10	85	2	0,1	2	
	F4042R.W20.020.Z02.10*	20	20	30	10	90	2	0,2	2	
	F4042R.W20.020.Z03.10*	20	20	30	10	90	3	0,2	3	
	F4042R.W25.025.Z02.10*	25	25	30	10	100	2	0,4	2	
	F4042R.W25.025.Z03.10*	25	25	30	10	100	3	0,3	3	AD . . 10T3 . .
	F4042R.W25.025.Z04.10*	25	25	30	10	100	4	0,3	4	
	F4042R.W32.032.Z03.10*	32	32	30	10	110	3	0,6	3	
	F4042R.W32.032.Z04.10*	32	32	30	10	110	4	0,6	4	
	F4042R.W32.032.Z05.10*	32	32	30	10	110	5	0,6	5	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

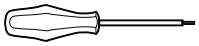
* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

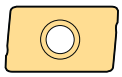
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	16-50
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)
	Tightening torque	1,2 Nm

Accessories

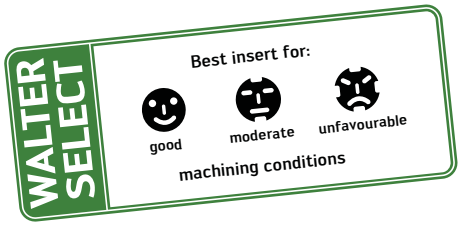
	D_c mm	16-50
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001
	Screwdriver	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)

Indexable inserts

		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC				M HC		K HC					N HC	N HW	S HC		H HC
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15
	ADGT10T316R-D67	1,6	1,2		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T316R-G77	1,6	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT10T325R-D67	2,5	1,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T325R-G77	2,5	1,0				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT10T330R-D67	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T330R-G77	3,0	0,8				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT10T332R-D67	3,2	0,8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T332R-G77	3,2	0,8				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT10T3PER-D67	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T3PER-G77	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT10T3PER-G88	0,8	1,2												🙂	🙂			
	ADKT10T3PER-F56	0,8	1,2	🙂	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	🙂		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T308R-F56	0,8	1,2	🙂	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	🙂	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T308R-G56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T312R-F56	1,2	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T316R-F56	1,6	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T316R-G56	1,6	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T320R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T325R-F56	2,5	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T325R-G56	2,5	1,0		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T330R-F56	3,0	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T332R-F56	3,2	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T332R-G56	3,2	0,8		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

If the corner radius is R = 1.6 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

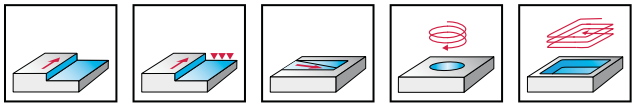
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



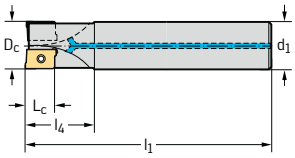
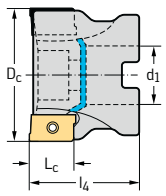
F 12 G 2 F 246

Shoulder mill F 4042R
AD . . 10T3

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Reinforced design

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cylindrical shank 	F4042R.Z16.016.Z02.10*	16	16	26	10	180	2	0,3	2	
	F4042R.Z20.020.Z02.10*	20	20	30	10	200	2	0,3	2	
	F4042R.Z20.020.Z03.10*	20	20	30	10	200	3	0,8	3	
	F4042R.Z25.025.Z02.10*	25	25	32	10	200	2	0,7	2	AD . . 10T3 . .
	F4042R.Z25.025.Z03.10*	25	25	32	10	200	3	0,7	3	
	F4042R.Z32.032.Z03.10*	32	32	40	10	200	3	1,2	3	
	F4042R.Z32.032.Z04.10*	32	32	40	10	200	4	1,2	4	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4042R.B16.040.Z04.10*	40	16	40	10		4	0,2	4	
	F4042R.B16.040.Z05.10*	40	16	40	10		5	0,2	5	
	F4042R.B16.040.Z06.10*	40	16	40	10		6	0,3	6	
	F4042R.B22.050.Z05.10*	50	22	40	10		5	0,4	5	
	F4042R.B22.050.Z06.10*	50	22	40	10		6	0,4	6	AD . . 10T3 . .
	F4042R.B22.050.Z07.10*	50	22	40	10		7	0,4	7	
	F4042R.B22.063.Z06.10*	63	22	40	10		6	0,7	6	
	F4042R.B22.063.Z07.10*	63	22	40	10		7	0,7	7	
	F4042R.B22.063.Z09.10*	63	22	40	10		9	0,7	9	

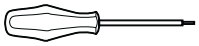
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

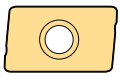
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	16-63
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)
	Tightening torque	1,2 Nm

Accessories

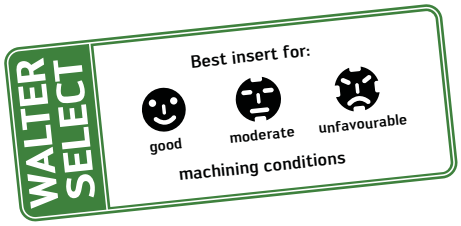
	D_c mm	16-63
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001
	Screwdriver	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC				M HC		K HC					N HC		S HC		H HC
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15
	ADGT10T316R-D67	1,6	1,2		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T316R-G77	1,6	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT10T325R-D67	2,5	1,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T325R-G77	2,5	1,0				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT10T330R-D67	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T330R-G77	3,0	0,8				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT10T332R-D67	3,2	0,8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T332R-G77	3,2	0,8				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT10T3PER-D67	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT10T3PER-G77	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT10T3PER-G88	0,8	1,2												😐	😐			
	ADKT10T3PER-F56	0,8	1,2	😐	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T308R-F56	0,8	1,2	😐	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T308R-G56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T312R-F56	1,2	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T316R-F56	1,6	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T316R-G56	1,6	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T320R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T325R-F56	2,5	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T325R-G56	2,5	1,0		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T330R-F56	3,0	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T332R-F56	3,2	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT10T332R-G56	3,2	0,8		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

If the corner radius is R = 1.6 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

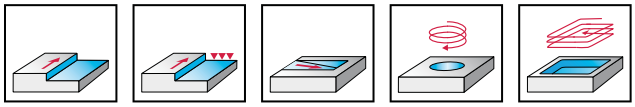
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



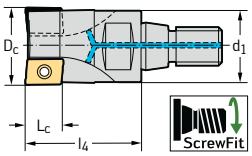
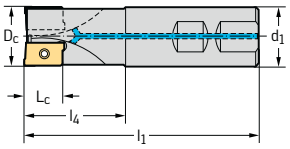
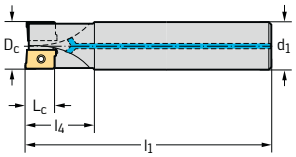
F 12 G 2 F 246

Shoulder milling cutter F 4042
AD . . 1204

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4042.T18.022.Z02.11*	22	T18	30	11,7		2	0,1	2	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4042.T22.025.Z02.11*	25	T22	35	11,7		2	0,1	2	
	F4042.T22.025.Z03.11*	25	T22	35	11,7		3	0,1	3	
	F4042.T28.032.Z02.11*	32	T28	40	11,7		2	0,2	2	
	F4042.T28.032.Z03.11*	32	T28	40	11,7		3	0,2	3	
	F4042.T28.032.Z04.11*	32	T28	40	11,7		4	0,2	4	
	F4042.T36.040.Z03.11*	40	T36	40	11,7		3	0,4	3	
	F4042.T36.040.Z04.11*	40	T36	40	11,7		4	0,4	4	
	F4042.T36.040.Z05.11*	40	T36	40	11,7		5	0,4	5	
	F4042.T45.050.Z03.11*	50	T45	40	11,7		3	0,7	3	
	F4042.T45.050.Z04.11*	50	T45	40	11,7		4	0,5	4	
	F4042.T45.050.Z06.11*	50	T45	40	11,7		6	0,5	6	
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F4042.W25.025.Z02.11	25	25	43	11,7	100	2	0,3	2	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4042.W25.025.Z03.11	25	25	43	11,7	100	3	0,3	3	
	F4042.W32.032.Z02.11	32	32	49	11,7	110	2	0,6	2	
	F4042.W32.032.Z03.11	32	32	49	11,7	110	3	0,6	3	
	F4042.W32.032.Z04.11	32	32	49	11,7	110	4	0,6	4	
	F4042.W32.040.Z05.11	40	32	49	11,7	110	5	0,7	5	
	F4042.W40.040.Z03.11	40	40	49	11,7	120	3	1,1	3	
	F4042.W40.040.Z04.11	40	40	49	11,7	120	4	1,1	4	
Cylindrical shank 	F4042.Z20.022.Z02.11	22	20	38	11,7	200	2	0,5	2	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4042.Z25.025.Z02.11	25	25	38	11,7	200	2	0,7	2	
	F4042.Z25.025.Z03.11	25	25	38	11,7	200	3	0,7	3	
	F4042.Z32.032.Z02.11	32	32	39	11,7	250	2	1,5	2	
	F4042.Z32.032.Z03.11	32	32	39	11,7	250	3	1,5	3	
	F4042.Z32.032.Z04.11	32	32	39	11,7	250	4	1,5	4	
	F4042.Z32.040.Z05.11	40	32	44	11,7	250	5	1,6	5	
	F4042.Z40.040.Z03.11	40	40	44	11,7	250	3	2,3	3	
	F4042.Z40.040.Z04.11	40	40	44	11,7	250	4	2,3	4	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

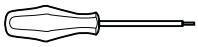
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

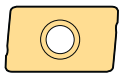
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	22-25	32-50
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1456 (Torx 9 IP)	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP)
	Tightening torque	2,0 Nm	2,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	22-50
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT120416R-D67	1,6	1,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT120430R-D67	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D51	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D56	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D67	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-F56	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-G77	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT120416R-G88	1,6	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT120425R-G88	2,5	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120430R-G88	3,0	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120440R-G88	4,0	0,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT1204PER-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADMT120404R-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408R-D56	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT120408R-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408R-G56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120412R-F56	1,2	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120416R-F56	1,6	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120420R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120425R-F56	2,5	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120430R-F56	3,0	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120432R-F56	3,2	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120440R-F56	4,0	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

If the corner radius is R = 2.0 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

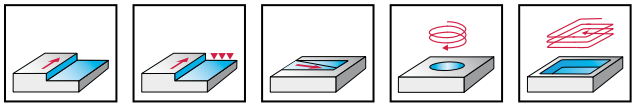
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

WALTER SELECT
Best insert for:
☺ good 😐 moderate ☹ unfavourable
machining conditions

F 12 G 2 F 246

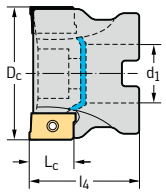
Shoulder milling cutter F 4042
AD . . 1204

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F4042.B.040.Z03.11*	40	16	40	11,7	3	0,2	3	
	F4042.B.040.Z05.11	40	16	40	11,7	5	0,2	5	
	F4042.B16.040.Z04.11	40	16	40	11,7	4	0,2	4	
	F4042.B22.050.Z03.11	50	22	40	11,7	3	0,4	3	
	F4042.B.050.Z06.11	50	22	40	11,7	6	0,4	6	
	F4042.B.050.Z04.11*	50	22	40	11,7	4	0,3	4	
	F4042.B27.063.Z05.11*	63	27	50	11,7	5	0,7	5	
	F4042.B27.063.Z04.11	63	27	50	11,7	4	0,8	4	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4042.B22.063.Z04.11	63	22	40	11,7	4	0,6	4	
	F4042.B.063.Z07.11	63	22	40	11,7	7	0,6	7	
	F4042.B.063.Z05.11*	63	22	40	11,7	5	0,6	5	
	F4042.B27.063.Z07.11	63	27	50	11,7	7	0,6	7	
	F4042.B.080.Z06.11*	80	27	50	11,7	6	1,1	6	
	F4042.B.080.Z08.11	80	27	50	11,7	8	1,1	8	
	F4042.B27.080.Z05.11	80	27	50	11,7	5	1,1	5	



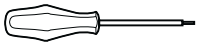
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

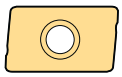
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	40-80
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP)
	Tightening torque	2,0 Nm

Accessories

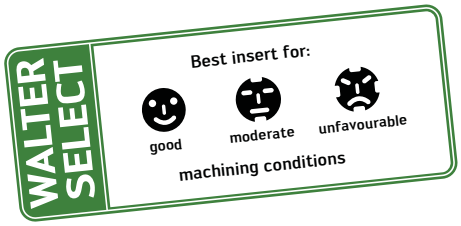
	D_c mm	40-80
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT120416R-D67	1,6	1,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT120430R-D67	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D51	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D56	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D67	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-F56	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-G77	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT120416R-G88	1,6	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT120425R-G88	2,5	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120430R-G88	3,0	0,8												☺	☺			
	ADHT120440R-G88	4,0	0,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT1204PER-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADMT120404R-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408R-D56	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT120408R-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408R-G56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120412R-F56	1,2	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120416R-F56	1,6	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120420R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120425R-F56	2,5	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120430R-F56	3,0	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120432R-F56	3,2	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120440R-F56	4,0	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

If the corner radius is R = 2.0 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

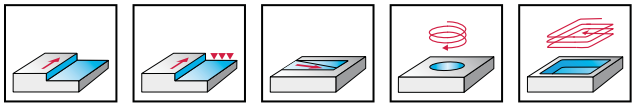
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



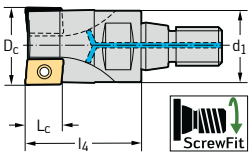
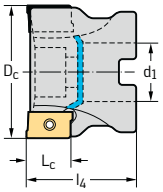
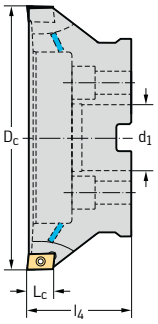
F 12 G 2 F 246

Shoulder milling cutter F 4042
AD . . 1606

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4042.T36.040.Z03.15*	40	T36	40	15	3	0,2	3	AD . . 1606 . .
	F4042.T36.040.Z04.15*	40	T36	40	15	4	0,3	4	
	F4042.T45.050.Z03.15*	50	T45	40	15	3	0,5	3	
	F4042.T45.050.Z05.15*	50	T45	40	15	5	0,5	5	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4042.B.040.Z03.15*	40	16	40	15	3	0,2	3	AD . . 1606 . .
	F4042.B.040.Z04.15	40	16	40	15	4	0,2	4	
	F4042.B.050.Z03.15*	50	22	40	15	3	0,3	3	
	F4042.B.050.Z05.15	50	22	40	15	5	0,3	5	
	F4042.B.063.Z06.15	63	22	40	15	6	0,6	6	
	F4042.B.063.Z04.15*	63	22	40	15	4	0,6	4	
	F4042.B27.063.Z06.15	63	27	50	15	6	0,4	6	
	F4042.B27.063.Z04.15*	63	27	50	15	4	0,6	4	
	F4042.B27.080.Z04.15	80	27	50	15	4	1,1	4	
	F4042.B.080.Z05.15*	80	27	50	15	5	1,0	5	
	F4042.B.080.Z07.15	80	27	50	15	7	1,1	7	
	F4042.B.100.Z05.15*	100	32	50	15	5	1,6	5	
	F4042.B.100.Z08.15	100	32	50	15	8	1,8	8	
	F4042.B32.100.Z04.15	100	32	50	15	4	1,7	4	
	F4042.B.125.Z07.15*	125	40	63	15	7	3,2	7	
	F4042.B.125.Z10.15	125	40	63	15	10	3,5	10	
	F4042.B40.125.Z05.15	125	40	63	15	5	3,3	5	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4042.B.160.Z08.15*	160	40/40 B	63	15	8	4,2	8	AD . . 1606 . .
	F4042.B.160.Z12.15	160	40/40 B	63	15	12	4,4	12	
	F4042.B40.160.Z06.15	160	40/40 B	63	15	6	4,2	6	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

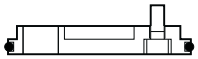
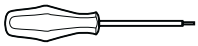
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

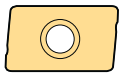
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	40-160
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	3,5 Nm

Accessories

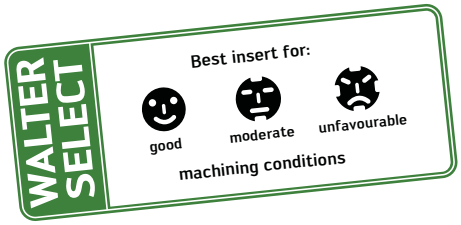
	D_c mm	40-125	160
	Gasket		O-R 96X4
	Sealing disc set, complete (incl. gasket + screws)		FS936 COMPLETE SET
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT1606PER-D51	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1606PER-D56	0,8	1,6	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT160616R-G88	1,6	1,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT160625R-G88	2,5	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160630R-G88	3,0	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160640R-G88	4,0	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT1606PER-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
	ADKT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT160608R-D56	0,8	1,6	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT160608R-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160608R-G56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160612R-F56	1,2	1,6		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160616R-F56	1,6	1,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160620R-F56	2,0	1,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160625R-F56	2,5	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160630R-F56	3,0	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160632R-F56	3,2	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160640R-F56	4,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160650R-F56	5,0	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160660R-F56	6,0	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

If the corner radius is R = 2.0 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

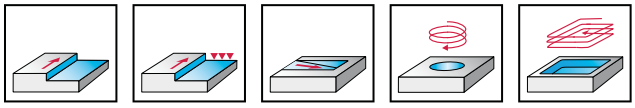
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



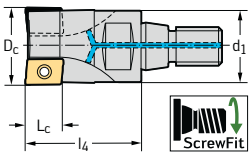
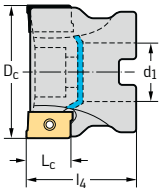
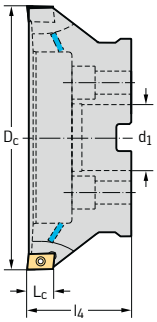
F 12 G 2 F 246

Shoulder milling cutter F 4042
AD . . 1807

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4042.T45.050.Z03.16	50	T45	40	16,7	3	0,5	3	AD . . 1807 . .
	F4042.T45.050.Z04.16*	50	T45	40	16,7	4	0,4	4	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4042.B27.063.Z04.16	63	27	50	16,7	4	0,7	4	AD . . 1807 . .
	F4042.B27.063.Z05.16*	63	27	50	16,7	5	0,6	5	
	F4042.B27.080.Z05.16	80	27	50	16,7	5	1,1	5	
	F4042.B27.080.Z06.16*	80	27	50	16,7	6	1,0	6	
	F4042.B32.100.Z06.16	100	32	50	16,7	6	1,8	6	
	F4042.B32.100.Z07.16*	100	32	50	16,7	7	1,8	7	
	F4042.B40.125.Z06.16	125	40	63	16,7	6	3,5	6	
	F4042.B40.125.Z08.16*	125	40	63	16,7	8	3,2	8	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4042.B40.160.Z08.16	160	40/40 B	63	16,7	8	4,3	8	AD . . 1807 . .
	F4042.B40.160.Z10.16*	160	40/40 B	63	16,7	10	4,0	10	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

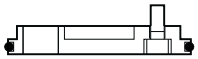
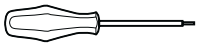
For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

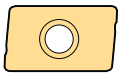
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	50-160
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

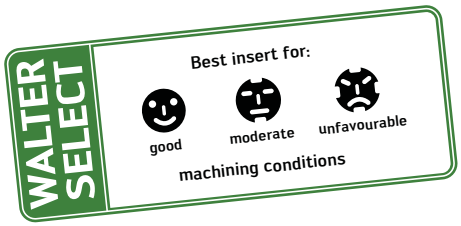
Accessories

	D_c mm	50-125	160
	Gasket		O-R 96X4
	Sealing disc set, complete (incl. gasket and screws)		FS936 COMPLETE SET
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Indexable inserts

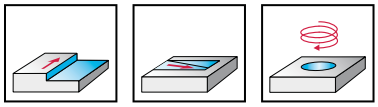
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT1807PER-D51	1,2	1,8	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1807PER-D56	1,2	1,8	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT180712R-D56	1,2	1,8	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT180712R-F56	1,2	1,8	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

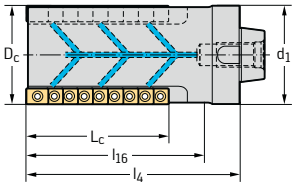
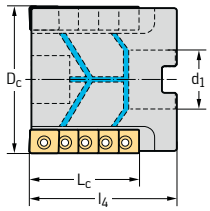


F 12 G 2 F 246

Porcupine cutter F 2338 F



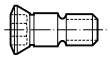
- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two / four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full effective teeth

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_{16} mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Modular adaptor NCT 	F2338F.N8.063.Z03.81	63	NCT 80	135	106	81	3	2,7	3 18	LP . . 1506 . . SP . . 1206 . .
	F2338F.N8.080.Z05.103	80	NCT 80	155	132	103	5	4,3	5 40	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2338F.B.063.Z03.48	63	27	70		48	3	0,9	3 9	LP . . 1506 . . SP . . 1206 . .
	F2338F.B.066.Z03.48	66	27	70		48	3	1,0	3 9	
	F2338F.B.066.Z04.48	66	27	70		48	4	1,0	4 12	
	F2338F.B.080.Z04.59	80	32	80		59	4	1,8	4 16	
	F2338F.B.080.Z05.70	80	32	95		70	5	2,2	5 25	
	F2338F.B.085.Z04.59	85	32	85		59	4	2,3	4 16	
	F2338F.B.085.Z05.70	85	32	95		70	5	2,6	5 25	
	F2338F.B.100.Z06.81	100	40	105		81	6	4,2	6 36	

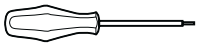
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For special clamping screws for arbour mounted tools, see page G 115.

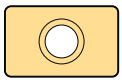
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	63-100
	Clamping screw for insert LP . .	FS1153 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert SP . .	FS1031 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

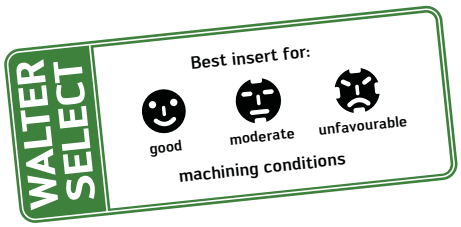
Accessories

	D_c mm	63-100
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LPGT1506PPR-F57	1,2	1,6		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LPHW150612R-A51	1,2	-		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	LPHW1506PPR-A57	1,2	1,6		☹	☹				🙂			☹	☹					
	LPMT150612R-D51	1,2	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LPMT150612R-D57	1,2	-	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	🙂		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LPMW150612TR-A27	1,2	-		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	SPGT120606-F57	0,6	-		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPHW120606-A51	0,6	-		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	SPHW120606-A57	0,6	-		☹	☹				🙂			☹	☹					
	SPMT120606-D51	0,6	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMT120606-D57	0,6	-	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	🙂		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMW120606T-A27	0,6	-		☹	☹							☹	☹					

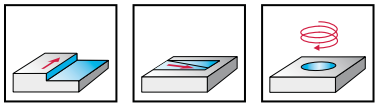
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



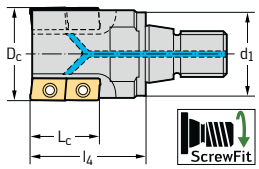
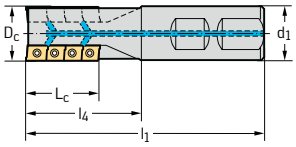
F 26 G 2 F 248

Porcupine cutter F 4038
AD . . 0803

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full effective teeth

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4038.T18.020.Z01.15	20	T18	30		15	1	0,1	3	AD . . 0803 . .
	F4038.T22.025.Z02.22	25	T22	40		22	2	0,1	6	
	F4038.T28.032.Z03.30	32	T28	50		30	3	0,2	12	
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F4038.W20.020.Z01.30	20	20	45	96	30	1	0,2	5	AD . . 0803 . .
	F4038.W25.025.Z02.30	25	25	50	100	30	2	0,4	8	
	F4038.W32.032.Z03.30	32	32	50	105	30	3	0,6	12	
	F4038.W32.032.Z03.37	32	32	50	111	37	3	0,5	15	

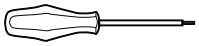
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

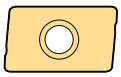
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	20	25-32
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1455 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)
	Tightening torque	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	20-32
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001
	Screwdriver	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2012 (Torx 8IP)

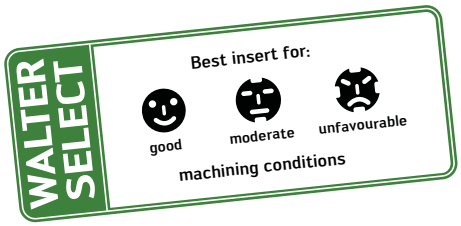
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P				M		K					N		S		H
											HC				HC	HW			
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15
	ADGT0803PER-D51	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT0803PER-D56	0,4	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT0803PER-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADKT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT080302R-F56	0,2	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080304R-D56	0,4	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT080304R-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080304R-G56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080308R-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080312R-F56	1,2	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080316R-F56	1,6	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080320R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080325R-F56	2,5	0,8		😐								☹						

If the corner radius is R = 1.6 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

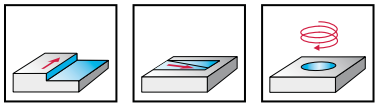
Indexable inserts with corner radius R > 0.4 mm can only be used as front inserts.



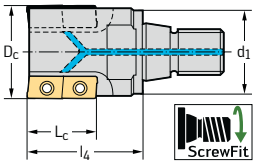
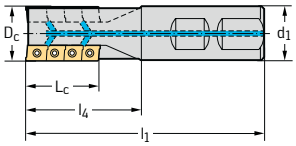
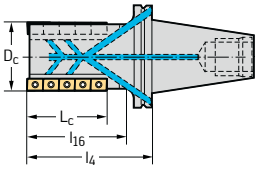
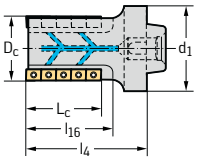
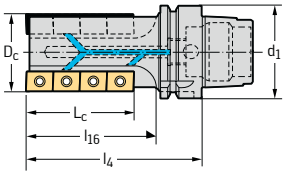
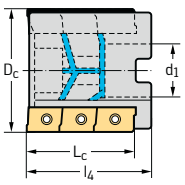
F 12 G 2 F 248

Porcupine cutter F 4138
AD . . 1204

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full effective teeth

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_{16} mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4138.T28.032.Z02.33	32	T28	50			33	2	0,2	6	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4138.T36.040.Z03.33	40	T36	55			33	3	0,4	9	
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F4138.W32.032.Z02.43	32	32	64		125	43	2	0,6	8	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4138.W40.040.Z03.54	40	40	79		150	54	3	1,0	15	
SK DIN 69871-AD/B 	F4138.S4.040.Z03.54	40	SK40 AD/B	100	64		54	3	1,3	15	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4138.S5.040.Z03.65	40	SK50 AD/B	120	75		65	3	3,4	18	
Modular adaptor NCT 	F4138.N6.040.Z03.54	40	NCT 63	105	69		54	3	1,1	15	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4138.N8.050.Z04.65	50	NCT 80	116	80		65	4	1,9	24	
	F4138.N8.063.Z05.76	63	NCT 80	125	99		76	5	2,5	35	
HSK DIN 69893/1-A 	F4138.H63A.040.Z03.54	40	HSK-A63	101	64		54	3	1,1	15	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4138.H100A.050.Z04.43	50	HSK-A100	100	53		43	4	2,7	16	
	F4138.H63A.050.Z04.43	50	HSK-A63	90	53		43	4	1,3	16	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4138.B16.040.Z03.33	40	16	55			33	3	0,3	9	AD . . 1204 . .
	F4138.B16.040.Z03.43	40	16	65			43	3	0,3	12	
	F4138.B22.050.Z04.43	50	22	65			43	4	0,5	16	
	F4138.B22.050.Z04.54	50	22	75			54	4	0,6	20	
	F4138.B27.063.Z05.43	63	27	70			43	5	1,0	20	
	F4138.B27.063.Z05.54	63	27	80			54	5	1,0	25	
	F4138.B32.080.Z06.54	80	32	85			54	6	2,1	30	
	F4138.B32.080.Z06.65	80	32	95			65	6	2,4	36	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

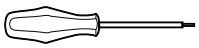
For special clamping screws for arbour mounted tools, see page G 115.

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

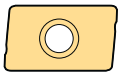
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	32-80
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP)
	Tightening torque	2,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_c mm	32-80
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)

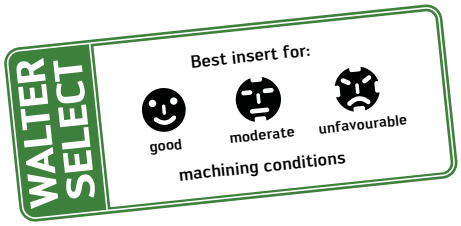
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT120416R-D67	1,6	1,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT120430R-D67	3,0	0,8		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D51	0,8	1,2	🙂	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D56	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-D67	0,8	1,2		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-F56	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADGT1204PER-G77	0,8	1,2				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT120416R-G88	1,6	1,0												🙂	🙂			
	ADHT120425R-G88	2,5	0,8												🙂	🙂			
	ADHT120430R-G88	3,0	0,8												🙂	🙂			
	ADHT120440R-G88	4,0	0,4												🙂	🙂			
	ADHT1204PER-G88	0,8	1,2												🙂	🙂			
	ADMT120404R-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408R-D56	0,8	1,2	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	🙂	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT120408R-F56	0,8	1,2	🙂	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	🙂	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408R-G56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120412R-F56	1,2	1,2	🙂	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120416R-F56	1,6	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120420R-F56	2,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120425R-F56	2,5	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120430R-F56	3,0	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120432R-F56	3,2	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120440R-F56	4,0	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

If the corner radius is R = 2.0 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

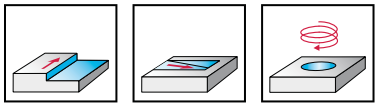
Indexable inserts with corner radius R > 0.8 mm can only be used as front inserts.



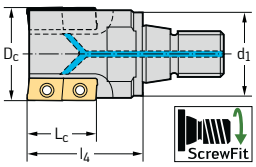
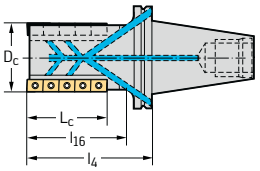
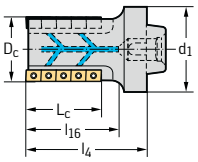
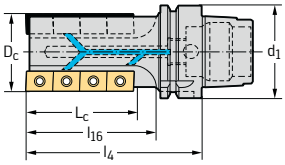
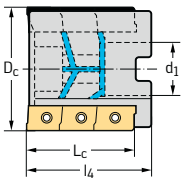
F 12 G 2 F 248

Porcupine cutter F 4238
AD . . 1606

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full effective teeth

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_{16} mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4238.T36.040.Z03.29	40	T36	55		29	3	0,3	6	AD . . 1606 . .
	F4238.T45.050.Z03.43	50	T45	70		43	3	0,6	9	
SK DIN 69871-AD/B 	F4238.S4.040.Z03.29	40	SK40	75	54	29	3	1,2	6	AD . . 1606 . .
	F4238.S4.050.Z03.43	50	SK40	85	65	43	3	1,6	9	
	F4238.S5.050.Z03.85	50	SK50	140	106	85	3	4,0	18	
	F4238.S5.063.Z03.99	63	SK50	153	121	99	3	4,7	21	
	F4238.S5.080.Z04.112	80	SK50	163	138	112	4	6,3	32	
Modular adaptor NCT 	F4238.N6.040.Z03.57	40	NCT 63	108	80	57	3	1,2	12	AD . . 1606 . .
	F4238.N8.040.Z03.57	40	NCT 80	105	68	57	3	1,5	12	
	F4238.N8.050.Z03.71	50	NCT 80	122	93	71	3	2,1	15	
	F4238.N8.063.Z04.85	63	NCT 80	136	111	85	4	2,9	24	
	F4238.N8.080.Z05.99	80	NCT 80	150	130	99	5	4,6	35	
HSK DIN 69893/1-A 	F4238.H100A.063.Z03.71	63	HSK-A100	125	82	71	3	3,5	15	AD . . 1606 . .
	F4238.H100A.080.Z04.85	80	HSK-A100	140	96	85	4	4,8	24	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F4238.B22.050.Z03.43	50	22	60		43	3	0,5	9	AD . . 1606 . .
	F4238.B27.063.Z04.43	63	27	70		43	4	0,9	12	
	F4238.B27.063.Z04.57	63	27	85		57	4	1,3	16	
	F4238.B27.066.Z04.57	66	27	85		57	4	1,5	16	
	F4238.B32.080.Z05.57	80	32	85		57	5	2,0	20	
	F4238.B32.080.Z05.71	80	32	100		71	5	2,6	25	
	F4238.B32.085.Z05.71	85	32	100		74	5	3,1	25	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For flat wrenches for screw heads, see page G 105.

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

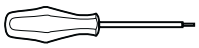
For special clamping screws for arbour mounted tools, see page G 115.

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

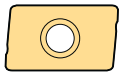
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	40-85
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	3,5 Nm

Accessories

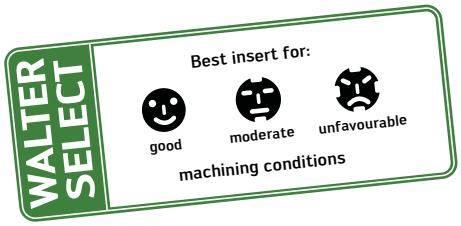
	D_c mm	40-85
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT1606PER-D51	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1606PER-D56	0,8	1,6	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADGT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ADHT160616R-G88	1,6	1,4												☺	☺			
	ADHT160625R-G88	2,5	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160630R-G88	3,0	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT160640R-G88	4,0	1,0												☺	☺			
	ADHT1606PER-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
	ADKT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT160608R-D56	0,8	1,6	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT160608R-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160608R-G56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	😐	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160612R-F56	1,2	1,6		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160616R-F56	1,6	1,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160620R-F56	2,0	1,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160625R-F56	2,5	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160630R-F56	3,0	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160632R-F56	3,2	1,2		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160640R-F56	4,0	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160650R-F56	5,0	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160660R-F56	6,0	-		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

If the corner radius is R = 2.0 mm or above, the body in the corner section must be reworked:
$R_{(body)} = R_{(insert)}$ -1 mm
Indexable inserts with corner radius R > 0.8 mm can only be used front inserts.

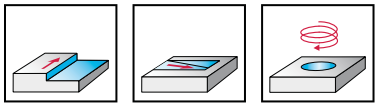
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



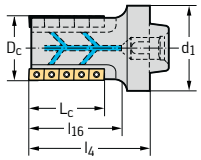
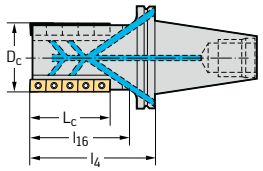
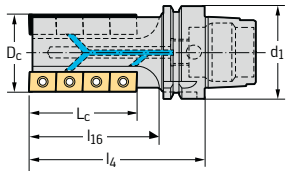
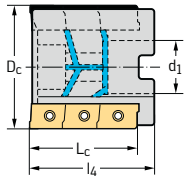
F 12 G 2 F 248

Porcupine cutter F 4338
AD . . 1807

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full effective teeth

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_{16} mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Modular adaptor NCT	F4338.N8.063.Z04.94	63	NCT 80	117	117	94	4	2,9	24	AD . . 1807 . .
	F4338.N8.080.Z05.109	80	NCT 80	140	124	109	5	4,8	35	
SK DIN 69871-AD/B	F4338.S5.063.Z04.109	63	SK50 AD/B	125	125	109	4	4,8	28	AD . . 1807 . .
	F4338.S5.080.Z05.124	80	SK50 AD/B	163	140	124	5	6,2	40	
HSK DIN 69893/1-A	F4338.H100A.063.Z04.109	63	HSK100 A	165	126	109	4	4,2	28	AD . . 1807 . .
	F4338.H100A.080.Z05.124	80	HSK100 A	180	140	124	5	6,0	40	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F4338.B27.063.Z04.31	63	27	53		31	4	0,8	8	AD . . 1807 . .
	F4338.B27.063.Z04.47	63	27	69		47	4	1,0	12	
	F4338.B27.063.Z04.63	63	27	85		63	4	1,3	16	
	F4338.B32.080.Z05.31	80	32	53		31	5	1,3	10	
	F4338.B32.080.Z05.63	80	32	85		63	5	2,1	20	
	F4338.B32.080.Z05.78	80	32	100		78	5	2,5	25	
	F4338.B40.100.Z05.78	100	40	105		78	5	4,2	25	
	F4338.B40.125.Z06.94	125	40	120		94	6	8,1	36	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

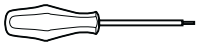
For special clamping screws for arbour mounted tools, see page G 115.

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

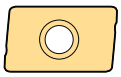
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	63-125
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

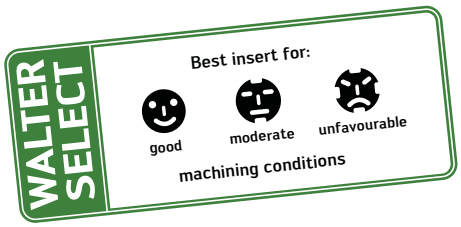
Accessories

	D_c mm	63-125
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Indexable inserts

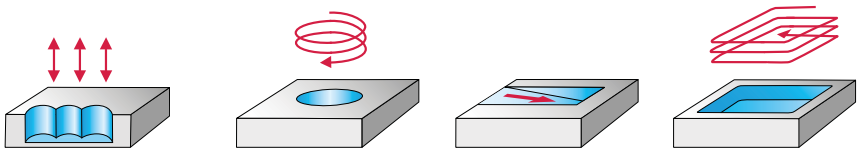
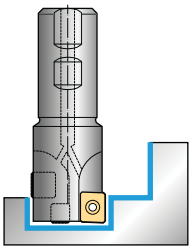
		Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADGT1807PER-D51	1,2	1,8	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹			😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADGT1807PER-D56	1,2	1,8	😐	☹	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT180712R-D56	1,2	1,8	😐	☹	😐	☹		☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT180712R-F56	1,2	1,8	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹		😐	😐	☹	☹				☹	

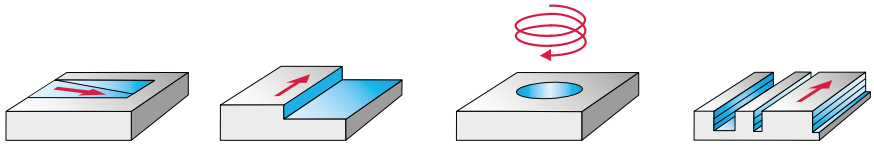
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

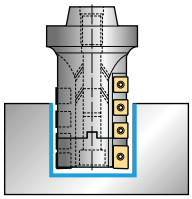
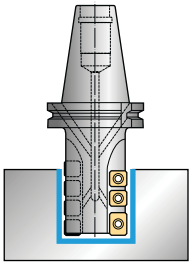
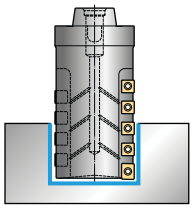


F 12 G 2 F 248

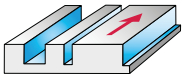
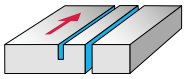
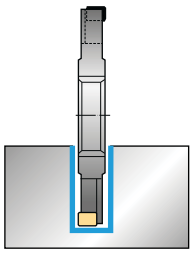
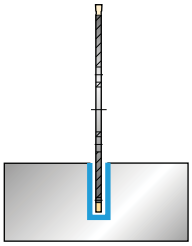
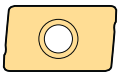
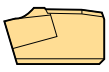
Walter Select – slot milling

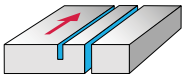
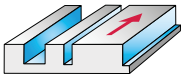
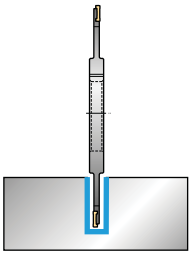
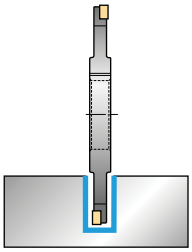
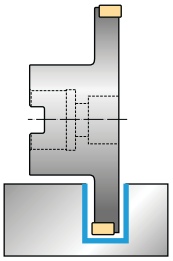
Application		
Approach angle κ	90°	
Slot milling cutter	F 2237 	
Ø range [mm]	18–40	
Page	F 174	
P Steel	●●	
M Stainless steel	●●	
K Cast iron	●●	
N NF metals	●	
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●	
H Hard materials		
O Other		
Basic insert shapes		
Insert types	LP . . 07 . ./SP . . 06 . . LP . . 15 . ./SP . . 09 . . SP . . 12 . .	
Max. cutting depths [mm]	25	
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	2/4	



	90°	90°	90°
	F 2238CE / CK	F 2238	F 2338
			
	50–80	20–125	63–100
	F 178	F 176	F 184
	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●
			
	LP . . 1504 . . SP . . 1204 . .	LP . . 0703 . ./LP . . 1504 . . LP . . 15T3 . . SP . . 0603 . ./SP . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . .	LP . . 1506 . . SP . . 1206 . .
	117	87	103
	2/4	2/4	2/4

Walter Select – slot milling

Application				
Approach angle κ	90°		90°	
Slot milling cutter	F 2252 		F 2255 	
Ø range [mm]	100–315	80–315	63–250	
Page	F 186 / F 190	F 188 / F 194	F 198	
P Steel	●●	●●	●●	
M Stainless steel	●●	●●	●	
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●●	
N NF metals	●●	●●	●●	
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	●	●	
H Hard materials		●		
O Other	●	●	●	
Basic insert shape				
Insert types	AD . . 0803 . . AD . . 1204 . . AD . . 1606 . .	MP . . 0603 . . MP . . 0803 . . MP . . 1204 . .	NSM 3.900 . .	
Helical milling max. cutting depths [mm]	8 + 11,7 + 15	6 + 8 + 12	—	
Full side and face milling Max. cutting widths [mm]	12–25	8–23,5	1,6 + 2,2 + 3 + 4	
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	2	2	1	

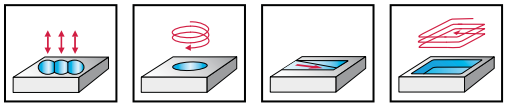
			
	90°	90°	90°
	F 4053	**F 4153**	**F 4253**
			
	Xtra·tec®	**Xtra·tec®**	**Xtra·tec®**
	80–160	80–200	100–315
	F 200	F 204	F 208
	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●
	●	●	●
	●●	●●	●●
			
	LNHX 070204 . .	LN . . 0803 . . LN . . 0804 . . LN . . 1005 . .	LN . . 0804 . . LN . . 1005 . . LN . . 1206 . . LN . . 1608 . .
	—	—	—
	4	6 + 8 + 10	12 + 14 + 16 + 20 + 25
	2 + 2	2 + 2	2 + 2

WALTER SELECT

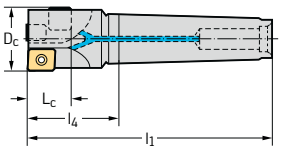
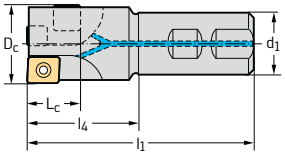
●● Primary application

● Additional application

Routing cutter F 2237



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two / four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

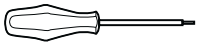
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Shank DIN 228-A 	F2237.M.018.Z01.07	18	MK 2	30	7	94	1	0,2	1 1	SP . . 0603 . . LP . . 0703 . .
	F2237.M.020.Z01.13	20	MK 2	30	13	94	1	0,1	2 1	
	F2237.M.025.Z01.14	25	MK 2	40	14	104	1	0,2	1 1	SP . . 09T3 . . LP . . 15T3 . .
	F2237.M.030.Z01.22	30	MK 3	45	22	126	1	0,3	2 1	
	F2237.M.032.Z01.22	32	MK 3	45	22	126	1	0,6	2 1	
	F2237.M.040.Z01.25	40	MK 4	60	25	162	1	0,8	1 1 1	SP . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F2237.W.018.Z01.07	18	16	31	7	80	1	0,1	1 1	SP . . 0603 . . LP . . 0703 . .
	F2237.W.020.Z01.13	20	20	34	13	85	1	0,2	2 1	
	F2237.W.025.Z01.14	25	25	43	14	100	1	0,3	1 1	SP . . 09T3 . . LP . . 15T3 . .
	F2237.W.030.Z01.22	30	32	54	22	115	1	0,6	2 1	
	F2237.W.032.Z01.22	32	32	54	22	115	1	0,6	2 1	
	F2237.W.040.Z01.25	40	32	69	25	130	1	0,8	1 1 1	SP . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

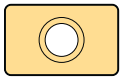
D_c mm	18–20	25	30–32	40
Clamping screw for insert	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS920 (Torx 15)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm
Clamping screw for insert				FS359 (Torx 15)
Tightening torque				2,5 Nm

Accessories

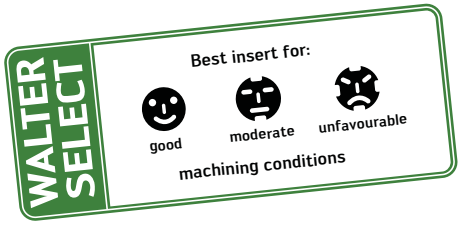


D_c mm	18–20	25–32	40
Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS229 (Torx 15)
			FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

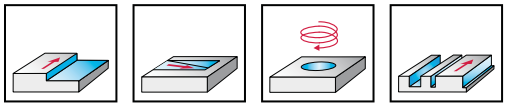
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LPGT070304R-F55	0,4	1,2		☹	☹	☠	☹	☠	☺			☠	☠				☹	☠	
	LPGT150412R-F55	1,2	1,6		☹	☹	☠	☹	☠	☺			☠	☠				☹	☠	
	LPGT15T308R-F55	0,8	1,4		☹	☹	☠	☹	☠	☺			☠	☠				☹	☠	
	LPMT070304R-D51	0,4	1,2	☺	☹	☹	☠	☹	☠			☹	☠	☠				☹	☠	
	LPMT150412R-D51	1,2	1,6	☺	☹	☹	☠	☹	☠			☹	☠	☠				☹	☠	
	LPMT15T308R-D51	0,8	1,4	☺	☹	☹	☠	☹	☠			☹	☠	☠				☹	☠	
	SPMT060304-D51	0,4	-	☺	☹	☹	☠	☹	☠			☹	☠	☠				☹	☠	
	SPMT060304-F55	0,4	-		☹	☹	☠	☹	☠	☺			☠	☠				☹	☠	
	SPMT09T308-D51	0,8	-	☺	☹	☹	☠	☹	☠			☹	☠	☠				☹	☠	
	SPMT09T308-F55	0,8	-		☹	☹	☠	☹	☠	☺			☠	☠				☹	☠	
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	-	☺	☹	☹	☠	☹	☠			☹	☠	☠				☹	☠	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8	-		☹	☹	☠	☹	☠	☺			☠	☠				☹	☠	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

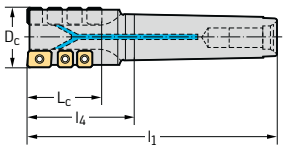
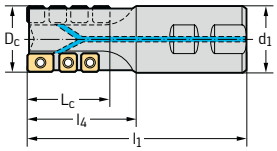
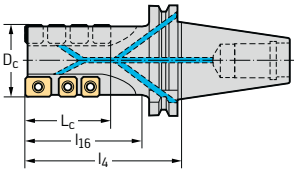
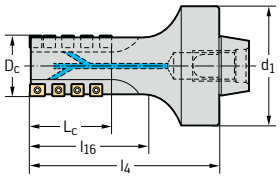
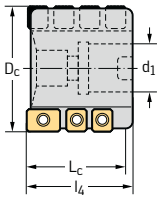


F 26 G 2 F 250

Porcupine cutter F 2238



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two / four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Half effective teeth

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_{16} mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Shank DIN 228-A 	F2238.M.020.Z01.22	20	MK 2	40		104	22	1	0,2	4 1	
	F2238.M.025.Z02.27	25	MK 2	45		109	27	2	0,2	10 2	SP . . 0603 . . LP . . 0703 . .
	F2238.M.032.Z02.37	32	MK 3	55		136	37	2	0,4	14 2	
	F2238.M.040.Z02.50	40	MK 4	75		178	50	2	0,9	12 2	SP . . 09T3 . . LP . . 15T3 . .
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F2238.W.020.Z01.22	20	20	34		85	22	1	0,2	4 1	
	F2238.W.025.Z02.27	25	25	43		100	27	2	0,3	10 2	SP . . 0603 . . LP . . 0703 . .
	F2238.W.032.Z02.37	32	32	54		115	37	2	0,6	14 2	
	F2238.W.040.Z02.50	40	40	69		140	50	2	1,1	12 2	SP . . 09T3 . . LP . . 15T3 . .
SK DIN 69871+2080 	F2238.S4.040.Z02.50	40	SK 40	95	75,25		50	2	1,2	12 2	SP . . 09T3 . . LP . . 15T3 . .
Modular adaptor NCT 	F2238.N6.032.Z02.42	32	NCT 63	100	63		42	2	0,9	16 2	SP . . 0603 . . LP . . 0703 . .
	F2238.N6.040.Z02.50	40	NCT 63	105	73		50	2	1,1	2 2	LP . . 15T3 . . SP . . 09T3 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way 	F2238.B.050.Z02.42	50	22	53			42	2	0,5	10 2	
	F2238.B.063.Z03.50	63	27	54			50	3	0,8	18 3	SP . . 09T3 . . LP . . 15T3 . .
	F2238.B.065.Z03.50	65	27	54			50	3	0,9	18 3	
	F2238.B.080.Z03.67	80	32	80			67	3	1,7	18 3	
	F2238.B.082.Z03.67	82	32	80			67	3	1,7	18 3	SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .
	F2238.B.100.Z04.77	100	40	90			77	4	3,4	28 4	
	F2238.B.125.Z05.87	125	50	100			87	5	6,2	40 5	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For assembly aids, see page G 105.

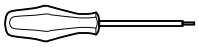
For special clamping screws for arbour mounted tools, see page G 115.

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

Assembly parts

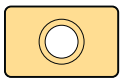
D_c mm	20-32	40-65	80-125
Clamping screw for insert	FS925 (Torx 8)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm

Accessories

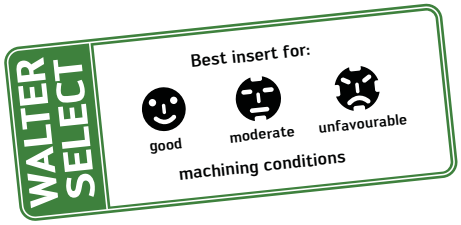


D_c mm	20-32	40-65	80-125
Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

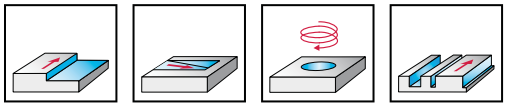
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LPGT070304R-F55	0,4	1,2		good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable	good			unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	LPGT150412R-F55	1,2	1,6		good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable	good			unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	LPGT15T308R-F55	0,8	1,4		good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable	good			unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	LPGW070304R-A57	0,4	1,2	good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good		good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	LPGW150412R-A57	1,2	1,6	good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good		good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	LPGW15T308R-A57	0,8	1,4	good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good		good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	LPMT070304R-D51	0,4	1,2	moderate	good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable			good	unfavourable	good				good	unfavourable	
	LPMT150412R-D51	1,2	1,6	moderate	good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable			good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	LPMT15T308R-D51	0,8	1,4	moderate	good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable			good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	LPMW070304TR-A27	0,4	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable						good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	LPMW150412TR-A27	1,2	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable						good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	LPMW15T308TR-A27	0,8	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable						good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	SPMT060304-D51	0,4	-	moderate	good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable			good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	SPMT060304-F55	0,4	-		good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable	good			unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	SPMT09T308-D51	0,8	-	moderate	good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable			good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	SPMT09T308-F55	0,8	-		good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable	good			unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	-	moderate	good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable			good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8	-		good	good	unfavourable	good	unfavourable	good			unfavourable	unfavourable				good	unfavourable	
	SPMW060304-A57	0,4	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good		good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	SPMW060304T-A27	0,4	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable						good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	SPMW09T308-A57	0,8	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good		good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	SPMW09T308T-A27	0,8	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable						good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable				good		good	unfavourable	unfavourable						
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	-	good	unfavourable	unfavourable						good	unfavourable	unfavourable						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

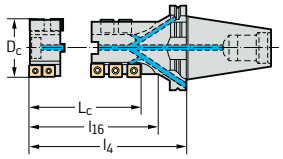
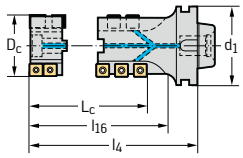


F 26 G 2 F 250

Porcupine cutter F 2238 CE

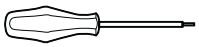
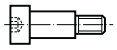


- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two / four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Half effective teeth
- With corner front piece

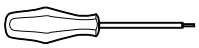
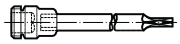
Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_{16} mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
SK DIN 69871+2080 	F2238CE.S5.050.Z02.056	50	SK 50	120	84	56	2	3,7	10 2	SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .
	F2238CE.S5.063.Z02.077	63	SK 50	135	102	77	2	4,3	14 2	
	F2238CE.S5.063.Z02.087	63	SK 50	145	112	87	2	4,5	16 2	
	F2238CE.S5.063.Z02.097	63	SK 50	155	122	97	2	4,6	18 2	
	F2238CE.S5.080.Z03.097	80	SK 50	150	130	97	3	6,9	27 3	
	F2238CE.S5.080.Z03.107	80	SK 50	160	140	107	3	7,1	30 3	
	F2238CE.S5.080.Z03.117	80	SK 50	170	150	117	3	7,2	33 3	
Modular adaptor NCT 	F2238CE.N8.050.Z02.056	50	NCT 80	115	81	56	2	2,0	10 2	SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .
	F2238CE.N8.050.Z02.077	50	NCT 80	135	101	77	2	2,2	14 2	
	F2238CE.N8.063.Z02.077	63	NCT 80	125	95	77	2	2,5	14 2	
	F2238CE.N8.063.Z02.087	63	NCT 80	135	105	87	2	2,6	16 2	
	F2238CE.N8.063.Z02.097	63	NCT 80	145	115	97	2	2,7	18 2	
	F2238CE.N8.080.Z03.097	80	NCT 80	145	126	97	3	4,0	30 3	
	F2238CE.N8.080.Z03.107	80	NCT 80	155	136	107	3	4,2	30 3	
	F2238CE.N8.080.Z03.117	80	NCT 80	165	146	117	3	4,3	33 3	

Bodies, front piece and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
The pull stud to be ordered depends on the required DIN standard.
When using with DIN 2080 adaptors, one of the drive pins must be removed.
For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.
For assembly aids, see page G 105.

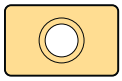
Assembly parts

	D_c mm $L_c$mm	50 56	50 77	63 77	63 87	63 97	80 97	80 107	80 117
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for front piece	FS370 (SW10)	FS370 (SW10)						
	Tightening torque	40,0 Nm	40,0 Nm						
	Clamping screw for front piece			FS371 (SW10)	FS372 (SW10)		FS373 (SW12)	FS374 (SW2)	
	Tightening torque			120,0 Nm	120,0 Nm		120,0 Nm	120,0 Nm	
	Clamping screw for front piece					FS1032 (SW8)			FS1033 (SW8)
	Tightening torque					120,0 Nm			120,0 Nm
	Front piece	F2238CE.C. 050.Z02.024	F2238CE.C. 050.Z02.034	F2238CE.C. 063.Z02.024	F2238CE.C. 063.Z02.034	F2238CE.C. 063.Z02.0244	F2238CE.C. 080.Z03.024	F2238CE.C. 080.Z03.034	F2238CE.C. 080.Z03.044

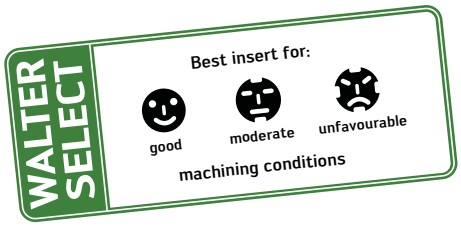
Accessories

	D_c mm $L_c$mm	50 56	50 77	63 77	63 87	63 97	80 97	80 107	80 117
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Socket wrench					FS1043 (SW8)			FS1043 (SW8)

Indexable inserts

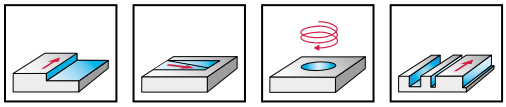
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LPGT150412R-F55	1,2	1,6		good	good	moderate	good	moderate	good			moderate	good				good	moderate	
	LPGW150412R-A57	1,2	1,6	good	moderate	moderate				good		good	moderate	moderate						
	LPMT150412R-D51	1,2	1,6	good	good	good	moderate	good	moderate			good	moderate	moderate				good	moderate	
	LPMW150412TR-A27	1,2	-	good	moderate	moderate						good	moderate	moderate						
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	-	good	good	good	moderate	good	moderate			good	moderate	good				good	moderate	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8	-		good	good	moderate	good	moderate	good			moderate	moderate				good	moderate	
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	-	good	moderate	moderate				good		good	moderate	moderate						
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	-	good	moderate	moderate						good	moderate	moderate						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

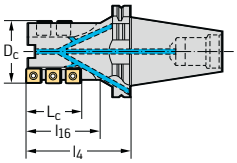
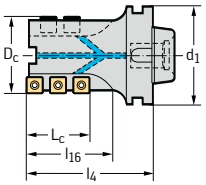


F 26 G 2 F 307 F 250

Porcupine basic body F 2238CK



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Basic body for porcupine cutter

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_{16} mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
SK DIN 69871+2080 	F2238CK.S5.050.Z02.032	50	SK 50	96	60	32,4	2	3,5	6	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2238CK.S5.063.Z02.053	63	SK 50	111	78	52,9	2	3,9	10	
	F2238CK.S5.080.Z03.073	80	SK 50	126	105	73,4	3	6,2	21	
Modular adaptor NCT 	F2238CK.N8.050.Z02.032	50	NCT 80	91	56	32,4	2	1,8	6	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2238CK.N8.050.Z02.053	50	NCT 80	111	77	53	2	1,8	10	
	F2238CK.N8.063.Z02.053	63	NCT 80	101	71	53	2	2,1	10	
	F2238CK.N8.080.Z03.073	80	NCT 80	121	98	73,4	3	3,3	21	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

The pull stud to be ordered depends on the required DIN standard.

When using with DIN 2080 adaptors, one of the drive pins must be removed.

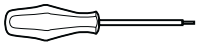
For assembly aids, see page G 105.

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	50-80
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

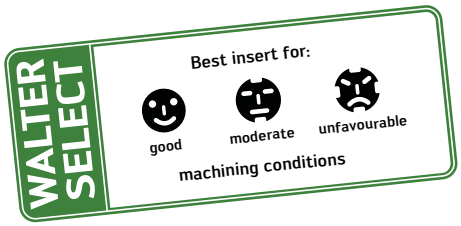
Accessories

	D_c mm	50-80
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

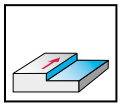
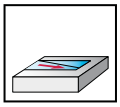
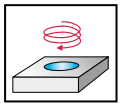
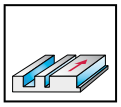
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Porcupine front piece F 2238CE . C

- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two / four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Half effective teeth
- Corner front piece

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
	F2238CE.C.050.Z02.024	50	24	2	0,2	4 2	SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .
	F2238CE.C.063.Z02.024	63	24	2	0,3	4 2	
	F2238CE.C.063.Z02.034	63	34	2	0,4	6 2	
	F2238CE.C.063.Z02.044	63	44	2	0,6	8 2	
	F2238CE.C.080.Z03.024	80	24	3	0,5	6 3	
	F2238CE.C.080.Z03.034	80	34	3	0,7	9 3	
	F2238CE.C.080.Z03.044	80	44	3	0,9	12 3	

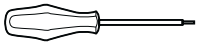
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For assembly aids, see page G 105.

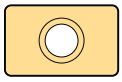
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	50-80
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1030 (Torx 20)

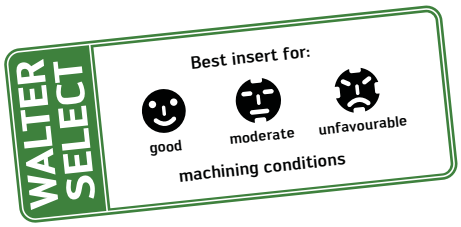
Accessories

	D_c mm	50-80
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

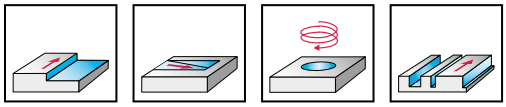
Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LPGT150412R-F55	1,2	1,6		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺			☹	☺				☺	☹	
	LPGW150412R-A57	1,2	1,6	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹						
	LPMT150412R-D51	1,2	1,6	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹				☺	☹	
	LPMW150412TR-A27	1,2	-	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	-	☺	☺	☺	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹				☺	☹	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8	-		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹	☺			☹	☹				☺	☹	
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	-	☺	☹	☹				☺		☺	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	-	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						

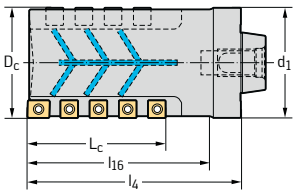
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



Porcupine cutter F 2338



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Half effective teeth

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_{16} mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Modular adaptor NCT	F2338.N8.063.Z02.78	63	NCT 80	135	108	78	2	2,6	2 14	SP . . 1206 . . LP . . 1506 . .
	F2338.N8.080.Z02.100	80	NCT 80	155	132	100	2	4,1	2 18	

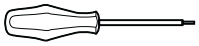
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For assembly aids, see page G 105.

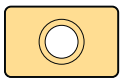
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	63-80
	Clamping screw for insert	FS1031 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm

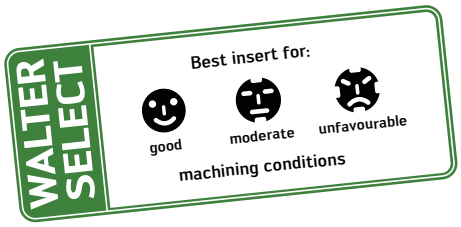
Accessories

	D_c mm	63-80
	Screwdriver	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

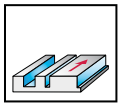
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LPGT1506PPR-F57	1,2	1,6		☺	☹	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
	LPHW150612R-A51	1,2	-		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	LPHW1506PPR-A57	1,2	1,6		☹	☹				☻			☹	☹					
	LPMT150612R-D51	1,2	-		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
	LPMT150612R-D57	1,2	-	☻	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹	☻		☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
	LPMW150612TR-A27	1,2	-		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	SPGT120606-F57	0,6	-		☺	☹	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹	
	SPHW120606-A51	0,6	-		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	SPHW120606-A57	0,6	-		☹	☹				☻			☹	☹					
	SPMT120606-D51	0,6	-		☺	☺	☹	☺	☹				☹	☺			☺	☹	
	SPMT120606-D57	0,6	-	☻	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹	☻		☺	☹	☹			☺	☹	
	SPMW120606T-A27	0,6	-		☹	☹							☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 26 G 2 F 250

Side and face mill F 2252.B



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Helical milling
- Cutting on two sides

Tool

Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	L_C mm	NB mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138									
F2252.B.100.Z08.08.R724	100	32	50	8	12	8	0,5	8	
F2252.B.125.Z10.08.R724	125	40	65	8	12	10	0,7	10	AD . . 0803 . . R
F2252.B.160.Z12.08.R724	160	40	65	8	12	12	1,4	12	
F2252.B.125.Z08.11.R725	125	40	65	11,7	19	8	1,0	8	
F2252.B.160.Z10.11.R725	160	40	65	11,7	19	10	2,0	10	
F2252.B.200.Z12.11.R725	200	50	75	11,7	19	12	3,3	12	AD . . 1204 . . R
F2252.B.250.Z16.11.R725	250	60	90	11,7	19	16	5,3	16	
F2252.B.315.Z20.11.R725	315	60	90	11,7	19	20	8,9	20	
F2252.B.125.Z08.15.R726	125	40	65	15	19	8	1,0	8	
F2252.B.160.Z10.15.R726	160	40	65	15	19	10	2,0	10	
F2252.B.200.Z12.15.R726	200	50	75	15	19	12	3,3	12	AD . . 1606 . . R
F2252.B.250.Z16.15.R726	250	60	90	15	19	16	5,3	16	
F2252.B.315.Z20.15.R726	315	60	90	15	19	20	8,9	20	
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138									
F2252.B.100.Z08.08.L724	100	32	50	8	12	8	0,5	8	
F2252.B.125.Z10.08.L724	125	40	65	8	12	10	0,7	10	AD . . 0803 . . L
F2252.B.160.Z12.08.L724	160	40	65	8	12	12	1,4	12	
F2252.B.125.Z08.11.L725	125	40	65	11,7	19	8	1,0	8	
F2252.B.160.Z10.11.L725	160	40	65	11,7	19	10	2,0	10	
F2252.B.200.Z12.11.L725	200	50	75	11,7	19	12	3,3	12	AD . . 1204 . . L
F2252.B.250.Z16.11.L725	250	60	90	11,7	19	16	5,3	16	
F2252.B.315.Z20.11.L725	315	60	90	11,7	19	20	8,9	20	
F2252.B.125.Z08.15.L726	125	40	65	15	19	8	1,0	8	
F2252.B.160.Z10.15.L726	160	40	65	15	19	10	2,0	10	
F2252.B.200.Z12.15.L726	200	50	75	15	19	12	3,3	12	AD . . 1606 . . L
F2252.B.250.Z16.15.L726	250	60	90	15	19	16	5,3	16	
F2252.B.315.Z20.15.L726	315	60	90	15	19	20	8,9	20	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

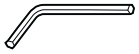
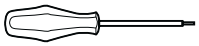
Depending on cutting edge diameter and insert size, the profile on the component will vary.

Cutting width can be adjusted.

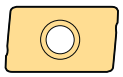
Assembly parts

Insert types	AD . . 0803 . . L	AD . . 0803 . . R	AD . . 1204 . . L	AD . . 1204 . . R	AD . . 1606 . . L	AD . . 1606 . . R
Eccentric bolt	FS1170	FS1170	FS1171	FS1171	FS1171	FS1171
Spring washer	FS1220	FS1220	FS1221	FS1221	FS1221	FS1221
Cartridge for tool body	FL724	FR724	FL725	FR725	FL726	FR726
Clamping sleeve	FS1167	FS1167	FS1168	FS1168	FS1168	FS1168
Clamping wedge	FK360	FK360	FK359	FK359	FK359	FK359
Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS239	FS239	FS1162	FS1162	FS1162	FS1162
Tightening torque	6,5 Nm	6,5 Nm	9,0 Nm	9,0 Nm	9,0 Nm	9,0 Nm
Clamping screw for insert	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP)	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP)	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)
Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm

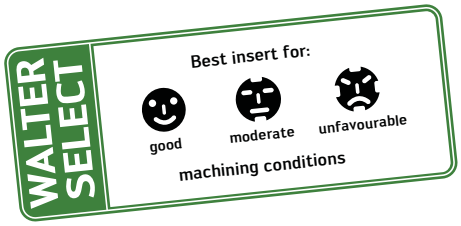
Accessories

	Insert types	AD . . 0803 . . L	AD . . 0803 . . R	AD . . 1204 . . L	AD . . 1204 . . R	AD . . 1606 . . L	AD . . 1606 . . R
	Finishing cartridge for tool body	FL695	FR695	FL696	FR696	FL696	FR696
	Finishing insert	P2905-0	P2905-0	P2905-1	P2905-1	P2905-1	P2905-1
	ISO2936 Allen key for clamping wedge	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

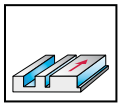
	Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ADHT0803PER-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT0803PEL-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADKT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADKT0803PEL-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT080304R-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080304L-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				😐	☹				☹	
	ADMT080308R-F56	0,8	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				😐	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT080308L-F56	0,8	1,0		😐	😐	☹		☹				😐	☹				☹	
	ADHT1204PER-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADHT1204PEL-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
	ADKT1204PER-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADKT1204PEL-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT120408R-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT120408L-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
	ADHT1606PER-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
	ADHT1606PEL-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
	ADKT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADKT1606PEL-F56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
	ADMT160608R-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ADMT160608L-F56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 12 G 2 F 301 F 254

Side and face mill F 2252.B

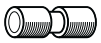


- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Helical milling
- Cutting on two sides

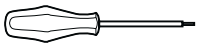
Tool	Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	L_C mm	NB mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138	F2252.B.080.Z06.06.R684	80	22	37	6	8	6	0,2	6	
	F2252.B.100.Z08.06.R684	100	32	50	6	8	8	0,4	8	MP . . 0603 . .
	F2252.B.125.Z10.06.R684	125	40	65	6	8	10	0,6	10	
	F2252.B.100.Z08.08.R685	100	32	50	8	12	8	0,4	8	
	F2252.B.125.Z10.08.R685	125	40	65	8	12	10	0,7	10	MP . . 0803 . .
	F2252.B.160.Z12.08.R685	160	40	65	8	12	12	1,4	12	
	F2252.B.125.Z08.12.R686	125	40	65	12	19	8	1,0	8	
	F2252.B.160.Z10.12.R686	160	40	65	12	19	10	2,0	10	
	F2252.B.200.Z12.12.R686	200	50	75	12	19	12	3,3	12	MP . . 1204 . .
	F2252.B.250.Z16.12.R686	250	60	90	12	19	16	5,3	16	
	F2252.B.315.Z20.12.R686	315	60	90	12	19	20	8,9	20	
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138	F2252.B.080.Z06.06.L684	80	22	37	6	8	6	0,2	6	
	F2252.B.100.Z08.06.L684	100	32	50	6	8	8	0,4	8	MP . . 0603 . .
	F2252.B.125.Z10.06.L684	125	40	65	6	8	10	0,6	10	
	F2252.B.100.Z08.08.L685	100	32	50	8	12	8	0,5	8	
	F2252.B.125.Z10.08.L685	125	40	65	8	12	10	0,7	10	MP . . 0803 . .
	F2252.B.160.Z12.08.L685	160	40	65	8	12	12	1,3	12	
	F2252.B.125.Z08.12.L686	125	40	65	12	19	8	1,0	8	
	F2252.B.160.Z10.12.L686	160	40	65	12	19	10	2,0	10	
	F2252.B.200.Z12.12.L686	200	50	75	12	19	12	3,3	12	MP . . 1204 . .
	F2252.B.250.Z16.12.L686	250	60	90	12	19	16	5,3	16	
	F2252.B.315.Z20.12.L686	315	60	90	12	19	20	8,9	20	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
Cutting width can be adjusted.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	MP . . 0603 . .	MP . . 0803 . .	MP . . 1204 . .
	Eccentric bolt	FS1169	FS1170	FS1171
	Spring washer	FS1220	FS1220	FS1221
	Cartridge for tool body	FL684	FL685	FL686
		FR684	FR685	FR686
	Clamping sleeve	FS1166	FS1167	FS1168
	Clamping wedge	FK358	FK360	FK359
	Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS1161	FS239	FS1162
	Tightening torque	3,5 Nm	6,5 Nm	9,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS1005 (Torx 8)	FS1029 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	1,5 Nm	5,0 Nm

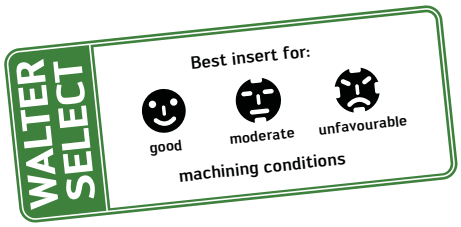
Accessories

	Insert types	MP . . 0603 . .	MP . . 0803 . .	MP . . 1204 . .
	Finishing cartridge for tool body		FR695	F696
			FL695	FL696
	Finishing insert		P2905-0	P2905-1
	ISO2936 Allen key for clamping wedge	ISO2936-2,5 (SW2,5)	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

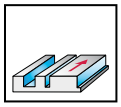
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	MPHT120408-G88	0,8												☺				
	MPHW120408-A57	0,8	☺	😐	😐				☺		☺	😐	😐					
	MPHX060304-A57	0,4	☺	😐	😐				☺		☺	😐	😐					
	MPHX060304-G88	0,4												☺				
	MPHX080305-A57	0,5	☺	😐	😐				☺		☺	😐	😐					
	MPHX080305-G88	0,5												☺				
	MPMT120408-F57	0,8		☺	😐	😐	☺	😐				😐	😐			☺	☺	
	MPMX060304-F57	0,4		☺	😐	😐	☺	😐				😐	😐			☺	☺	
	MPMX080305-F57	0,5		☺	😐	😐	☺	😐	☺			😐	😐			☺	☺	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 17 G 2 F 301 F 254

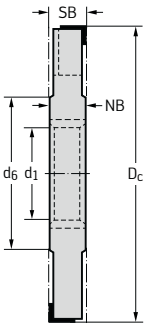
Side and face mill F 2252.B



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full side and face milling
- Cutting on three sides

Tool

Cyl. bore
longitudinal key way DIN 138



Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	SB_{min}	SB_{max}	NB mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
F2252.B.100.Z04.12.S724	100	32	50	12	12	14	12	4	0,5	4 4	AD . . 0803 . . R AD . . 0803 . . L
F2252.B.100.Z04.14.S724	100	32	50	14	14	16	14	4	0,6	4 4	
F2252.B.125.Z05.12.S724	125	40	65	12	12	14	12	5	0,7	5 5	
F2252.B.125.Z05.14.S724	125	40	65	14	14	16	14	5	0,8	5 5	
F2252.B.160.Z06.12.S724	160	40	65	12	12	14	12	6	1,4	6 6	
F2252.B.160.Z06.14.S724	160	40	65	14	14	16	14	0	1,6	6 6	
F2252.B.125.Z04.16.S725	125	40	65	16	16	19	16	4	0,9	4 4	AD . . 1204 . . R AD . . 1204 . . L
F2252.B.125.Z04.19.S725	125	40	65	19	19	22	19	4	1,0	4 4	
F2252.B.160.Z05.16.S725	160	40	65	16	16	19	16	5	1,6	5 5	
F2252.B.160.Z05.19.S725	160	40	65	19	19	22	19	5	2,0	5 5	
F2252.B.200.Z06.16.S725	200	50	75	16	16	19	16	6	2,7	6 6	
F2252.B.200.Z06.19.S725	200	50	75	19	19	22	19	6	3,3	6 6	
F2252.B.250.Z08.16.S725	250	60	90	16	16	19	16	8	4,4	8 8	
F2252.B.250.Z08.19.S725	250	60	90	19	19	22	19	8	5,3	8 8	
F2252.B.315.Z10.16.S725	315	60	90	16	16	19	16	10	7,3	10 10	
F2252.B.315.Z10.19.S725	315	60	90	19	19	22	19	10	8,9	10 10	
F2252.B.125.Z04.22.S726	125	40	65	22	22	25	22	4	1,2	4 4	AD . . 1606 . . R AD . . 1606 . . L
F2252.B.160.Z05.22.S726	160	40	65	22	22	25	22	5	2,3	5 5	
F2252.B.200.Z06.22.S726	200	50	75	22	22	25	22	6	3,8	6 6	
F2252.B.250.Z08.22.S726	250	60	90	22	22	25	22	8	6,2	8 8	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
Depending on cutting edge diameter and insert size, the profile in the base of the groove will vary.
Cutting width can be adjusted.

Assembly parts

Insert types	AD . . 0803 . .	AD . . 1204 . .	AD . . 1606 . .
Eccentric bolt	FS1170	FS1171	FS1171
Spring washer	FS1220	FS1221	FS1221
Cartridge for tool body	FR724	FL725	FL726
	FL724	FR725	FR726
Clamping sleeve	FS1167	FS1168	FS1168
Clamping wedge	FK360	FK359	FK359
Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS239	FS1162	FS1162
Tightening torque	6,5 Nm	9,0 Nm	9,0 Nm
Clamping screw for insert	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP)	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)
Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm

Accessories

Insert types	AD..0803..L	AD..0803..R	AD..1204..L	AD..1204..R	AD..1606..L	AD..1606..R
Finishing cartridge for tool body	FL695	FR695	FL696	FR696	FL696	FR696
Finishing insert	P2905-0	P2905-0	P2905-1	P2905-1	P2905-1	P2905-1
ISO2936 Allen key for clamping wedge	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)
Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

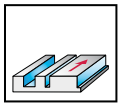
Indexable inserts

Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
ADHT0803PER-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
ADHT0803PEL-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
ADKT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADKT0803PEL-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT080304R-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADMT080304L-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				😐	☹				☹	
ADMT080308R-F56	0,8	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				😐	☹			😐	☹	
ADMT080308L-F56	0,8	1,0		😐	😐	☹		☹				😐	☹				☹	
ADHT1204PER-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
ADHT1204PEL-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
ADKT1204PER-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADKT1204PEL-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT120408R-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADMT120408L-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADHT1606PER-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
ADHT1606PEL-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
ADKT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADKT1606PEL-F56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT160608R-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADMT160608L-F56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

WALTER SELECT
Best insert for:
☺ good
😐 moderate
☹ unfavourable
machining conditions

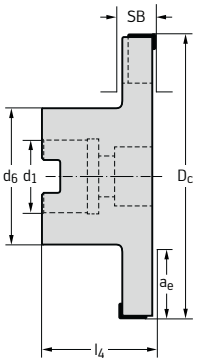
Side and face mill F 2252.BN



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full side and face milling
- Cutting on three sides

Tool

Cyl. bore
longitudinal key way DIN 138



Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	SB_{min}	SB_{max}	a_e mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
F2252.BN.100.Z04.12.S724	100	27	48	50	12	14	24	4	0,9	4 4	AD . . 0803 . . R AD . . 0803 . . L
F2252.BN.100.Z04.14.S724	100	27	48	50	14	16	24	4	1,0	4 4	
F2252.BN.125.Z05.12.S724	125	32	60	50	12	14	30	5	1,1	5 5	
F2252.BN.125.Z05.14.S724	125	32	60	50	14	16	30	5	1,2	5 5	
F2252.BN.160.Z06.12.S724	160	40	75	50	12	14	40	6	1,8	6 6	
F2252.BN.160.Z06.14.S724	160	40	75	50	14	16	40	6	2,0	6 6	
F2252.BN.125.Z04.16.S725	125	32	60	50	16	19	30	4	1,5	4 4	AD . . 1204 . . R AD . . 1204 . . L
F2252.BN.125.Z04.19.S725	125	32	60	50	19	22	30	4	1,7	4 4	
F2252.BN.160.Z05.16.S725	160	40	75	50	16	19	40	5	2,3	5 5	
F2252.BN.160.Z05.19.S725	160	40	75	50	19	22	40	5	2,6	5 5	
F2252.BN.200.Z06.16.S725	200	40	90	50	16	19	50	6	3,5	6 6	
F2252.BN.200.Z06.19.S725	200	40	90	50	19	22	50	6	4,1	6 6	
F2252.BN.250.Z08.16.S725	250	60/50 B	135	50	16	19	55	8	5,8	8 8	
F2252.BN.250.Z08.19.S725	250	60/50 B	135	50	19	22	55	8	6,6	8 8	
F2252.BN.315.Z10.16.S725	315	60/50 B	135	50	16	19	85	10	11,4	10 10	
F2252.BN.315.Z10.19.S725	315	60/50 B	135	50	19	22	85	10	12,1	10 10	
F2252.BN.125.Z04.22.S726	125	32	60	50	22	25	30	4	1,9	4 4	AD . . 1606 . . R AD . . 1606 . . L
F2252.BN.160.Z05.22.S726	160	40	75	50	22	22	40	5	3,0	5 5	
F2252.BN.200.Z06.22.S726	200	40	90	50	22	25	50	6	4,6	6 6	
F2252.BN.250.Z08.22.S726	250	60/50 B	135	50	22	25	55	8	7,4	8 8	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
Depending on cutting edge diameter and insert size, the profile in the base of the groove will vary.
Cutting width can be adjusted.

Assembly parts

Insert types	AD . . 0803 . .	AD . . 1204 . .	AD . . 1606 . .
Eccentric bolt	FS1170	FS1171	FS1171
Spring washer	FS1220	FS1221	FS1221
Cartridge for tool body	FR724	FL725	FL726
	FL724	FR725	FR726
Clamping sleeve	FS1167	FS1168	FS1168
Clamping wedge	FK360	FK359	FK359
Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS239	FS1162	FS1162
Tightening torque	6,5 Nm	9,0 Nm	9,0 Nm
Clamping screw for insert	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1457 (Torx 9 IP)	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)
Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm

Accessories

Insert types	AD..0803..L	AD..0803..R	AD..1204..L	AD..1204..R	AD..1606..L	AD..1606..R
Finishing cartridge for tool body	FL695	FR695	FL696	FR696	FL696	FR696
Finishing insert	P2905-0	P2905-0	P2905-1	P2905-1	P2905-1	P2905-1
ISO 2936 Allen key for clamping wedge	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)
Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

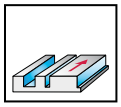
Designation	Radius mm	Face chamfer width mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
ADHT0803PER-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
ADHT0803PEL-G88	0,4	1,2												☺	☺			
ADKT0803PER-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADKT0803PEL-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT080304R-F56	0,4	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADMT080304L-F56	0,4	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				😐	☹				☹	
ADMT080308R-F56	0,8	1,0		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹				😐	☹			😐	☹	
ADMT080308L-F56	0,8	1,0		😐	😐	☹		☹				😐	☹				☹	
ADHT1204PER-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
ADHT1204PEL-G88	0,8	1,2												☺	☺			
ADKT1204PER-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADKT1204PEL-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT120408R-F56	0,8	1,2	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADMT120408L-F56	0,8	1,2		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADHT1606PER-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
ADHT1606PEL-G88	0,8	1,6												☺	☺			
ADKT1606PER-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹		☹	☺		😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADKT1606PEL-F56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
ADMT160608R-F56	0,8	1,6	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺	😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ADMT160608L-F56	0,8	1,6		😐	😐	☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

WALTER SELECT
Best insert for:
☺ good
😐 moderate
☹ unfavourable
machining conditions

F 12 G 2 F 301 F 254

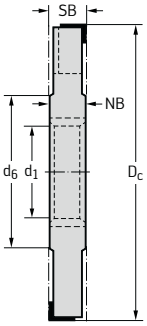
Side and face mill F 2252.B



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full side and face milling
- Cutting on three sides

Tool

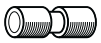
Cyl. bore
longitudinal key way
DIN 138



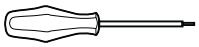
Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	SB_{min}	SB_{max}	NB mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
F2252.B.080.Z03.08.S684	80	22	37	8	8	9	8	3	0,2	6	
F2252.B.080.Z03.09.S684	80	22	37	9	9	10	9	3	0,2	6	
F2252.B.100.Z04.08.S684	100	32	50	8	8	9	8	4	0,4	8	
F2252.B.100.Z04.09.S684	100	32	50	9	9	10	9	4	0,4	8	
F2252.B.125.Z05.08.S684	125	40	65	8	8	9	8	5	0,6	10	MP . . 0603 . .
F2252.B.125.Z05.09.S684	125	40	65	9	9	10	9	5	0,7	10	
F2252.B.160.Z06.08.S684	160	40	65	8	8	9	8	6	1,0	12	
F2252.B.160.Z06.09.S684	160	40	65	9	9	10	9	6	1,1	12	
F2252.B.100.Z04.10.S685	100	32	50	10	10	12	10	4	0,4	8	
F2252.B.100.Z04.12.S685	100	32	50	12	12	14	12	4	0,5	8	
F2252.B.100.Z04.14.S685	100	32	50	14	14	16	14	4	0,6	8	
F2252.B.125.Z05.10.S685	125	40	65	10	10	12	10	5	0,6	10	
F2252.B.125.Z05.12.S685	125	40	65	12	12	14	12	5	0,7	10	MP . . 0803 . .
F2252.B.125.Z05.14.S685	125	40	65	14	14	16	14	5	0,8	10	
F2252.B.160.Z06.10.S685	160	40	65	10	10	12	10	6	1,2	12	
F2252.B.160.Z06.12.S685	160	40	65	12	12	14	12	6	1,4	12	
F2252.B.160.Z06.14.S685	160	40	65	14	14	16	14	6	1,6	12	
F2252.B.125.Z04.16.S686	125	40	65	16	16	19	16	4	0,9	8	
F2252.B.125.Z04.19.S686	125	40	65	19	19	22	19	4	1,1	8	
F2252.B.125.Z04.22.S686	125	40	65	22	22	23,5	22	4	1,3	8	
F2252.B.160.Z05.16.S686	160	40	65	16	16	19	16	5	1,7	10	
F2252.B.160.Z05.19.S686	160	40	65	19	19	22	19	5	2,0	10	
F2252.B.160.Z05.22.S686	160	40	65	22	22	23,5	22	5	2,3	10	
F2252.B.200.Z06.16.S686	200	50	75	16	16	19	16	6	2,8	12	
F2252.B.200.Z06.19.S686	200	50	75	19	19	22	19	6	3,3	12	MP . . 1204 . .
F2252.B.200.Z06.22.S686	200	50	75	22	22	23,5	22	6	3,8	12	
F2252.B.250.Z08.16.S686	250	60	90	16	16	19	16	8	4,5	16	
F2252.B.250.Z08.19.S686	250	60	90	19	19	22	19	8	5,3	16	
F2252.B.250.Z08.22.S686	250	60	90	22	22	23,5	22	8	6,2	16	
F2252.B.315.Z10.16.S686	315	60	90	16	16	19	16	10	7,4	20	
F2252.B.315.Z10.19.S686	315	60	90	19	19	22	19	10	8,9	20	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
Cutting width can be adjusted.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	MP . . 0603 . .	MP . . 0803 . .	MP . . 1204 . .
	Eccentric bolt	FS1169	FS1170	FS1171
	Spring washer	FS1220	FS1220	FS1221
	Cartridge for tool body	FL684	FL685	FL686
		FR684	FR685	FR686
	Clamping sleeve	FS1166	FS1167	FS1168
	Clamping wedge	FK358	FK360	FK359
	Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS1161	FS239	FS1162
	Tightening torque	3,5 Nm	6,5 Nm	9,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for insert	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS1005 (Torx 8)	FS1029 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	1,5 Nm	5,0 Nm

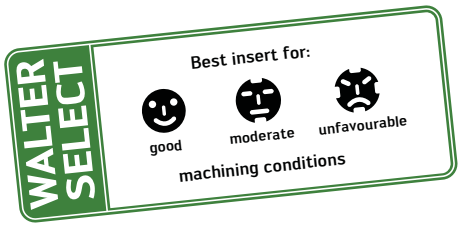
Accessories

	Insert types	MP . . 0603 . .	MP . . 0803 . .	MP . . 1204 . .
	Finishing cartridge for tool body		FR695	F696
			FL695	FL696
	Finishing insert		P2905-0	P2905-1
	ISO 2936 Allen key for clamping wedge	ISO2936-2,5 (SW2,5)	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

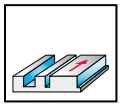
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	MPHT120408-G88	0,8												☺				
	MPHW120408-A57	0,8	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐					
	MPHX060304-A57	0,4	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐					
	MPHX060304-G88	0,4												☺				
	MPHX080305-A57	0,5	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐					
	MPHX080305-G88	0,5												☺				
	MPMT120408-F57	0,8		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	MPMX060304-F57	0,4		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	MPMX080305-F57	0,5		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 17 G 2 F 301 F 254

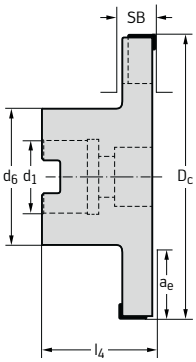
Side and face mill F 2252.BN



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes
- Full side and face milling
- Cutting on three sides

Tool

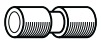
Cyl. bore
longitudinal key way
DIN 138



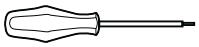
Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	SB_{min}	SB_{max}	a_e mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
F2252.BN.080.Z03.08.S684	80	22	35	40	8	9	20	3	0,4	6	
F2252.BN.080.Z03.09.S684	80	22	35	40	9	10	20	3	0,5	6	
F2252.BN.100.Z04.08.S684	100	27	48	50	8	9	24	4	0,6	8	
F2252.BN.100.Z04.09.S684	100	27	48	50	9	10	24	4	0,7	8	
F2252.BN.125.Z05.08.S684	125	32	60	50	8	9	30	5	0,9	10	MP . . 0603 . .
F2252.BN.125.Z05.09.S684	125	32	60	50	9	10	30	5	1,0	10	
F2252.BN.160.Z06.08.S684	160	40	75	50	8	9	40	6	1,3	12	
F2252.BN.160.Z06.09.S684	160	40	75	50	9	10	40	6	1,4	12	
F2252.BN.100.Z04.10.S685	100	27	48	50	10	12	24	4	0,7	8	
F2252.BN.100.Z04.12.S685	100	27	48	50	12	14	24	4	0,8	8	
F2252.BN.100.Z04.14.S685	100	27	48	50	14	16	24	4	0,9	8	
F2252.BN.125.Z05.10.S685	125	32	60	50	10	12	30	5	1,0	10	
F2252.BN.125.Z05.12.S685	125	32	60	50	12	14	30	5	1,1	10	MP . . 0803 . .
F2252.BN.125.Z05.14.S685	125	32	60	50	14	16	30	5	1,2	10	
F2252.BN.160.Z06.10.S685	160	40	75	50	10	12	40	6	1,6	12	
F2252.BN.160.Z06.12.S685	160	40	75	50	12	14	40	6	1,8	12	
F2252.BN.160.Z06.14.S685	160	40	75	50	14	16	40	6	2,0	12	
F2252.BN.125.Z04.16.S686	125	32	60	50	16	19	30	4	1,5	8	
F2252.BN.125.Z04.19.S686	125	32	60	50	19	22	30	4	1,7	8	
F2252.BN.125.Z04.22.S686	125	32	60	50	22	23,5	30	4	1,9	8	
F2252.BN.160.Z05.16.S686	160	40	75	50	16	19	40	5	2,3	10	
F2252.BN.160.Z05.19.S686	160	40	75	50	19	22	40	5	2,6	10	
F2252.BN.160.Z05.22.S686	160	40	75	50	22	23,5	40	5	3,0	10	
F2252.BN.200.Z06.16.S686	200	40	90	50	16	19	50	6	3,5	12	
F2252.BN.200.Z06.19.S686	200	40	90	50	19	22	50	6	4,1	12	
F2252.BN.200.Z06.22.S686	200	40	90	50	22	23,5	50	6	4,6	12	MP . . 1204 . .
F2252.BN.250.Z08.16.S686	250	60/50 B	135	50	16	19	55	8	5,8	16	
F2252.BN.250.Z08.19.S686	250	60/50 B	135	50	19	22	55	8	6,6	16	
F2252.BN.250.Z08.22.S686	250	60/50 B	135	50	22	23,5	55	8	7,4	16	
F2252.BN.315.Z10.16.S686	315	60/50 B	135	50	16	19	85	10	11,4	20	
F2252.BN.315.Z10.19.S686	315	60/50 B	135	50	19	22	85	10	12,1	20	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
Cutting width can be adjusted.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	MP . . 0603 . .	MP . . 0803 . .	MP . . 1204 . .
	Eccentric bolt	FS1169	FS1170	FS1171
	Spring washer	FS1220	FS1220	FS1221
	Cartridge for tool body	FL684	FL685	FL686
		FR684	FR685	FR686
	Clamping sleeve	FS1166	FS1167	FS1168
	Clamping wedge	FK358	FK360	FK359
	Clamping screw for clamping wedge	FS1161	FS239	FS1162
	Tightening torque	3,5 Nm	6,5 Nm	
	Clamping screw for insert	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS1005 (Torx 8)	FS1029 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	1,5 Nm	

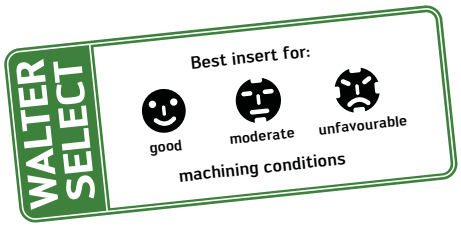
Accessories

	Insert types	MP . . 0603 . .	MP . . 0803 . .	MP . . 1204 . .
	Finishing cartridge for tool body		FR695	F696
			FL695	FL696
	Finishing insert		P2905-0	P2905-1
	ISO 2936 Allen key for clamping wedge	ISO2936-2,5 (SW2,5)	ISO2936-3 (SW3)	ISO2936-4 (SW4)
	Screwdriver for indexable insert	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

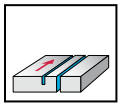
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	MPHT120408-G88	0,8												☺				
	MPHW120408-A57	0,8	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐					
	MPHX060304-A57	0,4	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐					
	MPHX060304-G88	0,4												☺				
	MPHX080305-A57	0,5	😐	😐	😐				☺		😐	😐	😐					
	MPHX080305-G88	0,5												☺				
	MPMT120408-F57	0,8		😐	😐	😐	😐	😐				😐	😐			😐	😐	
	MPMX060304-F57	0,4		😐	😐	😐	😐	😐				😐	😐			😐	😐	
	MPMX080305-F57	0,5		😐	😐	😐	😐	😐	☺			😐	😐			😐	😐	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 17 G 2 F 301 F 254

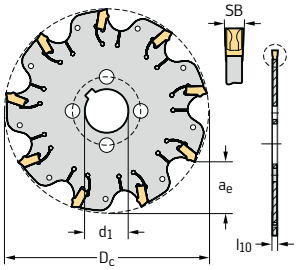
Slitting cutter F 2255.B



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- One cutting edge per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shapes

Tool

Cyl. bore
longitudinal key way DIN 138



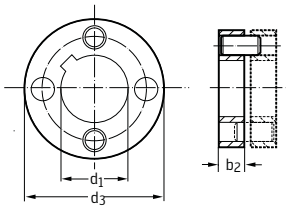
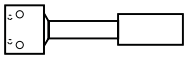
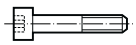
Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	SB mm	$a_{e\ max}$ mm	l_{10} mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
F2255.B.063.Z05.1,6	63	16	1,6	15	1,3	5	0,1	5	NSM 3.90016 . .
F2255.B.063.Z05.2,2	63	16	2,2	15	1,8	5	0,1	5	NSM 3.90022 . .
F2255.B.063.Z04.3,0	63	16	3	15	2,4	4	0,1	4	NSM 3.90030 . .
F2255.B.063.Z04.4,0	63	16	4	15	3,4	4	0,1	4	NSM 3.90040 . .
F2255.B.080.Z07.1,6	80	16	1,6	21	1,3	7	0,1	7	NSM 3.90016 . .
F2255.B.080.Z07.2,2	80	16	2,2	21	1,8	7	0,1	7	NSM 3.90022 . .
F2255.B.080.Z06.3,0	80	16	3	21	2,4	6	0,1	6	NSM 3.90030 . .
F2255.B.080.Z06.4,0	80	16	4	21	3,4	6	0,1	6	NSM 3.90040 . .
F2255.B.100.Z09.1,6	100	22	1,6	27	1,3	9	0,1	9	NSM 3.90016 . .
F2255.B.100.Z09.2,2	100	22	2,2	27	1,8	9	0,1	9	NSM 3.90022 . .
F2255.B.100.Z09.3,0	100	22	3	27	2,4	9	0,1	9	NSM 3.90030 . .
F2255.B.100.Z09.4,0	100	22	4	27	3,4	9	0,2	9	NSM 3.90040 . .
F2255.B.125.Z11.1,6	125	32	1,6	35	1,3	11	0,1	11	NSM 3.90016 . .
F2255.B.125.Z11.2,2	125	32	2,2	35	1,8	11	0,1	11	NSM 3.90022 . .
F2255.B.125.Z11.3,0	125	32	3	35	2,4	11	0,2	11	NSM 3.90030 . .
F2255.B.125.Z11.4,0	125	32	4	35	3,4	11	0,3	11	NSM 3.90040 . .
F2255.B.160.Z14.2,2	160	40	2,2	40	1,8	14	0,3	14	NSM 3.90022 . .
F2255.B.160.Z14.3,0	160	40	3	40	2,4	14	0,4	14	NSM 3.90030 . .
F2255.B.160.Z14.4,0	160	40	4	40	3,4	14	0,4	14	NSM 3.90040 . .
F2255.B.200.Z19.3,0	200	40	3	60	2,4	19	0,5	19	NSM 3.90030 . .
F2255.B.200.Z19.4,0	200	40	4	60	3,4	19	0,7	19	NSM 3.90040 . .
F2255.B.250.Z24.3,0	250	40	3	85	2,4	24	0,8	24	NSM 3.90030 . .
F2255.B.250.Z24.4,0	250	40	4	85	3,4	24	1,0	24	NSM 3.90040 . .

Values for $a_{e\ max}$ in combination with drive collar.

For information on high-speed applications, see page F 310.

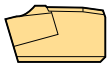
To fit the indexable insert, use the insert key FS 1353 (see page F 304).

Accessories

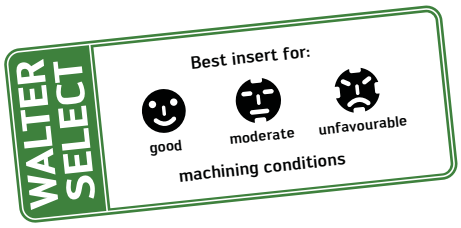
	D_c mm SB	63 1,6-2,2	63 3-4	80 1,6-4	100 1,6-4	125 1,6-4	160 2,2-4	200 3-4	250 3-4
	Drive collar	FS1345	FS1346	FS1347	FS1348	FS1349	FS1350	FS1350	FS1350
	Insert key	FS1353	FS1353	FS1353	FS1353	FS1353	FS1353	FS1353	FS1353
	Clamping screw for retaining washer							FS966 (SW 5)	FS966 (SW 5)
	Retaining washer instead of drive collar							FS1351	FS1352
									FS1351

The drive collar or retaining washers should always be ordered in pairs.
Clamping screws for retaining washers are included in the scope of delivery.

Indexable inserts

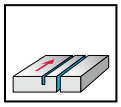
	Designation	SB mm	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WXP35	P HC WTP35	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WAK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HW WK10	N HC WXN15	H HC WHH15	HF WMG30
	NSM3.90016EC-GDW	1,6	0,15																	☹
	NSM3.90016SN-GBW	1,6	0,15				☹	☹					☺							
	NSM3.90016SN-GDW	1,6	0,15				☹	☹					☺							
	NSM3.90022EC-GDW	2,2	0,2																	☹
	NSM3.90022SN-GBW	2,2	0,2				☹	☹					☺							
	NSM3.90022SN-GDW	2,2	0,2				☹	☹					☺							
	NSM3.90030EC-GDW	3,0	0,2																	☹
	NSM3.90030SN-GBW	3,0	0,2				☹	☹					☺							
	NSM3.90030SN-GDW	3,0	0,2				☹	☹					☺							
	NSM3.90040EC-GDW	4,0	0,2																	☹
	NSM3.90040SN-GBW	4,0	0,2				☹	☹					☺							
	NSM3.90040SN-GDW	4,0	0,2				☹	☹					☺							

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide



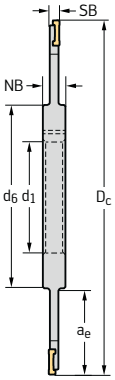
Side and face mill F 4053

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two + two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement
- Full side and face milling
- Cutting on three sides

Tool	Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	SB mm	$a_{e\ max}$ mm	NB mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138	F4053.B27.080.Z04.04	80	27	42	4	18	8	4	0,2	8	LN . . 0702 . .
	F4053.B32.100.Z05.04	100	32	50	4	24	8	5	0,3	10	
	F4053.B40.125.Z06.04	125	40	65	4	29	8	6	0,4	12	
	F4053.B40.160.Z08.04	160	40	65	4	46	8	8	0,7	16	

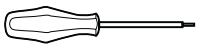


Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_C mm	80-160
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2076 (Torx 6 IP)
	Tightening torque	0,6 Nm

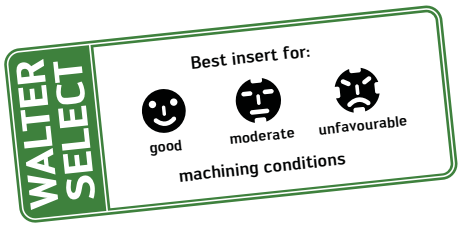
Accessories

	D_C mm	80-160
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001
	Screwdriver	FS2086 (Torx 6IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2085 (Torx 6IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNHX070204-D57T	0,4	☺	😐	😐				☺	☺	☺	😐	😐					
	LNHX070204-F57T	0,4	☺	☺	😐	😐	☺	😐			☺	😐	😐			☺	☺	
	LNMX070204-D57T	0,4	☺	😐	☺				☺	☺	☺	😐	😐					
	LNMX070204-F57T	0,4	☺	☺	😐	😐	☺	😐			☺	😐	😐			☺	😐	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



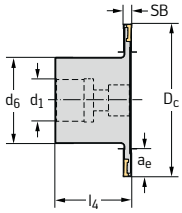
F 45 G 2 F 254

Side and face mill F 4053.BN

Xtra·tec®

- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two + two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement
- Full side and face milling
- Cutting on three sides

Tool	Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	SB mm	$a_{e\ max}$ mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138	F4053.BN22.080.Z04.04R	80	22	45	40	4	16	4	0,5	8	LN . . 0702 . .
	F4053.BN27.100.Z05.04R	100	27	48	50	4	24	5	0,7	10	
	F4053.BN32.125.Z06.04R	125	32	60	50	4	30	6	1,1	12	
	F4053.BN40.160.Z08.04R	160	40	75	50	4	40	8	1,6	16	

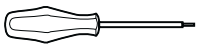


Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_C mm	80-160
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2076 (Torx 6 IP)
	Tightening torque	0,6 Nm

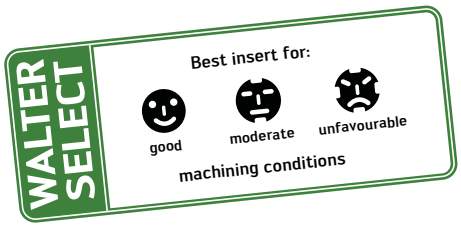
Accessories

	D_C mm	80-160
	Torque screwdriver	FS2001
	Screwdriver	FS2086 (Torx 6IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2085 (Torx 6IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNHX070204-D57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹				☺	☺	☺	😐	☹					
	LNHX070204-F57T	0,4	☺	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹			☺	😐	☹			☺	☹	
	LNMX070204-D57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹				☺	☺	☺	😐	☹					
	LNMX070204-F57T	0,4	☺	☺	😐	☹	☺	☹			☺	😐	☹			☺	☹	

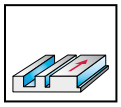
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 45 G 2 F 254

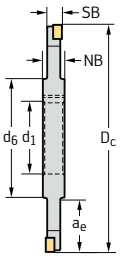
Side and face mill F 4153

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two + two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement
- Full side and face milling
- Cutting on three sides

Tool	Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	SB mm	$a_{e\ max}$ mm	NB mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138	F4153.B27.080.Z04.06	80	27	42	6	18	12	4	0,2	8	
	F4153.B32.100.Z05.06	100	32	50	6	24	12	5	0,3	10	
	F4153.B40.125.Z06.06	125	40	65	6	29	12	6	0,5	12	LN . . 0803 . .
	F4153.B40.160.Z08.06	160	40	65	6	46	12	8	0,8	16	
	F4153.B50.200.Z09.06	200	50	75	6	61	12	9	1,2	18	
	F4153.B27.080.Z04.08	80	27	42	8	18	12	4	0,2	8	
	F4153.B32.100.Z05.08	100	32	50	8	24	12	5	0,4	10	
	F4153.B40.125.Z06.08	125	40	65	8	29	12	6	0,6	12	LN . . 0804 . .
	F4153.B40.160.Z08.08	160	40	65	8	46	12	8	1,0	16	
	F4153.B50.200.Z09.08	200	50	75	8	61	12	9	1,5	18	
	F4153.B27.080.Z04.10	80	27	42	10	18	12	4	0,2	8	
	F4153.B32.100.Z05.10	100	32	50	10	24	12	5	0,4	10	
	F4153.B40.125.Z06.10	125	40	65	10	29	12	6	0,6	12	LN . . 1005 . .
	F4153.B40.160.Z07.10	160	40	65	10	46	12	7	1,1	14	
	F4153.B50.200.Z08.10	200	50	75	10	61	12	8	1,6	16	

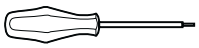


Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	LN . . 0803 . .	LN . . 0804 . .	LN . . 1005 . .
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2077 (Torx 9 IP)	FS2078 (Torx 9 IP)	FS2080 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	1,5 Nm	1,5 Nm	2,5 Nm

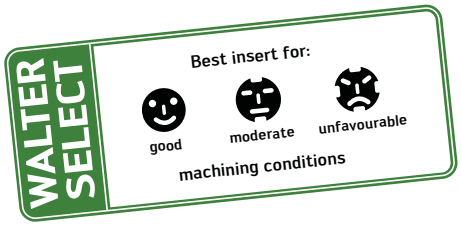
Accessories

	Insert types	LN . . 0803 . .-LN . . 0804 . .	LN . . 1005 . .
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNHU080304-B57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU080304-F57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNHU080404-B57T	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU080404-F57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNHU100508-B57T	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU100508-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU080304-B57T	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU080304-F57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU080404-B57T	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU080404-F57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU100508-B57T	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU100508-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

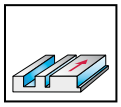
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 44 G 2 F 254

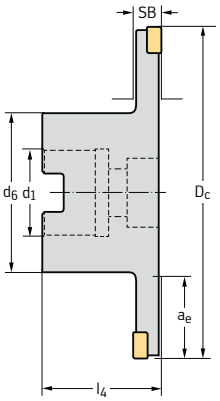
Side and face mill F 4153.BN

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two + two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement
- Full side and face milling
- Cutting on three sides

Tool	Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	SB mm	$a_{e\ max}$ mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138	F4153.BN22.080.Z04.06R	80	22	45	40	6	16	4	0,5	8	
	F4153.BN27.100.Z05.06R	100	27	48	50	6	25	5	0,7	10	
	F4153.BN32.125.Z06.06R	125	32	60	50	6	30	6	1,1	12	LN . . 0803 . .
	F4153.BN40.160.Z08.06R	160	40	75	50	6	40	8	1,5	16	
	F4153.BN40.200.Z09.06R	200	40/40 B	90	50	6	50	9	2,3	18	
	F4153.BN22.080.Z04.08R	80	22	45	40	8	16	4	0,5	8	
	F4153.BN27.100.Z05.08R	100	27	48	50	8	25	5	0,8	10	
	F4153.BN32.125.Z06.08R	125	32	60	50	8	30	6	1,2	12	LN . . 0804 . .
	F4153.BN40.160.Z08.08R	160	40	75	50	8	40	8	1,7	16	
	F4153.BN40.200.Z09.08R	200	40/40 B	90	50	8	50	9	2,6	18	
	F4153.BN22.080.Z04.10R	80	22	45	40	10	16	4	0,5	8	
	F4153.BN27.100.Z05.10R	100	27	48	50	10	25	5	0,8	10	
	F4153.BN32.125.Z06.10R	125	32	60	50	10	30	6	1,3	12	LN . . 1005 . .
	F4153.BN40.160.Z07.10R	160	40	75	50	10	40	7	1,9	14	
	F4153.BN40.200.Z08.10R	200	40/40 B	90	50	10	50	8	2,8	16	

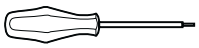


Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	LN . . 0803 . .	LN . . 0804 . .	LN . . 1005 . .
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2077 (Torx 9 IP)	FS2078 (Torx 9 IP)	FS2080 (Torx 15 IP)
	Tightening torque	1,5 Nm	1,5 Nm	2,5 Nm

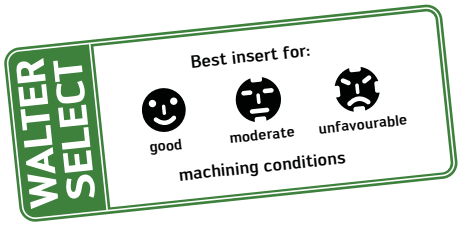
Accessories

	Insert types	LN . . 0803 . .-LN . . 0804 . .	LN . . 1005 . .
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
	Screwdriver	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)

Indexable inserts

	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNHU080304-B57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU080304-F57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNHU080404-B57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU080404-F57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNHU100508-B57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU100508-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU080304-B57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU080304-F57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU080404-B57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU080404-F57T	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU100508-B57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU100508-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

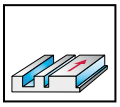
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 44 G 2 F 254

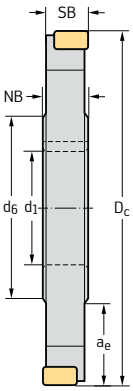
Side and face mill F 4253.B

Xtra·tec®



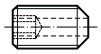
- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two + two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement
- Cross-toothed, cutting on three sides
- Axial runout adjustable

Tool	Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	SB mm	a_e mm	NB mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore longitudinal key way DIN 138	F4253.B32.100.Z05.12	100	32	50	12	24	12	5	0,5	10	
	F4253.B40.125.Z06.12	125	40	65	12	29	12	6	0,8	12	
	F4253.B40.160.Z07.12	160	40	65	12	46	12	7	1,3	14	
	F4253.B50.200.Z08.12	200	50	75	12	61	12	8	2,2	16	
	F4253.B32.100.Z05.14	100	32	50	14	24	14	5	0,6	10	LN . . 0804 . .
	F4253.B40.125.Z06.14	125	40	65	14	29	14	6	0,9	12	
	F4253.B40.160.Z07.14	160	40	65	14	46	14	7	1,6	14	
	F4253.B50.200.Z08.14	200	50	75	14	61	14	8	2,6	16	
	F4253.B40.125.Z05.16	125	40	65	16	29	16	5	1,0	10	
	F4253.B40.160.Z06.16	160	40	65	16	46	16	6	1,8	12	LN . . 1005 . .
	F4253.B50.200.Z07.16	200	50	75	16	61	16	7	2,8	14	
	F4253.B40.160.Z06.20	160	40	65	20	29	20	6	2,2	12	
	F4253.B50.200.Z07.20	200	50	75	20	46	20	7	3,5	14	LN . . 1206 . .
	F4253.B60.250.Z08.20	250	60	90	20	78	20	8	5,6	16	
	F4253.B40.160.Z06.25	160	40	65	25	29	25	6	2,8	12	
	F4253.B50.200.Z07.25	200	50	75	25	46	25	7	4,4	14	LN . . 1605 . .
	F4253.B60.250.Z08.25	250	60	90	25	78	25	8	7,1	16	
	F4253.B60.315.Z10.25	315	60	90	25	110	25	10	13,3	20	

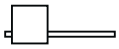
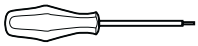


Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	LN . . 0804 . .	LN . . 1005 . .	LN . . 1206 . .	LN . . 1605 . .
	Adjusting screw for axial runout	FS2082	FS2083	FS2083	FS2113
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2079 (Torx 9 IP)	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)	FS2081 (Torx 15 IP)	FS2112 (Torx 20 IP)
	Tightening torque	2,0 Nm	3,0 Nm	3,0 Nm	5,0 Nm

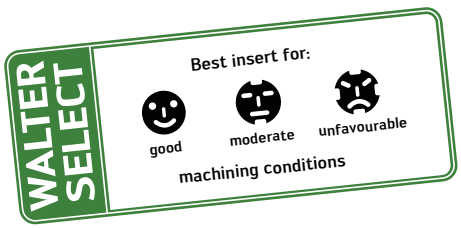
Accessories

	Insert types	LN . . 0804 . .	LN . . 1005 . . LN . . 1206 . .	LN . . 1605 . .
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003
	Key for adjusting screw	FS2087 (Torx 6IP)	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)
	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

Indexable inserts

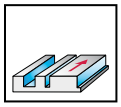
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNHU100508-B57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU100508-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNHU120608-B57T	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU120608-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNHU160812-B57T	1,2	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU160812-F57T	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU100508-B57T	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU100508-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU120608-B57T	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU120608-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU160812-B57T	1,2	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU160812-F57T	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



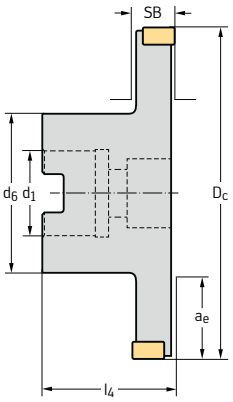
Side and face mill F 4253.BN

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two + two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Negative basic insert shapes
- Tangential indexable insert arrangement
- Cross-toothed, cutting on three sides
- Axial runout adjustable

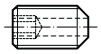
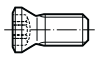
Cyl. bore
longitudinal key way DIN 138



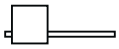
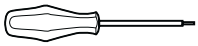
Tool Designation	D_C mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	SB mm	$a_{e\ max}$ mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
F4253.BN27.100.Z05.12R	100	27	48	50	12	24	5	0,9	10	LN . . 0804 . .
F4253.BN32.125.Z06.12R	125	32	60	50	12	30	6	1,5	12	
F4253.BN40.160.Z07.12R	160	40	75	50	12	40	7	2,2	14	
F4253.BN40.200.Z08.12R	200	40/40 B	90	50	12	50	8	3,7	16	
F4253.BN27.100.Z05.14R	100	27	48	50	14	24	5	1,1	10	
F4253.BN32.125.Z06.14R	125	32	60	50	14	30	6	1,6	12	
F4253.BN40.160.Z07.14R	160	40	75	50	14	40	7	2,4	14	
F4253.BN40.200.Z08.14R	200	40/40 B	90	50	14	50	8	3,7	16	
F4253.BN32.125.Z05.16R	125	32	60	50	16	30	5	1,8	10	LN . . 1005 . .
F4253.BN40.160.Z06.16R	160	40	75	50	16	40	6	2,6	12	
F4253.BN40.200.Z07.16R	200	40/40 B	90	50	16	50	7	3,8	14	
F4253.BN40.160.Z06.20R	160	40	75	50	20	40	6	2,9	12	LN . . 1206 . .
F4253.BN40.200.Z07.20R	200	40/40 B	90	50	20	50	7	4,4	14	
F4253.BN60.250.Z08.20R	250	60/50 B	135	50	20	55	8	7,6	16	
F4253.BN40.160.Z06.25R	160	40	75	50	25	40	6	3,2	12	LN . . 1605 . .
F4253.BN40.200.Z07.25R	200	40/40B	90	50	25	50	7	5,1	14	
F4253.BN60.250.Z08.25R	250	60/50B	90	50	25	55	8	8,7	16	
F4253.BN60.315.Z10.25R	315	60/50B	135	50	25	85	10	13,4	20	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	LN . . 0804 . .	LN . . 1005 . .	LN . . 1206 . .	LN . . 1605 . .
	Adjusting screw for axial runout	FS2082	FS2083	FS2083	FS2113
	Clamping screw for insert	FS2079 (Torx 9 IP)	FS1453 (Torx 15 IP)	FS2081 (Torx 15 IP)	FS2112 (Torx 20 IP)
	Tightening torque	2,0 Nm	3,0 Nm	3,0 Nm	5,0 Nm

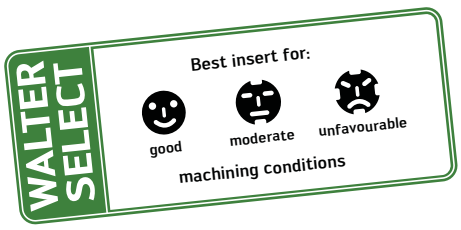
Accessories

	Insert types	LN . . 0804 . .	LN . . 1005 . . LN . . 1206 . .	LN . . 1605 . .
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003	FS2003
	Key for adjusting screw	FS2087 (Torx 6IP)	FS1490 (Torx 7IP)	FS1466 (Torx 9IP)
	Screwdriver for clamping screw	FS1484 (Torx 9IP)	FS1485 (Torx 15IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2013 (Torx 9IP)	FS2014 (Torx 15IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)

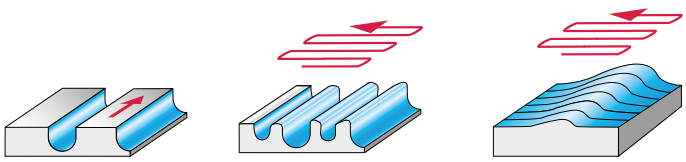
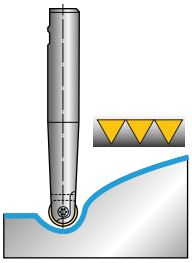
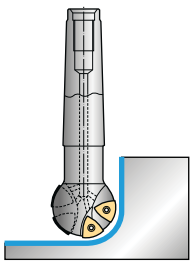
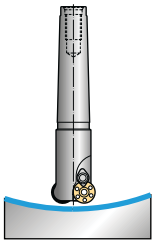
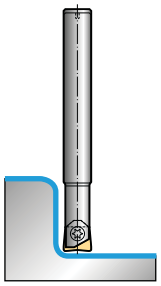
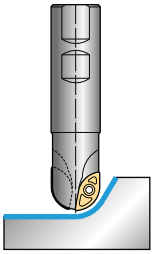
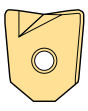
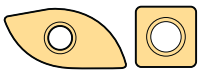
Indexable inserts

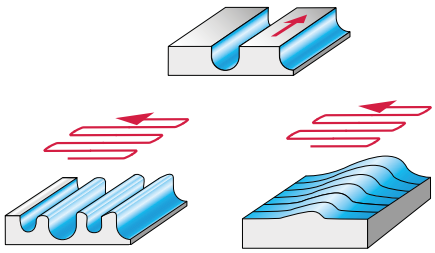
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	LNHU100508-B57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU100508-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNHU120608-B57T	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU120608-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNHU160812-B57T	1,2	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	LNHU160812-F57T	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU100508-B57T	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU100508-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU120608-B57T	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺	😐	😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU120608-F57T	0,8	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	LNMU160812-B57T	1,2	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	LNMU160812-F57T	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

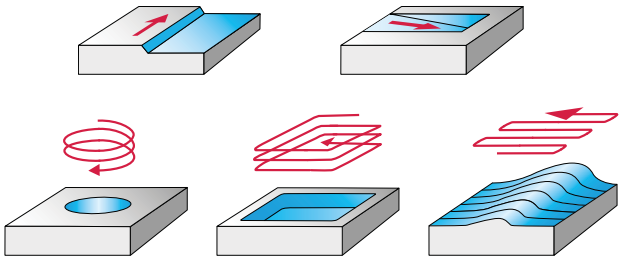
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

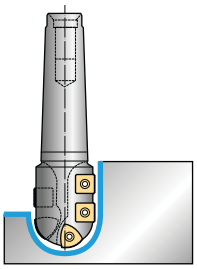
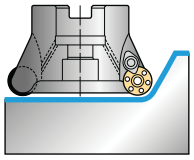
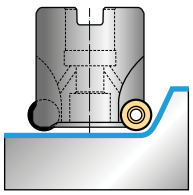
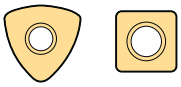


Walter Select – copy milling

Application						
Copy milling cutter	**F 2139** 	**F 2239 B** 	**F 2231 / A** 	**F 4031**  Xtra·tec®	**F 2339 / A + B** 	
Ø range [mm]	8–32	20–50	10–40	8–32	16–50	
Page	F 214	F 226	F 216	F 232	F 228	
P Steel	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	
M Stainless steel	●●	●	●●	●●	●●	
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	
N NF metals	●●	●	●●	●	●	
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	●	●	●●	●	
H Hard materials	●●		●●	●●	●	
O Other	●	●	●			
Basic insert shapes						
Insert types	P 3201 P 3204	P 2631 . .	RD . . 0501/0803 . . RD . . 10T3/1204 . . RD . . 1505/1605 . . RD . . 2006 . .	P 8001	XD . 13/16/20/24 . . XD . . 25/32/40 . . SP . . 0603/09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . .	
Max. cutting depths [mm]	4–16	15–39	2,5–10		11–57	
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	1	3	–	1	2/4	





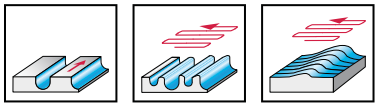
	F 2239	F 2234	F 2334
			
	20–63	12–160	25–160
	F 226	F 218	F 222
	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●
	●	●●	●
	●	●	●●
		●●	●
	●	●	
			
	P 2631 . . SP . . 0603 . . SP . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . .	RD . .	RO . X . .
	15–84	2,5–10	4–10
	3/4	–	4/6/8

WALTER SELECT

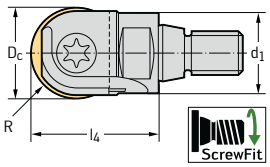
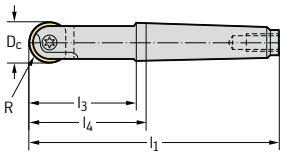
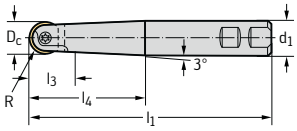
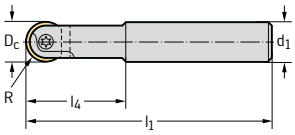
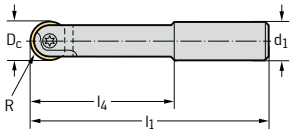
●● Primary application

● Additional application

Profile mill F 2139



- For HSC machining
- One cutting edge per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	R mm	d_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Insert type
NCT ScrewFit 	F2139.T09.008.Z02.04	8	4	T09		20		2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 08
	F2139.T09.010.Z02.05	10	5	T09		25		2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 10
	F2139.T09.012.Z02.06	12	6	T09		25		2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 12
	F2139.T14.012.Z02.06	12	6	T14		25		2	0,1	1	
	F2139.T14.016.Z02.08	16	8	T14		25		2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 16
	F2139.T18.020.Z02.10	20	10	T18		30		2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 20
	F2139.T22.025.Z02.12	25	12,5	T22		35		2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 25
	F2139.T28.030.Z02.15	30	15	T28		40		2	0,2	1	P 32 . . - D 30
	F2139.T28.032.Z02.16	32	16	T28		40		2	0,2	1	P 32 . . - D 32
Shank DIN 228-A 	F2139.5.01.040.10	10	5	MK 1		40	93,5	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 10
	F2139.5.01.040.12	12	6	MK 1		40	93,5	2	0,2	1	P 32 . . - D 12
	F2139.5.02.060.16	16	8	MK 2		60	124	2	0,3	1	P 32 . . - D 16
	F2139.5.02.061.20	20	10	MK 2		61	125	2	0,6	1	P 32 . . - D 20
	F2139.5.03.064.25	25	12,5	MK 3		64	145	2	1,1	1	P 32 . . - D 25
	F2139.5.04.062.30	30	15	MK 4		62,5	165	2	1,9	1	P 32 . . - D 30
	F2139.5.04.062.32	32	16	MK 4		62,5	165	2	1,9	1	P 32 . . - D 32
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F2139.5.12.140.08	8	4	12	11	94	140	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 08
	F2139.5.12.150.10	10	5	12	15	104	150	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 10
	F2139.5.16.160.12	12	6	16	20	111	160	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 12
	F2139.5.20.175.16	16	8	20	26	124	175	2	0,2	1	P 32 . . - D 16
	F2139.5.25.190.20	20	10	25	18	133	190	2	0,3	1	P 32 . . - D 20
	F2139.5.32.210.25	25	12,5	32	31	149	210	2	0,3	1	P 32 . . - D 25
	F2139.5.40.240.30	30	15	40	25	169	240	2	0,9	1	P 32 . . - D 30
	F2139.5.40.240.32	32	16	40	44	169	240	2	0,9	1	P 32 . . - D 32
Cylindrical shank 	F2139.5.10.110.08	8	4	10		25	110	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 08
	F2139.5.12.130.10	10	5	12		30	130	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 10
	F2139.5.12.130.12	12	6	12		32	130	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 12
	F2139.5.16.140.16	16	8	16		36	140	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 16
	F2139.5.20.160.20	20	10	20		45	160	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 20
	F2139.5.25.160.25	25	12,5	25		45	160	2	0,3	1	P 32 . . - D 25
	F2139.5.32.175.30	30	15	32		56	175	2	0,7	1	P 32 . . - D 30
	F2139.5.32.175.32	32	16	32		56	175	2	0,7	1	P 32 . . - D 32
Cylindrical shank Solid carbide shank 	F2139.5.08.070.08-CS	8	4	8		25	70	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 08
	F2139.5.08.100.08-CS	8	4	8		55	100	2	0,1	1	
	F2139.5.10.080.10-CS	10	5	10		30	80	2	0,1	1	P 32 . . - D 10
	F2139.5.10.120.10-CS	10	5	10		70	120	2	0,1	1	
	F2139.5.12.090.12-CS	12	6	12		32	90	2	0,2	1	P 32 . . - D 12
	F2139.5.12.145.12-CS	12	6	12		87	145	2	0,2	1	
	F2139.5.16.110.16-CS	16	8	16		43	110	2	0,3	1	P 32 . . - D 16
	F2139.5.16.195.16-CS	16	8	16		128	195	2	0,5	1	
	F2139.5.20.130.20-CS	20	10	20		47	130	2	0,5	1	P 32 . . - D 20
	F2139.5.20.240.20-CS	20	10	20		157	240	2	0,9	1	

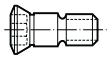
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For information on high-speed applications, see page F 310.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

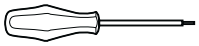
F2139...-CS with solid carbide shank.

Assembly parts



D_c mm	8	10	12	16	20	25	30-32
Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS397 (Torx 8)	FS390 (Torx 15)	FS391 (Torx 20)	FS392 (Torx 20)	FS393 (Torx 20)	FS394 (Torx 20)	FS395 (Torx 30)
Tightening torque	1,0 Nm	4,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	6,0 Nm

Accessories

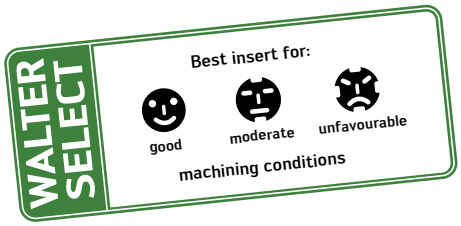


D_c mm	8	10	12-25	30-32
Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS396 (Torx 30)

Indexable inserts

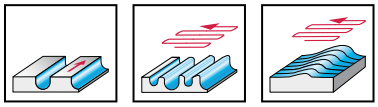
Designation	$D_c^{-0,03}$ mm	P					M				K					N		S				H	HC
				HC				HC					HC			HC	HW			HC				
		WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSP46	WSM35	WSM36	WSP45	WSP46	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSM36	WSP45	WSP46	WHH15	WXM15
P3201-D08	8	☺	☹							☻			☺	☹					☺		☺	☺	
P3201-D10	10	☺	☹							☻			☺	☹					☺		☺	☺	
P3201-D12	12	☺	☹							☻			☺	☹					☺		☺	☺	
P3201-D16	16	☺	☹							☻			☺	☹					☺		☺	☺	
P3201-D20	20	☺	☹							☻			☺	☹					☺		☺	☺	
P3201-D25	25	☺	☹							☻			☺	☹					☺		☺	☺	
P3201-D30	30	☺	☹							☻			☺	☹					☺		☺	☺	
P3201-D32	32	☺	☹							☻			☺	☹					☺		☺	☺	
P3204-D08	8	☻				☹		☺		☻			☺						☺		☺	☻	
P3204-D10	10	☻				☹		☺		☻			☺						☺		☺	☻	
P3204-D12	12	☻				☹		☺		☻			☺						☺		☺	☻	
P3204-D16	16	☻				☹		☺		☻			☺						☺		☺	☻	
P3204-D20	20	☻				☹		☺		☻			☺						☺		☺	☻	
P3204-D25	25	☻				☹		☺		☻			☺						☺		☺	☻	
P3204-D30	30	☻				☹		☺		☻			☺						☺		☺	☻	
P3204-D32	32	☻				☹		☺		☻			☺						☺		☺	☻	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

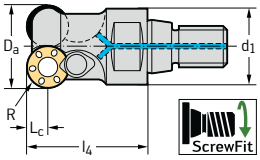
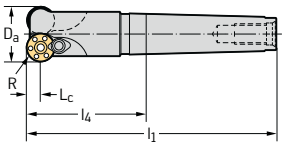
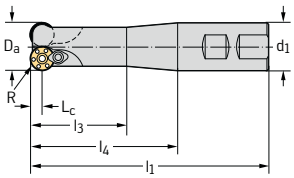


F 22 G 2 F 256

Contour mill F 2231
Form A



- With anti-twist protection and indexing
- Positive basic insert shape

Tool	Designation	R mm	$D_a^{-0,2}$ mm	d_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit D_a -0.05 mm 	F2231.T09.010.Z02.02,5	2,5	10	T09		20		2,5	2	0,1	2	RD . . 0501 . .
	F2231.T14.016.Z02.04	4	16	T14		25		4	2	0,1	2	RD . . 0803 . .
	F2231.T18.020.Z02.05	5	20	T18		30		5	2	0,1	2	RD . . 10T3 . .
	F2231.T22.024.Z02.06	6	24	T22		35		6	2	0,1	2	RD . . 1204 . .
	F2231.T28.030.Z02.07	7,5	30	T28		40		7,5	2	0,2	2	RD . . 1505 . .
	F2231.T28.032.Z02.08	8	32	T28		40		8	2	0,2	2	RD . . 1605 . .
	F2231.T36.040.Z02.10	10	40	T36		45		10	2	0,3	2	RD . . 2006 . .
Shank DIN 228-A 	F2231.M.016.Z02.04	4	16	MK 2		40	104	4	2	0,1	2	RD . . 0803 . .
	F2231.M.020.Z02.05	5	20	MK 2		50	114	5	2	0,2	2	RD . . 10T3 . .
	F2231.M.024.Z02.06	6	24	MK 2		50	114	6	2	0,2	2	RD . . 1204 . .
	F2231.M.032.Z02.08	8	32	MK 3		65	146	8	2	0,4	2	RD . . 1605 . .
	F2231.M.040.Z02.10	10	40	MK 4		80	182,5	10	2	0,9	2	RD . . 2006 . .
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F2231.W.016.Z02.04.L	4	16	16	35	51	100	4	2	0,1	2	RD . . 0803 . .
	F2231.W.016.Z02.04.XL	4	16	16	31	81	130	4	2	0,2	2	
	F2231.W.020.Z02.05.L	5	20	20	39	59	110	5	2	0,2	2	RD . . 10T3 . .
	F2231.W.020.Z02.05.XL	5	20	20	40	99	150	5	2	0,3	2	
	F2231.W.024.Z02.06.L	6	24	25	48	73	130	6	2	0,4	2	RD . . 1204 . .
	F2231.W.024.Z02.06.XL	6	24	25	47	118	175	6	2	0,5	2	
	F2231.W.030.Z02.07.L	7,5	30	32	62	99	160	7,5	2	0,7	2	RD . . 1505 . .
	F2231.W.030.Z02.07.XL	7,5	30	32	62	159	220	7,5	2	1,1	2	
	F2231.W.032.Z02.08.L	8	32	32	63	99	160	8	2	0,8	2	RD . . 1605 . .
	F2231.W.032.Z02.08.XL	8	32	32	59	159	220	8	2	1,1	2	
	F2231.W.040.Z02.10.L	10	40	40	79	119	190	10	2	1,5	2	RD . . 2006 . .
	F2231.W.040.Z02.10.XL	10	40	40	83	199	270	10	2	2,2	2	

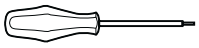
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

Assembly parts

	D_a mm	10	16	20	24	30-32	40
	Clamp				FS1035	FS1022	FS1022
	Clamping screw for clamp				FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1031 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque				2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS1358 (Torx 6)	FS1005 (Torx 8)	FS920 (Torx 15)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1010 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	0,4 Nm	1,0 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm

Accessories

	D_a mm	10	16	20-24	30-40
	Screwdriver	FS1063 (Torx 6)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

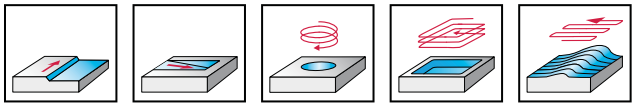
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	N HF WMG40
	RDGT0803M0-G85	4,0																	☺
	RDGT0803M0-G88	4,0												☺	☺				
	RDGT10T3M0-G85	5,0																	☺
	RDGT10T3M0-G88	5,0												☺	☺				
	RDGT1204M0-G85	6,0																	☺
	RDGT1204M0-G88	6,0												☺	☺				
	RDGT1505M0-G85	7,5																	☺
	RDGT1505M0-G88	7,5												☺	☺				
	RDGT1605M0-G85	8,0																	☺
	RDGT1605M0-G88	8,0												☺	☺				
	RDGT2006M0-G85	10,0																	☺
	RDGT2006M0-G88	10,0												☺	☺				
	RDGX0501M0-G85	2,5																	☺
	RDHW0803M0-A57	4,0	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHW0803M0T-A27	4,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHW10T3M0-A57	5,0	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHW10T3M0T-A27	5,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHW1204M0-A57	6,0	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHW1204M0T-A27	6,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHW1505M0-A57	7,5	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHW1505M0T-A27	7,5		☹	☹							☹	☹						
	RDHW1605M0-A57	8,0	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHW1605M0T-A27	8,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHW2006M0-A57	10,0	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDHW2006M0T-A27	10,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDHX0501M0-A57	2,5	☺						☻		☺							☻	
	RDMT0803M0-D57	4,0	☻	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹		
	RDMT10T3M0-D57	5,0	☻	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹		
	RDMT1204M0-D57	6,0	☻	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹		
	RDMT1505M0-D57	7,5		☺	☹	☹	☺	☹				☹	☹			☺	☹		
	RDMT1605M0-D57	8,0	☻	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹		
	RDMT2006M0-D57	10,0	☻	☺	☹	☹	☺	☹			☺	☹	☹			☺	☹		
	RDMW0803M0T-A27	4,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDMW10T3M0T-A27	5,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDMW1204M0T-A27	6,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDMW1605M0T-A27	8,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						
	RDMW2006M0T-A27	10,0	☺	☹	☹						☺	☹	☹						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

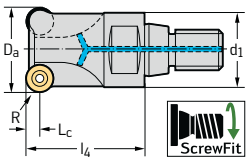
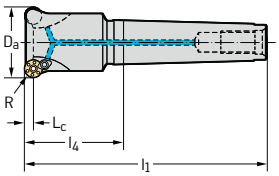
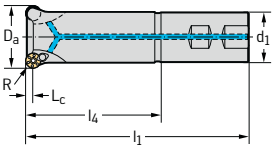
WALTER SELECT
Best insert for:
☺ good ☻ moderate ☹ unfavourable
machining conditions

F 24 G 2 F 256

Round insert cutter F 2234



- With anti-twist protection and indexing
- Positive basic insert shape

Tool	Designation	R mm	D_a -0,2 mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F2234.T09.012.Z03.02,5	2,5	12	T09	20		2,5	3	0,1	3	RD . . 0501 . .
	F2234.T14.015.Z04.02,5	2,5	15	T14	25		2,5	4	0,4	4	
	F2234.T14.015.Z03.03,5	3,5	15	T14	25		3,5	3	0,1	3	RD . . 07T1 . .
	F2234.T18.020.Z05.02,5	2,5	20	T18	30		2,5	5	0,1	5	RD . . 0501 . .
	F2234.T18.020.Z04.03,5	3,5	20	T18	30		3,5	4	0,1	4	RD . . 07T1 . .
	F2234.T22.025.Z05.03,5	3,5	25	T22	35		3,5	5	0,1	5	
	F2234.T22.025.Z03.04	4	25	T22	35		4	3	0,1	3	RD . . 0803 . .
	F2234.T22.025.Z03.05	5	25	T22	35		5	3	0,1	3	RD . X 1003 . .
	F2234.T28.030.Z06.03,5	3,5	30	T28	40		3,5	6	0,2	6	RD . X 07T1 . .
	F2234.T28.030.Z04.05	5	30	T28	40		5	4	0,2	4	RD . X 1003 . .
	F2234.T28.030.Z03.05	5	30	T28	40		5	3	0,2	3	RD . . 10T3 . .
	F2234.T28.032.Z03.05	5	32	T28	40		5	3	0,2	3	
	F2234.T28.032.Z04.05	5	32	T28	40		5	4	0,2	4	RD . X 1003 . .
	F2234.T28.035.Z07.03,5	3,5	35	T28	40		3,5	7	0,2	7	RD . . 07T1 . .
	F2234.T28.035.Z05.05	5	35	T28	40		5	5	0,2	5	RD . X 1003 . .
	F2234.T28.035.Z03.06	6	35	T28	40		6	3	0,2	3	RD . X 12T3 . .
	F2234.T28.035.Z04.06	6	35	T28	40		6	4	0,2	4	
	F2234.T36.042.Z08.03,5	3,5	42	T36	40		3,5	8	0,4	8	RD . . 07T1 . .
	F2234.T36.042.Z06.05	5	42	T36	40		5	6	0,4	6	RD . X 1003 . .
	F2234.T36.042.Z04.06	6	42	T36	40		6	4	0,4	4	RD . X 12T3 . .
	F2234.T36.042.Z05.06	6	42	T36	40		6	5	0,3	5	
Shank DIN 228-A 	F2234.M.025.Z03.04	4	25	MK 2	55	119	4	3	0,2	3	RD . . 0803 . .
	F2234.M.032.Z03.05	5	32	MK 3	55	136	5	3	0,4	3	RD . . 10T3 . .
	F2234.M.040.Z04.06	6	40	MK 4	65	167,5	6	4	0,8	4	RD . . 1204 . .
	F2234.M.050.Z04.06	6	50	MK 4	70	172,5	6	4	1,0	4	
	F2234.M.050.Z03.08.L	8	50	MK 4	55	157,5	8	3	0,8	3	RD . . 1605 . .
	F2234.M.050.Z03.08.XL	8	50	MK 4	100	202,5	8	3	1,1	3	
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F2234.W.025.Z03.04	4	25	25	93	150	4	3	0,4	3	RD . . 0803 . .
	F2234.W.032.Z03.05	5	32	32	114	175	5	3	0,9	3	RD . . 10T3 . .
	F2234.W.040.Z04.06	6	40	40	149	220	6	4	1,7	4	RD . . 1204 . .
	F2234.W.050.Z04.06	6	50	40	109	180	6	4	1,7	4	
	F2234.W.050.Z03.08	8	50	40	109	180	8	3	1,6	3	RD . . 1605 . .

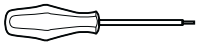
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

Assembly parts

Insert types	RD..0501..	RD..07T1..	RD..0803..	RD..10..	RD..12T3..	RD..1204..	RD..1605..
Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS1358 (Torx 6)	FS924 (Torx 8)	FS1005 (Torx 8)	FS920 (Torx 15)	FS920 (Torx 15)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	0,4 Nm	0,8 Nm	1,0 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm
Clamp						FS1035	FS1022
Clamping screw for clamp						FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque						2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm

Accessories



Insert types	RD . . 0501 . .	RD . . 07T1 . .	RD . . 0803 . .	RD . . 10 . .	RD . . 12T3 . .	RD . . 1204 . .	RD . . 1605 . .
Screwdriver	FS1063 (Torx 6)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15	FS229 (Torx 15	FS229 (Torx 15	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

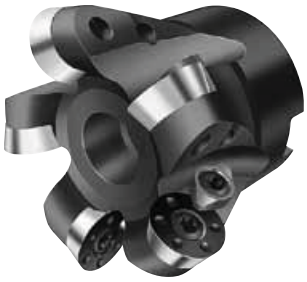
Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HF WMG40
RDGT0803M0-G85	4,0																	●
RDGT0803M0-G88	4,0												●	●				
RDGT10T3M0-G85	5,0																	●
RDGT10T3M0-G88	5,0												●	●				
RDGT1204M0-G85	6,0																	●
RDGT1204M0-G88	6,0												●	●				
RDGT1605M0-G85	8,0																	●
RDGT1605M0-G88	8,0												●	●				
RDGX0501M0-G85	2,5																	●
RDGX07T1M0-G85	3,5																	●
RDGX1003M0-G85	5,0																	●
RDGX12T3M0-G85	6,0																	●
RDHW0803M0-A57	4,0	●						●		●							●	
RDHW0803M0T-A27	4,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDHW10T3M0-A57	5,0	●						●		●							●	
RDHW10T3M0T-A27	5,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDHW1204M0-A57	6,0	●						●		●							●	
RDHW1204M0T-A27	6,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDHW1605M0-A57	8,0	●						●		●							●	
RDHW1605M0T-A27	8,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDHX0501M0-A57	2,5	●						●		●							●	
RDHX07T1M0-A57	3,5	●						●		●							●	
RDHX07T1M0T-A27	3,5	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDHX1003M0-A57	5,0	●						●		●							●	
RDHX1003M0T-A27	5,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDHX12T3M0-A57	6,0	●						●		●							●	
RDHX12T3M0T-A27	6,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDMT0803M0-D57	4,0	☺	●	✕	✕	●	✕			●	✕	✕			●	✕		
RDMT10T3M0-D57	5,0	☺	●	✕	✕	●	✕			●	✕	✕			●	✕		
RDMT1204M0-D57	6,0	☺	●	✕	✕	●	✕			●	✕	✕			●	✕		
RDMT1605M0-D57	8,0	☺	●	✕	✕	●	✕			●	✕	✕			●	✕		
RDMW0803M0T-A27	4,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDMW10T3M0T-A27	5,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDMW1204M0T-A27	6,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDMW1605M0T-A27	8,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDMX1003M0T-A27	5,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						
RDMX12T3M0T-A27	6,0	●	✕	✕						●	✕	✕						

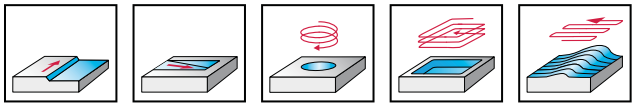
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

WALTER SELECT
Best insert for:
good ● moderate ● unfavourable
machining conditions

F 24 G 2 F 256

Round insert cutter F 2234





- With anti-twist protection and indexing
- Positive basic insert shape

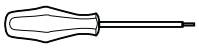
Tool	Designation	R mm	$D_a^{-0,2}$ mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2234.B.040.Z04.06	6	40	16	31	45	6	4	0,3	4	RD. . 1204 . .
	F2234.B.050.Z05.06	6	50	22	41	50	6	5	0,4	5	
	F2234.B.050.Z04.08	8	50	16	33	50	8	4	0,3	4	RD. . 1605 . .
	F2234.B.052.Z06.05	5	52	22	42	50	5	6	0,5	6	RD. . 10T3 . .
	F2234.B.052.Z05.06	6	52	22	42	50	6	5	0,5	5	RD. . 1204 . .
	F2234.B.052.Z04.08	8	52	22	42	50	8	4	0,5	4	RD. . 1605 . .
	F2234.B.063.Z06.06	6	63	22	45	50	6	6	0,6	6	RD. . 1204 . .
	F2234.B.063.Z05.08	8	63	22	45	50	8	5	0,6	5	RD. . 1605 . .
	F2234.B.063.Z04.10	10	63	22	45	50	10	4	0,6	4	RD. . 2006 . .
	F2234.B.066.Z05.08	8	66	27	50	50	8	5	0,7	5	RD. . 1605 . .
	F2234.B.080.Z07.06	6	80	27	54	50	6	7	1,3	7	RD. . 1204 . .
	F2234.B.080.Z06.08	8	80	27	54	50	8	6	1,3	6	RD. . 1605 . .
	F2234.B.080.Z05.10	10	80	27	54	50	10	5	1,3	5	RD. . 2006 . .
	F2234.B.100.Z08.06	6	100	32	80	50	6	8	2,0	8	RD. . 1204 . .
	F2234.B.100.Z07.08	8	100	32	80	50	8	7	2,0	7	RD. . 1605 . .
	F2234.B.100.Z06.10	10	100	32	80	50	10	6	2,0	6	RD. . 2006 . .
	F2234.B.125.Z08.08	8	125	40	85	63	8	8	3,8	8	RD. . 1605 . .
	F2234.B.125.Z07.10	10	125	40	85	63	10	7	3,8	7	RD. . 2006 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2234.B.160.Z08.10	10	160	40/40 B	130	63	10	8	6,2	8	RD. . 2006 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	RD. . 10T3 . .	RD. . 1204 . .	RD. . 1605 . .	RD. . 2006 . .
	Clamp		FS1035	FS1022	FS1022
	Clamping screw for clamp		FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque		2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm
	Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS920 (Torx 15)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1010 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	2,5 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm

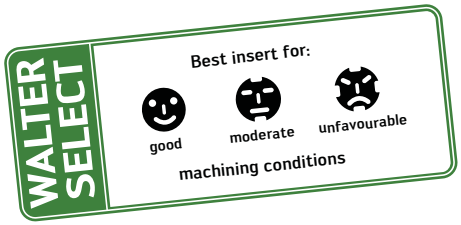
Accessories

	Insert types	RD. . 10T3 . .-RD. . 1204 . .	RD. . 1605 . .-RD. . 2006 . .
	Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

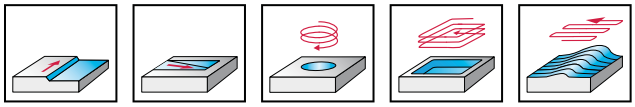
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP355	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP355	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15	HF WMG40
	RDGT10T3M0-G85	5,0																	☹
	RDGT10T3M0-G88	5,0												☺	☺				
	RDGT1204M0-G85	6,0																	☹
	RDGT1204M0-G88	6,0												☺	☺				
	RDGT1605M0-G85	8,0																	☹
	RDGT1605M0-G88	8,0												☺	☺				
	RDGT2006M0-G85	10,0																	☹
	RDGT2006M0-G88	10,0												☺	☺				
	RDHW10T3M0-A57	5,0	☹						☺		☹							☺	
	RDHW10T3M0T-A27	5,0	☹	😠	😠						☹	😠	😠						
	RDHW1204M0-A57	6,0	☹						☺		☹							☺	
	RDHW1204M0T-A27	6,0	☹	😠	😠						☹	😠	😠						
	RDHW1605M0-A57	8,0	☹						☺		☹							☺	
	RDHW1605M0T-A27	8,0	☹	😠	😠						☹	😠	😠						
	RDHW2006M0-A57	10,0	☹						☺		☹							☺	
	RDHW2006M0T-A27	10,0	☹	😠	😠						☹	😠	😠						
	RDMT10T3M0-D57	5,0	☺	☹	😠	😠	☹	😠			☹	😠	😠			☹	😠		
	RDMT1204M0-D57	6,0	☺	☹	😠	😠	☹	😠			☹	😠	😠			☹	😠		
	RDMT1605M0-D57	8,0	☺	☹	😠	😠	☹	😠			☹	😠	😠			☹	😠		
	RDMT2006M0-D57	10,0	☺	☹	😠	😠	☹	😠			☹	😠	😠			☹	😠		
	RDMW10T3M0T-A27	5,0	☹	😠	😠						☹	😠	😠						
	RDMW1204M0T-A27	6,0	☹	😠	😠						☹	😠	😠						
	RDMW1605M0T-A27	8,0	☹	😠	😠						☹	😠	😠						
	RDMW2006M0T-A27	10,0	☹	😠	😠						☹	😠	😠						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

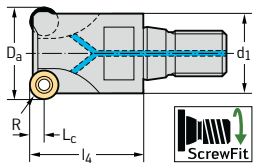
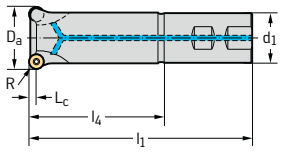
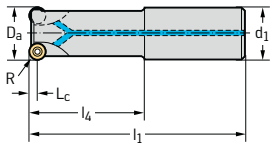


F 24 G 2 F 256

Round insert cutter F 2334



- With indexing surfaces
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape

Tool	Designation	R mm	$D_a^{-0,05}$ mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit	F2334.T22.025.Z03.04	4	25	T22	35	58	4	3	0,1	3	RO . X 0803 . .
	F2334.T22.025.Z03.05	5	25	T22	35	58	5	3	0,1	3	
	F2334.T28.032.Z03.05	5	32	T28	40	69	5	3	0,2	3	RO . X 10T3 . .
	F2334.T28.032.Z04.05	5	32	T28	40	69	5	4	0,2	4	
	F2334.T28.032.Z05.04	4	32	T28	40	69	4	5	0,2	5	RO . X 0803 . .
	F2334.T36.040.Z04.06	6	40	T36	40	75	6	4	0,4	4	RO . X 1204 . .
	F2334.T45.050.Z05.06	6	50	T45	40	75	6	5	0,6	5	
Shank DIN 1835-B	F2334.W25.025.Z03.04	4	25	25	35	92	4	3	0,3	3	RO . X 0803 . .
	F2334.W32.032.Z03.05	5	32	32	40	101	5	3	0,5	3	RO . X 10T3 . .
	F2334.W40.040.Z04.06	6	40	40	40	111	6	4	0,7	4	RO . X 1204 . .
Cylindrical shank	F2334.Z25.025.Z03.04	4	25	25	60	117	4	3	0,36	3	RO . X 0803 . .
	F2334.Z32.032.Z04.05	5	32	32	70	131	5	4	0,6	4	RO . X 10T3 . .
	F2334.Z32.032.Z05.04	4	32	32	70	131	4	5	0,7	5	RO . X 0803 . .

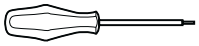
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

Assembly parts

Insert types	RO . X 0803 . .	RO . X 10T3 . .	RO . X 1204 . .
Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS1013 (Torx 8)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS378 (Torx 15)
Tightening torque	1,0 Nm	2,5 Nm	3,0 Nm

Accessories

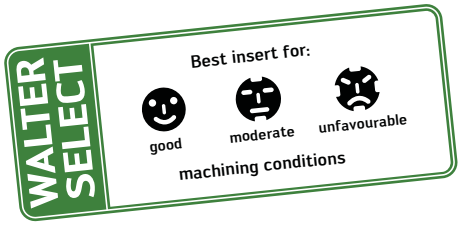


Insert types	RO . X 0803 . .	RO . X 10T3 . .-RO . X 1204 . .
Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)

Indexable inserts

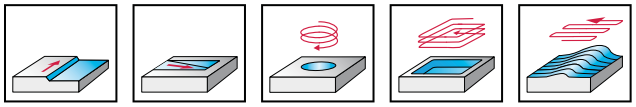
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ROGX0803M0-G77	4,0				☹	😐	☹									😐	☹	
	ROGX10T3M0-G77	5,0				☹	😐	☹									😐	☹	
	ROGX1204M0-G77	6,0				☹	😐	☹									😐	☹	
	ROHX0803M0-D57	4,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ROHX0803M0-D67	4,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ROHX0803M0T-A27	4,0	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	ROHX10T3M0-D57	5,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ROHX10T3M0-D67	5,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ROHX10T3M0T-A27	5,0	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	ROHX1204M0-D57	6,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ROHX1204M0-D67	6,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ROHX1204M0T-A27	6,0	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	ROMX0803M0-D57	4,0		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ROMX10T3M0-D57	5,0		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	
	ROMX1204M0-D57	6,0		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹				😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



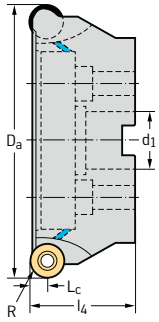
F 23 G 2 F 256

Round insert cutter F 2334



- With indexing surface
- Four / six / eight cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape

Tool	Designation	R mm	D_a -0,05 mm	d_1 mm	d_6 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2334.B.040.Z05.05	5	40	16	35	40	5	5	0,2	5	RO . X 10T3 . .
	F2334.B.040.Z04.06	6	40	16	35	40	6	4	0,2	4	RO . X 1204 . .
	F2334.B22.050.Z06.05	5	50	22	41	40	5	6	0,3	6	RO . X 10T3 . .
	F2334.B.050.Z05.06	6	50	22	45	40	6	5	0,3	5	RO . X 1204 . .
	F2334.B22.052.Z06.05	5	52	22	41	40	5	6	0,3	6	RO . X 10T3 . .
	F2334.B22.052.Z05.05	5	52	22	41	40	5	5	0,3	5	
	F2334.B22.052.Z05.06	6	52	22	41	40	6	5	0,3	5	RO . X 1204 . .
	F2334.B22.052.Z04.08	8	52	22	41	40	8	4	0,3	4	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2334.B27.063.Z07.05	5	63	27	54	50	5	7	0,7	7	RO . X 10T3 . .
	F2334.B.063.Z07.06	6	63	22	58	40	6	7	0,6	7	RO . X 1204 . .
	F2334.B27.063.Z05.08	8	63	27	54	50	8	5	0,6	5	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2334.B27.063.Z05.10	10	63	27	54	50	10	5	0,6	5	RO . X 2006 . .
	F2334.B27.066.Z06.05	5	66	27	54	50	5	6	0,7	6	RO . X 10T3 . .
	F2334.B27.066.Z07.05	5	66	27	54	50	5	7	0,6	7	
	F2334.B27.066.Z06.06	6	66	27	54	50	6	6	0,7	6	RO . X 1204 . .
	F2334.B27.066.Z07.06	6	66	27	54	50	6	7	0,7	7	
	F2334.B27.066.Z04.08	8	66	27	54	50	8	4	0,6	4	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2334.B27.066.Z05.08	8	66	27	54	50	8	5	0,6	5	
	F2334.B27.066.Z05.10	10	66	27	54	50	10	5	0,6	5	RO . X 2006 . .
	F2334.B27.066.Z04.10	10	66	27	54	50	10	4	0,6	4	
	F2334.B27.080.Z07.06	6	80	27	60	50	6	7	1,0	7	RO . X 1204 . .
	F2334.B27.080.Z09.06	6	80	27	60	50	6	9	1,0	9	
	F2334.B27.080.Z06.08	8	80	27	60	50	8	6	0,9	6	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2334.B27.080.Z05.08	8	80	27	60	50	8	5	0,9	5	
	F2334.B27.080.Z06.10	10	80	27	60	50	10	6	0,9	6	RO . X 2006 . .
	F2334.B27.080.Z05.10	10	80	27	60	50	10	5	0,9	5	
	F2334.B27.096.Z06.08	8	96	27	60	50	8	6	1,4	6	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2334.B32.100.Z06.08	8	100	32	78	50	8	6	1,6	6	
	F2334.B32.100.Z07.10	10	100	32	78	50	10	7	1,4	7	RO . X 2006 . .
	F2334.B32.116.Z07.08	8	116	32	78	50	8	7	2,1	7	RO . X 1605 . .
	F2334.B40.125.Z07.08	8	125	40	95	63	8	7	3,4	7	
	F2334.B40.125.Z08.10	10	125	40	95	63	10	8	3,4	8	RO . X 2006 . .
	F2334.B40.141.Z08.08	8	141	40	95	63	8	8	4,3	8	RO . X 1605 . .
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F2334.B40.160.Z10.10	10	160	40/40 B	100	63	10	10	4,3	10	RO . X 2006 . .

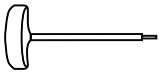
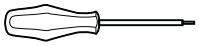
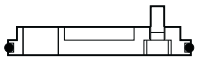


Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Insert types	RO . X 10T3 . .	RO . X 1204 . .	RO . X 1605 . .	RO . X 2006 . .
	Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS378 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)	FS1036 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque	2,5 Nm	3,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm

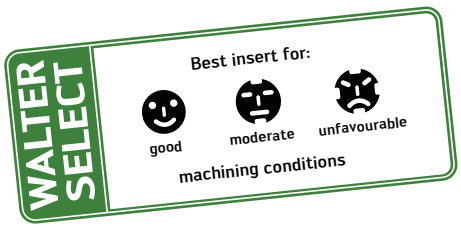
Accessories

	Insert types	RO . X 10T3 . .-RO . X 1204 . .	RO . X 1605 . .	RO . X 2006 . .
	Handle key		FS1173 (Torx 20)	FS1173 (Torx 20)
	Screwdriver	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)	FS228 (Torx 20)
	Gasket			O-R 96X4 (for D_a = 160 mm only)
	Sealing disc set, complete (incl. gasket and screws)			FS936 SET COMPLETE (for D_a = 160 mm only)

Indexable inserts

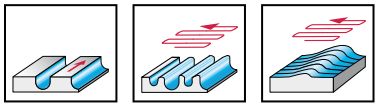
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	ROGX10T3M0-G77	5,0				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ROGX1204M0-G77	6,0				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ROGX1605M0-G77	8,0				☹	😐	☹								😐	☹	
	ROHX10T3M0-D57	5,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX10T3M0-D67	5,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX10T3M0T-A27	5,0	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROHX1204M0-D57	6,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1204M0-D67	6,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1204M0T-A27	6,0	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROHX1605M0-D57	8,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1605M0-D67	8,0		☹	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX1605M0T-A27	8,0	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROHX2006M0-D57	10,0	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROHX2006M0T-A27	10,0	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	ROMX10T3M0-D57	5,0		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROMX1204M0-D57	6,0		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROMX1605M0-D57	8,0		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
	ROMX2006M0-D57	10,0		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

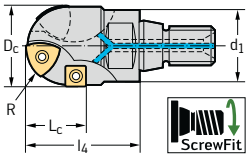
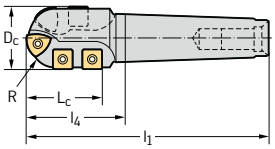
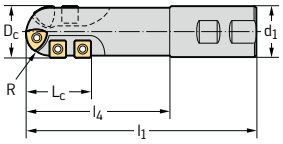
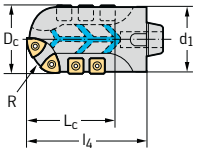
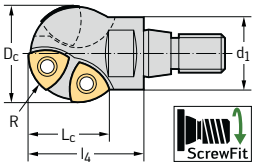
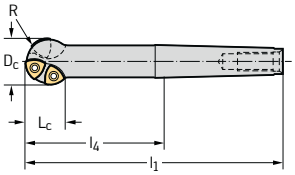


F 23 G 2 F 256

Ball nose mill F 2239 / F 2239B



- Three / four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape
- With peripheral cutting edges

Tool	Designation	D_c -0,2 mm	R mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F2239.T18.020.Z01.15	20	10	T18	30		15	1	0,1	1 2	SP . . 0603 . . P 2631 . - R 10
	F2239.T22.025.Z01.18	25	12,5	T22	35		18	1	0,1	1 2	SP . . 0603 . . P 2631 . - R 12
	F2239.T28.030.Z01.23	30	15	T28	40		23	1	0,2	1 2	SP . . 09T3 . . P 2631 . - R 15
	F2239.T28.032.Z01.24	32	16	T28	40		24	1	0,2	1 2	SP . . 09T3 . . P 2631 . - R 16
	F2239.T36.040.Z01.41	40	20	T36	65		41	1	0,4	2 2	SP . . 1204 . . P 2631 . - R 20
	F2239.T45.050.Z01.46	50	25	T45	70		46	1	0,8	2 3	SP . . 1204 . . P 2631 . - R 25
Shank DIN 228-A 	F2239.M.020.Z01.25	20	10	MK 2	65	129	25	1	0,3	3 2	SP . . 0603 . . P 2631 . - R 10
	F2239.M.025.Z01.28	25	12,5	MK 2	45	109	28	1	0,4	3 2	SP . . 0603 . . P 2631 . - R 12
	F2239.M.032.Z01.38	32	16	MK 3	60	141	38	1	0,8	3 2	SP . . 09T3 . . P 2631 . - R 16
	F2239.M.040.Z01.51	40	20	MK 4	75	177,5	51	1	1,3	3 2	SP . . 1204 . . P 2631 . - R 20
Shank DIN 1835-B 	F2239.W.020.Z01.25	20	10	20	59	110	25	1	0,3	3 2	SP . . 0603 . . P 2631 . - R 10
	F2239.W.025.Z01.28	25	12,5	25	73	130	28	1	0,4	3 2	SP . . 0603 . . P 2631 . - R 12
	F2239.W.032.Z01.38	32	16	32	99	160	38	1	0,8	3 2	SP . . 09T3 . . P 2631 . - R 16
	F2239.W.040.Z01.51	40	20	40	119	190	51	1	1,4	3 2	SP . . 1204 . . P 2631 . - R 20
Modular adaptor NCT 	F2239.N5.050.Z01.46	50	25	NCT 50	70		46	1	0,8	2 3	SP . . 1204 . . P 2631 . - R 25
	F2239.N5.050.Z01.77	50	25	NCT 50	105		77	1	1,3	5 3	
	F2239.N6.063.Z01.53	63	31,5	NCT 63	80		53	1	1,2	2 3	SP . . 1204 . . P 2631 . - R 31
	F2239.N6.063.Z01.84	63	31,5	NCT 63	115		84	1	2,0	5 3	
NCT ScrewFit 	F2239B.T14.020.Z01.10	20	10	T14	25		15	1	0,1	3	P 2631 . - R 10
	F2239B.T18.025.Z01.12	25	12,5	T18	30		20	1	0,2	3	P 2631 . - R 12
	F2239B.T22.030.Z01.15	30	15	T22	40		24	1	0,2	3	P 2631 . - R 15
	F2239B.T22.032.Z01.16	32	16	T22	40		26	1	0,2	3	P 2631 . - R 16
	F2239B.T28.040.Z01.20	40	20	T28	45		32	1	0,4	3	P 2631 . - R 20
Shank DIN 228-A 	F2239B.M4.040.Z01.20	40	20	MK 4	100	202,5	32	1	0,9	3	P 2631 . - R 20
	F2239B.M4.050.Z01.25	50	25	MK 4	80	182,5	39	1	0,9	4	P 2631 . - R 25

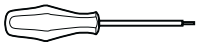
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

Assembly parts

D_c mm	20	25	30-32	40-63
Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS1129 (Torx 8)	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm

Accessories

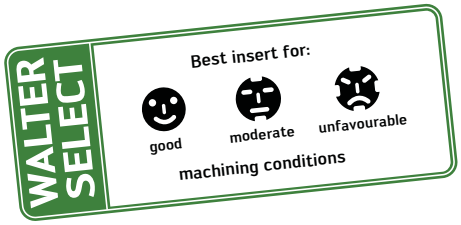


D_c mm	20-25	30-32	40-63
Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

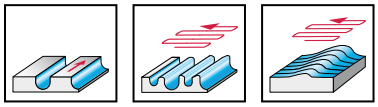
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC				M HC		K HC					N HC	N HW	S HC		H HC
			WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSM35	WSP45	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP45	WHH15
	P26315R10	0,5	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R12	0,6	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R15	0,6	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R16	0,6	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R20	0,4	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R25	1,2	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26315R31	0,6	☺	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	P26316R10-G88	0,5												☺				
	P26316R12-G88	0,6												☺				
	P26316R15-G88	0,6												☺				
	P26316R16-G88	0,6												☺				
	P26316R20-G88	0,4												☺				
	P26316R25-G88	1,2												☺				
	P26316R31-G88	0,6												☺				
	SPHT060304-G88	0,4												☺	☺			
	SPHT09T308-G88	0,8												☺	☺			
	SPHT120408-G88	0,8												☺	☺			
	SPMT060304-D51	0,4	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMT060304-F55	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹			😐	☹	
	SPMW060304-A57	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	SPMW060304T-A27	0,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	SPMW09T308-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	SPMW09T308T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

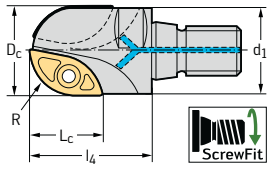
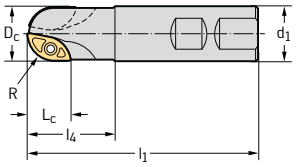


F 20 G 2 F 256

Ball nose mill F 2339
Form A



- With anti-twist protection
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape

Tool	Designation	D_c -0,2 mm	R mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit	F2339.T14.016.Z02.11	16	8	T14	25		11	2	0,1	2	XD . . 1303080 R . .
	F2339.T18.020.Z02.15	20	10	T18	30		15	2	0,1	2	XD . . 16T3100 R . .
	F2339.T22.025.Z02.20	25	12,5	T22	35		20	2	0,1	2	XD . . 2004125 R . .
	F2339.T28.030.Z02.24	30	15	T28	40		24	2	0,2	2	XD . . 2405150 R . .
	F2339.T28.032.Z02.25	32	16	T28	40		25	2	0,2	2	XD . . 2506160 R . .
	F2339.T36.040.Z02.31	40	20	T36	50		31	2	0,4	2	XD . . 3207200 R . .
	F2339.T45.050.Z02.40	50	25	T45	60		40	2	0,7	2	XD . . 4009250 R . .
Shank DIN 1835-B	F2339.W16.016.Z02.11	16	8	16	25	74	11	2	0,2	2	XD . . 1303080 R . .
	F2339.W20.020.Z02.15	20	10	20	35	90	15	2	0,2	2	XD . . 16T3100 R . .
	F2339.W25.025.Z02.20	25	12,5	25	40	105	20	2	0,3	2	XD . . 2004125 R . .
	F2339.W32.030.Z02.24	30	15	32	50	125	24	2	0,6	2	XD . . 2405150 R . .
	F2339.W32.032.Z02.25	32	16	32	50	125	25	2	0,6	2	XD . . 2506160 R . .
	F2339.W40.040.Z02.31	40	20	40	65	150	31	2	1,2	2	XD . . 3207200 R . .

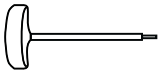
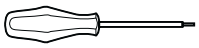
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

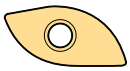
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	16	20	25	30-32	40	50
	Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1013 (Torx 8)	FS378 (Torx 15)	FS1165 (Torx 20)	FS1164 (Torx 25)	FS1152 (Torx 30)
	Tightening torque	1,2 Nm	1,0 Nm	2,5 Nm	6,0 Nm	10,0 Nm	10,0 Nm

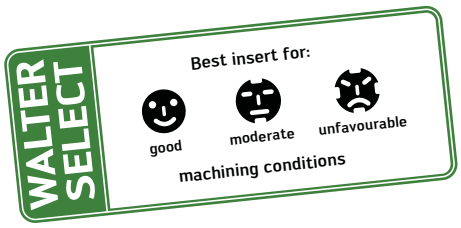
Accessories

	D_c mm	16	20	25	30-32	40	50
	Handle key				FS1173 (Torx 20)	FS1174 (Torx 25)	FS1175 (Torx 30)
	Screwdriver	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)			

Indexable inserts

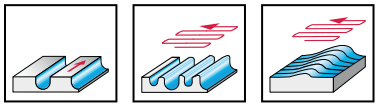
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	XDMT1303080R-F55	8,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	XDMT16T3100R-F55	10,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	XDMT2004125R-F55	12,5	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	XDMT2405150R-F55	15,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	XDMT2506160R-F55	16,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	XDMT3207200R-F55	20,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
	XDMT4009250R-F55	25,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

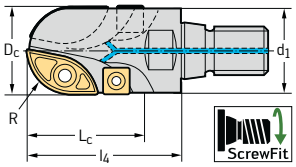
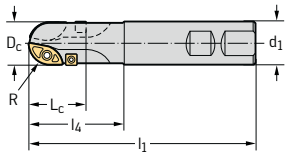
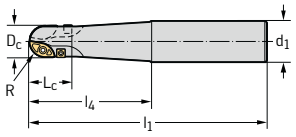


F 31 G 2 F 256

Ball nose mill F 2339
Form B



- With anti-twist protection
- Two / four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape
- With peripheral cutting edges

Tool	Designation	$D_c^{-0,2}$ mm	R mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	L_c mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F2339.T14.016.Z02.24	16	8	T14	40		24	2	0,1	2 2	SP . . 0603 . . XD . . 1303080 R . .
	F2339.T18.020.Z02.28	20	10	T18	40		28	2	0,1	2 2	SP . . 0603 . . XD . . 16T3100 R . .
	F2339.T22.025.Z02.32	25	12,5	T22	45		32	2	0,1	2 2	SP . . 0603 . . XD . . 2004125 R . .
	F2339.T28.030.Z02.42	30	15	T28	60		42	2	0,2	2 2	SP . . 09T3 . . XD . . 2405150 R . .
	F2339.T28.032.Z02.43	32	16	T28	60		43	2	0,2	2 2	SP . . 09T3 . . XD . . 2506160 R . .
Shank DIN 1835-B max. projection length 3 x D_c 	F2339.W16.016.Z02.24	16	8	16	40	89	24	2	0,1	2 2	SP . . 0603 . . XD . . 1303080 R . .
	F2339.W20.016.Z02.24	16	8	16	40	91	24	2	0,2	2 2	
	F2339.W20.020.Z02.28	20	10	20	50	110	28	2	0,2	2 2	SP . . 0603 . . XD . . 16T3100 R . .
	F2339.W25.025.Z02.32	25	12,5	25	55	130	32	2	0,4	2 2	SP . . 0603 . . XD . . 2004125 R . .
	F2339.W32.030.Z02.42	30	15	32	70	160	42	2	0,8	2 2	SP . . 09T3 . . XD . . 2405150 R . .
	F2339.W32.032.Z02.43	32	16	32	70	160	43	2	0,8	2 2	SP . . 09T3 . . XD . . 2506160 R . .
	F2339.W40.040.Z02.57	40	20	40	90	190	57	2	1,5	2 2	SP . . 1204 . . XD . . 3207200 R . .
Cylindrical shank max. projection length 5 x D_c 	F2339.Z25.020.Z02.28	20	10	25	75	150	28	2	0,5	2 2	SP . . 0603 . . XD . . 16T3100 R . .
	F2339.Z32.025.Z02.32	25	12,5	32	95	185	32	2	0,9	2 2	SP . . 0603 . . XD . . 2004125 R . .
	F2339.Z40.030.Z02.42	30	15	40	120	220	42	2	1,2	2 2	SP . . 09T3 . . XD . . 2405150 R . .
	F2339.Z40.032.Z02.43	32	16	40	120	220	43,7	2	1,7	2 2	SP . . 09T3 . . XD . . 2506160 R . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

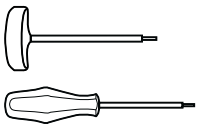
When making use of the full cutting depth L_c, Z = 1 should be considered for the feed rate.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

Assembly parts

D_c mm	16	20	25	30-32	40
Clamping screw for square insert	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	1,2 Nm	0,8 Nm	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm
Clamping screw for radius insert	FS1454 (Torx 8 IP)	FS1013 (Torx 8)	FS378 (Torx 15)	FS1165 (Torx 20)	FS1164 (Torx 25)
Tightening torque	1,2 Nm	1,0 Nm	2,5 Nm	6,0 Nm	10,0 Nm

Accessories

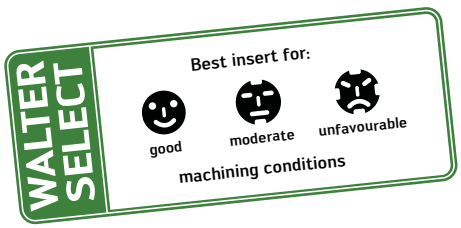


D_c mm	16	20-25	30-32	40
Handle key			FS1173 (Torx 20)	FS1174 (Torx 25)
Screwdriver	FS1483 (Torx 8IP)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
SPMT060304-D51	0,4	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
SPMT060304-F55	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹			😐	☹	
SPMT09T308-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
SPMT09T308-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹			😐	☹	
SPMT120408-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
SPMT120408-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹			😐	☹	
SPMW060304-A57	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
SPMW060304T-A27	0,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
SPMW09T308-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
SPMW09T308T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
SPMW120408-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹					
SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹					
XDMT1303080R-F55	8,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
XDMT16T3100R-F55	10,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
XDMT2004125R-F55	12,5	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
XDMT2405150R-F55	15,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
XDMT2506160R-F55	16,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
XDMT3207200R-F55	20,0	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	

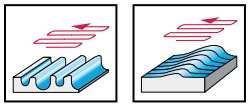
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



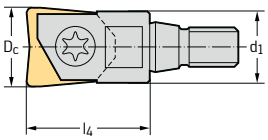
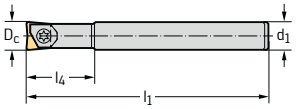
F 31 G 2 F 256

Profile mill F 4031

Xtra·tec®



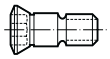
- One cutting edge per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape
- With trailing edge

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F4031.T14.012.Z02.20	12	T14	25		2	0,1	1	P8001-D12R . .
	F4031.T14.016.Z02.25	16	T14	25		2	0,1	1	P8001-D16R . .
	F4031.T18.020.Z02.32	20	T18	30		2	0,1	1	P8001-D20R . .
	F4031.T22.025.Z02.40	25	T22	35		2	0,1	1	P8001-D25R . .
	F4031.T28.032.Z02.50	32	T22	40		2	0,2	1	P8001-D32R . .
Cylindrical shank 	F4031.Z12.012.Z02.20	12	12	32	130	2	0,1	1	P8001-D12R . .
	F4031.Z16.016.Z02.25	16	16	40	140	2	0,2	1	P8001-D16R . .
	F4031.Z20.020.Z02.32	20	20	50	160	2	0,4	1	P8001-D20R . .
	F4031.Z25.025.Z02.40	25	25	63	160	2	0,5	1	P8001-D25R . .
	F4031.Z32.032.Z02.50	32	32	80	180	2	1,0	1	P8001-D32R . .

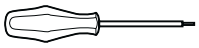
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

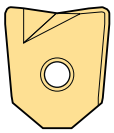
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	12	16	20	25	32
	Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS2072 (Torx 20 IP)	FS2073 (Torx 20 IP)	FS2074 (Torx 20 IP)	FS2075 (Torx 20 IP)	FS2107 (Torx 30 IP)
	Tightening torque	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	5,0 Nm	6,0 Nm

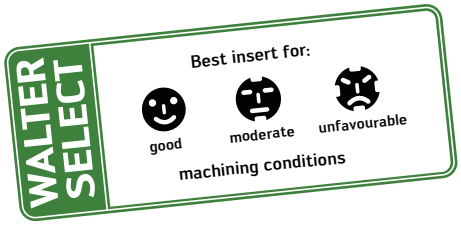
Accessories

	D_c mm	12-25	32
	T-handle torque		FS2041
	Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2041
	Screwdriver	FS1486 (Torx 20IP)	FS2108 (Torx 30IP)
	Interchangeable blade	FS2015 (Torx 20IP)	FS2109 (Torx 30IP)

Indexable inserts

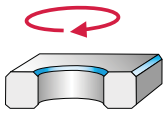
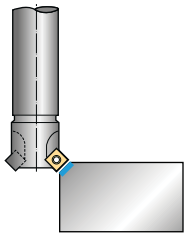
	Designation	Radius mm	Trailing edge width mm	P					M		K						N		S		H
													HC				HC	HW			
				WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WSP45	WSP46	WSM35	WSP46	WAK15	WKK25	WKP25	WKP35	WKP35S	WXN15	WK10	WSM35	WSP46	WHH15
	P8001-D12R05R-A57	0,5	1,5		☹			☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	
	P8001-D12R10R-A57	1,0	1,5		☹			☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	☺
	P8001-D16R10R-A57	1,0	1,5		☹			☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	☺
	P8001-D20R16R-A57	1,6	1,5		☹			☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	☺
	P8001-D25R20R-A57	2,0	1,5		☹			☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	☺
	P8001-D32R20R-A57	2,0	1,5		☹			☹		☹				☹	☹				☹	☺

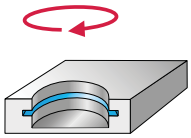
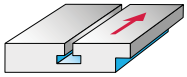
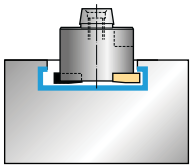
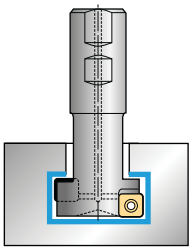
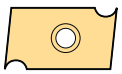
HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide



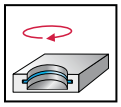
F 22 G 2 F 256

Walter Select – Profile milling

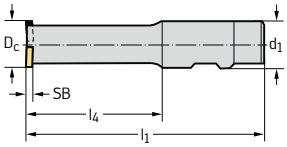
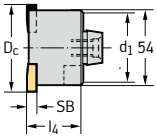
Application		
Approach angle κ	45°	
Profile milling cutter	F 2232 	
Ø range [mm]	8–40	
Page	F 238	
P Steel	●●	
M Stainless steel	●●	
K Cast iron	●●	
N NF metals	●●	
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	
H Hard materials	●	
0 Other	●	
Basic insert shape		
Insert types	SP . . 0603 . . SP . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . .	
Max. cutting depths [mm]	3 + 5 + 7	
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	4	

		
	90°	90°
	F 2036 	F 2243 
	16–63	21–50
	F 236	F 240
	●●	●●
	●	●●
	●●	●●
	●	●
	●	●
		
	P 20200 – 1 P 20200 – 2 P 20200 – 3	SP . . 0603 . . SP . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . .
	4	9–21
	2	4

Circular groove milling cutter F 2036



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Two cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	$a_{e\ max}$ mm	Z	kg	SB_{H13} mm	for Ø mm	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Combishank DIN 1835, Form B and D 	F2036.5.16.090.016	16	16	42	90	1,75	1	0,2	1,1*	18-22	1	P 20200 - 1.1 P 20200 - 1.2 P 20200 - 1.3
									1,3*	22-32	1	
									1,6*	34-38	1	
	F2036.5.25.130.025	25	25	74	130	2,0	2	0,2	1,3*	28-32	2	P 20200 - 1.2 P 20200 - 1.3 P 20200 - 1.4 P 20200 - 1.5
									1,6*	34-38	2	
									1,85*	40-48	2	
									2,15*	50-63	2	
	F2036.5.32.140.040	40	32	80	140	2,75	4	0,4	2,15*	50-63	4	P 20200 - 2.1 P 20200 - 2.2 P 20200 - 2.3
									2,65*	65-82	4	
									3,15*	85-100	4	
Modular adaptor NCT 	F2036M.0.50.040.063	63	NCT 50	40		4,0	6	0,4	3,15*	85-100	6	P 20200 - 3.1 P 20200 - 3.2 P 20200 - 3.3
									4,15*	102-200	6	
									5,15*	210-300	6	

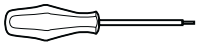
* Nominal size of the slot width of the workpiece in accordance with DIN 472 in relation to the bore diameter.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

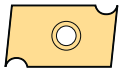
Assembly parts

	D_c mm	16-25	40	63
	Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS322 (Torx 7)	FS246 (Torx 8)	FS326 (Torx 15)
	Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	1,5 Nm	3,0 Nm

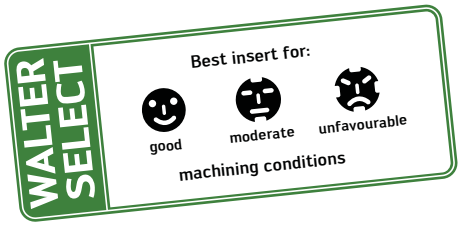
Accessories

	D_c mm	16-25	40	63
	Screwdriver	FS309 (Torx 7)	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)

Indexable inserts

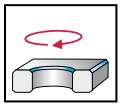
	Designation	Facet mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	P20200-1.1	0,1 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-1.2	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-1.3	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-1.4	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-1.5	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-2.1	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-2.2	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-2.3	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-3.1	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-3.2	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					
	P20200-3.3	0,15 x 45°		☹	☹							☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

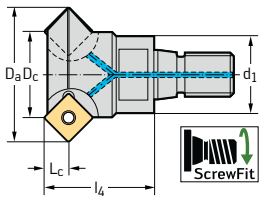
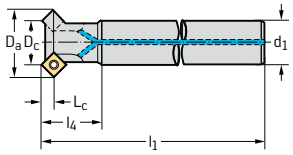


F 46 G 2 F 250

Chamfer mill F 2232



- Approach angle κ = 45°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit 	F2232.T09.012.Z02.03	12	20,3	T09	20	3		2	0,1	2	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2232.T14.016.Z03.03	16	24,3	T14	25	3		3	0,1	3	
	F2232.T18.020.Z02.05	20	32,2	T18	30	5		2	0,1	2	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2232.T22.025.Z03.05	25	37,2	T22	35	5		3	0,1	3	
	F2232.T28.032.Z02.07	32	48,7	T28	40	7		2	0,3	2	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2232.T28.032.Z03.05	32	44,2	T28	40	5		3	0,3	3	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2232.T36.040.Z03.07	40	56,7	T36	40	7		3	0,2	3	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2232.T36.040.Z04.05	40	52,2	T36	40	5		4	0,4	4	SP . . 09T3 . .
Cylindrical shank 	F2232.Z.008.Z01.03	8	16,3	12	30	3	120	1	0,1	1	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2232.Z.010.Z01.03	10	18,3	12	30	3	120	1	0,1	1	
	F2232.Z.012.Z01.05	12	24,2	16	40	5	160	1	0,2	1	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2232.Z.012.Z02.03	12	20,3	16	40	3	160	2	0,2	2	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2232.Z.016.Z02.05	16	28,2	16	40	5	160	2	0,2	2	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2232.Z.016.Z03.03	16	24,3	16	40	3	160	3	0,2	3	SP . . 0603 . .
	F2232.Z.020.Z01.07	20	36,7	20	40	7	200	1	0,5	1	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2232.Z.020.Z02.05	20	32,2	20	40	5	200	2	0,5	2	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2232.Z.025.Z02.07	25	41,7	25	40	7	200	2	0,8	2	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2232.Z.025.Z03.05	25	37,2	25	40	5	200	3	0,8	3	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2232.Z.032.Z02.07	32	48,7	32	40	7	250	2	1,6	2	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2232.Z.032.Z03.05	32	44,2	32	40	5	250	3	1,6	3	SP . . 09T3 . .
	F2232.Z.040.Z03.07	40	56,7	32	40	7	250	3	1,6	3	SP . . 1204 . .
	F2232.Z.040.Z04.05	40	52,2	32	40	5	250	4	1,6	4	SP . . 09T3 . .

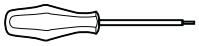
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

Assembly parts

Insert types	SP . . 0603 . .	SP . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS923 (Torx 8)	FS359 (Torx 15)	FS1030 (Torx 20)
Tightening torque	0,8 Nm	2,5 Nm	5,0 Nm

Accessories

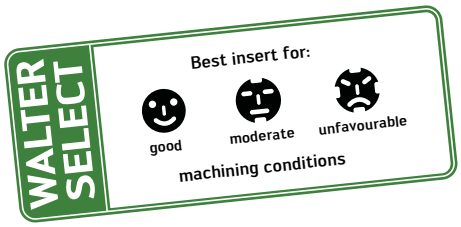


Insert types	SP . . 0603 . .	SP . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

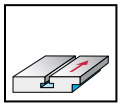
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPHT060304-G88	0,4													☺	☺			
	SPHT09T308-G88	0,8													☺	☺			
	SPHT120408-G88	0,8													☺	☺			
	SPHW120416-A57	1,6												☺					
	SPMT060304-D51	0,4	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT060304-F55	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMW060304-A57	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW060304T-A27	0,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW09T308-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW09T308T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						

HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide



F 26 G 2 F 246

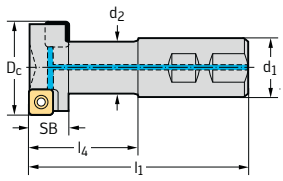
T-slot mill F 2243



- Approach angle κ = 90°
- Four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape
- For slotting in accordance with DIN 650

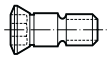
Tool

Designation	D_c mm	d_1 mm	d_2 mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	SB mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
Shank DIN 1835-B										
F2243.W.021.Z01.09	21	12	11	27	73	9	1	0,1	2	SP . . 060304
F2243.W.025.Z02.11	25	16	12	31	80	11	2	0,1	4	
F2243.W.032.Z02.14	32	20	17	39	90	14	2	0,2	4	SP . . 09T308
F2243.W.040.Z02.17	40	25	21	49	106	17	2	0,4	4	
F2243.W.050.Z02.21	50	32	27	61	122	21	2	0,7	4	SP . . 120408

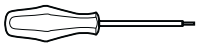


Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	D_c mm	21-25	32-40	50
	Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS923 (Torx 8)		
	Tightening torque	0,8 Nm		
	Clamping screw for indexable insert		FS922 (Torx 15)	FS1028 (Torx 20)
	Tightening torque		2,5 Nm	4,0 Nm

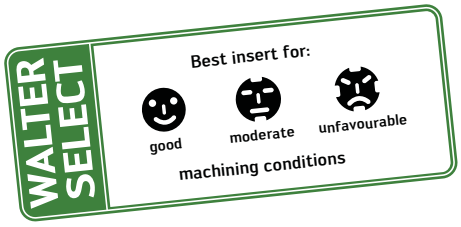
Accessories

	D_c mm	21-25	32-40	50
	Screwdriver	FS230 (Torx 8)	FS229 (Torx 15)	FS228 (Torx 20)

Indexable inserts

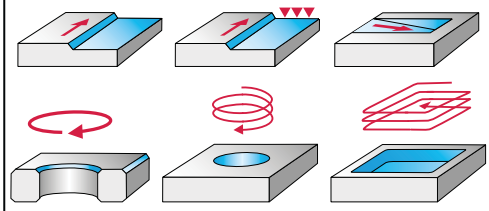
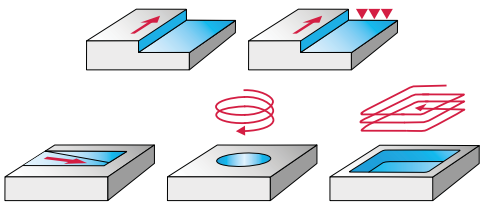
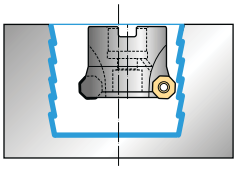
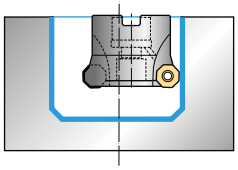
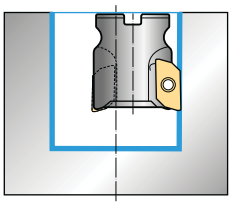
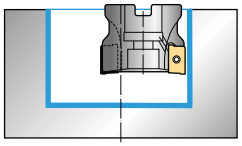
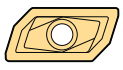
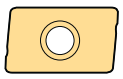
	Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	K CN WSN10	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
	SPHT060304-G88	0,4													☺	☺			
	SPHT09T308-G88	0,8													☺	☺			
	SPHT120408-G88	0,8													☺	☺			
	SPHW120416-A57	1,6												☺					
	SPMT060304-D51	0,4	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT060304-F55	0,4		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT09T308-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-D51	0,8	☺	😐	😐	☹	😐	☹			😐	☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMT120408-F55	0,8		😐	😐	☹	😐	☹	☺			☹	☹				😐	☹	
	SPMW060304-A57	0,4	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW060304T-A27	0,4	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW09T308-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW09T308T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				☺		😐	☹	☹						
	SPMW120408T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹						😐	☹	☹						

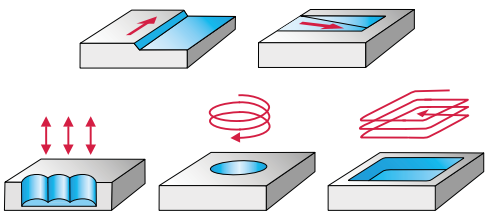
HC = Coated carbide
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
HW = Uncoated carbide

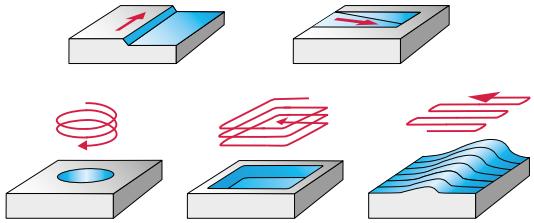


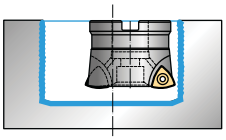
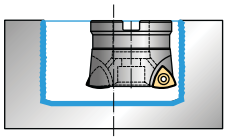
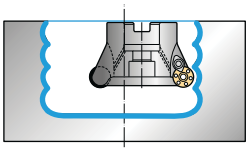
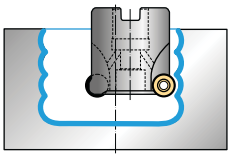
F 26 G 2 F 250

Walter Select – circular interpolation milling

Application				
Approach angle κ	43°	45° / 90°	90°	90°
Circular interpolation mill	F 4080 / F 2010  Xtra·tec®	F 4081  Xtra·tec®	F 3040 	F 4042 / F 4042R F 2010  Xtra·tec®
Ø range [mm]	32–315	28–75	25–63	10–315
Page	F 130	F 244	F 140	F 144
P Steel	●●	●●		●●
M Stainless steel	●●	●●		●●
K Cast iron	●●	●●	●	●●
N NF metals	●●	●●	●●	●●
S Difficult-to-machine materials	●●	●●	●	●●
H Hard materials				●
O Other	●	●	●	●
Basic insert shape				
Insert types	OD . . 0504 . . OD . . 0605 . .	OD . . 0504 . . OD . . 0605 . .	ZDGT 1504 . . ZDGT 2005 . .	AD . T 0803 . . AD . T 10T3 . . AD . T 1204 . . AD . T 1606 . . AD . T 1807 . .
Max. cutting depths [mm]	3/8 + 4/10	3/8 + 4/10	15 + 20	8 + 10 + 11,7 + 15 + 16
Number of cutting edges per indexable insert	2 – 8	2 – 4	2	2

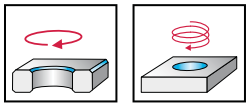




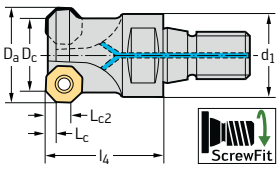
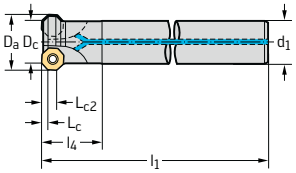
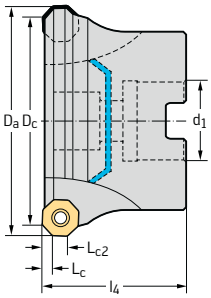
	0–15°	0–21°	–	–
	F 2330 / F 2010	**F 4030**	**F 2234**	**F 2334 / F 2010**
		 **Xtra·tec®**		
	20–305	25–63	12–160	25–309
	F 114	F 116	F 218	F 222
	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●
	●●	●●	●●	●●
			●●	●
	●●	●●	●	●●
			●●	●
			●	
				
	P 2633 . P 26379	P 23696 – 1,0	RD . .	RO . X . .
	1 + 1,5 + 2	1	2,5–10	4–10
	3	6	3 – 6	2 – 4

Octagon cutter F 4081

Xtra·tec®



- Approach angle κ = 45° / 90°
- Two to four cutting edges per indexable insert
- Positive basic insert shape
- Specially for circular interpolation milling

Tool	Designation	D_c mm	D_a mm	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	L_c mm	L_{C2} mm	l_1 mm	Z	kg	No. of indexable inserts	Type
NCT ScrewFit	F4081.T28.036.Z03.03*	28	36	T28	40	3	8		3	0,2	3	
	F4081.T36.044.Z03.03*	36	44	T36	40	3	8		3	0,3	3	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4081.T45.052.Z04.03*	44	52	T45	45	3	8		4	0,5	4	
Cylindrical shank	F4081.Z25.036.Z03.03*	28	36	25	35	3	8	150	3	0,5	3	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4081.Z32.044.Z03.03*	36	44	32	35	3	8	200	3	1,2	3	
Cyl. bore DIN 138 longitudinal key way	F4081.B22.052.Z03.04*	42	52	22	45	4	10		3	0,3	3	OD . . 0605 . .
	F4081.B22.052.Z04.03*	44	52	22	45	3	8		4	0,3	4	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4081.B22.052.Z04.04*	42	52	22	45	4	10		4	0,3	4	OD . . 0605 . .
	F4081.B22.052.Z05.03*	44	52	22	45	3	8		5	0,3	5	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4081.B27.066.Z04.04*	56	66	27	50	4	10		4	0,6	4	OD . . 0605 . .
	F4081.B27.066.Z05.03*	58	66	27	50	3	8		5	0,6	5	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4081.B27.066.Z05.04*	56	66	27	50	4	10		5	0,5	5	OD . . 0605 . .
	F4081.B27.066.Z06.03*	58	66	27	50	3	8		6	0,6	6	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4081.B27.085.Z05.04*	75	85	27	50	4	10		5	1,0	5	OD . . 0605 . .
	F4081.B27.085.Z06.03*	77	85	27	50	3	8		6	1,0	6	OD . . 0504 . .
	F4081.B27.085.Z06.04*	75	85	27	50	4	10		6	1,0	6	OD . . 0605 . .
	F4081.B27.085.Z07.03*	77	85	27	50	3	8		7	1,1	7	OD . . 0504 . .

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For open-ended spanners for screw heads, see page G 105.

* Design balanced to G 6.3 where n = 10000 rpm

Assembly parts

Insert types D_a mm	OD..0504.. 36-52	OD..0504.. 66-85	OD..0605.. 52-85
Clamping screw for indexable insert	FS2119 (Torx 15 IP)	FS 2119 (Torx 15 IP)	FS1495 (Torx 20 IP)
Tightening torque	3,0 Nm	3,0 Nm	5,0 Nm

Accessories

Insert types D_c mm	OD..0504..	OD..0605..
Torque screwdriver	FS2003	FS2003
Screwdriver	FS1485 (Torx 15 IP)	FS1486 (Torx 20 IP)
Interchangeable blade	FS2014 (Torx 15 IP)	FS2015 (Torx 20 IP)

Indexable inserts

Designation	Radius mm	P HC WKP25	P HC WKP35	P HC WKP35S	P HC WSP45	M HC WSM35	M HC WSP45	K HC WAK15	K HC WKK25	K HC WKP25	K HC WKP35	K HC WKP35S	N HC WXN15	N HW WK10	S HC WSM35	S HC WSP45	H HC WHH15
ODHT050408-F57	0,8		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
ODHT050408-G88	0,8												🙂	🙂			
ODHT060512-F57	0,8		😐	☹	☹	😐	☹				☹	☹			😐	☹	
ODHT060512-G88	0,8												🙂	🙂			
ODHW050408-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				🙂		😐	☹	☹					
ODHW060512-A57	1,2	😐	☹	☹				🙂		😐	☹	☹					
ODMT050408-D57	0,8	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ODMT060512-D57	1,2	🙂	😐	☹	☹	😐	☹		😐	😐	☹	☹			😐	☹	
ODMW050408-A57	0,8	😐	☹	☹				🙂	😐	😐	☹	☹					
ODMW050408T-A27	0,8	😐	☹	☹					😐	😐	☹	☹					

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

WALTER SELECT
Best insert for:
good 🙂 moderate 😐 unfavourable ☹
machining conditions

F 19 G 2 F 252

Cutting data for roughing
Face / shoulder milling

= Cutting data for wet machining

= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: HC WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/1 1/2	WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/5	HC WKP35 a_e / D_c* 1/1 1/2	WKP35 a_e / D_c* 1/5	HC WKP25 a_e / D_c* 1/1 1/2	WKP25 a_e / D_c* 1/5
									Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]					
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●	250	300	250	300	290	320
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●	220	260	220	260	260	330
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●	215	250	215	250	255	320
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●	220	260	220	260	260	330
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●	160	180	160	180	220	260
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●	210	240	210	240	250	315
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●	220	270	220	270	260	320
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●	170	190	170	190	210	250
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●	130	150	130	150	170	190
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●	110	130	110	130	150	170
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●	130	160	130	160	140	170
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●	80	90	80	90	110	130
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●	70	80	70	80	90	110
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●	140	160	140	160		
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●	90	110	90	110		
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●						
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●						
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●						
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	160	190	160	190	180	210
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	140	170	140	170	160	190
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	300	330	300	330	320	350
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	190	220	190	220	180	210
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	200	220	200	220	220	240
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	130	150	130	150	140	170
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	130	160	130	160	150	180
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●							
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●							
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●							
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●							
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●							
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●							
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●							
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●							
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●							
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●							
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●							
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●							
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●							
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●							
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●							
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●							
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●							
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●							
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●							
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●							
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●						
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●						
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●						
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●						
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	400	400	400	400		
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	300	300	300	300		
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3								
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4								
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5								
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●					400	500

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.
[2] Cutting data can also be used without coolant.
* a_e / D_c = 1/10, v_c = 10 % higher than 1/5.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

Cutting material grades

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]

HC										HF		HW		CN		BH				DP	
WAK15		WSP45		WSM35		WKK25		WXN15		WMG40		WK10		WSN10		WCB50		WCB80		WCD10[2]	
a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*	
1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5
		230	290																		
		190	250																		
		180	230																		
		190	250																		
		130	145																		
		175	225																		
		190	240																		
		130	145																		
		100	110																		
		80	90																		
		115	140																		
		75	90																		
		65	80																		
		115	140	120	150																
		80	100	80	110																
		110	130	130	155																
		90	100	100	120																
		100	120	120	140																
210	230					190	230							900	1000						
190	210					170	200							800	900						
380	410					350	380							1100	1300			1000	1250		
230	260					190	230							900	1000			800	950		
260	280					240	260							750	900			650	800		
170	200					150	180							650	750			600	700		
180	200					160	190							650	750			600	700		
								2640	2640	1500	1500	2200	2200							3000	4000
								1980	1980	1000	1000	1650	1650							2000	2000
								660	730			550	605							1500	1500
								530	530			440	440							1000	1000
								265	310			220	260							500	500
								530	530			440	440								
								460	460			380	380								
								260	300			220	260								
								190	200			160	170								
								150	160			120	130								
		65	70	80	90					75	80										
		45	50	60	65					45	50										
		50	55	60	70					55	60										
		30	35	40	45					25	30										
		40	45	50	55					35	40										
		65	70	80	90					75	80										
		30	35	40	45					25	30										
		30	35	30	45					30	40										
		70	80	70	80					70	80										
		70	80	70	80					70	80										
65	80					65	80					65	80			450	550				
50	65					50	65					50	65			220	280				
40	50					40	50					40	50			140	220				
50	65					50	65					50	65			220	280				
400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400								
300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300								
600	800					600	800	600	800			400	500								

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Cutting data for roughing
Shoulder milling with full effective teeth porcupine cutters (F2338F, F4038, F4138, F4238, F4338)

= Cutting data for wet machining

= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: HC WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/2	HC WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/5	HC WKP35 a_e / D_c* 1/2	HC WKP35 a_e / D_c* 1/5
									Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]			
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●	195	250	195	250
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●	170	215	170	215
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●	155	190	155	190
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●	170	215	170	215
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●	130	145	130	145
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●	150	210	150	210
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●	170	215	170	215
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●	130	145	130	145
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●	85	100	85	100
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●	80	90	80	90
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●	100	120	100	120
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●	65	75	65	75
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●	60	70	60	70
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●	105	120	105	120
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●	60	70	60	70
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	150	170	150	170
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	120	140	120	140
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	160	180	160	180
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	120	140	120	140
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	140	150	140	150
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	105	115	105	115
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	150	170	150	170
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●					
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●					
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●					
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●					
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●					
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●					
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●					
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●					
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●					
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●					
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●					
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●					
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●					
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	400	400	400	400
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	300	300	300	300
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3						
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4						
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5						
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●				

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.
* a_e / D_c = 1/10, v_c = 10 % higher than 1/5.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades													
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]													
	HC												HW	
	WKP25		WAK15		WSP45		WSM35		WKK25		WXN15		WK10	
	a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*	
	1/2	1/5	1/2	1/5	1/2	1/5	1/2	1/5	1/2	1/5	1/2	1/5	1/2	1/5
	210	275			185	230								
	200	255			150	200								
	175	220			130	165								
	200	255			150	200								
	165	200			105	115								
	170	210			125	160								
	200	255			150	190								
	155	200			105	115								
	125	140			60	70								
	110	120			60	70								
	110	130			90	110								
	80	95			65	70								
	70	80			60	70								
					90	110	95	120						
					60	70	60	70						
					85	100	100	120						
					70	80	80	100						
					75	90	90	110						
	120	220	210	270					190	250			70	80
	130	150	160	180					140	160			65	65
	180	230	220	280					200	260			75	85
	130	150	160	180					140	160			55	55
	150	160	180	190					160	170			70	80
	120	125	155	165					135	145			65	65
	120	220	210	270					190	250			70	80
											1800	1800	1500	1500
											1440	1440	1200	1200
											540	640	450	530
											430	430	360	360
											220	260	180	215
											430	430	360	360
											170	210	140	175
											280	280	230	230
											170	210	140	175
											130	170	100	130
					50	55	65	70						
					35	40	50	50						
					40	45	50	55						
					25	30	30	35						
					30	35	50	45						
					50	65	65	80						
					30	35	40	45						
					25	30	35	40						
					30	35	40	45						
					25	30	35	40						
			45	55					45	55				35
			40	50					40	50				35
			40	50					40	50				35
			400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
			300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	400	500	600	800					600	800	600	800	400	500

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Cutting data for roughing
Slot milling with half effective teeth porcupine cutters (F2237, F2238, F2338)

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/1 1/2	WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/5	WKP35 a_e / D_c* 1/1 1/2	WKP35 a_e / D_c* 1/5
	= Cutting data for wet machining = Dry machining is possible											
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●	195	250	195	250
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●	170	215	170	215
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●	155	190	155	190
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●	170	215	170	215
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●	130	145	130	145
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●	150	210	150	210
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●	170	215	170	215
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●	130	145	130	145
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●	85	100	85	100
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●	80	90	80	90
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●	100	120	100	120
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●	65	75	65	75
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●	60	70	60	70
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●	105	120	105	120
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●	60	70	60	70
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	150	170	150	170
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	120	140	120	140
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	160	180	160	180
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	120	140	120	140
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	140	150	140	150
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	105	115	105	115
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	150	170	150	170
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●					
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●					
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●					
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●					
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●					
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●					
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●					
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●					
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●					
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●					
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●					
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●					
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●					
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	400	400	400	400
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	300	300	300	300
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3						
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4						
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5						
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●				

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.
* a_e / D_c = 1/10, v_c = 10 % higher than 1/5.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades							
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
	HC							
	WKP25		WAK15		WSP45		WSM35	
	a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*	
	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5
	210	275			185	230		
	200	255			150	200		
	175	220			130	165		
	200	255			150	200		
	165	200			105	115		
	170	210			125	160		
	200	255			150	190		
	155	200			105	115		
	125	140			60	70		
	120	130			50	60		
	110	130			90	110		
	80	95			65	70		
	80	90			50	60		
					90	110	95	120
					60	70	60	70
					85	100	100	120
					75	90	90	110
					75	90	90	110
	120	220	210	270				
	130	150	160	180				
	180	230	220	280				
	130	150	160	180				
	150	160	180	190				
	120	125	155	165				
	120	220	210	270				
					50	55	65	70
					35	40	50	50
					40	45	50	55
					25	30	30	35
					30	35	50	45
					50	65	65	80
					30	35	40	45
					25	30	35	40
					30	35	40	45
					25	30	35	40
			45	55				
			40	50				
			40	50				
	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	400	500	600	800				

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Cutting data for roughing
Circular interpolation milling
(F2231, F2234, F2330, F2334, F3040, F4030, F4042, F4080, F4081)

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: HC WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/1 1/2	Cutting material grades: HC WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/5	Cutting material grades: HC WKP35 a_e / D_c* 1/1 1/2	Cutting material grades: HC WKP35 a_e / D_c* 1/5
									Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]			
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●	220	270	220	270
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●	200	230	200	230
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●	210	230	210	230
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●	200	230	200	230
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●	140	160	140	160
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●	190	220	190	220
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●	200	240	200	240
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●	150	170	150	170
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●	110	130	110	130
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●	80	100	80	100
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●	120	140	120	140
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●	80	90	80	90
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●	70	80	70	80
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●	120	140	120	140
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●	60	70	60	70
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●				
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●				
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●				
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	110	120	110	120
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	130	160	130	160
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	270	300	270	300
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	150	180	150	180
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	180	200	180	200
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	120	140	120	140
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	120	150	120	150
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●					
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●					
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●					
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●					
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●					
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●					
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●					
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●					
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●					
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●					
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●					
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●					
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●					
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●					
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●					
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●					
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●					
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●					
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●				
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●				
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●				
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●				
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	300	300	300	300
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	400	400	400	400
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3						
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4						
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5						
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●				

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.
* a_e / D_c = 1/10, v_c = 10 % higher than 1/5.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades															
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]															
	HC												HF		HW	
	WKP25		WAK15		WSP45		WSM35		WKK25		WXN15		WMG40		WK10	
	a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*	
	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5	1/1 1/2	1/5
	260	330			210	260										
	230	300			170	220										
	250	310			160	210										
	230	300			170	220										
	200	230			120	130										
	220	290			160	210										
	230	290			170	210										
	190	230			125	150										
	140	160			85	95										
	110	130			60	65										
	130	150			100	130										
	110	130			75	90										
	100	120			65	75										
					100	120	110	130								
					55	65	60	70								
					90	100	100	120								
					70	80	80	100								
					80	90	90	110								
	130	140	150	160					140	150						
	150	180	160	170					150	160						
	190	310	340	370					330	360						
	170	200	200	220					190	210						
	200	220	230	250					220	240						
	130	160	160	190					150	180						
	140	170	150	170					140	160						
											2640	2640	1500	1500	2200	2200
											1780	1780	900	900	1500	1500
											600	660			500	540
											480	480			400	400
											240	280			200	230
											480	480			400	400
											180	200			150	160
											240	280			200	230
											180	200			150	160
											240	280			200	230
					60	65	70	80					67	72		
					40	45	55	60					40	45		
					45	50	55	65					50	55		
					27	32	35	40					22	27		
					35	40	45	50					30	35		
					65	80	80	100					70	80		
					40	45	50	55					45	50		
					35	40	45	50								
					40	45	50	55								
					35	40	45	50								
			45	55					45	55						35
			45	55					45	55						35
			45	55					45	55						35
			300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
			400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
	400	500	600	800					600	800	600	800			400	500

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Cutting data for roughing
Slot milling with side and face mills

= Cutting data for wet machining
= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WKP35S a_e / D_c 1/4*	1/10
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●	195	250
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●	170	215
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●	160	205
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●	160	200
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●	130	145
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●	160	205
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●	170	215
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●	125	145
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●	85	95
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●	80	90
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●	100	120
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●	65	80
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●	60	70
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●	105	130
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●	60	85
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●		
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●		
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●		
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	140	155
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	135	145
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	160	180
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	120	140
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	140	150
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	110	120
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	120	135
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●			
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●			
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●			
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●			
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●			
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●			
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●			
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●			
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●			
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●			
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●			
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●			
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●			
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●			
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●			
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●			
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●			
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●		
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●		
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●		
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●		
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	400	400
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	300	300
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3				
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4				
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5				
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●		

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.
* $a_e = a_{e\,max.}$

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades																	
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																	
	HC																	
	WKP35		WKP25		WAK25		WAK15		WSP45		WSM35		WKK25		WXN15		WK10	
	a_e / D_c		a_e / D_c		a_e / D_c		a_e / D_c		a_e / D_c		a_e / D_c		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*		a_e / D_c*	
	1/4*	1/10	1/4*	1/10	1/4*	1/10	1/4*	1/10	1/4*	1/10	1/4*	1/10	1/4*	1/10	1/4*	1/10	1/4*	1/10
	195	250	210	285	200	270			185	230								
	170	215	200	255	170	230			150	200								
	160	205	185	230	160	210			135	170								
	160	200	185	230	160	210			135	170								
	130	145	165	200	135	180			105	125								
	160	205	190	245	165	225			140	180								
	170	215	200	255	170	230			150	190								
	125	145	155	200	135	180			105	115								
	85	95	125	140	100	130			75	85								
	80	90	120	130	90	120			65	75								
	100	120	110	145	100	130			90	110								
	65	80	75	100	70	90			60	70								
	60	70	70	90	60	80			55	65								
	105	130			90	120			90	110	95	120						
	60	85			60	90			60	80	65	85						
					120	150			85	100	100	120						
					100	130			70	85	85	100						
					100	140			75	90	90	110						
	140	155	155	180	100	120	150	200					160	200				
	135	145	100	155	95	110	120	170					110	170				
	160	180	180	230	150	180	220	280					200	250				
	120	140	130	150	135	160	160	180					145	165				
	140	150	170	190	130	150	180	190					185	210				
	110	120	110	150	110	130	150	160					120	165				
	120	135	120	165			165	175					130	170				
															1800	1800	1500	1500
															1440	1440	1200	1200
															540	640	450	530
															430	430	360	360
															220	280	180	230
															430	430	360	360
															170	210	140	175
															280	280	230	230
															385	385	320	320
															150	190	120	160
									55	60	70	80						
									40	45	50	55						
									45	50	55	60						
									30	35	35	40						
									35	40	45	50						
									55	60	70	80						
									30	35	40	45						
									25	30	35	40						
									30	35	40	45						
									25	30	35	40						
							50	60					50	60			40	40
							40	50					40	50			35	35
							40	50					40	50			35	35
	400	400					400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
	300	300					300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
			400	500			600	800					600	800	600	800	400	500

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Cutting data for roughing
Copy milling

= Cutting data for wet machining

= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WKP35S a_e / D_c 1/1	1/5	1/10
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0.25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●	240	300	300
		C > 0.25 ... ≤ 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●	200	255	275
		C > 0.25 ... ≤ 0.55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●	185	240	240
		C > 0.55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●	155	195	210
		C > 0.55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●	145	180	185
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●	200	255	275
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●	165	210	230
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●	155	195	215
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●	145	180	200
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●	120	155	170
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●	110	145	160
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●	75	100	100
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●	65	80	90
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●	120	155	170
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●	110	145	155
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●			
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●			
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	250	290	310
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	200	240	260
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	240	280	300
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	190	230	250
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	240	280	300
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	190	230	250
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	180	220	250
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●				
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●				
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●				
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●			
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●			
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●			
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	400	450	500
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	300	350	400
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●			

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades														
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]														
	HC														
	WKP35			WKP25			WAK15			WSP45			WSM35		
	a_e / D_c			a_e / D_c			a_e / D_c			a_e / D_c			a_e / D_c		
	1/1	1/5	1/10	1/1	1/5	1/10	1/1	1/5	1/10	1/1	1/5	1/10	1/1	1/5	1/10
	240	300	300	285	375	365				230	290	365			
	200	255	275	240	310	330				190	250	315			
	185	240	240	230	285	285				155	200	250			
	155	195	210	200	255	255				145	170	215			
	145	180	185	185	230	230				130	145	180			
	200	255	275	240	310	330				190	250	315			
	165	210	230	210	265	300				190	240	300			
	155	195	215	200	255	275				145	170	215			
	145	180	200	185	230	255				130	145	180			
	120	155	170	155	200	220				100	110	140			
	110	145	160	145	185	200				115	140	175			
	75	100	100	100	120	120				75	90	115			
	65	80	90	80	90	110				65	80	100			
	120	155	170	155	200	220				115	140	175	120	150	190
	110	145	155	130	165	165				90	110	140	95	120	150
										110	130	165	130	155	195
										90	110	140	110	130	170
										100	120	150	120	145	180
	250	290	310	320	370	400	370	420	450						
	200	240	260	270	320	350	320	370	400						
	240	280	300	300	350	370	350	400	420						
	190	230	250	250	300	320	300	350	370						
	240	280	300	300	350	370	350	400	420						
	190	230	250	250	300	320	300	350	370						
	180	220	250	240	280	320	290	340	370						
										65	70	90	80	90	115
										45	50	65	60	54	70
										50	55	70	60	70	90
										30	35	45	40	45	55
										40	45	55	50	55	70
										65	80	100	80	100	125
										40	45	55	50	55	70
										35	40	50	40	45	55
										40	45	55	50	55	70
										40	45	55	50	55	70
	400	450	500				400	450	500	500	600	700	500	600	700
	300	350	400				300	350	400	400	500	600	400	500	600
				400	500	600	500	600	700						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Cutting data for roughing
Copy milling

= Cutting data for wet machining

= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WKK25 a_e / D_c 1/1	1/5	1/10
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●			
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●			
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●			
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●			
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●			
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●			
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●			
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●			
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●			
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●			
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●			
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●			
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●			
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●			
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	330	375	405
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	285	330	360
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	315	360	375
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	270	315	330
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	315	360	375
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	270	315	330
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	260	300	330
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●				
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●				
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●				
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●			
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●			
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●			
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	600	700	800
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	500	600	700
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●	500	600	700

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).

● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades											
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]											
	HC						HF			HW		
	WXN15			WHH15			WMG40			WK10		
	a_e / D_c			a_e / D_c			a_e / D_c			a_e / D_c		
	1/1	1/5	1/10	1/1	1/5	1/10	1/1	1/5	1/10	1/1	1/5	1/10
				170	225	305						
				150	200	270						
				120	160	220						
				105	140	190						
				80	105	145						
				120	160	220						
				140	185	250						
				120	160	220						
				110	150	200						
				105	140	190						
				105	140	190						
				100	130	180						
				80	100	140						
				120	160	220						
				100	130	180						
				105	140	190						
				90	120	160						
				110	150	200						
				90	120	160						
				110	150	200						
				90	130	180						
				80	110	150						
	1920	1920	2110				1600	1600	1760	2000	2000	2200
	1440	1440	1630				1200	1200	1360	1500	1500	1700
	480	530	580				400	440	480	500	550	600
	385	385	420				320	320	350	400	400	440
	190	225	250				160	190	210	200	235	260
	480	530	580				400	440	480	500	550	600
	240	310	340				200	260	280	250	320	355
	260	325	360				220	270	300	270	340	375
	365	465	515				305	390	430	380	485	535
	210	280	340				170	230	280	190	260	320
							50	55	60			
							40	45	50			
							30	35	40			
							70	90	100			
							30	40	45			
							30	40	45			
							40	45	50			
							40	45	50			
				50	65	85						
				35	50	70						
				35	45	60						
				40	55	80						
	700	800	900	700	800	900	650	800	900	700	850	950
	580	735	810	600	700	800	550	700	800	600	765	840
	600	700	800	600	700	800						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Cutting data for semi-finishing and finishing
Copy milling

= Cutting data for wet machining

= Dry machining is possible

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]			Cutting material grades: Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WKP35S a_e / D_c* 1/1	1/5	1/20
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●	210	275	375
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●	185	255	340
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●	145	185	260
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●	120	165	220
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●	90	120	160
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●	190	260	340
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●	165	220	295
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●	145	185	260
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●	130	175	240
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●	120	165	220
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●	130	175	240
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●	120	165	220
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●	90	120	160
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●	145	185	260
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●	110	1745	200
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●			
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●			
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	170	230	290
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	140	200	250
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	190	250	300
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	140	200	250
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	190	250	300
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	150	210	260
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	130	190	240
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●				
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●				
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●				
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●				
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●			
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●			
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●			
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	450	500	550
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	350	400	450
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●			

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.
* a_e / D_c = 1/50, v_c = 40 % higher than 1/20.

The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades														
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]														
	HC														
	WKP35			WKP25			WAK15			WSP45 WSP46			WSM35 WSM36		
	a_e / D_c*			a_e / D_c*			a_e / D_c*			a_e / D_c*			a_e / D_c*		
	1/1	1/5	1/20	1/1	1/5	1/20	1/1	1/5	1/20	1/1	1/5	1/20	1/1	1/5	1/20
	210	275	375	255	340	460				345	435	545			
	185	255	340	230	310	405				285	375	470			
	145	185	260	185	240	330				235	300	375			
	120	165	220	155	210	285				220	255	320			
	90	120	160	120	155	220				195	220	270			
	190	260	340	230	310	410				290	380	470			
	165	220	295	210	275	375				285	360	450			
	145	185	260	185	240	330				220	255	320			
	130	175	240	165	230	310				195	220	270			
	120	165	220	155	210	285				150	165	205			
	130	175	240	155	210	285				175	210	265			
	120	165	220	145	200	265				115	135	170			
	90	120	160	120	155	220				110	130	150			
	145	185	260	185	240	330				175	310	260	180	225	280
	110	1745	200	145	200	265				135	160	205	145	180	225
										165	195	245	195	235	290
										130	160	210	160	200	250
										150	180	230	180	220	270
	170	230	290	230	330	430	280	380	480						
	140	200	250	200	270	370	250	320	420						
	190	250	300	250	350	450	300	400	500						
	140	200	250	200	270	370	250	320	420						
	190	250	300	250	350	450	300	400	500						
	150	210	260	210	290	410	260	320	460						
	130	190	240	190	260	360	240	310	410						
										100	105	130	120	135	170
										70	75	95	90	100	125
										75	85	105	90	105	130
										45	55	70	60	70	90
										60	70	90	75	85	105
										100	120	150	120	150	190
							40	50	70	60	70	90	75	85	105
										50	60	80	65	75	95
										70	80	100	80	90	110
										70	80	100	80	90	110
	450	500	550				450	500	550	550	650	750	550	650	750
	350	400	450				350	400	450	450	550	650	450	550	650
				500	600	700	600	700	800						

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Cutting data for semi-finishing and finishing
Copy milling

Material group	Structure of main material groups and identification letters			Brinell hardness HB	Tensile strength R_m N/mm²	Machining group [1]	= Cutting data for wet machining	= Dry machining is possible	Cutting material grades: Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC WKK25 a_e / D_c* 1/1	1/5	1/20
P	Unalloyed steel	C ≤ 0,25 %	annealed	125	428	P1	●	●●			
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P2	●	●●			
		C > 0,25 ... ≤ 0,55 %	tempered	210	708	P3	●	●●			
		C > 0,55 %	annealed	190	639	P4	●	●●			
		C > 0,55 %	tempered	300	1013	P5	●	●●			
		Free cutting steel (short-chipping)	annealed	220	745	P6	●	●●			
	Low-alloyed steel	annealed		175	591	P7	●	●●			
		tempered		300	1013	P8	●	●●			
		tempered		380	1282	P9	●	●●			
		tempered		430	1477	P10	●	●●			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	annealed		200	675	P11	●	●●			
		hardened and tempered		300	1013	P12	●	●●			
		hardened and tempered		400	1361	P13	●	●●			
	Stainless steel	ferritic / martensitic, annealed		200	675	P14	●	●●			
		martensitic, tempered		330	1114	P15	●	●●			
M	Stainless steel	austenitic, quench hardened		200	675	M1	●●	●			
		austenitic, precipitation hardened (PH)		300	1013	M2	●●	●			
		austenitic / ferritic, duplex		230	778	M3	●●	●			
K	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		200	675	K1	●	●●	250	340	430
		pearlitic		260	867	K2	●	●●	225	280	375
	Grey cast iron	low tensile strength		180	602	K3	●	●●	270	360	450
		high tensile strength / austenitic		245	825	K4	●	●●	225	280	375
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		155	518	K5	●	●●	270	360	450
		pearlitic		265	885	K6	●	●●	230	280	410
	GGV (CGI)			200	675	K7	●	●●	210	270	360
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		30	–	N1	●●				
		hardenable, hardened		100	343	N2	●●				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, not hardenable		75	260	N3	●●				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable, hardened		90	314	N4	●●				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	447	N5	●●				
	Magnesium alloys			70	250	N6	●●				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	unalloyed, electrolytic copper		100	343	N7	●●				
		Brass, bronze, red brass		90	314	N8	●●				
		Cu-alloys, short-chipping		110	382	N9	●●				
		high-strength, Ampco		300	1013	N10	●●				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based	annealed	200	675	S1	●●				
			hardened	280	943	S2	●●				
		Ni or Co base	annealed	250	839	S3	●●				
			hardened	350	1177	S4	●●				
			cast	320	1076	S5	●●				
	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium		200	675	S6	●●				
		α and β alloys, hardened		375	1262	S7	●●		35	45	60
		β alloys		410	1396	S8	●●				
	Tungsten alloys			300	1013	S9	●●				
	Molybdenum alloys			300	1013	S10	●●				
H	Hardened steel	hardened and tempered		50 HRC	–	H1		●●			
		hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H2		●●			
		hardened and tempered		60 HRC	–	H3		●●			
	Hardened cast iron	hardened and tempered		55 HRC	–	H4		●●			
O	Thermoplasts	without abrasive fillers				O1	●●	●	700	800	900
	Thermosetting plastics	without abrasive fillers				O2	●●	●	600	700	800
	Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced	GFRP				O3					
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced	CFRP				O4					
	Plastic, aramid fibre reinforced	AFRP				O5					
	Graphite (technical)			80 Shore		O6		●●	600	700	900

●● Recommended application (the specified cutting data are regarded as starting values for the recommended application).
● Possible application, reduce cutting data by 30–50 % (increase for ISO M approx. 70–80 %).

[1] The machining groups are assigned from H 8 onwards.
* a_e / D_c = 1/50, v_c = 40 % higher than 1/20.

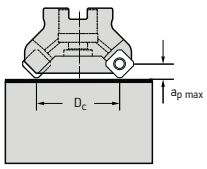
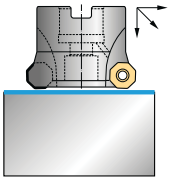
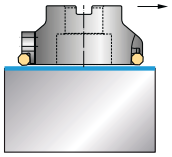
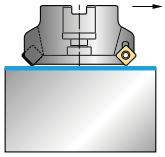
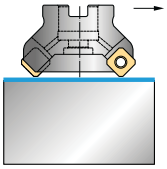
The specified cutting data are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	Cutting material grades											
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]											
	HC						HF			HW		
	WXN15			WHH15			WMG40			WK10		
	a_e / D_c*			a_e / D_c*			a_e / D_c*			a_e / D_c*		
	1/1	1/5	1/20	1/1	1/5	1/20	1/1	1/5	1/20	1/1	1/5	1/20
				210	280	380						
				190	250	340						
				150	200	270						
				130	170	235						
				100	130	180						
				180	240	330						
				170	230	310						
				150	200	270						
				140	190	250						
				130	170	235						
				130	170	235						
				120	160	220						
				110	150	210						
				150	200	270						
				120	160	220						
				130	170	235						
				110	150	200						
				140	190	250						
				110	150	200						
				140	190	250						
				120	160	220						
				110	150	200						
	2400	2400	2640				1600	1600	1760	2000	2000	2200
	1800	1800	2040				1200	1200	1360	1500	1500	1700
	600	660	720				400	440	480	500	550	600
	480	480	530				320	320	350	400	400	440
	240	280	310				160	190	210	200	235	260
	600	660	720				400	440	480	500	550	600
	460	580	640				305	390	430	380	485	535
	320	410	450				220	270	300	270	340	375
	300	380	430				200	260	280	250	320	355
	200	240	270				120	150	180	160	200	230
							55	60	65			
							45	50	55			
							30	40	45			
							80	100	110			
							30	45	50			
				60	80	110						
				40	50	70						
				40	45	60						
				50	70	90						
	800	1000	1100	800	900	1000	600	700	750	700	800	900
	720	920	1010	700	800	900	480	610	670	600	765	840
	600	700	900	700	800	1000				400	500	700

HC = Coated carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide

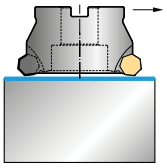
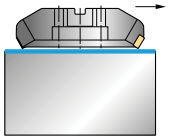
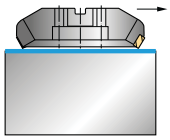
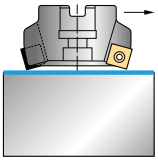
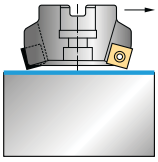
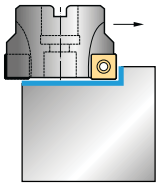
BH = CBN with high CBN content
BL = CBN with low CBN content
DP = polycrystalline diamond
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4

Feed determination (starting values)
Face / shoulder mill

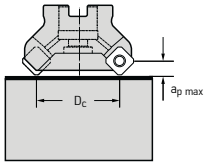
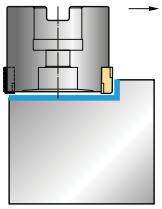
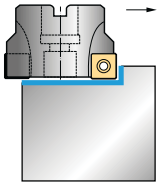
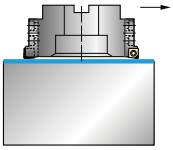
	Mill type	F 2010 / F 4080		F 2146	F 2010 / F 2233		F 2010 / F 4033	
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$ 	 Xtra·tec®					 Xtra·tec®	
	Approach angle κ	43°		43°	45°		45°	
	Page	F 130		F 96	F 98		F 118	
		f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]	f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]	
		F 4080	F 2010 F 4080		F 2233	F 2010 F 2233		
Material group	Tool diameter or diameter range [mm]	32–125	50–315	80–250	20–80	25–315	40–315	50–315
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	3/8	4/10	3	5	7	6	9
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,45	0,45	0,25	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,40
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,40	0,40	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,35
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,30	0,30	0,20	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,30
P	Stainless steel	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,20
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,15	0,15		0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15
K	Malleable cast iron	0,40	0,40	0,30	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,30
K	Grey cast iron	0,50	0,50	0,35	0,25	0,30	0,30	0,50
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,40	0,40	0,30	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,40
K	GGV (CGI)	0,25	0,25	0,20	0,18	0,20	0,20	0,25
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,25	0,25	0,12	0,12	0,15	0,15	
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,20	0,20	0,12	0,12	0,15	0,15	
N	Magnesium alloys	0,15	0,15	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,15	0,15	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,15	0,15		0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15
S	Titanium alloys	0,15	0,15		0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15
S	Tungsten alloys	0,15	0,15		0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,15	0,15		0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15
H	Hardened steel							
H	Hardened cast iron							
O	Thermoplasts	0,20	0,20		0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced							
O	Graphite (technical)	0,15	0,15		0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20
	Insert types	OD . . 0504 . .	OD . . 0605 . .	OP . . 0504 . .	SD . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .	SN . X 120512 . . SN . X 120520 . . SN . X 1205ANN	SNMX 160620 . . SNMX 160640 . . SNGX 1606ANN
	Correction factor **Ka_e** $a_e / D_c =$ 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1/5	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
	for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c 1/10	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1/20	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3
	1/50							
	Correction factor **Ka_p** $a_p =$ 1	1,0	1,0					
	2	1,0	1,0					
	for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p 3	1,0	1,0					
	4	0,6	1,0					
	6	0,6	0,6					
	$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$ 8	0,6	0,6					
	$a_{p\,max} = L_c$	0,6	0,6					

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

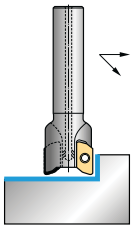
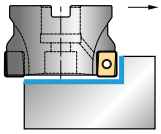
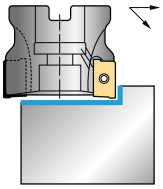
	F 4045		F 2260		F 2265		F 2010 / F 2235	F 2010 / F 4047	F 2010 / F 4048
									
	Xtra·tec®							Xtra·tec®	Xtra·tec®
	45°		60°		60°		75°	75°	88°
	F 122		F 110		F 112		F 102	F 126	F 128
	f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]	f_{z0} [mm]	f_{z0} [mm]
	63–200	80–200	100–315	125–315	125–315	200–315	32–315	40–315	40–315
	4	6	11	15	12	20	10	8	10
			0,60	0,60	0,60	1,00	0,25	0,22	0,20
			0,45	0,50	0,50	0,80	0,20	0,20	0,18
					0,40	0,50	0,20	0,20	0,18
					0,40	0,40	0,20	0,15	0,12
					0,30	0,30	0,15	0,12	0,10
	0,25	0,30	0,80	0,80	0,80	0,80	0,25	0,22	0,20
	0,30	0,50	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	0,30	0,25	0,22
	0,25	0,40	0,80	0,80	0,80	0,80	0,25	0,22	0,20
	0,20	0,25	0,35	0,40	0,35	0,35	0,20	0,20	0,18
							0,20		
							0,18		
							0,15		
							0,15		
							0,10	0,10	0,08
							0,10	0,10	0,08
							0,10	0,10	0,08
							0,10	0,10	0,08
			0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,15	0,15	0,15
			0,30	0,40	0,30	0,40	0,15	0,15	0,15
	XNHF 0705 . .	XNHF 0906 . .	LNMU 1508 . .	LNMU 2010 . .	LNKU 2010 . .	LNKU 3010 . .	SP . . 1204 . .	SN . X 120512 . . SN . X 120520 . . SN . X 1205ENN	SN . X 120512 . . SN . X 120520 . . SN . X 1205ZNN
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3

Feed determination (starting values)
Face / shoulder mill

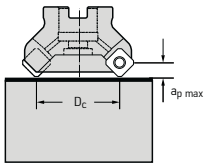
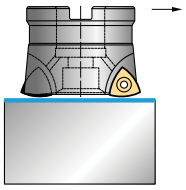
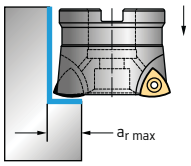
Material group	Mill type	F 2254	F 2010 / F 2241			F 2250	
	Feed per tooth f_{Z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$						
	Approach angle κ	89°	89° 45'			75° + 90°	
	Page	F 108	F 138			F 104	
		f_{Z0} [mm]	f_{Z0} [mm]			f_{Z0} [mm]	
			F 2241	F 2241	F 2010 F 2241		
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	50–160	16–40	25–160	32–315	63–200	
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	7	6	9	12	3/4	
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,15	0,10	0,15	0,20		
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,10	0,08	0,12	0,15		
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,10	0,08	0,12	0,15		
P	Stainless steel	0,08	0,06	0,10	0,12		
M	Stainless steel [2]		0,06	0,08	0,10		
K	Malleable cast iron	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,20		
K	Grey cast iron	0,15	0,12	0,20	0,25		
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,15	0,10	0,15	0,20		
K	GGV (CGI)	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,15		
N	Aluminium wrought alloys		0,10	0,12	0,15	0,15	
N	Cast aluminium alloys		0,10	0,12	0,15	0,15	
N	Magnesium alloys		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)		0,08	0,10	0,12	0,10	
S	Heat-resistant alloys		0,06	0,10	0,10		
S	Titanium alloys		0,06	0,10	0,10		
S	Tungsten alloys		0,06	0,10	0,10		
S	Molybdenum alloys		0,06	0,10	0,10		
H	Hardened steel						
H	Hardened cast iron						
O	Thermoplasts		0,07	0,10	0,15		
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced						
O	Graphite (technical)		0,07	0,10	0,15		
	Insert types	SNHQ 1205 . .	SP . . 0603 . .	SP . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .	SPHW 1204 . . WCD10	
	Correction factor Ka_e $a_e / D_c =$ 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	
	for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c 1/5	1,4	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	
	1/10	1,5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	
	1/20	1,8	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	
	$f_Z = f_{Z0} \cdot Ka_e$ 1/50	2,0					

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

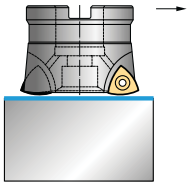
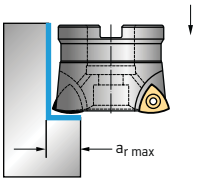
	F 3040		F 2010 / F 4041	F 2010 / F 4042				
			 Xtra·tec®	 Xtra·tec®				
	90°		90°	90°				
	F 140		F 142	F 144				
	f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]	f_{z0} [mm]				
				F 4042	F 4042R	F 2010 F 4042	F 2010 F 4042	F 4042
	25–63	32–63	40–315	10–50	16–63	25–315	40–315	50–160
	15	20	13	8	10	11,7	15	16,7
			0,20	0,15	0,18	0,20	0,25	0,30
			0,15	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18	0,22
			0,15	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18	0,22
			0,12	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18
	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14
	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,12	0,18	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,25	0,25	0,25	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,40
	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,20	0,20	0,15	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18	0,20
	0,15	0,20	0,12	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15	
	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,15	
	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15	
	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	
	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18
	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18
	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18
	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,18
	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,20
	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,15
	ZDGT 1504 . .	ZDGT 2005 . .	LNGX 1307 . .	AD . . 0803 . .	AD . . 10T3 . .	AD . . 1204 . .	AD . T 1606 . .	AD . T 1807 . .
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3

Feed determination (starting values)
HPC milling cutter

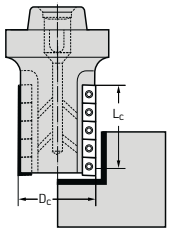
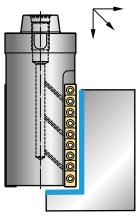
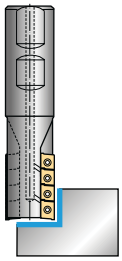
	Mill type	F 2010 / F 2330			F 2330		
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$ 	 for face milling operations			 for plunging		
	Approach angle κ	0–15°			0–15°		
	Page	F 114			F 114		
Material group		f_{z0} [mm]			f_{z0} [mm]		
		F 2330	F 2330	F 2010 F 2330			
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	20–25	32–85	52–315	20–25	32–85	52–85
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	1,0	1,5	2,0	$a_{r\,max}$ = 7 mm	$a_{r\,max}$ = 10 mm	$a_{r\,max}$ = 15 mm
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	1,20	1,60	2,00	0,18	0,25	0,30
P	Low-alloyed steel	1,00	1,40	1,80	0,16	0,22	0,25
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,70	1,00	1,20	0,12	0,16	0,22
P	Stainless steel	0,50	0,60	0,80	0,10	0,12	0,15
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,50	0,60	0,80	0,10	0,12	0,15
K	Malleable cast iron	1,00	1,40	1,80	0,16	0,22	0,28
K	Grey cast iron	1,20	1,60	2,00	0,18	0,25	0,30
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	1,00	1,40	1,80	0,16	0,22	0,28
K	GGV (CGI)	1,00	1,40	1,80	0,16	0,22	0,28
N	Aluminium wrought alloys						
N	Cast aluminium alloys						
N	Magnesium alloys						
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)						
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,50	0,60	0,80	0,08	0,10	0,12
S	Titanium alloys	0,50	0,60	0,80	0,08	0,10	0,12
S	Tungsten alloys	0,50	0,60	0,80	0,08	0,10	0,12
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,50	0,60	0,80	0,08	0,10	0,12
H	Hardened steel						
H	Hardened cast iron						
O	Thermoplasts	0,30	0,40	0,50	0,12	0,15	0,20
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced						
O	Graphite (technical)	0,50	0,60	0,80	0,10	0,12	0,15
	Insert types	P2633 . -R10 P26379-R10	P2633 . -R14 P26379-R14	P2633 . -R25 P26379-R25	P2633 . -R10 P26379-R10	P2633 . -R14 P26379-R14	P2633 . -R25 P26379-R25
	Correction factor **Ka_e** for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c — a_e / D_c = 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0			
	1/5	1,4	1,4	1,4			
	1/10	1,8	1,8	1,8			
	1/20						
	1/50						
	Correction factor **Ka_p** for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p — a_p = 0,5	1,3	1,4	1,5			
	1,0	1,0	1,2	1,4			
	1,5		1,0	1,2			
	2,0			1,0			
	Correction factor **K** $1<(L:D_c) = \leq 2$	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,0	1,0	1,0
	$2<(L:D_c) = \leq 4$	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,7	0,7	0,7
	$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p \cdot K$ $4<(L:D_c) = \leq 6$	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,5	0,5	0,5

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

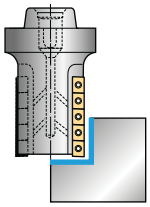
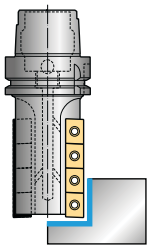
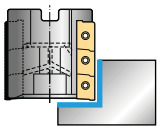
	F 4030		F 4030	
	 for face milling operations Xtra·tec®		 for plunging Xtra·tec®	
	0–21°		0–21°	
	F 116		F 116	
	f_{Z0} [mm]		f_{Z0} [mm]	
	25–63	50–100	25–63	50–100
	1,0	2,0	$a_{r\,max}$ = 7 mm	$a_{r\,max}$ = 10 mm
	1,60	2,00	0,25	0,30
	1,40	1,80	0,22	0,25
	1,00	1,20	0,16	0,22
	0,60	0,80	0,12	0,15
	0,60	0,80	0,12	0,15
	1,60	1,80	0,25	0,28
	1,40	2,00	0,22	0,30
	1,40	1,80	0,22	0,28
	1,40	1,80	0,22	0,28
	0,60	0,80	0,10	0,12
	0,60	0,80	0,10	0,12
	0,60	0,80	0,10	0,12
	0,60	0,80	0,10	0,12
	0,40	0,50	0,15	0,20
	0,60	0,80	0,12	0,15
	P23696-1.0	P23696-2.0	P23696-1.0	P23696-2.0
	1,0	1,0		
	1,4	1,3		
	1,8	1,6		
	1,4	1,5		
	1,2	1,4		
	1,0	1,2		
		1,0		
	1,4	1,4	1,0	1,0
	1,0	1,0	0,7	0,7
	0,7	0,7	0,5	0,5

Feed determination (start values)
Shoulder mill – porcupine cutter, full effective teeth

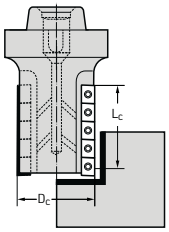
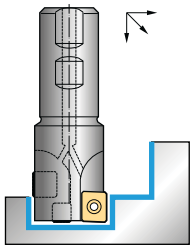
Material group	Mill type	F 2338F	F 4038	
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$			 Xtra·tec®
	Approach angle κ	90°	90°	
	Page	F 160	F 162	
		f_{z0} [mm]	f_{z0} [mm]	
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	63–100	20–32	
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	48–103	15–37	
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,30	0,15	
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,25	0,10	
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,20	0,10	
P	Stainless steel	0,15	0,08	
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,15	0,08	
K	Malleable cast iron	0,40	0,15	
K	Grey cast iron	0,30	0,12	
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,30	0,12	
K	GGV (CGI)	0,30	0,12	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys		0,12	
N	Cast aluminium alloys		0,10	
N	Magnesium alloys		0,10	
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)		0,10	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,12	0,08	
S	Titanium alloys	0,12	0,08	
S	Tungsten alloys	0,12	0,08	
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,12	0,08	
H	Hardened steel			
H	Hardened cast iron			
O	Thermoplasts		0,1	
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced			
O	Graphite (technical)		0,1	
	Insert types	SP . . 1506 . . LP . . 1506 . .	AD . . 0803 . .	
Correction factor **Ka_e** for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c	$a_e / D_c =$ 1/2	1,0**	1,0**	
	1/5	1,1	1,1	
	1/10	1,2	1,2	
	1/20	1,3	1,3	
	1/50		1,5	
Correction factor **Ka_p** for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p	$a_p =$ 6	1,0	1,0	
	9	1,0	1,0	
	12	1,0	1,0	
	0,5 x D_c	1,0	1,0	
	0,75 x D_c	0,8	0,8	
$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$	1 x D_c	0,7	0,7	
	$a_{p\,max} = L_c$	0,5*	0,5*	

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic
* only possible if $a_e / D_c < 1/5$
** only possible if $a_p < 0.75 \times D_c$

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

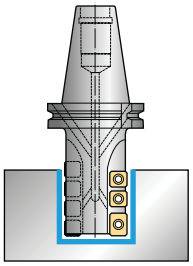
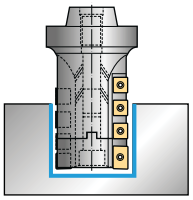
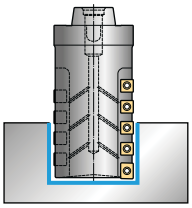
	F 4138	F 4238	F 4338
			
	Xtra·tec®	Xtra·tec®	Xtra·tec®
	90°	90°	90°
	F 164	F 166	F 168
	f_{z0} [mm]	f_{z0} [mm]	f_{z0} [mm]
	32–80	40–85	63–125
	33–76	29–112	31–124
	0,20	0,25	0,25
	0,15	0,20	0,20
	0,15	0,18	0,20
	0,12	0,12	0,15
	0,10	0,12	0,15
	0,25	0,28	0,30
	0,20	0,22	0,25
	0,20	0,22	0,25
	0,20	0,22	0,25
	0,15	0,15	
	0,12	0,12	
	0,12	0,12	
	0,12	0,12	
	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,15	0,15	0,15
	0,12	0,15	0,15
	AD . . 1204 . .	AD . . 1606 . .	AD . . 1807 . .
	1,0**	1,0**	1,0*
	1,1	1,1	1,1
	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,3	1,3	1,3
	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,0	1,0	1,0
	0,8	0,8	0,8
	0,7	0,7	0,7
	0,5*	0,5*	0,5*

Feed determination (starting values)
Slot mill

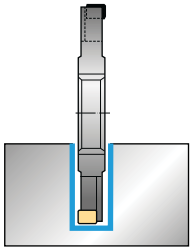
Material group	Mill type	F 2237			
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$				
	Approach angle κ	90°			
	Page	F 174			
		f_{z0} [mm]			
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	18–20	25–32	40	
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	7+13	14+22	25	
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,10*	0,15*	0,20*	
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,08*	0,12*	0,15*	
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,08*	0,12*	0,15*	
P	Stainless steel	0,06*	0,08*	0,12*	
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,06*	0,08*	0,10*	
K	Malleable cast iron	0,12*	0,20*	0,25*	
K	Grey cast iron	0,10*	0,15*	0,20*	
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,10*	0,15*	0,20*	
K	GGV (CGI)	0,10*	0,15*	0,20*	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,10*	0,12*	0,12*	
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,08*	0,10*	0,10*	
N	Magnesium alloys	0,10*	0,12*	0,12*	
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,08*	0,10*	0,10*	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,06*	0,10*	0,10*	
S	Titanium alloys	0,06*	0,10*	0,10*	
S	Tungsten alloys	0,06*	0,10*	0,10*	
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,06*	0,10*	0,10*	
H	Hardened steel				
H	Hardened cast iron				
O	Thermoplasts	0,07	0,10	0,10	
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced				
O	Graphite (technical)	0,07	0,10	0,10	
	Insert types	SP . . 0603 . . LP . . 0703 . .	SP . . 09T3 . . LP . . 15T3 . .	SP . . 09T3 . . SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .	
Correction factor **Ka_e** for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c	a_e / D_c = 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	
	1/5	1,1	1,1	1,1	
	1/10	1,2	1,2	1,2	
	1/20	1,3	1,3	1,3	
	1/50				
Correction factor **Ka_p** for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p	a_p = 6				
	9				
	12				
	0,5 x D_c				
	0,75 x D_c				
	1 x D_c				
$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$	$a_{p\,max} = L_c$				

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic
* only possible if $a_p < 0.75 \times D_c$
** only with $a_e / D_c < 1/5$

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	F 2238			F 2238 CE / CK	F 2338
					
	90°			90°	90°
	F 176			F 178	F 184
	f_{Z0} [mm]			f_{Z0} [mm]	f_{Z0} [mm]
	20–32	40–65	80–125	63–80	63–100
	22–42	50	67–87	56–117	46–100
	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,30
	0,08	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,25
	0,08	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,20
	0,06	0,08	0,12	0,10	0,15
	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,15
	0,12	0,20	0,25	0,25	0,40
	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,30
	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,30
	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,30
	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,12	
	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10	
	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,12	
	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10	
	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
	0,07	0,1	0,15	0,15	0,15
	0,07	0,1	0,15	0,15	0,15
	SP . . 0603 . . LP . . 0703 . .	SP . . 09T3 . . LP . . 15T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .	SP . . 1204 . . LP . . 1504 . .	SP . . 1506 . . LP . . 1506 . .
	1,0	1,0	-	1,0	1,0
	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3
	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,0	1,0
	1,0	1,6	1,6	1,0	1,0
	1,0	1,6	1,6	1,0	1,0
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8
	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,7
	0,5**	0,5**	0,5**	0,5**	0,5**

Feed determination (starting values)
Side and face mill

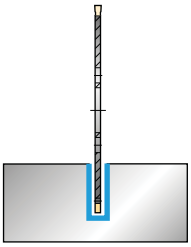
Material group	Mill type	F 2252					
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for plunging, central positioning	 full side and face milling					
	Approach angle κ	90°					
	Page	F 186					
		f_{z0} [mm]					
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	100–160	125–315	125–250	80–160	100–160	125–315
	Maximum cutting width SB [mm]	12–16	16–22	22–25	8–10	10–16	16–23,5
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,10	0,10	0,17
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,07	0,10	0,14	0,07	0,07	0,13
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,07	0,10	0,14	0,07	0,07	0,13
P	Stainless steel	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,05	0,10
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,05	0,08
K	Malleable cast iron	0,08	0,12	0,18	0,08	0,08	0,17
K	Grey cast iron	0,10	0,15	0,23	0,10	0,10	0,20
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,08	0,12	0,18	0,08	0,08	0,17
K	GGV (CGI)	0,07	0,10	0,14	0,07	0,07	0,13
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,10	0,10	0,12
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,08	0,08	0,10
N	Magnesium alloys	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,08	0,08	0,10
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,07	0,07	0,10
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,05	0,10
S	Titanium alloys	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,05	0,10
S	Tungsten alloys	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,05	0,10
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,05	0,10
H	Hardened steel						
H	Hardened cast iron						
O	Thermoplasts	0,07	0,10	0,15	0,07	0,10	0,12
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced						
O	Graphite (technical)	0,07	0,10	0,15	0,07	0,10	0,12
	Insert types	AD . . 0803 . . R/L	AD . . 1204 . . R/L	AD . . 1606 . . R/L	MP . . 0603 . .	MP . . 0803 . .	MP . . 1204 . .
	Correction factor **Ka_e** for feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cutting width a_e to mill diameter D_c — a_e / D_c = central	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1/3	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1/5	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	1/10	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5
	$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e$ — 1/20	3,3	3,3	3,3	3,3	3,3	3,3
	1/50	5,8	5,8	5,8	5,8	5,8	5,8

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

Please note: The feed per tooth f_z should not exceed 0.6 mm.

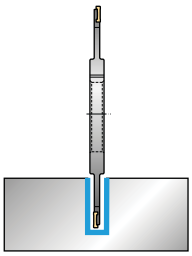
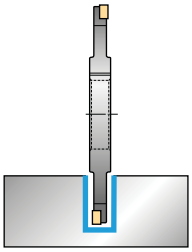
The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

F 2255



	90°			
	F 198			
	f_{Z0} [mm]			
	63–125	63–160	63–250	63–250
	1,6	2,2	3,0	4,0
	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,11
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,11
	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,09
	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,09
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,11
	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,11
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,11
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,11
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,11
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,11
	NSM 3.90016 .	NSM 3.90022 .	NSM 3.90030 .	NSM 3.90040 .
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5
	3,3	3,3	3,3	3,3
	5,8	5,8	5,8	5,8

Feed determination (starting values)
Side and face mill

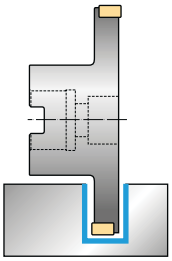
Material group	Mill type	F 4053	F 4153		
	Feed per tooth f_{Z0} for plunging, central positioning	 full side and face milling Xtra·tec®	 full side and face milling Xtra·tec®		
	Approach angle κ	90°	90°		
	Page	F 200	F 204		
		f_{Z0} [mm]	f_{Z0} [mm]		
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	80–160	80–200	80–200	80–200
	Maximum cutting width SB [mm]	4	6	8	10
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,12
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,12
P	Stainless steel	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07
K	Malleable cast iron	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,13
K	Grey cast iron	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,15
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,13
K	GGV (CGI)	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,12
N	Aluminium wrought alloys				
N	Cast aluminium alloys				
N	Magnesium alloys				
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07
S	Titanium alloys	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07
S	Tungsten alloys	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07
H	Hardened steel				
H	Hardened cast iron				
O	Thermoplasts	0,10	0,07	0,10	0,12
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced				
O	Graphite (technical)	0,10	0,07	0,10	0,12
	Insert types	LN . X 0702 . .	LN . U 0803 . .	LN . U 0804 . .	LN . U 1005 . .
	Correction factor Ka_e for feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cutting width a_e to mill diameter D_c — a_e / D_c = central	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	a_e / D_c = 1/3	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	a_e / D_c = 1/5	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	a_e / D_c = 1/10	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5
	$f_Z = f_{Z0} \cdot Ka_e$ — a_e / D_c = 1/20	3,3	3,3	3,3	3,3
	a_e / D_c = 1/50	5,8	5,8	5,8	5,8

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

Please note: The feed per tooth f_z should not exceed 0.6 mm.

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

F 4253



full side and face milling

Xtra·tec®

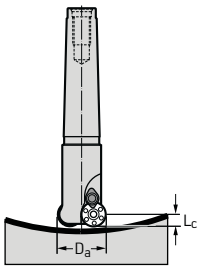
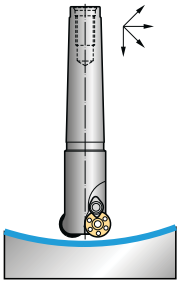
90°

F 208

f_{Z0} [mm]

	100–200	100–200	125–200	160–200	160–315
	12	14	16	20	25
	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,23
	0,13	0,13	0,17	0,17	0,20
	0,13	0,13	0,17	0,17	0,20
	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,13
	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,13
	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,22
	0,18	0,18	0,23	0,23	0,25
	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,22
	0,13	0,13	0,17	0,17	0,20
	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20
	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20
	LN . U 0804 . .	LN . U 0804 . .	LN . U 1005 . .	LN . U 1206 . .	LN . U 1605 . .
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5
	3,3	3,3	3,3	3,3	3,3
	5,8	5,8	5,8	5,8	5,8

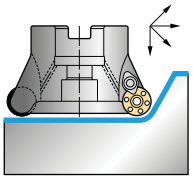
Feed determination (starting values)
Copy mill (toric)

Material group	Mill type	F 2231					
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$						
	Approach angle κ	–					
	Page	F 216					
		f_{z0} [mm]					
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	10	16	20	24	30/32	40
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	2,5	4	5	6	7,5/8	10
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,06	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,05	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,20	0,25
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,05	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,20	0,25
P	Stainless steel	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12
K	Malleable cast iron	0,06	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
K	Grey cast iron	0,08	0,12	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,06	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
K	GGV (CGI)	0,06	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,06	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,06	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
N	Magnesium alloys	0,06	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,05	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
S	Titanium alloys	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
S	Tungsten alloys	0,04	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
H	Hardened steel	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06
H	Hardened cast iron	0,04	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07
O	Thermoplasts	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,25
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced						
O	Graphite (technical)	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20
	Insert types	RD . . 0501 . .	RD . . 0803 . .	RD . . 10T3 . .	RD . . 1204 . .	RD . . 1505 . . RD . . 1605 . .	RD . . 2006 . .
Correction factor **Ka_e** for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c	a_e / D_c = 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1/5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1/10	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1/20	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	1/50	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
Correction factor **Ka_p** for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p	a_p = 1	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6	1,8	2,0
	2	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5
	3		1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,2
	4			1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1
	6				1,0	1,1	1,1
$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$	8					1,0	1,1
	10						1,0

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

F 2234



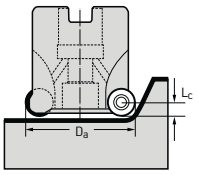
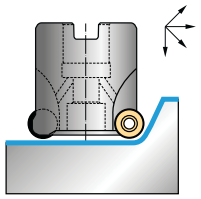
–

F 218

f_{z0} [mm]

	12–20	15–42	25	25–35	32–52	35–42	40–100	50–125	63–160
	2,5	3,5	4	5	5	6	6	8	10
	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,20	0,25
	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,20	0,25
	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15
	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12
	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35
	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16
	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,03	0,03	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06
	0,04	0,04	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07
	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25
	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,20
	RD . . 0501 . .	RD . . 07T1 . .	RD . . 0803 . .	RD . . 1003 . .	RD . . 10T3 . .	RD . . 12T3 . .	RD . . 1204 . .	RD . . 1605 . .	RD . . 2006 . .
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
	1,3	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,5	1,6	1,6	1,8	2,0
	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,3	1,3	1,4	1,5
			1,0	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,2
				1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1
						1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1
								1,0	1,1
									1,0

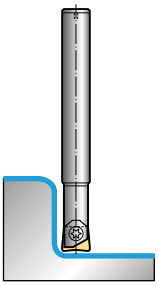
Feed determination (starting values)
Copy mill (toric)

	Mill type	F 2010 / F 2334					
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$		 Xtra·tec®				
	Approach angle κ	–					
	Page	F 222					
Material group		f_{z0} [mm]					
		F 2334	F 2334	F 2334	F 2010 F 2334	F 2334	
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	25–32	32–66	40–80	52–315	63–160	
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	4	5	6	8	10	
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,28	0,33	
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,09	0,13	0,15	0,22	0,28	
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,09	0,13	0,15	0,22	0,28	
P	Stainless steel	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,17	
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,13	
K	Malleable cast iron	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,28	0,33	
K	Grey cast iron	0,13	0,22	0,28	0,33	0,39	
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,28	0,33	
K	GGV (CGI)	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,28	0,33	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys						
N	Cast aluminium alloys						
N	Magnesium alloys						
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)						
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11	
S	Titanium alloys	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11	
S	Tungsten alloys	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11	
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11	
H	Hardened steel						
H	Hardened cast iron						
O	Thermoplasts	0,07	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,25	
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced						
O	Graphite (technical)	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	
	Insert types	RO . X 0803 . .	RO . X 10T3 . .	RO . X 1204 . .	RO . X 1605 . .	RO . X 2006 . .	
Correction factor **Ka_e** for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c	$a_e / D_c =$ 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	
	1/5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	
	1/10	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	
	1/20	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	
	1/50	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	
Correction factor **Ka_p** for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p **$f_Z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$**	$a_p =$ 1	1,4	1,5	1,6	1,8	2,0	
	2	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	
	3	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,5	
	4		1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2	
	6				1,0	1,1	
	8					1,1	
	10					1,0	

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

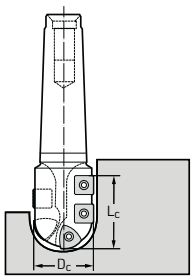
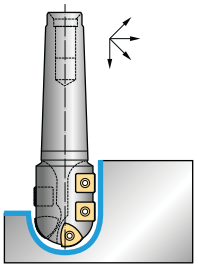
F 4031



Xtra·tec®

	–				
	F 232				
	f_{Z0} [mm]				
	12	16	20	25	32
	2–2,5	2,5	3,1	3,5	3,5
	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,17	0,17
	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,14
	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,14
	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12
	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12
	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,17
	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,20
	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,17
	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,17
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,13
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,13
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,13
	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12
	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,08
	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,08
	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,08
	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,08
	0,05	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,08
	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,09
	0,10	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,25
	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20
	P8001-D12 . .	P8001-D16 . .	P8001-D20 . .	P8001-D25 . .	P8001-D32 . .
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0

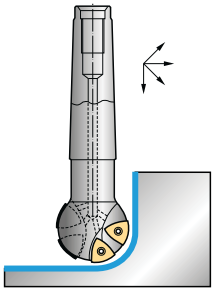
Feed determination (starting values)
Copy mill

Material group	Mill type	F 2239					
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$						
	Approach angle κ	–					
	Page	F 226					
		f_{z0} [mm]					
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	20	25	30/32	40	50	63
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	25	28	38	51	77	84
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,18	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,36	0,36
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,12	0,17	0,24	0,30	0,30	0,30
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,12	0,17	0,24	0,30	0,30	0,30
P	Stainless steel	0,08	0,12	0,16	0,20	0,20	0,20
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,14	0,14
K	Malleable cast iron	0,18	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,36	0,36
K	Grey cast iron	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,42	0,42	0,42
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,18	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,36	0,36
K	GGV (CGI)	0,18	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,36	0,36
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
N	Magnesium alloys	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,08	0,12	0,17	0,20	0,20	0,20
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
S	Titanium alloys	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
S	Tungsten alloys	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
H	Hardened steel						
H	Hardened cast iron						
O	Thermoplasts	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,25
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced						
O	Graphite (technical)	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20	0,20
	Insert types	P26315-R10 SP . . 0603 . .	P26315-R12 SP . . 0603 . .	P26315-R15 P26315-R16 SP . . 09T3 . .	P26315-R20 SP . . 1204 . .	P26315-R25 SP . . 1204 . .	P26315-R32 SP . . 1204 . .
	Correction factor **Ka_e** $a_e / D_c =$ 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1/5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c 1/10	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1/20	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	1/50	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
	Correction factor **Ka_p** $a_p =$ 1	1,9	2,1	2,3	2,5	2,8	3,0
	2	1,5	1,6	1,8	1,9	2,1	2,3
	4	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6	1,8
	6	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5
	for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p 8	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4
	10	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,3
	12,5	0,5	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,2
	15/16	0,5	0,5	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,1
	20	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,0	1,0	1,0
	$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$ $a_{p\,max} = L_c$	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

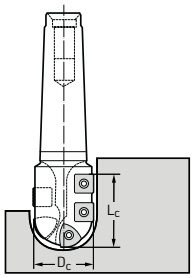
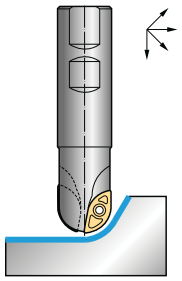
The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

F 2239B



	–				
	F 226				
	f_{Z0} [mm]				
	20	25	30/32	40	50
	15	20	26	32	39
	0,18	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,36
	0,12	0,17	0,24	0,30	0,30
	0,12	0,17	0,24	0,30	0,30
	0,08	0,12	0,16	0,20	0,20
	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,14
	0,18	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,36
	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,42	0,42
	0,18	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,36
	0,18	0,24	0,30	0,36	0,36
	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,20	0,20
	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,20	0,20
	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,20	0,20
	0,08	0,12	0,17	0,20	0,20
	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,25
	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20
	P26315-R10	P26315-R12	R26315-R15 P26315-R16	P26315-R20	P26315-R25
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
	1,9	2,1	2,3	2,5	2,8
	1,5	1,6	1,8	1,9	2,1
	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,3	1,4
	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,3
	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,2
	0,5	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,1
	0,5	0,5	1,0	1,1	1,1
	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,0	1,0
	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5

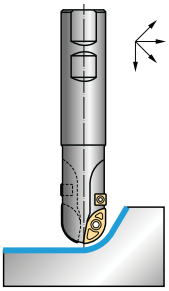
Feed determination (starting values)
Copy mill

Material group	Mill type	F 2339 Form A					
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$						
	Approach angle κ	–					
	Page	F 228					
		f_{z0} [mm]					
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	16	20	25	30/32	40	50
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	11	15	20	24/25	31	40
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35
	Low-alloyed steel	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,25	0,30
	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,25	0,30
	Stainless steel	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,18
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14
K	Malleable cast iron	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35
	Grey cast iron	0,17	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35	0,40
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35
	GGV (CGI)	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,18
	Cast aluminium alloys	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,18
	Magnesium alloys	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,18
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,14	0,16	0,18
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
	Titanium alloys	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
	Tungsten alloys	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
	Molybdenum alloys	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12
H	Hardened steel						
	Hardened cast iron						
O	Thermoplasts	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,25
	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced						
	Graphite (technical)	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20	0,20
	Insert types	XD . . 130380R . .	XD . . 16T3100R . .	XD . . 2004125R . .	XD . . 2405150R . . XD . . 2506160R . .	XD . . 3207200R . .	XD . . 4009250R . .
Correction factor **Ka_e** for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c	a_e / D_c = 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1/5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1/10	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1/20	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	1/50	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
Correction factor **Ka_p** for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p	a_p = 1	1,6	1,9	2,1	2,3	2,5	2,7
	2	1,3	1,5	1,6	1,8	1,9	2
	4	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
	6	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,3	1,4
	8	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,3
	10	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,2
	12,5		1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,2
	15/16		1,0	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1
	20			1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$	$a_{p\,max} = L_c$				1,0	1,0	1,0

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

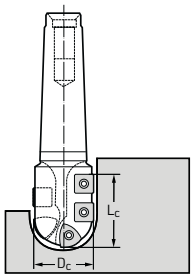
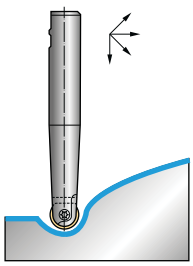
The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

F 2339 Form B



	–				
	F 230				
	f_{Z0} [mm]				
	16	20	25	30/32	40
	24	28	32	42/43	57
	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,25
	0,08	0,10	0,14	0,20	0,25
	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,14
	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12
	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,17	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35
	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,16	0,16
	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,16	0,16
	0,08	0,09	0,12	0,16	0,16
	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,14	0,16
	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,06	0,07	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20
	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20
	XD . . 130880R . . SP . . 0603 . .	XD . . 16T3100R . . SP . . 0603 . .	XD . . 2004125R . . SP . . 0603 . .	XD . . 2405150R . . XD . . 2506160R . . SP . . 09T3 . .	XD . . 3207200R . . SP . . 1204 . .
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
	1,6	1,9	2,1	2,3	2,5
	1,3	1,5	1,6	1,8	1,9
	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5
	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,3
	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,2
	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,2
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,1
	0,5	0,5	1,0	1,0	1,0
	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5

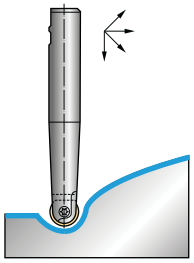
Feed determination (starting values)
Copy mill

Material group	Mill type	F 2139			
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$				
	Approach angle κ	–			
	Page	F 214			
		f_{z0} [mm]			
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	8	10	12	16
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	4	5	6	8
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,10
P	Stainless steel	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,08
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,08
K	Malleable cast iron	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
K	Grey cast iron	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,15
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
K	GGV (CGI)	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,12
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09
N	Magnesium alloys	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,08
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06
S	Titanium alloys	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06
S	Tungsten alloys	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06
H	Hardened steel	0,04[3]	0,05[3]	0,05[3]	0,06[3]
H	Hardened cast iron	0,05[3]	0,06[3]	0,06[3]	0,07[3]
O	Thermoplasts	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced				
O	Graphite (technical)	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,12
	Insert types	P32 . . -D08	P32 . . -D10	P32 . . -D12	P32 . . -D16
Correction factor **Ka_e** for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c	a_e / D_c = 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1/5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1/10	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1/20	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	1/50	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
Correction factor **Ka_p** for the feed per tooth depending on the cutting depth a_p	a_p = 0,2	1,8	2,3	2,3	2,5
	0,4	1,5	2,0	2,0	2,2
	0,6	1,2	1,7	1,7	1,9
	0,8	1,0	1,3	1,3	1,5
	1,0	0,8	1,0	1,0	1,2
	1,5	0,7	0,8	0,8	1,0
	2,0	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,8
	3,0	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,7
	4,0	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,6
$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$	$a_{p\,max} = L_c$	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic
[3] Correction factor $Ka_e \cdot Ka_p$ - do not set to more than 3 when finishing

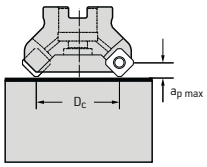
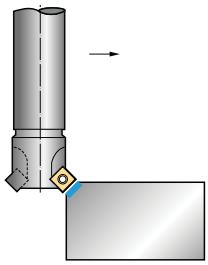
The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

F 2139



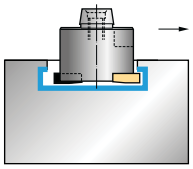
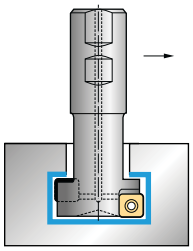
	–			
	F 214			
	f_{Z0} [mm]			
	20	25	30	32
	10	12	15	16
	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,15
	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,12
	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,15
	0,15	0,18	0,18	0,18
	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,15
	0,12	0,15	0,15	0,15
	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11
	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11
	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11
	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06
	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06
	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06
	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06
	0,06[3]	0,06[3]	0,06[3]	0,06[3]
	0,07[3]	0,07[3]	0,07[3]	0,07[3]
	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,20
	P32 . . -D20	P32 . . -D25	P32 . . -D30	P32 . . -D32
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
	2,5	2,7	2,7	2,7
	2,2	2,4	2,4	2,4
	1,9	2,1	2,1	2,1
	1,5	1,7	1,7	1,7
	1,2	1,4	1,4	1,4
	1,0	1,2	1,2	1,2
	0,8	1,0	1,0	1,0
	0,7	0,8	0,8	0,8
	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,7
	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5

Feed determination (starting values)
Form mill

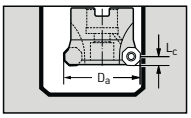
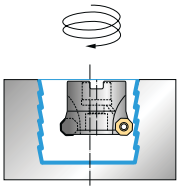
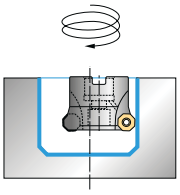
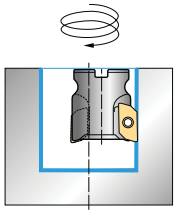
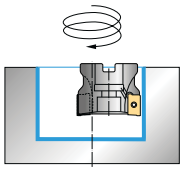
Material group	Mill type	F 2232		
	Feed per tooth f_{Z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$			
	Approach angle κ	45°		
	Page	F 238		
		f_{Z0} [mm]		
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	12–16	20–40	32–40
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	3	5	7
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,15	0,20	0,25
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,12	0,15	0,20
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,12	0,15	0,20
P	Stainless steel	0,10	0,12	0,15
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,08	0,10	0,12
K	Malleable cast iron	0,15	0,20	0,25
K	Grey cast iron	0,20	0,25	0,30
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,15	0,20	0,25
K	GGV (CGI)	0,15	0,20	0,25
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,10	0,12	0,15
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,08	0,10	0,12
N	Magnesium alloys	0,08	0,10	0,12
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,08	0,10	0,12
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,08	0,10	0,12
S	Titanium alloys	0,08	0,10	0,12
S	Tungsten alloys	0,08	0,10	0,12
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,08	0,10	0,12
H	Hardened steel			
H	Hardened cast iron			
O	Thermoplasts	0,07	0,10	0,15
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced			
O	Graphite (technical)	0,07	0,10	0,15
	Insert types	SP . . 0603 . .	SP . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
	Correction factor Ka_e $a_e / D_c =$ 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1/5	1,1	1,1	1,1
	for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c 1/10	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1/20	1,3	1,3	1,3
	$f_Z = f_{Z0} \cdot Ka_e$ 1/50	1,5	1,5	1,5

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

	F 2036				F 2243		
							
	90°				90°		
	F 236				F 240		
	f_{ZO} [mm]				f_{ZO} [mm]		
	16	25	40	63	21–25	32–40	50
	1,1–1,6	1,3–2,15	2,15–3,15	3,15–5,15	9–11	14–17	21
	0,10	0,16	0,24	0,30	0,10	0,12	0,16
	0,10	0,16	0,24	0,30	0,08	0,09	0,10
	0,08	0,14	0,19	0,25	0,08	0,06	0,08
	0,08	0,14	0,19	0,25	0,06	0,06	0,08
					0,06	0,06	0,06
	0,08	0,14	0,19	0,25	0,08	0,08	0,10
	0,10	0,16	0,24	0,30	0,12	0,16	0,18
	0,09	0,15	0,22	0,28	0,10	0,12	0,12
	0,08	0,14	0,19	0,25	0,08	0,08	0,10
					0,06	0,06	0,06
					0,06	0,06	0,06
					0,06	0,06	0,06
					0,06	0,06	0,06
	P20200-1.1 P20200-1.2 P20200-1.3	P20200-1.2 P20200-1.3 P20200-1.4 P20200-1.5	P20200-2.1 P20200-2.2 P20200-2.3	P20200-3.1 P20200-3.2 P20200-3.4	SP . . 0603 . .	SP . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
					1,0	1,0	1,0
					1,5	1,5	1,5
					1,8	1,8	1,8
					2,5	2,5	2,5

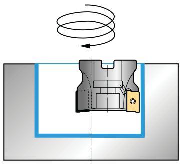
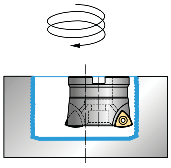
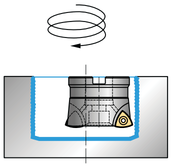
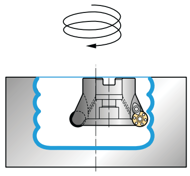
Feed determination (starting values)
Circular interpolation mill

	Mill type	F 2010 / F 4080		F 4081		F 3040		F 2010 / F 4042	
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$ 	 Xtra·tec®		 Xtra·tec®				 Xtra·tec®	
	Approach angle κ	43°		45°		90°		90°	
	Page	F 130		F 244		F 140		F 144	
		f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]	
		F 4080	F 2010 F 4080					F 4042	F 4042R
Material group	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	32–125	50–315	36–85	52–85	25–63	32–63	10–50	16–50
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	3/8	4/10	3/8	4/10	15	20	8	10
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,40	0,45	0,40	0,45			0,13	0,16
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,36	0,40	0,36	0,40			0,09	0,10
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,27	0,32	0,27	0,32			0,09	0,10
P	Stainless steel	0,18	0,22	0,18	0,22			0,07	0,09
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,09	0,09	0,07	0,09
K	Malleable cast iron	0,32	0,36	0,32	0,36	0,18	0,18	0,10	0,13
K	Grey cast iron	0,40	0,45	0,40	0,45	0,22	0,22	0,13	0,18
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,32	0,36	0,32	0,36	0,18	0,18	0,10	0,13
K	GGV (CGI)	0,32	0,36	0,32	0,36	0,18	0,18	0,10	0,13
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,22	0,22	0,22	0,22	0,13	0,18	0,10	
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,22	0,22	0,22	0,22	0,13	0,18	0,10	
N	Magnesium alloys	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,18	0,09	
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,11	0,13	0,09	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,11	0,11	0,07	0,09
S	Titanium alloys	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,11	0,11	0,07	0,09
S	Tungsten alloys	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,11	0,11	0,07	0,09
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,13	0,11	0,11	0,07	0,09
H	Hardened steel								
H	Hardened cast iron								
O	Thermoplasts	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,15	0,15	0,12	0,15
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced								
O	Graphite (technical)	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,12	0,12	0,10	0,12
	Insert types	OD . . 0504 . .	OD . . 0605 . .	OD . . 0504 . .	OD . . 0605 . .	ZDGT 1504 . .	ZDGT 2005 . .	AD . T 0803 . .	AD . T 10T3 . .
	Correction factor Ka_e $a_e / D_c =$ 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c 1/5	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
	1/10	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1/20	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3
	1/50								
	Correction factor K $1<(L : D_c) =$ ≤ 2								
	$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e \cdot K$ $2<(L : D_c) =$ ≤ 4								
	$4<(L : D_c) =$ ≤ 6								

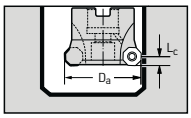
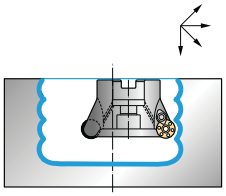
[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

WALTER

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

F 2010 / F 4042			F 2010 / F 2330			F 4030		F 2234			
											
Xtra·tec®						Xtra·tec®					
90°			0–15°			0–15°		–			
F 144			F 114			F 116		F 218			
f_{z0} [mm]			f_{z0} [mm]			f_{z0} [mm]		f_{z0} [mm]			
F 2010 F 4042	F 2010 F 4042	F 4042	F 2330	F 2330	F 2010 F 2330						
25–80	40–160	50–160	20–25	32–85	52–315	25–63	50–100	12–20	15–42	25	25–35
11,7	15	16,7	1,0	1,5	2,0	1,0	2,0	2,5	3,5	4	5
0,18	0,22	0,27	1,00	1,40	1,80	1,40	1,80	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10
0,13	0,16	0,20	0,90	1,25	1,60	1,30	1,60	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,08
0,13	0,16	0,20	0,60	0,90	1,00	1,00	1,10	0,05	0,05	0,08	0,08
0,10	0,13	0,16	0,45	0,50	0,70	0,50	0,40	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06
0,09	0,10	0,12	0,45	0,50	0,70	0,50	0,70	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06
0,18	0,22	0,27	1,00	1,40	1,80	1,40	1,60	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10
0,22	0,27	0,36	0,90	1,25	1,60	1,30	1,80	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,12
0,18	0,22	0,27	0,90	1,25	1,60	1,30	1,60	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10
0,18	0,22	0,27	1,00	1,40	1,80	1,40	1,60	0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10
0,13	0,13							0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10
0,13	0,13							0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10
0,10	0,13							0,06	0,06	0,10	0,10
0,10	0,13							0,05	0,05	0,08	0,08
0,10	0,13	0,16	0,45	0,50	0,70	0,50	0,70	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06
0,10	0,13	0,16	0,45	0,50	0,70	0,50	0,70	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06
0,10	0,13	0,16	0,45	0,50	0,70	0,50	0,70	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06
0,10	0,13	0,16	0,45	0,50	0,70	0,50	0,70	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06
								0,03	0,03	0,06	0,06
								0,03	0,03	0,06	0,06
0,17	0,20	0,20	0,30	0,40	0,50	0,40	0,50	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09
0,15	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,25	0,30	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09
AD . . 1204 . .	AD . T 1606 . .	AD . T 1807 . .	P2633 . -R10 P26379-R10	P2633 . -R14 P26379-R14	P2633 . -R25 P26379-R25	P23696-1.0	P23696-2.0	RD . . 0501 . .	RD . . 07T1 . .	RD . . 0803 . .	RD . . 1003 . .
1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
1,1	1,1	1,1	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,4	1,4	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
1,2	1,2	1,2	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
1,3	1,3	1,3						1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
								2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0
			1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4				
			1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0				
			0,7	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,7				

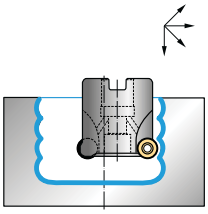
Feed determination (starting values)
Circular interpolation mill

Material group	Mill type	F 2234				
	Feed per tooth f_{z0} for $a_e = D_c$ $a_p = a_{p\,max} = L_c$					
	Approach angle κ	–				
	Page	F 218				
		f_{z0} [mm]				
	Tool Ø or Ø range [mm]	32–52	35–42	40–100	50–125	63–160
	Maximum cutting data $a_{p\,max} = L_c$ [mm]	5	6	6	8	10
P	Unalloyed steel [1]	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,20	0,25
P	High-alloyed steel and tool steel	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,20	0,25
P	Stainless steel	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,15
M	Stainless steel [2]	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,12	0,12
K	Malleable cast iron	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
K	Grey cast iron	0,20	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,35
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
K	GGV (CGI)	0,15	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,30
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
N	Cast aluminium alloys	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
N	Magnesium alloys	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze / brass)	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
S	Titanium alloys	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
S	Tungsten alloys	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
S	Molybdenum alloys	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,10
H	Hardened steel	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06
H	Hardened cast iron	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06
O	Thermoplasts	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25
O	Plastic, carbon-fibre reinforced					
O	Graphite (technical)	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,17	0,20
	Insert types	RD . . 10T3 . .	RD . . 12T3 . .	RD . . 1204 . .	RD . . 1605 . .	RD . . 2006 . .
	Correction factor Ka_e $a_e / D_c =$ 1/1 – 1/2	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	for the feed per tooth depending on the ratio of cut width a_e to cutter diameter D_c 1/5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1/10	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1/20	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	$f_z = f_{z0} \cdot Ka_e$ 1/50	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0

[1] and cast steel
[2] and austenitic / ferritic

The specified feed rates are average recommended values.
For special applications, adjustment is recommended.

F 2010 / F 2334



	–				
	F 222				
	f_{Z0} [mm]				
	F 2334	F 2334	F 2334	F 2010 F 2334	F 2334
	25–32	32–66	40–80	52–315	63–160
	4	5	6	8	10
	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,28	0,33
	0,09	0,13	0,15	0,22	0,28
	0,09	0,13	0,15	0,22	0,28
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,17
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,13
	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,28	0,33
	0,13	0,22	0,28	0,33	0,39
	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,28	0,33
	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,28	0,33
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11
	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,11
	0,07	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,25
	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,20
	RO . X 0803 . .	RO . X 10T3 . .	RO . X 1204 . .	RO . X 1605 . .	RO . X 2006 . .
	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0

Cutting material application tables – milling

Coated carbide

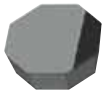
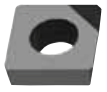
Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range	Coating procedure	Coating composition	Indexable insert example
WKP 35 S	HC – P 35	●●							25–45	CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiCN)	
	HC – K 35			●●					25–45			
WKP 35	HC – P 35	●●							25–45	CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – K 35			●●					25–45			
WKP 25	HC – P 25	●●							15–45	CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
	HC – K 25			●●					15–45			
WAK 15	HC – K 15			●●					10–25	CVD	TiCN + Al_2O_3 (+TiN)	
WSP 45	HC – S 45					●●			35–45	PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – P 45	●●							35–45			
	HC – M 45		●●						35–45			
WSM 35	HC – S 35					●●			25–35	PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
	HC – M 35		●●						25–35			
WKK 25	HC – K 25			●●					15–25	PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3 (ZrCN)	
WSP 46	HC – S 45					●●			35–45	PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3	
	HC – P 45	●●							35–45			
	HC – M 45		●●						35–45			
WSM 36	HC – S 35					●●			25–35	PVD	TiAlN + Al_2O_3	
	HC – M 35		●●						25–35			
WHH 15	HC – H 15						●●		10–15	PVD	TiAlN	
	HC – P 15	●							10–15			
	HC – K 15			●					10–15			
WXN 15	HC – N 15				●●				10–15	PVD	TiCNplus	
WXM 15	HC – P 15	●●							10–15	PVD	Multilayer TiAlN / TiN	
	HC – M 15		●						10–15			
	HC – K 15			●					10–15			

BH = CBN with high CBN content
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
DP = Polycrystalline diamond
HC = Coated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

●● Primary application
● Other application

Cutting material application tables – milling

Uncoated carbide grades, cutting ceramics, CBN and PCD

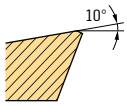
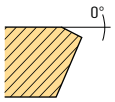
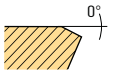
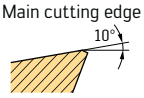
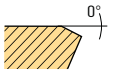
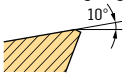
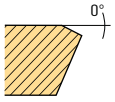
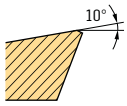
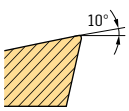
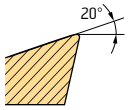
Walter grade designation	Standard designation	Workpiece material group: P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Application range: 01 05 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45	Coating procedure	Coating composition	Indexable insert example
WK 10	HW – N 10				●●					–	–	
WMG 40	HF – N 35				●●					–	–	
WCB 80	BH – K 05			●●						–	–	
	BH – H 15						●					
WCB 50	BH – H 10						●●			–	–	
	BH – K 10			●								
WSN 10	CN – K 20			●●						–	–	
WCD 10	DP – N 10				●●					–	–	

BH = CBN with high CBN content
CN = Silicon nitride Si_3N_4
DP = polycrystalline diamond
HC = Coated carbide
HF = Uncoated fine-grained carbide
HW = Uncoated carbide

●● Primary application
● Other application

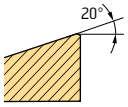
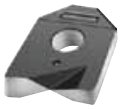
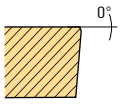
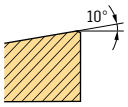
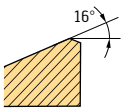
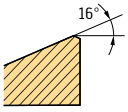
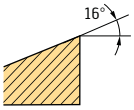
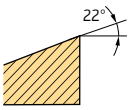
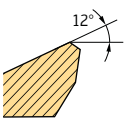
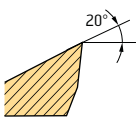
Geometry overview of milling indexable inserts

Tool families / insert geometry

Geometry example	Remarks / field of applications	Cut Main cutting edge	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Suitable tool families
	**P 26335 – The easy-cutting one** → for good machining conditions → low cutting forces → medium feed rates		●●	●●	●●		●●			F 2010 F 2330
	P 26337 – The stable one → for unfavourable machining conditions → maximum cutting edge stability → high feed rates		●●	●	●●		●			
	P 26339 – The universal one → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials	Insert corner  Main cutting edge 	●●	●●	●●		●●			
	P 26379 – The special one → for circular interpolation milling → universal application for most materials → trailing edge version	Insert corner  Main cutting edge 	●●	●●	●●		●●			
 RO . X . .	**A27 – The stable one** → for unfavourable machining conditions → maximum cutting edge stability → high feed rates		●●		●●					F 2010 F 2334
	D57 – The universal one → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●●	●●		●●			
	D67 – The powerful one → high cutting edge stability → for machining high-alloy and high-tensile steels and Ni-based alloys, e.g. Inconel → high level of accuracy		●●	●●	●		●●			
	G77 – The special one → for machining titanium materials → low cutting forces → high level of accuracy		●	●●			●●			

●● Primary application
● Other application

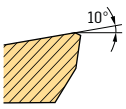
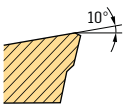
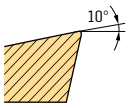
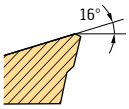
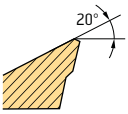
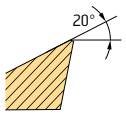
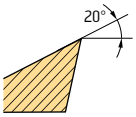
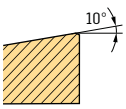
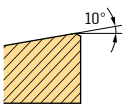
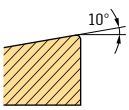
Tool families / insert geometry

Geometry example	Remarks / field of applications	Cut Main cutting edge	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Suitable tool families
	**P 23696 – The universal one** → for medium to unfavourable machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●●	●●		●●			F 4030
 P 8001 . .	**A57 – The universal one** → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●	●●		●	●●		F 4031
 SN . X . .	**D27 – The special one** → for machining cast iron materials → for sand inclusions or casting skin → maximum process reliability		●		●●					F 2010 F 4033 F 4047 F 4048
	F27 – The stable one → for unfavourable machining conditions → maximum cutting edge stability → high feed rates		●●	●	●●		●			
	F57 – The universal one → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●●	●●		●●			
	F67 – The easy-cutting one → for good machining conditions → low cutting forces → medium feed rates		●●	●●	●●		●●			
	K88 – The sharp one → for aluminium machining → low cutting forces → sharp cutting edges					●●			●	
 LNGX . .	**L55 – The universal one** → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●●	●●		●●			F 2010 F 4041
	L88 – The sharp one → for aluminium machining → low cutting forces → sharp cutting edges					●●			●	

●● Primary application
● Other application

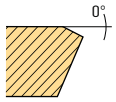
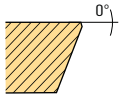
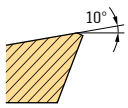
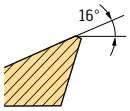
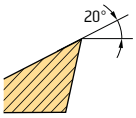
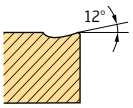
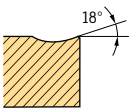
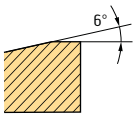
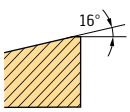
Geometry overview of milling indexable inserts

Tool families / insert geometry

Geometry example	Remarks / field of applications	Cut Main cutting edge	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Suitable tool families
 AD . T . .	**D51 – The quiet one** → antivibration geometry → for tools with extended tool projection		●●	●	●●		●			**F 2010** **F 4042** **F 4042R** **F 4038** **F 4138** **F 4238** **F 4338**
	D56 – The stable one → for unfavourable machining conditions → maximum cutting edge stability → high feed rates		●●	●	●●		●			
	D67 – The powerful one → high cutting edge stability → for machining high-alloy and high-tensile steels and Ni-based alloys → high level of accuracy		●●	●●	●		●●			
	F56 – The universal one → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●●	●●		●●			
	G56 – The easy-cutting one → for good machining conditions → low cutting forces → medium feed rates		●●	●●	●●		●●			
	G77 – The special one → for machining titanium materials → low cutting forces → high level of accuracy		●	●●			●●			
	G88 – The sharp one → for aluminium machining → low cutting forces → sharp cutting edges					●●			●	
 XNHF . .	**D27 – The stable one** → for unfavourable machining conditions → maximum cutting edge stability → high feed rates		●		●●					**F 4045**
	D57 – the universal one → for medium machining conditions → universal application		●		●●					
	D67 – The easy-cutting one → for good machining conditions → low cutting forces → medium feed rates		●		●●					

●● Primary application
● Other application

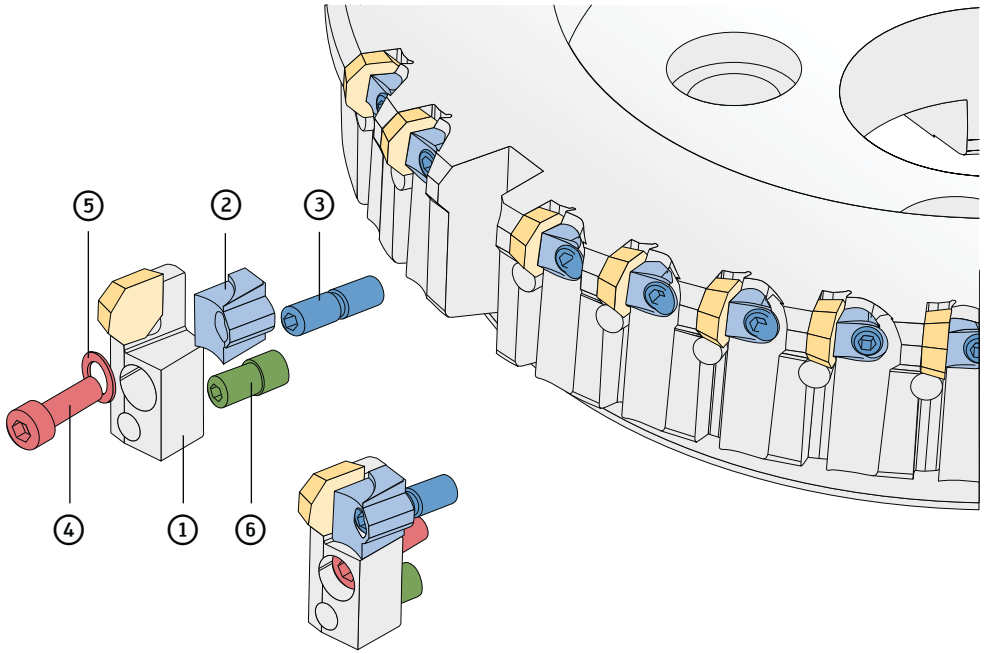
Tool families / insert geometry

Geometry example	Remarks / field of applications	Cut Main cutting edge	Workpiece material group P Steel	M Stainless steel	K Cast iron	N NF metals	S Difficult-to-machine materials	H Hard materials	O Other	Suitable tool families
 OD . .	**A27 – The stable one** → for unfavourable machining conditions → maximum cutting edge stability → high feed rates		●●		●●					**F 2010** **F 4080** **F 4081**
	A57 – The special one → for medium machining conditions → predominantly for cast iron machining		●		●●					
	D57 – the universal one → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●●	●●		●●			
	F57 – The easy-cutting one → for good machining conditions → low cutting forces → medium feed rates		●●	●●	●●		●●			
	G88 – The sharp one → for aluminium machining → low cutting forces → sharp cutting edges					●●			●	
 LN . X . .	**D57T – The stable one** → for unfavourable machining conditions → maximum cutting edge stability → high feed rates		●●		●●					**F 4053**
	F57T – The universal one → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●●	●●		●●			
 LN . U . .	**B57T – The stable one** → for unfavourable machining conditions → maximum cutting edge stability → high feed rates		●●		●●					**F 4153** **F 4253**
	F57T – The universal one → for medium machining conditions → universal application for most materials		●●	●●	●●		●●			

●● Primary application
● Other application

Setting instructions for the runout of Walter close pitch cutter F 2146

① Finishing cartridge
② Clamping wedge
③ Compound screw
④ Cap screw
⑤ Spring washer
⑥ Eccentric bolt



Runout amount

1. Loosen the clamping wedge ② using the compound screw ③ and press the insert over the insert corner onto the finishing cartridge ①.
2. Apply light pressure to the clamping wedge ② .
3. Pretension the cap screws ④ until the spring washers ⑤ beneath them are flattened.
4. Set cutting edges to installation height using the eccentric bolt ⑥ (remain approx. 5 µm below size).
5. Firmly tighten clamping wedge ② with compound screw ③.
6. Tighten cap screw ④ with 8 Nm of torque wrench.
7. Check the runout again.

Please note:
When using the roughing / wiper cutting edge combination, the wiper cutting edge must protrude by 0.03 – 0.04 mm. To reset the finishing cartridge, the insert must be manually pushed down.

Note:
Insert the spring washers ⑤ with the camber pointing towards the screw head.
Coat eccentric bolt ⑥ with Copper special grease (FS 663).

Setting instructions for the cutting width of Walter Side and face mill F 2252, axially adjustable

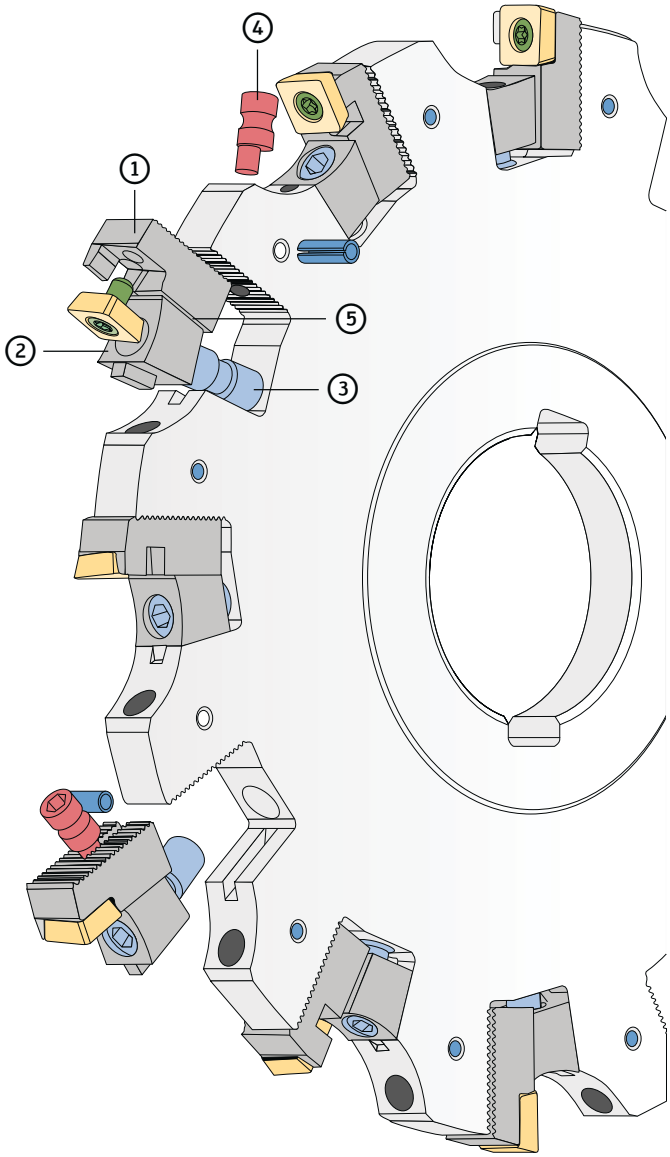
① Cartridge

② Clamping wedge

③ Compound screw

④ Eccentric bolt

⑤ Spring washer



Cutting width adjustment

1. Slacken compound screw ③ of clamping wedge ② and then screw it in again until the spring washer ⑤, which is inserted between the clamping wedge and the front contact surface of the cartridge, has built up pre-tension between the clamping wedge and the cartridge.
2. Set the right-hand cartridge ① with the cutting edge of the insert to half the cutting width (symmetrical to the cutter body for a full side and face milling cutter) by turning the eccentric ④ bolt.
3. Then set the left-hand cartridge ① in the same way described in 2. (half the cutting width for full side and face milling cutters).
4. Ensure that there is sufficient tension against the eccentric bolt ④ - tighten compound screw ③ if necessary, i.e. increase the spring washer ⑤ pretension.
5. Tighten compound screw ③ with prescribed torque.
6. Check cutting width and runout again.

Note:
Coat eccentric bolt ④ and spring washer ⑤ with Copper special grease (FS 663).

Setting instructions for Walter milling cutter F 2010, Microplan

Design principle:

With this tool, the slots of the cutter have a conically countersunk threaded hole in which an adjustment screw is inserted.

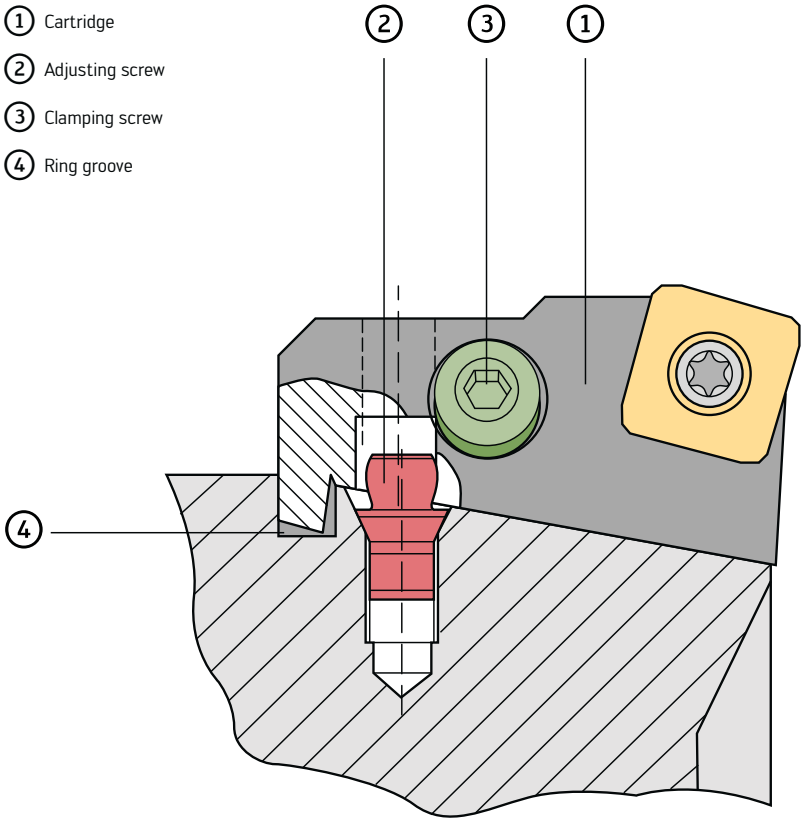
This screw in turn engages in a corresponding hole of the cartridge. The cartridge can be adjusted with micro precision by screwing in the adjusting screw (see picture).

Axial fine adjustment of the Microplan milling cutter

1. Before the cartridge is installed ①, the adjusting screw ② is screwed in so that the taper is approx. 0.3–0.5 mm above the bottom of the groove.
2. Now the cartridge is installed and the clamping screw ③ is tightened. It must be ensured that the cartridge is in contact with the fixed stop (rear ring groove ④) and that the adjusting screw is not under load.
3. By tightening the adjusting ② screw clockwise, the cartridge ① can be adjusted to the required plane position.

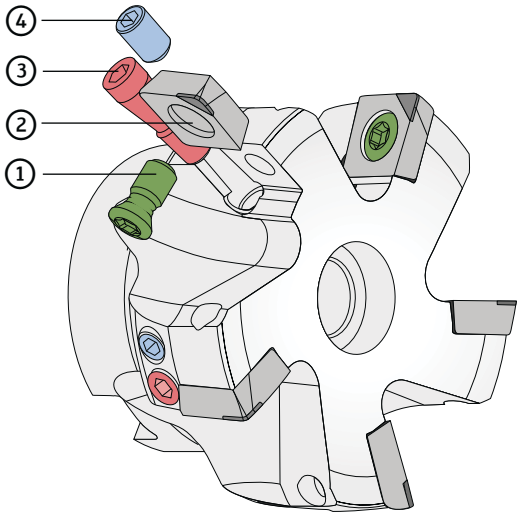
   When doing this it must be ensured that µm-precise adjustment of the adjusting screw pretension is carried out. This is achieved by turning the adjusting screw anticlockwise and reattaching it free of pretension.

   There is approx. 0.2 mm of adjustment.
4. When it is put back, the adjusting screw ② must be moved back to its starting position. The cartridge ① is moved back to the axial starting position after slackening the clamping screw ③.



Setting instructions for the runout (and secondary cutting edge angle) of Walter Light alloy milling cutter F 2250

F 2250 with fixed insert seat



① Clamping screw for indexable insert

② PCD insert

③ Countersunk screw

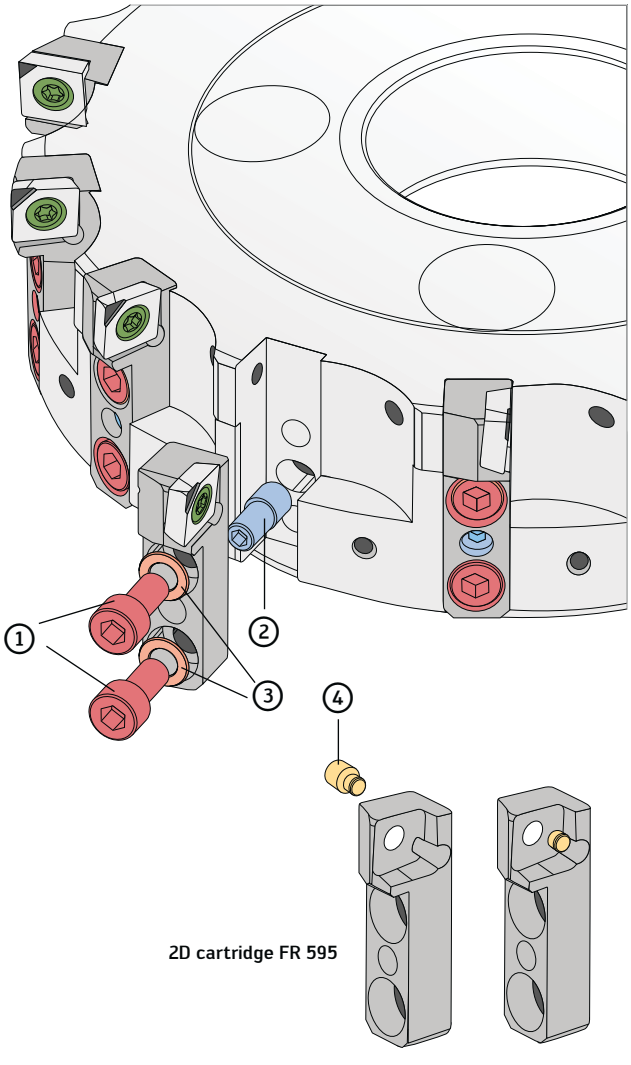
④ Fine balancing screw

Runout amount

1. Tighten indexable inserts ② with torque of 5 Nm.
   Insert must not yet lie on countersunk screw ③.
2. Then fit countersunk screw ③ and pretension indexable insert with the highest installation height at approx. 0.05–0.08 mm.
3. Set all indexable inserts to the same height. Re-check the runout.

Note:
Do not re-tighten the indexable insert clamping screw ①. Coat countersunk screw with Copper special grease (FS 663).

F 2250 – Cartridge design



2D cartridge FR 595

① Cap screws

② Eccentric bolt

③ Spring washer

④ Adjusting screw

Runout amount for 1D cartridge

1. Slacken cap screws ①.
2. Turn eccentric bolt ② until the cartridges are right at the back.
3. Pretension the cap screws ① until the spring washers ③ beneath them are flattened.
4. Set cutting edges to installation height using the eccentric bolt ② (remain approx. 4 µm below size).
   The cartridges can be adjusted 0.2 mm back and 0.8 mm forward in relation to the nominal installation height.
5. Tighten cap screws ① with torque of 14 Nm using a torque wrench.
6. Check the runout again.

Runout and secondary cutting edge settings for 2D cartridge

1. The adjusting screw ④ must not protrude from the back of the cartridges.
2. Cartridge assembly is the same as for 1D cartridge.
3. Fasten indexable insert with a torque of 5 Nm in the insert seat. Make sure that the indexable insert rises from the outside to the inside at the front in the body.
4. Position adjusting screw ④ at indexable insert and move to required position in small steps, taking several measurements. The wrench is applied from behind the cartridge through the cutter body.
5. Set the runout in accordance with the 1D cartridge. Ensure that the wiper cutting edge SPHX 1204 PDR-A 88 is sitting 0.04 mm above the roughing insert SPHW 1204 PDR-A 88.

Note:
Fit spring washers ③ with camber pointing towards the screw head.
Coat eccentric bolt ② and adjusting screw ④ with Copper special grease (FS 663).

Adjusting instructions for Walter side and face mill F 4253

① Indexable insert

② Clamping screw for indexable insert

③ Adjusting screw

Instructions for runout setting F 4253

If the tool is going to be used with a runout setting, the adjusting screws ③ must be fitted.

1. Install indexable inserts ①, tighten clamping screws ② with torque.
2. Check runout.
3 Move the highest indexable insert forward by about 0.05 mm using the adjusting screw ③.
4 Bring all other indexable inserts to the same height.
5. Re-check the runout.

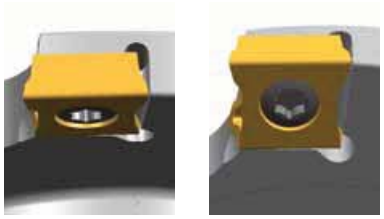
Assembly instructions for Walter side and face mill F 4153 and F 4253

Assembly instructions F 4153

Please note:
Insert sizes LNHU 0803 . . and LNHU 0804 . . can be installed incorrectly.

The indexable insert is fitted correctly when the insert seat is closed on all sides and the cutting edge tapers towards the centre of the milling cutter.

correct



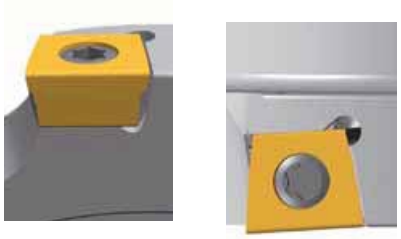
incorrect

Assembly instructions F 4253

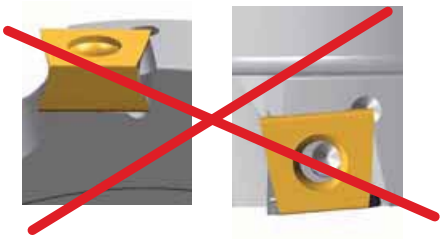
Please note:
Insert sizes LNHU 0803 . . and LNHU 0804 . . can be installed incorrectly.

The indexable insert is fitted correctly when the insert seat is closed on all sides and the cutting edge tapers towards the centre of the milling cutter.

correct



incorrect



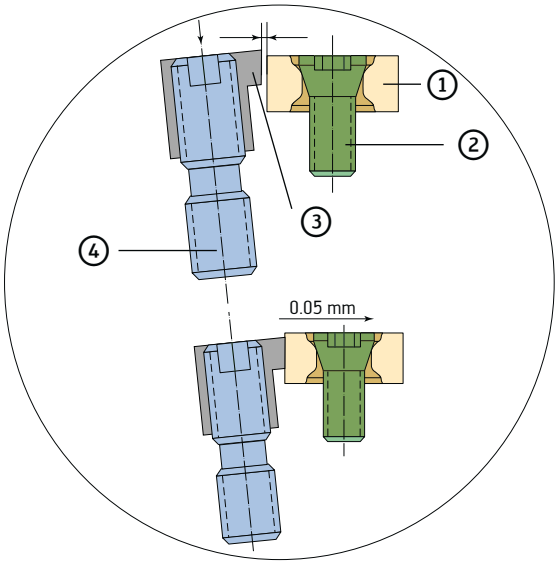
Installation instructions for Walter face / shoulder milling cutter F 2254

① Indexable insert SNHQ 1205 ZZN

② Clamping screw for indexable insert

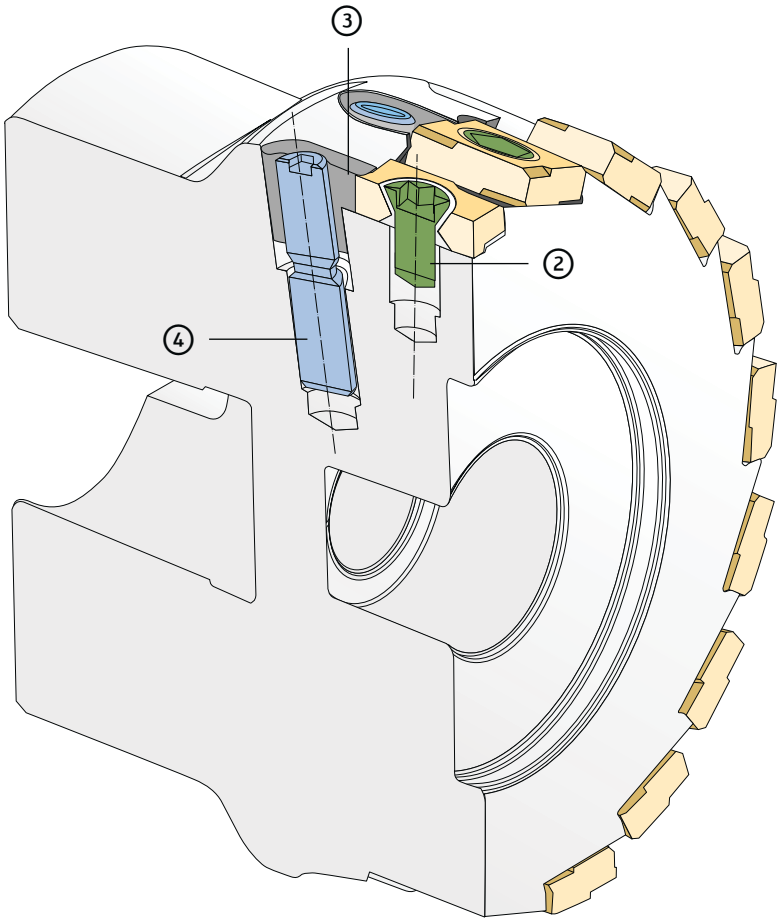
③ Installation key

④ Compound screw



Setting instructions

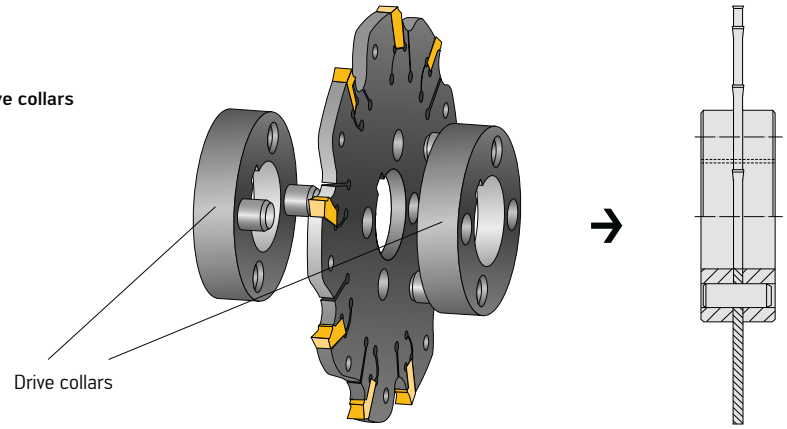
1. Insert indexable insert ① into cleaned insert seat and tighten with clamping screw ② M = 3 Nm. The installation key ③ must be loose during this procedure.
   If necessary, release the installation key using the compound screw ④ and reinsert and tighten the indexable insert.
2. Check runout and adjust indexable insert with biggest installation height using installation key ③ approx. 0.05 mm, then set all other indexable inserts to came height. Re-check the runout.
3. Do not tighten indexable insert clamping screw ②**!**



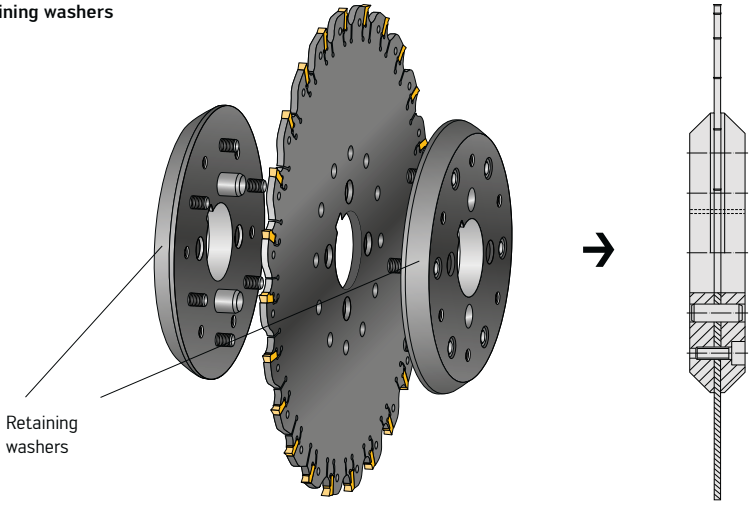
Assembly instructions for Walter slitting cutter F 2255

Slitting cutters F 2255 must always be used with two drive collars or retaining washers (order separately):

Mounting with drive collars



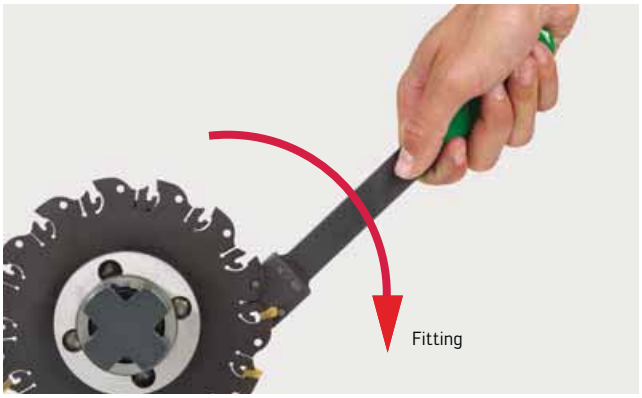
Mounting with retaining washers



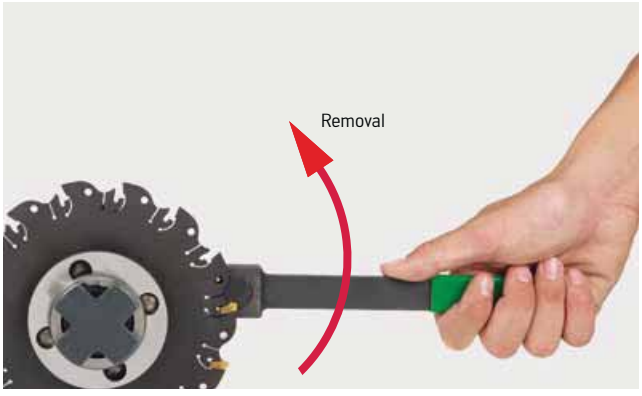
Please note:
When using retaining washers, check the measurement a_e (see page F 198).

Use of the mounting wrench:

Installing the insert



Removing the insert



Note:
Only use mounting wrench FS 1353. When fitting the indexable insert, always position the wrench in the bore hole above the insert. N.B.: When fitting and removing, pay attention to which side of the wrench is used (different pin sizes).

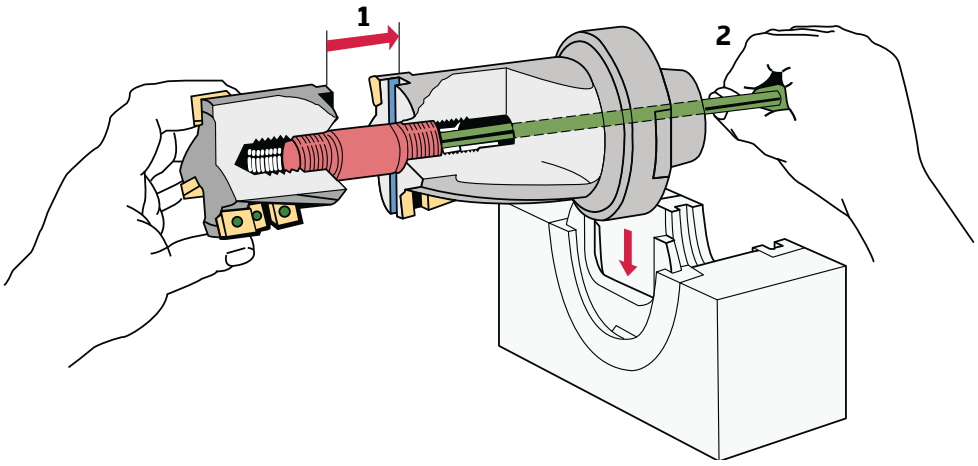
Assembly instructions for Walter porcupine cutter F 2238 with front piece

- Mount the steep taper shank-type tool onto the assembly block
- Mount the tool with NCT interface and insert the collar onto the assembly block

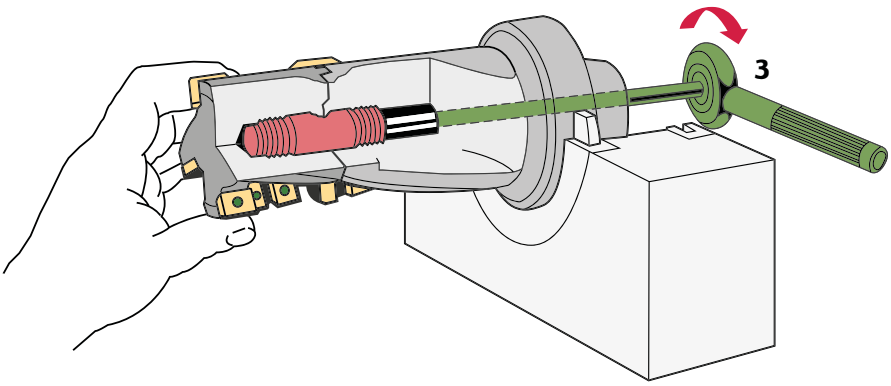
1 Place clamping screw in the basic body (with hexagon socket in direction of basic body).

Then fit front piece and align drive in the front piece with drive slot in the basic body. Hold the front piece in position.

2 Using the socket wrench, tighten the clamping screw by **turning anticlockwise** until the front piece lies against the basic body.



3 Tighten the clamping screw to the left according the specified torque.



Safety instructions for the Walter ramping mill F 3040

When inserting the F 3040, observe the following:

Always tighten the indexable insert screws using a torque wrench!
For tightening torque, see table on page H 31.
N.B.: Do not grease indexable insert screws.
After 5 indexable insert replacements, replace the indexable insert screws.
Insert must be well seated in the insert seat – see illustration.
Check the balance status and concentricity of the adaptor.

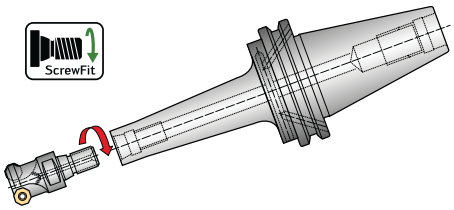
Press on the indexable insert during tightening

Check with 0.01 mm spacer

N.B.: The spacer must **not** be able to fit between the indexable insert and the insert seat.

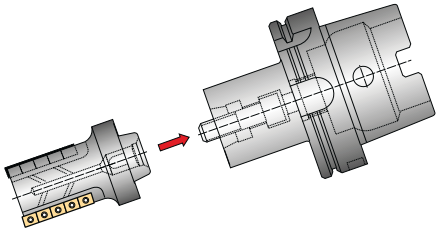
Tightening torques

Tightening torques for modular front pieces



Interface	Thread	Tightening torque	Wrench size [mm]	Diameter of corresponding NCT taper
T 9	M 5	6 Nm	SW 8	–
T 14	M 8	25 Nm	SW 12	–
T 18	M 10	50 Nm	SW 14	–
T 22	M 12	80 Nm	SW 17	NCT 25/32
T 28	M 16	150 Nm	SW 21	–
T 36	M 20	200 Nm	SW 30	NCT 40/50
T 45	M 20	200 Nm	SW 36	NCT 40/50

Axial clamping system for NCT



D_2 mm	Thread	Wrench sizes	Torque wrench	Socket wrench	Tightening torque	Limit speed
25	M 8	5	FS 1385	FS 402	18 Nm	20,000 rpm
32	M 8	5	FS 1385	FS 402	18 Nm	30,000 rpm
40	M 12	8	FS 1386	FS 403	80 Nm	30,000 rpm
50	M 12	8	FS 1386	FS 403	80 Nm	30,000 rpm
63	M 16	12	FS 1386	FS 404	150 Nm	30,000 rpm
80	M 20	14	FS 1386	FS 405	200 Nm	30,000 rpm

Notes on high-speed cutting

1. Maximum permissible speeds:
   The limiting values shown in the tables should not be exceeded. Otherwise functionality and / or reliability are not guaranteed.
2. Only use original Walter indexable inserts and assembly parts (screws etc.).
   Recommendation: After having changed the indexable inserts at least five times, new screws should be fitted.
3. The torques specified in the catalogue must be observed.
4. Balancing
   Balancing in two steps is required when milling at fast speeds (> 6,000 rpm) or at circumferential speeds of > 1,000 m/min.:
   a. Basic balancing of the tool body including indexable inserts (can be carried out by Walter if required). In this case tool adapters that have been balanced separately beforehand must be used.
   b. Fine balancing of the cutter when fully mounted on the adaptor. The fine balancing operation is strongly recommended as even small concentricity errors can seriously affect the balance status.
5. Short projection lengths reduce concentricity errors or an imbalance as well as increase spindle life. The specified speeds only apply to the use of tools without additional extensions.
6. Safety guards
   Appropriate safety guards or machine encapsulations must be used to securely collect particles which spin off such as chips or cutting edges that are broken as a result of collisions.
7. Damaged tools:
   The operating speed must be specified when arranging the repair of the HSC tool.
   Only Walter may carry out repairs on Walter tools for HSC machining operations.
8. Use of standards:
   Walter recommends the use of balancing standard DIN 69888, in which the balancing of tools and the chip removal area requirements are described.
   DIN 69888 is tailored to the cutting area requirements, and describes the tool balancing requirements in a practical way. DIN ISO 1940, which was previously often used, describes balancing for all areas of mechanical engineering. The requirements when working at circumferential speeds of >1,000 m/min are described in DIN ISO 15641.

Walter milling cutters

Tool	Safety-related parts	related to	n_{max} [1/min] with D														
			Ø 10	Ø 16	Ø 20	Ø 25	Ø 32	Ø 40	Ø 50	Ø 63	Ø 80	Ø 100	Ø 125	Ø 160	Ø 200	Ø 250	Ø 315
F 2010	all cartridges										6.700	6.000	5.400	4.700	4.200	3.800	3.350
F 2139[1]	P 32 . .	D_c		40.000*	40.000*	40.000*	40.000*										
F 2231 Form A	RD . . 0501M0	D_a	40.000*														
	RD . . 0803M0	D_a		40.000*													
	RD . . 10T3M0	D_a			40.000*												
	RD . . 1204M0	D_a				33.300											
	RD . . 1605M0	D_a					27.200										
	RD . . 2006M0	D_a						24.300									
F 2233	SD . . 09T3 . .	D_c			40.000*	39.600	35.000	31.300	28.000	25.000	22.100	19.800					
	SP . . 1204 . .	D_c				40.000	40.000	37.600	33.600	30.000	26.600	23.800	21.200	17.000			
F 2234	RD . . 0501M0	D_a		40.000*	40.000*	40.000*											
	RD . . 07T1M0	D_a		40.000*	40.000*	40.000*	35.000	31.300									
	RD . . 0803M0	D_a		40.000*	40.000*	40.000*											
	RD . . 10T3M0	D_a			40.000*	40.000*	37.100										
	RD . . 1204M0	D_a				33.300	29.400	26.300	23.500	21.000	18.600	16.600					
	RD . . 1605M0	D_a							21.700	19.400	17.200	15.300	13.700				
	RD . . 2006M0	D_a								19.400	17.200	15.300	13.700	12.100			
F 2238	LP . . 0703 . .	D_c			40.000*	40.000*	39.900	35.700	31.900								
	LP . . 15T3 . .	D_c						21.900	19.600								
	LP . . 1504 . .	D_c							18.500	16.500	14.600	13.000	11.700				
	AP . . 2004 . .	D_c							17.300	15.500	13.700						
F 2241	SP . . 0603 . .	D_c		40.000*	40.000*	40.000*	38.500	37.600	33.600								
	SP . . 09T3 . .	D_c				40.000*	39.900	35.700	31.900	28.500	25.200	22.600	20.200	17.000			
	SP . . 1204 . .	D_c					30.800	27.600	24.600	22.000	19.500	17.400	15.600	13.800			

[1] The specified speed of 40,000 rpm refers to the entire diameters range of 8–32 mm.
* Higher speeds than 40,000 rpm are possible under favourable conditions and short projection lengths upon consultation with Walter.

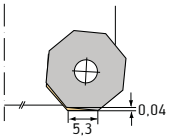
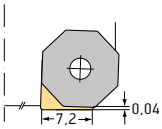
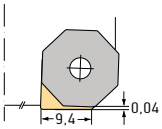
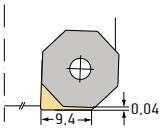
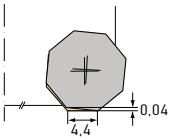
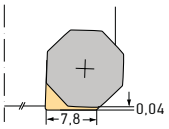
Notes on high-speed cutting (continued)

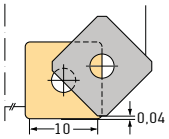
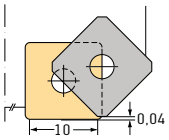
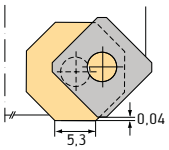
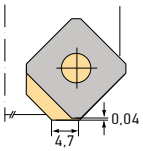
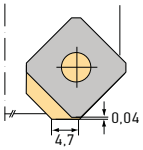
Walter milling cutters

Tool	Safety-related parts	related to	n_{max} [1/min] with D														
			Ø 10	Ø 16	Ø 20	Ø 25	Ø 32	Ø 40	Ø 50	Ø 63	Ø 80	Ø 100	Ø 125	Ø 160	Ø 200	Ø 250	Ø 315
F 2250	all cartridges	D_c							22.800	20.400	18.100	16.100	14.400	12.800	11.400	10.200	
	without cartridges SP . . 1204 . .	D_c								22.000	19.500	17.400					
F 2255	NSM 3.900 . .	D_c								5.100	4.000	3.200	2.600	2.000	1.600	1.300	
F 2330	P 2633 . .	D_c			35.400	31.700	28.000	25.000	22.400	20.000	17.700						
F 2334	RO . . 0803M0	D_a				40.000*	37.100										
	RO . . 10T3M0	D_a					37.100	33.200	29.700	26.500	23.500						
	RO . . 1204M0	D_a						28.200	25.200	22.500	19.900						
	RO . . 1605M0	D_a							23.000	20.500	18.100	16.200	14.500				
	RO . . 2006M0	D_a								19.400	17.200	15.300	13.700	12.100			
F 3040	ZD . . 1504 . .	D_c				36.500	32.200	28.800	25.800	23.000							
	ZD . . 2005 . .	D_c					32.200	28.800	25.800	23.000							
F 4030	P 23696-1.0	D_a				34.900	30.800	27.600	24.600	22.000							
	P 23696-1.0	D_a							20.200	18.000	15.900	14.200					
F 4031	P 8001	D_c		40.000*	40.000*	40.000*	40.000*										
F 4033	SN . X 1205 . .	D_c						20.000	17.900	16.000	14.200	12.700	11.300	10.000			
	SN . X 1606 . .	D_c					21.000	18.800	16.800	15.000	13.300	11.900	10.600	9.400	8.400	7.500	
F 4038	AD . . 0803 . .	D_c			40.000*	38.000	33.600										
F 4138	AD . . 1204 . .	D_c					25.100	22.400	20.000	17.900	15.800						
F 4238	AD . . 1606 . .	D_c						15.800	14.100	12.600	11.100						
F 4338	AD . . 1807 . .	D_c								12.600	11.100	10.000	8.900				
F 4041	LNGX 1307 . .	D_c					14.000	12.500	11.200	10.000	8.800	7.900	7.000	6.200	5.600	5.000	
F 4042 F 4042R	AD . . 0803 . .	D_c		40.000*	40.000*	38.000	33.600	30.100	26.900								
	AD . . 10T3 . .	D_c		39.600	35.400	31.700	28.000	25.000	22.400	20.000							
	AD . . 1204 . .	D_c				28.400	25.100	22.400	20.000	17.900	15.800						
	AD . . 1606 . .	D_c						15.800	14.100	12.600	11.100	10.000	8.900	7.900			
	AD . . 1807 . .	D_c					17.600	15.800	14.100	12.600	11.100	10.000	8.900	7.900			
F 4045	XN . F 0705 . .	D_c								10.000	8.800	7.900	7.000	6.200	5.600		
	XN . F 0906 . .	D_c									5.700	5.100	4.600	4.000	3.600		
F 4047	SN . X 1205 . .	D_c						18.800	16.800	14.000	13.300	11.900	10.600	9.400	8.400		
F 4048	SN . X 1205 . .	D_c						18.800	16.800	14.000	13.300	11.900	10.600	9.400	8.400		
F 4080	OD . . 0504 . .	D_a					29.400	26.300	23.500	21.000	18.600	16.600	14.900	13.100			
	OD . . 0605 . .	D_a							19.600	17.500	15.500	13.800	12.400	10.900	9.800		
F 4081	OD . . 0504 . .	D_a					29.400	26.300	23.500	21.000	18.600	16.600					
	OD . . 0605 . .	D_a							19.600	17.500	15.500	13.800					
F 4053	LN . X 0702 . .	D_c									21.200	19.000	17.000	15.000			
F 4153	LN . U 0803 . .	D_c									11.000	9.900	8.800	7.800			
	LN . U 0804 . .	D_c									9.300	8.300	7.400	6.500			
	LN . U 1005 . .	D_c									13.700	12.300	11.000	9.700			
F 4253	LN . U 0804 . .	D_c											17.000	15.000			
	LN . U 1005 . .	D_c											16.100	14.200			
	LN . U 1206 . .	D_c											12.400	10.900	9.800	8.700	
	LN . U 1605 . .	D_c												7.800	7.000	6.200	5.500

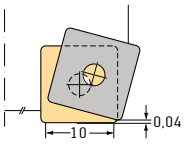
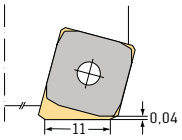
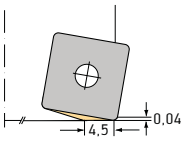
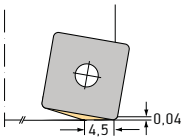
* Speeds faster than 40,000 rpm are possible under favourable conditions and with short projection lengths upon consultation with Walter.

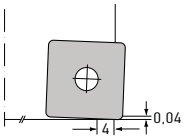
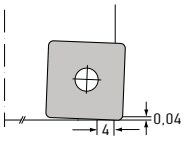
Roughing / finishing combinations in Walter milling cutters

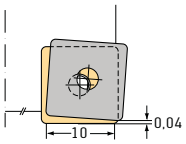
κ = 43°	Roughing	Finishing
F 2010 	Indexable insert OD . . 0605 . . Cartridge FR 592 M	Indexable insert ODHX 0605 ZZN Cartridge FR 681 M
F 4080 	Indexable insert ODH . 0504 ZZN	Indexable insert ODHX 0504 ZZR
F 4080 	Indexable insert ODH . 0605 ZZN	Indexable insert ODHX 0605 ZZR
F 2010 	Indexable insert ODH . 0605 . . Cartridge FR 592 M	Indexable insert ODHX 0605 ZZR Cartridge FR 592 M
F 2146 	Indexable insert OP . . 0504 . .	Indexable insert OPHX 0504 ZZN Cartridge FR 683
F 2146 	Indexable insert OP . . 0504 . .	Indexable insert OPHX 0504 ZZR Cartridge FR 599

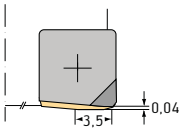
κ = 45°	Roughing	Finishing
F 2010 	Indexable insert SP . . 1204 A . . Cartridge FR 495 M	Indexable insert P 2905 – Gr. 1 Cartridge FR 448 M
F 2010 	Indexable insert SN . . 1205 ANN Cartridge FR 720 M	Indexable insert P 2905 – 1 Cartridge FR 448 M
F 2010 	Indexable insert SN . . 1205 ANN Cartridge FR 720 M	Indexable insert ODHX 0605 ZZN Cartridge FR 681 M
F 2010 	Indexable insert SNGX 1205 ANN – F 57 / F 67 Cartridge F 720	Indexable insert XNGX 1205 ANN – F 67 Cartridge F 730
F 4033 	Indexable insert SNGX 1205 ANN – F 57 / F 67	Indexable insert XNGX 1205 ANN – F 67

Roughing / finishing combinations in Walter milling cutters (continued)

κ = 75°	Roughing	Finishing
F 2010 	Indexable insert SP . . 120408 Cartridge FR 441 M	Indexable insert P 2905 – Gr. 1 Cartridge FR 448 M
F 2010 	Indexable insert SP . . 1204 EDR Cartridge FR 441 M	Indexable insert P 2901 – Gr. 1 Cartridge FR 441 M
F 2010 	Indexable insert SNGX 1205 ENN – F 57 / F 67 Cartridge FR 727	Indexable insert XNGX 1205 ENN – F 67 Cartridge FR 727
F 4047 	Indexable insert SNGX 1205 ENN – F 57 / F 67	Indexable insert XNGX 1205 ENN – F 67

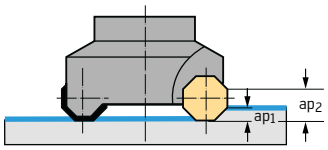
κ = 88°	Roughing	Finishing
F 2010 	Indexable insert SNGX 1205 ENN – F 57 / F 67 Cartridge FR 728	Indexable insert XNGX 1205 ENN – F 67 Cartridge FR 728
F 4048 	Indexable insert SNGX 1205 ENN – F 57 / F 67	Indexable insert XNGX 1205 ENN – F 67

κ = 89°45'	Roughing	Finishing
F 2010 	Indexable insert SP . . 120408 Cartridge FR 445 M	Indexable insert P 2905 – Gr. 1 Cartridge FR 448 M

κ = 90°	Roughing	Finishing
F 2250 PKD 	Indexable insert SPHW 1204 PDR Cartridge FR 594	Indexable insert SPHX 1204 PDR Cartridge FR 595

Application information for octagon cutters F 4080 / F 4081

Face milling (F 4080 only)



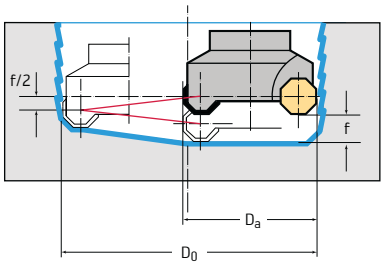
Max. cut depth a_p [mm]

	OD . . 0504 . .	OD . . 0605 . .
a_{p1}	3	4
a_{p2}	8	10

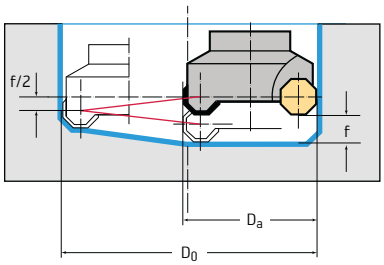
Circular interpolation milling of a hole into solid material

Range of diameters for milling a hole in one pass [mm]

F 4080



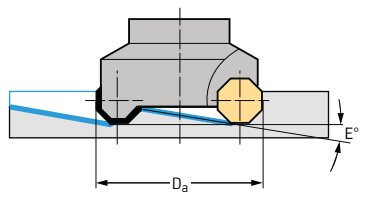
F 4081*



	Indexable insert					
	OD . . 050408			OD . . 060508		
D_a [mm]	$D_{0\,min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\,max}$ [mm]	f_{max} [mm]	$D_{0\,min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\,max}$ [mm]	f_{max} [mm]
32	40,4	64	4,5			
36	48,4	72	4,5			
40	56,4	80	4,5			
44	64,4	88	4,5			
50	76,4	100	4,5	69,5	100	5,8
52	80,4	104	4,5	73,5	104	5,8
58	92,4	116	4,5			
60				89,5	120	5,8
63	102,4	126	4,5	95,5	126	5,8
66	108,4	132	4,5	101,5	132	5,8
71	118,4	142	4,5			
73				115,5	146	5,8
80	136,4	160	4,5	129,5	160	5,8
85	146,4	170	4,5	139,5	170	5,8
88	152,4	176	4,5			
90				149,5	180	5,8
100	176,4	200	4,5	169,5	200	5,8
108	192,4	216	4,5			
110				189,5	220	5,8
125	226,4	250	4,5	219,5	250	5,8
133	242,4	266	4,5			
135				239,5	270	5,8
160				289,5	320	5,8
170				309,5	340	5,8

* With F 4081 only use indexable inserts with corner radius, e.g. ODMT 060512–D57.

Angular plunging

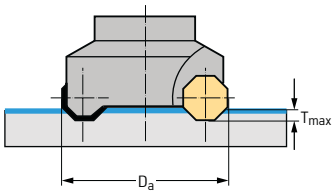


Maximum feed angle E [°]

D_a [mm]	OD . . 0504 . .	OD . . 0605 . .	D_a [mm]	OD . . 0504 . .	OD . . 0605 . .
32	14,0		85	2,5	3,8
36	10,6		88	2,4	
40	8,3		90		4,0
44	6,9		100	2,0	3,1
50	5,5	9,6	108	2,0	
52	5,1	8,9	110		3,1
58	4,6		125	1,5	2,3
60		7,7	133	1,5	
63	3,8	6,2	135		2,3
66	3,5	5,8	160		1,7
71	3,2		170		1,7
73		5,4			
80	2,7	4,3			

Application information for octagon cutter F 4080 / F 4081 (continued)

Vertical plunging

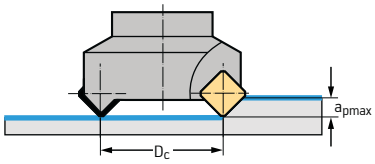


Max. plunging depth T_{max} [mm]

	OD . . 0504 . .	OD . . 0605 . .
T_{max}	2,8	4,0

Application information for face mill F 2233

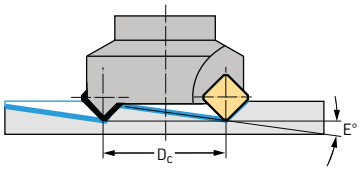
Face milling



Max. cut depth a_p [mm]

	SD . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
a_p	5,0	7,0

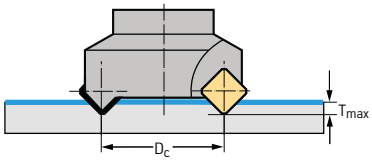
Angular plunging



Maximum feed angle E [°]

D_c [mm]	SD . . 09T3 . .	D_c [mm]	SD . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
20	23,4	63	5,2	N.B.: not suitable for plunging.
25	16,8	80	4,0	
32	12,0	100	3,1	
40	9,0	125	2,4	
50	6,8	160	1,9	

Vertical plunging

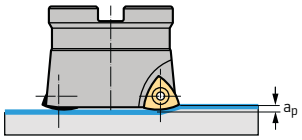


Max. plunging depth T_{max} [mm]

	SD . . 09T3 . .	SP . . 1204 . .
T_{max}	5,0	N.B.: not suitable for plunging.

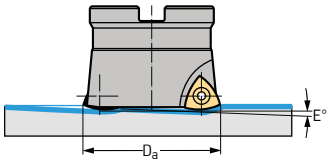
Application information for high-performance mill F 2330

Face milling



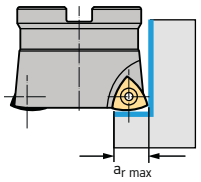
	Max. cut depth a_p [mm]		
	P 2633 . – R10 P 26379 – R10	P 2633 . – R14 P 26379 – R14	P 2633 . – R25 P 26379 – R25
$a_{p\ max}$	1	1,5	2

Angular plunging



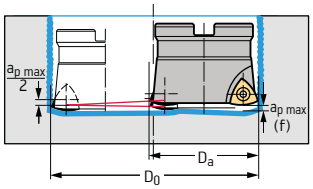
	Maximum feed angle E [°]		
D_a [mm]	P 2633 . – R10 P 26379 – R10	P 2633 . – R14 P 26379 – R14	P 2633 . – R25 P 26379 – R25
20	4,0		
25	2,3		
32		2,5	
35		2,0	
40		1,5	
42		1,4	
52		1,2	2,3
66		0,9	1,4
85		0,6	1,0

Plunging



	Maximum plunging depth a_r [mm]		
	P 2633 . – R10 P 26379 – R10	P 2633 . – R14 P 26379 – R14	P 2633 . – R25 P 26379 – R25
$a_{r\ max}$	7	10,3	15

Circular interpolation milling of a hole into solid material

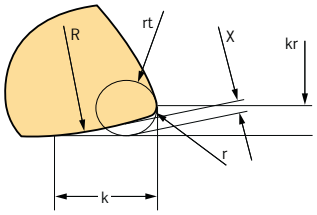


	Range of diameters for milling a hole in one pass [mm]					
	Indexable insert					
D_a [mm]	P 2633 . – R10 P 26379 – R10*		P 2633 . – R14 P 26379 – R14*		P 2633 . – R25 P 26379 – R25*	
	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]
20	24,2	40				
25	34,2	50				
32			41,8	64		
35			47,8	70		
40			57,8	80		
42			61,8	84		
52			81,8	104	70,4	102,6
66			109,8	132	98,4	130,6
85			147,8	170	136,4	168,6

* Special geometry for circular interpolation milling (see geometry description on page F 296).

Application information for high-performance mill F 2330 (continued)

Programming information

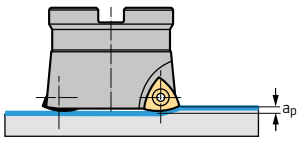


Indexable insert	R	r	rt	k	kr	X
P 2633 . – R10	10,0	0,8	2,0	4,0	1,8	0,5
P 2633 . – R14	14,0	1,2	2,5	5,5	2,6	0,8
P 2633 . – R25	25,0	2,0	3,0	8,0	3,4	0,9
P 26379 – R10	10,0	0,4	1,5	4,8	1,5	0,63
P 26379 – R14	14,0	0,4	2,2	7,2	2,2	0,91
P 26379 – R25	25,0	0,4	2,8	9,6	2,8	1,05

Programming the theoretical tool radius "rt" results in a maximum deviation from the final contour as shown. The minimal difference (only in the corners) is corrected by the subsequent tools during the remaining machining operations.

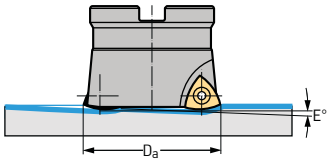
Application information for high-performance mill F 4030

Face milling



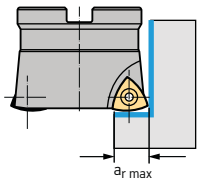
	Max. cutting depth a_p [mm]	
	P 23696–1.0	P 23696–2.0
$a_{p\ max}$	1,0	2,0

Angular plunging



	Maximum feed angle E [°]	
D_a [mm]	P 23696–1.0	P 23696–2.0
25	10,5	
32	8,0	
35	7,0	
40	5,5	
42	5,0	8,5
50	3,8	7,0
52	3,5	6,5
63	2,5	4,5
66		4,0
80		3,0
85		2,5
100		2,0

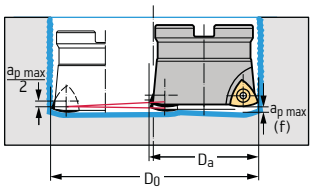
Plunging



	Maximum plunging depth a_r [mm]	
D_a [mm]	P 23696–1.0	P 23696–2.0
25	6	
32	7	
35	7	
40	7	
42	7	9,5
50	7	10
52	7	10
63	7	10
66		10
80		10
85		10
100		10

Application information for high-performance mill F 4030 (continued)

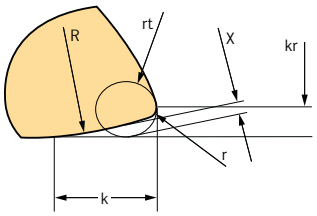
Circular interpolation milling of hole into solid material



Range of diameters for milling a hole in one pass [mm]

D_a [mm]	P 23696–1		P 23696–2	
	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]
25	33	50		
32	44	64		
35	50	70		
40	59	80		
42	63	84	56	84
50	78	100	70	100
52	82	104	74	104
63	104	126	96	126
66			102	132
80			130	160
85			140	170
100			170	200

Information about programming

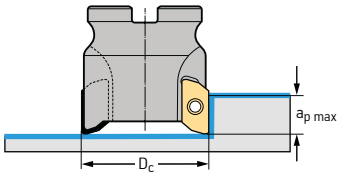


Indexable insert	R	r	rt	k	kr	X
P 23696 – R 1.0	14	1,2	2,0	5,8	2,1	0,6
P 23696 – R 2.0	18	1,6	3,5	9,2	3,5	1,1

Programming the theoretical tool radius “rt” results in a maximum deviation from the final contour as shown. The minimal difference (only in the corners) is corrected by the subsequent tools during the remaining machining operations.

Application information for ramping mill F 3040

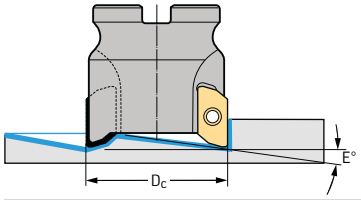
Shoulder milling



Max. cutting depth a_p [mm]

Corner radius [mm]	ZD . . 1504 . .	ZD . . 2005 . .
0,4	16,0	21,3
0,8	16,0	21,3
1,2	15,9	21,2
1,6	15,8	21,0
2,0	15,7	20,9
2,5	15,5	20,8
3,0	15,4	20,6
4,0	15,1	20,3
5,0		20,0
6,0		19,8
6,4		19,7

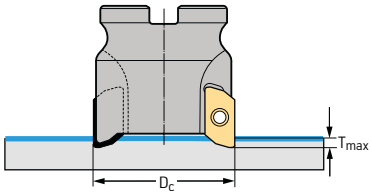
Angular plunging



Maximum feed angle E [°]

D_c [mm]	ZD . . 1504 . .	ZD . . 2005 . .
25	16	
32	11	16
40	7	12
50	5	8
63	4	6

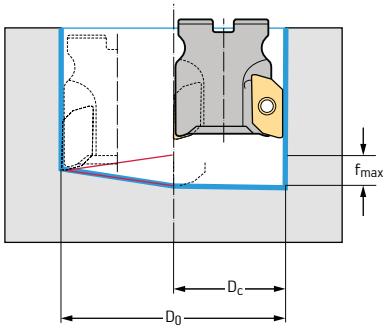
Vertical plunging



Max. plunging depth T_{max} [mm]

Corner radius [mm]	ZD . . 1504 . .	ZD . . 2005 . .
0,4	4,5	6,0
0,8	4,5	6,0
1,2	4,4	5,9
1,6	4,2	5,7
2,0	4,1	5,6
2,5	4,0	5,5
3,0	3,8	5,3
4,0	3,5	5,0
5,0		4,7
6,0		4,5
6,4		4,4

Circular interpolation milling of a hole into solid material

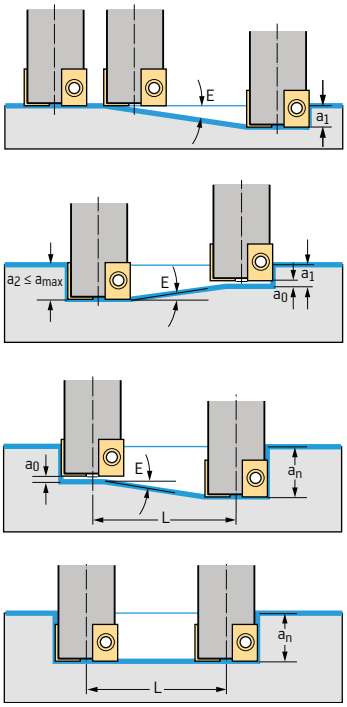


Possible bore diameters and axial feeds

Mill Ø D_c [mm]	ZDGT 1504 $D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	ZDGT 1504 $D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	ZDGT 1504 f_{max} [mm]	ZDGT 2005 $D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	ZDGT 2005 $D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	ZDGT 2005 f_{max} [mm]
25	31	50	5,4			
32	45	64	7,9	38	64	5,4
40	61	80	8,1	54	80	9,3
50	81	100	8,5	74	100	10,6
63	107	126	9,7	100	126	12,2

Application information for shoulder mill F 4042 / F 4042R

Angular plunging and circular interpolating into solid material



Plunging with shoulder mill F 4042 / F 4042R

Mill Ø D_c [mm]	AD . . 080304 $a_{p\ max}$ = 8 mm				AD . . 10T3 . . $a_{p\ max}$ = 10 mm			
	Plunging angle E_{max} [°]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	a_0 [mm]	Plunging angle E_{max} [°]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	a_0 [mm]
10	12,1	15	20	0,75				
12	9,9	17	24	0,8				
16	13,7	21	32	2,0	6,6	20	32	0,9
20	8,9	29	40	1,9	2,9	28	40	0,6
25	5,6	39	50	1,7	2	38	50	0,6
32	3,8	53	64	1,6	1,4	52	64	0,6
40	2,8	69	80	1,6	1,1	68	80	0,6
50	2,2	89	100	1,6	0,8	88	100	0,6
63					0,6	114	126	0,6

Plunging with shoulder mill F 4042

Mill Ø D_c [mm]	AD . . 120408 $a_{p\ max}$ = 11 mm				AD . . 160608 $a_{p\ max}$ = 15 mm			
	Plunging angle E_{max} [°]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	a_0 [mm]	Plunging angle E_{max} [°]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	a_0 [mm]
25	8,5	36	50	2,3				
32	5,6	50	64	2,2				
40	3,9	66	80	2,1	5,9	62	80	2,9
50	2,7	86	100	1,9	3,9	82	100	2,6
63	2,0	112	126	1,9	2,6	108	126	2,3
80	1,5	146	160	1,9	1,9	142	160	2,3
100					1,5	182	200	2,3
120					1,2	232	250	2,3
160					0,9	302	320	2,3

Plunging with shoulder mill F 4042

Mill Ø D_c [mm]	AD . . 180712 $a_{p\ max}$ = 16 mm			
	Plunging angle E_{max} [°]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	a_0 [mm]
50	2,9	74	100	1,7
63	2,1	100	126	1,7
80	1,5	134	160	1,7
100	1,2	174	200	1,7
120	0,9	224	250	1,7
160	0,7	294	320	1,7

Groove depth after 2 plunging operations:

$$a_2 = 2 \cdot L \cdot \tan E - a_0$$

Groove depth after angular plunging:

$$a_n = n \cdot L \cdot \tan E - (n-1) \cdot a_0$$

Number of inclined plunging operations:

$$n = \frac{(a_n - a_0)}{(L \cdot \tan E_{max} - a_0)}$$

Feed angle:

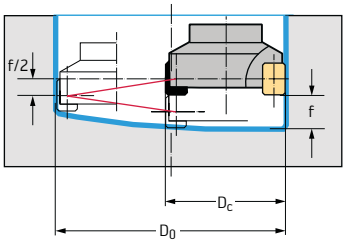
$$\tan E = \frac{[a_n + (n-1) \cdot a_0]}{(n \cdot L)}$$

Explanation of letter symbols

a_0	[mm]	amount by which the tool is to be lifted off at the end of plunging before starting the next plunging operation
a_n	[mm]	groove depth
a_{max}	[mm]	max. tool cutting depth
E	[°]	feed angle
L	[mm]	groove length without radius
n		number of plunging operations into inclined surface

Application information for shoulder mill F 4042 / F 4042R (continued)

Circular interpolation milling



Max. axial feed per tool revolution ("thread pitch") f [mm]

Machined hole Ø D_0 [mm]	AD . . 080304 D_c [mm]								AD . . 10T3 . . D_c [mm]						
	10	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
15	3,4														
20	6,7	4,4							1,5						
30	8,0	8,0	8,0	4,9					5,1	1,6					
40	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	4,7				8,7	3,2	1,6				
50	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	7,8				10,0	4,8	2,7				
60	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	5,8			10,0	6,4	3,8	2,1			
80	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	6,2		10,0	9,5	6,0	3,7	2,4		
100	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	6,0	10,0	10,0	8,2	5,2	3,6	2,2	
120	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	6,8	4,8	3,1	1,9
150	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	9,1	6,6	4,4	2,9
180	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	8,4	5,7	3,8
200	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	9,7	6,6	4,5
250	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	8,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	8,8	6,2

Max. axial feed per tool revolution ("thread pitch") f [mm]

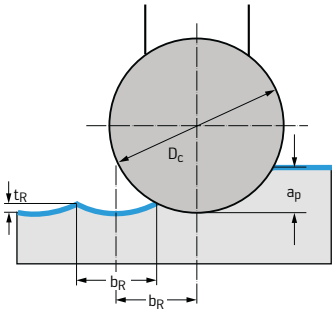
Machined hole Ø D_0 [mm]	AD . . 120408 D_c [mm]						AD . . 160608 D_c [mm]						
	25	32	40	50	63	80	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
40	7,0												
50	11,0	5,5											
60	11,0	8,6											
80	11,0	11,0	8,7				13,1						
100	11,0	11,0	11,0	7,4			15,0	10,8					
120	11,0	11,0	11,0	10,3	6,4		15,0	15,0	8,1				
150	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	9,7	3,4	15,0	15,0	12,4	7,5			
180	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	5,9	15,0	15,0	15,0	10,7			
200	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	8,5	15,0	15,0	15,0	12,8	8,2		
250	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	10,2	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	12,3	8,0	
300	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	11,2	
350	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	14,4	9,3
400							15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	11,7
450							15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	14,2
500							15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0	15,0

Max. axial feed per tool revolution ("thread pitch") f [mm]

Machined hole Ø D_0 [mm]	AD . . 180712 D_c [mm]					
	50	63	80	100	125	160
80	4,8					
100	7,9	4,2				
120	11,1	6,5				
150	15,9	10,0	5,9			
180	16,0	13,4	8,4	5,1		
200	16,0	15,7	10,1	6,4		
250	16,0	16,0	14,3	9,6	6,1	
300	16,0	16,0	16,0	12,8	8,6	5,2
350	16,0	16,0	16,0	16,0	11,1	7,1
400	16,0	16,0	16,0	16,0	13,5	8,9
450	16,0	16,0	16,0	16,0	16,0	10,8
500	16,0	16,0	16,0	16,0	16,0	12,6

Application information for ball nose cutters F 2139 / F 2239 / F 2339

Line-by-line milling



Groove depth:

$$t_R = 0.5 \cdot \left(D_c - \sqrt{D_c^2 - b_R^2}\right)$$

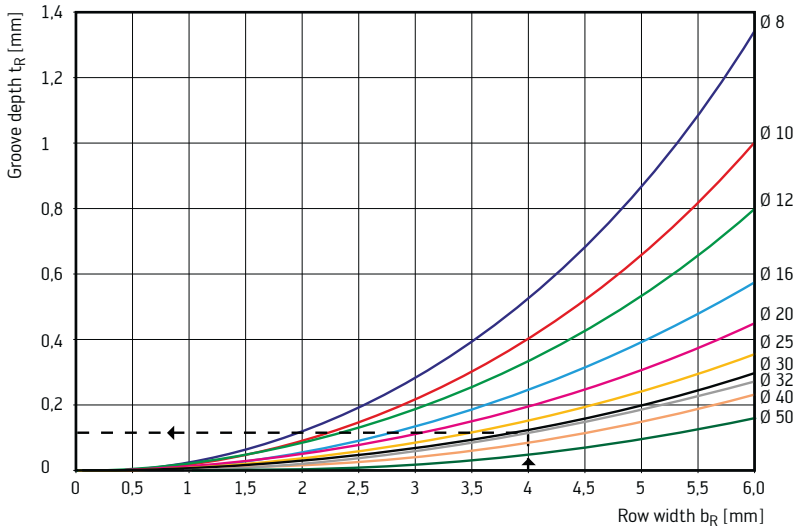
0.3 to 0.5 mm material removal when finishing depending on tool diameter

Recommendations when copy finishing F 2139

Tool Ø D_c [mm]	Row width b_R [mm]	Groove depth t_R [mm]
8	0,5	0,008
10	0,6	0,009
12	0,7	0,010
16	0,8	0,010
20	1,0	0,012
25	1,2	0,014
30	1,3	0,014
32	1,4	0,015

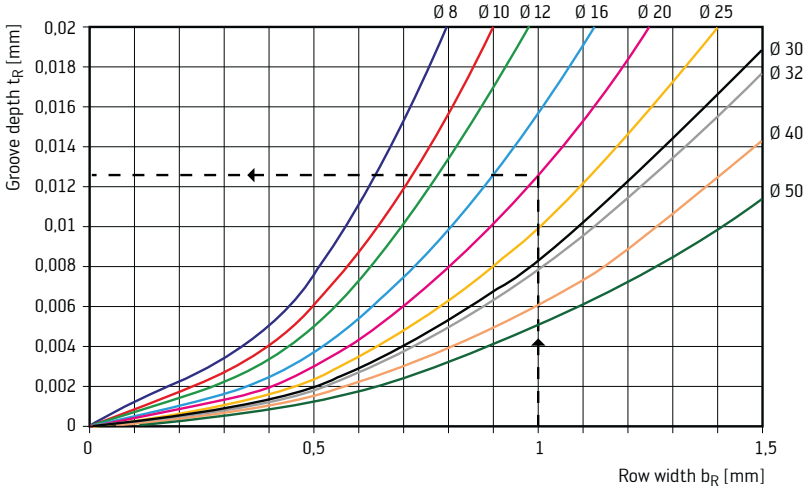
Semi-finishing – roughing

Example:
D_c = 32 mm
b_R = 4 mm
→ t_R = 0.125 mm



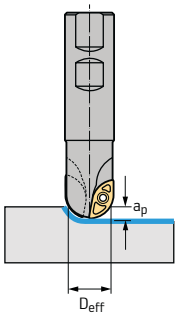
Finishing

Example:
D_c = 20 mm
b_R = 1.0 mm
→ t_R = 0.0125 mm



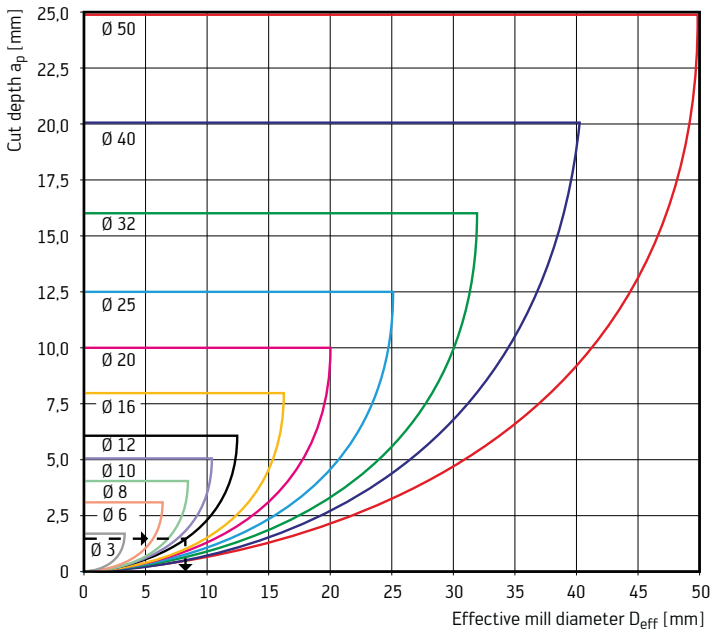
Application information for ball nose cutters F 2139 / F 2239 / F 2339 (continued)

Determining the effective cutting diameter



Example:

D_c = 12 mm
a_p = 1.5 mm
→ D_{eff} = 8 mm

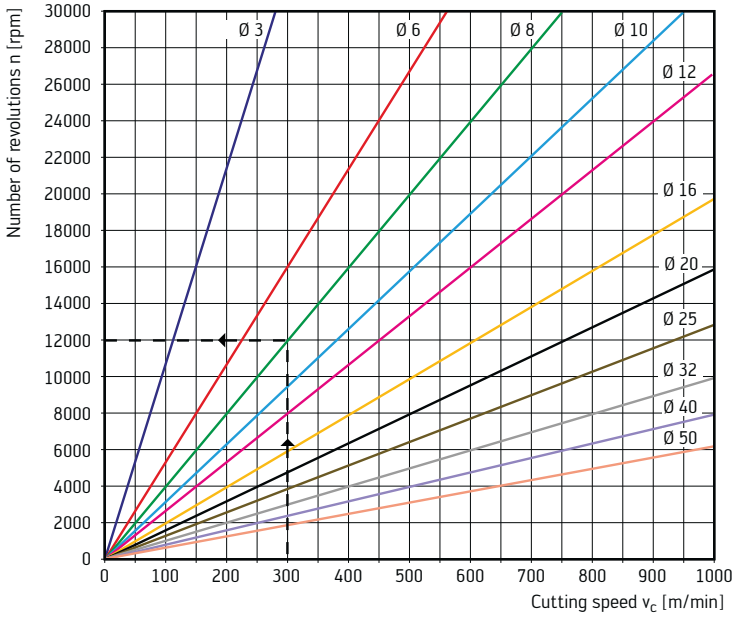


Determining the required number of revolutions

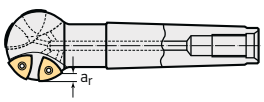
Example:

D_{eff} = 8 mm
v_c = 300 m/min
→ n = 12,000 rpm

$$n = \frac{v_c \cdot 1000}{¼ \cdot D_{eff}} \text{ [rpm]}$$



Radial plunging with F 2239 B

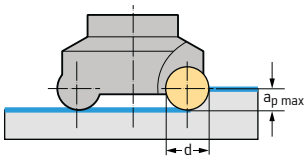


Radial plunging

Tool Ø D_c [mm]	a_r [mm]	Tool Ø D_c [mm]	a_r [mm]
20	2,0	32	4,4
25	2,8	40	4,6
30	3,5	50	5,0

Application information for round insert cutters F 2231 / F 2234 / F 2334

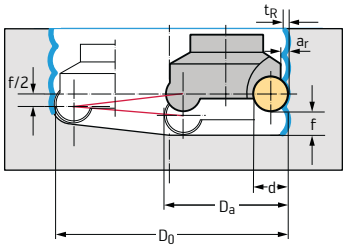
Face milling



Max. milling depth $a_{p\ max}$ [mm]

	Indexable insert diameter d [mm]							
	d = 5	d = 7	d = 8	d = 10	d = 12	d = 15	d = 16	d = 20
$a_{p\ max}$ [mm]	2,5	3,5	4,0	5,0	6,0	7,5	8,0	10,0

Circular interpolation milling of a hole into solid material



F 2334:
Range of diameters for milling a hole in one pass [mm]

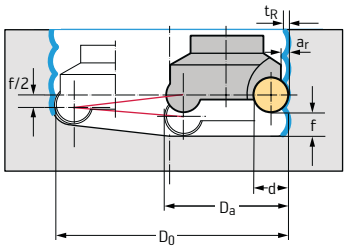
D_a [mm]	Indexable insert diameter d [mm]									
	d = 8		d = 10		d = 12		d = 16		d = 20	
	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]
25	34,6	50								
32	48,4	64	45	64						
40			61	80	57,4	80				
50			81,4	100	77,2	100				
52			85	104	81,2	104	75,4	104		
63			102,4	126	103,2	126	97,6	126		
66			113	132	109,4	132	103,4	132	97	132
80					137,8	160	131,4	160	124,8	160
96							163,4	192		
100							171,4	200	164,8	200
116							203,4	232		
125							221,4	250	214,8	250
141							253,4	282		
160									284,8	320

Application information for round insert cutters F 2231 / F 2234 / F 2334 (continued)

F 2231 / F 2234:
Range of diameters for milling of a bore in one pass [mm]

D_a [mm]	Indexable insert diameter d [mm]															
	d = 5		d = 7		d = 8		d = 10		d = 12		d = 15		d = 16		d = 20	
	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ min}$ [mm]	$D_{0\ max}$ [mm]
10	10	20														
12	14,7	24														
15	20,7	30	16	30												
16					16	32										
20	30,6	40	27,2	40			20	40								
24									24	48						
25			37	50	35,2	50	31,6	50								
30			47,1	60			41,3	60			30	60				
32							45,3	64					32	64		
35			57,2	70			51,3	70	47,8	70						
40									57,6	80					40	80
42			71,3	84					61,3	84						
50									77,6	100			69,2	100		
52							84,7	104	80,3	104			72,7	104		
63									103,6	126			95,2	126	88,7	126
66													100,1	132		
80									137,6	160			129,2	160	122,7	160
100									177,6	200			169,2	200	162,7	200
125													219,2	250	212,7	250
160															282,7	320

Groove depth on the hole wall t_R [mm]

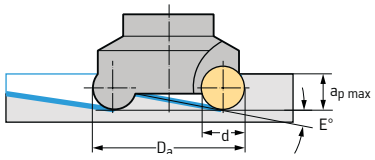


axial feed rate per revolution f [mm]	Indexable insert diameter d [mm]							
	d = 5	d = 7	d = 8	d = 10	d = 12	d = 15	d = 16	d = 20
1	0,051	0,036	0,031	0,025	0,02	0,017	0,015	0,01
2	0,209	0,146	0,127	0,010	0,08	0,067	0,06	0,05
3	0,500	0,338	0,292	0,230	0,19	0,15	0,14	0,11
4			0,536	0,417	0,34	0,27	0,25	0,20
5			0,878	0,670	0,54	0,43	0,40	0,32
6				(1,000)	0,80	0,63	0,58	0,46
7				(1,429)	(1,12)	0,87	0,81	0,63
8					(1,53)	(1,16)	(1,07)	0,84
$a_{r\ max}$	0,5	0,5	1,25	1,5	2,0	2,3	3,0	4,5

The values in brackets only apply to short bores.

Application information for round insert cutters F 2231 / F 2234 / F 2334 (continued)

Angular plunging



F 2334: Max. feed angle E [°]

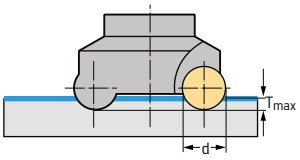
D_a [mm]	Indexable insert diameter d [mm]				
	d = 8	d = 10	d = 12	d = 16	d = 20
25	10,5				
32	6,8	8,6			
40		5,8	7,9		
50		4,0	5,4		
52		3,9	5,3	6,1	
63		3,0	3,4	4,4	
66		2,8	3,4	4,1	5,3
80			2,6	3,1	3,9
96				2,4	
100				2,3	2,8
116				1,9	
125				1,7	2,1
141				1,5	
160					1,5
$a_{p\ max}$ [mm]	6,9	8,8	10,5		1,9

F 2234: Max. feed angle E [°]

D_a [mm]	Indexable insert diameter d [mm]						
	d = 5	d = 7	d = 8	d = 10	d = 12	d = 16	d = 20
12	14,4						
15	8,8	43,7					
20	5,7	9,2					
25	7,9	6,2	7,9	14,6			
30		4,5		9,6			
32				8,0			
35		3,4		6,9	8,5		
40					11,4		
42		2,5			7,0		
50					7,9	15	
52				8,8	7,4	18,5	
63					5,6	10,1	10,9
66						9,4	
80					4,1	7,1	7,3
100					3,1	5,2	5,2
125						3,9	3,8
160							2,8
$a_{p\ max}$ [mm]	4,1	5,4	5,9	7,9	10,4	12,6	16,6

Application information for round insert cutters F 2231 / F 2234 / F 2334 (continued)

Vertical plunging



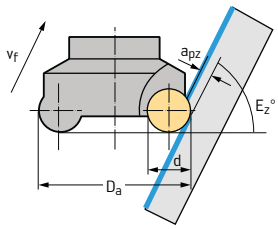
F 2334: Max. plunging depth T_{max} [mm]

	Indexable insert diameter d [mm]				
	d = 8	d = 10	d = 12	d = 16	d = 20
T_{max} [mm]	2,4	2,6	3,1	1,2	1,6

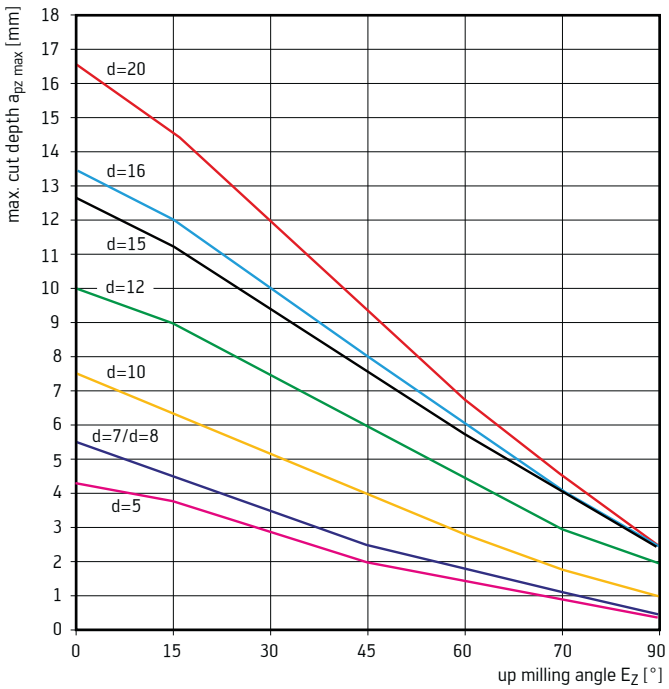
F 2231 / F 2234: Max. plunging depth T_{max} [mm]

	Indexable insert diameter d [mm]							
	d = 5	d = 7	d = 8	d = 10	d = 12	d = 15	d = 16	d = 20
T_{max} [mm]	1,1	1,5	1,9	2,5	4,5	6,0	7,0	6,5

Up milling of steep surfaces

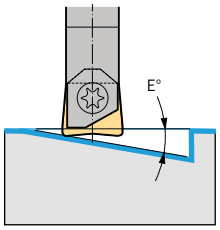


F 2231 / F 2234: Max. plunging depth T_{max} [mm]



Application information for torus cutter F 4031

Angular plunging



D_c [mm]	Max. feed angle E [°]	
Ø 12	8	
Ø 16	8	
Ø 20	8	
Ø 25	8	
Ø 32	8	

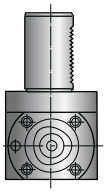
CONTENTS

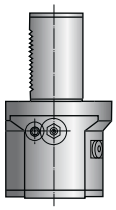
Adaptors and Clamping Units

Product range overview of Walter Capto™ clamping units and adaptors

Manual Clamping Units

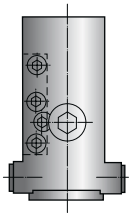
VDI clamping units
angled Page G 10
straight Page G 10





Type 2080 Page G 11

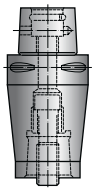
Type 2085 Page G 11



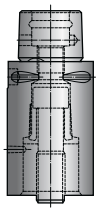
Type 2035/2045/ 2055/2065 Page G 12

Adaptors

C ... – 391.02 Page G 15

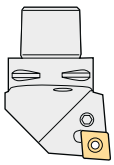


C ... – 391.01 Page G 14

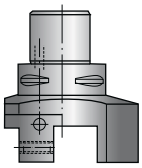


Tool adaptors

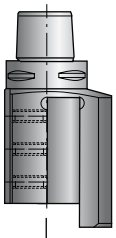
Walter Capto™ Cutting tools Page A 122



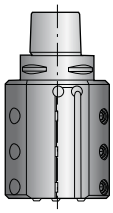
C ... – ASHA Page G 24



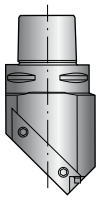
C ... – ASH Page G 23



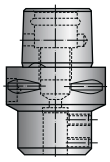
C ... – ASH.3 Page G 23

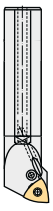


C ... – ASH.45 Page G 24

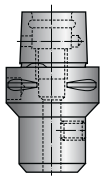


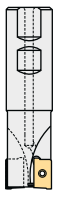
C ... – 131 Page G 16



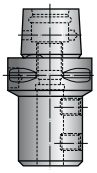


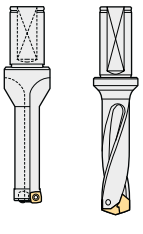
C ... – 391.14 Page G 17





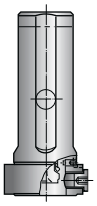
C ... – 391.20 Page G 19





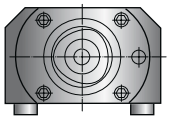
Type 2000/ 3000

Page G 12



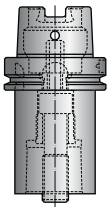
Type 2090

Page G 13



HSK Capto type C ... – 390.410

Page G 26



Driven Walter Capto™ Toolholder

on request

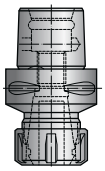
Walter Capto™ Special clamping units

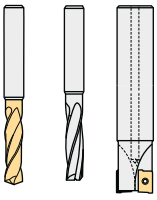
on request

Walter Capto™

C ... – 391.27

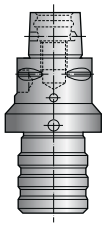
Page G 21

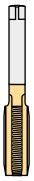




C ... – 391.60

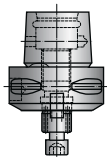
Page G 22

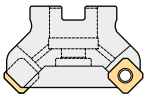




AK 155.8.C

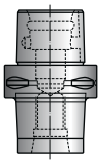
Page G 25

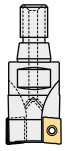




AK 580.C

Page G 80

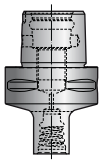




ScrewFit

AK 681

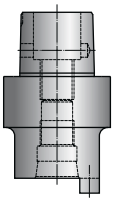
Page G 86

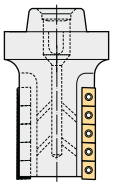


ConeFit™

A 100 M.8

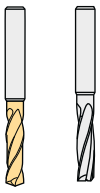
Page G 47





Walter Capto™ Hydro-expansion chuck

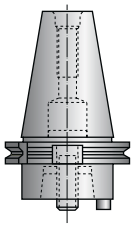
on request



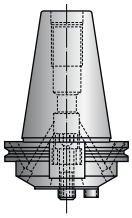
Product range overview of Walter NC Tools

Master

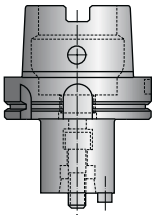
A 100 M
Page G 42



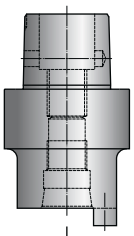
AK 200 M
Page G 46



A 100 M.7 ... HSK
Page G 87



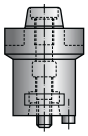
A 100 M.8
Page G 47



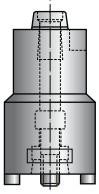
Intermediate elements

A 101 M
Page G 48

A 102 M
Page G 49

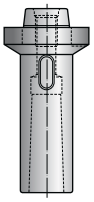


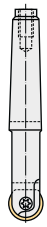
A 103 M
Page G 50



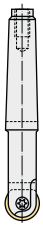
NCT adaptors

A 120 M
Page G 51

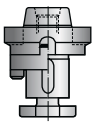




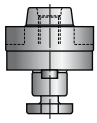
A 130 M
Page G 52

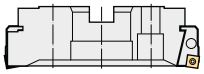


A 150 M
Page G 53

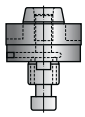


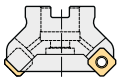
A 155 M
Page G 54



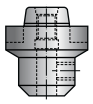


AK 155 M
Page G 55

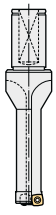




A 170 M
Page G 56

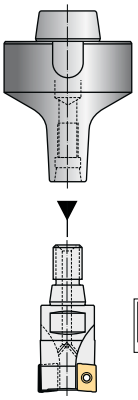


A 175
Page G 58



AK 520

Page G 69

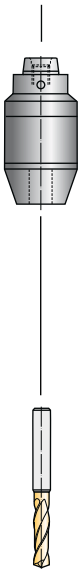


ScrewFit

For ScrewFit system, see page C 42 or F 52

A 201 M

Page G 59

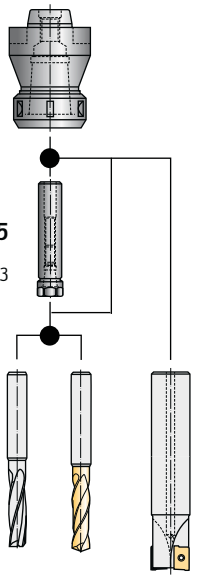


AK 300 M

Page G 61

A 305

Page G 63

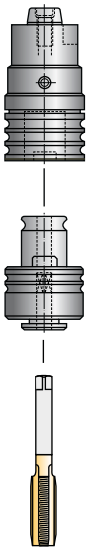


A 320 M

Page G 64

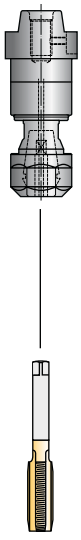
A 330/ A 331

Page G 98

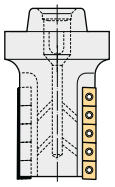


A 340 M

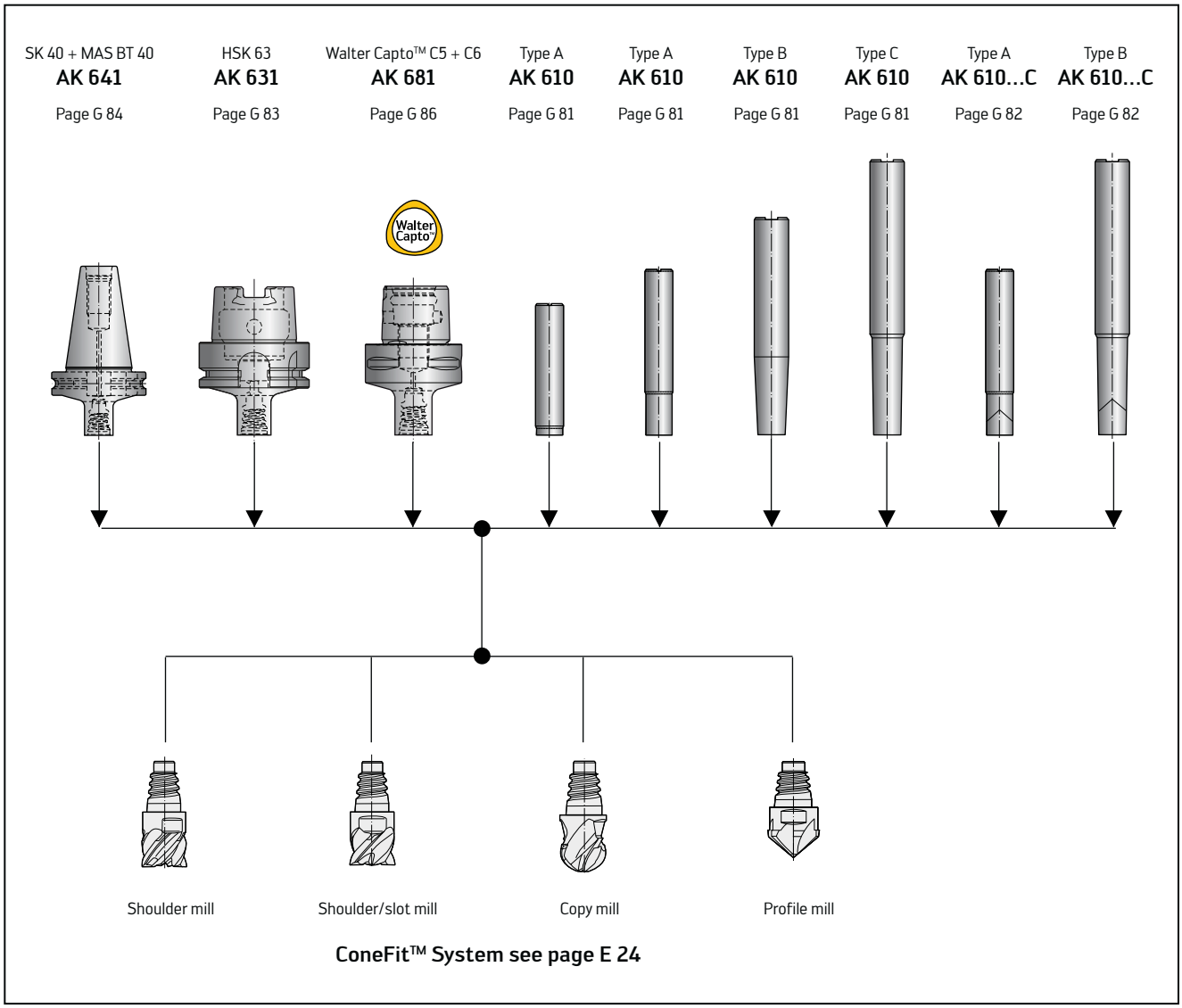
Page G 65



Tools with NCT interface

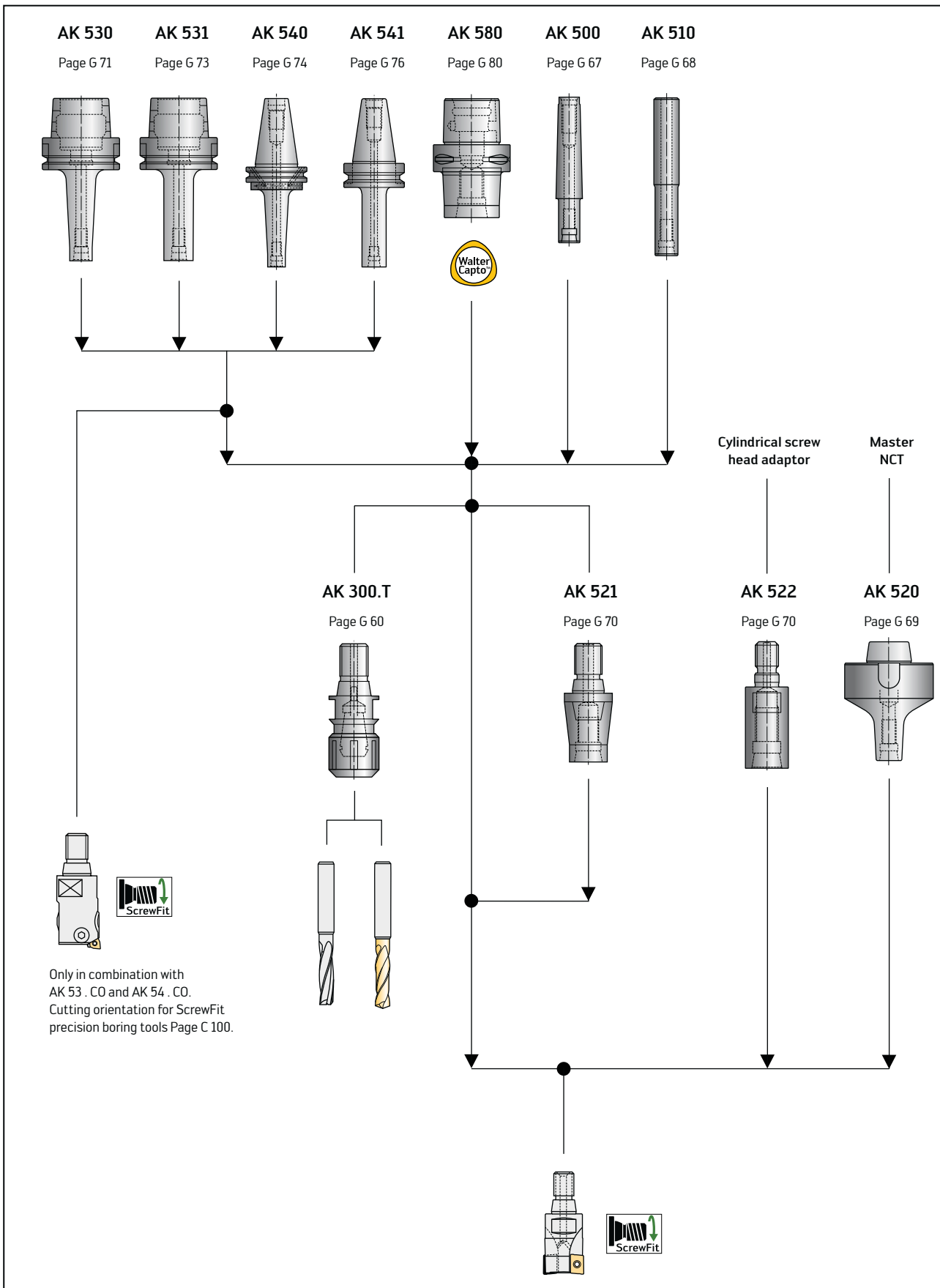


Product range overview of adaptors for ConeFit™



ConeFit™ System see page E 24

Product range overview of adaptors for ScrewFit

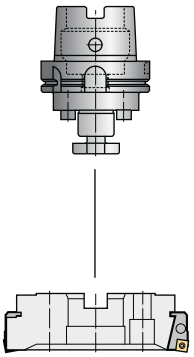


For ScrewFit system, see page C 42 or F 52

Product range overview of HSK adaptors

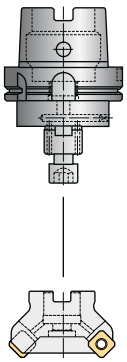
A 155...HSK

Page G 88



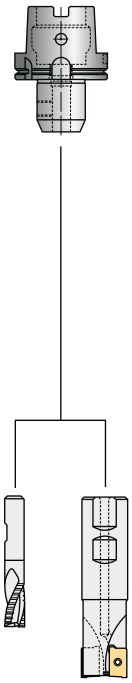
AK 155...HSK

Page G 89



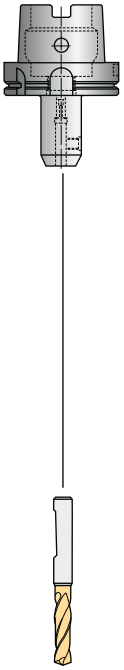
A 170...HSK

Page G 90



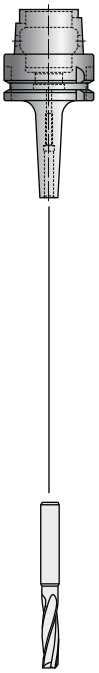
A 171...HSK

Page G 91



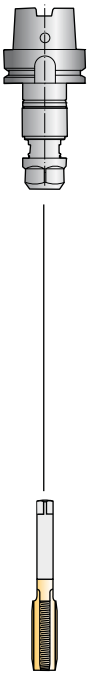
A 560

Page G 92



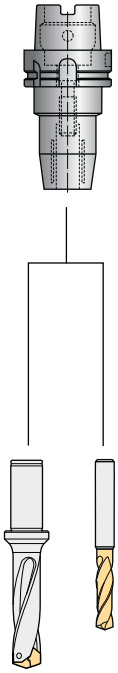
S 9000631

Page G 96



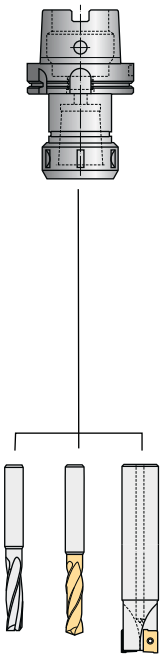
AK 180...HSK

Page G 93



AK 300...HSK

Page G 94



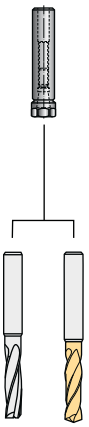
Adaptors

A 175

Page G 58

A 305

Page G 73



S 901835 . .

Page G 97

Designation key for modular systems and HSK adaptors

A	K	200	M	.	2	.	50	.	030	.	63
1	2	3	4		5		6		7		8

1 – Tool range

A	Adaptors

2 – Coolant supply

K	With internal coolant supply

3 – Family

4 – Modular system

5 – Interface type shank end

0	NCT
1	Steep taper DIN 2080
2	Steep taper DIN 69871/1 AD
3	Steep taper ANSI/ASME B 5.50 – 1985
4	Steep taper MAS BT
5	Steep taper DIN 69871/1 AD + B
7	HSK-A DIN 69893/1
8	Capto

6 – Interface size shank end

7 – Projection length

8 – Interface size tool end

Designation key for ScrewFit adaptors and collet chucks

A	K	540	.	S	50	.	T	22	.	050	CO
1	2	3		4	5		6	7		8	9

1 – Tool range

A	Adaptors

2 – Coolant supply

K	With internal coolant supply

3 – Family

4 – Interface spindle end

H	HSK	T	ScrewFit
M	Morse taper	BT	Steep taper MAS BT
N	NCT	C	Capto
S	Steep taper	Z	Cylindrical shank

5 – Interface size shank end

6 – Interface cutter end

T	ScrewFit
TC	Cylindrical screw head

7 – Interface size tool end

8 – Projection length

9 – Cutting edge orientation (optional)

VDI clamping units
Type 2030/2040/2050/2060

VDI 30 – VDI 60

- Manually actuated
- Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623

Tool	Designation	Size	d_1 mm	l_4 mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	l_5 mm	b_1 mm	b_2 mm	h mm	h_2 mm	h_3 mm
VDI DIN 69880 Bushing clamp angled	C3-R/LC2030-41020M	C3	30	60	20	41		74		57	38	30
	C3-R/LC2030-41030M	C3	30	60	30	41		73		57	41	30
	C4-R/LC2040-51030M	C4	40	75	30	51		86		75	54	38
	C4-R/LC2040-51040M	C4	40	75	40	51		86		75	60	38
	C4-R/LC2050-41030M	C4	50	65	30	41		86		86	66	41
	C5-R/LC2040-53030M	C5	40	85	30	53		99		82	47	41
	C5-R/LC2040-53040M	C5	40	85	40	53		99		82	53	41
	C5-R/LC2050-53030M	C5	50	85	30	53		99		86	53	43
	C5-R/LC2050-53040M	C5	50	85	40	53		99		86	65	43
	C5-R/LC2060-43040M	C5	60	75	40	43		99		94	76	53
	C6-R/LC2060-53040	C6	60	95	40	53		122		105	70	53
VDI DIN 69880 Bushing clamp straight	C3-R/LC2030-00060M	C3	30	60			44	50	38	61		34
	C4-R/LC2040-00075M	C4	40	75			53	75	48	75		38
	C4-R/LC2050-00065M	C4	50	65			39	70	48	83		42
	C5-R/LC2040-00085M	C5	40	85			72	75	64	82		41
	C5-R/LC2050-00085M	C5	50	85			61	83	64	90		45
	C5-R/LC2060-00075M	C5	60	75			16	80	64	82		58
	C6-R/LC2060-00095	C6	60	95			50	84	84	105		58

Drawing shows clockwise version.

For a selection of clamping units, see page G 111.

Note: To protect the polygon adapter, the clamping units should be fitted with a protective cover, provided that no tool is clamped and the clamping units are stored in the tool room (see page G 29).

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

N.B.: Maximum cooling lubricant pressure is 80 bar.

For Walter Capto™ tightening torques, see page G 28.

G 32 G 110

Clamping units
Type 2080/2085

- With square shank for external machining
- Manually actuated
- Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623

Tool	Designation	Size	l_1*** mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	l_5 mm	b_1* mm	b_2*** mm	h mm	h_2 mm	h_3 mm	h_4 mm	T_h mm
Bushing clamp	C3-R/LC2080-48090M	C3	90	45,5	48		21,5	38	20	20	54	73	
	C4-R/LC2080-59110A	C4	110	57	59		26	48	25	25	77	86	
	C5-R/LC2080-77110A	C5	110	75,5	77		33,5	64	32	32	92	100	
	C6-R/LC2080-93140**	C6	140	95	93		40	-	40	40	105	122	
Bushing clamp	C3-R/LC2085-4038M	C3	95	78,5	25	19	38	20	40	20	62		G1/8
	C4-R/LC2085-5048	C4	125	101	30,5	24	48	25	50	25	54		G1/8
	C5-R/LC2085-6464	C5	145	118	36	32	64	32	64	32	68		G1/8

Drawing shows clockwise version.

For selection of clamping unit, see page G 112.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Groove depth in the turret with type 2080.

** One-piece version.

***Length and depth of the groove in the turret with type 2085.

N.B.: Maximum cooling lubricant pressure is 80 bar.

For Walter Capto™ tightening torques, see page G 28.

G 34 G 110

Clamping units
Type 3000/2000/20.5

- With round shank for internal machining
- Manually actuated
- Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623

Tool	Designation	Size	d_1 mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_3* mm	l_5 mm	b_2 mm	h mm	h_4 mm	T_h mm
Type 3000 Clamping via centre screw	C3-NC3000-08018-32	C3	32	45,5	18		18		30	26	G 1/8
	C3-NC3000-10018-40	C3	40	45,5	18	20	18		37	26	G 1/8
	C4-NC3000-10020-40	C4	40	51,5	20	10	20		37	28	G 1/8
	C5-NC3000-12024-50	C5	50	61,5	24		24		47	33	G 1/8
Type 2000 Bushing clamp	C3-NC2000-08018-32	C3	32	45,5	18		18		30	26	G 1/8
	C4-NC2000-10020-40	C4	40	51,5	20	8	20		37	28	G 1/8
	C4-NC2000-12020-50	C4	40	51,5	20	28	20		47	28	G 1/8
	C5-NC2000-12024-50	C5	50	61,5	24		24		47	33	G 1/8
	C5-NC2000-14024-60	C5	50	61,5	25	20	24		57	33	G 1/8
Type 20.5 Bushing clamp	C3-R/LC2035-00060M	C3	32	54	60		80	38	29		
	C4-R/LC2045-00075M	C4	40	67	75		81	48	37		
	C5-R/LC2055-00085M	C5	50	82	85		100	64	47		
	C6-R/LC2065-00095	C6	60	105	95		120	84	57		

Drawing shows clockwise version.

* Max. reduction of the clamping unit length.

For selection of clamping unit, see page G 112.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

N.B.: Maximum cooling lubricant pressure is 80 bar.

For Walter Capto™ tightening torques, see page G 28.

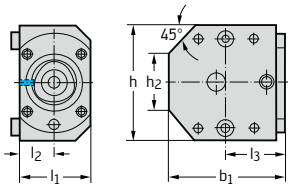
G 38 G 110

Clamping units
Type 2090

- For special applications
- Manually actuated
- Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623

Tool

Bushing clamp



Designation	Size	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	b_1 mm	h mm	h_2 mm
C3-R/LC2090-19039M	C3	38	19	39	73	54	30
C4-R/LC2090-24043A	C4	48	24	43	86	77	38
C5-R/LC2090-32048A	C5	64	32	48	100	92	44
C6-R/LC2090-42060	C6	84	42	60	122	105	37
C8-LC2090-50088	C8	100	50	88	146	133	133
C8-RC2090-50088	C8	100	50	88	146	133	133

Drawing shows clockwise version.

For application example, see page G 113.

Note: To protect the polygon adapter, the clamping units should be fitted with a protective cover, provided that no tool is clamped and the clamping units are stored in the tool room (see page G 29).

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

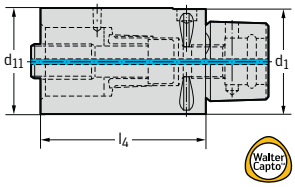
N.B.: Maximum cooling lubricant pressure is 80 bar.

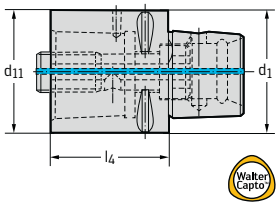
For Walter Capto™ tightening torques, see page G 28.

G 35 G 110

Extension
C ... – 391.01
Walter Capto™ C3 – C8

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	kg
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623 long version	C3-391.01-32 060A	C3	C3	60	0,4
	C3-391.01-32 080A	C3	C3	80	0,5
	C4-391.01-40 060A	C4	C4	60	0,6
	C4-391.01-40 080A	C4	C4	80	0,7
	C5-391.01-50 080A	C5	C5	80	1,2
	C5-391.01-50 100A	C5	C5	100	1,4
	C6-391.01-63 100A	C6	C6	100	2,3
	C6-391.01-63 140A	C6	C6	140	3,2
	C8-391.01-80 100A	C8	C8	100	3,7
	C8-391.01-80 125A	C8	C8	125	4,6
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623 short version	C3-391.01-32 035*	C3	C3	35	0,2
	C4-391.01-40 040*	C4	C4	40	0,4
	C5-391.01-50 050*	C5	C5	50	0,8
	C6-391.01-63 060*	C6	C6	60	1,4
	C8-391.01-80 065	C8	C8	65	2,4





Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Short version only for bushing clamp.

For Walter Capto™ tightening torques, see page G 28.

G 40

Reduction
C ... – 391.02
Walter Capto™ C4 - C8

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C4-391.02-32 055A	C4	C3	55	31	0,5
	C5-391.02-32 060A	C5	C3	60	35	0,7
	C5-391.02-40 065A	C5	C4	65	40	0,8
	C6-391.02-32 070A	C6	C4	70	39	1,1
	C6-391.02-40 080A	C6	C4	80	51,3	1,3
	C6-391.02-50 080A	C6	C5	80	51,5	1,5
	C8-391.02-50 080A	C8	C5	80	49,3	2,3
	C8-391.02-63 080A	C8	C6	80	53,1	2,5
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C4-391.02-32 070A	C4	C3	70	12	0,6
	C5-391.02-40 085A	C5	C4	85	12	1,1
	C6-391.02-50 110A	C6	C5	110	12	2,2
	C8-391.02-63 120A	C8	C6	120	12	2,1
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623 short version	C5-391.02-32 033*	C5	C3	33	10	0,5
	C5-391.02-40 040*	C5	C4	40	18	0,6
	C6-391.02-32 032*	C6	C3	32	6	0,9
	C6-391.02-40 040*	C6	C4	40	11,3	1,0
	C6-391.02-50 050*	C6	C5	50	24,5	1,1
	C8-391.02-50 045*	C8	C5	45	10	1,9
	C8-391.02-63 055*	C8	C6	55	20	2,1

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* Short version only for bushing clamp.

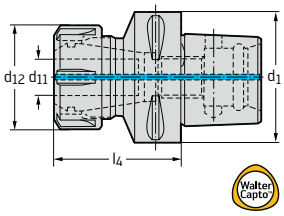
For Walter Capto™ tightening torques, see page G 28.

ER collet chuck
C ... – 391.14
Walter Capto™ C3 – C6

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
C3-391.14-20 045	C3	1-13	35	45	ER 20	0,2
C4-391.14-20 052	C4	1-13	35	52	ER 20	0,4
C4-391.14-25 052	C4	1-16	42	52	ER 25	0,7
C4-391.14-32 054	C4	1-20	50	54	ER 32	0,5
C5-391.14-20 055	C5	1-13	35	55	ER 20	0,8
C5-391.14-25 055	C5	1-16	42	55	ER 25	0,6
C5-391.14-32 057	C5	1-20	50	57	ER 32	0,7
C6-391.14-20 060	C6	1-13	35	60	ER 20	0,9
C6-391.14-25 060	C6	1-16	42	60	ER 25	1,0
C6-391.14-25 100	C6	1-16	42	100	ER 25	1,4
C6-391.14-32 060	C6	2-20	50	60	ER 32	1,1
C6-391.14-32 100	C6	2-20	50	100	ER 32	1,6
C6-391.14-40 065	C6	3-26	63	65	ER 40	1,2

For collets, see page G 99.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 20	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Clamping nut	FS1451	FS1540	FS1541	FS1542

Accessories

	Collets	ER 20	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Tensioning key	FS1452	FS1544	FS1545	FS1546

G 28 G 114

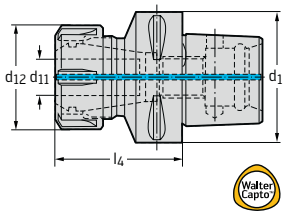
ER collet chuck with internal coolant
C ... – 391.14

Walter Capto™ C3 – C6

- For use with sealing disc
- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
C3-391.14-20 050	C3	1-13	35	50	ER 20	0,3
C4-391.14-20 057	C4	1-13	35	57	ER 20	0,5
C4-391.14-25 057	C4	1-16	42	57	ER 25	0,8
C4-391.14-32 059	C4	1-20	50	59	ER 32	0,6
C5-391.14-20 060	C5	1-13	35	60	ER 20	0,9
C5-391.14-25 060	C5	1-16	42	60	ER 25	0,8
C5-391.14-32 062	C5	1-20	50	62	ER 32	0,9
C6-391.14-20 065	C6	1-13	35	65	ER 20	1,1
C6-391.14-25 065	C6	1-16	42	65	ER 25	1,2
C6-391.14-25 105	C6	1-16	42	105	ER 25	1,5
C6-391.14-32 065	C6	2-20	50	65	ER 32	1,2
C6-391.14-32 105	C6	2-20	50	105	ER 32	1,8
C6-391.14-40 070	C6	3-26	63	70	ER 40	1,5

If the collet chuck is used with internal coolant supply, the sealing discs on page G 102 must be used.

N.B.: The clamping nut can be damaged if the chuck is used without a sealing disc.

For collets, see page G 99.

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 20	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Clamping nut for internal coolant supply	FS1359	FS1449	FS1360	FS1450

Accessories

	Collets	ER 20	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Tensioning key	FS1452	FS1544	FS1545	FS1546

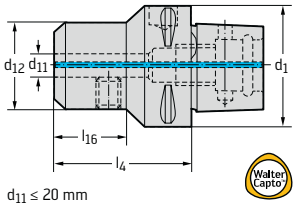
G 28 G 114

Weldon shank adaptor
C ... – 391.20
Walter Capto™ C3 – C5

- For shanks in acc. with DIN 6535 HB

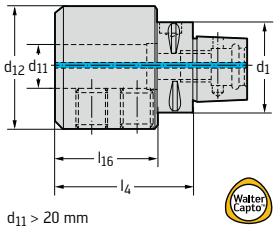
Tool

Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623



$d_{11} \leq 20$ mm

Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623

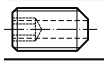


$d_{11} > 20$ mm

Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
C3-391.20-06 045A	C3	6	25	45	26,5	0,3
C3-391.20-08 045A	C3	8	28	45	28	0,3
C3-391.20-10 050	C3	10	35	50	35	0,4
C3-391.20-12 055	C3	12	42	55	40	0,5
C4-391.20-06 050	C4	6	25	50	26,5	0,4
C4-391.20-08 050	C4	8	28	50	26,5	0,4
C4-391.20-10 050A	C4	10	35	51	29,6	0,5
C4-391.20-12 055A	C4	12	42	56	36	0,5
C4-391.20-14 055	C4	14	44	55	35	0,6
C4-391.20-16 055	C4	16	48	55	35	0,7
C5-391.20-06 050	C5	6	25	50	25,5	0,6
C5-391.20-08 050	C5	8	28	50	26	0,6
C5-391.20-10 055	C5	10	35	55	27,5	0,7
C5-391.20-12 060	C5	12	42	60	36	0,8
C5-391.20-14 060	C5	14	44	60	37	0,9
C5-391.20-16 060	C5	16	48	60	39	0,9
C5-391.20-18 060	C5	18	50	60	–	1,0
C5-391.20-20 060	C5	20	52	60	40	1,0
C5-391.20-25 080	C5	25	65	80	60	1,7

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	6	8	10	12-14	16-18	20	25	32	40
	Screw	3214 050-357	3214 050-407	3214 050-458	3214 050-509	3214 050-539	3214 050-559	3214 050-590	3214 050-610	3214 050-611

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	6	8	10	12-18	20	25-40
	Key ISO 2936	ISO2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO2936-5 (SW 5)	ISO2936-6 (SW 6)	ISO2936-8 (SW 8)	ISO2936-10 (SW 10)

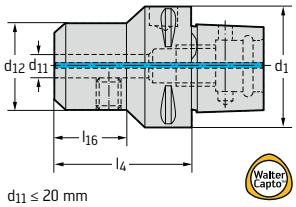
G 28

Weldon shank adaptor
C ... – 391.20
Walter Capto™ C6 – C8

- For shanks in acc. with DIN 6535 HB

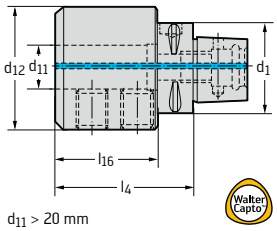
Tool

Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623



$d_{11} \leq 20$ mm

Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623

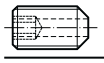


$d_{11} > 20$ mm

Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
C6-391.20-06 055	C6	6	25	55	25	1,0
C6-391.20-08 055	C6	8	28	55	26	1,0
C6-391.20-10 060	C6	10	35	60	30	1,1
C6-391.20-12 060	C6	12	42	60	33	1,2
C6-391.20-14 060	C6	14	44	60	33,5	1,2
C6-391.20-16 065	C6	16	48	65	35,5	1,4
C6-391.20-18 065	C6	18	50	65	39	1,4
C6-A391.20-19 065A	C6	19	45	66	38,7	1,4
C6-391.20-20 065	C6	20	52	65	37,5	1,4
C6-391.20-25 080	C6	25	65	80	58	2,0
C6-391.20-32 090	C6	32	72	90	68	2,5
C6-391.20-40 100	C6	40	90	100	77	3,7
C8-391.20-16 070	C8	16	48	70	32,5	2,4
C8-391.20-20 070	C8	20	52	70	35	2,4
C8-391.20-25 080	C8	25	65	80	53,7	2,7
C8-391.20-32 080	C8	32	72	80	53,7	2,9
C8-391.20-40 110	C8	40	90	110	79	5,1

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	6	8	10	12-14	16-18	20	25	32	40
	Screw	3214 050-357	3214 050-407	3214 050-458	3214 050-509	3214 050-539	3214 050-559	3214 050-590	3214 050-610	3214 050-611

Accessories

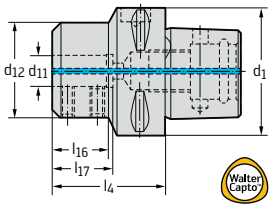
	d_{11} mm	6	8	10	12-18	20	25-40
	Key ISO 2936	ISO2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO2936-5 (SW 5)	ISO2936-6 (SW 6)	ISO2936-8 (SW 8)	ISO2936-10 (SW 10)

G 28

Toolholder for ISO boring bars
C ... – 131
Walter Capto™ C3 – C5

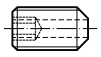
- For boring bars with clamping surface

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{17} mm	kg
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C3-131-00035-10	C3	10	36	35	20	20	0,3
	C3-131-00040-12	C3	12	36	40	24	24	0,3
	C4-131-00040-10	C4	10	36	40	19	20	0,4
	C4-131-00045-12	C4	12	36	45	24	24	0,5
	C4-131-00050-16	C4	16	36	50	29	32	0,5
	C5-131-00045-10	C5	10	36	45	21	20	0,6
	C5-131-00045-12	C5	12	36	45	22,5	24	0,6
	C5-131-00055-16	C5	16	36	55	31	32	0,7



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	10-12	16
	Screw	5514 020-04	5514 020-02

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	10-12	16
	Key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)

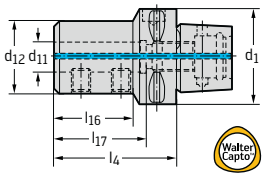
G 28

Adaptor for drilling and boring tools
C ... – 391.27
Walter Capto™ C3 – C6

- For drilling and boring tools with shank design

Tool

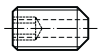
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{17} mm	kg
C3-391.27-16 056	C3	16	36	56	41	49,5	0,4
C3-391.27-20 060	C3	20	40	60	45	51,5	0,5
C4-391.27-16 056	C4	16	36	56	32,5	49,5	0,5
C4-391.27-20 060	C4	20	40	60	60	51,5	0,6
C4-391.27-25 077	C4	25	45	77	57	57,5	0,8
C5-391.27-16 065	C5	16	36	65	41,7	49,5	0,8
C5-391.27-20 060	C5	20	40	60	37,7	51,5	0,7
C5-391.27-25 071	C5	25	45	71	46,7	57,5	0,9
C5-391.27-32 075	C5	32	52	75	55	61,5	1,0
C6-391.27-16 070	C6	16	36	70	43	49,5	1,1
C6-391.27-20 070	C6	20	40	70	43,8	51,5	1,2
C6-391.27-25 070A	C6	25	45	70	43,8	57,5	1,2
C6-391.27-32 075	C6	32	52	75	49,8	61,5	1,3
C6-391.27-40 085	C6	40	65	85	63	71,5	1,7

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	16-20	25-32	40
	Screw	5514 042-04	416.1-838	5514 042-06

Accessories

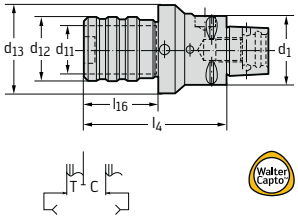
	d_{11} mm	16-20	25-32	40
	Key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO2936-6 (SW 6)	ISO2936-8 (SW 8)

G 28

Quick change tap chuck
C ... – 391.60

Walter Capto™ C3 – C6

- With elastic length compensation for compression and extension

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	d_{13} mm	l_4 mm	Length compensation C mm	Length compensation T	Collet size	For taps	kg
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C3-391.60-01 080A	C3	19	36	50	80	7,5	7,5	1	M4-M12	0,6
	C4-391.60-01 080A	C4	19	36	50	80	7,5	7,5	1	M4-M12	0,7
	C4-391.60-02 110A	C4	31	53	–	110	12,5	12,5	3	M8-M20	1,4
	C5-391.60-01 080A	C5	19	36	50	80	7,5	7,5	1	M4-M12	0,9
	C5-391.60-02 115A	C5	31	53	63	115	12,5	12,5	3	M8-M20	1,7
	C6-391.60-01 090A	C6	19	36	63	90	7,5	7,5	1	M4-M12	1,4
	C6-391.60-02 120A	C6	31	53	63	120	12,5	12,5	3	M8-M20	2,2
	C6-391.60-03 170A	C6	48	78	–	170	20	20	4	M14-M33	4,2

A quick change collet A 330/A 331 is required for every adaptor, see page G 98.

G 28 G 104

Axial adaptor
C ... – ASH
Walter Capto™ C5 – C8

- For shank tools

Tool	Designation	Size	h mm	b_1 mm	b_2 mm	d_{14} mm	f mm	h_2 mm	h_3 mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C5-ASHR/L-30098-20	C5	41	29	30	90	10	33	41	88	20	98	23
	C6-ASHR/L-30100-20	C6	41	29	30	90	10	33	41	90	22	100	25
	C6-ASHR/L-38130-25	C6	50	32	38	110	13	33	50	112	22	130	28
	C8-ASHR/L-40140-32	C8	55	40	40	110	8	30	55	130	30	140	35
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C6-ASHS-58115-32	C6	32	58	58	140	33					115	
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C5-ASHR/L3-36123-20	C5	20			90	16				20	123	26
	C6-ASHR/L3-36125-20	C6	20			90	16				22	125	28
	C8-ASHR/L3-45150-32	C8	32			120	20				30	150	36

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

N.B.: Adaptors are provided for machines with automatic tool replacement.

Please ensure that no malfunctions develop between the magazine and tool replacement cycle.

Assembly parts

	for C5-ASHR/L-30...	for C6-ASHR/L-30...	for C6-ASHR/L-38...	for C6-ASHS-...	for C5-/C8-ASHR/L-3...
Screw	3214 020-461	3214 020-411	3214 020-512	3214 040-462	3214 020-512
Coolant nozzle	FS1479	FS1479	FS1480	FS1478	FS1479

G 28

Radial adaptor
C ... – ASHA
Walter Capto™ C5 – C8

- For shank tools

Tool	Designation	Size	h mm	b_1 mm	b_2 mm	d_{14} mm	f mm	h_1 mm	h_2 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C5-ASHA-38058-20M	C5	20		23	90			38	58	38
	C6-ASHA-38060-20M	C6	20		23	90			38	60	40
	C6-ASHA-45071-25M	C6	25		30	110			45	71	45
	C6-ASHA-50071-32M	C6	32		–	130			50	71	45
	C8-ASHA-55085-32M	C8	32		40	142			55	85	53
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623	C8-ASH R/L 45-50135-32	C8	32	45		140	17	32	40	135	

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

N.B.: Adaptors are provided for machines with automatic tool replacement.

Please ensure that no malfunctions develop between the magazine and tool replacement cycle.

Assembly parts

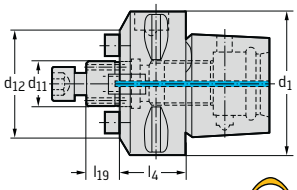
l_5 mm	40	45	53
Screw	3214 020-411	3214 040-462	3214 020-512
Coolant nozzle	FS1476	FS1478	FS1476

G 28

Face mill adaptor
C ... – AK 155.8.C
Walter Capto™ C4 - C6

Tool

Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623



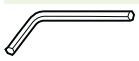
Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{19} mm	kg
AK155.8.C4.020.16	C4	16	38	20	17	0,3
AK155.8.C5.025.16	C5	16	38	25	17	0,5
AK155.8.C5.025.22	C5	22	48	25	19	0,6
AK155.8.C5.030.27	C5	27	60	30	21	0,8
AK155.8.C6.025.22	C6	22	48	25	19	0,9
AK155.8.C6.025.27	C6	27	60	25	21	1,0
AK155.8.C6.030.16	C6	16	38	30	17	1,0
AK155.8.C6.035.32	C6	32	78	35	24	1,5

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

d_{11} mm	16	22	27	32
Locking bolt ISO 4762	FS938 (SW 6)	FS939 (SW 8)	FS940 (SW 10)	FS941 (SW 14)

Accessories



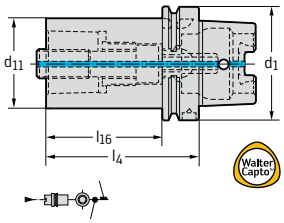
d_{11} mm	16	22	27	32
Allen key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-6 (SW 6)	ISO 2936-8 (SW 8)	ISO 2936-10 (SW 10)	ISO 2936-14 (SW 14)

G 28

Adaptor HSK to Capto
C ... – 391.410

HSK63 + HSK100

Tool	Designation	d_{11} mm	d_1	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
Walter Capto™ in acc. with ISO 26623 HSK DIN 69893/1 A	C3-390.410-63 075C	C3	HSK-A63	75	49	0,9
	C4-390.410-100 090A	C4	HSK-A100	90	61	2,7
	C4-390.410-63 080C	C4	HSK-A63	80	54	1,1
	C5-390.410-100 100A	C5	HSK-A100	100	71	3,0
	C5-390.410-63 090C	C5	HSK-A63	90	64	1,5
	C6-390.410-100 110A	C6	HSK-A100	110	81	3,7
	C8-390.410-100 120A	C8	HSK-A100	120	91	4,9



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

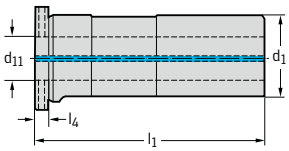
For Walter Capto™ tightening torques, see page G 28.

G 39

Boring bar holder
AK 600

- With Weldon shank in acc. with DIN 9766
- Self centring for cylindrical round shank

Tool

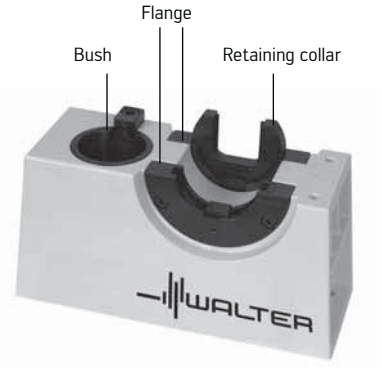


Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_1 mm	l_4 mm	kg
AK600.25.061.06	25	6	61	5	0,2
AK600.25.061.08	25	8	61	5	0,2
AK600.25.061.10	25	10	61	5	0,2
AK600.25.061.12	25	12	61	5	0,1
AK600.25.061.16	25	16	61	5	0,2
AK600.32.085.06	32	6	85	5	0,6
AK600.32.085.08	32	8	85	5	0,5
AK600.32.085.10	32	10	85	5	0,5
AK600.32.085.12	32	12	85	5	0,5
AK600.32.085.16	32	16	85	5	0,4
AK600.32.085.20	32	20	81	5	0,3
AK600.40.105.06	40	6	105	5	0,8
AK600.40.105.08	40	8	105	5	1,0
AK600.40.105.10	40	10	105	5	0,9
AK600.40.105.12	40	12	105	5	0,9
AK600.40.105.16	40	16	105	5	0,9
AK600.40.105.20	40	20	105	5	0,8

Comment:
The groove for the self centring of the boring bar is present on all Walter Turn boring bars with cylindrical shank Ø 6–25 mm.
For product range overview, see page A 161.

Accessories for Walter Capto™

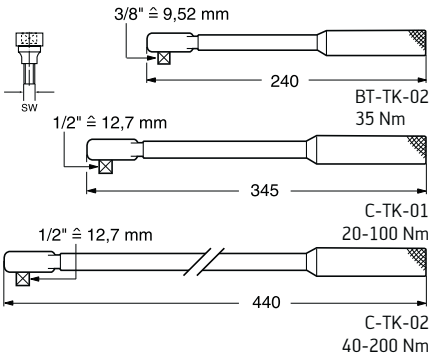
Assembly device



Size	Basic body with integrated bush Ordering code	Flange Ordering code	Retaining collar Ordering code	Bush Ordering code
C3	V 500.00.C3	V 510.23.050	V 530.C3	V 540.C3
C4	V 500.00.C4	V 510.23.050	V 530.C4	V 540.C4
C5	V 500.00.C5	V 510.23.050	V 530.C5	V 540.C5
C6	V 500.00.C6	V 510.23.050	V 530.C6	V 540.C6
C8	V 500.00.C8	V 510.23.050	V 530.C8	V 540.C8

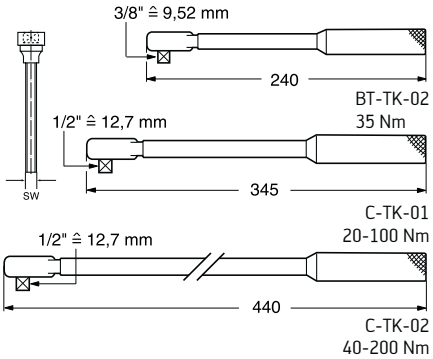
The assembly device is already equipped with the suitable bush.
The flange and retaining collar must be ordered separately. The assembly device enables two flanges (e.g. for equipping two different CAPTO sizes) to be mounted opposite each other on the basic body.

Torque wrench for bushing/cam clamping



Torque wrench Ordering code	Size	Tightening torque Nm	Spare parts Wrench adaptor	Spare parts SW mm
BT-TK-02	C3	35	5680 035-05	8
C-TK-01	C4	50	5680 035-06	10
C-TK-01	C5	70	5680 035-07	12
C-TK-01	C6	90	5680 035-07	12
C-TK-02	C8	130	5680 035-07	12

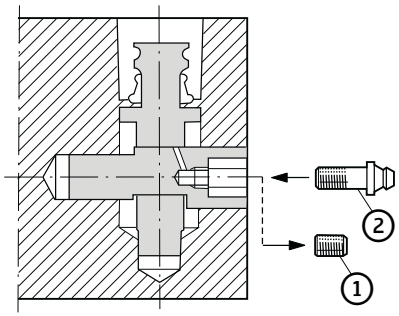
Torque wrench for central screw clamping



Torque wrench Ordering code	Size	Tightening torque Nm	Spare parts Wrench adaptor	Spare parts SW mm
C-TK-01	C3	45	5680 015-05	8
C-TK-01	C4	55	5680 015-05	8
C-TK-01	C5	95	5680 015-01	14
C-TK-02	C6	170	5680 015-02	14
C-TK-02	C8	170	5680 015-02	14

Accessories for Walter Capto™

Lubrication



All manually actuated clamping units are lubricated prior to delivery with BP Energrease ACS-2[1].
The lubrication should be checked and replaced after around six months. New grease can be fed through the eccentric bolt.

1. Unscrew screw ①.
2. Insert lubricating nipple ② 5692 012-01 (for ordering information see below).
3. Please ensure that the clamping mechanism is in the clamped setting.
4. Using a grease gun, dispense grease until it begins to emerge on the outside.
5. Remove lubricating nipple.
6. Screw the screw ① back into the eccentric bolt.

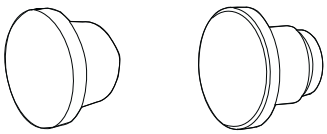
NOTE:
The clamping unit must be tensioned during the lubrication process.

[1] Alternatives:
STATOIL Beacon 325, MOBIL Temp SHC 32, MOBIL Grease, MOBIL Special Grease or any equivalent commercially available grease.

Lubricating nipple for Walter Capto™ clamping units

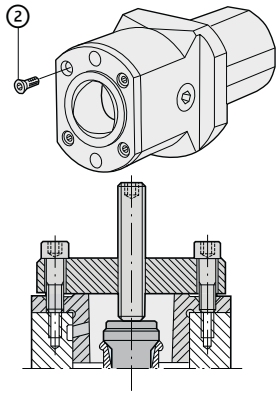
Ordering code	Size
5692 012-01	C3—C8

Cover plug for the CAPTO taper in clamping units



Ordering code	Size
C3-CP-01	C3
C4-CP-01	C4
C5-CP-01	C5
C6-CP-01	C6
C8-CP-01	C8

Operating instructions – Rotating cutting head orientation by 180°

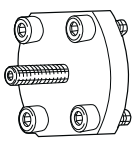


In the case of an overhead machining operation, proceed as described in the following steps:

Turn the polygon socket by 180°.

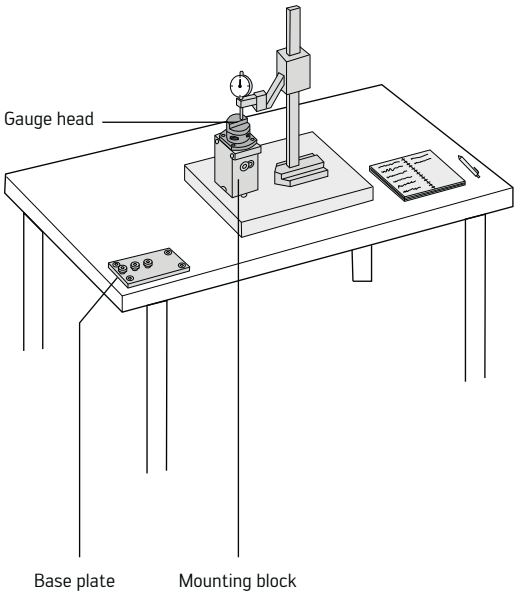
1. Undo four screws ②.
   Recommended keys by separate ordering:
   C3: (T15) FS 1047
   C4: (T20) FS 1048
   C5: (T25) FS 1049
   C6: Hexagon (5 mm) ISO 2936-5
   C8: Hexagon (6 mm) ISO 2936-6
2. Remove the polygon socket. Please use removal fixture (for ordering information see below).
   – Using the 4 screws secure the removal device to the polygon socket.
   – Tighten the central screw of the device until the polygon socket is released.
3. Rotate the polygon socket by 180° and reinstall, with the aid of a plastic or copper hammer if necessary.

Removal fixture for removing the polygon socket from manual clamping units



Ordering code	Size
C3-WDT-01M	C3
C4-WDT-01M	C4
C5-WDT-01M	C5
C6-WDT-01M	C6
C8-WDT-01M	C8

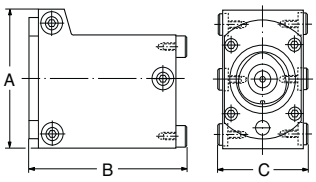
Walter Capto™ fixture



The accuracy of the Walter Capto™ coupling system provides outstanding repeat accuracy during cutting head replacements. This degree of precision has consistently proven to be highly beneficial, for example during manual changeover operations where inserts are changed outside the machine. With the aid of the new, easy-to-operate Walter Capto™ fixture, the position of the cutting edge can be measured in two co-ordinates.
Once the measured cutting head has been mounted in the toolholder, any cutting edge deviation can be compensated for by the machine's control system.
The fixture can be used in combination with any normal gauge and test plate, Walter recommends, however, using an indicator with zero setting and a flat tracing probe.

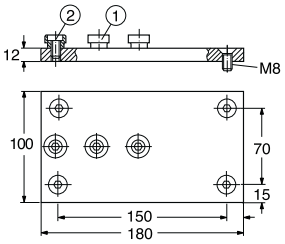
Basic equipment
If you already have a measuring plate with measuring device, all you require is the following additional equipment:
– Fixture for tool gauging
– Base plate
– Gauge head (see MAS gauges, page G 31)

Mounting block for tool gauging



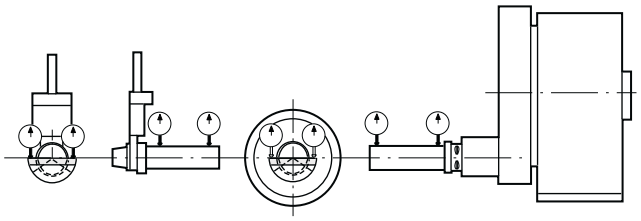
Ordering code	Size	Dimensions [mm] A	B	C
C3-PMU-01M	C3	65	85	44
C4-PMU-01M	C4	77	94	54
C5-PMU-01M	C5	94	130	70
C6-PMU-01	C6	114	135	90
C8-PMU-01	C8	133	150	106

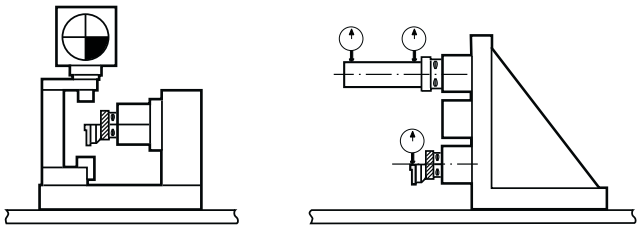
Base plate



Ordering code	Size	Spare parts ① Pin	② Screw
C-HP-01	C3–C8	5638 060-01	3212 020-409

Measuring fixtures and gauges for Walter Capto™

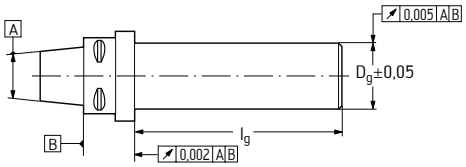




The Walter Capto™ modular system provides outstanding repeat accuracy. However, this is only helpful if the many other components, that are important during the entire machining process, are also accurate and correctly adjusted.
Walter therefore offers a wide range of measurement aids for axial and centre measurement for all coupling sizes, the use of which is also highly recommended for setting the most important parameters such as

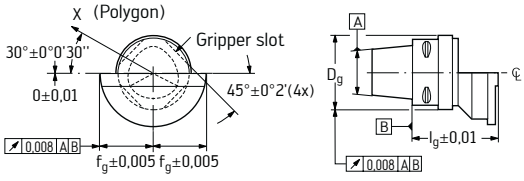
– Centre line
– Spindle alignment
– Tool position for the gripper
– Centre height of the tool and the cutting edge position (f_1 and l_1)
  The gauges can be used for premeasuring
– Indexing device

Axial gauge/master setting gauges MAS-11



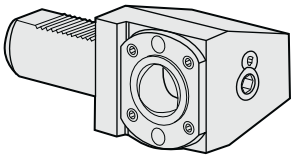
Ordering code	Size	Dimensions [mm] D_g	l_g
C3-MAS-11	C3	25	160
C4-MAS-11	C4	25	160
C5-MAS-11	C5	32	215
C6-MAS-11	C6	40	320
C8-MAS-11	C8	40	320

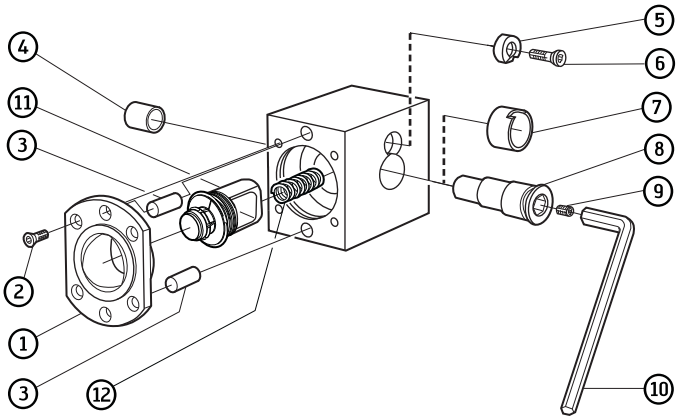
Centre height gauge/master setting gauges MAS-01



Ordering code	Size	Dimensions [mm] f_g	D_g	l_g
C3-MAS-01	C3	22	34	40
C4-MAS-01	C4	27	42	50
C5-MAS-01	C5	35	52	60
C6-MAS-01	C6	45	65	65
C8-MAS-01	C8	55	80	82

Assembly parts and accessories for clamping units
VDI angled version DIN 69880
Type 2030/2040/2050/2060

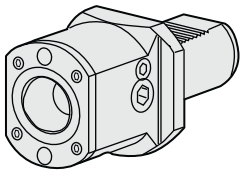


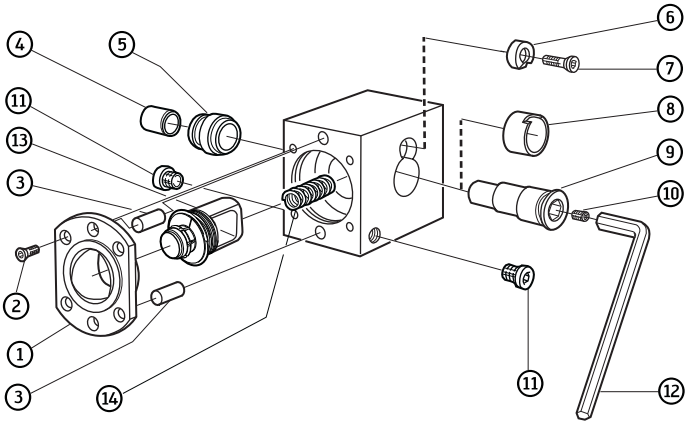


Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6
(1) Adaptor sleeve	5252 010-01	5252 010-02	5252 010-03	5252 010-04
(2) Screw (4 x)	416.1-834	5513 020-26	5513 020-14	3213 010-410
(3) Pin	3111 050-558	3111 050-610	3111 050-661	3111 050-715
(4) Slide bearing	3823 010-101	3823 010-122	3823 010-162	3823 010-183
(5) Washer disc	5541 030-01	5541 030-02	5541 030-03	5541 030-04
(6) Screw	416.1-834	416.1-834	5513 020-14	5513 020-14
(7) Slide bearing	5638 022-01	5638 022-02	5638 022-03	5638 022-04
(8) Eccentric bolt	5333 025-01	5333 025-02	5333 025-03	5333 025-04
(9) Screw	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355
(11) Drawbar (set)	5461 100-101	5461 100-111	5461 100-121	5461 100-131
(12) Spring	5561 001-71	5561 001-41	5561 001-41	5561 001-41

Accessories	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6
(10) Key	SW 8 (DIN 911)	SW 10 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)

Assembly parts and accessories for clamping units
VDI straight version DIN 69880
Type 2030/2040/2050/2060

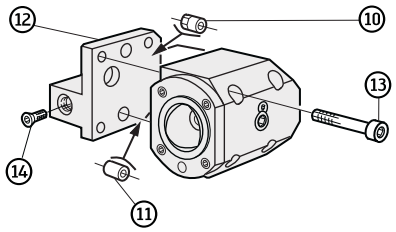


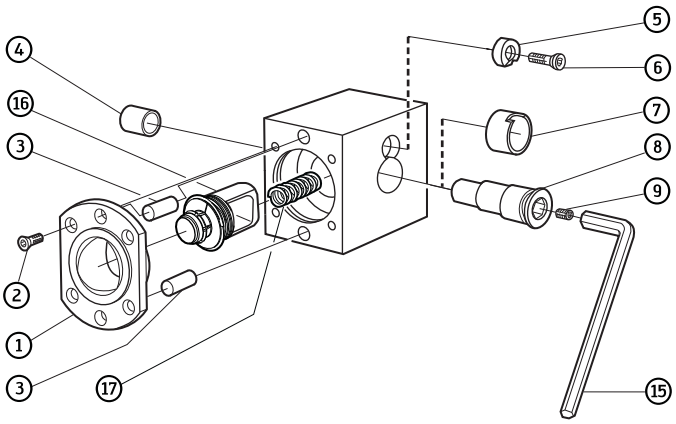


Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6
① Adaptor sleeve	5252 010-01	5252 010-02	5252 010-03	5252 010-04
② Screw (4 x)	416.1-834	5513 020-26	5513 020-14	3213 010-410
③ Pin	3111 050-558	3111 050-610	3111 050-661	3111 050-715
④ Slide bearing	3823 010-101	3823 010-122	3823 010-162	3823 010-183
⑤ Bush	5638 024-01	5638 024-02	5638 024-03	5638 024-04
⑥ Retaining washer	5541 030-01	5541 030-02	5541 030-03	5541 030-04
⑦ Screw	416.1-834	416.1-834	5513 020-14	5513 020-14
⑧ Slide bearing	5638 022-01	5638 022-02	5638 022-03	5638 022-04
⑨ Eccentric bolt	5333 025-01	5333 025-02	5333 025-03	5333 025-04
⑩ Screw	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355
⑪ Seal	3611 005-180	3611 005-180	3611 005-180	3611 005-140
⑬ Drawbar (set)	5461 100-101	5461 100-111	5461 100-121	5461 100-131
⑭ Spring	5561 001-71	5561 001-41	5561 001-41	5561 001-41

Accessories	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6
⑫ Key	SW 8 (DIN 911)	SW 10 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)

Assembly parts and accessories for clamping units Type 2080

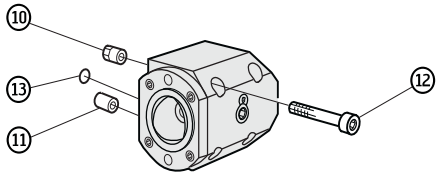


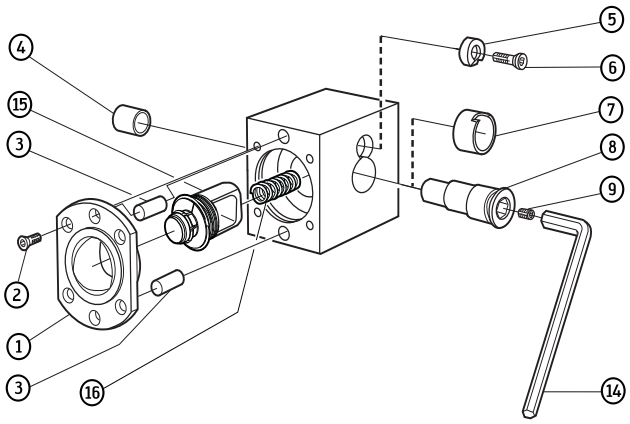


Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6
① Adaptor sleeve	5252 010-01	5252 010-02	5252 010-03	5252 010-04
② Screw (4 x)	416.1-834	5513 020-26	5513 020-14	3213 010-410
③ Pin	3111 020-558	3111 020-610	3111 020-661	3111 020-715
④ Slide bearing	3823 010-101	3823 010-122	3823 010-162	3823 010-183
⑤ Retaining washer	5541 030-01	5541 030-02	5541 030-03	5541 030-04
⑥ Screw	416.1-834	416.1-834	5513 020-14	5513 020-14
⑦ Slide bearing	5638 022-01	5638 022-02	5638 022-03	5638 022-04
⑧ Eccentric bolt	5333 025-01	5333 025-02	5333 025-03	5333 025-04
⑨ Screw	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355
⑩ Pipe pin	5552 063-05	5552 063-07	5552 063-06	—
⑪ Pin	5552 061-07	5552 061-09	5552 061-08	—
⑫ Adaptor right	5253 005-01	5253 005-15	5253 005-11	—
⑫ Adaptor left	5253 005-02	5253 005-16	5253 005-12	—
⑬ Screw	3212 010-363	3212 010-364	3212 010-416	—
⑭ Seal	3611 005-180	3611 005-140	—	—
⑯ Drawbar (set)	5461 100-101	5461 100-111	5461 100-121	5461 100-131
⑰ Spring	5561 001-71	5561 001-41	5561 001-41	5561 001-41

Accessories	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6
⑮ Key	SW 8 (DIN 911)	SW 10 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)

Assembly parts and accessories for clamping units Type 2090

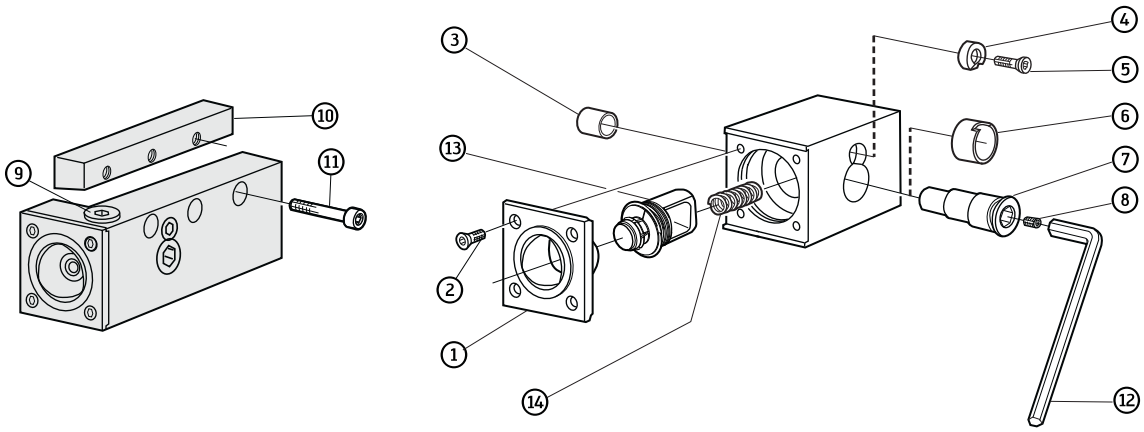




Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6	C8
① Adaptor sleeve	5252 010-01	5252 010-02	5252 010-03	5252 010-04	5252 010-05
② Screw (4 x)	416.1-834	5513 020-26	5513 020-14	3213 010-410	3213 010-462
③ Pin	3111 050-558	3111 050-610	3111 050-661	3111 050-715	3111 050-769
④ Slide bearing	3823 010-101	3823 010-122	3823 010-162	3823 010-183	3823 010-225
⑤ Retaining washer	5541 030-01	5541 030-02	5541 030-03	5541 030-04	5541 030-05
⑥ Screw	416.1-834	416.1-834	5513 020-14	5513 020-14	5513 020-14
⑦ Slide bearing	5638 022-01	5638 022-02	5638 022-03	5638 022-04	5638 022-05
⑧ Eccentric bolt	5333 025-01	5333 025-02	5333 025-03	5333 025-04	5333 025-05
⑨ Screw	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355
⑩ Pipe pin	5552 063-05	5552 063-07	5552 063-06	5552 063-03	5552 063-04
⑪ Pin	5552 061-07	5552 061-09	5552 061-08	5552 061-05	5552 061-06
⑫ Screw	3212 010-363	3212 010-414	3212 010-466	3212 010-469	3212 010-521
⑬ O-ring	5641 001-22	3671 010-114	3671 010-114	3671 010-119	3671 010-119
⑮ Drawbar (set)	5461 100-101	5461 100-111	5461 100-121	5461 100-131	5461 100-141
⑯ Spring	5561 001-71	5561 001-41	5561 001-41	5561 001-41	5561 001-41

Accessories	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6	C8
⑭ Key	SW 8 (DIN 911)	SW 10 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)

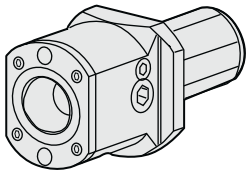
Assembly parts and accessories for clamping units Type 2085

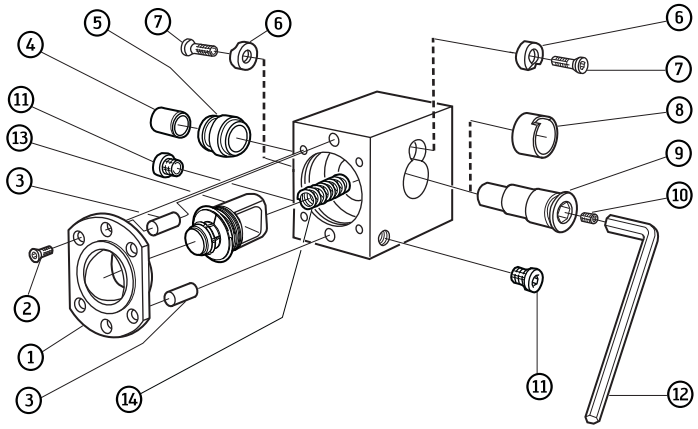


Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5
① Adaptor sleeve	5252 010-01	5252 010-02	5252 010-03
② Screw (4 x)	416.1-834	5513 020-26	5513 020-14
③ Slide bearing	3823 010-101	3823 010-122	3823 010-162
④ Retaining bearing	5541 030-01	5541 030-02	5541 030-03
⑤ Screw	416.1-834	416.1-834	5513 020-14
⑥ Slide bearing	5638 022-01	5638 022-02	5638 022-03
⑦ Eccentric bolt	5333 025-01	5333 025-02	5333 025-03
⑧ Screw	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355
⑨ Seal	3611 005-180	3611 005-180	3611 005-180
⑩ Clamping wedge system	5421 115-01	5421 115-02	5421 115-03
⑪ Screw	3212 101-362	3212 101-364	3212 101-416
⑬ Drawbar (set)	5461 100-101	5461 100-111	5461 100-121
⑭ Spring	5561 001-71	5561 001-41	5561 001-41

Accessories	Coupling size C3	C4	C5
⑫ Key	SW 8 (DIN 911)	SW 10 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)

Assembly parts and accessories for clamping units
Round shank with clamping surface
Type 2035/2045/2055/2065



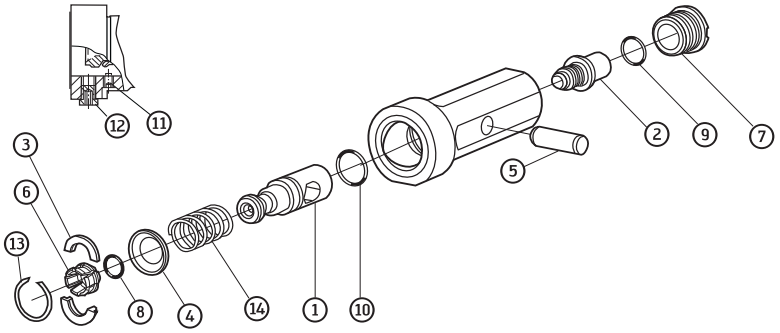


Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6
① Adaptor sleeve	5252 010-01	5252 010-02	5252 010-03	5252 010-04
② Screw (4 x)	416.1-834	5513 020-26	5513 020-14	3213 010-410
③ Pin	3111 020-558	3111 020-610	3111 020-661	3111 020-715
④ Slide bearing	3823 010-101	3823 010-122	3823 010-162	3823 010-183
⑤ Bush	5638 024-01	5638 024-02	5638 024-03	5638 024-04
⑥ Retaining washer	5541 030-01	5541 030-02	5541 030-03	5541 030-04
⑦ Screw	416.1-834	416.1-834	5513 020-14	5513 020-14
⑧ Slide bearing	5638 022-01	5638 022-02	5638 022-03	5638 022-04
⑨ Eccentric bolt	5333 025-01	5333 025-02	5333 025-03	5333 025-04
⑩ Screw	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355	3214 010-355
⑪ Seal	3611 005-180	3611 005-180	3611 005-180	3611 005-140
⑬ Drawbar (set)	5461 100-101	5461 100-111	5461 100-121	5461 100-131
⑭ Spring	5561 001-71	5561 001-41	5561 001-41	5561 001-41

Accessories	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6
⑫ Key	SW 8 (DIN 911)	SW 10 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)

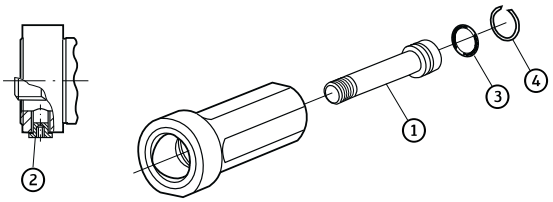
Assembly parts and accessories for clamping units Type 2000/Type 3000

Type 2000 – Bushing clamp



Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5
① Drawbar	5461 105-01	5461 105-02	5461 105-03
② Clamping screw	5519 105-01	5519 105-02	5519 105-03
③ Spaced guide ring	5546 002-01	5546 002-02	5546 002-03
④ Ring	5541 028-01	5541 028-02	5541 028-03
⑤ Locking pin	5552 032-01	5552 032-02	5552 032-03
⑥ Segment (1 set = 6 pieces)	5549 120-08	5549 120-06	5549 120-07
⑦ Threaded bush	5512 091-03	5512 091-01	5512 091-02
⑧ O-ring	5641 005-01	5641 005-05	5641 005-06
⑨ O-ring	3671 010-118	3671 010-120	3671 010-124
⑩ O-ring	3671 010-124	3671 010-126	3671 010-128
⑪ Screw	3214 020-204	3214 020-255	3214 020-255
⑫ Seal	3611 005-180	3611 005-180	3611 005-180
⑬ Spring ring	5545 042-01	3421 105-026	3421 105-032
⑭ Spring	5561 001-52	5561 001-53	5561 001-54

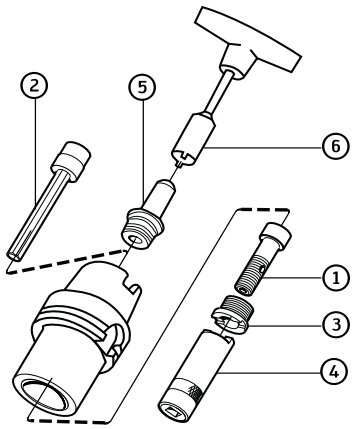
Type 3000 – clamping via centre screw



Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5
① Clamping screw	5512 096-01	5512 096-02	5512 096-03
② Seal	3611 005-180	3611 005-180	3611 005-180
③ O-ring	3671 010-020	3671 010-022	3671 010-024
④ Spring ring	5545 040-03	5545 040-05	5545 040-06

Accessories	Coupling size C3	C4	C5
Key	SW 8 (DIN 911)	SW 10 (DIN 911)	SW 12 (DIN 911)

Assembly parts and accessories for basic holder C ... – 390.410



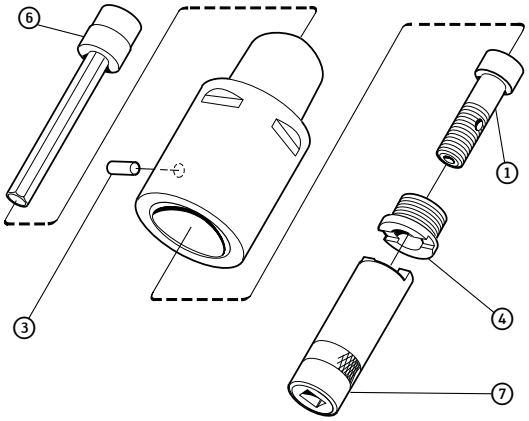
Assembly parts		Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6	C8
1	Centre screw	5512 067-01	5512 067-02	5512 067-03	5512 067-04	5512 067-04
3	Threaded ring	5512 091-04	5512 091-03	5512 091-01	5512 091-02	5512 091-02
5	Transfer unit for					
	HSK 50	5692 020-03	5692 020-03			
	HSK 63	5692 020-04	5692 020-04	5692 020-04		
	HSK 80	5692 020-05	5692 020-05	5692 020-05	5692 020-05	
	HSK 100		5692 020-06	5692 020-06	5692 020-06	5692 020-06

Accessories		Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6	C8
2	Extension key (mm)	5680 015-05 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-05 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-01 (SW 10,0)	5680 015-02 (SW 14,0)	5680 015-02 (SW 14,0)
4	Socket wrench for threaded ring	5680 065-13	5680 065-10	5680 065-11	5680 065-12	5680 065-12
6	Socket wrench for transfer unit					
	HSK 50	FS 1212	FS 1212			
	HSK 63	FS 952	FS 952	FS 952		
	HSK 80	FS 1213	FS 1213	FS 1213	FS 1213	
	HSK 100		FS 953	FS 953	FS 953	FS 953

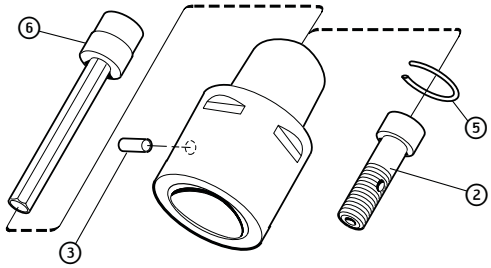
N.B.:
The transfer unit and the threaded ring for machines with automatic tool changing must be mounted in the basic holder.
The clamping system release mechanism can be damaged if the transfer unit/threaded ring is not installed.

Assembly parts and accessories for extensions C ... – 391.01

Normal version



Short version



Assembly parts	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6	C8
① Centre screw Normal version	5512 067-01	5512 067-02	5512 067-03	5512 067-04	5512 067-04
② Centre screw Short version	5512 068-01	5512 068-02	5512 068-03	5512 068-04	5512 068-05
③ Pin	3113 020-304	3113 020-355	3113 020-406	3113 020-457	3113 020-509
④ Retaining nut	5512 091-04	5512 091-03	5512 091-01	5512 091-02	5512 091-02
⑤ Retaining ring	5545 040-02	5545 040-03	5545 040-07	5545 040-08	5545 040-08

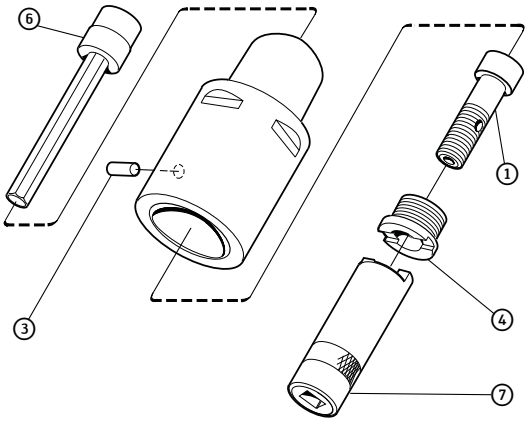
Remark:

Centre screw ① and ② can be used to extend Walter Capto™ cutting heads with internal coolant supplies.

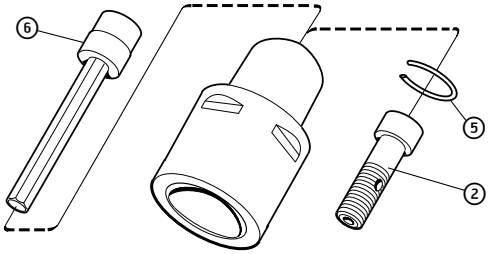
Accessories	Coupling size C3	C4	C5	C6	C8
⑥ Extension key (mm)	5680 015-05 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-05 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-01 (SW 10,0)	5680 015-02 (SW 14,0)	5680 015-02 (SW 14,0)
⑦ Socket wrench for retaining nut	5680 065-13	5680 065-10	5680 065-11	5680 065-12	5680 065-12

Assembly parts and accessories for reductions C ... – 391.02

Normal version



Short version



Assembly parts

Coupling size – Machine end	C4/C5/C6/C8	C5	C6/C8	C6	C8	C8
Coupling size – Tool end	C3	C4	C4	C5	C5	C6
① Centre screw Normal version	5512 067-01	5512 067-02	5512 067-02	5512 067-03	5512 067-03	5512 067-04
② Centre screw Short version	5512 068-01	5512 068-06	5512 068-02	5512 068-07	5512 068-08	5512 068-05
③ Pin	3113 020-304	3113 020-355	3113 020-355	3113 020-406	3113 020-406	3113 020-457
④ Retaining nut	5512 091-04	5512 091-03	5512 091-03	5512 091-01	5512 091-01	5512 091-02
⑤ Retaining ring	5545 040-02	5545 040-07	5545 040-03	5545 040-08	5545 040-08	5545 040-08

Remark:

Centre screw ① and ② can be used to extend Walter Capto™ cutting heads with internal coolant supplies.

Accessories

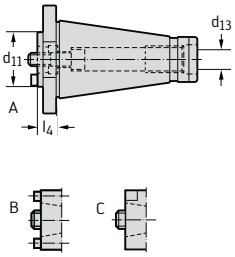
Coupling size – Machine end	C4/C5/C6/C8	C5	C6/C8	C6	C8	C8
Coupling size – Tool end	C3	C4	C4	C5	C5	C6
⑥ Extension key	5680 015-05 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-05 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-05 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-01 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-01 (SW 8,0)	5680 015-02 (SW 12,0)
⑦ Socket wrench for retaining nut	5680 065-13	5680 065-10	5680 065-10	5680 065-11	5680 065-11	5680 065-12

Master DIN 2080/ISO 2583
A 100 M.1

SK40 + SK50

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	d_{13} mm	Version	kg
SK DIN 2080/ISO 2583	A100M.1.40.030.63*	SK40	NCT63	30	M16	B	1,1
	A100M.1.50.020.25	SK50	NCT25	20	M24	C	2,8
	A100M.1.50.020.32	SK50	NCT32	20	M24	C	2,8
	A100M.1.50.020.40	SK50	NCT40	20	M24	C	2,6
	A100M.1.50.020.50	SK50	NCT50	20	M24	A	2,8
	A100M.1.50.020.63	SK50	NCT63	20	M24	B	2,6
	A100M.1.50.025.80	SK50	NCT80	25	M24	B	2,8



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* SK 40 with ring groove designed for OTT spindle clamp.

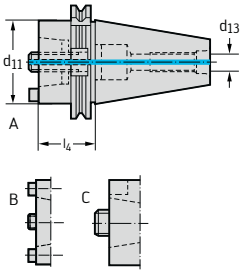
G 108 G 116 H 34

Master DIN 69871/1 AD/ISO 7388/1
A 100 M.2

SK40 + SK50

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	d_{13} mm	Version	kg
DIN 69871/1/ISO 7388/1	A100M.2.40.020.25	SK40	NCT25	20	M16	C	0,8
	A100M.2.40.020.32	SK40	NCT32	20	M16	C	0,8
	A100M.2.40.030.40	SK40	NCT40	30	M16	C	0,9
	A100M.2.40.030.50	SK40	NCT50	30	M16	A	1,0
	A100M.2.40.050.63	SK40	NCT63	50	M16	B	1,3
	A100M.2.40.090.80	SK40	NCT80	90	M16	B	2,4
	A100M.2.50.020.25	SK50	NCT25	20	M24	C	2,6
	A100M.2.50.020.32	SK50	NCT32	20	M24	C	2,8
	A100M.2.50.020.40	SK50	NCT40	20	M24	C	2,6
	A100M.2.50.020.50	SK50	NCT50	20	M24	A	2,6
	A100M.2.50.020.63	SK50	NCT63	20	M24	B	2,6
	A100M.2.50.025.80	SK50	NCT80	25	M24	B	2,6



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

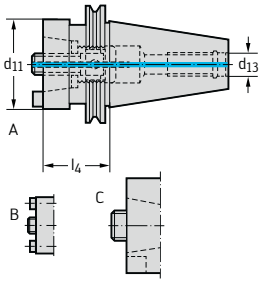
G 108 G 116 H 34

Master ANSI and CAT
A 100 M.3

SK40 + SK50

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	d_{13} mm	Version	kg
ANSI/ASME B 5.50-1985	A100M.3.40.035.25	SK40	NCT25	35	M16	C	1,0
	A100M.3.40.035.32	SK40	NCT32	35	M16	C	1,0
	A100M.3.40.040.40	SK40	NCT40	40	M16	C	1,0
	A100M.3.40.050.50	SK40	NCT50	50	M16	A	1,2
	A100M.3.40.050.63	SK40	NCT63	50	M16	B	1,2
	A100M.3.50.035.25	SK50	NCT25	35	M24	C	3,0
	A100M.3.50.035.32	SK50	NCT32	35	M24	C	3,0
	A100M.3.50.035.40	SK50	NCT40	35	M24	C	3,0
	A100M.3.50.035.50	SK50	NCT50	35	M24	A	3,0
	A100M.3.50.035.63	SK50	NCT63	35	M24	B	3,0
	A100M.3.50.050.80	SK50	NCT80	50	M24	B	3,3



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

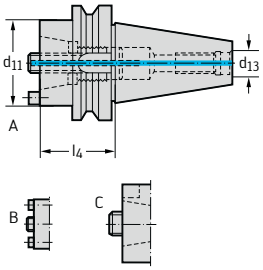
G 108 G 116 H 34

Master MAS BT JIS B 6339
A 100 M.4

SK40 + SK50

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	d_{13} mm	Version	kg
JIS B 6339	A100M.4.40.030.25	SK40	NCT25	30	M16	C	1,1
	A100M.4.40.030.32	SK40	NCT32	30	M16	C	1,1
	A100M.4.40.030.40	SK40	NCT40	30	M16	C	0,9
	A100M.4.40.030.50	SK40	NCT50	30	M16	A	1,0
	A100M.4.40.040.63	SK40	NCT63	40	M16	B	1,2
	A100M.4.40.090.80	SK40	NCT80	90	M16	B	2,7
	A100M.4.50.040.25	SK50	NCT25	40	M24	C	3,7
	A100M.4.50.040.32	SK50	NCT32	40	M24	C	3,6
	A100M.4.50.040.40	SK50	NCT40	40	M24	C	3,8
	A100M.4.50.040.50	SK50	NCT50	40	M24	A	3,6
	A100M.4.50.040.63	SK50	NCT63	40	M24	B	3,7
	A100M.4.50.040.80	SK50	NCT80	40	M24	B	3,5



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

G 108 G 116 H 34

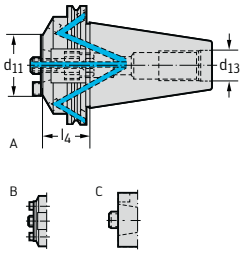
Master DIN 69871/1 Form AD+B
AK 200 M.2

SK40 + SK50

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool

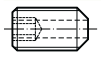
DIN 69871/1 AD+B



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	d_{13} mm	Version	kg
AK200M.2.40.030.25	SK40	NCT25	30	M16	C	1,0
AK200M.2.40.030.32	SK40	NCT32	30	M16	C	1,0
AK200M.2.40.030.40	SK40	NCT40	30	M16	C	0,9
AK200M.2.40.030.50	SK40	NCT50	30	M16	A	0,9
AK200M.2.40.060.63	SK40	NCT63	60	M16	B	1,5
AK200M.2.50.030.25	SK50	NCT25	30	M24	C	3,0
AK200M.2.50.030.32	SK50	NCT32	30	M24	C	3,0
AK200M.2.50.030.40	SK50	NCT40	30	M24	C	3,0
AK200M.2.50.030.50	SK50	NCT50	30	M24	A	3,0
AK200M.2.50.030.63	SK50	NCT63	30	M24	B	3,0
AK200M.2.50.030.80	SK50	NCT80	30	M24	B	2,8

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
The masters are supplied in acc. with version AD.
To convert to form B, the two threaded plugs screwed in at the side must be removed.
For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

Assembly parts

	d_1 mm	SK40	SK50
	Threaded plug ISO 4026	M04X004 ISO 4026	
	Threaded plug ISO 4026		FS974

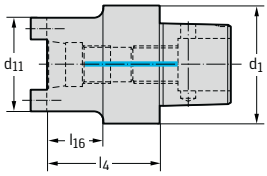
G 108 G 116 H 34

Master Walter Capto™ ISO 26623
A 100 M.8

C6 - C8

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
Walter Capto ISO 26623	A100M.8.63.070.63.C6	C6	NCT63	70	40	1,9
	A100M.8.63.070.80.C6	C6	NCT80	70	30,5	2,2
	A100M.8.80.065.63.C8	C8	NCT63	65	35	2,5
	A100M.8.80.070.80.C8	C8	NCT80	70	40	3,1



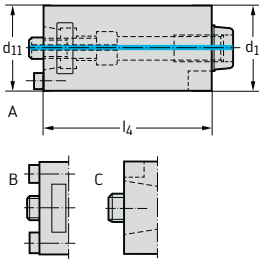
G 108 G 116 H 34

Extension
A 101 M

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	Version	kg
A101M.0.25.050.25	NCT25	NCT25	50	C	0,2
A101M.0.25.060.25	NCT25	NCT25	60	C	1,1
A101M.0.32.050.32	NCT32	NCT32	50	C	0,3
A101M.0.32.060.32	NCT32	NCT32	60	C	0,5
A101M.0.32.075.32	NCT32	NCT32	75	C	0,5
A101M.0.40.070.40	NCT40	NCT40	70	C	0,6
A101M.0.40.080.40	NCT40	NCT40	80	C	0,7
A101M.0.50.070.50	NCT50	NCT50	70	A	1,0
A101M.0.50.080.50	NCT50	NCT50	80	A	1,1
A101M.0.50.100.50	NCT50	NCT50	100	A	1,4
A101M.0.63.080.63	NCT63	NCT63	80	B	1,8
A101M.0.63.100.63	NCT63	NCT63	100	B	2,3
A101M.0.63.120.63	NCT63	NCT63	120	B	2,7
A101M.0.63.140.63	NCT63	NCT63	140	B	3,2
A101M.0.63.160.63	NCT63	NCT63	160	B	3,6
A101M.0.80.100.80	NCT80	NCT80	100	B	3,6
A101M.0.80.120.80	NCT80	NCT80	120	B	4,4
A101M.0.80.140.80	NCT80	NCT80	140	B	5,1
A101M.0.80.160.80	NCT80	NCT80	160	B	5,9

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

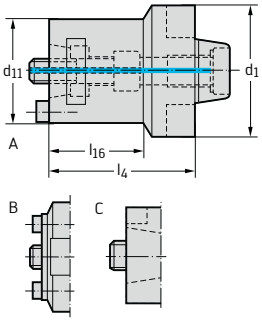
G 108 G 116

Reduction
A 102 M

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	Version	kg
A102M.0.32.050.25	NCT32	NCT25	25	50	32	C	0,2
A102M.0.40.050.25	NCT40	NCT25	25	50	30	C	0,3
A102M.0.40.050.32	NCT40	NCT32	32	50	28	C	0,4
A102M.0.50.050.25	NCT50	NCT25	25	50	25	C	0,4
A102M.0.50.050.32	NCT50	NCT32	32	50	25	C	0,5
A102M.0.50.070.40	NCT50	NCT40	40	70	50	C	0,7
A102M.0.63.050.25	NCT63	NCT25	25	50	20	C	0,7
A102M.0.63.050.32	NCT63	NCT32	32	50	20	C	0,7
A102M.0.63.060.25	NCT63	NCT25	25	60	30	C	0,6
A102M.0.63.060.32	NCT63	NCT32	32	60	30	C	0,6
A102M.0.63.070.40	NCT63	NCT40	40	70	45	C	0,9
A102M.0.63.070.50	NCT63	NCT50	50	70	45	A	1,2
A102M.0.63.080.25	NCT63	NCT25	25	80	50	C	0,8
A102M.0.63.080.32	NCT63	NCT32	32	80	50	C	0,9
A102M.0.63.080.40	NCT63	NCT40	40	80	55	C	1,0
A102M.0.63.080.50	NCT63	NCT50	50	80	55	A	1,3
A102M.0.63.100.40	NCT63	NCT40	40	100	75	C	1,0
A102M.0.63.100.50	NCT63	NCT50	50	100	75	A	1,6
A102M.0.63.120.40	NCT63	NCT40	40	120	95	C	1,3
A102M.0.63.120.50	NCT63	NCT50	50	120	95	A	1,9
A102M.0.63.140.40	NCT63	NCT40	40	140	115	C	1,6
A102M.0.63.140.50	NCT63	NCT50	50	140	115	A	2,2
A102M.0.80.080.40	NCT80	NCT40	40	80	45	C	1,6
A102M.0.80.080.50	NCT80	NCT50	50	80	48	A	1,9
A102M.0.80.080.63	NCT80	NCT63	63	80	50	B	2,2

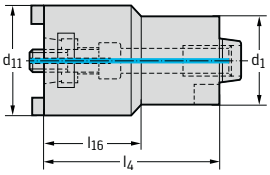
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

G 108 G 116

Expansion
A 103 M

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
Modular NCT adaptor	A103M.0.63.090.80	NCT63	NCT80	80	90	55	2,5



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

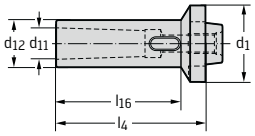
G 108 G 116

Morse taper intermediate sleeve
A 120 M

- For tools in acc. with DIN 228 version B
- Without draw bolt thread

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
A120M.0.32.100.02	NCT32	MK2	32	32	100	100	0,5
A120M.0.40.105.02	NCT40	MK2	32	32	105	86	0,6
A120M.0.40.120.03	NCT40	MK3	40	40	120	120	0,9
A120M.0.50.105.02	NCT50	MK2	32	32	105	85	0,7
A120M.0.50.120.03	NCT50	MK3	40	40	120	100	1,0
A120M.0.63.130.03	NCT63	MK3	40	40	130	107	1,3
A120M.0.63.155.04	NCT63	MK4	48	48	155	132	1,8
A120M.0.80.125.03	NCT80	MK3	40	40	125	103	1,5
A120M.0.80.150.04	NCT80	MK4	48	48	150	125	2,0
A120M.0.80.180.05	NCT80	MK5	63	63	180	153	3,1

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

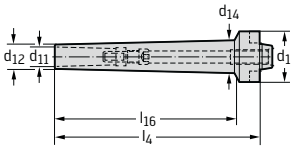
G 105 G 116

Morse taper intermediate sleeve
A 130 M

- For tools in acc. with DIN 228 version A
- With draw bolt thread

Tool

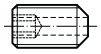
Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
A130M.0.63.115.02	NCT63	MK2	24	32	115	75	1,2
A130M.0.63.125.03	NCT63	MK3	32	40	125	93	1,1
A130M.0.63.155.04	NCT63	MK4	40	48	155	125	1,7
A130M.0.63.220.02	NCT63	MK2	24	34	220	190	1,4
A130M.0.63.250.03	NCT63	MK3	32	44	250	220	2,4
A130M.0.63.250.04	NCT63	MK4	40	52	250	220	3,0
A130M.0.80.135.03	NCT80	MK3	32	40	135	95	2,1
A130M.0.80.155.04	NCT80	MK4	40	48	155	121	2,3
A130M.0.80.180.05	NCT80	MK5	52	63	180	150	3,0

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	d_1 mm	MK 2	MK 3	MK 4	MK 5
 Screw	63	FS 652 for l_4 = 115 mm FS 796 for l_4 = 220 mm	FS831	FS832	
	80		FS831	FS833	FS834
 Threaded ring	63	FS 1076 for X_1 = 115 mm FS 1231 for X_1 = 220 mm	FS1077	FS655	FS413
	80		FS1078	FS655	
 Threaded plug ISO 4027	63	M 5 x 12	M 5 x 8	M 6 x 10	
	80		M 6 x 16	M 6 x 10	M 6 x 12

Accessories

	d_1 mm	MK 2	MK 3	MK 4	MK 5
 Pipe wrench	63+80	FS 1460 for i_4 = 115 mm FS 1206 for i_4 = 220 mm	FS739	FS740	FS741
 Hexagon key DIN 911 for threaded plug	63	SW 2,5	SW 2,5	SW 2,5	
	80		SW 3	SW 3	SW 3
Hexagon key DIN 911 for screw	63	SW 7	SW 10	SW 12	
	80		SW 10	SW 14	SW 14

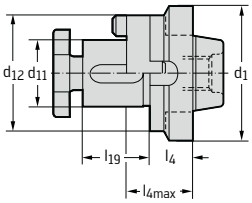
G 105 G 116

Combination adaptor
A 150 M

- For tools in acc. with DIN 841 and DIN 1880
- For tools in acc. with DIN 842
- For tools in acc. with DIN 1830

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



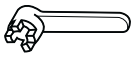
Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{4max} mm	l_{19} mm	kg
A150M.0.32.030.16	NCT32	16	32	20	30	27	0,3
A150M.0.40.030.16	NCT40	16	32	20	30	27	0,3
A150M.0.40.030.22	NCT40	22	40	18	30	31	0,4
A150M.0.50.035.16	NCT50	16	32	25	35	27	0,4
A150M.0.50.035.22	NCT50	22	40	23	35	31	0,5
A150M.0.50.035.27	NCT50	27	48	23	35	33	0,6
A150M.0.50.040.32	NCT50	32	58	26	40	38	1,0
A150M.0.63.035.16	NCT63	16	32	25	35	27	0,6
A150M.0.63.035.22	NCT63	22	40	23	35	31	0,7
A150M.0.63.035.27	NCT63	27	48	23	35	33	0,8
A150M.0.63.040.32	NCT63	32	58	26	40	38	1,1
A150M.0.63.040.40	NCT63	40	70	26	40	41	1,5
A150M.0.80.040.22	NCT80	22	40	28	40	31	1,0
A150M.0.80.040.27	NCT80	27	48	28	40	33	1,8
A150M.0.80.040.32	NCT80	32	58	26	40	38	1,4
A150M.0.80.040.40	NCT80	40	70	26	40	41	1,8
A150M.0.80.045.50	NCT80	50	90	29	45	46	2,8
A150M.0.80.055.60	NCT80	60	110	39	55	66	5,0

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	16	22	27	32	40	50	60
	Drive collar DIN 6366	FS424	FS425	FS426	FS427	FS428	FS429	FS911
	Cutter locking bolt DIN 6367	FS430	FS431	FS432	FS433	FS434	FS435	FS912

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	16	22	27	32	40	50	60
	Wrench for milling cutter locking bolt	FS436	FS437	FS438	FS439	FS440	FS441	FS913
	Spacer ring set b_1	FS418 = 2, 5, 10 mm	FS419 = 2, 5, 10 mm	FS420 = 2, 5, 10 mm	FS421 = 3, 5, 10 mm	FS422 = 2, 10, 20 mm	FS423 = 2, 10, 20 mm	FS914 = 2, 10, 20 mm
	Spacer rings b_1	FS461 = 2 mm	FS465 = 2 mm	FS469 = 2 mm	FS473 = 2 mm	FS477 = 2 mm	FS481 = 2 mm	FS915 = 2 mm
		FS462 = 3 mm	FS466 = 3 mm	FS470 = 3 mm	FS474 = 3 mm	FS478 = 3 mm	FS482 = 3 mm	FS916 = 3 mm
		FS463 = 5 mm	FS467 = 5 mm	FS471 = 5 mm	FS475 = 5 mm	FS479 = 5 mm	FS483 = 5 mm	FS917 = 5 mm
		FS464 = 10 mm	FS468 = 10 mm	FS472 = 10 mm	FS476 = 10 mm	FS480 = 10 mm	FS484 = 10 mm	FS918 = 10 mm

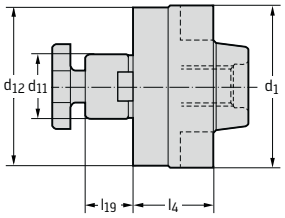
G 105 G 116

Face mill adaptor
A 155 M

- With enlarged location face and fixed drive dogs
- For tools in acc. with DIN 1880

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{19} mm	kg
A155M.0.63.030.22	NCT63	22	50	30	19	0,7
A155M.0.63.030.27	NCT63	27	60	30	21	0,8
A155M.0.63.030.32	NCT63	32	78	30	24	1,2
A155M.0.63.045.40*	NCT63	40	89	45	27	2,1
A155M.0.80.030.22	NCT80	22	50	30	19	1,0
A155M.0.80.030.27	NCT80	27	60	30	21	1,2
A155M.0.80.030.32	NCT80	32	78	30	24	1,4
A155M.0.80.040.40*	NCT80	40	89	40	27	2,1
A155M.0.80.065.60*	NCT80	60	128	65	50	5,2

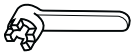
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* With 4 additional threaded holes for tools with ISO 40 or ISO 50 adaption in acc. with DIN 2079.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	22	27	32	40	60
	Cutter locking bolt DIN 6367	FS431	FS432	FS433	FS434	FS912

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	22	27	32	40	60
	Wrench for milling cutter locking bolt	FS437	FS438	FS439	FS440	FS913

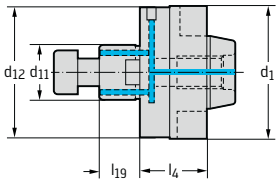
G 105 G 116

Face mill adaptor
AK 155 M

- With enlarged collar and fixed drive dogs
- For tools with crosswise slot in acc. with DIN 1880

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor

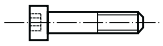


Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{19} mm	kg
AK155M.0.50.025.16	NCT50	16	38	25	17	0,4
AK155M.0.50.025.22	NCT50	22	48	25	19	0,5
AK155M.0.63.030.16	NCT63	16	68	30	17	0,6
AK155M.0.63.030.22	NCT63	22	48	30	19	0,7
AK155M.0.63.030.27	NCT63	27	60	30	21	0,8
AK155M.0.63.030.32	NCT63	32	78	30	24	1,2
AK155M.0.80.030.27	NCT80	27	60	30	21	1,2
AK155M.0.80.030.32	NCT80	32	78	30	24	1,5
AK155M.0.80.040.40*	NCT80	40	89	40	27	2,1

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

* With 4 additional threaded holes for tools with ISO 40 adaption in acc. with DIN 2079.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	16	22	27	32	40
	Locking bolt ISO 4762	FS938 (SW 6) M8 x 25	FS939 (SW 8) M10 x 25	FS940 (SW 10) M12 x 35	FS941 (SW 14) M16 x 35	FS942 (SW 17) M20 x 40

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	16	22	27	32	40
	Allen key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-6 (SW 6)	ISO 2936-8 (SW 8)	ISO 2936-10 (SW 10)	ISO 2936-14 (SW 14)	ISO 2936-17 (SW 17)

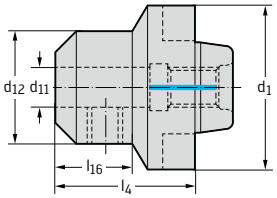
G 105 G 116

Weldon shank adaptor
A 170 M

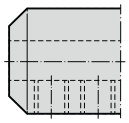
- For tools with shank in acc. with DIN 1835 Form B/DIN 6535-HB

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



$d_{11} \leq 20$ mm

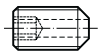


$d_{11} > 20$ mm

Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
A170M.0.25.050.06	NCT25	6	25	50		0,2
A170M.0.32.050.08	NCT32	8	28	50	32	0,2
A170M.0.32.060.10	NCT32	10	36	60	38	0,4
A170M.0.32.065.12	NCT32	12	42	65	45	0,6
A170M.0.40.050.08	NCT40	8	28	50	30	0,4
A170M.0.40.060.10	NCT40	10	36	60	35	0,5
A170M.0.40.065.12	NCT40	12	42	65	43	0,6
A170M.0.40.065.14	NCT40	14	44	65	43	0,7
A170M.0.40.070.16	NCT40	16	48	70	48	0,8
A170M.0.40.070.18	NCT40	18	50	70	48	0,8
A170M.0.50.050.06	NCT50	6	25	50	27	0,4
A170M.0.50.050.08	NCT50	8	28	50	27	0,4
A170M.0.50.060.10	NCT50	10	35	60	35	0,6
A170M.0.50.065.12	NCT50	12	42	65	42	0,7
A170M.0.50.065.14	NCT50	14	44	65	42	0,8
A170M.0.50.070.16	NCT50	16	48	70	48	1,0
A170M.0.50.070.18	NCT50	18	50	70	48	0,9
A170M.0.63.070.16	NCT63	16	48	70	42	1,2
A170M.0.63.070.18	NCT63	18	50	70	42	1,2
A170M.0.63.070.20	NCT63	20	52	70	45	1,0
A170M.0.63.080.25	NCT63	25	63	80		1,7
A170M.0.63.085.32	NCT63	32	72	85	68	2,1
A170M.0.80.070.20	NCT80	20	52	70	38	1,7
A170M.0.80.085.25	NCT80	25	63	85	62	2,2
A170M.0.80.085.32	NCT80	32	72	85	65	2,2
A170M.0.80.095.40	NCT80	40	78	95	75	2,7

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	6	8	10	12-14	16-18	20	25	32-40
	Clamping screw DIN 1835-B	M06X010	M08X010	M10X012	M12X016	M14X016	M16X016	18X2X020	20X2X020

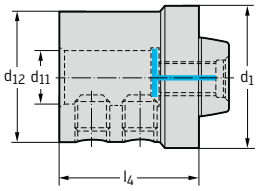
G 105 G 116

Adaptor for eccentric sleeve
A 170 M ... Ex

- For diameter adjustment of indexable insert drills with cylindrical shank

Tool

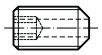
Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	kg
A170M.0.63.079.32.EX	NCT63	32	72	79	2,0
A170M.0.80.079.32.EX	NCT80	32	72	79	2,3
A170M.0.80.087.40.EX	NCT80	40	78	87	2,6
A170M.0.80.096.50.EX	NCT80	50	85	96	3,2

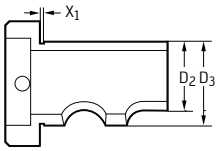
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

Assembly parts



d_{11} mm	32-40	50
Screw DIN 1835-B	M20X2X020	M24X2X025

Accessories



d_{11} mm	Designation	D_c insert drill mm	D_2 mm	D_3 mm	X_1 mm
Eccentric sleeve adjustment range: -0.1 to +0.3 mm in comparison to nominal diameter	FS2165	13,5–16,49	20	32	4
	FS2131	16,5–25,49	25	32	4
	FS3132	15,5–35,99	32	40	4
	FS2133	36–59	40	50	4
Allen key ISO 2936	for D_3 = 32–40 mm = SW10		for D_3 = 50 mm = SW12		

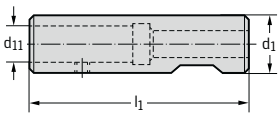
G 105 G 116 C 174

Mill extension DIN 1835 B
A 175

- For tools with cylindrical shank

Tool

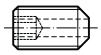
DIN 1835 B



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_1 mm	kg
A175.0.20.090.04	20	4	90	0,2
A175.0.20.090.05	20	5	90	0,2
A175.0.20.090.06	20	6	90	0,2
A175.0.20.090.08	20	8	90	0,2
A175.0.20.090.10	20	10	90	0,2
A175.0.20.090.12	20	12	90	0,2
A175.0.20.130.04	20	4	130	0,2
A175.0.20.130.05	20	5	130	0,3
A175.0.20.130.06	20	6	130	0,3
A175.0.20.130.08	20	8	130	0,3
A175.0.20.130.10	20	10	130	0,3
A175.0.20.130.12	20	12	130	0,3
A175.0.25.100.14	25	14	100	0,3
A175.0.25.100.16	25	16	100	0,3
A175.0.25.150.14	25	14	150	0,5
A175.0.25.150.16	25	16	150	0,4

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

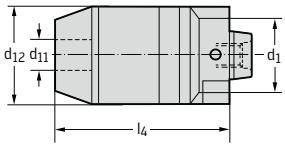
Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	4	5	6-10	12	14-16
	Threaded plug	M04X008 DIN 913	M05X008 DIN 913	M06X006 DIN 913	M06X005 DIN 913	M06X006 DIN 913

Small drill chuck
A 201 M

- With clamping mechanism backup

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm		l_4 mm	kg
Modular NCT adaptor	A201M.0.50.092.13	NCT50	1 - 13	50	50	92	1,3



The clamping mechanism backup prevents loosening when the spindle stops quickly.

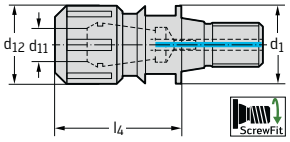
G 105 G 116

Collet chuck
AK 300 T

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

NCT ScrewFit



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
AK300.T18.030.06	T18	1 - 6	19	30	ER 11	0,1
AK300.T22.030.06	T22	1 - 6	19	30	ER 11	0,1
AK300.T22.040.10	T22	1 - 10	28	40	ER 16	0,9
AK300.T22.045.10	T22	1 - 10	28	45	ER 16	0,9
AK300.T28.040.10	T28	1 - 10	28	40	ER 16	0,9
AK300.T28.045.10	T28	1 - 10	28	45	ER 16	0,9
AK300.T36.050.16	T36	1 - 16	42	50	ER 25	0,9
AK300.T36.055.16	T36	1 - 16	42	55	ER 25	0,9

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
If the collet chuck is used with internal coolant supply, the sealing discs on page G 102 must be used.
N.B.: The clamping nut can be damaged if the chuck is used without a sealing disc.
For collets, see page G 99.

Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 11	ER 16	ER 25
	Clamping nut	FS653	FS1537	FS1540
	Clamping nut for internal coolant supply		FS1448	FS1449

Accessories

	Collets		ER 16	ER 25
	Tensioning key		FS1539	FS1544

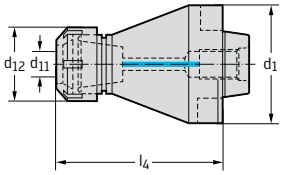
G 105 G 116 G 114

ER collet chuck with internal cooling
AK 300 M

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
AK300M.0.25.055.10	NCT25	1 - 10	28	55	ER 16	0,2
AK300M.0.32.055.10	NCT32	1 - 10	28	55	ER 16	0,2
AK300M.0.40.085.16	NCT40	1 - 16	42	85	ER 25	0,6
AK300M.0.50.085.16	NCT50	1 - 16	42	85	ER 25	0,8
AK300M.0.50.085.20	NCT50	1 - 20	50	85	ER 32	0,9
AK300M.0.50.085.26	NCT50	2 - 26	63	85	ER 40	1,0
AK300M.0.63.085.26	NCT63	2 - 26	63	85	ER 40	1,4

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
If the collet chuck is used with internal coolant supply, the sealing discs on page G 102 must be used.
N.B.: The clamping nut can be damaged if the chuck is used without a sealing disc.
For collets, see page G 99.

Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 16	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Clamping nut for internal coolant supply	FS1448	FS1449	FS1360	FS1450

Accessories

	Collets	ER 16	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Tensioning key	FS1539	FS1544	FS1545	FS1546

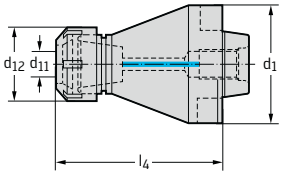
G 105 G 116 G 114

Collet chuck
AK 300 M

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
AK300M.0.25.050.10	NCT25	1 - 10	28	50	ER 16	0,2
AK300M.0.32.050.10	NCT32	1 - 10	28	50	ER 16	0,2
AK300M.0.40.080.16	NCT40	1 - 16	42	80	ER 25	0,6
AK300M.0.50.080.16	NCT50	1 - 16	42	80	ER 25	0,8
AK300M.0.50.080.20	NCT50	1 - 20	50	80	ER 32	0,9
AK300M.0.50.080.26	NCT50	2 - 26	63	80	ER 40	1,0
AK300M.0.63.080.26	NCT63	2 - 26	63	80	ER 40	1,3

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For collets, see page G 99.

Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 16	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Clamping nut	FS1537	FS1540	FS1541	FS1542

Accessories

	Collets	ER 16	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Tensioning key	FS1539	FS1544	FS1545	FS1546

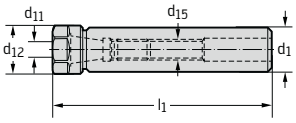
G 105 G 116 G 114

Collet chuck DIN 1835 B
A 305

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

DIN 1835 B



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_1 mm	d_{15} mm	Collets	kg
A305.0.16.120.06	16	1 - 6	19	120	M8	ER 11	0,2
A305.0.16.180.06	16	1 - 6	19	180	M8	ER 11	0,2
A305.0.25.140.10	25	1 - 10	28	140	M12	ER 16	0,4
A305.0.25.180.10	25	1 - 10	28	180	M12	ER 16	0,5

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For collets, see page G 99.

Assembly parts

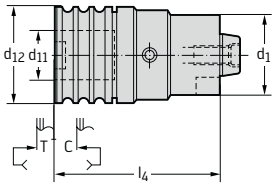
Collets	ER 11	ER 16
Clamping nut	FS653	FS1537
Tightening torque	30,0 Nm	40,0 Nm

G 114

Quick change tap chuck
A 320 M

- With elastic length compensation for compression and extension

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Length adjustment C	Length adjust-ment T	Collet size	For taps	kg
Modular NCT adaptor	A320M.0.40.110.19	NCT40	19	36	110	7,5	7,5	1	M 4-M 12	0,9
	A320M.0.50.136.31	NCT50	31	53	136	12,5	12,5	3	M 8-M 20	1,8
	A320M.0.63.180.48	NCT63	48	78	180	20	20	4	M 14-M 33	4,1
	A320M.0.63.196.60	NCT63	60	96	196	22,5	22,5	5	M 22-M 48	5,8



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

A quick change collet A 330/A 331 is required for every tap shank size, see page G 98.

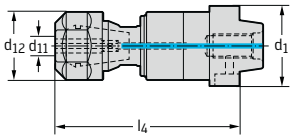
G 98 G 116 G 104

Soft synchro chuck
A 340 M

- For ER collet in acc. with DIN 6499
- For thread cutting on synchronous spindles

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
A340M.0.40.092.10	NCT40	4,5 - 10	34	92	ER 20	0,5
A340M.0.50.105.16	NCT50	4,5 - 16	50	105	ER 32	1,0

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

If the soft synchro chuck is used with internal coolant supply, the sealing discs on page G 102 must be used.

N.B.: The clamping nut can be damaged if the chuck is used without a sealing disc.

For tap collets, see page G 101.

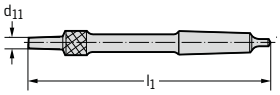
Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 20	ER 32
	Clamping nut for internal coolant supply	FS1359	FS1360
	Tensioning key	FS1452	FS1545

G 105 G 116 G 114

Shell Reamer holder with morse taper
Z2311

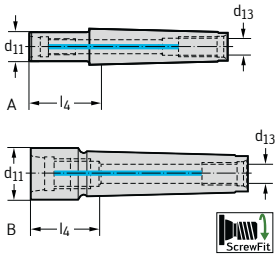
- For shell reamers F7133

DIN 217	Designation		l_1 mm	kg
Morse taper	Z2311-13	13	250	0,6
	Z2311-16	16	261	0,7
	Z2311-19	19	298	1,3
	Z2311-22	22	312	1,6
	Z2311-27	27	359	2,2
	Z2311-32	32	376	4,2
	Z2311-40	40	396	5,5
	Z2311-50	50	416	7,9

Morse taper adaptor
AK 500

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	d_{13} mm	Version	kg
Shank DIN 228 A	AK500.M2.T18.015	MK2	T18	15	M10	B	0,3
	AK500.M2.T18.065	MK2	T18	65	M10	B	0,2
	AK500.M3.T22.035	MK3	T22	35	M12	A	0,3
	AK500.M3.T22.065	MK3	T22	65	M12	A	0,4
	AK500.M3.T28.035	MK3	T28	35	M12	B	0,3
	AK500.M3.T28.065	MK3	T28	65	M12	B	0,4
	AK500.M4.T22.100	MK4	T22	100	M16	A	0,7
	AK500.M4.T28.045	MK4	T28	45	M16	A	0,6
	AK500.M4.T28.075	MK4	T28	75	M16	A	0,7



G 105

Adaptor DIN 1835 A
AK 510/A 510

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_{16} mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	Version	kg
Shank DIN 1835 A	AK510.Z10.T09.030	10	T09	10	30	70	A	0,1
	AK510.Z10.T09.060	10	T09	20	60	100	A	0,1
	AK510.Z12.T09.060	12	T09	20	60	105	A	0,1
	AK510.Z16.T09.090	16	T09	20	90	140	A	0,2
	AK510.Z16.T14.050	16	T14	45	50	100	A	0,1
	AK510.Z16.T14.110	16	T14	45	110	160	A	0,2
	AK510.Z20.T14.108	20	T14	52	108	160	B	0,3
	AK510.Z20.T18.068	20	T18	50	68	120	A	0,2
	AK510.Z20.T18.128	20	T18	50	128	180	A	0,3
	AK510.Z25.T14.152	25	T14	100	152	210	B	0,6
	AK510.Z25.T18.122	25	T18	62	122	180	B	0,6
	AK510.Z25.T22.072	25	T22	55	72	130	A	0,4
	AK510.Z25.T22.142	25	T22	55	142	200	A	0,6
	AK510.Z25.T28.072	25	T28	55	72	130	C	0,5
	AK510.Z25.T28.142	25	T28	55	142	200	C	0,7
	AK510.Z32.T18.178	32	T18	128	178	240	B	1,1
	AK510.Z32.T22.138	32	T22	95	138	200	B	1,0
	AK510.Z32.T28.138	32	T28	40	138	200	B	1,1
	AK510.Z32.T36.090	32	T36	60	90	150	C	0,9
	AK510.Z32.T36.140	32	T36	60	140	200	C	1,2
	AK510.Z40.T22.228	40	T22	172	228	300	B	2,1
	AK510.Z40.T28.228	40	T28	115	228	300	B	2,6
	AK510.Z40.T36.130	40	T36	60	130	200	A	1,4
	AK510.Z40.T36.230	40	T36	100	230	300	A	2,6
	AK510.Z40.T45.080	40	T45	60	80	150	C	1,5
	AK510.Z40.T45.230	40	T45	100	230	300	C	2,8
Shank DIN 1835 A Without coolant supply Solid carbide shank	A510.Z10.T09.070-CS	10	T09	29	70	120	D	0,1
	A510.Z12.T09.120-CS	12	T09	32	120	170	E	0,3
	A510.Z16.T14.070-CS	16	T14	38	70	120	E	0,3
	A510.Z16.T14.120-CS	16	T14	37	120	170	E	0,4
	A510.Z20.T14.278-CS	20	T14	37	278	330	E	1,4
	A510.Z20.T18.070-CS	20	T18	45	70	120	D	0,4
	A510.Z20.T18.123-CS	20	T18	45	123	175	D	0,7
	A510.Z25.T18.277-CS	25	T18	45	277	335	D	2,2
	A510.Z25.T22.070-CS	25	T22	55	70	130	D	0,7
	A510.Z25.T22.122-CS	25	T22	55	122	180	D	1,1
	A510.Z25.T22.282-CS	25	T22	55	282	340	D	2,2
	A510.Z25.T28.070-CS	25	T28	55	70	130	F	0,8
	A510.Z25.T28.127-CS	25	T28	60	127	185	F	1,2
	A510.Z32.T28.283-CS	32	T28	60	283	345	D	3,7

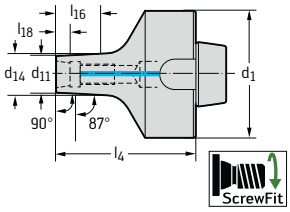
G 105

NCT adaptor
AK 520

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool

Modular NCT adaptor



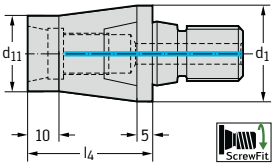
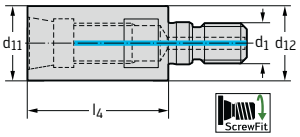
Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{18} mm	kg
AK520.N50.T09.050	NCT50	T09	12	50	14	10	0,4
AK520.N50.T09.075	NCT50	T09	12	75	31	10	0,4
AK520.N50.T09.100	NCT50	T09	12	100	31	10	0,5
AK520.N50.T14.055	NCT50	T14	16	55	20	10	0,4
AK520.N50.T14.085	NCT50	T14	16	85	24	10	0,5
AK520.N50.T14.120	NCT50	T14	16	120	24	10	0,6
AK520.N50.T18.060CO*	NCT50	T18	20	60	24	10	0,5
AK520.N50.T18.095	NCT50	T18	20	95	24	10	0,6
AK520.N50.T22.065CO*	NCT50	T22	25	65	33	10	0,5
AK520.N50.T22.115	NCT50	T22	25	115	38	10	0,3
AK520.N63.T18.060CO*	NCT63	T18	20	60	22	10	0,7
AK520.N63.T18.095	NCT63	T18	20	95	24	10	0,8
AK520.N63.T18.145	NCT63	T18	20	145	24	10	1,0
AK520.N63.T22.065CO*	NCT63	T22	25	65	30	10	0,7
AK520.N63.T22.115	NCT63	T22	25	115	38	10	1,0
AK520.N63.T22.165	NCT63	T22	25	165	38	10	1,3
AK520.N63.T22.215	NCT63	T22	25	215	38	10	1,8
AK520.N63.T22.265	NCT63	T22	25	265	38	10	2,3
AK520.N63.T28.085CO*	NCT63	T28	32	85	48	10	0,9
AK520.N63.T28.150	NCT63	T28	32	150	48	10	1,5
AK520.N63.T36.070CO	NCT63	T36	40	70	48	10	0,8
AK520.N63.T36.095	NCT63	T36	40	95	48	10	0,9
AK520.N63.T36.120	NCT63	T36	40	120	48	10	1,1
AK520.N63.T45.080CO	NCT63	T45	50	80	57	10	0,9
AK520.N63.T45.130	NCT63	T45	50	130	57	10	1,1
AK520.N63.T45.180	NCT80	T45	50	180	57	10	1,6
AK520.N80.T28.220	NCT63	T28	32	220	47	10	2,8
AK520.N80.T36.070CO	NCT80	T36	40	70	48	10	1,0
AK520.N80.T36.095	NCT80	T36	40	95	48	10	1,1
AK520.N80.T36.120	NCT80	T36	40	120	48	10	1,3
AK520.N80.T45.080CO	NCT80	T45	50	80	57	10	1,1
AK520.N80.T45.130	NCT80	T45	50	130	57	10	1,3
AK520.N80.T45.180	NCT80	T45	50	180	57	10	1,7

* ... CO = interface provides cutting edge orientation. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

G 105 G 116

Reduction adaptor
AK 521/AK 522

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	kg
NCT ScrewFit	AK521.T14.25.T09	T14	T9		25	0,1
	AK521.T18.30.T14	T18	T14		30	0,1
	AK521.T22.35.T18	T22	T18		35	0,1
	AK521.T28.40.T22	T28	T22		40	0,2
	AK521.T36.45.T28	T36	T28		45	0,3
	AK521.T45.50.T36	T45	T36		50	0,5
Conversion kit*	AK522.TC06.25.T09	M6	T9	9,7	25	0,1
	AK522.TC08.30.T14	M8	T14	14,5	30	0,1
	AK522.TC10.35.T18	M10	T18	18,5	35	0,1
	AK522.TC12.40.T22	M12	T22	22	40	0,1
	AK522.TC16.40.T28	M16	T28	28	40	0,2

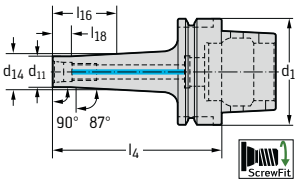
* For converting cylindrical interface to Walter interface.

G 105

Adaptor DIN 69893/1 A
AK 530
HSK63

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{18} mm	kg
HSK DIN 69893/1 A	AK530.H63A.T09.045	HSK-A63	T09	12	45	14	10	0,7
	AK530.H63A.T09.070	HSK-A63	T09	12	70	31	10	0,7
	AK530.H63A.T09.095	HSK-A63	T09	12	95	31	10	0,8
	AK530.H63A.T14.045	HSK-A63	T14	16	45	11	10	0,7
	AK530.H63A.T14.070	HSK-A63	T14	16	70	24	10	0,8
	AK530.H63A.T14.095	HSK-A63	T14	16	95	24	10	0,8
	AK530.H63A.T14.120	HSK-A63	T14	16	120	24	10	0,9
	AK530.H63A.T18.050CO*	HSK-A63	T18	20	50	16	10	0,7
	AK530.H63A.T18.075	HSK-A63	T18	20	75	24	10	0,8
	AK530.H63A.T18.100	HSK-A63	T18	20	100	24	10	0,9
	AK530.H63A.T18.125	HSK-A63	T18	20	125	24	10	0,5
	AK530.H63A.T18.150	HSK-A63	T18	20	150	24	10	1,1
	AK530.H63A.T22.060CO*	HSK-A63	T22	25	60	26	10	0,8
	AK530.H63A.T22.085	HSK-A63	T22	25	85	38	10	0,9
	AK530.H63A.T22.110	HSK-A63	T22	25	110	38	10	1,0
	AK530.H63A.T22.135	HSK-A63	T22	25	135	38	10	1,1
	AK530.H63A.T22.160	HSK-A63	T22	25	160	38	10	1,3
	AK530.H63A.T28.065CO*	HSK-A63	T28	32	65	31	10	0,8
	AK530.H63A.T28.090	HSK-A63	T28	32	90	48	10	1,0
	AK530.H63A.T28.115	HSK-A63	T28	32	115	48	10	1,2
	AK530.H63A.T28.140	HSK-A63	T28	32	140	48	10	1,4
	AK530.H63A.T28.165	HSK-A63	T28	32	165	48	10	1,7
	AK530.H63A.T36.065CO*	HSK-A63	T36	40	65	34	10	0,9
	AK530.H63A.T36.090	HSK-A63	T36	40	90	48	10	1,2
	AK530.H63A.T36.115	HSK-A63	T36	40	115	48	10	1,4
	AK530.H63A.T45.065CO*	HSK-A63	T45	50	65	36	10	1,1
	AK530.H63A.T45.090	HSK-A63	T45	50	90	57	10	1,4



Balance class G 6.3 where n = 25,000 rpm

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

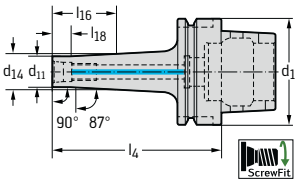
G 105 H 34

Adaptor DIN 69893/1 A
AK 530

HSK100

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

HSK DIN 69893/1 A



Tool Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{18} mm	kg
AK530.H100A.T22.055CO*	HSK-A100	T22	25	55	21	10	2,1
AK530.H100A.T22.100	HSK-A100	T22	25	100	38	10	2,3
AK530.H100A.T22.150	HSK-A100	T22	25	150	38	10	2,6
AK530.H100A.T22.200	HSK-A100	T22	25	200	38	10	3,0
AK530.H100A.T28.060CO*	HSK-A100	T28	32	60	26	10	2,2
AK530.H100A.T28.110	HSK-A100	T28	32	110	48	10	2,5
AK530.H100A.T28.160	HSK-A100	T28	32	160	48	10	3,0
AK530.H100A.T28.210	HSK-A100	T28	32	210	48	10	3,5
AK530.H100A.T28.260	HSK-A100	T28	32	260	48	10	4,2
AK530.H100A.T36.070CO*	HSK-A100	T36	40	70	36	10	2,3
AK530.H100A.T36.120	HSK-A100	T36	40	120	48	10	2,8
AK530.H100A.T36.170	HSK-A100	T36	40	170	48	10	3,5
AK530.H100A.T36.220	HSK-A100	T36	40	220	48	10	4,3
AK530.H100A.T36.270	HSK-A100	T36	40	270	48	10	5,3
AK530.H100A.T45.070CO*	HSK-A100	T45	50	70	36	10	2,5
AK530.H100A.T45.120	HSK-A100	T45	50	120	57	10	3,3
AK530.H100A.T45.170	HSK-A100	T45	50	170	57	10	4,3
AK530.H100A.T45.220	HSK-A100	T45	50	220	57	10	5,4
AK530.H100A.T45.270	HSK-A100	T45	50	270	57	10	6,7

Balance class G 6.3 where n = 16,000 rpm

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

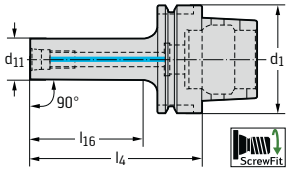
G 105 H 34

Adaptor DIN 69893/1 A
AK 531

HSK63 + HSK100

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces
- Cutting edge oriented (CO)

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
HSK DIN 69893/1 A	AK531.H63A.T18.075CO*	HSK-A63	T18	75	41	0,8
	AK531.H63A.T22.110CO*	HSK-A63	T22	110	76	0,9
	AK531.H63A.T28.115CO*	HSK-A63	T28	115	81	1,1
	AK531.H63A.T36.115CO*	HSK-A63	T36	115	84	1,3
	AK531.H63A.T45.090CO*	HSK-A63	T45	90	62	1,3
	AK531.H100A.T22.100CO*	HSK-A100	T22	100	66	2,5
	AK531.H100A.T28.110CO*	HSK-A100	T28	110	76	2,7
	AK531.H100A.T36.120CO*	HSK-A100	T36	120	86	2,9
	AK531.H100A.T45.170CO*	HSK-A100	T45	170	136	3,2



D1 = 63 mm: Balance class G 6.3 at n = 25,000 rpm, D1 = 100 mm: Balance class G 6.3 at n = 16,000 rpm

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

G 105 H 34

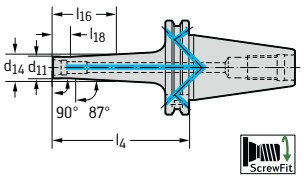
Adaptor DIN 69871 AD+B
AK 540

SK40

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool

SK DIN 69871 AD+B



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{18} mm	kg
AK540.S40.T09.040	SK40	T09	12	40	17	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T09.065	SK40	T09	12	65	31	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T09.090	SK40	T09	12	90	31	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T14.045	SK40	T14	16	45	17	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T14.070	SK40	T14	16	70	24	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T14.095	SK40	T14	16	95	24	10	1,0
AK540.S40.T14.120	SK40	T14	16	120	24	10	1,0
AK540.S40.T18.050CO*	SK40	T18	20	50	22	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T18.075	SK40	T18	20	75	24	10	1,0
AK540.S40.T18.100	SK40	T18	20	100	24	10	1,0
AK540.S40.T18.125	SK40	T18	20	125	24	10	1,2
AK540.S40.T18.150	SK40	T18	20	150	24	10	1,3
AK540.S40.T22.060CO*	SK40	T22	25	60	32	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T22.085	SK40	T22	25	85	38	10	1,0
AK540.S40.T22.110	SK40	T22	25	110	38	10	1,1
AK540.S40.T22.135	SK40	T22	25	135	38	10	1,4
AK540.S40.T22.160	SK40	T22	25	160	38	10	1,5
AK540.S40.T28.040CO*	SK40	T28	32	40	17	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T28.065	SK40	T28	32	65	37	10	1,0
AK540.S40.T28.090	SK40	T28	32	90	48	10	1,2
AK540.S40.T28.115	SK40	T28	32	115	48	10	1,3
AK540.S40.T28.140	SK40	T28	32	140	48	10	1,6
AK540.S40.T28.165	SK40	T28	32	165	48	10	1,9
AK540.S40.T36.040CO*	SK40	T36	40	40	17	10	0,9
AK540.S40.T36.065	SK40	T36	40	65	40	10	1,1
AK540.S40.T36.090	SK40	T36	40	90	48	10	1,4
AK540.S40.T36.115	SK40	T36	40	115	48	10	1,7
AK540.S40.T45.040CO*	SK40	T45	50	40	17	10	1,0
AK540.S40.T45.065	SK40	T45	50	65	42	10	1,3
AK540.S40.T45.090	SK40	T45	50	90	67	10	2,0

When delivered, the form is AD. To convert to form B, remove the two threaded plugs.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.
* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

Assembly parts

	d_1 mm	SK40
	Threaded plug DIN 913	M04X005 DIN 913

G 105 H 34

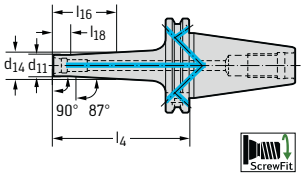
Adaptor DIN 69871 AD+B
AK 540

SK50

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool

SK DIN 69871 AD+B



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{18} mm	kg
AK540.S50.T22.050CO*	SK50	T22	25	50	25	10	2,8
AK540.S50.T22.100	SK50	T22	25	100	38	10	3,0
AK540.S50.T22.150	SK50	T22	25	150	38	10	3,4
AK540.S50.T22.200	SK50	T22	25	200	38	10	3,8
AK540.S50.T28.050CO*	SK50	T28	32	50	25	10	2,9
AK540.S50.T28.100	SK50	T28	32	100	48	10	3,2
AK540.S50.T28.150	SK50	T28	32	150	48	10	3,6
AK540.S50.T28.200	SK50	T28	32	200	48	10	4,8
AK540.S50.T28.250	SK50	T28	32	250	48	10	4,7
AK540.S50.T36.050CO*	SK50	T36	40	50	25	10	2,9
AK540.S50.T36.100	SK50	T36	40	100	48	10	3,4
AK540.S50.T36.150	SK50	T36	40	150	48	10	4,1
AK540.S50.T36.200	SK50	T36	40	200	48	10	4,9
AK540.S50.T36.250	SK50	T36	40	250	48	10	5,7
AK540.S50.T45.050CO*	SK50	T45	50	50	25	10	3,0
AK540.S50.T45.100	SK50	T45	50	100	57	10	3,8
AK540.S50.T45.150	SK50	T45	50	150	57	10	4,7
AK540.S50.T45.200	SK50	T45	50	200	57	10	5,8
AK540.S50.T45.250	SK50	T45	50	250	57	10	7,0

When delivered, the form is AD. To convert to form B, remove the two threaded plugs.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.
* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

Assembly parts

	d_1 mm	SK50
	Threaded plug DIN 913	M06X006 DIN 913

G 105 H 34

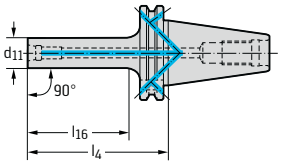
Adaptor DIN 69871 AD+B
AK 541

SK40 + SK50

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces
- Cutting edge oriented (CO)

Tool

SK DIN 69871 AD+B



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
AK541.S40.T18.075CO*	SK40	T18	75	50	1,0
AK541.S40.T22.110CO*	SK40	T22	110	85	1,0
AK541.S40.T28.115CO*	SK40	T28	115	90	1,3
AK541.S40.T36.115CO*	SK40	T36	115	92	1,4
AK541.S40.T45.090CO*	SK40	T45	90	67	1,6
AK541.S50.T22.100CO*	SK50	T22	100	75	2,7
AK541.S50.T28.100CO*	SK50	T28	100	75	2,9
AK541.S50.T36.150CO*	SK50	T36	150	125	3,4
AK541.S50.T45.200CO*	SK50	T45	200	175	4,6

When delivered, the form is AD. To convert to form B, remove the two threaded plugs.
Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.
Balance class G 6.3 where n = 25,000 rpm
* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

Assembly parts

	d_1 mm	SK40	SK50
	DIN 913 threaded plug	M04X005 DIN 913	M06X006 DIN 913 6 X 6

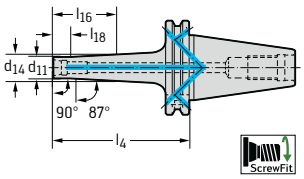
G 105
H 34

Adaptor MAS-BT JIS B 6339
AK 540

SK40

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{18} mm	kg
JIS B 6339	AK540.BT40.T09.050	SK40	T09	12	50	17	10	1,1
	AK540.BT40.T09.075	SK40	T09	12	75	31	10	1,1
	AK540.BT40.T09.100	SK40	T09	12	100	31	10	1,1
	AK540.BT40.T14.055	SK40	T14	16	55	22	10	1,1
	AK540.BT40.T14.080	SK40	T14	16	80	24	10	1,1
	AK540.BT40.T14.105	SK40	T14	16	105	24	10	1,2
	AK540.BT40.T14.130	SK40	T14	16	130	24	10	1,3
	AK540.BT40.T18.060CO*	SK40	T18	20	60	24	10	1,1
	AK540.BT40.T18.085	SK40	T18	20	85	24	10	1,1
	AK540.BT40.T18.110	SK40	T18	20	110	24	10	1,3
	AK540.BT40.T18.135	SK40	T18	20	135	24	10	1,4
	AK540.BT40.T18.160	SK40	T18	20	160	24	10	1,6
	AK540.BT40.T22.070CO*	SK40	T22	25	70	37	10	1,0
	AK540.BT40.T22.095	SK40	T22	25	95	38	10	1,3
	AK540.BT40.T22.120	SK40	T22	25	120	38	10	1,6
	AK540.BT40.T22.145	SK40	T22	25	145	38	10	1,6
	AK540.BT40.T22.170	SK40	T22	25	170	38	10	1,8
	AK540.BT40.T28.050CO*	SK40	T28	32	50	17	10	1,1
	AK540.BT40.T28.075	SK40	T28	32	75	42	10	1,2
	AK540.BT40.T28.100	SK40	T28	32	100	48	10	1,4
	AK540.BT40.T28.125	SK40	T28	32	125	48	10	1,6
	AK540.BT40.T28.150	SK40	T28	32	150	48	10	1,9
	AK540.BT40.T28.175	SK40	T28	32	175	48	10	2,1
	AK540.BT40.T36.075CO*	SK40	T36	40	75	42	10	1,3
	AK540.BT40.T36.100	SK40	T36	40	100	48	10	1,6
	AK540.BT40.T36.125	SK40	T36	40	125	48	10	1,9
	AK540.BT40.T45.075CO*	SK40	T45	50	75	42	10	1,6
	AK540.BT40.T45.100	SK40	T45	50	100	57	10	1,9



For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

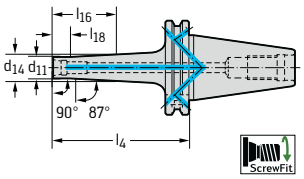
G 105 H 34

Adaptor MAS-BT JIS B 6339
AK 540

SK50

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

JIS B 6339



Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{18} mm	kg
	AK540.BT50.T22.070CO*	SK50	T22	25	70	26	10	3,9
	AK540.BT50.T22.120	SK50	T22	25	120	38	10	4,0
	AK540.BT50.T22.170	SK50	T22	25	170	38	10	4,4
	AK540.BT50.T22.220	SK50	T22	25	220	38	10	4,9
	AK540.BT50.T28.070CO*	SK50	T28	32	70	26	10	3,9
	AK540.BT50.T28.120	SK50	T28	32	120	48	10	4,2
	AK540.BT50.T28.170	SK50	T28	32	170	48	10	4,7
	AK540.BT50.T28.220	SK50	T28	32	220	48	10	5,2
	AK540.BT50.T28.270	SK50	T28	32	270	48	10	5,7
	AK540.BT50.T36.070CO*	SK50	T36	40	70	26	10	3,9
	AK540.BT50.T36.120	SK50	T36	40	120	48	10	4,4
	AK540.BT50.T36.170	SK50	T36	40	170	48	10	5,1
	AK540.BT50.T36.220	SK50	T36	40	220	48	10	5,9
	AK540.BT50.T36.270	SK50	T36	40	270	48	10	6,9
	AK540.BT50.T45.070CO*	SK50	T45	50	70	26	10	4,1
	AK540.BT50.T45.120	SK50	T45	50	120	57	10	4,8
	AK540.BT50.T45.170	SK50	T45	50	170	57	10	5,7
	AK540.BT50.T45.220	SK50	T45	50	220	57	10	6,6
	AK540.BT50.T45.270	SK50	T45	50	270	57	10	8,0

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

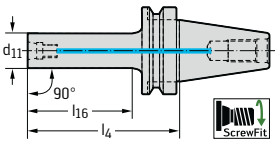
G 105 H 34

Adaptor MAS-BT JIS B 6339
AK 541

SK40 + SK50

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces
- Cutting edge oriented (CO)

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
JIS B 6339	AK541.BT40.T18.085CO*	SK40	T18	85	53	1,1
	AK541.BT40.T22.120CO*	SK40	T22	120	88	1,2
	AK541.BT40.T28.125CO*	SK40	T28	125	93	1,4
	AK541.BT40.T36.125CO*	SK40	T36	125	93	1,6
	AK541.BT40.T45.100CO*	SK40	T45	100	68	1,8
	AK541.BT50.T22.120CO*	SK50	T22	120	77	3,9
	AK541.BT50.T28.120CO*	SK50	T28	120	77	4,0
	AK541.BT50.T36.170CO*	SK50	T36	170	127	4,5
	AK541.BT50.T45.220CO*	SK50	T45	220	177	5,7



Balance class G 6.3 where n = 25,000 rpm

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

* ... CO = interface is cutting edge oriented. For using B 4030.T and B 3230.T.

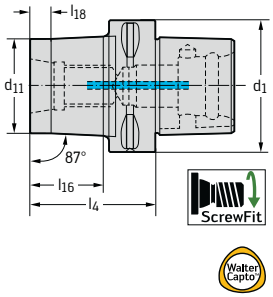
G 103 H 34

Walter Capto adaptor ISO 26623
AK 580.C

C3 - C6

- For NCT ScrewFit front pieces

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{18} mm	kg
Walter Capto ISO 26623	AK580.C3.T09.30	C3	T9	30	12,2	10	0,1
	AK580.C3.T14.45	C3	T14	45	27,2	10	0,2
	AK580.C3.T18.45	C3	T18	45	27,2	10	0,2
	AK580.C3.T22.45	C3	T22	45	27,2	10	0,2
	AK580.C3.T28.55	C3	T28	55	40	10	0,3
	AK580.C4.T09.30	C4	T9	30	-	7	0,3
	AK580.C4.T14.45	C4	T14	45	22,2	10	0,3
	AK580.C4.T18.45	C4	T18	45	22,2	10	0,3
	AK580.C4.T22.45	C4	T22	45	22,2	10	0,3
	AK580.C4.T28.55	C4	T28	55	32,2	10	0,4
	AK580.C4.T36.55	C4	T36	55	35	10	0,5
	AK580.C4.T45.55	C4	T45	55	35	10	0,6
	AK580.C5.T09.35	C5	T9	35	12,2	10	0,5
	AK580.C5.T14.45	C5	T14	45	22,2	10	0,3
	AK580.C5.T18.45	C5	T18	45	22,2	10	0,5
	AK580.C5.T22.45	C5	T22	45	22,2	10	0,5
	AK580.C5.T28.55	C5	T28	55	32,2	10	0,6
	AK580.C5.T36.55	C5	T36	55	32,2	10	0,7
	AK580.C5.T45.55	C5	T45	55	35	10	0,8
	AK580.C6.T14.50	C6	T14	50	25,2	10	0,8
	AK580.C6.T18.50	C6	T18	50	25,2	10	0,9
	AK580.C6.T22.50	C6	T22	50	25,2	10	0,9
	AK580.C6.T28.60	C6	T28	60	35,2	10	1,0
	AK580.C6.T36.60	C6	T36	60	35,2	10	1,0
	AK580.C6.T45.60	C6	T45	60	35,2	10	1,2



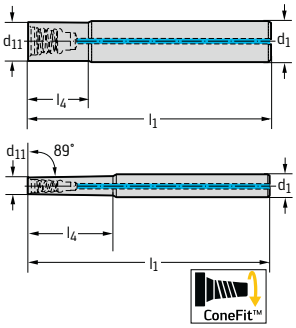
For tightening torques for screw fit front pieces, see page F 309.

G 105

Adaptor DIN 6335 HA
AK610

- For ConeFit™ mill heads

Shank DIN 6335 HA
With coolant supply



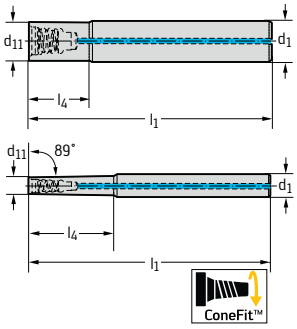
Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	kg
AK610.Z10.E10.020	10	E10	20	75	0,1
AK610.Z12.E12.022	12	E12	22	100	0,1
AK610.Z16.E10.005	16	E10	5	65	0,1
AK610.Z16.E10.036	16	E10	36	140	0,2
AK610.Z16.E10.050	16	E10	50	160	0,2
AK610.Z16.E12.005	16	E12	5	65	0,1
AK610.Z16.E12.025	16	E12	25	140	0,2
AK610.Z16.E12.060	16	E12	60	170	0,2
AK610.Z20.E16.005	20	E16	5	70	0,2
AK610.Z20.E16.025	20	E16	25	110	0,2
AK610.Z20.E16.075	20	E16	75	190	0,4
AK610.Z20.E20.030	20	E20	30	120	0,3
AK610.Z25.E16.054	25	E16	54	170	0,6
AK610.Z25.E20.005	25	E20	5	80	0,3
AK610.Z25.E25.040	25	E25	40	140	0,5
AK610.Z32.E20.073	32	E20	73	180	1,0
AK610.Z32.E25.005	32	E25	5	80	0,5
AK610.Z32.E25.045	32	E25	45	200	1,2

G 107

Adaptors DIN 6335 HA
AK610

- For ConeFit™ mill heads
- With solid carbide shank

Shank DIN 6335 HA
With coolant supply



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_1 mm	kg
AK610.Z10.E10.050C	10	E10	50	100	0,1
AK610.Z12.E12.048C	12	E12	48	100	0,1
AK610.Z16.E10.100C	16	E10	100	155	0,3
AK610.Z16.E12.090C	16	E12	90	150	0,3
AK610.Z16.E16.080C	16	E16	80	135	0,3
AK610.Z20.E16.118C	20	E16	118	175	0,6
AK610.Z20.E20.038C	20	E20	38	95	0,3
AK610.Z25.E25.120C	25	E25	120	200	1,2

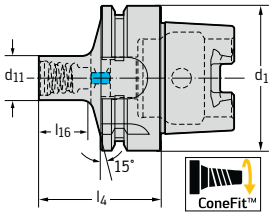
G 107

Adaptor DIN 69893/1 A
AK631

HSK63

- For ConeFit™ mill heads

HSK DIN 69893/1 A
With coolant supply



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
AK631.H63A.E10.049	HSK-A63	E10	49	13,5	0,7
AK631.H63A.E12.051	HSK-A63	E12	51	15,8	0,7
AK631.H63A.E16.056	HSK-A63	E16	56	21,3	0,8
AK631.H63A.E20.053	HSK-A63	E20	53	18,8	0,8
AK631.H63A.E25.059	HSK-A63	E25	59	25,5	0,8

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

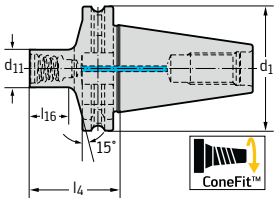
G 107 H 34

Adaptor DIN 69871
AK641

SK40

- For ConeFit™ mill heads

SK DIN 69871
With coolant supply



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_{16} mm	l_4 mm	kg
AK641.S40.E10.041	SK40	E10	12,7	41	0,9
AK641.S40.E12.044	SK40	E12	16	44	0,9
AK641.S40.E16.049	SK40	E16	21,5	49	0,9
AK641.S40.E20.046	SK40	E20	19	46	0,9
AK641.S40.E25.051	SK40	E25	24,6	51	1,0

For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

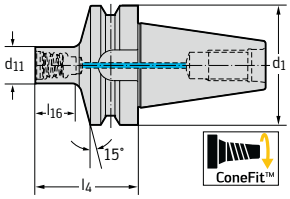
G 107
H 34

Adaptor MAS-BT JIS B 6339
AK641

SK40

- For ConeFit™ mill heads

	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_{16} mm	l_4 mm	kg
JIS B 6339	AK641.BT40.E10.051	SK40	E10	13	51	1,1
	AK641.BT40.E12.054	SK40	E12	16,3	54	1,1
	AK641.BT40.E16.060	SK40	E16	22,8	60	1,1
	AK641.BT40.E20.056	SK40	E20	19,3	56	1,1
	AK641.BT40.E25.062	SK40	E25	26	62	1,3



For pull studs for steep tapers, see page H 42.

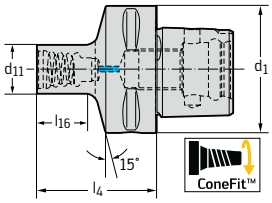
G 107
H 34

Walter Capto adaptors ISO 26623
AK681

C5 + C6

- For ConeFit™ mill heads

Walter Capto ISO 23623



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
AK681.C5.E10.042	C5	E10	42	12,8	0,5
AK681.C5.E12.045	C5	E12	45	16	0,5
AK681.C5.E16.050	C5	E16	50	21,5	0,5
AK681.C5.E20.047	C5	E20	47	19	0,5
AK681.C5.E25.052	C5	E25	52	24,7	0,6
AK681.C6.E12.049	C6	E12	49	16,3	0,9
AK681.C6.E16.054	C6	E16	54	21,8	0,9
AK681.C6.E20.051	C6	E20	51	19,3	0,9
AK681.C6.E25.056	C6	E25	56	25	0,9

G 107

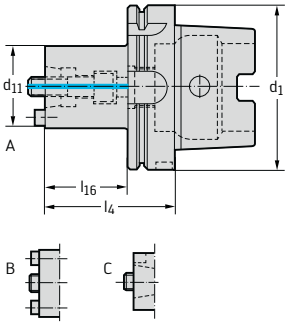
H 34

Master DIN 69893/1 Form A
A 100 M ... HSK
HSK63 + HSK100

- Modular NCT adaptor

Tool

DIN 69893/1 A



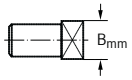
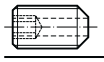
Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{14} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	Version	kg
A100M.7.063.055.25.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT25	25	55	29	C	0,7
A100M.7.063.055.32.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT32	32	55	29	C	0,8
A100M.7.063.065.40.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT40	40	65	39	C	1,0
A100M.7.063.065.50.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT50	50	65	39	A	1,2
A100M.7.063.075.63.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT63	63	75	49	B	1,7
A100M.7.063.080.25.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT25	25	80	54	C	0,9
A100M.7.063.080.32.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT32	32	80	54	C	1,0
A100M.7.063.080.40.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT40	40	80	54	C	1,1
A100M.7.063.080.50.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT50	50	80	54	A	1,5
A100M.7.063.080.80.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT80	80	80	54	B	2,2
A100M.7.063.100.63.HSK	HSK-A63	NCT63	63	100	74	B	2,2
A100M.7.100.060.25.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT25	25	60	31	C	2,2
A100M.7.100.060.32.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT32	32	60	31	C	2,3
A100M.7.100.080.25.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT25	25	80	51	C	2,3
A100M.7.100.080.32.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT32	32	80	51	C	2,4
A100M.7.100.080.40.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT40	40	80	51	C	2,6
A100M.7.100.080.50.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT50	50	80	51	A	2,8
A100M.7.100.080.63.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT63	63	80	51	B	3,2
A100M.7.100.100.63.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT63	63	100	71	B	3,7
A100M.7.100.100.80.HSK	HSK-A100	NCT80	80	100	71	B	4,5

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

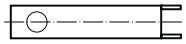
For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

Only use the transfer units FS1064 (HSK 63) and FS1065 (HSK 100).

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	NCT25	NCT32	NCT40-NCT50	NCT63	NCT80
	Drive dog			FS554	FS555	FS558
	Cap screw	FS414	FS414	FS415	FS416	FS417
	Threaded ring	FS410	FS410	FS411	FS412	FS413
	Threaded plug ISO 4027	M04X006	M04X008	M05X010	M06X012	M06X016

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	NCT25-NCT32	NCT40-NCT50	NCT63	NCT80
	Pipe wrench for threaded ring	FS738	FS739	FS740	FS741

G 105 H 34

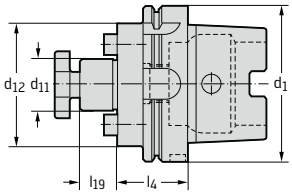
Face mill adaptor DIN 69893/1 A
A 155 ... HSK

HSK63 + HSK100

- For tools in acc. with DIN 1880

Tool

DIN 69893/1 A



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{19} mm	kg
A155.7.063.050.22.HSK	HSK-A63	22	48	50	19	1,1
A155.7.063.100.22.HSK	HSK-A63	22	48	100	19	0,2
A155.7.063.060.27.HSK	HSK-A63	27	60	60	21	1,5
A155.7.063.100.27.HSK	HSK-A63	27	60	100	21	2,4
A155.7.063.100.32.HSK	HSK-A63	32	78	100	24	3,3
A155.7.063.060.32.HSK	HSK-A63	32	78	60	24	1,8
A155.7.063.060.40.HSK*	HSK-A63	40	89	60	27	2,2
A155.7.100.100.22.HSK	HSK-A100	22	100	100	19	3,2
A155.7.100.050.22.HSK	HSK-A100	22	48	50	19	2,5
A155.7.100.050.27.HSK	HSK-A100	27	60	50	21	2,7
A155.7.100.100.27.HSK	HSK-A100	27	60	100	21	3,8
A155.7.100.050.32.HSK	HSK-A100	32	78	50	24	3,1
A155.7.100.100.32.HSK	HSK-A100	32	78	100	24	5,0
A155.7.100.060.40.HSK*	HSK-A100	40	89	60	27	3,8
A155.7.100.100.40.HSK*	HSK-A100	40	89	100	27	5,7
A155.7.100.075.60.HSK*	HSK-A100	60	128	75	40	6,8
A155.7.100.160.60.HSK*	HSK-A100	60	128	160	40	15,3

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

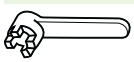
For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

* With 4 additional threaded holes for tools with DIN 2079 adaption

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	22	27	32	40	60
	Cutter locking bolt DIN 6367	FS431	FS432	FS433	FS434	FS912

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	22	27	32	40	60
	Wrench for milling cutter locking bolt	FS437	FS438	FS439	FS440	FS913

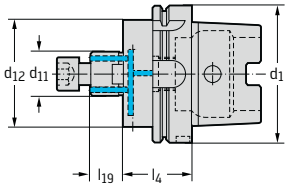
G 105

Face mill adaptor DIN 69893/1 A
AK 155 ... HSK
HSK63 + HSK100

- For tools in acc. with DIN 1880

Tool

DIN 69893/1 A



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{19} mm	kg
AK155.7.063.050.16.HSK	HSK-A63	16	38	50	17	0,9
AK155.7.063.050.22.HSK	HSK-A63	22	48	50	19	1,1
AK155.7.063.060.27.HSK	HSK-A63	27	60	60	21	1,5
AK155.7.063.060.32.HSK	HSK-A63	32	78	60	24	1,8
AK155.7.063.060.40.HSK*	HSK-A63	40	89	60	27	2,1
AK155.7.100.050.22.HSK	HSK-A100	22	48	50	19	2,5
AK155.7.100.050.27.HSK	HSK-A100	27	60	50	21	3,5
AK155.7.100.050.32.HSK	HSK-A100	32	78	50	24	3,5
AK155.7.100.060.40.HSK*	HSK-A100	40	89	60	27	3,7

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

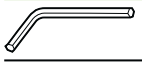
For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

* With 4 additional threaded holes for tools with DIN 2079 adaption

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	16	22	27	32	40
	Locking bolt ISO 4762	FS938 (SW 6)	FS939 (SW 8)	FS940 (SW 10)	FS941 (SW 14)	FS942 (SW 17)

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	16	22	27	32	40
	Allen key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-6 (SW 6)	ISO 2936-8 (SW 8)	ISO 2936-10 (SW 10)	ISO 2936-14 (SW 14)	ISO 2936-17 (SW 17)

G 105

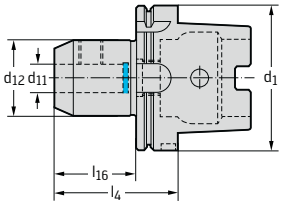
Weldon adaptor DIN 69893/1 A
A 170 ... HSK

HSK63 + HSK100

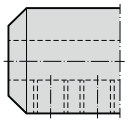
- For tools with shank in acc. with DIN 1835 Form B

Tool

HSK DIN 69893/1 A



$d_{11} \leq 20$ mm



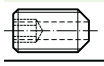
$d_{11} > 20$ mm

Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
A170.7.063.065.06.HSK	HSK-A63	6	25	65	39	0,8
A170.7.063.065.08.HSK	HSK-A63	8	28	65	39	0,8
A170.7.063.065.10.HSK	HSK-A63	10	35	65	39	0,9
A170.7.063.080.12.HSK	HSK-A63	12	42	80	54	1,2
A170.7.063.080.14.HSK	HSK-A63	14	44	80	54	1,2
A170.7.063.080.16.HSK	HSK-A63	16	48	80	54	1,3
A170.7.063.080.18.HSK	HSK-A63	18	50	80	54	1,6
A170.7.063.080.20.HSK	HSK-A63	20	52	80	54	1,4
A170.7.063.110.25.HSK	HSK-A63	25	65	110	84	2,4
A170.7.063.110.32.HSK	HSK-A63	32	72	110	84	2,6
A170.7.100.080.06.HSK	HSK-A100	6	25	80	51	2,3
A170.7.100.080.08.HSK	HSK-A100	8	28	80	51	2,3
A170.7.100.080.10.HSK	HSK-A100	10	35	80	51	2,5
A170.7.100.080.12.HSK	HSK-A100	12	42	80	51	2,6
A170.7.100.080.14.HSK	HSK-A100	14	44	80	51	2,6
A170.7.100.100.16.HSK	HSK-A100	16	48	100	71	3,0
A170.7.100.100.18.HSK	HSK-A100	18	50	100	71	3,0
A170.7.100.100.20.HSK	HSK-A100	20	52	100	71	3,1
A170.7.100.100.25.HSK	HSK-A100	25	65	100	71	3,6
A170.7.100.100.32.HSK	HSK-A100	32	72	100	71	3,8
A170.7.100.105.40.HSK	HSK-A100	40	80	105	76	4,2

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	6	8	10	12-14	16-18	20	25	32-40
	Clamping screw DIN 1835-B	M06X010	M08X010	M10X012	M12X016	M14X016	M16X016	M18X2X020	M20X2X020

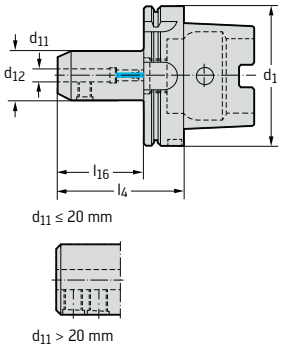
G 105

Whistle-notch adaptor
A 171 ... HSK
HSK63 + HSK100

- For tools with shank in acc. with DIN 1835 Form E

Tool

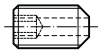
HSK DIN 69893/1 A



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	kg
A171.7.063.080.06.HSK	HSK-A63	6	25	80	54	0,9
A171.7.063.080.08.HSK	HSK-A63	8	28	80	54	0,9
A171.7.063.080.10.HSK	HSK-A63	10	35	80	54	1,0
A171.7.063.090.12.HSK	HSK-A63	12	42	90	64	1,3
A171.7.063.090.14.HSK	HSK-A63	14	44	90	64	1,3
A171.7.063.100.16.HSK	HSK-A63	16	48	100	74	1,6
A171.7.063.100.18.HSK	HSK-A63	18	50	100	74	1,7
A171.7.063.100.20.HSK	HSK-A63	20	52	100	74	1,7
A171.7.063.110.25.HSK	HSK-A63	25	65	110	84	2,4
A171.7.063.110.32.HSK	HSK-A63	32	72	110	84	2,6
A171.7.100.090.06.HSK	HSK-A100	6	25	90	61	2,4
A171.7.100.090.08.HSK	HSK-A100	8	28	90	61	2,5
A171.7.100.090.10.HSK	HSK-A100	10	35	90	61	2,5
A171.7.100.100.12.HSK	HSK-A100	12	42	100	71	2,8
A171.7.100.100.14.HSK	HSK-A100	14	44	100	71	2,9
A171.7.100.100.16.HSK	HSK-A100	16	48	100	71	3,0
A171.7.100.100.18.HSK	HSK-A100	18	50	100	71	3,0
A171.7.100.110.20.HSK	HSK-A100	20	52	110	81	3,3
A171.7.100.120.25.HSK	HSK-A100	25	65	120	91	4,1
A171.7.100.120.32.HSK	HSK-A100	32	72	120	91	4,6

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

Assembly parts

d_{11} mm		6	8	10	12-14	16-18	20	25	32
 Backstop screw	D_1 = 63 mm D_1 = 100 mm	FS1066	FS1067	FS1068 FS1069	FS1070	FS1071	FS1072 FS1073	FS1074	FS1074
 Clamping screw DIN 1835-B		M06X010	M08X010	M10X012	M12X016	M14X016	M16X016	M18X2X020	M20X2X020

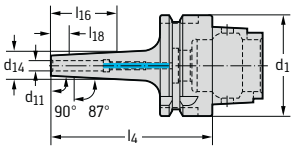
G 105

Shrink-fit adaptor DIN 69893/1 A
A 560
HSK63

For tools with cylindrical shank in acc. with DIN 1835

Tool

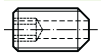
HSK DIN 69893-1 A



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{16} mm	l_{17} mm	kg
A560.H63A.05.080	HSK-A63	5	10	80	45	29	0,7
A560.H63A.06.080	HSK-A63	6	12	80	45	37	0,8
A560.H63A.08.080	HSK-A63	8	16	80	45	37	0,8
A560.H63A.10.085	HSK-A63	10	20	85	50	41	0,9
A560.H63A.12.090	HSK-A63	12	24	90	55	46	1,0
A560.H63A.16.095	HSK-A63	16	28	95	60	49	1,0
A560.H63A.20.100	HSK-A63	20	34	100	68	51	1,2
A560.H63A.25.115	HSK-A63	25	39	115	85	57	1,5

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
Balance class G 6.3 where n = 25,000 rpm
For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

Assembly parts

	d_{11} mm	5	6	8	10	12	16-25
	Threaded plug	FS1137	FS1138	FS1139	FS1140	FS1141	FS1142

Accessories

	d_{11} mm	5	6	8	10	12	16-25
	Allen key ISO 2936	ISO 2936-2 (SW 2)	ISO 2936-2,5 (SW 2,5)	ISO 2936-3 (SW 3)	ISO 2936-4 (SW 4)	ISO 2936-5 (SW 5)	ISO 2936-6 (SW 6)

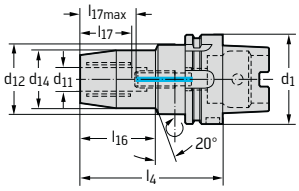
Hydraulic expansion chuck
AK 180 ... HSK

HSK63 + HSK100

- For tools with shank in acc. with DIN 1835 Form A

Tool

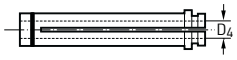
HSK DIN 69893/1 A



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	d_{14} mm	l_{16} mm	l_{17} mm	l_{17max} mm	kg
AK180.7.063.090.12.HSK	HSK-A63	12	50	90	32	44	37	47	1,2
AK180.7.063.100.20.HSK	HSK-A63	20	50	100	42	58	42	52	1,4
AK180.7.100.105.20.HSK	HSK-A100	20	63	105	42	54	42	52	3,0

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
For divergent dimensions, please contact our sales staff.
For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

Accessories



d_4 mm		6	8	10	12	14	16
Intermediate bushings	D2 = 12 mm	FS1405	FS1406				
Intermediate bushings	D2 = 20 mm	FS1120	FS1121	FS1122	FS1123	FS1124	FS1125

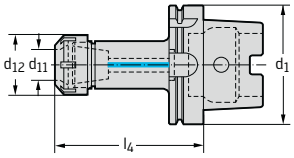
G 105

ER collet chuck with internal cooling
AK 300...HSK

HSK63 + HSK100

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
HSK DIN 69893/1 A	AK300.7.063.105.10.HSK	HSK-A63	1-10	28	105	ER 16	1,0
	AK300.7.063.105.16.HSK	HSK-A63	1-16	42	105	ER 25	1,1
	AK300.7.063.105.20.HSK	HSK-A63	1-20	50	105	ER 32	1,2
	AK300.7.063.125.26.HSK	HSK-A63	2-36	63	125	ER 40	1,8
	AK300.7.100.105.20.HSK	HSK-A100	1-20	50	105	ER 32	2,6
	AK300.7.100.125.26.HSK	HSK-A100	2-26	63	125	ER 40	3,2



Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

If the collet chuck is used with internal coolant supply, the sealing discs on page G 102 must be used.

N.B.: The clamping nut can be damaged if the chuck is used without a sealing disc.

For collets, see page G 99.

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 16	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Clamping nut for internal coolant supply	FS1448	FS1449	FS1360	FS1450

Accessories

	Collets	ER 16	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Tensioning key	FS1539	FS1544	FS1545	FS1546

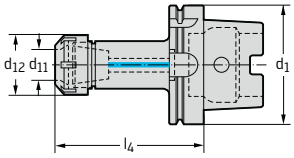
G 105

Collet chuck DIN 69893/1 A
AK 300...HSK
HSK63 + HSK100

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

HSK DIN 69893/1 A



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
AK300.7.063.100.10.HSK	HSK-A63	1-10	28	100	ER 16	1,0
AK300.7.063.100.16.HSK	HSK-A63	1-16	42	100	ER 25	1,1
AK300.7.063.100.20.HSK	HSK-A63	1-20	50	100	ER 32	1,3
AK300.7.063.120.26.HSK	HSK-A63	2-26	63	120	ER 40	1,8
AK300.7.100.100.20.HSK	HSK-A100	1-20	50	100	ER 32	2,6
AK300.7.100.120.26.HSK	HSK-A100	2-26	63	120	ER 40	3,1

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.

For collets, see page G 99.

For HSK accessories, see page H 42.

Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 16	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Clamping nut	FS1537	FS1540	FS1541	FS1542

Accessories

	Collets	ER 16	ER 25	ER 32	ER 40
	Tensioning key	FS1539	FS1544	FS1545	FS1546

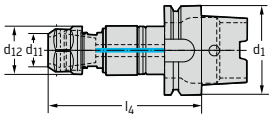
G 105

Synchronised tapping chuck
Protoflex C

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

HSK DIN 69893/1 A



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
S9000631-20	63	M4-M12 (#8-1/2")	34	102	ER 20	1,4
S9000631-25	63	M8-M20 (5/16-3/4")	40	122	ER 25	2,0
S9000631-40	63	M16-M30 (7/16-1 1/8")	63	156	ER 40	3,8

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
If the collet chuck is used with internal coolant supply, the sealing discs on page G 102 must be utilised.
N.B.: The clamping nut can be damaged if the chuck is used without a sealing disc.
For collets, see page G 101.

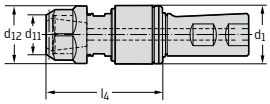
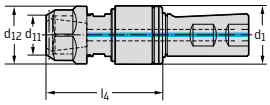
Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 20	ER 25	ER 40
	Clamping nut for internal coolant supply	S9300ERC-20	S9300ERC-25	FS1450
	Tensioning key		FS1544	FS1546

Synchronised tapping chuck
Protoflex C

- For ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499

Tool

	Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	Collets	kg
DIN 1835 B/E	S9018350-11	25	M2-M5 (#2-#10)	19	51	ER 11	0,5
	S9018350-20	25	M4-M12 (#8-1/2")	34	63	ER 20	0,8
	S9018350-25	25	M8-M20 (5/16"-3/4")	40	83	ER 25	1,4
DIN 1835 B/E	S9018351-20	25	M4-M12 (#8-1/2")	34	63	ER 20	0,8
	S9018351-25	25	M8-M20 (5/16-3/4")	40	83	ER 25	1,4

Bodies and assembly parts are included in the scope of delivery.
If the collet chuck is used with internal coolant supply, the sealing discs on page G 102 must be utilised.
N.B.: The clamping nut can be damaged if the chuck is used without a sealing disc.
For collets, see page G 101.

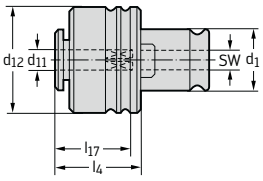
Assembly parts

	Collets	ER 11	ER 20	ER 25
	Clamping nut	S93000ER-11	S93000ER-20	S93000ER-25
	Clamping nut for internal coolant supply		S9300ERC-20	S9300ERC-25
	Tensioning key			FS1544

Quick change collet
A 331

- With overload clutch

Tool



Designation	d_1 mm	d_{11} mm	d_{12} mm	l_4 mm	l_{17} mm	SW	Collet size	kg
A331.0.19.025.03	19	3,5	32	25	21	2,7	1	0,2
A331.0.19.025.04	19	4,5	32	25	23	3,4	1	0,2
A331.0.19.025.05	19	5,5	32	25	24	4,3	1	0,2
A331.0.19.025.06	19	6	32	25	25	4,9	1	0,2
A331.0.19.025.07	19	7	32	25	25	5,5	1	0,2
A331.0.19.025.08	19	8	32	25	26	6,2	1	0,2
A331.0.19.025.09	19	9	32	25	27	7	1	0,2
A331.0.19.025.10	19	10	32	25	28	8	1	0,2
A331.0.31.034.06	31	6	50	34	38	4,9	3	0,5
A331.0.31.034.07	31	7	50	34	38	5,5	3	0,6
A331.0.31.034.08	31	8	50	34	39	6,2	3	0,6
A331.0.31.034.09	31	9	50	34	40	7	3	0,6
A331.0.31.034.10	31	10	50	34	41	8	3	0,5
A331.0.31.034.11	31	11	50	34	42	9	3	0,5
A331.0.31.034.12	31	12	50	34	42	9	3	0,5
A331.0.31.034.14	31	14	50	34	44	11	3	0,5
A331.0.31.034.16	31	16	50	34	45	12	3	0,5
A331.0.48.045.11	48	11	72	45	56	9	4	1,6
A331.0.48.045.12	48	12	72	45	56	9	4	1,6
A331.0.48.045.14	48	14	72	45	58	11	4	1,6
A331.0.48.045.16	48	16	72	45	59	12	4	1,6
A331.0.48.045.18	48	18	72	45	61	14,5	4	1,6
A331.0.48.045.20	48	20	72	45	63	16	4	1,6
A331.0.48.045.22	48	22	72	45	65	18	4	1,5
A331.0.48.045.25	48	25	72	45	67	20	4	1,5
A331.0.60.068.18	60	18	95	68	88	14,5	5	4,0
A331.0.60.068.20	60	20	95	68	90	16	5	4,0
A331.0.60.068.22	60	22	95	68	92	18	5	3,9
A331.0.60.068.25	60	25	95	68	94	20	5	3,9
A331.0.60.068.28	60	28	95	68	96	22	5	3,9
A331.0.60.068.32	60	32	95	68	98	24	5	3,7
A331.0.60.068.36	60	36	95	68	103	29	5	4,0

A collet is required for each tap shank diameter (order in acc. with D2).

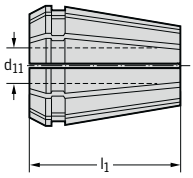
For tightening torques for setting the correct torque of the overload clutch, see page G 117.

Delivery status: Torque is set according to the metric thread chart on page G 117.

G 105 G 104

ER collets
C 330

- In acc. with DIN 6499

Tool	Designation	Collets	d_{11} mm	l_1 mm	kg
DIN 6499	C330.06.010	ER 11	1,0-0,5	18	0,02
	C330.06.020	ER 11	2,0-1,5	18	0,01
	C330.06.030	ER 11	3,0-2,5	18	0,02
	C330.06.040	ER 11	4,0-3,5	18	0,01
	C330.06.050	ER 11	5,0-4,5	18	0,01
	C330.06.060	ER 11	5,5-6,0	18	0,01
	C330.10.010	ER 16	1,0-0,5	27,5	0,02
	C330.10.020	ER 16	2,0-1,0	27,5	0,01
	C330.10.030	ER 16	3,0-2,0	27,5	0,01
	C330.10.040	ER 16	4,0-3,0	27,5	0,02
	C330.10.050	ER 16	5,0-4,0	27,5	0,02
	C330.10.060	ER 16	6,0-5,0	27,5	0,02
	C330.10.070	ER 16	7,0-6,0	27,5	0,02
	C330.10.080	ER 16	8,0-7,0	27,5	0,02
	C330.10.090	ER 16	9,0-8,0	27,5	0,01
	C330.10.100	ER 16	10,0-9,0	27,5	0,01
	C330.13.010	ER 20	1,0-0,5	31,5	0,05
	C330.13.020	ER 20	2,0-1,0	31,5	0,05
	C330.13.030	ER 20	3,0-2,0	31,5	0,05
	C330.13.040	ER 20	4,0-3,0	31,5	0,05
	C330.13.050	ER 20	5,0-4,0	31,5	0,05
	C330.13.060	ER 20	6,0-5,0	31,5	0,05
	C330.13.070	ER 20	7,0-6,0	31,5	0,05
	C330.13.080	ER 20	8,0-7,0	31,5	0,04
	C330.13.090	ER 20	9,0-8,0	31,5	0,04
	C330.13.100	ER 20	10,0-9,0	31,5	0,04
	C330.13.110	ER 20	11,0-10,0	31,5	0,03
	C330.13.120	ER 20	12,0-11,0	31,5	0,03
	C330.13.130	ER 20	13,0-12,0	31,5	0,03
	C330.16.020	ER 25	2,0-1,0	34	0,08
	C330.16.030	ER 25	3,0-2,0	34	0,08
	C330.16.040	ER 25	4,0-3,0	34	0,08
	C330.16.050	ER 25	5,0-4,0	34	0,08
	C330.16.060	ER 25	6,0-5,0	34	0,08
	C330.16.070	ER 25	7,0-6,0	34	0,08
	C330.16.080	ER 25	8,0-7,0	34	0,08
	C330.16.090	ER 25	9,0-8,0	34	0,07
	C330.16.100	ER 25	10,0-9,0	34	0,07
	C330.16.110	ER 25	11,0-10,0	34	0,07
	C330.16.120	ER 25	12,0-11,0	34	0,06
	C330.16.130	ER 25	13,0-12,0	34	0,06
	C330.16.140	ER 25	14,0-13,0	34	0,06
	C330.16.150	ER 25	15,0-14,0	34	0,05
	C330.16.160	ER 25	16,0-15,0	34	0,05

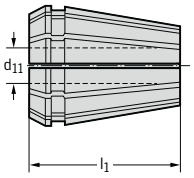
Continued

G 114

ER collets
C 330

Continued

- In acc. with DIN 6499

Tool	Designation	Collets	d_{11} mm	l_1 mm	kg
DIN 6499	C330.20.020	ER 32	2,0-1,0	40	0,14
	C330.20.030	ER 32	3,0-2,0	40	0,15
	C330.20.040	ER 32	4,0-3,0	40	0,16
	C330.20.050	ER 32	5,0-4,0	40	0,16
	C330.20.060	ER 32	6,0-5,0	40	0,16
	C330.20.070	ER 32	7,0-6,0	40	0,16
	C330.20.080	ER 32	8,0-7,0	40	0,16
	C330.20.090	ER 32	9,0-8,0	40	0,15
	C330.20.100	ER 32	10,0-9,0	40	0,15
	C330.20.110	ER 32	11,0-10,0	40	0,14
	C330.20.120	ER 32	12,0-11,0	40	0,14
	C330.20.130	ER 32	13,0-12,0	40	0,12
	C330.20.140	ER 32	14,0-13,0	40	0,13
	C330.20.150	ER 32	15,0-14,0	40	0,13
	C330.20.160	ER 32	16,0-15,0	40	0,12
	C330.20.170	ER 32	17,0-16,0	40	0,12
	C330.20.180	ER 32	18,0-17,0	40	0,11
	C330.20.190	ER 32	19,0-18,0	40	0,10
	C330.20.200	ER 32	20,0-19,0	40	0,10
	C330.26.030	ER 40	3,0-2,0	46	0,27
	C330.26.040	ER 40	4,0-3,0	46	0,30
	C330.26.050	ER 40	5,0-4,0	46	0,29
	C330.26.060	ER 40	6,0-5,0	46	0,29
	C330.26.070	ER 40	7,0-6,0	46	0,27
	C330.26.080	ER 40	8,0-7,0	46	0,29
	C330.26.090	ER 40	9,0-8,0	46	0,29
	C330.26.100	ER 40	10,0-9,0	46	0,29
	C330.26.110	ER 40	11,0-10,0	46	0,28
	C330.26.120	ER 40	12,0-11,0	46	0,28
	C330.26.130	ER 40	13,0-12,0	46	0,28
	C330.26.140	ER 40	14,0-13,0	46	0,27
	C330.26.150	ER 40	15,0-14,0	46	0,26
	C330.26.160	ER 40	16,0-15,0	46	0,26
	C330.26.170	ER 40	17,0-16,0	46	0,26
	C330.26.180	ER 40	18,0-17,0	46	0,24
	C330.26.190	ER 40	19,0-18,0	46	0,24
	C330.26.200	ER 40	20,0-19,0	46	0,24
	C330.26.210	ER 40	21,0-20,0	46	0,22
	C330.26.220	ER 40	22,0-21,0	46	0,21
	C330.26.230	ER 40	23,0-22,0	46	0,20
	C330.26.240	ER 40	24,0-23,0	46	0,19
	C330.26.250	ER 40	25,0-24,0	46	0,18
	C330.26.260	ER 40	26,0-25,0	46	0,17

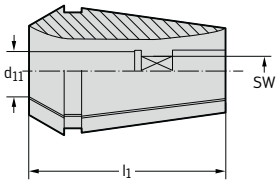
G 114

ER tap collets
C 340/
S9200011

- ER - GB in acc. with DIN 6499

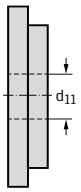
Tool

DIN 6499



Designation	Collets	d_{11} mm	l_1 mm	SW	kg
S9200011-28	ER 11	2,8	18	2,1	0,01
S9200011-35	ER 11	3,5	18	2,7	0,01
S9200011-45	ER 11	4,5	18	3,4	0,01
S9200011-60	ER 11	6,0	18	4,9	0,01
C340.20.045	ER 20	4,5	31,5	3,4	0,05
C340.20.060	ER 20	6	31,5	4,9	0,05
C340.20.070	ER 20	7	31,5	5,5	0,05
C340.20.080	ER 20	8	31,5	6,3	0,05
C340.20.090	ER 20	9	31,5	7,1	0,04
C340.20.100	ER 20	10	31,5	8	0,04
C340.32.045	ER 32	4,5	40	3,4	0,17
C340.32.060	ER 32	6	40	4,9	0,16
C340.32.070	ER 32	7	40	5,5	0,17
C340.32.080	ER 32	8	40	6,3	0,17
C340.32.090	ER 32	9	40	7,1	0,16
C340.32.100	ER 32	10	40	8	0,16
C340.32.110	ER 32	11	40	9	0,16
C340.32.120	ER 32	12	40	9	0,16
C340.32.140	ER 32	14	40	11,2	0,15
C340.32.160	ER 32	16	40	12	0,13
C340.40.120	ER 40	12	46	9	0,17
C340.40.140	ER 40	14	46	11,2	0,16
C340.40.160	ER 40	16	46	12	0,14
C340.40.180	ER 40	18	46	14,5	0,15
C340.40.200	ER 40	20	46	16	0,17
C340.40.220	ER 40	22	46	18	0,19

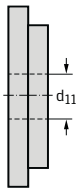
Sealing discs
for ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499 with internal coolant supply



Designation	ER Size	d_{11} mm
FS 1238	16	3,0–2,5
FS 1239	16	3,5–3,0
FS 1240	16	4,0–3,5
FS 1241	16	4,5–4,0
FS 1242	16	5,0–4,5
FS 1243	16	5,5–5,0
FS 1244	16	6,0–5,5
FS 1245	16	6,5–6,0
FS 1246	16	7,0–6,5
FS 1247	16	7,5–7,0
FS 1248	16	8,0–7,5
FS 1249	16	8,5–8,0
FS 1250	16	9,0–8,5
FS 1251	16	9,5–9,0
FS 1252	16	10,0–9,5
FS 1408	20	3,0–2,5
FS 1409	20	3,5–3,0
FS 1410	20	4,0–3,5
FS 1411	20	4,5–4,0
FS 1412	20	5,0–4,5
FS 1413	20	5,5–5,0
FS 1361	20	6,0–5,5
FS 1414	20	6,5–6,0
FS 1362	20	7,0–6,5
FS 1415	20	7,5–7,0
FS 1363	20	8,0–7,5
FS 1416	20	8,5–8,0
FS 1364	20	9,0–8,5
FS 1417	20	9,5–9,0
FS 1365	20	10,0–9,5
FS 1418	20	10,5–10,0
FS 1419	20	11,0–10,5
FS 1420	20	11,5–11,0
FS 1421	20	12,0–11,5
FS 1422	20	12,5–12,0
FS 1423	20	13,0–12,5
FS 1253	25	3,0–2,5
FS 1254	25	3,5–3,0
FS 1255	25	4,0–3,5

Designation	ER Size	d_{11} mm
FS 1256	25	4,5–4,0
FS 1257	25	5,0–4,5
FS 1258	25	5,5–5,0
FS 1259	25	6,0–5,5
FS 1260	25	6,5–6,0
FS 1261	25	7,0–6,5
FS 1262	25	7,5–7,0
FS 1263	25	8,0–7,5
FS 1264	25	8,5–8,0
FS 1265	25	9,0–8,5
FS 1266	25	9,5–9,0
FS 1267	25	10,0–9,5
FS 1268	25	10,5–10,0
FS 1269	25	11,0–10,5
FS 1270	25	11,5–11,0
FS 1271	25	12,0–11,5
FS 1272	25	12,5–12,0
FS 1273	25	13,0–12,5
FS 1274	25	13,5–13,0
FS 1275	25	14,0–13,5
FS 1276	25	14,5–14,0
FS 1277	25	15,0–14,5
FS 1278	25	15,5–15,0
FS 1279	25	16,0–15,5
FS 1424	32	3,0–2,5
FS 1425	32	3,5–3,0
FS 1426	32	4,0–3,5
FS 1427	32	4,5–4,0
FS 1428	32	5,0–4,5
FS 1429	32	5,5–5,0
FS 1366	32	6,0–5,5
FS 1430	32	6,5–6,0
FS 1367	32	7,0–6,5
FS 1431	32	7,5–7,0
FS 1368	32	8,0–7,5
FS 1432	32	8,5–8,0
FS 1369	32	9,0–8,5
FS 1433	32	9,5–9,0
FS 1370	32	10,0–9,5

Sealing discs
for ER collets in acc. with DIN 6499 with internal coolant supply



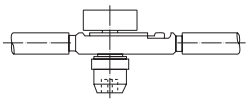
Designation	ER Size	d_{11} mm
FS 1434	32	10,5–10,0
FS 1371	32	11,0–10,5
FS 1435	32	11,5–11,0
FS 1372	32	12,0–11,5
FS 1436	32	12,5–12,0
FS 1373	32	13,0–12,5
FS 1437	32	13,5–13,0
FS 1374	32	14,0–13,5
FS 1438	32	14,5–14,0
FS 1375	32	15,0–14,5
FS 1439	32	15,5–15,0
FS 1376	32	16,0–15,5
FS 1440	32	16,5–16,0
FS 1441	32	17,0–16,5
FS 1442	32	17,5–17,0
FS 1443	32	18,0–17,5
FS 1444	32	18,5–18,0
FS 1445	32	19,0–18,5
FS 1446	32	19,5–19,0
FS 1447	32	20,0–19,5
FS 1280	40	3,0–2,5
FS 1281	40	3,5–3,0
FS 1282	40	4,0–3,5
FS 1283	40	4,5–4,0
FS 1284	40	5,0–4,5
FS 1285	40	5,5–5,0
FS 1286	40	6,0–5,5
FS 1287	40	6,5–6,0
FS 1288	40	7,0–6,5
FS 1289	40	7,5–7,0
FS 1290	40	8,0–7,5
FS 1291	40	8,5–8,0
FS 1292	40	9,0–8,5
FS 1293	40	9,5–9,0
FS 1294	40	10,0–9,5
FS 1295	40	10,5–10,0
FS 1296	40	11,0–10,5
FS 1297	40	11,5–11,0
FS 1298	40	12,0–11,5

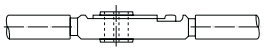
Designation	ER Size	d_{11} mm
FS 1299	40	12,5–12,0
FS 1300	40	13,0–12,5
FS 1301	40	13,5–13,0
FS 1302	40	14,0–13,5
FS 1303	40	14,5–14,0
FS 1304	40	15,0–14,5
FS 1305	40	15,5–15,0
FS 1306	40	16,0–15,5
FS 1307	40	16,5–16,0
FS 1308	40	17,0–16,5
FS 1309	40	17,5–17,0
FS 1310	40	18,0–17,5
FS 1311	40	18,5–18,0
FS 1312	40	19,0–18,5
FS 1313	40	19,5–19,0
FS 1314	40	20,0–19,5
FS 1315	40	20,5–20,0
FS 1316	40	21,0–20,5
FS 1317	40	21,5–21,0
FS 1318	40	22,0–21,5
FS 1319	40	22,5–22,0
FS 1320	40	23,0–22,5
FS 1321	40	23,5–23,0
FS 1322	40	24,0–23,5
FS 1323	40	24,5–24,0
FS 1324	40	25,0–24,5
FS 1325	40	25,5–25,0
FS 1326	40	26,0–25,5

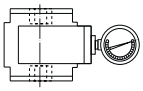
G 114

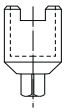
Torque setting tools for quick change collet A 331

Setting tools

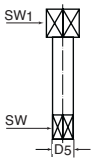




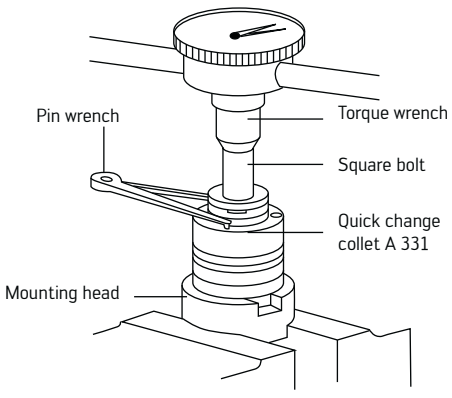




Setting tool	Designation	for Collet size	Thread	Torque NM	
Torque wrench	FS 518	1	M 3–M 12	30	
	FS 519	3	M 8–M 20	120	
	FS 791	4	M 14–M 33	300	
Ratchet	FS 792	5	M 22–M 48		
Torque setting device	FS 793	5	M 22–M 48	1000	
Pin wrench	FS 524	1			
	FS 526	3			
	FS 527	4			
	FS 794	5			
Mounting head	FS 520	1			
	FS 522	3			
	FS 523	4			
	FS 795	5			



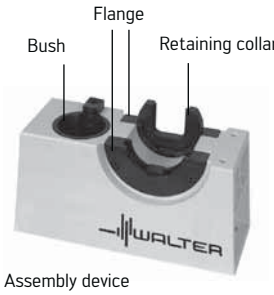
Designation	D_5 mm	SW_1 mm	SW mm	for Collet size
Square bolt	FS 779	3,5	13	2,7	1, 3, 4
	FS 536	4,5	13	3,4	1, 3, 4
	FS 538	6,0	13	4,9	1, 3, 4
	FS 539	7,0	13	5,5	1, 3, 4
	FS 540	8,0	13	6,2	1, 3, 4
	FS 541	9,0	13	7,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 542	10,0	13	8,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 543	11,0	13	9,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 544	12,0	13	9,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 545	14,0	13	11,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 546	16,0	13	12,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 547	18,0	13	14,5	1, 3, 4
	FS 548	20,0	13	16,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 549	22,0	13	18,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 550	25,0	13	20,0	1, 3, 4
	FS 780	18,0	25	14,5	5
	FS 781	20,0	25	16,0	5
	FS 782	22,0	25	18,0	5
	FS 783	25,0	25	20,0	5
	FS 784	28,0	25	22,0	5
	FS 785	32,0	25	24,0	5
	FS 786	36,0	25	29,0	5



For tightening torques, see page G 117.

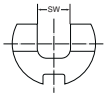
Assembly accessories

Assembly device, flange, retaining collars



Assembly device


Flange



Retaining collar

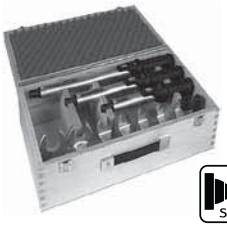
Assembly device		Bush	Flange		Retaining collars for NCT		
Designation	Integrated bush for	Designation	Designation	for	Retaining collars Designation	SW mm	D_1 mm
V 500.00.040	SK 40	V540.23.040	V 510.10.040	ISO 40 DIN 2080			
			V 510.23.040	ISO 40 DIN 69871 ANSI B 5.50 und CAT			
			V 510.40.040	ISO 40 MAS BT			
V 500.00.050	SK 50	V540.23.050	V 510.10.050	ISO 50 DIN 2080 (adaptor for NCT retaining collars)	V 530.22.025 V 530.27.032 V 530.32.040 V 530.41.050 V 530.55.063 V 530.70.080	22 27 32 41 55 70	25 32 40 50 63 80
					Retaining collars suitable for flange V 510.10.050		
			V 510.23.050	ISO 50 DIN 69871 ANSI B 5.50 and CAT			
			V 510.24.050	ISO 50 DIN 69871 part 2 form C			
			V 510.40.050	ISO 50 MAS BT			
V 500.00.HSK063	HSK 63	V540.HSK.063AC	V 510.HSK063AC	HSK 63 form A+C			
V 500.00.HSK100	HSK 100	V540.HSK.100AC	V 510.HSK100AC	HSK 100 form A+C			

The assembly device, flange and retaining collars must be ordered separately. The assembly device is provided with the suitable bush.
The device can be fitted with max. two flanges. Note: For other Walter Capto™ mounting options, see page G 28.

Assembly set

Designation	consisting of:	
FS 1407	Torque wrench	FS 1385 + 1386
	Socket wrench	FS 402–405
	Taper cleaner	all V 520, version B
	Retaining collars	all V 530
	Torx inserts	FS 806–808
	Wooden box	
FS 1395	Torque wrench	FS 1384 – FS 1386
	Open-ended wrench heads	FS 1387 – FS 1393
	Adaptor	FS 1394
	Wooden box	

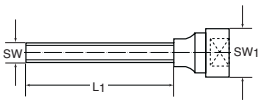

NCT assembly set



ScrewFit assembly set

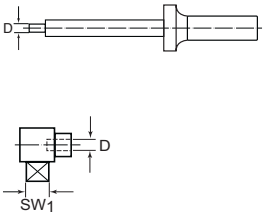
Accessories for NCT and ScrewFit

Socket key for NCT tools



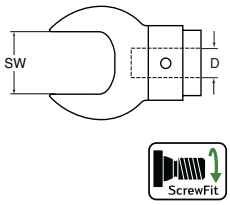
Designation	SW mm	SW_1 mm	L_1 mm	for NCT mm	for Walter porcupine cutters D_c mm
FS 402	5	9,52	130	25-32	
FS 403	8	12,7	130	40-50	
FS 404	12	12,7	150	63	
FS 405	14	12,7	150	80	
FS 1043	8	12,7	329		63
FS 1044	10	12,7	329		80

Torque wrench and head pieces



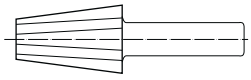
Designation	D mm	Torque range	SW_1 mm	
FS 1384	16	2-25 Nm		
FS 1385	16	10–100 Nm		
FS 1386	16	20–200 Nm		
FS 398	16		9,52	
FS 399	16		12,7	

Open-ended wrench heads for ScrewFit tools

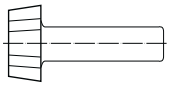


Designation	SW mm	for NCT	D mm	Tightening torque
FS 1387	SW 8	T 9	16	6 Nm
FS 1388	SW 12	T 14	16	25 Nm
FS 1389	SW 14	T 18	16	50 Nm
FS 1390	SW 17	T 22	16	80 Nm
FS 1391	SW 21	T 28	16	150 Nm
FS 1392	SW 30	T 36	16	200 Nm
FS 1393	SW 36	T 45	16	200 Nm
FS 1394	Adaptor for FS 1393 (from D 20 to D 16)		20	200 Nm

Taper bush cleaner



Version A

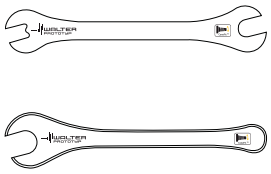


Version B for NCT

Designation	for Tapered shank	Version	
V 520.40.000	ISO 40	A	
V 520.45.000	ISO 45	A	
V 520.50.000	ISO 50	A	
V 520.25.032	D_2 = 25 + 32	B	
V 520.40.050	D_2 = 40 + 45	B	
V 520.63.000	D_2 = 63	B	
V 520.80.000	D_2 = 80	B	

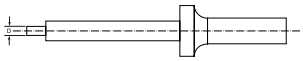
Accessories for ConeFit™

Flat wrench



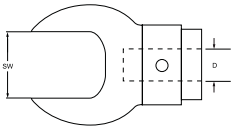
Designation	E	SW	Type
FS2124-E10	10	8 + 6 for Spade type	Twin head
FS2125-E12	12	10 + 8 for Spade type	Twin head
FS2126-E16	16	12 + 10 for Spade type	Twin head
FS2127-E20	20	16	Single head
FS2128-E25	25	20	Single head

Torque wrench



Designation	D	Torque range	
FS1384	16	2–25 Nm	
FS1385	16	10–100 Nm	

Open-ended wrench heads for torque wrenches



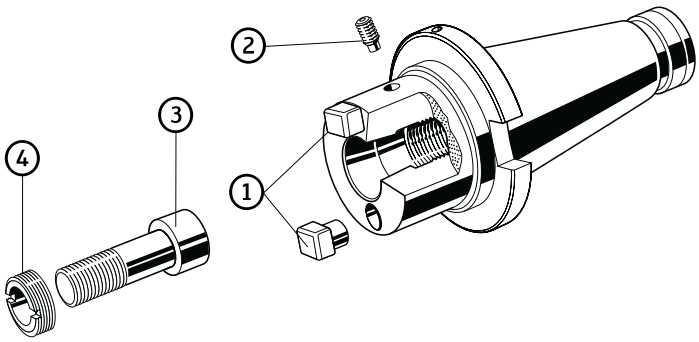
Designation	E	SW	D	Nm
FS2135-E10–R	10	8	16	12
FS2136-E12–R	12	10	16	15
FS2137-E16–R	16	12	16	30
FS2138-E20–R	20	16	16	50
FS2141-E25-R	25	20	16	65

Set

ConeFit™ SET-E12-MULTI – metric

Designation	E	Contents	Remarks
CONEFIT-SET-E12-MULTI	12	H3E82378-E12-12	Qmax roughing end mill
		H3E21138-E12-12	N 50 finishing end mill
		H3E21317-E12-12	Tough guys N50
		H3E58318-E12-12	Chamfer mill 90°
		AK610.Z12.E12.022	Holder type A
		AK610.Z16.E12.025	Holder type C
		FS2125-E12	Flat wrench

Assembly parts and accessories for master



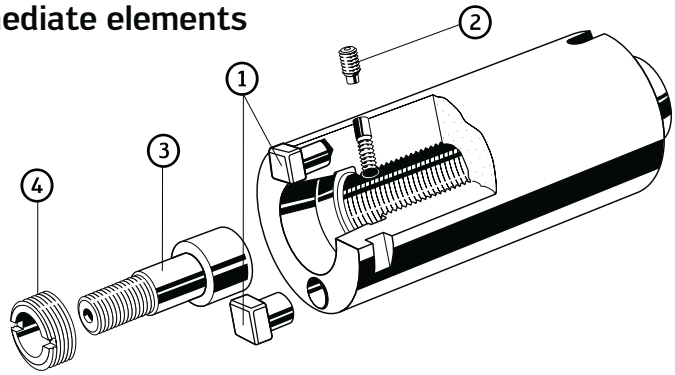
Assembly parts			d_{11} = 25 mm	d_{11} = 32 mm	d_{11} = 40 mm	d_{11} = 50 mm	d_{11} = 63 mm	d_{11} = 80 mm
1	Drive dog					FS 554	FS 555 (B = 12) FS 557 (B = 14)	FS 556 (B = 14) FS 558 (B = 16)
2	Threaded plug DIN 914	for SK 40	M 4 x 12	M 4 x 10	M 5 x 10	M 5 x 10	M 6 x 8	M 6 x 16
		for SK 50	M 4 x 12	M 4 x 12	M 5 x 12	M 5 x 12	M 6 x 16	M 6 x 16
3	Screw	for SK 40	FS 414	FS 414	FS 415	FS 415	FS 416	FS 850
		for SK 50	FS 414	FS 414	FS 415	FS 415	FS 416	FS 417
4	Threaded ring		FS 410	FS 410	FS 411	FS 411	FS 412	FS 413

Accessories	d_{11} = 25 mm	d_{11} = 32 mm	d_{11} = 40 mm	d_{11} = 50 mm	d_{11} = 63 mm	d_{11} = 80 mm
Pipe wrench for threaded ring	FS 738	FS 738	FS 739	FS 739	FS 740	FS 741

Axial clamping system

d_{11} mm	③ Thread	Wrench size	Torque wrench	Socket wrench	Tightening torque	max. speed
25	M 8	5	FS 1385	FS 402	18 Nm	20,000 rpm
32	M 8	5	FS 1385	FS 402	18 Nm	30,000 rpm
40	M 12	8	FS 1386	FS 403	80 Nm	30,000 rpm
50	M 12	8	FS 1386	FS 403	80 Nm	30,000 rpm
63	M 16	12	FS 1386	FS 404	150 Nm	30,000 rpm
80	M 20	14	FS 1386	FS 405	200 Nm	30,000 rpm

Assembly parts and accessories for intermediate elements



Assembly parts		d_{11} = 25 mm	d_{11} = 32 mm	d_{11} = 40 mm	d_{11} = 50 mm	d_{11} = 63 mm	d_{11} = 80 mm
1	Drive dog	FK 311	FK 312	FK 313	FS 554	FS 555 (B = 12) FS 557 (B = 14)	FS 556 (B = 14) FS 558 (B = 16)
	Screw for drive dog	FS 502	FS 503	FS 504			
2	DIN 914 threaded plug	M 4 x 6	M 4 x 8	M 5 x 10	M 5 x 12	M 6 x 16	M 6 x 16
3	Screw	FS 414	FS 414	FS 415	FS 415	FS 416	FS 417
4	Threaded ring	FS 410	FS 410	FS 411	FS 411	FS 412	FS 413

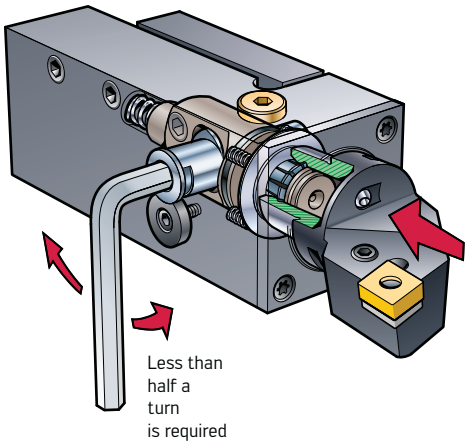
Accessories	d_{11} = 25 mm	d_{11} = 32 mm	d_{11} = 40 mm	d_{11} = 50 mm	d_{11} = 63 mm	d_{11} = 80 mm
Pipe wrench for threaded ring	FS 738	FS 738	FS 739	FS 739	FS 740	FS 741

Axial clamping system

d_{11} mm	3 Thread	Wrench size	Torque wrench	Socket wrench	Tightening torque	max. speed
25	M 8	5	FS 1385	FS 402	18 Nm	20,000 rpm
32	M 8	5	FS 1385	FS 402	18 Nm	30,000 rpm
40	M 12	8	FS 1386	FS 403	80 Nm	30,000 rpm
50	M 12	8	FS 1386	FS 403	80 Nm	30,000 rpm
63	M 16	12	FS 1386	FS 404	150 Nm	30,000 rpm
80	M 20	14	FS 1386	FS 405	200 Nm	30,000 rpm

Operating instructions for Walter Capto™

Clamping principle for types 2035, 2045, 2055, 2065, 2080, 2085 and 2090 and VDI



Clamped using a bushing –
Drawbar activated by a cam

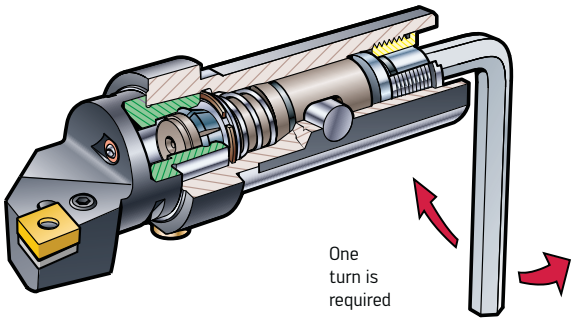
With the help of a cam the drawbar is moved forwards and backwards.
The tool is clamped and released via a cam shaft.

Recommended torque:

C3: 35 Nm
C4: 50 Nm
C5: 70 Nm
C6: 90 Nm
C8: 130 Nm

For torque wrenches, see page G 28.

Clamping principle for type 2000



Clamped using a bushing –
Drawbar activated by a screw

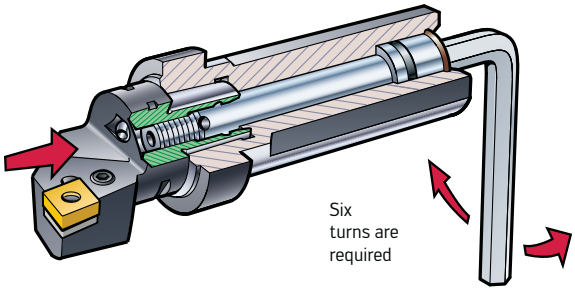
The movement of the drawbar is controlled by a screw at the end of the clamping unit.

Recommended torque:

C3: 35 Nm
C4: 50 Nm
C5: 70 Nm

For torque wrenches, see page G 28.

Clamping principle for type 3000



Clamped directly via a central screw

The thread in the coupling system is used to
clamp and release the tool with the central screw.

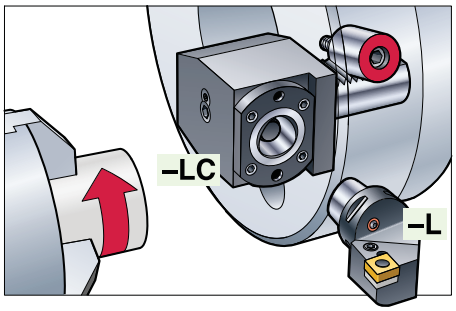
Recommended torque:

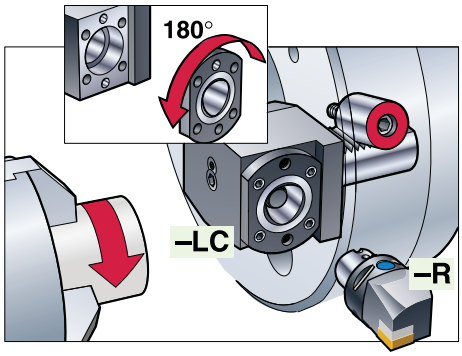
C3: 45 Nm
C4: 55 Nm
C5: 95 Nm
C6: 170 Nm
C8: 170 Nm

For torque wrenches, see page G 28.

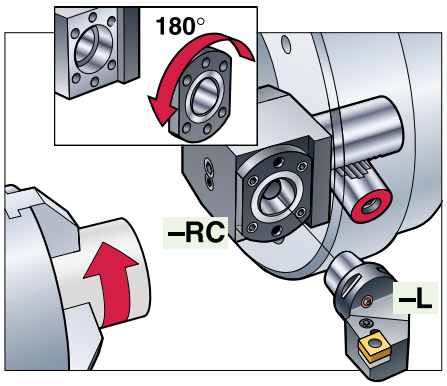
Conversion of VDI turrets to Walter Capto™ – Selection of clamping units

External machining

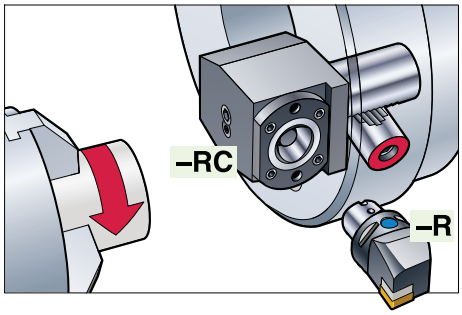




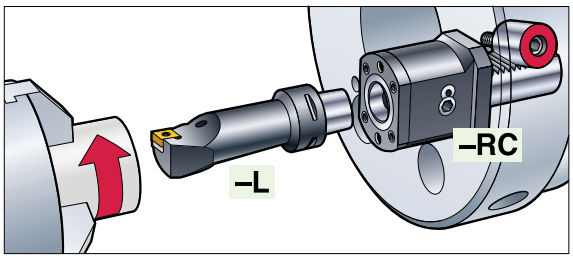
Important:
Turn polygon socket 180° – see page G 29.

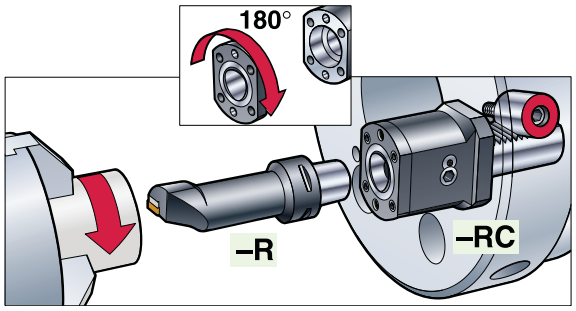


Important:
Turn polygon socket 180° – see page G 29.

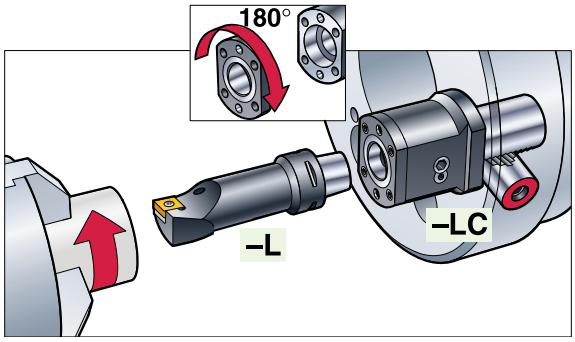


Internal machining

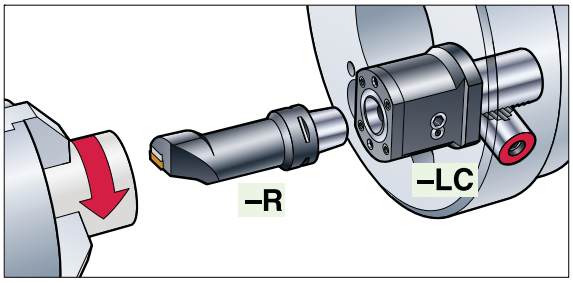




Important:
Turn polygon socket 180° – see page G 29.

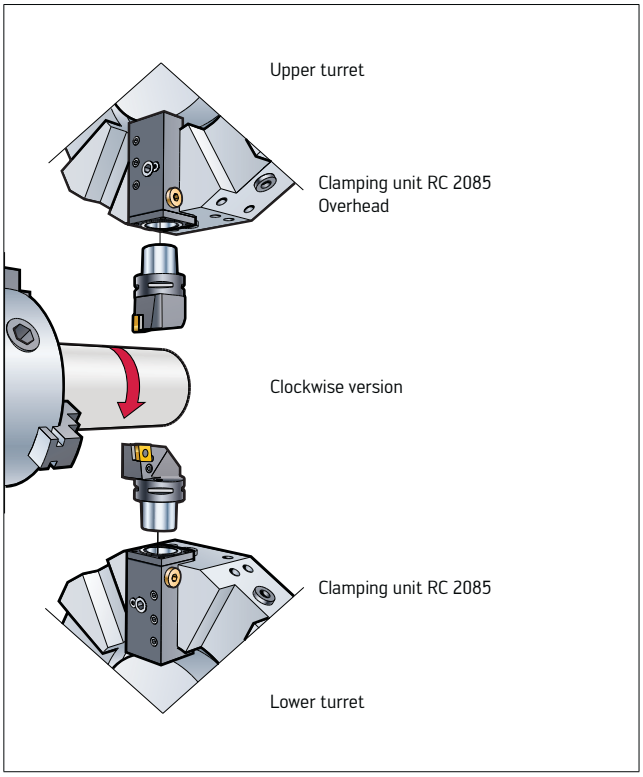


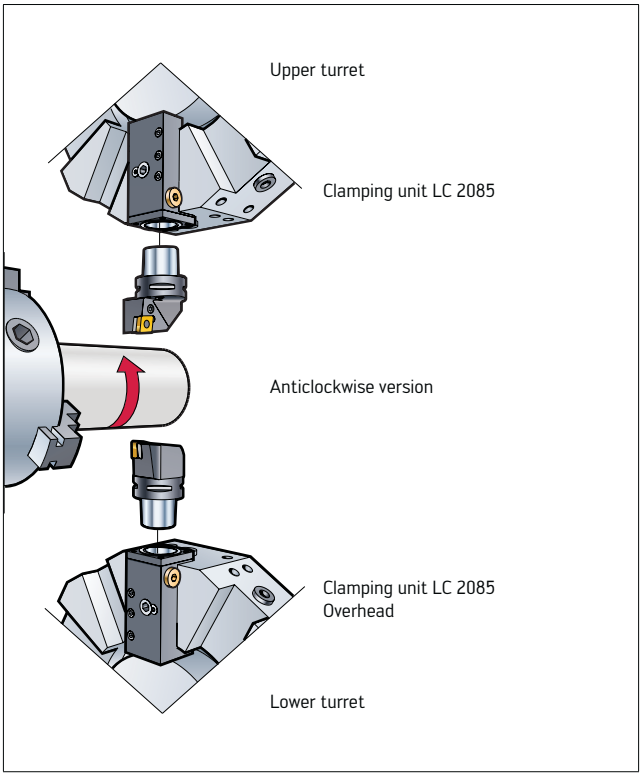
Important:
Turn polygon socket 180° – see page G 29.



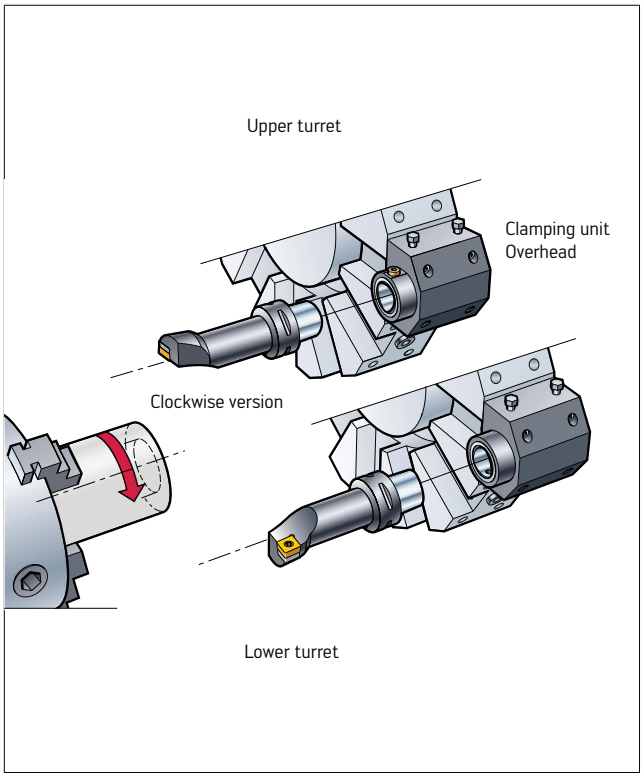
Conversion of turrets with square or round shank adaption to Walter Capto™ – Selection of clamping units, type 2000/3000/2085

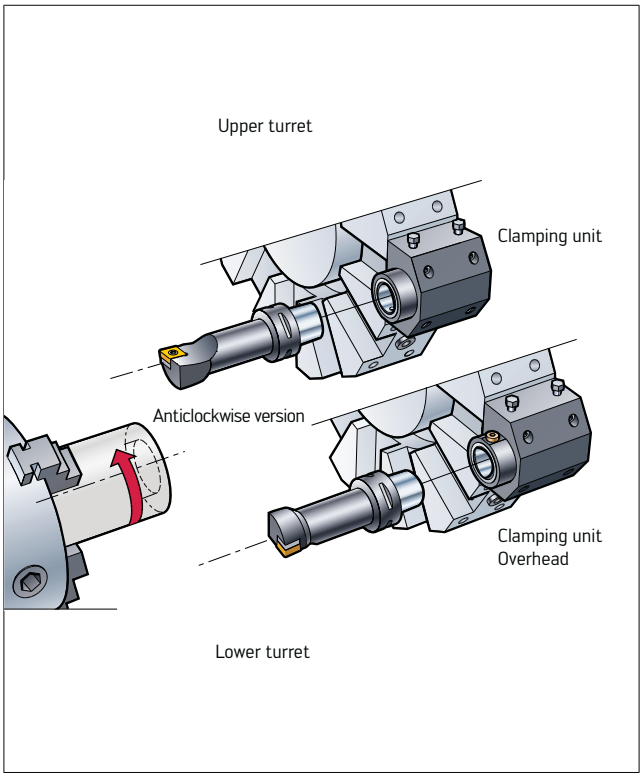
External machining with clamping unit RC 2085/LC 2085





Internal machining with clamping unit NC 2000/3000/2035/2045/2055/2065



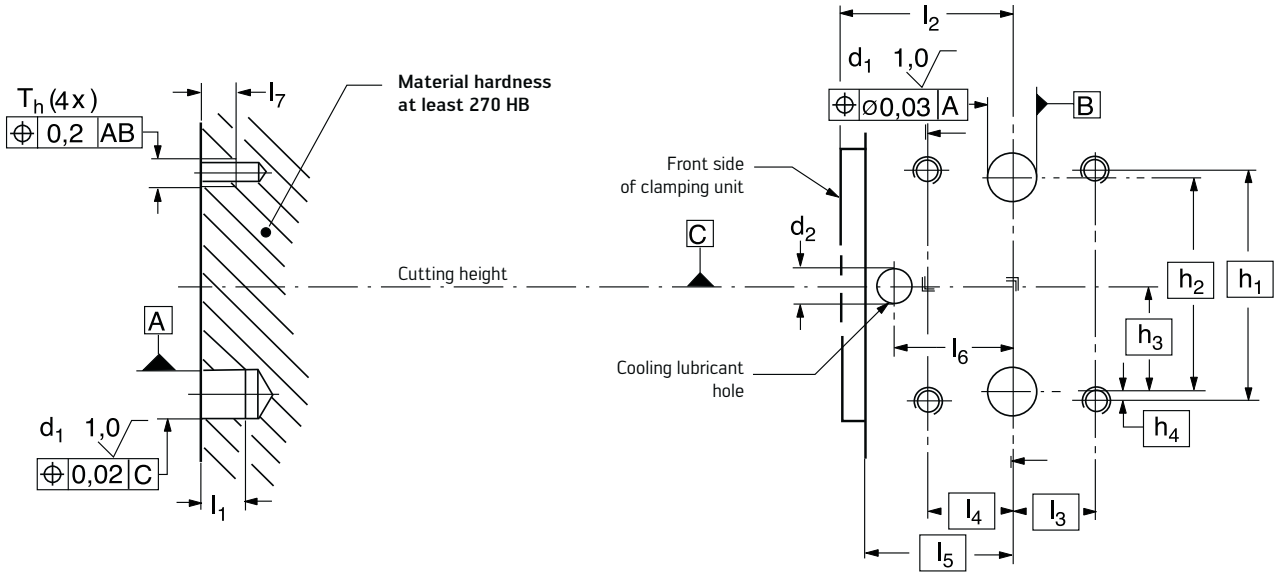


Assembly instructions for the use of clamping unit RC/LC 2090

Application example

The clamping unit type 2090 has been designed for universal usage cases.
For instructions on the design and use of these clamping units, please see below.

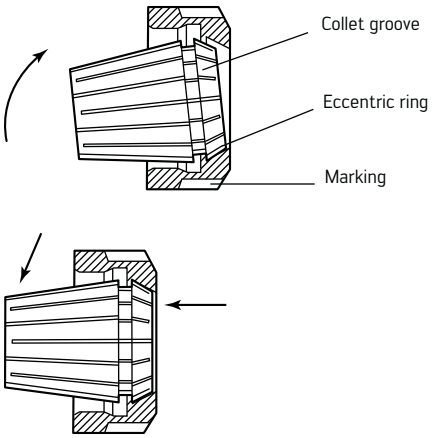
Drilling pattern



Clamping unit	d_1/H7 mm	d_2 mm	h_1 mm	h_2 mm	h_3 mm	h_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	l_5 mm	l_6 mm	l_7 mm	T_h
C3-R/LC2090-19039M	12	5	42	39	19,5	1,5	8,5	39	19	19	33,5	28	7,5	M6
C4-R/LC2090-24043A	16	7	60	55	27,5	2,5	11	43	19	19	36,5	30	11	M8
C5-R/LC2090-32048A	20	7	70	62	31	4	12	48	21	21	39,5	33	13	M10
C6-R/LC2090-42060	25	10	82	71	35,5	5,5	20	60	24,5	24,5	50,5	41	12	M10
C8-R/LC2090-50088	32	11	110	92	46	9	20	88	43	43	76	63	145	M12

Assembly instructions for collet chuck with ER collets (C 330, C 340) and sealing disc

Mounting the collet chuck



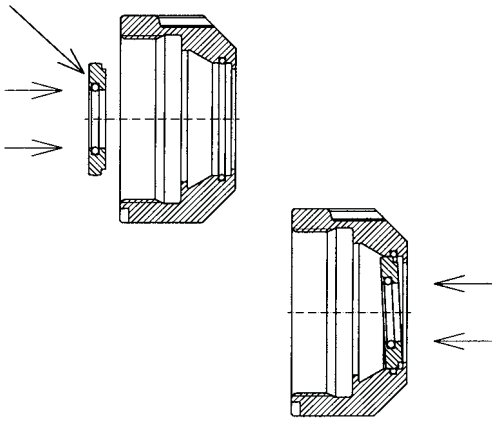
Fitting

1. Fit collet groove into the clamping nut eccentric ring at the position shown.
2. Tilt the collet in the opposite direction until you hear it click into place.
3. Insert the tool.
4. Screw clamping nut to toolholder and tighten.

Removal

After unscrewing from the holder, simultaneously press down on the front and end of the collet.

Fitting the sealing discs



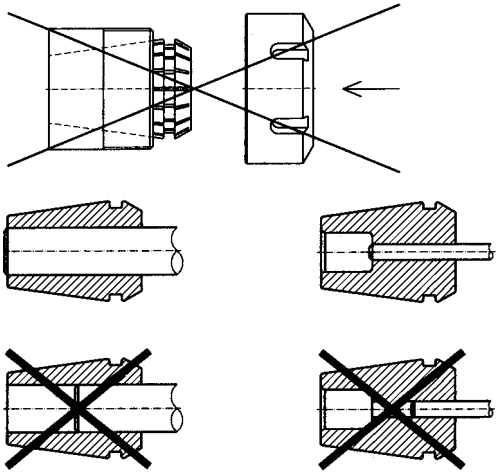
Fitting

1. Insert the sealing disc into the nut so that the inscription is at the rear.
2. Insert the sealing disc and press until you hear an audible click.
3. If correctly mounted, the sealing disc is flush with the front of the clamping nut.

Removal

Press the disc from the outside until it jumps out.

Note



a. The collet must be engaged into the clamping nut during assembly.

b. Never apply excessive pressure to shanks.
Use the next collet size up.
E.g. shank Ø = 14.3 with collet
Collet Ø 15–14 mm

c. Where possible, clamp the tool shank along the whole length of the collet (at least $^{2}/_{3}$ of the collet length).

Locking bolts for face mill adaptors

When using face mill adaptors A150, A155 and AK155 in combination with porcupine cutters and ramping cutters with cylindrical bores and DIN 138 longitudinal key way, the locking bolt of the adaptor must be replaced.

Designation	Locking bolt for adaptor*
F4138.B16.040.Z03.33	M8 x 40 (SW6)
F4138.B16.040.Z03.43	M8 x 50 (SW6)
F4138.B22.050.Z04.43	M10 x 45 (SW8)
F4138.B22.050.Z04.54	M10 x 55 (SW8)
F4138.B27.063.Z05.43	M12 x 45 (SW10)
F4138.B27.063.Z05.54	M12 x 55 (SW10)
F4138.B32.080.Z06.54	M16 x 65 (SW14)
F4138.B32.080.Z06.65	M16 x 70 (SW14)
F4238.B22.050.Z03.43	M10 x 45 (SW8)
F4238.B27.063.Z04.43	M12 x 55 (SW10)
F4238.B27.063.Z04.57	M12 x 70 (SW10)
F4238.B27.066.Z04.57	M12 x 70 (SW10)
F4238.B32.080.Z05.57	M16 x 70 (SW14)
F4238.B32.080.Z05.71	M16 x 90 (SW14)
F4238.B32.085.Z05.71	M16 x 90 (SW14)
F4338.B27.063.Z04.31	M12 x 40 (SW10)
F4338.B27.063.Z04.47	M12 x 50 (SW10)
F4338.B27.063.Z04.63	M12 x 65 (SW10)
F4338.B32.080.Z05.31	M16 x 35 (SW14)
F4338.B32.080.Z05.63	M16 x 70 (SW14)
F4338.B32.080.Z05.78	M16 x 90 (SW14)
F4338.B40.100.Z05.78	M20 x 80 (SW17)
F4338.B40.125.Z06.94	M20 x 90 (SW17)
F2238.B.050.Z02.42	M10 x 40 (SW8)
F2238.B.063.Z03.50	M12 x 35 (SW10)
F2238.B.065.Z03.50	M12 x 35 (SW10)
F2238.B.080.Z03.67	M16 x 60 (SW14)
F2238.B.082.Z03.67	M16 x 60 (SW14)
F2238.B.100.Z04.77	M20 x 70 (SW17)
F2238.B.125.Z05.87	M24 x 80 (SW19)
F3040.B.040.Z03.15	M8 x 40 (SW6)
F3040.B.050.Z04.15	M10 x 35 (SW8)
F3040.B.063.Z05.15	M10 x 35 (SW8)
F3040.B.050.Z03.20	M10 x 40 (SW8)
F3040.B.063.Z04.20	M10 x 35 (SW8)

* Cap head bolt ISO 4762 (12.9)

Assembly instructions for Walter NC tools system

1. Assembly device with accessories.

2. Example of tooling combination.

3. Clean the inside taper and the support face.

4. Insert the retaining collar V 530 into the flange V 510.10.050.

5. Insert the extension into the retaining collar.

6. Screw the extension and the cutter adaptor together by hand using the extended socket key.

7. Tighten with a torque wrench.

8. Insert the master into the associated flange.

9. Screw the NC tool elements together using the master.

10. Tighten with a torque wrench.

11. Insert the assembled adaptors into the tapered bush.

12. Install and tighten the cutting tool.

For tightening torque for NCT, see page F 309.

Tightening torques for thread cutting and tap shank dimensions

Recommended values for torque adjustment of tapping chucks

Thread type	Size [mm]	Lead [mm]	Thread cutting torque setting	Tap breaking torque	Thread forming torque setting
M, MF	1	≤ 0,25	0,03*	0,03	0,07*
M, MF	1,2	≤ 0,25	0,07*	0,07	0,12
M, MF	1,4	≤ 0,3	0,1*	0,1	0,16
M, MF	1,6	≤ 0,35	0,15*	0,15	0,25
M, MF	1,8	≤ 0,35	0,24*	0,24	0,3
M, MF	2	≤ 0,4	0,3*	0,3	0,4
M, MF	2,5	≤ 0,45	0,5	0,6	0,6
M, MF	3	≤ 0,5	0,7	1	1
M, MF	3,5	≤ 0,6	1,2	1,6	1,5
M, MF	4	≤ 0,7	1,7	2,3	2,4
M, MF	5	≤ 0,8	3	5	4
M, MF	6	≤ 1,0	5,5	8,1	8
M, MF	8	≤ 1,25	12	20	17
M, MF	10	≤ 1,5	20	41	30
M, MF	12	≤ 1,75	35	70	50
M, MF	14	≤ 2,0	50	130	75
M, MF	16	≤ 2,0	60	160	85
M, MF	18	≤ 2,5	100	260	150
M, MF	20	≤ 2,5	110	390	160
M, MF	22	≤ 2,5	125	450	170
M, MF	24	≤ 3,0	190	550	260
M, MF	27	≤ 3,0	220	850	290
M, MF	30	≤ 3,5	320	1100	430
M, MF	33	≤ 3,5	350	1600	470
M, MF	36	≤ 4,0	460	2300	650
M, MF	39	≤ 4,0	500		
M, MF	42	≤ 4,5	700		
M, MF	45	≤ 4,5	750		
M, MF	48	≤ 5,0	900		
M, MF	52	≤ 5,0	1000		
M, MF	56	≤ 5,5	1300		

When the correction values are being used, the torque setting can exceed the breaking torque of the tap.
Basis: Material 42CrMo4, 1000 N/mm², thread depth 1.5 x D_C.
* Thread depth not reached.

Tap shank dimensions

Shank dim. mm	DIN 371	DIN 374	DIN 376	Square bolt	Size
3,5 x 2,7	M 3	M 5	M 5	FS 779	1, 3, 4
4,5 x 3,4	M 4	M 6	M 6	FS 536	1, 3, 4
6,0 x 4,9	M 5/M 6	M 8	M 8	FS 538	1, 3, 4
7,0 x 5,5		M 10	M 10	FS 539	1, 3, 4
8,0 x 6,2	M 8			FS 540	1, 3, 4
9,0 x 7,0		M 12	M 12	FS 541	1, 3, 4
10,0 x 8,0	M 10			FS 542	1, 3, 4
11,0 x 9,0		M 14	M 14	FS 543	1, 3, 4
12,0 x 9,0		M 16	M 16	FS 544	1, 3, 4
14,0 x 11,0		M 18	M 18	FS 545	1, 3, 4
16,0 x 12,0		M 20	M 20	FS 546	1, 3, 4
18,0 x 14,5		M 22/M 24	M 22/M 24	FS 547	1, 3, 4
20,0 x 16,0		M 27	M 27	FS 548	1, 3, 4
22,0 x 18,0		M 30	M 30	FS 549	1, 3, 4
25,0 x 20,0		M 33	M 33	FS 550	1, 3, 4
18,0 x 14,5		M 22/M 24	M 22/M 24	FS 780	5
20,0 x 16,0		M 27	M 27	FS 781	5
22,0 x 18,0		M 30	M 30	FS 782	5
25,0 x 20,0		M 33	M 33	FS 783	5
28,0 x 22,0		M 36	M 36	FS 784	5
32,0 x 24,0		M 39/M 42	M 39/M 42	FS 785	5
36,0 x 29,0		M 48	M 48	FS 786	5

Conversion for other materials

Material	Factor
Soft steel	0,7
Steel 1200 N/mm²	1,2
Steel 1600 N/mm²	1,4
VA	1,3
GG/GGG	0,6
Aluminium/copper	0,4
Ti alloys	1,1
Ni alloys	1,4

CONTENTS

General

Turning calculation formulae

Speed

$$n = \frac{v_c \times 1000}{D_c \times \pi} \quad [min^{-1}]$$

Cutting speed

$$v_c = \frac{D_c \times \pi \times n}{1000} \quad [m/min]$$

Feed rate

$$v_f = n \times f \quad [mm/min]$$

Metal removal rate

$$Q = v_c \times a_p \times f \quad [cm^3/min]$$

Chip cross section

$$A = h \times b = a_p \times f \quad [mm^2]$$

Chip width, chip thickness

$$b = \frac{a_p}{\sin\kappa} \quad [mm] \qquad h = f \times \sin\kappa \quad [mm]$$

Main cutting force

$$F_c = A \times k_{c1.1} \times h^{-mc} \quad [N]$$

Power requirement

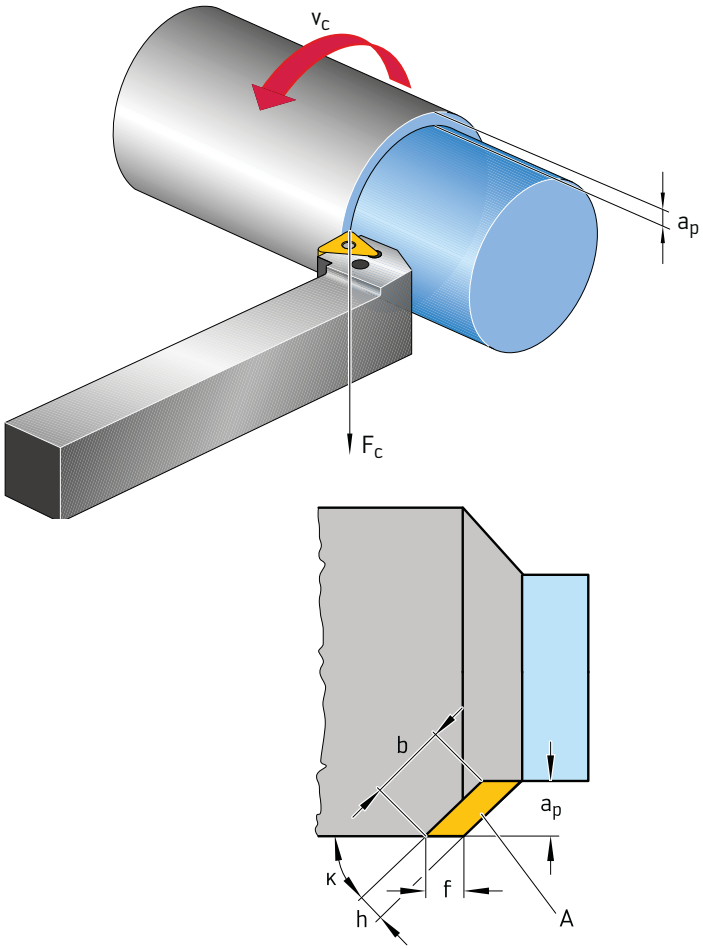
$$P_{mot} = \frac{F_c \times v_c}{60000 \times \eta} \quad [kW]$$

Cutting time

$$t_h = \frac{l_m}{f \times n} \quad [min]$$

Roughness profile depth

$$R_{max} = \frac{f^2}{8 \times r} \times 1000 \quad [\mu m]$$



n	Speed	rpm
D_c	Cutter diameter	mm
v_c	Cutting speed	m/min
v_f	Feed rate	mm/min
f	Feed per revolution	mm
Q	Metal removal rate	cm^3/min
a_p	Depth of cut	mm
A	Chip cross section	mm^2
h	Chip thickness	mm
b	Chip width	mm
κ	Approach angle	°
F_c	Main cutting power	N
$k_{c1.1}$*	Specific cutting force for 1 mm^2 chip cross-section	N/mm^2
m_c*	Increase in the k_c curve	
P_{mot}	Drive power	kW
t_h	Cutting time	min
l_m	Length of cut	mm
R_{max}	Roughness profile depth	µm
r	Corner radius of the insert	mm
η	Efficiency of machine	(0.75 – 0.9)

*m_c and $k_{c\,1.1}$ see table on page H 7

Drilling calculation formulae

Speed

$$n = \frac{v_c \times 1000}{D_c \times \pi} \quad [min^{-1}]$$

Cutting speed

$$v_c = \frac{D_c \times \pi \times n}{1000} \quad [m/min]$$

Feed per revolution

$$f = f_z \times z \quad [mm]$$

Feed rate

$$v_f = f \times n \quad [mm/min]$$

Metal removal rate (drilling)

$$Q = \frac{v_f \times \pi \times D_c^2}{4 \times 1000} \quad [cm^3/min]$$

Power requirement

$$P_{mot} = \frac{Q \times k_c}{60000 \times \eta} \quad [kW]$$

Torque

$$M_c = \frac{D_c^2 \times k_c \times f}{8000} = \frac{P_c \times 9500}{n} \quad [Nm]$$

Feed force

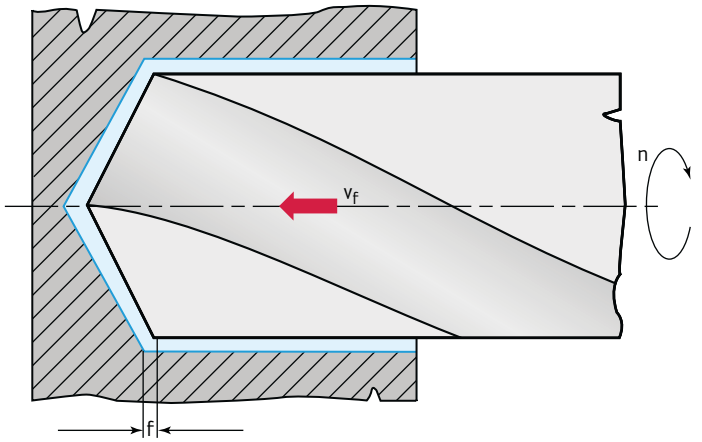
$$F_f = 0{,}63 \times \frac{f \times D_c \times k_c}{2} \quad [N]$$

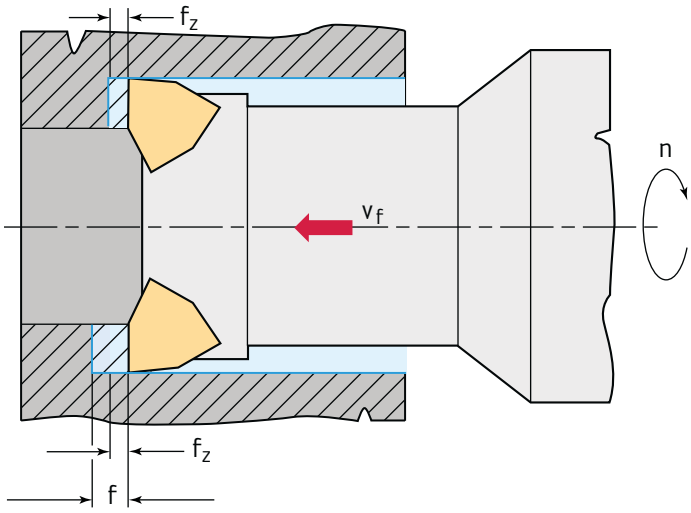
Specific cutting force

$$k_c = \frac{k_{c1.1}}{h^{m_c}}$$

Chip thickness

$$h = f_z \times \sin\kappa \quad [mm]$$





n	Speed	rpm
D_c	Cutter diameter	mm
z	Number of teeth	
v_c	Cutting speed	m/min
v_f	Feed rate	mm/min
f_z	Feed per tooth	mm
f	Feed per revolution	mm
A	Chip cross section	mm^2
Q	Metal removal rate	cm^3/min
P_{mot}	Drive power	kW
M_c	Torque	Nm
F_f	Axial force	N
h	Chip thickness	mm
k_c	Specific cutting force	N/mm^2
η	Efficiency of machine (0.7–0.95)	
κ	Approach angle	°
$k_{c1.1}$*	Specific cutting force for 1 mm^2 Chip cross section with h = 1 mm	N/mm^2
m_c*	Increase in the k_c curve	

*m_c and $k_{c\,1.1}$ see table on page H 7

Milling calculation formulae

Speed

$$n = \frac{v_c \times 1000}{D_c \times \pi} \quad [min^{-1}]$$

Cutting speed

$$v_c = \frac{D_c \times \pi \times n}{1000} \quad [m/min]$$

Feed rate

$$v_f = f_z \times z \times n \quad [mm/min]$$

Feed per tooth

$$f_z = \frac{v_f}{z \times n} \quad [mm/z]$$

Metal removal rate

$$Q = \frac{a_e \times a_p \times v_f}{1000} \quad [cm^3/min]$$

Power requirement

$$P_{mot} = \frac{a_p \times a_e \times v_f \times k_c}{6 \times 10^7 \times \eta} \quad [kW]$$

Medium chip thickness

$$h_m = \frac{\{114{,}7 \times f_z \times \sin\kappa \times (a_e / D_c)\}}{\varphi_s} \quad [mm]$$

$$f_z = \frac{h_m \times \varphi_s}{114{,}7 \times \sin\kappa \times (a_e / D_c)} \quad [mm]$$

or

$$h_m \cong f_z \times \sqrt{\frac{a_e}{D_c}} \quad [mm]$$

$$f_z = \frac{h_m}{\sqrt{\frac{a_e}{D_c}}} \quad [mm]$$

as approximation formula for $a_e / D_c < 30\%$

Engagement angle

where cutter is positioned centrally

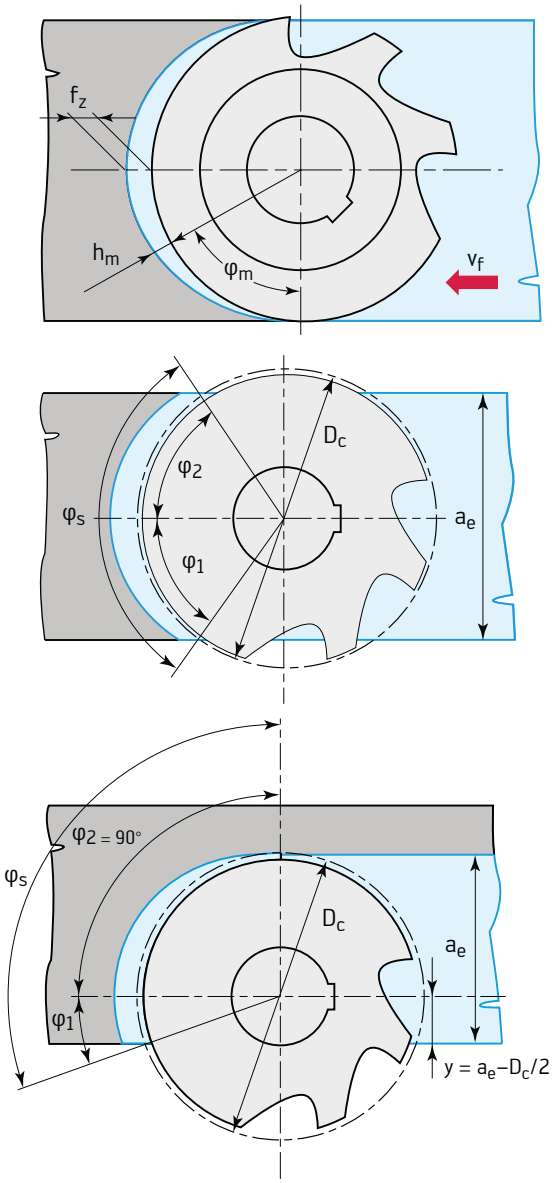
$$\varphi_s = 2 \times \arcsin\left(\frac{a_e}{D_c}\right) \quad [°]$$

where cutter is positioned eccentrically

$$\varphi_s = 90° + \arcsin\frac{a_e - (D_c/2)}{(D_c/2)} \quad [°]$$

Specific cutting force

$$k_c = \frac{1 - 0{,}01 \times \gamma_0}{h_m^{m_c}} \times k_{c1.1} \quad [N/mm^2]$$



n	Speed	rpm
D_c	Cutter diameter	mm
a_p	Depth of cut	mm
a_e	Width of cut	mm
z	Number of teeth	
v_c	Cutting speed	m/min
v_f	Feed rate	mm/min
f_z	Feed per tooth	mm
Q	Metal removal rate	cm^3/min
P_{mot}	Drive power	kW
h_m	Medium chip thickness	mm
k_c	Specific cutting force	N/mm^2
η	Efficiency of machine (0.7–0.95)	
κ	Approach angle	°
φ_s	Engagement angle	°
φ_1	Up-cut milling area	°
φ_2	Synchronous milling area	°
k_c	Specific cutting force	N/mm^2
$k_{c1.1}$*	Specific cutting force for 1 mm^2 chip cross section	N/mm^2
m_c*	Increase in the k_c curve	
y	Reverse engagement	mm

*m_c and $k_{c1.1}$ see table on page H 7

Engagement ratio for external circular interpolation

External profile feed rate

$$v_{fa} = \left(1 + \frac{D_c}{D_w + a_e}\right) \times v_f \quad [mm/min]$$

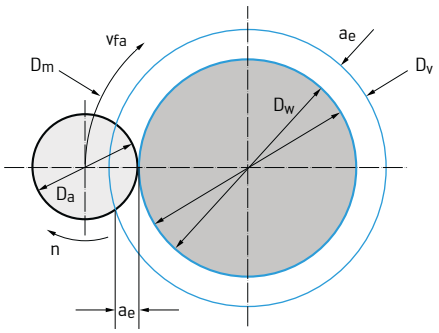
Circular interpolation traverse time

$$T_{rev} = \frac{D_m \times \pi}{n \times f_z \times z} \quad [min]$$

$$T_{rev} = \frac{(D_w + D_a)\, D_a \times \pi^2 \times 60}{v_c \times f_z \times z \times 1000} \quad [s]$$

Cutter engagement width for external circular interpolation

$$a_e = \frac{(D^2_v - D^2_w)}{4(D_w + D_a)} \quad [mm]$$



External contour

v_{fa}	Feed rate of tool axis	[mm/min]
D_a	Cutter outer diameter	[mm]
D_m	Mid-point path diameter	[mm]
D_v	Workpiece raw diameter	[mm]
D_w	Workpiece machined diameter	[mm]
a_e	Material removal	[mm]
n	Speed	[rpm]
f_z	Feed per tooth	[mm]
z	Number of teeth	

Engagement ratio for internal circular interpolation

Internal profile feed rate

$$v_{fi} = \left(1 - \frac{D_c}{D_w}\right) \times v_f \quad [mm/min]$$

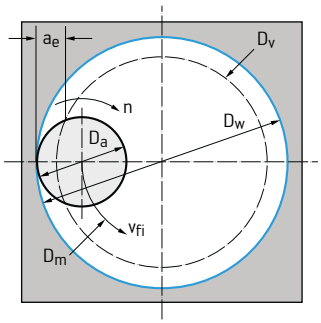
Circular interpolation traverse time

$$T_{rev} = \frac{D_m \times \pi}{n \times f_z \times z} \quad [min]$$

$$T_{rev} = \frac{(D_w - D_a)\, D_a \times \pi^2 \times 60}{v_c \times f_z \times z \times 1000} \quad [s]$$

Cutter engagement width for internal circular interpolation

$$a_e = \frac{(D^2_w - D^2_v)}{4(D_v + D_a)} \quad [mm]$$



Internal contour

v_{fi}	Feed rate of tool axis	[mm/min]
D_a	Cutter diameter	[mm]
D_v	Workpiece raw diameter	[mm]
D_w	Workpiece machined diameter	[mm]
n	Speed	[rpm]

Thread machining calculation formulae

Speed

$$n = \frac{v_c \times 1000}{D_c \times \pi} \quad [min^{-1}]$$

Cutting speed

$$v_c = \frac{D_c \times \pi \times n}{1000} \quad [m/min]$$

Torque

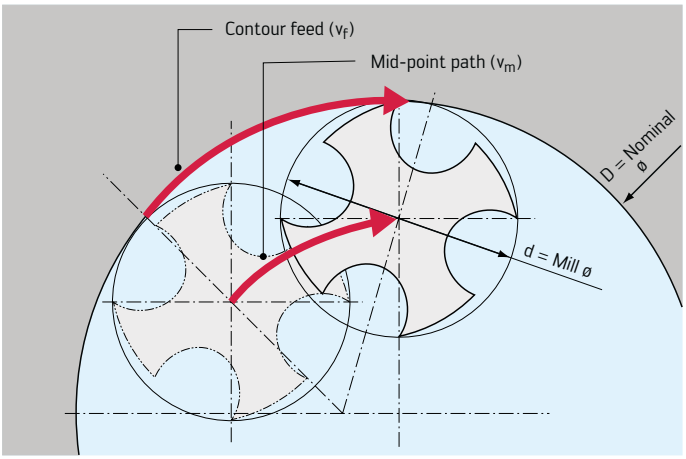
$$M_D = \frac{k_c \times h^2 \times d_1}{8000} \quad [Nm]$$

Power requirement – tool

$$P = \frac{M_D \times n}{9500} \quad [kW]$$

Power requirement – motor

$$P_{mot} = \frac{P}{\eta_M} \quad [kW]$$



Thread milling calculation formulae

$$v_m = \frac{v_f\ (D-d)}{D}$$

k_c	Specific cutting force	N/mm²
n	Speed	rpm
h	Thread pitch	mm
d_1	Nominal thread diameter	mm
P_{mot}	Drive power	kW
η_M	Machine efficiency (<1)	

Cutting forces of Walter machining groups

Description	Tensile strength min R_m [N/mm²]	Tensile strength max R_m [N/mm²]	Spec. cutting force $k_{c1.1}$ [N/mm²]	Increase value m_c	Walter machining group
Non-alloyed and low-alloyed steels, C > 0.25 %, low and medium strength	350	750	1500	0,21	P1, P6
Unalloyed and low-alloyed steels, C > 0.55 %, not tempered	400	900	1700	0,25	P2, P3, P4, P7, P14
Low and high-alloyed steels, low tempering level	750	1100	2000	0,25	P5, P8, P11, P12
Stainless ferritic / martensitic steels, tempered	800	1400	2200	0,25	P15
Low and high-alloyed steels, medium tempering level	1100	1400	2500	0,25	P9
Low and high-alloyed steels, high tempering level	1200	1600	3000	0,25	P10, P13
Stainless, austenitic steels	400	900	1800	0,21	M1
Stainless, austenitic/ferritic steel + duplex	600	1000	2000	0,21	M3
Stainless, austenitic steels, precipitation hardened (PH steels)	700	1500	2400	0,21	M2
Grey cast iron + CGI + malleable cast iron, low tensile strength	200	400	800	0,28	K1, K3, K7
Ductile cast iron low tensile strength + malleable cast iron with higher tensile strength	400	600	950	0,28	K2, K5
Grey cast iron with higher tensile strength	300	400	1200	0,28	K4,
Ductile cast iron with high tensile strength + ADI high tensile strength, unalloyed + alloyed	600	800	1400	0,28	K6
Aluminium wrought alloy, not hardened			350	0,25	N1
Aluminium wrought alloy, hardened			600	0,25	N2
Cast aluminium alloy < 12 % Si, not hardened			600	0,25	N3
Cast aluminium alloy < 12 % Si, hardened, cast aluminium alloy ≥ 12 %			700	0,25	N4, N5
Pure copper, copper alloy (brass, bronze) with low tensile strength			550	0,25	N7, N8, N9
High tensile strength copper alloy, bronze with high tensile strength			1000	0,25	N10
Heat-resistant alloys, iron-based, annealed			2400	0,25	S1
Heat-resistant alloys, iron-based, hardened			2500	0,25	S2
Pure titanium			1300	0,25	S6
Titanium alloys, alpha, alpha/beta and beta alloys			1500	0,25	S7, S8
Heat-resistant alloys, nickel-cobalt-based, annealed			2800	0,25	S3
Heat-resistant alloys, nickel-cobalt-based, hardened			2900	0,25	S4
Heat-resistant alloys, nickel-cobalt-based, cast			3000	0,25	S5
Hardened steels 46 – 52 HRC			3000	0,25	H1
Hardened steels 52 – 58 HRC			3700	0,25	H2
Hardened steels 58 – 62 HRC			4300	0,25	H3
Hardened cast iron 50 – 60 HRC			3500	0,25	H4
Thermoplasts and duroplasts, without abrasive fillers			150	0,2	O1, O2
Fibre-reinforced plastics			300	0,3	O3, O4, O5
Graphite			400	0,25	O6

Comments:
The information consists of guideline values and relate to neutral cutting edge geometry.
The condition of the workpiece material and the cutting edge geometry have considerable influence on the cutting forces.

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
P	Building and construction steels						
	P1	1.0401		C 15	C15		
	P1	1.0402		C 22	C22		
	P2	1.0501		C 35	C35		
	P2	1.0503		C 45	C45		
	P4	1.0535		C 55	C55		
	P4 / P5	1.0601		C 60	C60		
	P6	1.0715		9 SMn 28	11SMn30		
	P6	1.0718		9 SMnPb 28	11SMnPb30		
	P6	1.0722		10 SPb 20	10SPb20		
	P6	1.0726		35 S 20	35S20		
	P6	1.0736		9 SMn 36	11SMn37		
	P6	1.0737		9 SMnPb 36	11SMnPb37	Ledloy	
	P7 / P10	1.0904			55Si7		
	P7 / P10	1.0961		60 SiCr 7	S340MGC, 60SiCr7		
	P1	1.1141		Ck 15	C15E		
	P7 / H2	1.1157		40 Mn 4	40Mn4		
	P1 / P3	1.1158		Ck 25	C25E		
	P7	1.1167		36 Mn 5	36Mn5		
	P7	1.1170		28 Mn 6	28Mn6		
	P2	1.1183		Cf 35	C35G		
	P2	1.1191		Ck 45	C45E		
	P4 / P5	1.1203		Ck 55	C55E		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
	080M15, 144917CS, 040A15, 080A15		C18RR, XC18	C15, C16, 1C15	1350	F.111	S 15 C, JIS S 15C	J 409 Grade 1015
	040 A 15, 055 M 15, En 2, 22 CS, 22 HS, C 22, 070 M 20	2D, 2	AF42C20, XC25, 1C22	C20, C21	1450	1C22, F112	S 20 C, S22C, JIS S 20C	
	080A32, 080A35, 080M36, 1449.40CS		C35, 1C35, AF55C35	C35, 1C35	1572, 155	F.113	S 35 C	
	060A47, 080M46, 1449.50HS, 1449.50CS		1C45, AF 65 C 45	C45, 1C45	1650	F.114	JIS S 45C	
	070M55, 5770-50	9	C54, 1C55, AF 70 C 55	C55, 1C55	1655	F.115	S 55 C	
	060A62, 5770-60, 1449 60HS.CS		C60, 1C60, AF70C55	C60, 1C60		F.115	S 58 C	
	230M07		S250	CF9Mn28	1912	F.2111 - 11SMn28	JIS SUM22	
			S250Pb	CF9SMnPb28	1914	F.2112 - 11SMnPb28	SUM22L, SUM23L, SUM24L	12L13, 12L14, J 403 Grade 12L14, J 1397 Grade 12L14
	212M36		35MF6		1957	F.210G		J 403 Grade 1141
	240M07	1B	S300	CF9SMn36		F.2113 - 12 SMn 35	SUM 25	J 403 Grade 1213, J 403 Grade 1215, J 1392 Grade 1213
			S300Pb	CF9SMnPb36	1926	F.2114 - 12 SMnPb 35		J 403 Grade 12L14, J 1397 Grade 12L14
	250A53	45	55S7		2085	F.1440 - 56 Si 7		
	250A61		60SC7			F.1442 - 60 SiCr 8		
	040A15, 080M15, S14, CS17	32C			1370	F.1511 - C 16 k, F.1110 - C 15 k	S 15, S 15 CK, JIS S 15 C	
	150M36	15	35M5					1035, 1041
	070M26		2C25			F.1120 - C 25 k, C25K (F1120)	S 25 C, S 28 C	
	150M36	15 B	40M5		2120	F.1203 - 36 Mn5	SMn 438 (H), SCMn 3	
	150M28, 150M19, S92	14A, 14B	20M5	C28Mn		28Mn6	SCMn1	1027
	060A35, 080A35		XC38H1TS	C36, C38			S 35 C	
	080M46, 060A47		C45RR, XC42H1, XC45, 2C45, XC48, XC48H1		1672	F1140-C45k, F1142-C48k	S 45 C, S 48 C	
	060A57	9	XC55H1, 2C55, XC54		1655	F.1150 - C 55 k	S 55 C	

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
P	**Building and construction steels** (continued)						
	P2 / P3	1.1213		Cf 53	C53G		
	P4 / P5	1.1221		Ck 60	C60E		
	P4 / H1	1.1274		Ck 101	C101E, C100S		
	P11	1.3401		X 120 Mn 12	X120Mn12		
	P7 / H2	1.3505		100 Cr 6	100Cr6		
	P7	1.5415		15 Mo 3	16Mo3		
	P3	1.5423		16 Mo 5	16Mo5		
	P7	1.5622		14 Ni 6	14Ni6		
	P11	1.5662		X 8 Ni 9	X8Ni9		
	P11	1.5680		12 Ni 19	X12Ni5, 12Ni19		
	P9	1.5710		36 NiCr 6	36NiCr6		
	P7	1.5732		14 NiCr 10	14NiCr10		
	P7	1.5752		14 NiCr 14	15NiCr13		
	P7 / P9	1.6511		36 CrNiMo 4	36CrNiMo4		
	P7	1.6523		20NiCrMo2-2	21NiCrMo2		
	P9	1.6546		40 NiCrMo 22	40NiCrMo2-2, 40NiCrMo2KD		
	P7 / P9	1.6582		34 CrNiMo 6	34CrNiMo6		
	P7	1.6587		17 CrNiMo 8, 17 CrNiMo 6, 17 CrNiMo 6 BG	17CrNiMo6, 18CrNiMo7-6		
	P7	1.6657		14 NiCrMo 134	14NiCrMo13-4		
	P7	1.7015		15 Cr 3	15Cr2KD		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
	060A52, 070M55		XC48H1TS				S 50 C	1050, 1055
	060A62, 070M60, CS60		C60RR, XC60, 2C60		1665, 168	F.511, F.512	S 58 C	
	060A96, 5770-95, CS95		C100RR, C100, XC100, E 100		1870		SUP4	
			Z120M12, Z120Mn12		2183	F.82551-AM-X 120 Mn 12	SCMnH1, SCMnH11	
	BL3, 534A99, 535A99, 2S135, S135		Y100C6, 100C6, 100Cr6	100Cr6	2258	F.5230 100 Cr6, F.1310-100 Cr 6, F.131	SUJ 2, SUJ 4	L3
	1501-240, 1503-243B, 3606-243, 3059-243		15D3, 15Mo3	16Mo3 (KG KW)	2912	F.2601-16 Mo 3		
	1503-245-420			16Mo5KG, 16Mo5KW		F.2602-16Mo5	SB 450 M, SB 480 M	
			16N6, 15N6, 15Ni6	14Ni6KG, 14Ni6KT		F.2641-15Ni6		
	1501-509;510, 3603-509LT, 1502-502-650, 509-690, 1503-509-690		Z8N9, 9Ni490	X10Ni9, X12Ni09		F.2645-X8 Ni09	SL9N53(60)	
			Z18N5, 5Ni390					2515, 2517
	640A35		35NC6				SNC 236	
			14NC11	16NiCr11		F.1540-15NiCr11	SNC 415 (H)	
	655M13, 655A12, 655H13	36A, 36B	14NC11, 12NC15, 14NC12, 13NiCr14				SNC 815 (H), SNC22, JIS SNC 815	3310, 3415, 9314
	816M40	110	40NCD3, 36CrNiMo4, 35NCD5	38NiCrMo7 (KB)		F.1280-35NiCrMo4		
	805H20, 805M20, 806M20	362	20NCD2, 22NCD2	20NiCrMo2	2506	F1552-20NiCrMo2, F1534-20NiCrMo3	SNCM 220 (H)	J 1268 Grade 8620H
	311-Type7		40NCD2	40NiCrMo2 (KB)		F1204-40NiCrMo2, F1205-40NiCrMo2DF	SNCM 240	
	816M40, 817M40	24	35NCD6, 34CrNiMo6, 34CrNiMo8	35NiCrMo6KB	2541	F1272-40NiCrMo7, 34CrNiMo6	SNCM 447, JIS SNc M447	
	820A16		18NCD6	18NiCrMo7		F.1560-14 NiCrMo13, F.156		
	832H13, 832M13, S157	36C	16NCD13	15NiCrMo13		F1560-14NiCrMo13, F.1569-14NiCrMo131		
	523M15	206	12C3, 15Cr2, 18C3				SCr 415 (H)	

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
P	**Building and construction steels** (continued)						
	P7 / P8	1.7033		34 Cr 4	34Cr4		
	P7 / P9	1.7035		41 Cr 4	41Cr4		
	P9	1.7045		42 Cr 4	42Cr4		
	P7	1.7131		16 MnCr 5	16MnCr5		
	P7 / P9	1.7176		55 Cr 3	55Cr3		
	P8	1.7218		25 CrMo 4	25CrMo4		
	P7 / P9	1.7220		34 CrMo 4	34CrMo4		
	P7 / P9	1.7223		41 CrMo 4	41CrMo4		
	P7 / P9	1.7225		42 CrMo 4	42CrMo4		
	P7	1.7262		15 CrMo 5	15CrMo5		
	P7	1.7335		13 CrMo 4 4	13CrMo4-5		
	P7 / P10	1.7361		32 CrMo 12	32CrMo12		
	P7	1.7380		10 CrMo 9 10	10CrMo9-10		
	P7	1.7715		14 MoV 6 3	14MoV6-3		
	P7 / P9	1.8159		50 CrV 4	51CrV4		
	P7	1.8509		41 CrAlMo 7	41CrAlMo7	Nitraloy 135	
	P7 / P10	1.8523		39 CrMoV 13 9	40CrMoV13-9		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
	530A32, 530H32, 530M32		32C4, 34Cr4	34Cr4(KB)		F.8221-35 Cr 4, F.224	SCr 435 (H)	
	530M40, 530A40, 530H40	18	42C4, 41Cr4	41Cr4, 41Cr4KB		38Cr4, 38Cr41, 42Cr4, F.1202-42Cr4	SCR4, SCr 440 (H)	
	530A40	18	42C4, 42C4TS	41Cr4	2245	F1201, F1202, F1206, F.1202-42Cr4	SCR4, SCr 440 (H), SCr 440	5140, 5140H
	527M17, 590H17, 590M17		16MC5, 16MC4, 16MnCr5	16MnCr5	2511, 2173	F.1515-16 MnCr5, F.151		J 1268 Grade 4118H
	525A58, 525A60, 525H60	48	55Cr3, 55C3	55Cr3	2253	F.1431-55 Cr3, F.143	SUP 9 (A)	
	1717CDS110, 708A25		25CD4, 25CrMo4	25CrMo4 (KB)	2225	F8372-AM26CrMo4, F8330-AM25CrMo4, F1256-30CrMo4-1, F.222	SCM420, SCM430, SCCrM1	
	708A37	19B	35CD4, 34CrMo4, 35CD4 / 34CrMo5	34CrMo4KB, 35CrMo4, 35CrMo4F	2234	F8331-AM34CrMo4, F8231-34CrMo4, F1250-35CrMo4, F1254-35CrMo4DF, F.125	SCM 432, SCCrM 3, SCM 435 H	4135, 4137, J 1268 Grade 4135H
	708M40, 3111-5.1		42CD4TS	41CrMo4		F8332-AM42CrMo4, F8232-42CrMo4, F1252-40CrMo4	SCm 440, JIS SCM 440	
	708A42, 708M40, 709M40	19A	42CD4, 42CrMo4	38CrMo4KB, 42CrMo4, G40CrMo4	2244	F8332-AM42CrMo4, F8232-42CrMo4, F1252-40CrMo4	SCM 440 (H), SNB 7, JIS SCM 440	
			12CD4			F.1551-12CrMo4	SCM 415 (H)	
	620-440, 1503-620-440, 1502, 620-470, 3606-620, 620-540, 3604-620-440		15CD3.05, 15CD4.05	14CrMo3, 16CrMo3	2216	F.2631-14CrMo45	SFVA F 12	A387 Grade 12Cl2
	722M24	40B	30CD12	32CrMo12	2240	F.124.A		
	3059-622-490, 3606-622, 1502-622, 3604-622, 622Gr.31, 622Gr.45		12CD9.10, 10CrMo9-10, 10CrMo9-11	12CrMo9 (KW KG), G14CrMo9, 10	2218	TU.H	SFVAF22A, BSCMV4, SCPH32-CF	A387 Grade 22, A387 Grade 22Cl2
	1503-660-460, 3604-660					F.2621-13 MoCrV6		
	735A50, 735A51, 735H51, 735M50	47	50CV4, 51CrV4, 50CrV4	50CrV4	2230	F.1430-51CrV4	SUP 10	
	905M39	41B	40CAD6.12	41CrAlMo7	2940	F.1740-41CrAlMo7	SACM 645, JIS SACM 645	
	897M39	40C						

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
P	**Stainless and heat-resistant steels**						
	P14 / P15	1.4000		X 7 Cr 13	X6Cr13		
	P14	1.4001		X 7 Cr 14	X7Cr14		
	P14 / P15	1.4006		X 10 Cr 13, X 12 Cr 13	X12Cr13, X10Cr13		
	P14	1.4016		X 6 Cr 17	X6Cr17		
	P15	1.4027		G-X 20 Cr 14	GX20Cr14		
	P15	1.4034		X 46 Cr 13	X46Cr13		
	P15	1.4057		X 20 CrNi 17 2	X19CrNi17-2, X17CrNi16-2		
	P14 / P15	1.4104		X 12 CrMoS 17	X14CrMoS17		
	P14	1.4113		X 6 CrMo 17 1	X6CrMo17-1		
	P15	1.4313		X 4 CrNi 13 4	X3CrNiMo13-4		
	P15	1.4718		X 45 CrSi 9 3	X45CrSi9-3-1		
	P14	1.4724		X 10 CrAl 13, X 10 CrAlSi 13	X10CrAlSi13, X10CrAl13		
	P14	1.4742		X 10 CrAl 18, X 10 CrAlSi 18	X10CrAl18, X10CrAlSi18		
	P15	1.4747		X 80 CrNiSi 20	X80CrNiSi20	Sil XB	
	P14	1.4762		X 10 CrAl 24, X 10 CrAlSi 25	X10CrAl24, X10CrAlSi25		
	Tool steels						
	P4	1.1545		C 105 W 1	C105U		
	P4	1.1663		C 125 W	C125W, C125U		
	P7 / H2	1.2067		100 Cr 6	99Cr6, 102Cr6		
	P11 / H3	1.2080		X 210 Cr 12	X210Cr12		
	P11 / H1	1.2344		X 40 CrMoV 5 1	X40CrMoV5-1		
	P11 / H3	1.2363		X 100 CrMoV 5 1	X100CrMoV5-1		
	P7 / H2	1.2419		105 WCr 6	107WCr5, 105WCr6, 100WCr6		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
	403S17		Z6013, Z6Cr13, Z8C12	X6Cr13	2301	F.3110-X6 Cr13	SUS403, SUS410S, SUS429	
	403S17		Z3014, Z8C13FF	X6Cr13		F.8401-AM-X12 Cr13	SUS403, SUS410S, SUS429	403, 410S, 429
	410S21, 410C21, ANC1A		Z12C13, Z12Cr13, Z10C13	X12Cr13, X10Cr13	2302	F.3401-X12 Cr13	SUS 410, JIS SUS 410	410
	430S15, 430S17, 430S18	60	Z8C17, Z6Cr17	X8Cr17	2320	F.3113-X8 Cr17	SUS 430	
	ANC1B, ANC1C, 420C24, 420C29		Z20C13M				SCS 2	
	420S45		Z40C14, Z40Cr14, Z38C13M, Z44C14	X40Cr14		F.3405-X46 Cr13		
	431S29, 6S80, S80	57	Z15CN16.02	X16CrNi16	2321	F.3427-X15 CrNi16, F.313, F3427-X19CrNi172	SUS 431, JIS SUS 431	
			Z10CF17	X10CrS17	2383	F3117-X10CrS17, F3413-X14CrMoS17	SUS 431, SUS430F	430F, J 405 Grade 51435
	434S17		Z8CD17.01	X8CrMo17	2325	F3116-X6CrMo171	SUS 434	
	425C11, 425C12		Z5CN13.4, Z4CND13.4M, Z6CN13-4, Z8CD17-01	GX6CrNi13 04	2385		SCS 5, SCS 6	CA6
	401S45	52	Z45CS9	X45CrSi8		F.3220-X 4 ScrSi 09-03	SUH 1	HNV3
	403S17		Z10C13, Z13C13	X10CrAl12		F.13152-X 10 CrAl13		405
	430S15	60	Z10CAS18, Z12CAS18	X8Cr17		F.3153-X 10 CrAl 18	SUH 21	430
	443S65	59	Z80CSN20.02			F.3222-X 80CrSiNi20-02	SUH 4	HNV6
			Z10CAS24, Z12CAS25	X16Cr26	2322	F.3154-X 10 CrAl24	SUH 446	446
			C105E2U, Y1105	C100KU	1880	F515, F516	SK 3 (TC105)	W110
			Y2120			F.5123 C120		W112
	BL3, 534A99		100Cr6RR, 100C6, Y100C6		2258	F.5230 100 Cr6, F.1310 - 100 Cr6, F.131	SUJ 2, SUJ 4	L3, 52100, L1
	BD3		X200Cr12, Z200C12	X205Cr12KU		F.5212 X210 Cr12	SKD 1, SKS	D3
	BH13		X40CrMoV5, Z40CDV5	X40CrMoV511KU	2242	F.5318 X40 CrMoV5	SKD 61	H13
	BA2		X100CrMoV5, Z100CDV5	X100CrMoV51KU	2260	F.5227 X100 CrMoV5	SKD 12, JIS SKD 12	A2
			105WC13	107WCr5KU	2140	F.5233 105 WCr5, F.523	SKS 2, SKS 3, SKS 31	

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
P	**Tool steels** (continued)						
	P14 / H3	1.2436		X 210 CrW 12	X210CrW12-1, X210CrW12		
	P7 / H2	1.2542		45 WCrV 7	45WCrV8, 45WCrV7		
	P11 / P13	1.2581		X 30 WCrV 9 3	X30WCrV9-3		
	P14 / H3	1.2601		X 165 CrMoV 12	X165CrMoV12		
	P7 / P10 / H1	1.2713		55 NiCrMoV 6	55NiCrMoV6		
	P7 / H3	1.2833		100 V 1	100V1		
	P11 / H3	1.3243		S 6-5-2-5	HS6-5-2-5		
	P11 / H3	1.3255		S 18-1-2-5	HS18-1-2-5		
	P11 / H3	1.3343		S 6-5-2	HS6-5-2		
	P11 / H3	1.3348		S 2-9-2	HS2-9-2		
	P11 / H3	1.3355		S 18-0-1	HS18-0-1		
M	**Stainless and heat-resistant steels**						
	M1	1.4301		X 5 CrNi 18 10	X5CrNi18-10		
	M1	1.4305		X 10 CrNiS 18 9	X8CrNiS18-9		
	M1	1.4306		X 2 CrNi 19 11	X2CrNi19-11		
	M1	1.4308		G-X 6 CrNi 18 9	GX5CrNi19-10		
	M2	1.4310		X 12 CrNi 17 7	X9CrNi18-8, X10CrNi18-8		
	M1	1.4311		X 2 CrNiN 18 10	X2CrNiN18-10		
	M1	1.4401		X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	X5CrNiMo17-12-2, X4CrNiMo17-12-2, X5CrNiMo18-10		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
			X210CrW12-1, Z210CW12-01, Z 210 CW 12	X215CrW121KU	2312	F.5213 X210 CrW12, F.521		D6
	BS1		45WCrV8, 45WCrV20	45WCrV8KU	2710	F.5241 45 WCrSi 8, F.524, F524145WCrSi 8		S1
	BH21		X30WCrV9, Z30WCV9	X30WCrV93KU		F.5323 X30 WCrV9	SKD 5	H21
				X165CrMoW12KU	2310	F.5211 X160 CrMoV12		
	BH224					F.528, F520S		L6
	BW2		C105E2UV1, Y1105V, 100V2	102V2KU			SKS 43	W210
	BM35		Z85WDKCV06-05-05-04-02, Z90WDKCV06-05-05-04-02	HS6-5-2-5	2723	F.5613 6-5-2-5	SKH 55	M35
	BT4		Z80WKCV18-05-04-01	HS18-1-1-5		F.5530 18-1-1-5	SKH 3	T4
	BM2		Z85WDCV06-05-04-02	HS6-5-2-5	2722	F.5603 6-5-2	SKH 51	M2
			Z100DCWV09-04-02-02	HS2-9-2	2782	F.5607 2-9-2		M7
	BT1		Z80WCV18-04-01	HS18-0-1		F.5520 18-0-1	SKH 2	T1
	304S15, 304S16, 304S31, 304S11, 304S17, LW21, LWCF21	58E	Z4CN19-10FF, Z5CN17-08, Z6CN18-09, Z7CN18-09	X5CrNi18 10	2332, 233	F.3451-X5 CrNi18-10, F.314, F.3504-X6CrNi19 10, F3504-X5CrNi1810	SUS 304	304, 304H
	303S21, 303S22, 303S31	58M	Z10CNF18.09, Z8CNF18-09	X10CrNiS18 09	2346	F.3508-X10CrNiS18-09	SUS 303, JIS SUS 303	J 405 Grade 30303
	304S11, LW20, LWCF20, S536, T74, 304C12 (LT196), 305S11		Z1CN18-12, Z2CN18-10, Z3CN19.10M, Z3CN18-10, Z3CN19-11, Z3CN19-11FF	X3CrNi18 11, X2CrNi18 11, GX2CrNi19 10	2352	F.3503-X 2CrNi19-10, F3503-X 2CrNi18-10	JIS SCS 19, JIS SUS 304L	
	304C15, 304C15 (LT196)		Z6CN18.10M				SCS 13	
	301S21, 301S22, 302S26		Z12CN17.07, Z12CN18.07, Z11CN17-08, Z11CN18-08, Z12CN18-09	X12CrNi17 07	2331	F.3517-X12CrNi17 07	SUS 301	301
	304S62		Z3CN18-07Az, Z3CN18-10AZ	X2CrNiN18 11	2371	F3541-X2CrNiN1810	SUS 304 LN	304LN
	316S13, 316S17, 316S19, 316S31, 316S33, 316S16		Z6CND17.11, Z3CD17-11-01, Z6CND17-11, Z6CND17-11-02FF, Z7CND17-11-02, Z7CND17-12-02	X5CrNiMo17 12	2347	F.3543-X5CrNiMo17-12, F.3543-X6 CrNiMo17-12-03, F3543-X5CrNiMo17-122	SUS 316	316

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
M	**Stainless and heat-resistant steels** (continued)						
	M1	1.4408		G-X 6 CrNiMo 18 10	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2		
	M1	1.4429		X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3		
	M1	1.4435		X 2 CrNiMo 18 14 3, X 2 CrNiMo 18 12	X2CrNiMo18-14-3		
	M1	1.4438		X 2 CrNiMo 18 16 4	X2CrNiMo18-15-4		
	M1	1.4460		X 4 CrNiMoN 27 5 2	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2		
	M1	1.4541		X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	X6CrNiTi18-10		
	M1	1.4550		X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	X6CrNiNb18-10		
	M1	1.4571		X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2		
	M1	1.4581		G-X 5 CrNiMiNb 18 10	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2		
	M1	1.4583		X 10 CrNiMoNb 18 12	X10CrNiMoNb18-12		
	M1	1.4828		X 15 CrNiSi 20 12	X15CrNiSi20-12		
	M2	1.4871		X 53 CrMnNiN 21 9	X53CrMnNiN21-9		
	M1	1.4878		X 12 CrNiTi 18 9	X12CrNiTi18-9, X10CrNiTi18-10		
	Heat-resistant alloys, Fe basis						
	M1	1.4558		X 2 NiCrAlTi 32 20	X2NiCrAlTi32-20		
	M1	1.4563		X 1 NiCrMoCu 31 27 4	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4		
	M1	1.4864		X 12 NiCrSi 36 16	X12NiCrSi36-16, X12NiCrSi35-16	Incoloy DS	
	M1	1.4958		X 5 NiCrAlTi31-20	X5NiCrAlTi31-20		
	M1	1.4977			X 40 CoCrNi 20 20		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI/ SAE
	316C16, 316C16 (LT196), ANC4B					F.8414-AM-X7 CrNiMo20 10	SCS 14	
	316S62, 316S63		Z2CND17.13Az	X2CrNiMoN17 13	2375	F3543-X2CrNiMoN17133	SUS 316 LN	316LN
	316S11, 316S13, 316S14, 316S31, LW22, LWCF22, 316S12		Z2CND17.13, Z3CND17-12-03, Z3CND18-14-03	X2CrNiMo17 13	2353	F.3533-X2 CrNiMo 17-12-03, F.3534-X6 CrNiMo 17-12-03		316L
	317S12		Z2CND19.15, Z2CND19-15-04, Z3CND19-15-04	X2CrNiMo18 16	2367	F3539-X2CrNiMo18164	SUS 317 L	317L
			Z3CND25-07Az, Z5CND27-05Az		2324	F3309-X8CrNiMo27-05, F3552-X8CrNiMo266	SUS 329 J1	
	321S12, 321S31, 321S51 (1010, 1105) LW24, LWCF24	58B, 58C	Z6CNT18.10	X6CrNiTi18 11	2337	F.3553-X7 CrNiTi 18-11, F.3523-X 6 CrNiTi 18-11, 09 Ch 18N10T, F3523-X6CrNiTi1810	SUS 321, JIS SUS 321	
	347S20, 347S31, 347S51, ANC3B	58F, 58G	Z6CNNb18.10	X6CrNiNb18 11, X8CrNiNb18 11	2338	F.3552-X 7 CrNiNb 18-11, F.3524-X 67 CrNiNb 18-11, F3524-X6CrNiNb1810	SUS 347	
	320S31, 320S17, 320S18	58J	Z6CNDT17.12	X6CrNiMoTi17 12	2350	F.3552-X 6 CrNiMoTi17-12-03, F3535-X6CrNiMoTi17122	SUS 316 Ti	316Ti, 326Ti
	318C17, ANC4C		Z4CNDNb18.12M	GX6crNiMoNb20 11			SCS 22	
				X6CrNiMoNb17 13				
	309S24		Z15CNS20.12, Z17CNS20-12, Z9CN24-13	X16CrNi23 14		F3312-X15CrNiSi20-12	SUH 309	309
	349S54		Z52CMN21.09, Z53CMNS21-09Az, Z53CMN21-09Az	X53CrMnNiN21 9		F.3217-X53 CrMnNiN 21-09	SUH 35, SUH 36	EV8
	321S20, 321S51	58B, 58C	T6CNT18.12 (B), Z6CNT18-10		2337	F.3523-X 6CrNiTi 18 11	SUS 321	321
	NA17		Z12NCS37.18, Z12NCS35.16, Z20NCS33-16			F.3313-X12 CrNi 36-16	SUH 330	
			Z 42 CNKDWNb					

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
K	**Grey cast iron**						
	K3	0.6010	EN-JL1010	GG-10, GG 10	EN-GJL-100		
	K3	0.6015	EN-JL1020	GG-15, GG 15	EN-GJL-150		
	K3	0.6020	EN-JL1030	GG-20, GG 20	EN-GJL-200		
	K3	0.6025	EN-JL1040	GG-25, GG 25	EN-GJL-250		
	K4	0.6030	EN-JL1050	GG-30, GG 30	EN-GJL-300		
	K4	0.6035	EN-JL1060	GG-35, GG 35	EN-GJL-350		
	K4	0.6040		GG-40, GG 40	EN-GJL-400		
	K4	0.6660		GGL-NiCr 20 2			
	K4			GG-26Cr, GG 26Cr	EN-GJL-260 Cr		
	K7			GGV 45	EN-GJV-450		
	Ductile cast iron						
	K5	0.7040	EN-JS1030	GGG-40	EN-GJS-400-15		
	K6	0.7050	EN-JS1050	GGG-50	EN-GJS-500-7		
	K6	0.7060	EN-JS1060, EN-JS 1092	GGG-60	EN-GJS-600-3, EN-GJS-600-3U		
	K6	0.7070	EN-JS1070, EN-JS 1102	GGG-70	EN-GJS-700-2, EN-GJS-700-2U		
	Malleable cast iron						
	K1	0.8035	EN-JM 1010	GTW-35, GTW-35-04	GTW-35-04, EN-GJMW-350-4		
	K1	0.8040	EN-JM 1030	GTW-40-05, GTW-40	EN-GJMW-400-5, GTW-40-05		
	K1	0.8045	EN-JM 1040	GTW-45-07, GTW-45	EN-GJMW-450-7		
	K1	0.8135	EN-JM 1130	GTS-35-10, GTS-35	EN-GJMB 350-10		
	K1	0.8145	EN-JM 1140	GTS-45-06, GTS-45	EN-GJMB 450-6, GTS-45-06		
	K1	0.8155	EN-JM 1160	GTS-55-04, GTS-55	EN-GJMB 550-4, GTS-55-04		
	K2	0.8165	EN-JM 1180	GTS 65-02, GTS-65	EN-GJMB 650-2, GTS-65-02		
	K2	0.8170	EN-JM 1190	GTS 70-02, GTS-70	EN-GJMB 700-2, GTS-70-02		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
			Ft10D, FGL100	G10	0110	FG 10	FC 100, FC10	
	Grade 150		Ft15D, FGL150	G15	0115	FG 15	FC 150	
	Grade 220		Ft20D, FGL200	G20	0120	FG 20	FC 200, FC20	
	Grade 260		Ft25D, FGL250	G25	0125	FG 25	FC25, FC 250	
	Grade 300		Ft30D, FGL300	G30	0130	FG 30	FC 300	
	Grade 350		Ft35D, FGL350	G35	0135	FG 35	FC 350	
	Grade 400		Ft40D, FGL400		0140			
	L-NiCr20 2		L-NC 20 2		0523			
	420 / 12		FGS 400-12	GS400-12	0717		FCD 400, FCD40	
	500 / 7		FGS 500-7	GS500-7	0727		FCD 500, FCD50	
	600 / 3		FGS 600-3	GS600-3	0732		FCD 600, FCD60	
	700 / 2		FGS 700-2	GS700-2	0737		FCD 700, FCD70	
	W 35-04		MB 35-7				FCMW 330	
	W 410 / 4		MB 40-10				FCMW 350	
	45-07		MB 45-7				FCMWP 440	
	B 340 / 12		MN 35-10		0815		FCMB 340	
	P 440 / 7, P 45-06		MP 50-5		0854			
	P 540 / 5, P 55-04		MP 60-3		0856			
	P 65-02				0862			
	P 70-02		MP 70-2		0862			

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
N	**Aluminium alloys**						
	N1	3.0255	EN AW-1050A	Al99.5	Al99.5		
	N4	3.1371	EN AC-21000	G-AlCu4TiMg	G-AlCu4TiMg		
	N2	3.1655	EN AW-2011	AlCuBiPb	AlCu6BiPb		
	N2	3.1734		Y-Legierung	AlCu4Mg1.5Ni2, WL 3.1734		
	N4	3.2371	EN AC-42100	G-AlSi7Mg	G-AlSi7Mg, AlSi7Mg		
	N4	3.2373	EN AC-43300	G-AlSi9Mg	G-AlSi9Mg, AlSi9Mg		
	N4	3.2381	EN AC-43000	G-AlSi10Mg	G-AlSi10Mg, AlSi10Mg		
	N4	3.2382	EN AC-43400	GD-AlSi10Mg	AlSi10Mg(Fe)		
	N4	3.2383	EN AC-43200	G-AlSi10MgCu	G-AlSi10MgCu, AlSi10Mg (Cu)		
	N3	3.2581	EN AC-44200	G-AlSi12	G-AlSi12, AlSi12		
	N3	3.2582	EN AC-44300	GD-AlSi12	GD-AlSi12, AlSi12 (Fe)		
	N3	3.2583	EN AC-47000	G-AlSi12 (Cu)	G-AlSi12 (Cu)		
	N2	3.3315	EN AW-5005A	AlMg1	AlMg1C		
	N3	3.3561	EN AC-51300	G-AlMg5	G-AlMg5		
	N2	3.4345	EN AW-7022	AlZnMgCu0.5	AlZnMgCu0.5		
	Copper alloys						
	N7	2.0240	CW502L	CuZn15	CuZn15	Medium red tombac, Gold tombac	
	N7	2.0265	CW505L	CuZn30	CuZn30	Half tombac, Soldered brass, Cartridge brass, Polished copper, Metarsic	
	N7	2.0321	CW508L	CuZn37	CuZn37	Pressed brass, Etching quality, Tuned brass, Soft brass, Stamped brass	
	N7	2.0592	CC765S	G-CuZn35Al1, GK-CuZn35Al1, GZ-CuZn35Al1	CuZn35Mn2Al1Fe1-C		
	N7	2.0596	CC764S	G-CuZn34Al2, GK-CuZn34Al2, GZ-CuZn34Al2	CuZn34Mn3Al2Fe1-C		
	N7	2.0966	CW307G	CuAl10Ni5Fe4	CuAl10Ni5Fe4		
	N7	2.0975	CC333G	G-CuAl11Ni, G-CuAl10Ni	G-CuAl11Ni		
	N7	2.1050	CC480K	G-CuSn10Zn	CuSn10-C		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
	1B		A5	4507	4007	L-3051	A1x1, A1050	1050A
			A-U5GT			L-2140	AC1B	
	FC1		A-U5PbBi	6362	4355	L-3182	A2011	
	LM14		A-U4NT	3045		L-2150	AC5A	
	2L99, LM25		A-S7G0.3	7257	4244	L-2651	AC4C, JIS AC4 CH (AL 9)	
			A7-S10G	3051	4253		AC4A, JIS AC4 A (AL 4)	
	LM9		A-S10G	3051	4253	L-2560, L-2561	JIS AC4 A (AL 4V)	
	LM9		A-S10G	3051	4253	L-2560, L-2561	AC4A	
			A-S9GU				JIS ADC3 (AL 4)	
	LM6		A-S13	4514	4261	L-2520, L-2521	AC3A	
	LM6, LM20		A-S13, A-S12	4514, G-AlSi13	4261	L-2520, 21	AC3A	
	LM20		A-S12U	3048	4260	L-2530	ADC1 (AK 12), AC3A (AL 12)	413.1
	N41		A-G0, 6	5764	4106	L-3350	A2x8, A5005	5005A
	N6, LM5		A-G6	3058	4146	L-3320	JIS AC7A (AL28)	5056A, 514.1
			A-Z5GU0.6					
	CZ 102		CuZn15				C2300	
	CZ 106		CuZn30				C2600	
	CZ 108		CuZn37				C2720	
	HTB 1							
	CA 104		CuAl9Ni5Fe3Mn, U-A10N					
	AB2		CuAl11Ni5Fe	G-CuAl11Fe4Ni4				
	G1, CT1							

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
N	**Copper alloys** (continued)						
	N7	2.1052	CC483K	G-CuSn12, GZ-CuSn12, GC-CuSn12	CuSn12-C		
	N9	2.1090	CC493K	G-CuSn7ZnPb, GZ-CuSn7ZnPb, GC-CuSn7ZnPb	CuSn7Zn4Pb7-C	Red brass 7	
	N9	2.1096	CC491K	G-CuSn5ZnPb	CuSn5Zn5Pb5-C	Red brass 5	
	N9	2.1098	CC490K	G-CuSn2ZnPb	CuSn3Zn8Pb5-C	Alloy 5A	
	N9	2.1176	CC495K	G-CuPb10Sn, GZ-CuPb10Sn, GC-CuPb10Sn	CuSn10Pb10-C		
	N9	2.1182	CC496K	G-CuPb15Sn, GZ-CuPb15Sn, GC-CuPb15Sn	CuSn7Pb15-C		
	N9	2.1188	CC497K	G-CuPb20Sn	CuSn5Pb20-C		
	N7	2.1293	CW106C	CuCrZr	CuCr1Zr		
	N7			CuAl6.5Fe2.5Sn0.25		AMPCO 8	
	N7					AMPCO 6	
	N10			CuAl13Fe4.5		AMPCO 21	
	N10					AMPCO 26	
	Magnesium alloys						
	N6	3.5101	EN-MC35110	G-MgZn 4 SE 1 Zr 1	EN-MCMgZn4RE1Zr, G-MgZn4SE1Zr1		
	N6	3.5103	EN-MC65120	G-MgSE 3 Zn 2 Zr 1	EN-MCMgRE3Zn2Zr, G-MgSE3Zn2Zr1		
	N6	3.5106	EN-MC65210	G-MgAg 3 SE 2 Zr 1	EN-MCMgRE2Ag2Zr, G-MgAg3SE2Zr1		
	N6	3.5161		MgZn6Zr, MgZn 6 Zr F 29	MgZn6Zr, MgZn6Zr F29		
	N6	3.5200		MgMn2	MgMn2		
	N6	3.5312		MgAl3Zn	MgAl3Zn		
	N6	3.5470	EN-MC21320	MgAl4Si1	EN-MCMgAl4Si		
	N6	3.5612		MgAl6Zn	MgAl6Zn		
	N6	3.5632	EN-MC21150	G-MgAl 6 Zn 3	G-MgAl6Zn3	AZ63	
	N6	3.5662		G-MgAl 6	G-MgAl6		
	N6	3.5812	EN-MC21110	G-MgAl 8 Zn 1	G-MgAl8Zn1	AZ81 hp	
	N6	3.5912	EN-MC21120	GD-MgAl 9 Zn 1	GD-MgAl9Zn1	AZ91	

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
	Pb2		A53-707, CuSn12					
			CuSn7Pb6Zn4					
	LG2		CuPb5Sn5Zn5					
	LG1							
	LB2		CuPb10Sn10					
	LB1							
	LB5		CuPb20Sn5					
	CC 102			CuCrZr				
	RZ5, MAG5, MAG9, TZ6		G-Z4TR, ZH62					
	ZRE1, MAG6		G-TR3Z2					
	MSR, QE22		G-Ag2, 5					
	ZW1, ZW3, ZW6, ZW21, MAG 161, MAG 131, MAG 141, MAG 151							M1
	MAG 101, AM503		G-M2					
	AZ31, MAG 111		G-A3Z1, AZ31					52, 510
			G-A4S1					
	MAG121, AZM		G-A6Z1, AZ61					520, 531
			AZ63					
	MAG1, MAG2, AZ80, AZ81, A8		G-A9, AZ81	AZ81 hp			AZ81 hp	
	AZ91, MAG3, MAG7		G-A9Z1, AZ91	AZ91 hp				HK31

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
S	**Titanium and titanium alloys**						
	S6	3.7025		Ti 1	Ti 99.8	TitaniumGrade1	
	S7	3.7115.1		TiAl 5 Sn 2	TiAl5Sn2.5		
	S6	3.7124		TiCu2	TiCu2		
	S7	3.7164, 3.7165		TiAl 6 V 4	TiAl6V4	TitaniumGrade5	
	Heat-resistant alloy Ni/Co-based						
	S3	2.4360		NiCu30Fe	NiCu30	Monel 400	
	S4	2.4375		NiCu30Al	NiCu30Al3Ti	Monel K500	
	S3	2.4630		NiCr20Ti		Nimonic 75	
	S3	2.4642		NiCr30Fe		Inconel 690, Alloy 690	
	S4	2.4668		NiCr19Fe19NbMo, NiCr19Fe19Nb5Mo3, NiCr19NbMo	NiCr19Nb5Mo3	Inconel 718, Udimet 630	
	S4	2.4669		NiCr15Fe7TiAl, Alloy X-750	NiCr15Fe7Ti2Al	Inconel X-750, Alloy X-750	
	S3	2.4856		NiCr22Mo9Nb, Alloy 625	NiCr22Mo9Nb	Inconel 625	
	S3	2.4858		NiCr21Mo, Alloy 825	NiFe30Cr21Mo3	Incoloy 825	
H	**Hardened cast iron**						
	H4	0.9640		G-X300CrMoNi1521	GX300CrMoNi15-2-1		
	H4	0.9645		G-X260CrMoNi2021	GX260CrMoNi20-2-1		
	H4	0.9650		G-X260Cr27	GX260Cr27		
	H4	0.9655		G-X300CrMo271	GX300CrMo27-1		
	Chilled cast iron						
	H4	0.9620		G-X260NiCr42	GX260NiCr42	Ni-Hard 2	
	H4	0.9625		G-X330NiCr42	GX330NiCr42	Ni-Hard 1	
	H4	0.9630		G-X300CrNiSi952	GX300CrNiSi952	Ni-Hard 4	
	H4	0.9635		G-X300CrMo153	GX300CrMo15-3		

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
	TA.1		T-35			Ti-P01		
	TA.21, TA.22, TA.23, TA.24, TA.52, TA.53, TA.54, TA.55, TA.58		T-U2			Ti-P11		
	TA.10, TA.11, TA.12, TA.13, TA.28, TA.56		T-A6V			Ti-P63		4911, 4928, 4935, 4954, 4965, 4967
	3072-76, NA13		NU30					
	3072-76, HC202, 3146, Na18							AMS 4676
	HR5, 703 B, 203-4		NC 20 T					
	HR 8		NC 19 FeNb					
	HR 505		NC 15 FeTNb					5542G
			NC 22 FeDNB					
	3072-76		NC 21 FeDU					
	Grade3A, Grade3B, BS4844							
	Grade3C							
	Grade3D				0466			
	Grade3E							
	Grade2A, BS4844 (1986) 2A				0512			
	Grade2B, BS4844 (1986) 2B				0513			
	Grade2C, Grade2D, Grade2E, BS4844 (1986) 2E				0457			
	Grade3A;B, Grade3B							

Workpiece material comparison table

Material group	Machining group	Germany					
		W. no. DIN	W. no. DIN EN	DIN	DIN EN	Manufacturer designation	
0	**Duroplastic**						
	02					EP, Epoxide, Epoxy	
	02					Bakelite	
	02					Pertinax	
	02					Resitex	
	Thermoplastic						
	01					PMMA, Polymethylmetacrylate, Plexiglass, Acrylic glass	
	01					PC, Polycarbonate, Makrolon	
	01					PA, Polyacrylamide	

	Great Britain		France	Italy	Sweden	Spain	Japan	USA
	B.S.	EN	AFNOR	UNI	SS	UNE	JIS	AISI / SAE
								Phenolic

Hardness comparison table
Tensile strength, Brinell, Vickers and Rockwell hardness (extract from DIN 50150)

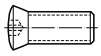
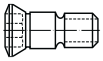
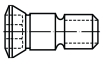
Tensile strength Rm N/mm²	Vickers hardness HV	Brinell hardness HB	Rockwell hardness HRC
255	80	76,0	
270	85	80,7	
285	90	85,5	
305	95	90,2	
320	100	95,0	
335	105	99,8	
350	110	105	
370	115	109	
385	120	114	
400	125	119	
415	130	124	
430	135	128	
450	140	133	
465	145	138	
480	150	143	
495	155	147	
510	160	152	
530	165	156	
545	170	162	
560	175	166	
575	180	171	
595	185	176	
610	190	181	
625	195	185	
640	200	190	
660	205	195	
675	210	199	
690	215	204	
705	220	209	
720	225	214	
740	230	219	
755	235	223	
770	240	228	20,3
785	245	233	21,3
800	250	238	22,2
820	255	242	23,1
835	260	247	24,0
850	265	252	24,8
865	270	257	25,6
880	275	261	26,4
900	280	266	27,1
915	285	271	27,8
930	290	276	28,5
950	295	280	29,2
965	300	285	29,8
995	310	295	31,0
1030	320	304	32,2
1060	330	314	33,3
1095	340	323	34,4
1125	350	333	35,5
1155	360	342	36,6
1190	370	352	37,7
1220	380	361	38,8
1255	390	371	39,8
1290	400	380	40,8
1320	410	390	41,8
1350	420	399	42,7
1385	430	409	43,6

Tensile strength Rm N/mm²	Vickers hardness HV	Brinell hardness HB	Rockwell hardness HRC
1420	440	418	44,5
1455	450	428	45,3
1485	460	437	46,1
1520	470	447	46,9
1555	480	(456)	47,7
1595	490	(466)	48,4
1630	500	(475)	49,1
1665	510	(485)	49,8
1700	520	(494)	50,5
1740	530	(504)	51,1
1775	540	(513)	51,7
1810	550	(523)	52,3
1845	560	(532)	53,0
1880	570	(542)	53,6
1920	580	(551)	54,1
1955	590	(561)	54,7
1995	600	(570)	55,2
2030	610	(580)	55,7
2070	620	(589)	56,3
2105	630	(599)	56,8
2145	640	(608)	57,3
2180	650	(618)	57,8
	660		58,3
	670		58,8
	680		59,2
	690		59,7
	700		60,1
	720		61,0
	740		61,8
	760		62,5
	780		63,3
	800		64,0
	820		64,7
	840		65,3
	860		65,9
	880		66,4
	900		67,0
	920		67,5
	940		68,0

The hardness values converted in accordance with these tables are approximate only. See DIN 50150.

Material property	Unit / test method	Symbol
Tensile strength	N/mm^2	R_m
Vickers hardness	Diamond pyramid 136° Testing force F ≥ 98 N	HV
Brinell hardness Calculated from: HB = 0.95 x HV	$0.102 \times F/D^2 = 30\ N/mm^2$ F = testing force in N D = sphere diameter in mm	HB
Rockwell hardness C	Diamond cone 120° Overall testing force 1471 ± 9 N	HRC

Clamping screws for indexable inserts

Screw types	Designation	Dimension	Torx	Tightening torque Nm
 Clamping screws with head angle 43° for inserts with countersink	FS 322	M 2,5 x 5,7	7	0,8
	FS 258	M 3 x 5,7	8	1,5
	FS 246	M 3 x 7	8	1,5
	FS 1163	M 3,5 x 10	15	3,0
	FS 320	M 4 x 5	15	3,0
	FS 318	M 4 x 6	15	3,0
	FS 245	M 4 x 6,5	15	3,0
	FS 321	M 4 x 7	15	3,0
	FS 319	M 4 x 8	15	3,0
	FS 244	M 4 x 9	15	3,0
	FS 749	M 4 x 10,5	15	3,0
	FS 326	M 4 x 12	15	3,0
	FS 1458	M 4 x 11,3	15 IP	2,5
	FS 954	M 4,5 x 11	20	4,5
	FS 260	M 5 x 9,5	20	5,0
	FS 243	M 5 x 11	20	5,0
	FS 242	M 5 x 13	20	5,0
	FS 1165	M 5 x 12	20	6,0
	FS 1010	M 6 x 14	20	5,0
	FS 1164	M 6 x 15	25	10,0
 Fitting screws	FS 925	M 2,5 x 6,5	8	0,8
	FS 397	M 3 x 6,9	8	1,0
	FS 2070	M 3 x 6,5	8 IP	2,0
	FS 922	M 3,5 x 9,5	15	2,5
	FS 390	M 4 x 0,5 x 8,4	15	4,0
	FS 2071	M 4 x 8,4	15 IP	4,0
	FS 1028	M 4,5 x 12,8	20	4,0
	FS 1153	M 4,5 x 14	20	4,0
	FS 391	M 5 x 0,5 x 9,1	20	5,0
	FS 392	M 5 x 0,5 x 12,75	20	5,0
	FS 393	M 5 x 0,5 x 15,45	20	5,0
	FS 2072	M 5 x 9,55	20 IP	5,0
	FS 2073	M 5 x 12,75	20 IP	5,0
	FS 2074	M 5 x 15,45	20 IP	5,0
	FS 2075	M 6 x 20,35	20 IP	5,0
	FS 394	M 6 x 0,7 x 20,35	20	5,0
	FS 395	M 8 x 0,75 x 24,7	30	6,0
	FS 2107	M 8 x 24,7	30 IP	10,0
 Clamping screws for exchangeable blades	FS 1396	M 2,5 x 10,9	7 IP	1,2
	FS 1397	M 3 x 12,8	8 IP	2,0
	FS 1398	M 3 x 14,7	8 IP	2,0
	FS 1399	M 4 x 16,7	15 IP	4,0
	FS 1400	M 5 x 18,7	20 IP	5,0
	FS 1401	M 5 x 20,6	20 IP	5,0
	FS 1402	M 5 x 22,6	20 IP	5,0
	FS 1403	M 6 x 24,6	25 IP	5,5
	FS 1404	M 6 x 26,6	25 IP	5,5
	FS 2159	M 6 x 29,6	25 IP	5,5
 Clamping screws for thread milling inserts with head angle 60° and arched countersink in accordance with ISO	T9111010-1XT7	M 2,2 x 5	7	0,4
	T9111020-2XT8	M 2,6 x 6,5	8	1,0
	T9111030-3XT10	UNC 5 x 9,5	10	1,5 / 2,0
	T9111031-3MXT10	UNC 5 x 8	10	1,5 / 2,0
	T9111040-4XT20	UNC 8 x 10,7	20	5,0
	T9111050-5XT25	M 5 x 15	25	6,0

Screw types	Designation	Dimension	Torx	Tightening torque Nm
 Clamping screws with head angle 60° for inserts with arched countersink in acc. with ISO	FS 1358	M 1,8 x 3,5	6	0,4
	FS 1012	M 1,8 x 4,3	6	0,4
	FS 2076	M 2 x 3,2	6 IP	0,6
	FS 1003	M 2 x 3,25	6	0,4
	FS 1151	M 2 x 3,45	6	0,4
	FS 2147	M 2 x 4,25	6 IP	0,6
	FS 2148	M 2 x 4,95	6 IP	0,6
	FS 1004	M 2,2 x 4,6	7	0,6
	FS 2084	M 2,2 x 4,6	7 IP	0,9
	FS 2111	M 2,2 x 4,85	7 IP	0,9
	FS 1020	M 2,2 x 5,5	7	0,6
	FS 2149	M 2,2 x 6,4	7 IP	0,9
	FS 2066	M 2,5 x 5,2	7 IP	0,9
	FS 924	M 2,5 x 4,5	8	0,8
	FS 1455	M 2,5 x 4,5	8 IP	0,8 / 1,2
	FS 1129	M 2,5 x 5,2	8	0,8
	FS 1021	M 2,5 x 5,5	8	0,8
	FS 2067	M 2,5 x 5,7	7 IP	0,9
	FS 375	M 2,5 x 5,8	7	0,8
	FS 923	M 2,5 x 6	8	0,8 / 1,2
	FS 1454	M 2,5 x 6	8 IP	0,8 / 1,2
	FS 2061	M 2,5 x 6,5	7 IP	0,9
	FS 2077	M 3 x 5,3	9 IP	1,5
	FS 1005	M 3 x 6	8	1,0
	FS 1456	M 3 x 6,2	9 IP	1,5 / 2,0
	FS 2078	M 3 x 7,2	9 IP	1,5
	FS 1013	M 3 x 7,5	8	1,0
	FS 1457	M 3 x 7,7	9 IP	1,5
	FS 379	M 3 x 8,5	8	1,0
	FS 2079	M 3 x 8,7	9 IP	2,0
	FS 920	M 3,5 x 7,3	15	2,5
	FS 2062	M 3,5 x 8,1	15 IP	3,0
	FS 359	M 3,5 x 9	15	2,5
	FS 2119	M 3,5 x 9,3	15 IP	3,0
	FS 2063	M 3,5 x 10,1	15 IP	3,0
	FS 1006	M 3,5 x 12	15	2,5
	FS 2060	M 3,5 x 12,1	15 IP	3,0
	FS 2064	M 4 x 0,5 x 11	15 IP	3,0
	FS 2065	M 4 x 0,5 x 14	15 IP	3,0
	FS 1011	M 4 x 7,8	15	3,0
	FS 2080	M 4 x 8,5	15 IP	2,5
	FS 2114	M 4 x 9	15 IP	2,5
	FS 378	M 4 x 9,5	15	3,0
	FS 1453	M 4 x 9,7	15 IP	2,5 / 3,5
	FS 1459*	M 4 x 10	15 IP	4,0
	FS 2081	M 4 x 12	15 IP	3,0
	FS 1007	M 4 x 12	15	3,0
	FS 1029	M 5 x 9	20	5,0
	FS 2139	M 5 x 10	20 IP	5,0
	FS 1030	M 5 x 11	20	5,0
	FS 1495	M 5 x 13	20 IP	5,0
	FS 1031	M 5 x 13	20	5,0
	FS 1009	M 5 x 16	20	5,0
	FS 2112	M 5 x 16	20 IP	5,0
	FS 2090	M 5 x 17,25	20 IP	5,0
	FS 1036	M 6 x 14	20	5,0
	FS 2089	M 6 x 18,25	25 IP	5,0
	FS 1008	M 6 x 18	20	5,0
	FS 1152	M 8 x 1 x 18,5	30	10,0
	FS 2150	M 8 x 22	30 IP	10,0

* Screw head with radius IP = Torx Plus

Torque screwdriver with interchangeable blades

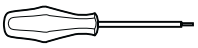
Designation	Size	⬡	Scale range
FS 2001	1	4	0,4–1,2 Nm
FS 2003	3	4	1,5–5,0 Nm
FS 2002	1	4	3.5–10.6 in lbs
FS 2004	3	4	13.3–44 in lbs

Designation	⬡	Scale range
FS 2041	6	4,5–14 Nm
FS 2042	6	40–123 in lbs

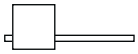
Interchangeable blades	Designation	Torx	⬡↕
 Torx interchangeable blades Blade length 175 mm	FS 2005	6	4
	FS 2006	7	
	FS 2007	8	
	FS 2008	10	
	FS 2009	15	
	FS 2010	20	
 Torx Plus interchangeable blades Blade length 175 mm	FS 2085	6 IP	4
	FS 2011	7 IP	
	FS 2012	8 IP	
	FS 2013	9 IP	
	FS 2014	15 IP	
	FS 2015	20 IP	
	FS 2016	25 IP	
Complete blade set (FS 2005–FS 2016) Blade length 175 mm	FS 2017		4

Interchangeable blades	Designation	Torx / WAF	⬡↕
 Torx interchangeable blades Blade length 130 mm	FS 2043	15	6
	FS 2044	20	
	FS 2045	25	
	FS 2046	30	
 Torx Plus interchangeable blades Blade length 130 mm	FS 2047	15 IP	6
	FS 2048	20 IP	
	FS 2049	25 IP	
	FS 2109	30 IP	
 Hexagonal interchangeable blades Blade length 130 mm	FS 2050	SW 3	6
	FS 2051	SW 4	
	FS 2052	SW 5	
Complete blade set (FS 2043–FS 2052) Blade length 130 mm	FS 2053		6

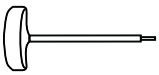
Screwdrivers

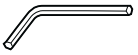
Screwdriver types	Designation	Torx
 Screwdriver	FS 1063	6
	FS 2086	6 IP
	FS 309	7
	FS 2088	7 IP
	FS 230	8
	FS 1483	8 IP
	FS 1128	9
	FS 1484	9 IP
	FS 229	15
	FS 1485	15 IP
	FS 228	20
	FS 1486	20 IP
	FS 2167	25
	FS 1487	25 IP
	FS 396	30
	FS 2108	30 IP

IP = Torx Plus

Screwdriver types	Designation	Torx	WAF
 Torx key	FS 2146	6 IP	–
	FS 2087	6 IP	–
	FS 325	7	–
	FS 1490	7 IP	–
	FS 257	8	–
	FS 1466	9 IP	–
	FS 1050	10	–
	FS 255	15	–
	FS 1465	15 IP	3,5
	FS 1496	15 IP	4,0
	FS 256	20	–
	FS 1154	–	2,0
	FS 1155	–	2,5

IP = Torx Plus

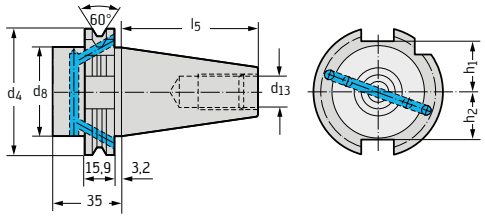
Screwdriver types	Designation	Torx
 Handle key, small	FS 1047	15
	FS 1048	20
	FS 1049	25
 Handle key, large	FS 1172	15
	FS 1173	20
	FS 1174	25
	FS 1175	30

Allen key	Designation	Torx	WAF
	ISO 2936–1,3	–	1,3
	ISO 2936–1,5	–	1,5
	ISO 2936–2	–	2
	ISO 2936–2,5	–	2,5
	ISO 2936–3	–	3
	ISO 2936–4	–	4
	ISO 2936–5	–	5
	ISO 2936–6	–	6
	FS 1464	20 IP	–
	FS 1592	25 IP	–

IP = Torx Plus

Clamping systems for tools and tool adaptors

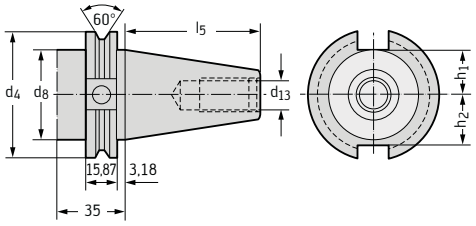
Tool adaptor DIN 69871 part 1 form B



(with internal coolant supply; dimensions similar to version A)

SK no.	l_5 mm	d_4 mm	$d_{8\ max.}$ mm	d_{13}	h_2 mm	h_1 mm
40	68,40	63,55	50	M16	22,8	25,0
50	101,75	97,50	80	M24	35,5	37,7

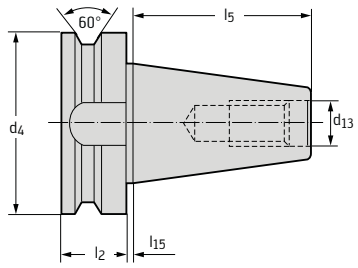
Tool adaptor ANSI B 5.50



(ANSI/ASME B 5.50 – 1885)

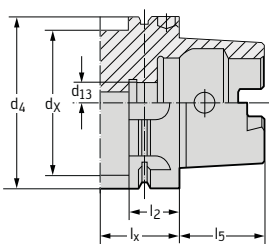
SK no.	l_5 mm	d_4 mm	d_8 mm	d_{13}	h_2 mm	h_1 mm
40	68,25	63,5	44,5	M16	22,6	25,0
50	101,6	98,4	70,0	M24	35,3	37,7

Tool adaptor MAS BT



SK no.	l_5 mm	d_4 mm	d_{13}	l_2 mm	l_{15} mm
40	65,4	63	M16	25	2
50	101,8	100	M24	35	3

Tool adaptor HSK DIN 69893, part 1, version A

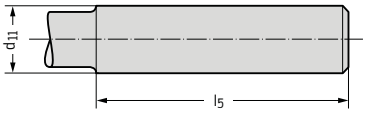


HSK	l_5 mm	d_4 mm	$d_{x\ max.}$ mm	d_{13}	l_2 mm	$l_{x\ min.}$ mm
63	32	63	53	M 18 × 1,0	26	42
100	50	100	85	M 24 × 1,5	29	45

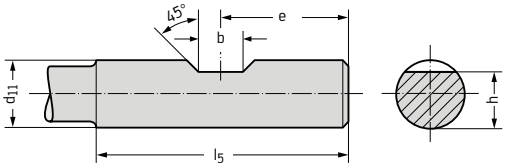
Clamping systems for tools and tool adaptors

Cylindrical shank DIN 6535 HA / DIN 6535 HB

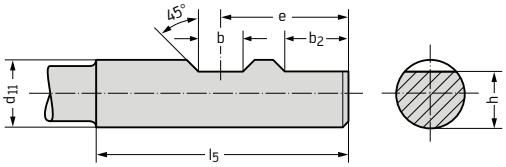
Form HA
for d_{11} = 6 – 20 mm



Form HB
for d_{11} = 6 – 20 mm



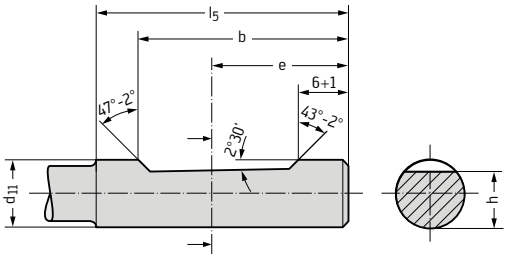
Form HB
for d_{11} = 25 mm



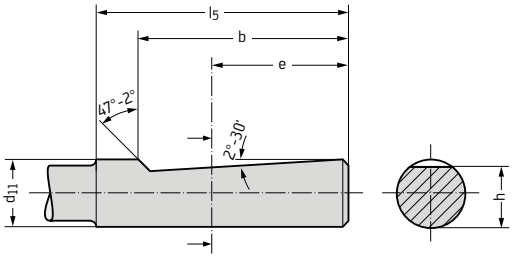
d_{11} h6 mm	l_5 +2 mm	b +0,05 mm	e -1 mm	b_2 +1 mm	h h11 mm
6	36	4,2	18	–	5,1
8	36	5,5	18	–	6,9
10	40	7	20	–	8,5
12	45	8	22,5	–	10,4
14	45	8	22,5	–	12,7
16	48	10	24	–	14,2
18	48	10	24	–	16,2
20	50	11	25	–	18,2
25	56	12	32	17	23,0

Cylindrical shank DIN 6535

for d_{11} = 6–20 mm



for d_{11} = 25 mm

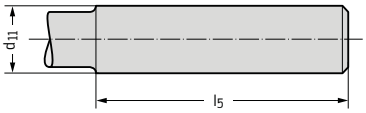


d_{11} h6 mm	l_5 +2 mm	b -1 mm	e mm	h mm
6	36	25	18	5,1
8	36	25	18	6,9
10	40	28	20	8,5
12	45	33	22,5	10,4
14	45	33	22,5	12,7
16	48	36	24	14,2
18	48	36	24	16,2
20	50	38	25	18,2
25	56	44	32	23,0

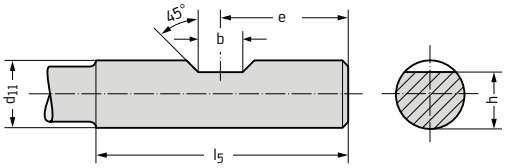
Clamping systems for tools and tool adaptors

Cylindrical shank DIN 1835 A / DIN 1835 B

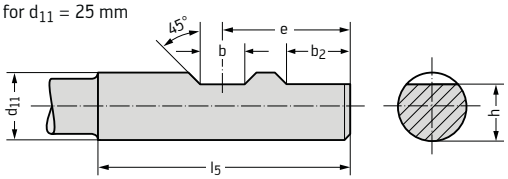
Form A
for d_{11} = 3 – 20 mm



Form B
for d_{11} = 3 – 20 mm



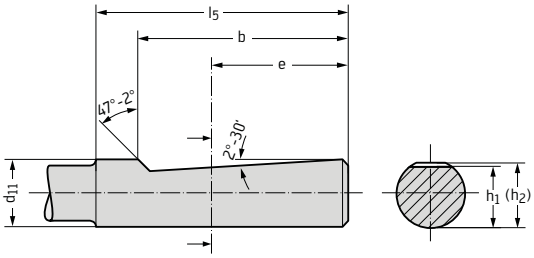
Form B
for d_{11} = 25 mm



d_{11} h6 mm	l_5 +2 mm	b +0,05 mm	e -1 mm	b_2 +1 mm	h h13 mm
3	28	–	–	–	–
4	28	–	–	–	–
5	28	–	–	–	–
6	36	4,2	18	–	4,8
8	36	5,5	18	–	6,6
10	40	7	20	–	8,4
12	45	8	22,5	–	10,4
16	48	10	24	–	14,2
20	50	11	25	–	18,2
25	56	12	32	17	23,0
32	60	14	36	19	30,0
40	70	14	40	19	38,0
50	80	18	45	23	47,8

Cylindrical shank DIN 1835 E

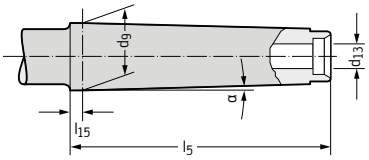
Form E



d_{11} h6 mm	l_5 +2 mm	b -1 mm	e mm	h_1 mm	(h_2) h13 mm
6	36	25	18	5,4	4,8
8	36	25	18	7,2	6,6
10	40	28	20	9,1	8,4
12	45	33	22,5	11,2	10,4
16	48	36	24	15,0	14,2
20	50	38	25	19,1	18,2
25	56	44	32	24,1	23,0
32	60	48	35	31,2	30,0

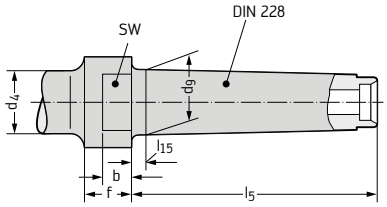
Clamping systems for tools and tool adaptors

Tool adaptor (MK) DIN 228 A



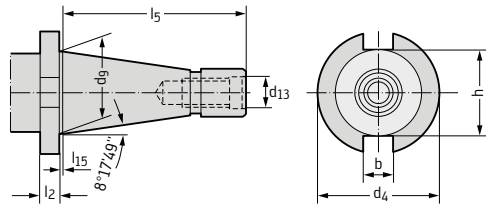
MK	d_9 mm	l_5 mm	l_{15} mm	α	d_{13}
0	9,045	53	3	1°29′27″	–
1	12,065	57	3,5	1°25′43″	M6
2	17,780	69	5	1°25′50″	M10
3	23,825	86	5	1°26′16″	M12
4	31,267	109	6,5	1°29′15″	M16
5	44,399	136	6,5	1°30′26″	M20

Tool adaptor (MK) DIN 2207 A



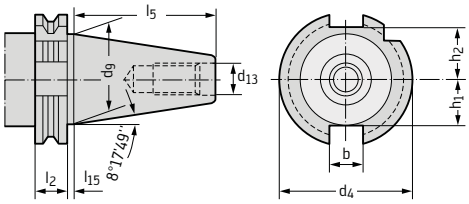
MK	d_9 mm	l_5 mm	l_{15} mm	d_4 mm	f mm	b mm	SW d_9 mm
3	23,825	86	5	36	18	12	24
4	31,267	109	6,5	43	23	15	32
5	44,399	136	6,5	60	28	18	45

Tool adaptor (SK) DIN 2080



SK no.	d_9 mm	l_5 mm	l_{15} ± 0,2 mm	d_{13}	d_4 - 0,4 mm	l_2 ± 0,15 mm	b H12 mm	h max. mm
40	44,45	93,4	1,6	M16	63	10	16,1	45
50	69,85	126,8	3,2	M24	97,5	12	25,7	70,6

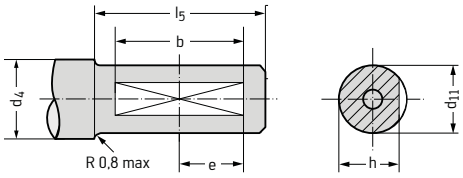
Tool adaptor (SK) DIN 69 871 part 1, form A



SK no.	l_5 - 0,3 mm	l_2 - 0,1 mm	l_{15} ± 0,2 mm	d_9 mm	d_{13}	d_4 - 0,1 mm	b H12 mm	h_1 - 0,4 mm	h_2 - 0,4 mm
40	68,4	15,9	3,2	44,45	M16	63,55	16,1	22,8	25,0
50	101,75	15,9	3,2	69,85	M24	97,50	25,7	35,5	37,7

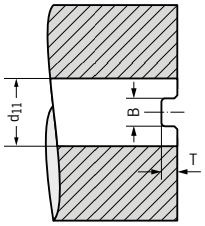
Clamping systems for tools and tool adaptors

Cylindrical shank ISO 9766 (1990)



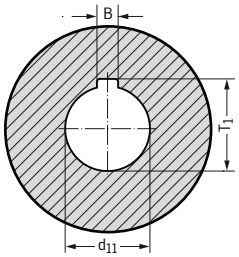
d_{11} h6 mm	d_4 min. mm	h h13 mm	l_5 ±1 mm	e mm	b mm
20	25	18,2	50	14,5	29
25	31	23	56	17,5	35
32	38	30	60	19,5	39

Bore with radial key way DIN 138 – A 10



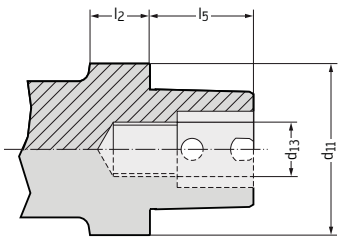
d_{11} mm	B H11 mm	T H12 mm
16	8,4	5,6
22	10,4	6,3
27	12,4	7
32	14,4	8
40	16,4	9

Bore with longitudinal key way DIN 138 – L 10



d_{11} H7 mm	B mm	T_1 mm
16	4	17,7
22	6	24,1
27	7	29,8
32	8	34,8
40	10	43,5
50	12	53,6
60	14	64,2

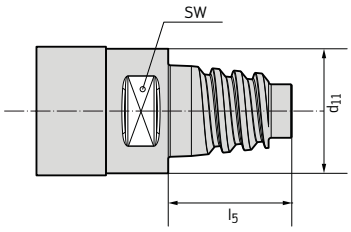
Tool adaptor Capto ISO 26623



Type	d_{11} mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	d_{13}
Capto C3	32	15	19	M 12 × 1,5
Capto C4	40	20	24	M 14 × 1,5
Capto C5	50	20	30	M 16 × 1,5
Capto C6	63	22	38	M 20 × 2
Capto C8	80	30	48	M 20 × 2

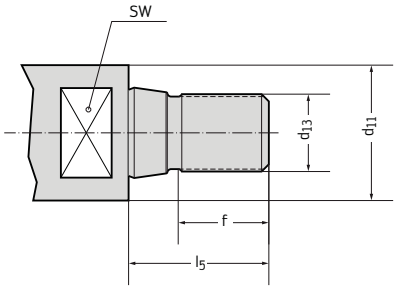
Clamping systems for tools and tool adaptors

Tool adaptor ConeFit™



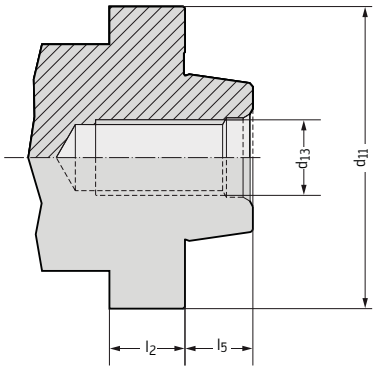
Type	d_{11} mm	l_5 mm	SW mm
E10	9,7	12,4	8
E12	11,7	14,5	10
E16	15,5	18,7	12
E20	19,3	21,3	16
E25	24,2	25,6	20

Tool adaptor ScrewFit



Type	d_{11} mm	d_{13}	l_5 mm	f mm	SW mm
T09	9,7	M5	14	6	8
T14	14,5	M8	18	10	12
T18	18,5	M10	21	12	14
T22	22	M12	23	14	17
T28	28	M16	29	18	21
T36	36	M20	35	20	30
T45	45	M20	35	20	36

Tool adaptor NCT

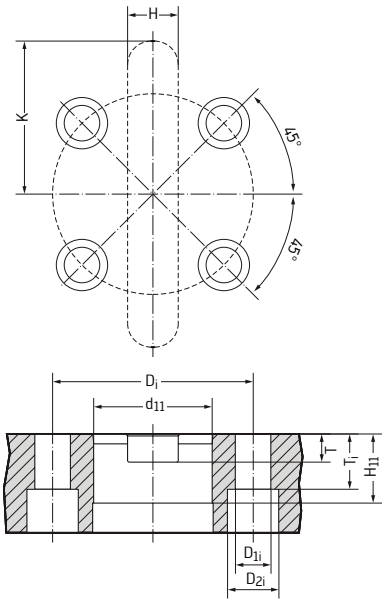


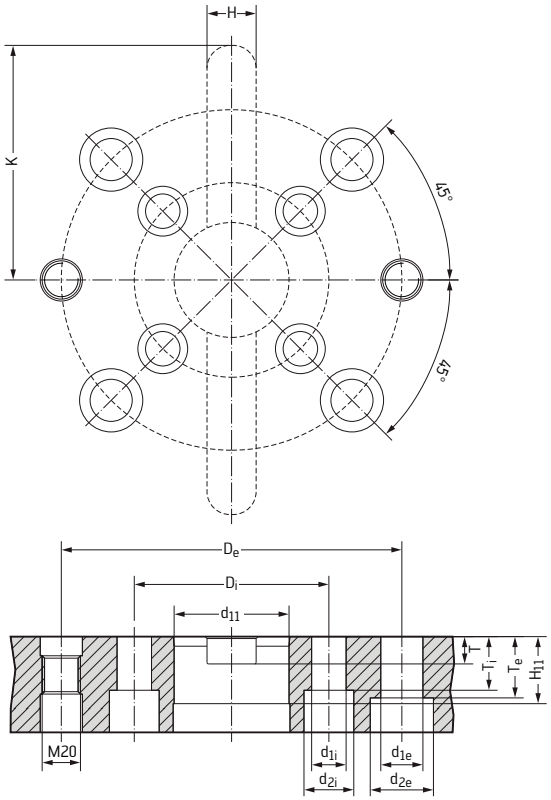
Type	d_{11} mm	d_{13}	l_5 mm	l_2 mm
25	24,85	M8	6,975	14
32	31,85	M8	6,975	14
40	39,85	M12	11,975	16
50	49,85	M12	11,975	16
63	62,85	M16	15,975	16
80	79,85	M20	17,975	18

Clamping systems for tools and tool adaptors

Bores with radial key way for spindle head in acc. with DIN 2079 form B

	d_{11} mm	H_{11} mm	D_i mm	d_{1i} mm	d_{2i} mm	D_e mm	d_{1e} mm	d_{2e} mm	H mm	T mm	K mm	T_i mm	T_e mm
ISO 40/40 B	40	30	66,7	14	–	–	–	–	16,455	9,075	52,5	–	–
ISO 60/50 B	60	35	101,6	18	26	–	–	–	25,64	14,25	77,5	28	–
ISO 60/60-50 BB	60	35	101,6	18	26	177,8	22	33	25,64	14,25	122,5	28	32





ISO tolerances

Nominal size range in mm	Dimension* for external dimensions																
	d11	e8	h5	h6	h7	h8	h9	h10	h11	h12	js14	js16	k6	k10	k11	k12	m7
> 3	-20 -80	-14 -28	0 -4	0 -6	0 -10	0 -14	0 -25	0 -40	0 -60	0 -100	+125 -125	+300 -300	+6 0	+40 0	+60 0	+100 0	+12 +2
> 3 ≤ 6	-30 -105	-20 -38	0 -5	0 -8	0 -12	0 -18	0 -30	0 -48	0 -75	0 -120	+150 -150	+375 -375	+9 +1	+48 0	+75 0	+120 0	+16 +4
> 6 ≤ 10	-40 -130	-25 -47	0 -6	0 -9	0 -15	0 -22	0 -36	0 -58	0 -90	0 -150	+180 -180	+450 -450	+10 +1	+58 0	+90 0	+150 0	+21 +6
> 10 ≤ 18	-50 -160	-32 -59	0 -8	0 -11	0 -18	0 -27	0 -43	0 -70	0 -110	0 -180	+215 -215	+550 -550	+12 +1	+70 0	+110 0	+180 0	+25 +7
> 18 ≤ 30	-65 -195	-40 -73	0 -9	0 -13	0 -21	0 -33	0 -52	0 -84	0 -130	0 -210	+260 -260	+650 -650	+15 +2	+84 0	+130 0	+210 0	+29 +8
> 30 ≤ 50	-80 -240	-50 -89	0 -11	0 -16	0 -25	0 -39	0 -62	0 -100	0 -160	0 -250	+310 -310	+800 -800	+18 +2	+100 0	+160 0	+250 0	+34 +9
> 50 ≤ 80	-100 -290	-60 -106	0 -13	0 -19	0 -30	0 -46	0 -74	0 -120	0 -190	0 -300	+370 -370	+950 -950	+21 +2	+120 0	+190 0	+300 0	+41 +11
> 80 ≤ 120	-120 -340	-72 -126	0 -15	0 -22	0 -35	0 -54	0 -87	0 -140	0 -220	0 -350	+435 -435	+1100 -1100	+25 +3	+140 0	+220 0	+350 0	+48 +13
> 120 ≤ 180	-145 -395	-85 -148	0 -18	0 -25	0 -40	0 -63	0 -100	0 -160	0 -250	0 -400	+500 -500	+1250 -1250	+28 +3	+160 0	+250 0	+400 0	+55 +15
> 180 ≤ 250	-170 -460	-100 -172	0 -20	0 -29	0 -46	0 -72	0 -115	0 -185	0 -290	0 -460	+575 -575	+1450 -1450	+33 +4	+185 0	+290 0	+460 0	+63 +17

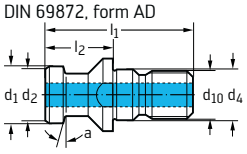
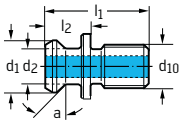
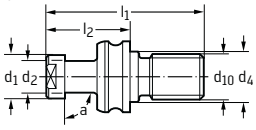
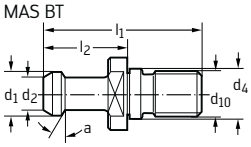
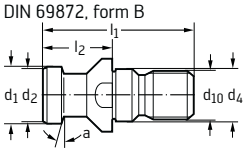
Nominal size range in mm	Tolerances* for external dimensions
	z9
> 3	+51 +26
> 3 ≤ 6	+65 +35
> 6 ≤ 10	+78 +42
> 10 ≤ 14	+93 +50
> 14 ≤ 18	+103 +60
> 18 ≤ 24	+125 +73
> 24 ≤ 30	+140 +88
> 30 ≤ 40	+174 +112
> 40 ≤ 50	+196 +136
> 50 ≤ 65	+246 +172
> 65 ≤ 80	+284 +210
> 80 ≤ 100	+345 +258
> 100 ≤ 120	+397 +310
> 120 ≤ 140	+465 +365
> 140 ≤ 160	+515 +415
> 160 ≤ 180	+565 +465
> 180 ≤ 200	+635 +520

Nominal size range in mm	Tolerances* for internal dimensions			
	H6	H7	H11	H12
> 3	+6 0	+10 0	+60 0	+0,10 0
> 3 ≤ 6	+8 0	+12 0	+75 0	+0,12 0
> 6 ≤ 10	+9 0	+15 0	+90 0	+0,15 0
> 10 ≤ 18	+11 0	+18 0	+110 0	+0,18 0
> 18 ≤ 30	+13 0	+21 0	+130 0	+0,21 0
> 30 ≤ 50	+16 0	+25 0	+160 0	+0,25 0
> 50 ≤ 80	+19 0	+30 0	+190 0	+0,30 0
> 80 ≤ 120	+22 0	+35 0	+220 0	+0,35 0
> 120 ≤ 180	+25 0	+40 0	+250 0	+0,40 0
> 180 ≤ 250	+29 0	+46 0	+290 0	+0,46 0

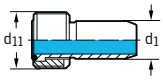
* Tolerances in µm in acc. with DIN ISO 286 (previous: DIN 7160 or DIN 7161)

Accessories for tool adaptors

Pull stud for steep taper

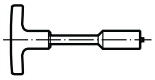
	Designation	for SK	d_1 mm	d_2 mm	d_4 mm	d_{10}	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	a
DIN 69872, form AD 	C 100.40.15	40	19	14	17	M16	54	26	15°
	C 100.50.15	50	28	21	25	M24	74	34	15°
ANSI B 5.50 	C 100.40.345	40	18,8	12,8		M16	38	16,2	45°
	C 100.50.345	50	28,9	19,5		M24	58	25,4	45°
CAT 	C 100.40.390	40	15	10	17	M16	52	26,75	90°
	C 100.50.390	50	23	17	25	M24	85	45,2	90°
MAS BT 	C 100.40.430	40	15	10	17	M16	60	35	30°
	C 100.40.445	40	15	10	17	M16	60	35	45°
	C 100.50.430	50	23	17	25	M24	85	45	30°
	C 100.50.445	50	23	17	25	M24	85	45	45°
DIN 69872, form B 	C 100.40.215	40	19	14	17	M16	54	26	15°
	C 100.50.215	50	28	21	25	M24	74	34	15°

Transfer units for HSK adaptors



Designation	d_{11}	$d_{1\ f8}$ mm	for HSK	
FS 1064	M 18 x 1	12	HSK63–A	
FS 1065	M 24 x 1,5	16	HSK100–A	

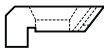
Socket wrench for installing transfer units



Designation	for HSK			
FS 952	HSK63–A			
FS 953	HSK100–A			

Assembly parts and accessories

Finishing cartridges

	Designation	suitable for
	FK 254 FR 277 FR 278	F 244
	FR 327	F 2040

Clamping wedges

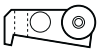
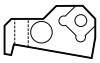
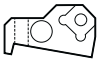
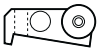
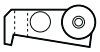
	Designation	suitable for
	FR 260	F 246
	FR 262	F 246
	FR 281 FR 282	F 244
	FR 283	F 244

Shims

	Designation	suitable for
	FR 280	F 244

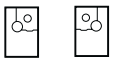
Assembly parts and accessories

Spare parts for F 2010

	Designation	suitable for	for indexable insert	Clamping screw	Tightening torque
	FR 442 M	Face milling cutter, κ = 75°	SP . . 1504 . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 444 M	Shoulder milling cutter, κ = 90°	TP . . 2204 . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 447 M	Shoulder milling cutter, κ = 90°	P 27 . . -4R	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 450 M	Round insert cutter	RP . . 1204 . .	FS 244 (Torx 15)	3,0 Nm
	FR 451 M	Face milling cutter, κ = 75°	SF . . 1203 EFR	FS 260 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 456 M	Face milling cutter, κ = 45°	SE . . 1504 . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 495 M	Face milling cutter, κ = 45°	SP . . 1204 A . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 496 M	Round insert cutter	RP . . 1605 . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 497 M	Shoulder milling cutter, κ = 90°	LP . . 1504 . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 498 M	Face milling cutter, κ = 45°	SP . . 1504 A . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 562 M	Shoulder milling cutter, κ = 90°	AP . . 15T3 . .	FS 359 (Torx 15)	2,5 Nm
	FR 572 M FR 573 M FR 574 M	Round insert cutter	RD . . 1204 . . RD . . 1605 . . RD . . 2006 . .	FS 359 (Torx 15) FS 1030 (Torx 20) FS 1010 (Torx 20)	3,0 Nm 5,0 Nm 5,0 Nm
	FR 593 M	Octagon milling cutter, κ = 43°	OD . . 0504 . .	FS 359 (Torx 15)	2,5 Nm
	FR 682 M	Face milling cutter, κ = 45°	SD . . 0903 . .	FS 359 (Torx 15)	2,5 Nm
	FR 694 M	Shoulder milling cutter, κ = 90°	AD . . 2006 . .	FS 1030 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 714 M FR 715 M	Shoulder milling cutter, κ = 90°	AP . . 0903 . . AP . . 15T3 . .	FS 923 (Torx 8) FS 359 (Torx 15)	0,8 Nm 2,5 Nm

Assembly parts and accessories

Spare parts for F 2052 – Cartridges

	Designation	for indexable insert	Clamping screw	Tightening torque
	FR / FL 471	SP . . 09T308	FS 246 (Torx 8)	3,0 Nm

Spare parts for F 2052 – Wedges

	Designation	for hub width	Compound screw	Tightening torque
	FK 275 FK 276 FK 277 FK 278 FK 279 FK 280	10 mm 12 mm 14 mm 16 mm 19 mm 22 mm	FS 239 (SW 3)	7,0 Nm

Spare parts for F 2252 – Cartridges

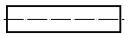
	Designation	for indexable insert	Clamping screw	Tightening torque
	FR / FL 687	AP . . 0903 . .	FS 923 (Torx 8)	5,0 Nm
	FR / FL 689	AP . . 15T3 . .	FS 359 (Torx 15)	2,5 Nm
	FR / FL 691	TP . . 1604 . .	FS 244 (Torx 15)	3,0 Nm
	FR / FL 692	SP . . 1204 . .	FS 1029 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm

Cartridges for milling cutters

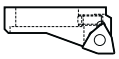
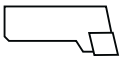
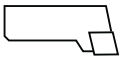
	Designation	for indexable insert	suitable for
	FR 432	P 23 . . -1	F 2044, face milling cutter
	FR 596	AP . . 15T3 . .	F 2250, face milling cutter
	FR 597	AP . . 0903 . .	
	FR 598	SD . . 0903 . .	

Assembly parts and accessories

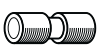
Pins

	Designation	Size	suitable for
	FS 955 FS 956 FS 957 FS 958	2,5 x 6 (DIN 6325) 3 x 8 (DIN 6325) 4 x 10 4 x 12 (DIN 6325)	F 2034 split pin
	FS 959	4 x 10 (DIN 1472)	F 2034 close tolerance grooved pin

Cartridges for drilling and boring tools

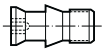
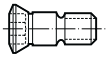
	Designation	Diameter range	suitable for	for indexable insert	Clamping screw	Tightening torque
	EB 237.WC08	150–640 mm	B 3220 Boring tool	WC . . 0804 . .	FS 1030 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 501 FR 502	21–25 mm 24–28 mm	B 2120 Boring tool	CC . . 0602 . .	FS 322 (Torx 7)	1,0 Nm
	FR 510 FR 513 FR 516 FR 519	60–77 mm 75–95 mm 90–115 mm 110–140 mm	B 2120 Boring tool	CC . . 1204 . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 522 FR 523	135–185 mm 175–500 mm	B 2121 M Boring tool	CC . . 1204 . .	FS 243 (Torx 20)	5,0 Nm
	FR 601 FR 602	28–33 mm 33–41 mm	B 2120 Boring tool	CC . . 0602 . .	FS 322 (Torx 7)	1,0 Nm
	FR 603 FR 604	41–51 mm 51–60 mm	B 2120 Boring tool	CC . . 09T3 . .	FS 244 (Torx 15)	3,0 Nm

Compound screws

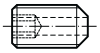
	Designation	Size	suitable for
	FS 231	M 8 x 24 (SW 4)	FK 240, FR/FL 281, FR/FL 282, FR/FL 283, F 249
	FS 234 FS 235	M 10 x 40 (SW 5) M 8 x 32 (SW 5)	FR/FL 238, FR/FL 239, FR/FL 243, FR/FL 244, FR/FL 247, FR/FL 248, FR/FL 249, FR/FL 250, FR/FL 259, FR/FL 260, FR/FL 261, FR/FL 262, FR/FL 263, FR/FL 264, FR/FL 265, FR/FL 266, FR/FL 283, FR/FL 285, FR/FL 287
	FS 927 FS 928 FS 929	M 8 x 46 (Torx 25) M 10 x 60 (Torx 40) M 12 x 76 (Torx 45)	Adaptors

Assembly parts and accessories

Spare parts for F 2052 – Cartridges

	Designation	Size	suitable for
	FS 242	M 5 x 13 (Torx 20)	Milling system 2000
	FS 258	M 3 x 5,7 (Torx 8)	Milling system 2000, Stardrill
	FS 318	M 4 x 6 (Torx 15)	Turning toolholder, F 2053, Stardrill
	FS 749	M 4 x 10,5 (Torx 15)	Milling system 2000
	FS 1006 FS 1007 FS 1008 FS 1009	M 3,5 x 12 (Torx 15) M 4 x 12 (Torx 15) M 6 x 18 (Torx 20) M 5 x 16 (Torx 20)	Milling system 2000
	FS 1036	M 6 x 14 (Torx 20)	Milling system 2000, Stardrill
	FS 248 FS 249 FS 250	M 4 x 10,7 (Torx 8) M 5 x 11,3 (Torx 15) M 6 x 11,6 (Torx 20)	Milling system 2000
	FS 293	M 5 x 11 (Torx 15)	Milling system 2000
	FS 305	M 5 x 11,6 (Torx 20)	F 2044
	FS 1015	M 3 x 12 (Torx 20)	F 2253

Threaded plugs

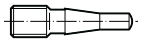
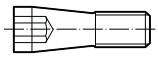
	Designation		Size	suitable for
	FS 962	DIN 915	M 5 x 10	–
		DIN 915	M 4 x 5 M 4 x 6	Adaptors
		DIN 915	M 4 x 10	Walter cutter, F 2140
		DIN 915	M 6 x 10	Adaptors, B 2109
		DIN 915	M 6 x 12 M 6 x 16	Adaptors
		DIN 914	M 6 x 8	Walter Cut

Assembly parts and accessories

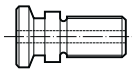
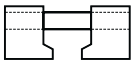
Other threaded plugs

	Designation	Size	
	FS 517	M 5 x 13,5 (SW 2,5)	–

Countersunk screws

	Designation	Size	suitable for
	FS 758 FS 759 FS 760	–	B 2110, precision boring tool
	FS 946 FS 948 FS 950	For Ø 29–38 mm For Ø 50–65 mm For Ø 88–115 mm	B 2110, precision boring tool
	FS 1491 FS 2045 FS 2055 FS 1148 FS 2056 FS 2058	M 3 x 9,8 (SW 2) M 3 x 12 (SW 2) M 4 x 15 (SW 2,5) M 5 x 19 (SW 2,5) M 5 x 23 (SW 3) M 3 x 13,5 (SW 2,5)	Special tools

Accessories for adaptors

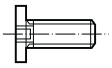
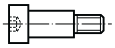
	Designation	Size	Description	suitable for
	FS 709 FS 710 FS 711 FS 712	M 12 x 18 (SW 16) M 12 x 17 (SW 19) M 16 x 24 (SW 22) M 20 x 30 (SW 30)	Tensioning bolt	Adaptors, NCT radial
	FS 930 FS 931 FS 932 FS 933	M 4 x 10 (Torx 15)	Clamping unit	Adaptors, NCT radial
	FS 1079 FS 1080	for SK 40 for SK 50	Intermediate bushing for pull stud	Tools with steep taper

Assembly parts and accessories

Cap head bolts

	Designation	Size	suitable for
	DIN 912	M 6 x 10	Precision boring tool, B 2109 M
	DIN 7984	M 16 x 40 M 16 x 45	Adaptors
	DIN 7984	M 20 x 60	Eccentric sleeve

Miscellaneous screws

	Designation	Size	suitable for
	FS 314	M 6 x 18,5 (Torx 15)	Collar screw, F 2050
	FS 370	SW 10	Clamping screw for front piece, F 2038
	FS 371 FS 372 FS 373 FS 374	SW 10 SW 10 SW 12 SW 12	Clamping screw for front piece, F 2038
	FS 752 FS 753	–	Adjusting screw B 2120 boring tool
	FS 765 FS 766 FS 767 FS 768 FS 769	–	Fastening screw for tool holder B 2110 precision boring tool
	FS 935	M 2,2 x 6,4 (Torx 7)	Clamping screw
	FS 966 FS 967	M 16 x 16 M 6 x 12	Cap head bolt

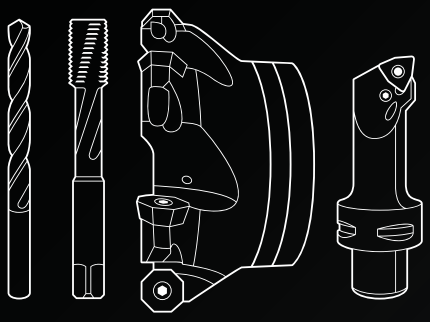
Miscellaneous

	Designation	Size	suitable for
	FS 663	100 g	Copaslip

Walter AG

Derendinger Straße 53, 72072 Tübingen
Postfach 2049, 72010 Tübingen
Germany

www.walter-tools.com
www.facebook.com/waltertools
www.youtube.com/waltertools



Walter GB LTD.
Bromsgrove, England
+44 (1527) 839 450, service.uk@walter-tools.com

Walter Wuxi Co. Ltd.
Wuxi, Jiangsu, P.R. China
+86 (510) 8241 9399, service.cn@walter-tools.com

Walter AG Singapore Pte. Ltd.
+65 6773 6180, service.sg@walter-tools.com

Walter Korea Ltd.
Ansan, Kyungki-do, Korea
+82 (31) 3646 100, service.kr@walter-tools.com

Walter Tools India Pvt. Ltd.
Pune, India
+91 (20) 3045 7300, service.in@walter-tools.com

Walter (Thailand) Co., Ltd.
Bangkok, 10120, Thailand
+66 2 687 0388, service.th@walter-tools.com

Walter Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.
Selangor D.E., Malaysia
+60 (3) 8023 7748, service.my@walter-tools.com

Walter Australia Pty. Ltd.
Hallam, Victoria 3803, Australia
+61 3 8793 1000, service.au@walter-tools.com

Walter Tooling Japan K.K.
Nagoya, Japan
+81 (52) 723 5800, service.jp@walter-tools.com

Walter USA, LLC
Waukesha WI, USA
+1 800-945-5554, service.us@walter-tools.com

Walter Canada
Mississauga, Canada
service.ca@walter-tools.com

Printed in Germany 6199971 (03/2012) EN